

## FLAGS AND ARMS

PLATE NO 2.

1. Persia, Ensign and Arms.

2. Cuba.

3. Egypt, Ensign and Arms.

4. Russia, Ensign and Arms.

5. China, Imperial Standard and Arms.

6. Denmark, Royal Standard and Arms.

7. Spain, Ensign and Arms.

8. Japan, Jack and Arms.

9. Greece, Man of War and Arms.

10. Portugal, Royal Standard and Arms.

11. Corsica, Ensign and Arms.

12. Netherlands, Royal Flag and Arms.

13. Russia, Man of War and Arms.

14. Russia, Merchant Flag.

15. San Domingo, Man of War and Arms.

16. Chile, National Standard and Arms.

17. Mexico, Man of War and Arms.

18. U. S. Colombia Ensign and Arms.

19. Argentine Republic, War and Arms.

20. Austria-Hungary, War and Arms.

21. Austria-Hungary, Merchant.

22. Bulgaria, Merchant and Arms.

**technicality** (tek-ni-kal'i-ti), *n.*; *pl.* *technicalities* (-tiz). [*technical* + *-ity*.] 1. Technicalness; technical character or quality.—2. That which is technical, or peculiar to any science, art, calling, sect, etc.; a technical expression or method: as, legal *technicalities*.

A school of Art is melodramatic as the French, without perfection in *technicalities*.

*Lowell, Fireside Travels, p. 53.*

**technically** (tek-ni-kal'i), *adv.* In a technical manner; according to the signification of terms proper to the professions. *Parton.*

**technicalness** (tek-ni-kal-nes), *n.* The character or state of being technical; technicality. *Parton.*

**technician** (tek-ni-sh'an), *n.* [*technic* + *-ian*.] 1. A person who is skilled in technique. *Imp. Dict.*

**technicist** (tek-ni-sist), *n.* [*technic* + *-ist*.] A person who is skilled in technique, or in the practice of an art. *Imp. Dict.*

**technicon** (tek-ni-kon), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τεχνικόν*, pertaining to art; see *technic*.] An apparatus invented by J. Brotherhood for the gymnastic training of the hands for organists and pianists.

**technics** (tek-niks), *n.* [Pl. of *technic* (see *-ics*).] 1. [As a singular.] The doctrine of arts in general; such branches of learning, collectively, as relate to the arts.—2. [As a plural.] Technical terms, methods, or objects; things pertaining or relating to the practice of an art, science, or the like.

**techniphone** (tek-ni-fōn), *n.* [*Gr. τέχνη*, art, skill, craft, + *φωνή*, a sound.] A soundless apparatus for the gymnastic training of the hands of organists and pianists, and for the acquirement of a strictly legato touch.

**technique** (tek-nēk'), *n.* [*Fr. technique*; see *technic*, *n.*] Same as *technic*: used especially in criticism of music and art.

**technism** (tek-nizm), *n.* [*technic* + *-ism*.] Technicality.

**technologic** (tek-nō-loj'ik), *a.* [= *Fr. technologique*; see *technic* + *-ic*.] Same as *technological*.

**technological** (tek-nō-loj'i-kal), *a.* [*technologic* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to technology; relating to the arts: as, *technological institutions*.

**technologist** (tek-nol'ō-jist), *n.* [*technologic* + *-ist*.] One versed in technology; one who discourses or treats of arts or of the terms of arts.

**technology** (tek-nol'ō-jī), *n.* [*Fr. technologie* = *Sp. tecnología* = *It. tec.* *logia*, < *Gr. τεχνολογία*, systematic treatment (of grammar), < *τεχνή*, art (see *technic*), + *-λογία*, speak: see *-ology*.] That branch of knowledge which deals with the various manual arts; the science or systematic knowledge of the industrial arts, as spinning, metal-working, or brewing.

**technonomic** (tek-nō-nom'ik), *a.* [*technonomic* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to technonomy. [*Rare.*]

**technonomy** (tek-non'ō-mi), *n.* [*Gr. τέχνη*, art, + *νόμος*, a law.] The laws or principles of technology; the final stage of technology, when these laws and principles may be deduced, and applied to the future as well as to the present. *O. T. Mason, Smithsonian Rep., 1831, p. 501.* [*Rare.*]

**techy, tetch** (*tek-ē*), *n.* [*Also techy; a var. of ME. -teng-, a memish, fault, vice, bad habit, etc. -tē, as techy and tetch.* The word has been confused with *touch*, for which *tech* is a common dial. variant, and in present use is now pronounced accordingly, spelled *touchy*, and understood as 'sensitive to the touch, easily irritated': see *ouchy*. Some consider *techy* itself a corruption of *touchy*; but this view is quite untenable.] Peevish; fretful; irritable.

I cannot come to Cressid but by Pandar;  
And he's as techy [var. *techy*] to be woo'd to woo  
As she is stubborn-claite against all suit.  
*Shak., T. and C., i. 1. 93.*

Now, God is never angry without a cause; he is no froward God, of no techy and pettish nature; and in present use is now pronounced accordingly, spelled *touchy*, and understood as 'sensitive to the touch, easily irritated': see *ouchy*. Some consider *techy* itself a corruption of *touchy*; but this view is quite untenable.] Peevish; fretful; irritable.

*Rev. T. Adams, Works, III. 266.*

**tecnology** (tek-nol'ō-jī), *n.* [*Gr. τέκνον*, a child, + *-λογία*, < *λέγω*, speak: see *-ology*.] A treatise on children.

**Tecoma** (te-kō'mi), *n.* [NL. (Jussieu, 1789), < Aztec *tecomanochilli*, name of *Solanandra guttata*, but at first thought to refer to *Tecoma*, < *teco-*

*matl*, a vessel of peculiar shape, + *rochitl*, flower.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Bignoniaceae*, type of the tribe *Tecomaeae*. It is characterized by usually pinnate leaves; by racemose or panicle flowers with an equally five-toothed calyx and four perfect stamens; and by a narrow, often laterally compressed capsule with a flat partition, and numerous seeds each with an undivided hyaline wing. There are about 25 species, natives of warm regions, mostly either north or south of the tropics, widely distributed in both hemispheres. They are shrubby climbers or twiners, sometimes erect shrubs, or rarely arborescent. Their leaves are opposite or rarely scattered, with usually toothed leaflets which are often covered with stellate hairs, especially underneath. The flowers are commonly orange, red, or reddish-brown, and often very showy. They are known from their shape, as *trumpet flower* (which see). Two species occur within the United States, of which *T. radicans*, native from Pennsylvania to Illinois and southward, is commonly cultivated, often, like *T. grandiflora* of Japan and China, under the name *Bignonia*. (See cut under *Bignoniaceae*.) The South African *T. Capensis*, somewhat naturalized in the West Indies, is known in cultivation by the name *West Indian honeysuckle*, and also, from its large orange-red flowers, as *fire-flower*. Several Australian evergreen climbers of the subgenus *Pandorea* are cultivated for their handsome white and violet or pink-spotted flowers, as *T. australis*, known as *wonga-wonga vine* and as *Churchill Island jorinae* or *creeper*, and *T. jasminoides*, the bower-plant or trumpet-jasmine. *T. stans*, of Texas, Arizona, and southward, with nine other erect shrubby species, is sometimes separated as a genus, *Tecomaria*. Many species with dilated leaves, formerly referred to *Tecoma*, are now included in *Tabebuia* (which see).

**Tecomaeae** (te-kō'mē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Endlicher, 1830), < *Tecoma* + *-eae*.] A tribe of plants, of the order *Bignoniaceae*, characterized by usually shrubby or climbing or arborescent habit, absence of tendrils, commonly simple leaves, and a completely two-celled ovary, which becomes in fruit a loculicidal capsule with its two valves flattened contrary to the partition and usually deciduous. It includes about 22 genera, of which *Tecoma* is the type. They are chiefly tropical, and mostly natives of America or Africa. See *Tecoma*, *Catalpa*, and *Tabebuia*, for principal genera.

**tecpatl**, *n.* [Mex.] A sacrificial knife, a broad double-edged blade, usually of flint, sometimes of obsidian, used by the Aztecs of Mexico.

**tecti** (tek'ti), *a.* [ME. *tecte*; < *L. tectus*, covered, hidden, pp. of *tegere* = *Gr. στέγειν*, cover, conceal. Cf. *tegmen*, *tegument*, *integument*, *tegula*, *titch*, etc., and *protect*, *detect*, from the same ult. L. verb.] Covered; hidden.

With clat or terne this bordes do be tecte.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 155.*

**Tectaria** (tek-tā'ri-ā), *n.* [NL., < *L. tectum*, roof, house (< *tegere*, pp. *tectus*, cover: see *tect*), + *-aria*.] A genus of univalves, of the family *Littorinidae*, with a turritate or conic shell, more or less tuberculated or spinous, represented by various species in the tropical seas. A typical example is *T. pagoda*, of the Pacific.



*Tectaria pagoda.*

**tec-tec** (tek'tek), *n.* [Africani.] A kind of whinehat, *Pratincola sybilla*, of some of the islands off the eastern coast of Africa, as Réunion. *Encyc. Brit., XX. 492.*

**tectibranch** (tek-ti-brang'k), *a.* and *n.* [*L. tectus*, covered (see *tect*), + *branchia*, gills.] Same as *tectibranchiate*.

**tectibranchian** (tek-ti-brang'ki-an), *a.* and *n.* [*tectibranch* + *-ian*.] Same as *tectibranchiate*.

**Tectibranchiata** (tek-ti-brang'ki-ā'tā), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *tectibranchiate*.] A division of gastropods, usually held as an order or a suborder of *Gastropoda*, which have a single lateral gill,



*Tectibranchiata.*

1. *Pleurobranchus punctatus*. The shell in it is conce. dist. within the mantle. 3. A species of *Bulla*, its shell partly exposed.

covered by the mantle (whence the name), and whose shell, varying in size according to the genus, is very small and sometimes concealed. The group is marine, and includes such families as *Tornatellidae*, *Bullidae*, *Aplysiidae*, *Pleurobranchidae*, and *Phyllidiidae*. Among them are the sea-hares and bubble-shells. Also called *Pleurobranchiata* and *Monopleurobranchiata*. See also cuts under *Aplysia*, *Bulla*, and *Scaphander*.

**tectibranchiate** (tek-ti-brang'ki-āt), *a.* and *n.* [*L. tectibranchiatus*, < *L. tectus*, covered, + *branchia*, gills. Cf. *tectibranch*.] 1. *a.* Having the gills covered; pertaining to the *Tectibranchiata*, or having their characters.

II. *n.* A gastropod belonging to the *Tectibranchiata*. They have been styled by Carpenter *crawlers with sheltered gills*.

**tectiform** (tek'ti-fōrm), *a.* [*L. tectum*, a roof, + *forma*, form.] Like a roof in form or use; covering, or forming a cover; lid-like; specifically, in *entom.*, ridged in the middle and sloping down on each side: as, the *tectiform* olytra of some homopterous insects.

**tectly** (tek'tli), *adv.* [*tect* + *-ly*.] Secretly; covertly; privately.

He laid verie close & tectlie a companie of his men in an old house fast by the castell.

*Stanhurst, Ireland, an. 1581 (Holinshed's Chron., I.).*

**tectocephalic** (tek-tō-se-fal'ik or -sef'ā-lik), *a.* Same as *scaphocephalic*. *Amer. Nat., XXII. 614.*

**tectological** (tek-tō-loj'i-kal), *a.* [*tectologic* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to tectology.

**tectology** (tek-tō-loj'ō-jī), *n.* [*Gr. τέκτων*, a builder (see *tectonic*), + *-λογία*, < *λέγω*, speak: see *-ology*.] Structural morphology which regards an organism as composed of organic individuals of different orders; ordinary morphology, as distinguished from stereomantic morphology, or promorphology. *Encyc. Brit., XVI. 842.*

**Tectona** (tek-tō-nā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus filius, 1781), alluding to the use of its wood; < *Gr. τεκτωνία*, carpentry, < *τέκτων*, a carpenter: see *tectonic*.] A genus of gamopetalous trees, of the order *Verbenaceae* and tribe *Titticeae*. It is characterized by flowers in ample paniculate cymes, the calyx and the regular corolla each with five or six lobes, as many equal and projecting stamens, and a fleshy ovary, becoming in fruit a drupe included within the enlarged and closed calyx, and containing a single four-celled stone. Of the three species, known as *teak* or *Indian oak*, *T. grandis* is native of India and Malaysia, *T. Hamiltiana* of Burma, and *T. Philippinensis* of the Philippine Islands. They are lofty trees, woolly, with both stellate and unbranched hairs, and bearing large entire leaves, which are opposite or whorled in threes. The small white or bluish flowers have each a bell-shaped calyx, small corolla-tube, and spreading lobes, and are sessile in the forks of copiously flowered cymes which form a large terminal panicle. See *teak*.

**Tectonarchinae** (tek-tō-nār-ki-nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Gr. τεκτονάρχος*, same as *ἀρχιτέκτων*, an architect (< *τέκτων*, a builder, + *ἀρχή*, rule; cf. *architect*), + *-inae*.] The bower-birds regarded as a subfamily of *Paradisidae*. *D. G. Elliot.*

**tectonic** (tek-ton'ik), *a.* [= *G. tektonik*; < *L. tectonicus*, < *Gr. τεκτονικός*, of or pertaining to building, < *τέκτων*, a worker in wood, a carpenter; akin to *τέχνη*, art, handicraft: see *technic*. Cf. *architect*, *architectonic*.] Of or pertaining to building or construction.—Tectonic axes, in *crystal*. See *axis*.

**tectonics** (tek-ton'iks), *n. sing.* or *pl.* [Pl. of *tectonic* (see *-ics*).] Building, or any assembling of materials in construction, considered as an art: sometimes restricted to the shaping and ornamentation of furniture, cups, and weapons, including the different processes of inlaying, embossing, application, casting, soldering, etc.

**tectorial** (tek-tō'ri-āl), *a.* [*L. tectorium*, a covering (see *tectorium*), + *-al*.] Covering, as if roofing over; forming a structure like a roof over something; roofing; tegmental: as, the *tectorial* membrano of the ear (which see, under *membrane*).

**tectorium** (tek-tō'ri-um), *n.*; *pl.* *tectoria* (-jī). [NL., < *L. tectorium*, a covering, cover, prop. nout. of *tectorius*, < *tegere*, pp. *tectus*, cover: see *tect*.] 1. A covering; a tegmental part or organ; the tectorial membrane.—2. In *ornith.*, the coverts of the wing or of the tail, collectively considered. See *covert*, *n.*, 6, and *tectrices*.

**tectrices** (tek-trī'sēz), *n. pl.* [NL., pl. of *tectrix*, *q. v.*] In *ornith.*, the covering feathers of the wings and tail; the coverts; wing-coverts or tail-coverts. Tectrices are divided first into upper and under coverts, according as they overlie or underlie the remiges and rectrices. The upper tectrices of the wing are divided into primary and secondary, according as they cover the primaries or the secondaries. The secondary tectrices are divided into greater, median, and lesser rows or orders. See cuts under *bird*, *covert*, and *peafowl*.—Tectrices alae, wing-coverts.—Tectrices caudae, tail-coverts.—Tectrices inferiores, under coverts, especially of the wing, those of the tail being the crissum.—Tectrices majores, the greater secondary coverts.—Tectrices mediae, the median secondary coverts, also called *tectrices perperae*, from the fact that they usually are imbricated one over another in the reverse of the way in which



the greater and lesser coverts are imbricated.—**Tectrices** minores, the lesser secondary coverts.—**Tectrices** superiores, upper coverts, especially of the wing.

**tectricial** (tek-trish'ul), *a.* [*< tectrices + -ial.*] Covering, as feathers of the wings or tail; tectorial; of the nature of, or pertaining to, the tectrices.

**tectrix** (tek'triks), *n.* [NL., fem. of *tector*, *< L. tegere*, pp. *tectus*, cover, conceal: see *tect*.] Any one feather of those composing the tectrices. [Rare.]

**tecum** (tē'kum), *n.* See *tecum*.

**ted<sup>1</sup>** (ted), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tedded*, ppr. *tedding*. [Early mod. E. *tedde*, *teede*; prob. a dial. var. of *teathe*, \**tathe*, *tath* (cf. *sued*, var. of *sneathe*, *snaathe*, *snaath*), *< ME. \*teden*, \**tethen*, *< Icel. tedhja*, manure, spread manure upon (cf. *Icel. tadhja*, hay from the home field, *tödhaverk*, making hay in the home field), = Sw. dial. *täda* = Norw. *tälja*, manure; prob. orig. in a more general sense, 'scatter', = OHG. *zettan*, MHG. *zetten*, G. dial. *zetten* (G. freq. in comp. *verzetten*), scatter, strew, spread; see *tath*. The derivation from W. *teddu*, spread out, *tedu*, stretch out (*tedd*, a spread, display), does not suit the sense so well, and is contradicted by the early mod. E. form *teede*.] To turn over and spread out to the air to dry: as, to *ted* new-mown grass or hay.

*Tedding* that with a forke in one yeme which was not gathered together with a rake in twentie.

*Lullu*, Euphues and his England, p. 223.

The smell of grain, or *tedded* grass, or kine. *Milton*, P. L., l. 350.

**ted<sup>2</sup>** (ted), *n.* A Scotch form of *toad*.

**tedder<sup>1</sup>** (ted'ér), *n.* [*< ME. teddere*; *< ted<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] One who or that which teds; specifically, an implement that spreads and turns newly mown grass or hay from the swath for the purpose of drying. See *hay-tedder* (with cut).

**tedder<sup>2</sup>** (ted'ér), *n.* and *v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *tether*.

**teder**, **tedd<sup>1</sup>** (téd), *n.* [*< OF. tede* = Sp. *tea* = Pg. *teda* = It. *teda*, *< L. tēda*, *tēda*, *n* pitch-pine tree, also a torch made of the wood of this tree.] A torch.

Hymen is awake,  
And long since ready forth his maske to move,  
With his bright *Ted* that flames with many a flake. *Spenser*, Epithalamion, l. 27.

The *ted* of white and blooming thorn,  
In token of increase, is borne. *E. Jonson*, Masque of Hymen.

**tedesco** (te-des'kō), *a.* [It., German: see *Dutch*.] German: in occasional use to note German art, influence, etc., in relation to Italy or Italian interests.

Excessively minute works in the semi-*tedesco* style, then in fashion. *C. C. Perkins*, Italian Sculpture, p. 61, note.

**Alia tedesca**, in music, in the German style.

**Te Deum** (tē dē'um). [So called from the first words, "Te Deum laudamus," "Thee, God, we praise": *te* (= E. *thee*), acc. sing. of the pers. pron. *tu*, thou (= E. *thou*); *deum*, acc. sing. of *deus*, god; see *deity*.] 1. An ancient hymn, in the form of a psalm, sung at matins, or morning prayer, in the Roman Catholic and in the Anglican Church, and also separately as a service of thanksgiving on special occasions. The Te Deum is first mentioned early in the sixth century. Its authorship is popularly attributed to St. Ambrose and St. Augustine, but it probably assumed nearly its present form in the fourth century, during the Arian and Macedonian controversies, though in substance it seems to be still older. St. Cyprian in A. D. 252 using words closely similar to the seventh, eighth, and ninth verses, and several of the latter verses ("Day by day," etc.) agreeing with part of an ancient Greek hymn, preserved in the Alexandrian Codex, the beginning of which is a form of the Gloria in Excelsis. Originally it was obviously modeled on the preface and great Intercession of a primitive liturgy, probably African, of the type of the liturgy of St. James (see *Liturgy*). In the Roman Catholic hour-offices the Te Deum is sung at the close of matins on Sundays and feast-days, but not in Advent nor from Septuagesima to Easter, except on feasts, and also in the ferial office from Easter to Pentecost. In the Anglican morning prayer, condensed from the Sarum matins, lauds, and prime, the Te Deum marks the close of matins. The Benedicite, taken from lauds, is used as its alternate, and in many churches the Te Deum is not sung in Advent or Lent. Also, more fully, *Te Deum Laudamus*.

God fought for us, . . . Do we all holy rites;  
Let there be sung "Non nobis" and "Te Deum." *Shak.*, *Men. V.*, l. v. 123.

2. A musical setting of this hymn. Hence—  
3. A thanksgiving service in which this hymn forms a principal part.

**tedge** (tej), *n.* [Origin obscure.] In *foundling*, same as *ingate*, 2.

**tedification** (tē'di-fā'shon), *n.* [*< tedify + -ation* (see *-fy*).] The act of making or becoming tedious; tediousness. [A nonce-word.]

Some there are that would hear often, maybe too often, till edification turn to tedification.

*Rev. T. Adams*, Works, II. 442.

**tedify** (tē'di-fī), *v. i.* [Irreg. *< L. tedium*, *tedium*, + *-ficare*, *< facere*, make (see *-fy*).] To become tedious. [A nonce-word.]

An odious, tedious, endless inenation of things doth often tire those with whom a soft and short reproof would find good impression. Such, whilst they would intend to edify, do in event tedify. *Rev. T. Adams*, Works, I. 348.

**teding-penny**, *n.* Same as *tilling-penny*.

**tediosity** (tē-di-ōs'i-ti), *n.* [*< OF. tediosité* = It. *tediosità*, *< ML. tediosita(t)s*, *< LL. tediosus*, tedious: see *tedious*.] Tediousness. [Rare.]

Fie, fie!  
What tediosity and discensancy  
Is here among ye!

*Fletcher* (and another), Two Noble Kinsmen, III. 5.

**tedious** (tē'dyns), *a.* [Early mod. E. *tedyouse*; *< ME. tediose*, *< OF. tedieux* = Sp. It. *tediosa*, *< LL. tediosus*, wearisome, irksome, tedious, *< L. tedium*, wearisomeness, irksomeness: see *tedium*.] 1. Wearisome; irksome; tiresome.

All the day long, I'll be as tedious to you  
As lingering fevers. *Fletcher*, Spanish Curate, iv. 1.

My woes are tedious, though my words are brief. *Shak.*, *Locrine*, l. 1200.

But, scholar, have you nothing to mix with this discourse, which now grows both tedious and tiresome? *I. Walton*, Complete Angler, p. 157.

2. Annoying; disagreeable; offensive; uncongenial.

And the mayr and the sherriffe of the sayd cite were fayne to wrecce a power to resyst the sayd riots, which to him on that holy tyne was tedious and heynous, considering the losse and lettyng of the holy service of that holy nyght. *Paston Letters*, l. 278.

Performed with tedious rumours of the metalles by him [the carver] yoden. *Sir T. Elliot*, The Governour, l. 8.

3. Slow; slow-going; as, a tedious course.

Except he be . . . tedious and of no despatch. *Bacon*, Advancement of Learning, l.

Tho' thou hadst on Hibernian rode,  
Still thou tedious art and slow. *Congreve*, Semele, II. 1.

= *Syn.* 1. *Tiresome*, *irksome*, etc. See *wearisome*.

**tediously** (tē'dyns-ly), *adv.* In a tedious or irksome manner; so as to weary; tiresomely.

**tediousness** (tē'dyns-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being tedious; wearisomeness; prolixity; tire-omeness; slowness; tedium.

**tediousome** (tē'dyns-um), *a.* [Irreg. *< tedious + -some*, prob. after the supposed analogy of *wearisome*.] Tedious. [Scotch.]

"It was an unco pleasant show," said the good-natured Mrs. Bower, "only it was a pity it was so tedious." *Scott*, St. Ronan's Well, xlii.

**tedisum** (tē'di-sun), *n.* A corruption of *tediousome*. [Scotch.]

**tedium** (tē'di-um), *n.* [Formerly also *tedum*; = OF. *tedie* = Sp. Pg. It. *tedio*, *< L. tedium*, ML. *tedium*, wearisomeness, irksomeness, tediousness, *< tedi*, it wears;.] Irksomeness; wearisomeness; tediousness.

The *tedium* of fantastic illness. *Wordsworth*, Excursion, v.

**tee<sup>1</sup>**, *r.* [ME. *teen*, *ten* (without inf. ending *tec*, *te*) (prel. *tigh*, *tig*, *te*, *te*, pl. *tacen*, *tugen*, *tuchen*, pp. *torcen*, *tozen*). *< AS. tēon*, *tūon* (prel. *teah*, pl. *taigon*, pp. *toigon*) = OS. *tiohan*, *tion*, *tuu* = OFries. *tā* = MLG. *ten*, *tēu*, LG. *teu* = OHG. *ziuhun*, MHG. *zūhen* = Icel. *týgja* (in pp. *toignu*) = Goth. *tuhau*, draw, lead, = L. *ducere*, draw, lead; see *duel*, *adduce*, *randuce*, *duce*, etc. This obs. verb is represented in mod. E. by the derived *toe<sup>1</sup>*, *tug*, *tuck<sup>1</sup>*; the pp. exists unrecognized in the second element of *teatlon*. Hence also nlt. *trām*, *teem<sup>1</sup>*.] I. *trans*. To draw; lead.

A thousand men ne mowe hire enes of the stede *teo*. *Early Eng. Poems* (ed. Furnivall), xli. 112. (*Stratmann*.)

II. *intrans*. To draw away; go; proceed.  
I wyl me sum other waye, that he ne waye after;  
I belial *tee* in-to Taree, & tary there a while. *Aliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), III. 87.

**tee<sup>2</sup>** (tē), *r.* A dialectal form of *tie<sup>1</sup>*.

**tee<sup>3</sup>** (tē), *n.* [Perhaps nlt. *< Icel. tjá*, point out, akin to AS. *tēran*, point out, teach: see *teach<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. A mark toward which missiles, as balls, quoits, or curling-stones, are aimed in different games.

Just outside there is a trimly kept bowling-green, in which the club members practise the gentle art of reaching the *tee* when the winking afternoon releases them from their desk or counter. *W. Black*, In Far Lochaber, II. 2. In the game of golf, the sand or earth on which the ball is very slightly raised at the beginning of play for each hole. See the quotation under *tee<sup>1</sup>*, *r*.

**tee<sup>3</sup>** (tē), *r. t.* [*< tee<sup>3</sup>*, *n.*] In golf-playing, to place (a ball) on the tee preparatory to striking off.

While, in starting from the hole, the ball may be *teed* (i. e., placed where the player chooses, with a little pinch of sand under it called a tee), it must in every other case be played strictly from its place as it chances to lie—in sand, whin, or elsewhere—a different club being necessary in each particular difficulty. *Encyc. Brit.*, X. 735.

**tee<sup>4</sup>** (tē), *n.* [*< ME. AS. te*, *< L. te*, the name of the letter T.] 1. The name of the letter T, or *t*. —2. Something having the shape of the letter T. Specifically—(a) A pipe-joint or branch-coupling in the shape of the letter T; a pipe-coupling having three bells or mouths, one being at right angles with the other two. (b) A long bar with a cross-bar at the top, used to withdraw a valve from a pump; sometimes called a *tee-iron*. (c) A rolled-iron beam in section like the letter T; a T-beam.

**tee<sup>5</sup>** (tē), *n.* [Also *htec*; *< Burmese h'hi*, an umbrella.] An umbrella-shaped metallic ornament, usually gilded, and often hung with bells, which crowns a dagoba in Indo-Chinese countries. It represents the gold umbrella as an emblem of royalty.

Our landscape was all alight with fire-balls floating over the town, [and] the bursting of shells around the tinkling *tee* of the Golden Dragon [pagoda]. *J. W. Palmer*, Up and Down the Irrawaddy, p. 111.

**teeing-ground** (tē'ing-ground), *n.* In golf, a space marked out within the limits of which the ball must be teed.

**tee-iron**, *n.* See *T-iron*.

**teek<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* An old spelling of *teak*.

**teel** (tēl), *n.* See *till*.

**teel-oil** (tēl'oil), *n.* See *oil*.

**teel-seed** (tēl'sēd), *n.* Sesame- or til-seed.

**teem<sup>1</sup>** (tēm), *v.* [*< ME. temen*, *< AS. tēman*, *tj-man*, produce, *< tedm*, offspring: see *team*.] In the sense 'abound, overflow,' the word is appar. confused with *teem<sup>3</sup>*, pour, etc.] I. *trans*. 1. To produce; bring forth; bear.

Mat. What's the newest grief? . . .  
Ioss. Each minute *teems* a new one. *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, iv. 3. 176.

Tak'st thou pride

To imitate the fair uncertainty

Of a bright day, that *teems* a sudden storm?

*Middleton* (and another), Mayor of Queenborough, iv. 3.

2. To bring; lend; take; reflexively, to betake one's self; appeal.

He *teemed* him to the king.

*Tristram*, l. 431 (Stratmann, ed. Bradley).

II. *intrans*. 1. To be or become pregnant; engender young; conceive; bear; produce.

If that the earth could *teem* with woman's tears,  
Each drop she falls would prove a crocodile. *Shak.*, *Othello*, iv. 1. 250.

2. To be full as if ready to bring forth; be stocked to overflowing; be prolific or abundantly fertile.

A gathering storm he *teem'd*, which from afar  
Teem'd with a deluge of destructive war. *Congreve*, Birth of the Muse.

The Lathi language *teems* with sounds adapted to every situation.

*Goldsmith*, Poetry Distinguished from Other Writing.

**teem<sup>2</sup>** (tēm), *r. t.* [*< ME. temen* (not found in AS. except as in suffix *-tēme*, *-tjme* in *inf-tjme*, *with-er-tjme*) = OS. *teman* = MLG. *temen*, LG. *temen*, *tamen*, befit, = D. *tamen*, be comely or fit (*betamen*, be-seem, be-teem), = OHG. *zeman*, MHG. *zemen*, G. *zemen* = Goth. *ga-timan*, befit. Cf. *betecm*.] 1. To be fit for; be becoming or appropriate to; befit.

Al was us never broche ne ring,  
Ne elles nought from women sent,  
Ne ones in her hee.  
To make us only free.  
But nighte *teemen* us on. *Chaucer*, *Ilse*, . . . Fame, l. 1744.

2. To think fit. [Rare.]

I could *teeme* it to rend thee in peeces  
*Gifford*, Dialogue on Witches (1603) (*Hallivell*.)

**teem<sup>3</sup>** (tēm), *v.* [*< ME. temen*, *< Icel. teima* (= Sw. *tümna* = Dan. *tömmen*), empty, *< tömr* = Sw. Dan. *tom*: see *toom*.] I. *trans*. To pour; empty; toom; specifically, to pour in the casting of crucible steel.

*Teem* out the remainder of the ale into the tankard, and fill the glass with small beer. *Swift*.

Two or three hours after, the kiln is *teemed*—that is, the malt is taken off and stored in its bin. *Ure*, *Dict.*, III. 191.

II. *intrans*. To pour; come down in torrents; as, it not only rains, it *teems*. [Prov. Eng.]

**teem<sup>4</sup>**, *n.* and *v.* An old spelling of *team*.

**teemet**, *n.* A Middle English variant of *them*.

**teemer<sup>1</sup>** (tē'mér), *n.* One who teems; one who brings forth young. *Imp. Dict.*

**teemer<sup>2</sup>** (tē'mér), *n.* [*< teem<sup>3</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] One who pours; specifically, one who pours the molten steel in the process of casting.

**teemful** (tēm'fūl), *a.* [*< teem<sup>1</sup> + -ful.*] 1. Pregnant; prolific. *Imp. Diet.*—2*t.* Brimful. *Ainsworth.*

**teeming†** (tō'ming), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *teem<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] The bringing forth of young.

Like a Woman with oft teeming worn;  
Who, with the Babes of her own body born,  
Having almost stor'd a whole Towne with people,  
At length becomes barren, and faint, and feeble.  
*Sylvestre*, tr. of *Don Bartas's Weeks*, i. 3.

At last, when teeming Time was come. *Prior*, *The Mice*.

**teeming** (tō'ming), *p. a.* Pregnant; prolific; fruitful; abundant; overflowing.

What device should he bring forth now?  
I love a teeming wit as I love my nourishment.  
*B. Jonson*, *Alchemist*, v. 1.

**teeming-hole** (tō'ming-hōl), *n.* A pit in which a mold is placed which is used for casting crucible steel.

**teeming-punch** (tō'ming-punch), *n.* A punch for starting or driving a bolt from a hole; a drift. *E. H. Knight.*

**teemless** (tēm'les), *a.* [*< teem<sup>1</sup> + -less.*] Not fruitful or prolific; barren. [Rare.]

Such wars, such waste, such fiery tracks of dearth,  
Their zeal has left, as such a teemless earth.  
*Dryden*, *Bind and Panther*, i. 223.

**teen<sup>1</sup>** (tēn), *n.* [*< ME. teene, teue, teone, < AS. tēona, injury, vexation, = OS. tiona, injury, = Icel. tjon, loss. Cf. teen<sup>2</sup>, v., and teeny, tiny.*] 1. Grief; sorrow; trouble; ill fortune; harm. [Obsolete or archaic.]

Almighty and al meritable queene,  
To whom that al this world fleeth for socour,  
To have relees of sinne, sorwe, and tene.  
*Chaucer*, *A. B. C.*, l. 3.

And sair and lang mat their teen last, . . .  
That wrought thee sic a dowie east.  
*The Two Sisters* (Child's Ballads, II. 241).

For there, with bodily anguish keen,  
With Indian heats at last fordone,  
With public toil and private teen—  
Thou sunk'st, alone.  
*M. Arnold*, *A Southern Night*.

2*t.* Vexation; anger; hate.

Toax, in his tene, with a fore speire,  
Caupt to Cassiblan, the kynnes son of Troy.  
*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), i. 6309.

And Chedder, for mere grief his teen he could not weake.  
*Drayton*, *Polyolbion*, li. 253.

There is no such complacency to the wicked as the  
wreaking their malicious teens on the good.  
*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, II. 120.

**teen<sup>1</sup>** (tēn), *v. t.* [Also dial. *tine*, formerly *tene*; *< ME. teunen, teuen, teonen, < AS. tjan, teonitan = OS. ge-tinnean = OFries. tiona, tima, injure, vex, < tōna, injury, vexation: see teen<sup>2</sup>, n.*] To grieve; afflict; reflexively, to be vexed.

Sche told me a nother tale that me teneed sarre.  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), i. 2023.

Quod wraththe, "loke thou here thee holde;  
What man thee tene, lls heed thou breest."  
*Hymns to Virgin*, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 62.

**teen<sup>2</sup>** (tēn), *v. t.* [Also dial. *tine*, formerly *tene*; *< AS. tjan (= MD. tynen, inclose, D. tuinen, walk in a garden, = OFries. be-tena = MLG. tunen = OHG. zūnan, zūnen, MHG. zinnen, G. zūnen, inclose, fence), < tūn, an inclosure: see torn.*] To inclose; make a fence round. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.]

**teen<sup>3</sup>** (tēn), *v.* A corruption of *teend* for *tind<sup>1</sup>*. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.]

**teen<sup>4</sup>**, *v. t.* [Origin obscure.] To allot; bestow. But both alike, when death hath both suppress,  
Religious reverence doth buriall tene.  
*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, II. i. 59.

**-teen**. [*< ME. -teue, < AS. -tēuc, -tjuc = OS. -tēm = OFries. -tenu, -tine = D. -tieu = MLG. -tein = OHG. -zēnu, MHG. -zēnu, G. -zēnu = Icel. -tān = Sw. -ton = Dan. -ten = Goth. -tai-hun = L. -decim = Gr. -(kat)deka = Skt. -daga, an element used in the numerals from thirteen (AS. *threótjuc*) to nineteen (AS. *nigou-tjuc*) inclusive; being AS. *tēuc, tjuc*, etc., ten, in composition: see *ten*.] A suffix used in the cardinal numerals from *thirteen* to *nineteen*, meaning 'ten,' and expressing in these numerals ten more than the amount indicated by the initial element.*

**teenage** (tē'nāj), *n.* [*< teen<sup>2</sup> + -age.*] Wood for fences or inclosures. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.]

**teend**, *v.* Same as *tind<sup>1</sup>*. [Prov. Eng.] *Imp. Diet.*

**teemful†** (tēm'fūl), *a.* [*< ME. teneful; < teen<sup>1</sup> + -ful.*] Full of grief; sorrowful; afflicted. *Piers Plowman* (B). iii. 345.

**teenfully†** (tēm'fūl-i), *adv.* [*< ME. tenefully; < teenful + -ly<sup>2</sup>.*] Sorrowfully; with grief; sadly. *William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), i. 436.

**teens** (tēnz), *n. pl.* [Pl. of *\*teen*, *< -teen*, *q. v.*] The numbers whose names have the termination *-teen*; especially, the years of one's age included within these numbers. These years begin with *thirteen* and end with *nineteen*, and during this period a person is said to be in his or her *teens*.

Your poor young things, when they are once in the teens,  
think they shall never be married.

*Wycheley*, Gentleman Dancing-Master, iv. 1.  
"Madam," said I (she and the century were in their teens together), "all men are bores, except when we want them."  
*O. W. Holmes*, *Autocrat*, i.

**teeny<sup>1</sup>** (tē'ni), *a.* [*< teen<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.*] Fretful; peevish. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.]

**teeny<sup>2</sup>** (tē'ni), *a.* Very small: same as *tiny*. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.; colloq., U. S.]

**teepee**, *n.* See *tepee*.

**teepoy**, *n.* See *teepoy*.

**teer** (tēr), *n. t.* [*< F. tirer*, draw, pull: see *tire<sup>2</sup>*.] To stir, as a calico-printers' sieve which is stretched on a frame.

**teercelt**, *n.* Same as *teercel*.

**teerer** (tēr'ēr), *n.* [Also spelled *tearer*; *< teer + -er<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *F. tireur*, one who draws or pulls, *< tirer*, draw.] In calico-printing, one who covers with coloring matter the sieve on which the block is pressed to become charged with color.

**teesa** (tō'zī), *n.* [Native name.] The zuggun-faleon, *Bulaster* (usually *Poliorhis*) *teesa*, a buteonino hawk of India. Also *tesa*.

**Teesdalia** (tēz-dā'li-i), *n.* [NL. (R. Brown, 1812), named from Robert Teesdale, author of a catalogue of plants.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Crucifera* and tribe *Thlaspidæ*. It is characterized by smooth and aculeous habit, stemens appendaged at the base, and the pod a broadly oblong compressed silicle. The two species are natives of western Europe and the Mediterranean region. They are small annuals with a rosette of pinnately lobed leaves, a naked or few-leaved scape, and small white flowers. See *shepherd's-cress*.

**teeso** (tē'sō), *n.* [E. Ind.] The flowers of *Butea frondosa*, and probably of *B. superba*, used in India and China as a dye for cottons, giving yellow or orange tints. Also *teesoo*, *tisso*.

**tee-square**, *n.* See *T-square*, under *square<sup>1</sup>*, 5.

**teest<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* A Middle English form of *test<sup>1</sup>*.

**teest<sup>2</sup>** (tēst), *n.* [A dial. form (*< ME. teest: see test<sup>1</sup>*) of *test<sup>1</sup>* (?).] A small avul used by sheet-iron workers; a stake. *E. H. Knight.*

**tee-tee**, *titi<sup>1</sup>* (tē'tē), *n.* [S. Amer. *titi*; prob. imitative.] A South American squirrel-monkey of either of the genera *Callithrix* and *Chrysomys*; a pinche or saimir. There are several species. See *cut* under *squirrel-monkey*.

**teetee** (tē'tē), *n.* [Prob. imitative.] The diving petrel, *Pelecanoides* (or *Halodroma*) *urinatrix*. [Australia.]

**teeter** (tē'tēr), *r. i.* [A dial. var. of *titter<sup>2</sup>*.] To see-saw; move up and down in see-saw fashion. [U. S.]

**teeter** (tē'tēr), *n.* [*< teeter, v.*] A see-saw. [U. S.]

An' I tell you you've gut to lurn that War ain't one long teeter  
Betwix I want to an 'T' wunt du, debat' like a skeeter  
Afore he lights—all is, to give the other side a millin'.  
*Lowell*, *Biglow Papers*, 2d ser., lii.

**teetertail** (tē'tēr-tāl), *n.* A sandpiper; a tilt-up or tip-up; the spotted sandpiper, *Tringoides macularius*; so called from the characteristic see-saw motion of the hind parts. See *cut* under *Tringoides*. [U. S.]

**teeth**, *n.* Plural of *tooth*.

**teethe** (tēth), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *teethed*, ppr. *teething*. [*< teeth*, pl. of *tooth*.] To grow or cut the teeth: as, a *teething* child.

**teething** (tē'thing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *teethe, v.*] Dentition; the growth or formation of teeth; the act or process of acquiring teeth, as when they cut the gums.—*Climacteric* teething. See *climacteric*.

**teetotal** (tē'tō'tal), *a.* [An emphatic reduplication of *total*. There are two accounts of the origin of this word. (a) The Rev. Joel Jewell (according to various accounts, confirmed by a letter from him to the editor of this dictionary), secretary of a temperance society formed at Hector, New York, in 1818, on the basis of a pledge to abstain from distilled spirits but not from fermented liquors, introduced in January, 1827, a pledge binding the signers to abstinence from all intoxicants. The two classes of signers were distinguished as those who took the "old pledge," and had "O. P." placed before their names, and those who took the "new" or "total pledge" ("T."); the frequent explanation given of these letters made "T.—total" familiar. (b) Richard Turner, an artisan of Preston, in Lancashire, England, is said, in

advocating the principle of temperance, about 1833, to have maintained that "nothing but *te-te-total* will do"; while a variation of this account makes the artisan a stutterer. Both accounts appear to be correct, and the word may have originated independently in the two countries.] 1. Total; complete; entire: used emphatically.—2. Of, pertaining to, or for the promotion of total abstinence from intoxicating liquors: as, a *teetotal* society, meeting, or pledge; the *teetotal* cause.

The *teetotal* movement had been founded some years earlier by the Quakers of Cork, but it took no hold on the people till Theobald Mathew, a young Capuchin friar, joined it in 1838.

*W. S. Gregg*, *Irish Hist. for Eng. Readers*, p. 143.

3. Pledged to total abstinence from intoxicating liquors. [Colloq.]

I walk, I believe, 100 miles every week, and that I couldn't do, I know, if I wasn't *teetotal*.  
*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, I. 403.

**teetotaler**, **teetotaler** (tē'tō'tal-ēr), *n.* [*< teetotal + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] One who more or less formally pledges or binds himself to entire abstinence from intoxicating liquors, unless medically prescribed; a total abstainer.

But I am a *teetotaler*—said the divinity-student in a subdued tone.  
*O. W. Holmes*, *Professor*, vi.

**teetotalism** (tē'tō'tal-izm), *n.* [*< teetotal + -ism.*] The principles or practice of teetotalers; total abstinence from intoxicating drink, or the total-abstinence movement.

After a period distinguished by hard drinking and hard eating has come a period of comparative sobriety, which, in *teetotalism* and vegetarianism, exhibits extreme forms of its protest against the riotous living of the past.  
*H. Spencer*, *Education*, p. 225.

**teetotally** (tē'tō'tal-i), *adv.* Totally; entirely: used emphatically. [Colloq.]

Dinner was an ugly little parenthesis between two still uglier clauses of a *teetotally* ugly sentence.  
*De Quincey*, *Dinner*, Real and Reputed.

In Sir James Spence's "Tour of Ireland," published in 1829, he speaks of the word *teetotally* as an adverb in every-day use by the working classes.

*Edwards*, *Words, Facts, and Phrases*, p. 561.

**tee-totum** (tē'tō'tum), *n.* [Also *te-totum*; i. e., *T-totum*, totum represented by T, from the T marked upon it.] 1. A small four-sided toy of the top kind, used by children in a very old game of chance. Formerly the four sides exhibited respectively the letters A, T, N, D. The toy is set spinning, and wins and losses are determined according to the letter that turns up when the tee-totum has ceased whirling: thus, A (*Latin aures*, take away) indicates that the player who has last spun is entitled to take one from the stakes; D (*depono*, put down), a forfeiture or laying down of a stake; N (*nilhil*, nothing), neither loss nor gain; T (*totum*, the whole) wins the whole of the stakes. In the modern tee-totum the D is commonly changed to P, and the reading also changed into English: thus, T (take up), P (put down), A (all), N (none).

The usage of the *teetotum* may be considered as a kind of petty gambling, it being marked with a certain number of letters; and part of the stake is taken up, or an additional part put down, according as those letters lie uppermost.

2. A similar toy used for spinning in the same manner, but circular or having an indefinite number of sides, and without the marks above described: used as a plaything or in different games by children.

**tee-whoop** (tē'hwēp'), *n.* [Imitative.] Same as *pevit* (b). See *cut* under *lapping*. [Local, British.]

**te-fall** (tē'fāl), *n.* Same as *to-fall*. [Prov. Eng. or Scotch.]

**teff** (tēf), *n.* [Native name; also written *taff*, *thaff*, *theff*.] An annual cereal grass, *Poa abyssinica*, the most important food-plant of Abyssinia. Its grains, which are of the size of a pinhead, afford a very white flour which makes an excellent bread of an agreeable acidulous taste.

**teft†** (tēft), *a.* [A var. of *tight* (ME. *\*teght*, *tight*); cf. *draft*, var. of *draught*, *dafter*, a dial. var. of *daughter*, etc.: see *tight*, *taut*.] Tight; taut.

Away they fly, their tckling *teft* and tight,  
Top and top-gallant in the bravest sort.  
*Prele*, *Tale of Troy*.

**teg** (teg), *n.* [Also *tegg*; origin obscure. Possibly an arbitrary variation, with complementary sense, of *steg*, *stag*.] 1. A female fallow-deer; a doe in the second year.—2. Same as *tag<sup>2</sup>*.

**Tegenaria** (toj-e-nā'ri-i), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1804).] A notable genus of spiders, of the family *Agalenidae*. They are medium-sized hairy spiders, having the superior spinnerets longest, two-jointed, and the anterior lateral eyes larger than the anterior middle eyes. They live in cellars and other dark places. The genus is of very wide distribution; two species are found in the United States, *T. derhami* and *T. brevis*.

**tegh**. A Middle English preterit of *tecl*, also of *tict*.

**tegmen** (teg'men), *n.*; pl. *tegmina* (-mi-ni). [Also *tegumen*; NL., < L. *tegumen*, *tegumen*, a cover, < *tegere*, cover: see *tegument*.] 1. A covering; a covering or protecting part or organ; a tectorium; an integument; a tegmentum.—2. In *bot.*, the endopleura, or inner coat, of the seed. It is soft and delicate, and conforms to the shape of the nucleus. See *seal*, 1.—3. *pl.* In *ornith.*, the tectrices or coverts of the wing or tail. See *teetries*. [Rare.]—4. In *anat.*, the roof of the tympanic cavity of the ear, especially in early stages of its formation; also distinguished as *tegmen tympani*.—5. The covering of the posterior wing of some insects; especially, the fore wing of any orthopteron insect, corresponding to the elytrum of a beetle or the hemelytrum of a bug.

**tegmenal** (teg'men-tal), *a.* [*< tegmentum* + *-al*.] Pertaining to the tegmentum.—**Tegmenal nucleus**. Same as *red nucleus* (which see, under *nucleus*).—**Tegmenal region**, the tegmentum of the crus and the corresponding parts of the pons and oblongata down to the decussation of the pyramids. It contains the formatio reticularis, lemniscus, posterior longitudinal fasciculus, other fibers, and various collections of ganglion-cells.

**tegumentum** (teg-men'tum), *n.*; pl. *tegumenta* (-ti). [Also *tegumentum*; NL., < L. *tegumentum*, *tegumentum*, a cover, a covering; see *tegument*.] 1. In *bot.*, the scaly coat which covers the leaf-buds of deciduous trees; also, one of the scales of such covering.—2. In *anat.*, the larger and deeper or upper of two parts into which each crus cerebri is divisible, separated from the crus by the substantia nigra.—**Nucleus of the tegmentum** (*nucleus tegmentalis*). Same as *red nucleus* (which see, under *nucleus*).

**tegmina**, *n.* Plural of *tegmen*.

**tegmenal** (teg'men-tal), *a.* [*< NL. tegmentum*, < *tegmen* (*tegumen*), a covering; see *tegmen*.] Covering or protecting, as a tegmen, tectorial; tegmentary.

**tegmenalia** (teg-mi-ni-ā-lī-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., ment. pl. of *tegmenalis*; see *tegmenal*.] The regularly arranged plates of the body or exoskeleton of the testate ctenoids.

**teguxin** (te-guk'sin), *n.* [Braz.] A large South American lizard of the genus *Tegus*, *T. teguxin*. It attains a length of three or four feet, and is marked with yellow and black. *T. rufescens* is the red teguxin. See *Tegid*.

**tegula** (teg'ū-lī), *n.*; pl. *tegulae* (-lē). [NL., < L. *tegula*, a tile, a roofing-tile, < *tegere*, cover, conceal; see *tect*, *thl*.] In *entom.*: (a) A sclerite attached to the lateral border of the mesoscutum and covering the base of the fore wing, as in hymenopterous insects. (See *pterogaster* and *operculum* (b) (8).) A similar formation of lepidopterous insects is known as the *patagium*, *scapula*, or *shoulder-tippet*. (b) A little membrane covering the metathoracic spiracle of dipterous insects; also called *squamula*, *prehalter*, and *covering-scapula*.

**tegular** (teg'ū-lī-ār), *a.* [= F. *tegulaire*, < L. *tegula*, a tile; see *tegula*, *thl*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a tile; resembling a tile; consisting of tiles.—2. In *entom.*, covering, as a sclerite, the base of an insect's wing; of or pertaining to a tegula.

**tegularly** (teg'ū-lī-ār-lī), *adv.* In the manner of tiles on a roof.

**tegulated** (teg'ū-lā-ted), *a.* [*< L. tegula*, a tile, + *-ate* + *-ed*.] Composed of plates or scales overlapping like tiles; used specifically of a type of armor.—**Tegulated armor**, armor made of overlapping plates sewed to a foundation of textile fabric or leather. During the years immediately preceding the perfected armor of plate this was the armor adopted as the best by those who could afford the expense.

**tegumen** (teg'ū-men), *n.*; pl. *tegumina* (te-gu'-mi-ni). [NL.; see *tegmen*.] Same as *tegmen*.

**tegument** (teg'ū-men-t), *n.* [ME. *tegument*, < OF. *tegument*, F. *tegument* = Sp. Pg. *tegumento*, < L. *tegumentum*, *tegumentum*, *tegumentum*, < *tegere* = Gr. *στέγειν*, cover, conceal; see *tect*. Cf. *integument*.] A cover; an envelop; a natural covering or protection of the body or a part of it; a tegmen or tegmentum.

Over ther thad stonde  
A tegument of brow or such extende  
Item fro tempest and coldes to dechide.  
*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. L. T. S.), p. 218.

Specifically—(a) In *zool.* and *anat.*, skin; the general covering of the body; the integument. (b) In *entom.*: (1) A tegmen; the wing-cover or elytron of orthopteron insects; an erroneous use, apparently by confusion with *tegmen*. (2) Properly, the crust, or chitinous integument of the body, as distinguished from the hairs, scales, etc., which may grow upon it.

**tegumental** (teg-ū-men'tal), *a.* [*< tegument* + *-al*.] Covering; investing or integumental; tectorial; tegmentary; tegmenal.

Visual and tegumental sense organs borne by the tentacles. *Huxley and Martin*, Elementary Biology, p. 276.

**tegumentary** (teg-ū-men'tā-ri), *a.* [= F. *tegumentaire*, as *tegument* + *-ary*.] Of or pertaining to integument; composing or consisting of skin or other covering or investing part or structure; tegmenal; tectorial.—**Tegumentary amputation**, amputation in which the flaps are made of tegumentary tissue only. Also called *skin-flap amputation*.—**Tegumentary epithelium**. Same as *epidermis*.

**tegumentum** (teg-ū-men'tum), *n.*; pl. *tegumenta* (-ti). Same as *tegumentum*.

**tehee** (tē'hē'), *interj.* [*< ME. te hee*; imitative.] A word expressing a laugh.

"Te hee," quod she, and claped the wymlow to.  
*Chaucer*, Miller's Tale, l. 554.

**tehee** (tē'hē'), *n.* [*< tehee*, *interj.*] A laugh; from the sound.

Did you chide me for not putting a stranger lace In your stays, when you had broke one as strong as a hempen cord with containing a violent *tehee* at a smutty jest in the last play?  
*Paraphrase*, Love and a Bottle, l. 1.

**tehee** (tē'hē'), *v. i.* [*< tehee*, *interj.*] To laugh contemptuously or insolently; titter.

That laughed and *te-he'd* with derision  
To see them take your deposition.  
*S. Butler*, Hudibras, III. III. 133.

**Telian**, **Teian** (tē'an), *a.* [*< L. Teius*, < *Teos*, < Gr. *Teos*, Teos (see *tef*), + *-an*.] Of or pertaining to Teos, an ancient Greek city of Ionia, Asia Minor; especially referring to the poet Anacreon, who was born there.

The Selen and the Teian nurse,  
The hero's harp, the boy's flute,  
Have found the fane; your shores refuse.  
*Byron*, Don Juan, III. 86 (song).

**Te Igitor** (tē ij'i-tēr), [So called from the first words of the canon: *L. te* (= E. *there*), acc. sing. of pers. pron. *tu*, then (= E. *thou*); *igitur*, therefore.] The first paragraph of the eucharistic canon in the Roman and some other Latin liturgies. It immediately succeeds the preface, and contains a prayer for the church.

**Telidae** (tē'lī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Telus* + *-idae*.] A family of criglossate leeches, typified by the genus *Telus*, having confluent parietal bones, supratemporal fossae and tegmented or roofed over, and no osteoconformal plates. These leeches are confined to America, and some of them are called *teguirinae*. The family is also named *Amphileche*. Also *Telidae*, *Telida*.

**teil** (tēl), *n.* [Formerly also *teile*; < OF. *teill*, *teill*, *teill*, *teill*, < L. *tila*, a linden. Cf. dim. *teghl*, *thl*.] 1. The linden or lime-tree.

From purple violets and the *teils* they bring  
Their odors of sweets, and fill all the spring.  
*Johnson*, tr. of Virgil's *Georgics*, IV. 223.

2. The terebinth.

As a *teill* tree [t. rebblath, R. V.], and as an oak. *Isa. vi. 13*.

**teind** (tēnd), *n.* [*< tein*, *find*, a tenth, n. tithe; see *teith*, *tithe*.] In Scotland, a tithe. It is paid from the produce of land or cattle only. After the Reformation the whole tithes of Scotland were transferred to the crown, or to private individuals called *tindars*, to whom they had been granted by the crown, or to feuars or renters from the church, or to the original founding patron, or to colleges or pious institutions. By a succession of decrees and enactments these tithes were generally rendered redeemable at a fixed valuation, but the clergy have now no right to the tithes beyond a suitable provision, called a *stipend*; so that tithes may now be described as that part of the estates of the laity which is liable to be assessed for the stipend of the clergy of the established church.

At every seven years  
They pay the *teind* to hell;  
And I am sae fat and fair of flesh,  
I fear twill be my sell.  
*The Young Tander* (Child's Ballads, I. 129).

**Court of Teinds** (in full, *Court of Lords Commissioners for Teinds*), a court in Scotland consisting of five judges of the Court of Session (four lords of the inner house and the lord ordinary on tithes), who sit as a parliamentary commission, with jurisdiction extending to all matters respecting the valuation and sales of tithes, augmentations of stipends, the redemption or conversion of parishes, etc.—**Decree of valuation of teinds**. See *decree*.

**teind-master** (tēnd-māst'ēr), *n.* In Scotland, one who is entitled to teinds.

**teinet**, *n.* See *tain*.

**tein-land** (tēn-lānd), *n.* Thane-land. See *thane*.

**teinoscope** (tē'nō-skōp), *n.* [*< Gr. teinō* (see *teith*), stretch, extend, + *skōpō*, view.] An optical instrument invented by Sir David Brewster, consisting of two prisms so combined as to correct the chromatic aberration, while the dimensions of objects seen through them are increased or decreased in the plane of refraction. Amlett's prism-telescope consists of two such telescopes arranged consecutively, with their planes of refraction perpendicular to each other.

**teinti**, **teinture**. Old spellings of *taint*, *tainture*.

**teiset**, *n.* [ME., < OF. *teise*, later *toise*, a fathom; see *toise*. Cf. *peise*, *poise*.] A fathom.

In me prisoun thow schelt abide,  
Ynder therthe twenti *teise*.

*Beves of Hamtoun*, l. 1417.

**teiset**, *v. i.* [ME., < *teise*, *n.*] To weigh anchor; set sail.

Into see thay went, the sayl vp gan reise,

To elpresso contre ther shippes gan *teise*.

*Rom. of Partheny* (L. E. T. S.), l. 1205.

**Teius** (tē'ns), *n.* [NL.] The typical genus of *Teiidae*. See *teguirin*. Also *Tejus*.

**teknonymous** (tek-non'i-mus), *a.* [*< Gr. τέκνον*, child, + *ὄνομα*, *ὄνομα*, name.] Pertaining to or characterized by teknonymy.

Let us now turn to another custom, not less quaint-seeming than the last to the European mind. This is the practice of naming the parent from the child. . . . There are above thirty peoples spread over the earth who thus name the father, and, though less often, the mother. They may be called, coining a name for them, *teknonymous* peoples.  
*Jour. Anthropol. Inst.*, XVIII. 248.

**teknonymy** (tek-non'i-mi), *n.* [*< teknonymous* + *-y*.] The naming of a parent from his or her child.

Another custom, here called *teknonymy*, or naming the parent from the child, prevails among more than thirty peoples.  
*Athenaeum*, No. 3188, p. 740.

**tel** (tel), *n.* Sesamo. See *til*.

**tela** (tē'lī), *n.*; pl. *tela* (-lē). [NL., < L. *tela*, web, warp; see *toil*.] 1. A web; a rete.—2. In *anat.*: (a) A tissue, in general; any tissue of the body, or histological structure, as distinguished from the structures or organs of gross anatomy; extended to include liquids containing corpuscles; as, *tela adiposa*, fatty tissue; *tela connectiva*, connective tissue; *tela lymphatica*, liquid contents of the body-cavity and lymphatic vessels. *Haeckel*. (b) A delicate membranous web or thin sheet of scarcely nervous tissue found in the brain in connection with its cavities, consisting both of pia mater and of ependyma, with little or no nerve-tissue intervening.—**Tela aranea**. Same as *spider-web*.—**Tela cellulosa**, areolar tissue.—**Tela chorioidea cerebelli**, the membranous roof of the lower section of the fourth ventricle, continuous above with the velum medullare posterius. Also called *tela chorioidea inferior ventriculi quarti*.—**Tela chorioidea superior**, the velum interpositum, or membranous roof of the third ventricle. Also called *velum triangulare*.

**telæsthesia** (tel-es-thē'si-ā), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *αἰσθάνεσθαι*, perception.] Perception at a distance. See the quotation under *telepathy*.

**telamon** (tel'mon), *n.*; pl. *telamones* (tel'mō-nēz). [*< L. telamon*, *telamo*, < Gr. *τελαμών*, bearer, < *τέλειν*, bear.] In *arch.*, the figure of a man performing the function of a column or pilaster to support an entablature, in the same manner as a caryatid. They were called *atlantes* by the Greeks. See *atlantes*.

**telangiectasia** (te-lan'ji-ek-tā'si-ā), *n.* [NL., also *telangiectasis*, < Gr. *τέλος*, the end, + *αγγίον*, vessel, + *εκτασις*, extension.] In *med.*, a dilatation of the small vessels.

**telangiectasis** (te-lan'ji-ek-tā'sis), *n.* [NL.; see *telangiectasia*.] Same as *telangiectasia*.

**telangiectasy** (te-lan'ji-ek-tā'si), *n.* [*< NL. telangiectasia*.] Same as *telangiectasia*.

**telangiectatic** (te-lan'ji-ek-tat'ik), *a.* Pertaining to or exhibiting telangiectasia.

**telapoint**, *n.* An obsolete form of *talapoin*. *Jour. Diet.*

**telar** (tē'lār), *a.* [*< tela* + *-ar*.] Having the character of a tela, web, or tissue; telary; as, the *telar* membranes of the brain. See *tela*.

**telar**, *n.* An obsolete form of *tillar*. *Arch. Jour.*, XIX. 71.

**telarian** (tē-lī-ri-ān), *a.* and *n.* [*< telary* + *-an*.] I. *a.* Spinning a web, as a spider. See *reticularian*, *tubularian*, *orbicularian*.

II. *n.* A spinning spider.

**telary** (tē'lār-lī), *adv.* [*< telar* (cf. *telary*) + *-ly*.] In the manner of or so as to make a web or tela; as, "telarly interwoven." *Sir T. Browne*.

**telary** (tē'lār-lī), *a.* [*< ML. telarius*, < L. *tela*, a web; see *tela*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a web, tissue, or tela; woven; spun.—2. Spinning a web, as a spider; telarian.

The picture of *telary* spiders, and their position in the web, is commonly made lateral, and regarding the horizon.  
*Sir T. Browne*, Vulg. Err., v. 19. (*Richardson*.)

**telautograph** (te-lā'fā-grāf), *n.* [*< Gr. τῆλε*, afar, + *αὐτός*, self, + *γράφειν*, write.] The name given by Elisha Gray to his form of writing- or copying-telegraph. This telegraph can be used to reproduce in facsimile either the handwriting of the person sending the message, or any picture or drawing which can be made with a pen. The transmitting-pen is

connected by cords to mechanism by means of which the motions of the pen cause a pulsatory current to pass into two telegraph-line wires. These pulsatory currents produce rapid pulsatory motion of the armatures of a system of electromagnets, by means of which the receiving-pen is caused to follow the motions of the transmitter. Another electromagnetic arrangement lifts the receiving-pen off the paper at the end of each word or line, and still another serves to move the paper forward for the next line.

**teld**<sup>1</sup> (teld), *n.* [ME. *teld*, < AS. *teld*, *ge-teld* = MD. *telle* = G. *zelt* = Icel. *tjald* = Sw. *tält* = Dan. *telt*, a tent. Hence *telt*<sup>2</sup>.] A tent.

**teld**<sup>1</sup> (teld), *v. t.* [ME. *telden*; < *teld*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] 1. To set up (a tent); pitch; in general, to set up.

Thenne they telded tablez [on] trestles alofte.

*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (L. E. T. S.), l. 1618.

2. To lodge in a tent.

Vn-to me telde god on a tyde,  
Wher I was telde vnder a tree,  
He sildr my seelde shulde multiplye.

*York Plays*, p. 56.

**teld**<sup>2</sup>. An obsolete preterit and past participle of *teld*<sup>1</sup>.

**Telea** (tē'ā-jī), *n.* [NL. (Hübner, 1816).] A genus of bombycid moths, erected for the polyphemus silkworm-moth, *T. polyphemus*, a large and handsome American species, which produces a coarse and durable silk. See *polyphemus*, 5.

**teleanemograph** (tel'ē-nem'ō-grāf), *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, far, far off, far away, + E. *anemograph*.] An anemograph that records at a distance by means of electricity.

**telebarograph** (tel'ē-bar'ō-grāf), *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + E. *barograph*.] A barograph that records at a distance by means of electricity.

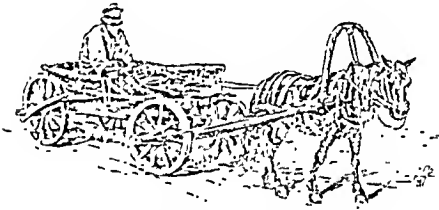
**telebarometer** (tel'ē-ba-rom'e-ter), *n.* [Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + E. *barometer*.] A barometer that registers its indications at a distance by means of electric registering apparatus.

**teledn** (tel'e-dō), *n.* The stinking badger of Java and Sumatra, *Mydaus meliops*.



Teledn (*Mydaus meliops*)

**telega** (tē-lā'gā), *n.* [Russ. *телига*, a cart or wagon.] A cart or sort of box, about six feet



East Siberian Telega.

long, unprovided with springs, and set upon the wheels: a Russian vehicle.

Small unupholstered one-horse *telegas*, which look like longitudinal halves of barrels mounted on four wheels.

*The Century*, XXXVI. 11.

**telegram** (tel'ē-gram), *n.* [= F. *télégramme* = Sp. *telégrama* = Pg. It. *telegramma* = D. *telegram* = G. *telegramm* = Sw. Dan. *telegram* = Russ. *телеграмма* = NGr. *τηλέγραμα* (all after E.); < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *γράφω*, a writing. The correct form would be \**telegrapheme*, from a Gr. type reflected in the NGr. *τηλεγράφημα*, a telegram, < *τηλεγράφω*, telegraph, < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *γράφω*, write.] A communication sent by telegraph; a telegraphic message or despatch.

A New Word.—A friend desires us to give notice that he will ask leave, at some convenient time, to introduce a new word into the vocabulary. The object of this proposed innovation is to avoid the necessity, now existing, of using two words for which there is very frequent occasion, where one will answer. It is *Telegram*, instead of *Telegraphic Despatch*, or *Telegraphic Communication*. . . . Telegram means to write from a distance—*Telegram*, the writing itself, executed from a distance. Monogram, Logogram, etc., are words formed upon the same analogy and in good acceptance. *Albany Evening Journal*, April 6, 1852.

I sent a *telegram* (oh, that I should live to see such a word introduced into the English language!).

*Bulwer*, What will he do with it? (1853), xii. 11.

To *mlk* a *telegram*, to make use surreptitiously of a telegram designed for another. See *mlk*, *v. t.*, 6. [Slang.] **telegraphic** (tel'ē-gram'ik), *a.* [Telegram + -ic.] Of or pertaining to a telegram; having

the characteristics of a telegram; hence, brief; concise; succinct. [Recent.] *Imp. Dict.*

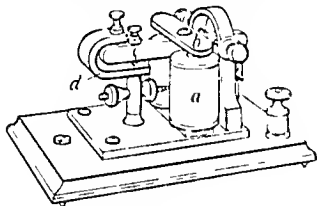
**telegraph** (tel'ē-grāf), *n.* [= F. *télégraphe* = Sp. *telegrafo* = Pg. *telegrapho* = It. *telegrafo* = D. *telegraf* = G. *telegraph* = Sw. Dan. *telegraf* = Russ. *телеграф* = NGr. *τηλέγραφος* (all after E.); < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *γράφω*, write.] 1. An apparatus for transmitting intelligible messages to a distance. In this general sense it includes the original *semaphore-telegraphs*; *mechanical telegraphs* for sending messages short distances, as from the pilot-house to the engine-room of a steamer; *pneumatic telegraphs*, in which compressed air in a tube serves to transmit a message; *hydraulic telegraphs*, in which a column of water takes the place of the air in the tube; flashing lights, as from a *heliotrope*, and any appliances for signaling, as flags or lanterns. Nearly all of these appliances are recognized as *signaling apparatus*, and are now so called. (See *signal* and *annunciator*.) In its later and more restricted sense, the name is applied to some form of apparatus employing electricity and transmitting more than mere calls or signals. Telegraphs may be divided into two classes: the *electromechanical telegraphs*, or those in which the messages are received by means of some mechanical device operated by electricity; and the *electrochemical telegraphs*, in which the message is received and recorded by means of some chemical effect produced by electricity, the messages in both systems being sent or transmitted by some mechanical means. The *electromechanical telegraphs* may be again divided into two classes: those in which the message is received or read by sight (including those in which it is printed or recorded), and those in which it is read by sound. The *electromechanical telegraphs* are in some instances actuated by means of an electromagnet, and for this reason they are called *electromagnetic telegraphs*. This name has sometimes been given to all electrodynamic telegraphs, but it appears properly to belong to the electromechanical telegraphs which employ electromagnetism, and particularly to the Morse system. There is also an *electrochemical telegraph* actuated by magnetic electricity, and called the *magneto-electric telegraph*. The telegraph consists essentially of (1) a *line-wire*, or main conductor; (2) a *battery*, or other source of electricity; (3) a *transmitting instrument*, or device for connecting or disconnecting the line-wire with the battery, or for changing the polarity of the current sent over the line-wire; and (4) a *receiver*, or indicating or recording apparatus. The *line-wire* is, for land lines, most commonly of iron, but sometimes of steel covered with a copper tube, and frequently also (especially on the rapid currents in England) of hard drawn copper and, for the local connections with the battery or instruments, of copper. The source of electricity may be a battery or a dynamo. The transmitter or receiver may vary greatly according to the system in which it is used. In the electromechanical systems in which the message is read by sight, two different receivers are employed. The first of these, the *needle-telegraph* of Cooke and Wheatstone of England, has a line-wire, a battery, and a simple device for reversing the current by the movement of a handle. The receiver is a needle supported on a horizontal bar, free to turn to the right or left, and provided with an index needle, placed in front of a dial, to show the deflections. The needle is within a coil of wire through which the current from the line passes, the whole forming an electric multiplier or galvanoscope. The message is indicated by an alphabet of motions, deflections to one side being read as the dots and to the other as the dashes of the Morse alphabet. This system is still used on some unimportant circuits and on some of the railway lines in England. It is largely in use for long submarine cables, Thomson's mirror-galvanoscope being used. This receiver consists essentially of a galvanometer, the needle of which carries a small mirror that reflects a beam of light from a lamp upon a screen. The minute movements of the needle are thus rendered visible on a large scale, and the vibrations of the spot of light serve to spell the message. The second sight-reading system is the *dial-telegraph*; it employs a dial and index or pointer for a receiver. The letters are placed round the edge of the dial, and the index travels round the dial from letter to letter till the right one is reached, when a slight pause indicates that the letter was signalled from the transmitting end of the line. This system is used for private lines and for local circuits where speed of transmission is not important. The *Morse system* employs a line-wire, battery, and circuit-breaker or Morse key as a transmitter, and now very commonly uses a *sounder* as a receiving instrument, the slight clicking sound of the instrument clearly indicating the letters of the alphabet. This system has developed from the recording telegraph which was invented by Morse of New York, and was first tried on a commercial scale between Baltimore and Washington in 1844. (See *Morse telegraph*, below.) The electromechanical systems in which the message is automatically recorded as it is received include the Morse system using the Morse receiver, the chemical telegraphs, the printing telegraphic systems, the stock-reporting telegraphs, the syphon recorder, and the writing-telegraphs. A number of *telegraphic-printing systems* have been invented, the object being to print the message directly on paper as far as received. Of these, the systems of *House* and *Hughes* were successfully worked in the United States, and a modification of Hughes's apparatus, the electromotor printing-telegraph of Phelps, is still used by the Western Union Company. Hughes's apparatus is still used in Europe, especially in France. Several simpler forms of type printing-telegraphs are used as stock-pilaters and private-line telegraphs. The telegraph of Cowper, and the *clautograph* (which see) of Elisha Gray are examples of facsimile- or writing-telegraphs. In the former system two wires are used, and the message is transmitted by varying the intensity of the currents in the double line. The transmitter consists of a pencil connected by means of light rods with metal plates joined together through resistance-coils. The message is written on a band of paper passing under the pencil, and every movement of the pencil causes one or both of the rods to move over the plates, and change the resistance in the circuits. The receiver consists of a pen held upright, and joined by means of threads to the armatures of two magnets placed so that variations of the

currents through the two circuits give motions in two rectangular directions to the pen. The pen thus gives a trace in one direction or the other, or in a curve that is the resultant of both movements, and this trace is a literal copy of the message written by the transmitting pencil. The electrochemical systems of telegraphy all give a record of the message, and the transmitting device, whether a Morse key or some automatic mechanism, breaks or closes the circuit and thus either spells the message in the Morse alphabet, or copies it from writing or a drawing properly arranged at the transmitting end. The receiving apparatus in all these systems depends on the fact that if a current of electricity is made to pass through a piece of paper moistened in certain chemicals, a discoloration of the paper appears wherever the current passes. The first practical system is that of Bain of Edinburgh, which was used for some time both in England and in America. Several forms of copying telegraphs exist, but are little used. It was early recognized in the history of telegraphy that the cost of sending messages could be reduced if more than one message could be sent over a line-wire at one time, or if the speed of transmission could be made very great. Of the many systems designed to accomplish this, five are in actual use, and two have been adopted throughout the United States and more or less in other countries. These systems are the *duplex* of Stearns, 1872; the *quadruplex* of Edison, 1874 (see *duplex telegraph*, below); the *harmonic* of Gray, 1874; the *rapid system*, 1880; and the *synchro-synchronous system*, 1884. The *harmonic system* depends on the property possessed by sonorous bodies of responding to vibrations corresponding to their own pitch or rate of vibrations. A vibrating reed is used to transmit over the line a series of electrical impulses exactly corresponding to its rate of vibrations. At the receiving end of the line is another reed that vibrates at the same rate as long as connected with the line, giving to the ear of the operator an apparently continuous note. By means of a Morse key this continuous tone in both reeds may be broken up into the letters of a message. Besides this, if two or more reeds are placed at the sending end of the line, and an equal number having the same pitches at the receiving end of the line, all may transmit their rate of vibration to the current, and each receiving reed will select its own note and no other. By the use of a Morse key to each pair, it thus becomes possible to transmit as many messages as there are pairs of reeds over the same wire at the same time. The so-called *rapid system* of telegraphy is an electrochemical system, with automatic transmitting and receiving instruments. The message is first prepared by punching a series of holes in a strip of paper, each perforation or group of perforations representing a letter. This strip of paper is then made to pass rapidly under metal points connected with the line. At each perforation, one of the points passes through the paper and closes the circuit through the line-wire. At the receiving end, each closing of the circuit makes a stain on a band of prepared paper drawn rapidly under a stylus in connection with the line. Both the transmission and the recording of the message are automatic, and a large number of messages can be sent over one wire in a short time. The *synchro-synchronous system* is wholly electromechanical, and is based on the phonic wheel of La Cour. This invention employs a wheel divided radially into a number of sections, every alternate section being connected with the battery, and the alternating sections being connected by wire to the earth. A trailing needle connected with the line-wire rests on the upper side of the wheel, and as the wheel revolves it touches every section in turn, connecting the line with the battery at one section and being cut out at the next. Two wheels are used, one at each end of the line, and as each needle on the two wheels touches the same section the circuit is closed through the line, and then broken as the needles touch the next sections. In the synchronous system branch wires extend from each wheel, every branch being connected with a number of sections, and as the wheels turn, these branches are connected with the line a number of times in a second, or often enough to be practically always joined to the line, and thus messages may be sent by the Morse or other system. Upward of seventy branch wires may be connected with each end of a line-wire, every pair having the line to itself in succession, and yet with sufficient rapidity to be, as far as sight or sound is concerned, wholly independent of all others. The phonic wheel is in this system made useful on a commercial scale in telegraphy.

2. A telegraphic message or despatch; a telegram. *Trollope*. [Rare.]—**Acoustic telegraph**. See *acoustic*.—**Autographic telegraph**. See *autographic*.—**Automatic signal telegraph**, a system used for transmitting fire-alarms, in which the number of the box from which the alarm is sent is automatically struck or registered.—**Automatic telegraph**, a system in which the signals are transmitted automatically, generally by the use of bands of paper perforated with holes which in form and arrangement represent the message to be sent. The paper moves rapidly between two parts or poles of the circuit, which is complete during the passage of a perforation, but broken at other times. The perforated slips may be quickly prepared and by persons not skilled in telegraphy, so that economy as well as great rapidity is secured by their use.—**Automatic type-writer telegraph**, a telegraphic system in which the transmitter consists of a keyboard similar to that of a type-writer, and which prints the message at the receiving end.—**Chemical telegraph**. See def. 1.—**Copying telegraph**. Same as *autographic telegraph*.—**Dial-telegraph**. See def. 1.—**Duplex telegraph**, a telegraphic system arranged for double transmission, or the sending of two messages at the same time over one line, in opposite directions. Several methods for accomplishing this have been devised, one of the most successful being the differential system, in which the electromagnet at each end is so wound that if the key at the distant station is not closed, the current divides equally, one half going to earth and the other half to the distant point, while the instrument at hand is not affected. In this way each receiving instrument is active only when the distant operator closes his key. Each operator has thus control of the receiving instrument of the other, and double transmission without interference becomes possible. In the *quadruplex telegraph* four messages are transmitted on one line at the same time. Various systems of *multiplex telegraphy* have

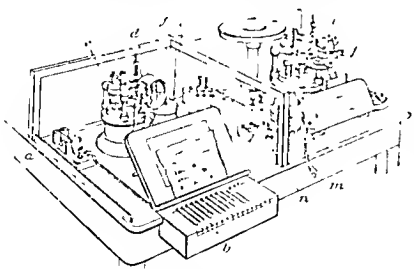


been devised, by means of which many messages may be transmitted over one line at the same time. Among these is the *harmonic telegraph*. (See def. 1.) Other systems of multiplex telegraphy depend on the synchronous movement of parts, such as revolving disks, by means of which local circuits at the extremities of the main line are regularly and rapidly placed in connection with each other through the main conducting wire.—**Electric telegraph**, the instrument, apparatus, device, or process by means of which electricity is utilized for the rapid transmission of intelligence between distant points. All varieties of electric telegraph have in common one or more combining wires joining the points between which transmission takes place. At one end is a sending instrument, or transmitter, and at the other a receiving instrument. By the sending instrument electric impulses are transmitted through the line to the receiver, where they produce visible or audible signals capable of translation into words and sentences. Batteries, dynamos, or any other convenient source may supply the electricity. The conducting wire may be supported in the air upon insulators attached to poles, or it may be buried underground or sunk under water (being first covered with some good insulating material). Many different systems of telegraph have been devised, depending on different methods of transmitting and receiving the electric impulses. The latter may be of the simplest kind, and so related to each other in time and character as to produce signals which conform to the requirements of a conventional alphabet, as in the Morse system of telegraphy; or they may be made to operate a mechanism at the receiving end so as to write or print the message. See def. 1.—**Facsimile telegraph**. Same as *autographic telegraph*.—**Fire-alarm telegraph**. See *fire alarm*.—**Harmonic telegraph**. See def. 1.—**Magnetic telegraph**, the electric telegraph.—**Mechanical telegraph**. See *mechanical*, and def. 1.—**Morse telegraph**, a telegraphic system consisting essentially of a transmitting key operated by the hand, together with an electromagnet at the receiver or register which records the signals in the form of dots and dashes. The registering apparatus is usually dispensed with and the signals read "by sound," the receiving magnet with its armature being known as *sounder*. The currents from the line are passed through the magnet *a* (see cut) and cause it to attract its armature *b*, which



Morse telegraph sounder

brings the stop *c* against the arm *d*, giving out a clear click for each current sent. The audible signals consist of short and long intervals of contact, corresponding to dots and dashes, and are interpreted by means of the Morse alphabet (which see under *alphabet*). When the line is more than a mile or two in length, the signals are usually received first on a relay, which is similar in form to a sounder, but so constructed that its armature responds to feeble currents. The end of this armature acts as a key in a local circuit which operates the sounder or register.—**Needle-telegraph**. See def. 1.—**Octoplex telegraph**, a telegraph by which eight messages can be sent at the same time over a single wire.—**Optical telegraph**. (a) A semaphore. (b) An electric telegraph of the needle or pointer class.—**Phonoplex telegraph**, a telegraph in which multiplex telegraphy is secured by combining telephone communication with an ordinary telegraph system.—**Pneumatic telegraph**. (a) A form of telegraph, formerly in use, in which messages were transmitted by the agency of a column of water under pneumatic pressure. (b) A system of transmission for signals in which a bell is sounded and a pointer caused to indicate a message by the compression of air in a reservoir at one end of a long tube, the compression being transmitted to the opposite end of the tube. This system is used in hotels, manufactories, etc., and for transmitting steering and steaming directions on ships.—**Polygrammatic telegraph**. See *polygrammatic*.—**Printing telegraph**, a telegraph in which the message is printed



Phelps's electromotor printing telegraph

The transmitting apparatus is shown on the left and the receiving apparatus on the right—the two being separated by a glass partition. In the apparatus here shown the receiving and transmitting parts are separate and are driven by independent motors. A combined apparatus is also made, in which the two functions are driven by one motor; in other respects the mechanism is practically the same. The message is transmitted by a rotating set of keys shown at *b*. These keys move a set of vertical rods arranged in a circle within the cylinder *c*. The tops of these rods carry a set of sectors arranged to form a disk, round the revolving half of the sending mechanism. The part of any revolution at which a current is sent to the line depends on the key pressed, and, as the receiving mechanism is kept moving in synchronism with the type wheel making the same number of revolutions as the revolving shaft here referred to, the current sent by any particular key can be made to print the corresponding letter on the paper ribbon. The circuit-closing arrangement, which is worked by a vertical rod passing through the top of the cylinder *c*,

is shown at *d*. The electromotor is shown at *e*, and an electromagnet key, actuated by the currents which pass through the circuit, is shown at *f*, and used to send out the line currents, is shown at *g*. In the receiving apparatus *h* is the paper-drum which contains the roll of paper on which the message is printed as it is drawn past the type-wheel at *j*. The motor is shown at *k*, and is similar to that shown at *e*.

in ordinary Roman characters by the receiving instrument.—**Recording telegraph**, a telegraph provided with an apparatus which makes a record of the message transmitted.—**Solar telegraph**, a telegraph in which the rays of the sun are projected from and upon mirrors; a heliostat. The duration of the rays makes the alphabet, after the manner of the dot-and-dash telegraphic alphabet.—**Submarine telegraph**. See *submarine cable*, under *cable*.—**Submarine Telegraph Act**, a British statute of 1885 (48 and 49 Vict., c. 49) confirming the Convention of the Powers for the protection of telegraph-cables.—**Telegraph Act**, a British statute of 1868 (31 and 32 Vict., c. 110) which authorized the purchase and operation of telegraph lines by the Post-office. Other British statutes regulating the construction and maintenance of telegraphs are also known by this title.

**telegraph** (tel'ē-graf), *v.* [= *F. télégraphier* = *Sp. telegrafar* = *Pg. telegrafiar* = *It. telegrafare* (NGr. *τηλεγραφίζω* or *τηλεγραφῶ*), *telegraph*; see the noun.] **1. trans.** To transmit or convey, as a communication, speech, intelligence, or order, by a semaphore or telegraph, especially by the electric telegraph.

A little before sunset, however, Blackwood, in the *Enryalas*, telegraphed that they appeared determined to go to the westward. Southey, *Nelson*, II. 210.

"Make Buell, Grant, and Pope Major-generals of volunteers" he (Hallock) telegraphed the day after the surrender. Nicolay and Hay, *Lincoln*, V. 192.

**II. intrans.** 1. To send a message by telegraph.—**2. To signal; communicate by signs.**

I now observed that Bellini was standing very near me. The fellow had his gun in his hand, and he was telegraphing by looks with those who were standing near him. Sir S. W. Baker, *Heart of Africa*, xvi.

I didn't see—I didn't understand. Besides, I hate snickling and telegraphing. Also I'm very shy—you won't have forgotten that. Now we can communicate comfortably. The *Century*, XXXVI. 123.

**telegraph-board** (tel'ē-graf-bōrd), *n.* A board on which are hoisted or otherwise marked the numbers of horses about to run in a race, together with the names of their jockeys.

When the race is all over we may look at the telegraph-board in vain to find her officially-printed number. *Daily Chronicle*, Sept. 14, 1885. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**telegraph-cable** (tel'ē-graf-kā'bl), *n.* A cable containing wires used for transmitting telegraphic messages. In the accompanying cuts a represents a single-conductor cable, sheathed with iron or



Telegraphic cables

steel wires, such as is used for submarine work (the conductor is shown at *d*, and is usually surrounded by a gutta percha or India-rubber tube for insulation); *b* shows the end of a multiple-wire cable suitable for aerial suspension, while *c* is a similar multiple cable enclosed in a lead tube, usually of lead, suitable for underground work.

**telegraph-carriage** (tel'ē-graf-kar'ij), *n.* A vehicle carrying the apparatus necessary for establishing temporary communication with a permanent telegraph-line. *E. H. Knight*.

**telegraph-clock** (tel'ē-graf-klok), *n.* A clock whose rate controls that of others, or is itself controlled, by electric impulses transmitted through telegraph-wires.

**telegraph-dial** (tel'ē-graf-dī'ul), *n.* A dial bearing the letters of the alphabet, figures, etc., arranged in a circle, with a pointer actuated by electromagnetism.

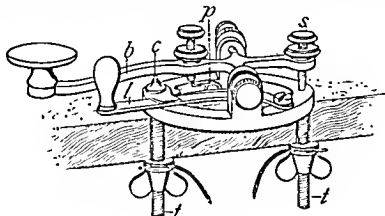
**telegrapher** (tel'ē-graf-ēr or tē-leg'ra-fēr), *n.* One who is skilled in telegraphy; one whose occupation is the sending of telegraphic messages, especially by the electric telegraph; a telegraph-operator.—**Telegraphers' cramp** or *palsy*, an occupation neurosis of telegraphers, similar to writers' cramp.

**telegraphic** (tel'ē-graf'ik), *a.* [= *F. télégraphique* = *Sp. telegráfico* = *Pg. telegrafico* = *It. telegrafico*; as *telegraph* + *-ic*.] 1. Of or pertaining to the telegraph; made by telegraphic signals; *telegraphic art*.—**2. Communicated or transmitted by a telegraph**; as, *telegraphic intelligence*.

**telegraphical** (tel'ē-graf'i-kal), *a.* [*telegraph* + *-al*.] Same as *telegraphic*.—**Telegraphically** (tel'ē-graf'i-kal-i), *adv.* 1. In a telegraphic manner; by means of the telegraph.—**2. As regards telegraphic communication**; as, a town *telegraphically* isolated.

**telegraphist** (tel'ē-graf-ist or tē-leg'ra-fist), *n.* [*telegraph* + *-ist*.] A telegrapher.

**telegraph-key** (tel'ē-graf-kē), *n.* A device for making and breaking an electric circuit by the movement of the fingers and hand. It usually consists of a bar or lever pivoted in the middle, having a button of some insulating material attached at one end, below which are two platinum-points whose contact at *c* in the figure completes the circuit. The insulating but-



Telegraph-key.

ton is held by the thumb and first two fingers, and stops are arranged to control the play or movement of the lever. The two ends of a break in the line-wire are connected to the terminals *t, t*, and the break is bridged over by the lever *b* each time it is depressed during the transmission of the message. When the key is not being used the lever is held against its back-stop *s* by the spring *p*, and the break is bridged over by putting the lever *l* in the position shown.

**telegraphophone** (tel'ē-graf'ō-fōn), *n.* [*Gr. ἤχη*, *afar*, + *E. graphophone*.] An apparatus for reproducing at a distance the sounds which produced a graphophonic record; also, an apparatus for producing a graphophonic record at a distance by means of a telephonic circuit.—**telegraph-plant** (tel'ē-graf-plānt), *n.* The East Indian *Desmodium gyrans*, a plant with trifoliate leaves, of which the lateral leaflets are very small and remarkable for their spontaneous jerking motion, suggesting signaling. In a warm humid atmosphere they alternately rise and fall, quickly changing their position, sometimes almost 180 degrees, while they also rotate on their own axes. Also *moving-plant* and *semaphore-plant*.

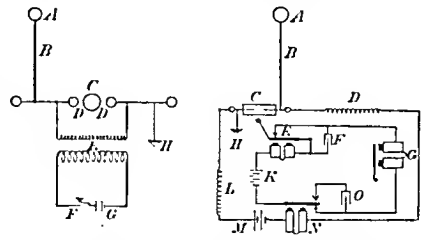
**telegraph-pole** (tel'ē-graf-pōl), *n.* One of a series of poles or posts for supporting an elevated telegraph-line. Where there are more wires than one, they are usually fixed to cross-bars on the posts, an insulator being interposed in each case between the post or bar and the wire.

**telegraph-post** (tel'ē-graf-pōst), *n.* A telegraph-pole.

**telegraph-reel** (tel'ē-graf-rēl), *n.* In a recording telegraph, the reel on which is wound the endless strip of paper on which the messages are printed or otherwise indicated.

**telegraph-register** (tel'ē-graf-rej'is-tēr), *n.* A form of receiving instrument which makes a permanent record of the signals received. See cut under *recorder*.

**telegraphy** (tel'ē-graf-i or tē-leg'ra-fi), *n.* [= *F. télégraphie*; as *telegraph* + *-y*.] The art or practice of communicating intelligence by a telegraph; the science or art of constructing or managing telegraphs.—**Aerial, duplex telegraphy**. See the adjectives.—**Wireless telegraphy**, the transmission of signals between points not connected by electrical conductors; specifically, the transmission of signals through space by means of electric waves; a system of telegraphy based upon the researches of Heinrich Hertz, who demonstrated that the oscillatory discharge of an electric circuit acting as a transmitter produces electric



Wireless telegraphy.

1. Transmitting System. *A*, metal sphere; *B*, vertical conductor; *C*, oscillator; *D*, spark-gaps; *E*, induction-coil; *F*, sending key; *G*, battery; *H*, ground.  
2. Receiving System. *A*, metal sphere; *B*, vertical conductor; *C*, coherer; *D*, inductive resistance; *E*, tapper; *F*, spark-condenser; *G*, Morse sounder; *H*, ground; *K*, local battery; *L*, inductive resistance; *M*, coherer battery; *N*, relay; *O*, spark-condenser.

waves which are capable of setting up an oscillatory discharge in a similar receiving circuit. A method of utilizing these waves for the transmission of signals has been devised by Guglielmo Marconi. His experiments were first made in Bologna in 1895, and they were continued in England from July, 1896, under the auspices of the British Post-office. In March, 1899, communication was established across the English Channel between Dover, England, and Wimereux, France, a distance of 32 miles, the rate of transmission being about 20 words a minute. The principal feature of the Marconi system is the use



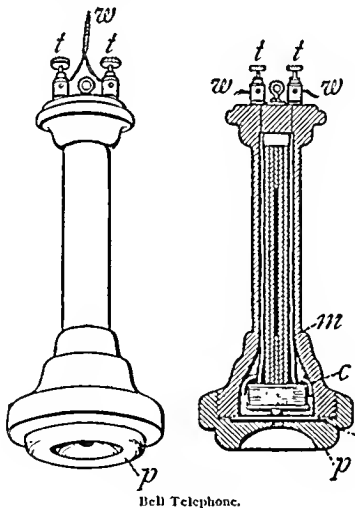


A detailed anatomical drawing of the head of a male grasshopper, viewed from the side. The drawing is labeled with numbers 1 through 37, indicating various anatomical features. Key parts include the compound eye (1), the large mandible (2), the maxilla (3), the labrum (4), the labium (5), the hypopharynx (6), the epipharynx (7), the epiglottis (8), the epipharyngeal teeth (9), the epipharyngeal lobe (10), the epipharyngeal fold (11), the epipharyngeal sac (12), the epipharyngeal duct (13), the epipharyngeal valve (14), the epipharyngeal opening (15), the epipharyngeal canal (16), the epipharyngeal tube (17), the epipharyngeal sheath (18), the epipharyngeal membrane (19), the epipharyngeal muscle (20), the epipharyngeal nerve (21), the epipharyngeal gland (22), the epipharyngeal duct (23), the epipharyngeal valve (24), the epipharyngeal opening (25), the epipharyngeal canal (26), the epipharyngeal tube (27), the epipharyngeal sheath (28), the epipharyngeal membrane (29), the epipharyngeal muscle (30), the epipharyngeal nerve (31), the epipharyngeal gland (32), the epipharyngeal duct (33), the epipharyngeal valve (34), the epipharyngeal opening (35), the epipharyngeal canal (36), and the epipharyngeal tube (37).

1, front (1); 2, prefrontal; 3, splenetic; 7, parietal; 8, supra-occipital; 9, epistemic; 11, preotic; 12, parietic; 17, parietal; 18, maxillary; 19, maxillary; 20, lacrimal; 21, bone of orbit; 22, bone of suborbital; 23, nasal 1st, one of a chain of post temporal ossicles; 24, hyomandibular; 25, 26, urohyoid; 27, quadrate; 28, metapterygoid; 29, opercular; 30, symplectic; 31, symplectic; 32, subprecaudal; 33, interopercular; 34, dentary; 35, articular; 36, angular; 42, rostral; 46, post-temporal; or long connective suborbital arch with the skull.

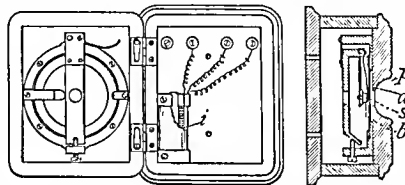
**telepathy** (tel'ē-path-i or tē-lep'ā-thi), *n.* [*Gr.* *τῆλε*, afar, + *-παθεια*, *κ πάθος*, suffering, feeling (cf. *sympathy*).] The direct communication of one mind with another otherwise than in ordinary and recognized ways; the supposed

**telephone** (tel'fōn), *n.* [= F. *téléphone* = G. *Telephon* = Sw. *telefon* (all after E.); < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *φωνή*, voice, sound.] An instrument or apparatus for the transmission of sound to a distant point. The word is generally restricted to devices for the transmission of articulate speech by the agency of electricity. The process consists essentially of the conversion of local sound waves into electric waves in period and phase with atmospheric waves produced by sound. These in turn, by means of an electromagnet,



cause vibrations of a plate or membrane, which agitate the air in a manner similar to the original disturbance, and thus reproduce the sound. As in telegraphy, a telephonic system includes a transmitter, a conducting wire, and a receiver. In the magneto-electric telephone the transmitter and receiver are identical. A thin iron disk is placed very near, but not quite touching, the end of a small bar of steel permanently magnetized, about which is wound a coil of thin insulated wire. One end of this wire is connected with the earth and the other with the line. The sound-waves produce vibrations in the iron disk, and as the magnetic field is thus subjected to rapid alterations, currents of electricity are induced, which are transmitted through the line. At the receiving end corresponding changes in the magnetism of the bar of the receiving instrument produce similar vibrations in the iron disk near it, which, in turn, produce sound-waves. When the Bell telephone is used as a transmitter, the sounds are directed toward the mouthpiece *p*, through a hole in the center of which the vibrations impinge on the diaphragm *d*. The consequent vibrations of the diaphragm close to the end of the magnet *m* induce currents in the coil *c*, which are transmitted to the line through the wire terminals *t*. When the instrument is used as a receiver, the pulsatory currents passing through the coil *c* cause the diaphragm *d* to vibrate and give out sounds, which are heard by putting *p* to the ear. Better results, however, are obtained by the use of a different form of transmitter, many varieties of which have been invented. In that most commonly used the motions of the diaphragm cause variations in the strength of a current flowing from a battery through

the primary wire of an induction-coil. These variations cause corresponding induced currents to flow through the secondary wire, which is connected with the line. They are generally due to variations of resistance resulting from variations in pressure in carbon, as in Edison's transmitter (called *carbon telephone*), or in surface contact when hard carbon is used, as in Blake's transmitter. In the latter (see cut) the sounds are directed to the mouthpiece *p*,



which causes the vibrations of the air to impinge on the diaphragm *d*, on the back and at the center of which rests the point of a spring carrying a small spherical-shaped piece of platinum, *e*, which passes through a carbon block, *f*. The air, passing through the primary of the induction-coil, passes through the contact between the platinum and the carbon, and variations in the resistance of this contact, due to the vibrations of the diaphragm, cause currents to be induced in the secondary of the coil *g* which are sent into the line circuit. Any form of microphone may be used as a telephone transmitter. — **Chemical telephone**, a telephone the receiver of which is Edison's monograph. — **Dolbear's telephone**, a kind of telephone in which the effects are produced by electrostatic forces, and there is no permanent electromagnet in the receiver. The latter consists of two thin metallic plates near to but insulated from each other, constituting in effect a condenser. The varying charge in this condenser, due to the action of the transmitting telephone, causes variations in the mutual attraction of the plates, and in this way the vibrations of the membrane of the transmitter are reproduced. — **Membrane telephone**, a telephone using a membrane of any substance, but usually of thin sheet-iron, as the part acted upon directly by the sound-vibrations. — **Multipolar telephone**. See *multipolar*. — **Pulsion telephone**, a mechanical telephone having attached to its diaphragm a number of vibrators for the purpose of reinforcing the vibrations. — **Telephone-harp**, an instrument, used in connection with a telephone, to enable large audiences to distinguish musical sounds.

**Telephonus** (tel-ě-fō'nus), *n.* [NL. (Swainson, 1837, as *Telephonus*), < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *φωνή*, voice, sound.] An extensive genus of African shrikes, of the family *Laniidae*, of black, white,



**telephony** (tel'ē-fō-nī), *n.* [As *telephone* + -y<sup>3</sup>.]  
The operation or art of telephoning, or repro-

ducing sounds, especially articulate speech, at a distance from their source.

**Telephoridae** (tel-ē-for-i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Leach, 1817), < *Telephorus* + *-idae*.] A family of serricorn beetles, including those forms commonly called *soldier-beetles*, now usually merged with the *Lampyridae*. See *Telephorinae*. *Malacodermitis* is a synonym.

**Telephorinae** (tel-ē-fō-rī-nē), *n. pl.* [ < *Telephorus* + *-inae*.] The *Telephoridae* as a subfamily of the *Lampyridae*. They have the middle coxae contiguous and the epipleura distinct and narrow at base, and the thoracic episterna not sinuate on the inner side. They are slender and rather soft-bodied beetles of medium size. They are mostly vegetable feeders, although some are the larval stage of *Chrysomelidae*, *Podagraceae*, and *Telephorinae* are the pupal stage of *Chrysomelidae*. See *Chrysomelidae*.

**Telephorus** (tē-lēf-ō-rus), *n.* [NL. (Schaeffer, 1789), < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *φορος*, < *φορέω* = B. *bear*.] A genus of serricorn beetles, typical of the family *Telephoridae*. It is of cosmopolitan distribution, and comprises more than 300 species, the majority of them inhabiting cold or temperate regions. Thirty-six species occur in the United States. *T. bilineatus*, the two-lined soldier-beetle, is in its larval state, according to Riley, a common enemy of the larva of the codling-moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*). See *under soldier-beetle*.

**telephoto** (tel-ē-fōt), *n.* [ < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *φωτ* (phōt), light.] An instrument designed to reproduce at a distance, by the aid of electricity, pictures or images of visible objects.

**telephotograph** (tel-ē-fōt-ō-grāf), *n.* [ < *telephoto* + Gr. *γραφία*, write. Cf. *photograph*.] A picture or image produced by a telephoto.

**telephotography** (tel-ē-fōt-ō-grā-fī), *n.* [ < *telephotograph* + *-y*.] The art (not yet attained) of producing a photograph of an object distant and invisible from the camera, by means of electrical connections with a suitable apparatus situated near the object. *Nature*, XLIII, 335.

**teleplastic** (tel-ē-plas-tik), *n.* [ < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *πλαστικός*, form, mold, shape.] Nothing but alleged spiritualistic phenomena of materialization, or the formation of phantasmal figures of persons and things. Also *telesomatic*. See the quotation. [Rare.]

M. A. N. Al-Sakof uses the term "telesomatic" for the phenomena of so-called "materialisation," the formation of "spirit-lands" and the like. Elsewhere he calls these phenomena "plastic." Inasmuch as other material objects are asserted to be thus supernaturally formed, besides quasi-human bodies, it would be better, I think, to give the name *teleplastic* to all this class of alleged phenomena. F. W. H. Myers, *Proc. Soc. Psych. Research*, [Dec., 1899, p. 669.]

**telepolariscope** (tel-ē-pō-lar-i-skōp), *n.* [ < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *Ε. polariscope*.] An optical instrument consisting of a combination of the polariscope with the telescope.

**telerradiophone** (tel-ē-rā-di-ō-fōn), *n.* [ < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *Ε. radiophone*.] An adaptation of the telegraphy to the radiophone.

**Terpeton** (tē-lēr-pe-ton), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *ἑρπετόν*, a reptile, < *ἑρπεω*, creep, crawl.]

1. A genus of fossil lizards of the Mesozoic period, belonging to the order *Rhynchocephalia*.—2. [L. c.] A member of this genus.

**telescope** (tel-ē-skōp), *n.* [= F. *télescope* = Sp. *telescopio* = D. *teleskoop* = G. Sw. Dan. *teleskop*, etc., < NL. *telescopium* (NGr. *τηλεσκοπium*, < Gr. *τῆλε*, afar, + *σκοπεῖν*, view.) 1. An optical instrument by means of which distant objects are made to appear nearer and larger. It originated in the first decade of the seventeenth century, apparently first in Holland; but Galileo in 1609 independently invented the form which bears his name, published it to the world, and was the first to apply the instrument to astronomical observation. The telescope consists essentially of two members; one, the *objective*, a large converging lens, or a concave mirror (technically *speculum*), which forms an optical image of the object; the other, the *eyepiece*, a small lens or combination of lenses, which magnifies this image. The optical parts are usually set in a tube, and this is so arranged that the distance between the objective and the eyepiece can be adjusted to give the most distinct vision. Telescopes are classed as *refracting* or *reflecting*, according as the objective is a lens or a speculum. The simple refracting telescope has for an objective a large convex lens, A (fig. 1), of long

focus, while the eyepiece, B, is also a convex lens, but of short focus, the two being placed at a distance slightly less than the sum of their focal lengths. The "real" inverted image of the object formed at *m* by the objective glass is viewed by the magnifying lens B, the magnifying power being equal to the ratio between the focal lengths of the lenses A and B. With this form of instrument the object is seen inverted. In the Galilean telescope the eyepiece is concave instead of convex, and intercepts the rays from the objective before they reach the focus, so that the ob-



Fig. 2.—Different Forms of the Achromatic Object-glass.

ject is seen erect. But the field of view is very restricted, and this form of instrument now survives only in the opera-glass. The simple refracting telescope in any of its forms is a very imperfect instrument, owing to the fact that rays of different color are not alike refrangible, the focus being nearer the lens for the blue rays than for the red. By making the telescope very long in proportion to its diameter, the injurious effect of this chromatic aberration can be greatly reduced, and about 1660 Huygens and Cassini used instruments more than 100 feet long in their observations upon Saturn. About the middle of the eighteenth century it was discovered in England that, by combining lenses of different kinds of glass, objectives could be made nearly free from chromatic aberration, and all the refracting telescopes now constructed have achromatic object-glasses of some form. The usual construction is a double-convex lens of crown-glass combined with a (nearly) plano-concave lens of flint-glass, the focal lengths of the two lenses being proportional to their dispersive powers, and the curves so chosen that the spherical aberration is corrected at the same time. But other forms are possible and even preferable. Fig. 2 shows some of those most used. For

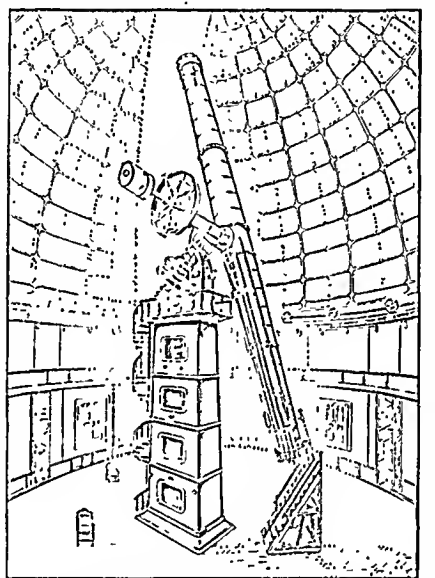


Fig. 3.—The Lick Telescope, Lick Observatory, California.

T. Yerkes to the University of Chicago. The Lick telescope (fig. 3) is of 36 inches diameter and 67 feet in length, the object-glass by Clark of Cambridge, Massachusetts. That of Yerkes is 40 inches. The achromatic objective is constructed of flint and crown-glass, is, however, by no means perfect, and cannot be made so while these kinds of glass are used. When the correction for the rays of mean wave length in the spectrum is the best possible, the extreme rays—the red and violet—refuse to coincide with the others, so that the image of a bright object is surrounded by a purple halo, which renders it somewhat indistinct. This "secondary spectrum," as it is called, is not very obtrusive in small instruments, but is a serious defect in large ones, and unfit for the ordinary astronomical refractor for photography. For this purpose it is necessary to use an object-glass specially corrected for the violet rays, and therefore practically worthless for visual observations. But while it is impossible to secure a perfect color-correction with any lens composed of ordinary crown- and flint-glass, there is no reason why kinds of glass may not be invented which will render it possible; and since 1850 experiments, under the auspices of the German government, by Professor Abbe at Jena, appear to have resulted in at least partial success. Lenses as large as 12 inches in diameter have been made of the new glass. If large disks of this glass can be obtained sufficiently homogeneous, and not corrosive under exposure to the air, the art of telescope-making will immediately make enormous progress. The reflecting telescope was invented between 1630 and 1670, independently by Gregory and Newton, by the latter as the result of his discovery of the decomposition of light by refraction, which led him to conclude (erroneously) that the faults of the refracting telescope were necessarily incurable. There are four different forms of the instrument, differing only in the method by which the rays reflected by the concave speculum which forms the objective are brought to the

eyepiece. In the Gregorian telescope (fig. 4) the rays reflected from the speculum are a second time reflected by a small concave mirror in the center of the tube, and just beyond the focus. The large mirror is perforated, and the eyepiece, placed behind the perforation, receives the rays thus twice reflected. In the Cassegrainian construction is precisely similar, except that the small mirror is convex, and is placed within the focus; this shortens the instrument a little, but restricts the field of view. In both these forms the observer looks toward the object just as with a refractor. In the Newtonian form, which is the most used, the small mirror is plane, and set at an angle of 45°, so that the rays are reflected out at the side of the tube. Finally, in the front-view or Herschelian form the small mirror is dispensed with, the speculum being slightly tilted so as to throw the image to one side of the mouth of the tube. This saves the loss of light due to the second reflection, but involves some injury to the definition. Although the reflecting telescope is free from chromatic aberration, it seldom gives as perfect definition as an achromatic instrument, and is much more subject to atmospheric disturbance; the image also is less brilliant than that given by a refractor of the same aperture; but the speculum is much easier and less costly to construct than an achromatic object-glass of the same size, so that the largest telescopes ever made have been reflectors. At the head of the list stands the six-foot "Levinthan" of Lord Rosse, erected in 1845, and still in use: it is of the Newtonian form. The five-foot silver-on-glass Cassegrainian reflector of Mr. Common, erected in 1839, stands next, and there are in existence a number of instruments with apertures of 3 and 4 feet. Herschel's great telescope, erected in 1789, but long since dismantled, was 48 inches in diameter and 40 feet long. The magnifying power of a telescope depends upon the ratio between the focal length of the object-glass and that of the eyepiece. (See *eyepiece*.) It can therefore be altered at pleasure by merely exchanging one eyepiece for another. As a rule, the highest power practically available, with the best object-glasses and under the best circumstances, is from 75 to 100 to every inch of aperture. The illuminating power is proportional, other things equal, to the area of the object-glass or the speculum; so that a telescope of 12 inches aperture ought to give four times as much light as one with a 6-inch lens. Practically, however, the larger lenses, on account of the increase in the thickness of the glass, do not reach their theoretical performance. Reflecting telescopes vary greatly in their light-gathering power. A Newtonian reflector with a silver-on-glass speculum freshly polished is not very greatly inferior in light to an achromatic of the same aperture; but as a rule a reflector in its ordinary working condition has only about half the light of the corresponding refractor. Small telescopes for terrestrial purposes are usually unmounted, but the tube is ordinarily made in several sections which slide into one another, reducing the length of the instrument, and making it more portable, as in the common spy-glass. Larger telescopes are mounted upon stands of some kind, and the practical efficiency of the instrument depends greatly on the firmness and convenient arrangement of the stand. At present telescopes for astronomical use are almost always mounted equatorially—that is, the telescope-tube is attached to an axis, which itself is carried by another axis with its bearings so arranged that it points toward the pole. This principal axis is called the *polar axis*, and a clockwork is usually arranged to make it turn at the rate of one revolution in a sidereal day. When the telescope is once pointed at a celestial object, the clockwork will keep it apparently stationary in the field of view for any length of time. By the help also of graduated circles attached to the two axes it is easy to "set" the telescope so as to find any object whose right ascension and declination are known. Fig. 6 represents diagrammatically the equatorial of the usual German form.

It is quite certain that previous to 1600 the telescope was unknown, except possibly to individuals who failed to see its practical importance, and who confined its use to "curious practices" or to demonstrations of "natural magic." *Encyc. Brit.*, [XIII, 135.]

2. [*cap.*] Same as *Telescopium*.—*Axis of a telescope*. See *axis*.—*Binoocular telescope*, an instrument composed of two similar small telescopes fastened together side by side and parallel, so that both eyes can be used at once in looking through it. The opera-glass is its most common form.—*Brachy-telescope*, or *brachyte*, a form of silver-on-glass reflector in which the small mirror, convex in form, is placed out of the axis of the large speculum, which is slightly inclined, the distortion thus produced in the image being partly compensated by the corresponding inclination of the small mirror. This construction avoids the perforation of the speculum, and leaves its whole area unobstructed; it also considerably diminishes the length of the instrument.—*Broken telescope*, a telescope which has a reflecting prism or mirror inserted about half-way between the object-glass and its focus, the tube being thus bent at right angles: much used in transit-instruments and theodolites.—*Cane telescope*, a telescope or spy-glass fitted in a walking-stick.—*Cassegrainian telescope*, a form of reflector in which the small mirror is convex. See *def. 1*.—*Catadioptric*, *catoptric telescope*, a reflecting telescope.—*Dialytic telescope*. See *dialytic*.—*Equatorial telescope*. See *equatorial*, *n.*, and *def. 1*.—*Galilean telescope*, the form of refracting telescope invented by Galileo, and still used as the opera-glass: it is

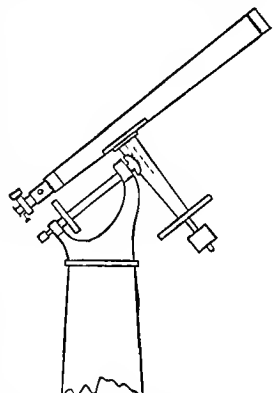


Fig. 5.—The Equatorial.

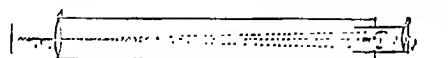


Fig. 1.—The Simple Refracting Telescope.

focus, while the eyepiece, B, is also a convex lens, but of short focus, the two being placed at a distance slightly less than the sum of their focal lengths. The "real" inverted image of the object formed at *m* by the objective glass is viewed by the magnifying lens B, the magnifying power being equal to the ratio between the focal lengths of the lenses A and B. With this form of instrument the object is seen inverted. In the Galilean telescope the eyepiece is concave instead of convex, and intercepts the rays from the objective before they reach the focus, so that the ob-

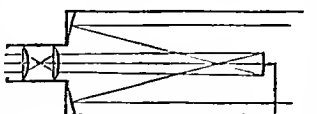


Fig. 4.—The Gregorian Reflecting Telescope.



characterized by having a concave lens as the eye-glass, and shows objects erect.—**Gregorian telescope**. See *Gregorian* and def. 1.—**Herschelian telescope**, a form of reflecting telescope in which no small mirror is used, but the large speculum is slightly inclined, so as to make the image accessible at the side of the mouth of the telescope-tube.—**Keplerian telescope**, a form of refracting telescope which is characterized by the use of a convex lens of short focus for the eyepiece: sometimes referred to simply as the *astronomical telescope*, because, exhibiting objects inverted, it cannot be advantageously used for any but astronomical observations.—**Magnifying power of a telescope**. See *magnify*.—**Newtonian telescope**, the usual form of reflecting telescope, which employs a small plano mirror set at an angle of 45°, throwing the image through the side of the tube.—**Night telescope**, a spy-glass of wide aperture and low power, useful in twilight or moonlight.—**Photographic telescope**, a telescope fitted for photography. It may be a refractor with an object-glass specially constructed to bring the actinic rays to an accurate focus, or a reflector, which requires only mechanical adaptations.—**Prism-telescope**. See *telescope*.—**Sclatheric telescope**. See *scatheric*.—**Silver-on-glass telescope**, a reflector which has a concave speculum of glass silvered on the front surface. Most of the reflectors now made are of this kind.—**Terrestrial telescope**, a telescope having two additional lenses in the eyepiece, by means of which the inverted image is brought to an erect position. In contradistinction to an astronomical refracting telescope.—**View-telescope**, the small telescope which usually forms part of a spectroscope.—**Watch-telescope**, a small telescope attached to a theodolite or other geodetic instrument, and intended to enable the observer to assure himself of the stability of the parts of the instrument which ought to remain immovable while the observations are being made.—**Water-telescope**. (a) A simple tube, five or six inches in diameter, with a plane glass inserted water-tight at the end. It is used by Norwegian fishermen and others to enable them to see objects under water. (b) A telescope with its tube completely filled with water. Such an instrument was used by Airy at Greenwich, about 1870, as part of a zenith-sector, in order to settle by observation certain questions relating to the aberration of light.—**Zenith-telescope**, an instrument designed for the purpose of determining the latitude of a place by measuring the difference between the zenith-distances of two stars culminating north and south of the zenith at nearly equal altitudes: introduced by Capt. Baily of the United States Engineers about 1840. The principle involved had been discovered as early as 1740 by Norrbow, but the method was never much used, for want of suitable star-catalogues, and had been quite lost sight of.



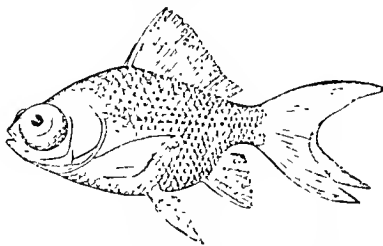
Newtonian Telescope.

**telescope** (tel'e-skōp), *n.*; pret. and pp. *telescoped*, ppr. *telescoping*. [*telescope*, *u.*] **I. trans.** To drive into one another like the movable joints or slides of a spy-glass: as, in the collision the forward cars were *telescoped*; to shut up or protrude like a jointed telescope.

**II. intrans.** To move in the same manner as the slides of a pocket-telescope; especially, to run or be driven together so that the one partially enters the other: as, two of the carriages *telescoped*.

**telescope-bag** (tel'e-skōp-bag), *n.* A hand-bag made in two separate parts, one of which shuts down over the other and is held in place by straps.

**telescope-carp** (tel'e-skōp-kārp), *n.* A monstrous variety of the goldfish, *Carassius auratus*,

Telescope carp (*Carassius auratus* var.), two thirds natural size.

originating in China, of a scarlet color, with the eyes protruding, and with a double caudal fin. Also *scarlet fish* and *telescope-fish*.

**telescope-driver** (tel'e-skōp-dri'vēr), *n.* The clockwork mechanism by which the motion of a telescope is made to accord with apparent sidereal motion. *Sir E. Beckett's Clocks and Watches*, p. 232.

**telescope-eye** (tel'e-skōp-ī), *n.* An eye, as of a gastropod, which may be telescoped, or withdrawn and protruded.

**telescope-fish** (tel'e-skōp-fish), *n.* Same as *telescope-carp*.

**telescope-fly** (tel'e-skōp-flī), *n.* A two-winged stalk-eyed insect. See *cut* under *Diopsis*.

**telescope-shell** (tel'e-skōp-shel), *n.* A corithioid univalve of India, *Telescopium fuscum*, having a long conical shell of many whorls with subquadrangular aperture.

**telescope-sight** (tel'e-skōp-sit), *n.* A telescopic glass mounted upon a firearm or a piece of ordnance, and usually adjustable for distance and windage.

**telescope-table** (tel'e-skōp-tā'bl), *n.* A table which allows of being lengthened or shortened at pleasure. Compare *extension-table*.

**telescopic** (tel'e-skōp'ik), *a.* [= *F. télescopique* = *Sp. telescopico* = *Pg. It. telescopico*; as *telescope* + *-ic*.] 1. Of or pertaining to the telescope or its use; obtained by means of a telescope: as, a *telescopic* view of the moon.—2. That can be seen or discovered by the telescope only: as, *telescopic* stars.—3. Seeing at a great distance; far-seeing.

Aristotle had the eye of a bird, both *telescopic* and *microscopic*. *Whately*.

4. Capable of being extended or shut up like a spy-glass; having joints or sections which slide one within another; especially, in *mach.*, constructed of concentric tubes, either stationary, as in the telescopic boiler, or movable, as in the telescopic chimney of a war-vessel, which may be lowered out of sight in action, or in the telescopic jack, a screw-jack in which the lifting head is raised by the action of two screws having reversed threads, one working within the other, and both sinking or telescoping within the base—an arrangement by which greater power is obtained.—5. In *zool.*: (a) Stalked; mounted on an ophthalmite, stem, or peduncle, as an eye. (b) Capable of protrusion and retraction, as if jointed like a telescope, or like the joints of a telescope: as, *telescopic* eyes, feelers, horns, or feet.—**Telescopic axle**. See *axle*.—**Telescopic catheterism**, the passage of successively smaller-sized catheters one within the other, until one small enough to pass a urethral stricture has been found.—**Telescopic chimney**, a chimney, used on some steamers, made in sections arranged to slide into each other so that it can be lowered.—**Telescopic elevator**, a hydraulic elevator in which the hydraulic pressure is exerted through sections of tubes which gradually diminish in diameter to permit sliding within one another.—**Telescopic gas-holder**, a gas-holder whose sides move one within another like the slides of a portable telescope.—**Telescopic sight**. See *sight*.

**telescopic** (tel'e-skōp'ikāl), *a.* [*telescopic* + *-al*.] Same as *telescopic*.

**telescopically** (tel'e-skōp'ikāl-i), *adv.* 1. In the manner of a telescope: as, an instrument that opens and closes *telescopically*.—2. By means of the telescope; as regards the view presented by the telescope.

**telescopiform** (tel'e-skōp'ifōrm), *a.* [*telescope* + *L. forma*, form.] Telescopic in form—that is, retractile by means of telescoping joints one within another, as the ovipositor of many insects.—**Telescopiform ovipositor**, *insectum*, an ovipositor consisting of several tubes, which are modified abdominal rings, and slide into one another, like the tubes of a spy-glass, when the organ is retracted: a form found in many *Diptera* and in the hymenopterous family *Chrysididae*.

**telescopicist** (tel'e-skōp'ist or tē-les'kōp'ist), *n.* [*telescope* + *-ist*.] One skilled in using the telescope.

**Telescopium** (tel'e-skōp'i-um), *n.* [NL.: see *telescope*.] A southern constellation, introduced by La Caille in 1752. It contains one star of the fourth magnitude. Also *Telescopie*.—**Telescopium Herschellii**, a constellation inserted by the Abbé Hell in 1789 between Lynx, Auriga, and Gemini. It is obsolete.

**telescopy** (tel'e-skōp-i or tē-les'kōp-i), *n.* [As *telescope* + *-y*.] The art of constructing or of using the telescope.

**teleseme** (tel'e-sēm), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *σημα*, sign, mark.] A system of electric signaling in which provision is made for the automatic transmission of a number of different signals or calls, in use in connection with police telegraphs and hotel annunciators.

**tesesia** (tē-lō'siij), *n.* [= *F. télésie*, *Gr. τελεσιος*, finishing, *Gr. τελείω*, finish, complete, *Gr. τέλος*, end.] A name sometimes given to sapphires.

**tesemt** (tel'ezm), *n.* [*MGr. τέλεσμα*, a talisman: see *talisman*.] A talisman or amulet. [Rare.]

The consecrated *tesems* of the pagans. *Dr. H. More*, Antidote against Idolatry, ix. (*Latham*.)

**tesematict** (tel-es-mat'ik), *a.* [*Gr. τέλεσμα* (τ-), outlay, payment, *Gr. τελείω*, pay, *Gr. τέλος*, payment.] Same as *tesematict*.

**tesematict** (tel-es-mat'ikāl), *a.* [*tesematict* + *-al*.] Pertaining to tesemas; talismanic.

They had a *tesematict* way of preparation, answerable to the beginnings and mediocrity of the art. *J. Gregory*, Notes on Scripture, p. 38. (*Latham*.)

**tesematictly** (tel-es-mat'ikāl-i), *adv.* By means of tesemas or talismans.

The part of Fortune found out was mysteriously included in statue of brass, *telesmatically* prepared. *J. Gregory*, Notes on Scripture, p. 32. (*Latham*.)

**telesomatic** (tel'ē-sō-mat'ik), *a.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *σώμα* (τ-), body, + *-ic*.] Same as *teleplastic*. *A. N. Aksakof*.

**telespectroscope** (tel'ē-spek'trō-skōp), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *E. spectroscopie*.] An instrument consisting of an astronomical telescope with a spectroscope attached: so designated by Lockyer.

**telestereoscope** (tel'ē-ster'ē-ō-skōp), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *E. stereoscope*.] An optical instrument devised by Helmholtz for producing an appearance of relief in the objects of a landscape at a great distance. Helmholtz's instrument consists of two plane mirrors set at an angle of 45°, and some distance apart. The rays from the objects of the landscape falling upon these mirrors are reflected to two plane mirrors placed parallel to the first and in front of the eyes. The observer views the image reflected from the first set of mirrors.

**telestic** (tē-les'tik), *a.* [*Gr. τελεστικός*, fit for finishing or consecrating, *Gr. τελείω*, finish, complete, *Gr. τέλος*, end.] Pertaining to the final end or purpose; tending or serving to end or finish.

I . . . call this the *telestic* or mystic operation; which is conversant about the purgation of the lucid or chleral vehicle. *Cudworth*, Intellectual System, p. 702.

**telestich** (tel'ē-stik), *n.* [*Gr. τέλος*, end, + *στίχος*, a row, a line, a verso: see *stich*.] A poem in which the final letters of the lines make a name.

**telethermograph** (tel'ē-thēr'mō-grāf), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *E. thermograph*.] A thermograph which records at a distance the indications of its actuating thermometer; a self-registering telethermometer.

**telethermometer** (tel'ē-thēr-mom'e-tēr), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *E. thermometer*.] A thermometer that records its temperature at a distance.

In general, the actuating instrument is a metallic thermometer whose indicator is connected electrically with a dial and pointer, or with a continuous chronographic register, at the place where the record is desired. The apparatus connected with the thermometer is called the *transmitter*, and that connected with the register is called the *receiver*. Of various systems, the following one of Richard Bros. of Paris may be described. Over the pointer of the thermometer-dial is placed an auxiliary needle which carries a fork at its extremity. The arms of the fork are so placed that the primary pointer of the instrument rests between them. Thus the motion of the pointer of the instrument is limited by the fork, and an electric contact is made when the pointer, responding to a change of temperature, touches either arm of the fork. The arms are insulated from each other, and separate wires carry the electric current from the two arms to the receiver. The two currents, therefore, distinguish rising and falling temperatures. At the receiver the current sets in motion a train of wheelwork, which moves the registering pen of a chronograph-barrel exactly one scale-division. The displacement is upward or downward according as the electric current is due to a rising or a falling temperature. Simultaneously the wheelwork plunges a metal weight into a cup of mercury, and closes an electric current independent of the first. The current thus established returns to the transmitter, and acts on a magnet whose function it is to move the auxiliary needle bearing the fork so as to bring the two arms of the fork again to equal distances from the primary needle. The apparatus is completed by an automatic interrupter, which operates after each return of the current from the receiver. The instrument is then in readiness to record another differential change of temperature. This system of electrical registration at a distance is applicable to any instrument whose indications are shown by a dial and pointer.

**telethermometry** (tel'ē-thēr-mom'e-trī), *n.* [As *telethermometer* + *-y*.] The art of indicating or recording temperature automatically at a distance from the actuating thermometer.

**teletopometer** (tel'ē-tō-pom'e-tēr), *n.* [*Gr. τήλε*, afar, + *τόπος*, a place, + *μέτρον*, measure.] A telemeter in which two telescopes are used.

**teleutoform** (tē-lū'tō-fōrm), *n.* [*Gr. τελευτή*, completion, + *L. forma*, form.] In *bot.*, the last or final fruit-form in the alternating generations of the *Uredineæ*; the stage in which the telutospores are formed.

**teleutogonidium** (tē-lū'tō-gō-nid'i-um), *n.*; pl. *teleutogonia* (-i). [NL., *Gr. τελευτή*, completion, + NL. *gonidium*.] In *bot.*, same as *teleutospore*.

**teleutospore** (tē-lū'tō-spōr), *n.* [NL., *Gr. τελευτή*, completion, + *σπορά*, seed: see *spore*.] In *bot.*, in the *Uredineæ*, a thick-walled spore or pseudospore formed by abscission on a branch of the mycelium (sterigma), and on germination producing a promycelium. In some cases the telutospores are produced early in the season, but usually they appear in autumn, remain in the tissues of the host over winter, and germinate in the spring. See *spore*, *Uredineæ*, and *cut* under *Puccinia*. Also called *brand-spore*, *pseudospore*.

The cycle begins in spring with the germination of thick-walled spores, called *teleutospores*, borne usually in pairs at the end of sterigma. *Encyc. Brit.*, IX. 831.

**telfordize** (tel'ford-iz), *v.*; pret. and pp. *telfordized*, ppr. *telfordizing*. In road-making, to construct according to the method of road-making invented by Thomas Telford. See *Telford pavement*.

**Telford pavement**. A roadway devised by the Scotch engineer Thomas Telford (1757-1834). The bottoming of the road consists of any durable stone, from 4 to 7 inches in dimensions, hand-laid upon the road-foundation. Between such stones smaller pieces are packed to complete a compact layer 7 inches deep in the middle of the road, and graduated to 4 inches in depth at the sides, to produce a uniform convexity. Upon this is spread, and rolled down, gravel composed of flints, the pieces being as nearly cubical in form as can be obtained, and none weighing more than six ounces. The rolling is continued till the surface is crushed and compacted to smoothness. The name is often contracted to *telford*.

**telic** (tel'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τελικός, final, < τέλος, end, completion.*] Noting a final end or purpose. See *telic*.

**teliconograph** (tel-i-kon'ô-gráf), *n.* [*< Gr. τέλεον, afar, + εἰκων, an image, + γραφῆν, write.* Cf. *iconograph*.] Same as *teliconograph*.

**Telifera** (tê-lif'e-râ), *n. pl.* [*< L. tela, web, + ferre = E. bear.*] Same as *Epithelaria*.

**Telinga** (te-ling'gî), *n.* 1. One of the people living in the eastern part of the Deccan. *Yule and Burnell*,—24. [*i. e.*] A sepoy.—**Telinga potato**. See *potato*.

**tell** (tel), *v.*; pret. and pp. *told* (formerly or dial. sometimes *telled, telt*), ppr. *telling*. [*< ME. tellen* (pret. *telde, tald*, pp. *told, itold, talden, ytold*), *< AS. tellan* (pret. *tealde*, pp. *geteald*) = *OS. tellian* = *OFries. tella* = *MD. D. tellen*, count, reckon, consider, = *MLG. tellen* = *OHG. zellan*, MHG. *zeln*, *zählen*, number (*erzählen*, narrate), = *Icel. telja* = *Sw. tälja* = *Dan. tælle*, number, tell; cf. Goth. *taljan*, instruct, direct; from the noun represented by *tale*: see *tale*, *n.* Cf. *tale*, *v.* For the forms *tell, told*, cf. *sell, sold*.]

**I. trans.** 1. To number; count; enumerate; reckon one by one, or one after another: as, to *tell* a hundred; to *tell* one's beads.

Carteyn I hem never *telle*;  
For as fele eyen hadde she  
As fethers upon foules be.  
*Chaucer, House of Fame*, l. 1380.

His custom was to *tell* over his herd of sea-calves at noon, and then to sleep.  
*Bacon, Physical Fables*, vii.

He cannot be so innocent a cockcomb;  
He can *tell* ten, sure.  
*Beau. and Fl. Coxcomb*, li. 1.

Nobody comes to visit him, he receives no letters, and *tells* his money morning and evening.  
*Steele, Spectator*, No. 264.

2. To recount; rehearse; narrate; relate: as, to *tell* a story.

Witness, ye Heavens, the truth of all that I have *told*!  
*Spenser, F. Q.*, VII. vi. 27.

Life . . . is a tale  
*Told* by an idiot, full of sound and fury,  
Signifying nothing.  
*Shak., Macbeth*, v. 5. 27.

Masters, I have to *tell* a tale of woe,  
A tale of folly and of wasted life.  
*William Morris, Earthly Paradise*, l. 5.

3. To make known; divulge; disclose; reveal; communicate: as, to *tell* a secret; to *tell* one's errand.

Now wul y *telle* the rygt Way to Jerusalem.  
*Manderly, Travels*, p. 125.

*Tell* it not in Gath, publish it not in the streets of Askelon.  
*2 Sam.* i. 20.

She never *told* her love,  
But let concealment, like a worm i' the bud,  
Feed on her damask cheek.  
*Shak., T. N.*, ii. 4. 113.

I wonder who's *told* that gay ladie  
The fashion into our countrie.  
*Lord Dunsy, Child's Ballads*, l. 290.

4. To declare; say.

Who-so contrarieth treuth he *telleth* in the gospel  
That God knoweth hym nought, ne no scynthe of heuene.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), v. 55.

5. To put or express in words; recite; explain; make clear or plain.

And dede men for that deon [din] comen oute of deope  
grauces,  
And *tolden* why that tempest so longe tyme dured.

*Piers Plowman* (C), xxi. 66.

I know, quoth he, what it meaneth, but I cannot *tell* it; I cannot express it.  
*Latimer*, 2d Sermon bef. Edw. VI., 1650.

Who-so ask'd her for his wife,  
His riddle *told* not, lost his life.  
*Shak., Pericles*, l. 1, Prol., l. 38.

Few can *tell* his pedigree,  
Nor his subtill nature conster.  
*Marston and Barksed, Insatiate Countess*, v.

6. To discern so as to be able to say; distinguish; recognize; decide; determine: as, to *tell* one from another; who cannot *tell* which she likes best.

I could always *tell* if visitors had called in my absence.  
*Thoreau, Walden*, p. 141.

7. To inform.

He seith that ye be sone aperecvaunte of hym, and that ye sholde *telle* me what he is.

*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), i. 74.

*Tell* me, good Hobbinoll, what garres thee greet? *Spenser, Shep. Cal.*, April.

I'll *tell* you as we pass along,  
That you will wonder what hath fortun'd.  
*Shak., T. G. of V.*, v. 4. 168.

8. To give an order, command, or direction to; order; bid: as, I *told* him to stay at home.

Call for your casting-bottle, and place your mirror in your hat, as I *told* you. *B. Jonson, Cynthia's Revels*, ii. 1.

It may be accepted as necessary for the comfort of all conclusion that a team should never start until *told*. *New York Tribune*, May 11, 1890.

9. To assure; assert positively to.

They are burs, I can *tell* you. *Shak., T. and C.*, iii. 2. 120.

Pshaw! I *tell* you 'tis no such thing—you are the man she wants, and nobody but you.

Let me *tell* you, you may drink worse French wine in many taverns in London than they have sometimes at this house. *Cotton, in Walton's Angler*, ii. 227.

10. To make account of; in phrases such as to *tell* no tale, to *tell* no dainty, to *tell* no store.

Vessello of Silver is there none: for thei *telle* no prys there of, to make no Vessello offe. *Manderly, Travels*, p. 220.

I ne *told* no deuytee of hir love.  
*Chaucer, Prol.* to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 203.

*Tell* that to the marines. See *marine*.—To *tell* noses. See *nose*.—To *tell* no store off. See *store*.—To *tell* off, to count off; especially, to count off and detach, as for some special duty; as, a squad was *told off* to clear the streets.—To *tell* one's beads. See *to bid beads, under bead*.—To *tell* one's fortune, or to *tell* fortunes. See *fortune*.—To *tell* one's own tale or story, to *tell* tale, to *tell* tales out of school. See *tale*, *n.*—Syn. 3. To impart, report, repeat, mention, recite, publish.—4. *Speak, State*, etc. See *say*.—7. To acquaint (with), apprise (of).

II. *intrans.* 1. To give an account; make report; speak; explain: with *of*.

Bothe of yonge and olde  
Ful wel byloved, and wel folk of hire *told*.  
*Chaucer, Troilus*, l. 131.

That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and *tell* of all thy wondrous works. *Ps.* xvi. 7.

This ancient and isolated city [Ragusa] has yet something more to *tell* of. *E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 210.

Of the fruitful year  
They *told*, and its delights.  
*William Morris, Earthly Paradise*, l. 392.

2. To say; declare.

For hit aren myrre-mouthe men mynstrales of heuene,  
And godes boyes, bordours as the bok *telleth*.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), x. 127.

3. To talk; chat; gossip. [*Prov. Eng.*]

While I've been *telling* with you, here've this little maid been and ate up all my sugar!  
*Kingsley, Westward Ho*, xxx.

4. To tell tales; play the informer; inform; blab: with *of* or *on* before the person: as, if you do, I'll *tell*. [*Now colloq.*]

And David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring tidings to Gath, saying, Lest they should *tell* on us, saying, So did David. *1 Sam.* xxvii. 11.

He didn't want to *tell* on Maggie, though he was angry with her; for Tom Tulliver was a lad of honor.  
*George Eliot, Mill on the Floss*, l. 5.

5. To act effectively; produce a marked effect or impression; count for something.

It's true, every year will *tell* upon him. He is over five-and forty, you know. *George Eliot, Middlemarch*, iv.

It would seem that even pedantry and antiquarianism are welcomed when they *tell* on behalf of the other side. *E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 42.

Everybody knows that speeches are little, that debates are often nothing, in Congress and elsewhere; but votes *tell*. It is the vote that men want. *Bibliotheca Sacra*, XLVII. 544.

To hear *tell* of. See *hear*.

**tell** (tel), *n.* [*< tell*, *v.*] That which is told; account; narration; story; tale. [*Rare.*]

There, I am at the end of my *tell*! If I write on, it must be to ask questions. *Walpole, To Mann*, April 4, 1743.

Little Barley's the very flower of the flock, accordin' to my *tell*. *E. Eggleston, The Century*, XXXV. 44.

**tell** (tol), *n.* [*< Ar. tell, a hill.*] A hill or mound; common in Oriental place-names.

The east bank of the Tigris, where gigantic *tells* or artificial mounds, and the traces of an ancient city wall, bare evident witness of fallen greatness. *Encyc. Brit.*, XVII. 511.

**tellable** (tel'a-bl), *a.* [*< tell* + *-able*.] Capable of being told; worth telling.

**tell-bill-willy** (tel'bil-wil'i), *n.* [*Imitative.*] The willet, *Symphemia semipalmata*. See *cuts* under *willet* and *semipalmate*. [*Bahamas.*]

**tell-clock** (tel'klok), *n.* [*< tell*, *v.*, + *obj. clock*.] One who sits and counts the hours; an idler.

Is there no mean between busybodies and *tell-clocks*, between factotums and faintcasts?  
*Rev. S. Ward, Sermons*, p. 131.

**telled** (teld). An obsolete or provincial preterit of *tell*.

**tellen** (tol'en), *n.* [*< Sp. tellina* = *F. telline*, *< NL. Tellina*, *< Gr. τελλιν*, a kind of shell-fish: see *Tellina*.] A bivalve of the genus *Tellina* or of some of the related *Tellinidae*. *P. P. Carpenter*.

**teller** (tel'er), *n.* [*< ME. tellere*; *< tell* + *-er*.] 1. One who counts or enumerates. Specifically—

(a) One of two or more persons, members of a deliberative or legislative body, appointed, when a division takes place, to count the votes cast for and against a particular proposal or measure. In the British House of Commons there are two tellers appointed for each party, of whom one for the ayes and another for the noes are associated to check each other in the telling. In the United States House of Representatives but one is appointed for each party. (b) One of four officers (styled *tellers* in old records) formerly employed in the British Exchequer to receive money payable to the king and to pay money payable by the king. The office was abolished in 1834 by 4 and 5 Will. IV., c. 15, and the duties of the four tellers are now performed by a controller-general of the receipt and issue of the Exchequer. See *tallier*.

Sir Edward [Carey] was a gentleman of the Chamber, and one of the four *Tellers* of the Exchequer.

II. *Hall*, Society in Elizabethan Age, ix. (c) A functionary in a banking establishment whose business it is to receive or to pay money over the counter: as, a receiving *teller*; a paying *teller*.

2. One who tells, recounts, narrates, relates, or communicates something to others: as, a story-teller.

Sr Kenelm was a *teller* of strange things. *Evlyn, Diary*, June 18, 1670.

It is as Zara that the city is famous, because it is as Zara that its name appears in the pages of the great English *teller* of the tale. *E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 121.

**tellership** (tel'er-ship), *n.* [*< teller* + *-ship*.] The office or post of teller; a position as teller.

**tellevast**, *n.* See *talevas*.

**Tellicherry bark**. See *conessi bark, under bark*.

**Tellina** (te-lin'i), *n.* [*< NL. (Linnæus, 1758).* *< Gr. τελλιν*, a kind of shell-fish.] In

*conch.*, a genus of bivalve mollusks, typical of the family *Tellinidae*. The shell has a strong external ligament; it is generally thin and handsomely colored. The animal has very long siphons. There are many species, both living and extinct, of all coasts. See also *cut* under *Tellinidae*.

**telling** (tel'ing), *a.* Effective; impressive; striking: as, a *telling* speech on tariff reform.

Not Latimer, not Luther, struck more *telling* blows against false theology than did this brave singer. *Emerson, Robert Burns*.

**telling-house** (tel'ing-hous), *n.* One of the rude cots in which shepherds on the moor meet at the end of the pasturing season, to tell or count their sheep. *R. D. Blackmore, Lorna Doone*, ii., note. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tellingly** (tel'ing-li), *adv.* In a telling manner; so as to be effective; effectively.

The doctrine that poetry, not philosophy, is the true interpretation of life, is put *tellingly* and persuasively. *The Academy*, Dec. 1, 1888, p. 345.

**Tellinidae** (te-lin'i-dê), *n. pl.* [*< Tellina* + *-idae*.] A family of bivalve mollusks, of which the genus *Tellina*

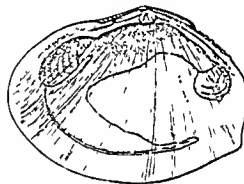
is the type. The animal has the mantle-lobes wide open in front, but continued into very long, separate siphons behind; the labial palpi are large and triangular; the gills are united behind and appendiculate; the foot is tongue-shaped and compressed. The shell is nearly equilateral, and generally has cardinal and anterior and posterior lateral teeth.

**tellinite** (tel'i-uit), *n.* [*< Tellina* + *-ite*.] A fossil shell of the genus *Tellina*, or some similar one; a petrified tellen.

**telltale** (tel'tâl), *n.* and *a.* [*< tell*, *v.*, + *obj. tale*.] I. *n.* 1. One who officiously or heedlessly communicates information concerning the private affairs of others; one who tells that which is supposed to be secret or private; a blabber; an informer; a tale-bearer.

One that quarrels with no man, but for not pledging him, but takes all absurdities, and commits as many, and is no *tell-tale* next morning though hee remember it. *Bp. Earle, Micro-cosmographie, An Ordinarie Honest Fellow*.

If you see your master wronged by any of your fellow-servants, be sure to conceal it, for fear of being called a *tell-tale*. *Swift, Advice to Servants* (General Directions).



*Tellina linguifecta* (right valve).



*Tellina radiata*.



The children, who are always a house *tell-tale*, soon made him acquainted with the little history of the house and family.

*Thackeray, Henry Esmond*, II.

2. An indication or an indicator; that which serves to convey information.

Paint those eyes, so blue, so kind,

Lager *telltale* of her mind.

*M. Arnold, A Memory-Picture.*

3. A name given to a variety of instruments or devices, usually automatic, used for counting, indicating, registering, or otherwise giving desired information. Specifically—(a) In *organ-building*, a piece of bone, metal, or wood, moving in a slot, which is so connected with the bellows as to indicate to the blower or player by its position the state of the wind-supply. (b) A hanging compass, generally to the cabin of the commanding officer. (c) An index near the wheel of a ship to show the position of the tiller. (d) A turnstile placed at the entrance of a public hall or other place of resort, and having a mechanism which records the number of persons passing in or out. (e) A gauge or index which shows the pressure of steam on an engine-boiler, of gas on a gas-holder, and the like. (f) A clock-attachment for the purpose of recording the presence of a watchman at certain intervals. Some forms of this device are provided with a rotating paper dial, showing the hour and minute at which a watchman touched a projecting button communicating by a point with the paper dial. (g) A small overflow-pipe attached to a tank or cistern to indicate when it is full. (h) A bar to which are attached strips of leather, set at a proper height over a railway track to warn brakemen on freight-trains when they are approaching a bridge.

4. In *ornith.*, a tattler; a bird of the genus *Totanus* in a broad sense; as, the greater and lesser *telltale*, *Totanus melanoleucus* and *T. flavipes*. See *tattler*, and *cut under yellowlegs*.

II. *a.* 1. Disposed to tell or reveal secrets, whether officiously or heedlessly; given to betraying the confidences or revealing the private affairs of others; blabbing; as, *telltale* people.

Let not the heavens hear these *telltale* women

Hail on the Lord's anointed.

*Shak., Rich. III., iv. 4. 149.*

2. Showing, revealing, or denoting that which is not intended to be known, apparent, or proclaimed; as, *telltale* tears; *telltale* blushes.

The *telltale* snow, a sparkling mould,

Says where they go and whence they came;

Lightly they touch its carpet cold,

And where they touch they sign your name.

*F. Locker, Winter Fantasy.*

3. That gives warning or intimation of something; as, a *telltale* pipe attached to a cistern or tank.—*Telltale* clock. See *clock*.

*tell-troth*, *n.* Same as *tell-truth*.

*tell-truth*, (*tel'trúth*), *n.* [Also *tell-truth*; < *tell*, *v.* + *obj. truth*.] One who speaks or tells the truth; one who gives a true account or report; a veracious or candid person.

Caleb and Joshua, the only two *tell-truths*, endeavoured to undeceive and encourage the people.

*Fuller, Pilgrim's Progress, II. iv. 3. (Trench.)*

The rudeness of a Macedonian *tell-truth* is no apparent calamity.

*Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), II. 99.*

*tellurial* (*tel'ú-ri-ál*), *a.* [ < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*), the earth, + *-ál*.] Of or pertaining to the earth.

*tellurate* (*tel'ú-rít*), *n.* [ < *tellur* (*ie*) + *-ate*.] A salt of telluric acid.

*tellur-bismuth* (*tel'ér-biz'múth*), *n.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *bismuth*.] Same as *tetradymite*.

*tellurete* (*tel'ú-ret*), *n.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *-et*.] Same as *telluride*.

*tellureted, telluretted* (*tel'ú-ret-ed*), *a.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *-et* + *-ed*.] Combined with tellurium.—*Tellureted* hydrogen, *H<sub>2</sub>Te*, a gaseous compound obtained by the action of hydrochloric acid on an alloy of tellurium. It is a feeble acid, analogous in composition, smell, and other characters to sulphureted hydrogen.

*tellurian* (*te-lú-ri-án*), *a.* and *n.* [ < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*), the earth, + *-án*.] *I. a.* Pertaining, relating to, or characteristic of the earth or an inhabitant of the earth.

They absolutely hear the *tellurian* lungs wheezing, panting, crying: 'Bellows to mend' periodically, as the Earth approaches her aphelion.

*De Quincey, System of the Heavens. (Darcey.)*

II. *n.* 1. An inhabitant of the earth: so called with reference to supposed inhabitants of other planets.

If any distant worlds (which may be the case) are so far ahead of us *Tellurians* in optical resources as to see distinctly through their telescopes all that we do on earth, what is the gravest sight to which we ever treat them?

*De Quincey, Joan of Arc. (Darcey.)*

2. Same as *tellurian*.

*telluric* (*te-lú-rik*), *a.* [= *F. tellurique* = *Sp. tellúrico*, < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*), the earth.] 1. Pertaining to or proceeding from the earth: as, a disease of *telluric* origin; *telluric* deities.

How the Coleridge moonshin' comported itself amid these hot *telluric* flames . . . must be left to conjecture.

*Carlyle, Sterling, I. 10. (Darcey.)*

His (man's) knowledge, his ideas, his treasures of art and literature, have a sensuous origin, just as this fruit has a mineral or *telluric* origin.

*The Century, XIX. 630.*

2. Of, containing, or derived from tellurium: as, *telluric* acid.—*Telluric* acid, *H<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>4</sub>*, an oxygen acid of tellurium which is formed when tellurium is decomposed with nitric acid. The pure acid forms a white powder soluble in hot water.—*Telluric* bismuth, the mineral tetradymite.—*Telluric* silver, *hessite*.

*telluride* (*tel'ú-rid* or *-rid*), *n.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *-ide*.] A compound of tellurium with an electropositive element. Also called *telluret*.

*telluriferous* (*tel'ú-rif'ér-us*), *a.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *L. ferre* = *E. bear*.] Containing or yielding tellurium.

*tellurion* (*te-lú-ri-on*), *n.* [Also *tellurian*; < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*) + *-i-on*.] An instrument for showing in what manner the causes operate which produce the succession of day and night and the changes of the seasons: a kind of orrery.

*tellurism* (*tel'ú-rizm*), *n.* [ < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*), the earth, + *-ism*.] See the quotation.

There is in magnetism two different actions—one which depends upon a vital principle spread throughout nature, and circulating in all bodies; the other the same principle, modified by man, animated by his spirit, directed by his will. He thinks that the first sort of magnetism, which he calls *tellurism*, or siderism, can be, etc.

*Deleuze, Anim. Magn. (trans. 1813), p. 209.*

*tellurite* (*tel'ú-rít*), *n.* [ < *tellur* (*ous*) + *-ite*.] 1. In *chem.*, a compound of tellurous acid and a base.—2. In *mineral.*, tellurium dioxide, a mineral found in small yellowish or whitish spherical masses, having a radiated structure, occurring with native tellurium.

*tellurium* (*te-lú-ri-um*), *n.* [NL., < *L. tellus* (*tellur-*), the earth.] Chemical symbol, *Te*; atomic weight, 127.5. One of the rarer elements, occurring in nature in small quantity in the native state and also in combination with various metals, as with gold and silver in the form of graphic tellurium, or sylvanite, with gold, lead, and antimony as nagyagite, and in several other mostly very rare mineral combinations. Tellurium has a brittle substance. Its specific gravity is about 6.2. Its chemical properties have made it a problem from an early time, and it was first called *aurum paradoxum* and *metallum problematicum*. That it was not identical with any metal previously known was demonstrated by Klaproth in 1798. Tellurium, although having a decided metallic luster, and occurring in nature almost exclusively in combination with decided metallic elements, most closely resembles sulphur and selenium in its chemical reactions, and is generally classed at the present time among the non-metallic elements, although considered by Berzelius as being a metal.—*Foliated tellurium*. Same as *nagyagite*.—*Graphic tellurium*. Same as *sylvanite*.

*tellurium-glance* (*te-lú-ri-um-gláns*), *n.* Same as *nagyagite*.

*tellurize* (*tel'ú-ríz*), *v. t.* To mix or cause to combine with tellurium.—*Tellurized* ores, ores which contain tellurium compounds.

*tellurous* (*tel'ú-rus*), *a.* [ < *tellur* (*ium*) + *-ous*.] Of, pertaining to, or obtained from tellurium.—*Tellurous* acid, *H<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>3</sub>*, an oxygen acid of tellurium, analogous to selenious acid, and, like it, formed by the action of nitric acid on the element. It is a white insoluble powder, forming with alkalis crystallizable salts.

*tellumatodytes* (*tel-ma-tó-dít's*), *n.* [NL. (Cabanis, 1850), < *Gr. τέμα* (*tem-*), a marsh, + *δύτης*, diver.] A genus of true vrens, or subgenus of *Cistothorus*, under which is often named the common long-billed marsh-wren of the United States, *C. or T. palustris*. See *cut under marsh-wren*.

*telodynamic* (*tel'ó-dí-nám'ik*), *a.* [ < *Gr. τέλε*, *afar*, + *δύναμις*, power; see *dynamic*.] In *mech.*, *elect.*, etc., relating to or used in the transmission of power from one to a distance.

The mechanical method of traction by means of the telodynamic cable is preferable to any electric system.

*The Engineer, LXVII. 9.*

*telolecithal* (*tel'ó-les'i-thál*), *a.* [ < *Gr. τέλος*, end, + *λεῖσθαι*, the yolk of an egg.] In *embryol.*, having much food-yolk which is eccentric from the formative yolk, as the large meroblastic eggs of birds: correlated with *alecithal* (having no food-yolk) and *centrolecithal* (which see).

The classification of animal eggs proposed by Balfour is adopted: viz., *alecithal*, *telolecithal*, and *centrolecithal*.

*Nature, XXXVII. 567.*

*telopore* (*tel'ó-pór*), *n.* [ < *Gr. τέλος*, end, + *πόρος*, pore.] In *embryol.*, a terminal pore left by the closing from before backward of the median furrow produced by the invagination of mesoderm in the embryo of some insects.

*Patten, Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci., XXXI. 639.*

*telotroch* (*tel'ó-trok*), *n.* Same as *tetotrocha*.

*telotrocha* (*te-ló'tró-ki*), *n.* pl. *telotrochæ* (*-kæ*). [NL.; see *tetotrochus*.] The ciliated embryo of polychætonous annelids, having a circle of cilia around the body just in front of the mouth and behind the eyes, on the segment which becomes

the prostomium. There is also usually in such embryos another circle of cilia around the caudal end of the body, and a tuft upon the center of the prostomium. See *atrocha*, *mesotrocha*. Also, irregularly, *telotrocha*.

*telotrochal* (*te-ló'tró-kál*), *a.* [ < *telotroch* (*ous*) + *-al*.] Same as *telotrochous*. *Gegenbaur, Comp. Anat. (trans.)*, p. 137.

*telotrochous* (*te-ló'tró-kus*), *a.* [ < *Gr. τέλος*, end, + *τροχός*, a wheel; see *trochus*.] Surrounded by terminal cilia, as an annelidian larva; having the character of a telotrocha. *Huxley, Anat. Invert.*, p. 171.

*telotype* (*tel'ú-tip*), *n.* [Irreg. < *Gr. τέλε*, *afar*, + *τύπος*, type.] 1. A printing electric telegraph.

—2. An automatically printed telegram.

*telpher* (*tel'fér*), *a.* [Irreg. < *tel* (*egraph*) + *Gr. φέρω*, carry, = *E. bear*.] Cf. *telpherage*.] Of or relating to a system of telpherage.

*telpherage* (*tel'fér-ij*), *n.* [ < *telpher* + *-age*.] Transportation effected automatically by the aid of electricity; specifically, a system of electric locomotion especially adapted to the transfer of goods, in which the carriages are suspended from electric conductors supported on poles. Every carriage or train of carriages contains an electric motor, which takes the current from the conductors upon which it runs.

This word "*telpherage*" . . . is intended to designate all modes of transport effected automatically with the aid of electricity. According to strict rules of derivation, the word would be "*telephorage*", but in order to avoid confusion with "*telephone*," and to get rid of the double accent in one word, which is disagreeable to my ear, I have ventured to give the new word such a form as it might have received after a few centuries of usage by English tongues, and to substitute the English sounding "*telpher*" for "*telephore*." In the most general sense, *telpher* lines include such electric railway lines as were first proposed by my colleagues, Messrs. Ayrton and Perry. The word would also describe lines, such as I have seen proposed in the newspapers, for the conveyance of small parcels at extremely rapid rates. But to-night I shall confine myself entirely to the one specific form in which the *telpher* line first presented itself to my mind, and which it has fallen to my lot to develop. In this form *telpher* lines are adapted for the conveyance of minerals and other goods at a slow pace and at a cheap rate.

*Fleming Jenkin, Jour. Soc. of Arts (1884), XXXII. 648.*

*telpherway* (*tel'fér-wá*), *n.* The road, line, or way on which transportation by the system of telpherage is carried on.

*telson* (*tel'son*), *n.* [NL., < *Gr. τέλος*, a boundary, limit.] In *zool.*, the last segment, or an azygous appendage of the last segment, or the median axis of the last segment, whether in one piece or more, of certain crustaceans and arachnids, as the middle flipper of a lobster's tail-fin, the long sharp tail of a horseshoe-crab, and the sting of a scorpion. In long-tailed crustaceans a broad flat telson combines with similar swimmerets to form the rhipidura. In some thysanurans instead the telson is a small plate at the end of the abdomen, and is either a modified segment or, more probably, a median azygous appendage. See *cut under Amphitroa*, *Euryptera*, *horseshoe-crab*, *scorpion*, and *Squilla*.

*teit*. An obsolete or provincial preterit of *tell*.

*Telugu* (*tel'ú-gú*), *n.* [Also *Telooquo*; < *Telugu*, *Telugu*, also *Telunga*, *Telinga*, etc., < *Telungá*, one of the people of the country called *Telungá* or *Tilingana*.] The language of the district in the east of the Deccan inhabited by the Telungas: a Dravidian dialect. Also used adjectively.

*temenos* (*tem'e-nos*), *n.*; pl. *temene* (*-næ*). [ < *Gr. τέμενος*, a piece of land marked off, a sacred inclosure, < *τέμνω*, *temnō*, cut; see *teme*. Cf. *temple*.] In *Gr. antiqu.*, a sacred inclosure or precinct; a piece of land marked off from common uses and dedicated to a god; a precinct, usually surrounded by a barrier, allotted to a temple or sanctuary, or consecrated for any other reason.

The building was surrounded with a wall of brick forming a court or *temenos*.

*Encyc. Brit., II. 388.*

*Temenuchus* (*tem-e-nú'kus*), *n.* [NL. (Cabanis, 1850), so called as occupying pagodas in India; < *Gr. τεμενοχός*, holding a piece of land (a sacred inclosure), < *τέμενος*, a piece of land, a sacred inclosure (see *temenos*), + *έχειν*, have, hold.] A genus of Old World starlings, with exposed nostrils, a bare postocular area, and an enormous erect of lanceolate feathers overhanging the back of the neck. The only species is *T. pagodorum*, the pagoda-thrush of Ithania, originally described as "*Brahm's martin*" by Sonnerin in 1782, which extends from Afghanistan to Ceylon, and is a well-known bird of the whole peninsula of India. The male is 8½ inches long, the wing 4, the tail 2½. The general color is lavender-gray, varied with black, white, and cinnamon; the long crest is greenish-black, the feet are yellow, and the eyes are white. The female is similar, but rather smaller and with a shorter crest. See *cut on following page*.

*temerarious* (*tem-e-rá-ri-us*), *a.* [= *F. téméraire* = *Sp. Pg. It. temerario*, < *L. temerarius*,



Page 15 Stirling (Temnuchus stirlingsii).

that happens by chance, imprudent, < *temere*, by chance, at random, rashly: see *temerity*, *temerous*.] Heedless or careless of consequences; unreasonably venturesome; reckless: headstrong; inconsiderate; rash; careless.

I spake against temerarious judgment.

Latimer, 4th Sermon bef. Edw. VI., 1549.

**temerariouly** (tem'-e-rā'-ri-us-ly), *adv.* In a temerarious or presumptuous manner; rashly; inconsiderately.

It asserts and enacts that they have no right, as they "temerariouly" presume, and usurpedly take on themselves, to be parcel of the body, in manner claiming that without their assents nothing can be enacted at any parliament within this land." Hallam, (Imp. Diet.)

**temeration** (tem'-e-rā'-shun), *n.* [*L. temeratio*], a dishonoring or profaning, < *L. temerare*, pp. *temeratus*, violate, pollute, lit. 'treat rashly,' < *temere*, rashly, at random.] Contamination; profanation; pollution.

These cryptic ways of institution by which the ancients did hide a light, and keep it in a dark lantern from the temeration of ruder handlings and popular preachers.

Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1833), II. 121.

**temerity** (tē'-mer'-i-ti), *n.* [= *F. témérité* = *Pr. temeritat* = *Sp. temeridad* = *Pg. temeridade* = *It. temerità*, < *L. temerita* (t)-s, chance, accident, rashness, < *temere*, by chance, casually, rashly. Cf. *temerous*.] Extreme venturesomeness; rashness; recklessness.

The temerity that risked the fate of an empire on the chances of a single battle. Hallam, Middle Ages, I. 4.

It appears to me that I cannot, without exposing myself to the charge of temerity, seek to discover the impenetrable ends of Deity.

Deane, Meditations (tr. by Veitch), iv.

=*Syn.* Rashness, Temerity (see *rashness*); venturesomeness, presumption, foolhardiness.

**temerous** (tem'-e-rus), *a.* [*ML. temerus*, developed after the analogy of other adjectives as related to adverbs in -e, < *L. temere*, by chance, rashly; see *temerity*, *temerarious*.] Heedless; rash; reckless. [Rare.]

Temerous mistress that delights in toys.

Uncertain Authors, Act. an Unsteadfast Woman.

I have not the temerous intention of disputing for a moment.

Atlantic Monthly, LXI. 2-3.

**temerously** (tem'-e-rus-ly), *adv.* Heedlessly; rashly; recklessly. [Rare.]

Not that I temerously define anything to come.

Bp. Bale, Image, II. fol. 60.

**temia** (tē'-mi-ā), *n.* A bird of the genus *Cryptirhina* of Vieillot, *C. varians*.



Temia (Cryptirhina varians).

**temiak** (tem'-i-ak), *n.* [Eskimo.] A jacket worn by Eskimo men and women. See *jumper*².

Seal-skin *temiaks*, or jumpers, were found serviceable only in windy weather, and were but little used.

A. W. Greeley, Arctic Service, p. 203.

**Temminck's sandpiper** or *stint*. See *stint*, 3.

**Temnorhis** (tem'-nō-ris), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τέμνω*, cut, + *ῥίς*, nose.] In *ornith.*, same as *Sulthora*.

**temp.** An abbreviation of Latin *tempore*, in the

time, or in the time of.

The history of the Cardinal of S. Praxedes, who made

it (the family of Bainbrigg) famous, *temp.* Henry VIII.

N. and Q., 7th ser., XI. 80.

**Tempean** (tem'-pē-an), *a.* [*L. Tempe*, < Gr. *Τίπη*, contraction of *Τίμπεα*, pl., Tempe (see def.) in Thessaly.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling Tempe, a beautiful vale in Thessaly, celebrated by the classic poets.

**temper** (tem'-pēr), *v.* [*ME. temperen*, *temperen*, *temperen*, < AS. \**tempran* = OE. *temper*, F. *temper* = Pr. *temprar*, *tempar* = Sp. *templar* = Pg. *temperar* = It. *temperare*, < L. *temperare*, divide or proportion duly, mingle in due proportion, qualify, temper, regulate, rule, intr. observe measure, be moderate or temperate, < *tempus*, time, fit season: see *temporal*. Cf. *tampar*, *v.* Hence also ult. *attempter*, *attemptate*, *contemper*, *distemper*¹, *temperate*, etc.] *I. trans.* 1. To modify by mixing; mix; blend; combine; compound.

And other Trees, that beren Venym; azenst the whicho there is no Medecyne but on; and that is to taken here propre Leves, and stampe hem and *tempere* hem with Watre, and than drynke it. Mandeville, Travels, p. 189.

In *temperynge* his colours, he lacked good size.

Sir T. Elyot, The Governour, iii. 19.

The queen, sir, very oft importuned me

To temper poisons for her.

Shak., Cymbeline, v. 5. 250.

2. To combine in due proportions; constitute; adjust; fit.

But God hath *tempered* the body together: . . . that there should be no schism in the body, but that the members should have the same care one for another.

1 Cor. xii. 21, 25.

Who of us can live content, as we are *tempered*, without some hero to admire and worship?

H. Bushnell, Sermons for New Life, p. 57.

Either this being should not have been made mortal, or mortal existence should have been *tempered* to his qualities.

Hawthorne, Seven Gables, ix.

3. To moisten, mix, and work up into proper consistency; prepare by moistening, mixing, or kneading.

After the clay has been allowed to "mellow, or ripen," in pits, under water, it is passed through the pug-mill and well kneaded or *tempered*.

Ure, Diet., III. 997.

To *temper* clay means to mix it thoroughly, and prepare it for the use of the moulder, who must have it in a condition not too soft nor yet too hard, but in a suitable state of plasticity to be easily and solidly moulded into bricks.

C. T. Davis, Bricks and Tiles, p. 106.

4. To modify or qualify by blending: as, to *temper* indignation with pity.

I shall temper so

Justice with merey as may illustrate most

Them fully satisfied, and then appease.

Milton, P. L., x. 77.

The young and happy are not ill pleased to *temper* their life with a transparent shadow.

Hawthorne, Seven Gables, ix.

Hence — 5. To restrain; moderate; mitigate; soften; tone down the violence, severity, or harshness of; mollify; soothe; calm.

gilt thou tynest that toun, *tempre* thy gro

As thy mercy may makte thy meke to spare.

Alliterative Poems (ed. Morris), II. 775.

The waters whereof, temperately drunken, did exceedingly *temper* the braine, and take away madness.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 332.

"God *temper* the wind," said Marla, "to the shorn lamb."

Stern, Sentimental Journey (Marla).

Gloomy canopies of stone, that *temper* the sunlight as it streams from the chapel windows.

J. A. Symonds, Italy and Greece, p. 173.

6. In *music*, to tune or adjust the pitch of (the tones of an instrument of fixed intonation, like an organ or pianoforte), with reference to a selected principle of tuning. The term is also extended to the tones and intervals of the voice and of instruments of free intonation. See *temperament*.

7†. To attune.

He [Orpheus] wento hym to the howses of helle, and there he *temprede* hys blaundyssynce soonges by resownyng strenges.

Chaucer, Boethius, iii. meter 12.

Meanwhile the rural ditties were not mute,

*Temper'd* to the eaten note. Milton, Lycidas, l. 33.

8†. To govern; control; regulate; train.

He *tempreth* the tonge to-trenthe-ward and no tresore conceiteth.

Piers Plowman (B), xiv. 308.

Cato . . . was so moche lulland in the desire of lernynge that . . . he could nat *tempre* him selfe in redyng Greke booke whyles the Senato was sittynge.

Sir T. Elyot, The Governour, III. 21.

9. To bring to a proper degree of hardness and elasticity for use, as steel or other metal. Steel is tempered by being first heated to a high temperature, and then rapidly cooled; it is then reheated to the desired temperature, and cooled again. The surface of steel when thus reheated undergoes a regular succession of changes of color, and these indicate exactly when the process is to be stopped in order that the right hardness may be secured. The following table exhibits the order of succession of the colors shown by the steel in tempering, also the degree of the thermometer at which that color appears, and some of the articles for which that especial hardness is best suited:

Temperature.	Color.	Article.
430.....	Very pale yellow...	Lancets.
450.....	Straw-yellow.....	Razors and surgical instruments.
490.....	Brownish yellow...	Scissors, chisels.
510.....	Purplish brown...	Axes, planes.
530.....	Purple.....	Table cutlery.
550.....	Light blue.....	Springs, saws.
560.....	Dark blue.....	Fine saws, augers.
600.....	Blackish blue.....	Hand-saws.

Our men that went to discover those parts had but two iron pickaxes with them, and those so ill *tempered* that the points turned againe at every stroke; but triall was made of the Oare, with argument of much hope.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 761.

The *temper'd* metals clash, and yield a silver sound.

Dryden, Æneid, viii. 699.

10†. To dispose.

'Tis she

That *temper* him to this extremity.

Shak., Rich. III., I. 1. 65.

II. *intrans.* 1†. To accord; keep agreement.

Few men rightly *temper* with the stars.

Shak., 3 Hen. VI., iv. 6. 29.

2. To become soft and plastic; be molded; acquire a desired quality or state.

I have him already *tempering* between my finger and my thumb.

Shak., 2 Hen. IV., iv. 3. 140.

**temper** (tem'-pēr), *n.* [= *It. tempera*, *tempra*, *temper*, kind, sort, tempera; from the verb.]

1. Mixture or combination of different ingredients or qualities, especially in the way and the proportions best suited for some specific purpose: as, the *temper* of mortar.—2. Constitution; consistency; form; definite state or condition.

Yerick was just bringing my father's hypothesis to some *temper*.

Sterne, Tristram Shandy, ix. 32.

3†. Temperament.

The exquisiteness of his [Christ's] bodily *temper* increased the exquisiteness of his torment.

Fuller, Pisgah Sight, I. 345. (Trench.)

4. Disposition of mind; frame of mind; inclination; humor; mood: as, a calm *temper*; a hasty *temper*; a sullen or a fretful *temper*.

A creature of a most perfect and divine *temper*; one in whom the humours and elements are peaceably met, without emulation of precedence.

B. Jonson, Cynthia's Revels, II. 1.

Grave Henry hath succeeded him in all things, and is a gallant Gentleman, of a French Education and *Temper*.

Howell, Letters, I. iv. 15.

Such as have a knowledge of the town may easily class themselves with *temper* congenial to their own.

Goldsmith, Various Clubs.

It may readily be imagined how little such thwarting agrees with the old cavalier's fiery *temper*.

Irving, Sketch-Book, p. 338.

5†. Calmness of mind; temperateness; moderation; self-restraint; tranquillity; good temper.

You are too suspicious,

And I have borne too much beyond my *temper*.

Fletcher, Double Marriage, I. 1.

The Emperor heard the Heralds with great *Temper*, and answered Clarendieux very mildly.

Baker, Chronicle, p. 276.

How could I think with *temper* of passing my days among Yahoos?

Swift, Gulliver's Travels, iv. 10.

6. Heat of mind or passion; irritation; disposition to give way to anger, resentment, or the like: as, he showed a great deal of *temper*.—7. Middle character or course; mean or medium; compromise. [Obsolete or archaic.]

A *temper* between (the opinions of) France and Oxford.

John Hampden, quoted by Macaulay, Nugent's Hampden.

They made decrees of toleration, and appointed *temper*s

and expedients to be drawn up by discreet persons.

Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), II. 297.

The perfect lawgiver is a just *temper* between the man of theory, who can see nothing but general principles, and the mere man of business, who can see nothing but particular circumstances.

Macaulay.

8. The state of a metal, particularly as to its hardness and elasticity: as, the *temper* of iron or steel.

His fears were vain; impenetrable charms

Secur'd the *temper* of th' ethereal arms.

Pope, Iliad, xx. 315.

9. In sugar-works, white lime or other alkaline substance stirred into a clarifier filled with

cane-juice, to neutralize the excess of acid.—**Good temper**, freedom from passion or irritability; good nature.—**Out of temper**, in bad temper; irritated.—**To keep one's temper**, to avoid becoming angry or irritated; control one's temper.

But easier 'tis to learn how Bets to lay  
Than how to keep your Temper while you play.  
*Congreve*, tr. of Ovid's *Art of Love*, iii.

**To lose one's temper**, to become angry.  
**tempera** (tem'pè-rà), *n.* [It.: see *temper*.] In painting, same as *distemper*.

*Tempera*, or *Distemper*, is a method of painting in which solid pigments are employed, mixed with a water medium in which some kind of gum or gelatinous substance is dissolved to prevent the colours from scaling off. *Tempera* is called in Italy "fresco a secco," as distinguished from "fresco buono," or true fresco, painted on freshly laid patches of stucco. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 157.

**temperable** (tem'pè-rà-bl), *a.* [*< temper + -able.*] Capable of being tempered.

Do not the constructive fingers of Watt, Fulton, Whittemore, Arkwright predict the fusible, hard, and temperable texture of metals? *Emerson*, *History*.

**temperament** (tom'pèr-a-mènt), *n.* [*< F. tempérament = Sp. Pg. It. temperamento, < L. temperamentum, due proportion, proper measure, < temperare, modify, proportion: see temper.*] 1. State with respect to the relative proportion of qualities or constituent parts; constitution; mixture of opposite or different qualities; a condition resulting from the blending of various qualities.

The common law has wasted and wrought out those distempers, and reduced the kingdom to its just state and temperance. *Sir M. Hale*.

2. That individual peculiarity of physical organization by which the manner of acting, feeling, and thinking of every person is permanently affected: as, a phlegmatic *temperament*; a sanguine *temperament*; the artistic *temperament*. Certain temperamental types have long been recognized (see the phrases below); they may serve the purposes of description, but do not represent any very well marked natural groups.

3. A middle course or an arrangement reached by mutual concession, as by a tempering of extreme claims on either side; adjustment of conflicting influences, as passions, interests, or doctrines, or the means by which such adjustment is effected; compromise.

I forejudge not any probable expedient, any *temperament* that can be found in things of this nature, so disputable on either side. *Milton*, *Free Commonwealth*.

Auricular confession . . . was left to each man's discretion in the new order: a judicious *temperament*, which the reformers would have done well to adopt in some other points. *Hallam*, *Const. Hist.*, I. 88.

4†. Condition as to heat or cold; temperature.

Bodies are denominated hot and cold in proportion to the present *temperament* of that part of our body to which they are applied. *Locke*, *Elem. of Nat. Phil.*, xi.

Madeira is a fertile island, and the different heights and situations among its mountains afford such *temperaments* of air that all the fruits of northern and southern countries are produced there.

*B. Franklin*, *Autobiography*, p. 313.

5. In *music*, the principle or system of tuning in accordance with which the tones of an instrument of fixed intonation are tuned, or those of the voice or of an instrument of free intonation are modulated in a given case. The relative pitch of the tones of an ideal scale may be fixed with mathematical precision. An instrument tuned so as to produce such a scale, or a voice or instrument using the intervals of such a scale, is said to be tuned or modulated in *pure* or *just temperament*. So long as these tones only are used, no further adjustment is necessary. But if modulation be attempted, so that some other tone than the original one becomes the key-note, one or more intercalary tones are required, and the relative pitch of some of the original tones has to be altered. To fit an instrument for varied modulations, therefore, either a large number of separate tones must be provided for, or the pitch of some of them must be slightly modified, so that a single tone may serve equally well for either of two or more tones whose pitches are theoretically different. This subject is necessarily of great practical importance in the construction of keyboard-instruments, like the pianoforte and the organ. Until comparatively recently such instruments were tuned in *mean-tone* or *mesotonic temperament*, so called because based on the use of a standard whole step or mean tone, which is an interval half-way between a greater and a less major second (see *second*, *step*, and *tone*). This standard was applied to the tuning of twelve digitals to the octave—namely, C, C♯, D, E♭, E, F, F♯, G, G♯, A, B♭, and B; and provided for harmonious effects only in the keys (tonalities) of C, D, F, G, A, and B♭ major, and of D, G, and A minor. Other tonalities presented an intolerable deviation from pure temperament, which was called the "wolf." As the demand for greater freedom of modulation increased, various plans were tried for using more than twelve digitals to the octave, or for distributing the "wolf" more equally. The result of the latter effort is the system of *equal* or *even temperament*, first advocated by J. S. Bach early in the eighteenth century, though not universally adopted until the middle of the nineteenth century, in which the standard interval is the mean semitone—that is, the twelfth part of an octave. This distributes

the "wolf" among all the tones of the instrument, so that the only intervals exactly true are octaves. Modulation, therefore, is made equally free in all directions; but, on the other hand, all chords are more or less out of tune. The benefits of the system in the way of providing a simple keyboard for music in many tonalities are largely counterbalanced by the constant deterioration of the sense of pure intonation on the part of those who use instruments tuned in this compromise temperament. This unavoidable disadvantage, reinforced by the fact that keyboard-instruments are much used in conjunction with the voice and with instruments of free intonation, like the violin, in which a just temperament is to be expected, has led to many new experiments with keyboards of more than twelve digitals to the octave, but without any result suitable for general adoption. Temperaments are sometimes known by various technical names, usually designating the interval chosen as a unit of measurement, such as *commatic*, *schismic*, etc.—**Choleric** or **bilious temperament**, a temperament which in its typical forms presents a swarthy complexion, dark hair and eyes, well developed musculature, strength of vital organs, and strong passions with tenacity of purpose.—**Lymphatic temperament**, a temperament which in its typical forms presents a pallid skin, flabby muscles, and sluggishness of vital, voluntary, and mental action.—**Nervous temperament**, a temperament which in its typical forms presents delicate features, frequent quick pulse, irritability of vital functions, and alertness of mind and body.—**Sanguine temperament**, a temperament which in its typical forms presents a brilliant complexion, activity of the circulation and respiration, ardent, not always persistent emotions, activity of mind and enterprise, somewhat lacking in tenacity.—**To set the temperament**. See *set*, *v. t.*

**temperament** (tem'pèr-a-mènt), *v. t.* [*< temperament, n.*] To constitute as regards temperament.

Men are not to the same degree *temperamented*, for there are multitudes of men who live to objects quite out of them, as to politics, to trade, to letters or an art, unhindered by any influence of constitution. *Emerson*, *Woman*.

**temperamental** (tem'pèr-a-men'tal), *a.* [*< temperament + -al.*] Of or pertaining to temperament.

Few overcome their *temperamental* inclinations. *Sir T. Browne*, *Christ. Mor.*, iii. 22.

Undoubtedly there is a *temperamental* courage, a warlike blood, which loves a fight, does not feel itself except in a quarrel, as one sees in wasps, or ants, or cocks, or cats. *Emerson*, *Courage*.

**temperamentally** (tem'pèr-a-men'tal-ly), *adv.* In temperament; as regards temperament. *The Century*, XX. 89.

**temperance** (tem'pèr-ans), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *temperance*; < ME. *temperance*, < OF. *temperance*, *temprance*, F. *tempérance* = Pr. *tempransa* = Sp. *templanza*, *temperancia* = Pg. *temperança* = It. *temperanza*, < L. *temperantia*, moderation, sobriety, < *temperant* (-t-), ppr. of *temperare*, moderate, temper: see *temperant*.] 1. Moderation; the observance of moderation; temperateness.

True sentiment is emotion ripened by a slow ferment of the mind and qualified to an agreeable *temperance* by that taste which is the conscience of polite society.

*Lowell*, *Among my Books*, 1st ser., p. 366.

Particularly—(a) Habitual moderation in regard to the indulgence of the natural appetites and passions; restrained or moderate indulgence; abstinence from all violence or excess, from inordinate or unseasonable indulgence, or from the use or pursuit of anything injurious to moral or physical well-being; sobriety; frugality; as, *temperance* in eating and drinking; *temperance* in the indulgence of joy or grief; in a narrower sense, moderation in the use of alcoholic liquors, as beverages; or, in a still narrower sense as used by its advocates, entire abstinence from such liquors: In this sense also used attributively: as, a *temperance* society; a *temperance* hotel; a *temperance* lecture.

If thou well observe

The rule of—Not too much; by *temperance* taught,  
In what thou eat'st and drink'st; seeking from thence  
Due nourishment, not gluttonous delight; . . .  
So may'st thou live; till, like ripe fruit, thou drop  
Into thy mother's lap. *Milton*, P. L., xi. 531.

When the Chaldean Monarchy fell, the Persians, who were the sword in God's right hand, were eminent for nothing more than their great *temperance* and frugality.

*Sittingfleet*, *Sermons*, I. x.

Many a day did he fast, many a year did he refrain from wine; but when he did eat, it was voraciously; when he did drink wine, it was copiously. He could practise abstinence, but not *temperance*.

*Boswell*, *Johnson*, March, 1761.

(b) Moderation of passion; self-restraint; self-control; calmness.

And calmed his wrath with goodly *temperance*.

*Spenser*, F. Q., I. viii. 34.

In the very torrent, tempest, and, as I may say, the whirlwind of passion, you must acquire and beget a *temperance*, that may give it smoothness.

*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, iii. 2. 8.

2†. The act of tempering or mixing; temperament.

The . . . mutual conjunction and just *temperance* of . . . two studies. *Sir T. Elyot*, *The Governour*, iii. 24.

3†. Moderate degree of temperature; equal state.

And in your bed ye not to hote nor to colde, but in a *temperance*. *Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 246.

4†. Temperature.

It [the island] must needs be of subtle, tender, and delicate *temperance*. *Shak.*, *Tempest*, ii. 1. 42.

**Temperance hotel**, a hotel in which no intoxicating liquors are supplied to the guests or kept for sale.—**Temperance movement**, a social or political movement having for its object the restriction or abolition of the use of alcoholic liquors as beverages.—**Temperance society**, an association formed for the purpose of suppressing drunkenness. The basis on which these associations have been formed has been that of an engagement on the part of each member to abstain from the excessive or habitual use of intoxicating liquors. But, since the most strictly limited use of intoxicants as beverages is condemned by many social reformers, this name has been very generally applied to, or assumed by, associations which are more correctly designated *total-abstinence societies*. = *Syn.* 1. (a) *Abstinence*, *Sobriety*, etc. See *abstemiousness*.

**temperancy** (tom'pèr-ni-si), *n.* [As *temperance* (see -cy).] *Temperance*.

**temperant**, *a.* [ME. *\*temperant*, *temporant*, < OF. *temperant*, F. *tempérant* = Sp. It. *temperante* = Pg. *temperante*, < L. *temperant* (-t-), ppr. of *temperare*, moderate, temper: see *temper*, *temperate*.] Moderate; temperate.

Northward in places hote, in places colde  
Southward, and *temperant* in East and West.

*Palladius*, *Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 5.

**temperate** (tem'pèr-ăt), *a.* [*< ME. temperate = F. tempéré = Sp. templado = Pg. templado, temperado, < L. temperatus*, pp. of *temperare*: see *temper*. Cf. *tempre*.] 1. Moderate; showing moderation; not excessive, lavish, or inordinate.

And what you fancy to bestow on him,  
Be not too lavish, use a *temperate* bounty.

*B. Jonson*, *Staple of News*, ii.

Let not the government of the plantation depend upon too many counsellors and undertakers in the country that planteth, but upon a *temperate* number.

*Bacon*, *Plantations* (ed. 1887).

Rain-scented eglantine  
Gave *temperate* sweets to that well-wooing Sun.

*Keats*, *Endymion*, i.

In these [early French Pointed capitals] alone is perfect structural adaptation joined with the highest and most *temperate* grace. *C. H. Moore*, *Gothic Architecture*, p. 208.

More especially—(a) Moderate as regards the indulgence of the appetites or desires; abstemious; sober; continent: as, *temperate* in eating; *temperate* habits.

He that is *temperate* fleeth pleasures voluptuous.

*Sir T. Elyot*, *The Governour*, iii. 19.

If he be insatiable in plunder and revenge, shall we pass it by because in meat and drink he is *temperate*?

*Macaulay*, *Conversations between Cowley and Milton*.

(b) Not violent or extravagant in the use of language; calm; measured; dispassionate: as, a *temperate* discourse.

The sentence of the board of generals which condemned André remains, and no document could be more *temperate* or better reasoned. *Lecky*, *Eng. in 13th Cent.*, xiv.

2. Not swayed by passion; calm; self-contained; self-restrained; not extreme in opinions.

Whaane the Sowdon had hard hym euery dele,  
Withynne a while he was right *temperate*.

*Genevieve* (E. E. T. S.), i. 1661.

The *temperate* man delitteth in nothyng contrary to reason.

*Sir T. Elyot*, *The Governour*, iii. 20.

Who can be wise, amazed, temperate and furious,  
Loyal and neutral in a moment?

*Shak.*, *Macbeth*, ii. 3. 114.

Peace, lady! pause, or be more *temperate*.

*Shak.*, *K. John*, ii. 1. 195.

3. Proceeding from temperance; moderate.

He [Richard Baxter] belonged to the mildest and most *temperate* section of the Puritan body.

*Macaulay*, *Hist. Eng.*, iv.

4. Moderate in respect of temperature; not liable to excessive heat or cold; mild; specifically, noting certain zones of the earth's surface.

When *temperate* heat offends not with extremes.

*Dekker and Ford*, *Sun's Darling*, iv. 1.

They said they came to an Island of a very *temperate* Air, where they look'd upon it as the greatest Indecency in the World to cover their Bodies.

*N. Bailey*, tr. of *Colloquies of Erasmus*, I. 370.

5. In *music*, same as *tempered*.—**Temperate zones**, the parts of the earth lying between the tropics and the polar circles, where the climate is cooler than between the tropics and warmer than within the polar circles. The north *temperate* zone is the space included between the tropic of Cancer and the arctic circle; and the south *temperate* zone, that between the tropic of Capricorn and the antarctic circle. See *zone*. = *Syn.* 1-4. *Moderate*, *Temperate*. See *moderate*.

**temperate** (tem'pèr-ăt), *v. t.* [*< L. temperatus*, pp. of *temperare*, modify, temper: see *temper*, *v.*] To temper; moderate.

In heaven and earth this power beauty hath—  
It inflames temperance, and *temperates* wrath.

*Marston and Barksed*, *Insatiate Countess*, l.

Sometimes *temperated* by the comfortable winds, to which it lies open.

*Sandys*, *Travails*, p. 178.

**temperately** (tem'pèr-ăt-ly), *adv.* In a temperate manner or degree. (a) Moderately; not excessively.

## temperately

I love good wine,  
As I love health and joy of heart, but *temperately*.  
*Fletcher*, Wit without Money, iii. 1.  
(b) Without over-indulgence in eating, drinking, or the like; abstemiously; soberly.  
God esteems it part of his service if we eat or drink; so it be *temperately*, and as may best preserve health.  
*Jer. Taylor*.  
(c) Without violence or extravagance; dispassionately; calmly; sedately.

*Temperately* proceed to what you would  
Thus violently redress. *Shak.*, Cor., iii. 1. 210.

**temperateness** (tem'pér-āt-nes), *n.* The state or character of being temperate. Specifically—(a) Moderation; freedom from excess; as, *temperateness* of language. (b) Due control of the natural appetites or desires; temperance; sobriety. (c) Calmness; sedateness; equanimity of mind. (d) Freedom from excessive heat or cold, as, the *temperateness* of a climate.

**temperative** (tem'pér-ā-tiv), *a.* [*L. temperatus*, serving to moderate, < *L. temperare*, temper; see *temper*.] Having the power or quality of tempering.

**temperature** (tem'pér-ā-tūr), *n.* [*OF. temperature* (also \**temperure*, > *ME. temperure*), *F. température* = *Pr. tempradura* = *Sp. templadura* = *Pg. temperatura*, *tempratura* = *It. temperatura*, < *L. temperatura*, due measure, proportion, composition, or quality; temper, temperament, temperature, < *temperare*, moderate, temper; see *temper*. Cf. *temperure*.] 1. Mixture, or that which is produced by mixture; a compound.

Made a *temperature* of brass and iron together. *Holland*.

A proper *temperature* of fear and love. *Abp. Secker*.

2. Constitution; state; temperament.

The best composition and *temperature* is to have openness in fame and opinion, secrecy in habit.

*Bacon*, Simulation and Dissimulation (ed. 1857).

3. Moderation; freedom from passions or excesses.

In that proud port which her so goodly graceth . . .  
Most goodly *temperature* ye may desirey.

*Spenser*, Sonnets, xiii.

A difficult thing it is for any man that is rich not to submit his mind and affection unto his money; and, passing many a *Cæsar* in wealth, to bear a modest *temperature* with Numa. *Heywood*, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 530.

4. Temper, as of metals.

The due *temperature* of stiff steel.

*Holland*, tr. of Plutarch, p. 95.

5. Temperateness; mildness.

This territory being 15. myle from the shoare, for pleasantness of seate, for *temperature* of climate, fertility of soyle, and comoditie of the Sea, . . . is not to be excelled by any other whatsomver.

Quoted in *Capt. John Smith's Works*, I. 87.

6. The state of a substance with regard to sensible heat; the degree or intensity of the sensible heat of a body. Primarily the conception of temperature is based on the different sensations produced by bodies when termed *hot*, *warm*, or *cold*, the hotter body being said to have the higher temperature. Again two bodies are said to have the same temperature when, by being placed in contact, neither is heated or cooled by the other. But these conceptions are relative. The absolute physical condition implied by temperature depends upon the nature of heat. Heat being considered to be molecular motion, temperature (or the degree of heat) is the expression of the velocity of the motion. The *absolute scale of temperature* recognizes this property, and preserves it in numerical measures which are proportional to the square of the corresponding molecular velocities. Thus temperature has the same dimensions as heat. The *absolute zero of temperature* is the point at which molecular motion ceases and all heat vanishes. This point is computed to be at  $-273^{\circ}$  on the centigrade scale. Sir W. Thomson has shown that the changes in either volume or pressure of an ideal gas would give an absolute scale of temperature which would give true relative measures of absolute amounts of heat. In this system the temperature  $t$  is defined by the equation  $E=kt$ , in which  $E$  is the average kinetic energy per molecule of a perfect gas which has that temperature, and  $k$  a constant. This is called the thermodynamic definition of temperature. It should be noted that temperatures of actual masses of matter, when expressed on this scale, are true relative measures of the absolute amounts of heat which they contain so far as the specific heat of the bodies remains constant. In practice temperature is measured by the changes produced in bodies by heat, and thermometry is the instrumental art employed. Experiments show that the air- or gas-thermometer approximates most closely to the thermodynamic requirement that its indications shall bear a linear relation to successive increments of heat. In the next instance, the normal mercurial thermometer possesses this property to a high degree, and the small departures of its indications from the linear law have been made the subject of elaborate investigation. Other thermometers differ more or less widely in their indications from the foregoing, and it is important to note that without the thermodynamic conception the definition of temperature is dependent on the particular instrument or method employed for its measurement. After considering the thermodynamic scale and its absolute zero, it will be recognized that the system of numeration of the usual Fahrenheit and centigrade scales is entirely arbitrary. Numerical temperatures on these scales have only a relative significance, and cannot be made to serve in any absolute sense. See *thermometry*.

## 6223

Water boils at a lower *temperature* at the top of a mountain than it does at the seashore, and . . . ice melts at the same *temperature* in all parts of the world.

*Clerk Maxwell*, Heat, p. 33.

Our sensations of *temperature* vary considerably according to the "subjective" *temperature*.

*J. Sully*, Outlines of Psychol., p. 167.

7. Specifically, the thermal element of weather or climate. If the whole surface of the earth were either land or water, and perfectly homogeneous, there would be the same temperature at every point on the same latitude; but in the case of an entire land surface the difference of temperature between the equator and the pole, and consequently the temperature gradient, would be much greater than in the case of an earth entirely covered by water. In the case of the actual earth with continents and oceans, the temperature gradients between the equator and the pole on the continents are somewhat as they would be in the case of an entire land surface, while on the ocean they are somewhat as on an entire water surface, and consequently the temperature gradients on the former are greater than on the latter; hence there are differences of temperature on the same latitude in different longitudes, and temperature gradients arise between regions of land and regions of water. As a result of these diversifying conditions, the mean sea-level temperature can be expressed as a function of latitude and longitude only by empirical methods, and by utilizing a large mass of observed data. The diminution of temperature with altitude is a further variation that can often be independently treated.

8. In *physiol.* and *pathol.*, the degree of heat of a living body, especially of the human body. It is usually taken, clinically, in the axilla, under the tongue, or in the rectum.

The pulse, respiration, and *temperature* may improve.

*J. M. Carnochan*, Operative Surgery, p. 398.

**Absolute temperature.** See *absolute*.—**Absolute zero** of temperature. See *def. G* and *absolute*.—**Animal temperature**, the temperature of an animal, which in cold-blooded animals is but slightly above that of their surroundings, but in warm-blooded animals is maintained at a more or less constant point considerably above that of their surroundings. In the latter it is under the control of a nervous (thermotaxic) mechanism, and is dependent on the coordinated regulation of the production of heat by vital metabolism (thermogenesis) and the loss of heat by conduction, by radiation, by evaporation, and otherwise (thermolysis). The temperature of a man in health, taken in the mouth or axilla, varies from about  $98^{\circ}$  to  $99^{\circ}$  F. Temperature above this is called *pyrexia*.—**Critical temperature.** Same as *critical point* (b). See under *critical*.—**Mean temperature**, a mean for any given period of all temperatures systematically observed each day at a given place; or, without reference to time, the mean of a series of temperature observations extending over a long number of years. The latter is, more specifically, the *mean annual temperature*, and is the average of a series of annual means. The annual mean for any year is usually taken as the average of all the monthly means; the monthly mean is the average of the daily means; and the daily mean is obtained from some combination of individual observations.—**Perverse temperature-sensations.** See *sensation*.

**temperature-alarm** (tem'pér-ā-tūr-ā-līrm'), *n.* An adjustable apparatus for indicating automatically the variation from a certain point of the temperature of the place where it is fixed.

**temperature-curve** (tem'pér-ā-tūr-kérv), *n.* A curve exhibiting the variations of temperature during a given period.

**tempered** (tem'pér-d), *a.* 1. Having a certain temper or disposition; disposed: often used in composition: as, a good-*tempered* man.

When was my lord so much ungently *temper'd*,  
To stop his ears against admonishment?

*Shak.*, T. and C., v. 3. I.

Loath was he to move  
From the imprinted couch, and, when he did,  
'Twas with slow, languid paces, and face hid  
In muffling hands. So *temper'd*, out he stray'd.

*Keats*, Endymion, ii.

2. In *music*, noting an instrument, scale, or interval that is tuned in accordance with some other temperament than just or pure temperament, especially one tuned in equal temperament. See *temperament*, 5.—**Tempered clay**, clay prepared for molding by moistening and kneading.—**Tempered-clay machine**, in *brick-manuf.*, one of a class of machines by which tempered or moistened clay is molded into bricks or tiles.—**Tempered glass.** See *glass*.

**temperedly** (tem'pér-d-lī), *adv.* In a tempered manner.

**temperer** (tem'pér-ér), *n.* [*< temper + -er*.] One who or that which tempers, in any sense.

They are weighed out in quantities of about 30 lbs., which contain from 250,000 to 500,000 needles, and are carried in boxes to the *temperer*. *Ure*, Dict., III. 410.

It is the duty of the *temperer* to see that sufficient water is let to the clay to soak it.

*C. T. Davis*, Bricks and Tiles, p. 113.

**tempering** (tem'pér-ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of temper*, *v.*] 1. The process of giving to any metal the desired hardness and elasticity. See *temper*, 9. Also called *annealing*.—2. In *music*, the act, process, or result of tuning an instrument, scale, or interval in accordance with some other temperament than just or pure temperament, especially with equal temperament. See *temperament*, 5.

## tempestive

**tempering-furnace** (tem'pér-ing-fēr'nās), *n.* A furnace adapted for the uniform heating of articles which are to be tempered.

**tempering-oven** (tem'pér-ing-uv'n), *n.* In *glass-manuf.*, an annealing-oven used after the melting-oven.

**tempering-wheel** (tem'pér-ing-hwöl), *n.* An apparatus for mixing and tempering clay for use in brick-making, etc. It consists of a heavy cast-iron wheel moving in a circular pit, and so geared that it alternately approaches the central pivot and recedes from it.

**temperouret**, *n.* See *temperure*.

**temper-screw** (tem'pér-skrō), *n.* 1. In *well-boring*, the connecting-link between the working-beam and the cable, which is let out as fast as the drill penetrates the rock, so as to regulate the play of the jars. When the whole length of the screw is run out, it is disengaged and carried up, so as in a few minutes to be ready for another run. See cut under *oil-derrick*.  
2. A set-screw the point of which bears against an object or a bearing, and serves to adjust it.

*E. H. Knight*.

**temperure**, *n.* [*ME.*, also *temperoure*, *temprure*, < *OF. \*temperure*, < *L. temperatura*, due measure, temper, temperature: see *temperatura*.] Tempering; temperament.

The *temprure* of the mortere  
Was maad of lycour wonder dere.

*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 4177.

An other suche as Arlone,  
Whiche had an harpe of suche *temprure*  
. . . that he the bestes wilde  
Made of his note tame and milde.  
*Gower*, Conf. Amant., Prol. (*Richardson*.)

**tempest** (tem'pest), *n.* [*ME. tempest*, *tempeste*, < *OF. tempeste*, *F. tempête* = *Pr. tempesta* (< *L.* as if \**tempesta*; cf. *tempestus*, *adj.*) = *Sp. tempestad* = *Pg. tempestade* = *It. tempesta*, < *L. tempesta* (t)-s, time, esp. time with respect to physical conditions, weather, and specifically bad weather, a storm or tempest, hence also commotion, disturbance, < *tempus* (tempor-, tempus-, time: see *temporal*.] 1. A very violent storm; an extensive current of wind, rushing with great velocity and violence, and commonly attended with rain, hail, or snow; a furious gale; a hurricane.

When thei in ese wene best to lyve,  
They ben with *tempest* alle fordyve.

*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 3782.

What at first was called a gust, the same  
Hath now a storm's name, anon a *tempest's* name.  
*Donne*, The Storm.

2. A violent tumult or commotion; perturbation; violent agitation: as, a *tempest* of the passions; a popular or political *tempest*.

The *tempest* in my mind  
Doth from my senses take all feeling else  
Save what beats there. *Shak.*, Lear, iii. 4. 12.

A *tempest* in a tea-pot, a great disturbance over a small matter. = *Syn.* 1. *Hurricane*, etc. See *wind*.

**tempest** (tem'pest), *v.* [*< ME. tempesten*, < *OF. tempester*, *F. tempêter* = *Pr. Sp. tempestar* = *Pg. tempestear* = *It. tempestare*, storm; from the noun.] I. *trans.* To disturb violently, as by a tempest; rouse; throw into a state of commotion; agitate.

*Tempest* thee noght al croked to redresse,  
In trust of hir that turneth as a bull.

*Chaucer*, Truth, l. 8.

Part huge of bulk,  
Wallowing unwildly, enormous in their gait,  
*Tempest* the ocean. *Milton*, P. L., vii. 412.

Your last letters betray a mind . . . *tempest*ed up by a thousand various passions.

*Goldsmith*, Citizen of the World, xlvii.

II. *intrans.* To descend as a tempest; be tempestuous; storm. [*Rare.*]

And, by their excess  
Of cold in virtue, and cross heat in vice,  
Thunder and *tempest* on those learned heads,  
Whom *Cæsar* with such honour doth advance.

*B. Jonson*, Poetaster, v. 1.

**tempestarian** (tem-pes-tā'ri-an), *n.* A sorcerer who professed to raise tempests by magical arts. *Bingham*, Antiquities, xvi. 5.

**tempest-beaten** (tem'pest-bē'tn), *a.* Beaten or disturbed by or as by a tempest.

In the calm harbour of whose gentle breast  
My *tempest-beaten* soul may safely rest.

*Dryden*, Aurengzebe, l. 1.

**tempestive** (tem'pes-tiv), *a.* [*< OF. \*tempestif* = *Sp. Pg. It. tempestivo*, < *L. tempestivus*, timely, seasonable, opportune, < *tempesta*, time: see *tempest*.] Timely; seasonable.

This despised and dejected shruh . . . was left standing alone, neither obscured from the comfortable beams of the Sunne, nor covered from the cheerfull and *tempestive* showres of the Heavens.

*Heywood*, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 532.



**tempestively**† (tem'pes-tiv-ly), *adv.* Seasonably.

Dancing is a pleasant recreation of body and mind, if tempestively used. *Barton, Anat. of Mel., p. 499.*

**tempestivity**† (tem-pes-tiv'i-ti), *n.* [= Sp. *tempestividad* = OIt. *tempestività*, < L. *tempestivitas*], timeliness, seasonableness, < *tempestivus*, timely, seasonable: see *tempestive*.] Seasonableness.

Since their dispersion, and habitation in countries whose constitutions admit not such tempestivity of harvests, . . . there will be found a great disparity in their observations. *Sir T. Browne, Vulg. Err., vi. 3.*

**tempest-tossed, tempest-tost** (tem'pest-tost), *a.* Tossed by or as by a tempest.

Though his bark cannot be lost,  
Yet it shall be tempest-tost.

*Shak., Macbeth, i. 3. 25.*

**tempestuous** (tem-pes'ti-us), *a.* [*<* OF. *tempestueux*, F. *tempétueux* = Pr. *tempestuos*, *tempestos* = Sp. Pg. *tempestuoso* = It. *tempestoso*, < LL. *tempestuosus*, stormy, turbulent, < L. *tempestas*, tempest: see *tempest*.] 1. Very stormy; turbulent; rough with wind; stormy: as, a tempestuous night. Also used figuratively.

We had now very tempestuous weather, and excessive rains, which so swell'd the River that it overflowed its Banks; so that we had much ado to keep our Ship safe. *Dampier, Voyages, I. 360.*

Her looks grow black as a tempestuous wind.

*Dryden, Indian Emperor, iv. 4.*

High in his hall, rock'd in a chair of state,  
The king with his tempestuous council sat.

*Dryden, tr. of Ovid's Epistles, xi. 76.*

2. Subject to fits of stormy passion; impetuous.

Bruno was passionate, tempestuous, and weak. *Ouida.*

**tempestuously** (tem-pes'ti-us-ly), *adv.* In a tempestuous manner; with great violence or commotion; turbulently.

**tempestuousness** (tem-pes'ti-us-ness), *n.* The state or character of being tempestuous; storminess; turbulence.

**templar** (tem'plär), *n.* [Formerly also *templer*, < ML. *templare* = D. *tempieler* = G. *templar*, < OF. (and F.) *templier* = Pr. *templier* = Sp. Pg. *templario* = It. *templiere*, < ML. *templarius*, a templar, prop. adj., < L. *templum*, a temple: see *temple*.] 1. [cap.] A member of a military order, also called Knights Templars or Knights of the Temple, from the early headquarters of the order in the Crusaders' palace at Jerusalem (the so-called temple of Solomon). The order was founded at Jerusalem about 1118, and was confined by the Pope in 1128. Its special aim was protection to pilgrims on the way to the holy shrines, and the distinguishing garb of the knights was a white mantle with a red cross. The order took a leading part in the conduct of the Crusades, and spread rapidly, acquiring great wealth and influence in Spain, France, England, and other countries in Europe. Its chief seats in the East were Jerusalem, Acre, and Cyprus, and its European headquarters was a foundation called the Temple, then just outside of Paris. The members were composed of knights, men-at-arms, and chaplains; they were grouped in commanderies, with a preceptor at the head of each province, and a grand master at the head of the order. The Templars were accused of heresy, immorality, and other offenses by Philip IV. of France in 1307, and the order was suppressed by the Council of Vienna in 1312.

In that Temple dwellen the Knyghtes of the Temple, that weren wont to be clept *Templars*; and that was the foundacion of here Ordre. *Mandeville, Travels, p. 88.*

2. A student of the law, or a lawyer, so called from having chambers in the Temple in London. See *temple*, 5.

The reader cannot but observe what pains I have been at in polishing the style of my book to the greatest exactness: nor have I been less diligent in refining the orthography by spelling the words in the very same manner as they are pronounced by the chief patterns of politeness at court, at levees, at assemblies, at play-houses, at the prime visiting places, by young *templars*, and by gentlemen commoners of both universities, who have lived at least a twelvemonth in town, and kept the best company. *Swift, Polite Conversation, Int.*

The Whigs answered that it was idle to apply ordinary rules to a country in a state of revolution; that the great question now depending was not to be decided by the saws of pedantic *Templars*. *Macaulay, Hist. Eng., x.*

**Good Templar**, a member of the Society of Good Templars, organized for the promotion of total abstinence from intoxicating drinks, and modeled in some respects upon the system of freemasonry.—**Knights Templars.** (a) See def. 1. (b) See *knight*.

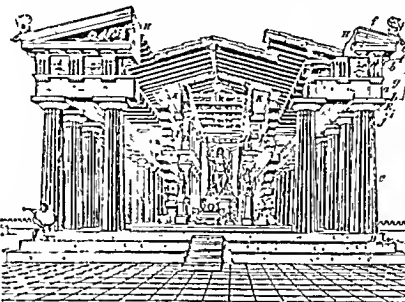
**templar** (tem'plär), *a.* [*<* LL. *templarius*, of or pertaining to a temple, < L. *templum*, temple: see *temple*.] Of, pertaining to, or performed in a temple. [Rare.]

Solitary, family, and templar devotion. *Coleridge.*

**temple** (tem'plät), *n.* Same as *templet*.

**temple**<sup>1</sup> (tem'pl), *n.* [*<* ME. *temple*, < AS. *templ*, *templ* = D. G. Sw. Dan. *tempel* = OF. (and F.)

*temple* = Sp. Pg. *templo* = It. *tempio*, < L. *templum*, an open space, the circuit of the heavens, a consecrated place, a temple, prob. for \**temulum*, akin to Gr. *τέμενος*, a piece of ground cut or marked off, a sacred inclosure, < *τέμνω*, *taíno*, cut (see *temenos*).] 1. An edifice dedicated to the service of a deity or deities, and connected with a system of worship. The most celebrated and architecturally perfect of the ancient temples were those of the Greeks, as that of Zeus at Olympia, that of Athene Parthenos (the Parthenon) at Athens, and that of Apollo at Delphi. The form ordinarily given to classical temples was



Greek Temple. Diagram illustrating the construction and arrangement of the Doric temple of Athena, Aegina.

A, stereobate. B, stylobate. C, C, columns of peristyle. D, interior columns of cella. E, capital of column; F, abacus; G, echinus; H, hypotrachelium. I, entablature; J, architrave; K, frieze; L, cornice; M, triglyph; N, metope; O, papyrus; P, regula with gutta; Q, acroterium. R, H, portions of the pediment. S, T, walls of cella. U, K, hypothetical apertures in the roof for the admission of light to the cella.

that of a rectangle, but sometimes the construction was circular, or even of irregular plan. Vitruvius divides temples into eight kinds, according to the arrangement of their columns: namely, temples in *antis* (see *anti*), *prostyle*, *amphiprostyle*, *peripteral*, *dipteral*, *pseudodipteral*, *hypethral*, and *monopteral*. (See these words.) In regard to intercolumniation, they are further distinguished as *pycnostyle*, *systyle*, *eustyle*, *diastyle*, and *areostyle* structures, and in regard to the number of columns in front, as *tetrastyle*, *hexastyle*, *octastyle*, and *decastyle*. (See these words.) Circular temples are known as *monopteral*, with or without a cella. The temples of ancient Egypt are impressive from their great size and from the number and mass of the pillars ordinarily introduced in their construction; those of India are remarkable for the elaborateness of their plan and elevation, and the lavishness of their sculptured decoration. See also *ent under dipteral*, *cella*, *monopteron*, *octastyle*, *pantheon*, *opisthodomos*, and *prostyle*.

In this connection the term "house of God" has quite a different sense from that which we connect with it when we apply it to a Christian place of worship. A temple is not a meeting-place for worshippers; for many ancient temples were open only to priests, and as a general rule the altar, which was the true place of worship, stood not within the house but before the door. The temple is the dwelling-house of the deity to which it is consecrated, whose presence is marked by a statue or other sacred symbol; and in it his sacred treasures, the gifts and tribute of his worshippers, are kept, under the charge of his attendants or priests. *Encyc. Brit., XXIII. 165.*

2. The religious edifice of the Jews in Jerusalem. There were three buildings successively erected in the same spot, and entitled, from the names of their builders, the temple of Solomon, the temple of Zerubbabel, and the temple of Herod. The first was built by Solomon, and was destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar about 586 B. C. The second was built by the Jews on their return from the captivity (about 537 B. C.), and was pillaged or partially destroyed several times, as by Antiochus Epiphanes, Pompey, and Herod. The third, the largest and most magnificent of the three, was begun by Herod the Great, and was completely destroyed at the capture of Jerusalem by the Romans (A. D. 70). Various attempts have been made toward the restoration of the first and the third of these temples, but scholars are not agreed in respect to architectural details. The ornament and design were in many cases of severe and simple character, though rich materials were used. The successive temples all consisted of a combination of buildings, comprising courts separated from and arising one above another, and provided also with chambers for the use of the priests and for educational purposes. The inclosure of Herod's temple covered nineteen acres. It comprised an outer court of the Gentiles, a court of the women, a court of Israel, a court of the priests, and the temple building, with the holy place, and within all—entered only once a year, not only by the high priest—the holy of holies. Within the court of the priests were the great altar and the laver, within the holy place the golden candlestick, the altar of incense, and the table for the showbread, and within the holy of holies the ark of the covenant and the mercy-seat.

Out of that sayd Temple our Lord drof the Byggers and the Sellers. *Mandeville, Travels, p. 86.*

And he sware, By this Hablacle—that is, the Temple. *Purshas, Pilgrimage, p. 133.*

3. An edifice erected as a place of public worship; a church; in France, specifically, a Protestant church, as distinguished from a Roman Catholic place of worship, which alone is usually spoken of as a church (*église*).

That time [for the outward service] to me towards you is Tuesday, and my temple the Rose in Smithfield. *Donne, Letters, xxiv.*

The true Christian . . . loves the good, under whatever temple, at whatever altar he may find them.

*Sydney Smith, in Lady Holland, iii.*

4. Metaphorically, any place in which the di-vino presence specially resides.

Know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost which is in you, which ye have of God, and ye are not your own? 1 Cor. vi. 19.

My chamber were no temple, my body were no temple, except God came to it. *Donne, Sermons, iv.*

5. [cap.] The name of two semi-monastic establishments of the middle ages, one in London, the other in Paris, occupied by the Knights Templars. The Temple Church, London, is the only part of either establishment now existing. On the site of the London Temple the two Inns of Court, called the Middle Temple and Inner Temple now stand; they have long been occupied by barristers, and are the joint property of the two societies called the Societies of the Inner and of the Middle Temple, which have the right of calling candidates to the degree of barrister. The Temple in Paris was the prison of Louis XVI. and the royal family during their sufferings in 1792 and 1793.

6f. An inn of court.

A gentle maunciple was ther of a temple.

*Chaucer, Gen. Prolog. to C. T., l. 567.*

Master of the temple. See *master*.—**Temple jar**, temple vase, a jar or vase such as are used for the decoration and ceremonial of religious temples in China, Japan, etc.—**Temple jewelry**. See *jewelry*.

**temple**<sup>1</sup> (tem'pl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *templed*, ppr. *templing*. [*<* *temple*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] To build a temple for; appropriate a temple to; inclose in a temple. [Rare.]

The heathen (in many places) *templed* and adored this drunken god. *Feltham, Resolves, i. 84.*

**temple**<sup>2</sup> (tem'pl), *n.* [*<* ME. *temple*, < OF. *temple*, F. *tempe*, dial. *temple* = Pr. *templa* = It. *temple*, < L. *tempora*, the temples, pl. of *tempus*, temple, head, face.] 1. The region of the head or skull behind the eye and forehead, above and mostly in front of the ear. This area corresponds to the temporal fossa above the zygomatic arch, where the skull is very thin and is covered by the temporal muscle.

King Helenus wad' high the Thracian blade,  
And smote his temples with an arm so strong  
The helm fell off, and roll'd amid the throng.

*Pope, Iliad, xiii. 729.*

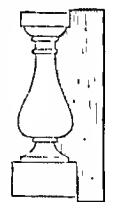
2. In *entom.*, the posterior part of the gena, or that immediately beneath the eye.—3. One of the bars sometimes added to the ends of spectacle-bows to give them a firmer hold on the head of the wearer. See *spectacle*, 5.—4. An ornament worn at the side of the head or covering the side of the head, mentioned in the fifteenth century as apparently sometimes of needlework, sometimes set with jewels. *Fairholt.*

**temple**<sup>3</sup> (tem'pl), *n.* [*<* F. *temple*, *templet*.] An attachment to a loom for keeping the cloth stretched, while the reed beats the threads into place after each throw of the shuttle. One form is automatic, releasing the cloth and then stretching it after each stroke of the lay.

**templeless** (tem'pl-less), *a.* [*<* *temple*<sup>1</sup> + *-less*.] Devoid of a temple. *Bulwer, Caxtons, iv. 2.*

**templet** (tem'plär), *n.* See *templar*.

**templet** (tem'plet), *n.* [*<* F. *templet*, a stretcher, < L. *templum*, a small timber, a purlin.] 1. A pattern, guide, or model used to indicate the shape any piece of work is to assume when finished. It may also be used as a tool in modeling plastic material, or as a guide placed in a milling-machine, shaper-lathe, or other automatic cutting-machine. In these applications it may be a thin piece of wood or metal, with one or all the edges cut in profile to the shape of the baluster, cornice, part of a machine, or other object to be wrought to shape. Templets are also used as guides in filing sheet-metal to shape, as in making small brass gears for clocks, sheets of brass being clamped between steel templets, and all the parts projecting beyond the edges being filed away. Templets are used in forming as patterns in forming molds in loam.



Templet for a Baluster.

2. A strip of metal used in boiler-making, pierced with a series of holes, and serving as a guide in marking out a line of rivet-holes.—3. In *building*: (a) A short piece of timber or a large stone placed in a wall to receive the impost of a girder, beam, etc., and distribute its weight. (b) A beam or plate spanning a door- or window-space to sustain joists and throw their weight on the piers. (c) One of the wedges in a building-block. *E. H. Knight*.—4. Same as *temple*<sup>3</sup>.—5. In a brilliant, same as *bezel*, 2. See *cut under brilliant*.

Also *template*.

**templify** (tem'pli-fy), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *templified*, ppr. *templifying*. To make into a temple [Rare.]



That shall we come to, if we can take order that while we be here, before we go hence, our bodies, we get them *templified*, as I may say, procure they be framed after the similitude of a Temple, this Temple in the text [John ii. 19]. *By Andreus, Sermons, II. 361. (Davies.)*

**templin-oil** (tem'plin-oil), *n.* [*< templin* (?) + *oil*.] Oil of pine-cones; an oil isomeric with and very similar to oil of turpentine, obtained by distillation of the cones of *Pinus Pumilio*.

**tempo** (tem'pō), *n.* [*It.*, *< L. tempus*, time; see *tempo*<sup>2</sup>, *temporal*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. In *music*, the relative rapidity of rhythm; time; movement. It is indicated either by such terms as *grave*, *lento*, *adagio*, *moderato*, *all'ro presto*, etc. (see these words), with various modifying adverbs like *molto*, *non troppo*, *piu*, etc., or by reference to a machine called the *metronome* (which see). A modification of the tempo of a given piece is indicated by terms like *crescendo*, *stringendo*, *rallentando*, *ritenuto*, etc. After such modification, a return to the original tempo is marked by a *tempo* or a *tempo primo*. An irregular or capricious tempo is marked by *ad libitum*, a *piacevole*, or *tempo rubato*. A change from one kind of rhythm to another without change of speed is marked by *l'istesso tempo*.

2. The characteristic rhythmical and metrical movement or pattern of a dance: as, *tempo di vals*, *tempo di menuetto*, etc.—*Senza tempo*. See *senza*.—*Tempo primo*. See *primo*.

**tempo**<sup>2</sup> (tem'pō), *n.* [*Jap.*, *< Chinese tien pao*, 'heavenly recompense'.] An oval brass coin, with a square hole in the middle, first coined in Japan during the period "tempo" (1830-43 inclusive), and now equal to eight rin or cash, or eight tenths of a sen. One hundred and twenty-five tempoes make one yen.

**temporal**<sup>1</sup> (tem'pō-rāl), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. temporal*, *< OF. temporel*, *temporel*, *F. temporel* = *Pr. Sp. Pg. temporal* = *It. temporale*, *< L. temporalis*, *< tempus* (*tempor-*), season, time, opportunity; see *tempo*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to time; expressing relations of time; as, a *temporal* clause; a *temporal* adverb.

*Temporal* Use.—By far the most frequent use of the *A. S.* absolute participle is to indicate relations of time, a fact that is not surprising, since in Latin all the uses of the absolute absolute sprang from the *temporal* use of the ablative. *Amer. Jour. Philol.*, X. 334.

2. Of or pertaining to time in the sense of the present life or this world; secular: distinguished from *spiritual*.

With true prayers . . .  
From fasting meals, whose minds are dedicate  
To nothing *temporal*. *Shak.*, M. for M., II. 2. 153.

Torlton, was this thy spiritual pretence?

But O! thy actions were too *temporal*.

*Drayton, Barons' Wars*, III. 34.

She took more effectual means than any of her predecessors to circumscribe the *temporal* powers of the clergy. *Prescott, Ford. and Isa.*, II. 26.

3. Measured or limited by time, or by this life or this state of things; having limited existence; of short duration; enduring for a time: opposed to *eternal*.

Forsooth he that hath nat roote in hym self, but it is *temporal*; that is, it lasteth but a litle tyme. *Wyclif, Mat. xiii. 21.*

The things which are seen are *temporal*, or the things which are not seen are eternal. *2 Cor. iv. 18.*

4. In *gram.*, relating to a tense, or to the distinction of time expressed by tenses.

The tenseless phrase in order to, used alike for present and past purposes in English, fails to convey the *temporal* ideas conveyed by the Latin present and imperfect subjunctive. *Amer. Jour. Philol.*, VII. 459.

**Lords temporal.** See *lord*.—**Temporal augment.** See *augment*, 2.—**Temporal eccentricity**, peer, proposition, etc. See the nouns.—**Temporal power**, the rule or dominion of an ecclesiastic in material as distinguished from spiritual matters: used chiefly with reference to the rule of the Pope, who was an important temporal or territorial ruler in Rome and over a considerable part of Italy from the early middle ages down to 1870. = *Syn. 2. Secular*, *Earthly*, etc. (see *worldly*), terrestrial, mundane.—2 and 3. *Temporary*, *Temporal*. *Temporary*, lasting but a short time: as, a *temporary* staging; *temporal*, belonging to time, hence belonging to this world, secular, or limited by time, not permanent, although perhaps not so fleeting as *temporary* things.

**II. n.** Anything temporal or secular; a temporality; a temporal matter or affair.

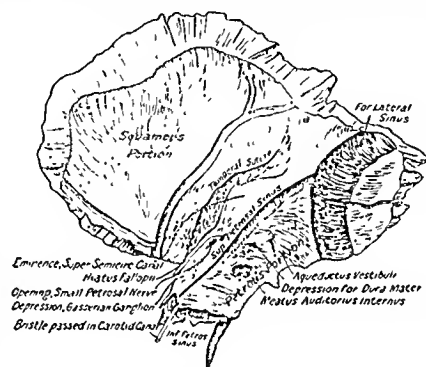
If we wait the coming of the angel, and in the mean time do our duty with care, and sustain our *temporals* with indifference. *Jer. Taylor, Works* (ed. 1835), I. 79.

The procurator has the care of the *temporals* of the convent, and is always a Spaniard.

*Poocke, Description of the East*, II. 1. 11.

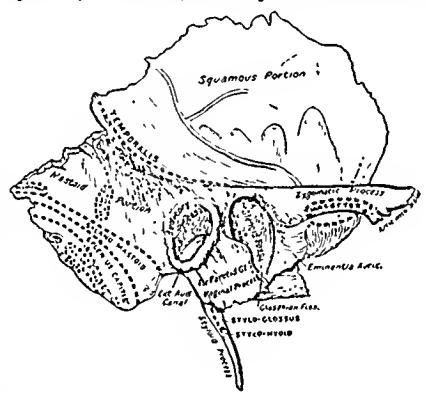
**temporal**<sup>2</sup> (tem'pō-rāl), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. temporal*, *< NL. temporalis*, *< L. tempora*, the temples; see *temple*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the temples or temples of the head: said chiefly of mammals and especially of man.—2. In *entom.*, postorbital; situated just behind or beneath the compound eyes.—**Anterior temporal artery**, one of the two terminal branches of the superficial temporal artery, ramifying over the fore part of the head, and distributed to the orbicular and frontal muscles, the pericranium, and the skin.—**Deep tem-**

**poral arteries**, two branches, the anterior and the posterior, of the internal maxillary, supplying the temporal muscle.—**Deep temporal nerves**, two branches, anterior and posterior, of the inferior maxillary nerve, distributed to the anterior and posterior portions of the temporal fossa.—**Middle temporal artery**, a branch of the superficial temporal, arising close above the zygoma, and distributed to the temporal muscle.—**Middle temporal vein**, a large vein which receives the blood from the substance of the temporal muscle, and unites above the zygoma with the temporal vein.—**Posterior temporal artery**, the larger of the two terminal branches of the superficial temporal, ramifying on the side of the head, and distributed to the coverings of the skull.—**Superficial temporal artery**, the temporal artery proper, one of the two terminal branches of the external carotid, beginning a little below the condyle of the jaw, passing through the substance of the parotid gland, and dividing above the zygoma into the anterior and posterior temporal. It gives branches to the parotid gland, the masseter muscle, and the articulation of the jaw.—**Temporal aponeurosis**, the temporal fascia.—**Temporal arch**, same as *zygomatic arch* (which see, under *zygomatic*).—**Temporal artery**, an arterial branch supplying the temporal region or muscle, especially the superficial temporal artery.—**Temporal bone**, in *human anat.*, a complex and composite bone, representing several distinct and independent bones of many vertebrates, situated at the



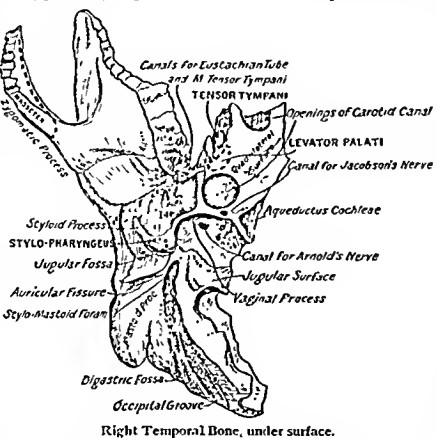
Right Temporal Bone, inner surface.

side and base of the skull. In the region of the ear, whose internal organs it contains within its substance. It is usually described as being composed of three sections—the squamous, the mastoid, and the petrous—which terms,



Right Temporal Bone, outer surface. (Dotted lines show extent of attachment of muscles whose names are printed in small capitals.)

however, apply only to part of the elements of which the bone is made up—the petrous and mastoid sections being artificially distinguished, and corresponding to the petrotic, petrosal, or petromastoid bone of comparative anat.



Right Temporal Bone, under surface.

only, while the tympanic or tympanal bone, forming the so-called vaginal and auditory processes, is properly a

separate element (see *tympanic*, *tympanohyal*). The so-called styloid process is also a distinct element, belonging to the hyoid arch, its ankylosis with the temporal of man being anomalous. The general character of the temporal bone is maintained throughout mammals, but is greatly modified in other vertebrates.—**Temporal canal**, a small canal leading from the orbital to the temporal surface of the malar bone, for the passage of one of the divisions of the temporomalar nerve.—**Temporal convolutions**, the three convolutions of the temporal lobe on the convex surface of the hemisphere, numbered first, second, and third from above downward; the temporal gyri.—**Temporal fascia**, *fossa*, *ganglion*. See the nouns.—**Temporal fissures**. Same as *temporal sulci*.—**Temporal gyri**. See *gyrus*.—**Temporal lines**. See *line*<sup>2</sup>, and cut under *parietal*.—**Temporal lobe**. Same as *temporo-sphenoidal lobe* (which see, under *lobe*).—**Temporal muscle**, that muscle of mastication of man and many other vertebrates which arises from the surface of the temporal fossa, above and in front of the ear, and is inserted into the coronoid process of the lower jaw. But its relative size, its shape, and to some extent its site vary much in different animals.—**Temporal plane**. See *plane*<sup>1</sup>.—**Temporal point**, a tender point on the back part of the temple or the auriculotemporal nerve, or a little lower down just above the zygoma. It is developed in neuralgia of the inferior division of the fifth nerve.—**Temporal region**, the temple and adjacent parts: practically the same as the temporal fossa and its contents.—**Temporal ridges**. Same as *temporal lines*.—**Temporal sulci**. See *sulcus*.—**Temporal suture**. Same as *petrosquamous suture* (which see, under *petrosquamous*).—**Temporal vein**, the vein associated with the superficial temporal artery, forming by union with the temporomaxillary vein the beginning of the principal external jugular vein.

**II. n.** The bone of the temple, or os temporale. See *temporal bone*, above.

**temporale** (tem'pō-rā'le), *n.* [*ML.*, neut. of *L. temporalis*, of the time; see *temporal*<sup>1</sup>.] That part of the breviary and missal which contains the proper portions of the daily offices, in the order of the ecclesiastical year, beginning with Advent.

**temporality** (tem'pō-rāl'i-ti), *n.*; pl. *temporalities* (-tiz). [*Early mod. E.* also *temporalitie*; *< OF. temporalite*, *F. temporalité* = *Sp. temporalidad* = *Pg. temporalidade* = *It. temporalità*, *< LL. temporalitas* (-s), temporariness, present custom, fashion, *< L. temporalis*, of the time; see *temporal*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. In *Eng. law*, the state or character of being temporary: opposed to *perpetuity*.—2. The laity.

Wherwith who so findeth faulte blamed not onely the clergy but also the *temporalitie*, which be and have bene al this while partners in the authoritie of the making and conserucion of this lawe. *Sir T. More, Works*, p. 232.

3. A secular possession; specifically (in the plural), property and revenues of a religious corporation or an ecclesiastic, held for religious uses: contradistinguished from *spiritualities*, or matters of which the civil courts have no jurisdiction.

Many hold *temporalities*, tithes, and glebes unlawful. *Rev. S. Ward, Sermons*, p. 75.

Having a sufficient fortune of my own, I was careless of *temporalities*. *Goldsmith, Vicar*, II.

**Guardian of the temporalities.** See *guardian*.—**temporally** (tem'pō-rāl-i), *adv.* With reference to time; specifically, with respect to the present life only.

Sinners who are in such a *temporally* happy condition owe it not to their sins, but wholly to their luck. *South, Sermons*.

**temporalness** (tem'pō-rāl-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being temporal; worldliness. *Cotgrave*.

**temporality** (tem'pō-rāl-ti), *n.*; pl. *temporalities* (-tiz). [*Early mod. E.* also *temporalie*; *< OF. \*temporalite*: see *temporality*.] 1. The laity; secular persons; secular affairs.

The prince of Moscovie . . . vsurpeth this autoritie as well over the spiritalities as the *temporalitie*: constituting what him lysteth of the goods and lyfe of al men.

*R. Eden, tr. of Sigismundus Liberis* (First Books on America), ed. Arber, p. 318.

If now we attempt to find in Henry's treatment of the *temporality* a reflexion of the principles on which he dealt thus summarily with the spirituality, what do we find? *Stubbs, Medieval and Modern Hist.*, p. 262.

2. A secular possession; a temporality.

The Caliph (who retained the highest place still in their superstition, although dispossessed of his *temporalities*). *Purchas, Pilgrimage*, p. 279.

**temporaneous** (tem'pō-rā'ne-us), *a.* [= *Sp. temporaneo* = *Pg. It. temporaneo*, *< L. temporaneus*, timely, opportune, *< tempus*, time, season, opportunity: see *temporal*<sup>1</sup>, *tempo*<sup>2</sup>.] *Temporary*.

**temporant**, *a.* See *temperant*.

**temporarily** (tem'pō-rā-ri-li), *adv.* In a temporary manner; for a limited time only; not perpetually or permanently.

**temporariness** (tem'pō-rā-ri-nes), *n.* The state or character of being temporary; transitoriness: opposed to *permanence* and *perpetuity*.

**temporary** (tem'pō-rā-ri), *a.* [= F. *temporaire* = Sp. Pg. *temporario*, < L. *temporarius*, lasting but for a time, < *tempus* (tempor-), time, season: see *temporal*.] 1. Lasting for a time only; existing or continuing for a limited time; not permanent.

These temporary truces and peaces were soon made and soon broken. Bacon, Hist. Hen. VII., p. 191.

I am satisfied, that, as we grow older, we learn to look upon our bodies more and more as a *temp. part* pos-  
sion, and less and less as identified with our lives. O. W. Holmes, Professor, viii.

2*t.* Contemporary; of the period. [Rare.]

This excellent little piece ["Devil upon Two Sticks"], though it admits of some temporary strokes, such as the ridicule on the college of physicians, the political doctor, &c., yet exhibits them worked up in so brilliant and general a manner as to be always new.

W. C. Coker, S. Foots, I. S. S.  
**Temporary administrator.** Same as *special administrator* (which see, under *special*).—**Temporary allegiance.** See *allegiance*, 1.—**Temporary cartilage.** See *cartilage*.—**Temporary excise.** See *Act of the Hereditary Excise*, under *excise*.—**Temporary hours.** See *hour*.—**Temporary injunction.** See *ad interim injunction*, under *injunction*.—**Temporary star.** A star which bursts in a few days into great brilliancy, and after some weeks or months sinks into lasting dimness. = Syn. 1. *Temporary*, *Temporal* (see *temporal*), transient, fleeting, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, brief.

**temporisation, temporise, etc.** See *temporization*, etc.

**temporist** (tem'pō-ris-t), *n.* [*<* L. *tempus* (tempor-), time, season, + *-ist*.] A temporizer.

Why turn a *temporist*, row with the tide? Marston.

**temporization** (tem'pō-rī-zā'shon), *n.* [= F. *temporisation* = Pg. *temporização*; as *temporize* + *-ation*.] The act of temporizing; time-serving. Also spelled *temporisation*.

Hof[Grant] allows that suspicions and charges of *temporization* and compliance had somewhat sullied his reputation. Johnson, Ascham.

**temporize** (tem'pō-rī-z), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *temporized*, ppr. *temporizing*. [= F. *temporiser* = Sp. Pg. *temporizar* = It. *temporeggiare*; as L. *tempus* (tempor-), time, season, + *-ize*.] 1. To comply with the time or occasion, or with the desires of another; yield temporarily or ostensibly to the current of opinion or circumstances.

The Dauphin is too wilful-opposite,  
And will not *temporize* with my entreaties;  
He flatly says he'll not lay down his arms. Shak., K. John, v. 2. 125.

'Twas then no time her grievance to reveal,  
'He's mad who takes a lion by the ears."  
This knew the Queen and this well know the wise,  
This must they learn that rightly *temporize*.  
Drayton, Barons' Wars, i. 36.

2*t.* To parley.

For that he could not brook to *temporize*  
With humours masked in those times' disguise.  
Ford, Fane's Memorial.

All these *temporize* with other for necessities, but all as uncertain as peace or warres.

Capt. John Smith, Works, I. 128.

3. To dilly-dally; delay; procrastinate.

The Earle of Lincoln, deceived of his hopes of the Count-  
tries course unto him (in which case he would have  
temporized), . . . resolved . . . to give him (the king)  
battaille. Bacon, Hist. Hen. VII., p. 43.

All parties joined in entreating for the people a share in  
legislation. The duke of York *temporized*.  
Bancroft, Hist. U. S., II. 413.

Also spelled *temporise*.

**temporizer** (tem'pō-rī-zēr), *n.* [*<* *temporize* + *-er*.] One who temporizes; one who yields to the time or complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions, or occasions; a trimmer; a time-server. Also spelled *temporisser*.

We have atheists that serve no God, mammonists that  
serve their money, idolaters that serve creatures, apostates  
that forsake God, worldlings, *temporisers*, neutrals, that  
serve many, serve all, serve none.

Rev. T. Adams, Works, I. 444.

**temporizing** (tem'pō-rī-zing), *p. a.* [Ppr. of *temporize*, *v.*] Inclined to temporize; complying with the time or with the prevailing humors and opinions of men; time-serving.

The proceedings exhibit Henry [IV.] as a somewhat  
*temporizing* politician, but not as a cruel man.  
Stubbs, Const. Hist., § 303.

**temporizingly** (tem'pō-rī-zing-h), *adv.* In a temporizing manner.

**temporo-alar** (tem'pō-rō-ā-lār), *a.* In *ornith.*, pertaining to the temporal region and to the wing: as, the *temporo-alar* muscle.

**temporo-alaris** (tem'pō-rō-ā-lā-ris), *n.* pl. *temporo-alaris* (-ō-ris). The temporo-alar muscle of a bird. It is nearly the same as that usually called the *dermotensor patagii*. *Viallane*.

**temporo-auricular** (tem'pō-rō-ā-rik'ū-lār), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal and auricular regions of the head: applied to one of the

divisions of the trigeminal nerve. See *auriculo-temporal*.

**temporooccipital** (tem'pō-rōk-sip'i-tal), *a.* Pertaining to the temple and the back of the head; common to the temporal and occipital regions of the skull.

**temporofacial** (tem'pō-rō-fā'shal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal and facial regions of the head.—**Temporofacial nerve.** The larger of the two terminal divisions of the facial nerve, distributed to the supra auricular and pre-auricular muscles, the frontalis, corrugator supercillii, and orbicularis palpebrarum.

**temporohyoid** (tem'pō-rō-hi'oid), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal and hyoid bones; noting muscles or ligaments connecting these bones. See *epihyal*, *stylohyal*.

**temporomalar** (tem'pō-rō-mā-lār), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal fossa and the malar bone.—**Temporomalar canals.** Canals leading from the orbital to the temporal and facial surfaces of the malar bone. There are usually two, known as the *temporal* and the *malar canal*.—**Temporomalar nerve.** A small branch of the superior maxillary nerve distributed to the skin of the cheek and temple: same as *orbital nerve* (which see, under *orbital*).

**temporomandibular** (tem'pō-rō-man-dib'ū-lār), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal bone and the mandible, or lower jaw-bone. See *temporomaxillary*.

**temporomastoid** (tem'pō-rō-mas'toid), *n.* A



Skull of Frog (*Rana esculenta*), showing Z, the large temporomastoid, Z, dentary bone of lower mandible; EO, exoccipital; Fr, Fr, frontoparietal; Mx, maxilla; Na, nasal; Pmx, premaxilla; Pr, pterygoid; D, quadratojugal.

bone of the temporal and mastoid region of the skull in *Amphibia*, as in *Rana*.

**temporomaxillary** (tem'pō-rō-mak'si-lā-ri), *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the temporal region and the cheek or upper jaw: noting a vein and other structures.—2. Pertaining to the temporal bone and the lower jaw-bone; temporomandibular: as, the *temporomaxillary* articulation.—**Temporomaxillary articulation.** In man and other mammals, the joint by which the under jaw is hinged upon the squamosal part of the temporal bone, in the glenoid fossa of the temporal bone. This is the only freely movable articulation of the skull, being that which permits the mouth to be opened and shut. It does not exist below mammals, for in all other vertebrates the mandible articulates indirectly with the rest of the skull, by the intervention of a suspensorium of some sort. See cuts under *skull*.—**Temporomaxillary fibrocartilage.** See *fibrocartilage*.—**Temporomaxillary vein.** A vein formed by the union of the temporal vein and the internal maxillary vein. It descends through the parotid gland, and finally divides into two branches, one of which joins the facial vein, and the other, joining the posterior auricular, becomes the external jugular vein.

**temporoparietal** (tem'pō-rō-pā-rī'e-tal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the temporal and parietal bones: as, the *temporoparietal* suture (the continuous parietomastoid and squamosal sutures).

**temporosphenoid** (tem'pō-rō-sfē'noid), *a.* Same as *sphenotemporal*.

**temporosphenoidal** (tem'pō-rō-sfē-noi'dal), *a.* Same as *sphenotemporal*.—**Temporosphenoidal convolutions or gyri.** Same as *temporal gyri* (which see, under *gyrus*).—**Temporosphenoidal lobe.** See *lobe*, and *cerebral hemisphere* (under *cerebral*).

**tempret, r.** A Middle English form of *temper*.

**tempret, tempret, a.** [ME., < OF. *tempre*, < L. *temperatus*, temperate: see *temperate*, *a.* Cf. *attempre*, *a.*] Temperate.

But the Contree where he duellethe in most comounly  
is in Caydo or in Jong, that is a gode Contree and a *tempre*  
afre afre that the Contree is there; but to men of this  
Contree it were to passyng hood.

Mandeville, Travels, p. 240.

Now had the *tempre* sonne nl that relevy.

Chaucer, Prof. to Good Women (1st version), l. 116.

[The later version reads *attempre*.]

**temprely, adv.** [ME. *temprely*, *temperelly*; < *tempre*, *a.*, + *-ly*.] Temperately.

Governeht you also of youre diete

At *temprely*, and namely in this hete.

Chaucer, Shipman's Tale (Harl. MS.), l. 262.

**temprure, n.** See *temperure*.

**temps<sup>1</sup>** (P. pron. tōn), *n.* 1*t.* See *tensel*.—2.

Specifically, in *tegerdmain*, the right opportunity for executing a required movement. This is gained by some act which distracts the attention of the audience while the trick is being done.

**temps<sup>2</sup>, temps<sup>3</sup>, n.** See *temse*.

**tempt** (tempt), *v. t.* [*<* ME. *tempten* (pp. some-  
times *temped*), < OF. *tempter*, *tenter*, *tanter*, F.

*tenter* = Pr. *temptar* = Sp. Pg. *tentar* = It. *tentare*, tempt, < L. *tentare*, handle, touch, try, test, tempt (also in form *temptare*, not a reg. variant, and explainable only as an ancient error due to some confusion; cf. E. *daunt*, < OF. *daunter*, *dompter*, < L. *domitare*, etc.), freq. of *tencere*, pp. *tentus*, hold: see *tenant*. Cf. *attempt*, etc.] 1. To put to trial; try; test; put to the test. [Archaic.]

Sotill he selde this thing, *tempting* him; forsoth he  
wiste what he was to doynge. Wyclif, John v. 6.

*Tempte* hem frist on werkes snale,

In erced laude the plough as for to hale.

Palladius, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 132.

God did tempt Abraham. Gen. xxii. 1.

2. To entice; attract; allure; invite; induce; incline; dispose; incite.

I am a weak one.

Arm'd only with my fears: I beseech your grace

*Tempt* me no further. Fletcher, Loyal Subject, iii. 3.

Still his strength conceal'd,

Which *tempted* our attempt, and wrought our fall.

Milton, P. L., l. 642.

It was now that he began to *tempt* me about writing

"the Dutch War." Evelyn, Diary, Feb. 13, 1669.

Green covered places *tempted* the foot, and black bog-

holes discouraged it. R. D. Blackmore, Lorna Doone, lix.

3. To incite or entice to evil; entice to some-

thing wrong by presenting arguments that are

plausible or convincing, or by the offer of some

pleasure or apparent advantage as the induce-

ment; seduce.

Thus devils ther wills caste

With ther arguments greets,

& thrifti geer thei foudid faste.

To *tempte* Jhesu in manye an hete.

Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 42.

Let no man say, when he is *tempted*, I am *tempted* of God;

for God cannot be *tempted* with evil, neither *tempteth* he

any man; but every man is *tempted* when he is drawn

away of his own lust and enticed. Jas. i. 13, 14.

4. To provoke; defy; act presumptuously to-

ward.

Ye shall not *tempt* the Lord your God. Deut. vi. 16.

*Tempt* him not so too far; I wish, forbear:

In time we hate that which we often fear.

Shak., A. and C., i. 8. 11.

It behoov'd him to have bin more cautious how he

*tempted* Gods finding out of blood and decton.

Milton, Dictionaklastes, iv.

5*t.* To attempt; endeavor to do, accomplish,

or reach; venture on.

Who shall *tempt*, with wandering feet,

The dark unbottom'd infinite abyss?

Milton, P. L., ii. 404.

What though defeated once thou'st been, and known,

*Tempt* it again. B. Jonson, Catiline, ii. 1.

= Syn. 2 and 3. To lure, inveigle, decoy, bait, bribe.

**tempt** (tempt), *n.* [*<* *tempt*, *v.*] An attempt.

By the issues of all *tempts* they found no certain con-

clusion but this, "God and heaven are strong against us

in all we do." Hooker, Eccles. Polity, v. 76.

**temptability** (temp-tā-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*<* *temptable*

+ *-ity* (see *-bility*).] The character of being

temptable.

**temptable** (temp'tā-bl), *a.* [*<* *tempt* + *-able*.]

That may be tempted; accessible to tempta-

tion.

If the parliament were as *temptable* as any other as-

sembly, the managers must fail for want of tools to work

with. Swift.

**temptableness** (temp'tā-bl-nes), *n.* The char-

acter of being temptable; temptability.

**temptation** (temp-tā'shon), *n.* [*<* ME. *tempta-*

*cioun*, < OF. *temptacion*, *tentation*, F. *tentation*

= Pr. *temptacio*, *tentacio* = Sp. *tentacion* = Pg.

*tentagão* = It. *tentazione*, < L. *tentatio* (n-), trial,

temptation, < *tentare*, try, test, tempt: see

*tempt*.] 1. The act of testing or trying; trial.

[Archaic.]

Or hath God assayed to go and take him a nation from

the midst of another nation, by *temptations*, by signs, and

by wonders? Deut. iv. 31.

A *temptation* is only another word for an experiment,

or trial; a trial whether we will do or forbear such a

thing. Ep. Atterbury, Sermons, II. iv.

2. Enticement to evil, as by specious argu-

ment, flattery, or the offer of some real or ap-

parent good.

Most dangerous

Is that *temptation* that doth goad us on

To sin in loving virtue. Shak., M. for M., ii. 2. 182.

He who resigns the world has no *temptation* to envy,

hated, unalike, anger. Steele, Spectator, No. 292.

He drilled himself till inflexible habit stood sentinel

before all those postern-weaknesses which temperament

leaves unbolted to *temptation*.

Lowell, Cambridge Thirty Years Ago.

3. The state of being tempted, or enticed to

evil.

And lead (bring, R. V.) us not into *temptation*, but deliver us from evil [the evil one, R. V.] Mat. vi. 13.

In the sixth petition [of the Lord's Prayer], which is, "And lead us not into *temptation*, but deliver us from evil," we pray that God would either keep us from being tempted to sin, or support and deliver us when we are tempted. *Shorter Catechism*, ans. to qu. 106.

By one man's firm obedience fully tried Through all *temptation*. *Milton*, P. R., i. 5.

4. That which tempts, or entices to evil; an enticement; an allurements; any tempting or alluring object.

Trade palates of rhenish wine on the contrary casket, for the devil be within and that *temptation* without, I know be not choose it. *Shak.*, M. of V., i. 2. 106.

There is no place, no state, or scene of life, that hath not the power and power of *temptations*.

*Ep. Atterbury*, Sermons, I. x.

**temptational** (temp-tā'shən-əl), *a.* [*< temptation + -al*] Of the nature of temptation; tempting; seductive: as, "the *temptational* agency of lust." *J. Caldwell*, Homiletical Mag., VI. 169.

**temptationless** (temp-tā'shən-less), *a.* [*< temptation + -less*] Having no temptation or motive. *Hammond*, Works, IV. vii. [Rare.]

**temptatious** (temp-tā'shūs), *a.* [*< temptati(ou) + -ous*] Tempting; seductive. [Obsolete or rare.]

I, my liege, I. O, that *temptations* tongue! *Death of Rob. E. of Hunt.*, F. 1. (Nares.)

She put it [a hat] off and looked at it. There was something almost humanly winning and *temptations* in it. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXVIII. 663.

**tempter** (temp'tēr), *n.* [*< ME. temptour, < OF. temptor, \*tempteur, teneur, F. tentateur = Pr. Sp. Pg. tentador = It. tentatore, < L. tentator, one who tempts or attempts, < tentare, tempt: see tempt.*] One who tempts; one who solicits or entices to evil.

Is this her fault or mine?

The *tempter* or the tempted? *Shak.*, M. for M., ii. 2. 163.

The *tempter*, the great adversary of man; the devil.

And when the *tempter* came to him, he said, If thou be the son of God, command that these stones be made bread. Mat. iv. 3.

So glozed the *tempter*, and his poem tuned; Into the heart of Eve his words made way. *Milton*, P. L., ix. 549.

**tempting** (temp'ting), *p. a.* [*< ME. temptour, < OF. temptor, \*tempteur, teneur, F. tentateur = Pr. Sp. Pg. tentador = It. tentatore, < L. tentator, one who tempts or attempts, < tentare, tempt: see tempt.*] Tempting; seductive: as, *tempting* pleasures.

So perverse stomachs hate they borne to women that the more part of their *tempting* sprees they have made she deny! *Sp. Bale*, English Votaries, Pref.

To whom [his preachers] he thus owed the service, often an important one in such cases, of exhausting the most *tempting* forms of error.

*Whewell*, Novum Organon Renovatum.

**temptingly** (temp'ting-ly), *adv.* In a tempting manner; seductively; attractively; alluringly.

How *temptingly* the landscape shines! The air Breathes invitation. *Worsworth*, Excursion, ix.

**temptingness** (temp'ting-ness), *n.* The state of being tempting.

**temption** (temp'tshən), *n.* A reduced form of *temptation*.

Conceal her; let me not

As much as know her name; there's *temption* in't. *Middleton and Rowley*, Spanish Gypsy, i. 5.

**temptress** (temp'tres), *n.* [Formerly also *temptress*; *< ME. temptresse, < OF. temptresse (cf. F. tentatrice = It. tentatrice); as tempter + -ess*] A woman who tempts or entices.

She was my *temptress*, the foul provoker. *Scott*.

**tempus** (tem'pus), *n.* [*L.*, time: see *tense*, *temporal*]. In *medieval music*, a method of dividing a breve into semibreves—that is, rhythmic subdivision. In *tempus perfectum* a breve is equal to three semibreves. In *tempus imperfectum* to two. Compare *mode*, 7 (b), and *prolation*, 4.

**temse** (tems), *n.* [Formerly also *tems*, *temps*, *tempe*; *< ME. temse, tempe, < AS. \*temes = MD. tems, temst, D. tems = MLG. temes, temis, temese*, a colander, sieve; cf. *F. tamis = Pr. tamis = Sp. tamiz = It. tamigio* (Venetian *tamiso*) (ML. *tamisiu*), a sieve; origin obscure.] A sieve; a sifter; a bolter; a strainer. See the quotation from "Notes and Queries." According to a common statement, the proverbial saying "He'll never set the Thames on fire" (that is, he'll never make any figure in the world) contains this word in a corrupt form. "The *temse* was a corn-sieve which was worked in former times over the receiver of the sifted flour. A hard-working, active man would not infrequently ply the *temse* so quickly as to set fire to the wooden hoop at the bottom." (Breuer.) No evidence for this statement appears. The word *Thames* was in Middle English *Temse*, etc., Anglo-Saxon *Temese*. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

Marcophorus took a lytyll eyve or *temse* in his oon hande, and a foot of a bere in the othere hande.

*Salomon and Marcophorus*. (Halliwell.)

I have seen it stated during this discussion and elsewhere that a *tems* in North and West Lancashire means a grain riddle; but this is not exact. A *tems* proper is a sieve with deep sides, very like a peck measure, is 10 or 12 inches in diameter, and has a bottom of wove horse-hair. It is used for taking small particles of butter out of the buttermilk just after churning; one person holds the *tems* over a vessel and another pours in the buttermilk, the hair-work passing the milk and catching the particles of butter. This would not cause a fire, neither is a grain-riddle fired by ordinary hand usage more probable. When worked at the quickest one man riddles while another fills, and the riddle is emptied several times in a minute. The grain also is cold in its normal state, and there is no chance of it or the riddle's getting heated by friction. To a practical man a riddle firing would sound most absurd. If you say to a Lancashire labourer, "Tha'll ne'er set th' *tems* afire," a hundred to one he would understand the river Thames. *N. and Q.*, 6th ser., IX. 14.

**temse** (tems), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *temsed*, ppr. *temsing*. [Formerly also *tempe*; *< ME. temsen, tempen, < AS. temsian (= D. temsen = MLG. temsen), sift; from the noun.*] To sift. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

**temse-bread** (tems'brod), *n.* Bread made of flour better sifted than common flour. [Prov. Eng.]

**temse-loaf** (tems'lōf), *n.* Same as *temse-bread*. [Prov. Eng.]

Some mixeth to miller the rhye with the wheat,

*Temse loaf* on his table to have for to eat.

*Tusser*, September's Husbandry.

**temulency** (tem'ū-lən-si), *n.* [*< F. temulencia = Pg. temulencia = It. temulenza, < L. temulentia, drunkenness, intoxication, < temulentus, drunk: see temulent.*] Intoxication; inebriation; drunkenness. [Rare.]

**temulency** (tem'ū-lən-si), *n.* [As *temulencia* (see -cy).] Same as *temulencia*. *Bailey*. [Rare.]

**temulent** (tem'ū-lent), *a.* [= *Sp. Pg. temulento, < L. temulentus, drunk.*] Intoxicated; given to drink. [Rare.]

He was recognized, in then *temulent* Germany, as the very prince of toppers.

*Sir W. Hamilton*.

**temulent** (tem'ū-lent), *a.* [*< temulent + -ive*] Drunken; in a state of inebriation. *F. Junius*, Sin Stigmatized (1639), p. 38. [Rare.]

**temulently** (tem'ū-lent-ly), *adv.* In a drunken manner. *Bailey*, 1727.

**temulentness** (tem'ū-lent-ness), *n.* Same as *temulencia*. *Bailey*.

**ten** (ten), *a. and n.* [*< ME. teu, tenc, < AS. tēn, tēn, tēn = OS. tēnu = OFries. tian, tien = D. tien = MLG. ten, LG. tien = OHG. zehan, MHG. zehen, zen, G. zehn = Icel. tíu = Dan. ti = Sw. tio = Ir. Gael. deich = W. deg = Goth. tainnu = L. decem (> It. dieci, dieci = Sp. diez = Pg. dez = F. dix) = Gr. δέκα = Skt. dāca, ten. Hence ult. -teen, teens, -tyl.] I. *a.* Being the sum of nine and one; one more than nine; twice five: a cardinal numeral.*

Ten slow mornings past, and on the eleventh Her father laid the letter in her hand.

*Tennyson*, Lancelot and Elaine.

[Ten is often used indefinitely for many.

There's a proud modesty in merit, Averse from begging, and resolv'd to pay Ten times the gift it asks.

*Dryden*, Cleomenes, II. 2.]

**Council of Ten**. See *council*.—**Hart of ten**. See *hart*.—**Ten commandments**. See *commandment*.—**Ten-hour law**. See *hour*.—**Ten-pound Act**. See *pound*.—**Ten-wheeled locomotive**. See *locomotive*.—**The ten bones**. See *bone*.—**To face it with a card of ten**. See *face*.—**Upper ten thousand**. See *upper ten*, under *upper*.

II. *n.* 1. The sum of nine and one, or of five and five.—2. A figure or symbol denoting that number of units or objects, as 10, or X, or x.—3. A playing-card with ten spots.

But, whilst he thought to steal the single ten, The king was slyly finger'd from the deck!

*Shak.*, 3 Hen. VI., v. 1. 43.

4. Ten o'clock in the morning or evening; as, I was to be there at *ten*.—5. A certain weight of coal used in the coal-fields of Durham and Northumberland, England, for reckoning the royalty to be paid by the lessee to the lessor. It varies between 48 and 50 tons. *Gresley*.—**Catch the ten**. See *catch*.—**Upper ten**. See *upper*.

**ten**, *adv.* Ten times.

Forbade a love, and it *ten* so wood.

*Chaucer*, Good Women, I. 736.

**ten**. Abbreviation for *tenuto*.

**tenability** (ten-a-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< tenable + -ity* (see -bility).] The state or character of being tenable; tenableness.

**tenable** (ten-a-bl), *a.* [*< F. tenable, < tenir = Pr. tencr, tenir = Sp. tener = Pg. ter = It. tenere, hold, keep, < L. tenere, hold, keep: see tenant*]. 1. Capable of being held, maintained, or defended successfully against an assailant; successfully defensible against attacks or arguments or objections: as, a *tenable* fortress; a *tenable* theory.

Infidelity has been attacked with so good success of late years that it is driven out of all its out-works. The atheist has not found his post *tenable*, and is therefore retired into deism.

*Addison*, Spectator, No. 186.

The place was scarcely *tenable*, and it was abandoned on the approach of the Spanish army.

*Prescott*, Ferd. and Isa., ii. 3.

24. Held; retained; kept secret or inviolate.

If you have hitherto conceal'd this sight, Let it be *tenable* in your silence still.

*Shak.*, Hamlet, i. 2. 248.

**tenableness** (ten'a-bl-ness), *n.* The state of being tenable; tenability.

**tenace** (ten'ās), *n.* [*< F. tenace, tenacious, in demurer tenace, hold the best and third best cards, lit. 'stay tenacious': see demur and tenacious.*] In *whist*, the best and third best cards, or the second and fourth best cards, in play, of a suit: known in the former case as a *major tenace*, in the latter as a *minor tenace*.

**tenacious** (tē-nā'shūs), *a.* [= *F. tenace = Sp. Pg. tenaz = It. tenace, < L. tenax (tenac-), holding fast, < tenere, hold: see tenant*]. 1. Holding fast, or inclined to hold fast; inclined to retain what is in possession: with of before the thing held; hence, stubborn; obstinate.

A resolute *tenacious* adherence to well chosen principles.

*South*.

A man is naturally most *tenacious* of that which is most liable to be taken from him.

*E. W. Lane*, Modern Egyptians, I. 397.

The religion of ancient Egypt was very *tenacious*, and not easily effaced.

*J. F. Clarke*, Ten Great Religions, vii. 6.

2. Retentive; apt to retain long what is committed to it: said of the memory.

The memory of some . . . is very *tenacious*.

*Locke*, Human Understanding, II. x. § 5.

34. Niggardly; close-fisted. *Bailey*, 1727.—4. Apt to adhere to another substance; adhesive, as rosy, glutinous, or viscous matter; sticky; viscid: as, few substances are so *tenacious* as tar.—5. Tough; having great cohesive force between its particles, so that they resist any effort to pull or force them asunder: as, steel is the most *tenacious* of all known substances.

**tenaciously** (tē-nā'shūs-ly), *adv.* In a *tenacious* manner. (a) With a disposition to hold fast what is possessed; firmly; determinedly; with unyielding obstinacy; obstinately. (b) Adhesively; with cohesive force.

**tenaciousness** (tē-nā'shūs-ness), *n.* The state or character of being *tenacious*, in any sense; tenacity.

I can allow in clergymen, through all their divisions, some *tenaciousness* of their own opinion.

*Burke*, Rev. in France.

**tenacity** (tē-nas'i-ti), *n.* [*< F. ténacité = Sp. tenacidad = Pg. tenacidade = It. tenacità, < L. tenacita(-t-), a holding fast, < tenax (tenac-), holding fast: see tenacious.*] 1. The property or character of being *tenacious*, in any sense. Specifically—(a) Firmness of hold or of purpose; obstinacy.

I find to my grief that the misunderstanding *tenacity* of some zealous spirits hath made it a quarrel.

*Dr. Hall*, The Reconciler.

Old associations cling to the mind with astonishing *tenacity*.

*Hawthorne*, Old Mause, p. 114.

Their moral notions, though held with strong *tenacity*, seem to have no standard beyond hereditary custom.

*George Eliot*, Mill on the Floss, iv. 1.

The *tenacity* of the English bull-dog . . . was a subject of national boasting.

*Lecky*, Eng. in 18th Cent., iv.

(b) Retentiveness, as of memory. (c) Adhesiveness; that property of matter by virtue of which things stick or adhere to others; glutinousness; stickiness. (d) That property of material bodies by which their parts resist an effort to force or pull them asunder; also, the measure of the resistance of bodies to tearing or crushing: opposed to *brittleness* or *fragility*. Tenacity results from the attraction of cohesion which exists between the particles of bodies, and the stronger this attraction is in any body the greater is the tenacity of the body. Tenacity is consequently different in different materials, and in the same material it varies with the state of the body in regard to temperature and other circumstances. The resistance offered to tearing is called *absolute tenacity*, that offered to crushing *retentive tenacity*. The tenacity of wood is much greater in the direction of the length of its fibers than in the transverse direction. With regard to metals, the processes of forging and wire-drawing increase their tenacity in the longitudinal direction; and mixed metals have, in general, greater tenacity than those which are simple. See *cohesion*.

The *tenacity* of a substance may be defined as the greatest longitudinal stress that it can bear without tearing asunder.

*J. D. Everett*, Units and Physical Constants, p. 56.

**tenaculum** (tē-nak'ū-lum), *n.*; pl. *tenacula* (-lī). [NL., *< LL. tenaculum*, an instrument for holding, *< L. tenere, hold: see tenant*]. 1. A sharp hook, set in a handle, used for picking up arteries in surgical operations, and in dissections.

These [arterial branches] are difficult to tie, even when picked up by the *tenaculum*.

*J. M. Carnochan*, Operative Surgery, p. 62.

2. In *entom.*, the pair of microscopic chitinous processes on the under side of the abdomen of podurans or springtails, serving as a catch to hold the elater or springing-organ in place. *A. S. Packard.*

**tenacity** (ten'ā-si), *n.* [*< L. tenax (tenac-) (see tenacious) + -y<sup>3</sup>.*] Tenacity; obstinacy.

Highest excellence is void of all envy, selfishness, and tenacity. *Barrow, Sermons, II. xii. (Latham.)*

**tenail, tenaille** (te-nāl'), *n.* [*< F. tenaille = Pr. tenalha = Sp. tenaza = It. tanaglia, < ML. \*tenacula, f., orig. LL. neut. pl. of tenaculum, a holder: see tenaculum.*] In *fort.*, an outwork or rampart raised in the main ditch immediately in front of the curtain, between two bastions. In its simplest form it consists of two faces forming with each other a reentering angle; but generally it consists of three faces forming two reentering angles, in which case it is called a *double tenail*. Any work belonging either to permanent or to field fortification which, on the plan, consists of a succession of lines forming salient and reentering angles alternately, is said to be a *tenaille*.

**tenaillon** (te-nāl'yōn), *n.* [*F.: see tenail.*] In *fort.*, a work constructed on each side of the ravelins, like the lunettes, but differing in that one of the faces of the tenaillon is in the direction of the ravelin, whereas that of the lunette is perpendicular to it. Works of this kind are seldom adopted.

**tenancy** (ten'an-si), *n.* [*< OF. tenance, possession, = Sp. Pg. tenencia = ML. tenentia, < L. tenen(t)-s, a tenant: see tenant<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. In *law*: (a) A holding by private ownership; estate; tenure: *as, tenancy in fee simple; tenancy in tail.* (b) A habitation or dwelling-place held of another.

The said John Scipio had in like sort divided a Tenement in Shordich into or about seventeen Tenancies or dwellings, and the same inhabited by divers persons. *Proc. in Star Chamber, an. 40 Queen Elizabeth, quoted in (Hilton-Turner's Vagrants and Vagrancy, p. 123.*

2. The period during which lands or tenements are held or occupied by a tenant.—**Entire tenancy.** *See entire.*—**Estate in joint tenancy.** *See estate.*—**Severance tenancy.** *See entire tenancy.*—**Severance of a joint tenancy.** *See severance.*—**Tenancy at will.** *See estate at will, under estate.*—**Tenancy by entireties.** *See entirety.*—**Tenancy by the courtesy of England.** *See courtesy.*—**Tenancy from year to year.** a tenancy which is implied by law sometimes, on the termination of a lease for a year or years and a continuance of the possession without a new agreement.—**Tenancy in common.** a holding in common with others; an estate consisting in a right to a share of an undivided thing; a tenancy in which all have or are entitled to a common or joint possession, but each has a separate or several title to his undivided share which he can dispose of without affecting the others: distinguished from *joint tenancy.* *See estate.* Sometimes called *coparcenary*.

**tenant<sup>1</sup>** (ten'ant), *n.* [*< ME. tenant, tenannt, < OF. tenant, a tenant, = Pg. I. tencnte, a lieutenant, < L. tenen(t)-s, ppr. of tenere, hold, keep, possess. Cf. tinentant.* From the *L. tener* are also *ult. E. tenable, tenacious, tenacy, tempt, temptation, etc.*] 1. In *law*: (a) A person who holds real property by private ownership, by any kind of title, either in fee, for life, for years, or at will. The term is sometimes used in reference to interests in pure personality, as when we speak of one as *tenant for life of a fund.* (b) More specifically, one who holds under a superior owner, as a lessee or occupant for rent: used thus as correlative to *landlord*.

I have been your tenant, and your father's tenant, these fourscore years. *Shak., Lear, iv. 1. 14.*

[The word always implies indirectly the existence of a paramount right, like that of a feudal lord or the modern right of eminent domain. States or nations are not spoken of as tenants of their own property, subjects and citizens are.]

(c) A defendant in a real action. *See action, 8 (b).*—2. One who has possession of any place; a dweller; an occupant.

Oh fields! Oh woods! when, when shall I be made  
The happy tenant of your shade? *Cowley, The Wish.*

The sheepfold here  
Pours out its fleecy tenants o'er the globe  
*Cowper, Task, i. 291.*

3. In *her.*, same as *supporter*. A distinction has been made between these terms by alleging that the tenant holds the shield as if keeping it upright, as is usual with modern supporters, but does not support its weight or lift it. (Compare *supporter*.) Some writers, following the French heralds, use *tenant* for a human figure holding or flanking the shield, reserving *supporter* for an animal. Also *tenant*.—**Chief tenant.** Same as *tenant in capite*.—**Customary tenant.** *See customary freehold, under customary.*—**Kindly tenant.** *See kindly.*—**Landlord and Tenant Act.** *See landlord.*—**Particular tenant.** *See particular.*—**Sole tenant,** one who holds in his own sole right, and not with another.—**Tenant at sufferance,** one who, having been in lawful possession of land, keeps it after the title has come to an end without express agreement with the rightful owner.—**Tenant at will,** one in possession of lands who holds at the will of the lessor or owner.—**Tenant by copy of court-roll,** one who is

admitted tenant of any lands, etc., within a manor.—**Tenant by courtesy.** *See under courtesy.*—**Tenant by the verge.** *See verge.*—**Tenant for life, life tenant.** *See estate for life, under estate.*—**Tenant in capite, tenant in chief.** *See in capite.*—**Tenant in common,** one who holds lands or chattels in common with another or other persons. *See tenancy in common (under tenancy) and estate in joint tenancy (under estate).*—**Tenant in dower,** a widow who possesses land, etc., by virtue of her dower.—**Tenant pour autre vie.** *See autre vie.*—**Tenants by entireties.** *See entirety.*—**Tenant to the precept,** the person to whom a tenant in tail granted an estate for the express purpose of being made defendant in proceedings to alienate the land by a recovery.

**tenant<sup>2</sup>** (ten'ant), *v.* [*< tenant<sup>1</sup>, n.*] I. *trans.* 1. To hold or possess as a tenant; occupy.

The greatest part of Sir Roger's estate is *tenanted* by persons who have served himself or his ancestors. *Steel, Spectator, No. 107.*

Goblins, to my notions, though they might *tenant* the dumb carcasses of beasts, could scarce covet shelter in the commonplace human form. *Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre, xii.*

We bought the farm we *tenanted* before. *Tennyson, The Brook.*

2. To let out to tenants.

Three acres more he converted into a high way; . . . and the rest he *tenanted* out. *Sturpe, Hen. VIII., an. 1530.*

II. *intrans.* To live as a tenant; dwell.

In yonder tree he *tenanted* alone. *Warren, The Lily and the Bee, II.*

**tenant<sup>2</sup>** (ten'ant), *n. and v.* A corruption of *tenon*.

They be fastened or *tenanted* the one to the other. *Sp. Andrews, Sermons, II. 81. (Davies.)*

**tenantable** (ten'an-tā-ble), *a.* [*< tenant<sup>1</sup> + -able.*] Being in a state of repair suitable for a tenant; that may be tenanted or occupied.

To apply the distinction to Colechester: all men beheld it as *tenantable*, full of fair houses; none as *tenable* in a hostile way for any long time against a great army. *Fuller, Worthies, Essex, I. 541.*

He even gave her permission to tenant the house in which she had lived with her husband, as long as it should be *tenantable*. *Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, ix.*

**tenantableness** (ten'an-tā-bl-ness), *n.* The state of being tenantable.

**tenant-farmer** (ten'ant-fär'mēr), *n.* A farmer who is only a tenant, and not the owner of the farm he cultivates.

We may relieve this country from all responsibility, real or imaginary, for the misfortunes of the Irish *tenant-farmers*. *Nineteenth Century, XXII. 720.*

**tenant-farming** (ten'ant-fär'ming), *n.* The occupying of a farm on lease, and not as owner.

*Tenant-farming* is unprofitable. *Edinburgh Rev., CLXVI. 301.*

**tenantless** (ten'ant-less), *a.* [*< tenant<sup>1</sup> + -less.*] Having no tenant; unoccupied; vacant; untenanted.

Leave not the mansion so long *tenantless*. *Shak., T. G. of V., v. 4. 8.*

**tenant-right** (ten'ant-rit), *a.* 1. The right of tenancy of a tenant on a manor, who holds not at the will of the lord but according to the custom of the manor.

The customary tenants enjoy the ancient custom called *tenant-right*; namely, "To have their messuages and tenements to them during their lives, and after their deceases to the eldest issues of their bodies lawfully begotten." *H. Hall, Society in Elizabethan Age, App. I.*

2. The right, or claim of right, in various forms or degrees, on the part of agricultural tenants, particularly in Great Britain and Ireland, to continue the tenancy so long as they pay the rent and act properly, to have the rent not raised so high as to destroy their interest, to be allowed to sell their interest on leaving to a purchaser acceptable to the landlord, and to receive a compensation from the landlord if turned off. The claim last mentioned, recognized as extending to crops left in the ground, labor in preparing the soil for the next crop, produce left on the farm, and of late years the value of permanent improvements, is that more especially known as *tenant-right*.

**tenantry** (ten'an-tri), *n.*; pl. *tenantries* (-triz). [*< tenant + -ry.*] 1. The condition of being a tenant; tenancy.

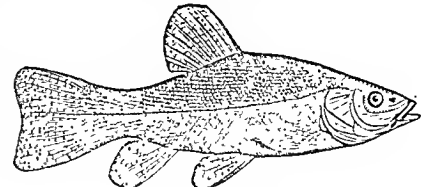
Tenants have taken new leases of their *tenantries*. *By. Ridley, In Dr. Ridley's Life, p. 636. (Latham.)*

2. The body of tenants; tenants collectively.

Yes, Mr. Hurter, yes; a happy *tenantry*, its country's pride, will assemble in the baronial hall, where the herds will wag all. *Thackeray, Pendennis, lxxv.*

**tencet**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *tenet<sup>1</sup>*.  
**tench** (tench), *n.* [*< ME. tencic, < OF. tenche, F. tauche = Sp. Pg. tenca = It. tinca, < LL. tinca, ML. also tenca, a tench.*] A cyprinoid fish of Europe, *Tinca vulgaris*. It inhabits the streams and lakes of the European continent, and in England it is frequent in ornamental waters and ponds. The fish attains

a length of from 10 to 12 inches. It has very small smooth scales. The color is generally a greenish-olive above, a light tint predominating below. It is very sluggish, inhabits bottom-waters, and feeds on refuse vegetable matter. It



Tench (*Tinca vulgaris*).

is very tenacious of life, and may be conveyed alive in damp weeds for long distances. The flesh is somewhat coarse and insipid. The tench was formerly supposed to have some healing virtue in the touch. I. Walton ("Complete Angler," p. 175) says: "The Tench . . . is observed to be a Physician to other fishes, . . . and it is said that a Pike will neither devour nor hurt him, because the Pike, being sick or hurt by any accident, is cured by touching the Tench."

**tench-weed** (tench'wēd), *n.* The common pond-weed, *Potamogeton natans*: so named from some association with the tench (according to Forby, from its coating of mucilage, supposed to be very agreeable to that fish).

**tend<sup>1</sup>** (tend), *v.* [*< ME. \*tenden, < OF. (and F.) tendre, stretch, stretch out, hold forth, offer, tender, = Pr. tendre = Sp. Pg. tender = It. tendere, < L. tendere (√ ten), stretch, stretch out, extend, spread out, intr. direct one's course, aim, strive, go, tend, = Gr. teivēn (√ τεῖν, tav) = Skt. √ tan, stretch: a root represented in Teut. by thin: see thin<sup>1</sup>. From the *L. tendere* are also *ult. E. tend<sup>2</sup>, tender<sup>2</sup> (a doublet of tend<sup>1</sup>), tender<sup>3</sup>, tendon, tense<sup>2</sup>, tension, tent<sup>1</sup>, tent<sup>3</sup>, tent<sup>4</sup>, attend, contend, extend, intend, portend, pretend, superintend, contention, extension, intention, etc.; from the Gr., tonic, tonic, tunc, etc.*] I. *trans.* To reach out; offer; tender.*

Then Cassivelaunus . . . sent Embassadours to Cesar by Conius and Arras, *tending* unto him a surrender. *Holland, tr. of Camden, p. 37. (Davies.)*

II. *intrans.* 1. To move or be directed, literally or figuratively; hold a course.

If I came alone in the quality of a private person, I must go on foot through the streets, and, because I was a person generally known, might be followed by some one or other, who would discover whether my private visit *tended*, besides that those in the Inn must needs take notice of my coming in that manner. *Lord Herbert of Cheshbury, Life (ed. Howells), p. 153.*

See from above the belling Clouds descend,  
And big with some new Wonder this Way *tend*. *Congreve, Semele, III. 8.*

I know not whether your insinuations would *tend*. *Sheridan, The Rivals, III. 2.*

It further illustrates a very important point, toward which the argument has been for some time *tending*. *J. Fiske, Evolutionist, p. 118.*

2. To have a tendency to operate in some particular direction or way; have a bent or inclination to effective action in some particular direction; aim or serve more or less effectively and directly: commonly followed by an infinitive: *as, exercise tends to strengthen the muscles.*

By this time they were got to the Tenebrous Ground, where the air naturally *tended* to make one drowsy. *Bunyan, Pilgrim's Progress, II.*

To make men governable in this manner, their precepts mainly *tend* to break a national spirit. *Milton, Reformation in Eng., II.*

No advantage was deemed unwarrantable which could *tend* to secure the victory. *Prescott, Ferd. and Isa., II. 1.*

Natural selection *tends* only to make each organic being as perfect as, or slightly more perfect than, the other inhabitants of the same country with which it has to struggle for existence. *Darwin, Origin of Species, p. 197.*

3. To serve, contribute, or conduce in some degree or way; be influential in some direction, or in promoting some purpose or interest; have a more or less direct bearing or effect (upon something).

Farewell, poor swain! thou art not for my bend;  
I must have quicker souls, whose words may *tend*  
To some free action. *Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess, i. 3.*

But the place doth not greatly *tend* unto tranquillity. *Sandys, Travels, p. 225.*

All other men, who know what they lack, desire of God that their doings may *tend* to his glory. *Milton, Epiconklastes, viii.*

The Spaniard hopes that one Day this Peace may *tend* to his Advantage more than all his Wars have done. *Howell, Letters, III. 1.*

=Syn. 2. To incline, lean, verge, trend.—3. To conduce. **tend<sup>2</sup>** (tend), *v.* [*< ME. tenden; by aphesis from attend.*] I. *trans.* 1. To attend; wait upon as an assistant or protector; guard.



tend

It is ordered at Common Counsell that the new Mayor  
tend the old Mayor at his owne house, and goe home with  
the sword before him afterward.

*English Gilds* (L. E. T. S.), p. 418.

And flaming ministers to watch and tend  
Their earthly charge. *Milton*, P. L., ix. 156.

2. To look after; take care of; have the charge,  
care, or supervision of; as, to tend a machine;  
to tend a flock; to tend a sick person.

The Boy of whom I speak  
In summer tended cattle on the hills.  
*Wordsworth*, Excursion, i.

I would fain stay and help thee tend him  
*M. Arnold*, Empedocles on Etna.

The mother . . . sat at the foot of the bed and tended  
Annie's baby. *The Atlantic*, XLIX. 54.

3†. To be attentive to; attend to; be mindful  
of; mind.

Unsmiled of lamb or kid that tend their play.  
*Milton*, P. L., ix. 583.

4. To wait upon so as to execute; be prepared  
to perform. [Rare.]

By all the stars that tend thy bidding. *Keats*.

5. *Naut.*, to watch, as a vessel at anchor, at the  
turn of tides, and cast her by the helm, and by  
some sail if necessary, so as to keep turns out  
of her cable. = *Syn.* 1 and 2. To keep, protect, nurse.

II. *intrans.* 1. To attend; wait as an at-  
tendant or servant: with *on* or *upon*.

Was he not companion with the riotous knights  
That tend upon my father? *Shak.*, Lear, ii. 1. 96.

O I that wasted time to tend upon her,  
To compass her with sweet observances.  
*Tennyson*, Geraint.

2†. To be in waiting; be ready for service; at-  
tend.

The associates tend, and everything is bent  
For England. *Shak.*, Hamlet, iv. 3. 47.

3†. To be attentive; listen.

Tend to the master's whistle. *Shak.*, Tempest, i. 1. 8.

tend<sup>3†</sup>, *v. t.* See *tind*.

tend<sup>4†</sup>. Obsolete past participle of *teen*<sup>1</sup>.  
tendable† (ten'də-bl), *a.* [*< tend*<sup>2</sup> + *-able*.] At-  
tentive.

A tendable (var. *plyaunt*) seruant standeth in fauour.  
*High Rhodes*, quoted in *Babees Book* (L. E. T. S.), p. lxxxii.

tendence (ten'dəns), *n.* [Also sometimes *ten-  
dence*; by aphoresis from *attendance*; cf. *tend*<sup>2</sup>  
for *attend*.] 1†. Expectant waiting; expec-  
tancy.

Unhappy wight, borne to disastrous end,  
That doth his life in so long tendence spend!  
*Spenser*, Mother Hub, Tale, 1. 908.

2. Persons waiting or in attendance.

All those which were his fellows but of late . . .  
Follow his strides, his lobbies fill with tendence,  
Rain sacrificial whisperings in his ear.  
*Shak.*, T. of A., i. 1. 80.

3. Attendance; the work or art of tending or  
caring for some person or thing; attention;  
care; watchful supervision or care.

Good Host, such tendence as you would expect  
From your own children if yourself were sick,  
Let this old Man find at your hands.  
*Wordsworth*, The Borderers, 1.

tendant† (ten'dənt), *n.* [By aphoresis from *at-  
tendant*.] An attendant.

His tendants round about  
Him, fainting, falling, earied in with care.  
*Virg.*, tr. of Virgil, 1632. (*Nares*.)

tendence<sup>1</sup> (ten'dəns), *n.* [*< F.* *tendance* = *Sp.*  
*tendencia* = *It.* *tendenza*, *< ML.* as if *\*tenda-  
dencia*, *< L.* *tendentis*), *ppr.* of *tendere*, stretch,  
extend: see *tend*<sup>1</sup>.] Tendency. [Rare.]

He freely moves and acts according to his most natural  
tendence and inclination. *J. Scott*, Christian Life, i. 1.

tendence<sup>2</sup> (ten'dəns), *n.* Same as *tendance*.

tendency (ten'den-si), *n.* [As *tendence*<sup>1</sup> (see  
*-cy*).] Movement, or inclination to move, in  
some particular direction or toward some end or  
purpose; bent, leaning, or inclination toward  
some object, effect, or result; inclining or con-  
tributing influence.

The tenderest mother could not have been more anxious  
and careful as to the religious tendency of any books we  
read. *Lady Holland*, Sydney Smith, vi.

Tendency is the ideal summation of the statical con-  
ditions which tend to a dynamical result; or, to express it  
less technically, it is one gathering up into a picture of  
all the events which we foresee will succeed each other  
when the organism is set going, and of the final result.  
*G. H. Lewes*, Probs. of Life and Mind, I. ii. § 38.

Everywhere the history of religion betrays a tendency  
to enthusiasm. *Emerson*, Essays, 1st ser., p. 256.  
= *Syn.* *Propensity*, *Inclination*, etc. (see *bent*), drift, di-  
rection, bearing.

tender<sup>1</sup> (ten'dér), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME.* *tender*,  
*tendre*, *< OF.* (and *F.*) *tendre* = *Pr.* *teure*, *tendre*  
= *Sp.* *tiemo* = *Pg.* *tenro* = *It.* *tenero*, *< L.* *tener*,  
soft, delicate, tender, of tender age, young;

6229

akin to *tenuis*, thin, fine: see *thin*.] I. *a.* 1†.  
Thin; slender; attenuated; fine: literally or  
figuratively.

The happes over mannes hede  
Ben honged with a tender thuede.  
*Gower*, Conf. Amant., vi.

'Midst this was heard the shrill and tender cry  
Of well-pleased ghosts, which in the storm did fly.  
*Dryden*, Tyrannie Love, i. 1.

2. Of fine or delicate quality; delicate; fine;  
soft: as, a tender glow of color.

This set so many artists on worke, that they soone arriv'd  
to y<sup>e</sup> perfection it is since come, emulating the tenderest  
miniatures.  *Evelyn*, Diary, March 13, 1661.

Late, in a flood of tender light,  
She floated through the ethereal blue.  
*Bryant*, The Waning Moon.

I treasure in secret some long fine hair  
Of tenderest brown. *Lovell*, Wind-Harp.

3†. Soft; thin; watery.

We saw

My rider . . .  
Vault o'er his mare into a tender slough.  
*Shirley*, Hyde Park, iv. 3.

4. Delicate to the touch, or yielding readily  
to the action of a cutting instrument or to a  
blow; not tough or hard; especially, soft and  
easily masticated: as, tender meat.

Floriz ne let for ne feco  
To finden al that need beo,  
Of fess of fess, of tendre bred,  
Of whit win and cke red.  
*King Horn* (L. E. T. S.), p. 52.

We had some beef-steak, not so tender as it might have  
been, some of the potatoes, some cheese.

*R. L. Stevenson*, Inland Voyage, p. 73.

5. Soft; impressible; susceptible; sensitive;  
compassionate; easily touched, affected, or in-  
fluenced: as, a tender heart.

As you have pity, stop those tender ears  
From his enchanting voice.  
*Beau. and Fl.*, King and No King, ii. 1.

He was, above many, tender of sin.

*Bunyan*, Pilgrim's Progress, ii.

In the way to our lodging we met a messenger from the  
countess of Falchensteyn, a pretty young tender man, near  
to the kingdom, who saluted us in her name with much  
love. *Penn*, Travels in Holland, etc.

To each his sufferings; all are men  
Condemned alike to groan;  
The tender for another's pain,  
The unfeeling for his own.  
*Gray*, On a Distant Prospect of Eton College.

6. Expressing sensitive feeling; expressing the  
gentle emotions, as love or pity, especially the  
former; kindly; loving; affectionate; fond.

You have show'd a tender fatherly regard.  
*Shak.*, T. of the S., ii. 1. 288.

Her wide gray eyes  
Made tenderer with those throbbing memories.  
*William Morris*, Earthly Paradise, II. 295.

I desired him to repeat to me the translation he had  
made of some tender verses in Theocritus.

*Stede*, Tatler, No. 207.

That Number Five foresaw from the first that any ten-  
derness feeling than that of friendship would intrude itself  
between them I do not believe.

*O. W. Holmes*, The Atlantic, LXVI. 665.

7. Delicate in constitution, consistency, tex-  
ture, etc.; fragile; easily injured, broken, or  
bruised.

I know how tender reputation is,  
And with what guards it ought to be preserv'd, lady.  
*Fletcher*, Rule a Wife, i. 1.

And certainly, if the air was the cause of the elasticity  
of springs, as some have imagined, it would have been  
perceived in so tender a movement as a pocket watch, lying  
under the perpetual influence of two springs.

*W. Derham*, in Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 317.

Where'er the tender grass was leading  
Its earliest green along the lane.  
*Wordsworth*, Peter Bell.

8. Delicate as regards health; weakly. [Scotch.]

I am sure I had hae answered for her as my ain daugh-  
ter; but, wae 's my heart, I had been tender a' the simmer,  
and scarce ower the door o' my room for twal weeks.

*Scott*, Heart of Mid-Lothian, v.

9. Very sensitive to impression; very sus-  
ceptible of any sensation or emotion; easily  
pained.

What art thou call'st me from my holy rites,  
And with the feared name of death affrights  
My tender ears?  
*Fletcher*, Faithful Shepherdess, iv. 2.

10. Not strong; not hardy; not able to endure  
hardship or rough treatment; delicate; weak.

But longe ne myght endure the cristin, for yett the  
childeren were tendre and grene, so that thei moste nede  
remeve a-brode in to the feilde, and in short tyme thei  
sholde haue hadde greto losse.

*Merlin* (L. E. T. S.), ii. 257.

My lord knoweth that the children are tender.

*Gen.* xxxiii. 13.

The tender and delicate woman among you.

*Deut.* xxviii. 56.

tender

So far beneath your soft and tender breeding.  
*Shak.*, T. N., v. 1. 331.

A tender, pulling, nice, chitty-fae'd squall 'tis.  
*Middleton*, More Dissemblers besides Women, iii. 1.

11. Fresh; immature; feeble; young and in-  
experienced.

For tendere wittes wenen al be wyle  
Theras they kan nat pleyntyly understonde.  
*Chaucer*, Troilus, ii. 271.

There came two Springals, of full tender yeares.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., V. x. 6.

He left, in his tender youth, the bosom of home, of hap-  
piness, of wealth, and of rank, to plunge in the dust and  
blood of our inauspicious struggle.

*E. Everett*, Orations, I. 465.

12†. Precious; dear.

I love Valentine,  
Whose life 's as tender to me as my soul.  
*Shak.*, T. G. of V., v. 4. 37.

13. Careful; solicitous; considerate; watch-  
ful; concerned; unwilling to pain or injure;  
scrupulous: with *of* or *over*.

So tender over his occasions, true,  
So feat, so nurse-like.

*Shak.*, Cymbeline, v. 5. 87.

As this is soft and pliant to your arms  
In a circumferent flexure, so will I  
Be tender of your welfare and your will.

*Chapman*, Gentleman Usher, iv.

Get once a good Name, and be very tender of it after-  
wards.

Don't be so tender at making an enemy now and then.  
*Emerson*, Conduct of Life.

14. Delicate; ticklish; apt to give pain if in-  
considerately or roughly dealt with or referred  
to; requiring careful handling so as not to an-  
noy or give pain: as, a tender subject.

In things that are tender and unpleasant, it is good to  
break the ice by some whose words are of less weight,  
and to reserve the more weighty voice to come in as by  
chance. *Bacon*, Cunnning (ed. 1887).

15†. Quick; keen; sharp.

The full-fed hound or gorged hawk,  
Unapt for tender smell or speedy flight.  
*Shak.*, Lucrece, l. 695.

16. Of ships, apt to lean over under sail; ten-  
der-sided: same as *crank*<sup>1</sup>, 1.—17†. Yielding  
to a small force; sensitive.

These, being weighed in a pair of tender scales, amount-  
ed to one grain and a quarter.

*Boyle*, Subtlety of Effluvioms, ii.

Tender porcelain. See *porcelain*<sup>1</sup>.

II.† *n.* A tender regard; fondness; affection;  
regard.

Thou hast redcem'd thy lost opinion,  
And show'd thou makest some tender of my life.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., v. 4. 49.

I had a kind of a Tender for Dolly.

*Mrs. Centlivre*, The Man's Bewitched, v. 2.

I swear, Lady Harriot, were I not already yours, I could  
have a Tender for this Lady. *Steele*, Grief A-la-Mode, v. 1.

tender<sup>1</sup> (ten'dér), *v. t.* [*ME.* *tendren*; *< ten-  
der*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*] 1†. To regard or treat with compas-  
sion, solicitude, fondness, or care; cherish;  
hence, to hold dear; value; esteem.

Wherfor I beseech yow of yowr faderly pyte to tendre the  
more thys symple vrygthyng, as I schal owt of dought  
her after doo that schal please yow to the uttermost of  
my power and labor. *Paston Letters*, I. 436.

Your minion, whom . . . I tender dearly.

*Shak.*, T. N., v. 1. 129.

As you tender your Ears, be secret.

*Congreve*, Way of the World, i. 2.

I saw anothers fate approaching fast,  
And left mine owne his safetie to tender.

*Spenser*, Virgil's Gnat, 1. 362.

What of the ravenous Tygre then,  
To lose her yong she tender'd with such care?

*Heywood*, Dialogues (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 136).

2. To make tender, in any sense.

I pray God forgive you, open your eyes, tender your  
hearts. *Penn*, To J. H., etc.

If too strongly acid or alkaline it [the mordant] will  
have a corrosive action, and the goods, as it is technically  
called, will be tendered.

*W. Crookes*, Dyeing and Calico-Printing, p. 517.

tender<sup>2</sup> (ten'dér), *v.* [*< F.* *tendre* = *Pr.* *tendre* =  
*Sp.* *tender* = *It.* *tendere*, stretch, display,  
also tender, offer, *< L.* *tendere*, stretch, extend:  
see *tend*<sup>1</sup>.] Tender, like *render*, *surrender*, re-  
tains, exceptionally, the termination of the *F.*  
inf.; *tend*<sup>1</sup> is the same word without this ter-  
mination.] I. *trans.* 1. To offer; make offer  
of; present for acceptance: as, to tender one a  
complimentary dinner; to tender one's resigna-  
tion.

Most mighty Lord (quoth Adam), heer I tender  
All thanks I can, not all I should thee render.

*Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., Eden.

Upon tendring my Present, he seemed to smile, and gave  
me a gentle Nod.

*Bailey*, tr. of Colloquies of Erasmus, II. 2.



Oaths of allegiance were *tendered* too lightly by the Neapolitans to carry the same weight as in other nations.

*Prescott, Ferd. and Isa., II. 10.*

2. To offer in payment or satisfaction of some demand or obligation: as, to *tender* the (exact) amount of rent due.

Shall any other pay my debt, while I

Write myself bankrupt? or Calista owe

The least beholdings for that which she,

On all the bonds of gratitude I have sealed to,

May challenge from me to be freely *tendered*?

*Melcher (and Massinger's), Lovers' Progress, v. 1.*

It shall be the duty of the seller, on maturity of the contract (i. e., the last day specified therein), to *tender* the goods between the hours of 10 o'clock A. M. and 3 o'clock P. M., whereupon he shall be entitled to payment in full therefor before the last named hour.

*New York Produce Exchange Report, 1883-84, p. 261.*

3†. To show; present to view.

*Tender* [see *tender*] yourself more dearly;

Or . . . you'll *tender* me a fool

*Shak., Hamlet, I. 3. 169.*

II. *intrans.* To make a tender or offer; especially, to offer to supply certain commodities for a certain period at rates and under conditions specified, or to execute certain work: as, to *tender* for the dredging of a harbor.

*tender*<sup>2</sup> (ten'dér), *n.* [*tender*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] 1. An offer for acceptance.

I send you a Copy of the Draught to shew to Mr. Vice-chancellor, with *tender* of my service.

*H. Spelman, in Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 161.*

With a *Tender* of my most humble Service to my noble good Lady.

*Howell, Letters, I. v. 17.*

Specifically—2. In *law*, an offer of money or any other thing in satisfaction of a debt or liability; especially, the production and offer to pay or deliver the very thing requirable by a contract.

When Land or Provisions are rejected under final appeal, if tendered on a seller's option, all expenses shall be paid by the seller, and it shall be held that no *tender* has been made.

*New York Produce Exchange Report, 1888-89, p. 181.*

3. An offer in writing made by one party to another to execute some specified work or to supply certain specified articles at a certain sum or rate, or to purchase something at a specified price.

The privilege of selling to railway passengers within the precincts of the terminals is disposed of by *tender*.

*Maple, London Labour and London Poor, I. 241.*

Of the three larger vessels, *tenders* were received for the Proteus and Neptune, and, but for the latter being the lower, it was accepted.

*Shady and Soley, Resene of Greely, p. 38.*

4. Something tendered or offered.

That you have taken these *tenders* for true pay,

Which are not sterling

*Shak., Hamlet, I. 3. 100.*

**Legal-tender currency**, currency which can lawfully be used in paying a debt. All the gold coins of the United States are a legal tender in all payments at their nominal value, when not below the standard weight and limit of tolerance provided by law for the single piece, and when reduced in weight below such standard tolerance, they are a legal tender at a valuation in proportion to their actual weight. The silver dollar of 412½ grains is a legal tender for all debts and dues, public and private, except when otherwise expressly mentioned in the contract. The silver coins of the United States of smaller denomination than one dollar are a legal tender, in sums not exceeding ten dollars, in payment of all dues, public and private. The so-called trade-dollar of 420 grains is not a legal tender. The five-cent, three-cent, and one-cent pieces are a legal tender to the amount of twenty-five cents in one payment. No foreign coins are now (1890) a legal tender. The United States notes (see *greenbacks*) are a legal tender for all debts, public and private, except duties on imports and interest on the public debt. Loans and debts contracted before the enactment of the legal-tender law of 1862 authorizing the issue of greenbacks, can be satisfied by payments made in them, unless an express agreement has been made for the payment of gold and silver. Gold certificates under act of Congress of 1882, are receivable for customs, taxes, and all public dues, and when so received may be redeemed; and silver certificates under act of 1878, are receivable for customs, taxes, and all public dues, and when so received may be redeemed. Treasury notes, under the act of March 3d, 1863, and of June 30th 1864, were a legal tender (for their face value, excluding interest) for all debts, public and private, within the United States, except for duties on imports and interest on the public debt, and except that those issued under the latter act are not legal tender in redemption of bank-notes, or bankers' notes, for circulation as money; those issued under the act of July 11th, 1890, are a legal tender in payment of all debts, public and private, except where otherwise expressly stipulated in the contract, and are receivable for customs, taxes, and all public dues, and when so received may be redeemed. The term "debts public and private" has been held to include contract obligations, whether contracted before or after the statute, but not such dues as state taxes. National bank-notes are legal tender in all parts of the United States in payment of taxes, excises, public lands, and all other dues to the United States, except duties on imports, also for all salaries and other debts and demands owing by the United States to individuals, corporations, and associations within the United States, except interest on the public debt and in redemption of the national currency, and also for any debt or liability to any national banking association,

except gold-note banks.—**Plea of tender**, a plea by a defendant that he has made due tender, and has remained always ready to satisfy the plaintiff's claim, and now brings the sum demanded into court.—**Tender of amends**, an offer by a person who is charged with a wrong or breach of contract to pay a sum of money by way of amends.—**Tender of issue**, a pleading which in effect invites the adverse party to join issue upon it.

*tender*<sup>3</sup> (ten'dér), *n.* [*tend*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*1; partly by aphoresis from *attender*.] 1. One who tends; one who attends to, supervises, or takes care of something; a nurse: as, a machine-tender; a bartender.—2. *Naut.*, a vessel employed to attend a larger one for supplying her with provisions and other stores, or to convey intelligence, orders, etc.

Here she comes! faith full Sail, with her Fan spread and Streamers out, and a Shoal of Fools for *Tenders*.

*Congreve, Wily of the World, II. 4.*

3. A boat or ship accompanying fishing- or whaling-vessels; a lighter. Specifically—(a) In the menhaden-fishery, a vessel or boat employed to carry the fish to the factories. These tenders have no average capacity of 250 barrels, though they are now often built of a larger size, some carrying 500 barrels. (b) A vessel sailing from San Francisco to the Arctic regions, to carry supplies to the whale-ships, and bring back oil and bone, to be sent east by rail.

4. In *rail.*, a carriage attached to the locomotive, for carrying the fuel, water, etc. See *carts* under *passenger-engine* and *snow-plow*.

We supplied the *tender* and fire with wood, and, in short, pretty much ran the train as we pleased.

*The Century, XI. 622.*

5. A small reservoir attached to a mop or scrubber, to hold a supply of water. The flow is controlled by a valve operated by a spring.

*tender-dying* (ten'dér-dí'ng), *a.* Dying in early youth. *Shak., I Hen. VI., III. 3. 48.* [Rare.]

*tenderco* (ten-dér-é'), *n.* [*tender*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*1.] The person to whom a tender is made.

Where a tender is made, for the purpose of obtaining property of the owner, sold and in the hands of the *tenderer* claiming to own the same, and accepted, the money paid may be recovered back. *T. Miller, J., 104 N. Y. 334.*

*tenderer*<sup>1</sup> (ten'dér-ér), *n.* [*tender*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*1.] One who or that which makes tenders: as, a *tenderer*. *Sci. Amer., N. S., LXII. 158.* [Rare.]

*tenderer*<sup>2</sup> (ten'dér-ér), *n.* [*tender*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*1.] One who makes a tender or offer.

The Minister for Works had met on the previous day a deputation of the "*tenderers*" for the manufacture within the Colony of fifty locomotives required for use on the railways.

*The Engineer, LXX. 628.*

*tender-eyed* (ten'dér-id), *a.* 1. Having gentle or affectionate eyes.—2. Weak-eyed; bleary-eyed; dim-sighted.

You must not think your sister

So *tender-eyed* as not to see your follies.

*Melcher, Wit without Money, III. 1.*

*tenderfoot* (ten'dér-fút), *n.*; pl. *tenderfoots* (-fúts). A new-comer on the plains or in the bush, or one who has not become hardened to the life there; a greenhorn; a novice. [Slang, western U. S. and Australia.]

Hunters . . . who bedizen themselves in all the traditional finery of the craft, in the hope of getting a job at guiding some *tenderfoot*.

*T. B. Scott, Hunting Trips, p. 32.*

*tender-footed* (ten'dér-fút'ed), *a.* 1. Having tender or sensitive feet.—2. Cautious; timid; "given." Compare *tenderfoot*. [Slang.]

*tender-footedness* (ten'dér-fút'ed-ness), *n.* The state of being a tenderfoot. [Slang.]

*tender-hearted* (ten'dér-hár'ted), *a.* 1. Having great sensibility; susceptible.

When Rehoboth was young and *tenderhearted*, could not withstand them.

*2 Chron. xlii. 7.*

2. Very susceptible of the softer passions of love, pity, or kindness.

Amurto, thou wert pit, my *tender-hearted* cousin!

*Shak., Rich. II., III. 3. 160.*

*tender-heartedly* (ten'dér-hár'tel-ly), *adv.* In a tender-hearted manner; with tender affection.

*tender-heartedness* (ten'dér-hár'tel-ness), *n.* The state of being tender-hearted; a tender or compassionate disposition; susceptibility of the softer passions.

*tender-hefted* (ten'dér-hef'ted), *a.* Apparently in error for *tender-hearted*.

No, Regan, thou shalt never have my curse;

Thy *tender* nature shall not give

Thee over to harshness.

*Shak., Lear, I. 4. 174.*

*tenderling* (ten'dér-líng), *n.* [*tender*<sup>1</sup> + *-ling*1.] 1. A foaling; one made tender by too much cooing; an effeminate person.

Now have we made chumbeles, and yet our *tenderlings* complain of rheumes, catarrhs, and poxes.

*Harrison, Descrip. of Eng., II. 22.*

2. One of the first horns of a deer.

*tenderloin* (ten'dér-loin), *n.* That part of the loin of beef which is tenderer than the rest, in consequence of the softness or fineness of the muscular fiber; the psoas muscle of the ox and some other animals used as meat; the fillet; the undercut. In the tenderloin steak, as usually cut, the bone left in is one lateral half of a lumbar vertebra, of which the long slender bone which separates the tenderloin from the rest of the meat is the transverse process. The tenderloin lies close to the backbone, on the ventral side.

*tenderly* (ten'dér-ly), *adv.* [*ME. tenderly, tenderly, tendrelliche*; < *tender*<sup>1</sup> + *-ly*<sup>2</sup>.] In a tender manner. (a) With tenderness; mildly; gently; softly; in a manner not to injure or give pain.

The Moor . . . will not *tenderly* be led by the nose

As asses are.

*Shak., Othello, I. 3. 407.*

(b) Kindly; with pity or affection; fondly.

So eche of theym commanded other to god full *tenderly*.

*Merlin (L. E. T. S.), III. 634.*

He cannot be such a monster . . . to his father, that so *tenderly* and entirely loves him.

*Shak., I. 2. 104.*

(c) With a keen sense of pain; keenly; bitterly.

There is the place where Seynt Petir wepte fulle *tenderly*, afre that he hadde forsaken oure Lord.

*Mandeville, Travels, p. 92.*

Pandare that ful *tendrelliche* wepte.

*Chaucer, Troilus, IV. 353.*

(d) Delicately; effeminately: as, a child *tenderly* reared.

*tender-minded* (ten'dér-mínd'ed), *a.* Compassionate; tender-hearted.

To be *tender-minded*

Does not become a sword.

*Shak., Lear, v. 3. 31.*

*tenderness* (ten'dér-ness), *n.* The state or character of being tender, in any sense.

We'll we know your *tenderness* of heart.

*Shak., Rich. III., III. 7. 210.*

We went to see the stables and fine horses of web many were here kept at a vast expense, with all the art and *tenderness* imaginable.

*Erlynn, Diary, July 22, 1670.*

Eleven half sheets marbled (like smoke) after a different manner, but with great curiosity and *tenderness*.

*H. Wadley, in Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 270.*

There was great *tenderness* over the bowels, especially in the right iliac region.

*J. M. Carnochan, Operative Surgery, p. 150.*

*tender-sided* (ten'dér-sí'ded), *a.* Naut., crank, as a vessel; careening too easily under press of sail.

*tendinal* (ten'di-nál), *a.* Same as *tendinous*. [Rare.]

A *tendinal* slip is shown cut short, of which he says nothing, but which evidently belongs to this muscle.

*Science, IX. 624.*

*tendineal* (ten-din'ē-ál), *a.* [*NL. tendo* (tendin-), a tendon, + *-eal*.] Same as *tendinous*. [Rare.]

Special development of its *tendineal* portion adds in strengthening the tensor propatagii.

*Science, X. 71.*

*tendines*, *n.* Plural of *tendo*.

*tendinosus* (ten-di-nó'sus), *n.*; pl. *tendinosi* (-sī). [*NL. (sc. musculus)*; see *tendinous*.] A muscle of the back of the thigh whose tendon forms one of the inner hamstrings; usually called *semitendinosus*. *Tines, 1887.*

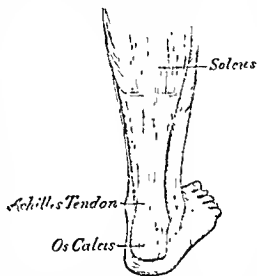
*tendinous* (ten'di-nus), *a.* [*F. tendineux* = *Sp. Pg. It. tendinoso*, < *ML. tendinosus*, < *tendo* (tendin-), a tendon; see *tendon*.] 1. Having a tendon; full of tendons; sinewy.—2. Of or pertaining to tendons; forming or formed by a tendon; fascial; uponerotic: as, *tendinous tissue*; a *tendinous* structure; the *tendinous* origin or insertion of a muscle.

*tendment* (tend'ment), *n.* [*tend*<sup>2</sup> + *-ment*.] Attendance; care. *Bp. Hall, Satires, II. iv.*

*tendo* (ten'dó), *n.*; pl. *tendines* (-di-néz). [*NL.*: see *tendon*.] 1. In *anat.*, a tendon.—2. In *entom.*, a bristle on the base of the lower wing, found in many *Lepidoptera*. In the males of some species it passes through a loop, the hamus or frenulum, on the upper wing. See also *hamus*.—*Tendo Achilles* (improp. *tendo Achillis*). See *tendon of Achilles*, under *tendon*.—*Tendo oculi*, a small white ligament, about one-sixth of an inch in length, attached to the nasal process of the superior maxilla, and inserted by two slips into the inner extremities of the tarsal cartilages of the eyelids. Also called *tendo palpebrarum*, *internal tarsal ligament*.

*tendon* (ten'don), *n.* [= *F. tendon* = *Sp. tendón* = *Pg. tendão* = *It. tendine*, < *ML. tendo* (tendin-), a tendon, < *L. tendere*, stretch, extend; cf. *Gr. τένω*, a sinew, tendon, < *τείνειν*, stretch; see *tenel*.] A band or layer of dense fibrous tissue at the end of a muscle for attachment to a hard part, or interposed between two muscular bellies, usually where the direction of the muscle is changed; a sinew; said especially of such structures when rounded or cord-like, very broad flat tendons being commonly called *fascie* and *aponuroses*. Tendons are directly continuous, at one end, with the perosteum, or fibrous investment of bones, and at the other with the fascial tissue which invests and interpenetrates the bundles of muscle.

tar tissue. The tissue or substance of tendons is quite like that of ligament, fascia, etc., being dense white fibrous or ordinary connective tissue, usually entirely inelastic and inextensible, though there are some exceptions to this rule. They are attached to bones by perfect continuity of their tissue with the periosteum, and are not notably different from the ligaments of joints. They are the strongest substances of the body, often sustaining strains under which muscles are ruptured and bone fractured. Some tendons are prone to ossify, as those of the leg of the turkey, and all sermooid bones are ossifications in tendon, as the patella of the knee. See *cut under symphysis*. — **Achilles tendon.** Same as *tendon of Achilles*. — **Achilles tendon reaction.** See *react. n.* — **Conjoined tendon.** the united tendons of the internal oblique and transversalis muscles at their lower fourth, inserted into the linea alba and pectineal line of the femur. — **Cordiform tendon.** See *cordiform*. — **Coronary tendon.** the fibrous rings surrounding the arterial orifices of the heart. — **Patellar tendon reflex.** Same as *kick reflex*. — **Popliteal tendons.** See *popliteal*. — **Tendon-cell.** a connective-tissue cell found in tendons and ligaments, disposed in rows or chains parallel to the fiber-bundles. — **Tendon-jerk, tendon-reflex.** Same as *myotatic contraction* (which see, under *myotatic*). — **Tendon of Achilles** (*tendo Achillis*), the tendon of the heel; the tendon of the gastrocnemius and soleus muscles, which connects the heel with the calf of the leg, and is the principal extensor of the foot. It was so named because, as fabled reports, Thetis, the mother of Achilles, held him by the foot when she dipped him in the river Styx to render him invulnerable, and so the only part about him which was vulnerable was his heel. The tendon of Achilles is that tendon which is cut when a quadruped, as a deer, is hamstringing; but the hamstrings of man are at the back of the knee-joint, and bend the leg upon the thigh, while the tendon of Achilles of any animal, man included, extends the foot upon the leg. — **Tendon of Zinn.** Same as *ligament of Zinn* (which see, under *ligament*).



Ankle and foot from behind, the tendon of the gastrocnemius, helping to form the tendo Achillis, cut away to show the soleus.

**tendotome** (ten'dō-tōm), *n.* [*NL. tendo*, a tendon. + *Gr. -τομος, τέμνω, τέμνω, cut.*] In *surg.*, a tenotomy.

**tendresse**, *n.* [*ME. tendresse*, < *OF. (also F.) tendresse* (= *Pr. tendresse*, *tenreza* = *Sp. tenreza* = *It. tenerza*). < *tendre*, tender: see *tender*<sup>1</sup>.] Tender feeling; tenderness. [In modern use only as French, pron. *ton-dres*.]

**tendrill** (ten'dril), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. also *tendril*, *tendrell*: < *OF. \*tendrille*, *F. tendrille*, a tendrill (cf. *OF. tendron*, a tendrill, shoot: see *tendron*), < *tendre*, tender, delicate: see *tender*<sup>1</sup>.] *I. n.* In *bot.*, a filiform leafless plant-organ that attaches itself to another body for the purpose of support. Morphologically, a tendrill may be a modified stem, as in the vine and Virginia creeper; a modified branch, as in the passion-flower; a petiole, as in *Lathyrus Aphaca*; a stipule, or, as in *Smilax*, a pair of stipules; or a leaflet of a compound leaf, as in the pea and vetch. The morphology of the tendrills in the *Cucurbitaceae* is still open to question; by Braun and Wydler they are regarded as simple leaves of which the ribs are the branches of the tendrill (a view adopted also by Eichler), but Naudin regards the main tendrill as cauline and the branches as leaves. Tendrills are usually found on those plants which are too weak in the stem to enable them to grow erect; they twist themselves, usually in a spiral form, around other plants or neighboring bodies, and the plants on which they grow are thus enabled to elevate themselves. See cuts under *cirrus*, *creeper*, *Lathyrus*, *passion-flower*, and *Smilax*.

Her unadorned golden tresses . . . waved,  
As the vine curls her tendrils. *Milton*, P. I. iv. 367.  
**Leaf-tendrill**, a tendrill consisting of a modified leaf or part of a leaf—in the latter case appearing to be borne on the leaf, as in the pea.

**II. a.** Climbing as a tendrill, or as by a tendrill. The curling growth  
Of tendrill hops, that flaunt upon their poles. *Dyer*, *Fleece*, l.

**tendrill-climber** (ten'dril-kli'mér), *n.* In *bot.* See *climber*<sup>1</sup>, 2.

**tendrilled, tendrilled** (ten'drild), *a.* [*< tendrill* + *-ed*<sup>2</sup>.] Having tendrills; provided with tendrills. The delicate-tendrilled plant must have something to cling to. *George Eliot*, *Mr. Gillfil*, xx.

**tendron** (ten'dron), *n.* [*ME.*, < *OF. tendron*, a shoot, tendrill, also a tender person, *F. tendron*, a shoot, a girl, gristle, < *tendre*, tender, delicate: see *tender*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *tendrill*.] A stalk or shoot.

The *tendron* and the leaves [of a pear-tree] of thou folde. *Palladius*, *Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 88.

**tendry** (ten'dri), *n.* [*< tender*<sup>2</sup> + *-y*<sup>3</sup>.] Offer; proposal; tender. [Rare.]

This confession, though imperfect, was offered: . . . the like was also in the *tendry* of their larger catechism. *Heylin*, *Hist. Presbyterians*, p. 473. (*Latham*.)

**tendsome** (ten'dsum), *a.* [Also *tensome*; < *tend*<sup>2</sup> + *-some*.] Requiring much attendance: as, a *tendsome* child. *Halliwel*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tenet**, *n.* and *v.* See *teen*<sup>1</sup>.

**tenebræ** (ten'ē-brē), *n. pl.* [*L.*, darkness, night, gloom; cf. *dim.*] In the *Rom. Cath. Ch.*, the matins and lauds of the following day, sung on the afternoon or evening of Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday in Holy Week. At the beginning of the office fifteen lighted candles are set on a stand at the epistle side of the altar, one of which is extinguished after each psalm—the highest, however, remaining alight. During the Benedictus the six altar-lights are extinguished, and the lights throughout the church. At the antiphon the light which had been left burning is hidden, and brought out again at the end of the office. These rites symbolize Christ's passion and death, one light remaining as a reminder of his coming resurrection. In the medieval church in England the number of lights on the stand was twenty-four. These ceremonies are as old as the eighth century.

For Maundy Thursday, as well as for Good Friday and Holy Saturday, the matins and lauds, which in these our times, and all through several by-gone ages, have been called *Tenebræ*, were sung by the Anglo-Saxons with the same accompaniment as ours, of lighted tapers, to be put out, one by one, as the psalm went on. *Rock*, *Church of our Fathers*, III. ii. 71.

**tenebræ-hearse** (ten'ē-brē-hērs), *n.* The triangular stand holding the candles to be extinguished one after each psalm in the office of the tenebræ. Also called *Lenten hearse*.

**tenebrarium** (ten'ē-brā'ri-um), *n.*; *pl. tenebraria* (-iā). [*NL.*, < *L. tenebræ*, *q. v.*] Same as *tenebræ-hearse*.

**tenebricoset** (ten'ē-brī-kōs), *a.* [= *Pr. It. tenebricoso*, < *L. tenebricosus*, shrouded in darkness, gloomy, < *tenebræ*, darkness: see *tenebræ*.] Tenebrous. *Bailey*.

**tenebrific** (ten'ē-brīf'ik), *a.* [*< L. tenebræ*, darkness, & *facere*, make.] Producing darkness. According to an old fancy, night succeeds to day through the influence of tenebrific stars.

The chief mystics in Germany, it would appear, are the transcendental philosophers, Kant, Fichte, and Schelling! With these is the chosen seat of mysticism; these are its "tenebrific constellations," from which it doth "ray out darkness" over the earth. *Carlyle*, *State of German Lit.*

Now begins  
The tenebrific passage of the tale.  
*Browning*, *Ring and Book*, I. 123.

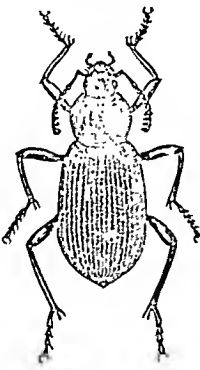
**tenebrificous** (ten'ē-brīf'ī-kūs), *a.* [*< tenebrific* + *-ous*.] Tenebrific.

I could mention several authors who are tenebrificous stars of the first magnitude. *Addison*, *Spectator*, No. 582.

**Tenebrio** (tē-nēb'ri-ō), *n.* [*NL. (Linnaeus, 1758)*, < *L. tenebrio*, one who loves darkness (applied to a trickster), < *tenebræ*, darkness, gloom: see *darkness*.] 1. A genus of heteromericous beetles, typical of the family *Tenebrionidae*, including about 20 species of black elongated beetles with slender legs. The common meal-worm (larva of *T. molitor*) belongs to this genus, but most of the species live under bark and in decayed trunks of old trees. *T. obscurus*, indigenous to America, also lives in farinaceous substances, and has been called the American meal-worm to distinguish it from the European meal-worm, *T. molitor*. Both species, however, are now cosmopolitan. See also cuts under *flour-beetle* and *meal-beetle*.

2. [*L. v.*] A species of this genus.

**Tenebrionidae** (tē-nēb-ri-on'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL. (Leach, 1877)*, < *Tenebrio* (*n.*) + *-idae*.] A large and wide-spread family of heteromericous beetles, comprising about 5,000 species, usually of obscure color, but containing some bright tropical forms. They have the anterior coxal cavities closed behind; the ventral segments five, in part connate; the penultimate tarsal joint not spongy, and the tarsal claws simple. The classification of the family is extremely difficult, and the species vary greatly in form and habit. The larvae, however, are very uniform in structure, and resemble those of the family *Blattellidae*. The great majority live in decaying vegetation, fungi, and excrement. Some of the largest genera are *Blaps*, *Zophosis*, *Helops*, *Strongylium*, *Pimelia*, and *Ascidia*. *Eledes obscura* is a representative species. See *Tenebrio*, and also cut under *Blaps*.



Eledes obscura, natural size.

*um*, *Pimelia*, and *Ascidia*. *Eledes obscura* is a representative species. See *Tenebrio*, and also cut under *Blaps*.

**tenebrioust** (tē-nēb'ri-us), *a.* [*Irreg. for tenebrous*.] Same as *tenebrous*.

Were moon and stars for villains only made,  
To guide yet screen them with tenebrioust light?  
*Young*, *Night Thoughts*, ix.

**tenebrose** (ten'ē-brōs), *a.* [*< L. tenebrosus*, dark: see *tenebrous*.] Dark; gloomy; tenebrous. *Bailey*, 1727.

**tenebrosity** (ten'ē-brōs'i-ti), *n.* [*< OF. tenebrosité*, *F. tenebrosité* = *Sp. tenebrosidad* = *Pr. tenebrosidade* = *It. tenebrosità*, < *ML. tenebrositas*, darkness, < *L. tenebrosus*, dark: see *tenebrous*.] The state of being tenebrous or dark; darkness; gloominess; gloom.

The antient Poets, in regard of the tenebrosité thereof, compare Hell to a territory in Italy . . . so inured with hills and mountains that the Sunne is neuer seene at any time of the year to shine amongst them. *Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 389.

**tenebrous** (ten'ē-brūs), *a.* [*< OF. tenebreux*, *F. tenebreux* = *Pr. tenebros* = *Sp. Pg. It. tenebrosa*, < *L. tenebrosus*, dark, gloomy, < *tenebræ*, darkness: see *tenebræ*.] Dark; gloomy.

The day at the sixth hour was turned into tenebrous night, inasmuch as the Starres were visibly seene in the Firmament. *Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 317.

Huge hail, and water sombre-hued, and snow  
Athwart the tenebrous air pour down amain.  
*Longfellow*, *tr. of Dante's Inferno*, vi. 11.

**tenebrousness** (ten'ē-brūs-nēs), *n.* The state of being tenebrous; darkness; gloom. *Bailey*, 1727.

**teneful, tenefully**. Middle English forms of *tenful*, *tenfully*.

**tenelt**, *n.* [*ME.*, < *AS. tēnel* (*ML. tenella*), a basket.] A basket. *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 489.

**tenement** (ten'ē-mēt), *n.* [*< ME. tenement*, < *OF. tenement*, *F. ténement* = *Pr. tenement*, < *LL. tenementum*, a holding, fief, < *L. tenere*, hold: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A holding; a parcel of land held by an owner.

After the deth of euerych halldere in ffee sholle the baylyues of the Citee seysy sympleche the tenemens of weche he deyd y-seysed, for to y-wyto bet who-so is next eyr. *English Gilds* (E. E. T. S.), p. 302.

For Herry Halman hath played the false shrowe, and fellyd my wood upon a tenement off myn to the valew of xx mark. *Paston Letters*, III. 86.

The subscriber, having obtained patents for upwards of twenty thousand acres of land on the Ohio and Great Kanawha, . . . proposes to divide the same into any sized tenements that may be described. *Washington*, in *Washington's Interest in Western Lands*, [quoted in *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 3d ser.]

2. In *law*, any species of permanent property that may be held of a superior, as lands, houses, rents, commons, an office, an advowson, a franchise, a right of common, a peerage, etc. These are called *free tenements* or *frank-tenements*.

gif eny tho that nymeth rente of enytenement in fraunchyse of the Citee, and his rente holliche be by-hynde, . . . by lene of the baylyues of the towne, nyme the dores and the fenestres. *English Gilds* (E. E. T. S.), p. 302.

The thing holden is . . . styled a *tenement*, the possessors thereof tenants, and the manner of their possession a tenure. *Blackstone*, *Com.*, II. v.

3. A dwelling inhabited by a tenant; a dwelling; an abode; a habitation; a home.

Such is my home—a gloomy *tenement*,  
More solitary than the peasant's hut  
Upon the barren mountain.

*Hurd*, quoted in *Int.* to *Sir T. More's Utopia*, p. liv.

To sage Philosophy next lend thine ear,  
From Heaven descended to the low-roof'd house  
Of Socrates; see there his *tenement*. *Milton*, *P. R.*, iv. 274.

4. One of a number of apartments or sets of apartments in one building, each occupied by a separate family, and containing the conveniences of a common dwelling-house.

The two *tenements*, it was true, were under the same roof; but they were not on that account the same *tenements*. *D. Webster*, *Speech in Goodrich Case*, April, 1817.

**Dominant, servient, etc., tenement.** See the adjectives. = *Syn.* 4. See definitions of *flat*<sup>2</sup> and *apartment*.

**tenemental** (ten'ē-men'tal), *a.* [*< tenement* + *-al*.] Pertaining to a tenement or to tenements; pertaining to what may be held by tenants; capable of being held by tenants.—**Tenemental lands**, lands held of a feudal lord by free tenures.

The other, or *tenemental*, lands they distributed among their tenants. *Blackstone*, *Com.*, II. vi.

**tenementary** (ten'ē-men'tā-ri), *a.* [*< ML. tenementarius*, < *LL. tenementum*, a tenement: see *tenement*.] Capable of being leased; designed for tenancy; held by tenants.

Such were the *Ceorls* among the Saxons; but of two sorts, one that hired the Lord's Outland or *Tenementary* Land . . . like our Farmers. *Spelman*, *Feuds and Tenures*, vii.

**tenement-house** (ten'-ment-hous), *n.* A house or block of buildings divided into dwellings occupied by separate families; technically, in the State of New York, any house occupied by more than three families. In ordinary use the word is restricted to such dwellings for the poorer classes in crowded parts of cities.

**teneneyt**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *tenaney*.

A vast, incircumscribed, and swimming knowledge, a notion, a mere implicit and confused *tenency* of many things, which lie like corn, loose on the floor of their brains.

*Her. T. Adams, Works, I. 367.*

**tenendas** (tē-nen'-das), *n.* [So called from this word in the clause; *L. tenendas*, acc. pl. fem. of *tenendus*, gerundive of *tenere*, hold, possess: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] In *Scots law*, that clause of a charter by which the particular tenure is expressed. *Bell*.

**tenendum** (tē-nen'-dum), *n.* [So called from this word in the clause; *L. tenendum*, nom. sing. neut. of *tenendus*, gerundive of *tenere*, hold, possess: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] In *law*, that clause in a deed wherein the tenure of the land is defined and limited.

**tenent**<sup>1</sup> (ten'-ent), *a.* [*L. tenen(t)-s*, ppr. of *tenere*, hold: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] Holding; specifically, in *zool.*, used to hold, cling, or support: as, *tenent* hairs and bristles on the feet of insects. **tenent**<sup>2</sup> (ten'-ent), *n.* In *her.*, same as *tenant*<sup>1</sup>, 3. **tenent**<sup>3</sup> (ten'-ent), *n.* [*L. tenent*, they hold, 3d pers. pl. pres. ind. of *tenere*, hold: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *tenet*.] Same as *tenet*.

We shall in our sermons take occasion now and then, where it may be pertinent, to discover the weakness of the puritan principles and *tenets* to the people.

*Bp. Sanderson, Cases of Conscience. (Latham.)*

Atheism and Sadducism disputed;

Their *Tenets* argued, and refuted.

*Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 3.*

**teneral** (ten'-e-ral), *a.* [*L. tener*, soft, delicate, + *-al*.] In *entom.*, noting the incomplete imago of a neuropterous insect, soon after it has passed from the pupal state, and while it is yet soft. See *pseudimago* and *subimago*.

**Teneriffe** (ten'-e-rif), *n.* [*L. Tenerife* or *Teneriffe*, the most important of the Canary Islands, situated west of Africa.] Wine produced in the island of Teneriffe (properly *Tenerife*), formerly imported into Europe.

**Teneriffe slug.** See *slug*<sup>2</sup>.

**teneritudē** (tē-nor'-i-tūd), *n.* [ME., = *It. teneritudine*, < *L. teneritudo* (*-din-*), softness, tenderness, < *tener*, tender: see *tender*<sup>1</sup>.] Tenderness.

So wol thaire fattenesse and *teneritudo*  
With hem [cheese] be stille.

*Palladius, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 154.*

**tenerity** (tē-ner'-i-ti), *n.* [= *It. tenerità*, < *L. teneritas* (*-t-s*), softness, tenderness, < *tener*, soft, tender: see *tender*<sup>1</sup>.] Tenderness. *Imp. Dict.*

**tenesmic** (tē-nes'mik), *a.* [*L. tenesmus* + *-ic*.] In *med.*, pertaining to or characterized by *tenesmus*.

**tenesmus** (tē-nes'-mus), *n.* [NL., < *L. tenesmos*, < *Gr. τενασμός*, a straining at stool, < *τενεν*, stretch, strain: see *tend*<sup>1</sup>.] In *med.*, a continual inclination to void the contents of the bowels or bladder, accompanied by straining, but with little or no discharge. It is caused by an irritation of the rectum or bladder or adjacent parts, and is a common symptom in dysentery, stricture of the urethra, cystitis, etc.

**tenet** (ten'-et), *n.* [*L. tenet*, he holds, 3d pers. sing. pres. ind. of *tenere*, hold: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *habitat*. Cf. also *tenent*<sup>3</sup>.] Any opinion, principle, dogma, or doctrine which a person, school, or sect holds or maintains as true.

That all animals of the land are in their kind in the sea, although received as a principle, is a *tenet* very questionable.

*Sir T. Browne, Vulg. Err., iii. 24.*

Though my scheme was not wholly without religion, there was in it no mark of any of the distinguishing *tenets* of any particular sect.

*Franklin, Autobiog., p. 141.*

In the *tenet* of justification, the believer is himself in contact with the miracle of Christ's atonement, and applies Christ's merits to himself.

*M. Arnold, Literature and Dogma, ix.*

= *Syn. Precept, Dogma*, etc. See *doctrine*.

**tenfingers** (ten'-fing'-gēr), *n.* A starfish with ten arms. Compare *fivefinger*, 3.

**tenfold** (ten'-fōld), *a.* and *adv.* [*L. ten* + *-fold*.] Ten times as much or as many.

I will reward thee

Once for thy spritely comfort, and *ten-fold*

For thy good valour. *Shak., A. and C., iv. 7. 15.*

**ten-forties** (ten'-fōr'-tiz), *n. pl.* [Short for *ten-forty bonds*: see *def.*] The popular name for certain five per cent. bonds issued by the government of the United States in 1864, redeemable at any time after ten years, and payable at the end of forty years.

**tengerite** (teng'-er-it), *n.* [Named after C. *Tenger*, a Swedish chemist.] An imperfectly known yttrium carbonate occurring as a white crystalline or earthy incrustation upon gadolinite.

Many more [minerals], such as *eyrtolite*, *molybdate*, *lanite*, *tengerite*, . . . have been found. *Nature*, XLII. 163.

**tenia**, *n.* See *tenia*.

**tenientet** (ten-yen'-te), *n.* [Sp., a lieutenant, a deputy, = *E. tenant*: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] A lieutenant; a deputy.

Am I your major-domo, your *teniente*,

Your captain, your commander?

*Middleton, Spanish Gypsy, ii. 1.*

**tenoid**, *a.* See *tenoid*.

**tennantite** (ten'-ant-it), *n.* [Named after *Smithson Tennant*, an English chemist (1761-1815).] A species closely related to *tetrahydroite*, or gray copper ore, a mineral of a lead-gray or iron-black color, massive or crystallized, found in Cornwall, England, and elsewhere. It is a sulphide of arsenic with copper and iron, and differs from *tetrahydroite* in containing arsenic in place of antimony; between the two species there are many intermediate compounds.

**Tennant's powder.** See *powder*.

**tenné** (te-nā'), *n.* [*Heraldic F.*: see *tawny*.] In *her.*, a tincture spoken of as orange-brown, or as produced by mixing red and yellow. It is represented in engraving and drawings in black and white by diagonal lines from the sinister chief to the dexter base, crossed by vertical lines according to most authorities, or by horizontal lines according to *Berry*. Also *tenney*, *tawny*.

**tenner** (ten'-er), *n.* A ten-pound note. [*Slang*, Great Britain.]

And you don't like me well enough to borrow a few *tenners* just to carry on the war with?

*Miss Braddon, Rupert Godwin, I. 221.*

**Tennessean** (ten-e-sē'-an), *a.* and *n.* [*Tennessee* (see *def.*) + *-an*.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to Tennessee. See *II.*

*II. n.* A native or an inhabitant of Tennessee, one of the southern United States, lying south of Kentucky.

**Tennessee bond cases.** See *case*<sup>1</sup>.

**tenney** (ten'-e), *n.* In *her.*, same as *tenné*.

**tennis** (ten'-is), *n.* [Early mod. *E.* also *tennise*, *tennys*, *tennes*, *tenis*, *tenys*, *tenyse*; < ME. *tenys*, *teneycs* (ML. *tenisia*; also *tenitidium*, 'tennis-play'); appar. of OF. origin, but no OF. term appears. The notion that the word is derived from OF. *tenez*, 'hold' or 'take' (i. e. 'take this ball'), conjectured to be a cry of the player who serves, is purely imaginary, and it is inconsistent with the usage of the time (ME. nouns were not formed offhand from OF. imperatives).] *1.* A very old and elaborate ball-game played by two, three, or four persons in a building specially constructed for the purpose. The court (96 feet by 32) is surrounded by a wall, from which a sloping roof called the *penthouse* extends on three sides to an inner wall 7 feet high; and a net 5 feet high at the ends to 3 in the middle is placed across the court. The first player (the *server*) hits a ball with a racket so that it strikes the penthouse or the wall above it, and rebounds into the court on his opponent's side of the net. The opposing player (the *striker-out*) has to strike the ball back into the server's court before it strikes the ground, or on its first bound. The player who is the first to drive the ball into the net or beyond the prescribed boundary loses a stroke. If a player fails to return the ball before it strikes the ground twice, a *chase* is noted against him on the marked floor. This does not count at the time, but a stroke may be won or lost from it by subsequent play. When two chases have been made, or when the score of one side reaches 40, the players change ends. Strokes are won and lost in various other ways besides those mentioned above (as by driving the ball into certain openings in the inner wall), the game being extremely complicated. The mode of scoring (by 15, 30, 40, and game, with deuce and advantage) has been taken from this game by lawn-tennis. Tennis arose in Europe during the middle ages, and was very popular. It is now played under the name of *court-tennis*, to distinguish it from *lawn-tennis*. See *racket*<sup>2</sup> and *lawn-tennis*.

*Item*, that no man play at *tenys* or pame withyn the yeld halle.

*English Gids (E. E. T. S.), p. 372.*

I had as leve tosse a ball here alone as to play nt the *tenys* over the corde with the.

*Palsgrave, p. 700.*

*Tennis* is a game of no use in itself, but of great use in respect it maketh a quick eye and a body ready to put itself into all postures.

*Bacon, Advancement of Learning, ii. 172.*

*2.* Same as *lawn-tennis*.

**tennist** (ten'-is), *v. t.* [*L. tennis*, *n.*] To drive, as a ball in playing tennis.

These fowre garrisons issuing forth, at such convenient times as they shall have intelligence or espial upon the enemy, will so drive him from one side to another, and *tennis* him amongst them, that he shall finde no where safe to keep his creete [cattle].

*Spenser, State of Ireland.*

**tennis-arm** (ten'-is-irm), *n.* A lameness of tennis-players, said to be caused by a rupture of some of the fibers of the pronator radii teres.

**tennis-ball** (ten'-is-bāl), *n.* The ball used in tennis or lawn-tennis.

Rather (O Iacob) chuse we all to die,  
Than to betray our Native Libertie;  
Than to become the sporting *Tennis-ball*  
Of a proud Monarch.

*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., The Captaines.*  
To the Janizaries furie, who made *Tennis-balls* of their heads.

*Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 257.*

**tennis-court** (ten'-is-kōrt), *n.* *1.* An oblong edifice in which the game of tennis is played. See *tennis*, 1.

The more spacious that the *tennis-court* is,  
The more large is the hazard.

*Webster, Devil's Law-Case, ii. 3.*

*2.* The court upon which the game of lawn-tennis is played.

**tennis-elbow** (ten'-is-el'bō), *n.* Same as *tennis-arm*.

**tenno** (ten'-ō), *n.* [*Jap. tenno*, heavenly ruler, < *ten* (< Chinese *tien*), heaven, + *wō* (< Chinese *hwang*), august ruler.] The king of heaven; emperor: same as Chinese *tien hwang*: a title first adopted in Japan in 782.

**ten-o'clock** (ten'-ō-klok'), *n.* The common star-of-Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum umbellatum*: so called from the tardy opening of the flowers. Compare *four-o'clock*.

**tenography** (tē-nog'-rā-fī), *n.* [*Irreg.* < *Gr. τένω*, a tendon (cf. *tendon*), + *-γραφία*, < *γράφειν*, writo.] The description of tendons.

**tenology** (tē-nol'-ō-jī), *n.* [*Irreg.* < *Gr. τένω*, a tendon, + *-λογία*, < *λέγειν*, speak: see *-ology*.] That part of anatomy which relates to tendons.

**tenon** (ten'-on), *n.* [Formerly also, *irreg.*, *tenant*; < ME. *tenoun*, < OF. (and F.) *tenon*, a tenon, < *tenir*, hold, < *L. tenere*, hold, keep: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] The projecting end of a piece of wood or other material fitted for insertion into a corresponding cavity or mortise in another piece, in order to form a secure joint. See cuts under *breech-pin*, *dovetail*, and *mortise*.—Shoulder of a tenon, the transverse section of a timber, from which the tenon projects. (See also *tease-tenon*, *tusk-tenon*.)

**tenon** (ten'-on), *v. t.* [*L. tenon*, *n.*] *1.* To fit for insertion into a mortise, as the end of a piece of timber.—*2.* To join by or as by a tenon.

We *tenon* both these together as an antecedent and consequent.

*Bp. Andrews, Sermons, II. 86. (Davies.)*

**tenon-auger** (ten'-on-ā'-gēr), *n.* A hollow auger for cutting circular tenons, as in the movable rollers for window-shades, etc.

**tenoner** (ten'-on-ēr), *n.* A machine for forming tenons. Such machines are usually combinations of saws, or saws with cutters and driving mechanism, whereby the shoulders are cut squarely, and the superfluous wood is cut away to leave the tenon.

**Tenonian** (te-nō'-ni-an), *a.* [*L. Tenon* (see *def.*) + *-ian*.] In *anat.*, relating to the French anatomist J. R. Tenon (1724-1816): as, the *Tenonian* fascia or capsule (Tenon's capsule).

**tenoning-chisel** (ten'-on-ing-chiz'-el), *n.* A double-bladed chisel which makes two cuts, leaving a middle piece to form a tenon. *E. H. Knight*.

**tenoning-machine** (ten'-on-ing-mā-shēn'), *n.* In *wood-working*, a machine for cutting tenons. There are three chief types of machine in use—those employing revolving cutters, hollow augers, and chisels respectively. Some of these machines can also be used to cut mortises, and by the addition of other cutting-tools some may be used to finish and shape the work.

**tenonitis** (ten-ō-nī'-tis), *n.* [*L. Tenon* (see *Tenonian*) + *-itis*.] Inflammation of Tenon's capsule.

**tenon-saw** (ten'-on-sā), *n.* A thin back-saw having eight teeth to the inch, used for fine, accurate sawing, as in forming tenons, dovetails, miters, etc. Also called *tenor-saw*.

**Tenon's capsule.** A tunic of fascia, containing smooth muscular fibers, around the middle of the eyeball, blending with the sclerotic behind the entrance of the ciliary vessels and nerves into the eyeball; the Tenonian fascia.

**tenor** (ten'-or), *n.* and *a.* [Formerly also *tenour*, sometimes *tennure*; < ME. *tenour*, *tenor*, *tenoure*, < OF. *tenour*, *teneur* = Pr. Sp. *tenor* = Pg. *teor* = *It. tenere*, < *L. tenor*, a holding on, uninterrupted sense, tone, accent, ML. also, in music, the chief melody (cantus firmus), hence the highest adult male voice, to which the chief melody was assigned; < *tenere*, hold: see *tenant*<sup>1</sup>.] *I. n.* *1.* General, usual, or prevailing course or direction.

Along the cool, sequester'd vale of life

They kept the noiseless *tenor* of their way.

*Gray, Elegy.*

The chief event in the course of the summer which broke the even *tenor* of our lives was a first visit from our great neighbors, Lord and Lady Carlisle.

*Lady Holland, Sydney Smith, vii.*

2. General course or drift of a thought, saying, discourse, or the like; that course of thought or meaning which holds on or runs through a whole discourse, treatise, statute, or the like; general purport; substance.

Thence he cryed so eler that kenne mygt alle;  
The twe tenor of his tyme he tolde on this wyse.  
*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), iii, 338.

Mark the tenor of my style,  
Which shall such trembling hearts unfold  
As seldom hath tofore been told.

*B. Jonson, Case is Altered*, i, 1.

The tenure of this letter was  
That Robbin would submit.  
*Tr. & Tale of Robin Hood* (Child's Ballads, V, 366).

Entreaty to the few countries was encouraged by the liberal tenor of the royal ordinances passed from time to time.  
*Prescott, Ferd. and Isa.*, ii, 9.

3. In *law*: (a) True intent and meaning; purport and effect: as, the *tenor* of a deed or instrument of any kind is its purport and effect, but not its actual words. (b) A transcript or copy. It implies that a correct copy is set out, and therefore at common law, under an allegation according to the tenor, the instrument must be set out correctly.

4. Character; nature.

All of a tenor was their after-life,  
No day discoloured with domestic strife.  
*Dryden, Pal. and Arc.*, iii, 1148.

5. In *music*: (a) The highest variety of the ordinary adult male voice. Its compass usually extends about two octaves or less from the first C below middle C. Its quality is properly thin and penetrating, hearing much the same relation to bass that soprano does to alto. Its upper tones often much resemble the middle tones of alto. A tenor voice having somewhat of the breadth and sonority of a baritone is often called (in Italian) a *tenore robusto*, while a light, agile tenor is called a *tenore leggiero*. (b) A singer with such a voice, or a voice-part intended for or sung by such a voice. In ordinary part-writing the tenor is the third voice-part, intermediate between the alto and the bass. (c) An instrument playing a third part; specifically, the viola (which see). (d) In medieval music, also, (1) the hold or pause on a final tone of a piece; (2) the ambitus or compass of a mode; (3) the repercussion of a mode.—Action of proving the tenor. See *proving*.—Middle tenor, Massachusetts paper currency, 1737-40. See *new tenor*. (b)—New tenor. (a) In the financial history of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, a form of paper currency of the public issues which began in 1737 in the former colony and in 1740 in the latter, and of which each bill bore a declaration that it should be equal in value to a stated amount of coined silver or of gold coin. (b) In Massachusetts, a new form of such currency, issued in accordance with an act of the year 1741 and subsequent years, and differing but slightly from that above described. The notes of the emission received the name of *new tenor*, which caused the preceding series, which had hitherto borne that name, to be thenceforth called *middle tenor*.—Old tenor, in the financial history of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, a form of paper currency of the public issues which preceded one of 1737 in the former colony and one of 1740 in the latter, and of which each bill bore a declaration that it should be in value equal to money.

II. a. In *music*, of or pertaining to the tenor; adapted for singing or playing the tenor: as, a *tenor* voice; a *tenor* instrument; a *tenor* part.—Tenor bassoon, cornet, drum, horn, trombone, trumpet, etc., varieties of these several instruments whose size and compass make them intermediate between the alto and bass varieties.—Tenor bell, the chief bell in a set of bells.—Tenor C, in *music*, the next C below middle C.—Tenor clef, in *musical notation*, a C clef placed on the third line of a staff.—Tenor violin. Same as *viola*.

tenore (tē-nō're), *n.* [It.: see *tenor*.] See *tenor*.  
tenorino (tē-nō're-nō), *n.*; pl. *tenorini* (-nē). [It., dim. of *tenore*; tenor: see *tenor*.] A falsetto tenor voice, or a singer with such a voice; particularly, an artificial soprano.

tenorist (tē-nōr-ist), *n.* [= OF. *tenoriste*, < ML. *tenorista*; as *tenor* + *-ist*.] One who sings a tenor part, or one who plays on a tenor instrument.

tenorite (tē-nōr-it), *n.* [Named by Semmola in 1841 after Signor *Tenore*, president of the Academy of Sciences at Naples.] Native oxid of copper, occurring in steel-gray scales of metallic luster on lava at Vesuvius.

tenoroon (tē-nō-rōn'), *n.* and *a.* [ < *tenor* + *-oon*, as *bassoon* from *bass*.] I. *n.* Same as *oboe da caccia* (which see, under *oboe*).

II. *a.* In *organ-building*, noting a stop which does not extend below tenor C: as, a *tenoroon* hautboy.

tenorrhaphy (tē-nōr'g-fī), *n.* [ < Gr. *τένον*, tendon, + *ῥαφή*, a seam, < *ῥάπτω*, sew.] Same as *tenosuture*.

tenosuture (tē-nō-sū'tūr), *n.* [ < Gr. *τένον*, tendon, + *Λ. suture*, a seam: see *suture*.] The fastening together by suture of the ends of a divided tendon. Also *tenorrhaphy*.

tenotome (tē-nō-tōm), *n.* [ < F. *tenotome*, < Gr. *τένον*, tendon, + *-τομή*, < *τέμνω*, *ταμίν*, cut. Cf. *tenotomy*.] In *surg.*, a slender knife specially

suitable for the subcutaneous division of a tendon; a tenotomy knife. Also *tendotome*.

tenotomize (tē-nōt'ō-mīz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tenotomized*, ppr. *tenotomizing*. [ < *tenotomy* + *-ize*.] To divide a tendon or the tendons of.

tenotomy (tē-nōt'ō-mī), *n.* [= F. *tenotomie*, < Gr. *τένον*, tendon, + *-τομή*, < *τέμνω*, *ταμίν*, cut. Cf. *tendon*.] In *surg.*, the division of a tendon.

High degrees of muscular insufficiency cannot be corrected except by surgical measures: viz., *tenotomy* of one or both external recti muscles.

*Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences*, V, 96.

tenpenny (tēn'pen'), *a.* Valued at or worth ten pence.—Tenpenny nail. See *penny*, 6.

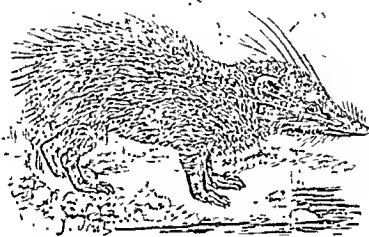
tenpins (tēn'pīnz), *n.* The game of bowls played with ten pins or men in a long alley. The players strive with three or fewer bowls of the ball to knock down all the pins.

ten-pounder (tēn'poun'dēr), *n.* 1. See *pound-cr¹*, 1 and 2.

Between 1832 and 1865 the *ten-pounders* rose to 463,000. *Gladstone*.

2. Something that weighs ten pounds.—3. The big-eyed herring, *Elops saurus*. See *cut* under *Elops*.

tenrec, tanrec (tēn'rek, tan'rek), *n.* [Malagasy.] 1. A Madagascar hedgehog; any insectivorous mammal of the family *Centetidæ*, as



Tenrec (*Centetes caudatus*).

*Centetes caudatus*, *Eriacus spinosus*, and *Echinops telfairi*. The rice-tenrec is *Oryzoryctes hova*. Also *tang*. See *cut* under *solenin*. These animals are highly characteristic of the Madagascar re-



Tenrec (*Eriacus spinosus*).

gion. They superficially resemble ordinary hedgehogs (of the different family *Eriacidae*—compare *cut* under *Eriacus*), but their structure is peculiar, and their nearest relatives are the West Indian *solenodons*.

2. [cap.] [NL. (Lacépède, 1798), and in the form *Tanrecus* (Desmarest, 1825).] A generic name for the species of *Centetidæ*: same as *Centetes* in a former broad sense. [Not used.]

tense¹ (tēns), *n.* [Formerly also *tence*; < ME. *tens*, *temps*, < OF. *tans*, *tens*, *tenz*, *tens*, *temps*, F. *temps* = Sp. *tiempo* = Pg. It. *tempo*, < L. *tempus*, time, in grammar tense. Cf. *temporal*, *temporary*, etc.] 1. Time. See *temps*.

I warne yow wel, it is to seken ever,  
That future *temps* hath manad me to discever  
In trust therof from al that ever they hadde.  
*Chaucer, Prol. to Canon's Yeoman's Tale*, l. 322.

2. In *gram.*: (a) Time. (b) One of the forms, or sets of forms, which a verb takes in order to indicate the time of action or of that which is affirmed: extended also to forms indicating the nature of the action as continued, completed, and the like. In English this is effected either by internal vowel change, as in *sing, sang, lead, led*; by terminal inflection, as in *love, loved*; or, in verb-phrases, by means of auxiliary words, as in *did love, have loved, will love*.

We may say now that we have Treasurers of all *Tenses*, for there are four living, to wit the Lords Manchester, Middlesex, Marlborough, and the newly chosen.  
*Howell, Letters*, I, v, 2.

At prime tense, at the first time: at first; instantly.

My silt I knowe fulle wel Daungere,  
And how he is feers of his cheere,  
At prime *temps* Love to manace.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 3373.

## tension

Men shulde hym anybhe bitterly  
At pryne *temps* of his folye.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 4533.

Future, perfect, pluperfect, present tense. See the adjectives.—Historical tenses. See *historical*, 4.—Sequence or consecution of tenses. See *sequence*.

tense² (tēns), *a.* [= Sp. *tense*, < L. *tensus*, pp. of *tendere*, stretch: see *tend¹*.] Being in a state of tension; stretched until tight; strained to stiffness; rigid; not lax: often used figuratively.

For the free passage of the sound into the ear it is requisite that the tympanum be *tense*.  
*Holder, Elements of Speech*, p. 161.

Her temples were sunk, her forehead was *tense*, and a fatal paleness sat upon her cheek.  
*Goldsmith, Vicar*, xxviii.

Tense abdomen, in *entom.*, an abdomen neither divided into segments nor having segments indicated, as in most spiders, by transverse folds.

tense² (tēns), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tensed*, ppr. *tensing*. [ < *tense²*, *a.*] To make tense or taut. [Rare.]

If, instead of a symmetrical movement, the other hand made a maximal effort of *tensing* the extensor instead of the flexor muscles of the hand, . . . no constant effect . . . was observed.  
*Mind*, IX, 109.

tenseless (tēns'les), *a.* [ < *tense¹* + *-less*.] Having no tense: as, a *tenseless* verb. *Classical Rev.*, III, 9.

tenselessness (tēns'les-nes), *n.* The character of being tenseless. *Amer. Jour. Philol.*, VIII, 59.

tensely (tēns'li), *adv.* In a tense manner; with tension.

tenseness (tēns'nes), *n.* The state of being tense, or stretched to stiffness; stiffness; rigidity.

tensibility (tēn-si-bil'i-ti), *n.* [ < *tensile* + *-ity* (see *-bility*).] The property of being tensile or tensile.

tensile (tēn'si-hl), *a.* [= Sp. *tensible*, < ML. *tensibilis*, that can be stretched, < L. *tendere*, pp. *tensus*, stretch: see *tend¹*, *tense²*.] Capable of being extended or drawn out; ductile.

Gold . . . is the closest (and therefore the heaviest) of metals, and is likewise the most flexible and *tensile*.  
*Bacon, Nat. Hist.*, § 327.

tensile (tēn'sil), *a.* [= It. *tensile*, < NL. *tensilis*, < L. *tendere*, pp. *tensus*, stretch: see *tend¹*, *tense²*.] 1. Of or pertaining to tension: as, *tensile* strength.—2. Capable of tension; capable of being drawn out or extended in length or breadth; tensible.

All bodies ductile, and *tensile* [as metals, that will be drawn into wires], . . . have in them the appetite of not discontinuing.  
*Bacon, Nat. Hist.*, § 845.

3. In *musical instruments*, producing tones by means of stretched strings.

tensiled (tēn'sild), *a.* [ < *tensile* + *-ed²*.] Made tensile; rendered capable of tension. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

tensility (tēn-sil'i-ti), *n.* [ < *tensile* + *-ity*.] The quality of being tensile; tensibility. *Dr. H. More, Immortal of Soul*, ii, 10.

tension (tēn'shon), *n.* [= F. *tension* = Sp. *tension* = Pg. *tensão* = It. *tensione*, < L. *tensio* (n-), a stretching, ML. also a struggle, contest (see *tenson*), < *tendere*, pp. *tensus*, stretch, extend: see *tend¹*, *tense²*.] 1. The act of stretching, straining, or making tense; the state of being stretched or strained to stiffness; the condition of being bent or strained.

Voice being raised by stiffe *tension* of the larynx.  
*Holder, Elements of Speech*, p. 74.

2. In *mech.*, stress, or the force by which a bar, rod, string, or the like is pulled when forming part of any system in equilibrium or in motion.

In a large suspension bridge the *tension* produced by the occasional load is usually only a small fraction of that produced by the permanent load.  
*R. S. Ball, Exper. Mechanics*, p. 232.

3. In *physics*, a constrained condition of the particles of bodies, arising from the action of antagonistic forces, in which they tend to return to their former condition; elastic force. Tension may be present in a solid body, and also in a liquid in the case of surface-tension (which see), but not in a gas. What is commonly called the *tension* of a gas is properly its pressure simply—due, according to the kinetic theory of gases (see *gas*, 1), to the innumerable impacts of the moving molecules against the confining surface; good writers avoid the use of *tension* in this sense.

4. In *statical elect.*, the mechanical stress across a dielectric, due to accumulated charges, as in a condenser; hence, the same as *surface-density* (the amount of electricity at any point of the surface of a charged conductor); more commonly used, in dynamical electricity, to mean about the same as *difference of potential*: thus, a current of high tension is popularly a current of high electromotive force. A body is said to have a



high-tension charge, or a charge of high-tension electricity, and a conductor to carry a high-tension current, when the stress in the medium surrounding the body or the conductor is high. In magnetism, an electromagnet surrounded by a coil of many turns and high electrical resistance was called by Henry a *tension magnet*.

Potential is the scientific term for the electrical condition for which the word *tension* has been used.

*Jour. Franklin Inst.*, CXXV, 57.

5. Mental strain, stretch, or application; strong or severe intellectual effort; strong excitement of feeling; great activity or strain of the emotions or the will.

When the *tension* of mind relating to their daily affairs was over, they sunk into fallow rest.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, North and South, x1.

In desiring the mind is in a state of active *tension*.

*J. Sully*, Outlines of Psychol., p. 579.

The states of *tension* have a positive influence as any in determining the total condition, and in deciding what the psychosis shall be. *W. James*, Prin. of Psychol., I, 235.

6. A strained state of any kind: as, political *tension*; social *tension*.—7. An attachment to a sewing-machine for regulating the strain of the thread. It is made in a variety of forms, the aim being in all cases to put a pressure on the thread to prevent it from running from the spool too freely, and to adjust the strain on the thread to the thickness of the cloth.—*Initial tension*. See *initial*.—*Surface tension*. See *surface-tension*.

**tension** (ten'shon), *v. t.* [*< tension, n.*] To make tense; give the right degree of tension to; draw out; strain. *The Engineer*, LXXI, 120. [Recent.]

A highly *tensioned* string.

*Tyndall*.

**tensional** (ten'shon-al), *a.* [*< tension + -al.*] Of or pertaining to tension; of the nature of tension.

Such members of a structure as are subject to torsional, tensional, or transverse stresses.

*W. H. Greenwood*, Steel and Iron, p. 71.

**tension-bar** (ten'shon-bär), *n.* A bar by means of which a strain of tension is applied, or by which such a strain is resisted. See *cut* under *car-truck*.

**tension-bridge** (ten'shon-brij), *n.* 1. Same as *bowstring-bridge*. *E. H. Knight*.—2. A form of bridge formerly used for street spans, consisting essentially of wooden pieces anchored at the ends, and strained to maintain them as nearly level as possible. *E. H. Knight*.

**tension-fuse** (ten'shon-füz), *n.* See *fuse* 2.

**tension-member** (ten'shon-mem'ber), *n.* A rod, bar, or beam forming a member of a frame, truss, beam, or girder, and serving to bear the tensile strain.

**tension-rod** (ten'shon-rod), *n.* A rod in a truss or structure which connects opposite parts and keeps them from spreading asunder.

**tension-roller** (ten'shon-rö-ler), *n.* An idler, or free pulley, resting against a belt for the purpose of keeping it stretched tight against its working pulleys; a tightening-pulley. See *cut* under *idle-wheel*.

**tension-spicule** (ten'shon-spi-kül), *n.* In sponges, a flesh-spicule or microscle. *Bauerbank*.

**tension-spring** (ten'shon-spring), *n.* A spring formed of inner and outer leaves, of which the latter are not connected at the middle with the former, all being secured together at the ends. A pressure upon the outer leaves induces a tensile strain upon the inner ones, which, when stretched to a straight line, form chords to the outer leaves, and thus limit the yielding of the spring. *E. H. Knight*.

**tensity** (ten'si-ti), *n.* [*< tense + -ity.*] The state of being tense; tenseness. *Imp. Dict.*

**tensive** (ten'siv), *a.* [*< F. tensif = Pg. lt. tensivo; as tense + -ive.*] Giving the sensation of tension, stiffness, or contraction.

A *tensive* pain from distension of the parts.

*Floyer*, Prematural State of Animal Humours.

**tensome** (ten'sum), *a.* Same as *tensome*.

**tenson** (ten'son), *n.* [*Also tenson; < F. tenson = Pr. tenco = Pg. tencão = It. tencione, < L. tencio(n-), a stretching, ML. also a struggle, contention: see tension.*] A contention in verse between rival troubadours, before a tribunal of love or gallantry; hence, a subdivision of a chanson composed by one of the contestants or competitors; also, one of the pieces of verse sung by the competitors, for which a peculiar meter was thought appropriate.

While, out of dream, his day's work went  
To tune a crazy *tenson* or sirvent.

*Browning*, Sordello, li.

**tensor** (ten'sor), *n.* and *a.* [*NL., < L. tendere, pp. tensus, stretch: see tend<sup>1</sup>, tense<sup>2</sup>.*] 1. *n.*; pl. *tensores* (ten-sö'réz). 1. In *anat.*, one of several muscles which tighten a part, or make

it tense, or put it upon the stretch: differing from an *extensor* in not changing the relative position or direction of the axis of the part: opposed to *laxator*.—2. In *math.*, the modulus of a quaternion; the ratio in which it stretches the length of a vector. If the quaternion is put into the form  $xi + yj + zk + w$ , the tensor is  $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + w^2}$ . If the quaternion is expressed as a matrix, the tensor is the square root of the determinant of the matrix. Abbreviated *T.*—**Right tensor**. See *right*.—**Tensor fasciæ latæ**. Same as *tensor vaginæ femoris*.—**Tensor laminae posterioris vaginæ recti abdominis**, small anonymous muscular slips arising near the internal inguinal opening, and inserted into the transversalis fascia beneath the rectus abdominis.—**Tensor palati**. Same as *circumplexus palati*. See *palatum*.—**Tensor parapatagii**, in *ornith.*, the tightener of the parapatagium, a propatagial slip of the enular muscle which joins the propatagialis longus; the dermatotensor patagii.—**Tensor patagii**, **tensor plicæ alaris**, a muscle of birds which stretches the fold of skin on the front border of the wing, in the reëtrance between the upper arm and the forearm: several modifications of such a muscle are described, and made use of to some extent in classifying birds.—**Tensor propatagii brevis** or **longus**. Same as *propatagialis brevis* or *longus*. See *propatagialis*.—**Tensor tarsi**. See *tarsus*.—**Tensor trochleæ**, the tightener of the pulley of the trochlear or superior oblique muscle of the eyeball, a small muscle occasionally found in man.—**Tensor tympani**, a muscle supposed to increase the tension of the membrane tympani by acting upon the malleus: it arises from the petrous section of the temporal bone and adjacent parts, passes through a bony canal parallel with the Eustachian tube, enters the tympanum, and is attached to the handle of the malleus. Also called *malleolus*.—**Tensor vaginæ femoris**, a muscle which acts upon the sheath of the ilium, in man arising from the anterior superior spine of the ilium, and inserted into the deep femoral fascia. It presents many modifications in other animals, being wanting in some, or connected with the pinniculus carnosus, or external abdominal muscle, or blended with gluteal muscles. It belongs to the latter group, and not to the muscles of the front of the thigh, with which it is usually associated in human anatomy. Also called *tensor fasciæ latæ*, and *vaginotransversus*. See *cut* under *muscle*.

II. *n.* In *anat.*, noting certain muscles whose function is to render fasciæ or other structures tense.

**tensor-twist** (ten'sor-twist), *n.* In Clifford's biquaternions, a twist multiplied by a tensor.

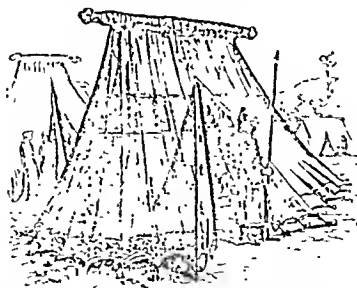
**ten-strike** (ten'stri), *n.* In *American bowling*, a stroke which knocks down all the ten pins; hence, figuratively, a stroke or act of any kind which is entirely successful or decisive.

**tensure** (ten'sür), *n.* [*< L. tensura, a stretching, straining, < L. tendere, pp. tensus, stretch, strain: see tend<sup>1</sup>, tense<sup>2</sup>.*] A stretching or straining; tension.

This notion upon the pressure, and the reciprocal thereof, which is motion upon *tensure*, we use to call motion of liberty, which is when any body, being forced to a preternatural extent, . . . restoreth itself to be natural.

*Bacon*, Nat. Hist., § 12.

**tent<sup>1</sup>** (tent), *n.* [*< ME. tente, < OF. tente, tende, F. tente = Pr. tenda = Sp. tienda = Pg. It. tenda, < ML. tenta, tendu, also tentum, a tent, also a place where clothes are spread out to dry, prop. fem. of L. tentus, pp. of tendere, stretch: see tend<sup>1</sup>. Cf. L. tentum, a tent, from the same verb.*] 1. A covering or shelter, or a portable lodge, made of some flexible material, as



Tent of form shown in manuscripts of 11th and 12th centuries.  
(From *Le Petit de Duc's "Dictionnaire du Mobilier français."*)

skins, coarse cloth, or canvas, supported by one or more poles, and stretched by means of cords secured to tent-pegs, or in some other way. Wandering tribes, as those of Asia, use tents for their common habitation. Among European nations the chief use of tents, which are generally made of canvas, is for soldiers in the field, the larger and more commodious kind being for the use of general officers. Tents are also used in towns to shelter large occasional assemblies, as the spectators at a circus or the audience at a political or religious gathering, and in woods or uninhabited regions by campers or explorers. Large and permanent tents, such as are raised on posts, are known as *partitions*, and those of an elaborate and decorative character, such as are set up for outdoor entertainments, are called *marquees*.

And these solempne Festes ben made with outen, in  
Hiles and Tentes made of Clothes of Gold and of Tartaries,  
fullo nobely.

*Handeulle*, Travels, p. 233.

It was upon the Plain of Mamre, . . .

. . . whereas the Angels came

To Abraham in his tent, and there with him did feed.

*Drayton*, Polyolbion, iii, 145.

2†. A habitation; a dwelling.

Bountee so fix hath in thyn herte his *tente*  
That wel I wol thou wolst my socour be.

*Chaucer*, A. B. C., l. 9.

3. A raised wooden box or platform set up in the open air, from which clergymen formerly used to preach when the hearers were too numerous to be accommodated within doors: still sometimes used. [Scotch.]

Ev'n godly meetings o' the saunts,

By thee inspir'd,

When gaping they besiege the tents,

Are doubly fir'd. *Burns*, Scotch Drink.

4. An apparatus used in field-photography as a substitute for the dark room. It commonly consists of a tripod supporting a box with a window of red or orange glass or fabric in front, and furnished with drapery at the back, so as to cover the operator and prevent access of white light to the interior. It is generally fitted with shelves and trays for holding various necessary appliances. Now that the dry-plate has superseded the collodion process, it is very seldom used, and when used it is much simpler and lighter than the tent for wet plates, consisting usually of a small box, with sleeves through which the hands and arms are thrust for the purpose of changing the plates in the holders for fresh ones without exposure to light. In the latter form usually called *changing-box*.—**A-tent**, a kind of tent formed by two upright poles and a ridge-pole, and having its sides sloping to the ground without any vertical wall, thus roughly resembling the letter A.—**Bell tent**, a tent circular in plan, with a single pole in the middle: so called from its shape.—**Dark tent**. See *def. 4*.—**Hospital tent**, a large tent used as a field-hospital.—**Shelter-tent**, a kind of tent, easily put up and removed, used by the rank and file of an army on the march. The tent consists of four or more pieces of canvas which button to one another, and can be put up by means of saplings or poles that may be carried with the army. Each piece of canvas is carried by one man on his knapsack, and the number of men covered by each shelter-tent corresponds to the number of pieces.—**Sibley tent**, a light conical tent having a ventilator at the top. It admits of a fire being made in the center, and the men sleeping with their feet to the fire: named from Major H. H. Sibley, United States Dragoon.—**Wall-tent**, a tent which has low upright walls formed of hanging curtains of canvas, the sloping top not reaching as far as the tent-pegs.

**tent<sup>1</sup>** (tent), *v. i.* [*< tent<sup>1</sup>, n.*] To pitch one's tent; live in or as in a tent.

The smiles of knaves

Tent in my cheeks, and schoolboys' tears take up

The glasses of my sight. *Shak.*, Cor., iii, 2, 116.

We will be gone for some days probably, *tenting* it in the open air.

*Kane*, Sec. Grinnell Exp., I, 357.

Where the red chieftain *tented*

In the days that are gone.

*R. W. Gilder*, Ballad of the Chimmey.

**tent<sup>2</sup>** (tent), *v. t.* [*< ME. tenten, also tempten, < OF. tenter, tempter, tanter, F. tenter = Sp. Pg. tentar = It. tentare, try, tempt, < L. tentare, temptare, handle, touch, feel, try, test, tempt, etc., freq. of tenere, pp. tentus, hold (see tenant<sup>1</sup>), or, according to some, of tendere, pp. tentus or tentus, stretch: see tend<sup>1</sup>. Cf. tempt, the same word in another form.*] 1†. To try; test.

Tellamon, the tore kyng, *tentes* hir so wele,

And is fuerser of folke by n felle nowmber,

And lappis in hir loue, that leue hir lie nyll.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 3147.

2. To probe; sound.

Search my wound deeper; *tent* it with the steel

That made it. *Webster*, White Devil, v. 2.

I have a sword dares *tent* n wound as far

As any. *Shirley*, Maid's Revenge, iii, 6.

3. To apply a tent or pledget to; keep open with a tent.

I have been bred in Paris, and learned my humanities  
and my cursus medendi as well as some that call them-  
selves learned leeches. Methinks I can *tent* this wound,  
and treat it with emollients.

*Scott*, Fair Maid of Perth, vii.

4†. To tempt. See *tempt*.

Enelle spiritis is neghand full nere,

That will gou tarie nt this tyme with his *tempting*.

*York Plays*, p. 243.

**tent<sup>3</sup>** (tent), *n.* [*< ME. tente, < OF. (and F.) tente = Sp. tienda = Pg. It. tenda, < ML. tenta, a probe, a tent for a wound; from the verb: see tempt.*] 1†. A probe.

Modest doubt is call'd

The beacon of the wise, the *tent* that searches

To the bottom of the worst.

*Shak.*, T. and C., ii, 2, 16.

2. In *surg.*, a piece of some fabric, bunch of horsehairs or threads, or small cylinder of sponge, laminaria, or other substance introduced into some opening, either natural (as the cervical canal of the uterus) or artificial (as a wound), to keep it open or increase its caliber.









*tepefy.*] The act or operation of making tepid, or moderately warm. *Imp. Dict.*

**tepefy** (tep'-ē-fī), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tepefied*, pp. *tepefying*. [*L. tepefacere*, make lukewarm, < *tepere*, be lukewarm (see *tepid*), + *facere*, make.]

**I. trans.** To make tepid, or moderately warm.

**II. intrans.** To become moderately warm.

**tepetate** (te-pe-tāh'te), *n.* A material existing in enormous quantities (5 to 500 feet thick) over the greater portion of the surface of Mexico, and supposed to be consolidated volcanic mud. It somewhat resembles a sun-baked clay. It is also found less extensively in Central and South America.

**tephramancy** (tef'rā-man-si), *n.* Same as *tephromancy*.

**tephrite** (tef'rīt), *n.* [*L. tephritis*, < Gr. \*τεφρι-τις, an ash-colored stone, < *τεφρός*, ash-colored, < *τέφα*, ashes.] The name of certain modern volcanic rocks of rather varied and uncertain composition. The tephrites bear the same relation to the normal basalts that the phonolites do to the trachytes (Rosenbusch). Among the older eruptive rocks, the rhyolite is the representative of tephrite, the essential features of which are that it is porphyritic in structure, the ground-mass containing a soda lime feldspar, which also sometimes occurs in distinct crystals, while to this are added nephelin, leucite, and augite, with apatite, magnetite, and other less abundant minerals. See *nephelin-tephrite* and *leucite-basalt*.

**tephritic** (tef-rīt'ik), *a.* [*L. tephrite* + *-ic*.] Of the nature of tephrite; pertaining to tephrite.

**tephritoid** (tef'rīt-ōid), *n.* [*L. tephrite* + *-oid*.] A variety of tephrite. In this nephelin is wanting, but its base is made up of a material rich in soda, and gelatinizing in acid by which the nephelin is to a certain extent replaced.

**Tephrodornis** (tef-rō-dōr'nīs), *n.* [NL. (Swainson, 1831), < Gr. *τεφρόδωρος*, ashly (< *τέφα*, ashes), + *ορνις*, a bird.] An extensive genus of Indian



*Tephrodornis pondicerianus.*

shrike-like birds, now restricted to 6 species, of which the best-known is the so-called Keronia shrike of Pondicherry, *T. pondicerianus*.

**tephroite** (tef'rō-īt), *n.* [Irreg. < Gr. *τεφρός*, ash-gray, + *-ite*. Cf. *tephrite*.] A silicate of manganese of an ash-gray or reddish color, commonly occurring in cleavable masses; found in New Jersey, also in Sweden. It belongs to the chrysolite group.

**tephromancy** (tef'rō-man-si), *n.* [Also *tephramancy*; < F. *tephromancie*, < NL. *tephromantia*, < Gr. *τεφρα*, ashes, + *μαντεία*, divination.] Augury depending on the inspection of the ashes of a sacrifice.

**Tephrosia** (tef-rō'si-ī), *n.* [NL. (Persoon, 1807), < Gr. *τεφρος*, ash-colored, < *τέφα*, ashes.] A genus of papilionaceous plants, of the tribe *Gallegeae*, type of the subtribe *Tephrosieae*. It is characterized by racemose flowers with blunt anthers, the banner-stamen free at the base, but early united with the other stamens at the middle and the style somewhat rigid, incurved, and usually bearded at the tip; and by a compressed linear or rarely ovate pod with two thin valves, nerve-like sutures, and numerous seeds sometimes enlarged by a small strophole. There are about 125 species, widely scattered through warm regions and especially numerous in Australia. A few are found in North America, six occurring within the United States south of Delaware, one of which, *T. virginiana*, extends northward as far as the Massachusetts coast. They are herbs or shrubs, with odd-pinnate leaves of many leaflets, rarely reduced to three or even to one, often closely hoary with



Hoary Pea (*Tephrosia virginiana*).  
a, the fruit.

silken hairs, and remarkable, except in a few Australian species, for their peculiar velas, not netted or branching, but extending parallel to each other obliquely from the

midrib. The red, purple, or white flowers are conspicuously papilionaceous, with the petals borne on claws, the banner roundish and externally silky, the keel incurved; they form racemes which are often leafy at the base and are terminal, opposite the leaves, or grouped in the upper axils. *T. virginiana* is locally known as *wild sweet-pea* from its flowers, and as *devil's-shoestrings* and *catgut* from its long, slender, and very tough roots; book-names are *hoary pea* and *goat's rue*. Several species yield a dye, as *T. tinctoria*, used for indigo at Mysore, and *T. Apollinea* (for which see *Egyptian indigo*, under *indigo*). *T. purpurea* in India and *T. toxicaria* in Surinam are used medicinally; the latter, under the name *Surinam poison*, is used in the West Indies and elsewhere to stupefy fish.

**tepid** (tep'id), *a.* [= OF. *tiède* = It. *tepid*, < *tepid*, < L. *tepidus*, lukewarm, tepid (cf. *tepor*, heat, = Skt. *tapas*, heat), < *tepere*, be lukewarm, = Skt. *tap*, be warm.] Moderately warm; lukewarm.

The naked negro, panting at the Line, . . . Basks in the glare, or stems the tepid wave.

Goldsmith, Traveller, l. 71.

**tepidarium** (tep-i-dā'ri-nm), *n.*; pl. *tepidaria* (-i). [L., a tepid bath, or the room set apart for it, < *tepidus*, lukewarm, tepid: see *tepid*.] In the ancient Roman baths, an apartment heated to a certain temperature to prepare the body for the great heat of the hot and vapor baths, or to serve as a palliative to the cold of the frigidarium; also, the boiler in which the water was heated for the hot bath.

**tepidity** (tē-pid'ī-ti), *n.* [*F. tépidité* = Pr. *tepiditat* = It. *tepidità*, < L. as if \**tepidita* (-t), lukewarmness, < *tepidus*, lukewarm, tepid: see *tepid*.] Lukewarmness.

They upbraided the tepidity and infidel baseness of the Jewish nation. Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), l. 49.

**tepidly** (tep'id-lī), *adv.* In a tepid manner; lukewarmly.

**tepidness** (tep'id-nes), *n.* Tepidity.

**tepor** (tep'or), *n.* [= It. *tepor*, < L. *tepor*, lukewarmness, < *tepere*, be lukewarm: see *tepid*.] Gentle heat; moderate warmth.

The small pox, mortal during such a season, grew more favorable by the tepor and moisture in April. Arbuthnot.

**tepor**, *n.* See *teapoy*.

**tequesquite** (tek-es-kō'te), *n.* [Said to be so called from a Mexican place-name.] In *Mexican metal*, native carbonate of soda mixed with some sulphate and common salt, which effloresces, after the rainy season, on the surface of the plains in Mexico, and later in the season forms a crust.

In the two Hacienda of the Company [at Sombrecete], La Purisima and La Soledad, amalgamation is but little employed. The ores are usually smelted, and in this process great use is made of the *tequesquite* (carbonate of soda) from La Salada, which is employed as a dissolvent. Ward, Mexico, II. 279.

**ter** (tēr), *adv.* [L., thrice, < *tres* (tri-), three: see *three*.] Thrice: used in music to indicate that a measure or phrase to which it is attached is to be repeated three times in succession.

**teraget**, *n.* [ME., appar. < OF. \**terrage*, land (found only in sense of field-rent), < L. *terra*, land: see *terra*.] Country; territory.

Byoned dervly dresst to wend

To the terage of Troy with a tore ost.

Destruction of Troy (L. E. T. S.), l. 12786.

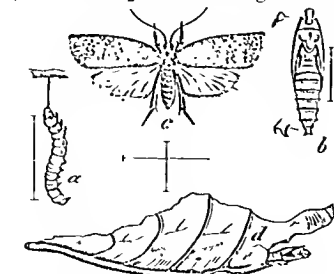
**teramorphous** (ter-ā-mōr'fus), *a.* [Prop. \**teratomorphous*, < Gr. *τερας* (teras), a monster, + *μορφή*, form.] Of the form or nature of a monstrosity.

**terapenet**, *n.* An obsolete form of *terrapin*.

**teraph** (ter'nf), *n.*; pl. *teraphim* (-ā-fim). [Heb.] A household image revered by the ancient Hebrews: in the Bible used only in the plural, and sometimes applied to one image. The teraphim seem to have been either wholly or in part of human form and of small size. They appear to have been revered as penates, or household gods, and in some shape or other to have been used as domestic oracles.

**terapint**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *terrapin*.

**Teras** (té'ras), *n.* [NL. (Treitschke, 1829), < Gr. *τερας*, a monster.] A notable genus of moths,



*Teras malivora*.  
a, larva; b, pupa; c, moth; d, leaf with pupal exuvium.  
(Cross and lines show natural sizes.)

ordinarily placed at the head of the tortricid series. The genus is wide-spread and the species are numerous. *T. malivora* is common in the United States, and feeds in the larval state on the leaves of the apple. *T. caudana* is a curious European species in which the fore wings have a falcate outer margin and an excavation on the costal margin. *T. contaminana* is known as the *checkered pebble*.

**teratocal†** (tō-rat'ī-kāl), *a.* [*\*teratic*, < Gr. *τερατικός*, strange, monstrous, < *τέρας* (teras), a sign, wonder, prodigy, monster, a huge animal, a strange creature.] Marvelous; prodigious; incredible.

Herodotus, possibly delighting in teratocal stories, might tell what he never heard.

W. Wollaston, Religion of Nature, iii. 16.

**teratogenic** (ter'ā-tō-jen'ik), *a.* [*teratogeny* + *-ic*.] Producing monsters; of or pertaining to teratogeny.

**teratogeny** (ter-ā-toj'e-ni), *n.* [*Gr. τερας* (teras), a monster, + *γεννάν*, produce.] In *pathol.*, the production of monsters.

**teratoid** (ter'ā-tōid), *a.* [*Gr. τερας* (teras), a monster, + *ειδός*, form.] Resembling a monster.—**Teratoid tumor**. Same as *teratoma*.

**teratolite** (ter'ā-tō-lit), *n.* [*Gr. τερας* (teras), a prodigy, + *λίθος*, stone.] A kind of clay or fine-grained silicate of alumina from the conformation of Planitz in Saxony, formerly supposed to possess valuable medicinal properties, whence it had its ancient name of *terra miraculosa Saxoniæ*. Also called *lithomarge*. Sometimes erroneously spelled *teratolite*, as if from Latin *terra*, earth.

**teratologic** (ter'ā-tō-loj'ik), *a.* [*teratology* + *-ic*.] Same as *teratological*.

**teratological** (ter'ā-tō-loj'ī-kāl), *a.* [*teratology* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to teratology.

**teratologist** (ter-ā-tōl'ō-jist), *n.* [*teratology* + *-ist*.] 1. One who deals in marvels; a marvel-monger. *Imp. Dict.*—2. One versed in teratology.

**teratology** (ter-ā-tōl'ō-jī), *n.* [= F. *teratologie*, < NL. *teratologia*, < Gr. *τερατολογία*, a telling of marvels or prodigies, < *τέρας* (teras), a sign, marvel, prodigy, monster, + *-λογία*, < *λέγω*, say, tell (see *-ology*).] 1. Narration of what is marvelous or prodigious; exaggeration in description.

*Teratology* is when bold Writers, fond of the sublime, intermix something great and prodigious in every Thing they write, whether there be Foundation for it in Reason or not, and this is what is call'd Bombast. Bailey, 1727.

2. In *anat.*, *zool.*, and *bot.*, the science of animal or vegetable monstrosities; that department of biology which treats of malformations, or monstrous or abnormal growths, in the animal or the vegetable kingdom.

**teratoma** (ter-ā-tō'mā), *n.*; pl. *teratomata* (-mā-tā). [NL., < Gr. *τερας* (teras), a monster, + *-ωμα*.] A complex congenital tumor, often containing very many different tissues, as skin, hair, teeth, connective tissue, cartilage, bone, muscles, and glands: most frequently found at the lower end of the spine, about the head and neck, and in the generative organs. Also called *teratoid tumor*.

**teratomatous** (ter-ā-tōm'ā-tus), *a.* [*teratoma* (-t) + *-ous*.] Having the character of a teratoma.

**terbium** (tēr'bi-nm), *n.* [NL., < (Y) *terb* (y) in Sweden: see *erbium*, and cf. *yttrium*.] A rare element, not yet isolated, occurring in the samarskite of North Carolina and certain other rare minerals, associated with erbium and yttrium.

**terce** (tērs), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *terse*; < ME. \**ters*, \**terec*, < OF. *ters*, *tiers*, m., *terec*, *terree*, f., third (*teree*, a third part), < L. *tertius* = E. *third*: see *third*, and cf. *terree*.] 1†. A third; a third part.

Then we were in lx. degrees and a *terce*, rekenyage ovr selues xxx. leagues of the sholes of the ryuer called Rio Grande.

R. Eden, First Books on America (ed. Arber, p. 380).

The 15. we came to Hatorask, in 36. degrees and a *terce*, in 4. fadom, 3 leagues from shore.

Quoted in Capt. John Smith's Works, I. 103.

2. Same as *terree*, 3.—3. In *Scots law*, a right corresponding to *dower* in English law; a real right whereby a widow who has not accepted any special provision is entitled to a life-rent of one third of the heritage in which her husband died infert, provided the marriage has endured for a year and a day, or has produced a living child. No widow is entitled to her *teree* until she is regularly *kenned* to it. See *kenl*, r. t., 5.—4. In the Roman Catholic and Greek churches, and in religious houses, and as a devotional office in the Anglican Church, the

office of the third hour: originally and properly said half-way between sunrise and noon. See *canonical hours*, under *canoniceal*.

**tercel** (tér'sel), *n.* [Formerly also *tiercel*, *tercelle*, *tarsel*, and by assimilation *tassel*, *tassell*; < ME *tercel*, *tersel*, *tercelle*, *terselle*, < OF *tercel* = Pr. *tersol* = Sp. *terzuelo* = It. *terzuolo*, < ML *tertiolus*, a male hawk, lit. 'thirdling,' so called because, in popular notion, of three eggs laid by a hawk, the third was sure to produce a male, of smaller size than the others; dim. of *L. tertius*, third: see *terce*, *tertian*, *third*.] A male falcon; especially, the male of the peregrine falcon.

Another *tercel* eagle spak anon.

*Chaucer*, Parliament of Fowls, l. 119.

I could not any where come by a goss-hawk, nor *tassel* of falcon.

*Urphart*, tr. of Rabelais, i. 33.

With her of *Tarsels* and of Lures he talks.

*Prior*, Henry and Emma.

**Terrel gentl**, *tercel gentlet*, a trained tercel.

I marvel what blood thou art—neither Engländer nor Scot—fish nor flesh. Marry, out upon thee, foul late, that would fain be a *tercel gentlet*!

*Scott*, Abbot, iv.

**tercelet** (tér'set), *n.* [Also *tercellet*; < OF *tercelet*, *tercellet*, a male hawk, dim. of *tercel*, a male hawk: see *tercel*.] The male of the falcon family, or of birds of prey.

The dwitte a *tercelet* me faste by.

That semed welte of alle gentillesse.

*Chaucer*, Squire's Tale, l. 496.

**tercellenot** (tér'se-lôn), *n.* [< OF *\*tercelin* (?), < *tercel*, a tercel: see *tercel*.] A small male hawk. See the quotation.

Nor must you expect from high antiquity the distinctions of eyes and ramage hawks; . . . nor yet what eggs produce the different hawks, or when they lay three eggs, that the first produce a female and large hawk, the second of a middler sort, and the third a smaller bird, *tercellenot* or *tassel* of the male sex.

*Sir T. Browne*, Misc. Tracts, v.

**tercentenary** (tér-sen'te-nā-ri), *a.* and *n.* [< *L. ter*, three (see *ter*), + *centuriarius*, pertaining to a hundred: see *centenary*.] *I. a.* Comprising three hundred years: including or relating to the interval of three hundred years.

*II. n.* A day observed as a festival in commemoration of some event, as the birth of a great man, or a decisive victory, that happened three hundred years before: as, the Shakespeare *tercentenary*.

**tercentennial** (tér-sen'ten'i-āl), *a.* and *n.* [< *L. ter*, three, + *centum*, hundred, + *annus*, year: see *centennial*.] Same as *tercentenary*.

At the *tercentennial* celebration of Presbyterianism, in Philadelphia, Nov. 20, 1872, . . . was displayed the American flag close to with the Covenanters' flag of blue silk.

*Predbe*, Hist. Mag., p. 140.

**tercer** (tér'ser), *n.* [< OF *\*tercier*, < ML *tertianus*, lit. pertaining to a third, < *tertius*, a third: see *terce*.] In *lar*, a tenant in dower; a dowress.

**tercet** (tér'set), *n.* [< F. *tercet*, dim. of *tiers*, third: see *terce*, *terce*.] *1.* In *music*, same as *triplet*.—*2.* In *poetry*, a group of three rhyming lines; a triplet.

**tercine** (tér'sin), *n.* [< F. *tercine*, < *L. tertius*, third: see *terce*.] In *bot.*, a supposed third coat of an ovule, really a layer of the primine or secundine, or the secundine itself. *Lindley*, Gloss.

**teret**, *A* Middle English form of *tear*<sup>1</sup>, *tear*<sup>2</sup>, *tar*<sup>1</sup>.

**terebate** (ter'ē-bāt), *n.* [< *tereb*(ic) + *-ate*.]

In *chem.*, a compound of terebic acid and a base.

**terebella** (ter'ē-bel'ā), *n.*; pl. *terebellæ* (-ē).

[NL, dim. of *L. terebra*, a borer, a trepan: see *terebra*.] *1.* In *surg.*, a trepan or trephine.

*2.* A marine tubicolous worm of the genus *Terebella*.

*3.* [cap.] [NL. (Gmelin, 1790).]

The typical genus of *Terebellidae*.

**Terebellidæ** (ter'ē-bel'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL, < *Terebella* + *-idæ*.]

A family of tubicolous polychaetous annelids.

**Terebellum** (ter'ē-bel'um), *n.* [A corruption of Gr. *τερεβαντινον*, a quadrangle (a name applied to this group by Ptolemy), neut. of *τερεβαντινος*, four-sided, < *τερεβαν*, four, + *αντινος*, side.]

A group of four stars, in the form of a quadrilateral, at the root of the tail of Sagittarius.

**terebene** (ter'ē-bēn), *n.* [< *tereb*(inth) + *-ene*.]

A colorless mobile liquid hydrocarbon (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>) having a faint odor, and optically inactive, prepared by treating rectified oil of turpentine with concentrated sulphuric acid in the cold.

**terebic** (tē-reb'ik), *a.* [< *tereb*(inth) + *-ic*.] Of, pertaining to, or obtained from turpentine.

*Terebic acid*, C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, a monobasic acid, a product of the action of nitric acid on turpentine-oil. Also called *turpentine*, *terebic*, and *terebic acid*.

**terebinth** (ter'ē-binth), *n.* [Formerly also *teribinth*; < ME *\*terebinth*, *terebynth*, < OF *terebintlie*,

F. *terébinthe* = Pr. *terebinte* = Sp. It. *terebinto* = Pg. *terebintho*, < *L. terebinthus*, ML, also *terebintus* = Gr. *τερεβινθος*, *τερεβινθος*, earlier *τερεβινθος*, also *τερεβινθος*, *τερεβινθος*, the terebinth, also its resin, turpentine. Cf. *turpentine*, from the same source.] *1.* The turpentine-tree, *Pistacia Terebinthus*, native in the lands about the Mediterranean, the source of Chian turpentine. It is a tree of moderate size, with pinnate leaves and panicles of inconspicuous flowers. It is common in the hot and dry southern and eastern parts of Palestine, there taking the place of the oak. It generally stands isolated, seldom in clumps, never in forests, and is an object of veneration. Also named *Algerine* or *Barbary mastie-tree*.

To make hem save from wormes sette a lough

Of *terebynth*, other a birche stalk.

*Palladius*, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 125.

Here groves Melampode every where,

And *Terebinth*, good for Gotes.

*Spenser*, Shep. Cal., July.

**24. Turpentine**.—Oil of terebinth, oil of turpentine. **terebinthent**, *a.* [ME. *terebynthent*; < *terebinth* + *-ent*.] Of terebinth.

And putte in everie hole a wegge or pyanne,

A birchen here, a *terebynthent* there.

*Palladius*, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 97.

**terebinthina** (ter'ē-bin'thi-nā), *n.* [NL, fem. (see *resina*) of *terebinthinus*, of the terebinth: see *terebinthine*.] The official name of turpentine.

**terebinthinate** (ter'ē-bin'thi-nāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *terebinthinated*, ppr. *terebinthinating*. [< *terebinthine* + *-ate*.]

To impregnate with turpentine.—*Terebinthinated* collodion, collodion to which some fatty, oily, or waxy ingredient has been added for the purpose of making it flexible.—*Terebinthinated ether*, an ethereal solution of oil of turpentine.—*Terebinthinated fumigation*, a vapor-bath of steam charged with turpentine.

**terebinthine** (ter'ē-bin'thi-nāt), *a.* and *n.* [< *terebinthine* + *-ine*.] *I. a.* Terebinthine; impregnated with the qualities of turpentine.

*II. n.* In *med.*, a preparation of the turpentine of firs.

**terebinthine** (ter'ē-bin'thin), *a.* [< *L. terebinthus*, < Gr. *τερεβινθος*, of the terebinth, or of turpentine, < *τερεβινθος*, terebinth, turpentine: see *terebinth*. Cf. *turpentine*.]

*1.* Of or pertaining to the terebinth or turpentine-tree.—

*2.* Of or pertaining to turpentine; consisting of turpentine, or partaking of its qualities.

**terebinthinous** (ter'ē-bin'thi-nūs), *a.* [< *L. terebinthus*: see *terebinthine*.] Same as *terebinthine*.

**terebinth-tree** (ter'ē-bin'thi-trē), *n.* Same as *terebinth*.

**terebra** (ter'ē-brā), *n.*; pl. *terebrae* (-brē). [NL, < *L. terebra*, a borer, an auger, a trepan, an engine for piercing a wall, < *terere*, pp. *tritus*, rub, grind: see *trite*.]

*1.* A machine employed by the Romans in sieges to begin a breach in a wall, consisting of a long spear-like beam mounted on an axis, and worked in a groove by machinery.—

*2.* In *entom.*, the borer or modified ovipositor of various insects, and especially of the terebrant hymenoptera. With this organ the insects puncture the places in which they lay their eggs.

—*3.* [cap.] A genus of marine toxoglossate gastropods, having a long slender tapering spire, typical of the family *Terebridae*; the auger-shells. *Adanson*, 1757.

**terebant** (ter'ē-brant), *a.* [< *L. terebrant*(-is), ppr. of *terebrare*, bore: see *terebrate*.]

Boring with a terebra, as a hymenopterous insect; of or pertaining to the *Terebrantia*.

**Terebrantia** (ter'ē-bran'thi-ā), *n. pl.* [NL. (Latreille, 1817), neut. pl. of *L. terebrant*(-is), boring, boring through: see *terebant*.]

*1.*



*Pinpla conquisitor*.

*a*, side view of abdomen, showing terebra or ovipositor partly extended; *b*, anterior extremity of terebra, and supports, showing method of attachment; *c*, ventral view of same; *d*, sheath; *e*, upper grooved portions of terebra; *f*, the two lower filaments of spera.



*Terebra (Umbilica) semipunctata*.

*a*, *Terebra (Umbilica) semipunctata*; *b*, *Terebra maculata*.

In Latreille's system, one of the two prime divisions of the order *Hymenoptera*, comprising those forms which have the abdomen of the females furnished with an instrument employed as a saw or a borer for depositing their eggs: opposed to *Aculeata*, in which the abdomen is armed with a sting, and divided into *Securifera* and *Pupivora*. Westwood adopted this division, and divided the section into *Phytophaga* and *Entomophaga*, the former including the saw-flies (*Tenthredinidæ*) and horn-tails (*Uroceridæ*), and the latter the gall-flies (*Cynipidæ*), the parasite *Evanidæ*, *Ichneumonidæ*, *Braconidæ*, *Chalcididæ*, and *Proctotrypidæ* (grouped together under the term *Spiculifera*), and the rubytails or *Chrysididæ*, for which the term *Tubulifera* of MacLeay was adopted.

*2.* In *Crustacea*, the boring or burrowing cirripeds; the *Aleippidæ*.

**terebate** (ter'ē-brāt), *v.*; pret. and pp. *terebated*, ppr. *terebating*. [< *L. terebratus*, pp. of *terebra*, bore, bore through, < *terebra*, a borer: see *terebra*. Cf. *terrier*.] *I. trans.* To bore; perforate. [Rare.]

The teguments of earthworms . . . we shall find completely adapted to their way of life and motion, being made in the most complete manner possible for *terebating* the earth, and creeping.

*Derham*, Physico-Theol., iv. 12, note p.

**II. intrans.** To be a bore; make one tired. [Rare.]

O for a world where peace and silence reign,

And blunted dulness *terebates* in vain!

*O. W. Holmes*, A Modest Request.

**terebate** (ter'ē-brāt), *a.* [< *terebra* + *-ate*.]

Provided with a terebra or borer, as a hymenopterous insect; fashioned into a borer, as an ovipositor.

**terebation** (ter'ē-brā'shon), *n.* [< *L. terebratio*(-o), a boring, < *terebra*, bore: see *terebra*.] The act of boring or piercing.

*Terebration* of trees doth make them prosper better.

*Bacon*, Nat. Hist., § 463.

**Terebratula** (ter'ē-brat'ū-lī), *n.* [NL. (Lhwyd, 1699), dim. of *L. terebratus*, pp. of *terebra*, bore: see *terebra*.]

*1.* An extensive genus of arthropomatus brachiopods, formerly including all those loosely known as *lamp-shells*, now restricted as type of the family *Terebratulidæ*. They are characterized by a circular perforation (whence the name); the loop is very short, simple, and attached by the enura to the hinge-plate. All are extinct. See cuts under *Terebratulidæ* and *Brachiopoda*.

*2.* [*l. c.*] Any member of this genus, or a similar brachiopod; a lamp-shell.

**Terebratulidæ** (ter'ē-brat'ū-lī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL, < *Terebratula* + *-idæ*.]

A large family of arthropomatus brachiopods, typified by the genus *Terebratula*. The brachial appendages are variously folded upon themselves, united to one another by a membrane, and more or less supported by a calcified process; the valves are variable in shape, but always have a prominent beak truncated by a circular perforation, partly completed by a deltidium of one or two pieces, and the shell-substance punctated. All the species have a peduncle passing through the rostral perforation, by which they attach themselves to rocks and other objects on the bottom of the sea. The family is the most extensive of the order; it dates back to the Devonian, and continues to be represented by more living forms than any other family. It is divided into six or more subfamilies. See also cut under *Brachiopoda*.

**terebatuliform** (ter'ē-brat'ū-lī-fōrm), *a.* [< NL. *Terebratula* + *L. forma*, form.] Resembling or related to the genus *Terebratula*; shaped like the shell of a terebratuline brachiopod.

**terebatuline** (ter'ē-brat'ū-līn), *a.* [< *Terebratula* + *-ine*.] Pertaining to the *Terebratulidæ*, or having their characters.

**terebatulite** (ter'ē-brat'ū-līt), *n.* [< *Terebratula* + *-ite*.]

A fossil terebratula, or some similar lamp-shell; a member of the genus *Terebratulites* of Schlotheim.

**Terebridæ** (tē-rob'ri-dē), *n. pl.* [NL, < *Terebra* + *-idæ*.]

A family of toxoglossate gastropods, typified by the genus *Terebra*; the auger-shells or auger-shells. The numerous species chiefly inhabit tropical seas. Also called *Terebracæ* and *Acusidæ*. See cuts under *Terebra*.

**teredine** (tor'ē-din), *n.* [< *L. teredo* (-din-), a teredo: see *teredo*.] A borer, as the ship-worm or teredo. *Rer. T. Adams*, Works, i. 505.

**Teredinidæ** (ter'ē-din'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL, < *Teredo* (-din-) + *-idæ*.]

A family of lamellibranch mollusks, typified by the genus *Teredo*; the teredos or ship-worms. See *Teredo*.

**teredo** (tê-rê'dô), *n.* [*L. teredo*, < Gr. *τερεδών*, a worm that gnaws wood, etc., a moth, < *τερεω* = *L. terere*, rub: see *terebra*.] 1. A lamelli-branch mollusk of the genus *Teredo*, family *Teredinidae*; the ship-worm, *T. navalis*, conspicuous for the destruction which it occasions to ships and submerged wood, by perforating them in all directions in order to establish a habitation. It is a worm-shaped grayish-white animal, most of whose length is owing to the elongation of the united siphons or breathing-tubes conveying water to the gills. The two valves of the shell are small. The viscera are mainly contained within the valves. In excavating in the wood (the shell is the boring-instrument) every individual is careful to avoid the tube formed by its neighbor, and often a very thin leaf of wood alone is left between the cavities, which are lined with a calcareous incrustation. Many methods are in use to protect ships, piers, etc., from this destructive animal, such as copper sheathing, treating with creosote or corrosive sublimate, or driving numbers of short broad-headed nails into the timber, the rust from which spreads and prevents the animal from settling. It is said to have been originally imported from tropical climates; but it has now become an inhabitant of most harbors. (See also cut under *shipworm*.) *T. aquaticus* is a species found in the East Indies in shallow water, where it bores into the hardened mud.

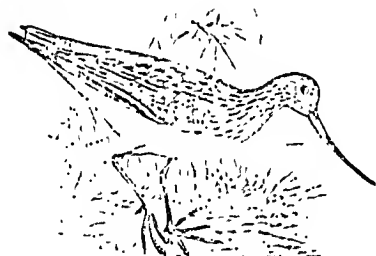


Piece of Wood Perforated by Teredo.

2. [*cap.*] [*N.L.* (Linnaeus, 1758).] The typical genus of *Teredinidae*, including *T. navalis*, the common teredo or ship-worm. See def. 1. Also called *Septaria*.—3. Any disease in plants produced by the boring of insects. *Lindley*, *Gloss.*

**terek** (ter'ek), *n.* A kind of sandpiper, *Terakia rupestris*.

**Terekia** (tê-rê'ki-â), *n.* [*N.L.* (Bonaparte, 1838), also *Terakia* (Bonaparte, 1811), < *terek*, a native name.] A genus of scoliopacine birds, containing only the terek sandpiper, *T. rupestris*, resembling the greenshank and some other tallies, and having the bill somewhat recurved. This bird is very widely distributed, visiting in its migrations nearly all parts of the Old World, and breeding in



Terek Terakia americana.

high latitudes of Asia and Europe. It may be recognized in its plumage by the wholly white axillaries, largely white secondaries, and absence of any white on the primaries or rump. It has about twenty different New Latin names, and the genus is also called *Xenus* (of Kaup, 1829) and *Sinorhynchus* (of Kaysling and Blasius, 1819, not of Merrem).

**teres** (tê'rez), *n.* [*N.L.* (see *musculus*), a round muscle, < *L. teres*, round, smooth: see *terete*.] A terete muscle; specifically, one of two terete muscles of the shoulder, proceeding from the scapula to the humerus.—**Teres major** (greater *teres*), a muscle lying externally to the *teres minor*, and with the latissimus dorsi forming the posterior border of the axilla. It is inserted into the posterior lateral ridge of the humerus.—**Teres minor** (less *teres*), a muscle lying along the outer border of the latissimus, to which it is closely connected and near which it is inserted into the greater tuberosity of the humerus.

**Teresian** (tê-rê'si-ân), *n.* [*L. Teresia* (see def.) + *-ian*.] One of a branch of the Carmelites founded by Saint Teresa in 1562.

**terete**, *a.* See *terete*.

**terete** (tê-rê't), *a.* [Formerly also *teret*: see *Sp. terete*, < *L. teres* (teret-), round, smooth, < *terere*, rub: see *terebra*, *trite*.] Slender and smooth, with a circular transverse section; cylindrical or slightly tapering. See cut under *putoli*.

Nature hath . . . made them [the stars] round and teret like a globe. *Fatherly*, *Atheism* (1622), p. 329.

**Terete pronator**. Same as *teretipronator*.

**teretial** (tê-rê'shî-âl), *a.* [*L. terete* + *-ial*.] Same as *terete*. *Owen*. [Rare.]

**tereticaudate** (ter'ê-ti-kâ'dât), *a.* [*L. teres* (teret-), round, + *cauda*, a tail: see *caudate*.] Round-tailed; having a terete tail: specifically

said of certain reptiles of a former group *Tereticaudati*.

**teretipronator** (ter'ê-ti-prô-nâ'tor), *n.* [*L. teres* (teret-), round, + *pronator*.] The round pronating muscle of the forearm; the pronator radii teres. See *pronator*. *Cones*, 1887.

**teretiscapularis** (ter'ê-ti-skâp-û-lâ'ris), *n.*; pl. *teretiscapulares* (-rêz). [*N.L.*, < *L. teres* (teret-), terete, + *scapularis*.] The greater terete muscle of the shoulder-blade, commonly called *teres major*. See *teres*. *Cones*, 1887.

**Teretistris** (ter'ê-tis'tris), *n.* [*N.L.* (Cabanis, 1853), < Gr. *τερετίζω*, whistle: often misspelled *Teretristis*.] A genus of American warblers, or *Mniotiltidae*, peculiar to Cuba, and of 2 species, *T. fernandina* (Lembeys) and *T. furci* (Gundlach), respectively of the western and eastern parts of the island. They are small and plain-colored birds, 4½ inches long.

**teretoust** (ter'ê-tus), *a.* [*L. teres* (teret-), round, smooth, + *-ous*.] Same as *terete*.

**Teretous**, or long round leaves. *Sir T. Browne*, *Garden of Cyrus*, iv.

**terflet**, *r. i.* [*ME.* *terflet*, < *AS.* *tearflet*, roll about, a freq. form, prob. connected with *terve*.] To roll about; wallow. *Shutnam*.

**terga**, *n.* Plural of *tergum*.

**tergal** (têr'gâl), *a.* [*L. tergum*, back, + *-al*.]

1. Of or pertaining to the back in general; dorsal; notal: the opposite of *sternal* or *ventral*. Specifically—2. In *entom.*, of or pertaining to a notum, tergum, or tergite.—3. In *echinoderm.*, dorsal in the sense of aboral; eoronal: the opposite of *ventral* or *oral*; as, the *tergal* plates of a starfish.—4. In *trilobites*, of or pertaining to the axis or tergum. See cut under *Trilobites*.—**Tergal facet**, the smooth dorsal anterior surface of the scutite of a crustacean, over which the posterior under surface of a preceding scutite glides in flexion and extension of the abdomen.

**tergant** (têr'gânt), *a.* [*Heraldic F.*, < *L. tergum*, back: see *tergum*.] In *her.*, turning the back toward the spectator. See *recursant*. Also *tergant*.

**tergater**, *n.* An obsolete form of *target*.

He pulled a *tergate* from one of his shoulders, and cast it into the water, standing on it, with his spere compassed by himself with the stream.

*Sir T. Roper*, *The Governour*, l. 17.

**terginate** (têr-jen'i-nât), *a.* [*L. ter*, three, + *geminatus*, doubled: see *geminatus*.] Thrice double; specifically applied in botany to a compound leaf having at the base a pair of leaflets and then forking, with a pair on each branch, as in *Calliandra terginata*.

**terginous** (têr-jen'i-nus), *a.* [*L. tergum*, threefold, triple, < *ter*, three, + *geminus*, horn at the same time, twin: see *geminus*.] Terginate.

**tergiant** (têr'ji-ant), *a.* In *her.*, same as *tergant*.

**tergiferous** (têr-jîf'ê-rus), *a.* [*L. tergum*, back, + *ferre* = *F. bear*: see *-ferous*.] Carrying or bearing on the back; dorsigerous or dorsiferous.

**tergite** (têr'jit), *n.* [*L. tergum*, the back, + *-ite*.] The tergum, dorsum, or back of one of the somites or segments of an articulated animal, as an arthropod. A typical tergite consists of a pair of plates or pieces, right and left; but these become fused, and also a number of successive tergites may blend together, as in the cephalothorax of a crustacean.

**tergite** (têr-jî'tik), *a.* [*L. tergite* + *-ic*.] Tergal or dorsal, as a selerite; of or pertaining to a tergite.

**tergiversate** (têr'ji-vêr-sât), *r. i.*; pret. and pp. *tergiversatus*, ppr. *tergiversating*. [*L. tergiversatus*, pp. of *tergiversari*, turn one's back, shift: see *tergersari*.] To shift; practise evasion; make use of shifts or subterfuges.

Who also, as if he were conscious that his assumption to the Platonic theology were not so defensible a thing, doth himself sometime, as it were, *tergersate* and decline it, by equivocating in the word *Hemides*, taking them for the heads, or the intelligible gods before mentioned.

*Cudworth*, *Intellectual System*, II. 361.

**tergiversation** (têr'ji-vêr-sâ'shon), *n.* [*F. tergiversation* = *Sp. tergiversacion* = *Pg. tergiversação* = *It. tergiversazione*, < *L. tergiversatio* (n-), a shifting, evasion, lit. a turning of one's back, < *tergersari*, pp. *tergersari*, turn one's back: see *tergersari*.] 1. The act of tergiversating; a shifting; shift; subterfuge; evasion.

Writing is to be preferred before verbal conferences, as being free from passions and tergiversation.

*Abp. Bramhall*. (*Johnson*.)

2. The act of changing one's opinions or of turning from them; the act of turning against a cause formerly advocated; fickleness or instability of conduct.

The colonel, after all his *tergiversation*, lost his life in the king's service. *Clarendon*.

**tergiversator** (têr'ji-vêr-sâ-tor), *n.* [= *F. tergiversateur* = *Pg. tergiversador*, < *L. tergiversator*, one who hangs back, a laggard, < *tergersari*, turn one's back: see *tergersari*.] One who practises tergiversation.

**tergiverse** (têr'ji-vêrs), *v. i.* [*F. tergiverser* = *Sp. Pg. tergiversar* = *It. tergiversare*, < *L. tergiversari*, turn one's back, decline, refuse, evade, shift, < *tergum*, back, + *versari*, turn: see *verse*.] To turn one's back; tergiversate.

The Briton never *tergiversed*,  
But was for adverse drubbing.  
*Saint George for England*, li.

**tergolateral** (têr-gô-lat'ê-râl), *a.* [*L. tergum*, back, + *latus* (later-), side, + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to the tergum and the lateral plates of a cirriped. *Darwin*, *Cirripedia*, Int., p. 5.

**tergorhabdite** (têr-gô-râb'dît), *n.* [*L. tergum*, back, + Gr. *ῥάβδος*, rod, + *-ite*.] In *entom.*, one of the pieces primarily forming the upper or tergal surface of an insect's abdomen. In *case*, *butlers* applied this name to the lower pair of plates forming the ovipositor of a female insect; they are modified tergal pieces of one of the abdominal rings.

**tergum** (têr'gun), *n.*; pl. *terga* (-gâ). [*N.L.*, < *L. tergum*, back.] 1. The back, dorsum, or notum, especially of an arthropod.—2. The tergal or dorsal sclerite of one of the rings or somites of an arthropod or articulate animal; a tergite. A tergum is often composed of two lateral halves. In some of the thoracic segments of insects it is subdivided into parts called, from before backward, *præscutum*, *scutum*, *scutellum*, and *postscutellum*.—3. One of the two upper or dorsal plates of the shell in cirripeds. See cut under *Balanus*.

**Terias** (tê'ri-as), *n.* [*N.L.* (Swainson, 1821).] A genus of butterflies, of the family *Papilionidae* and subfamily *Pieridinae*, comprising about a dozen species, nearly all American. The North American are *T. nictipha*, a small bright-orange species, and *T. lisa*, still smaller and lemon-yellow in color, both of the southern United States. Their larvæ live upon plants of the genus *Cassia*.

**teriet**, *r.* An obsolete form of *tarry*<sup>2</sup> and *tarry*<sup>3</sup>.

**terin**, *n.* Same as *tarin*.  
Thrustles, *terina*, and mayvs,  
That sougen for to wynnne hem prys.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 605.

**term** (têrn), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tearm*, earlier *terme*; < *ME. terme*, < *OF. terme*, also in less vernacular form *termin* = *Pr. terme* = *Sp. término* = *Pg. termino* = *It. termino*, *terminus* = *D. termin* = *G. Sw. Dan. termin*, < *L. terminus*, *OL.* also *terno* (*terminu*), *termin* (*terminu*), a bound, boundary, limit, end, *ML.* (and *Rom.*) also a time, period, also a definition (?), word, covenant, etc.; = Gr. *τέρας* (*teras*), *τέρας* (*teras*), a boundary-line, limit; prob. akin to *E. thram*, *thrum*. From *L. terminus* are also *ult. E. terminus*, *terminal*, *terminative*, *terminic*, *determine*, *determinate*, etc., *contiguous*, etc.] 1. A bound; a boundary; limit; the extremity of anything, or that which limits its extent; a confine; end; termination; completion.

Here I take thee to my line; the thou non other to *terme* of line. *Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 229.

God was careful to secure us from death by removing the lepers from the camp, . . . and putting a *term* between the living and the dead.

*Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), I. 885.

At the decline of day,  
Winding above the mountain's snowy *term*,  
New banners shone.

*Shelley*, *Revolt of Islam*, vi. 18.

Who does not sometimes . . . await with curious complacency the speedy *term* of his own conversation with thine nature? *Emerson*, *Essays*, 1st ser., p. 240.

2. In *geom.*, the extreme of any magnitude, or that which limits or bounds its extent; as, the *terms* of a line are points, the *terms* of a superficies are lines, and the *terms* of a solid are superficieses. See also def. 9.—3. Outcome; final issue.

Yet ought mens good endeavours them contraine,  
And guide the heavenly causes to their constant *terme*.  
*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, III. iii. 25.

4. A figure of *Terminus*, the god of boundaries; a terminal figure. See *Terminus*, 3.

An armour forged of goldsmith's-work, the ornament of which was borne up with *terms* of satyrs.  
*B. Jonson*, *Chloridia*.

On either side of the Gate stood a great French *Terme* of stone, advanced upon wooden pedestals.  
*Dekker*, *Klugs Entertainment* (Works, ed. Pearson, I. 278).

5. In *ship-building*, a piece of carved work placed under each end of the taffrail, and extending to the foot-rail of the balcony. Also called *termin-piece*.—6. A space or period of time to which limits have been set; the time or period through

which something runs its course, or lasts or is intended to last: as, he was engaged for a *term* of five years; his *term* of office has expired.

This lady, that was left at home,  
Methinks wonder that the king ne come  
Hoom, for hit was a longe *terme*.  
*Chaucer*, Death of Blauche, l. 79.

A spirit,  
To whom, for certain *termes* of yeares, t'inherit  
The care and pleasure with abundant wealth,  
He hath made sale of his soules dearest health.  
*Times' Whistle* (L. T. S.), p. 53.

When a race has lived its *term* it comes no more again.  
*Emerson*, Conduct of Life.

Specifically:—(a) In universities, colleges, and schools, one or certain stated periods during which instruction is regularly given to students or pupils. At the University of Cambridge, England, there are three terms in the university year—namely, Michaelmas or October term, Lent or January term, and Easter or midsummer term. At the University of Oxford there are four terms—namely, Michaelmas, Hilary, Easter, and Trinity. In American universities and colleges there are usually three terms, beginning in September, January, and April, and called first, second, and third, or fall, winter, and spring terms respectively. (b) In law, the period during which a court of justice may hold its sessions from day to day for the trial of causes; a part of the year in which the justices of the superior common-law courts of general jurisdiction hold sessions of the courts, as distinguished from vacations, during which, on religious and business grounds, attendance at the courts cannot be required from parties or witnesses. The importance of the distinction between *term time* and *vacation*, in both American and English law, is in the fact that for the just protection of the public a court can only exist and exercise its powers within the time as well as at the place prescribed by law; and, while many ministerial acts, such as the bringing of actions, and the course of pleading, the entry of judgment, the issue of process, etc., can be carried on in the clerk's office upon any secular day, actual sessions of the court itself can only be held during term time. In England, before the present judicature act, the law terms were four in number—namely, Hilary term (compare *Hilarymas*), beginning on the 11th and ending on the 31st of January; Easter term, from about the 15th of April to the 31st of May; Trinity term, from the 22d of May to the 14th of June; and Michaelmas term, from the 2d to the 25th of November. These have now been superseded as terms for the administration of justice by "sittings," bearing similar names. For the High Court of Justice in London and Middlesex the Hilary sittings extend from the 11th of January to the Wednesday before Easter, the Easter sittings from the Tuesday after Easter week to the Friday before Whitsunday, the Trinity sittings from the Tuesday after Whitsun week to the 8th of August, and the Michaelmas sittings from the 2d of November to the 21st of December.

In *termes* hadde he enas and domes alle  
That from the tyme of King William were falle.  
*Chaucer*, Gen. Prolog. to C. T., l. 323.  
There are not *Termes* in Paris as in London, but one  
*Termes* only; that continueth the whole year.  
*Coryat*, Crudities, l. 40, sig. D.

*Dell*. Who begins the *term*?  
*Chert*. Why? first any suits to be tried at Westminster?  
*Dekker and Webster*, Northward Ho, l. 2.

I went to the Temple, it being Michaelmas *Termes*.  
 *Evelyn*, Diary, Oct. 15, 1640.

The law *termes* were formerly the great times of resort to London, not only for business, but pleasure. . . . (Groseno calls out of his pamphlets. . . . "A Peale of New Villenib's rung out, being Musical to all Gentlemen, Lawyers, Farmers, and all sorts of People that come up to the *Termes*." *Nares*.)

(c) An estate or interest in land to be enjoyed for a fixed period: called more fully *term of years*, *term for years*. (d) The period of time for which such an estate is held. (e) In *Scott law*, a certain time fixed by authority of a court within which a party is allowed to establish by evidence his averment.

7. An appointed or set time. [Obsolete except in specific uses below.]

Yif that ye the *terme* rekne wolde,  
As I or other trewe lovers sholde.  
I pleyne not, God wot, before my day.  
*Chaucer*, Good Women, l. 2519.

Merlin saide that the *terme* drough faste on that it sholde be do.  
*Merlin* (L. T. S.), iii. 563.

Specifically:—(a) A day on which rent or interest is payable. In England and Ireland there are four days in the year which are called *termes*, or more commonly *quarter-days*, and which are appointed for the settling of rents—namely, Lady day, March 25th; Midsummer, June 24th; Michaelmas day, September 29th; and Christmas, December 25th. The terms in Scotland corresponding to these are Candlemas, February 2d; Whitsunday, May 15th; Lammas, August 1st; and Martinmas, November 11th. In Scotland houses are let from May 25th for a year or a period of years. The legal terms in Scotland for the payment of rent or interest are Whitsunday, May 15th, and Martinmas, November 11th, and these days are most commonly known as *termes*. (b) The day, occurring half-yearly, on which farm and domestic servants in Great Britain receive their wages or enter upon a new period of service.

8. The menstrual period of women.

In times past . . . no young man married before he slew an enemy, nor the woman before she had her *termes*, which time was therefore festival.  
*Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 847.

9. In *math.*: (a) The antecedent or consequent of a ratio.

Proportionality consisteth at the least in three *termes*.  
*Euclid*, Elements, tr. by Ridd (1651), bk. v., def. 9. (It is properly def. 8.)

(b) In algebra, a part of an expression joined to the rest by the sign of addition, or by that of subtraction considered as adding a negative quantity. Thus, in the expression  $ax + b - y + z$  ( $u + v$ ), the first term is  $ax + b$ , the second is  $-y$ , and the third is  $z$  ( $u + v$ ), equivalent to the sum of two terms  $zu$  and  $zv$ .

10. In *logic*, a name, especially the subject or predicate of a proposition; also, a name connected with another name by a relation; a correlative. The word *term*, in its Latin form *terminus*, was used by Boethius to translate Aristotle's *epos*, probably borrowed by him from the nomenclature of mathematical proportions. Aristotle says: "I call a *term* that into which a proposition is resolved, as the predicate or that of which it is predicated." The implication is that a proposition is composed of two terms; but this is incorrect. For, on the one hand, no complex of terms can make a proposition; for a term expresses a mere abstract conception, while a proposition expresses the compulsion of a reality, and so is true or false; and, on the other hand, a proposition need contain but one term, as (the fool has said in his heart) "There is no God"; and indeed the abstract or conceptual part of any proposition may be regarded as a single complex term, as when we express "No man is mortal" in the form "Anything whatever is either-non-man-or-mortal."

Heuco—11. A word or phrase expressive of a definite conception, as distinguished from a mere particle or syncategorematic word; a word or phrase particularly definite and explicit; especially, a word or phrase used in a recognized and definite meaning in some branch of science. Thus, a contradiction in terms is an explicit contradiction: to express one's opinion in set terms is to state it explicitly and directly.

They mowe wel chitteen, as doon thise jayes,  
And in her *termes* sette her lust and payne,  
But to her purpos shul they never attayne.  
*Chaucer*, Canon's Yeoman's Tale, l. 387.

A fool  
Who . . . rail'd on Lady Fortune in good *termes*,  
In good set *termes*; and yet a motley fool.  
*Shak.*, As you Like It, ll. 7, 10.

The more general *term* is always the name of a less complex idea.  
*Locke*, Human Understanding, III. vi. 32.

When common words are appropriated to technical *termes*, this must be done so that they are not ambiguous in their application.  
*Whewell*, Philos. Inductive Sciences (ed. 1840), I. lxx.

12. *pl.* Propositions stated and offered for acceptance; conditions; stipulations: as, the *termes* of a treaty; hence, sometimes, conditions as regards price, rates, or charge: as, board and lodging on reasonable *termes*; on one's own *termes*; lowest *termes* offered.

If we can make our pence  
Upon such large *termes* and so absolute.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., iv. 1. 186.

13. *pl.* Relative position; relation; footing: with on or upon: as, to be on good or bad *termes* with a person.

'Tis not well  
That thou and I should meet upon such *termes*  
As now we meet.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., v. 1. 10.  
I thought you two had been upon very good *termes*.  
*B. Jonson*, Epicuro, i. 1.

14. *pl.* State; situation; circumstances; conditions.

The *termes* of our estate may not endure  
Hazard so near us.  
*Shak.*, Hamlet, III. 3. 5.  
In the Relation of Hemons Death, his Love is related too, and that with all the Life and Father imaginable. But the Description is within the *Termes* of Honour.  
*J. Collier*, Short View (ed. 1693), p. 29.

[Shakespeare uses *termes* often in a loose, periphrastical way: as, "To keep the *termes* of my honour precise," *M. W. of W.*, II. 2. 22 (that is, all that concerns my honor); "In *termes* of choice I am not solely led by need direction of a maiden's eye" (that is, with respect to the choice). In other cases it is used in the sense of "point," "particular feature," "peculiarity": as, "All *termes* of pity," *All's Well*, II. 3. 173.]

15. In *astrology*, a part of a zodiacal sign in which a planet is slightly dignified; an essential dignity.—*Absolute term*. See *absolute*.—*Abstract term*, the name of a character or kind of fact, not of a thing. Thus, *uniform acceleration* is an abstract term, but *material particle* is a concrete term.—*Act term*. See *act*.—*Ampliative term*, a term whose denotation is extended beyond what ordinarily attaches to it.—*Ampliative term*, a term which extends the denotation of another. Thus, in the sentence "No man works miracles, nor ever did," the last word *did* is said to be an *ampliative term*, because it extends the denotation of man to the men who formerly lived.—*Attendant terms*, long leases or mortgages held by the owner or his trustee as a distinct and additional title, to make his estate more secure. *Johnson*.—*Categorematic or categorematic term*, a term expressive of a definite conception.—*Circumduction of the term*. See *circumduction*.—*Common term*, a general name; a name applicable to whatever there may or might be having certain general characters.—*Complex term*. See *complex notion*, under *complex*.—*Concrete term*, the name of a thing: opposed to *abstract term* (which see, above).—*Conjunctive, consonant, correlative terms*. See the adjective.—*Contradiction in terms*. See *contradiction*, and def. 11.—*Definite term*. See *definite*.—*Denominative term*, a term consisting of a word plainly derived from another word.—*Discrete term*. See *discrete*, 1.—*Easter term*. See def. 6 (a) and (b).—*Equity term*. See *equity*.—*Exponible term*, a term which must not be interpreted according to the general principles of language, but which

bears a peculiar meaning not to be inferred from its formation. Such, for example, are most of the phrases of the differential calculus, according to the theory of limits.—*Extreme term* of a syllogism, one of the terms which appears in the conclusion.—*Familiar term*, a word or phrase which bears or has borne a scientifically precise meaning, but which has been caught up by those who do not think with precision. Such are *dynamic*, *objective*, *sanction*, *supply* and *demand*, *values* (in painting), and so on.—*Finite term*. See *finite*.—*Fixed term*, a term having a single well-settled meaning, as *binomial theorem*, *principle of excluded middle*, *psychical research*, *life-insurance*.—*General term*, a term of court held by the full bench, or a sufficient number of judges to represent the full bench, for the purposes chiefly of appellate jurisdiction. [U. S.]—*Hilary term*. See def. 6 (a) and (b).—*Indefinite term*. See *indefinite*.—*Intermediate terms*. See *intermediate*.—*In terms*, in precise definite words or phraseology; in set terms; in a way or by means of expressions that cannot be misunderstood; specifically; definitely. See def. 11.

Passing over Tigris, [he] disturbed the Romane Province of Mesopotamia, denouncing in hope, and threatening in *termes*, all those Asian Provinces.  
*Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 356.

In *terms* of. (a) In the language or phraseology peculiar to (something else). (b) In modes of; a common misuse as applied to modes of thought (properly, a term is opposed to an idea).

Most persons, on being asked in what sort of terms they imagine words, will say "in terms of hearing."  
*J. James*, Prin. of Psychology, II. 63.

Major term, that extreme of a syllogism which appears as the predicate of the conclusion. See *syllogism*.—*Michaelmas term*. See def. 6 (a) and (b).—*Middle term*, that term of a syllogism which occurs in both premises, but not in the conclusion.—*Minor term*, that extreme of a syllogism which appears as the subject of the conclusion. See *syllogism*.—*Negative term*, a term which determines its object by means of exclusions. Thus, *immediate consciousness* is a negative term, since it indicates the most simple and direct mode of thought by excluding that which is circuitous or sophisticated.—*Outstanding term*, in the English law of real property, a term of years, commonly one thousand or less, given, usually to trustees of a settlement, to secure, by way of lien or charge, income or other payments to one or more of the family to whom the settler of the trust desired to secure them, as paramount to his transfer of the estate subject thereto to a particular heir or other person. The effect of giving such a term in trust was, not to give the trustees possession immediately, but to give them the right to take the rents and profits, or to mortgage, etc., in case the principal grantee under the settlement failed to keep up the periodical payments required. In the course of years, after all the payments required had been made, and the object of the term was accomplished, if it did not by the provisions of the deed then cease, it continued to be an outstanding term, although "satisfied," until by recent legislation the essential of satisfied terms was provided for. Meanwhile, it was usual for purchasers of land subject to an outstanding term to take an assignment of the term in such a way as not to merge it with the fee, but it, being thereafter "attendant upon the inheritance," was an additional security for the title as against questions which might have arisen since the making of the settlement.—*Partial term*, in the logical nomenclature of De Morgan, an undistributed term, or term not entirely excluded from any sphere by the proposition in which it occurs: opposed to *total or distributed term*. Both terms are partial in the propositions "Some X is Y" and "Everything is either an X or a Y." Both terms are total in the propositions "No X is Y" and "Something is neither X nor Y." The term X is partial and Y total in the propositions "Every Y is an X" and "Some X is not Y."—*Positive term*, privative connotative term, reciprocal terms, relative term, singular term. See *positive*, *privative*, etc.—*Simple term*, a term not compounded of other terms by logical addition and multiplication.—*Speaking terms*. See *speak*, v. i.—*Special term*, a term of court held by a single judge: commonly used in reference to a court held without a jury.—*Term of art*, a word or phrase having a special signification in a certain branch of knowledge.—*Term of a substitution*. See *substitution*.—*Term of relation*, a name or thing to which some other name or thing is considered as relative; an object of relation. Thus, in the expression *mother of a boy*, *boy* is the term of the relation of which *mother* is the subject.—*Term of resemblance*. See *resemblance*.—*Term of similitude*. Same as *term of resemblance*.—*Term of thought*, that which is the conclusion or upshot of reflection or deliberation.—*Terms in gross*, terms vested in trustees for the use of persons not entitled to the freehold or inheritance. They pass to the personal representatives of the cestui que trust, are alienable, and are subject to debts. In the main, like legal estates. *Minor*.—*Terms of sale*. See *sale*.—*The general term of a series*. See *series*.—*Third term*, the minor term of a syllogism. So called owing to Aristotle's usual form of statement.—*To bring to terms*, to reduce to submission or to conditions.

He to no *Termes* can bring  
One Twirl of that reluctant Thing.  
*Congreve*, An Impossible Thing.

To come to terms, to agree; come to an agreement; also, to yield; submit.—*To eat one's terms*. See *eat*.—*To keep a term*, to give attendance during a term of study. See the second quotation.

He will get enough there to enable him to keep his terms at the University.  
*Ep. W. Lloyd*, in Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 188.

A student, in order to keep a term, must dine in the hall of his Inn three nights, if he be a member of any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, London, Dublin, Queen's (Belfast), St. Andrew's, Aberdeen, Glasgow, or Edinburgh. In all other cases he must dine six nights, being present in both instances at the grace before dinner, during the whole of dinner, and until the concluding grace shall have been said.  
*Slater*.

To keep Hilary term, to be joyful or merry.



This joy, when God speaks peace to the soul, is ineffable gaudium. . . . It gives end to all jars, doubts, and differences, . . . and makes a man keep *lily-term* all his life. *Rev. T. Adams, Works, I. 68.*

To make terms, to come to an agreement.—To speak in term, to speak in precise language, or in set terms. See def. 11.

Seyde I nat wel? I can not speke in terme.

*Chaucer, Frool. to Pardoner's Tale, I. 25.*

To stand upon one's terms, to insist upon conditions: followed by *with*.

I had rather be the most easy, tame, and resigned believer in the most gross and imposing church in the world . . . than one of those great and philosophical minds who stand upon their terms with God.

*Bp. Atterbury, Sermons, II. viii.*

**Total term.** See *partial term*, above.—**Transcendent term**, a term which signifies something not included under any of the ten predicaments, especially *everything* and *nothing*.—**Trinity term.** See def. 6 (a) and (b).—**Vague term**, a word or phrase sometimes used as a term, but without fixed meaning.—**Syn. II. Word, Term, Expression, Phrase**, vocable, name. *Word* is generic; *term* and *expression* are specific: every term is a word; a phrase is a combination of words generally less than a sentence; an expression is generally either a word or a phrase, but may be a sentence. A term is, in this connection, especially a word of exact meaning: as, "phlebotomy" is a medical term. See *diction*.

**term** (tèrm), *v. t.* [Early mod. E. also *tearm*; < *term*, *n.*] To name; call; denominate; designate.

A certaine pamphlet which he termed a cooling carde for Philautus, yet generally to be applied to all lovers. *Lyly, Euphues, Anat. of Wit, p. 105.*

Britan bath bin anciently term'd Albion, both by the Greeks and Romans. *Milton, Hist. Eng., I.*

**terma** (tèr-mā), *n.*; pl. **termata** (-mā-tā). [NL. (B. G. Wilder, 1881), < Gr. *τέρμα*, a limit, terminus.] The lamina terminalis, or terminal lamina, of the brain; a thin lamina between the precommissura and the chiasma, constituting a part of the boundary of the aula. See *cut* under *sulcus*.

**termagancy** (tèr-mā-gan-si), *n.* [ < *termagan* (t) + *-cy*.] The state of being termagant; turbulence; tumultuousness.

**termagant** (tèr-mā-gant), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. also *Termagant*, also *Turmagant*, also *Ternagant*; < ME. *Termagant*, *Termagant*, < OF. *Tervagant*, *Tervagant*, \**Tarvagant*, also \**Trivagant*, *Tryvigant*, < It. *Trivigante*, *Trivagante*, *Tervagante*, etc.; prob. a name of Ar. origin brought over by the Crusaders. Of the various theories invented to explain the name, one refers it, in the It. form *Trivigante*, to lunar mythology, < L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *vagan* (*-t*), ppr. of *vagare*, wander; i. e. the moon wandering under the three names of Selene (or Luna) in heaven, Artemis (or Diana) on the earth, and Proserpine (Proserpina) in the lower world.] **I. n.** 1. [cap.] An imaginary deity, supposed to have been worshiped by the Mohammedans, and introduced into the moralities and other shows, in which he figured as a most violent and turbulent personage.

Child, by *Termagant*,  
But-if thou prike out of myn haunt,  
Aun I sle thy stede.

*Chaucer, Sir Thopas, I. 99.*

I would have such a fellow whipped for o'erdoing *Termagant*; it out-herods Herod. *Shak., Hamlet, iii. 2. 15.*

The march where my Captain leads, ver't into the Presence of the great *Termagant*.  
*Heywood, Royal King (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 23).*

24. A turbulent, brawling person, male or female.

This terrible *termagant*, this Nero, this Pharaoh.

*Bp. Bale, Yet a Course at the Romysh Foxe, fol. 39 b (1543). (Latham.)*

Wealth may do us good service, but if it get the mastery of our trust it will turn tyrant, *termagant*; we condemn ourselves to our own galleys.

*Rev. T. Adams, Works, I. 149.*

3. A boisterous, brawling, or turbulent woman; a shrew; a virago; a scold.

She threw his periwig into the fire. Well, said he, thou art a brave *termagant*. *Tatler.*

If she (woman) be passionate, want of manners makes her a *termagant* and a scold, which is much nt one with Lunatic. *Defoe (Arber's Eng. Garner, II. 267).*

**II. a.** Violent; turbulent; boisterous; quarrelsome; scolding; of woman, shrewish.

'Twas time to counterfeit, or that hot *termagant* Scot had paid me scot and lot too. *Shak., I Hen. IV., v. 4. 111.*

Yet it is oftentimes too late with some of you young, *termagant*, flashy sinners—you have all the guilt of the intention, and none of the pleasure of the practice.

*Congreve, Old Bachelor, I. 4.*

Hath any man a *termagant* wife?

*Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, I. 136.*

**termagantly** (tèr-mā-gant-li), *adv.* In a termagant, boisterous, or scolding manner; like a termagant; outrageously; scandalously. *Tom Brown, Works, II. 148. (Davies.)*

**termata**, *n.* Plural of *terma*.

**termatic** (tèr-mat'ik), *a.* and *n.* [ < *terma* (t) + *-ic*.] **I. a.** Pertaining to the terma, or lamina terminalis of the brain.

**II. n.** The termatic artery, a small vessel arising from the junction of the precerebral arteries, or from the precommunicant when that vessel exists, and distributed to the terma, the adjacent cerebral cortex, and the genu. *New York Med. Jour., March 21, 1885, p. 325.*

**term-day** (tèrm'dā), *n.* [ < ME. *terme-day*; < *term* + *day*.] 1. A fixed or appointed day.

He had broke his *term-day*

To come to her.

*Chaucer, Death of Blanche, I. 730.*

2. Same as *term*, 7 (a) or (b).—3. Specifically, one of a series of days appointed for taking special and generally very frequent observations of magnetic or meteorological elements at different stations, in accordance with a uniform system.

**termier** (tèr'mér), *n.* [ < *term* + *-er*.] 1. One who travels to attend a court term; formerly, one who resorted to London in term time for dishonest practices or for intrigues—the court terms being times of great resort to London both for business and for pleasure.

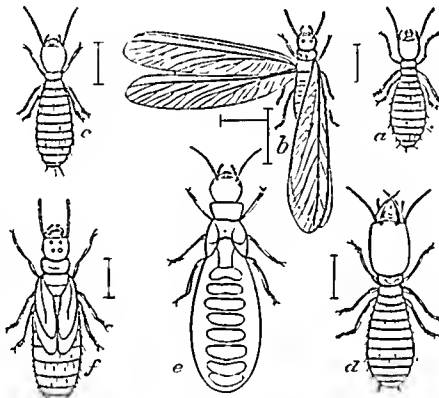
*Salewood, Why, he was here three days before the Exchequer gaped.*

*Rear. Fic, such an early termier?*

*Middleton, Michaelmas Term, I. 1.*

2. In law, same as *termor*.

**Termes** (tèr'mèz), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1748), < LL. *termes*, a wood-worm: see *termite*.] 1. An important genus of pseudoneuropterous insects, typical of the family *Termitidae*. It includes those termites or white ants which have the head large, rounded, and with two ocelli, the prothorax small and heart-shaped, the costal area free, and the plantula



White Ant (*Termes flavipes*).  
a, larva; b, winged male; c, worker; d, soldier; e, large female; f, nymph. (Lines show natural sizes.)

absent. It is a wide-spread genus of many species. *T. flavipes* of North America is a well-known example which bores in the timbers of dwellings, particularly south of the latitude of Washington, and often causes great annoyance, not only from destruction of property, but from the swarming of the winged individuals at certain seasons of the year.

2. [ < c.] A termite. *Imp. Dict.*

**term-fee** (tèr'm'fè), *n.* In law, a fee or certain sum allowed to an attorney as costs for each term his client's cause is in court.

**terminable** (tèr'mi-nā-bl), *a.* [= It. *terminabile*, < L. as if \**terminabilis*, < *terminare*, terminato: see *terminat*.] Capable of being terminated; limitable; coming to an end after a certain term: as, a *terminable* annuity.

**terminableness** (tèr'mi-nā-bl-nes), *n.* The state of being terminable.

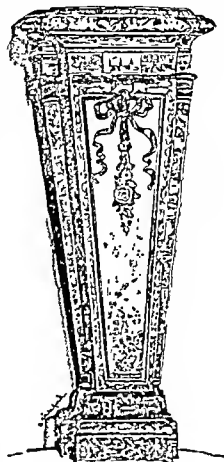
**terminal** (tèr'mi-nal), *a.* and *n.* [ < F. *terminal* = Pr. *terminal* = Sp. Pg. *terminal* = It. *terminale*, < LL. *terminalis*, pertaining to a boundary or to the end, terminal, final, < L. *terminus*, a bound, boundary, limit, end: see *term*, *terminus*.] **I. a.** 1. Of, pertaining to, or forming the terminus or termination of something; forming a boundary or extreme limit; pertaining to a term (see *term*, 1 and 2): as, a *terminal* pillar; the *terminal* edge of a polyhedron; the *terminal* facilities of a railway.—2. In bot., growing at the end of a branch or stem; terminating: as, a *terminal* peduncle, flower, or spike.—3. In logic, constituted by or relating to a term.—4. Occurring in every term; representing a term.

If he joins his College Boat Club . . . he will be called upon for a *terminal* subscription of £1 at least.

*Dickens's Dict. Oxford, p. 52.*

## Terminalia

5. In anat. and zool., ending a set or series of like parts; apical: as, the middle sacral artery is the *terminal* branch of the abdominal aorta; the last coccygeal bone is the *terminal* one of the coccyx; a *terminal* mark or spine; the *terminal* joint of an antenna. See *cuts* under *Colaspis* and *Erotylus*.—**Terminal alveolus**, an air-sac, or pulmonary alveolus.—**Terminal dementia**, dementia forming the final and permanent stage of many cases of acute insanity, such as mania, melancholia, or other psychoneurosis.—**Terminal figure**. Same as *terminus*, 3.—**Terminal margin** of the wing, in entom., a



Terminal Pedestal.

portion of the wing-margin furthest removed from the base, between the costal or anterior and the posterior margin.—**Terminal moraine**. See *moraine*.—**Terminal mouth**, in entom., a mouth situated at the end of the head, as in most *Coleoptera*.—**Terminal pedestal**, a name often given to a pedestal which tapers toward the bottom. The name is inexact, as such a pedestal is of *gaine* shape and not *terminal* shape.—**Terminal quantity**, the quantity of a term, as universal or particular. The phrase implies that the quantities of a proposition attach to the terms; but this is incorrect. The quantities really belong to the subjects, or purely designated elements, and not to the terms, or conceptual elements. Thus, in the proposition "Every man is son of a woman" there are three terms but only two quantities, because only two subjects.—**Terminal stigma**. See *stigma*, 6.—**Terminal value**, *terminal form*, in math. the last and most complete value or form given to an expression.—**Terminal velocity**, in the theory of projectiles, the greatest velocity which a body can acquire by falling freely through the air, the limit being arrived at when the retardation due to the resistance of the air becomes equal to the acceleration of gravity.

**II. n.** 1. That which terminates; the extremity; the end; especially, in elect., the clamping-screw at each end of a voltaic battery, used for connecting it with the wires which complete the circuit.—2. In crystal., the plane or planes which form the extremity of a crystal.—3. A charge made by a railway for the use of its termini or stations, or for the handling of freight at stations.

The cost of collection, loading, covering, unloading, and delivering, which are the chief items included under the determination of *terminal*, falls upon the railways for most descriptions of freight.

*Contemporary Rev., LI. 82.*

4. A terminus, as of a railroad. [Recent.]

**Terminalia**<sup>1</sup> (tèr-mi-nā'li-ā), *n. pl.* [L., neut. pl. of (LL.) *terminalis*, pertaining to boundaries or to Terminus: see *terminal*.] In Rom. antiq., a festival celebrated annually in honor of Terminus, the god of boundaries. It was held on the 23d of February, its essential feature being a survey or perambulation of boundaries.

**Terminalia**<sup>2</sup> (tèr-mi-nā'li-ā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1767), so called with ref. to the crowding of the leaves at the ends of the twigs; < LL. *terminalis*, pertaining to the end, terminal: see *terminal*.] A genus of plants, of the order *Combretaceæ* and suborder *Combretæ*. It is characterized by apetalous flowers consisting mainly of a cylindrical calyx-tube consolidated with the one-celled ovary five calyx-teeth surmounting a somewhat bell-shaped border, and ten exserted stamens in two series. The ovary contains two or rarely three pendulous ovules, and ripens into an ovoid angled compressed or two- to five-winged fruit which is very variable in size and shape and contains a hard one-seeded stone. There are about 90 species natives of the tropics, less frequent in America than in the Old World. They



*Terminalia catappa*.

are trees or shrubs, usually with alternate entire and petioled leaves crowded at the ends of the branches. The small sessile flowers are green, white, or rarely of other colors, usually forming loose elongated spikes often produced from scaly buds before the leaves. They are often tall forest-trees, as *T. latifolia*, the breadfruit, a common species in Jamaica, which reaches 100 feet. A sweet conserve, known as *chebur-la*, is made from the fruit in India. For several species of the wingless section *Myrsinæ* see *myrsinæ*. *T. catappa*, the (Mangrove) almond, in the West Indies also country

*almond*, is a handsome tree from 30 to 80 feet high, with horizontal whorled branches, producing a large white almond-like seed, eaten raw or roasted and compared to the filbert in taste; it is a native of India, Arabia, and tropical Africa, cultivated in many warm regions, naturalized in America from Cuba to Guiana. In Mauritius two species, *T. an justifolia* and *T. mauritiana*, known as *false benzoin*, yield a fragrant resin used as incense. Ink is made in India from the astringent galls which form on the twig of *T. Chebala*. Many species produce a valuable wood: *T. tomentosa*, for which see *gaj*; *T. bellerica*, the bael or myrobalan-wood, is valuable in India for making plates, caskets, etc.; *T. Chebala*, known as *harra*, and *T. baobab*, known as *chavalam*, are used in making furniture. *T. catappa*, the della-madon of Pegu, is a source of masts and spars for ships. The latter and *T. Arjuna*, the urjoon of India, with about a dozen other species, are sometimes separated as a genus *Pentaptera*, on account of their remarkable leathery egg-shaped fruit, which is traversed lengthwise by from five to seven equidistant and similar veins.

**Terminaliaceæ** (tér-mi-nā-li-ā'sē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Jaume St. Hilaire, 1803), < *Terminalia* + *-aceæ*.] A former order of plants, now known as *Combretaceæ*.

**terminally** (tér-mi-nāl-i), *adv.* With respect to a termination; at the extreme end.

**terminant** (tér-mi-nant), *n.* [L. *terminans* (t)-s, ppr. of *terminare*, terminate: see *terminate*.] Termination; ending.

Neither of both are of like *terminant*, either by good or geography or in natural sound.

Puttenham, *Arte of Eng. Poesie*, p. 67.

**terminate** (tér-mi-nāt), *v.*; pret. and pp. *terminated*, ppr. *terminating*. [L. *terminatus*, pp. of *terminare*, set bounds to, bound, limit, end, close, terminate, < *terminus*, a bound, limit, end: see *term*, *terminus*. Cf. *termine*.] I. *trans.* 1. To bound; limit; form the extreme outline of; set a boundary or limit to; define.

It is no church, at all, my lord! It is a spire that I have built against a tree, a field or two off, to *terminate* the prospect. One must always have a church, or an obelisk, or something, to *terminate* the prospect, you know. That's a rule in taste, my lord!

Colman, *Clandestine Marriage*, II.

She was his life,  
The ocean to the river of his thoughts,  
Which *terminated* all. *Dryden*, *The Dream*.

2. To end; put an end to.—3. To complete; put the closing or finishing touch to; perfect.

During this interval of calm and prosperity, he [Michael Angelo] *terminated* two figures of slaves, destined for the tomb, in an incomparable style of art.

J. S. Harford, *Michael Angelo*, I. xi.

=SYN. 2. To close, conclude.  
II. *intrans.* 1. To be limited in space by a point, line, or surface; stop short; end.

The left extremity of the stomach [of the kangaroo] is bifid, and *terminates* in two round cul-de-sacs.

Owen, *Anat.*, § 225.

2. To cease; come to an end in time; end.

Human aid and human solace *terminate* at the grave.

D. Webster, *Speech commemorative of Adams and Jefferson*, Aug. 2, 1826.

The festival *terminated* at the morning-call to prayer.  
E. W. Lane, *Modern Egyptians*, II. 205.

**terminate** (tér-mi-nāt), *a.* [L. *terminatus*, pp.: see the verb.] Capable of coming to an end; limited; bounded: as, a *terminate* decimal. A *terminate* number is an integer, a mixed number, or a vulgar fraction. See *interminate*.

**termination** (tér-mi-nā'shon), *n.* [OF. *termination*, vernacularly *terminaison*, F. *terminaison* = Sp. *terminacion* = Pg. *terminação* = It. *terminazione*, < L. *terminatio* (n-), a bounding, fixing of bounds, determining, < *terminare*, pp. *terminatus*, bound, limit: see *terminate*.] 1. Bound; limit in space or extent: as, the *termination* of a field.—2. The act of limiting, or setting bounds; the act of terminating; the act of ending or concluding: as, Thursday was set for the *termination* of the debate.—3. End in time or existence: as, the *termination* of life.

From the *termination* of the schism, as the popes found their ambition thwarted beyond the Alps, it was diverted more and more towards schemes of temporal sovereignty.

Hallam, *Middle Ages*, II. 7.

4. In *gram.*, the end or ending of a word; the part annexed to the root or stem of an inflected word (a case-ending or other formative), or in general a syllable or letter, or number of letters, at the end of a word.—5. Conclusion; completion; issue; result: as, the affair was brought to a happy *termination*.—6. Decision; determination. [Rare.]

We have rules of justice in us; to those rules  
Let us apply our angers; you can consider  
The want in others of these *terminations*,  
And how unformidably they appear.  
Fletcher (and another), *Love's Pilgrimage*, II. 1.

7. That which ends or finishes off, as, in architecture, a finial or a pinnacle.—8†. Word; term.

She speaks pontiards, and every word stabs; if her breath were as terrible as her *terminations*, there were no living near her; she would infect to the north star.

Shak., *Much Ado*, II. 1. 256.

9. The extremity of a crystal when formed by one or more crystalline faces. A crystal whose natural end has been broken off is said to be without *termination*.

**terminational** (tér-mi-nā'shon-al), *a.* [L. *terminatio* + *-al*.] Of, pertaining to, forming, or formed by a termination; specifically, forming the concluding syllable.

*Terminational* or other modifications.

Craik, *Hist. Eng. Lit.*, I. 62.

**terminative** (tér-mi-nā-tiv), *a.* [= F. *terminatif* = Sp. Pg. It. *terminativo*; as *terminate* + *-ive*.] Tending or serving to terminate; definitive; absolute; not relative.

This objective, *terminative* presence flows from the fecundity of the Divine Nature.

Up. *Rust*, *Discourse of Truth*, § 15.

**terminatively** (tér-mi-nā-tiv-li), *adv.* In a terminative manner; absolutely; without regard to anything else.

Neither can this be eluded by saying that, though the same worship be given to the image of Christ as to Christ himself, yet it is not done in the same way; for it is *terminatively* to Christ or God, but relatively to the image; that is, to the image for God's or Christ's sake.

Jer. Taylor, *Dissuasive from Popery*, I. ii. § 11.

**terminator** (tér-mi-nā-tor), *n.* [L. *terminator*, one who limits, < L. *terminare*, terminate: see *terminate*.] 1. One who or that which terminates.—2. In *astron.*, the dividing-line between the illuminated and the unilluminated part of a heavenly body.

Except at full-moon we can see where the daylight struggles with the dark: along the line of the moon's sunrise or sunset. This line is called the *terminator*. It is broken in the extreme, because the surface is as rough as possible.

H. N. Warren, *Astronomy*, p. 155.

**terminatory** (tér-mi-nā-tō-ri), *a.* [L. *terminare* + *-ory*.] Bounding; limiting; terminating.  
**terminet** (tér'min), *v. t.* [ME. *terminen*, *terminen*, < OF. *terminer* = Sp. Pg. *terminar* = It. *terminare*, < L. *terminare*, set bounds to, bound, determine, end: see *terminate*. Cf. *determine*.] 1. To limit; bound; terminate.

Enligna had in owld tyme the tytyle of a kingedome. . . . It is *termined* on the north syde by the south line of Ostobolmia, and is extended by the mountaynes.

R. Eden, tr. of Jacobus Zieglerus (*First Books on America*, [ed. Arber, p. 306].

2. To come to a conclusion regarding; determine; decide.

Foulls of ravyne  
Han chosen first by playn eleccion  
The terelet of the faucon to diffyne  
Al here sentence, as him leste to *termyne*.

Chaucer, *Parlament of Bowls*, l. 530.

**terminer** (tér-mi-nēr), *n.* [OF. *terminer*, inf. used as a noun: see *termine*.] In *law*, a determining: as, oyer and *terminer*. See *court of oyer and terminer*, under *oyer*.

**termini**, *n.* Plural of *terminus*.

**termininet**, *n.* [Appar. an error for *terminant*.] A limit or boundary.

All jointly move upon one axle-tree,  
Whose *terminine* [var. *terminine*] is termed the world's wide pole.

Marlowe, *Faustus*, II. 2 (ed. Bullen).

**terminism** (tér-mi-nizm), *n.* [L. *terminus*, a term (see *term*), + *-ism*.] 1. In *logic*, the doctrine of William of Ockham, who seeks to reduce all logical problems to questions of language.—2. In *theol.*, the doctrine that God has assigned to every one a term of repentance, after which all opportunity for salvation is lost.

**terminist** (tér-mi-nist), *n.* [L. *termin-ism* + *-ist*.] An upholder of the doctrine of terminism, in either sense.

**terminological** (tér-mi-nō-loj'i-kal), *a.* [L. *terminolog-ia* + *-ic-al*.] Of or pertaining to terminology.

**terminologically** (tér-mi-nō-loj'i-kal-i), *adv.* In a terminological manner; in the way of terminology; as regards terminology. F. B. Winslow, *Obscure Diseases of Brain and Mind*. (Latham.)

**terminology** (tér-mi-nol'ō-jī), *n.* [= F. *terminologie*, < L. *terminus*, a term, + Gr. *-λογία*, < *lōgōs*, speak: see *-ology*.] 1. The doctrine or science of technical terms; teaching or theory regarding the proper use of terms.

They are inquiries to determine not so much what is, as what should be, the meaning of a name; which, like other practical questions of *terminology*, requires for its solution that we should enter . . . into the properties not merely of names but of the things named.

J. S. Mill, *Logic*, I. viii. § 7.

2. Collectively, the terms used in any art, science, or the like; nomenclature: as, the *terminology* of botany.

It is sometimes restricted to the terms employed to describe the characters of things, as distinguished from their names, or a *nomenclature*. See *nomenclature*, 2, and compare *vocabulary*.

Hence botany required not only a fixed system of names of plants, but also an artificial system of phrases fitted to describe their parts: not only a *Nomenclature*, but also a *Terminology*.

Whewell, *Philos. of Inductive Sciences*, I. p. lxi.

**terminthust** (tér-min'thus), *n.*; pl. *terminthi* (-thi). [NL., < Gr. *τέρμαθος*, earlier form of *τερέβαθος*, terebinth: see *terebinth*.] In *med.*, a sort of carbuncle, which assumes the figure and blackish-green color of the fruit of the turpentine-tree.

**terminus** (tér-mi-nus), *n.*; pl. *termini* (-ni). [L. *terminus*, a bound, boundary, limit, the god of boundaries, the end: see *term*.] 1. A boundary; a limit; a stone, post, or other mark used to indicate the boundary of a property.—2. [cap.] In *Rom. myth.*, the god of boundaries; the deity who presided over boundaries or landmarks. He was represented with a human head, but without feet or arms, to intimate that he never moved from whatever place he occupied.

3. A bust or figure of the upper part of the human body, terminating in a plain block of rectangular form; a half-statue or bust, not placed upon but incorporated with, and as it were immediately springing out of, the square pillar which serves as its pedestal. Termini are employed as pillars, balusters, or detached ornaments for niches, etc.

Compare *gaine*. Also called *term* and *terminal figure*.

4. Termination; limit; goal; end.

Was the Mosale economy of their nation self-dissolved as having reached its appointed *terminus* or natural euthanasia, and lost itself in a new order of things?

De Quincey, *Secret Societies*, II.

5. The extreme station at either end of a railway, or important section of a railway.—6. The point to which a vector carries a given or assumed point.—*Terminus ad quem*, the point to which (something tends or is directed); the terminating-point.—*Terminus a quo*, the point from which (something starts); the starting-point.

**termitarium** (tér-mi-tā-ri-um), *n.*; pl. *termitaria* (-ri). [NL., < *Termes* (*Termit-*) + *-arium*.] 1. A termitary; a nest or mound made by termites, or white ants. Those of some tropical species, built on the ground, are a yard or two in height, and of various forms. Others are built in trees, and are globular or irregular in shape; from these central nests covered passages run in all directions, as far as the insects make their excursions, and new ones are constantly being constructed, the termites never working without shelter.

2. A cage or vessel for studying termites under artificial conditions.

Last night I took a worker *Termites* from a nest in my garden and dropped it into the midst of workers in my *termitarium*.

P. H. Dudley, *Trans. New York Acad. Sci.*, VIII. lvi. 103.

**termitary** (tér-mi-tā-ri), *n.*; pl. *termitaries* (-riz). [NL. *termitarium*, q.v.] A termitarium. H. A. Nicholson.

**termite** (tér'mit), *n.* [L. *Termes* (*Termit-*), a white ant, < L. *termes* (*termit-*), < L. *termes* (*termit-*), a wood-worm, prob. < *terere*, rub: see *trite*.] A white ant; any member of the *Termitidæ*.

**Termitidæ** (tér-mit'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Westwood, 1839), < *Termes* (*Termit-*) + *-idæ*.] A family of insects; the white ants, placed in the order *Pseudoneuroptera*, and according to Brauer forming, with the *Psocidæ* and *Mallophagæ*, the order *Corrodentia*. The termite form is an old one, geologically speaking, occurring in the coal-measures of Europe. At the present day, although mainly tropical, species are found in most temperate regions. Each exists in several forms. Besides the winged male and female (the latter losing her wings after impregnation), there are curiously modified sexless forms known as *soldiers* and *workers*, the former possessing large square heads and long jaws, the latter heads of moderate size and small jaws. The true impregnated females grow to an enormous size and lay many thousands of eggs. Great damage is done by these insects in tropical countries to buildings, furniture, and household stores. See cut under *Termes*.



Terminus.  
Archaistic Greek statue of Pan, in the British Museum.

**termitine** (tér-mi-tin), *a.* and *n.* [*< termit + -ine*.] *I. a.* Resembling or related to white ants; belonging to the *Termitidae*.

*II. n.* A white ant; a termite.  
**termitophile** (tér-mi-tō-fil), *n.* [*< NL. \*termitophilus: see termitophilous*.] An insect which lives in the nests of white ants. Insects of several orders are found in those nests, notably members of the rove-beetle genus *Philoterus*.  
**termitophilous** (tér-mi-tō-fil-us), *a.* [*< NL. \*termitophilus, < termes (termite), termit, + Gr. philein, love*.] Fond of termites: noting insects which live in the nests of white ants. *E. A. Schwarz, Proc. Entom. Soc., Washington, I. 160.*  
**termless** (tér'm'les), *a.* [*< term + -less*.] 1. Having no term or end; unlimited; boundless; endless; limitless.

Ne hath their day, ne hath their blisse, an end,  
But there their termlesse time in pleasure spend.  
*Spenser, Hymn of Heavenly Love, l. 75.*

2. Nameless; inexpressible; indescribable. [*Rare*.]

His phoenix down began but to appear  
Like unshorn velvet on that termless skin.  
*Shak., Lover's Complaint, l. 94.*

**termly** (tér'm'li), *a.* [*< term + -ly*.] Occurring, paid, etc., every term.

The clerks are partly rewarded by that mean also [petty fees], . . . besides that termly fee which they are allowed.  
*Dacon, Office of Alienations.*

**termly** (tér'm'li), *adv.* [*< term + -ly*.] Term by term; every term.

The fees, or allowances, that are termly given to these deputies, receiver, and clerks, for recompence of these their pains, I do purposely pretermitt.

*Dacon, Office of Alienations.*

If there was any particular thing in the business of the house which you disliked, . . . I would . . . put it in order for you termly, or weekly, or dally. *Scott, Rob Roy, II.*

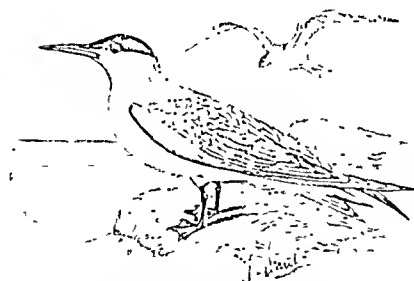
**termor** (tér'mgr), *n.* [*< term + -or*.] In law, one who has an estate for a term of years or for life. Also *termier*.

**term-piece** (tér'm'pēs), *n.* Same as *term*, 5.  
**termysont**, *n.* Termination. *Piers Plowman (C), iv. 409.*

**tern**<sup>1</sup> (térn), *n.* [Also *tarn*; *< Dan. terne = Sw. tjärna = teal, tjerna, a tern*. Some connect *tern*<sup>1</sup> with *ME. tarne, therne, girl, maid-servant, G. dirne, etc.* (see *therne*); but the connection is not obvious.] A bird of the family *Laridae* and subfamily *Sterninae*; a stern or sea-swallow.

Terms differ from gulls in their smaller average size (though a few of them are much larger than some gulls), slenderer body, usually long and deeply forked tail, very small feet, and especially in the relatively longer and slenderer bill, which is parangathous instead of hypogathous (but some of the stouter terns, as the gull-billed, are little different in this respect from some of the smaller gulls, as of the genus *Chroicocephalus*). To the slender form of the body, with sharp-pointed wings and forficat tail, conferring a buoyant and dashing flight, the terns owe their name *sea-scullone*. The characteristic coloration is snow-white, sometimes rose-tinted, with pearly-blue mantle, silver black primaries, jet-black cap, and coral-red, yellow, or black bill and feet; some terns (the noddies) are sooty-brown. A few are chiefly black (genus *Hydrochelidon*); some have a black mantle (*Sterna fuliginosa*, the sooty tern, type of the subgenus *Haloptilus*); the genus *Gygis* is pure-white; and *Anca* is slaty-black, with curly white plumes on the head. Several species abound in most countries, both inland over large bodies of water and coastwise, and some of them are almost cosmopolitan in their range. The sexes are alike in color, but the changes of plumage with age and season are considerable. The eggs, two or three in number, and heavily spotted, are laid on the ground (rarely in a nest) on bushes, generally on the shingle of the sea-shore, sometimes in a tussock of grass in marshes. Most terns congregate in large numbers during the breeding-season. (See *egg-bird*.) The voice is peculiarly shrill and querulous; the food is small fishes and other aquatic animals, procured by dashing down into the water on the wing. From 50 to 75 species are recognized by different ornithologists, mostly belonging to the genus *Sterna* or its subdivisions. See phrases below.—**Aleutian tern**, *Sterna aleutica*, a tern white with very dark pearl-gray upper parts, a white crescent in the black cap, and black bill. It resembles the sooty terns.—**Arcctic tern**, *Sterna paradisica*, or *S. arctica*, or *S. macrura*, a tern with extremely long and deeply forked tail, very small coral- or lake-red feet, lake- or earmine-bill rather dark pearl-blue plumage, little paler below than above, and black cap. It is from 14 to 17 inches long according to the varying development of the filamentous lateral tail-feathers, and about 30 in extent of wings. This tern chiefly inhabits arctic and cold temperate parts of both hemispheres. Its synonymy is intricate, owing to confusion of names with the common and roseate terns, and the description of its varying plumages under specific designations.—**Black tern**, any tern of the genus *Hydrochelidon*; specifically, *H. fissipes* or *lariformis*. The white-winged black tern is *H. leucoparia*. There are others. These are marsh-terns of most parts of the world, with semipalmate feet, comparatively short and little-forked tail, extremely ample as well as long wings, black bill, dark feet, and most of the plumage of the adults black or of some dark ashy shade.—**Boys's tern**, the Sandwich tern, one of whose former names was *Sterna boysi*, after Dr. Boys of Kent, England.—**Bridled tern**, *Sterna (Haloptilus) anethetica*, a member of the sooty tern group, found in some of the warmer parts of the world. The

frontal lunule is very long, the feet are scarcely more than semipalmate, and the length is 14 or 15 inches.—**Gabot's tern**, the American Sandwich tern, which Dr. Gabot once named *Sterna aegyptiaca*.—**Caspian tern**, *Sterna (Thalasseus) caspia*; the imperial tern. It is the largest tern known, being from 20 to 23 inches long, and 4 to 4½ feet in spread of wings; it is white, with pearl mantle, black cap and feet, and red bill. It is widely distributed in Asia, America, and elsewhere. The name *S. tschegrara* was given to it by Lepechin, before Pallas named it *caspia*.—**Cayenne tern**, *Sterna (Thalasseus) maxima*, formerly *S. cayennensis* or *cayana*, the largest tern of America except the imperial, 18 or 20 inches long, and from 42 to 44 in extent. It is white, with pearl mantle, black cap and feet, and coral or yellow bill. It inhabits much of both Americas, and is common along the Atlantic coast of the United States. See cut under *Thalasseus*.—**Common tern**, *Sterna hirundo*, a bird of most parts of the world, about 14½ inches long, 31 in extent, and with pearly-white under parts, pearl mantle, black cap, coral feet, and vermilion black-tipped bill. It is needlessly named *Wilson's tern*. Also called *gull-tearer*, *kirk-mew*, *picket*, *picktarny*, *pirr*, *ripcock*, *ritcock*, *teray*, *spurre*, *tarny*, *tarret*, *tarroek*. See cut under *Sterna*.—**Ducal tern**, the Sandwich tern. *Coues, 1854*.—**Elegant tern**, *Sterna (Thalasseus) elegans*, a bird of South and Central America and the Pacific coast of the United States, resembling the Cayenne tern. *W. Gambel*.—**Emperor tern**. See *emperor*.—**Fairy tern**, a fairy-bird; one of the least terns.—**Forster's tern**, *Sterna forsteri*, an American tern abounding in the United States and British America. It closely resembles but is distinct from the common tern, as was first noted in 1831 by Thomas Nuttall, who dedicated it to John Reinhold Forster.—**Greater tern**, the common tern.—**Gull-billed tern**, a marsh-tern, *Sterna (Gelocheilidon) anglica*; so called from its thick bill. See cut under *Gelocheilidon*.—**Havell's tern**, Forster's tern in immature plumage. *Audubon, 1839*.—**Hooded tern**, a rare name of the least tern.—**Imperial tern**, the American Caspian tern, *Sterna (Thalasseus) imperator*. *Coues, 1852*.—**Kentish tern**, the Sandwich tern.—**Least terns**, the small terns which constitute the subgenus *Sternula*, of several species. That of Europe is *S. minima*; of America, *S. antillarum*; of South Africa, *S. badenaria*, etc. They are the smallest of the family, of the usual coloration, but with a white crescent in the black cap, yellow bill tipped with black, and yellow or orange feet; the tail is not deeply forked; the length is 9 inches or less. See cut under *Sternula*.—**Marsh-tern**. (a) The gull-billed tern. (b) A black tern; any member of the genus *Hydrochelidon*. See cut under *Hydrochelidon*.—**Noddy tern**. See *noddy*. 2, and *Anous*.—**Panay tern**, an old name of the bridled tern, considered a distinct species under the name *Sterna panayensis*. *Latham, 1758*.—**Paradise tern**, the roseate tern; a name derived from *Sterna paradisica* of Brunnich, 1764, which is of doubtful identification, and probably means the arctic tern.—**Portland tern**, a young arctic tern: named from the city of Portland in Maine. *R. Ridgway, 1874*.—**Princely tern**, the elegant tern. *Coues, 1851*.—**Roseate tern**. See *roseate*.—**Royal tern**, the Cayenne tern. *W. Gambel*.—**Sandwich tern**, *Sterna (Thalasseus) caudata*, a tern originally described from Kent, England, and in some of its forms found in most parts of the world. It has many technical names. The American



Sandwich Tern (*Sterna caudata*).

form has been distinguished as *S. aegyptiaca*. This is one of the smallest of the large terns (section *Thalasseus*), and has a long and slender black bill tipped with yellow, black feet and cap, pearl mantle, and the general plumage white, as usual. It is 15 or 16 inches long.—**Sea-tern**, a name of several terns, especially of the large species of the section *Thalasseus*, which are mainly maritime.—**Short-tailed tern**. See *short-tailed*.—**Sooty tern**. See *sooty*.—**Suriann tern**, an old name of the common black short-tailed tern of North America, *Hydrochelidon fissipes*, called *H. fissipes surinamensis* when it is subspecifically distinguished from its European conspecific *H. fissipes*.—**Trudeau's tern**, *S. trudeaudi*, a South American tern supposed by Audubon (1839) to occur also in the United States. It is of about the size of the common tern, of a pearly-bluish color all over, whitening on the head, and with a yellow or orange bill.—**Whiskered tern**, *Hydrochelidon leucoparia* (after Natterer in Temminck's "Manual," 1820), one of the black terns, with a large white stripe on each side of the head.—**Wilson's tern**. See *common tern*.

**tern**<sup>2</sup> (térn), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. terne*, a three (in dice), three numbers (in a lottery), = *Pr. terne* = *Sp. terne*, *terno* = *Pg. It. teruo*, *n.*, a set of three, *< L. ternus, pl. terni*, three each, *< tres*, three (*ter*, thrice): see *three*.] *I. a.* Same as *ternate*.

*II. n.* 1. That which consists of three things or numbers together; specifically, a prize in a lottery gained by drawing three favorable numbers, or the three numbers so drawn.  
She'd win a tern in Thursday's lottery.  
*Mrs. Browning, Aurora Leigh, vii.*

2. In *math.*, a system of three pairs of conjugate trihedra which together contain the

twenty-seven straight lines lying in a cubic surface.

**tern**<sup>3</sup> (térn), *n.* [Origin uncertain.] A three-masted schooner; a three-master. [*Local, New Eng.*]

**ternal** (tér'nal), *a.* [*< ML. ternalis* (used as a noun), *< L. terni*, by threes: see *tern*<sup>2</sup>.] Consisting of three each; threefold.—**Ternal proposition**. See *proposition*.

**ternary** (tér'n-ri), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. ternaire* = *Fr. ternari* = *Sp. Pg. It. ternario*, *< LL. ternarius*, consisting of threes, *< L. terni*, by threes: see *tern*<sup>2</sup>.] *I. a.* Proceeding by threes; consisting of threes: as, a ternary flower (that is, one having three members in each cycle); a ternary chemical substance (that is, one composed of three elements).—**Ternary compounds**, in *old chem.*, combinations of binary compounds with each other, as of sulphuric acid with soda in Glauber's salt.—**Ternary cube**. See *cube*.—**Ternary form**, in *music*. Same as *rondo form* (which see, under *rondo*).—**Ternary measure or time**, in *music*. Same as *triple rhythm* (which see, under *rhythm*, 2 (b)).—**Ternary quadrics**. See *quadric*.

*II. n.*; pl. *ternaries* (-riz). The number three; a group of three.

Of the second ternary of stanzas [in "The Progress of Poetry"], the first endeavours to tell something.

*Johnson, Gray.*

**Ternatan** (tér-ná'tan), *a.* [*< Ternate* (see *def.*) + *-an*.] Of or pertaining to Ternate, an island, town, and Dutch possession in the East Indies: specifically noting a kingfisher of the genus *Tamysiptera*.

**ternate** (tér'nüt), *a.* [*< NL. ternatus*, arranged in threes, *< L. terni*, by threes: see *tern*<sup>2</sup>.] Arranged in threes; characterized by an arrangement of parts by threes; in *bot.*, used especially of a compound leaf with three leaflets, or of leaves whorled in threes. If the three divisions of a ternate leaf are subdivided into three leaflets each, the leaf is *bitermate*, and a still further subdivision produces a *tritermate* leaf. See also cut of *Thalictrum*, under *leaf*.



Ternate Leaves.  
1. Of *Cistus Laburnum*. 2. Of *Salix tripartita*.

**ternately** (tér'nüt-li), *adv.* In a ternate manner; so as to form groups of three. **ternatisect** (tér-nat'i-sekt), *a.* [*< NL. ternatus*, in threes, + *L. secare*, pp. *sectus*, cut.]. In *bot.*, cut into three lobes or partial divisions.

**ternatopinnate** (tér-nüt-pin'at), *a.* [*< NL. ternatus*, in threes, + *L. pinnatus*, feathered: see *pinnate*.] In *bot.*, noting a compound leaf with three pinnate divisions.

**terne**<sup>1</sup>, *n.* A Middle English form of *tarn*<sup>1</sup>.  
**terne**<sup>2</sup> (térn), *n.* [Short for *terne-plate*.] Same as *terne-plate*.

**terne-plate** (térn'plät), *n.* [*< F. terne*, dull, + *E. plate*.] An inferior kind of tin-plate, in making which the tin used is alloyed with a large percentage of lead. It is chiefly used for roofing, and for lining packing-cases to protect valuable goods from damage in transportation by sea.

**ternery** (tér'nér-i), *n.*; pl. *terneries* (-iz). [*< tern*<sup>1</sup> + *-ery*.] A place where terns or sea-swallows breed in large numbers.

**ternion** (tér'ni-on), *n.* [*< LL. ternio(n)*, the number three, *< L. terni*, by threes: see *tern*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. A group of three.

So, when Christ's Glory Isay would declare,  
To express Three Persons in on Godhead ere,  
He, Holy, Holy, Holy nam'd, To show  
We might a Ternion in an Yulon know.  
*Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 72.*

2. In *bibliography*, a section of paper for a book containing three double leaves or twelve pages.

They say that a given manuscript is composed of quaternions and of ternions, but it never occurs to them either to describe the structure of a quaternion, or to say how we can distinguish the leaves one from another.  
*Amer. Jour. Philol., VII. 27.*

**Ternstroemia** (térn-stré'mi-j), *n.* [*< NL. Linneus filius, 1781*, named after the Swedish naturalist *Ternström*.] A genus of polypetalous plants, type of the order *Ternstroemiaceae* and tribo *Ternstroemieae*. It is characterized by bracted flowers with free sepals, imbricated petals united at the base, smooth basifixed anthers, and a superior ovary with an undivided style and two to three cells each usually with two ovules pendulous from the apex. The fruit is indehiscent, its seeds large and hippocrepiform, with fleshy albumen and an inflexed embryo. There are about 40 species, mostly of tropical America, with 5 or 6 in warm parts of Asia and the Indian archipelago. They are evergreen trees and shrubs, with coriaceous leaves and recurved lateral peduncles which are solitary or clustered and bear each a single rather large flower with numerous stamens. *T. oboratis* is known in the West Indies as *scarletced*, and other species as *ironwood*. The genus is sometimes known by the name *Duponia*.

**Ternstroemiaceae** (térn-stré'mi-ä'sé-é), *n.* pl. [*< NL. (De Candolle, 1823), < Ternstroemia* +



*-acea*.] An order of polypetalous plants, of the series *Thalamiflorae* and cohort *Guttiferales*. It is characterized by usually bisexual and racemed flowers with numerous stamens, and by alternate coriaceous undivided leaves without stipules; but some genera are exceptional in their panicle, solitary, or unisexual flowers and opposite or digitate leaves. It includes about 350 species of 41 genera classed in 6 tribes, natives of the tropics especially in America, Asia, and the Indian archipelago, and sometimes extending northward in eastern Asia and America. They are trees or shrubs, rarely climbers, with feather-veined leaves which are entire or more or less serrate. The regular, usually 5-merous flowers are often large and handsome, the fruit fleshy, coriaceous, or woody, or very often a capsule with a persistent central columella. The seeds are borne on a placenta which is frequently prominent and fleshy or spongy, usually with a curved, bent, hippocrepiform, or spiral embryo. The types of the principal tribes are *Ternstroemia*, *Marsippospora*, *Sarcocolla*, *Gardonia*, and *Bonnetia*. See also *Stauris*, and *Cavendish*, which includes the tea-plant, the most important plant of the order.

**Ternstroemiaceae** (térn-strē-mí-ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Mirbel, 1813). < *Ternstroemia* + *-aceae*.] A tribe of plants (see *Ternstroemiaceae*), including 8 genera, of which *Ternstroemia* is the type, distinguished by their imbricated petals, basifixed anthers, and one-flowered peduncles.

**terpene** (tér-pén), *n.* [A modified form of *terebene*.] Any one of a class of hydrocarbons having the common formula  $C_{10}H_{16}$ , found chiefly in essential oils and resins. They are distinguished chiefly by their physical properties, being nearly alike in chemical reactions. With their closely related derivatives they make up the larger part of most essential oils.

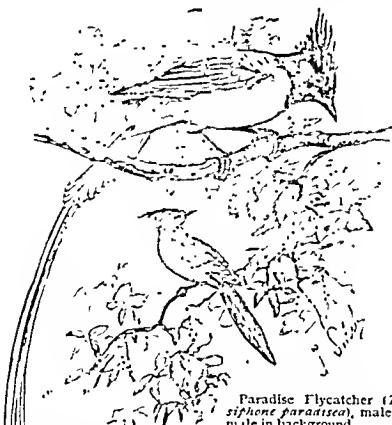
**terpentine**, *n.* An obsolete form of *turpentine*.  
**terpodion** (tér-pō-di-on), *n.* [< Gr. *τέρπειον*, delight, + *δύω*, a song; see *oidel*.] A musical instrument invented by J. D. Buschmann in 1816, the tones of which were produced by friction from blocks of wood. It was played by means of a keyboard.

**Terpsichore** (térp-sí-k'ō-rē), *n.* [< L. *Terpsichore*, < Gr. *Τερψιχόρη* (Attic *Τερψιχόρα*), *Terpsichore*, fem. of *τερψιχόρος*, delighting in the dance, < *τερπειν*, fut. *τερπείν*, enjoy, delight in, + *χορός*, dance, dancing; see *chorus*.] In classical myth., one of the Muses, the especial companion of Melpomene, and the patroness of the choral dance and of the dramatic chorus developed from it. In the last days of the Greek religion her attributions became restricted chiefly to the province of lyric poetry. In art this Muse is represented as a graceful figure clad in flowing draperies, often seated, and usually bearing a lyre. Her type is closely akin to that of Erato, but the latter is always shown standing.

**Terpsichorean** (térp-sí-k'ō-rē-ān), *a. and n.* [< *Terpsichore* + *-an*.] I. *a.* [cap. or l. c.] Relating to the Muse Terpsichore, or to dancing and lyrical poetry, which were sacred to this Muse: as, the *terpsichorean art* (that is, dancing).

II. *n.* [l. c.] A dancer. [Colloq.]

**Terpsiphone** (térp-sí-fō-nē), *n.* [NL. (C. W. L. Gloger, 1827). < Gr. *τερψιφήνη*, enjoyment, delight, + *φωνή*, voice.] A genus of Old World *Muscicapidae*. The leading species is the celebrated paradise flycatcher, *T. paradisa*, remarkable for the singular development of the tail. This bird was originally figured and described more than a century ago by Edwards, who called it the *pieb bird of paradise*. It was long mistaken for a bird of Africa, as by Levaillant, who figured it under the name



*terpsiphon* (the original of Lesson's genus *Tehitrea*); it has also been placed in the larger genera *Muscicapa*, *Muscipeta*, and *Muscivora* of the early writers of the present century. It is native of India and Ceylon. The adult male is chiefly pure-white and black, with glossy steel-green head, throat, and crest; the bill is blue, the mouth is yellow, and the eyes are brown. The total length is about 17 inches, of which 12 or 13 inches belong to the two middle tail-feathers, the tail with this exception being

5½ inches, the wing less than 4 inches. The female is quite different, only 7½ inches long, without any peculiarity of the tail, and with plain rufous-brown, gray, and white colors, the crest, however, being glossy greenish-black. A similar species of the Indian archipelago is *T. affinis*. *T. mutata* belongs to Madagascar; and there are about a dozen other species of this beautiful and varied genus, whose members are found from Madagascar across Africa and India to China, Japan, the Malay peninsula, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, and Flores.

**terpuck** (tér-puk), *n.* [Russ. *терпук*, lit. a rasp; so called on account of the roughness of the scales.] A fish of the family *Chiridae* (or *Hexagrammidae*), as *Hexagrammus lagocephalus* and *H. octogrammus*. Sir John Richardson.

**terra** (tér), *n.* [L. *terra*, earth, land, ground, soil; orig. \**tersa*, 'dry land,' akin to *torrere*, dry, or parch with heat, Gr. *τίπερδα*, become dry; see *thirst*, and cf. *torrent*.] Earth, or the earth: sometimes personified, *Terra*: used especially in various phrases (Latin and Italian).—*Terra alba* ('white earth'), pipe-clay.—*Terra a terrai*. [= F. *terre à terre* = Sp. *tierra a tierra* = It. *terra a terra*, close to the ground, lit. 'ground to ground.' An artificial salt formerly taught horses in the manege or riding-school. It was a short, half-prancing, half-leaping gait, the horse lifting himself alternately upon the fore and hind feet, and going somewhat sidewise. It differed from curvets chiefly in that the horse did not step so high. It is much noticed in the horse-martial literature of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

I did first a Spanish Horse, a Light Bay, called Le Snorper, a beautiful horse. . . He went in curvets forwards, backwards, sideways, . . . and went *Terra a Terra* perfectly. The second Horse I did was another Spanish Horse, . . . a Brown-Bay with a White star in his Fore-head; no Horse ever went *Terra a Terra* like him, so just, and so easy; and for the *Pionette*, etc.

Carewisk (Earl of Newcastle), *New Method of Dressing Horses* (1667), Preface.

**Terra cariosa**, tripoli or rottenstone.—*Terra di Siena*. See *sienna*.—*Terra firma*, firm or solid earth; dry land, in opposition to water; mainland or continent, in opposition to insular territories.—*Terra incognita*, an unknown or unexplored region.—*Terra Japonica* ('Japan earth'), gambier: formerly supposed to be a kind of earth from Japan.—*Terra merita*, turmeric.—*Terra nera* (It., 'black earth'), a native unctuous pigment, used by the ancient artists in fresco, oil, and tempera painting.—*Terra nobilissima*, an old name for the diamond.—*Terra orellana*. Same as *orella*.—*Terra ponderosa*, barytes or heavy spar.—*Terra sigillata*, or *Terra Lemnia*, Lemnian earth. See under *Lemnia*.—*Terra verde* (It., 'green earth'), either of two kinds of native green earth used as pigments in painting, one obtained near Verona, the other in Cyprus. The former, which is very useful in landscape-painting in oil, is a silicious earth colored by the protoxide of iron, of which it contains about 20 per cent. Also *terre verte*.

**terrace** (tér-ās), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *terras*, *tarras*, *tarrasse*; < OF. *terrace*, *terrass*, a terrace, gallery, F. *terrass*, < It. *terraccia*, *terrazzo*, a terrace, < *terra*, < L. *terra*, earth, land; see *terra*.] 1. A raised level faced with masonry or turf; an elevated flat space: as, a garden terrace; also, a natural formation of the ground resembling such a terrace.

This is the *tarrasse* where thy sweetheart tarries.

Chapman, *May-Day*, iii. 3.

List, list, they are come from hunting; stand by, close under this *terras*.

B. Jonson, *Every Man out of his Humour*, ii. 1.

*Terraces*, flanked on either side by jutting masonry, cut clear vignettes of olive-hoary slopes, with cypress-shadowed farms in hollows of the hills.

J. A. Symonds, *Italy and Greece*, p. 63.

2. In *geom.*, a strip of land, nearly level, extending along the margin of the sea, a lake, or a river, and terminating on the side toward the water in a more or less abrupt descent; a bench; a raised bench. Also called in Scotland a *carse*, and in parts of the United States where Spanish was formerly spoken a *mesa*, or *meseta*. Terraces are seen in many parts of the world, and vary greatly in width, height, and longitudinal extent, as well as in the mode of their formation. Marine terraces, or raised beaches, have usually been caused by the elevation of the land, the pre-existing beach having been thus lifted above the action of the water, and a new one formed at a lower level. Raised beaches, terraces, or ancient sea-margins of this kind form conspicuous features in the coast topography of various regions, as of Scandinavia, Scotland, and the Pacific coast of North and South America. Some rivers and lake-terraces may have been formed by the upheaval of the region where they occur; but a far more important and general cause of their existence is the diminution of the amount of water flowing in the rivers or standing in the lakes—a phenomenon of which there are abundant proofs all over the world, and the beginning of which reaches back certainly into Tertiary times, but how much further is not definitely known, since the geological records of such change of climate could not be preserved for an indefinite period, and very little is known in regard to the position of rivers, or bodies of water distinctly separated from the ocean, at any remote geological period. Rarely called a *bench*.

This stream runs on a hanging terrace, which in some parts is at least sixty feet above the Barrady.

Pococke, *Description of the East*, II. i. 123.

3. A street or row of houses running along the face or top of a slope: often applied arbitrarily,

as a fancy name, to ordinary streets or ranges of houses.—4. The flat roof of a house, as of Oriental and Spanish houses.—5. A balcony, or open gallery.

There is a row of pretty little *tarrasses* or *rayles* be-twixt every window.

Coryat, *Crudities*, I. 218.

As touching open galleries and *terraces*, they were devised by the Greeks, who were wont to cover their houses with such.

Holland, tr. of Pliny, xxxvi. 25.

6. In *marble-working*, a defective spot in marble, which, after being cleaned out, is filled with some artificial preparation. Also *terrass*.

**terrace** (tér-ās), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *terraced*, *terraced*. [F. *terracer*, < It. *terracciare*, to terrace; furnish with a terrace.]

Metinks the grove of Baal I see

In *terraced* stages mount up high.

Dyer, *To Aaron Hill*.

**terrace** (tér-ās), *n.* [Also *terrass*, *terrass*, *tar-race*, *tarris*, *tarras*; = MD. *terras*, *tiras*, D. *tras*, rubbish, brick-dust, = G. *tarras*, *trass*, < It. *terracca*, rubble, rubbish, < *terra*, earth; see *ter-race*. Cf. *trass*.] A variety of mortar used for parqueting and the like, and for lining kilns for pottery.

They [the kilns] plastered within with a reddish mortar or *tarris*. Letter of 1677, in Jewitt's *Ceramic Art*, I. 40.

*Terrace*, or *Terrace*, a coarse sort of plaister, or mortar, durable in the weather, chiefly used to line basins, cisterns, wells, and other reservoirs of water.

Chambers, *Cyclopædia* (ed. 1738).

**terra-cotta** (tér-ā-kōt-ā), *n.* [= F. *terre cuite*, < It. *terra cotta*, < L. *terra cotta*, lit. baked earth; *terra*, earth; *cotta*, fem. of *coctus*, pp. of *coquere*, cook, bake; see *coct*, *cook*.] 1. A hard pottery made for use as a building-material and for similar purposes, of much finer quality and harder baked than brick; in the usual acceptation of the term, all unglazed pottery, or any article made of such pottery. It differs in color according to the ingredients employed. The color is usually the same throughout the paste; but *terra-cotta* is made also with an enameled surface, and even with surface specially colored without enamel. Earthenware similar to this, but from materials chosen and prepared with special care, is made in the form of artistic works, as bas-reliefs, statuettes, etc.

2. A work in *terra-cotta*, especially a work of art: specifically applied to small figures (statuettes) or figurines in this material, which have held an important place in art both in ancient and in modern times, and are of peculiar



*Terra-cotta*.—A Greek Statuette from Tanagra, 4th century B. C.

interest in the study of Greek art, which is presented by them in a more popular and familiar light than is possible with works of greater pretensions. See *Tanagra figurine* (under *figurine*), and see also cut under *Etruscan*.

Grecian Antiquities, *Terra-Cottas*, Bronzes, Vases, etc. *Athenæum*, No. 3303, p. 202.

**terracultural** (tér-ā-kul-tūr-āl), *a.* [< *terraculture* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to *terraculture*; agricultural. [Rare.]

**terraculture** (tér-ā-kul-tūr), *n.* [Irreg. < L. *terra*, earth, + *cultura*, culture.] Cultivation of the earth; agriculture. [Rare.]

**terræ filius** (tér-ē fil-i-us), [L.: *terræ*, gen. of *terra*, earth; *filius*, son.] 1. A person of obscure birth or of low origin.—2. A scholar at the University of Oxford appointed to make jesting satirical speeches. He often indulged in considerable license in his treatment of the authorities of the university.



The assembly now return'd to the Theater, where the *Terra filius* (the Universitie Buffone) entertain'd the auditorie with a tedious, abusive, sarcasticall rhapsodie, most unbecoming the gravity of the Universitie.

*Evelyn, Diary, July 10, 1669.*

**terrage**<sup>1</sup> (ter'āj), *n.* [*< F. terre (< L. terra), earth, + -age. Cf. terage.*] A mound of earth, especially a small one, as in a flower-pot, in which plants can be set for household decoration.

**terrage**<sup>2</sup> (ter'āj), *n.* [*Also terrage; < OF. terrage, field-rent, < terre, land: see terra.*] In *old Eng. law*, an exaction or fee paid to the owner of the land for some license, privilege, or exemption, such, for instance, as leave to dig or break the earth for a grave, or in setting up a market or fair, or for freedom from service in tillage, or for being allowed an additional holding, etc.

**terrain** (te-rān'), *n.* [*Also sometimes terrane; < F. terrain, terrain, ground, a piece of ground, soil, rock, = It. terreno, < L. terrenum, land, ground, prop. neut. of terrenus, consisting of earth, < terra, earth: see terra, terrene.*] A part of the earth's surface limited in extent; a region, district, or tract of land, either looked at in a general way or considered with reference to its fitness or use for some special purpose, as for a building-place or a battle-field: a term little used in English except in translating from the French, and then with the same meaning which it has in the original. The word is, however, also used in various idiomatic expressions, in translating a number of which the English word "ground" is most properly employed: as, "gagner du terrain," to gain ground; "perdre du terrain," to lose ground, favor, or credit; also with various metaphorical significations: as, "être sur son terrain," to have to do with, or to speak of, that with which one is thoroughly familiar; "sonder le terrain," examine the conditions, or look into the matter, etc. As used by French geologists, the word *terrain* has a somewhat vague meaning, and is usually limited by some qualifying term: as, "*terrain de transition*," "*terrain primitif*." This word was introduced into English geological literature by the translator of Hutton's "*Cassid. Géognostique*," where it was used, as he remarks, "because we have no word in the English language which will accurately express *terrain* as used in geology by the French." Also spelled (but rarely) *terrane*.

Rocks which alternate with each other, and which are found usually together, and which display the same relations of position, constitute the same formation; the union of several formations constitutes a geological series or a district (*terrain*); but the terms rocks, formations, and *terrains* are used as synonymous in many works on geology.

*Humboldt, Geognostical Essay on the Superposition of (Rocks) (trans.)*, p. 2.

This term [*terrane*] is used for any single rock or continuous series of rocks of a region, whether the formation be stratified or not. It is applied especially to metamorphic and igneous rocks, as a basaltic *terrane*, etc.

*J. D. Dana, Man. of Geol. (rev. ed.)*, p. 81.

**terramara** (ter-ā-mā'rā), *n.*; pl. *terramare* (-re). [*< It. terra amara, bitter earth (a term used in the vicinity of Parma): terra, < L. terra, earth; amara, fem. of amarus, < L. amarus, bitter.*] Any stratum or deposit of earthy material containing organic or mineral matter (such as bones or phosphates) in sufficient quantity to furnish a valuable fertilizer; hence, a deposit containing prehistoric remains, as fragments of bones and pottery, cinders, etc., of similar character to the deposits called in northern Europe *kitchen-middens*. There are large numbers of these terramare on the plain traversed by the Via Emilia between the Po and the Apennines; some of them are intermediate in character between the Kitchen-middens of Denmark and the palatines of Switzerland, appearing to mark sites of settlements originally built on piles in shallow lakes (or perhaps on marshy ground subject to frequent inundation), which have gradually become desiccated while the stations continue to be occupied.

**terrane**, *n.* See *terrau*.

**terranean** (te-rā'nē-an), *a.* [*< L. terra, earth, + -an + -e-an (after subterranean, mediterranean, etc.).*] Being in the earth; belonging to the earth, or occurring beneath the surface of the earth.

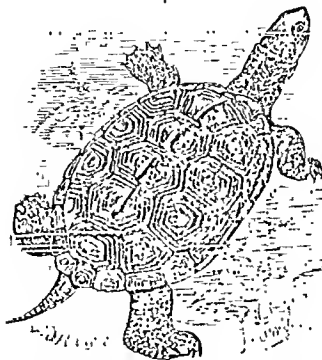
The great strain on the trolley wire which would be a necessary incident of *terranean* supply renders such a system impracticable. *Elect. Rec. (Amer.)*, XVIII, 19.

**terraneous** (te-rā'nē-us), *a.* [*< L. terra, earth, + -an + -e-ous (after subterraneous).*] In bot., growing on land.

**terrapenet**, *n.* An obsolete variant of *terrapin*. **Terrapenes** (ter-ā-pē'nēz), *n. pl.* [*NL.: see terrapin.*] A subdivision of *Emyda* (which see), in which the pelvis is free, the neck bends in a vertical plane, and the head may be almost completely retracted within the carapace. *Huxley*. The group contains such genera as *Emys*, *Cistudo*, *Chelydra*, *Cinosternum*, and *Staurotyphlus*. The other subdivision of *Emyda* is *Cheloniinae*. See cuts under *Cinosternum*, *Cistudo*, and *terrapin*.

**terrapin** (ter-ā-pin), *n.* [*Formerly also terrapin, terrapene, turpin; supposed to be of Amer.*

Ind. origin.] 1. One of several different freshwater or tide-water tortoises of the family *Emydidæ*; specifically, in the United States, the diamond-back, *Malaclemmys* or *Malacodermys palustris*, of the Atlantic coast from New



Diamond-backed Terrapin (*Malaclemmys palustris*).

York to Texas, famous among epicures. See *diamond-backed turtle* (under *diamond-backed*), and *Malaclemmys*. In trade use the sexes are distinguished as *bull* and *cow*, and small ones as *little bulls* and *heifers* respectively. Those under 5 or 6 inches in total length of the under shell are termed *cuttings*, of which it takes from 18 to 24 or more to make a "dozen." Those of 6 inches and more are *counts* or *counters*, of 12 to the dozen. Only the cows reach 6½ to 7 inches in this measurement; these are known to dealers as *full counts*, and are especially valuable because they usually contain eggs; the bulls are tougher as well as smaller, and of less market value.

2. Some other tortoise or turtle: as, the elephant *terrapin* of the Galapagos.—3. A dish made of the diamond-back.

*Terrapin* is essentially a Philadelphia dish. Baltimore delights in it. Washington eats it. New York knows it, but in Philadelphia it approaches a crime not to be passionately fond of it. *J. W. Forney, The Epicure*.

**Alligator terrapin.** See *alligator-terrapin*.—**Diamond-backed terrapin.** the diamond backed turtle. See *diamond-backed*, and def. 1.—**Elephant terrapin.** See *elephant tortoise*, under *tortoise*.—**Mud-terrapin**, any mud-turtle, as of the genus *Cinosternum*. [*U. S.*]—**Painted terrapin** or *turtle*, *Chrysemys picta*, of the United States. See *Chrysemys*.—**Pine-barron terrapin**, the copper of the southern United States, *Pseudemys carolina*.—**Red-bellied terrapin**, *Chrysemys rubicincta* or *Pseudemys masoni*; the potter or red-fender. See cut under *slider*.—**Salt-marsh or salt-water terrapin**, in the United States, one of several different *Emydae* of salt or brackish water, among them the diamond-back and slider. See cut above, and cut under *slider*.—**Speckled terrapin**, the spotted turtle, *Chelydra guttata*, a small freshwater tortoise of the United States, whose black carapace has round yellow spots.—**Yellow-bellied terrapin**, *Pseudemys scabra*, of southern parts of the United States.

**terrapin-farm** (ter-ā-pin-fārm), *n.* A place where the diamond-back is cultivated.

**terrapin-paws** (ter-ā-pin-pāz), *n. sing. and pl.* A pair of long-handled tongs used in catching terrapin. [*Chesapeake Bay.*]

**terraqean** (te-rā'kwē-an), *a.* [*< terraqueous + -an.*] *Terraqueous*. [*Rare.*]

This *terraqean* globe. *Macmillan's Mag.*, III, 471.

**terraqeous** (te-rā'kwē-us), *a.* [*< L. terra, earth, + aqua, water (see aqueous).*] Consisting of land and water, as the globe or earth.

I find but one thing that may give me just offence, and that is the hypothesis of the *Terraqueous* globe, where with I must confess myself not to be satisfied. *Ray, in Letters of Eminent Men*, II, 159.

**terrart**, *n.* Same as *terrier*<sup>2</sup>.

**terrarium** (te-rā'ri-um), *n.*; pl. *terrariums*, *terraria* (-māz, -i). [*< L. terra, earth: a word modeled on aquarium.*] A vivarium for land animals; a place where such animals are kept alive for study or observation.

Herr Fischer-Sigwart describes the ways of a snake, *Tropidonotus tessellatus*, which he kept in his *terrarium* in Zurich. *Science*, XV, 24.

**terras**<sup>1</sup>, *n.* An obsolete form of *terrae*<sup>1</sup>.

**terras**<sup>2</sup> (te-ras'), *n.* Same as *trass*.

**terrasphere** (ter-ā-sfēr), *n.* [*Irreg. < L. terra, earth, + Gr. σφαῖρα, sphere.*] Same as *tellurion*.

**terrasse**, *n.* Same as *terrace*<sup>2</sup>.

**terre**<sup>1</sup>, *r. t.* Same as *tar*<sup>2</sup>.

**terre**<sup>2</sup>, *r. t.* [*< F. terre, < terre, earth: see terra.* Cf. *inter, utter.*] To strike to the earth.

"Loe, heere my rage" (the *ter* d his gloze);

"Thou know'st the victor's need."

*Warner, Albon's England*, III, 123.

**terreen** (te-rēn'), *n.* See *tureen*.

**terreity** (te-rē'i-ti), *n.* [*< L. terra + -e-ity.*] Earthiness. [*Rare.*]

The aqueity,

*Terreity*, and sulphureity

Shall run together again, and all be annull'd.

*B. Jonson, Alchemist*, II, 1.

**terrel** (ter'el), *n.* [*Also terrella, terella; < NL. terrella, dim. of L. terra, earth: see terra.*] A spherical figure so placed that its poles, equator, etc., correspond exactly to those of the earth, for showing magnetic deviations, etc.

**terrellat** (te-rel'el), *n.* Same as *terrel*.

I was show'd a pretty *Terrella*, describ'd with all ye circles, and shewing all ye magnetic deviations. *Evelyn, Diary, July 3, 1655.*

**Terrell grass.** A species of wild rye, or lyme-grass, *Elymus Virginicus*, a coarse grass, but found useful for forage in the southern United States: so named from a promoter of its use.

**terremote** (ter'e-mōt), *n.* [*ME., < OF. terremote, < ML. terræ motus, earthquake: L. terræ, gen. of terra, earth; motus, movement, < movere, pp. motus, move: see motion.*] An earthquake.

All the halles quake,

As it a *terremote* were. *Gower, Conf. Amant.*, vi.

**terremotive** (ter'e-mō'tiv), *a.* [*< terremote + -ive.*] Of, pertaining to, or characterized by, or causing motion of the earth's surface; seismic. [*Rare.*]

We may mark our eyes by the greatest known paroxysms of volcanic and *terremotive* agency.

*Whewell, Philos. of Inductive Sciences*, X, III, § 4.

**terrene**<sup>1</sup> (te-rōn'), *a. and n.* [= *Sp. Pg. It. terreno*, < *L. terrenus*, of, pertaining to, or consisting of earth (neut. *terrenum*, land, ground: see *terrain*), < *terra*, earth, land: see *terra*.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to the earth; earthly; terrestrial: as, *terrene* substance.

I beleue ought that *terrene* boody sothlesse

Of lusty beute may haue such richesse,

So moche of swetnesse, so moche of connyng,

As in your gentill body is beryng.

*Rom. of Partenay (E. E. T. S.)*, I, 417.

These thicke vapours of *terrene* affections will be dispersed.

*Jer. Taylor, Works* (ed. 1835), I, 386.

I would teach him . . . that Mammonism was, not the essence of his or of my station in God's Universe, but the adscititious excrescence of it; the gross, *terrene*, godless ennoblement of it. *Carlyle*.

**II. n. 1. The earth.** [*Rare.*]

Over many a tract

Of heaven they unrel'd, and many a province while,

Tenfold the length of this *terrene*. *Milton, P. L.*, vi, 78.

2. The surface of the earth. [*Recent.*]

**terrene**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* See *terrine*, *tureen*.

**terrenely**<sup>1</sup>, *adv.* [*ME. terrenly; < terrene*<sup>1</sup> + -ly<sup>2</sup>.] As regards lands.

I llyn make any proper enheritour,

For yut shall he be worthy *terrenly*.

*Rom. of Partenay (L. F. T. S.)*, I, 5014.

**terrenity** (te-ren'i-ti), *n.* [*< terrene*<sup>1</sup> + -ity.] The state or character of being *terrene*; worldliness.

Being overconic . . . debases all the spirits to a dull and low *terrenity*. *Fellham, Resolves*.

**terreous** (ter'e-us), *a.* [= *Sp. Pg. It. terreo*, < *L. terreus*, earthen, < *terra*, earth: see *terra*. Cf. *terrosity*.] Earthy; consisting of earth.

According to the temper of the *terreous* parts at the bottom, variously bega *intumescences*.

*Sir T. Browne, Vulg. Err.*

**terre-plein** (tär-plān), *n.* [*F., < terre, earth, + plein for plain, level, flat: see terra and plain*<sup>1</sup>.]

1. In *fort.*, the top, platform, or horizontal surface of a rampart, on which the cannon are placed.—2. The plane of site or level surface around a field-work.

**terrestret**, *a.* [*ME., < OF. (and F.) terrestre* = *Pr. Sp. Pg. It. terrestre*, < *L. terrestris*, of or belonging to the earth, < *terra*, earth: see *terra*. Cf. *terrestrial*.] Terrestrial; earthly.

Heere may ye see, and heerly may ye preve,

That wyf is mannes helpe and his comfort,

His Paradyse *terrestre*, and his disport.

*Chaucer, Merchant's Tale*, I, 88.

**terrestreity** (ter-es-trō'i-ti), *n.* Admixture of earth.

Sulphur itself . . . is not quite devoid of *terrestreity*.

*Boyle, Mechanical Hypotheses*.

**Terrestres** (te-res'trēz), *n. pl.* [*NL., pl. of L. terrestris*, of or belonging to the earth: see *terrestre*, *terrestrial*.] In *ornith.*, one of three series into which birds were formerly divided, containing the rasorial and cursorial forms: contrasted with *Arceae* and *Aquaticae*: more fully called *Arce terrestres*.

**terrestrial** (te-res'tri-al), *a. and n.* [*< ME. terrestriall. < OF. terrestriall, < L. terrestris*, of or belonging to the earth (see *terrestre*), + -al.] *I. a. 1.* Of or pertaining to the earth; existing on the earth; earthly: opposed to *celestial*: as, *terrestrial* bodies; *terrestrial* magnetism.

## terrestrial

- Vnto mortall deth me to haue ye shold,  
Ryght as a woman born here naturall,  
A femine thyng, woman at al houres,  
To end of ny days here *terrestrial*.  
*Rom. of Partenay* (L. E. T. S.), l. 3622.
- There are also celestial bodies, and bodies *terrestrial*.  
1 Cor. xv. 40.
2. Representing or consisting of the earth; as,  
a or the *terrestrial* globe. See *globe*, 4.  
What though, in solemn silence, all  
Move round this dark, *terrestrial* ball?  
*Addison*, Ode, The Spacious Firmament.
3. Pertaining to the world or to the present  
state; sublunary; worldly; mundane.  
A genius bright and base,  
Of tow'ring talents and *terrestrial* aims.  
*Young*, Night Thoughts, vi.
4. Pertaining to or consisting of land, as  
opposed to water, or of earth.  
The *terrestrial* substance, destitute of all liquor, remain-  
eth alone.  
*Holland*, tr. of Plutarch, p. 593.  
I did not confine these observations to land, or *terres-  
trial* parts of the globe, but extended them to the fluids.  
*Woodward*.
5. In *zool.*, living on the ground; confined to  
the ground; not aquatic, arboreal, or aerial;  
terrestrial. Specifically—(a) In *ornith.*, rasorial or cur-  
sorial; belonging to the *Terrestres*. (b) In *conch.*, air-  
breathing or pulmonate, as a snail or a slug. (c) Belong-  
ing to that division of Isopods which contains the wood-  
lice, sow-bugs, or land-slaters.
6. In *bot.*, growing on land, not aquatic; grow-  
ing in the ground, not on trees.—*Terrestrial*  
gravitation, magnetism, radiation, refraction, tele-  
scope. See the nouns.—*Terrestrial-radiation* ther-  
mometer. See *thermometer*.
- II. *n.* 1. An inhabitant of the earth.  
But Heav'n, that knows what all *terrestrials* need,  
Repose to night, and toil to day decreed.  
*Penton*, in Pope's *Odyssey*, xix. 682.
2. *pl.* In *zool.*: (a) A section of the class *Aves*,  
the *Terrestres*. (b) The pulmonate gastropods.  
(c) A division of isopods.
- terrestrially* (te-res'tri-āl-i), *adv.* 1. After a  
terrestrial or earthly manner.—2. In *zool.*, in  
or on the ground; on land, not in water: as, to  
pupate *terrestrially*, as an insect.
- terrestrialness* (te-res'tri-āl-nes), *n.* The state or  
character of being terrestrial. *Imp. Dict.*
- terrestrify* (te-res'tri-fī), *v. t.* [*L. terrestris*,  
of the earth, + *facere*, make (see *-fy*).] To re-  
duce to earth, or to an earthly or mundane state.  
Though we should affirm . . . that heaven were but  
earth celestified, and earth but heaven *terrestified*.  
*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, iv. 13.
- terrestrious* (te-res'tri-us), *a.* [*L. terrestris*,  
of the earth (see *terrestre*), + *-ous*.] 1. Of or  
belonging to the earth or to land; terrestrial.  
The reason of Kircherus may be added—that this varia-  
tion proceedeth, not only from *terrestrious* eminences and  
magnetical veins of the earth, laterally respecting the nee-  
dle, but [from] the different coagmentation of the earth  
disposed unto the poles, lying under the sea and waters.  
*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, li. 2.
- The British capital is at the geographical centre of the  
*terrestrious* portion of the globe.  
*G. P. Marsh*, *Lects. on Eng. Lang.*, Int., p. 24.
2. Pertaining to the earth; being or living on  
the earth; terrestrial.  
The nomenclature of Adam, which unto *terrestrious* ani-  
mals assigned a name appropriate unto their natures.  
*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, lii. 24.
- [Obsolete or rare in both uses.]
- terret*, *territ* (ter'et, -it), *n.* [Origin obscure.]  
One of the round loops or rings on a harness-  
pad through which the driving-reins pass. See  
cuts under *harness* and *pad-tree*.
- terre-tenant*, *ter-tenant* (tär'-, tēr'ten'ant), *n.*  
[*OF. terre-tenant*, < *terre*, land, + *tenant*, hold-  
ing: see *terra* and *tenant*.] In *law*, one who is  
seized of or has the actual possession of land  
as the owner thereof; the occupant.
- terre verte* (tär vārt). [*F. terre*, earth; *verte*,  
fem. of *vert*, green: see *terra* and *vert*.] Same  
as *terra verde* (which see, under *terra*).—Burnt  
*terre verte*, an artists' color, obtained by heating the  
natural *terre verte*, changing it to a transparent muddy  
brown, with little or none of the original green tone re-  
maining.
- terrible* (ter'i-bl), *a.* [*F. terrible* = *Pr. Sp.*  
*terrible* = *Pg. terrivel* = *It. terribile*, < *L. terri-  
bilis*, frightful, < *terrere*, frighten. Cf. *terror*,  
*deter.*] 1. That excites or is fitted to excite  
terror, fear, awe, or dread; awful; dreadful;  
formidable.  
*Terrible* as an army with banners. *Cant.* vi. 10.  
Altogether it [a hurricane] looks very *terrible* and amaz-  
ing, even beyond expression. *Dampier*, *Voyages*, II. lii. 71.
2. Excessive; tremendous; severe; great;  
chiefly used colloquially: as, a *terrible* bore.  
I began to be in a *terrible* fear of him, and to look upon  
myself as a dead man. *Abp. Tillotson*.

## 6247

- The bracing air of the headland gives a *terrible* ap-  
petite.  
*B. Taylor*, *Lands of the Saracen*, p. 20.
- Terrible* infant, a noisy, rough, passionate, or incon-  
veniently outspoken child [for *F. enfant terrible*].
- Poor Reginald was not analytical, . . . like certain pe-  
danticules who figure in story as children. He was a *ter-  
rible* infant, not a horrible one.  
*C. Reade*, *Love me Little*, i.
- = *Syn.* 1. *Terrible*, fearful, frightful, horrible, shocking,  
dire.
- terribleness* (ter'i-bl-nes), *n.* The character  
or state of being terrible; dreadful; formidableness: as, the *terribleness* of a sight.  
Having quite lost the way of nobleness, he strove to  
climb to the height of *terribleness*.  
*Sir P. Sidney*, *Arcadia*, ii.
- terriblizet* (ter'i-bliz), *v. t.* [*< terrible* + *-ize*.]  
To become terrible. [Rare.]  
Both Camps approach, their bloody rage doth rise,  
And even the face of Cowards *terriblizet*.  
*Sylvestor*, tr. of Du Bartas's *Weeks*, ii, The Vocation.
- terribly* (ter'i-bli), *adv.* In a terrible manner.  
(a) In a manner to cause terror, dread, fright, or awe;  
dreadfully.  
When he ariseth to shake *terribly* the earth. *Isa.* ii. 21.  
(b) Violently; exceedingly; greatly; very. [Chiefly col-  
loq.]  
The poor man squalled *terribly*.  
*Swift*, *Gulliver's Travels*, i. 2.
- Terricolæ* (te-rik'ō-lē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, pl. of *L. ter-  
ricola*, a dweller upon earth: see *terricole*.]  
1. In *entom.*, a division of dipterous insects.  
*Latreille*, 1809.—2. A group of annelids, con-  
taining the common earthworm and related  
forms; distinguished from *Limicolæ*.
- terricole* (ter'i-kōl), *a.* [= *F. terricole* = *Sp.*  
*terricola* = *Pg. It. terricola*, < *LL. terricola*, a  
dweller upon earth, < *L. terra*, earth, + *colere*,  
inhabit.] In *bot.*, growing on the ground; espe-  
cially noting certain lichens. Also *terricolous*,  
*terricoline*.  
With respect to *terricole* species [of lichens], some prefer  
peaty soil, . . . others calcareous soil.  
*Encyc. Brit.*, XIV. 502.
- terricoline* (te-rik'ō-lin), *a.* [*< terricole* +  
*-ine*2.] Same as *terricolous*.
- terricolous* (te-rik'ō-lus), *a.* [*< LL. terricola*, a  
dweller upon earth (see *terricole*), + *-ous*.] 1.  
Terrestrial; inhabiting the ground; not aquatic  
or aerial; specifically, belonging to the *Terri-  
colæ*.—2. In *bot.*, same as *terricole*.
- terriculament*, *n.* [= *Pg. terriculamento*, ter-  
ror, dread, < *LL. terriculamentum*, something  
to excite terror, < *L. terriculum*, also *terricula*,  
something to excite terror, < *terrere*, frighten:  
see *terrible*.] A cause of terror; a terror.  
Many times such *terriculaments* may proceed from nat-  
ural causes.  
*Burton*, *Anat. of Mel.*, p. 659.
- With these and such-like, either torments of opinions  
or *terriculaments* of expressions, do these new sort of  
preachers seek . . . to scare and terrify their silly secta-  
tors. *Bp. Gauden*, *Tears of the Church*, p. 198. (*Davies*.)
- terridam* (ter'i-dam), *n.* [*E. Ind.*] A cotton  
fabric originally made in India.
- terrier*<sup>1</sup> (ter'i-ēr), *n.* [Formerly also *tarrier*,  
*tarrier*; < *ME. terrere*, *terrare*, < *OF. terrier*, in  
*chien terrier*, a terrier-dog, < *ML. terrarius*, of the  
earth (neut. *terrarium*, > *OF. terrier*, the hole or  
earth of a rabbit or fox, a little hillock), < *L. terra*,  
earth, land: see *terra*. Cf. *terrier*<sup>2</sup>.] One  
of several breeds of dogs, typically small, ac-  
tive, and hardy, named from their propensity  
to dig or scratch the ground in pursuit of their  
prey, and noted for their courage and the acute-  
ness of their senses. Terriers are of many strains,  
and occur in two leading forms, one of which is shaggy,  
as the Skye, and the other close-haired, as the black-and-  
tan. They are much used to destroy rats, and some are  
specially trained to rat-killing as a sport.
- The eager Dogs are cheer'd with claps and cries, . . .  
And all the Earth rings with the *Terryes* yearning.  
*Sylvestor*, tr. of Du Bartas's *Weeks*, ii, The Decay.
- My *terriers*,  
As it appears, have seized on these old foxes.  
*Massinger*, *City Madam*, v. 3.
- Black-and-tan terrier**, the ordinary English terrier—  
Boston terrier, a breed of dogs supposed to be a cross  
between the English bulldog and terrier. It originated  
in Boston, Massachusetts.—**English terrier**, a general  
name of the smooth-haired terriers, of several breeds, as  
the common black-and-tan.—**Fox-terrier**, one of different  
kinds of terriers trained or used to unath foxes.—**Mal-  
tese terrier**, a very small terrier, kept as a pet or toy.—  
**Scotch terrier**, a general name of the shaggy lop-eared  
terriers, of several breeds, as the Skye, etc.—**Skye terrier**,  
a variety of the Scotch terrier, of rather small size, and very  
shaggy.—**Toy terrier**. See *toy*.—**Yorkshire terrier**, a  
variety of the Scotch terrier. (See also *bull-terrier*, *rat-  
terrier*.)
- terrier*<sup>2</sup> (ter'i-ēr), *n.* [Formerly also *terrar*; <  
*OF. terrier*, in *papier terrier*, a list of the names  
of a lord's tenants, < *ML. terrarius*, as in *terra-  
rius liber*, a book in which landed property is

## territorial

- descrihed, < *terrarius*, of land: see *terrier*<sup>1</sup>.] In  
*law*: (a) Formerly, a collection of acknowledg-  
ments of the vassals or tenants of a lordship,  
including the rents and services they owed to  
the lord, etc. (b) In modern usage, a book or  
roll in which the lands of private persons or  
corporations are described by their site, bound-  
aries, number of acres, etc.  
In the Exchequer there is a *terrar* of all the glebe-lands  
in England, made about 11 Edward III. *Covell*. (*Latham*.)  
It [Domesday] is a *terrier* of a gigantic manor, setting  
out the lands held in demesne by the lord and the lands  
held by his tenants under him.  
*E. A. Freeman*, *Norman Conquest*, V. 4.
- terrier*<sup>3</sup> (ter'i-ēr), *n.* [*< ME. tarryour*, *tarrere*,  
*tarrer*. < *OF. terriere*, *terriere*, *tariere*, an auger,  
< \**tarrer* (in pp. *tarré*, *taré*), bore, < *L. terebrare*,  
bore: see *terebrate*.] A borer, auger, or wimble.  
*Colgrave*.  
With *tarrere* or gynlet perce ye vpward the pipe ashore.  
*Babees Book* (E. L. T. S.), p. 121.
- terrific* (te-rif'ik), *a.* [= *Sp. terrifico* = *Pg. It.*  
*terrifico*, < *L. terrificus*, causing terror, < *terrere*,  
frighten, terrify, + *-ficus*, < *facere*, make.] Caus-  
ing terror; fitted to excite great fear or dread;  
dreadful: as, a *terrific* storm.  
The serpent . . . with brazen eyes  
And hairy mane *terrific*. *Milton*, P. L., vii. 497.
- terrific* (te-rif'ik), *a.* [*< terrifice* + *-al*.]  
*Terrific*. [Rare.]
- terrifically* (te-rif'ik-āl-i), *adv.* In a terrific  
manner; terribly; frightfully.
- terrifiedly* (ter'i-fid-li), *adv.* In a terrified man-  
ner.
- terrify* (ter'i-fi), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *terrified*,  
ppr. *terrifying*. [= *F. terrifier* = *Sp. Pg. terrifi-  
car*, < *L. terrificare*, make afraid, terrify, < *ter-  
rere*, frighten, + *facere*, make (see *-fy*).] 1. To  
make afraid; strike with fear; affect or fill  
with terror; frighten; alarm.  
When ye shall hear of wars and commotions, be not *ter-  
rified*.  
Luke xxi. 9.  
This is the head of him whose name only  
In former times did pilgrims *terrify*.  
*Bunyan*, *Pilgrim's Progress*, II, Doubting Castle.  
Girls, sent their water-jars to fill,  
Would come back pale, too *terrified* to cry,  
Because they had hut seen him from the hill.  
*William Morris*, *Earthly Paradise*, I. 344.
24. To make terrilo.
- If the law, instead of aggravating and *terrifying* sin,  
shall give out license, it tells itself. *Milton*.  
= *Syn.* 1. To scare, horrify, appal, daunt. See *afraid*.
- terrigenous* (te-rif'e-nus), *a.* [*< L. terrigena*,  
one born of the earth, < *terra*, earth, + *-genus*,  
produced: see *-genous*.] Earth-born; produced  
by the earth.  
*Terrigenous* deposits in deep water near land.  
*Nature*, XXX. 84.
- Terrigenous** metals, the metallic bases of the earth, as  
barium, aluminium, etc.
- terrine* (te-rēn'), *n.* [Also *terrene*, *terreen*, and  
corruptly *tureen*; = *G. terrine*, < *F. terrine*, an  
earthen pan or jar, < *ML. terrincus*, made of  
earth, < *L. terra*, earth: see *terra*.] 1. An  
earthenware vessel, usually a covered jar, used  
for containing some fine comestible, and sold  
with its contents: as, a *terrine* of pâté de foie  
gras.  
Tables loaded with *terrenes*, filigree, figures, and every-  
thing upon earth. *II. Watpole*.
- Specifically—2. An earthen vessel for soup; a  
*tureen* (which see).  
Instead of soup in a china *terrene*, it would be a proper  
reproof to serve them up offal in a wooden trough.  
*V. Knox*, *Winter Evenings*, lvii.
- territ*, *n.* See *terret*.
- Territelæ* (ter-i-tē'lē), *n.* Same as *Territelaria*.
- Territelaria* (ter'i-tē-lā'ri-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *L. terra*,  
ground, + *tela*, web, + *-aria*<sup>2</sup>.] A divi-  
sion of spiders, including those which spin un-  
derground webs for their nests, as a trap-door  
spider. The group contains all the tetrapneumonous  
forms, and corresponds to the *Mygalidæ*, or theraphosids.  
Also *Territelæ*.
- territelarian* (ter'i-tē-lā'ri-an), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.*  
Pertaining to the *Territelaria*.
- II. *n.* Any member of this group.
- territorial** (ter-i-tō'ri-al), *a.* [= *F. territorial*  
= *Sp. Pg. territorial* = *It. territoriale*, < *LL. terri-  
torialis*, of or belonging to territory, < *L. territori-  
um*, territory: see *territory*.] 1. Of or per-  
taining to territory or land.  
The *territorial* acquisitions of the East-India Company  
. . . might be rendered another source of revenue.  
*Adam Smith*, *Wealth of Nations*, v. 3.  
A state's *territorial* right gives no power to the ruler to  
alienate a part of the territory in the way of barter or sale,  
as was done in feudal times.  
*Woolsey*, *Introd. to Inter. Law*, § 52.

2. Limited to a certain district: as, rights may be personal or *territorial*.—3. [*cap.*] Of or pertaining to one of the Territories of the United States: as, a *Territorial* governor; the *Territorial* condition.—**Territorial system**, that system of church government in which the civil ruler of a country exercises as a natural and inherent right supremacy over the ecclesiastical affairs of his people. It was developed in the writings of the German jurist Christian Thomasius (1655-1728).

**territorialism** (ter-i-tō'-ri-al-izm), *n.* [*< territorial + -ism.*] The territorial system, or the theory of church government upon which it is based. Compare *collegialism*, *episcopatism*.

**territoriality** (ter-i-tō'-ri-al'i-ti), *n.* [*< territorial + -ity.*] Possession and control of territory.

Scarcely less necessary to modern thought than the idea of *territoriality* as connected with the existence of a state is the idea of contract as determining the relations of individuals. W. Wilson, *State*, § 17.

**territorialize** (ter-i-tō'-ri-al-iz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *territorialized*, ppr. *territorializing*. [*< territorial + -ize.*] 1. To enlarge or extend by addition of territory.—2. To reduce to the state of a territory.

**territorially** (ter-i-tō'-ri-al-i), *adv.* In respect of territory; as to territory.

**territoried** (ter-i-tō'-rid), *a.* [*< territory + -ed.*] Possessed of territory: as, an extensively *territoried* domain.

**territory** (ter-i-tō'-ri), *n.*; pl. *territories* (-riz). [*< OF. territorie, F. territoire = Sp. Pg. territorio = It. territorio, territorio, < L. territorium, the land around a town, a domain, district, territory, < terra, earth: see terra.*] 1. The extent or compass of land and the waters thereof within the bounds or belonging to the jurisdiction of any sovereign, state, city, or other body; any separate tract of land as belonging to a state; dominion; sometimes, also, a domain or piece of land belonging to an individual.

But if thou linger in my territories  
Longer than swiftest expedition  
Will give thee time to leave our royal court,  
By heaven my wrath shall far exceed the love  
I ever bore my daughter or thyself.  
Shak., *T. G. of V.*, III. 1. 163.

Those who live thus cowered up within their own contracted territories, and will not look abroad beyond the boundaries that chance, conceit, or laziness has set to their inquiries. Locke, *Conduct of the Understanding*, § 3.

Gentlemen, I thought the deck of a Massachusetts ship was as much the *territory* of Massachusetts as the floor on which we stand. Emerson, *West Indian Emancipation*.

2. Any extensive tract, region, district, or domain: as, an unexplored *territory* in Africa.

From hence being brought to a subterranean *territory* of cellars, the courteous flairs made us taste a variety of excellent wines. Evelyn, *Diary*, May 21, 1645.

3. [*cap.*] In the United States, an organized division of the country, not admitted to the complete rights of Statehood (see *state*, 13). Its government is conducted by a governor, judges, and other officers appointed from Washington, aided by a Territorial legislature. Each Territory sends one delegate to Congress, who has a voice on Territorial matters, but cannot vote. Territories are formed by act of Congress. When a Territory has sufficient population to entitle it to one representative in the National House of Representatives, it is usually admitted by act of Congress to the Union as a state. Nearly all the States (except the original thirteen) have passed through the Territorial condition. There are now (1893) three organized Territories—New Mexico, Arizona, and Oklahoma; and there are also two unorganized Territories—the Indian Territory and Alaska. Several countries of Spanish America have a system of Territories analogous to that of the United States.

The *territory* is an infant state, dependent only till it is able to walk by itself.

E. A. Freeman, *Amer. Lects.*, p. 351.

The nation has never regretted delay in erecting a *territory* into a state. The Nation, Jan. 28, 1886.

**Cell territory**, in *anat.* and *physiol.*, the range of extracellular substance supposed to be influenced by each individual cell of any tissue. Virchow.—**Territory of a judge**, in *Scots law*, the district over which a judge's jurisdiction extends in causes and in judicial acts proper to him, and beyond which he has no judicial authority. = *Syn.* 1 and 2. Quarter, province.

**terror** (ter'or), *n.* [Formerly also *terror*; < F. *terreur* = Pr. Sp. Pg. *terror* = It. *terrore*, < L. *terror*, great fear, dread, terror; < *terrere*, put in fear, frighten, make afraid.] 1. Extreme fear or fright; violent dread.

The sword without and *terror* within. Deut. xxiii. 25.

Be sure, and *terror* sel'd the rebel host. Amaze, Milton, P. L., vi. 617.

Paating with *terror*, from the bed he leapt. William Morris, *Earthly Paradise*, I. 383.

2. A person or thing that terrifies or strikes with terror; a cause of dread or extreme fear: often used in humorous exaggeration.

Rulers are not a *terror* to good works, but to the evil. Rom. xiii. 3.

There is no *terror*, Cassius, in your threats. Shak., J. C., iv. 3. 66.

That bright boy you noticed in my class, who was a *terror* six months ago, will no doubt be in the City Council in a few years. Harper's Mag., LXXVIII. 933.

**King of terrors**. See *king*.—**Reign of Terror**, in *French hist.*, that period of the first Revolution during which the country was under the sway of a faction who made the execution of persons of all ages, sexes, and conditions who were considered obnoxious to their measures one of the cardinal principles of their government. This period may be said to have begun in March, 1793, when the revolutionary tribunal was appointed, and to have ended in July, 1794, with the overthrow of Robespierre and his associates. Also called *The Terror*. = *Syn.* 1. *Apprehension*, *fright*, etc. See *alarm*.

**terror** (ter'or), *v. t.* [*< terror, n.*] To fill with terror. [Rare.]

They, *terror'd* with these words, demand his name. Heywood, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 515.

**terror-breathing** (ter'or-brō'-ring), *a.* Inspiring terror; terrifying. [Rare.]

Through the stern throat of *terror-breathing* war. Drayton, *Mortimer to Queen Isabel*.

**terror-haunted** (ter'or-hūn'-ted), *a.* Haunted with terror; subject to visitations of extreme fear. [Rare.]

Till at length the lays they chanted  
Relieved the chamber *terror-haunted*. Longfellow, *Norman Baron*.

**terrorisation, terrorise, etc.** See *Terrorization, etc.*

**terrorism** (ter'or-iz-ən), *n.* [= F. *terrorisme* = Sp. Pg. It. *terrorismo*; ns *terror* + *-ism*.] Resort to terrorizing methods as a means of coercion, or the state of fear and submission produced by the prevalence of such methods.

Let the injury inflicted under this *terrorism* be appreciated, and full compensation awarded on the district by the Judge of Assize or of County Court, and the barbarism will die out. Fortnightly Rev., N. S., XL. 212.

**terrorist** (ter'or-ist), *n.* [= F. *terroriste* = Sp. Pg. *terrorista*; ns *terror* + *-ist*.] One who favors or uses terrorizing methods for the accomplishment of some object, as for coercing a government or a community into the adoption of or submission to a certain course; one who practises terrorism. Specifically—(a) An agent or partizan of the revolutionary tribunal during the Reign of Terror in France.

Thousands of those hell-hounds called *terrorists*, whom they had shut up in prison on their last revolution as the satellites of tyranny, now let loose on the people. Burke, *A Regicide Peace*, iv.

(b) In Russia, a member of a political party whose purpose is to demoralize the government by terror. See *nihilism*, 4 (b).

Whether such wrongs and cruelties are adequate to excuse the violent measures of retaliation adopted by the *terrorists* is a question to which different answers may be given by different people. G. Kennan, *The Century*, XXXV. 755.

**terroristic** (ter'or-ist'ik), *a.* [*< terrorist + -ic.*] Of or pertaining to terrorists.

**Terroristic** nativity, in the shape of bomb-throwing and assassination. The Century, XXXV. 50.

**terrorization** (ter'or-i-zā'-shən), *n.* [*< terrorize + -ation.*] The act of terrorizing, or the state of being terrorized. Also spelled *terrorisation*.

**terrorize** (ter'or-iz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *terrorized*, ppr. *terrorizing*. [= F. *terroriser* = Pg. *terrorizar*; ns *terror* + *-ize*.] To fill with terror; control or coerce by terror; terrify; appal. Also spelled *terrorise*.

Secret organizations, which control and *terrorize* a district until overthrown by force. The Century, XXXVI. 840.

The people are *terrorized* by acts of cruelty and violence which they dare not resist. Edinburgh Rev., CLXIII. 567.

**terrorizer** (ter'or-i-zēr), *n.* One who terrorizes. Also spelled *terroriser*.

Gortchakoff, Ignatieff, and other Pan Slavonic *terrorizers* of the Germans. Love, *Bismarck*, II. 152.

**terrorless** (ter'or-less), *a.* [*< terror + -less.*] 1. Free from terror.

How calm and sweet the victories of life,  
How *terrorless* the triumph of the grave! Shelley, *Queen Mab*, vi.

2. Harmless. [Rare.]

Some human memories and fearful lore  
Render him *terrorless*; . . . dread him not! Poe, *Silence*.

**terror-smitten** (ter'or-smit'-n), *a.* Smitten or stricken with terror; terrified.

**terror-stricken, terror-struck** (ter'or-strik'-n, ter'or-struk'), *p. a.* Stricken with terror; terrified; appalled.

**terror-strike** (ter'or-strik), *v. t.* To smite or overcome with terror. [Rare.]

He hath baffled his suborner, *terror-struck* him. Coleridge, *Remorse*, iv. 2.

**terrosity**, *u.* [*< "terrous (< F. terreux = Pr. terros, < L. terrosus, full of earth, earthy, < terra, earth: see terra, and cf. terreous) + -ity.*] Earthiness.

Rhenish wine . . . hath fewer dregs and less *terrosity* [read *terrosity*] or gross earthiness than the Clared wine hath. W. Turner (Arber's Eng. Garner, II. 114).

**terry** (ter'i), *n.* [Origin obscure.] 1. A textile fabric of wool or silk, woven like velvet, but with the loops uncut.

The furniture was in green *terry*, the carpet a harsh, brilliant tapestry. Howells, *Annie Kilburn*, xl.

2. In *rope-making*, an open reel. E. H. Knight. — **Terry poplin**. See *poplin*.—**Terry velvet**, uncut velvet.

**Tersanctus** (tēr'sangk'-tus), *n.* [*< L. ter, thrice (see ter), + sanctus, holy (see saint): so called because it begins with the word Sanctus, said thrice.*] Same as *Sanctus*.

**terse** (tērs), *a.* [= Sp. Pg. It. *terso*, < L. *teresus*, wiped off, clean, neat, pure, pp. of *tergere*, wipe, rub off, wipe dry, polish.] 1. Wiped; rubbed; appearing as if wiped or rubbed; smooth.

Many stones also, both precious and vulgar, although *terse* and smooth, have not this power attractive. Sir T. Browne, *Vulg. Err.*, ii. 4.

2. Refined; accomplished; polished: said of persons.

Your polite and *terse* gallants. Massinger.

3. Free from superfluous; neatly or elegantly compact or concise; neat; concise.

In eight *terse* lines has Phœdrus told  
(So frugal were the words of old)  
A tale of goats; and clos'd with grace  
Plan, moral, all, in that short space.  
W. Whitehead, *The Goat's Beard*.

**terse**, *n.* See *terce*.

**tersely** (tērs'li), *adv.* 1. In an accomplished manner.

Fastidious Brisk, a neat, spruce, affecting courtier, . . . speaks good remnants; . . . swears *tersely* and with variety. B. Jonson, *Every Man out of his Humour*.

2. In a terse manner; neatly; compactly; concisely.

**terseness** (tērs'nes), *n.* 1. The state or property of being terse; neatness of style; compactness; conciseness; brevity.

Under George the First, the monotonous smoothness of Byron's versification and the *terseness* of his expression would have made Pope himself envious. Macaulay, *Moore's Byron*.

2. Shortness. [Rare.]

The cylindrical figure of the mole, as well as the compactness of its form, arising from the *terseness* of its limbs, proportionally lessens its labour. Paley, *Nat. Theol.*, xv.

**tersion** (tēr'shən), *n.* [*< L. tergere, pp. tersus, wipe.*] The act of wiping or rubbing; friction; cleaning.

He [Boyle] found also that heat and *tersion* (or the cleaning or wiping of any body) increased its susceptibility of [electric] excitation. Encyc. Brit., VIII. 3.

**ter-tenant**, *n.* See *terre-tenant*.

**tertial** (tēr'shəl), *a. and n.* [*< L. "tertialis, < tertius, third: see terce.*] I. *a.* Of the third rank or row among the flight-feathers of a bird's wing; tertiary, as a quill-feather.

II. *n.* A tertiary flight-feather; one of the penne, or large feathers, of a bird's wing of the third set, which grow on the elbow or upper arm; one of the tertiaries. The word was intended to signify only the third set of flight-feathers, in the same relation to the humerus that the secondaries bear to the ulna, and the primaries to the manus; but in practice two or three of the innermost secondaries are called tertials when in any way distinguished from the rest. Also *tertial*, *tertial feather*. See cuts under *bird* and *covert*, n., 6.

The two or three longer innermost true secondaries, growing upon the very elbow, are often incorrectly called *tertials*, especially when distinguished by size, shape, or color from the rest of the secondaries. Coues, *Key to N. A. Birds*, p. 113.

**tertian** (tēr'shan), *a. and n.* [I. *a.* < ME. *tercian*, < L. *tertianus*, of the third (day), < *tertius*, third: see *terce*. II. *n.* < ME. *tercian*, *terciana*, < OF. *tertiane* = Sp. *terciana* = Pg. *terçã*, < L. *tertiana* (sc. *febris*), a tertian fever, fem. of *tertianus*, of the third (day): see I.] I. *a.* Occurring every second day: ns, a *tertian* fever.

If it do, I dar wel leve a grote  
That ye shul have a fevre *terciane*. Chaucer, *Num's Priest's Tale*, l. 139.

**Double tertian fever**. See *fever*.—**Tertian ague**, intermittent fever with a paroxysm every other day.—**Tertian fever**. See *fever*.

II. *n.* 1. A fever or other disease whose paroxysms return after a period of two days, or on the third day, reckoning both days of consecutive occurrence; an intermittent whose paroxysms occur after intervals of about forty-eight hours.

By how much a hectic fever is harder to be cured than a tertian, . . . by so much is it harder to prevail upon a triumphant lust than upon its first insinuations.

*Jer. Taylor, Works* (ed. 1835), I. 110.

2. In *organ-building*, a stop consisting of a tierce and a larigot combined.—3†. A measure of 84 gallons, the third part of a tun. *Statute of Henry VI.*—4. A curve of the third order. [Rare.]

**tertiary** (têr'shî-â-ri), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *tertiaire* = Sp. *terciro* = Pg. *terciro* = It. *terziario*, < L. *tertiarius*, containing a third part, < *tertius*, third; see *tertium*.] *I. a.* 1. Of the third order, rank, or formation; third.—2. [Usually *cap.*] In *geol.*, of, pertaining to, or occurring in the Tertiary. See *II. (a)*.

In a word, in proportion as the age of a *tertiary* formation is more modern, so also is the resemblance greater of its fossil shells to the testaceous fauna of the actual seas. *Lyell, Elements of Geology* (1st ed., 1835), p. 282.

3. In *ornith.*, same as *tertal*: distinguished from *secondary* and from *primary*. See *cuts* under *bird* and *covert*, *v.*, 6.—4. [*cap.* or *l. c.*] Belonging or pertaining to the Tertiaries. See *II. (b)*.

Guido buried him (Dante) with due care in a stone urn in the burying ground of the Franciscans, who loved him, and in whose tertiary habit he was shrouded in the supreme hour. *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., XI. 282.

**Tertiary alcohol.** See *alcohol*. 3.—Tertiary color, a color produced by the mixture of two secondary colors, as citrine, russet, or olive. See *II. (c)*.—Tertiary feather. Same as *tertal*.—Tertiary syphilis. See *syphilis*.

**II. n.** One who or that which is tertiary, or third in order or succession. Specifically—(a) [*cap.*] In *geol.*, that part of the series of geological formations which lies above the Mesozoic or Secondary and below the Quaternary; the "Cenozoic" of some authors, while others include in this division both Tertiary and Quaternary. The term *Tertiary* belongs to an early period in the history of geology, the entire series having been divided into Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary. The term *transition* was afterward introduced (see *transition*) and *Quaternary* still later; but the Quaternary has been considered by some as being rather a subdivision of the Tertiary, since it seems to have been of relatively short duration, and not anywhere preceded by any break to be compared in importance with that which in various regions characterizes the passage from Mesozoic to Tertiary. The Tertiary was divided by Lyell into three groups or systems, the basis of this classification being the percentage of living species of *Mollusca* in each group; these divisions were designated by him as the Eocene, Miocene, and Pliocene, to which a fourth was added later by Beyrich, namely the Oligocene, intercalated between the Eocene and Miocene. This scheme of subdivision is still accepted as convenient and philosophical, although strict regard is not paid to the precise percentages of living species indicated by Lyell. The subdivisions of these larger divisions which have been found necessary in different regions vary considerably in number and character. The break between the Cretaceous and the Tertiary in northwestern Europe is, on the whole, very marked in character. In various other parts of the world it is much less apparent. The more important and striking features of the Tertiary may be very concisely summed up as follows: evidence of the greatly increasing importance of the surface of the land as compared with that of the water, as shown by the local and detrital character, and the small and rapidly varying thickness, of the deposits, together with the rapidly increasing development of a land-fauna and -flora; the uplifting of the great mountain-chains of the globe, an operation performed on a gigantic scale, some parts of the early Tertiary having been raised to an elevation of nearly 20,000 feet above the sea-level; the almost entire disappearance of many of those forms of animal life which were prominent during the Mesozoic epoch, as of the cephalopods, the gigantic reptiles, and especially the development of the *Mammalia* in ever-increasing numbers and diversity of type; the very much diminished importance both as respects numbers and size of many of those forms of vegetable life which were most prominent in pre-Tertiary times, such as the ferns, the lycopsids, and the cycads, and the development of modern forest vegetation, in which the dicotyledonous angiosperms play a very important part; the zonal distribution of life and climate; the evidence, furnished in abundance in various parts of the world, of a marked diminution in temperature going on through Tertiary times, the proof of which, if begun before the Tertiary, could only be obtained with great difficulty, if at all, owing to the small relative importance of the land-areas; and, finally, the appearance of man upon the earth, an event which took place, so far as is known from present available evidence, some time before the close of the Pliocene. See also *Post-tertiary*, *Quaternary*, and *recent*, *A.* (b) [*cap.*] A member of the third order (*tertius ordo de penitentia*) of monastic bodies. An order of this kind was first organized by St. Francis of Assisi. It was instituted as a sort of middle term between the world and the cloister, and members were required to dress more soberly, fast more strictly, pray more regularly, hear mass more frequently, and practise works of mercy more systematically than ordinary persons living in the world. The Dominicans also have their third order, and the example was followed by various other monastic bodies.

The Order of St. Francis had, and of necessity, its Tertiaries, like that of St. Dominic.

*Milman, Latin Christianity*, ix. 10.

(c) A color, as russet, citrine, or olive, produced by the mixture of two secondary colors. Tertiaries are grays, and are either red-gray, blue-gray, or yellow-gray when these primaries are in excess, or violet-gray, orange-gray, or green-gray when these secondaries are in excess. *Fairholt*. (d) Same as *tertal*.

**tertiare** (têr'shî-ât), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tertiated*, ppr. *tertiating*. [*< L. tertius*, pp. of *tertiare*, do every third day, do for the third time. < *tertius*, third; see *terce*.] 1. To do for the third time. *Johnson*.—2. In *gun.*, to examine, as a piece of artillery, or the thickness of its metal, to test its strength. This is usually done with a pair of caliper compasses.

To *tertiare* a piece of ordnance is to examine the thickness of the metal, in order to judge of its strength, the position of the trunnions, etc. *Wilhelm, Mil. Diet.*

**tertium quid** (têr'shî-um kwid). [*L.: tertium*, neut. of *tertius*, third; *quid*, something, somewhat, neut. of indef. pronoun *quis*, somebody; see *what*, *who*.] 1. Something neither mind nor matter; especially, an idea regarded as not a mere modification of the mind nor a purely external thing in itself. Hence—2. Something mediating between essentially opposite things.

**tertium sal** (têr'shî-um sal). [*L.: tertium*, neut. of *tertius*, third; *sal*, salt.] In *old chem.*, a neutral salt, as being the product of an acid and an alkali, making a third substance different from either.

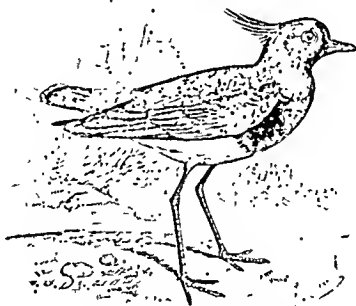
**Tertullianism** (têr-tul'yan-iz-um), *n.* The doctrine and discipline of the Tertullianists, involving special rigor as to absolution of penitents, opposition to second marriages, etc.

About a year after this, he [Mr. Cotton] practically appeared in opposition to Tertullianism, by proceeding into a second marriage. *Cotton Mather, Mag. Chris.*, III. i.

**Tertullianist** (têr-tul'yan-ist), *n.* [*< Tertullian* (L.L. *Tertullianus*) + *-ist*.] A member of a branch of the African Montanists, of the third and fourth centuries, holding to the doctrines of Montanism as modified by Tertullian. The divergence of the Tertullianists from orthodoxy seems to have been much less marked than that of the original Asiatic Montanists. They called themselves "Pneumatics," or spiritual men, and the Catholics "Psychics," natural or sensual men.

**teruncius** (tê-run'shi-us), *n.*; pl. *teruncii* (-i). [*L.*, three twelfths of an as (see *as*), hence a trifle, < *ter*, three times, thrice, + *uncia*, the twelfth part of anything; see *ounce*.] An ancient Roman coin, being the fourth part of the as, and weighing 3 ounces.

**teru-tero** (têr'ô-ter'ô), *n.* [S. Amer.; imitative of the bird's note.] The Cayenne lapwing,



Teru-tero (*Belonopterus cayennensis*).

or spur-winged plover, *Fanellus* or *Belonopterus cayennensis*, a South American bird of the plover kind. It resembles the common plover, but is easily distinguished. The wings are spurred, and there is a minute hallux. The back and wings are resplendent with metallic iridescence of violet-green and bronze; the breast is black; the lining of the wings is white; the head is crested. During incubation it attempts to lead enemies away from its nest by feigning to be wounded, like many other birds. The eggs are esteemed a delicacy. Its wild and weird notes often disturb the stillness of the pampas.

**tervet**, *v.* [ME. *terren*, *terrien*, < AS. \**tyrfian*, in comp. *getyrfian* (= OHG. *zerben*), fall. Cf. *torre*, *terry*, *topsy-turvy*. Also in comp. *overterve*, ME. *overterven*, used awkwardly in one passage with *toppe* preceding, as if \**top-orrterre* (an expression appar. connected with the later *topsy-turvy*, now *topsy-turvy*, *q. v.*). Cf. *terry*, *tirfe*.] *I. intrans.* To fall; be thrown down.

And I schal crye right kyng,

Ik man hane as the serie,

The right schul ryse to ryche reynynge,

Truyt and treget to helle schal terve.

*Hoity Rodd* (ed. Morris), p. 207.

**II. trans.** 1. To dash down; cast; throw; in composition with *over*, to overthrow; overturn.

*Ouyr* (tyr'ygn) (*ouyr* tyreyn, K. ouerturnen, S. II. ouyrturyn, L.). Subvert, evert. *Prompt. Parv.* (1440), p. 373.

So drest they hym, they durst no thing ouer terue

Againe his lawe nor peace.

*J. Hardyng, Chron. of Eng.* (ed. Ellis, 1812), p. 47.

The lawe and peace he kepte, and conserued,  
Which him ypheld, that he was neuer ouer terued.  
*J. Hardyng, Chron. of Eng.* (ed. Ellis, 1812), p. 75.

2. To turn down or back; roll or fold over.

**tervee**, *v.* See *terry*.

**tervy** (têr'vi), *v. i.* [Also *tervee*, *tervee*, *tarry*. Cf. *tervee*.] To struggle; kick or tumble about, as to get free. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**teryt**, *a.* A Middle English spelling of *teary*.

**terza-rima** (têr'sâ-rê-mâ), *n.* [*< It. terza rima*: *terza*, fem. of *terzo*, third; *rima*, rime; see *terce* and *rime*.] A form of verse in iambic rhythm used by the early Italian poets. In it the lines consist of ten or eleven syllables, and are arranged in sets of three that are closely connected. The middle line of the first tercet rhymes with the first and third lines of the second tercet, the middle line of the second tercet rhymes with the first and third lines of the third tercet, and so on. At the end of the poem or canto there is an extra line which has the same rime as the middle line of the preceding tercet. In this form of verse Dante's "Divina Commedia" is written. The most conspicuous example of its use in English literature is Byron's "Trophy of Dante."

**terzetto** (têr-tset'ô), *n.* [*It.*, < *terzo*, third; see *terce*.] In *music*, a composition for three voices; a vocal trio.

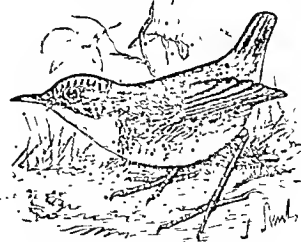
**tesa** (tê'zî), *n.* See *tesca*.

**teschenite** (têsh'en-î), *n.* [*< Teschen*, a town in Austrian Silesia, + *-ite*.] The name given by Hohenegger to certain eruptive rocks intercalated and intrusive in the Cretaceous on the borders of Silesia and Moravia, and which have been the subject of discussion among geologists since 1821.

Tschernak described them in 1866, and considered them as belonging to two quite different groups, one of which included rocks identical with or analogous to the picroites, while for the other he adopted Hohenegger's name. The latter group (the teschenites of Tschernak) have again been divided by Rosenbusch, who refers a part of them to the diabases, while the other portion is considered by him to have been originally essentially a mixture of plagioclase and nephelin, but now greatly altered, and accompanied by various accessory constituents. Rocks of somewhat similar character have been described from various other regions, as from the Caucasus and Portugal, and have been supposed to consist in part of nephelin. The question of the composition of the teschenites still remains obscure, since one of the latest investigators (Rohrbach) maintains that none of the rocks described under that name contains nephelin.

**tesho-lama** (têsh'ô-lâ'mî), *n.* [Tibetan.] One of the two lama-popes of the Buddhists of Tibet and Mongolia, each of whom is supreme in his own district, the other being the dalai-lama, who, though nominally his equal, is really the more powerful. Also called *bogdo-lama*. See *dalai-lama*.

**Tesia** (tê'sî-î), *n.* [NL. (Hodgson, 1837), from a Nepalese name.] A generic name under which Hodgson originally, and after him other writers, described several small wren-like birds of India, later determined to represent different genera and conventionally referred to the *Timeliidae*. Hodgson in 1841 proposed to replace the name *Tesia* by *Anura*, which, however, being preoccupied, was by him in 1845 changed to *Pnoepyga*; and at the same time he proposed a new generic name *Oligura* for some of the birds he had before called *Tesia*. The result is that (a) some authors discard *Tesia*, and separate its species into the two genera *Pnoepyga* and *Oligura*, while (b) most authors use *Tesia* for the species of *Oligura*, and put there the other birds which had been called *Tesia*. The species of *Tesia* in sense (b) are 3 in number—*T. castaneicoronata*,



Tesia (*Oligura*) *castaneicoronata*.

*T. cyaneiventris*, and *T. superciliosa*; they belong to the eastern Himalayan region and southward. Compare the figure here given with that under *Pnoepyga*.

**tessarace** (tê-sâ-râ'sê), *n.* [*< Gr. tessarapes*, four, + *akê*, a point.] A tetrahedral summit.

**tessaradecad** (tê'sâ-râ-dek'ad), *n.* [*< Gr. tessarapes*, four (see *four*), + *dekás* (dekad-), the number ten; see *decad*.] A group of fourteen individuals; an aggregate of fourteen. *Farrar*.

**tessarescædecahedron** (tê-sâ-res-ê-dek-a-lî'-drôn), *n.* [*< Gr. tessarapes* (tessarescædecahedron), < *Gr. tessarescædeca*, fourteen (see *fourteen*), + *êdron*, base or face of a polyhedron.] A solid having fourteen faces. The enboctahedron, the truncated octahedron, and the truncated cube are examples of such bodies. See *Archimedean solid*, under *Archimedean*.

**Tessaria** (tê-sâ'ri-î), *n.* [NL. (Ruiz and Pavon, 1794), named after L. Tessari, professor



of botany at Ancona.] A genus of composite plants, of the tribe *Inuloidae* and subtribe *Pluchineae*. It is distinguished from the related genus *Pluchea* by hoary or silky stems bearing small cymose or corymbose heads with an ovoid involucre of two kinds of bracts, the outer somewhat woolly, the inner scarious and often shining. The 5 species are all American, and chiefly of temperate or mountainous parts of the west coast from Chili to California. They resemble species of *Gnaphalium* or life everlasting in their frequent white-woolly clothing; their leaves are alternate entire and toothed; their flowers are purplish and small, and are sometimes very numerous. See *arrose-wood*.

**tessellated**, *a.* See *tessellated*.

For the walls glistened with red marble and parquetry of divers colours, yea all the house was paved with checker and tessellated works. *Knolles's Hist. Turks* (1603). (*Nares*.)

**tessella** (tes-sel'ä), *n.*; pl. *tessellæ* (-ë). [*L. tessella*, a small square stone, dim. of *tessera*, a square, tessera: see *tessera*.] Same as *tessera*.

**tessellar** (tes'e-lär), *a.* [*L. tessellarius*, one who makes tessellæ, *L. tessella*, a little cube or square: see *tessella*.] Made up of tesserae. See *tessellated*.

**Tessellata** (tes-e-lä'tä), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, neut. pl. of *L. tessellatus*, checkered: see *tessellated*.] 1. A group of tessellato Paleozoic sea-urchins, synonymous with *Palæchinoidea*.—2. Tessellated erinoids; an order of *Crinoidea*, having the calyx formed entirely of calcareous plates, and the oral surface without ambulacral furrows, as in the genera *Actinocrinus* and *Cyathocrinus*.

**tessellate** (tes'e-lät), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tessellated*, ppr. *tessellating*. [*L. tessellatus*, made of small square stones, checkered, *L. tessella*, a small square stone: see *tessella*.] To form by inlaying differently colored materials, as a pavement; hence, to variegate.

It was the affectation of some to tessellate their conversation with antiquated and obsolete words.

*Lecky, Europ. Morals*, I. 335.

**tessellate** (tes'e-lät), *a.* In *zool.*, same as *tessellated*.

**tessellated** (tes'e-lä'ted), *a.* [*L. tessellatus*, made of small square stones, checkered (see *tessellated*), + *-ed*.] 1. Formed of small pieces of stone, glass, or the like, generally square or four-sided in plan, and long in proportion to their breadth. See *tessera*, 1.—2. In *bot.*, checkered; having the colors arranged in small squares, thus resembling a tessellated pavement.—3. In *zool.*, checkered or reticulated in a regular manner, by either the coloration or the formation of the parts of a surface. (a) Having colored patches resembling mosaic work or a checker-board. (b) Divided by raised lines into square or angular spaces. (c) Having distinct square scales.—

**Tessellated cells**, flattened epithelial cells united at their edges into pavement epithelium.—**Tessellated epithelium**. Same as *pavement epithelium*.—**Tessellated epithelium**. Same as *pavement epithelium*.—**Tessellated work**, inlaid work composed of square or four-sided pieces, or tesserae. Mosaic in the ordinary senses is comprised in this.

**tessellation** (tes-e-lä'shən), *n.* [*L. tessellatus* + *-ion*.] 1. The act or art of making inlaid work with tesserae.—2. The work so produced.

Additions to the old glass tessellation in the pulpit.

*Planché, in Jour. Brit. Archæol. Ass.*, XV. 135.

**tessera** (tes'e-jä), *n.*; pl. *tesserae* (-ræ). [= *F. tessere* = *Sp. tessera* = *Pg. It. tessera*, *L. tessera*, a small cube or square of stone, wood, etc., a cube, die, tablet, tessera, ticket, token, *Gk. τέραιον*, Ionic *τέραιον*, four: see *four*.] 1. A small piece of hard material, generally square in plan, used in combination with others of similar character for making mosaics. Tesserae are small in surface, and are thick in proportion, and therein differ from tiles, which are large and flat.—2.

A die for playing games of chance.—3. A small square of bone, wood, or the like used in ancient Rome as a ticket of admission to the theater, etc.—4. Same as *tessera hospitalis* (which see, below). [*Rare*.]

The fathers composed a form of confession, not as a prescript rule of faith to build the hopes of our salvation

on, but as a *tessera* of that communion, which, by public authority, was therefore established upon those articles.

*Jer. Taylor, Works* (ed. 1835), II. 321.

**Tessera frumentaria**, in *Rom. antiq.*, a ticket entitling the holder to a dole of bread, corn, or other provisions.—**Tessera hospitalis**, in *Rom. antiq.*, a pledge of mutual friendship, which was broken in twain, as is a coin by modern lovers, and one half retained by each person. It served as a means of recognition and a pledge of admission to hospitality between the families and descendants of the friends.

As in Greece, the connexion [between host and guest in Rome] often became hereditary; and a *tessera hospitalis* was broken between the parties. *Enyck. Brit.*, XII. 308.

**Tessera militaris**, in *Rom. antiq.*, a small billet of wood on which the watchword was inscribed for distribution to the soldiery, and on which was sometimes written an order or an address of the commanding officer.—**Tessera nummaria**, a ticket entitling the holder to a dole of money. One engraved in Cnilius's Recueil is marked AR. XII. (that is, 12 silver coins or denarii).—**Tessera theatralis**, in *Rom. antiq.*, the ticket or check by which admission to the theater was granted: one found at Pompeii fixes the seat which the holder was to occupy by the number of the cunei, the row, and the seat.

**tesseræ** (tes-e-rä'ik), *a.* [*L. tessera* + *-ic*.] Same as *tessera*. [*Rare*.]

**tesseræ** (tes'e-rä), *a.* [*L. tessera* + *-al*.] 1. Same as *tessera*. [*Rare*.]—2. In *crystal.*, same as *isometric*.

**tesserarian** (tes-e-rä-rän), *a.* [*L. tesseraarius*, of or pertaining to tesserae *L. tessera*, a tessera, + *-an*.] Of or pertaining to play or gaming: as, the *tesserarian* art.

**tessitura** (tes-si-tü'ri), *n.* [*It.*, texture, = *E. texture*.] In music, of a melody or a voice-part; that part of its total compass in which the greater number of its tones lie. To voices of moderate cultivation it is more important that the tessitura, or average field of the tones, should be convenient than that all extreme tones should be molded.

**tessular** (tes'ü-lär), *a.* [*Irreg. for \*tessular*, *L. tessularis*, dim. of *tessera*, a tessera.] In *crystal.*, same as *isometric*.

**test** (test), *n.* [*ME. test, test, teste* = *G. test*, *OF. test*, *F. test* = *Sp. tecto* = *Pg. It. testo*, an earthen vessel, esp. a pot in which metals were tried, *L. testum*, also *testa*, the lid of an earthen vessel, an earthen vessel, an earthen pot, in *ML. esp.* an earthen pot in which metals were tried; cf. *testa*, a piece of burned clay, a potsherd, an earthen pot, pitcher, jug (see *test*); *L. testus*, pp. of the root seen also in *terra* for *\*tersa*, dry land: see *terra*, *thirst*. Cf. *test*.] 1. An earthen pot in which metals were tried.

Our cementing and fermenting loam,

Our huggies, testes, and many mo.

*Chaucer, Prolog. to Canon's Yeoman's Tale*, l. 265.

Put it [gold] in a *teste* made according to the quantity of the same, and melt it therein with leade whiche yowe shall consume partly by vapoure and partly with drawyng it out by the syde of the *teste*.

*R. Eden, tr. of Vannucolo's Miraculo (First Books on America)*, ed. Arber, p. 365.

Specifically—2. The movable hearth or cupel of a reverberatory furnace, used in separating silver from lead by cupellation (see *cupel*), according to the method usually followed in England. It consists of an oval wrought-iron frame, about 5 feet long and 24 wide, crossed by several iron bars on the bottom, thus forming a receptacle for the heavily powdered bone-ash with which the frame is filled, and in which a cavity is scooped out to hold the melted metal while it is being cupelled. The test rests on a car, on which it is wheeled into its place under the reverberatory furnace when ready for use. The hearth of the German cupellation furnace, on the other hand, is fixed in its place, but is covered by an iron dome, which can be filled with oil by the aid of a crane.

3. Examination by the test or cupel; hence, any critical trial or examination: as, a critical *test*.

Let there be some more *test* made of my metal,

Before so noble and so great a figure

Be stamp'd upon it. *Shak.*, *M. for M.*, I. 1. 49.

Thy virtue, prince, has stood the *test* of fortune.

Like purest gold. *Addison, Cato*, IV. 1.

Many Things when most conceal'd are best;

And few of strict Enquiry bear the *Test*.

*Congreve, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love*.

4. Means of trial; that by which the presence, quality, or genuineness of something is shown; touchstone.

Unerring Nature . . .

Lies, force, and beauty must to all impart,

At once the source, and end, and *test* of Art.

*Pope, Essay on Criticism*, l. 73.

With the great mass of mankind, the *test* of integrity in a public man is consistency. *Macaulay, Sir W. Temple*.

5. [*cap.*] The Test Act of 1673. See phrase below.

Our penal laws no sons of yours admit,

Our *Test* excludes your tribe from benefit.

*Dryden, Hind and Panther*, III. 530.

6. In *chem.*, a substance which is employed to detect the presence of any ingredient in a compound, by causing it to exhibit some known

property; a substance which, being added to another, indicates the chemical nature of that other substance by producing certain changes in appearance and properties; a reagent: thus, infusion of galls is a *test* of the presence of iron, which it renders evident by the production of a black color in liquids containing that metal; litmus is a *test* for determining the presence of acids when uncombined or in excess, as its blue color is turned red by acids.—7. Judgment; discrimination; distinction.

Who would excel, when few can make a *test*.

Between indifferent writing and the best? *Dryden*.

8. An apparatus for proving light hydrocarbon oils by heat, to find the temperature at which they evolve explosive vapors; an oil test. *B.*

**II. Knight.**—**Böttger's sugar test**, a test for sugar in urine, consisting in boiling with a solution of sodium carbonate and basic bismuth nitrate. If sugar is present, a black precipitate is produced.—**Breslau's test**, the placing of the stomach and intestines of a dead new-born infant in water immediately after removal. It was formerly supposed their floating was a proof that the child had been born alive.—**Bryce's test**, a test of the genuineness of a vaccination by revaccinating at another point. If the first vaccination is genuine the second vaccination will. If made a short time after the first, follow an accelerated course, though dwarfed in size; or if it is made later, say after the fifth day, the second inoculation will not develop.—**Catoptric test**, a former method of diagnosing cataracts by means of the changes observed in the reflected images of a light field in front of an eye affected by cataract, as differing from those of a normal eye.—**Day's blood test**, a test for blood in which the suspected stain is treated first with fresh tincture of guaiacum and then with hydrogen peroxide in watery or ethereal solution. If blood be present a sapphire-blue stain is produced.—**Ehrlich's test**. Same as *Ehrlich's reaction* (which see, under *reaction*).—**Physiological test**. See *physiological*.—**Reinsch's test**, a test for the presence of arsenic, which consists in heating the suspected solution slightly acidified with hydrochloric acid, with a strip of bright metallic copper immersed in it. The arsenic is deposited as a gray film.—**Rosenthal's test**, a test by means of electricity for caries of the spine.—**Schiff's test**, a means of detecting uric acid or a urate by silver nitrate.—**Test Act**, an English statute of 1673. It made all illegible to hold office under the crown who did not take the oaths of supremacy and allegiance, or receive the sacrament according to the usage of the Church of England, or subscribe the Declaration against Transubstantiation. It was directed against Roman Catholics, but was applicable also to Dissenters. It was repealed in 1829.—**Test types**, letters of various sizes used by oculists in testing vision.—**The test of conceivability, or inconceivability**. See *conceivability, inconceivability*.—**To take the test**, to submit to the Test Act; take the sacrament in testimony of being a member of the Church of England.—**Syn. 3 and 4**. Proof, ordeal, criterion. See *inference*.

**test** (test), *v. t.* [*L. test*, *n.*] 1. In *metal.*, to refine, as gold or silver, by means of lead, in a test, by the removal by searification of all extraneous matter, or in some other way.

Not with fond shekels of the *tested* gold.

*Shak.*, *M. for M.*, II. 2. 140.

2. To put to the test; bring to trial and examination; compare with a standard; try: as, to *test* the soundness of a principle; to *test* the validity of an argument; to *test* a person's loyalty; to *test* the electrical resistance of a wire.

The value of a belief is *tested* by applying it.

*Leslie Stephen, Eng. Thought*, I. 20.

3. Specifically, in *chem.*, to examine by the use of some reagent.

**test** (test), *n.* [*Early mod. E. teste*; *OF. teste*, *F. tite* = *Sp. Pg. It. testa*, a shell, the head, *L. testa*, a piece of earthenware, a tile, etc., a potsherd, an earthen pot, pitcher, jug, etc., a shell of shell-fish and testaceous animals: see *test*.] The later *E.* uses are technical, and directly from the *L.*] 1. A potsherd.

Then was the *teste* or potsherd, the brass, gold, & silver redacted into dust.

*Joye, Expos. of Daniel*, II.

2. In *zool.*, the hard covering of certain animals; a shell; a lorica. Tests are of various textures and substances, generally either chitinous, calcareous, or silicious, sometimes membranous or fibrous. See *shell*, 2, and *teston*, 1. Specifically—(a) The outermost case or covering of the ascidians, or *Tunicata*. It is homologous with the house of the appendicularian tunicates, and is remarkable among animal structures in that it is impregnated with a kind of cellulose called *tunicin*. See cuts under *Salpa* and *Cyathozoid*. (b) The shell of a testaceous mollusk; an ordinary shell, as of the oyster, clam, or snail. (c) The hard crust or integument of any arthropod, as a crustacean or an insect. (d) The hard calcareous shell of an echinoderm, as a sea-urchin. (e) The shell of any foraminifer. (f) The lorica or case of an infusorian.

3. In *bot.*, same as *testa*, 2.

**test** (test), *n.* [*L. testis*, a witness. Hence *ult. test*, *v. attest*, *contest*, *detest*, *obtest*, *protest*, *testimony*, etc.] 1. A witness.

Prelates and great lordes of England, who were . . . testes of that dede.

*Berners, tr. of Froissart's Chron.*, II. ccl.

2. Testimony; evidence.

To vouch this is no proof,

Without more wider and more overt *test*.

*Shak.*, *Othello*, I. 3. 107.



Tessera, shown separately and combined in mosaic. (From a Roman pavement discovered in London.)

**test**<sup>3</sup> (test), *v.* [*F. tester* = *Sp. Pg. testar* = *It. testare*, < *L. testari*, bear witness, testify, < *testis*, one who attests, a witness: see *test*<sup>3</sup>, *n.*] **I. trans.** In law, to attest and date; as, a writing duly tested.

**II. intrans.** To make a will or testament. [*Old Eng. and Scotch.*]

A wife has power to test without the consent of her husband.

**testa** (tes'tā), *n.*; pl. *testæ* (-tē). [*L.*: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. In *zool.*, a test.—2. In *bot.*, the outer integument or coat of a seed: it is usually hard and brittle, whence the name, which answers to *seed-shell*. See *seed*, *v.* Also *test*, *spermoderm*, and *episperm*.—3. [*cop.*] A name of the star Venn.

**testable** (tes'tā-bəl), *a.* [*OF. testable* = *It. testabile*, < *L. testabilis*, that has a right to testify, < *testari*, testify: see *test*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] 1. That may be tested.—2. In law: (a) Capable of being devised or given by will or testament. (b) Capable of witnessing or of being witnessed.

**Testacea** (tes'tā-si-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, neut. pl. of *L. testaceus*, consisting of tiles, covered with a shell: see *testaceous*.] A group of testaceous animals: variously used. (a) The third order of *Fernæ* in the Linnean system, including the testaceous disks, or shell-fish. (b) An order of acapalous mollusks in the Cuvierian system: distinguished from the *Nuda* or ascidians, which Cuvier treated as mollusks; the bivalves, otherwise called *Conchifera*. (c) A suborder of the coelomates (pterozoa), including all having calcareous shells. (d) In *Protozoa*, lobose amebiform protozoans which secrete a testa or shell, through perforations of which pseudopodia protrude. *Tecella* and *Difflugia* are well-known representative genera.

**testacean** (tes'tā-si-ān), *a. and n.* [*testaceous* + *-an*.] **I. a.** Having a test or shell; belonging to any group of animals called *Testacea*.

**II. n.** A member of the *Testacea*, in any sense.

**Testacella** (tes'tā-sel'i-j), *n.* [*NL.* (Lamarek, 1801), dim. of *L. testaceus*, consisting of tiles: see *testacea*.] The typical genus of *Testacellidae*, having the shell very small.

**Testacellidae** (tes'tā-sel'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *Testacella* + *-idae*.] A family of geophilous pulmonate gastropods, typified by the genus *Testacella*. They are without a jaw, with the radular teeth elongated, acuminate, and more or less pen-like but curved, and with the shell small and incapable of inclosing the soft parts. It is a small family of chiefly Turatic carnivorous species, which feed upon worms and slugs. They are sometimes called *burrowing slugs*.



*Testacella marginata*, *n. marginata*, *s. shell*

**testaceography** (tes'tā-sē-og'ra-fī), *n.* [*Testacea* + *Gr. -graphia*, < *γράφω*, write.] The description of or a treatise on testaceous animals, as mollusks: descriptive testaceology.

**testaceology** (tes'tā-sē-ol'ō-jī), *n.* [*Testacea* + *Gr. -λογία*, < *λέγω*, speak: see *-ology*.] The science of testaceous mollusks; conchology; malacology.

**testaceous** (tes'tā-shi-ūs), *a.* [= *F. testacé* = *Sp. Pg. It. testaceo*, < *L. testaceus*, consisting of tiles or sherds, having a shell, < *testa*, tile, shell: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. Of or pertaining to shells, or testacean animals, as shell-fish; testacean.

—2. Consisting of a hard continuous shell or shelly substance; shelly: thus, an oyster-shell is *testaceous*.—3. Having a hard shell, as oysters, clams, and snails: distinguished from *crustaceous*, or soft-shelled, as a lobster or crab.

—4. Derived or prepared from shells of mollusks or crustaceans: as, a *testaceous* medicine; a pearl is of *testaceous* origin.—5. In *bot.* and *zool.*, dull-red brick-color; brownish-yellow, or orange-yellow with much gray.

**testacy** (tes'tā-sī), *n.* [*testa* (te) + *-cy*.] In law, the state of being testate, or of leaving a valid testament or will at death.

**testacye**, *a.* [*L. testaceus*: see *testaceous*.] Testaceous.

Nowe yote on that reymment clept *testacye*  
Sex fynger thicke, and yerdes is noo synne  
To all to thappe it with.

*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 156.

**testaz**, *n.* Plural of *testa*.

**testament** (tes'tā-men't), *n.* [*ME. testament*, < *OF. and F. testament* = *Pr. testament* = *Sp. Pg. It. testamento* = *G. Dan. Sw. testamente*, < *L. testamentum*, the publication of a will, a will, testament, in *LL.* one of the divisions of the Bible (an incorrect translation, first in Tertulian, of *Gr. διαθήκη*, *n. covenant* (applied in this sense to the two divisions of the Bible), also, in another use, a will, testament), < *testari*, be a witness, testify, attest, make a will: see *test*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] 1. In law, a will; a disposition of property or rights, to take effect at death. Originally *will*,

in English law, signified such a disposition of real property, *testament* such a disposition of personal property. *Will* now includes both, and *testament* is rarely used in modern law, except in the now tautological phrase *last will and testament*.

"Fare well," quath the frere, "for y mot lethten fouden [go hence],  
And hyen to an houswife that hath vs bequethen  
Ten pounds in hir testament."

*Piers Plowman's Crede* (E. E. T. S.), l. 410.

The succession of the crown, it was contended, had been limited, by repeated testaments of their princes, to male heirs.

*Prescott*, Ferd. and Isa., II. 4.

2. A disposition of the rights of two parties, defining their mutual relation, and the rights conceded by one to the other; a covenant, especially between God and his people. Hence—

3. (a) A dispensation: used especially of the Mosaic or old dispensation and of the Christian or new. (b) [*cop.*] A collection of books containing the history and doctrines of each of these dispensations, and known severally as the *Old Testament* and the *New Testament*.

The word *testament* in the authorized version of the Bible always represents the Greek word *διαθήκη* (elsewhere rendered 'covenant'), which in early Christian Latin and regularly in the Vulgate is rendered 'testamentum'; perhaps from its use in Heb. ix. 15–20. In this passage the idea of a covenant as involving in ancient times a sacrifice with shedding of blood is blended with that of a last will made operative by the death of the testator. In *Mt. xxvi. 28* and parallel passages the phrase "blood of the new testament" is connected with the cup in the Lord's Supper. In 2 *Cor. iii. 14* the expression "reading of the old testament" shows the transition of meaning to our application of the title *Old Testament* to the Hebrew Scriptures. (Compare 1 *Mae. i. 57*.) When used alone the word commonly means a copy of the New Testament: as, a gift of Bibles and Testaments.

She having innocently learn'd the way  
Thro' both the serious Testaments to play.

*J. Beaumont*, *Psyche*, l. 70.

In its pre-Christian stage the religion of revelation is represented as a covenant between the spiritual God and His chosen people the Hebrews. In accordance with this, and in allusion to Jer. xxxi. 33, Jesus speaks of the new dispensation founded in His death as a new covenant (1 *Cor. xi. 25*). Hence, as early as the 2d century of our era, the two great divisions of the Bible were known as the books of the Old and of the New Covenant respectively. Among Latin-speaking Christians the Greek word for covenant was often incorrectly rendered *testament*, and thus Western Christendom still uses the names of the Old and New Testaments. *Encyc. Brit.*, III. 631.

**Derogatory clause in a testament.** See *clause*.—**Infamous testament.** See *infamous*.—**Mancipatory testament.** A kind of testament allowed by the early Roman law, and continued in use till the middle ages in the form of a public and irrevocable conveyance of the testator's estates, rights, privileges, and duties: also called the *testament with copper and scales*, from the formality of producing a scale for the uncoined copper money of ancient Rome. *Maine*.—**Military testament.** See *military*.—**Pretorian testament.** A will allowed by the Pretorian edicts, by which legacies could be made, and the transfer could be directed to be kept secret till death. *Maine*.

**testamentary** (tes'tā-men'tā-ri), *a.* [*LL. testamentarius*, of or pertaining to a will, < *L. testamentum*, a will: see *testament*.] Relating to or of the nature of a testament or will: testamentary.

The testamentary cup I take,  
And thus remember thee.

*Montgomery*, According to thy gracious word.

**testamentarily** (tes'tā-men'tā-ri-lī), *adv.* By testament or will.

The children . . . were turned out testamentarily.

*R. D. Blackmore*, *Cripps the Cavalier*, l.

**testamentary** (tes'tā-men'tā-ri), *a.* [= *F. testamentaire* = *Sp. Pg. It. testamentario*, < *L. testamentarius*, of or belonging to a will, < *testamentum*, a will: see *testament*.] 1. Relating or pertaining to a will or wills; also, relating to administration of the estates of deceased persons.

He is in the matter as sovereign judge and ordinary principal under the Pope in a cause *testamentarie*, and also by cause the will of my said Lord is moved in his court before his predecessor.

*Paston Letters*, l. 373.

This spiritual jurisdiction of *testamentary* causes is a peculiar constitution of this island, for in almost all other (even in popish) countries all matters *testamentary* are under the jurisdiction of the civil magistrate.

*Blackstone*, *Com.*, III. vii.

2. Given or bequeathed by will.

How many *testamentary* charities have been defeated by the negligence or fraud of executors!

*Rp. Atterbury*.

3. Set forth or contained in a will.

To see whether the portrait of their ancestor still keeps its place upon the wall, in compliance with his testamentary directions.

*Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, xliii.

4. Done or appointed by, or founded on, a last will or testament: as, *testamentary* guardians (that is, guardians appointed by testament or will).—**Letters testamentary.** See *letters*.

**testamentate** (tes'tā-men'tāt), *v. i.* [*testament* + *-ate*.] To make a will or testament.

**testamentation** (tes'tā-men'tā-shən), *n.* [*testament* + *-ation*.] The act or power of giving by will. [*Rare.*]

By this law the right of *testamentation* is taken away, which the inferior tenures had always enjoyed.

*Burke*, *Tracts on the Popery Laws*, II.

**testamentize** (tes'tā-men-tīz), *v. i.* [*testament* + *-ize*.] To make a will or testament.

He [Leoline, bishop of St. Asaph] asked leave of King Edward the First to make a will . . . because Welsh bishops in that age might not *testamentize* without royal assent.

*Fuller*, *Worthies*, Denbighshire, III. 532.

**testatur** (tes-tā'mér), *n.* [So called from the opening word, *L. testatur*, we certify, 1st pers. pl. pres. ind. of *testari*, testify, certify: see *test*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] A certificate given to an English university student, certifying that he has successfully passed a certain examination.

Outside in the quadrangle collect by twos and threes the friends of the victims waiting for the re-opening of the door, and the distribution of the *testaturæ*. These *testaturæ*, lady readers will be pleased to understand, are certificates under the hands of the examiners, that your sons, brothers, husbands, perhaps, have successfully undergone the torture.

*T. Hughes*, *Tom Brown at Oxford*, II. i.

Before presenting himself for this Examination, every Candidate must show to the Professor of Music either his *Testatur* for Responsions or . . .

*Oxford University Calendar*, 1890, p. 72.

**testate** (tes'tāt), *a. and n.* [*L. testatus*, pp. of *testari*, bear witness, declare, make a last will: see *test*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] **I. a.** Having made and left a valid will or testament.

**Persons dying testate and intestate.** *Ayliffe*, *Parergon*.

**II. n. 1.** In law, one who has made a will or testament; one who dies leaving a will or testament in force.—2. Witness; testimony.

But thinks to violate an oath no sin,  
Though calling *testates* all the Stygian gods?

*Heywood*, *Jupiter and Io* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 278).

**testation** (tes-tā'shən), *n.* [= *Sp. testacion* = *It. testazione*, < *L. testatio* (n-), < *testari*, pp. *testatus*, make a will: see *testate*.] 1. A witnessing; a bearing witness; witness.

How clear a *testation* have the inspired prophets of God given of old to this truth!

*Rp. Hall*, *Satan's Fiery Darts Quenched*.

2. A giving by will.

In those parts of India in which the collective holding of property has not decayed as much as it has done in Lower Bengal, the liberty of *testation* claimed would clearly be foreign to the indigenous system of the country.

*Maine*, *Village Communities*, p. 41.

**testator** (tes-tā'tor), *n.* [= *F. testateur* = *Sp. Pg. testador* = *It. testatore*, < *L. testator*, one who makes a will, *LL.* also one who bears witness, < *testari*, bear witness, make a will: see *testate*, *test*<sup>3</sup>.] One who makes a will or testament; one who has made a will or testament and dies leaving it in force.

**testatrix** (tes-tā'triks), *n.* [= *F. testatrice* = *It. testatrice*, < *LL. testatrix*, fem. of *L. testator*, one who makes a will: see *testator*.] A woman who makes a will or testament; a woman who has made a will or testament and dies leaving it in force.

**testatum** (tes-tā'tum), *n.* [*L.*, neut. of *testatus*, pp. of *testari*, make a will: see *testate*.] One of the clauses of an English deed, including a statement of the consideration money and the receipt thereof, and the operative words of transfer. Also called the *witnessing* or *operative clause*.

**test-box** (test'boks), *n.* In *telegr.*, a box containing terminals to which telegraph-wires are connected for convenience of testing.

**teste** (tes'tō), *n.* [So called from the first word in the clause, "*Teste* A. B. . . ." 'A. B. being witness': *teste*, abl. of *testis*, a witness: see *test*<sup>3</sup>.] In law, the witnessing clause of a writ or other precept, which expresses the date of its issue. *Wharton*. See *writ*. The word is also in general use, in connection with the name of a person or a treatise, to indicate that such person or treatise is the authority for a statement made.

**tester**<sup>1</sup> (tes'tēr), *n.* [*test*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] 1. One who tests, tries, assays, or proves.—2. Any instrument or apparatus used in testing: as, a steam-gage *tester*; a vacuum-*tester*.

**tester**<sup>2</sup> (tes'tēr), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *testar*, *testor*; < *ME. tester*, *testere*, *testor*, a head-piece, helmet, tester for a bed, < *OF. testiere*, a head-piece, the crown of a hat, etc., *F. têtère* = *Pr. testiera* = *Sp. testera* = *Pg. testeira* = *It. testiera*, a head-piece, < *L. testa*, a shell, *ML.* the skull, head: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. A canopy.

He th' Azure *Tester* trimm'd with golden marks,  
And richly spangled with bright glistening sparks.

*Sylvestre*, tr. of *Du Bartas's Weeks*, i. 4.

Specifically—(a) The frame which connects the tops of the posts in a four-post bedstead, and the material stretched upon it, the whole forming a sort of canopy.

Beddes, *testers*, and pillows besemeth nat the hall.

*Sir T. Lyly*, *The Governour*, l. 1.

Causing his servant to leave him unusually one morning, locking himself in, he strangled himself with his cravat upon the bed-tester. *Evelyn*, Diary, Aug. 18, 1673.

(b) In arch., a flat canopy, as over a pulpit or a tomb.

A tester of scarlet embroidered with a counterpoint of silksay belonging to the same.

*Strype*, *Eccles. Mem.* (ed. 1822), II. i. 201.

2†. A head-piece; a helmet.

The sheeldes brighte, testers and trappures.

*Chaucer*, *Knight's Tale*, l. 1642.

Half-tester bedstead, a bedstead having a canopy of about half its length, and therefore supported by the posts at the head only. See *bedstead*.

tester<sup>3</sup> (tes'tēr), *n.* [Early mod. E. *testern*, *testern*, *testorn*, also *testril*, altered forms (later reduced to *tester*, in conformity with *tester*<sup>2</sup>) of *teston*: see *teston*. Hence ult. *tizny*.] A name given to the shillings coined by Henry VII., and to sixpences later (compare *teston*); also, in modern slang, a sixpence.

There's a tester;

Nay, now I am a wooer, I must be hounthead.

*Beau. and Fl.*, *Honest Man's Fortune*, III. 3.

They say he that has lost his wife and sixpence has lost a tester.

*Swift*, *Polite Conversation*, I.

The demand on thy humanity will surely rise to a tester.

*Lamb*, *Chimney-Sweepers*.

tester-cloth (tes'tēr-kloth), *n.* The material used to cover the frame of the tester and form the canopy of a four-post bedstead.

testere†, *n.* [See *tester*<sup>2</sup>.] Same as *testiere*.

testern† (tes'tēr), *n.* Same as *tester*<sup>3</sup>.

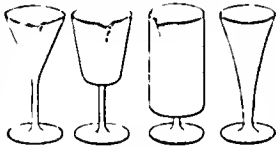
testern† (tes'tēr), *v. t.* [*testern*, *n.*] To present with a tester or sixpence.

To testify your bounty, I thank you, you have testerned me; in requital whereof, henceforth carry your letter yourself.

*Shak.*, *T. G. of V.*, I. i. 153.

testes, *u.* Plural of *testis*.

test-glass (tes't-glas), *n.* A small glass vessel, usually cylindrical or nearly cylindrical in form, generally having a spout or beak and a foot: it has sometimes a graduated scale on the side.



Test glasses

testibrachial (tes-ti-brā'ki-āl), *a.* [*testibrachium* + *-al*.] Of the character of, or pertaining to, the testibrachium.

testibrachium (tes-ti-brā'ki-ūm), *n.*; pl. *testibrachia* (-i). [*NL.* (*Spitzka*, 1881), *< L. testis*, *testicle*, + *brachium*, arm.] The protuberance, or superior crus, of the cerebellum; the so-called process from the cerebellum to the testis of the brain.

testicardine (tes-ti-kār'din), *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Testicardines*.

Testicardines (tes-ti-kār'di-nēz), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, *< L. testis*, shell, + *cardo* (*cardin-*), hinge: see *cardinal*.] A prime division of brachiopods, including those which have a hinged calcareous shell: opposed to *Ecardines*: same as *Arthropomata*.

testicle (tes'ti-kl), *n.* [= *F. testicle* = *Pr. testicul* = *Sp. testículo* = *It. testicolo*, *testicelo*, *< L. testiculus*, dim. of *testis*, testicle.] One of the two glands in the male which secrete the spermatozoa and some of the fluid elements of the semen; a testis. — *Cooper's* irritable testicle, a testicle affected with neuralgia.

testicond (tes'ti-kond), *a.* [*< L. testis*, testicle, + *condere*, hide, conceal.] Having the testes concealed—that is, not contained in an external pouch or scrotum. Most animals are testicond, but the word denotes more particularly mammals of this character, as the cetaceans and some others.

testicular (tes'tik'ŭ-lŭr), *a.* [= *F. testiculaire* = *It. testicolare*, *< L. testiculus*, testicle: see *testicle*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a testicle or testis: as, *testicular inflammation*. — 2. In *bot.*, same as *testenolate*. — *Testicular artery*, the spermatic artery. — *Testicular cord*. Same as *spermatic cord* (which see, under *cord*). — *Testicular cyst*, a retention-cyst of a seminal tubule. Also called *seminal cyst*. — *Testicular duct*, the vas deferens. — *Testicular veins*, small veins collecting the blood from the testes, and emptying into the spermatic veins.

testiculate (tes'tik'ŭ-lŭt), *a.* [*< LL. testiculatus*, having testicles, shaped like a testicle, *< L. testiculus*, testicle: see *testis*.] 1. Of the rounded or ovoid shape of a testicle. — 2. In *bot.*: (a) Shaped like a testicle. (b) Having a pair of organs so shaped, as the tubers of *Orchis mascula*. Also *testicular*, *testiculatd*.

testiculated (tes'tik'ŭ-lŭ-ted), *a.* [*< testiculate* + *-ed*.] In *bot.*, same as *testiculate*.

testiere (tes-ti-ēr'), *n.* [OF.: see *tester*<sup>2</sup>.] A piece of armor for a horse, covering the head, and differing from the chamfron in covering the head more completely, having ear-pieces, etc.

testift, *a.* Middle English form of *testify*.

testificate (tes-ti-fi-kāt), *n.* [*< L. testificatus*, pp. of *testificari*, testify: see *testify*.] In *Scots law*, a solemn written assertion, not on oath, formerly used in judicial procedure.

He had deposited this *testificate* and confession, with the day and date of the said marriage, with his lawful superior Boniface, Abbot of Saint Mary's. *Scott*, *Abbot*, xxviii.

testification (tes'ti-fi-kā'shon), *n.* [*< OF. testification* = *Sp. testificacion* = *Pg. testificação* = *It. testificazione*, *< L. testificatio* (-u-), testifying, *< testificari*, testify: see *testify*.] The act of testifying, or giving testimony or evidence; a witnessing; testimony; evidence.

Those heavenly mysteries wherein Christ imparteth himself unto us, and giveth visible *testification* of our blessed communion with him.

*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 36.

testificator (tes'ti-fi-kā-tor), *n.* [*< L.* as if "*testificator*, *< testificari*, testify: see *testify*.] One who testifies; one who gives witness or evidence; a witness.

testifier (tes'ti-fi-er), *n.* [*< testify* + *-er*.] One who testifies; one who gives testimony or bears witness to anything; a witness. *Evelyn*, *True Religion*, II. 196.

testify (tes'ti-fi), *v.*; pret. and pp. *testified*, ppr. *testifying*. [*< ME. testificen*, *< OF. testifier* = *Sp. Pg. testificar* = *It. testificare*, *< L. testificari*, bear witness, *< testis*, a witness, + *facere*, make (see *fy*).] I. *trans.* 1. To bear witness; make declaration, especially for the purpose of communicating to others a knowledge of some matter not known to them, or for the purpose of establishing some fact.

Jesus . . . needed not that any should testify of man, for he knew what was in man. *John* II. 25.

The eye was placed where one ray should fall, that it might testify of that particular ray.

*Emerson*, *Self-Reliance*.

2. In *law*, to give testimony, under oath or solemn affirmation, in a cause depending before a court.

One witness shall not testify against any person to cause him to die. *Num.* xxxv. 30.

However many nations and generations of men are brought into the witness-box, they cannot testify to anything which they do not know.

*W. K. Clifford*, *Lectures*, II. 200.

3. To serve as evidence; be testimony or proof.

Ah, but some natural notes about her body, Above ten thousand meaner moveables, Would testify, to enrich mine inventory.

*Shak.*, *Cymbeline*, II. 2. 34.

II. *trans.* 1. To hear witness to; affirm or declare as fact or truth.

We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen, and ye receive not our witness. *John* III. 11.

I testified the pleasure I should have in his company.

*Goldsmith*, *Vicar*, III.

2. In *law*, to state or declare under oath or affirmation, as a witness, before a tribunal. — 3. To give evidence of; evince; demonstrate; show.

Prayers are those "calves of men's lips," those most gracious and sweet odours, . . . which being carried up into heaven do best testify our dutiful affection.

*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 23.

4. To make known; publish or declare freely.

Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance toward God, and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ. *Acts* xx. 21.

testill (tes'til), *n.* [*< NL. "testilla*, dim. of *L. testa*, a potsherd: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] In *bot.*, same as *frutule*.

testily (tes'ti-li), *adv.* In a testy manner; fretfully; peevishly; with petulance.

testimonial (tes-ti-mō'ni-āl), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. testimonial* = *Sp. testimonial* = *It. testimoniale*, *< L. testimonialis*, of or pertaining to testimony, *< L. testimonium*, testimony: see *testimony*.] I. *a.* Relating to or containing testimony.

## testimony

A clerk does not exhibit to the bishop letters missive or *testimonial* testifying his good behaviour.

*Aylife*, *Parergon*.

Testimonial proof, proof by testimony of a witness, as distinguished from evidence afforded by a document.

II. *n.* 1†. A will; a testament.

To dispossesse

His children of his goodes, & give her all

By his last dying *testimonial*.

*Times' Whistle* (L. E. T. S.), p. 135.

2†. A certificate; a warrant.

That none of the said retyened persons in Husbardrye, or in any the Artes or Sciences above remembred, after the tyme of his Retyenor expired, shall departe forth of one Cytye, Towne, or Parishes to another, . . . onles he have a *Testimonial* under the Seale of the said Citie or Towne Corporate.

*Laws of Elizabeth* (1562), quoted in Ribton-Turner's *Vagrants and Vagrancy*, p. 101.

3†. A mark; token; evidence; proof.

A signe and solemne *testimonial* of the religious observance which they carried respectively to the whole element of fire.

*Holland*, tr. of *Plutarch*, p. 613.

4†. A statement; a declaration; testimony.

I must give the Kings Kingdome a caveat here, concerning vagabondage, Greeks, and their counterfeit *Testimonies*: True it is, there is no such matter as these lying Rasenle report unto you.

*W. Lithgow*, *Travels*, III.

5. A writing certifying to one's character, conduct, or qualifications; a certificate of worth, attainment, excellence, value, genuineness, etc. — 6. A tangible expression of respect, esteem, admiration, appreciation or acknowledgment of services, or the like. [*Colloq.*]

The late lamented O'Connell, . . . over whom a grateful country has raised such a magnificent *testimonial*.

*Thackeray*, *Virginians*, xi.

The portrait was intended as a *testimonial*, "expressive . . . of the eminent services of Mr. Boxsion in promoting and securing the prosperity of the town."

*W. Collins*, *After Dark*, p. 45.

Testimonial of the great seal. Same as *quarter-seal*. testimonialize (tes-ti-mō'ni-iz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *testimonialized*, ppr. *testimonializing*. [*< testimonial* + *-ize*.] To present with a testimonial. [*Rare.*]

People were testimonializing his wife.

*Thackeray*, *Newcomes*, lxiii.

testimony (tes'ti-mō-ni), *n.*; pl. *testimonies* (-niz). [= *F. temoin* = *Pr. testimoni* = *Sp. testimonia* = *Pg. testemunho* = *It. testimone*, *testimonia*, *< L. testimonium*, testimony, *< testis*, a witness: see *test*<sup>3</sup>.] 1. Witness; evidence; proof or demonstration of some fact.

I'll give you all noble remembrances, As *testimonies* 'gainst reproach and malice, That you departed lov'd.

*Fletcher* (and another?), *Nice Valour*, IV. 1.

I swear by truth and knighthood that I gave No cause, not willingly, for such a love: To this I call my friends in *testimony*.

*Tennyson*, *Lancelot and Elaine*.

2. In *law*, the statement or declaration of a witness; oral evidence; a solemn statement or declaration under oath or affirmation, made as evidence before a tribunal or an officer for the purposes of evidence; a statement or statements made in proof of something. — 3. Tenor of declarations or statements made or witness borne; declaration: as, the *testimony* of history.

As to the fruits of Sodom, fair without, and full of nish within, I saw nothing of them: tho' from the *testimonies* we have, something of this kind has been produced.

*Poecke*, *Description of the East*, II. i. 37.

Who trusts

To human *testimony* for a fact

Geta this sole fact — himself is proved a fool.

*Browning*, *Ring and Book*, II. 324.

4. The act of bearing witness; open attestation; profession.

Thou . . . for the *testimony* of truth hast borne

Universal reproach. *Milton*, *P. L.*, VI. 33.

The two first [Quakers in New England] that sealed their *testimony* with their blood were William Robinson, merchant of London, and Marmaduke Stevenson, a countryman of Yorkshire.

*Seely*, *History of the Quakers* (1876), I. 290.

5. A declaration or protest.

Shake off the dust under your feet, for a *testimony* against them.

*Mark* VI. 11.

Allice Rose was not one to tolerate the coarse, careless talk of such a woman as Mrs. Bruntton without uplifting her voice in many a *testimony* against it.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, *Sylvia's Lovers*, xxxix.

6. In *Script.* (a) The law of God in general; the Scriptures.

The *testimony* of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple. *Ps.* xlv. 7.

The *testimonies* of God are true, the *testimonies* of God are perfect, the *testimonies* of God are all sufficient unto that end for which they were given.

*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, II. 8.

(b) Specifically, the two tables of the law (tables of the testimony); the decalogue.

Thou shalt put into the ark the *testimony* which I shall give thee. Ex. xxv. 16.

**Immediate, indirect, mediate testimony.** See the *adjectives*.—**Perpetuation of testimony.** See *perpetuation*.—**Tables of the testimony.** See *table*.—**Testimony of disowment,** an official document issued by the monthly meeting of the Society of Friends to announce the expulsion of a member of the meeting. = *Syn.* 2. Deposition. Etymology.—1, 2, and 4. *Proof*, etc. See *evidence*. **testimony** (tes'ti-mō-ū), *v. t.* [*testimony*, *n.*] To witness.

Let him be but *testimonied* in his own bringings-forth, and he shall appear to the envious scholar, a statesman, and a soldier. *Shak.*, *M.* for *M.*, iii. 2. 153.

**testiness** (tes'ti-nes), *n.* The state or character of being testy; irascibility; petulance.

Macrobios says there is much difference between *testis* and *testis*; the latter is the growth of an occasion, and *testis* is a condition. *Givara Letters* (tr. by Hellowes, 1577), p. 114.

**testing-box** (tes'ting-boks), *n.* Same as *test-box*.

**testing-clause** (tes'ting-klāz), *n.* In *Scots law*, the clause in a formal written deed or instrument by which it is authenticated according to the forms of law. It is essentially a statement of the name and designation of the writer, the number of pages in the deed, the names and designations of the witnesses, the name and designation of the person who penned the deed, and the date and place of signing.

**testing-gage** (tes'ting-gāj), *n.* A gage for ascertaining pressure, as of gas in a soda-water bottle, etc. *E. H. Knight*.

**testing-hole** (tes'ting-hōl), *n.* In the steel-cementation process, same as *tap-hole* (c).

**testing-slab** (tes'ting-slab), *n.* A plate of white glazed porcelain having cup-shaped depressions for the examination of liquids which give colored precipitates.

**testis** (tes'tis), *n.*; pl. *testes* (-tēz). [*L.*] 1. A testicle.—2. Some rounded formation likened to a testicle: as, the *testes* of the brain.—**Aberrant duct of the testis.** See *aberrant*.—**Mediastinum testis.** See *mediastinum*.—**Pia mater testis.** Same as *tunica vasculosa*.—**Testis cerebri** (the testicle of the brain), the postopticus; one of the posterior pair of the optic lobes or corpora quadrigemina. See *quadrigemina*. 2.—**Testis mullebris**, a woman's testicle—that is, the ovary. *Galen*.

**test-meal** (tes't-mēl), *n.* A meal of definite quantity and quality given with a view to examining the contents of the stomach at a later hour, and thus determining the normal or abnormal condition of the gastric functions.

**test-meter** (tes't-mē'tēr), *n.* An apparatus for testing the consumption of gas by burners.

**test-mixer** (tes't-mik'sēr), *n.* A tall cylindrical bottle of clear glass, with a wide foot and a stopper. It is graduated from the bottom up into equal parts, and is used for the preparation and dilution of test-alkalis, test-acids, etc. *E. H. Knight*.

**testo** (tes'tō), *n.* [*It.* = *E. text*.] In *music*, same as (a) *theme* or *subject*, or as (b) *text* or *libretto*.

**test-object** (tes't-oh'jekt), *n.* In *micros.*, a minute object, generally organic, whereby the excellence of an objective, more particularly as to defining and resolving power, may be tested, only superior objectives being capable of showing such objects, or of enabling their markings or peculiar structure to be clearly seen. The muscular fibers of the *Mammalia*, parts of the eye of fishes, scales of the wings of insects, and the shells or frustules of the *Diatomaceæ* are very generally employed. See *test-plate*.

**testoni** (tes'tō-ni), *n.* [*OF.* (and *F.*) *Spr. tes-ton* (= *It. testone*), a coin, so called from having the figure of a head, < *teste*, head: see *test*. Cf. *tester*.] 1. A silver coin of Louis XII. of France.—2. A name given both officially and popularly to the shilling coined by Henry VIII., from its resemblance in appearance and value to the French coin. The value of the coin was reduced later to sixpence. Also *testoon*.

Threepence; and here's a *teston*; yet take all.

*Middleton*, *Blurt*, Master-Constable, ii. 2.

The book he had it out of cost him a *teston* at least.

*B. Jonson*, *Every Man in his Humour*, iv. 1.

**testone** (tes-tō'ne), *n.* [*It. testone*: see *teston*.] A silver coin worth about 1s. 4d. (32 United States cents), formerly current in Italy.

**testooni**, *n.* Same as *teston*. *Cotgrave*.

**testorni** (tes'tōr-ni), *n.* Same as *tester*.

**test-paper** (tes't-pā'pēr), *n.* 1. In *chem.*, a paper impregnated with a chemical reagent, as litmus, and used for detecting the presence of certain substances, which cause a reaction and a change in the color of the paper.—2. In *law*, a document allowed to be used in a court of justice as a standard of comparison for determining a question of handwriting. [*U. S.*]

**test-plate** (tes't-plāt), *n.* 1. A glass plate with a band, or usually a series of bands, of very finely ruled lines, used in testing the resolving power of microscopic objectives, particularly of high powers. The best known are those ruled by Robert (hence called *Robert's plates*); one of these, the 19-band plate, has a series of 19 bands, ruled at rates varying from 11,300 to 112,000 lines to the inch. The finest band of another plate is ruled at the rate of about 200,000 lines to the inch. Moller's test-plate has a series of 20 or more test diatom-frustules with very fine striations, in some cases running up to nearly 100,000 per inch.

2. In *ceram.*, a piece of pottery upon which the vitrifiable colors are tried before being used on the pieces to be decorated, usually a plate with the different colors painted on its rim.

**test-pump** (tes't-pūmp), *n.* A force-pump used for testing the strength or tightness of metal cylinders, etc. It has a pressure-gage attached to its discharge-pipe, means for connecting the latter with the pipe, etc., to be tested, a check-valve or cock for preventing regurgitation through the discharge-pipe, and generally also a cistern of moderate capacity for holding a supply of water for the pump-barrel, in which latter works a solid plunger operated by a hand-lever. The pump is supplied with lifting-handles or with wheels for moving it easily about to any position in a shop.

**testrill** (tes'tril), *n.* Same as *tester*.

*Str. Toby*. Come on—there is sixpence for you; let's have a song.

*Str. Andrew*. There's a *testril* of me, too.

*Shak.*, *T. N.*, ii. 3. 34.

**test-ring** (tes't-ring), *n.* See *test*.

**test-spoon** (tes't-spōn), *n.* A small spoon with a spatula-shaped handle, used for taking up small portions of flux, powder, etc., as in chemical experiments. *E. H. Knight*.

**test-tube** (tes't-tūb), *n.* 1. A cylinder of thin glass closed at one end, used in testing liquids.

—2. A chlorometer.

**Test-tube culture.** See *culture*.

**test-types** (tes't-tips), *n.*

pl. Letters or words printed in type of different sizes, used to determine the acuteness of vision.

**testudinal** (tes-tū'di-nāl), *a.* [*L. testudo* (-dīn-), a tortoise (see *testudo*), + *-al*.] Pertaining to or resembling a tortoise.

**Testudinaria** (tes-tū-di-nā'ri-ā), *n.* [*NL.* (Salisbury, 1824), < *L. testudo* (-dīn-), a tortoise, + *-aria*.] A genus of monocotyledonous plants, of the order *Dioscoreaceæ*. It is distinguished from *Dioscorea* by its downwardly winged seeds and its large hemispherical tessellated tuber or rootstock, which is either fleshy and solid or woody, and rises above the ground, forming a globular mass sometimes 4 feet in diameter, its outer woody or corky substance becoming cracked into large angular protuberances resembling the shell of a tortoise. (See *tortoise-plant*.) The 2 species are natives of South Africa. They are lofty climbers with slender twining stems, alternate leaves, and small racemose flowers, which are dioecious and spreading or broadly bell-shaped, with a three-celled ovary becoming in fruit a three-winged capsule. They are known as *elephant's foot* and as *Hottentot's bread*.

**testudinarius** (tes-tū-di-nā'ri-us), *a.* Resembling tortoise-shell in color; mottled with red, yellow, and black, like tortoise-shell.

**Testudinata** (tes-tū-di-nā'tā), *n. pl.* [*NL.* (Oppel, 1811), neut. pl. of *L. testudinatus*: see *testudinate*.] 1. An order of *Reptilia*, having toothless jaws fashioned like the beak of a bird, two pairs of limbs fitted for walking or swimming, and the body incased in a bony box or leathery shell, consisting of a carapace and a plastron, to the formation of which the ribs and

All the cranial bones are united by sutures, excepting the articulation of the lower jaw. The pelvis consists as usual of ilium, ischium, and pubis, but it has a peculiar shape, and is generally discrete from the sacrum. The penis is single and intracloacal, and the anus is a longitudinal cleft. Also called *Chelonina*. See also cuts under *Aspidonectes*, *carapace*, *Chelonina*, *Chelonidae*, *leatherback*, *plastron*, *Pleurospindylia*, *Pyriz*, *slider*, *terrapin*, and *Testudo*, 4.

2. In a restricted sense, one of three suborders of *Chelonina*, contrasted with *Athecæ* and *Trionychoidæ*, and containing the whole of the order excepting the *Sphargididæ* and the *Trionychidæ*. **testudinate** (tes-tū'di-nāt), *a. and n.* [*L. testudinatus*, < *testudo* (-dīn-), a tortoise: see *testudo*.] 1. *a.* 1. Resembling the carapace of a tortoise; arched; vaulted; fornicated. Also *testudinated*. —2. Of or pertaining to the *Testudinata*; chelonian.

II. *n.* One of the *Testudinata* or *Chelonina*.

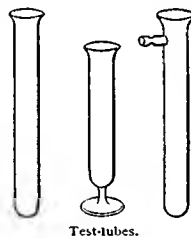
**testudinated** (tes-tū'di-nā-ted), *a.* [*L. testudinatus* + *-ed*.] Same as *testudinate*, 1.

**testudineal** (tes-tū'din'ē-āl), *a.* [*L. testudineus* + *-al*.] Same as *testudinal*.

**testudineous** (tes-tū'din'ē-us), *a.* [*L. testudineus*, of or pertaining to a tortoise or tortoise-shell, < *testudo* (-dīn-), a tortoise: see *testudo*.] Resembling the carapace of a tortoise.

**Testudinidæ** (tes-tū'din'i-dō), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *Testudo* (-dīn-) + *-idæ*.] A family of cryptodirous tortoises, named from the genus *Testudo*, containing numerous genera, both fossil and recent, the latter found in all temperate and tropical regions except the Australian. The plastron has the typical number of nine bones, the carapace has epidermal scutes, the nuchal bone is without a costiform process, and the caudal vertebrae are prococious. It has been by far the largest family of the order, including several genera usually put in other families, but is now often restricted to land-tortoises with high, arched, and vaulted carapace and short clubbed feet. *Chersidæ* is a synonym. See cuts under *pyxis* and *Testudo*, 4.

**testudo** (tes-tū'dō), *n.*; pl. *testudines* (-dī-nēz). [*L.*, a tortoise-shell, a defensive cover so called, < *testa*, a shell, etc.: see *test*.] 1. Among the ancient Romans, a defensive cover or screen which a body of troops formed by overlapping



Test-tubes.

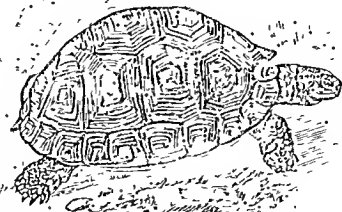


Testudo of Roman Soldiers.—Column of Trajan, Rome.

above their heads their oblong shields when in close array. This cover somewhat resembled the back of a tortoise, and served to shelter the men from missiles thrown from above. The name was also given to a structure movable on wheels or rollers for protecting sappers. Formerly also called *smail*.

2. A shelter similar in shape and design to the above, employed as a defense by miners and others when working in ground or rock which is liable to cave in.—3. In *med.*, an encysted tumor, which has been supposed to resemble the shell of a turtle. Also called *talpa*.—4. [*cap.*] [*NL.*] In *herpet.*, the typical genus of *Testudinidæ*, of widely varying limits with different authors, and much confused with *Cistudo*. It now contains such tortoises as *T. graeca* of Europe and some others. See cut on following page, also that under *Testudinata*.

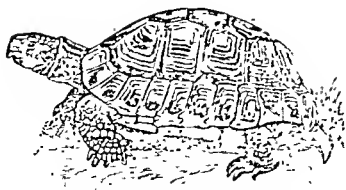
5. In *anat.*, the fornix: more fully called *testudo cerebri*. See *cerebrum*.—6. In *anc. music*, a species of lyre: so called in allusion to the lyre of Mercury, fabled to have been made of the shell of the sea-tortoise. The name was also extended in medieval music to the lute.



Testudo elephantopus, one of the Testudinata.

dorsal vertebrae are specially modified; the turtles and tortoises. The carapace is usually covered with hard horny epidermal plates called *tortoise-shell*. There is no true sternum, its place being taken by a number of bones, typically nine, which compose the plastron, or under shell. The dorsal vertebrae are immovably fixed.



Common European Tortoise (*Testudo graeca*).

**testule** (test'ul), *n.* [*L. testula*, dim. of *testa*, a shell, etc.: see *test*<sup>2</sup>, 2.] In *bot.*, the silicified crust of a diatom, usually called the *frustule*.  
**testy** (tes'ti), *a.* [Early mod. *E. testie*, *teastie*; < *ME. testif*, < *OF. testin*, *F. têtin*, heady, headstrong, testy, < *teste*, head: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] Irritable; irascible; choleric; cross; petulant.

Hardy and *testif*, strong and chivalrous.

Chaucer, *Troilus*, v. 802.

I was displeased with myself; I was testy, as Jonah was when he should go preach to the Ninevites.

Latimer, *Sermon bef. Edw. VI.*, 1550.

Must I stand mid crouch

Under your testy humour? *Shak.*, *J. C.*, iv. 3. 46.

Thou testy little dogmatist,

Thou pretty Katydid!

O. W. Holmes, *To an Insect*.

= *Syn.* Pettish, touchy, waspish, snappish, peevish, spiteful, captious, peppy.

**tet** (tet), *n.* Same as *tif*.

**tetane**, *n.* [*L. tetanus*: see *tetanus*.] *Tetanus*. *Donne*, *Letters*, xiv.

**tetanic** (tê-tan'ik), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. tétanique* = *Sp. tetánico* = *Pg. tetánico*, < *L. tetanicus*, < *Gr. τετανικός*, affected with tetanus, < *τέταος*, tetanus: see *tetanus*.] *I. a.* Pertaining to, of the nature of, or characterized by tetanus.—**Tetanic spasm**, tonic spasm of the voluntary muscles, as seen in tetanus, strychnine poisoning, or the first stage of a typical epileptic attack.

**II. n.** In *med.*, a remedy which acts on the nerves, and through them on the muscles, as nuxvomica, strychnia, brucina, etc. If taken in overdoses tetanics occasion convulsions and death.

**tetaniform** (tet'a-ni-fôrm), *a.* [*L. tetanus*, tetanus, + *forma*, form.] Of the nature of or resembling tetanus; tetanoid.

**tetanigenous** (tet'a-nij'e-nus), *a.* [*L. tetanus*, tetanus, + *gignere*, produce.] Producing tetanus, or spasms similar to those of tetanus.

**tetanilla** (tet'a-nil'ä), *n.* [*NL.*, dim. of *tetanus*.] 1. Tetany.—2. An affection (paramyoclonus multiplex) characterized by a clonic spasm of groups of voluntary muscles, often symmetrical, which ceases during sleep. *Althaus*.

**tetanin** (tet'a-nin), *n.* [*tetanus* (see def.) + *-in*.] A toxin ( $C_{14}H_{30}N_2O_4$ ) obtained from cultures of the *Bacillus tetani*.

**tetanization** (tet'a-ni-zä'shön), *n.* [*tetanic* + *-ation*.] The production of tetanus; the application of a rapid succession of stimuli to a muscle or a nerve such as would produce tetanic contraction in a muscle.

**tetanize** (tet'a-niz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tetanized*, pp. *tetanizing*. [*tetanus* + *-ize*.] To produce tetanus in.

**tetanoid** (tet'a-noid), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr. τετανοειδής*, like tetanus, < *τέταος*, tetanus, + *είδος*, form.] *I. a.* Resembling tetanus.—**Tetanoid pseudoparaplegia**. Same as *spastic spinal paralysis* (which see, under *paralysis*).

**II. n.** An attack of tetanus or some similar spasmodic disease.

**tetanomotor** (tet'a-nô-mô'tor), *n.* [*L. tetanus*, tetanus, lit. a stretching, + *motor*, a mover.] An instrument devised by Heidenhain for stimulating a nerve mechanically by causing an ivory hammer attached to the vibrating spring of an induction-machine to beat upon it.

**tetanotoxin** (tet'a-nô-tok'sin), *n.* [*tetanus* (see def.) + *toxin*.] A toxin ( $C_5H_{11}N$ ) obtained from cultures of *Bacillus tetani*.

**tetanus** (tet'a-nus), *n.* [*NL.*, < *L. tetanus*, tetanus, < *Gr. τέταος*, spasm, tetanus, lit. a stretching, tension (cf. *τεταός*, stretched), reduplicated from *τενέω* ( $\sqrt{\text{ten}}$ , *ten*), stretch: see *tend*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A disease characterized by a more or less violent and rigid spasm of many or all of the muscles of voluntary motion. The varieties of this disease are (1) *trismus*, or lockjaw; (2) *opisthotonos*, where the body is thrown back by spasmodic contractions of the muscles; (3) *emprosthotonos*, where the body is bent forward; (4) *pleurothotonos*, where the body is bent to one side. The affection occurs more frequently in warm climates than in cold. It is occasioned either by exposure to cold or by some irritation of the nerves in con-

sequence of local injury by puncture, incision, or laceration: hence the distinction of tetanus into *idiopathic* and *traumatic*. Lacerated wounds of tendinous parts prove, in warm climates, a very frequent source of these complaints. In cold climates, as well as in warm, lockjaw (in which the spasms are confined to the muscles of the jaw or throat) sometimes arises in consequence of the amputation of a limb, or from lacerated wounds. Tetanic affections which follow the receipt of a wound or local injury usually prove fatal. Tetanus is also distinguished, according to its intensity, into *acute* and *chronic*. It has been observed among domesticated animals, such as the horse, ox, sheep, pig, and dog. It is usually the sequel of wounds and injuries. It may follow the operation of castration, and appear after parturition in cows. In the horse injuries of the foot are most frequently the cause of tetanus. The disease is caused by a characteristic bacillus, the same in animals as in man.

2. In *physiol.*, the stato or condition of prolonged contraction which a muscle assumes under rapidly repeated stimuli.

The term *tetanus* applies primarily to the muscle only; but the application of rapidly repeated shocks to the nerve, such as would produce "tetanic contraction" of the muscle, may be called the "tetanization of a nerve."

G. T. Ladd, *Physiol. Psychology*, p. 106.

**Artificial tetanus**, a state of the system induced by certain poisons, as strychnia, brucina, or the salts of either, in which the symptoms of intense tetanus are exhibited.

**tetany** (tet'a-ni), *n.* [*L. tetanus*, tetanus: see *tetanus*.] A disease characterized by irregularly intermittent tonic spasms of various groups of muscles, more commonly those of the upper extremities, unaccompanied, as a rule, by fever. It is seen most frequently in individuals between fifteen and thirty-five years of age. Among the causes of the affection are mentioned pregnancy, lactation, exposure to cold and wet, intestinal irritation, and mental shock. It sometimes occurs as a sequel to scarlet fever and other diseases of childhood. The disease seldom results fatally, except when the muscles of respiration are profoundly affected.

**tetartohedral** (te-tär-tô-hê'dräl), *a.* [*Gr. τέταρτος*, fourth (< *τέσσαρες*, four: see *fourth*, *four*), + *ἔδρα*, a seat, a base.] In *crystal.*, having one fourth the number of planes requisite to complete symmetry.

**tetartohedrally** (te-tär-tô-hê'dräl-i), *adv.* In a tetartohedral form or arrangement.

**tetartohedrim** (te-tär-tô-hê'drizm), *n.* [*tetartohedr(al)* + *-ism*.] In *crystal.*, the state or property of being modified tetartohedrally, or of being characterized by the presence of one fourth of the planes required by holohedral symmetry. It can most simply be regarded as resulting from the application of the two methods of hemihedrism, and hence is possible in the isometric, tetragonal, and hexagonal systems, in which the two kinds of hemihedrism are observed. Practically it has been noted in a few substances crystallizing in the isometric system, and in a number belonging to the hexagonal system. In the latter there are two kinds: the first is called *rhomboidal tetartohedrim*, when the resulting tetartohedral form is a rhombicubocton, for example, with diopside and phenacite; and the second *trapezohedral tetartohedrim*, when the resulting form is a trigonal trapezohedron: this is characteristic of quartz and cinnabar, and is important as being connected with the phenomena of circular polarization.

**tetartoprismatic** (te-tär-tô-priz-mat'ik), *a.* [*Gr. τέταρτος*, fourth, + *πρίσμα* (-τ), prism: see *prismatic*.] In *crystal.*, same as *trideline*.

**tetartopyramid** (te-tär-tô-pir'a-mid), *n.* [*Gr. τέταρτος*, fourth, + *πυραμίδα*, pyramid: see *pyramid*.] A quarter-pyramid: said of the pyramidal planes of the trideline system, which appear in sets of two (that is, one fourth the number required by a complete pyramid).

**tetang** (te-täg'), *n.* Same as *tautog*. *Imp. Diet.*

**tetch**, *n.* A variant of *tache*<sup>2</sup>.

**tetchily**, *tetchiness*, etc. See *techily*, etc.

**tête** (tät), *n.* [*F.*, head: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] False hair; a kind of wig or cap of false hair.

Her wig or tête . . . thrown carelessly upon her toilette. *Graces*, *Spiritual Quixote*, iii. 20. (*Latham*.)

**tête-à-tête** (tät'a-tät'), *adv.* [*F.*, face to face, lit. 'head to head': *tête*, head; *à* (< *L. ad*), to; *tête*, head: see *test*<sup>2</sup>.] Face to face; in privato; in close confabulation.

The guests withdrawn had left the treat,

And down the mice sat tête-à-tête.

Pope, *Imit. of Horace*, II. vi. 197.

Lord Monmouth fell into the easy habit of dining in his private rooms, sometimes tête-à-tête with Villebrique.

Disraeli, *Coningsby*, viii. 1.

**tête-à-tête** (tät'a-tät'), *a.* [*tête-à-tête*, *adv.*] Privato; confidential; with none present but the persons concerned: as, a *tête-à-tête* conversation.—**Tête-à-tête set**, a set of table utensils intended for two persons only.

**tête-à-tête** (tät'a-tät'), *n.* [*F.*, a private interview, < *tête-à-tête*, face to face: see *tête-à-tête*, *adv.*] 1. A private interview; a friendly or close conversation.

Of course there was no good in remaining among those damp, reeking timbers now that the pretty little tête-à-tête was over.

Thackeray, *Philip*, xiv.

2. A short sofa, on which only two persons can comfortably sit.

The sofa of this set was of the pattern named *tête-à-tête*, very hard and slippery.

C. F. Woolson, *Jupiter Lights*, xiii.

**tête-de-mouton** (tät'dè-mô'tôn), *n.* [*F.*, lit. 'sheep's head': *tête*, head (see *test*<sup>2</sup>); *de*, of; *mouton*, sheep: see *mutton*.] A head-dress, common in the seventeenth century, in which the hair was arranged in short, thick, frizzled curls.

**tête-de-pont** (tät'dè-pôn'), *n.* [*F.*: *tête*, head (see *test*<sup>2</sup>); *de*, of; *pont*, bridge: see *pons*.] In *fort.*, a work that defends the head or entrance of a bridge nearer the enemy. See *bridge-head*.

**tetel** (tet'el), *n.* [*Ar.*] A large bubaline antelope of Africa, *Aleclaphus tora*, with strongly divergent and ridged horns.

**teteri**, *n.* Middle English form of *tetter*.

**tether** (teth'ér), *n.* [Formerly or dial. *tedder*;

< *ME. tedir*, *tedyre* (not found in AS.) = *OFries. tiader*, *tieder*, *NFries. tudder*, *tjodder* = *MD. tudder*, *tuyer* = *MLG. tuder*, *tudder*, *LG. töder*, *tüder*, *tider*, *tier* = *Icel. tjóðhr* = *Sw. tjuder*, *OSw. tinther* = *Dan. tðir*; tether; perhaps, with

formative *-ther* (as in *rudder*<sup>1</sup>, formerly *rother*, etc.), < *AS. tōn*, etc., draw, lead: see *teel*, *tiel*, *tow*<sup>1</sup>. According to Skeat, of Celtic origin, < *Gael. teadhair*, a tether; but this Gael. form is prob. itself of *E.* origin; no similar *Ir.* or *W.* form occurs, and very few words of common Teut. rango are of Celtic origin. The Gael. term may, however, be independent of the *E.*, being appar. related to *taod*, a halter, rope, chain, cable, *taodan*, a little cord, *Ir. tead*, *teud*, a cord, rope, *W. tid*, a chain, *Manx teod*, *teid*, a rope.] A rope, chain, or halter, especially one by which a grazing animal is confined within certain limits: often used figuratively, in the sense of a course in which one may move until checked; scope allowed.

The bishops were found culpable, as eating too much beyond their tether. *Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, vii. 23.

Then in a tether he'll swing from a ladder.

*Battle of Sheriff-Muir* (Child's Ballads, VII. 162).

We live joyfully, going abroad within our tethers.

Bacon.

**tether** (teth'ér), *v. t.* [*tether*, *n.*] To confine, as a grazing animal, with a rope or chain within certain limits; hence, to tie (anything) with or as with a rope or halter.

The Links of th' holy Chain which tethers

The many Members of the World together.

Sylvester, tr. of Du Barrias's Weeks, i. 2.

And, it was said, tethered his horse nightly among the graves in the church-yard. *Ireing*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 444.

**tether-stick** (teth'ér-stik), *n.* The stake, peg, or pin to which a tether is fastened.

His teeth they were like tether sticks.

Kempy Kaye (Child's Ballads, VIII. 140).

**Tethyidæ** (tê-thi'î-dê), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *Tethys* + *-idæ*.] A family of polybranchiate nudibranchiate gastropods, typified by the genus *Tethys*, and characterized by the absence of a tongue. The body is depressed, the mantle is indistinct, the tentacles are two, and branchial plumes alternate with papillæ along the back.

**Tethys** (tê'this), *n.* [*NL.* (Linnaeus, 1740), < *Gr. Τηθύς*, Tethys, a sea-goddess.] A genus of nudibranchiates, typical of the family *Tethyidæ*.

**te-totum**, *n.* See *tee-totum*.

**tetra-** [*Gr. τέτρα-*, combining form of *τέτταρες*, *τέσσαρες*, Doric *τέτρορες*, *τέτορες*, etc., neut. *τέσσαρα*, etc., = *L. quattuor*, four: see *four*. Cf. *quadri-*.] A prefix in compounds derived from the Greek, signifying 'four': as, *tetrachord*, *tetragon*, *tetrarch*, *tetramerous*, *tetrapetalous*, *tetraspermous*.

**tetrablastic** (tet-ra-blas'tik), *a.* [*Gr. τέτρα-*, four, + *βλαστικός*, a germ.] Having four germinal layers or blastodermic membranes, as an embryo—namely, an endoderm, ectoderm, and an inner and outer layer of mesoderm, or somatopleure and splauchmopleure. Such a four-layered germ is the common case of animals which have a true coelom or body-cavity.

**tetrabrach** (tet'ra-brak), *n.* [*LG. τετρα-βραχης*, of four shorts, < *Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *βραχης* = *L. brevis*, short.] In *anc. pros.*, a foot consisting of four short times or syllables; a proceleusmatic. Also *tetrabrachys*.

**tetrabrachium** (tet-ra-brä'ki-us), *n.*; *pl. tetrabrachii* (-i). [*NL.*, < *Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *L. brachium*, an arm.] In *teratol.*, a monster with four arms.

**tetrabranch** (tet'ra-brangk), *a.* and *n. I. a.* Having two pairs of gills, as a cephalopod; ho-

longing to the *Tetrabranchiata*, or having their characters.

**II. n.** A cephalopod of the order *Tetrabranchiata*, as an ammonite or a pearly nautilus.

**Tetrabranchiata** (tet-ra-brang-ki-ä'ti), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. of *tetrabranchiatus*: see *tetrabranchiatus*.]

An order of *Cephalopoda*, named by Owen from the two pairs of gill-plumes, or external branches. The nephridia are also two pairs; two eyes, each with an optic nerve opening upon the exterior, and the oviducts and spermathecae are paired, but the latter is rudimentary. There are many sheathed circumoral tentacles, not bearing suckers, two hollow eyes, two olfactory organs, no ink-bag, and a large many-chambered shell, straight or coiled. The order has included both ammonoid and nautiloid forms, but has also been restricted to the latter. They abounded in former times, as is shown by the immense number and variety of fossils, but are now nearly extinct, being represented by the pearly nautilus only. See also eut under *nautilus*.



Pearly Nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius*).

*C.*, hood; *J.*, funnel; *M.*, shell muscle; *mx.*, jaws; *p.*, p. mantle; *br.*, branchial; *gn.*, gonopodium; *ov.*, ovary; *ch.*, chamber; *sph.*, siphuncle; *ch.*, black part of shell under mantle; *kn.*, process of the cartilaginous skeleton into the funnel.

**tetrabranchiate** (tet-ra-brang-ki-üt), *a.* and *n.* [NL., *tetrabranchiatus*, < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *βράγχια*, gills.] Same as *tetrabranch*.

**tetracamarous** (tet-ra-kam-a-rus), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *κάμαρος*, a vault.] In *bot.*, having four closed carpels.

**tetracarpellary** (tet-ra-kär-pe-lä-ri), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + NL. *carpellum*, carpel, + *-ary*.] In *bot.*, having four carpels.

**Tetracaulodon** (tet-ra-kä-lö-don), *n.* [NL. (Godman), < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *καύλος*, stem, + *ὄδον*, tooth.] A genus of mastodons. See *Mastodontinae*.

**Tetracera** (te-tras'e-ra), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), so called from the four horn-like carpels of the original species: < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *κέρας*, horn.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Dilleniaceae* and tribe *Dilleneae*. It is characterized by flowers in terminal panicles, each usually with five spreading sepals, as many petals, numerous stamens, and three to five acuminate carpels, usually shining, coriaceous, and foliaceous in fruit, and containing one to five seeds surrounded by a lacerate aril. There are about 26 species, widely scattered through the tropics. They are shrubby climbers, or rarely trees, smooth or rough-hairy, with parallel feather-veined leaves and the panicles mostly yellow and loosely many-flowered. Several species are sometimes cultivated as greenhouse climbers; several are used as astingents, as the decoction of *T. oblongata* in Brazil, and in Cayenne the infusion of *T. Tigraria*, the figuira, or red creeper. *T. alnifolia*, the water-tree of Sierra Leone, is so named from the clear water obtained by cutting its climbing stems.

**Tetraceras** (te-tras'e-ras), *n.* [NL. (Hamilton Smith, 1827), also *Tetraceros*, *Tetracerus*, < Gr. *τετρακερας*, four-horned, < *τετρα-*, four, + *κέρας*, horn.] A genus of four-horned *Bovidae*, as *T. quadricornis*, an Indian antelope. The female is hornless. See eut under *vine-deer*.

**Tetracerata** (tet-ra-ser'a-ti), *n. pl.* [NL., pl. of \**tetraceras*: see *Tetraceras*.] One of two families of Do Blainville's (1825) polybranchiate *Paracephelophora*, consisting of various genera, not all of which were properly grouped together. They are mostly nudibranchiate or notobranchiate gastropods. The family is contrasted with *Dicercata*. Also *Tetracera*.

**tetracerous** (te-tras'e-rus), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρακερας*, four-horned, < *τετρα-*, four, + *κέρας*, horn.] In *conch.*, having four horns or feelers, as a snail.

**Tetracha** (tet-ra-ki), *n.* [NL. (Hope, 1838), < Gr. *τετραχα*, in four parts, < *τετρα-*, four.] A notable genus of tiger-beetles, of the family *Cicindelidae*, comprising about 50 species, mainly South American and West Indian, a few, however, inhabiting Australia, North America, southern Europe, and northern Africa. They have the hind coxae contiguous, the eyes large and prominent, and the third joint of the maxillary palpi longer than the fourth. *T. carolina* and *T. virginica*, two large handsome metallic beetles, are found in the United States; the latter is erepuscular, and both are noted enemies of certain injurious larvae. See eut under *tiger-beetle*.

**tetrachænium** (tet-ra-kö-ni-um), *n.*; pl. *tetrachænia* (-i). [Also *tetrachenium*; < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *χάινω*, open.] In *bot.*, a fruit formed by the separating of a single ovary into four nuts, as in the *Labiatae*. *Hicustow*. [Rare.]

**Tetrachætæ** (tet-ra-kö'tö), *n. pl.* [NL., pl. of \**tetrachætus*: see *tetrachætus*.] A division of brachyurous *Diptera*, containing those flies which are tetrachætous: correlated with *Dichætæ* and *Hexachætæ*.

**tetrachætous** (tet-ra-kö'tus), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *χάινω*, mane: see *chæta*.] Having the haustellum composed of four (not of two or six) pieces, as a fly; of or pertaining to that division of brachyurous dipterous insects whose haustellum is of this character: correlated with *dichætous* and *hexachætous*. See eut under *Syrphus* and *Milesia*.

**tetrachirus** (tet-ra-kí-rus), *n.*; pl. *tetrachiri* (-ri). [NL., < Gr. *τετραχίρ*, four-handed, < *τετρα-*, four, + *χείρ*, hand.] In *teratol.*, a monster with four hands.

**tetrachord** (tet-ra-körd), *n.* [= F. *tétracorde*, < Gr. *τετραχορδος*, having four strings, < *τετρα-*, four, + *χορδή*, a string, chord: see *chord*.] In music: (a) An instrument with four strings.—(b) The interval of a perfect fourth. (c) A diatonic series of four tones, the first and last of which are separated by a perfect fourth. The tetrachord was the unit of analysis in ancient music, like the hexachord in early medieval music, or the octave in modern music. It is asserted that originally the term was applied to a series consisting of a given tone, its octave, its fourth, and a tone a fourth below the octave (as, E, F, A, B); but in its usual form it was a diatonic series. Three varieties were recognized, differing in the position of the semitone. The *Dorian* tetrachord had the semitone at the bottom, the *Phrygian* in the middle, and the *Lydian* at the top, thus:

Dorian,	* ~ ~ ~ ~ *
Phrygian,	* ~ ~ ~ ~ *
Lydian,	* ~ ~ ~ ~ *

Of these the Dorian was regarded as the chief or standard. Scales were made up by adding tetrachords together. When successive tetrachords had a tone in common, they were called *conjunct*; when they were separated by a whole step, *disjunct* (thus, E-A, A-D would represent the former, and E-A, B-E the latter). Octave-scales were made up of two disjunct tetrachords, the separating interval being called the *diatonic tone*. (See *model*, 7 (a).) The completed system of tones finally adopted by the Greeks embraced a total compass of two octaves, extending upward from a tone probably nearly equivalent to the second A below middle C, as tones are now named. The various tones of this system were distributed among five tetrachords, and named accordingly, as follows:



a, note hyperbolon; b, paranete hyperbolon; c, irite hyperbolon; d, nete diezeugmenon; e, paranete diezeugmenon; f, irite diezeugmenon; g, paranete; h, nete synemenon; i, paranete synemenon; j, irite synemenon; k, mese; l, lichanos meson; m, paranete meson; n, hypane meson; o, lichanos hypaton; p, parhypate hypaton; q, hypane hypaton; r, proslambanomenos. The terms *hyperbolon*, *diezeugmenon*, *synemenon*, *meson*, and *hypaton* are really genitives plural, but are sometimes loosely used as names of the tetrachords.

It should further be noted that the Greeks recognized two other varieties of tetrachords—the *chromatic*, consisting of two semitones and a minor third, and the *enharmonic*, consisting of two quarter-tones and a major third. The tetrachord is more or less recognized in modern music, the major scale being conceived of as made up of two disjunct Lydian tetrachords, the lower Phrygian, and the upper either Dorian (in the descending minor) or Lydian (in the ascending).

**tetrachordal** (tet-ra-kör-däl), *a.* [< *tetrachord* + *-al*.] In music, pertaining to a tetrachord, or consisting of tetrachords: as, the *tetrachordal* musical theory of the Greeks.—**Tetrachordal system**, a name applied to one of the early forms of the tonic sol-fa system of teaching music.

**tetrachordon** (tet-ra-kör-dön), *n.* [NL.: see *tetrachord*.] A musical instrument in which, while it has strings and a keyboard, like the pianoforte, the tones are produced from the strings by pressing them, by means of the digitals, against a revolving cylinder of india-rubber covered with rosin. Compare *harmonichord*, *hurdy-gurdy*, and *keyed violin* (under *keyed*).

**tetrachotomous** (tet-ra-kot'ö-mus), *a.* [< Gr. *τετραχα*, in four parts (< *τετρα-*, four), + *-τομος*, < *τέμνω*, *ταμείν*, cut.] In *zool.* and *bot.*, doubly dichotomous; arranged in four ranks or rows; quadrifarious; divided into four parts, or into sets of four; quadripartite.

**tetrachronous** (te-trak'rö-nus), *a.* [< Gr. *τετραχρονος*, of four times, < *τετρα-*, four, + *χρόνος*, time.] In *anc. pros.*, having a magnitude of four primary or fundamental times; tetrastemite.

**tetracladine** (tet-ra-kläd'in), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + E. *cladine*.] Cladose, or branching into

a number of variously shaped processes, as a eulthrop or sponge-spicule of the tetraxon type. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII, 417.

**tetracladose** (tet-ra-klä'dös), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + E. *cladose*.] Same as *tetracladine*.

**tetracoccus** (tet-ra-kök'us), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *κόκκος*, berry.] In *bot.*, having four cocci or carpels. See eut under *coccus*.

**tetracolic** (tet-ra-kö'lik), *a.* [< *tetracol* (on) + *-ic*.] In *anc. pros.*, consisting of four cola or series.

**tetracolon** (tet-ra-kö'lon), *n.*; pl. *tetracola* (-li). [LL., < Gr. *τετράκωλον*, neut. of *τετράκωλος*, < *τετρα-*, four, + *κῶλον*, a limb, a member: see *colon*.] In *anc. rhet.* and *pros.*, a period consisting of four cola.

**Tetracoralla** (tet-ra-kö-räl'ü), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *κοράλλιον*, coral.] A division of corals, corresponding to the *Rugosa*. **tetracoralline** (tet-ra-kör'a-lin), *a.* [< *Tetracoralla* + *-ine*.] Of or pertaining to the *Tetracoralla*; rugose, as a stone-coral. See *Cyathaxoniidae*.

**tetract** (tet'rakt), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *ἀκρίς*, a ray, beam.] Having four rays, as a sponge-spicule; quadriradiate. See eut under *sponge-spicule*.

**tetractinal** (te-trak'ti-näl), *a.* [< *tetractine* + *-al*.] Having four rays, as a sponge-spicule.

**tetractine** (te-trak'tin), *a.* [As *tetract* + *-ine*.] Having four rays, or being quadriradiate, as a sponge-spicule.

**tetractinellid** (te-trak-ti-nel'id), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Pertaining to the *Tetractinellida*, or having their characters.

II. *n.* A member of the *Tetractinellida*.

**Tetractinellida** (te-trak-ti-nel'i-dä), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *ἀκρίς* (aktiv-), ray, + *-ella* + *-ida*: see *tetract*.] In Sollas's classification of sponges, the second tribe of *Siliceispongiae*, contrasted with *Monaxonida*, including those *Demospongiae* which possess quadriradiate or triradiate spicules or lithistid scleres. It includes the great majority of existing sponges, and is divided into *Choristida* and *Lithistida*.

**tetractinellidan** (te-trak-ti-nel'i-dän), *a.* [< *Tetractinellida* + *-an*.] Same as *tetractinellid*.

**tetractinelline** (te-trak-ti-nel'in), *a.* [< *Tetractinellida* + *-ine*.] Same as *tetractinellid*.

**tetractomy** (te-trak'tö-mi), *n.* [Properly \**tetrachotomy* (cf. *dichotomy*, *tetrachotomous*), < Gr. *τετραχα*, in four parts, + *-τομία*, a cutting, < *τέμνω*, *ταμείν*, cut.] A division into four parts.

The one key to St. Paul's meaning is the principle that, besides body and soul—which make up man's natural being—regenerated man possesses spirit, the principle of supernatural life. This has been somewhat unfairly called Bull's theory, and accused of making up a *tetractomy*—body, soul, spirit, and Holy Spirit.

*Speaker's Commentary*, 1 Thes. v. 23.

**tetracyclic** (tet-ra-sik'lik), *a.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *κύκλος*, ring.] In *bot.*, having four circles or whorls of floral organs: said of flowers. **tetrad** (tet'rad), *n.* [< Gr. *τετράς* (-ad-), the number four, < *τετρα-*, four: see *tetra-*.] 1. The number four; also, a collection of four things. Also *quadrad*.—2. In *chem.*, an atom the equivalence of which is four, or an element one atom of which is equivalent, in saturating power, to four atoms of hydrogen.—3. In *morphology*, a quaternary unit of organization resulting from individuation or integration of an aggregate of triads. See *triad*, *dyad*.

**tetradactyl**, **tetradactyle** (tet-ra-dak'til), *a.* and *n.* [< Gr. *τετραδάκτυλος*, having four fingers or toes, < *τετρα-*, four, + *δάκτυλος*, a finger, toe: see *dactyl*.] I. *a.* Having four fingers or toes; quadridigitate: noting either (a) the fore feet or the hind feet of a quadruped, or (b) a four-toed bird, or (c) a quadruped only (when four-toed before and behind).

II. *n.* A four-toed animal.

**tetradactylity** (tet-ra-dak'til'i-ti), *n.* [< *tetradactyl* + *-ity*.] Tetradactyl character or state. *Nature*, XLIII, 329.

**tetradactylous** (tet-ra-dak'ti-lus), *a.* [< *tetradactyl* + *-ous*.] Same as *tetradactyl*.

**tetrad-deme** (tet-rad-dēm), *n.* A colony or aggregate of undifferentiated tetrads. See *triad-deme*, *dyad-deme*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XVI, 843.

**tetradecapod** (tet-ra-dek'a-pod), *a.* and *n.* [< Gr. *τετρα-*, four, + *δεκα*, ten, + *ποῖς* (pod-) = E. *foot*.] I. *a.* Having fourteen feet; of or pertaining to the *Tetradecapoda*.

II. *n.* A member of the *Tetradecapoda*.

**Tetradecapoda** (tet-ra-de-kap'ö-dä), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *tetradecapod*.] Fourteen-footed crustaceans; an order of *Crustacea* corresponding

to *Arthrostraca*. The multarticulate cephalothorax has seven thoracic segments, each of which bears a pair of legs. The order includes the isopods and amphipods.

**tetradecapodous** (tet'ra-de-kap'ô-dus), *a.* [*<* *tetrad-* *capod* + *-ous*.] Same as *tetradecapod*.

**tetradipason** (tet'ra-di-pa'son), *n.* [*<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *di-*, *diapason*.] In music, the interval of four octaves, or a twenty-ninth. Also called *quadruple diapason*, *quadruple octave*, and *quadruple eighth*.

**tetradic** (te-trad'ik), *a.* [= *OF. tetradique*; *<* *Gr. tetradikē*, tetradic, *<* *Gr. tetra-* (*-ad-*), a tetrad.] 1. In *anc. pros.*: (a) Comprising four different rhythms or meters: as, the *tetradic epigram*. (b) Consisting of pericopes, or groups of systems each of which contains four unlike systems: as, a *tetradic poem*.—2. Of or pertaining to a tetrad. Also *tetradomic*.

**tetradite** (tet'ra-dit), *n.* [*<* *tetrad* + *-ite*.] One who has some special relation to the number four. (a) One who regarded four as a mystic number. (b) Among the ancients, a child born in the fourth month or on the fourth day of the month. (c) In *eccl.*, one who reverences four gods in the godhead. (d) *lepr.* A Quartodeciman.

**tetradrachm** (tet'ra-dram), *n.* [*<* *L. tetradrachmum*, *<* *Gr. tetradrachmion*, a piece of four drachmas, *<* *tetra-*, four, + *drachmē*, a drachma; see *drachma*.] A silver coin of ancient Greece, of the value of four drachmas. See *drachma*.

Silver tetradrachms of Athens, about 200-150 B. C. P. Knight.



Obverse.



Reverse.

Tetradrachm of Athens, about 200-150 B. C.—British Museum. (Size of the original.)

**tetradymite** (te-trad'i-mit), *n.* [*<* *Gr. tetradymus*, fourfold, + *-ite*.] Native bismuth telluride, containing also some sulphur, a mineral occurring in foliated masses of a pale steel-gray color and brilliant metallic luster. Also called *telluric bismuth*, *tellur - bismuth*, and *borum*.

**tetradymous** (te-trad'i-mus), *a.* [*<* *Gr. tetradymus*, fourfold, *<* *tetra-*, four; see *tetra-*.] In bot., having every alternate lamella shorter than the two contiguous to it, and one complete lamella terminating a set of every four pairs of short and long: said of an agaric; also, having four cells or cases combined. *Henslow*.

**Tetradynamia** (tet'ra-di-nā'mi-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, *<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *dynamis*, power, strength.] The fifteenth class in the Linnean system, comprehending those plants which bear hermaphrodite flowers with six stamens, four of them longer than the other two. It was divided into 2 orders—*Siliculosa*, of which the common garden-cress and shepherd's-purse are examples, and *Siliquosa*, of which the mustard and cabbage are examples. All the plants of this class are now included in the natural order *Crucifera*.

**tetradynamian** (tet'ra-di-nā'mi-an), *a.* [*<* *Tetradynamia* + *-an*.] In bot., having the characters of the *Tetradynamia*; tetradynamous.

**tetradynamous** (tet'ra-din'a-mus), *a.* [*<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *dynamis*, power. Cf. *Tetradynamia*.] Having six stamens, four longer arranged in opposite pairs, and two shorter, inserted lower down: a relation found only in the flowers of *Crucifera*. See *cut* under *stamen*.

**tetraëdral**, **tetraëdron** (tet'ra-ë'drāl, -drōn). Same as *tetrahedral*, *tetrahedron*.

**Tetragameliæ** (tet'ra-ga-mē'li-ē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, *<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *gamelos*, of a wedding, *<* *gamos*, a wedding.] A division of rhizostomatous discomycetes having the four subgenital pouches distinct: opposed to *Monogameliæ*.

**tetragamelian** (tet'ra-ga-mē'li-an), *a.* Pertaining to or having the characters of the *Tetragameliæ*.

**tetragamy** (te-trag'a-mi), *n.* [*<* *MGr. tetragamia*, the marrying a fourth time, *<* *\*tetragamos*,

one who has married four times, *<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *gamos*, marriage. Cf. *digamy*.] A fourth marriage; marriage for the fourth time. [Rare.]

He [Symeon Magister] says that the lawfulness of *tetragamy* was believed to have been revealed to Eulymus. *Bohrtown*, Mt. L. Christ. Church, IV. 3.

**tetragenous** (te-traj'e-nus), *a.* [*<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *genos*, *<* *gignēskai*, be born; see *-gen-*, *-gynous*.] In bacteriology, giving rise to square groups of four, as micrococci which divide in two planes at right angles, and whose newly formed cells remain attached to one another. In investigating the etiology of tuberculosis, R. Koch found in a cavity of the lungs, in a case of phthisis, a peculiar micrococcus in square groups of four, enveloped in a transparent capsule. This micrococcus was named *Micrococcus tetragenus* (whence the term *tetragenous*).

The constituents of the colony turned out to be a *tetragenous* microbe quite distinct from the plain atmospheric micrococcus with which he had thought it could be identified. *Science*, XI. 283.

**tetragon** (tet'ra-gon), *n.* [*<* *F. tetragone* = *Sp. tetragono* = *Pg. It. tetragono*, *<* *L. tetragonum*, a square, *<* *Gr. τετραγωνος*, four-cornered, square, neut. *τετραγωνος*, a square, *<* *tetra-*, four, + *γωνία*, angle, corner.] 1. In *geom.*, a figure having four angles; a quadrangle; a quadrilateral.—2. In *astrol.*, an aspect of two planets with regard to the earth when they are distant from each other 90°, or the fourth part of a circle; quartile aspect; square.

**tetragonal** (te-trag'ô-nal), *a.* [*<* *tetragon* + *-al*.] 1. In *geom.*, pertaining to a tetragon; having four angles or sides.—2. In *bot.* and *zool.*, four-angled; having four longitudinal angles.—3. Square; quartile. *Sir T. Browne*.—Tetragonal spheroid, a tetrahedron with isosceles faces.—Tetragonal stem, a stem that has four sides, as in many *Labiata*.—Tetragonal system, in *crystal*, that system in which the three axes are at right angles to each other, but the two equal lateral axes differ in length from the vertical axis. See *crystallography*. Also *dimetric*, *quadratic*, *monodimetric*, etc.

**tetragonel** (te-trag'ô-nel), *a.* [*Heraldic F.*: see *tetragonal*.] In *her.*, represented as a four-sided solid shown in perspective: thus, a pyramid is distinguished from a pile or point by being represented in perspective, two sides showing, and is often blazoned a *tetragonel* pyramid.

**Tetragonia** (tet'ra-gô'ni-ā), *n.* [*NL.* (Linnaeus, 1737), *<* *Gr. τετραγωνία*, the spindle-tree (so called from its square fruit), *<* *τετραγωνος*, square; see *tetragon*.] A genus of plants, of the order *Ficoideæ*, distinguished from *Mesembryanthemum*, the other genus of its tribe, *Mesembryaceæ*, by its apetalous flowers. It includes about 20 species, mainly natives of the Cape of Good Hope, with others in eastern Asia, Australia, and South America. They are somewhat fleshy herbs or undershrubs with weak or prostrate stems, bearing alternate entire leaves, and axillary greenish-yellow or reddish flowers. The fruit is a drupe or nut, often prominently winged, angled, or horned, containing a bony stone with from one to nine one-seeded cells. By Lindley the genus was made the type of a former order *Tetragonaceæ*. See *Australian and New Zealand spinach* (under *spinach*), and compare *fat-hen* and *soda*.

**tetragonism** (te-trag'ô-nizm), *n.* [*NL. tetragonismus* (John Bernoulli, 1696), *<* *tetragon* + *-ism*.] The quadrature of any curve.

**Tetragonops** (tet'ra-gô'nops), *n.* [*NL.* (Sir W. Jardine, 1855), *<* *Gr. τετραγωνος*, square, + *ops*, face.] A remarkable genus of scissor-like barbed, belonging to the American *Capitoninae*. It is characterized by the peculiar metagnathism of the beak, the under mandible having two angu-



Tetragonops rhamphastinus.

lar points which overlap the tip of the upper. There are 2 species, *T. rhamphastinus* of Ecuador and *T. frontii* of Costa Rica. The former, named from some suggestiveness of a tocan, is singularly variegated with black, white, ash, golden-brown, orange-red, and scarlet.

**tetragonous** (te-trag'ô-nus), *a.* [*<* *tetragon* + *-ous*.] Same as *tetragonal*.

**tetragram** (tet'ra-gram), *n.* [*<* *Gr. τετραγράμμος*, a word of four letters (not found in the sense of 'a figure of four lines'), *<* *tetra-*, four, + *gramma*, a line, letter; see *gramm-*.] 1. A word of four letters.—2. In *geom.*, a figure formed by four right lines.

**Tetragrammaton** (tet'ra-gran'a-ton), *n.* [*<* *Gr. τὸ τετραγράμματον*, a word of four letters, *<* *tetra-*, four, + *gramma*, of four letters; see *tetragram*.] A complex of four letters: applied to the mystic name *Jehovah* (see *Jehovah*) as written with four Hebrew letters, and sometimes transferred to other similar combinations.

When God the Father was pleased to pour forth all his glories, and imprint them upon his holy Son in his exaltation, it was by giving him his holy name, the *Tetragrammaton*, or *Jehovah* made articulate.

*Jer. Taylor*, Works (ed. 1833), I. 744.

It follows from all this that the true representative of the *Tetragrammaton* is the name itself, whether the form preferred be *Jahveh*, or the venerable and euphonious *Jehovah*. *Nineteenth Century*, XX. 97.

**tetragyn** (tet'ra-jin), *n.* [*<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *gynē*, a female (in mod. bot. a pistil).] In bot., a hermaphrodite plant having four pistils; a plant of the order *Tetragynia*.

**Tetragynia** (tet'ra-jin'i-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: see *tetragyn*.] An order of plants in several of the classes in the Linnean system, comprehending those plants which have four pistils, as the holly.

**tetragynian** (tet'ra-jin'i-an), *a.* [*<* *tetragyn* + *-ian*.] In bot., having the characters of the *Tetragynia*; tetragynous.

**tetragynous** (te-traj'i-nus), *a.* [*<* *tetragyn* + *-ous*.] Having a gynecium of four carpels.

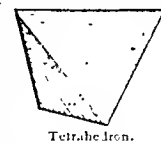
**tetrahedral** (tet'ra-hē'drāl), *a.* [*<* *tetrahedron* + *-al*.] 1. Pertaining to a tetrahedron.—2. In *crystal.*: (a) Having the form of the regular tetrahedron. (b) Pertaining or relating to a tetrahedron, or to the system of forms to which the tetrahedron belongs: as, *tetrahedral* hemihedrism (see *hemihedrism*).—Tetrahedral angle, in *geom.*, a solid angle bounded or inclosed by four plane angles.—Tetrahedral coördinates. See *coördinate*.—Tetrahedral garnet, helvite: so called because, while related to garnet in composition, it occurs in tetrahedral crystals.—Tetrahedral group. See *group*.

**tetrahedrally** (tet'ra-hē'drāl-i), *adv.* In a tetrahedral form. Also *tetrahedrally*.

**tetrahedrite** (tet'ra-hē'drit), *n.* [*<* *tetrahedron* + *-ite*.] A mineral often occurring in tetrahedral crystals (whence the name), also massive, of an iron-black color and brilliant metallic luster. It is essentially a sulphid of copper and antimony, but the antimony may be replaced by arsenic or less frequently by bismuth, and the copper may be replaced by silver (in the variety *freibergite*), mercury (in the variety *schwartzite*), also iron, zinc, lead, and in small amounts cobalt and nickel. It is commonly called *Fahlerz* in Germany (whence the English *fahlerz*). It is sometimes an important silver ore.

**tetrahedroid** (tet'ra-hē'droid), *n.* [*<* *tetrahedron* + *-oid*.] A quartic surface the envelop of a quadric surface touching eight given lines; a surface obtained by a homographic transformation of the wave-surface; a Kummer's surface whose sixteen nodes lie in fours upon the faces of a tetrahedron through whose summits the sixteen double planes pass by fours; a quartic surface cut by each of the planes of a tetrahedron in pairs of conics in respect to which the three summits in this plane are conjugate points, and such that one of the points of intersection of the conics (and therefore all) is a node of the surface: so named by Cayley in 1846.

**tetrahedron** (tet'ra-hē'drōn), *n.*: *pl. tetrahedra*, *tetrahedrons* (-drī, -drōnz). [*Also tetraëdron*; = *F. tétraèdre* = *Sp. Pg. tetraedro*, *<* *Gr. tetra-*, four, + *edra*, seat, base.] A solid comprehended under four plane faces; especially, the regular tetrahedron, or triangular pyramid having its base and sides equilateral triangles. In crystallography and in geometry the tetrahedron is regarded as a hemihedral form of the octahedron, four of whose faces form the *plus*, and the four alternate faces (two above and two below) the *minus* tetrahedron. The figures represent the tetrahedron in the position required to exhibit its relation to the octahedron. See *hemihedral*.—Orthogonal tetrahedron, a tetrahedron the pairs of whose opposite edges are at right angles—in other words, the planes through these edges and the shortest line between them are at right angles. Such a tetrahedron is dis-



Tetrahedron.



Plus Tetrahedron modified by planes of Minus Tetrahedron.



tinguished by having an orthocenter.—Polar tetrahedron, a tetrahedron the planes of which are the polars of the vertices of another tetrahedron.—Tetrahedron of Möbius, one of a pair of tetrahedra each inscribed in the other.—Truncated tetrahedron, a solid formed by cutting off each corner of a tetrahedron by a plane parallel to the opposite face to such an extent as to leave the faces regular hexagons. At the truncated parts there are regular triangles. It is one of the thirteen Archimedean solids.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *a.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] Having the form of a tetrahedron. Also *tetrahedral*.

**tetrahedron** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dron), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.



Tetrahedron

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *a.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] Having the form of a tetrahedron. Also *tetrahedral*.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

**tetrahedral** (tet-ra-hek-sa-hē'dral), *n.* [*Gr. τετραεδρῆς*, four, + *ἔδρῆς*, six, + *ἰδρα*, seat, base (see *heraldic*).] A solid bounded by twenty-four equal triangular faces, four corresponding to each face of the cube. In crystallography this solid belongs to the isometric system. In geometry the name is especially applied to that variety in which all the adjacent faces are equally inclined to one another. Also called *tetrahedron*, and sometimes *rhomboid*, as being a form common with fluor-spar.

sus of an insect; having four-jointed tarsi, as a beetle or chalcid; of or pertaining to the *Tetramera*. See cuts under *Phytophaga* and *Tetramera*.

**tetrameter** (te-tram'e-tēr), *a.* and *n.* [*LL. tetrametrus*, *Gr. τετραμετρος*, having four measures, neut. *τετραμετρον*, a verse of four measures, *τετρα-*, four, + *μετρον*, measure.] *I. a.* Having four measures.

*II. n.* In *pros.*, a verse or period consisting of four measures. A trochaic, iambic, or anapestic tetrameter consists of four dipodies (eight feet). A tetrameter of other rhythms is a tetrapody, or period of four feet. The name is specifically given to the trochaic tetrameter catalectic. An example of the catalectic tetrameter is

Once upon a midnight dreary, I as I pondered | weak and weary.  
*Poe, The Raven.*

**tetramorph** (te-tram'ōr-f), *n.* [*Gr. τετραμορφος*, four-shaped, fourfold, *τετρα-*, four, + *μορφή*, form.] In *Christian art*, the union of the four attributes of the evangelists in one figure, winged, and standing on winged fiery wheels, the wings being covered with eyes. It is the type of unparalleled velocity. *Fairholt.*

**tetrandr** (te-tran'dr), *n.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *ανδρ* (*ανδρ*), male (in mod. bot. a stamen).] In *bot.*, a monoelious or hermaphrodite plant having four stamens.

**Tetrandria** (te-tran'dri-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: see *tetrandr*.] The fourth class of plants in the Linnean system, comprehending such as have four stamens. The orders belonging to this class are *Monogynia*, *Digynia*, *Tetragynia*. The teazel, dodder, and pond-weed are examples.

**tetrandrian** (te-tran'dri-an), *a.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *ανδρ* (*ανδρ*), male (in mod. bot. a stamen).] In *bot.*, belonging to the class *Tetrandria*; tetrandrous.

**tetrandrous** (te-tran'drus), *a.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *ανδρ* (*ανδρ*), male (in mod. bot. a stamen).] In *bot.*, having four stamens; characteristic of the class *Tetrandria*.

**tetrant** (te'trant), *n.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *αντ* (*αντ*), a quadrant. *Weale.*] [Rare.]

**Tetranichidæ** (te-tran'ik'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετρανιχιδες*, a family of mites, containing those forms known as *spinning-mites*, and founded on the genus *Tetranichus*. In common with the *Trombididæ* or harvest-mites, the *Tetranichidæ* have an appendiculate terminal palpal joint, but are smaller and more highly colored than the harvest-mites, and are plant-feeders exclusively. Next to *Tetranichus*, *Bryobia* is the most noticeable genus. *B. pratensis* frequently enters houses in the United States in enormous numbers in the fall.

**Tetranichus** (te-tran'ik-i-kus), *n.* [*NL.* (Dufour, 1832), prop. *Tetranichus*, *Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *ανιχ* (*ανιχ*), claw.] A very large and widespread genus of spinning-mites, having legs with seven joints, the feet short and curved, and the mouth with a barbed sucking-apparatus. It contains minute yellowish or reddish species, most of which spin more or less of a web on the under side of leaves, and are noted as injurious to vegetation. The so-called *red-spider*, a cosmopolitan hothouse pest, is *T. telarius*.

**Tetrao** (te'trā-ō), *n.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραο*, *Gr. τετραων*, a pheasant, a grouse.] The leading genus of *Tetraonidæ*, formerly including all the grouse, but subsequently variously restricted, now to the capercaillie, *T. urogallus*, and some closely related species. See *ent* under *capercaillie*.

**tetraodion** (te-trā-ō'di-on), *n.* [*MGr. τετραοδιον*, *Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *οδη* (*οδη*), ode.] In the *Gr. Cl.*, a canon of four odes.

**Tetraodon**, *tetraodont*, etc. See *Tetrodon*, etc.

**Tetraogallus** (te'trā-ō-gal'us), *n.* [*NL.* (J. E. Gray, 1833-4), *Gr. τετραο*, a grouse, + *gallus*, cock.] A genus of snow-partridges. These birds are near relatives of *Lerua nicicola*, another species of

snow-partridge (see *Lerua*); they are indifferently known as *snow-pheasants*, *snow-cocks*, and *snow-chukors*, one of them being also specified as the *chourka*. This is *T. caspius*; three other species are named—*T. himalayensis*, *T. altaicus*, and *T. tibetanus*. The whole range of the genus is from Asia Minor to western China, but only in mountain-ranges at altitudes up to 18,000 feet. In some respects the genus approaches *Tetraophasis* (which see). The size is large, the males attaining a length of two feet or more; the sexes are nearly alike in plumage, which is of varied dark coloration. The birds frequent open rocky places, generally in flocks, and nest on the ground, laying 6 to 9 eggs of an olive color with reddish spots. Also called *Chourka*.

**tetraonid** (te'trā-ō-nid), *a.* and *n.* *I. a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tetraonidæ*, or grouse family. *II. n.* Any grouse, or other member of the *Tetraonidæ*.

**Tetraonidæ** (te'trā-ō-nī-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραονιδες*, a family of gallinaceous birds, of the order *Gallina*, of which the type is the genus *Tetrao*; the grouse family, having the tarsi and nasal fossa more or less completely feathered. The leading genera besides *Tetrao* are *Lyrurus*, *Canace* (or *Dendragapus*), *Falcipectus*, *Lagopus*, *Centrocercus*, *Pediacetes*, *Cupidonia* (or *Tympanuchus*), and *Donasa*. They are confined to the northern hemisphere, and include, besides the birds usually called *grouse*, the capercaillie, prairie-hen, sage-cock, ptarmigan, and others. The family has been used in a more comprehensive sense, including then an indefinite number of genera of partridges, quails, and similar birds. See *ent* under *black-cock*, *Donasa*, *Canace*, *capercaillie*, *Centrocercus*, *Cupidonia*, *grouse*, *Oreortyx*, *partridge*, *Pediacetes*, and *ptarmigan*.

**Tetraoninae** (te'trā-ō-nī-nē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραονινες*, a grouse, + *-ινες*.] The grouse family, *Tetraonidæ*, rated as a subfamily of gallinaceous birds, or a restricted division of that family in its widest sense.

**tetraonine** (te'trā-ō-nīn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tetraoninae*.  
The true Gallinae offer two types of structure, "one of which may be called Galline, and the other *Tetraonine*." *Encyc. Brit.*, XVIII. 333.

**Tetraonomorphæ** (te'trā-ō-nō-mōr'fē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραονομορφες*, a grouse, + *μορφή*, form.] In Sundevall's system of ornithological classification, a cohort of *Gallinae*, consisting of the sand-grouse (*Pteroclidæ*) and grouse proper (*Tetraonidæ*).

**Tetraonychidæ**, *Tetraonychus*. More correct forms of *Tetranichidæ*, *Tetranichus*.

**Tetraoperoxid** (te'trā-ō-pēr'ōks), *n.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραοπεροξιδες*, a grouse, + *περοξιδες*, a partridge.] In *ornith.*, same as *Lerua*.

**Tetraophasis** (te'trā-ō-fās-is), *n.* [*NL.* (Jules Verreaux, 1870), *Gr. τετραων*, a grouse, + *φάσις*, the river Phasis, with ref. to *φασιανός*, pheasant; see *pheasant*.] A genus of gallinaceous birds peculiar to Tibet, with one species, *T. obscurus*, in some respects intermediate between pheasants and grouse. It is about 20 inches long, and of dark-brown and -gray colors, alike in both sexes.

**tetrapetalous** (te-trā-pet'ā-lus), *a.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *πέταλον*, leaf (petal).] In *bot.*, having four petals.

**tetrapharmacum** (te-trā-fār'mā-kon), *n.* [*NL.*, also *tetrapharmacum*; *Gr. τετραφαρμακον*, a compound of wax, resin, lard, and pitch, neut. of *τετραφαρμακος*, compounded of four drugs, *τετρα-*, four, + *φαρμακον*, drug; see *pharmacum*.] An ointment composed of wax, resin, lard, and pitch.

**tetrapharmacum** (te-trā-fār'mā-kum), *n.* Same as *tetrapharmacum*.

**tetraphony** (te'trā-fō-nī), *n.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *φωνή*, voice.] In *early medieval music*, diapason for four voices.

**Tetraphyllidæ** (te'trā-fī-lid'ē-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραφυλλιδες*, four, + *φύλλον*, a leaf.] A division of *Cestoidæ*, including tapeworms of various fishes, in which the head is furnished with four lobes, suckers, or tentacles, or in any way distinguished by four into sets of parts or organs. The group includes the genera *Tetrarhynchus*, *Echinobothrium*, and *Acanthobothrium*.

**tetraphyllidean** (te'trā-fī-lid'ē-an), *a.* Of or belonging to the *Tetraphyllidæ*.

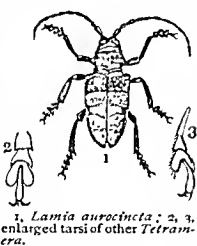
**tetraphyllous** (te'trā-fī-lus), *a.* [*Gr. τετρα-*, four, + *φύλλον*, a leaf.] In *bot.*, four-leaved; consisting of four distinct leaves or leaflets.

**Tetrapla** (te'trā-plā), *n.* [*Gr. τετραπλή*, neut. pl. of *τετραπλῆς*, *τετραπλῆς*, fourfold, *τετρα-*, four, + *πλῆς*, -fold.] An edition of the Bible in four versions. The name is specially given to a work by Origen, containing the Greek versions of Aquila, Symmachus, and Theodotion and the Septuagint. Compare *Hexapla*, *Octapla*.

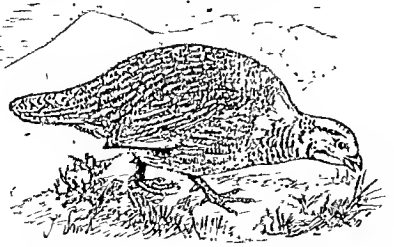
**Tetrapleura** (te-trā-plū'rā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: *Gr. τετραπλευρα*, four, + *πλευρα*, a rib.] Those organic forms which are tetrapleural: distinguished from *Dipleura*.



Tetrandria.—Justicia decurrens.



1, Lamia aurantiaca; 2, 3, enlarged tarsi of other Tetramera.

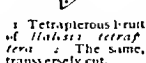


Snow-partridge (*Tetraogallus himalayensis*).



**tetrasyllabic** (tet'ra-sil-ə-bl), *a.* [*= F. tétra-syllabique + -al.*] Same as **tetrasyllabic**.

**tetrasyllable** (tet'ra-sil-ə-bl), *n.* [*= F. tétra-syllabe = Sp. tetrasílabo. < Gr. τετρασίλλαβος, <*



tetrasyllable

τῆτρα-, four, + συλλαβή, a syllable: see syllable.] A word consisting of four syllables.

**tetrasymmetry** (tet-ra-sim'e-tri), *n.* In *biol.*, that symmetry which may be expressed by tetrameral division into like or equal parts; symmetrical tetramerism, as of some erinoids. [*Cent. Jour.*, XLV, ii, 362. [Rare.]]

**tetrathecal** (tet-ra-thē'kal), *a.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + θέκα, case; see theca.] In *bot.*, having four loculements or cavities in the ovary.

**tetratheism** (tet-ra-thē-izm), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + θεός, god, + -ism.] In *theol.*, the doctrine that in the Godhead there are, in addition to the Divine Essence, three persons or individualizations—the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit—making in the Godhead three and one instead of three in one.

**tetratheite** (tet-ra-thē-it), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + θεός, god, + -ite.] One who believes in tetratheism.

**tetrathionic** (tet-ra-thi-on'ik), *a.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + θείο, sulphur, + -ic.] Containing four atoms of sulphur.—**Tetrathionic acid**, an unstable acid, H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>. It is a colorless odorless acid liquid.

**tetratonic** (tet-ra-ton'ik), *a.* [*Gr.* τετρατόνικ, fourfold (< τῆτρα-, four, + τόμος, < τεύειν, tautis, cut), + -ic.] Same as *tetradic*.

**tetratone** (tet-ra-tōn), *n.* [*Gr.* τετρατόνος, having four tones or notes, < τῆτρα-, four, + τόνος, tone.] In *music*, an interval composed of four whole steps or tones—that is, an augmented fifth. Compare *tritone*.

**tetratop** (tet-ra-top), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + τόπος, a place.] The four-dimensional angular space enclosed between four straight lines drawn from a point not in the same three-dimensional space.

**tetraxial** (tet-trak'si-al), *a.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + ἄξιν, axis.] Having four axes, as the spicules of some sponges.

**tetraxile** (tet-trak'sil), *a.* Same as *tetraxial*.

**tetraxon** (tet-trak'son), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + ἄξιν, axis, axle.] I. *a.* Having four axes, as a sponge-spicule; tetraxial.

II. *n.* A sponge-spicule with four axes.

**tetraxonian** (tet-trak-sō'ni-an), *a.* Same as *tetraxon*. [*Am. Nat.*, XXI, 938.

**Tetraxonida** (tet-trak-sō-ni-dī), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *tetraxon*.] A group of sponges, a suborder of *Chondospongia* or *Spiculispongia*, characterized by the isolated tetraxial spicules. It contains the kilistids and eloristids, in all about 12 families.

**tetric** (tet'rik), *a.* [*OF.* tetricus = *Sp.* tetrico = *Fig. It.* tetrico, < *L.* tetricus, tetricus, harsh, sour, < *tetric*, offensive, foul.] Froward; perverse; harsh; sour; crabbed.

In a thick and cloudy air (saith Lemnius) men are tetric, evil, and peevish. [*Burton*, *Anat. of Mel.*, p. 151.

**tetrically** (tet'ri-kal), *a.* [*Gr.* tetric + -al.] Same as *tetric*.

The entangling perplexities of school-men; the obscure, tetric, and contradictory assertions of Popes. [*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, I, 92.

**tetricalness** (tet'ri-kal-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being tetric; frowardness; perverseness; crabbedness. [*Bp. Gauden*,

**tetricity** (tet'ri-si-ti), *n.* [*L.* tetricita(t)-s, gravity, seriousness, < tetricus, harsh, sour, serious; see *tetric*.] Crabbedness; perverseness; tetricalness. [*Bailey*, 1731.

**tetricoust** (tet'ri-kus), *a.* [*L.* tetricus: see *tetric*.] Same as *tetric*. [*Bailey*, 1727.

**Tetrodon** (tet-rō-don), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1766), orig. *Tetraodon* (Linnaeus, 1758); < *Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + δόνη (δόνει) = *E.* tooth.] 1. A genus of plectognath fishes, typical of the family *Tetrodontidae*. The species are numerous in warm seas. *T. argenteus* is an abundant blower, puffer, or swell-toad of the Atlantic coast of the United States, attaining a foot in length. See *cut* under *balloon-fish*.

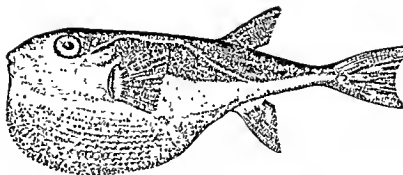
2. [*L. e.*] A fish of this genus or of the family *Tetrodontidae*.

**tetrodont** (tet-rō-dont), *a.* and *n.* [*NL.* *Tetrodon* (t-), < -idae.] 1. *a.* In *ichth.*, having (apparently) four teeth; of or pertaining to the *Tetrodontidae*.

II. *n.* Same as *tetrodon*, 2.

**Tetrodontidae** (tet-rō-don'ti-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tetrodon* (t-) + -idae.] A family of plectognath fishes, of which the typical genus is *Tetrodon*; those globe-fishes whose jaws present the appearance of four large front teeth, owing to the presence of a median suture in each jaw. The species figured in the next column in illustration of the family is found on the Atlantic coast of the United States as far north as Cape Cod. Also *Tetrodontidae*. See also *cut* under *balloon-fish*.

6259



Rabbit-fish, or Smooth Puffer (*Lagocephalus laevigatus*), a member of the *Tetrodontidae*. (From Report of U. S. Fish Commission.)

**tetryl** (tet'ril), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα-, four, + -yl.] The hypothetical radical C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, the fourth member of the C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n+1</sub> series: same as *butyl*.

**tetrylamine** (tet'ril-am-in), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα- + -amine.] A colorless transparent liquid, having a strongly ammoniacal and somewhat aromatic odor, and producing dense white fumes with hydrochloric acid; C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>. It is produced by the action of potash on butyl cyanide. It has basic properties, and forms crystalline salts. Also called *butylamine*.

**tetrylene** (tet'ri-lēn), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτρα- + -ene.] Oil-gas (C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>): a gaseous hydrocarbon of the olefine series, first obtained by the distillation of oil. See *cut*-gas. Also called *butylene*.

**tetty** (tet'), *a.* [Origin obscure; cf. *tate*.] A plait; a knot.

At fika tety of her horse's mane  
Hung fifty silver bells and nine.  
Thomas the Rhymer (Child's Ballads, I, 109).

**tetter** (tet'er), *n.* [Formerly also *tettar*; < *ME.* *teter*, *tetere*, < *AS.* *terer*, *tetter*; cf. *OHG.* *zitaroh*, *MHG.* *ziteroh*, *G. dial.* *zitteroh*, *zitrroh* (cf. *G.* *zittermal*), *tetter*; cf. *Skt.* *dairu*, *dadraka*, cutaneous eruption, military herpes, *Lith.* *dederine*, herpes, *tetter*, *seirt*, *L.L.* *derbiousus*, scabby.] 1. A vague name of several cutaneous diseases, as herpes, eczema, and impetigo.

A most instant tetter barked about,  
Most lazar-like, with vile and loathsome crust,  
All my smooth body. [*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, I, 5, 71.

'Tis a Disease, I think,  
A stubborn Tetter that's not cur'd with Ink.  
Congreve, Husband his own Cuckold, Prol.

2. A cutaneous disease of animals, which spreads on the body in different directions, and occasions a troublesome itching. It may be communicated to man.—*Blisters* tetter, pemphigus.—*Crusted tetter*, impetigo.—*Eating tetter*, lupus.—*Humid or moist tetter*, eczema.—*Scaly tetter*, psoriasis.

**tetter** (tet'er), *v. t.* [*Gr.* tetter, *n.*] To affect with or as with the disease called tetter.

Those measles  
Which we disdain should tetter us.  
[*Shak.*, *Cor.*, III, 1, 70.

**tetter-berry** (tet'er-ber'i), *n.* The common bryony, *Bryonia dioica*, esteemed a cure for tetter. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tetterous** (tet'er-us), *a.* [*Gr.* tetter + -ous.] Having the character of tetter.

Not-me-tangere, touch me not, is a tetterous eruption, thus called from its soreness or difficulty of cure. [*Quincy*, (*Latham*)

**tetter-totter** (tet'er-tot'er), *v. t.* Same as *titter-totter*.

**tetterwort** (tet'er-wert), *n.* The largercelandine, *Chelidonium majus*, so named from its use in cutaneous diseases; also, in America, sometimes the bloodroot, *Sanguinaria Canadensis*.

**tettiga** (tet'i-gi), *n.* Same as *tettir*, 1.

**Tettiginæ** (tet'i-jī'nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tettir* (-ig-) + -inæ.] A prominent subfamily of short-horned grasshoppers, or *Acerididae*, containing the forms sometimes known as *grouse-locusts*. They are small species in which the pronotum is lengthened posteriorly into a projection as long as the wings, or longer. They are very active, and are found abundantly in low wet meadows and along watercourses. The principal genera are *Tettix*, *Tettigida*, and *Batrachodra*. Also, as a family, *Tettigidae*.

**Tettigonia** (tet-i-gō-ni-ā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1748), < *Gr.* τῆτιγ (τῆτιγ-), a cicada.] A very large and somewhat loosely characterized genus of leaf-hoppers, typical of the family *Tettigoniidae*. The British Museum catalogue gives 127 species, from all parts of the world—largely, however, from South America.

**tettigonian** (tet-i-gō-ni-an), *a.* [*Gr.* Tettigonia + -an.] A leaf-hopper of the genus *Tettigonia* or some related genus.

**Tettigoniidae** (tet'i-gō-ni-ā-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tettigonia* + -idae.] A large and important family of leaf-hoppers, typified by the genus *Tettigonia*. They are small to medium-sized forms with long bodies, an expanded face, bristle-shaped antennæ placed in a cavity beneath the rim of the vertex, and neck upon the vertex. It is a wide-spread group, occurring most abundantly in tropical regions. Species of *Proconia* and *Diedra-*

Teuthididæ

*cephala* injure crops in the United States, and members of the former genus secrete large quantities of very liquid honeydew, producing the phenomena of so-called "weeping trees." Also *Tettigoniadæ*, *Tettigoniidæ*.

**tettish** (tet'ish), *a.* Same as *teatish*.

**tettix** (tet'iks), *n.* [*Gr.* τῆτιγ, a cicada.] 1. A cicada.—2. [*cap.*] [NL.] A genus of *Acerididae*, or short-horned grasshoppers, typical of the subfamily *Tettiginæ*, and having the pronotum horizontal and the antennæ thirteen- or fourteen-jointed. Nine species are known in the United States.

**tetty** (tet'i), *a.* [Cf. *tettish*, *teatish*.] Techy; peevish; irritable.

If they lose, though it be but a trifle, . . . they are so choleric and tetty that no man may speak with them. [*Burton*, *Anat. of Mel.*, p. 119.

**teuch**, **teugh** (tūch), *a.* A dialectal (Scotch) form of *tough*.

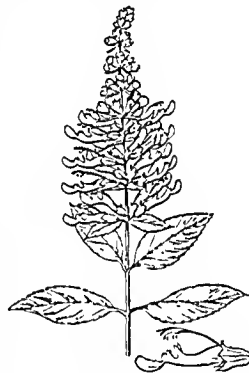
Unco thick in the soles, as ye may weel mind, forbye being teugh in the upper-leather. [*Scott*, *Old Mortality*, xxviii.

**teuchit** (tūch'it), *n.* [An imitative name. Cf. *pewit* and *teuhit*.] The lapping, *Faullus cristatus*; the pewit. [*Scotch*.]

**Teucrian** (tū'kri-an), *a.* and *n.* [*L.* *Teucris*, *Tencria* (see def.), + -an.] I. *a.* Relating to the ancient Trojans (Teueri) or to the Troad.

II. *n.* One of the Teueri; one of the inhabitants of ancient Teueria, or the Troad; a Trojan.

**Teucrium** (tū'kri-um), *n.* [NL. (Rivinus, 1690; earlier in Matthioli, 1554), < *L.* *teucrium*, < *Gr.* τῆκρον, germander, spleenwort; appar. connected with *Τεῖσπος*, Teucer, and so said to have been used medicinally by Teucer, first king of Troy.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Labiata* and tribe *Ajugoideæ*. It is characterized by flowers with a short corolla-tube, a prominent lower lip, the other lobes small and inconspicuous, and the four stamens far exerted from a posterior fissure. It includes almost 100 species, scattered over many temperate and warm regions, especially near the Mediterranean. They are herbs or shrubs of varied habit; the leaves are either entire, toothed, or cut, and the flowers are in axillary clusters, or terminal spikes, racemes, or heads. The species are known in general as *germander* (which see, and compare *poli*, and *herb mastic*, under *herb*). England and the United States contain each 4 different species, of which *T. Canadense*, the common American germander, of low open ground, and fence-rows from Canada to Texas and Mexico, bears an erect spike of rather conspicuous reddish-purple flowers. *T. Canadense* is widely distributed from the West Indies, Texas, and California to Buenos Ayres, represents the section of the genus with small solitary flowers in the axils of incised or multifid leaves. The other American species are western or southwestern. Many species were once highly esteemed in medicine, but are now discarded; especially the three following, which are widely dispersed through Europe and Asia: *T. Chamædris*, American Germander (*Teucrium Canadense*), a flower.



Upper Part of the Flowering Stem of Asa: *T. Chamædris*, American Germander (*Teucrium Canadense*). a, a flower.

once used for rheumatism and as a febrifuge; *T. Scordium*, the water-germander, a creeping marsh-plant with the odor of garlic when bruised, once used as an antiseptic, etc.; and *T. Scordonia*, the wood, galle, or mountain-sage, a very bitter plant resembling hops in taste and odor. (See *cut* under *Didymia*, and compare *ambrose* and *scordium*.) Many other species have a pleasant fragrance. *T. Marum*, the cat-thyme, is in use for its scent, and is remarkable as a sternutatory. *T. corymbosum* of Australia is there known as *leucice*. *T. betonicum*, the Madeira betony, with loose spikes of fragrant crimson flowers, and several other species from Madeira, are handsome greenhouse shrubs. *T. fruticans*, the tree-germander of Spain, and *T. racemosum*, a dwarf evergreen of Australia, are also occasionally cultivated, and many annual species are showy border-plants.

**teugh** (tūch), *a.* See *tough*.

**Teut.** An abbreviation of *Teutonic*.

**Teuthidæ** (tū'thi-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Teuthis* + -idæ.] 1. In *conch.*, a family of decacorous cephalopods, named from the genus *Teuthis*: synonymous with *Loliginidæ*.—2. In *ichth.*, same as *Teuthididae*. [*De Kay*, 1842.

**teuthidan** (tū'thi-dan), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr.* Teuthidæ + -an.] I. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Teuthidæ*.

II. *n.* A member of the *Teuthidæ*.

**Teuthididae** (tū'thi-dē-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Teuthis*, 2, + -idae.] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, named from the genus *Teuthis*, and variously constituted. (a) Same as *Teuthidoidea*. [*Donner*, 1851. (b) Same as *Siganidae*. (c) Same as *Acanthuridae*.

**teuthidoid** (tū'thi-doid), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* 1. In *conch.*, same as *teuthidan*.—2. In *ichth.*, of or pertaining to the *Teuthididae*, in any sense; having the characters of the *Teuthidoidea*.

II. *n.* In *ichth.*, a member of the *Teuthididae*, in any sense, or of the *Teuthidoidea*.

**Teuthidoidea** (tū'thi-doi'dē-ō), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Teuthis* (*Teuthid*-) + *-oidea*.] A superfamily of acanthopterygian fishes, including the *Teuthididae* and the *Siganidae*, having the undivided post-temporals ossified with the skull, and the intermaxillaries united with the maxillaries.

**Teuthis** (tū'this), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *teuthis*, a sort of cuttlefish.] 1. In *conch.*, a genus of cephalopods, giving name to the *Teuthididae*: synonymous with *Loligo*.—2. In *ichth.*, a Linnean genus of fishes, variously taken. (a) As identical with *Acanthurus*. (b) As identical with *Siganus*. In each acceptation it gives name to a family *Teuthididae* (which see).

**teuthologist** (tū'thol'ō-jist), *n.* [*< teuthology* + *-ist*.] A student of the cephalopodous mollusks.

**teuthology** (tū'thol'ō-jī), *n.* [*< Teuthis* + Gr. *-λογία*, *-logia*, speak: see *-ology*.] That department of zoology which relates to cephalopods.

**Teuto-Celtic** (tū'tō-sel'tik), *a.* Teutonic and Celtic; of mixed Teutonic and Celtic blood.

**Teuton** (tū'ton), *n.* [= F. Sp. *Teuton* = G. *Teutonen*, pl., < L. *Teutoni*, *Teutones*, pl., a people of Germany; from an OTeut. word represented by Goth. *thiuda* = OHG. *dot* = AS. *throt*, etc., people: see *Dutch*.] Originally, a member of a Germanic tribe first mentioned in the fourth century B. C., and supposed to have dwelt near the mouth of the Elbe. The Teutons, in alliance with the Cimbr, invaded the Roman dominions, and were overthrown by Marius, 102 and 101 B. C.; hence the name was ultimately applied to the Germanic peoples of Europe in general, and at present is often used to include Germans, Dutch, Scandinavians, and those of Anglo-Saxon descent, as when we speak of Teutons as opposed to Celts.

**Teutonic** (tū'ton'ik), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *Teutonique* = Sp. *Teutónico* = Pg. *Teutónica* (cf. G. *Teutonisch*), < L. *Teutonius*, < *Teutoni*. *Teutones*, a tribe of Germany.] I. *a.* Of or belonging to the Teutons; of or belonging to the peoples of Germanic origin; in the widest sense, pertaining to the Scandinavians, and to the peoples of Anglo-Saxon origin, as well as to German races proper.—**Teutonic cross**, a cross potent so called because such a cross forms the badge of the Teutonic Order of Knighthood.—**Teutonic Knights**. See *Teutonic Order*.—**Teutonic or Germanic languages**, a tribe of tongues, belonging to the great Aryan or Indo-European family, which has been divided into three great sections, viz: (1) Gothic or Mosogothic, the language used by Wulfila (Pillias) in his translation of the Scriptures, made in the fourth century for the Goths of Mesia, (2) German, subdivided into Low German and High German—the Low German tribe of tongues being the Anglo-Saxon or English, Old Saxon, Frisian or Frisian, Dutch and Flemish, and Low German proper (Holl. *Deutsh*), while the High German has been divided into three periods, viz., Old High German, Middle High German, and modern German, (3) Scandinavian, comprising Icelandic or Old Norse, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish. See *Gothic*, *German*, *Anglo-Saxon*, etc.—**Teutonic or Germanic nations**, the different nations of the Teutonic race. These are divided into three branches: (1) the High Germans of Upper and Middle Germany, with the Germans of Switzerland and the greater part of those in the Austrian empire; (2) the Low German branch, including the Frisians, the Low Germans, the Dutch the Flemings, and the English descended from the Jutes, Angles, and Saxons who settled in Britain; (3) the Scandinavian branch, including the Icelanders, the Norwegians, the Danes, and the Swedes.—**Teutonic Order**, a military order founded at Acre in Palestine, 1199, and confirmed by the emperor and the Pope. Its chief objects were at first the care of sick and wounded pilgrims and the defense of the Holy Land, and it soon rivaled the Templars and the Hospitallers.

II. *n.* The language, or languages collectively, of the Teutonic or Germanic peoples.

**Teutonicism** (tū'ton'i-sizm), *n.* [*< Teutonic* + *-ism*.] A Teutonic idiom or mode of expression; a Germanism. *Imp. Dict.*

**Teutonism** (tū'ton-izm), *n.* [*< Teuton* + *-ism*.] 1. Teutonic or Germanic character, type, ideas, spirit, peculiarities, etc.

The Danes and Norsemen poured in a contingent of *Teutonism* which has been largely supplemented by English and Scotch efforts.

2. An idiom or expression peculiar to the Teutonic peoples; a German idiom or peculiarity.

The translator has done his part of the work well, although we detect distinct *Teutonisms* here and there.

*Philosophical May*, 5th ser., XXVIII, 123.

**Teutonization** (tū'ton-i-zā'shon), *n.* [*< Teutonize* + *-ation*.] The act of Teutonizing.

**Teutonize** (tū'ton-iz), *v.*; pret. and pp. *Teutonized*, ppr. *Teutonizing*. [*< Teuton* + *-ize*.] I. *trans.* To make Teutonic or German in charac-

ter, etc.; render conformable to German customs, ideas, idioms, or analogies.

The European Continent is to-day protesting against being *Teutonized*, as energetically as it did, at the beginning of this century, against a forced conformity to a Gallic organization.

G. P. Marsh, *Lects. on Eng. Lang.*, Int., p. 8.

II. *intrans.* To conform to German customs, idioms, etc.

**tewl** (tū), *v.* [Also *tue*; < ME. *tewen*, a var. of *taren*, E. *taw*: see *taw*.] I. *trans.* 1. To beat, mix, or pound; prepare by beating, etc. [*Prov. Eng.*]—2. To taw, as leather. *Wright*. [*Prov. Eng.*]—3. To work; prepare by working; be actively employed in or about. [*Prov. Eng.*]—4. To scourg; beat; drub.

Down with 'em!  
Into the wood, and rille 'em, tew 'em, swingo 'em!  
*Fletcher*, *Beggars* Bush, lli. 2.

5. To haul; pull; tow.

Men are labouring as 'twere summer bees,  
Some hollowing trunks, some binding heaps of wood, . . .  
Which o'er the current they by strength must tew;  
To shed that blood which many an age shall rue.

*Drayton*, *Barons' Wars*, li. 20.

6. To lead on; work up.

It was made the gayest sport with Tom the coachman,  
So tew'd him up with sack that he lashed lashing  
A butt of maimery for his uares!

*Fletcher*, *Wit without Money*, lli. I.

II. *intrans.* To work; keep busy; bustle. Also *too*. [*Prov. Eng.* and U. S.]

The phrase *tooin'* round, meaning a supererogatory activity like that of flies. *Lowell*, *Biglow Papers*, 2d ser., Int.

The minister began to come out of his study, and want to tew round and see to tidings.

H. B. Stowe, *Oldtown*, p. 63.

**tew<sup>2</sup>** (tū), *n.* [A var. of *tow<sup>2</sup>*.] A tow-rope or chain.

*Dorothen*. The fool shall now fish for himself.  
*Alice*. Be sure, then,  
His tew be fifth and strong, and next, no swearing,  
He'll catch no fish else.

*Fletcher*, *Monsieur Thomas*, l. 3.

**tewart** (tū'ärt), *n.* Same as *toart*.

**tewel** (tū'el), *n.* [*< ME. tewel*, *tecelle*, *tuel*, < OF. *mel*, *tuyl*, *tuel*, *tuel*, F. *tuyn* = Pr. Sp. *tudel*, a pipe; of Teut. origin; cf. LG. *tüte*, > G. *tute*, *dente*, *dute*, a pipe.] 1. A pipe; a funnel, as for smoke. *Chaucer*.—2. Same as *tyer*.

**tewhit** (tū'hwit'), *n.* [Imitative, like *teuchit*, *puet*, etc.] Same as *puet* (b). See *cut* under *lapping*. [*Local*, British.]

**tewing-beetle** (tū'ing-bē'tl), *n.* A spade-shaped instrument for tewing or beating hemp. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tewtaw** (tū'tā), *v. t.* [A redupl. of *tew<sup>1</sup>*, or < *tew<sup>1</sup>* + *taw<sup>1</sup>*.] Same as *tew<sup>1</sup>*, I; especially, to beat (hemp) in order to separate the fibers. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**Texas** (tek'san), *a.* and *n.* [*< Texas* (see def.) + *-an*.] I. *a.* Of or pertaining to the State of Texas.—**Texas armadillo**. See *Tatusia*, and *cut* under *puet*.—**Texas fever**. See *Texas fever*.—**Texas pride**, the Drummond phlox, *Phlox Drummondii*, a bright garden annual, native in Texas.

II. *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Texas, one of the southern States of the United States, bordering on Mexico.

**texas** (tek'sas), *n.* [So called in allusion to the State of Texas.] A structure on the hurricane-deck of a steamboat, containing the cabins for the officers. The pilot-house is on top of it. [*Western U. S.*]

**Texas blue-grass**, buckthorn, cardinal, goose, grackle. See *blue-grass*, etc.

**Texas fever**, *Texan fever*. A specific fever communicated by apparently healthy cattle living within a certain permanently infected area, including the greater part of the southern United States, to cattle north of this area when the former are taken north during the warm season of the year. Cattle taken from the North into this infected area may likewise contract the disease. The infectious principle is conveyed to the soil, whence susceptible animals are infected. The period of incubation varies from ten to fifty days or more. The disease begins with a high fever, which may continue from a few days to a week or more, when the animal succumbs; or the fever may subside and a slow recovery ensue. A characteristic symptom noticed chiefly in severe and fatal cases is the presence of hemoglobin in the urine, giving it a deep port-wine color. In some outbreaks jaundice is observed. After death the spleen is found enormously enlarged and softened, the liver yellowish, and the bile very thick.

**Texas flax**. A composite plant, *Gutierrezia Texana*, abundant on the prairies of central Texas. Its slender stem, narrow leaves, and small yellow heads give it a close superficial resemblance to flax.

**Texas millet**. Same as *concho-grass*.

**Texas sarsaparilla**. Same as *menispermum*, 2.

**Texas snake-root**. See *snake-root*.

**text** (tekst), *n.* [*< ME. text*, *texte*, *tixte*, *tyxt*, < OF. (and F.) *texte* = Fr. *texte*, *test* = Sp. Pg.

*texto* = It. *testo*, < L. *textus*, a fabric, texture, structure, composition, context, text (cf. *texum*, a fabric, also the style of an author, neut. of *textus*, pp.), < *texere*, pp. *textus*, weave, = Skt. *√ taksh*, cut, prepare, form (see *tectonic*).]

1. A discourse or composition on which a note or commentary is written; the original words of an author, in distinction from a paraphrase or commentary.

His coward heite  
Made him amis the goddess *text* to glose,  
When he for ferde out of Delphos sterte.

*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, iv. 1410.

King George the Second and I don't agree in our explanation of this *text* of ceremony. *Walpole*, *Letters*, II, 194.

Very close study is everywhere manifest, but it is very doubtful whether the difficulties emphasized in many cases ought to be considered sufficient cause for changing the *text*. The faulty and awkward expressions may be chargeable to the author himself.

*Amer. Jour. Philol.*, X, 252.

2. Specifically, the letter of the Scriptures, more especially in the original languages; in a more limited sense, any passage of Scripture quoted in proof of a dogmatic position, or taken as the subject or motive of a discourse from the pulpit.

Your flock, assembled by the bell,  
Enreled you to hear with reverence  
Your exposition on the holy *text*.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., iv. 2. 7.

How oft, when Paul has serv'd us with a *text*,  
Hus Epictetus, Plato, Tully preach'd!

*Courper*, *Task*, li. 530.

3. Any subject chosen to enlarge and comment on; a topic; a theme.

No more; the *text* is foolish. *Shak.*, *Lear*, iv. 2. 37.

The maiden Aunt  
Took this fair day for *text*, and from it preach'd  
An universal culture for the crowd.

*Tennyson*, *Princess*, Prolog.

4. In *vocal music*, the words sung, or to be sung.—5. The main body of matter in a book or manuscript, in distinction from notes or other matter associated with it; by extension, letterpress or reading-matter in general, in distinction from illustrations, or from blank spaces or margins: as, an island of *text* in an ocean of margin.

11 the volume is composed of single leaves, perhaps of thin *text* and heavy illustrations.

W. Matthews, *Modern Bookbinding* (ed. Grollier Club), p. 24.

6. A kind of writing used in the text or body of clerical manuscripts; formal handwriting; now, especially, a writing or type of a form peculiar to some class of old manuscripts; specifically, in *her.*, Old English black-letter: as, German or English *text*; a *text* (black-letter) R or T. An Old English letter often occurs as a bearing or part of a bearing, and is blazoned as above. See also *black-letter*. Compare *church text* and *German text*.

Fair as a *text* B in a copy-book.

*Shak.*, *L. L. L.*, v. 2. 42.

**Chapel text**. See *chapel*.—**Church text**. See *church*.—**German text**. See *German*.—To cap *texts*. See *cap*.

**text** (tekst), *v. t.* [*< text*, *n.*] To write in text-hand or large characters.

Truth copied from my heart is *texted* there.  
*Middleton and Dekker*, *Spanish Gypsy*, iii. 3.

O then, how high  
Shall this great Troy text up the memory  
Of you her noble pretor!

*Dekker*, *London's Tempe*.

**text-book** (tekst'buk), *n.* 1. A book containing a text or texts. (a) A book with wide spaces between the lines of text for notes or comments. (b) A book containing a selection of passages of Scripture arranged for reference: more generally termed *Bible text-book*.

2. A book used by students as a standard work for a particular branch of study; a manual of instruction; a book which forms the basis of lectures or comments.—3. Same as *libretto*, 1.

**textevangelium** (teks'te-van-jō'li-um), *n.* [ML.] Same as *Textus*, 2.

**text-hand** (tekst'hān), *n.* A large, uniform, clerical handwriting; so called from the large writing formerly used for the text of manuscript books, in distinction from the smaller writing used for the notes.

**textile** (teks'til), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *textile*, < L. *textilis*, < *texum*, something woven: see *text*.]

I. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to weaving: as, the *textile* art.—2. Woven, or capable of being woven; formed by weaving: as, *textile* fabrics; *textile* materials, such as wool, flax, silk, cotton.—**Textile cone**, in *conch.*, one of the cone-shells, *Conus textile*, whose colors suggest a woven fabric.

II. *n.* 1. A woven fabric.

The placing of the tangible parts in length or transverse, as in the warp and the woof of *textiles*.

*Bacon*, *Nat. Hist.*, § 846.

2. A material suitable for weaving into a textile fabric: as, hemp and other *textiles*.

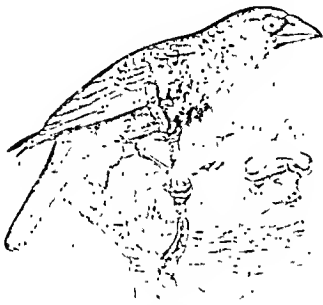
The Journal of the Society of Arts reports the discovery of a new textile on the shores of the Caspian. This plant, called kanaff by the natives, . . . attains a height of ten feet. *Science*, XIII. 81.

**textlet** (tekst'let), *n.* [*< text + -let.*] A short or small text. *Carlyle*, Sartor Resartus, i. 11. [Rare.]

**text-man** (tekst'man), *n.* A man ready in the quotation of texts, or too strict in adherence to the letter of texts. [Rare.]

But sith he, Are not the Clergy members of Christ? why should not each member thrive alike? Carnall *text-man*! As if world, thriving were one of the privileges we have by being in Christ! *Milton*, Apology for Smeectymnus.

**Textor** (teks'tor), *n.* [NL. (Temminck, 1828), *< L. textor, a weaver, < texere, weave: see text.*] A genus of African weaver-birds, of the family *Phocidæ*. There are several species. The best-known is the ox-bird, *T. albicollis* (commonly called *T. alcedo*), black



White-bellied Ox-bird (*Textor albicollis*).

with a white bill, and 8½ inches long. The others have coral-red bills, as *T. minor* (or *erythrorhynchus*), which is 9½ inches long. Also called *Alcedo*, *Dertrides*, *Bubalorus*, and *Electronis*.

**textorial** (teks'tō-ri-al), *a.* [*< L. textorius, of or pertaining to weaving, < textor, a weaver, < texere, weave: see text.*] Of or pertaining to weaving. [Rare.]

From the cultivation of the *textorial* arts among the orientals came Darwin's wonderful cloth. *T. Warton*, Hist. Eng. Poetry, III. 178.

**Textor's map-projection.** See *projection*.

**text-pen** (tekst'pen), *n.* A kind of metallic pen used in engraving.

**textrine** (teks'trin), *a.* [*< L. textrinus, of or pertaining to weaving, contr. from \*textorius, < textor, a weaver: see textorial.*] Of or pertaining to weaving or construction; textorial. *Dehann*, Physico-Theol., viii. 6. [Rare.]

**textual** (teks'tū-əl), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. textual, < OF. (and F.) textual = Sp. Pg. textual = It. testuale, < L. as if \*textualis, < textus, text: see text.*] *I. a.* 1. Of, pertaining to, or contained in the text: as, *textual* criticism; *textual* errors. They seek . . . to rout and disarray the wise and well-couched order of St. Paul's own words, using a certain *textual* riot to chop off the hands of the word presbytery. *Milton*, On Def. of Humb. Remonst., § 6.

*Textual* inaccuracy is a grave fault in the new edition of the old poets. *Lowell*, Study Windows, p. 201.

2†. Based on texts.

Here shall your majestic find . . . speculation interchanged with experience, positive theology with polemical, *textual* with discernive. *Jp. Hall*, Works, Ded.

3†. Acquainted with texts and capable of quoting them precisely; learned or versed in texts.

This meditation  
I putte it ay under correction  
Of clerkes, for I am nat *textuel*;  
I take but the sentences, trusteth wel.  
*Chaucer*, Prolog. to Parson's Tale, l. 56.

**Textual commentary.** See *commentary*, 1.

II. † *n.* One versed in texts; a textualist.

Wherefore they were called Karaim, that is Bible-men, or *Textuals*, and in the Roman tongue they call them Saducees. *Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 143.

**textualism** (teks'tū-əl-izm), *n.* [*< textual + -ism.*] Strict adherence to the text.

**textualist** (teks'tū-əl-ist), *n.* [*< textual + -ist.*] 1. One who is well versed in the Scriptures, and can readily quote texts.

How nimble *textualists* and grammarians for the tongue the Rabbits are, their comments can witness. *Lightfoot*, Miscellanies, vi.

2. One who adheres strictly to the letter of texts.

**textually** (teks'tū-əl-i), *adv.* In or as regards the text; according to the text.

A copy in some parts *textually* exact.

*Lowell*, Among my Books, 2d ser., p. 30.

**textuary** (toks'tū-ā-ri), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. textus, + -ary.*] *I. a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the text; textual.

He extends the exclusion unto twenty days, which in the *textuary* sense is fully accomplished in one. *Sir T. Browne*, Vulg. Err., iii. 16.

2†. Having the authority or importance of a text; that ranks as a text, or takes chief place; regarded as authoritative, or as an authority.

I see no ground why his reason should be *textuary* to ours, or that God intended him an universal headship. *Glanville*.

Some who have had the honour to be *textuary* in divinity are of opinion that it shall be the same specific fire with ours. *Sir T. Browne*, Religio Medici, i. 50.

II. *n.*; pl. *textuaries* (-riz). 1. A textualist; one who adheres strictly to the text.—2†. An expounder or critic of texts; a textual expositor or critic.

In Luke xvi. 17, 18, . . . this clause against abrogating is inserted immediately before the sentence against divorce, as if it were called thither on purpose to defend the equity of this particular law against the foreseen rashness of common *textuaries*. *Milton*, Tetrachordon.

The greatest wits have been the best *textuaries*.

*Swift*, To a young Poet.

**textuel**, *a.* A Middle English form of *textual*. **textuist** (teks'tū-ist), *n.* [*< L. textus, text, + -ist.*] One who adheres too strictly to the letter of texts; a textualist.

When I remember the little that our Saviour could prevail about this doctrine of charity against the crabbed *textuists* of his time, I make no wonder. *Milton*, Divorce, To the Parliament.

**Textularia** (teks'tū-lā-ri-ā), *n.* [NL. (D'Orbigny, 1826), *< L. \*textula, dim. of textus, text, + -aria.*] The typical genus of the family *Textulariidae*.

**textularian** (teks'tū-lā-ri-ā-n), *a.* and *n.* [*< Textularia + -an.*] *I. a.* Belonging to or having the characters of *Textularia* in a broad sense; *textularidean*. *W. B. Carpenter*, Micros., § 458.

II. *n.* A textularium foraminifer. **Textulariidae** (teks'tū-lā-ri-ā-dē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Textularia + -iidae.*] The *Textulariidae* advanced to the rank of an order, and divided into *Textularina*, *Butimmina*, and *Cassidinulina*.

**textularidean** (teks'tū-lā-ri-ā-dē-an), *a.* and *n.* [*< Textulariidae + -an.*] *I. a.* Textularian in a broad sense; of or pertaining to the *Textulariidae*.

II. *n.* A textularian in a broad sense.

**Textulariidae** (teks'tū-lā-ri-ā-dē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Textularia + -iidae.*] A family of perforate foraminifers, typified by the genus *Textularia*. The test is arenaceous or hyaline, with or without a perforate calcareous basis, and the chambers are normally arranged in two or more alternating series, or spiral and labyrinthical. Numerous and trimorphous forms may also be found.

**textural** (teks'tūr-əl), *a.* [*< texture + -al.*] Of or relating to texture: as, *textural* differences between rocks.

It may be the result of congestion or inflammation of the nerve, . . . or of other *textural* changes. *Quain*, Med. Diet., p. 52.

**Textural anatomy.** See *anatomy*.

**texture** (teks'tūr), *n.* [*< F. texture = Pr. texura, tezura = Sp. Pg. textura = It. testura, < L. textura, a weaving, web, texture, structure, < texere, pp. textus, weave: see text.*] 1†. The art or process of weaving.

God made them . . . coats of skin, which, though a natural habit unto all before the invention of *texture*, was something more unto Adam. *Sir T. Browne*, Vulg. Err., v. 25.

2. Anything produced by weaving; a woven or textile fabric of any sort; a web.

His high throne, which, under state  
Of richest *texture* spread, at the upper end  
Was placed in regal lustre. *Milton*, P. L., x. 446.

Others, apart far in the grassy dale,  
. . . their humble *texture* weave.

*Thomson*, Spring, l. 611.

3. The peculiar or characteristic disposition of the threads, strands, or the like which make up a textile fabric: as, cloth of loose *texture*.—

4. By extension, the peculiar disposition of the constituent parts of any body—its make, consistence, etc.; structure in general.

In the next place, it seems to be pretty well agreed that there is something also in the original frame or *texture* of every man's mind which, independently of all exterior and subsequently intervening circumstances, and even of his radical frame of body, makes him liable to be differently affected by the same exciting causes from what another man would be. *Bentham*, Introd. to Morals and Legislation, vi. 29.

The mind must have the pressure of incumbent duties, or it will grow lax and spongy in *texture* for want of it. *O. W. Holmes*, Old Vol. of Life, p. 231.

When scenes are detached from the *texture* of a play, each scene inevitably loses something of the effect which, in the dramatist's conception, belonged to it as part of "a single action." *Classical Rev.*, II. 248.

5. In *biol.*, a tissue; the character or mode of formation of tissues.—6. In the *fine arts*, the surface quality of animate or inanimate objects, natural or artificial, which expresses to the eye the disposition and arrangement of their component tissues.—*Cavernous texture.* See *cavernous*.—*Texture of rocks*, the mode of aggregation of the mineral substances of which rocks are composed. It relates to the arrangement of their parts viewed on a smaller scale than that of their structure. The texture of rocks may be compact, earthy, granular, sandy, slaty, etc. See *structure*.

**texture** (teks'tūr), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *textured*, ppr. *texturing*. [*< texture, n.*] To form a texture of or with; interweave. [Rare.]

**textureless** (teks'tūr-less), *a.* [*< texture + -less.*] Having no discernible structure; amorphous: as, a *textureless* membrane.

**textury** (teks'tūr-i), *a.* [*< texture + -y.*] Same as *texture*, 1.

**textus** (teks'tus), *n.* [*< L. textus, text: see text.*] 1. The text of any book, especially of the Bible or of a part of it: as, the *Textus Receptus* (see phrase below).—2†. A book containing the liturgical gospels.

The book of the gospels, or *textus*, had, in general, a binding of solid gold, studded with gems, and especially pearls, and was used for being kissed; the other, the gospel-book, which served for reading out of, was often as richly adorned.

*Rock*, Church of our Fathers, III. ii. 192.

**Textus Receptus**, the received text of the Greek Testament. Strictly speaking, this name belongs to the Elzevir edition of 1633, to which the printers had prefixed the statement "*Textum ergo habes nunc ab omnibus receptum*" (You have now therefore the *text* received by all). This text is founded chiefly upon Erasmus's editions. The name is, however, loosely applied to any similar text, such as that on which the authorized version of the New Testament is based. The *Textus Receptus* represents Greek manuscripts of late date.

**textus-case** (teks'tns-kās), *n.* A case for a textus, or book of the gospels; usually a decorative case of the middle ages, or older, as of stamped leather, silver, or silver-gilt.

**text-writer** (tekst'rī-tēr), *n.* 1†. One who, before the invention of printing, copied books for sale. *Encyc. Diet.*—2. A writer of text-books and compends: as, a legal *text-writer*.

The notion that the extraordinary harshness of the Hindoo *text-writers* to widows is of sacerdotal origin.

*Mathe*, Village Communities, p. 54.

**teylet**, *n.* See *tillet*.

**teyl-tree** (tīl'trē), *n.* Same as *teyl-tree*. See *teyl*.

**teynet**, *n.* A Middle English variant of *tain*.

**teyntel**, *n.* An occasional Middle English form of *tent*.

**th.** A common English digraph. See *T*.

**Th.** 1. An abbreviation of *Thursday*.—2. In *chem.*, the symbol for *thorium*.

**-th<sup>1</sup>**. [*< ME. -th, -t, -eth, < AS. -th, -t, etc., of various origin: see etymologies of words containing this formation.*] A suffix used in forming abstract nouns from adjectives or verbs, as in *health* from *whole* or *heat*, *stealth* from *steat*, *filth* from *foul*, *tith* from *till*, *growth* from *grow*, *truth*, *troth*, from *true* or *traw*, *drowth* from *dry*, *highth* from *high*, etc. It is little used as a modern formative, the more recent examples, like *blunth*, *epith*, being chiefly poetical. The words in which it occurs are mostly old, and accordingly often differ somewhat in their modern form, from the modern form of the original adjective or verb, as *filth* from *foul*, *drowth* from *dry*, etc.

In many cases the relation of the noun in *-th* to its original verb is more remote, and is to be explained by the history of the particular word, as in *death* from the original form of *die*, *ruth* from *rue*, etc. In certain positions the *th* becomes *-t*, and sometimes *-d*. Some modern forms in *-t* coexist with forms in *-th*, as *drought*, *height*, beside the now archaic *drowth*, *highth*; and in some *-t* has replaced the earlier *-th*, as in *sight*. In many nouns *-th* is of other, and often obscure, origin, as in *north*, *south*, *both*, etc.

**-th<sup>2</sup>**. [Also *-eth*; *< ME. -th, -eth, -the, -ethe, < AS. -tha, -the (-o-tha), etc., = L. -tus = Gr. -tos, etc.*; an adj. formative (orig. identical with the superl. suffix *-t*, in *-est*), used to form ordinal from cardinal numerals: see the etymologies of the ordinals concerned.] A suffix (*-eth* after a vowel) used in forming ordinal from cardinal numerals, as in *fourth*, *fifth*, *sixth*, etc., *twentieth*, *thirtieth*, *hundredth*, *thousandth*, *millionth*, etc. It appears as *-d* in *third*, and was formerly *-t* in *fift*, *sixt*, etc., now *fifth*, *sixth*, etc. In *first* the suffix is the superlative *-st*. In *eighth*, pronounced as if spelled *\*eighth*, the radical *t* is anomalously omitted in spelling.

**-th<sup>3</sup>**. [*< ME. -th, -eth, < AS. -eth, -ath, -iath = D. -t = G. -t, etc.*] A suffix (in older form *-eth*) used in forming the third person singular (and in Middle English all persons plural) of the pres-



ent indicative of verbs, as in *singeth, hopeth, etc.*, or *bath, doth, etc.* It remains in archaic use, in poetical and scriptural language, the ordinary modern form being *-s, -es*, as in *sings, hopes, has, does, etc.* In Middle English and Anglo-Saxon use it was often contracted with a preceding radical *d* or *t* into *-t*, as *findeth, sit for stith, sitheth, etc.*

**tha<sup>1</sup>**, *adv.* A Middle English variant of *tho<sup>1</sup>*.  
**tha<sup>2</sup>**, *pron.* An obsolete form of *the<sup>1</sup>* and *they<sup>1</sup>*.  
**thaar**, *n.* See *thar<sup>3</sup>*.

**thack<sup>1</sup>** (thak), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal (Scotch) form of *thatch*.—Under *thack* and *rape*, under *thatch* and *rope*; said of stacks in the barn-yard when they are thatched in for the winter, the thatch being secured with straw ropes; hence, figuratively, snug and comfortable. [Scotch]

**thack<sup>1</sup>** (thak), *v.* An obsolete or dialectal (Scotch) form of *thatch*.

**thack<sup>2</sup>** (thak), *v. t.* [ME. *thakken*, < AS. *thaccian* = Icel. *thjökka*, later also *thjaka* = Norw. *thjaka*, strike, boat; cf. Icel. *thykkir*, a thump, blow. Cf. *thwack* and *whack*.] To strike; thump; thwack. *Chaucer*.

**thack<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* [ME. *thaccce*: see *thack<sup>2</sup>*, *v.*] A stroko; a thwack.

For when *thaccce* of anguych watz hild in my sawle,  
Thenne I remembred mo ryzt of my rygh lorde,  
Prayande him for pete his prophete to here.

*Alfiterative Poems* (ed. Morris), III. 325.

**thacker** (thak'ér), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thatcher*.

**thae** (tā), *pron.* A Scotch form of *the<sup>2</sup>*, obsolete or dialectal plural of *the<sup>1</sup>* and *that*.

**thaff** (thaf), *n.* Same as *teff*.

**thah<sup>1</sup>**, *conj.* A Middle English form of *though*.

**thakket**, *v. t.* A Middle English form of *thack<sup>2</sup>*.

**thalamencephal** (thal-a-men'se-fal), *n.* [< *thalamencephalon*.] Same as *thalamencephalon*.

**thalamencephalic** (thal-a-men-se-fal'ik or -sef'a-lik), *a.* [< *thalamencephal* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to the thalamencephalon; diencephalic.

**thalamencephalon** (thal'a-men-sef'a-lon), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *thalamos*, an inner chamber, + *ēnkephalos*, the brain: see *thalamus* and *encephalon*.] The parts of the brain about the third ventricle developed from the hinder part of the first primary cerebral vesicle, including the thalamus, the optic tracts and chiasma, the infundibulum and cerebral part of the pituitary body, the corpora albicantia, the conarium, the ependymal part of the velum interpositum, a lamina cinerea, and other structures. Also called *di-encephalon*, *interbrain*, *inner-brain*. See cuts under *Elasmobranchia*, *encephalon*, *Rana*, *Petromyzontidae*, and *cerebrum*.

**thalami**, *n.* Plural of *thalamus*.

**thalamia**, *n.* Plural of *thalamium*.

**thalamie** (thal'a-mi), *a.* [< *thalamus* + *-ie*.] Of or pertaining to the optic thalamus.—**Thalamie commissure** of the brain, the middle, soft, or gray commissure, the mediodorsal commissure.

**Thalamifloræ** (thal'a-mi-flō'rē), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *thalamiflorous*.] A group of orders of polypetalous plants, constituting the first of three divisions called series by Bentham and Hooker. It is distinguished from the others, the *Dicnefloræ* and *Calycefloræ*, by the usual insertion of the petals, stamens, and pistils on the receptacle, not on a disk or on the calyx. In these orders the sepals are usually distinct, herbaceous, imbricate, or valvate and free from the ovary, and the receptacle is small and elevated or stalk-like. The group embraces the 6 cohorts *Ranales*, *Paricetes*, *Polypetalæ*, *Caryophyllæ*, *Buttiferæ*, and *Malcales*, including 35 orders, in 20 of which the stamens are commonly numerous, in the others more often definite.

**thalamifloral** (thal'a-mi-flō'rāl), *a.* [< *thalamiflorous* + *-al*.] In bot., having the petals and stamens arising immediately from the torus or thalamus; belonging to or characteristic of the *Thalamifloræ*.

**thalamiflorous** (thal'a-mi-flō'rūs), *a.* [< NL. *thalamiflorus*, < L. *thalamus* (< Gr. *thalamos*), a bed, + *flous* (flor-), flower.] In bot., same as *thalamifloral*.

**thalamite** (thal'a-mit), *n.* [< Gr. *thalamites* (see def.). < *thalamos*, an inner chamber, the lowest part of the hold of a ship: see *thalamus*.] In Gr. antiqu., a rower of the lowest of the three tiers of oarsmen in a trireme. See *thranite* and *zenigte*.

Behind the zygitæ sat the *thalamite*, or oarsman of the lowest bank.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXI. 506.

**thalamium** (thā-lā'mi-nm), *n.*; pl. *thalamia* (-i). [NL., < L. *thalamus*, < Gr. *thalamos*, an inner chamber, a bedroom, a bed: see *thalamus*.] In bot., a fruit-bearing organ or cavity. (a) A receptacle containing spores in certain algae. (b) The hyphium of fungi, or one of its forms. (c) The disk of lichens.

**thalamocæle** (thal'a-mō-sēl), *n.* [< Gr. *thalamos*, an inner chamber, + *caelia*, a hollow: see

*caelia*.] The cavity of the thalamencephalon; the thalamie cælia, commonly known as the third ventricle of the brain.

**thalamocrural** (thal'a-mō-krō'ral), *a.* [< NL. *thalamus*, q. v., + *crural*.] Pertaining to the thalamus and the crus cerebri.

**Thalamophora** (thal'a-mof'ō-rā), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *thalamos*, an inner chamber, + *-phoros*, < *phero* = E. *bear*.] A name proposed by Hertwig (1819) for the foraminifers, or those rhizopods which possess a skeleton, or which are invested by a chitinous test or covered by silicious or arenaceous particles: thus equivalent to and conterminous with *Foraminifera*.

**thalamus** (thal'a-mus), *n.*; pl. *thalami* (-mī). [NL., also *thalamos*; < L. *thalamus*, < Gr. *thalamos*, an inner chamber, a bedroom, a bed.] 1. In Gr. architecture, an inner or private room; a chamber; especially, the women's apartment (Homeric); a sekos.

The *thalamos* in Asiatic temples.

*C. O. Müller, Manual of Archaeol.* (trans.), § 288.

The walls of quarry-stones bonded with clay were similar to walls which were "found by many hundreds in all the five prehistoric cities of Troy, in the treasures of Mycene, in the *thalamos* of Orchomenos," etc.

*Appleton's Ann. Cyc.*, 1886, p. 34.

2. In anat.: (a) The apparent origin of a cranial nerve; the place where a nerve emerges from or leaves the brain. (b) Specifically, the optic thalamus; the thalamus of the optic nerve; the great posterior ganglion of the cerebrum, forming the lateral wall of the cerebral ventricle, and connected with its fellow by the middle commissure of the brain. See cut under *cerebrum*.—3. In bot.: (a) The receptacle or torus. (b) Same as *thallus*.—Anterior, inferior, internal, and posterior peduncles of the thalamus. See *peduncle*.—Nucleus externus thalami. See *nucleus*.—Thalamus novii optici, or thalamus opticus, the optic thalamus. See def. 2 (b).

**Thalaretos** (thā-lār'ē-tōs), *n.* [NL., irreg. for *Thalassaretos*.] Same as *Thalassaretos*.

**Thalassarachna** (thā-las-a-rak'nā), *n.* [NL. (Packard, 1871), < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *arachne*, spider.] A genus of marine mites belonging to the *Hydrachnidæ*, a family of water-mites. *T. verrilli* is dredged in 20 fathoms off Eastport, Maine.

**Thalassarctos** (thā-las-ār'k-tōs), *n.* [NL. (also *Thalaretos* (J. E. Gray, 1825) and *Thalaretus*), < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *arktos*, bear.] That genus of *Ursidae* which contains the polar bear, *T. maritimus*. See cut under *bear*.<sup>2</sup>

**Thalasseus** (thā-las'ē-us), *n.* [NL. (Boie, 1822), < Gr. *thalassios*, a fisherman, < *thalassa*, the sea.] A genus of *Stercorinæ*, or subgenus of

chiefly potamic or *thalassie* in character, lost nearly all its value when at the opening of the sixteenth century commerce became oceanic. *The Academy*, Oct. 26, 1889, p. 265.

**Thalassic rocks.** See *littoral rocks*, under *littoral*.

**Thalassicolla** (thā-las-i-kol'i), *n.* [< Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *kolla*, glue.] The typical genus of *Thalassicollidæ*. *T. pelagica* is an example.

**Thalassicollidæ** (thā-las-i-kol'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thalassicolla* + *-idæ*.] A family of unicapsular or monocyttarian radiolarians of the order *Peripylæa*, of spherical form, with single nucleus, and the skeleton wanting or represented only by loose silicious spicules. Representative genera are *Thalassicolla* and *Thalassosphaera*. Also *Thalassicollæ*.

**thalassicollidan** (thā-las-i-kol'i-dān), *a.* and *n.* [< *Thalassicollidæ* + *-an*.] I. a. Pertaining to the *Thalassicollidæ*, or having their characters.

II. n. A member of the *Thalassicollidæ*.

**Thalassidroma** (thā-l-a-sid'rō-mī), *n.* [NL. (N. A. Vigors, 1825), irreg. < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *idroma*, running.] A genus of small petrels: formerly including those, like the stormy petrel, *T. pelagica*, now placed in the restricted genus *Procellaria*.

**Thalassieæ** (thā-l-a-sī'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1883), < *Thalassia* + *-eæ*.] A tribe of plants, coextensive with the series *Marinæ* (which see).

**Thalassina** (thā-l-a-sī'nī), *n.* [< Gr. *thalassa*, the sea.] The typical genus of *Thalassinidæ*, containing such forms as *T. scorpionoides*. See cut under *Thalassinidæ*.

**thalassinian** (thā-l-a-sī'nī-an), *a.* and *n.* [< *Thalassina* + *-ian*.] I. a. Of or pertaining to the *Thalassinidæ*.

II. n. A burrowing crustacean of the family *Thalassinidæ*.

**Thalassinidæ** (thā-l-a-sī'nī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thalassina* + *-idæ*.] A family of macrurous decapod crustaceans, typified by the genus *Thalassina*. They have the podobranchie completely divided or reduced to apophyses, the pleurobranchie not more than four and not posterior, and the branchie with foliaceous as well as filamentous processes. They are remarkable for the length of the abdomen and the softness of the test, and are of burrowing habits. They are commonly known as *scorpion-lobsters*.

**Thalassiophyta** (thā-las-i-ōf'i-tī), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *thalassios*, of or belonging to the sea (< *thalassa*, the sea), + *phyton*, a plant.] A name proposed by Lamouroux for *Algæ*, but inapplicable from its being too restricted—excluding all fresh-water species.

**thalassiophyte** (thā-las-i-ōf'i-tī), *n.* [See *Thalassiophyta*.] In bot., a plant of the *Thalassiophyta*; a seaweed; an alga.

**Thalassoætus** (thā-las-a-n'ē-tus), *n.* [NL., orig. *Thalassoætus* (Kaup, 1845), later *Thalassoætus* (Kaup, 1845), *Thalassoætus* (Kaup, 1847), *Thalassiaætus* (Reichenbach, 1850), < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *ætos*, an eagle.] A genus of sea-eagles, in which the tail has fourteen rectrices, as *T. pelagicus*, of Kamchatka and Alaska. See cut under *sea-eagle*.

**Thalassochelys** (thā-l-a-sok'ē-lis), *n.* [NL. (Fitzinger), < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *chelys*, a tortoise.] A genus of chelonians, of the family *Cheloniidæ*; the loggerhead turtles.

**thalassocracy** (thā-l-a-sok'ē-rā-si), *n.* Same as *thalassocracy*.

We read of Minos, the legendary Cretan ruler, with his *thalassocracy*, and we think chiefly of war, not of commerce—yet the power of Minos would have been of little moment unless to protect commerce.

*Amer. Jour. Archaeol.*, VI. 440.

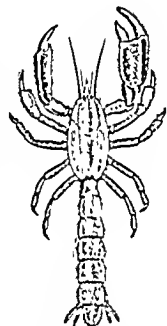
**thalassocracy** (thā-l-a-sok'ē-rā-ti), *n.* [< Gr. *thalassa*, mastery of the sea, < *thalassos*, to rule, rule the sea, < *thalassa*, the sea, + *kratos*, rule.] Sovereignty of the seas. [Rare.]

He [Polycrates] was also the first to lay claim to the sovereignty of the Ægean Sea, or *thalassocracy*, which at that time there was none to dispute with him.

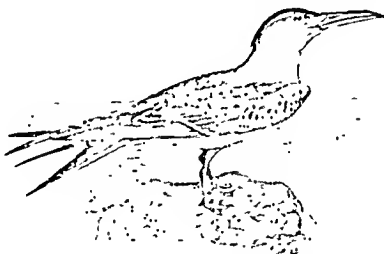
*Encyc. Brit.*, XXI. 249.

**thalassographer** (thā-l-a-sog'ē-rā-fī), *n.* [< *thalassograph* + *-er*.] One who occupies himself with the study of the phenomena of the ocean: same as *oceanographer*.

**thalassographic** (thā-las-ō-grāf'ik), *a.* [< *thalassograph* + *-ic*.] Relating to or concerned with thalassography: same as *oceanographic*.



Scorpion-lobster (*Thalassinidæ*).



Royal Tern: *Thalassidroma maximus*.

*Sterna*, containing those large terns whose black cap extends into a slight occipital crest, and whose feet are black. See *Sterna* and *tern*.

**Thalassia** (thā-las'i-ā), *n.* [NL. (Solander, 1806), so called from their habitat; < Gr. *thalassa*, fem. of *thalassos*, of the sea, < *thalassa*, the sea.] A genus of plants, of the order *Hydrocharidæ*, type of the tribe *Thalassieæ*. It is characterized by unisexual two-leaved one-flowered slightly tubular spathe, the long-pedicelled male flower with three ovate petaloid segments and six long erect anthers, the female at first nearly sessile and with a long-beaked ovary which matures into a globose rounded fruit deliscent into many ascending or stellate lobes. The two species are plants growing submerged in the sea, with long thong-like leaves from an elongated creeping rootstock; *T. testudinum*, of the West Indies, known as *turtle-grass* and *manatee-grass*, is a gregarious rosette plant of the sea-bottom, with linear leaves about a foot in length.

**thalassian** (thā-las'i-an), *n.* [< Gr. *thalassios*, of the sea, < *thalassa*, the sea.] Any sea-turtle.

**thalassic** (thā-las'ik), *a.* [< Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *-ic*.] 1. In zool., living in the high seas; pelagic; marine.—2. Of, pertaining to, or restricted to the smaller bodies of water called seas, as distinguished from *oceanic*.

The commercial situation of the trading towns of North Germany, admirable so long as the trade of the world was

The field of work opened to naturalists by *thalassographic* surveys is of the greatest importance.

A. Agassiz, *Three Cruises of the Blake*, I. vii.

**thalassography** (thal-a-sog'ra-fi), *n.* [Cf. MGr. *thalassographos*, describing the sea; < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *graphein*, write.] The science of the ocean; oceanography; that branch of physical geography which has to do with the phenomena of the ocean.

The need of some simple word to express the science which treats of oceanic basins has led to the construction of this term [*thalassography*].

A. Agassiz, *Three Cruises of the Blake*, I. i.

**thalassometer** (thal-a-som'e-tēr), *n.* [Cf. Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *metron*, measure.] A tide-gage.

**Thalassophila** (thal-a-sof'i-lū), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. of \**thalassophilus*; see *thalassophilous*.] A suborder or other group of pulmonate gastropods, living on sea-shores or in salt-marshes, as the *Siphonariidae* and *Amphibolidae*.

**thalassophilous** (thal-a-sof'i-lus), *a.* [Cf. NL. \**thalassophilus*, < Gr. *thalassa*, the sea, + *philos*, love.] Fond of the sea; inhabiting the sea: specifically noting the *Thalassophila*.

**thale-cress** (thāl'kres), *n.* [Cf. \**thale* (abbr. < *Thaliana*; see def.), so called from a German physician *Thal* or *Thalys*, + *cress*.] The mouse-ear cress, *Sisymbrium Thaliana*, a low slender herb of the northern Old World, naturalized in the United States.

**Thaleichthys** (thal-ē-ik'this), *n.* [NL. (Girard, 1859), < Gr. *thalēia*, blooming, + *ichthys*, a fish.] A genus of argentinoid fishes, related to the smelts and caplins. *T. pacificus* is the candle-fish or eulachon. See cut under *candle-fish*, 1.

**thaler** (tū'lēr), *n.* [Cf. G. *thaler*, a dollar: see *dollar*.] A large silver coin current in various German states from the sixteenth century.

The thaler of the present German empire is equivalent to three marks, and is worth about 3s. English (72 cents).

**Thalessa** (thā-les'si), *n.* [NL.] 1. A subgenus of *Purpura*. Adams, 1858.

2. A curious genus of ichneumon-flies, of the subfamily *Pimplinae*, notable for their size and the great length of the ovipositor. The larva live externally upon those of horn-tails and wood-boring beetles, and the long ovipositor of the adult enables it to bore for a considerable distance through solid wood. *T. atrata* and *T. lunator* are common parasites of *Tremex columba* in the United States. Holmgren, 1859.

**Thalia** (thā-lī'i), *n.* [= F. *Thalie*, < L. *Thalia*, sometimes *Thalca*, < Gr. *Thaleia*, one of the Muses, < *thalēia*, luxuriant, blooming, < *thalēin*, be luxuriant or exuberant, bloom.] 1. In Gr. myth., the joyful Muse, to whom is due the bloom of life. She inspired gaiety, was the patroness of the banquet accompanied by song and music, and also favored rural pursuits and pleasures. At a late period she became the Muse of comedy, and to the Romans was little known in any other character. In the later art she is generally represented with a comic mask, a shepherd's crook, and a wreath of ivy. See cut in next column, and cut under *mask*, 1.

2. The twenty-third planetoid, discovered by Hind in London in 1852.—3†. In *zool.*: (a) A genus of salps, giving name to the *Thaliæ* or *Thaliacea*: same as *Salpa*, 1. (b) A genus of coleopterous insects. Hope, 1838.

**Thaliacea** (thā-lī-ā'sē-ij), *n. pl.* [NL. (Menke, 1830), < *Thalia* (in allusion to its phosphorescence: see *Thalia*) + *-acea*.] A division of tunicates, containing the free-swimming forms, or the salps and doliolids: distinguished from *Asciacea*. Also *Thaliæ*, *Thaliadæ*, *Thalida*, *Thalides*.



Thalia.—From an antique in the British Museum.

**thaliacean** (thā-lī-ā'sē-nū), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Thaliacea*.

II. *n.* A member of the *Thaliacea*, as a salp or doliolid.

**Thalian** (thā-lī'an), *a.* and *n.* [Cf. *Thalia* + *-an*.] I. *a.* 1. Of or relating to *Thalia*, especially considered as the Muse of pastoral and comic poetry; comic.—2. [*i. e.*] In *zool.*, same as *thaliacean*.

II. *n.* Same as *thaliacean*.

**Thalictrum** (thā-līk'trum), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), < L. *thalictum*, *thalitrum*, < Gr. *thaliktron*, a plant, prob. *Thalictrum minus*; perhaps so called from the abundant early bright-green foliage, < *thalēin*, be luxuriant; see *thallus*.] A genus of plants, of the order *Ranunculaceæ* and tribe *Anemoneæ*. It is distinguished from the similarly apetalous genus *Anemone* by its lack of an involucre. It includes about 70 species, mostly natives of the north temperate or frigid regions, with a few in tropical India, the Cape of Good Hope, and the Andes. They are delicate or tall herbs with a perennial base, and ornamental ternately compound leaves of many leaflets, which are often roundish and three-lobed, suggesting those of the columbine or maidenhair fern (see cut under *leaf*). The flowers are commonly small, polygamous, and panicle, pendulous in *T. dioicum* and *T. minus*, and reduced to a raceme in *T. alpinum*. They consist chiefly of four or five greenish, yellowish, purple, or whitish sepals; the several or many carpels commonly become compressed stalked tailless achenes; the anthers are usually long and exserted or pendent, giving the inflorescence a graceful feathery appearance, and are especially conspicuous in *T. aquilegifolium* and *T. flavum* from their yellow color. The species are known in general as *meadow-rue*; 3 are natives of England, and 10 or more of the United States; the former *T. anemonioides*, the rue-anemone, a favorite early spring flower of the eastern and central United States, is now classed as *Anemone thalictroides*, or by some as *Anemone thalictroides*. (See cut under *apocarpous*.) A few dwarf species are used for borders or rock-work, as *T. minus* and *T. alpinum*, the latter native of the mountains of Europe and Asia, as also of the Rocky Mountains, and reaching latitude 66° N. About 24 of the taller species are in cultivation, especially *T. glaucum* of Spain and the Austrian *T. aquilegifolium*, known as *Spanish-tuft* and *feathered* or *tufted columbine*. *T. polygamum* (formerly *T. Cornuti*), a conspicuous ornament of wet meadows in the United States, reaches the height of 4, sometimes 7, feet. *T. flavum* is known in England as *fen-rue* or *maidenhair rue*, and as *false monk's* or *poor-man's rhubarb*. *T. foliolosum*, the yellowroot of the Himalayas, produces tonic and aperient roots used in India in intermittent fevers.

**thallic** (thal'ik), *a.* [Cf. *thallium* + *-ic*.] In chem., of, pertaining to, or containing thallium: as, *thallic acid*.

**thalliform** (thal'i-fōrm), *a.* [Cf. NL. *thallus*, *q. v.*, + L. *forma*, form.] In bot., having the form of a thallus.

**thalline** (thal'in), *a.* [Cf. Gr. *thallos*, of or pertaining to a green shoot, < *thallos*, a green shoot: see *thallus*.] In bot., relating to, of the character of, or belonging to a thallus.—*Thalline exciple*. See *exciple*.

**thallious** (thal'i-us), *a.* [Cf. *thallium* + *-ous*.] Same as *thallic*.

**thallite** (thal'it), *n.* [Cf. Gr. *thallos*, a green shoot (see *thallus*), + *-ite*.] Same as *epidote*.

**thallium** (thal'i-um), *n.* [NL., so called in allusion to the green line it gives in the spectrum, which led to its discovery; < Gr. *thallos*, a green shoot: see *thallus*.] Chemical symbol, Tl; atomic weight, 204.15. A rare metal which was discovered in the residuum left from the distillation of selenium by Crookes, in 1861, and was

first supposed to contain tellurium, but afterward proved, by the aid of the spectroscope, to be new. Thallium as prepared artificially has a bluish-white tint and the luster of lead. It is malleable, and so soft that it can be scratched with the finger-nail. Its specific gravity is 11.8. Thallium is somewhat widely distributed, but never occurs in large quantities. The rare mineral called *crookesite*, found in Sweden, is an alloy of thallium, selenium, and copper, with a little silver. Thallium seems to be present in both iron and copper pyrites from various localities, and it is from the fluoride from sulphuric acid works in which pyrites is burned that the metal is chiefly obtained. Thallium is chemically classed with the metals of the lead group, but its reactions are in certain respects very peculiar and exceptional. It has been employed in the manufacture of glass, and is said to furnish a glass of extraordinary brilliancy and high refractive power.

**thallium-glass** (thal'i-um-glās), *n.* Glass in which thallium is used instead of lead, to give density and brilliancy. Compare *crystal*, 2.

**thalloidal** (tha-lod'ik), *a.* [Cf. *thallus* + *-oid* (-oid) + *-ic*.] In bot., of or pertaining to the thallus; thallic.

**thallogen** (thal'ō-jen), *n.* [Cf. Gr. *thallos*, a young shoot (see *thallus*), + *-genesis*, producing: see *-gen*.] In bot., same as *thallophyte*.

**thallogenous** (tha-loj'e-nus), *a.* [Cf. *thallogen* + *-ous*.] In bot., of or belonging to the thallogens.

**thalloid** (thal'oid), *a.* [Cf. *thallus* + *-oid*.] In bot., resembling or consisting of a thallus.—*Thalloid hepatica*, hepatica in which the vegetative body does not consist of a leafy axis.

**thallome** (thal'ōm), *n.* [Cf. *thallus* + *-ome* (-oma).] In bot., a thallus; a plant-body undifferentiated into members, characteristic of the *Thallophyta*.

**Thallophyta** (tha-lof'i-ti), *n. pl.* [NL., pl. of *thallophytum*: see *thallophyte*.] A subkingdom or group of the vegetable kingdom, embracing the *Myxomycetes*, *Diatomaceæ*, *Schizophyta*, *Algae*, and *Fungi*—the lower cryptogams, as they are still most frequently called. They are plants in which the vegetative body usually consists of a thallus, which shows no differentiation into stem, leaf, and root, or if there is such differentiation it is but rudimentary. In regard to complexity of structure, they set out from the simplest forms which show no outward distinction of parts, and ascend through numberless transitions to more and more complex forms of cell and tissue, but even in the higher forms they are never differentiated into the sharply separated systems of tissue that characterize the higher plants. They never have either true vessels or woody tissue. In regard to the modes of reproduction, they are in as great variety as are the grades of structural complexity, ranging from the forms which are propagated by simple fission to forms that have the sexes as clearly differentiated and almost as perfect and complex as are to be found in the higher plants. Compare *Bryophyta*, *Pteridophyta*, *Spermatophyta*, and *Cornophyta*.

**thallophyte** (thal'ō-fit), *n.* [Cf. NL. *thallophytum*, < Gr. *thallos*, a green shoot, + *phuton*, a plant.] A plant of the subkingdom *Thallophyta*; one of the lower cryptogams.

Arboreal plants having structures akin to those of *thallophytes*. Pop. Sci. Mo., XXXII. 702.

**thallophytic** (thal'ō-fit'ik), *a.* [Cf. *thallophyte* + *-ic*.] In bot., of or pertaining to the *Thallophyta* or thallophytes.

**thallose** (thal'ōs), *a.* [Cf. *thallus* + *-ose*.] In bot., same as *thalloid*.

**thallus** (thal'us), *n.* [NL., < L. *thallus*, < Gr. *thallos*, a young shoot or twig, < *thalēin*, be luxuriant, bloom, sprout.] In bot., a vegetative body or plant-body undifferentiated into root, stem, or leaves; the plant-body characteristic of the *Thallophyta*. Also *thalamus*. See cut under *applanate*.—*Filamentous thallus*. Same as *fruticulose thallus*.—*Follicleous* or *frondose thallus*, in lichens, a flat more or less leaf-like thallus which spreads over the surface of the substratum, but is attached at only a few points and can be easily separated therefrom without much injury.—*Fruticulose thallus*, in lichens, a thallus which is attached to the substratum by a narrow base only, from which it grows upward as a simple or more or less branched shrub-like body.—*Stratified thallus*. See *stratified*.

**Thalmudt, Thalmudist**, *n.* Obsolete forms of *Talmud*, *Talmudist*.

**thalweg** (G. pron. täl'vech), *n.* [G., < *thal*, valley, + *weg*, way.] A line upon a topographical surface which is a natural watercourse, having everywhere the direction of greatest slope, and distinguished by having the lines of straight horizontal projection which cut it at right angles on the upper sides of the curves of equal elevation to which they are tangent.

**Thammuz** (thau'uz), *n.* Same as *Tammuz*, 2. Milton, P. L., i. 446, 452.

**thamnium** (tham'ni-um), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *thamnon*, dim. of *thamnos*, a hush, shrub, < *thamnos*, equiv. to *thamnos*, crowded, thick, close-set, < \**thamnos*, in pl. *thamnos*, thick, close-set; cf. *thamnos*, often.] In bot., the branched bush-like thallus of fruticulose lichens.

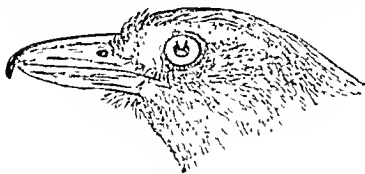
## Thamnobia

**Thamnobia** (tham-nō'bi-ä), *n.* [NL. (Swainson, 1831), < Gr. *θάμνος*, a bush, + *βίος*, life.] A genus of Indian chat-like birds. *T. fulicata* is 6½ inches long in the male, glossy blue-black, with chestnut under tail-coverts, and a white wing-patch; it inhabits central and southern India and Ceylon. A second species is *T. cambatensis*, of central and northern India. Also called *Saxicola*.

**thamnophile** (tham-nō-fil), *n.* [*<* NL. *Thamnophilus*, *q. v.*] A bush-shrike.

**Thamnophilinae** (tham-nō-fi-lī-nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thamnophilus* + *-inae*.] 1. In Swainson's classification, a subfamily of *Laniidae* or shrikes, containing the thamnophiles or bush-shrikes. It was a large and heterogeneous assemblage of some oscine with non-oscine birds, mostly species with a stout dentirostral bill, and considered by the old authors to be shrikes.

2. A subfamily of *Formicariidae*, contrasted with *Formicariinae* and *Grallarinae*, containing formicarioid passerine birds with robust hooked



Head of Bush-shrike (*Turdus chrysotis*), a typical member of the *Thamnophilinae*, about one-half natural size.

bill like a shrike's and moderate or short tarsi, characteristic of the Neotropical region. They spread from Mexico to the Argentine Republic, but are wanting in Chili and Patagonia, and are also absent from the Antilles. The genera are ten, and the species numerous, collectively known as *bush-shrikes*, and playing the same part in the regions they inhabit as the true shrikes.

**thamnophiline** (tham-nō-fi-līn), *a.* [*<* *Thamnophilus*, *q. v.*] Of or pertaining to the *Thamnophilinae*.

**Thamnophilus** (tham-nō-fi-lus), *n.* [NL. (Vieillot, 1816), < Gr. *θάμνος*, a bush, shrub, + *φιλος*, love.] 1. The most extensive genus of bush-shrikes. With its several sections and synonyms it is considered to cover more than 50 species, exclusive of many others which have from time to time been wrongly placed in it. *T. dolatus*, upon which the name was originally based, is a characteristic example.

2. A genus of coleopterous insects. *Schönherr*, 1826.

**than** (than), *adv. and conj.* [Early mod. E. also *then*, in both uses (now used exclusively as an adverb); < ME. *than*, *thon*, *thanne*, *thonne*, < AS. *than*, *thun*, usually *thanne*, *thonne*, *thane*, *then*, *than*, = OS. *than* = OFries. *than*, *dan* = D. *dan* = MLG. *dan*, *den* = OHG. *danna*, MHG. *danne*, *denne*, G. *dann*, *adv.*, *thun*, *den*, *conj.*, for, *then*, = Goth. *than*, *adv. and conj.*; with an obscure formative *-n*, *-ne*, from the pronominal stem *tha* in the, *that*, *there*, etc.: see *the*, *that*.] **I. adv.** At that time; then. See *then*. [Old and prov. Eng.]

*Thanne gart seche to greithe gailt alle thinges.*  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), l. 4274  
Forthe than went this gentyll knyght,  
With a carefull chere.

*Lyttell Geste of Robyn Hode* (Child's Ballads, V. 43).

**II. conj.** A particle used after comparatives, and certain words which express comparison or diversity, such as *more*, *better*, *other*, *otherwise*, *rather*, *else*, etc., and introducing the second member of a comparison. *Than* has the same case (usually the nominative) after it as it has before it, in accordance with the syntactical rule that "conjunctions connect . . . the same cases of nouns and pronouns": as, he is taller *than* I (am); I am richer *than* he (is); "thrice fairer *than* (I) myself (am)" (*Shak.*, Venus and Adonis, l. 7); they like you better *than* (they like) me.

*Thenne was ich al so fayn as foul of fair morwenyunge,*  
*Gladder than gleo-man [is] that gold hath to cyfte.*  
*Piers Plowman* (C), xli. 103.

Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater *than* John the Baptist; notwithstanding he that is least in the kingdom of heaven is greater *than* he. *Mat.* xl. 11.

I will sooner trust the wind  
With feathers, or the troubled sea with pearl,  
Than her with any thing.

*Beau and Fl.*, Mollaster, v. 5.

This age, this worse then iron age,  
This sneke of sygne.

*Times' Whistle* (E. E. T. S.), p. 2.  
I am better acquainted with the country *than* you are.  
*Cotton*, in Walton's Angler, ii. 225.

He (King John) had more of Lightning in him *than* (he had) of Thunder.

There is no art that hath bin . . . more soyl'd and slubber'd with aphorisming pedantry *than* the art of pollicie.  
*Milton*, Reformation in Eng., ii.

He desires to be answerable no farther *than* he is guilty.

*Swift*, Tale of a Tub, Apol.  
The late events seem to have no other effect *than* to hinder them in error.  
*Prescott*, Ferd. and Isa., ii. 7.

## 6264

No sooner the bells leave off than the diligence rattles in.  
*Browning*, Up at a Villa.

A noun-clause introduced by *that* sometimes follows *than*: as, I had rather be a sufferer myself *than* that you should be; and the *that* is now and then omitted in poetry.

Since I suppose we are made to be no stronger  
*Than* faults may shake our frames.

*Shak.*, M. for M., ii. 4. 133.

Sometimes the preceding comparative is left to be inferred from the context; sometimes it is omitted from mere carelessness. A noun or *n* pronoun after *than* has a show of analogy with one governed by a preposition, and is sometimes blunderingly put in the objective case even when properly of subjective value: as, none knew better *than* him. Even Milton says *than whom*, and this is more usual: for example, *than whom* there is none better.

**thanage** (thā'nāj), *n.* [*<* *thane* + *-age*.] (a) The dignity or rank of a *thane*; the state of being a *thane*. (b) The district or territory owned or administered by a *thane*; also, the tenure by which the *thane* or baron held it.

**thanatography** (than-n-tog'ra-fi), *n.* [*<* Gr. *θάνατος*, death, + *-γραφία*, < *γράφω*, write.] A narrative of one's death: distinguished from *biography*, a narrative of one's life. *Thackeray*, Catharine, vi. [Rare.]

**thanatoid** (than-n-toid), *a.* [*<* Gr. *θάνατος*, death, + *-οειδής*, resembling death, < *θάνατος*, death (*θάνατος*, *θανεῖν*, < *θαν*, die), + *-ειδής*, form.]

1. Resembling death; apparently dead. *Dunghison*.—2. Deadly, as a venomous snake.

**thanatology** (than-n-tol'ō-jī), *n.* [*<* Gr. *θάνατος*, death, + *-λογία*, < *λόγος*, say; see *-ology*.] The doctrine of death; a discourse on death.

**thanatophidia** (than-n-tō-fid'i-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *θάνατος*, death, + NL. *ophidia*.] Venomous or poisonous snakes in general, as the cobra, the asp, the adder, etc. The name is scarcely technical in zoology, though so employed by Fitzinger ("System Reptilium," 1843); it was also used by Fyler for his work treating of such serpents of India. It corresponds in fact, however, to the two suborders *Solenophidia* and *Proterophidia*, or the colubiform and colubiform ophidians, and is sometimes written with a capital.

**thanatophidian** (than-n-tō-fid'i-an), *a. and n.* [*<* *thanatophidia* + *-an*.] **I. a.** Of or pertaining to the thanatophidia.

**II. n.** Any one of the thanatophidia.

**thanatopsis** (than-n-top'sis), *n.* [*<* Gr. *θάνατος*, death, + *-οψις*, a sight, view, < *ὄψω* in *ὄψεσθαι*, fut. of *ὄπω*, see; see *optic*.] A view or contemplation of death. *Bryant*.

**thane** (thān), *n.* [*<* ME. *thane*, *thein*, *theign* (ML. *thainus*), < AS. *thegen*, *thegu*, a soldier, attendant, servant of the king, a minister, nobleman, = OS. *thegan* = OHG. *degan*, an attendant, servant, soldier, disciple, MHG. *degen*, a soldier, = Icel. *thegn*, a soldier, warrior, freeman, = Goth. *\*thigns* (not recorded); perhaps = Gr. *τέκνον*, child, hence in Tent. boy, attendant, soldier, servant (cf. AS. *mago*, child, boy, servant, man; see *mug*); with formative *-n* (*-no-*), orig. pp., from the root seen in Gr. *τεκεν*, *τεκεν*, beget, bring forth, *τέκος*, birth, Skt. *toka*, child. Otherwise akin to AS. *thōce* = OHG. *thun* = Goth. *thins* (*thina*, orig. *thigna*): see *their*.] The proper modern form would be *\*thain*, parallel with *rain*, *main*, *sain*, *tail*, *tail*, etc.] In early Eng. hist., a member of a rank above that of the ordinary freeman, and differing from that of the thelings, or hereditary ancient nobility. The distinguishing marks of all *thanes* were liability to military service and the ownership of land. Of the various classes of *thanes* the chief was that of king's *thanes*, whose members were subject to no jurisdiction but that of the king. The rank increased in power about the time of Alfred, and about the reign of Athelstan my freeman who owned five hides of land or had made three sea-voyages was eligible to *thane*hood. The *thane*hood corresponded nearly to the knighthood after the Norman Conquest. In the reign of Henry II. the title fell into disuse. In Scotland the *thanes* were a class of non-military tenants of the crown, and the title was in use till the end of the fifteenth century. The notion derived from Boece, and adopted by Shakespeare in "Macbeth," that the Scotch *thanes* were all transformed into earls, has no historical foundation. In some recent historical works the Anglo-Saxon *thegn* is used in its strict Anglo-Saxon sense.

The fully qualified freeman who has an estate of land may be of various degrees of wealth and dignity, from the earl with a single hide to the *thegn* with five hides.

*Stubbs*, Const. Hist., § 37.

With the rise of kingship a new social distinction began to grow up, on the ground, not of hereditary rank in the community, but of service done to the king. The king's *thegns* were his body-guard, the one force ever ready to carry out his will. They were his nearest and most constant counsellors. As the gathering of petty tribes into larger kingdoms swelled the number of earls in each realm, and in a corresponding degree diminished their social importance, it raised in equal measure the rank of the king's *thegns*. A post among them was soon coveted and won by the greatest and noblest.

*J. R. Green*, Making of Eng., p. 170.

**thanedom** (thān'dum), *n.* [*<* *thane* + *-dom*.] 1. The district held or administered by a *thane*.

## thank

Now, from the mountain's misty throne,  
Sees, in *thanedom* once his own,  
His ashes undistinguished lie,  
His place, his power, his memory die.  
*Scott*, L. of L. M., v. 2.

2. The power, and especially the judicial functions, of a *thane*: as, the *thanedom* of Macbeth.

**thanehood** (thān'hūd), *n.* [*<* *thane* + *-hood*.] 1. The office, dignity, or character of a *thane*.—2. The collective body of *thanes*.

That later nobility of the *thegn*hood, which, as we have seen, supplanted the ancient nobility of the earls.

*E. A. Freeman*, Amer. Lects., p. 367.

**thane-land** (thān'land), *n.* 1. Land held by a *thane*.

*Thane-lands* were such lands as were granted by charters of the Saxon kings to their *thanes*, with all immunities except the threefold necessity of expedition, repair of castles, and mending of bridges.

*Cowell*.

2. The district over which the jurisdiction of a *thane* extended.

**thaneship** (thān'ship), *n.* [*<* *thane* + *-ship*.] Same as *thanehood*.

**Thanet beds**. [From Isle of *Thanet*, in Kent, England.] In *geol.*, a series of beds of pale-yellow and greenish sand, having a thin layer of flints at the bottom, and resting directly on the chalk, thus forming the base of the Tertiary in the London Basin, to which this formation is peculiar. The thickness of the series varies from 20 to 60 feet. The fossils which the *Thanet* beds contain are marine, and are varied in character; mollusks are especially abundant.

**thangi**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thong*.

**thank** (thank), *n.* [*<* ME. *thank*, *thouk*, < AS. *thanc*, *thouc*, thought, grace, favor, content, thanks (= OS. *thane* = OFries. *thouk*, *thank* = D. *dank* = MLG. *dank*, *danke* = OHG. MHG. *danc*, G. *dank* = Icel. *thökk* (*thakk*), for orig. *\*thōk* (*\*thauk*), = Sw. *tack* = Dan. *tak* = Goth. *thagks*, thought), < *\*thincan* (pret. *\*thanc*), etc., *thiuk*: see *think*.] For the phonetic relation of *thank* to *think*, cf. that of *song*! (Se. *sang*) to *sing*; for the connection of thought, cf. *min*<sup>3</sup> (G. *minne*, etc.), thought, remembrance, love.] 1. Grateful thought; gratitude; good will.

This eneres of hardynesse and myght  
Com him of love, his ladyes *thank* to winne.  
*Chaucer*, Troilus, iii. 1777.

He seide, "In *thank* I shal it take."

*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 4577.

2. Expression of gratitude; utterance of a sense of kindness received; acknowledgment by words or signs of a benefit or favor conferred: now used almost exclusively in the plural.

To some y<sup>e</sup> are good men God sendeth wealth here also,  
and they glue hem great *thanks* for his gift, and he rewardeth them for the *thanks* to.

*Sir T. More*, Comfort against Tribulation (1573), fol. 35.  
If ye love them which love you, what *thank* have ye?  
*Luke* vi. 32.

O, good men, eate that good which he hath given you,  
and glue him *thanks*. *Purche*, Pilgrimage, p. 257.  
[The plural *thanks* was sometimes used as a singular.

What a *thanks* I owe  
The haury courtesies your goodness gives me!  
*Fletcher and Massinger*, A Very Woman, iii. 5.)

**Thanks**, a common elliptical expression or acknowledgment of satisfaction or thankfulness.

*Thanks*, good Egeus; what's the news with thee?  
*Shak.*, M. N. D., i. 1. 21.

To can or con *thank*, See *can*.

**thank** (thank), *v.* [*<* ME. *thanken*, *thonken*, < AS. *thancian*, *thoucian* = OS. *thancōn* = OFries. *thoukin* = D. *danken* = MLG. *danken* = OHG. *danchōn*, MHG. G. *danken* = Icel. *thakka* = Sw. *tacka* = Dan. *takke*, thank; from the noun. Cf. *think*.] **I. trans.** To express gratitude to, as for a favor or benefit conferred; make acknowledgments to, as of good will or service due for kindness bestowed.

Gretly y *thank* God that gart me a-chape.

*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), i. 1248.

Heavens *thank* you for 't! *Shak.*, Tempest, i. 2. 175.  
I humbly *thank*ed him for the good Opinion he pleased to conceive of me. *Dowell*, Letters, i. iv. 24.

**I thank you**, or colloquially abbreviated *thank you*, a polite formula used in acknowledging a favor, as a gift, service, compliment, or offer, whether the same is accepted or declined. Like other polite formulas, it is often used ironically.

Anne. Will't please your worship to come in, sir?

Sten. No, I *thank* you, forsooth, heartily.

*Shak.*, M. W. of W., i. 1. 277.

**I will thank you**, a polite formula introducing a request: as, *I will thank you* to shut the door; *I will thank you* for the mustard.—To *thank one's self*, to have one's self to thank; to be obliged to throw the blame on one's self; be solely responsible: used ironically, and generally in the imperative.

Weigh the danger with the doubtful bliss,  
And *thank yourself* if aught should fill it miss.

*Dryden*.

**II.† intrans.** To give thanks.

Which we take as devoutly as we coude, and thanke accordingly.  
*Sir R. Gylforde, Pylgrymage, p. 39.*

**thanker** (thank'kér), *n.* [*< thank + -er.*] One who gives thanks; a giver of thanks.

I hope he may long continue to feel all the value of such a reconciliation. He is a very liberal *thanker*.  
*Jane Austen, Emma, li.*

**thankest**, *n.* [ME., gen. of *thank* used adverbially with the poss. pronouns, meaning 'of his, her, their, my, thy, your, our accord'; see *thank*.] A form used only in the phrases *his, thy, etc., thanks*, of his, thy, etc., accord; voluntarily.

Ful sooth is seyd that love ne lordshipe  
Wol noht, *his thanks*, have no felaweshipe.  
*Chaucer, Knight's Tale, l. 768.*

Thyne herte shal so ravysshed be  
That nevere thou woldest, *thi thankis*, lete  
Ne removen for to see that swete.  
*Rom. of the Rose, l. 2463.*

**thankful** (thank'fúl), *a.* [*< ME. \*thankful, < AS. thancfull, < thanc, thank: see thank and -ful.*] 1. Impressed with a sense of kindness received, and ready to acknowledge it; grateful.

Be *thankful* unto him, and bless his name. Ps. c. 4.  
As I am a gentleman, I will live to be *thankful* to thee for't.  
*Shak., T. N., iv. 2. 89.*

It is no improper Comparison that a *thankful* Heart is like a Box of precious Ointment, which keeps the smell long after the Thing is spent.  
*Howell, Letters, li. 23.*

2. Expressive of thanks; given or done in token of thanks.

Give the gods a *thankful* sacrifice.

*Shak., A. and C., l. 2. 167.*  
Again and again the old soldier said his *thankful* prayers, and blessed his benefactor.  
*Thackeray, Philip, xvii.*

3†. Deserving thanks; meritorious; acceptable.

Tumacac thought him selfe happle that he had presented owre men with such *thankful* gyftes and was admitted to their friendship.

*Peter Martyr (tr. in Eden's First Books on America, (ed. Arber, p. 141).*

Thank may you have for such a *thankful* part.  
*Sir P. Sidney (Arber's Eng. Garner, l. 550).*

4†. Pleasing; pleasant.

They of late years have taken this pastime vp among them, many times gratifying their ladies, and often times the princes of the realm, with some such *thankful* noveltie.  
*Puttenham, Arte of Eng. Poesie, li. (Davies.)*

=*Syn.* 1. See *grateful*.  
**thankfully** (thank'fúl-i), *adv.* [*< ME. thankfulliche; < thankful + -ly.*] In a thankful manner; with grateful acknowledgment of favors or kindness received.

His ring I do accept most *thankfully*.  
*Shak., M. of V., iv. 2. 9.*

**thankfulness** (thank'fúl-nes), *n.* The state or character of being thankful; acknowledgment of a favor received; gratitude.

**thankingt**, *n.* [*< ME. thankynge, < AS. thancing, < thancian, thank: see thank, v.*] An expression of thanks.

Therto yere hem such *thankynges*.  
*Don. of the Rose, l. 6041.*

Thanne he wente prevyly, alle he myghte, til he cam to his folk, that weren fulle glad of his comynge, and maden grete *thankynges* to God Immortalle.  
*Manderille, Travels, p. 227.*

**thankless** (thank'les), *a.* [*< thank + -less.*] 1. Unthankful; ungrateful; not acknowledging kindness or benefits.

That she may feel  
How sharper than a serpent's tooth it is  
To have a *thankless* child! *Shak., Lear, l. 4. 311.*

2. Not deserving thanks, or not likely to be rewarded with thanks: as, a *thankless* task.

But whereunto these *thankless* tales in vain  
Do I rehearse? *Surrey, Encid, li. 125.*

The Sun but *thankless* shines that shews not thee.  
*Congreve, Tears of Amaryllis.*

=*Syn.* See *grateful*.  
**thanklessly** (thank'les-li), *adv.* In a thankless manner; without thanks; ungratefully; in a grudging spirit.

The will of God may be done *thanklessly*.  
*Bp. Hall, Jehu with Jechoram and Jezebel.*

**thanklessness** (thank'les-nes), *n.* The state or character of being thankless; ingratitude.

Not to have written then seems little less  
Than worst of civil vices, *thanklessness*.  
*Donne, To the Countess of Bedford.*

=*Syn.* See *grateful*.  
**thankly†** (thank'li), *adv.* [*< thank + -ly.*] Thankfully. [Rare.]

He giueh frankly what we *thankly* spend.  
*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, l. 3.*

**thank-offering** (thank'of'ér-ing), *n.* An offering made in ancient Jewish rites as an expression of gratitude to God; a peace-offering.

A thousand *thank-offerings* are due to that Providence which has delivered our nation from these absurd iniquities. *H'atts.*

**thanksgive†** (thank's-giv'), *v. t.* [A back-formation, *< thanksgiving*.] To offer in token of thankfulness.

To *thankgive* or bless a thing in a way to a sacred use he took to be an offering of it to God.

*J. Mede, Diatribe, p. 55. (Latham.)*

**thanksgiver** (thank's-giv'ér), *n.* [*< thanks, pl. of thank, + giver.*] One who gives thanks, or acknowledges a benefit, a kindness, or a mercy.

Wherefore we find (our never-to-be-forgotten) example, the devout *thanksgiver*, David, continually declaring the great price he set upon the divine favours.

*Barrow, Works, l. viii.*

**thanksgiving** (thank's-giv'ing), *n.* [*< thanks, pl. of thank, + giving.*] 1. The act of rendering thanks or of expressing gratitude for favors, benefits, or mercies; an acknowledgment of benefits received; used in the Old Testament for acknowledgment by the act of offering.

If he offer it for a *thanksgiving*, then he shall offer with the sacrifice of *thanksgiving* unleavened cakes.

*Lev. vii. 12.*

Every creature of God is good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with *thanksgiving*. *1 Tim. iv. 4.*

2. A public celebration of divine goodness; specifically [*cap.*], in the United States, Thanksgiving day (see the phrase below).

Great as the preparations were for the dinner, everything was so contrived that not a soul in the house should be kept from the morning service of *Thanksgiving* in the church, and from listening to the *Thanksgiving* sermon, in which the minister was expected to express his views freely concerning the politics of the country, and the state of things in society generally, in a somewhat more secular vein of thought than was deemed exactly appropriate to the Lord's day. *H. B. Stowe, Oldtown, p. 346.*

3. A form of words expressive of thanks to God; a grace.

There's not a soldier of us all that, in the *thanksgiving* before meat, do relish the petition well that prays for peace. *Shak., M. for 3L, l. 2. 15.*

**General Thanksgiving**, in the Book of Common Prayer, a form of thanksgiving, preceding the last two prayers of morning or evening prayer of the litany, for the general or ordinary blessings of life; so called as distinguished from the forms provided for special persons and occasions.—**Thanksgiving day**, a day set apart for a public celebration of divine goodness; specifically, in the United States, an annual festival appointed by proclamation, and held usually on the last Thursday of November. It is celebrated with religious services and social festivities. The first celebration was held by the Plymouth Colony in 1621, and the usage soon became general in New England. After the revolution the custom gradually extended to the Middle States, and later to the West, and more slowly to the South. Since 1863 its observance has been annually recommended by the President.—**The Great Thanksgiving**, in early and Oriental liturgies, a form inscribing praise to God for the creation of the world and his dealings with man, now represented by the preface and part of the canon. See *preface, 2*.

**thanksworthy†** (thank's-wér'thii), *a.* Same as *thankworthy*.

This seemeth to us in our ense much *thanksworthy*.  
*Bp. Ridley, in Bradford's Letters (Parker Soc., 1853), l. 168.*

**thankworthiness** (thank'wér'thii-nes), *n.* The state of being worthy of thanks.

**thankworthy** (thank'wér'thii), *a.* [= *G. dankwürdig*; as *thank + worthy*.] Worthy of or deserving thanks; entitled to grateful acknowledgment.

Nowe wherein we want desert were n *thankworthy* labour to expresse; but, if I knew, I should have minded my selfe.  
*Sir P. Sidney, Apol. for Poetrie.*

For this is *thankworthy*, if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. *1 Pet. ii. 19.*

**thank-you-ma'am** (thank'ü-müm), *n.* [Also *thank-you-man*; so called in humorous allusion to the sudden bobbing of the head (as if making a bow of acknowledgment) caused by the jolting when a vehicle passes over the ridge.] A low ridge of earth formed across a road on the face of a hill to throw to one side downflowing rain-water, and thus to prevent the wasting of the road. It also serves to check downward movement of a vehicle and afford relief to the horses both in going up and in going down the hill. Also called *water-bar*. [Colloq., U. S.]

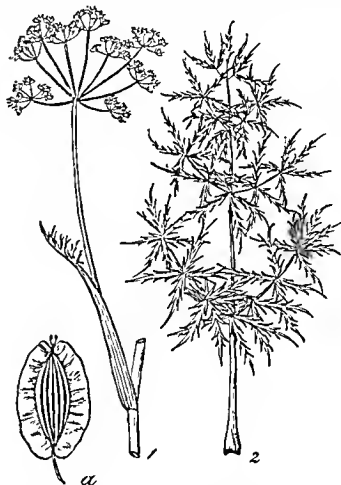
We jogged along very comfortable and very happy, down steep hills crossed by abrupt and jerky *thank-you-mams*.  
*Scribner's Mag., VIII. 565.*

**thannah** (than'ä), *n.* Same as *taua†*.

**thanner**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *than* and *then*.

**Thapsia** (thap'si-ii), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), *< L. thapsia, < Gr. θάψια, thápsia*, a plant used to dye yellow, said to have been *T. Garganica*, brought from the island or peninsula of Thapsus, Sicily; *< θάψω, L. Thapsus*, Thapsus.] 1. A genus of umbelliferous plants, of the tribe *Laserpiticeæ*. It is characterized by a fruit with lateral secondary ridges dilated into broad wings,

the other ridges filiform, and the seed flat. There are 4 species, natives of the Mediterranean region, especially to the west, and extending to the island of Madeira, where 2 species have a hard and often tall and conspicuous shrubby caudex. They are perennials, or perhaps sometimes biennials, bearing pinnately decomposed leaves with pinnatifid segments, and yellowish, whitish, or purplish flowers in compound umbels of many rays, usually without involucre and with the involucre small or wanting. For *T. Garganica*, see *deadly carrot* (under *carrot*), also *asadulcis*, *laser†*, resin of *thapsia* and *bon-nafta res†* (under *resin*). For *T. acetiens*, a remarkably palm-like species, see *black parsley*, under *parsley*. For *T. (Monarda) edulis*, see *carrot-tree*.



1, the upper part of the stem with the umbel of *Thapsia Garganica*; 2, a leaf; 3, the fruit.

nials, bearing pinnately decomposed leaves with pinnatifid segments, and yellowish, whitish, or purplish flowers in compound umbels of many rays, usually without involucre and with the involucre small or wanting. For *T. Garganica*, see *deadly carrot* (under *carrot*), also *asadulcis*, *laser†*, resin of *thapsia* and *bon-nafta res†* (under *resin*). For *T. acetiens*, a remarkably palm-like species, see *black parsley*, under *parsley*. For *T. (Monarda) edulis*, see *carrot-tree*.

2. [*R. c.*] A plant of this genus.

This *thapsia*, this wermoot, and elebre,  
Cucumber wild, and every bitter kynde  
Of herbe is nougt for hem.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (E. L. T. S.), p. 38.*

**Thapsia plaster**. See *plaster*.

**thar†** (thär), *adv.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *there*.

**thar†**, *v.* See *tharf†*.

**thar†** (thär), *n.* [Also *thaar* and *tahr*; E. Ind.] A wild goat of the Himalayas, *Capra himalaica*, also called *imo* and *sewew*. The small horns curve directly backward, and the male has a mane of long hair on the neck and shoulders.

**tharborough†** (thär'bur-ö), *n.* A corruption of *third-borough*.

I myself reprehend his own person, for I am his grace's *tharborough*.  
*Shak., L. L. L., i. 1. 185.*

**tharcake** (thär'kāk), *n.* [Also *thardcake*; for *\*tharfeake, < tharf† + cake†*.] A cake made from meal, trenele, and butter, eaten on the night of the 5th of November. [Prov. Eng.]

**tharf†**, *v. t. and i.* [Also *darf*; *< ME. tharf* (often *thar, dar*, by confusion with forms of *dare*), inf. *thurfen*, *< AS. thearf*, inf. *thurfan* = OFries. *thurf*, inf. *thurva* = OHG. *durfan* = Icel. *thurfa* = Sw. *tarfa* = Goth. *thaurban*, have need, = D. *durven* = G. *dürfen*, dare: see *dare†*.] To need; lack.

Whanne these tyding were told to themperour of rome  
he was gretly a-greued, no gome *thort* him blame.  
*William of Palerne (E. L. T. S.), l. 1076.*

Trwe mon trwe restore,  
Thenne *thar* mon drede no wathe.

*Sir Gavayne and the Green Knight (E. L. T. S.), l. 2354.*

Neece, I pose that he were,  
Thow *thruste* [pret.] nevere han the more fere.

*Chaucer, Troilus, iii. 572.*

**tharf†**, *a.* [*< ME. therf, < AS. theorf* = OFries. *therve* = MD. *derf* = OHG. *derb*, MHG. *derp* = Icel. *thjarfr*, unleavened.] Unleavened. [*Nyclif*.]

Also thei make here Sacrement of the Awteer of *Therf* Bred.  
*Manderille, Travels, p. 18.*

**Thargelia** (thär-gē'li-ii), *n. pl.* [*< Gr. Θάργελια (sc. ἑπά), a festival of Apollo and Artemis (see def.), < θάργος, equiv. to θαλίσκος, in neut. pl. θαλίσκα, offerings of first-fruits made to Artemis.*] In *Gr. antiq.*, a festival celebrated at Athens on the 6th and 7th of the month Thargelion, in honor of Delian Apollo and of Artemis. On the first day of the festival (probably not every year) there was an expiatory sacrifice of two persons, for the men and the women of the state respectively, the victims being condemned criminals: on the second day there were a procession and a contest for a tripod between cyclic choruses provided by choragi.

Cases of adoption were very frequent among the Greeks and Romans. . . . In the interest of the next of kin, whose rights were affected by a case of adoption, it was provided that the registration should be attended with certain formalities, and that it should take place at a fixed time—the festival of the *Thargelia*.  
*Encyc. Brit., l. 163.*



**Thargelion** (thär-gē'li-on), *n.* [*<* Gr. *Θαργηλιών*, *<* *Θαργήλια*, the festival Thargolia: see *Thargelia*.] The eleventh month of the ancient Attic calendar, containing thirty days, and corresponding to the last part of May and the first part of June.

**tharldomet**, *n.* Same as *thralldom*.

**tharm** (thärm), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *therm*, *Se. thairm*; *<* ME. *tharm*, *therm*, *<* AS. *thearm* = OFries. *therm*, *thirm* = D. MLG. *darm* = OHG. *daram*, MHG. *G. darm* = Icel. *tharmr* = Sw. *Dan. tarm*, gut, = L. *trames*, way, = Gr. *τράμας*, *tharm*, gut; cf. *τρήμα*, hole, ear, *<* *τερπαίνειν* (*√ τρσ*), bore through.] An intestine; an out-trail; gut. [Obsolote or dialectal.]

Eustathius . . . doth tell that in old time they made their bow-strings of bullocks' *thermes*, which they twined together as they do ropes.

Ascham, *Toxophil.* (lus (ed. 1604), p. 103.

When I am tired of scraping *thairm* or singing ballants.

Scott, *Redgaunt-* (let, letter xi.

**tharos** (thä'-ros), *n.* The pearl crescent, *Phycodes tharos*, a small American butterfly varied with black, orange, and white.

**Thaspium** (thas'pi-um), *n.* [NL. (Nuttall, 1818), transferred from *Thapsia*, a related genus.] A genus of umbelliferous plants. It is characterized by its conspicuous cily-teeth, long styles without a stylopodium, and fruit with most or all of the ribs prominently winged, and with the oil-tubes solitary in the intervals. It includes 3 species, all natives of the United States, known as *meadow parsnip*. They are handsome tall and smooth perennial herbs, with ternately divided leaves composed of broad serrate leaflets, and compound umbels of yellow flowers without involucre, and with the involucre formed of a few minute bractlets; one variety, *T. aureum*, var. *atropurpureum*, bears dark-purple flowers. One species, *T. paniculatum*, is a native of the South Appalachian region; the others, *T. aureum* and *T. barbinde* (recent under *petale*), are widely diffused through the eastern and central United States. *T. aureum* and its variety *trifoliatum* have been commonly confounded with the corresponding species of *Zizia*, respectively *Z. aurea* and *Z. cordata* (referred by some to *Carum*), which they resemble closely in flower and leaf, but differ from them in their winged fruit and later blooming.



Flowering plant of Meadow Parsnip (*Thaspium paniculatum*), a, the carpels.

**that** (THAT), *pron.* or *a.*; pl. *those* (THOZ). [Also dial. *thet*; *<* ME. *that*, *thet*, *<* AS. *thæt*, *that*, *the*, = OS. *that* = OFries. *thet*, *dat* = MD. D. *dat* = MLG. *dat*, *that*, = OHG. MHG. *G. das*, *the*, = Icel. *that*, *the*, = Dan. *det*, *the*, = Sw. *det*, *this*, = Goth. *thata*, *the*; neut. of the demonstr. pron. which came to be used as the def. art., AS. masc. *se*, fem. *seo*, neut. *thæt*, ME. and mod. E. in all genders, *the*: see further under *the*. Hence *that*, *conj.* and *adv.*] **A. demonstr. pron.** or *a.* 1. Used as a definitive adjective before a noun, in various senses. (a) Pointing to a person or thing present or as before mentioned or supposed to be understood, or used to designate a specific thing or person emphatically, having more force than the definite article *the*, which may, however, in some cases be substituted for it.

It shall be more tolerable for Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment than for *that* city. Mat. x. 15.

Touch but my lips with *those* fair lips of thine. Shak., *Venus and Adonis*, l. 115.

David indeed, by suffering without just cause, learnt *that* meekness and *that* wisdom by adversity which made him much the fitter man to reign.

Milton, *Eikonoklastes*, xxvii.

*That* House of Commons that he could not make do for him would do to send him to the Tower till he was sober. Walpole, *Letters*, II. 8.

(b) Frequently in opposition to *this*, in which case it refers to one of two objects already mentioned, and often to the one more distant in place or time; frequently, however, mere contradiction is implied: as, I will take *this* book, and you can take *that* one.

Of Zion it shall be said, *this* and *that* man was born in her. Ps. lxxxvii. 5.

(c) Pointing not so much to persons and things as to their qualities, almost equivalent to *such*, or of *such* a nature, and occasionally followed by *as* or *that* as a correlative.

There cannot be *That* virtue in you, to devour so many. Shak., *Macbeth*, iv. 3. 74.



Tharos Butterfly (*Phycodes tharos*), natural size.

Whose love was of *that* dignity  
That it went hand in hand even with the vow. Shak., *Hamlet*, i. 5. 49.

Majesty never was vested to *that* degree in the Person of the King as not to be more conspicuous and more august in Parliament, as I have often shown. Milton, *Ans.* to Salmasius.

2. Used absolutely or without a noun as a demonstrative pronoun. (a) To indicate a person or thing already referred to or implied, or specially pointed at or otherwise indicated, and having generally the same force and significance as when used as an adjective: as, give me *that*; do you see *that*?

Foretell new storms to *those* already spent. Shak., *Lucrèce*, l. 1589.

What springal is *that*? ha! *Shirley*, *Love Tricks*, ii. 1. From hence forward be *that* which thine own brutish silence hath made thee.

Milton, *Church-Government*, Pref., ii. She has *that* in her aspect against which it is impossible to offend. Steele, *Spectator*, No. 118.

(b) In opposition to *this*, or by way of distinction.

If the Lord will, we shall live, and do *this* or *that*. Jas. iv. 15.

*This* is not fair; nor profitable *that*. Dryden, tr. of Persius's *Satires*, iv. 10.

A hundred and fifty odd projects took possession of his brain by turns—he would do *this*, and *that*, and *that*—he would go to Rome—he would go to law—he would buy stock—he would new fore-front his house, and add a new wing to make it even. Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*, iv. 31.

When *this* and *that* refer to foregoing words, *this*, like the Latin *hic* or the French *ceci*, refers to the last mentioned, the latter, and *that*, like the Latin *ille* or the French *celui*, to the first mentioned, the former.

Self-love and reason to one end aspire,  
Pain their aversion, pleasure their desire;  
But greedy *that* its object would devour,  
*This* taste the honey and not wound the flower. Pope, *Essay on Man*, ii. 89.

In all the above cases, *that*, when referring to a plural noun, takes the plural form *those*: as, *that* man, *those* men; give me *that*, give me *those*; and so on. (c) To represent a sentence or part of a sentence, or a series of sentences.

And when Moses heard *that*, he was content. Lev. x. 20.

[*That* here stands for the whole of what Aaron had said, or the whole of the preceding verse.]

I'll know your business, Harry, *that* I will. Shak., 1 Hen. IV., ii. 3. 83.

Upon my conscience,  
The man is truly honest, and *that* kills him. Fletcher, *Valentinian*, iv. 3.

If the Laymen will not come, whose fault is *that*? Selden, *Table-Talk*, p. 37.

Certain or uncertain, be *that* upon the credit of those whom I must follow. Milton, *Hist. Eng.*, l.

They say he's learn'd as well as discreet, but I'm no judge of *that*. Steele, *Lying Lover*, l. 1.

You are a foolish bridle-brake woman, *that* you are. Sir R. Howard, *The Committee*, iii. 1.

Yet there still prevails, and *that* too amongst men who plume themselves on their liberality, no small amount of the feeling which Milton combated in his celebrated essay. H. Spencer, *Social Statics*, p. 167.

*That* sometimes in this use precedes the sentence or clause to which it refers.

*That* he far from thee, to do after this manner, to *shew* the righteous with the wicked. Gen. xviii. 25.

*That* here represents the clause in Italics. It is used also as the substitute for an adjective: as, you allege that the man is innocent; *that* he is not. Similarly, it is often used to introduce an explanation of something going before: as, "religion consists in living up to those principles—*that* is, in acting in conformity to them." (d) Emphatically, in phrases expressive of approbation, applause, or encouragement.

Why, *that's* my duty Arid! Shak., *Tempest*, v. 1. 95.

*That's* my good son! Shak., *R. and J.*, ii. 3. 47.

Heargo, I have out-brav'd Hunger. Car. *That's* my boy, my sweet boy! Fletcher, *Bondswoman*, iv. 2.

(e) As the antecedent of a relative: as, *that* which was spoken.

And die, unhallow'd thoughts, before you blot  
With your uncleanness *that* which is divine. Shak., *Lucrèce*, l. 103.

(f) By the omission of the relative, that formerly sometimes acquired the force of *that* or *that* which.

Though it happen me rehearse oft  
*That* ye han in your fresche songes sayd. Chaucer, *Good Women*, l. 70.

We speak *that* we do know, and testify that we have seen John iii. 11.

The good of my Country is *that* I seek. Cyp. John Smith, *Works*, II. 170.

(g) With *of*, to avoid repetition of a preceding noun: as, his opinions and *those* of the others.

I would desire my female readers to consider *that*, as the term of life is short, *that* of beauty is much shorter. Addison, *Spectator*, No. 89.

(h) With *and*, to avoid repetition of a preceding statement.

God shall help her, and *that* right early. Ps. xli. 5.

And all *that*. See *all*.—*That* present. See *present*.—*That* time. See *time*.—To put *this* and *that* together. See *put*.

B. rel. pron. Used for *who* or *which*. *That* in this use is never used with a preposition preceding it, but may be so used when the preposition is transposed to

the end of the clause; thus, the man of *whom* I spoke, the book *from which* I read, the spot *near which* he stood, the pay *for which* he works; but not the man *of that* I spoke, etc., though one may say, the man *that* I spoke of, the book *that* I read *from*, the place *that* he stood *near*, the pay *that* he works *for*, and so on. When the relative clause conveys an additional idea or statement, or is parenthetical, *who* and *which* are in modern English rather to be used than *that*: thus, "James, *whom* I saw yesterday, told me," but not "James *that*, etc." *That* more often introduces a restrictive or definitive clause, but *who* and *which* are frequently used in the same way. See *who*.

Lord God, *that* lens ay I stand light, This is a ferly fare to feele. York Plays, p. 58.

Treuli, treuli, Y seye to you, the sone may not of hym self do ony thing, but that thing that he seeth the fadir doynge. Wyclif, *John* v. 19.

This holi child seynt Johun, That baptisid oure lord in fion Jordon With ful deuout & good deuocoun.

Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 56.

And Gutlake, that was King of Denmarke then, Provided with a navie mee forleand.

Mir. for Mags., I. 184.

If I have aught That may content thee, take it, and begone.

Beau. and Fl., *Maid's Tragedy*, v. 4.

He *that* was your conduct From Milan. Shirley, *Grateful Servant*, i. 2.

You shall come with me to Tower Hill, and see Mrs. Quilt *that* is, directly. Dickens, *Old Curiosity Shop*, vi.

In the following extmpt *that*, *who*, and *which* are used without any perceptible difference.

Sometime like apes, *that* mow and chatter at me And after bite me, then like hedgehogs, *which* Lie tumbling in my barefoot way and mount Their prickles at my footfall, sometime am I All wound with adders, *who* with cloven tongues Do hiss me into madness. Shak., *Tempest*, ii. 2. 10.

With the use of *that* as a relative are to be classed those cases in which it is used as a correlative to *so* or *such*.

Who's *so* gross, *That* seeth not this palpable device? Shak., *Rich. III.*, iii. 6. 11.

Who *so* firm *that* cannot be seduced? Shak., *J. C.*, i. 2. 316.

Such allow'd intimacies *that* honesty Is never free of. Shak., *W. T.*, i. 2. 203.

*That* as a demonstrative and *that* as a relative pronoun sometimes occur close together, but this use is now hardly approved.

*That* *that* is determined shall be done. Dan. xi. 36.

*That* *that* is is. Shak., *T. N.*, iv. 2. 17.

But for the practical part, it is *that* *that* makes an angler: it is diligence, and observation, and patience, and an ambition to be the best in the art, *that* must do it. I. Walton, *Complete Angler*, p. 101.

Frequently used in Chaucer for the definite article, before one or other, usually when the two words are put in contrast.

*That* on me hette, *that* othir dede me golde. Chaucer, *Parliament of Fowls*, l. 145.

*That* . . . *het* = who; *that* . . . *his* (or *her*) = whose; *that* . . . *him* = whom; *that* . . . *they* = who; *which* *that* = whom.

My lertes Iole, all myn hole plesanuce, *Whiche* *that* y sarue, and schall do faithfully With treue Entente. Political Poems, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 40.

A Knight ther was, and that a worthy man, *That* for the tyme that he first bigan To ryden out, he loved chivalrye. Chaucer, *Gen. Prolog.* to C. T., l. 44.

Now fele I wel the goodness of this wyf, *That* bothe after her deeth and in her lyf Her grete bountee doubleth her renown. Chaucer, *Good Women*, l. 521.

This man to you may falsly been accused, *That* as by right him oghte been excused. Chaucer, *Good Women*, l. 351.

[*That* came in during the twelfth century to supply the place of the unelidable relative *the*, and in the fourteenth century it is the ordinary relative. In the sixteenth century, *which* often supplies its place: in the seventeenth century, *who* replaces it. About Addison's time, *that* had again come into fashion, and had almost driven *which* and *who* out of use.

Morris, *Historical Outlines of Eng. Accidence*, p. 132.]

**that** (THAT), *conj.* [*<* ME. *that*, *thet*, *<* AS. *that* = D. *dat* = OHG. MHG. *dat*, *G. dass* = Goth. *thata*, *that*; orig. the neut. pron. or adj. *that* used practically as a def. article qualifying the whole sentence: see *that*, *pron.*] 1. Introducing a reason: in *that*; because.

Thus I speak, not *that* I would have it so; but to your shame. Latimer, *Sermon of the Plough*.

Not *that* I loved Cesar less, but *that* I loved Rome more. Shak., *J. C.*, iii. 2. 23.

Streams of grief *That* I have wrong'd thee, and as much of joy *That* I repent it, issue from mine eyes. Beau. and Fl., *Philaster*, v. 5.

It is not *that* I love you less Than when before your feet I lay. Waller, *The Self-Banished*.

Weep not *that* the world changes. Bryant, *Mutation*.

2. Introducing an object or final end or purpose: equivalent to the phrases in *order that*, *for the purpose that*, *to the effect that*.

- Treat it kindly, *that* it may  
Wish at least with us to stay.  
*Cowley*, The Epicure, l. 9.  
The life-blood of the slain  
Poured out where thousands die *that* one may reign.  
*Bryant*, Christmas in 1875.
3. Introducing a result or consequence.  
The buerne, with his bare sword, here hym to dethe,  
*That* he felle of his fole flat to the ground!  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 6451.  
I neuer heard the olde song of Perey and Duglas *that* I  
found not my heart moored more then with a Trumpet.  
*Sir P. Sidney*, Apol. for Poetrie.  
Learning hath that wonderfull power in it selfe *that* it  
can soften and temper the most sterne and savage nature.  
*Spenser*, State of Ireland  
Is cheating grown so common among men,  
And thrives so well here, *that* the gods endeavour  
To practise it above?  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Thierry and Theodoret, iv. 2.  
What have I done  
Dishonestly in my whole life, name it,  
*That* you should put so base a business to me?  
*Beau. and Fl.*, King and No King, iii. 3.  
I knew him to be so honest a man *that* I could not re-  
ject his proposal.  
*Swift*, Gulliver's Travels, iii. 1.
4. Introducing a clause as the subject or ob-  
ject of the principal verb, or as a necessary  
complement to a statement made.  
'Tis a causeless fantasy,  
And childish error, *that* they are afraid.  
*Shak.*, Venus and Adonis, l. 893.  
You gave consent *that*, to defeat my brother,  
I should take any course.  
*Fletcher*, Spanish Curate, iv. 1.  
This is most certain, *that* the king was ever friendly to  
the Irish Papists.  
*Milton*, Eikonoklastes, xii.  
The Naragansett men told us after *that* thirteen of the  
Pequods were killed, and forty wounded.  
*Winthrop*, Hist. New England, l. 233.  
I have shewed before *that* a mere possibility to the con-  
trary can by no means hinder a thing from being highly  
credible.  
*Sp.* Wilkins.  
It is a very common expression *that* such a one is very  
good-natured, but very passionate.  
*Steele*, Spectator, No. 433.  
The current opinion prevails *that* the study of Greek  
and Latin is lost of time.  
*Swift*, Modern Education.  
5. Seeing; since; inasmuch as.  
There is something in the wind, *that* we cannot get in.  
*Shak.*, C. of E., iii. l. 69.  
Where is my father, *that* you come without him?  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Laws of Candy, ii. 1.  
6. Formerly often used after a preposition,  
introducing a noun-clause as the object of the  
preposition: as, *before that* he came, *after that*  
they had gone, etc., where at present the *that*  
is omitted and the preposition has become a  
conjunction; also, by mistaken analogy with  
such cases, *that* was occasionally added after  
real conjunctions, as *when that*, *where that*.  
Go, little bill, and say thoue were with me  
This same day at nyne vp-Byssinge.  
If *there that* y he sought god of mercy  
Tho to haue my souereln in his keeping.  
*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 40.  
*After that* things are set in order here.  
We'll follow them. *Shak.*, I Hen VI., ii. 2. 32.  
Take my soul . . .  
*Before that* England give the French the foil  
*Shak.*, I Hen. VI., v. 3. 23.  
What would you with her if *that* I be she?  
*Shak.*, T. G. of V., iv. 4. 115.  
*Since that* my case is past the help of law.  
*Shak.*, Lucrece, l. 1022.  
If *when that* mine eye is fushish'd for a look.  
*Shak.*, Sonnets, xlvii.
7. Sometimes used in place of another con-  
junction, in repetition. [A Gallicism.]  
Albeit Nature doth now and then . . . commit some  
errors, and *that* sometimes the things shee forthwith haue  
too much, and sometimes too little, yet deliureth she  
nothing broken or dissentered.  
*Verstegan*, Restitution of Decayed Intelligenece (ed. 1625),  
[p. 95].
8. Used elliptically to introduce a sentence or  
clause expressive of surprise, indignation, or  
some kindred emotion.  
*That* a brother should  
Be so perfidious! *Shak.*, Tempest, l. 2. 67.  
O God, *that* men should put an enemy in their mouths  
to steal away their brains!  
*Shak.*, Othello, ii. 3. 291.
9. Used as an optative particle, or to introduce  
a phrase expressing a wish: would that: usually  
with *O!*  
*O, that* you bore  
The mind that I do! *Shak.*, Tempest, ii. 1. 267.  
This was the very first suit in law that ever I had with  
any creature, and *O that* it might be the last!  
*Evelyn*, Diary, May 26, 1671.  
For *that*. See *for*.—In *that*. See *in*.—Now *that*. See  
*now*.—So *that*. See *so*.—Though *that*. See *though*.
- that** (that), *adv.* [*that*, *pron.* or *a.*; abbr. of  
such phrases as *to that extent*, *to that degree*.]  
To that extent; to that degree; to such a de-  
gree; so: as, I did not go *that* far; I did not

care *that* much about it: the comparison being  
with something previously said or implied, as  
in the preceding examples: used colloquially  
to express emphasis. A similar Scotch use of the  
word, following a negative, corresponds to the Latin *ita*  
(as in Cicero's *non ita multo*): as, no *that* bad; nne *that*  
far awa'.

Ye think my muse nao *that* ill-faurd.  
*Skinner*, Misc. Poetry, p. 109. (*Jamieson*.)  
This was carried with *that* little noise that for a good  
space the vigilant Bishop was not awak'd with it.  
*Bp. Hacket*, Abp. Williams, ii. 67. (*Davies*.)  
Death! To die! I owe *that* much  
To what, at least, I was. *Browning*, Paracelsus, iv.  
Women were there, . . . because Mr. Elsmere had been  
"that good" to them that anything they could do to oblige  
him "they would, and welcome."  
*Mrs. Humphry Ward*, Robert Elsmere, xlix.

**thatch** (thach), *v.* [Also dial. (and historically  
more orig.) *thetch*, assimilated form of *thack*,  
*thack*, also *thack*, *thack* (still in dial. use); < ME.  
*thacchen*, *thecchen*, < AS. *thaccan* = OS. *theccian*  
= OFries. *thekka*, *dekka* = D. *dekken* = MLG.  
*decken* = OHG. *dachjan*, *decchan*, MHG. G.  
*decken* = Icel. *thekja* = Sw. *täcka* = Dan. *tække*,  
thatch, *dække*, cover, = Goth. \**thaljan*, cover;  
associated with the noun, AS. *thacc*, etc., a roof.  
thatch, etc. (see *thatch*, *n.*); = L. *tegere*, cover,  
= Gr. *τεγειν*, also, with initial σ-, *σγειν*, cover.  
From the L. verb are ult. E. *tect*, *protect*, *teg-  
ment*, *utgment*, *tile*, etc. From the D. form  
of the verb is E. *deck*, *v.*] *I. trans.* To cover  
with or as with thatch.

O knowledge ill-inhabited, worse than Jove in a *thatched*  
house!  
*Shak.*, As you Like it, iii. 3. 10.

Thro' the thick hair *that* *thatch'd* their brows  
Their eyes upon mo stare!  
*Drayton*, Muses' Elysium, iv.

They *thekit* it o'er w' lirk and brume,  
They *thekit* it o'er w' heather.  
*Bessie Bell and Mary Gray* (Child's Ballads, 111. 127).

That lofty pile, where Senates dictate Law,  
When Tatis reign'd, was poorly thatch'd with Straw.  
*Congreve*, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love.

**II. intrans.** To thatch houses.  
And somine he taught to tilie, to dyche, and to *thecche*.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xlx. 232.

To plough, to plant, to reap, to rake, to sow,  
To hedge, to ditch, to thrash, to *thetch*, to mow.  
*Spenser*, Mother Bult. Tolo, l. 261.

**thatch** (thach), *n.* [Assimilated form of *thack*  
(still in dial. use), < ME. *thak*, pl. *thakkes*, roof,  
thatch. < AS. *thacc* = D. *dak* = OHG. *dah*, MHG.  
*dach*, covering, cover, G. *dach*, roof, = Icel.  
*thak* = Sw. *tak* = Dan. *tag*, roof, akin to Gr.  
*τεγος*, roof, L. *tegu*, robe ('covering'), *tegula*,  
tile, *tugurium*, a hut, etc. (from the root seen  
in *tegere*), and (with initial s) to Gr. *σγειν*, roof,  
Lith. *stogas*, roof: see *thatch*, *v.*] 1. The cov-  
ering of a roof or the like, made of straw or  
rushes, and in tropical countries of cocoanut-  
leaves and other long and thick-growing palm-  
leaves. The material is laid upon the roof to the thick-  
ness of a foot or more in such manner that the fibers run  
in the direction which the rain-water should take, and are  
held in place by cords which secure the upper part of  
each bundle, or in some similar manner. Long strips of  
wood loaded with stones are also used to keep thatch in  
place, and to resist the action of wind.

They would ever in houses of *thacke*  
Here lives lead, and wears but blacke.  
*Id. of Ladies*, l. 1773.

O, for honour of our land,  
Let us not hang like roping lecles  
Upon our houses' *thatch*, whiles a more frosty people  
Sweat drops of gallant youth in our rich fields!  
*Shak.*, I Hen. V., iii. 5. 21.

2. One of the palms *Calyptrigone Swartzii* and  
*Copernicia tectorum*, whose leaves are used in  
thatching. See also specific names below, and  
*thatch-palm*.—Big or bull *thatch*. Same as *royal*  
*palmetto* (a) (which see, under *palmetto*).—Brickley  
*thatch*, brittle *thatch*, silver *thatch*. Same as *sil-  
ver-top palmetto* (which see, under *palmetto*).—*Palmetto*  
*thatch*. Same as *silver-top palmetto* (which see, under  
*palmetto*).

**thatched-head** (thacht'hed), *n.* One whose  
hair is matted together: formerly applied con-  
temptuously to an Irishman, from his thickly  
matted hair. See *ghib2*.

Ere ye go, sirrah *Thatch'd-head*, would'nt not thou  
Be whipp'd, and think it justlee?  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Coxcomb, ii.

**thatcher** (thach'er), *n.* [Also dial. *thacker*, *thack-  
er*; < ME. \**thacchere*, *thcker*, < AS. *thaccere* (= D.  
*dekker* = OHG. *dechart*, MHG. G. *decker* = Dan.  
*tækker*), a thatcher, < *thaccan*, *thatch*: see *thatch*.]  
One whose occupation is to thatch houses.  
You merit new employments daily.  
Our *thatcher*, ditcher, gaul'ner, bully. *Swift*.

**thatch-grass** (thach'gräs), *n.* Grass or grass-  
like plants used for thatching; specifically,  
*Elegia densa* (*Restio Chondropetalum*), of the  
*Restiaceae*, found at the Cape of Good Hope.

**thatching** (thach'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *thatch*,  
*v.*] 1. The act or process of applying thatch,  
as to a roof.—2. The fibrous material of which  
thatch is composed, as straw.

**thatching-fork** (thach'ing-förk), *n.* A fork  
with a long handle, by which the bundles of  
straw, or the like, for thatching are brought up  
to the roof. *Gwill*.

**thatching-spade** (thach'ing-späd), *n.* Same  
as *thatching-fork*.

**thatch-palm** (thach'päm), *n.* One of various  
palms whose leaves are suitable for thatching,  
particularly in the West Indies the royal pal-  
metto, *Sabal umbraculifera*, and in Lord Howe's  
Island (Australia) *Howea Forsteriana*. See  
*thatch* and *thatch-tree*.

**thatch-rake** (thach'räk), *n.* A utensil for rak-  
ing or combing straight the straw or other ma-  
terial used in thatching, consisting of a straight  
bar in which curved teeth or points are set.  
In heraldry it is represented with five or six such curved  
teeth toward one end, the other end being left free as if  
for use as a handle.

**thatch-sparrow** (thach'spar'ö), *n.* The com-  
mon sparrow, *Passer domesticus*. Also *thack-  
sparrow*. See cut under *Passer*. [Local, Eng.]

**thatch-tree** (thach'trë), *n.* The cocorite and  
other thatch-palms.

**thatchwood-work** (thach'wüd-wërk), *n.* In  
*hydraul. engin.*, a method of facing embank-  
ments exposed to the wash of waves or current  
with underbrush held in place by strong stakes  
and cross-pins. *E. H. Knight*.

**thatchy** (thach'i), *a.* Of thatch; resembling  
thatch. Compare *Spartina*.

**thattet**, *pron. and conj.* [ME., a fusion of *that*,  
*the*; *that*, *conj.*, *the*, *conj.*] *Thattet*. *Chaucer*.

**taught** (thät), *n.* Same as *thof1*, *thwart2*.

**thaumasite** (thä'mä-sit), *n.* [*<* Gr. *θαυμασιον*,  
wonder, marvel (< *θαυω*, a wonderful thing, a  
wonder), + *-ite2*.] A mineral occurring in mas-  
sive forms of a dull-white color, consisting of  
the silicate, carbonate, and sulphate of cal-  
cium with water. The name has reference to  
its unusual composition.

**thaumatogenist** (thä'mä-toj'e-nist), *n.* [*<*  
*thaumatogen-y* + *-ist*.] One who supports or  
believes in thaumatogeny: opposed to *nomo-  
genist*. *Owen*. [Rare.]

**thaumatogeny** (thä'mä-toj'e-ni), *n.* [*<* Gr.  
*θαυμα(γ-)*, a wonderful thing, a wonder, + *-γενεα*,  
(*-γενε*), producing; see *-geny*.] The fact or the  
doctrine of the miraculous origin of life: op-  
posed to *nomogeny*. [Rare.]

Nomogeny or *Thaumatogeny?*  
*Owen*, Anat. of Vert., III. 814.

**thaumatography** (thä'mä-tog'ra-fi), *n.* A de-  
scription of the wonders of the natural world.

**thaumatolatriy** (thä'mä-tol'a-tri), *n.* [*<* Gr.  
*θαυμα(τ-)*, a wonderful thing, + *λατρεία*, wor-  
ship.] Excessive admiration for what is won-  
derful; admiration of what is miraculous. *Imp.*  
*Diet*. [Rare.]

**thaumatrope** (thä'mä-tröp), *n.* [Irreg. for \**thau-  
matotrope*, < Gr. *θαυμα(τ-)*, a wonder, + *τροπος*, a  
turning.] An optical apparatus dependent for  
its effects upon the persistence of retinal im-  
pressions. It consists of a cylinder or disk upon which  
is depicted a series of images representing periodic phases  
of the same picture. When the disk or cylinder is rapidly  
revolved, the image of one phase persists while the image  
of the next falls upon the retina; so that the object seems  
to go through a series of movements.

**thaumaturge** (thä'mä-tër'), *n.* [= F. *thau-  
maturge* = Sp. *taumaturgo*, < ML. *thaumaturgus*, <  
Gr. *θαυματουργος*, wonder-working, < *θαυμα(τ-)*, a  
wonder, + *\*εργον*, work: see *work*.] A worker  
of miracles; a wonder-worker; a one who deals  
in wonders or (alleged) supernatural works.

He is right also in comparing the wonderful works of  
Mohammed (who, however, according to the repeated and  
emphatic declaration of the Koran, was by no means a  
*thaumaturge*) with the Mosaic and Christian miracles.  
*The Academy*.

**thaumaturgi**, *n.* Plural of *thaumaturgus*.

**thaumaturgic** (thä'mä-tër'jik), *a.* [*<* *thau-  
maturg-y* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to miracles or  
wonders; having the characteristics of a mira-  
cle; miraculous; also, in contempt, magical.

The foreign Quack of Quacks, with all his *thaumaturgic*  
Hemp-silks, Lottery-numbers, Beauty-waters.

*Carlyle*, Cagliostro.

**thaumaturgical** (thä'mä-tër'ji-kul), *a.* [*<* *thau-  
maturgic* + *-al*.] Same as *thaumaturgic*.

China works, frames, *Thaumaturgical* motions, exotic  
toys. *Burton*, Anat. of Mel., p. 279.

**thaumaturgics** (thä'mä-tër'jiks), *n. pl.* [Pl. of  
*thaumaturgic* (see *-ics*).] Miraculous or mar-  
velous acts; feats of magic or legerdemain.

## thaumaturgism

**thaumaturgism** (thá-ma-tér'jizm), *n.* Magic, as a pretended science; thaumaturgy (which is the better word).

**thaumaturgist** (thá-ma-tér-jist), *n.* [*< thaumaturgy + -ist.*] Same as *thaumaturge*.

Cagliostro, *Thaumaturgist*, Prophet, and Arch-Quack.  
— *Carlyle*, Diamond Necklace, xvt.

**thaumaturgus** (thá-ma-tér'gus), *n.*; pl. *thaumaturgi* (-ji). [ML., *< Gr. θαυματουργός*, wonder-working; see *thaumaturge*.] A thaumaturge or thaumaturgist; used especially as a title of Gregory Thaumaturgus (bishop of Nocesarea in Pontus in the third century), from the numerous and wonderful miracles ascribed to him.

Nature, the great *Thaumaturgus*, has in the Vocal Memnon propounded an enigma of which it is beyond the scope of existing knowledge to supply more than a hypothetically correct solution. *Edinburgh Rev.*, CLXIV, 283.

**thaumaturgy** (thá-ma-tér-ji), *n.* [= *F. thaumaturgie*, *< Gr. θαυματουργία*, a working of wonders, *< θαυματουργός*, wonder-working; see *thaumaturge*.] The act of performing something wonderful or marvelous; wonder-working; magic.

But in those despotic countries the Police is so arbitrary! Cagliostro's *thaumaturgy* must be overhauled by the Empress's physician . . . is found nought.

*Carlyle*, Cagliostro.

His reporters . . . are men who saw *thaumaturgy* in all that Jesus did.

*M. Arnold*, Literature and Dogma, v.

**thave**, *n.* See *theave*.

**thaw** (thá), *v.* [Also dial. *thow*; *< ME. thawen*, *thowen*, *< AS. thāwan* = *D. dooijen* = *OHG. touwen*, *douwen*, *douwen* (*dōan*), *MIHG. touwen*, *touwen*, *G. taufen*, *taufen*, digest, = *Ice. theyja* (cf. *thá*, a thaw, *theyr*, a thaw) = *Sw. tåa* = *Dan. to* (Goth. not recorded), thaw; root uncertain.] *I. intrans.* 1. To pass from a frozen to a liquid or semi-fluid state; melt; dissolve: said of ice or snow; also, to be freed from frost; have the continued frost dissolved by heat: said of anything frozen.

Diré hail which on firm land

*Thaws* not. *Milton*, P. L., II, 500.

2. To become so warm as to melt ice and snow; rise above a temperature of 32° Fahrenheit: said of the weather, and used impersonally. — 3. To be released from any condition, physical or mental, resembling that of freezing; become supple, warm, or genial; be freed from coldness, embarrassment, formality, or reserve; unbend: often with *out*.

The bog's green harper, *thawing* from his sleep,

Twangs a hoarse note and tries a shortened leap.

*O. W. Holmes*, Spring.

Arthur took a long time *thawing*, . . . was sadly chilled.

*T. Hughes*, Tom Brown at Rugby, II, 2.

**II. trans.** 1. To reduce from a frozen to a liquid state, as ice or snow; also, to free from frost, as some frozen substance: often with *out*. — 2. To render less cold, formal, or stiff: free from embarrassment, shyness, or reserve; make genial: often with *out*.

*Thaw* this male nature to some touch of that Which . . . drags me down . . . to mob me up with all The soft and milky rabble of womankind.

*Tennyson*, Princess, vi.

With a hopeless endeavor to *thaw* him out and return good for evil, I ventured to remark that . . . the general had, during the evening, highly entertained us by reading some of his (Mr. P.'s) poetry.

*J. Jefferson*, Autobiog., VII.

= *Syn.* 1. *Dissolve*, *Fuse*, etc. See *melt*.  
**thaw** (thá), *n.* [= *Ice. thá* (also *theyr*) = *Sw. Dan. tåa*, a thaw; from the verb.] 1. The melting of ice or snow; also, the melting by heat of any substance congealed by frost.

Still, as Ice

More harden'd after *thaw*.

*Milton*, P. L., XII, 191.

If the Sun of Righteousness should arise upon him, his frozen heart shall feel a *thaw*.

*Baayan*, Pilgrim's Progress, II.

2. Warmth of weather, such as liquefies or melts anything congealed.

She told me . . . that I was duller than a great *thaw*.

*Shak.*, Much Ado, II, 1, 252.

The day after our arrival a *thaw* set in, which cleared away every particle of snow and ice.

*B. Taylor*, Northern Travel, p. 21.

3. The state of becoming less cold, formal, or reserved. — **Silver thaw**, glazed frost; the frozen surface which is occasionally produced at the beginning of a thaw, or when a fall of rain or mist occurs while the air-temperature at the earth's surface is below 32° F.

**thaw-drop** (thá-drop), *n.* A drop of water formed by melting snow or ice.

She gave me one cold parting kiss upon my forehead, like a *thaw-drop* from the stone porch — it was a very frosty day.

*Dickens*, Bleak House, III.

**thawless** (thá'les), *a.* [*< thaw + -less.*] Without a thaw; not thawing: as, a *thawless* winter.

## G268

The winter gives them [flowers] rest under *thawless* serenity of snow.

*Ruskin*, in St. James's Gazette, Feb. 9, 1886. (*Encyc. Dict.*)

**thawy** (thá'y), *a.* [*< thaw + -y.*] Growing liquid; thawing; inclined to thaw.

Of a warm *thawy* day in February, the snow is suddenly covered with myriads of snow fleas.

*The Century*, XXV, 679.

**thel** (THĒ, THĒ, or THĒ), *def. art.* [*< ME. the*, *< AS. the*, rare as an article but common as a relative, f. *théo*, also rare, neut. *thæt*, the; the usual forms being *se*, m., *seô*, f., *thæt*, neut., with the base *the* (*tha*-) appearing in all the oblique forms (gen. *thæs*, m., *thære*, f., *thæs*, neut.; dat. *thaw*, *thære*, *tham*; acc. *thane* or *thone*, *thā*, *thæt*; instr. *thý* or *thē*, *thære*, *thý* or *thē*; pl. for all genders, nom. acc. *thā*, gen. *thāra*, dat. instr. *thāw*, *thāw*) = *OS. the* = *OFries. thi*, *the*, = *D. de* = *MLG. LG. de* = *OHG. MHG. der*, *din*, *daz*, *G. der*, *die*, *das*, *the*, *that*, = *Ice.. that*, *the*, = *Sw. den*, *this*, = *Dan. den*, *tho*, = *Goth. sa*, m., *sō*, f., *thata*, neut. (see *that*) = *Lith. ta*, *ta*, *that*, = *Russ. totī*, *ta*, *to*, *that*, = *L. -te* in *iste*, *ista*, *istud*, *that*, = *Gr. ὅ, ἡ, τό* = *Skt. tat*, *it*, *that*; from a pronominal (demonstrative) base *ta*, Teut. *tha*, 'that,' the common base of many pronominal adjectives and adverbs, as *that*, *they* (*their*, *them*), *this*, *these*, *those*, *thus*, *there*, *then*, *than*, *theue*, *thither*, *though*, etc., correlative to similar demonstrative forms in *h-*, as *here*, *her*, *hence*, *hither*, and interrogative and relative forms in *wh-* (*who*, *what*, *why*, *where*, *when*, *whence*, *whither*, etc.). In some cases, as in the *tother*, the *tone*, the arises from a merely mechanical misdivision of *that other*, *that oue*, i. e. *that other*, *that one* (see *tother*, *ton*2). It may be noted that initial *th* (*AS. þ* or *ð*) is in the and all the words of this group pronounced *t*, while in all other cases it is in mod. E. always pronounced *th*.] 1. A word used before nouns with a specifying or particularizing effect, opposed to the indefinite or generalizing force of *a* or *an*: as, the gods are careless of mankind; the sun in heaven; the day is fair; long live the king!

Zuyeh [such] wyt zet the holy gost lue herte.

*Apocalypse of Inceyt* (E. L. T. S.), p. 231.

In a somere reysoun, whan softe was the soome.

*Piers Plowman* (C), l. 1.

Out went the taper as she hurried in.

*Keats*, Eve of St. Agnes.

2. A word used before a noun to indicate a species or genus: as, the song of the nightingale: used in generalization: as, the man that hath no music in himself.

The mellow plum doth fall, the green sleeks fast.

*Shak.*, Venus and Adonis, l. 527.

3. A word used with a title, or as part of a title: as, the Duke of Wellington; the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby; the Lord Brook; the Reverend John Smith. Frequently, with more or less of technical accuracy, *the* is omitted, especially when the distinctive title is not followed by *of*: as, *Earl Grey*, *Vicecount Palmerston*. With the designation *Lord*, as applied to a peer of any rank, *the* is generally omitted: the Marquis of Salisbury, for instance, is frequently styled *Lord Salisbury*. In Scotland and Ireland, *the* is sometimes placed before family names with somewhat of the force of a title, indicating the head of the clan or family: as, the Macraib; the O'Donoghue.

At last the Douglas and the Persé [Percy] met.

Lik to [two] captayns of myght and of mayne.

*The Hunting of the Cheviot* (Child's Ballads, VII, 35).

I became acquainted with the Mulligan through a distinguished countryman of his, who, strange to say, did not know the chieftain himself. . . . The greatest offence that can be offered to him is to call him Mr. Mulligan.

*Thackeray*, Mrs. Perkins's Ball.

4. Indicating the most approved, most desirable, most conspicuous, or most important of its kind: as, Newport is the watering-place of the United States: in this use emphatic, and frequently italicized. *The* is often placed before a person's (especially a woman's) name, to indicate admiration or notoriety (a colloquial use): as, the Elssler.

Joel Burns was a rich man, as well as the man of the place.

*R. B. Kimball*, Was He Successful? vi.

5. Before adjectives used substantively, denoting: (a) An individual: as, she gazed long on the face of the dead.

The dead

Steer'd by the dumb went upward with the flood.

*Tennyson*, Lancelot and Elaine.

(b) A class, or a number of individuals: as, the good die first; do not mix the new with the old.

Now this . . . though it make the unskillful laugh, cannot but make the judicious grieve.

*Shak.*, Hamlet, III, 2, 29.

(c) An abstract notion: as, the beautiful.

One step above the sublime makes the ridiculous.

*T. Paine*, Age of Reason, II.

## T-head

6. Denoting that which is well known or famed, as, the prodigal son.

Like the poor cat 't the adage. *Shak.*, Macbeth, I, 7, 45.

Cry, like the daughters of the horseleech, "Give!"

*Tennyson*, Golden Year.

7. Used distributively to denote any one separately: as, the faro is a dollar the round trip.

So much money as will buy the same [gunpowder] after xiiij<sup>d</sup> the pound.

*Sir H. Knerett* (1588), quoted in H. Hall's Society in the

[Elizabethan Age, App. II.]

The country inn cannot supply anything except brandied sherry at five shillings the bottle.

*Mortimer Collins*, Thoughts in my Garden, I, 85.

8. Used in place of the possessive pronoun to denote a personal belonging: as, to hang the head and weep.

Is there none of Pygmalion's images . . . to be had now, for putting the hand in the pocket?

*Shak.*, M. for M., III, 2, 49.

Voltaire is the prince of buffoons: . . . he shakes the sides; he points the finger; he turns up the nose; he shoots out the tongue.

*Macaulay*, Addison.

9. Used to denote a particular day in relation to a given week, or to some other day of the same week. [Obsolete or colloq.]

I mene, if God please, to be at Salisbury the wekes-daie

at night before Easterdaie.

*Sir J. Popham* (1582), quoted in H. Hall's Society in the

[Elizabethan Age, App. II.]

Mrs. Froude had died on the Tuesday, . . . and Mr. Roberts had gone over to Silverbridge on the Thursday.

*Trollope*, Last Chronicle of Barset, lxviii.

10. Used before a participial infinitive, or gerund, followed by an object: the article is now omitted in this construction.

He alter'd much upon the hearing it.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., IV, 5, 12.

11. Used before the relative *which*: now an archaism.

Clerkes of holiklike that kepen Crystes tresore,

The which is mannes soule to saue.

*Piers Plowman* (B), x, 474.

[*The* is generally pronounced as if a syllable (unaccented) of the following word (a proclitic), and its vowel is accordingly obscured, before a consonant, into the neutral vowel-sound of *her* or *but*, very lightly sounded (quite like the French "muette e") before a vowel, often in the same manner, but more usually with the short *f* sound of *pin*, only less distinct; when emphatic, as the long *e* of *thee*. In poetry, before a word beginning with a vowel-sound, the vowel of the generally may slide into that of the next word, and form with it one metrical syllable; metrically the *e* is accordingly often cut off in printing. The same so-called elision (synalephe) often took place in Middle English, the being written with the following noun as one word: as, *thempour*, the emperor.

Th' one sweetly flatters, th' other feareth harm.

*Shak.*, Lucrece, l. 172.

In Middle English manuscripts *the* was often written, as in Anglo-Saxon *þe*, with the character *þ*; in early print this character was represented by a form nearly like *y*, and later printers actually used *y* instead, *þe* erroneously printed *þ* as if contracted, like *þt* for *that*, being printed *þe* or *ye*, but always pronounced, of course, *the*. Modern scholars often affect *ye* for *the*, and many pronounce it as it looks, "yē."

And on *ye* Tewsday at nyght we passed by the yle of Pathemos.

*Sir R. Gylford*, Pilgrimage, p. 14.

We afterwards fell into a dispute with a Candler concerning the procession of *ye* Holy Ghost.

*Evelyn*, Diary, June, 1645.]

**the<sup>2</sup>** (THĒ, THĒ, or THĒ), *adv.* [*< ME. the*, *thi*, *< AS. thē*, *thý* = *OS. thinn*, *thinn*, weakened *te*, *de* as an enclitic in *des te*, *des de* = *D. des te* = *MLG. deste*, *duste* = *MHG. dest*, *dest*, *G. desto* (cf. *AS. thæs the*) = *Dan. des*, *desto* = *Sw. dess*, *desto* = *Ice. thví*, *thí* = *Goth. thē*, instr. of *thata* (*AS. that*): see *that*, *thel*.] Used to modify adjectives and adverbs in the comparative degree: (a) Correlatively, having in the first instance a relative force, = by how much, and in the second a demonstrative force, = by so much: as, the sooner the better; the more the merrier.

The mightier man, the mightier is the thing

That makes him honour'd, or begets him hate.

*Shak.*, Lucrece, l. 1004.

And the sooner it's over the sooner to sleep.

*Kingsley*, The Fishermen.

(b) Used without correlation, it signifies in any degree; in some degree: as, Arc you well? The better for seeing you.

Al for lone of owre lonie, and the bet to lone the people.

*Piers Plowman* (B), xi, 169.

Thou shalt not be the worse for me; there's gold.

*Shak.*, T. N., v, 1, 30.

**the<sup>3</sup>**, *v. i.* See *ther<sup>1</sup>*.

**the<sup>4</sup>**, *conj.* A Middle English form of *though*.

**the<sup>5</sup>**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thigh*.

**Thea** (thē'a), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1737): see *tea*.] A former genus of plants, now included as a section under *Camellia*, and comprising the species yielding tea. See *ents* under *tea*.  
**T-head** (tō'hed), *n.* 1. A cross-bar fastened at its middle to a chain, as a watch-chain, trace-chain, etc., for use as a fastening by passing it

endwise through a hole, ring, or link and then turning it into a position which prevents its withdrawal.—2. A short bar welded or riveted to the end of another bar at a right angle, as in a form of anchor for masonry.

**theandric** (thē-an'drik), *a.* [*<* Gr. *θεανδρικός*, being both God and man, *<* *θεός*, god, + *άνθρωπος* (*ánthrōpos*), man.] Relating to or existing by the union of the divine and human natures, or by the joint agency of the divine and human natures; as, the *theandric* operation (the harmonious coöperation of the two natures in Christ).

**theanthropic** (thē-an-thrō'pik), *a.* [*<* *theanthrop-y* + *-ic*.] Both divine and human; being or pertaining to the God-man.

The written word of God, like Christ, the personal Word, is *theanthropic* in origin, nature, and aim, and can only be fully understood and appreciated under this twofold character.

Schaff, *Christ and Christianity*, p. 11.

**theanthropical** (thē-an-thrō'pī-kal), *a.* [*<* *theanthropic* + *-al*.] Same as *theanthropic*.

**theanthropism** (thē-an'thrō-pizm), *n.* [*<* *theanthrop-y* + *-ism*.] 1. The union or combination of the divine and human natures; also, belief in such a union or combination. [Rare.]—2. The deification of man, or the humanizing of divinity. [Rare.]

The anthropomorphism, or *theanthropism*, as I would rather call it, of the Olympian system. Gladstone.

**theanthropist** (thē-an'thrō-pist), *n.* [*<* *theanthrop-y* + *-ist*.] One who advocates the doctrine of theanthropism. [Rare.]

**theanthrophagy** (thē-an'thrō-pōf'a-jī), *n.* [*<* Gr. *θεάνθρωπος*, the god-man (see *theanthropy*), + *φαγία*, eat.] See the quotation.

Cardinal Perron . . . says that they [the primitive Christians] deny anthropophagy, but did not deny *theanthrophagy*—saying, "that they did not eat the flesh, nor drink the blood of a mere man, but of Christ, who was God and man"—which is so strange a device, as I wonder it could drop from the pen of so great a wit.

Jen. Taylor, *Royal Presence*, xii § 14

**theanthropy** (thē-an'thrō-pī), *n.* [*<* F. *theanthropie*, *<* Gr. *θεάνθρωπια*, *<* *θεάνθρωπος*, the god-man, *<* *θεός*, god, + *άνθρωπος*, man.] Same as *theanthropism*, 1.

**thearchic** (thē-ir'kik), *a.* [*<* *thearch-y* + *-ic*.] Divinely sovereign or supreme.

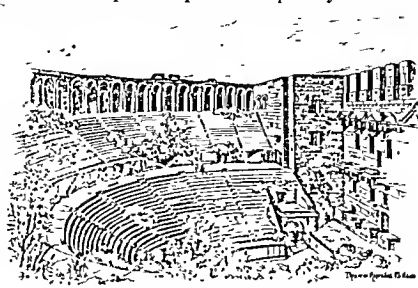
**thearchy** (thē-ir'ki), *n.*; pl. *thearchies* (-kiz). [*<* Gr. *θεαρχία*, the supreme deity, prop. rule of God, *<* *θεός*, god, + *ἀρχα*, rule.] 1. Government by God; also, theocracy.—2. A body of divine rulers; an order or system of deities.

Bank of Athens in the Olympian *Thearchy*. Gladstone, *Nineteenth Century*, XXII. 79

The attributions assigned to the head of the *Thearchy*. *Contemporary Rec.*, LIII. 153.

**theater, theatre** (thē-ā-tēr), *n.* [Early mod. E. reg. *theater*, sometimes *theatre*; *<* ME. *theatre*, *<* OF. *theatre*, F. *théâtre* = Sp. It. *teatro* = Pg. *teatro* = G. Dan. *teater* = Sw. *teater*, *<* L. *theatrum*, *<* Gr. *θέατρον*, a place for seeing shows, a theater, *<* *θεάσθαι*, view, behold, *<* *θεα*, a view, sight. Cf. *amphitheater*. The proper modern spelling is *theater* (as in *amphitheater*, *diameter*, etc.); it so appears in Cotgrave (1611), Minshew (1617, 1625), Sherwood (1632), Bullokar (1641), Cockeram (1642), Blount (1670), Holroyde (1677), Henshaw (1678), etc. The spelling *theatre* appears to have obtained currency in the latter part of the 17th century and since (Coles, 1708, Johnson, 1755; both *theater* and *theatre* in Bailey, 1727, etc.), owing to the constant and direct association of the word with the modern F. *théâtre* (itself a false form in respect to accent).] 1. A building appropriated to the representation of dramatic spectacles; a play-house. Among the Greeks and Romans theaters were among the most important and the largest public edifices, very commonly having accommodation for from 10,000 to 40,000 spectators. The Greek and Roman theaters resembled each other in their general distribution, the Roman theater being developed from the Greek with the modifications, particularly about the orchestra and the stage, due to the difference from the Greek of Roman dramatic ideals. The auditorium, including the orchestra, was commonly in general plan a segment of a circle, usually a half-circle in Roman examples, greater than a half-circle in Greek, and was not, unless very exceptionally, covered by a roof or awning. It was termed *caeca* by the Romans and *κακία* by the Greeks. The seats were all concentric with the orchestra and were intersected by diverging ascents or flights of steps, which divided the auditorium into wedge-shaped compartments (*cunei*, *καὶ*, *καὶ*, etc.), and also by one longitudinal passage or more (*cardo*, *καρδία*). The stage of the Roman theater formed the chord of the segment, and was called the *scenae frons*. The Greek theater of the great dramatic period in the fifth century B. C. had no stage, the action taking place in the orchestra, or space below the seats, in which actors and chorus figured together, the orchestra proper being a circle in the center of which stood the *thynele*, or altar of Dionysus. The Romans appropriated the orchestra for the seats of the senators. The later Greek theaters had

stages, at first wholly beyond the circle of the orchestra; but under the Roman domination in Greece the stage of nearly all the Greek theaters was moved forward until at last it occupied the position adopted by the Romans



Interior of Roman Theater of Aspendos, Asia Minor.

themselves. Besides these essential parts there were the *loggia*, *proscenium*, or *pulpitum*, the stage proper, and the *postscenium*, or structure behind the stage, in which parts the Greek and Roman theaters differed considerably. Almost all surviving Greek theaters were profoundly modified in Roman times, but the original disposition can still be followed in several, as those of Epidaurus and Styrac. Scenery in the modern sense of the word, was little employed, but the stage machinery became elaborate with the advance of time. In the early days of the modern theater the buildings were only partially roofed, and the stage but scantily lit at all provided with scenery. The interior of the theaters of the present day is usually constructed on a horseshoe or semicircular plan, with several tiers of galleries round the walls. The stage has a slight downward slope from the back, and is furnished with movable scenes, which give an air of reality to the spectacle which was unsought in the ancient theater. See box, curtain, orchestra, parquet, pit, postscenium, proscenium, scene, stage, stalls, thynele.

As for their theaters in halfe circle, they came to be by the great magnificence of the Roman places and people sumptuously built with marble & square stone in forme all round, & were called Amphitheaters, wherof as yet appears one among the ancient ruines of Rome.

Pultenham, *Arte of Eng. Poetrie*, p. 29.

The world by some, & that not much amisse, Vnto a Theater compared is, Vpon which stage the goddes spectatours sit, And mortals act their partes as best doth fitt.

Timor il'little (L. E. T. S.), p. 126.

As in a theater the eyes of men, After a well grace'd Actor leaves the Stage, Are ledly bent on him that enters next.

Shak., *Rich. II.* (fol. 1623), v. 2.

Seeaw-stow A Theater, a show-place, a beholding-place. *Firststepan*, *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence* (ed. 1628), p. 251.

2. A room, hall, or other place, with a platform at one end, and ranks of seats rising stepwise as the tiers recede from the center, or otherwise so arranged that a body of spectators can have an unobstructed view of the platform. Places of this description are constructed for public lectures, academic exercises, anatomical demonstrations, surgical operations before a class, etc.: as, an operating theater.

Stately theatres,

Bench'd crescent-wise. In each we sat, we heard The grave Professor. *Tennyson*, *Princess*, II.

3. A place rising by steps or gradations like the seats of a theater.

Shade above shade, a woodle Theatre Of stateliest view.

Milton, *P. L.* (1st ed.), IV. 141.

Helps the ambitious hill the heavens to scale, Or scoops in circling theatres the vale.

Pope, *Moral Essays*, IV. 60.

4. A place of action or exhibition; a field of operations; the locality or scene where a series of events takes place or may be observed; scene; seat; as, the theater of war.

Men must know that in this theatre of man's life it is reserved only for God and angels to be lookers on.

Dacon, *Advancement of Learning*, II.

This City was for a long time the Theatre of Contention between the Christians and Infidels.

Maunder, *Aleppo to Jerusalem*, p. 51.

5. The drama; the mass of dramatic literature; also, theatrical representation; the stage; as, a history of the French theater.

But now our British theatre can boast

Drolls of all kinds, a vast, unthinking host!

Addison, *Mol. to Steele's Tender Husband*.

6. An amphitheater; hence, a circular reservoir or receptacle; a basin. [Rare.]

A cascade . . . precipitating into a large theatre of water.

Evelyn, *Diary*, May 5, 1745.

Patent theater, in England, a theater, as the Covent Garden and Drury Lane theaters, established by letters patent from the crown. *Doran*, *Annals of the Stage*, I. 357.

**theater-goer** (thē-ā-tēr-gō'er), *n.* One who frequents theaters.

**theater-going** (thē-ā-tēr-gō'ing), *n.* The practice of frequenting theaters.

**theaterian**, *n.* [*<* *theater* + *-ian*.] An actor. [Rare.]

(Players I mean) *Theaterians*, pouch-mouth Stage-walkers. *Dekker*, *Satiric*.

**theater-party** (thē-ā-tēr-pār'tī), *n.* An entertainment where the invited guests first dine and then go in a party to a theater, or go first to a theater and afterward to supper. [U. S.]

A little dinner at the Café Anglais or at the Bristol Restaurant, with a box to follow at the Français or the Critérium, doubtless is a good kind of a thing enough in its way, but is a mere colorless adumbration of a New York theatre-party.

Arch. Forbes, *Souvenirs of some Continents*, p. 150.

**theater-seat** (thē-ā-tēr-sēt), *n.* An ordinary double ear-seat having two separate seat-bottoms. *Car-Builders' Diet*.

**Theatin, Theatine** (thē-ā-tin), *a.* and *n.* [*<* F. *Théatin*, *<* NL. *Theatinus*, *<* L. *Theate* (It. *Chieti*), a place in Naples.] 1. *a.* Of or pertaining to the Theatins.

II. *n.* One of a monastic order of regular clerks founded at Rome in 1524, principally by the archbishop of Chieti in Italy, with the purpose of combating the Reformation. Besides taking the usual monastic vows, the Theatins bound themselves to abstain from the possession of property and from soliciting alms, and to trust wholly to Providence for support, expecting, however, that this support would be derived from the voluntary contributions of the charitable. There were also Theatin nuns. The order flourished to some extent in Spain, Bavaria, and Poland, but its influence is now confined chiefly to Italy. Also *Teatin*.

**theatral** (thē-ā-tral), *a.* [= F. *théatral* = Sp. *teatral* = Pg. *teatral* = It. *teatral*, *<* L. *theatralis*, of or pertaining to a theater, *<* *theatrum*, a theater: see *theater*.] Of or pertaining to a theater. *Blount*, 1670.

**theatric** (thē-ā-trik), *a.* [*<* LL. *theatricus*, *<* Gr. *θεατρικός*, *<* *θέατρον*, a theater: see *theater*.] Same as *theatrical*.

Therefore avuntt all attitude, and stare, And start theatric, practis'd at the glass!

Cowper, *Task*, II. 431.

It is quite clear why the Italians have no word but ree-tare to express acting, for their stage is no more *theatre* than their street.

Lowell, *Fireside Travels*, p. 260.

**theatrical** (thē-ā-trī-kal), *a.* and *n.* [*<* *theatric* + *-al*.] 1. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to a theater or scenic representations; resembling the manner of dramatic performers; as, *theatrical* performances; *theatrical* gestures.

Sheridan's art, from its very beginning, was *theatrical*, if we may use the word, rather than dramatic.

Mrs. Oliphant, *Sheridan*, p. 54.

2. Calculated for display; extravagant; showy; pretentious; as, a *theatrical* flourish.

Dressed in ridiculous and *theatrical* costumes.

Fortnightly Rev., N. S., XLIII. 8.

3. Artificial; affected; assumed.

How far the character in which he [Byron] exhibited himself was genuine, and how far *theatrical*, it would probably have puzzled himself to say.

Macaulay, *Moore's Byron*.

**Theatrical perspective**, the doctrine of the imitation of effects of distance by means of stage scenery; especially, the geometrical theory of such scenery.

II. *n.* 1. pl. All that pertains to a dramatic performance; also, a dramatic performance itself; applied usually to amateur performances; as, to engage in private *theatricals* (a dramatic performance in a private house).

In a general light, private *theatricals* are open to some objection.

Jane Austen, *Mansfield Park*, xlii.

2. A professional actor.

The next morning we learned from the maid that Macbeth's blasted heath was but a few miles from Nairn; all the *theatricals* went there, she said.

Harper's Mag., LXXVII. 945.

**theatricalise**, *v. t.* See *theatricalize*.

**theatricalism** (thē-ā-trī-kal-izm), *n.* [*<* *theatrical* + *-ism*.] 1. The theory and methods of scenic representations.—2. Stagniness; artificial manner.

**theatricality** (thē-ā-trī-kal'i-tī), *n.* [*<* *theatrical* + *-ity*.] The stato or character of being theatrical; theatrical appearance; histrionism.

The very defects of the picture, its exaggeration, its *theatricality*, were especially calculated to catch the eye of a boy.

Kingsley, *Alton Locke*, vi.

**theatricalize** (thē-ā-trī-kal-īz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *theatricalized*, ppr. *theatricalizing*. [*<* *theatrical* + *-ize*.] To render theatrical; put in dramatic form; dramatize. Also spelled *theatricalise*.

I think I shall occasionally *theatricalize* my dialogues.

Mme. D'Arblay, *Diary*, I. 63.

**theatrically** (thē-ā-trī-kal-i), *adv.* In a theatrical manner; in a manner befitting the stage.

Danvers her look, her gesture proud, Her voice *theatrically* loud, And masculine her stride.

Pope, *Imit. of Earl of Dorset*, Artemisia.

**theatricalness** (thē-ā-trī-kal-nēs), *n.* Theatricality.



**theatromania** (thē'ā-trō-mā'nī-ā), *n.* [*Gr. θέατρον, theater, + μανία, madness.*] A mania or excessive fondness for theater-going. [Rare.]

Previously, the Church had with praiseworthy impartiality excluded not only actors of all kinds, but also those who were addicted to *theatromania*, from the benefits of the Christian community. *A. W. Ward, Eng. Dram. Lit., I. 11.*

**theave** (thēv), *n.* [Also *there*; perhaps < *W. daſad*, a sheep, ewe.] A ewe of the first year. [Prov. Eng.]

**thebaia** (thē-bā'ī), *n.* [*NL., < L. Thebæ, < Gr. Θήβαι, Θήβη, Thebes: said to be so named from the extensive use of opium in Egypt.*] Same as *thebaine*.

**Thebaic** (thē-bā'ik), *a.* [*L. Thebaicus, pertaining to Thebes, < Thebæ, Thebes: see Theban.*] Same as *Theban*.

**thebaine** (thē-bā-in), *n.* [*< thebaia + -ine.*] An alkaloid,  $C_{19}H_{21}NO_3$ , obtained from opium. It is a white crystalline base having an acid taste, and analogous to strychnine in its physiological effects. Also called *thebaia, paramorphine*.

**Theban** (thē-ban), *a. and n.* [= *F. Thébain, < L. Thebanus, of or pertaining to Thebes, < Thebæ, Thebe, < Gr. Θήβαι, Θήβη, Thebes.*] 1. *a.* 1. Relating to Thebes, an ancient city of Upper Egypt, on the Nile, and a center of Egyptian civilization. — 2. Relating to Thebes, in antiquity the chief city of Boeotia in Greece. — **Theban year**, in *anc. chron.*, the Egyptian year, which consisted of 365 days 6 hours.

II. *n.* 1. An inhabitant of Thebes in Egypt. — 2. An inhabitant of Thebes in Greece.

**Thebesian** (thē-hē'sī-an), *a.* [*< Thebesius (see def.) + -ian.*] Described by or named from the German anatomist Thebesius (eighteenth century).

In the heart [of the porpoise] the fossa ovalis is distinct, but there is neither Eustachian nor Thebesian valve. *Huxley, Anat. Vert., p. 347.*

**Thebesian foramina**, small openings into the right auricle, and it is said elsewhere in the heart. Many are merely small recesses; others are the mouths of small veins, the venæ minores cordis, or Thebesian veins. — **Thebesian valve**, the coronary valve of the right auricle of the heart. — **Thebesian veins**, veins bringing blood from the substance of the heart into the right auricle through the Thebesian foramina.

**theca** (thē'kū), *n.; pl. thecæ (-sē).* [*NL., < L. theca, < Gr. θήκη, a case, box, receptacle, < τίθειν, put, set, place: see do.*] From the *L.* word, through *OF.*, come *E. tick*<sup>3</sup> and *tic*<sup>2</sup>, *q. v.*

1. *a case; box; sheath.* Specifically — (a) In *Rom. antiq.*, a case for the bulla worn by boys around the neck. (b) *Eccl.*, the case or cover used to contain the corporal, the burse. (c) In *bot.*, a case or sac; in a general sense, the same as *capsule*. Specifically — (1) An anther-cell. (2) The capsule or sporogonium of a moss. (3) The sporangium of a fern. (4) A form of the fructification of lichens. — (d) In *anat. and zool.*, a sheath, a vaginal structure; a hollow case or containing part or organ, inclosing or covering something as a scabbard does a sword; variously applied. (1) The loose sheath formed within the vertebral canal by the dura mater; the theca of the spinal cord; the theca vertebralis. (2) One of the fibrous sheaths in which the tendons of the muscles of the fingers and toes glide back and forth. (3) The sheath or case of the proboscis of dipterous insects, of disputed homology. It has been variously regarded as a labrum, as a labium, as these two coalesced, and as a modification of the galea. (4) The horny covering of an insect pupa. (5) In *botany*, a corallite or cup-coral, together with the associate soft parts; the cup, lined of calcareous substance, about the base and sides of an actinostoma; the cup, cone, or tube containing a polypite, itself sometimes contained in an epitheca. See *endotheca, epitheca, apotheca*.

2. [*cap.*] A genus of pteropods, having a sheath-like shell, typical of the family *Thecidæ*. *Sowerby, 1845.* Also named *Hyalithes* (*Eichwaldt, 1840*). — **Theca folliculi**, the external connective-tissue capsule inclosing a Graafian follicle. — **Theca vertebralis**. See def. 1 (d) (1), above.

**Thecaglossa**, *n. pl.* See *Thecoglossæ*.

**theal** (thē'kal), *a.* [*< theca + -al.*] Of the nature of, or pertaining to, a theca, in any sense; vaginal; theciform.

**thecaphore** (thē'ka-fōr), *n.* [= *F. thecaphore, < Gr. θήκη, case, + φέρω, < φέρω = E. bear.*] In *bot.*: (a) A surface or receptacle bearing a theca or thecae. (b) The stipe upon which a simple pistil is sometimes borne, being morphologically the petiole of the carpellary leaf, as in the caper and the goldthread.

**thecasporal** (thē-ka-spō'ral), *a.* [*< thecaspor + -al.*] In *bot.*, of or pertaining to a thecaspor; thecasporous; ascosporeous.

**thecaspor** (thē'ka-spōr), *n.* [*< theca + spore.*] In *bot.*, an ascospore; a spore produced in a theca, or closed sac.

**thecasporid** (thē'ka-spō'id), *a.* [*< thecaspor + -id.*] In *bot.*, provided with thecaspor.

**thecasporous** (thē-ka-spō'rus), *a.* [*< theca + spore + -ous.*] Having thecaspor, or spores borne in thecae; ascosporeous.

**thecate** (thē'kat), *a.* [*< theca + -ate.*] Having a theca; contained in a theca; sheathed.

**Thecidæ** (thē'si-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Theca + -idæ.*] A family of thecosomatous pteropods, typified by the genus *Theca*.

**Thecidiidæ** (thē-si-dī'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Thecidi (see def.) + -idæ.*] A family of arthropomatous brachiopods, typified by the genus *Thecidium*. They have lobed arms, interlocked valves, and the neural valve attached in adult life. There are 2 living species, in the Mediterranean and the West Indies, and nearly 40 extinct species, going back to the Trias.

**Thecidium** (thē-sid'i-m), *n.* [*NL. (Sowerby, 1844), < Gr. θήκη, case: see theca.*] A genus of brachiopods, typical of the family *Thecidiidæ*. **theciferous** (thē-sif'o-rus), *a.* [*< NL. theca, theca, + L. ferre (= E. bear) + -ous.*] In *bot.*, bearing thecae or theci.

**theciform** (thē'si-fōrm), *a.* [*< NL. theca, theca, + L. forma, form.*] Forming or resembling a sheath; thecal in aspect or office. *Huxley, Anat. Invert., p. 137.*

**thecium** (thē'si-um), *n.; pl. thecia (-si-ij).* [*NL., < Gr. θήκη, case: see theca.*] 1. In lichens, that part of the apothecium which contains the organs of the fruit. *Eucy. Brit., XIV. 554.* — 2. Same as *lycium*.

**theek** (thēk), *v.* A dialectal form of *thatch*.

**Thecla** (thēk'lā), *n.* [*NL. (Fabricius, 1807); prob. from the fem. name Thecla, Thekla.*] A large and important genus of butterflies, containing the forms commonly known as *hair-streaks*, typical of the subfamily *Theclinae* of the *Lycenidæ*. They are small brownish butterflies with rather stout bodies, short palpi, antennæ reaching to the middle of the fore wings, and usually one or two slender tails (sometimes mere points) projecting from the hind wings near the anal angle. Forty-five species inhabit North America.

**theclan** (thēk'lan), *a.* [*< Thecla + -an.*] Of or pertaining to the genus *Thecla*. *Staud. Nat. Hist., II. 478.*

**thecodactyl**, **thecodactyle** (thē-kō-dak'til), *a. and n.* [*< Gr. θήκη, case, + δάκτυλος, digit: see dactyl.*] 1. *a.* Having thecal digits, as a gecko; having thick toes whose scales furnish a sheath for the claw. See *cut under gecko*.

II. *n.* A thecodactyl gecko.

**thecodactylous** (thē-kō-dak'ti-lus), *a.* Same as *thecodactyl*.

**Thcodactylus** (thē-kō-dak'ti-lus), *n.* [*NL. (Cuvier, 1817, as Thecodactylus): see thecodactyl.*] A genus of gecko-lizards. See *gecko*.

**thecodont** (thē'kō-dont), *a. and n.* [*< Gr. θήκη, case, + ὀδών (ὀδώντ-) = E. tooth.*] 1. *a.* Having the teeth lodged in alveoli: said of certain *Lacertidæ*, as distinguished from those whose dentition is acrodont or pleurodont.

II. *n.* A thecodont lizard.

**Thecodontia** (thē-kō-dont'ī-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.: see thecodont.*] A group of dinosaurs with thecodont dentition and amphiaceous vertebrae.

**Thecodontosaurus** (thē-kō-dont-ō'sū'rus), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θήκη, case, + ὀδών (ὀδώντ-) = E. tooth.*] A genus of thecodont reptiles whose remains were found in the dolomite conglomerate of Redland, near Bristol, in England: now referred to a family *Anchisauridæ*.

**Thecoglossæ** (thē-kō-glos'ē), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Gr. θήκη, case, + γλῶσσα, tongue.*] A group of lizards, characterized by the smooth sheathed tongue. It has included the monitors. In Cope's system it contains only the *Agamidæ*. Also *Thecaglossæ*.

**thecoglossate** (thē-kō-glos'āt), *a.* [*< Thecoglossæ + -ate.*] Pertaining to the *Thecoglossæ*, or having their characters.

**Thecomedusæ** (thē'kō-mē-dūs'ē), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Gr. θήκη, a case, + NL. Medusæ, q. v.*] A class of coelenterates, founded by Allman upon *Stephanocyphus mirabilis*.

**Thecophora** (thē-kōf'ō-rā), *n. pl.* [*< Gr. θήκη, case, + φέρω, < φέρω = E. bear.*] 1. An order of hydroids. — 2. A suborder of *Testudinata*, contrasted with *Altheæ*, and containing all the tortoises whose carapace is perfect.

**Thecosomata** (thē-kō-sō'mā-tā), *n. pl.* [*NL., neut. pl. of thecosomatus: see thecosomatous.*] An order of *Pteropoda*, having a mantle-skirt and shell: contrasted with *Gymnosomata*. Most pteropods are of this order, which is represented by such families as *Cymbulidæ, Thecidæ, Hyalidæ, and Limacinaidæ*.

**theosomate** (thē-kō-sō'māt), *a.* Same as *theosomatous*.

**theosomatous** (thē-kō-sō'm'ā-tus), *a.* [*< NL. thecosomatus, < Gr. θήκη, case, + σῶμα (-), body.*] Having the body sheathed in a mantle-skirt, as a pteropod; of or pertaining to the *Thecosomata*.

**theosome** (thē'kō-sōm), *n.* A thecosomatous pteropod.

**thecostomous** (thē-kōs'tō-mus), *a.* [*< Gr. θήκη, a case, + στόμα, mouth.*] In *entom.*, having the sucking parts of the mouth inclosed in a sheath.

**thedamt, thedomt, thedomet**, *n.* Same as *thedom*.

**thee**<sup>1</sup> (thē), *v. i.* [*< ME. theen, then, or without the inf. suffix thee, the, < AS. theon, thion, ge-theon, be strong, thrive, = OS. \*thihan, found only in the derived factitive theungian, complete, = D. gedijen, thrive, prosper, succeed, = OHG. gidihan, MHG. gedihen, G. gediehen = Goth. gathihhan, increase, thrive; orig., as the old participle form AS. ge-thungen shows, with a nasal suppressed (as usual before h), AS. \*thinhan; cf. Lith. teiku, tekti, have enough; Ir. tocad, W. tynged, luck, fortune.*] To thrive; prosper.

To traisen her that trewe is unto me,  
I pray God let this counseil never the.  
*Chaucer, Troilus, iv. 439.*

Quod Conclitise "And alle folk were trewe,  
Manye a man schulde neuere thee."  
*Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 63.*

(Especially common in the phrase *also or so mote I thee*, so may I prosper.

Lasse harm is, so mote I the,  
Deceyve hem, than deceyved be.  
*Rom. of the Rose, I. 4841.*

The form *theech*, from *thee ich*, is also found in the phrase *so theech*, so may I thrive; also *so theek*.

By cause our fyr ne was nat mand of beech,  
That is the cause, and other noon, so theech.  
*Chaucer, Prolog to Canon's Yeoman's Tale, I. 376.*

**thee**<sup>2</sup> (thē), *pron.* The objective case of *thou*.

**thee**<sup>3</sup> (thē), *poss. pron.* [A dial. var. of *thy*, or, as among the Friends, a perverted use of the obj. *thee*.] Thy: as, where's *thee* manners? [Prov. Eng. and U. S.]

**thedomt** (thē'dum), *n.* [*< ME. thedom, thedome, thedam; < thee<sup>2</sup> + -dom.*] Success; prosperity; luck.

What, yvel thedam on his monkes snowte!

*Chaucer, Shipman's Tale, I. 405.*

Now thrift and thedom mote thou have, my swete barn,  
*Babes Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 47.*

**theek** (thēk), *v.* See *thack*, *thatch*.

**theeker** (thē'kēr), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thatcher*.

**theetsee** (thē'tsē), *n.* [Also *thitsee, thietsee, thetsee*; native name in Pegu.] The black varnish-tree, *Melanorrhæa usitata*. See *varnish-tree*.

**theezan tea** (thē'zan tē). *Sageretia theezans*. See *Sageretia*.

**thef, thefel, thefely**. Old spellings of *thief*<sup>1</sup>, *thiefly*.

**thef** (thēf), *n.* [*< ME. thefte, thiefthe, theof-the, thinfthe, < AS. theofth, thinfth (= OFries. thiurethe, thiured, thinfth, tiefe = Icel. thifst, theft), with abstract formative -th, as in stealth, etc., altered to t, as in height, etc., < theof, thief: see thief<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. The act of stealing; in *law*, larceny (which see): compare also *robbery*.

For thefe and riot they been convertible.

*Chaucer, Cook's Tale, I. 131.*

He who, still wanting, though he lives on theft,  
Steals much, spends little, yet has nothing left.  
*Pope, Prolog to Satires, I. 183.*

The term *thef* in modern English law is sometimes used as a synonym of larceny, sometimes in a more comprehensive sense. *Eucy. Brit., XXIII. 232.*

2. Something stolen; a loss by stealing.

If the thef be certainly found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep, he shall restore double.

*Ex. xxii. 4.*

If he steal aught the whilst this play is playing,  
And 'scape detecting, I will pay the thef.  
*Shak., Hamlet, iii. 2. 94.*

**Reset of theft**. See *reset*.

**thef-boot** (thēf'bōt), *n.* [Also *thef-bote*, *Sc. thifbote*; < *thef* + *boot*.] In *law*, the receiving of one's goods again from a thief, or a compensation for them by way of composition, upon an agreement not to prosecute: a form of compounding felony.

We hae enough, and it looks unco like thef-boot, or lish-money, as they ca' it.

*Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xlviii.*

**theftuous** (thēf'tū-us), *a.* [Formerly also *thieftuous, thefteous*, *Sc. also thieftous, thiftous*; < *thef* + *-uous*.] Of the nature of theft; thievish. [Rare.]

Was not the thefteous stealing away of the daughter from her own father the first ground whereupon all this great noise hath since proceeded?

*King James I., To Bacon, Aug. 23, 1617.*

## theftuous

By means of its twining and *theftuous* roots it [Saccubal] imbibes automatically its nourishment ready-prepared from the body of the crab.  
*J. Drummond, Natural Law in the Spiritual World, p. 342.*  
 Rebellious to all labor and pettily *theftuous*, like the English gypsies.  
*The Century, XXVII. 183.*

**theftuously** (thēf'tū-us-lī), *adv.* [Formerly also *thieftously*; < *thieftous* + *-ly*.] By theft; thievishly. [Rare.]

One little villainous Turkey knob-breasted rogue came *thieftously* to snatch away some of my lardons.  
*Urquhart, tr. of Rabelais, li. 14.*

Any citizen occupying immovables or holding movables as his own, provided they were usucaptable, and he had not taken them *theftously*, acquired a quiritary right, . . . simply on the strength of his possession.  
*Encyc. Brit., XX. 620.*

**thegither** (THĕ-gĭTH'ēr), *adv.* A Scotch form of *together*.

**thegn**, *n.* The Anglo-Saxon form of *thane*, used in some historical works. See *thane*.

**thegnhood**, *n.* Same as *thanehood*.

**theic** (thē'ik), *n.* [< NL. *thea*, tea, + *-ic*.] One who is addicted to the immoderate use of tea; a tea-drunkard. *Med. News, XLIX. 305.*

**theiform** (thē'i-fōrm), *a.* [< NL. *thea*, tea, + *L. forma*, form.] Like tea.

**theight**, *conj. and adv.* A Middle English variant of *though*.

**theina** (thē-i'nā), *n.* Same as *theine*.

**theine** (thē'in), *n.* [< NL. *theina*, *thea*, tea.] A bitter crystallizable volatile principle (C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>) found in tea, coffee, and some other plants, tea yielding from 2 to 4 per cent. It is considered to be the principle which gives to tea its refreshing and gently stimulating qualities; same as *caffeine*.

**their** (THĭr), *pron.* See *they*!

**theirs** (THĭrs), *pron.* See *they*!

**theism**<sup>1</sup> (thē'izm), *n.* [= *F. thĕisme* = *Sp. teismo* = *Pg. theismo* = *It. teismo* = *G. theismus*, < NL. *\*theismus*, < Gr. *θεός*, god. The Gr. *θεός* cannot be brought into connection with *L. deus*, god, except by assuming some confusion in one case or the other; see *deity*.] Belief in the existence of a God as the Creator and Ruler of the universe. Theism assumes a living relation of God to his creatures, but does not define it. It differs from deism in that the latter is negative, and involves a denial of revelation, while the former is affirmative, and underlies Christianity. One may be a theist and not be a Christian, but he cannot be a Christian and not be a theist.

Thinking . . . that it would be an easy step . . . from thence [the assault of Christianity] to demolish all religion and theism.  
*Cudworth, Intellectual System, Pref.*

Speculative theism is the belief in the existence of God in one form or another; and I call him a theist who believes in any God.

*Theodore Parker, Views of Religion, p. 69.*

**theism**<sup>2</sup> (thē'izm), *n.* [< NL. *thea*, tea, + *-ism*.] A morbid affection resulting from the excessive use of tea.

Theism belongs, rather, to that class of diseases in which morphinism, caffeism, and vanillism are found.  
*Science, VIII. 183.*

**theist** (thē'ist), *n.* [= *F. thĕiste* = *Sp. teista* = *Pg. theista* = *It. teista*, < NL. *\*theista*, < Gr. *θεός*, god; see *theism*<sup>1</sup>.] One who believes in the existence of a God; especially, one who believes in a God who sustains a personal relation to his creatures. In the former sense opposed to *atheist*, in the latter to *deist*.

Averse as I am to the cause of theism or name of deist, when taken in a sense exclusive of revelation, I consider still that, in strictness, the root of all is theism; and that to be a settled Christian it is necessary to be first of all a good theist.  
*Shafesbury, The Moralists, l. 2.*

No one is to be called a *Theist* who does not believe in a Personal God, whatever difficulty there may be in defining the word "Personal."

*J. H. Newman, Gram. of Assent, p. 119.*

**theistic** (thē-is'tik), *a.* [< *theist* + *-ic*.] Pertaining to theism or to a theist; according to the doctrine of theists.

It was partly through political circumstances that a truly *theistic* idea was developed out of the chaotic and fragmentary ghost theories and nature-worship of the primeval world.  
*J. Fiske, Idea of God, p. 72.*

**Theistic Church**, a church founded in London in 1871 for the purpose of promulgating the views of the Rev. C. Voysey, "which the decision of the Privy Council (1870) has debarr'd him from preaching as vicar of Neaugh." Its theological basis is a simple theism. *Encyc. Dict.—Theistic idealism.* Same as *Derkeleian idealism* (which see, under *idealism*).

**theistical** (thē-is'ti-kəl), *a.* [< *theistic* + *-al*.] Same as *theistic*.

That future state which, I suppose, the *theistical* philosophers did not believe.

*W. H. Burston, Divine Legation, iii. 2.*

**Thelephora** (thē-lef'ō-rā), *n.* [NL. (Ehrhart, 1787), < Gr. *θηλή*, a teat, + *φέρειν* = *E. bear*<sup>1</sup>.] A genus of hymenomycetous fungi, typical of the family *Thelephoraceae*. They are coriaceous fungi,

having inferior or amphigenous hymenia, clavate basidia, rarely globose tetraspores and globose spores. There are about 140 species, among them *T. pedicellata*, which is somewhat injurious to the pear, entering into the bark.

**Thelephoræ** (thē-lē-fō'rē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thelephora* + *-æ*.] A family of hymenomycetous fungi, typified by the genus *Thelephora*.

**thelephoroid** (thē-lē-fō'-roid), *a.* [< *Thelephora* + *-oid*.] In bot., resembling, characteristic of, or belonging to the genus *Thelephora* or the family *Thelephoraceae*.

**Thelotrema** (thē-lō-trē'mā), *n.* [NL. (Acharius, 1810), < Gr. *θηλή*, a teat, + *τρήμα*, a perforation, depression, alluding to the shape of the apothecia.] A large genus of gymnocarpous lichens, of the family *Lecanorci*, having an urceolate apothecium and a crustaceous uniform thallus.

**thelotrematous** (thē-lō-trēm'a-tūs), *a.* [< *Thelotrema* + *-ous*.] In bot., same as *thelotremoid*.

**thelotremoid** (thē-lō-trē'moid), *a.* [< *Thelotrema* + *-oid*.] In bot., of the nature of, or belonging to, the genus *Thelotrema*.

**Thelphusa** (thel-fū'sā), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1819), prop. *\*Telphusa* or *\*Thelphusa*, < Gr. *Τελφουσα*, *Θέλφουσα*, a city in Arcadia.] A genus of



River-crab (*Thelphusa depressa*).

fresh-water crabs, typical of the family *Thelphusidae*, as the common river-crab, *T. fluviatilis*, of Europe, or *T. depressa*. See *river-crab*.

**thelphusian** (thel-fū'shi-an), *a. and n.* [< NL. *Thelphusa* + *-ian*.] *a.* Relating or pertaining to the genus *Thelphusa*; belonging to the *Thelphusidae*.

*II. n.* A fluviatile crab of the genus *Thelphusa* or family *Thelphusidae*.

**Thelphusidae** (thel-fū'si-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thelphusa* + *-idae*.] A family of fluviatile short-tailed ten-footed crustaceans, typified by the genus *Thelphusa*; the fresh-water crabs.

**thelyblast** (thē-lī'blas't), *n.* [< Gr. *θηλή*, female, + *βλαστός*, germ.] A female genoblast (which see); opposed to *arsenoblast*. *C. S. Minot, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XIX. 170.*

**thelyblastic** (thē-lī'blas'tik), *a.* [< *thelyblast* + *-ic*.] Having the character of a thelyblast.

**thelycum** (thē-lī'kum), *n.; pl. thelyca* (-kū). [NL., < Gr. *θηλή*, feminine, < *θηλή*, of female sex, female, < *θεῖν*, suckle.] A peculiar structure on the ventral surface of the pereon in the female of some crustaceans. *C. Spence Bate.*

**Thelygonæ** (thē-lī-gō'nē-ō), *n. pl.* [NL. (Dumortier, 1829), < *Thelygonum* + *-æ*.] A tribe of plants, of the order *Urticaceae*. It consists of the genus *Thelygonum*.

**Thelygonum** (thē-lī-gō-num), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), < *L. thelygonum*, < Gr. *θηλύγον*, name of several plants, as *Satyrium*, so called from reputed medicinal properties, neut. of *θηλύγονος*, producing female offspring, < *θηλή*, female, + *-γονος*, producing; see *-gon-*.] A genus of plants, formerly known as *Cynocrambe*, constituting the tribe *Thelygonæ* in the order *Urticaceae*. It is characterized by numerous straight anthers and an erect ovule. *T. cynocrambe* (*Cynocrambe prostrata*), the only species, known as *dog's-cabbage*, is found throughout the Mediterranean region, where it is used like spinach. It is a procumbent fleshy branching annual, with ovate entire leaves and small axillary flowers, and has some what purgative properties.

**Thelymitra** (thē-līm'i-trī), *n.* [NL. (Forster, 1776), so called from the hooded or cup-like body formed of wings on the column near the stigma; < Gr. *θηλύμιτρος*, having a woman's girdle or headband, < *θηλή*, female, + *μίτρον*, a girdle, headband, turban; see *miter*.] A genus of orchids, of the tribe *Neottieae* and subtribe *Diurideae*. It is characterized by flowers with an inferior lip similar to the spreading sepals and petals, an erect postellum broadly hollowed and stigmatic in front, and stem with a single leaf. There are about 20 species, all Australian except three or four which are natives of New Zealand, one of them, *T. jacksonia*, widely diffused throughout Australia and Malaysia. They are slender terrestrial herbs from ovoid tubers, having a leaf varying from linear to ovate, and a raceme usually of numerous flowers with

## theme

shorter bracts. *T. nuda*, known as *Tasmanian hyacinth*, resembles the *Calopogon pulchellus*, or swamp-pink, of the United States.

**Thelyphonidæ** (thel-i-fon'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thelyphonus* + *-idæ*.] A family of pulmonate *Arachnida*, of the order *Pedipalpi* or *Phrynida*. They have the segmented abdomen distinct from the cephalothorax and terminating in a very long setiform post-abdomen or tail, somewhat like a scorpion's, but slender and many-jointed and not ending in a sting; the first pair of legs long, slender, and somewhat palpiiform; the pedipalps long and stout and ending in chelate claws; and eight eyes. The general aspect of the *Thelyphonidæ* is that of scorpions, which they superficially resemble more nearly than they do the other members (*Phrynida*) of their own order. They are known as *whip-scorpions*. See cut under *Pedipalpi*.

**Thelyphonus** (thē-lif'ō-nus), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1806), < Gr. *θηλή*, female, + *-φώνος*, < *φώνειν*, slay.] The typical genus of *Thelyphonidæ*, containing such species as *T. giganteus*. See cut under *Pedipalpi*.

**thelytokous** (thē-lit'ō-kus), *a.* [< Gr. *θηλή*, female, + *-τοκος*, *τίκτειν*, *τεκεῖν*, bear, produce.] Producing females only; noting those parthenogenetic female insects which have no male progeny; opposed to *arrhenotokous*.

**them** (THĕm), *pron.* See *they*!

**thema** (thē'mā), *n.; pl. themata* (-mā-tā). [NL., < Gr. *θέμα*, theme; see *themc*.] 1. A thesis.

His *Thema*, to be maintained, is that the King could not break with the King of France because he had sold himself to him for Money.  
*Roger North, Examen, III. vi. § 74. (Davies.)*

2. Same as *theme*, 8.—3. In logic, an object of thought—namely, a term, proposition, or argument. Also *themc*.

**thematic** (thē-mat'ik), *a. and n.* [< Gr. *θεματικός*, < *θέμα*, theme; see *themc*.] 1. *a.* 1. In music, pertaining to themes or subjects of composition, or consisting of such themes and their development; as, *thematic* treatment or *thematic* composition in general. *Counterpoint* is the technical name for thematic composition of the strictest kind; but many passages in works not contrapuntal as a whole are truly thematic.

2. In philol., relating to or belonging to a theme or stem.

Almost all adjectives in German admit of use also as adverbs, in their uninflected or *thematic* form.

*W. H. Whitney, German Grammar, § 363.*

**Thematic catalogue**, a catalogue of musical works in which not only the names and numbers are given, but also the opening themes of the works or of their several sections or movements (in musical notation).

*II. n.* That part of logic which treats of the *themata*, or objects of thought.

**thematical** (thē-mat'i-kəl), *a.* [< *thematic* + *-al*.] Same as *thematic*. *Athenæum*, No. 3262, p. 579.

**thematically** (thē-mat'i-kəl-i), *adv.* In a thematic manner; with regard to a theme or themes. *Athenæum*, No. 3248, p. 125.

**thematist** (thē'mā-tist), *n.* [< Gr. *θηματίζων*, theme, + *-ιστής*, Cf. *θηματίζω*, lay down, propose, take for a theme.] A writer of themes.

**theme** (thēm), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thcam*; now altered to suit the L. form; < ME. *teme*, *teeme*, < OF. *teme*, *tesme*, *themc*, *F. thème* = *Pr. tema* = *Sp. tema* = *Pg. tema* = *It. tema* = *G. thema*, < *L. thema*, < Gr. *θέμα*, what is laid down, a deposit, a prize, a proposition, the subject of an argument, a primary word or root, a military district, a province, < *τίθημι* (q̄ *θε*), set, place, dispose; see *dol*. Cf. *thesis*.] 1. A subject or topic on which a person writes or speaks; anything proposed as a subject of discourse or discussion.

*Acich wiste neuere freck that . . . made any sarnion.*

That took this for his *teme* and told hit with oute glose.  
*Piers Plowman (C), xvi. 82.*

When a soldier was the *theme*, my name Was not far off.  
*Shak., Cymbeline, lii. 3. 59.*

Fools are my *theme*, let satire be my song.  
*Byron, English Bards and Scotch Reviewers, l. 6.*

2. That which is said or thought on a given topic.

Along, it was the subject of my *theme*; In company I often glanced it.  
*Shak., C. of E., v. 1. 65.*

3. Question; subject; matter.

Why, I will fight with him upon this *theme* Until my eyelids will no longer wag.  
*Shak., Hamlet, v. 1. 289.*

4. A short dissertation composed by a student on a given subject; a brief essay; a school composition; a thesis.

Foreing the empty wits of children to compose *theses*, verses, and orations, which are the acts of ripest judgment.  
*Milton, Education.*

The making of *theses*, as is usual in schools, helps not one jot toward it [speaking well and to the purpose].  
*Locke, Education, § 171.*

5. In *philol.*, the part of a noun or verb to which inflectional endings are added; stem; base.

The variable final letters of a noun are its case-endings; the rest is its *theme*.

*F. A. March*, Anglo-Saxon Gram., § 60.

6. In *music*, same as *subject*. The term is sometimes extended to a short melody from which a set of variations is developed.—7t. That by which a thing is done; an instrument; a means.

Nor shall Vanessa be the *theme*  
To manage thy abortive scheme.

*Swift*, Cadeans and Vanessa.

8. A division for the purpose of provincial administration under the Byzantine empire. There were twenty-nine *themes*, twelve in Europe and seventeen in Asia. Also *thema*.

The remaining provinces, under the obedience of the emperors, were cast into a new mould; and the jurisdiction of the presidents, the consulars, and the counts was superseded by the institution of the *themes* or military governments, which prevailed under the successors of Heraclius.

*Gibbon*, Decline and Fall, liii.

9. In *logic*, same as *thema*, 3. = *Syn.* 1. *Topic*, *Point*, etc. (see *subject*), text.

**themelt**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thimble*.

**themert** (thē'mēr), *n.* One who sets or gives out a theme. *Tarleton's Jest*, p. 28. (*F. Hall*.)

**Themis** (thē'mis), *n.* [*L. Themis*, < *Gr. Θέμις*, law, justice personified, *Themis*, the goddess of justice and right, < *θεομαι* (√ *θε*), set, place, dispose: see *theme*.] 1. A Greek goddess, the personification of law, order, and abstract right; hence, law and justice personified.

Such *themis*, in whom  
Our British *Themis* gloried with just cause,  
Immortal *Hale*,  
*Cooper*, *Tusk*, iii. 257.

2. The twenty-fourth planetoid, discovered by De Gasparis at Naples in 1853.

**Themistian** (thē-mis'ti-an), *n.* [*LL. Themistius*, founder of the sect, + *-ian*.] One of a body of Christians also called the *Agnoëtæ*. See *Agnoëtæ*, 2.

**themselves** (them-selvz'), *pron.*, pl. of *himself*, *herself*, *itself*, and used like these words. [*< them + selves*, pl. of *self*.] See *himself*.

**then** (tēn), *adv.* and *conj.* [Early mod. E. also *thenn*; also *than*, *thane*; < ME. *then*, *thenn*, *thene*, *than*, *thane*, < AS. *thænne*, *thane*, *thonne*, *then*, rel. when, after comparatives than; = OS. *thanna* = OFries. *thenne*, *thane* = D. *dan* = OHG. MHG. *danne*, G. *dann*, also OHG. *dauna* MHG. *denne*, G. *denn* = Goth. *than*, *then*: see *than*.] 1. At that time; referring to a time specified, either past or future.

Ich for-gat zouthie, and zorn in-to elde  
*Thenne* was Fortune my foe for al here fayre by heste.  
*Piers Plouman* (C), xlii. 14.

Now I know la part; but *then* shall I know even as also  
I am known. 1 Cor. xiii. 12.

When thou canst get the ring upon my finger, . . . *then*  
call me husband; but in such a "then" I write a "never."  
*Shak.*, All's Well, iii. 2. 62.

2. Afterward; next in order; soon afterward or immediately.

First be reconciled to thy brother, and *then* come and offer thy gift. Mat. v. 24.

First the blade, *then* the ear, after that the fall corn in the ear.  
Mark iv. 28.

Their ranks began  
To break upon the galled shore, and *than*  
Retire again. *Shak.*, Lucrece, l. 1410.

3. At another time; as, now and *then*, at one time and another.

Sometime the flood prevails, and *then* the wind;  
Now one the better, *then* another best.

*Shak.*, 3 Hen. VI., ii. 5. 10.

Now shaves with level wing the deep, *then* soars  
Up to the livery concave towering high.

*Milton*, P. L., ii. 634.

By *then*. (a) By that time; as, Return at four, I shall be ready by *then*.

All will be ended by *then*.  
*Swift*, To Mrs. Johnson, Feb. 23, 1711-12. (*Jodrell*.)

(b) By the time when or that: *then* in this phrase having the force of a relative.

This evening late, by *then* the chewing flocks  
Had ta'en their supper on the savoury herb,  
I sat me down to watch. *Milton*, Comus, l. 640.

Every now and *then*. See *every* 1.—Now and *then*.

See *now*.—Till *then*, until that time.

Till *then* who knew  
The force of those dire arms?

*Milton*, P. L., i. 93.

**II. conj.** 1. In that case; in consequence; therefore; for this reason.

So *then* they which be of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.

*J. Bradford*, Letters (Parker Soc., 1853), II. 245.

He calls the conscience Gods sovranitie; why *then* doth he contest with God about that supreme title?

*Milton*, Tikonoklastes, xv.

Can't we touch these bubbles *then*  
But they break? *Browning*, In a Year.

*Then* is often used in offering a substitute for a word or statement rejected.

*Fal.* Good morrow, good wife.  
*Quick*. Not so, an't please your worship.

*Fal.* Good maid, *then*. *Shak.*, M. W. of W., ii. 2. 35.

2t. *Than*. See *than*.—But *then*, but on the other hand; but notwithstanding; but in return.

He is *then* a giant to an ape; but *then* is an ape a doctor to such a man.

*Shak.*, Much Ado, v. 1. 205.

= *Syn.* 1. *Wherefore*, *Accordingly*, etc. See *therefore*.

**then** (tēn), *a.* [An ellipsis for *then being*.] *Then being*; being at that time.

Our *then* Ambassador was *there*.  
*J. D. (Arber's Eng. Garner)*, I. 643.

It was the letter of the noble lord upon the floor, and of all the king's *then* robbers. *Burke*, Amer. Taxation.

Of quite another stamp was the *then* accountant, John Tipp. *Lamb*, South-Sea House.

**thenadays** (tēn'a-dāz), *adv.* In those days; in time past: opposed or correlative to *noiradays*. [Rare.]

The big, roomy pockets which our mothers wore under their gowns—there were no dresses *thenadays*.

*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., X. 154.

**thenal** (thē'nāl), *a.* [*< then* (ar) + *-al*.] Same as *thénar*.

**thenar** (thē'nār), *n.* and *a.* [NL., < *Gr. θέναρ* (= OHG. *tenar*, MHG. *tener*, also OHG. *tenra*, MHG. *tenre*), the flat of the hand.] 1. *n.* In *anat.* and *zool.*, the palm of the hand or sole of the foot; the ball of the thumb; the voln.

II. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *thenar*.—

*Thenar* muscles, those muscles which form the fleshy mass of the ball of the thumb, acting upon the metacarpal and basal phalanx of the thumb, as distinguished from the *hypothénar* muscles, which similarly act upon the metacarpal bone and first phalanx of the little finger. See *hypothénar* and *thumb*.—*Thenar* prominence or eminence, the ball of the thumb.

**thenardite** (thē'nār'dit), *n.* [Named after L. J. de *Thenard* (1777-1857), a French chemist and peer of France.] Anhydrous sodium sulphate (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). It occurs in crystalline coatings at the bottom of some lakes at Espartinas (near Madrid), in South America, and in extensive deposits in Arizona. It is used in the preparation of sodium carbonate.

**Thenard's blue**. Same as *cobalt blue* (which see, under *blue*).

**thence** (tēns), *adv.* [*< ME. thens*, *thense*, *thennes*, *thennus*, *thannes*; with *adv. gen. -es* (see *-ee*), < *thenne*, *thence*: see *thence* 2. Cf. *hence*, *whence*.] 1. From that place.

Also a little *thence* is the place where over Saviour Christ taught his disciples to pray.

*Torkington*, *Clarke* of Eng. Travell, p. 29.

When ye depart *thence*, shake off the dust under your feet. Mark vi. 11.

2. From that time; after that.

There shall be no more *thence* an infant of days. Isa. lxx. 20.

3. From that source; from or out of this or that; for that reason.

*Thence* comes it that my name receives a brand,  
And almost *thence* my nature is subdued  
To what it works in, like the dyer's hand.

*Shak.*, Sonnets, ext.

Their parents, guardians, tutors, cannot agree; *thence* all is dashed, the match is unequal.

*Burton*, *Anat. of Mel.*, p. 550.

4. Not there; elsewhere; absent.

They prosper best of all when I am *thence*.  
*Shak.*, 3 Hen. VI., ii. 5. 18.

From *thence*, fro *thenceel*, *thencee*: a pleonasm.

Aftre gon Men be Watre . . . to Cypr, and so to Athens, and fro *thens* to Costantinoble. *Manderville*, Travels, p. 55.

All mist from *thence*  
Purge and disperse. *Milton*, P. L., iii. 53.

Those who were mounting were dashed upon the rocks, and from *thence* tumbled upon the plain.

*Irring*, Granada, p. 51.

**thenceforth** (tēns'fōrth'), *adv.* [*< ME. thennesforth*; < *thence* + *forth*.] From that time forward.

If the salt have lost his savour, . . . It is *thenceforth* good for nothing. Mat. v. 13.

From *thenceforth*, *thenceforth*: a pleonasm.

And from *thenceforth* Pilate sought to release him. John xix. 12.

Resolving from *thenceforth*  
To leave them to their own polluted ways.

*Milton*, P. L., xii. 109.

**thenceforward** (tēns'fōr'wōrd), *adv.* [*< thence* + *forward*.] From that time or place onward.

*Thenceforward* oft from out a despot dream  
The father panting woke.

*Tennyson*, *Aylmer's Field*.

**thencefrom** (tēns'fōm'), *adv.* [*< thence* + *from*.] From that place. *Imp. Dict.*

**thenne**<sup>1</sup>, *adv.* and *conj.* An old spelling of *then*.

**thenne**<sup>2</sup>, *adv.* [*< ME. thenne*, *thanne*, *thonne*, *thonne*, earlier *thanene*, *thanen*, *thencene*, < AS. *thanou*, *theonon*, *thonon* (= OHG. *dannana*, *dannan*, MHG. *G. dannen*), *thence*; with formative *-nan*, *-non*, < \**tha*, the pronominal base of *that*, *this*, etc., *then*, *than*, etc. Hence *thence*.] From that place; *thence*.

Lat men shette the dores and go *thenne*,  
Yet wol the fyr as faire lye and brenne  
As twenty thousand men myghte it biholde.

*Chaucer*, Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 285.

**thennesforth**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *thenceforth*. *Chaucer*.

**thentofore**, *adv.* [*< then* + *tofore*; cf. *heretofore*.] Before *then*.

Bishop Atterbury had *thentofore* written largely.

*Diney*, quoted in *N. and Q.*, 6th ser., X. 147.

**Theobroma** (thē-ō-brō'mā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), < *Gr. θεός*, god (see *theism*), + *βρώμα*, food: see *broma*.] 1. A genus of trees, of the order *Sterculiaceæ* and tribe *Buttiricæ*. It is characterized by flowers with inflexed petals each with a spatulate lamina, and anthers two or three in a place between the stamens or lobes of an urn-shaped stamen-column. The 15 species are natives of the warmer parts of America. They are trees with large oblong undivided leaves, and small lateral solitary or clustered flowers. For *T. cacao*, the principal species, see *cacao* and *chocolate*.

2. [*l. c.*] A plant of this genus.—Oil of *theobroma*. See *oil*.

**theobromic** (thē-ō-brō'mik), *a.* Derived from *Theobroma cacao*: as, *theobromic acid*.

**theobromine** (thē-ō-brō'min), *n.* [*< Theobroma* + *-ine*.] A crystalline alkaloid (C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>), forming salts with acids, volatile and very bitter. In composition it is nearly related to *thea* or *caffeine*. It is found in the seeds of *Theobroma cacao*.

**theochristic** (thē-ō-kris'tik), *a.* [*< Gr. θεός*, god, + *χριστός*, anointed by God (< *θεός*, god, + *χριστός*, anointed: see *Christ*), + *-ic*.] Anointed by God. [Rare.]

**theocracy** (thē-ōk'rā-si), *n.*; pl. *theocracies* (-siz).

[= *F. théocratie* = *teocracia* = *Pg. theocracia* = *It. teocrasia*, < NL. \**theocratia*, < *Gr. θεοκρατία*, the rule of God, < *θεός*, god, + *-κρατία*, < *κρατέω*, rule.] 1. A form of government in which God is recognized as the supreme civil ruler of the state, and his laws are taken as the statute-book of the kingdom.—2. A state so governed: usually applied, with the definite article, to the Jewish commonwealth from the time of its organization under Moses until the inauguration of the monarchy under Saul.

Thus, the Almighty becoming their king, in as real a sense as he was their God, the republic of the Israelites was properly a *Theocracy*. *Warburton*, Divine Legation, v. 2.

**theocrasy** (thē-ōk'rā-si), *n.* [*< Gr. θεός*, god, + *κράσις*, a mixing or blending: see *crasis*.] 1.

In *anc. philos.*, the intimate union of the soul with God in contemplation, which was considered attainable by the newer Platonists. Similar ideas are entertained by the philosophers of India, and by many religious sects.—2. A mixture of the worship of different gods.

**theocrat** (thē-ōkrat'), *n.* [= *F. théocrate*; < *theocrat-ic*: cf. *democrat*, etc.] A member of a theocracy; one who rules in a theocracy.

**theocratic** (thē-ōkrat'ik), *a.* [= *F. théocratique* = *Sp. teocrático* = *Pg. theocratico* = *It. teocratico*, < NL. \**theocratius*, < \**theocratia*, theocracy: see *theocracy*.] Of, pertaining to, or of the nature of a theocracy.

And the elder Saints and Sages laid their pious framework right

By a *theocratic* instinct covered from the people's sight.

*Lowell*, Anti-Aspis.

The Kingdom of God existed at the outset in a national form, in the form of a *theocratic* state.

*G. P. Fisher*, *Begin. of Christianity*, p. 7.

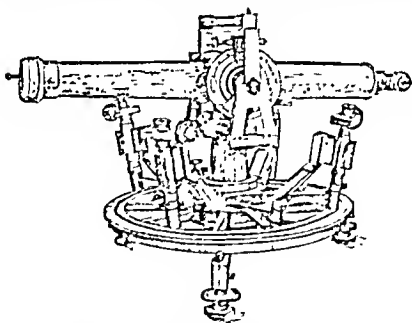
**theocratical** (thē-ōkrat'ikāl), *a.* [*< theocratic* + *-al*.] Same as *theocratic*. *G. P. Fisher*, *Begin. of Christianity*, p. 124.

**theocratist** (thē-ōkrat'ist), *n.* [*< theocrat* + *-ist*.] One who emphasizes the principle of authority, placing revelation above individual reason, and order above freedom and progress, and explains the origin of society as a direct revelation from God. *Encyc. Brit.*, III. 286.

**Theocritean** (thē-ōkri-tē'an), *a.* [*< Theocritus*, < *Gr. Θεόκριτος*, Theocritus (see *def.*), + *-ean*.] Pertaining to or in the manner of Theocritus of Sicily (third century B. C.), the founder of the Greek idyllic school of poetry; pastoral; idyllic.

In England the movement in favor of *Theocritean* simplicity which had been introduced by Spenser in the Shepherd's Calendar was immediately defeated by the success of Sir Philip Sidney's *Arcadia*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XVIII. 346.

**theodolite** (thē-od'ō-līt), *n.* [Formerly *theodolite*; sometimes *theodelite*; *G.* *Dan. theodoht*; *Fr.* *theodolite* = *Sp. teodolita* = *It. teodolito* (all *E.*); *< NL. \*theodolitus*, first in the form *theodelitus* (*L. Digges, "Pantometria," 1571*), defined as "a circle divided in 360 grades or degrees, or a semicircle parted in 180 portions;" origin unknown. The word has a *Gr.* semblance, but no obvious *Gr.* basis. It has been variously explained: (*a*) *< Gr. θεοδωλ*, *see, + δωλ*, *way, + τήρ*, *smooth, even, plain*; (*b*) *< Gr. θεοδωλ*, *see, + δωλγός*, *long*; (*c*) *< Gr. θεω*, *run, + δωλγος*, *long*; (*d*) *< Gr. θεοδωλ*, *see (θεα, a seeing)*, *+ δωλγος*, *slave*; (*e*) "the *O delius*" or "*o delius*," i. e. the *O* crossed out, a fanciful name imagined to have been given in view of the circle marked off in degrees by numerous diameters, giving the effect of a circle or "*O*" erased; with other equally futile conjectures. (*f*) A recent explanation makes it a corrupt form of *altitude*.] A surveying-instrument for measuring horizontal angles upon a graduated circle. It may also be provided with a vertical circle, and if this is not very much smaller than the horizontal circle, the instrument is called an *altazimuth*. If it is provided with a delicate striding level and is in every way convenient for astronomical work, it is called a *universal instrument*. A small altazimuth with a concentric magnetic compass is called a *surveyor's transit*. A theodolite in which the whole instrument, except the base and the eye-sight, is surmounted directly to the circle, and can be clamped in different positions, is called a *repeating circle*. The instrument shown in the figure follows the system of the United States Coast Survey of attaining simplicity of construction by adaptation to a single purpose — in this case to the measurement of horizontal angles only. This instrument is low and consequently very steady. Within the upright pillar is a truncated cone of steel, and upon this and fitting to it turns



Theodolite, constructed by Brunner Brothers of Paris.

the hollow brass pillar carrying the telescope and microscopes. Except for an excessively thin layer of oil, the brass may be polished directly on the steel, and its slight tendency to warp centered. The pressure is relieved by a small plate of some elasticity fastened to the movable top over the axis and adjustable with screws. It is thus made to turn, as nearly as possible, about a mathematical line. This is the conical bearing of Gambley. The base, which is as low as possible, consists of a round central part, and three arms having screw-feet with blinding-screws. A circular guard for the circle (indistinguishable from the latter in the figure) forms a part of the base. The graduated circle is made slightly conical, so that the microscopes may be more convenient. This circle, with its eight radial and interior ring, forms one solid casting, which bears upon the steel axis conically. It is held in place, in imitation of an instrument by Stackpole of New York, by the pressure of a ring above, which can readily be loosened so as to permit the circle to be turned round alone. The telescope is provided with a filar micrometer, with a view of facilitating reiterated pointings—a new principle of much value. The instrument is leveled by means of a striding level. There are four micrometer microscopes (although some geodesists insist upon an odd number), made adjustable so that one division of the circle shall be very nearly covered by two and a half turns of the

theology, 174-175. **T.** **U.** **THEOLOGICAL.** [Name.]

work. *Religious Herald, April 10, 1886*



**theologus** (thē-ol'ō-gus), *n.*; pl. *theologi* (-jī). [*L.*: see *theologic*.] 1. A theologian.

*Theologi* who may have expounded sacred legends. *Encyc. Brit.*, VIII. 468.

2. Same as *canon theologian* (which see, under *theologian*).

**theology** (thē-ol'ō-jī), *n.* [*ME.* *theologie*, < *OF.* *theologie*, *F.* *théologie* = *Pr.* *teologia* = *Sp.* *teologia* = *Pg.* *teologia* = *It.* *teologia* = *D.* *G.* *theologie* = *Sw.* *teologi*, < *LL.* *theologia*, < *Gr.* *θεολογία*, a speaking concerning God, < *θεός*, speaking of God (see *theologic*), < *λόγος*, god, < *λέγω*, speak.] The science concerned with ascertaining, classifying, and systematizing all attainable truth concerning God and his relation to the universe; the science of religion; religious truth scientifically stated. The ancient Greeks used the word to designate the history of their gods; early Christian writers applied it to the doctrine of the nature of God; Peter Abelard, in the twelfth century, first began to employ it to denote scientific instruction concerning God and the divine life. Theology differs from religion as the science of any subject differs from the subject-matter itself. Religion in the broadest sense is a life of right affections and right conduct toward God; theology is a scientific knowledge of God and of the life which reverence and allegiance toward him require. Theology is divided, in reference to the sources whence the knowledge is derived, into *natural theology*, which treats of God and divine things in so far as their nature is disclosed through human consciousness, through the material creation, and through the moral order discernible in the course of history apart from specific revelation, and *revealed theology*, which treats of the same subject-matter as made known in the scriptures of the Old and the New Testament. The former is theistic merely; the latter is Christian, and includes the doctrine of salvation by Christ, and of future rewards and punishments. In reference to the ends sought and the methods of treatment, theology is again divided into *theoretical theology*, which treats of the doctrines and principles of the divine life for the purpose of scientific and philosophical accuracy, and *practical theology*, which treats of the duties of the divine life for immediate practical ends. Theology is further divided, according to subject-matter and methods, into various branches, of which the principal are given below.

*Ac Theologie* hath tamed me ten score times,  
The more I mine there-hine the milder it seemeth.

*Pierre Planchan* (ib.), x. 180.

*Theology*, what is it but the science of things divine?  
*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, iii. 8.

*Theology*, properly and directly, deals with notional apprehension; religion with imaginative.

*J. H. Newman*, *Gram. of Assent*, p. 115.

**Ascetical theology.** See *ascetical*. — **Biblical theology**, that branch of theology which has for its object to set forth the knowledge of God and the divine life as gathered from a large study of the Bible, as opposed to a merely minute study of particular texts on the one hand, and to a mere use of philosophical methods on the other.

— **Dogmatic theology**, that department of theology which has for its object a connected and scientific statement of theology as a complete and harmonious science as authoritatively held and taught by the church. — **Exegetical theology.** See *exegetical*. — **Federal theology**, a system of theology based upon the idea of two covenants between God and man—the covenant of nature, or of works, before the fall, by which eternal life was promised to man on condition of his perfect obedience to the moral law, and the covenant of grace, after the fall, by which salvation and eternal life are promised to man by the free grace of God. Kloppeburg, professor of theology at Frankfurt in the Netherlands (died 1672), originated the system, and it was perfected (1674) by John Koch (Quebec), successor of Kloppeburg in the same chair. See *Cocoran*.

— **Fundamental theology**, that branch of systematic theology which vindicates man's knowledge of God by the investigation of its grounds and sources in general, and of the trustworthiness of the Christian revelation in particular, and which therefore includes both natural theology and the evidences of Christianity. — **Genevan theology.** See *Genevan*. — **Historical theology**, the science of the history and growth of Christian doctrines. — **Homiletic theology.** Same as *homiletic*. — **Liberal theology.** See *liberal Christianity*, under *liberal*. — **Mercersburg theology**, a school of evangelical philosophy and theology which arose about the year 1840, in the theological seminary of the German Reformed Church at Mercersburg in Pennsylvania. It laid emphasis on the incarnation as the center of theology, on development as the law of church life, on the importance of the sacraments of baptism and the Lord's Supper as divinely appointed means of grace, and on Christian education of the youth of the church. — **Monumental theology.** See *monumental*. — **Moral theology**, a phrase nearly equivalent to *moral philosophy*, denoting that branch of practical theology which treats of ethics, or man's duties to his fellow-men.

The science of *Moral Theology*, as it was at first called and as it is still designated by the Roman Catholic divines, was undoubtedly constructed, to the full knowledge of its authors, by taking principles of conduct from the system of the Church, and by using the language and methods of jurisprudence for their expression and expansion. *Maine*, *Ancient Law*, p. 327.

**Mystical theology.** See *mystical*. — **Natural theology.** See *natural*. — **New England theology**, that phase of those phases of Puritan theistic thought characteristic of the Congregational and Calvinistic churches of New England. — **Now theology**, a name popularly given to a modern phase of Protestant evangelical theology, especially as found in the New England congregational churches. As an intellectual movement it has much in common with the Broad Church movement in the Church of England. In its philosophy the new theology partakes of Greek, the old theology of Latin Christian thought.

**Pastoral theology.** See *pastoral*. — **Polemical theology**, the learning and practice involved in the endeavor to defend by scientific and philosophical arguments one system of theology, or to controvert the positions of other and opposing theological systems. — **Rational theology.** See *rational*. — **Scholastic theology.** See *scholastic*. — **Speculative theology**, a system of theology which proceeds upon an acceptance of knowledge restricted to what has been revealed in the Bible. — **Systematic theology**, a general term for all arranged and classified knowledge of God and his relations to the universe, having for its object the vindication of the reality of man's knowledge of God, in opposition to agnostic philosophy, by the investigation of the grounds and sources of such knowledge in general and of the trustworthiness of the Christian revelation in particular, and the ascertaining, formulating, and systematizing of all that is known respecting God and his relations to the universe, in such form as to make manifest its scientific trustworthiness. Systematic theology presupposes exegetical, Biblical, and historical theology, and is the basis of applied or practical theology.

*Systematic or Speculative Theology* . . . comprehends Apologetics, Dogmatics, Syncholies, Polemics, Ethics, and Statistics. *Schaff*, *Christ and Christianity*, p. 4.

**theomachist** (thē-om'ā-kist), *n.* [*< theomach-y* + *-ist*.] One who fights against God or the gods.

**theomachy** (thē-om'ā-ki), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεομαχία*, a battle of the gods, < *θεός*, god, < *μάχη*, battle, < *μαρτυρέω*, fight.] 1. A fighting against the gods, as the mythological battle of the giants with the gods. — 2. A strife or battle among the gods. *Gladstone*, *Juventus Mundi*, vii.—3. Opposition to the divine will.

Lucius Sylla, and infinite other in smaller model, . . . would have all men happy or unhappy as they were their friends or enemies, and would give form to the world according to their own humors, which is the true *theomachy*. *Bacon*, *Advancement of Learning*, ii.

**theomancy** (thē-ō-man-si), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεομαντία*, soothsaying by inspiration of a god, < *θεός*, god, < *μαντία*, divination.] Divination drawn from the responses of oracles, or from the predictions of sibyls and others supposed to be inspired immediately by some divinity. *Imp. Dict.*

**theomania** (thē-ō-mā-ni-jī), *n.* [*NL.*, < *Gr.* *θεομανία*, madness caused by God, inspiration, < *θεός*, god, < *μανία*, madness; see *mania*.] Insanity in which the patient imagines himself to be the Deity, or fancies that the Deity dwells in him; also, demonomania.

**theomaniac** (thē-ō-mā-ni-ak), *n.* [*< theomania* + *-ac*.] One who exhibits theomania.

**theomantic** (thē-ō-man'tik), *n.* [*< theomania* (theomant-) + *-ic*.] Pertaining to or having the characteristics of theomancy.

White art, a theomantic power,

Magic divine.

*Middleton and Rowley*, *World's End at Tennis*.

**theomorphic** (thē-ō-mōr'fik), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεομορφος*, having the form of a god, < *θεός*, god, < *μορφή*, form.] Having the form, image, or likeness of God. *Blunt*, *Diet. Theology*, p. 324.

**theomorphism** (thē-ō-mōr'fiz-m), *n.* Theomorphic character. *Fortnightly Rev.*, V. xxxix. 63.

**theo-mythology** (thē-ō-mi-thol'ō-jī), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *μυθολογία*, mythology.] See the quotation.

Thus it has been with that which, following German example, I have denominated the *Theo-mythology* of Homer. By that term it seems not improper to designate a mixture of theology and mythology, as these two words are commonly understood. Theology I suppose to mean a system dealing with the knowledge of God and the unseen world, mythology, a system conversant with the inventions of man concerning them. *Gladstone*, *Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age*, 11. 2.

**Theopaschite** (thē-ō-pas'kī), *n.* [*< LGr.* *Θεοπάσχεις*, < *Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *πάσχει*, suffer, < *-τε*.] In *theol.*, one who holds that God suffered and was crucified in Christ's passion. Philologically the word may be made to include the Patripassians, who identified God the Father with God the Son, and therefore held that God the Father was crucified. It is in actual use, however, restricted to designate the Monophysites. Also *Theopascan*.

The liturgical shibboleth of the Monophysites was "God crucified," which they introduced into the Trisagion; hence they are also called *Theopaschites*. *Schaff*, *Christ and Christianity*, p. 62.

**theopaschitism** (thē-ō-pas'ki-tizm), *n.* [*< Theopaschite* + *-ism*.] The doctrine peculiar to the Theopaschites.

**theopatheic** (thē-ō-pā-thē'ik), *a.* [*< theopathe-y*, after *patheic*.] Of or pertaining to theopathy. See the second quotation under *theopathy*.

**theopathic** (thē-ō-pā-thē'ik), *a.* [*< theopathy* + *-ic*.] Same as *theopatheic*.

**theopathy** (thē-ō-pā-thē'ik), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *-πάθος*, < *πάθω*, suffering; see *pathos*.] Emotion excited by the contemplation of God; piety, or a sense of piety. [Rare.]

The pleasures and pains of theopathy, . . . all those pleasures and pains which the contemplation of God and

his attributes, and of our relation to him, raises up in the minds of different persons, or in that of the same person at different times. *Hardley*, *On Man*, I. iv. 5.

**theophanic** (thē-ō-fan'ik), *a.* [*< theophany* + *-ic*.] Relating to a theophany; pertaining to an actual appearance of a god-to man.

The notion of angels as divine armies is not like that of the individual "messenger" closely connected with the theophanic history. *W. R. Smith*, *Encyc. Brit.*, II. 27.

**theophany** (thē-ō-fā-ni), *n.* [= *OF.* *theophanie*, *theophaine*, *thiphanie*, *thiphaine*, *F.* *théophanie* = *OLt.* *teofania*, *teofania* = *G.* *theophanie*, < *ML.* *theophania*, *teofania*, < *Gr.* *θεοφάνεια*, *θεοφάνια*, < *θεός*, god, < *φαίνωμαι*, appear.] 1. A manifestation of God or of gods to man by actual appearance. The term is applied specifically to the appearance of God to the patriarchs in angelic or human form, and to Christ's nativity, baptism, and second coming.

The Creator alone truly is; the universe is but a sublime theophany, a visible manifestation of God.

*Milman*, *Latin Christianity*, viii. 5.

The surest means of obtaining a knowledge of the [Homeric] gods, and of their will, was through their direct personal manifestation, in visible theophanies.

*G. P. Fisher*, *Begin. of Christianity*, p. 84.

2. [cap.] The festival of the Epiphany.

**theophilanthropic** (thē-ō-fil-an-thrōp'ik), *a.* [*< theophilanthropy* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to theophilanthropy or the theophilanthropists; uniting love to God with love to man.

The theophilanthropic ideas of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.

*Contemporary Rev.*, XLIX. 341.

**theophilanthropism** (thē-ō-fil-an'thrō-pizm), *n.* [*< theophilanthropy* + *-ism*.] Love to both God and man; the doctrines or tenets of the theophilanthropists. Also *theophilanthropy*.

**theophilanthropist** (thē-ō-fil-an'thrō-pist), *n.* [*< theophilanthropy* + *-ist*.] 1. One who practises or professes theophilanthropism. — 2. One of a society formed at Paris in the period of the Directory, having for its object the establishment of a new religion in place of Christianity, which had been abolished by the Convention. The system of belief thus attempted to be established was pure deism.

**theophilanthropy** (thē-ō-fil-an'thrō-pi), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *φιλόανθρωπία*, love to man; see *philanthropy*.] Same as *theophilanthropism*. *T. Paine*.

**theophile** (thē-ō-fil), *n.* [*< Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *φιλέω*, love. Cf. *Gr.* *θεοφίλος*, dear to the gods.] One who loves God. [Rare.]

Attentions are the Proportion [portion] of the best Theophiles. *Horrell*, *Letters*, ii. 41.

**theophilosophic** (thē-ō-fil-ō-sōf'ik), *a.* [*< Gr.* *θεός*, god, < *φιλοσοφία*, philosophy, < *-ic*.] Combining, or pertaining to the combination of, theism and philosophy.

**Theophrasta** (thē-ō-fras'tij), *n.* [*NL.* (Linneus, 1737), < *L.* *Theophrastus*, < *Gr.* *Θεόφραστος*, Theophrastus, a Greek philosopher (about 373–288 B. C.).] A genus of plants, type of the tribe *Theophrasteae* in the order *Myrsineae*. It is characterized by a cylindrical corolla bearing on its base five extrorse anthers and as many scale-shaped stamens. There are 3 species, all natives of Hayti. They are smooth shrubs, with a robust erect trunk, and spreading spiny-toothed leaves crowded toward the top. The large white flowers are compactly clustered in short racemes. Many species once included in this genus are now separated under the name *Clavija* (Ritz and Pavon, 1794). *T. Jus-sieu* is cultivated under glass for its handsome leaves; in Hayti, where it is known as *le petit coco*, a bread is prepared from its pounded seeds.

**Theophrastea** (thē-ō-fras'tē-ē), *n.* pl. [*NL.* (H. G. L. Reichenbach, 1828), < *Theophrasta* + *-ea*.] A tribe of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Myrsineae*, characterized by the presence of stamens on the base of the corolla. It includes 5 genera of shrubs or small trees, principally natives of tropical America, of which *Theophrasta* (the type), *Clavija*, and *Jacquinia* are the chief, two species of the last-named occurring within the United States.

**theopneustic** (thē-ō-pūs'tik), *a.* [*< theopneust-y* + *-ic*.] Given by inspiration of the Spirit of God. *Imp. Dict.*

**theopneusty** (thē-ō-pūs-ti), *n.* [= *F.* *théopneustie*, < *Gr.* *θεοπνευστος*, inspired of God, < *θεός*, god, < *πνέω*, inspired, < *πνέω*, breathe, blow.] Divine inspiration; the supernatural influence of the Divine Spirit in qualifying men to receive and communicate revealed truth.

**theorbist** (thē-ōr'bist), *n.* [*< theorbo* + *-ist*.] A performer on the theorbo.

**theorbo** (thē-ōr'bō), *n.* [= *F.* *théorbe*, *tiorbe* = *Sp.* *tiorba*, < *It.* *tiorba*, a musical instrument; origin unknown.] A musical instrument of the lute class, having two necks, the one above the other, the lower bearing the melody strings, which were stretched over a fretted finger-

board, and the upper bearing the accompaniment strings or "diapasons," which were deeper in pitch, and were played without being stopped. The number and tuning of the strings varied considerably, as did the size and shape of the instrument as a whole. The theorbo was much used in the seventeenth century for accompaniments of all kinds, and was an important constituent of the orchestra of the period. Many lutes were made over into theorbos by the addition of a second neck. The essential differences between the theorbo, the archlute, and the chitarrone appear to be small, though their general shape varied considerably; and the names were used more or less interchangeably. Also called *cithara bijuga*, or *double-necked lute*.

Some, that delight to touch the sterner virg Chord,  
The Cythron, the Pandore, and the theorbo strike.  
*Drayton, Polyolbion, iv. 361.*

**theorem** (thē'ō-rem), *n.* [= *Th. théorème* = *Syn. theorema* = *Pg. theorema* = *It. teorema* = *G. theorema*, *L. theorema* = *Gr. θεωρημα*, a sight, spectacle, a principle contemplated, a rule, theorem, < *θεωρεῖν*, look at, view, contemplate, < *θεωρός*, a spectator, < *θεάσθαι*, see, view. Cf. *theory*.] 1. A universal demonstrable proposition. In the strict sense, a *theorem* must be true; it cannot be self-evident; it must be capable of being rendered evident by necessary reasoning and not by induction merely; and it must be a universal, not a particular proposition. But a proposition the proof of which is excessively easy or involves no genuine diagrammatic reasoning is not usually called a *theorem*.

The schoolmen had framed a number of subtle and intricate axioms and *theorems*, to save the practice of the Church.  
*Bacon, Superstition (ed. 1857).*

By my *theorems*,  
Which your polite and terser gallants practise,  
I re-fine the court, and civilize  
Their barbarous natures.

*Messenger, Emperor of the East, l. 2.*

2. In *geom.*, a demonstrable theoretical proposition. There is a traditional distinction between a *problem* and a *theorem*, to the effect that a *problem* is practical, while a *theorem* is theoretical. Pappus, who makes this distinction, admits that it is not generally observed by the Greek geometers, and it has not been in general use except by editors and students of Euclid. It is recommended, however, by the circumstance that a *theorem* in the general and best sense is a universal proposition, and as such substantially a statement that something is impossible while the kind of proposition called in geometry a *problem* is a statement that something is possible; the former demands demonstration only, while the latter requires solution, or the discovery of both method and demonstration.

I hope that it may not be considered as unpardonable vanity or presumption on my part if, as my own taste has always led me to feel a greater interest in methods than in results, so it is by methods, rather than by any *theorems* which can be separately quoted, that I desire and hope to be remembered.  
*Sir W. R. Hamilton.*

**Abel's theorem**, the proposition that if we have several functions whose derivatives can be roots of the same algebraic equation having all its coefficients rational functions of one variable, we can always express the sum of any number of such functions as the sum of an algebraic and a logarithmic function, provided we establish between the variables of the functions in question a certain number of algebraic relations: named after Niels Henrik Abel (1802-29), who first published it in 1826.—**Addition theorem**, a formula for a function of a sum of variables, such as

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin a \cos b + \cos a \sin b.$$

**Arbogast's theorem**, a rule for the expansion of functions of functions, given in 1800 by L. F. A. Arbogast (1780-1836).—**Aronhold's theorem**, one of a number of propositions constituting the foundations of the theory of ternary cubics, given in 1849 by S. H. Aronhold (born 1819), the founder of modern algebra.—**Bayes's theorem**, the proposition that the probability of a cause is equal to the probability that an observed event would follow from it divided by the sum of the corresponding probabilities for all possible causes. This fallacious rule was given by Rev. Thomas Bayes in 1763.—**Becker's theorem**, the proposition that in all moving systems there is a tendency to motions of shorter period, and that if there is a sufficient difference in the periods compared this tendency is a maximum: given by G. F. Becker in 1886.—**Beltrami's theorem**, the proposition that the center of a circle circumscribed about a triangle is the center of gravity of the centers of the inscribed and escribed circles.—**Berger's theorem**, one of a number of theorems relating to the limiting values of means of whole numbers, given by A. Berger in 1880. One of these theorems is that for  $n = \infty$  the average sum of the divisors of  $n$  is  $\frac{1}{2}\pi^2 n$ .—**Bernoulli's theorem**. (a) The doctrine that the relative frequency of an event in a number of random trials tends as that number is increased toward the probability of it, or its relative frequency in all experience. This fundamental principle, which is not properly a theorem, was given by Jacob Bernoulli (1654-1705). (b) The proposition that the velocity of a liquid flowing from a reservoir is equal to what it would have if it were to fall freely from the level in the reservoir; or, more generally, if  $p$  is the pressure,  $\rho$  the density,  $V$  the potential of the forces,  $q$  the resultant velocity,  $A$  a certain quantity constant along a streamline, then

$$\int \frac{dp}{\rho} + V + \frac{1}{2}q^2 = A:$$

given by Daniel Bernoulli (1700-82) in 1738.—**Bertrand's theorem**, the proposition that when a dynamical system receives a sudden impulse the energy actually acquired exceeds the energy by any other motion consistent with the conditions of the system and obeying the law of energy, by an amount equal to the energy of the motion which must be compounded with the supposed motion to produce the actual motion: an extension of a known

proposition, given by J. L. F. Bertrand (born 1822).—**Betti's theorem**, the proposition that the loci of the points of a surface for which the sum on the one hand and the difference on the other of the geodetic distances of two fixed curves on the surface are constant form an orthogonal system: given by E. Betti in 1858, and by J. Weingarten in more general form in 1863.—**Bézout's theorem**, the proposition that the degree of the equation resulting from the elimination of a variable between two equations is equal to the product of the degrees of these equations, which was shown by E. Bézout (1730-83) in 1779.—**Binet's theorem**. (a) The proposition that the principal axes for any point of a rigid body are normals to three quadric surfaces through that point confocal with the central ellipsoid: given by J. P. M. Binet (1786-1856) in 1811. (b) The generalized multiplication theorem of determinants (1812).—**Binomial theorem**. See *binomial*.—**Bitonti's theorem**, one of certain metrical theorems regarding the intersections of conics demonstrated by V. N. Bitonti in 1870.—**Boltzmann's theorem**, the proposition, proved by L. Boltzmann in 1868, that the mean living force of all the particles of a mixed gas will come to be the same.—**Boole's theorem**, the expansion

$$\phi(x+h) - \phi(x) = B_1(2^2-1)21 \left\{ \phi'(x+h) + \phi'(x) \right. \\ \left. - B_2(2^4-1)41 \left\{ \phi''(x+h) + \phi''(x) \right\} \right. \\ \left. + B_3(2^6-1)61 \left\{ \phi'''(x+h) + \phi'''(x) \right\} - \dots \right.$$

given by the eminent English mathematician George Boole (1815-64).—**Bour's theorem**, the proposition that helicoids are deformable into surfaces of revolution: given in 1862 by the French mathematician J. E. E. Bour (1832-1866).—**Branchon's theorem**, the proposition that the lines joining opposite vertices of a hexagon circumscribed about a conic meet in one point: given by C. J. Branchon (born 1785, died after 1823) in 1806. It was the earliest application of polar reciprocals.—**Budan's theorem**, the proposition that if the roots of an algebraic equation are diminished first by one number and then by another, there cannot be more real roots whose values lie between those numbers than the number of changes of sign of the coefficients in passing from one to the other: given and demonstrated in 1811 by the French mathematician Budan.—**Bürmann's theorem**, a formula for developing one function in terms of another, by an application of Lagrange's theorem.—**Cagnoli's theorem**, in *spherical trigon.*, the formula for the sine of half the spherical excess in terms of the sides: given by the Italian astronomer Andrea Cagnoli (1743-1810).—**Cantor's theorem**, the proposition that if for every value of  $x$  greater than  $a$  and less than  $b$  the formula holds that  $\lim(A_n \sin nx + B_n \cos nx) = 0$ , then also  $\lim A_n = 0$  and  $\lim B_n = 0$ : given by G. Cantor in 1870.—**Carnot's theorem**. (a) The proposition that if the sides of a triangle ABC (produced if necessary) cut a conic, AB in C' and C', AC in B' and B', BC in A' and A', then  $AB' \times AB'' \times BC' \times BC'' \times CA' \times CA'' = CB' \times CB'' \times BA' \times BA'' \times AC' \times AC''$ . (b) The proposition that in the impact of inelastic bodies vis viva is always lost. (c) The proposition that in explosions vis viva is always gained. These theorems are all due to the eminent mathematician General L. N. M. Carnot (1753-1823), who published (a) in 1803 and (b) and (c) in 1786. (d) The proposition that the ratio of the maximum mechanical effect to the whole heat expended in an expansive engine is a function solely of the two temperatures at which the heat is received and emitted: given in 1824 by Sadi Carnot (1796-1832): often called *Carnot's principle*.—**Casey's theorem**, the proposition that if  $S_1 = 0$ ,  $S_2 = 0$ ,  $S_3 = 0$  are the equations of three circles, and if  $l_1, l_2, l_3$  are respectively the lengths of the common tangents from contact to contact of the last two, the first and last, and the first two, then the equation of a circle which touches all three circles is

$$\sqrt{l_1} S_1 + \sqrt{l_2} S_2 + \sqrt{l_3} S_3 = 0:$$

given by John Casey in 1866.—**Catalan's theorem**, the proposition that the only real minimal ruled surface is the square-threaded screw-surface  $x = a$  are  $\tan(\frac{1}{2}y/z)$ : named after E. Catalan (born 1814).—**Cauchy's theorem**. (a) The proposition that if a variable describes a closed contour in the plane of imaginary quantity, the argument of any synectic function will in the process go through its whole cycle of values as many times as it has zeros or roots within that contour. (b) The proposition that if the order of a group is divisible by a prime number, then it contains a group of the order of that prime. The extension of this—that if the order of a group is divisible by a power of a prime, it contains a group whose order is that power—is called *Cauchy and Sylow's theorem*, or simply *Sylow's theorem*, because proved by the Norwegian L. Sylow in 1872. (c) The rule for the development of determinants according to binary products of a row and a column. (d) The false proposition that the sum of a convergent series whose terms are all continuous functions of a variable is itself continuous. (e) Certain other theorems are often referred to as Cauchy's, with or without further specification. All these propositions are due to the extraordinary French analyst, Baron A. L. Cauchy (1789-1857).—**Cavendish's theorem**, the proposition that if a uniform spherical shell exerts no attraction on an interior particle, the law of attraction is that of the inverse square of the distance: given by Henry Cavendish (1731-1801).—**Cayley's theorem**, the proposition that every matrix satisfies an algebraic equation of its own order: also called the *principal proposition of matrices*: given by the eminent English mathematician Arthur Cayley.—**Cesaro's theorem**, the proposition that if the vertices A, B, C of one triangle lie respectively on the sides (produced if necessary) B'C', C'A', A'B' of a second triangle, which sides cut the sides of the first triangle in the points A'', B'', C' respectively, and if S be the area of the first triangle, S' that of the second, then

$$\frac{CB'' \cdot BA'' \cdot AC''}{AB \cdot BC \cdot CA} = \frac{S'}{S} = \frac{AA'' \cdot BB'' \cdot CC''}{AB \cdot BC \cdot CA} = \frac{S''}{S}.$$

given by E. Cesaro in 1885. It is an extension of Ceva's theorem.—**Ceva's theorem**, the proposition that if the straight lines connecting a point with the vertices of a triangle ABC meet the opposite sides in A', B', C', the product of the segments  $CB' \times BA' \times AC'$  is equal to

the product  $AB' \times BC' \times CA'$ : given by Giovanni Ceva in 1678.—**Chasles's theorem**, the proposition that of a unidimensional family of conics in a plane the number which satisfy a simple condition is expressible in the form  $\alpha\mu + \beta\nu$ , where  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  depend solely on the nature of the condition, while  $\mu$  is the number of conics of the family passing through an arbitrary point, and  $\nu$  is the number touched by an arbitrary line: given in 1864 by M. Chasles (1793-1880) without proof.—**Clairaut's theorem**, the proposition that if the level surface of the earth is an elliptic spheroid symmetrical about the axis of rotation, then the compressional or ellipticity is equal to the ratio of  $\frac{1}{2}$  the equatorial centrifugal force less the excess of polar over equatorial gravity to the mean gravity: given in 1743 by Alexis Claude Clairaut (1713-65).—**Clapeyron's theorem**, the proposition that if a portion of a horizontal beam supported at three points A, B, C has uniform loads  $w$ , and  $w'$ , on the parts AB and BC respectively, the lengths of which are respectively  $l_1$  and  $l_2$ , and if  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are the bending moments at the three points of support, then

$$\alpha l_1 + 2\beta(l_1 + l_2) + \gamma l_2 = \frac{1}{2}(w_1 l_1^2 + w_2 l_2^2):$$

given by B. P. E. Clapeyron (1799-1868): otherwise called the *theorem of three moments*.—**Clausen's theorem**. Same as *Staudt's theorem*.—**Clausius's theorem**, the proposition that the mean kinetic energy of a system in stationary motion is equal to its virial: given by R. J. E. Clausius (born 1822) in 1870: otherwise called the *theorem of the virial*.—**Clebsch's theorem**, the proposition that a curve of the  $n$ th order with  $\frac{1}{2}(n-1)(n-2)$  double points is capable of rational parametric expression: given in 1866 by R. F. A. Clebsch (1833-72).—**Clifford's theorem**, the proposition that any two lines in a plane meet in a point, that the three points so determined by three lines taken two by two lie on a circle, that the four circles so determined by four lines taken three by three meet in a point, that the five points so determined by five lines taken four by four lie on a circle, that the six circles so determined by six lines taken five by five meet in a point, and so on indefinitely: given in 1871 by W. K. Clifford (1845-79).—**Coriolis's theorem, the kinematical proposition that the acceleration of a point relative to a rigid system is the resultant of the absolute acceleration, the acceleration of attraction, and the acceleration of compound centrifugal force: named from its author, G. G. Coriolis (1792-1843).—**Cotesian theorem**. Same as *Cotes's properties of the circle* (which see, under *circle*).—**Coulomb's theorem**, the proposition that when a conductor is in electrical equilibrium the whole of its electricity is on the surface: given by C. A. Coulomb (1736-1806).—**Crochchi's theorem**, the proposition that if  $N_p$  denotes what  $(x_1 + x_2 + \dots + x_m)^p$  becomes when the coefficients of the development are replaced by unity, and if  $s_p = x_1^p + x_2^p + x_3^p + \dots + x_m^p$ , then**

$$N_p s_1 = N_1, \\ N_1 s_1 + N_2 s_2 = N_2$$

$N_m - s_1 + N_{m-2} s_2 + \dots + N_{m-m+1} s_{m-1} = (m-1) N_m - 1$ : given by L. Crocchi in 1880.—**Crofton's theorem**, the proposition that if L be the length of a plane convex contour,  $\Omega$  its inclosed area,  $d\omega$  an element of plane external to this, and  $\theta$  the angle between two tangents from the point to which  $d\omega$  refers, then

$$\int (\theta - \sin \theta) d\omega = \frac{1}{2} L^2 - \pi \Omega:$$

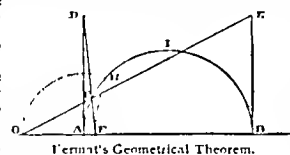
given by Morgan W. Crofton in 1868. Certain symbolic expansions and a proposition in least squares are also so termed.—**Culmann's theorem**, the proposition that the corresponding sides of two funicular polygons which are in equilibrium under the same system of forces cut one another on a straight line.—**D'Alembert's theorem**, the proposition that every algebraic equation has a root: named from Jean le Rond d'Alembert (1717-83). See also *D'Alembert's principle*, under *principle*.—**Dandelin's theorem**, the proposition that if a sphere be inscribed in a right cone so as to touch any plane, its point of contact with that plane is a focus and the intersection with that plane of the plane of the circle of contact of sphere and cone is a directrix of the section of the cone by the first plane: named from G. F. Dandelin (1794-1847), who gave it in 1827, but he is said to have been anticipated by Quetelet. The theorem that the locus of a point on the tangent of a fixed conic at a constant distance from the point of contact is a stereographic projection of a spherical conic is by Dandelin.—**Darboux's theorem**, the proposition that if  $y$  is a function of  $x$  having superior and inferior limits within a certain interval of values of  $x$ , and if this interval is cut up into partial intervals  $I_1, I_2, \dots, I_n$  in which the largest values of  $y$  are respectively  $M_1, M_2, \dots, M_n$ , then  $\sum M_i$  will tend toward a fixed limit as the number of intervals is increased, without reference to the mode of dissection: named from its author, J. G. Darboux.—**De Moivre's theorem**. (a) The proposition that  $(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)^n = \cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta$ : better called *De Moivre's formula*. (b) Same as *De Moivre's property of the circle* (which see, under *circle*). (c) A certain proposition in probabilities. All these are by Abraham De Moivre (1667-1754).—**Desargues's theorem**. (a) The proposition that when a quadrilateral is inscribed in a conic every transversal meets the two pairs of opposite sides and the conic in three pairs of points in involution. (b) The proposition that if two triangles ABC and A'B'C' are so placed that the three straight lines through corresponding vertices meet in a point, then also the three points of intersection of corresponding sides (produced if necessary) lie in one straight line, and conversely. Both were discovered by Gérard Desargues (1593-1602).—**Descartes's theorem**. Same as *Descartes's rule of signs* (which see, under *rule*).—**Diophantus's theorem**, the proposition that no sum of three squares of integers is a sum of two such squares: given by a celebrated Greek arithmetician, probably of the third century.—**Dostor's theorem**, the proposition that in a plane triangle, where  $l, e$  are two of the sides,  $A$  the angle included between them, and  $\delta$  the inclination of the bisector of this angle to the side opposite,

$$\tan \delta = \frac{b+c}{b-c} \tan \frac{1}{2} A:$$

named from G. Dostor, by whom it was given in 1870. Certain corollaries from this in regard to the ellipse and hyperbola are also known as *Dostor's theorems*.—**Du Bois Reymond's theorem**, the proposition that if  $f_a$  is a function of limited variation between  $a = A$  and  $a = B$ , and if  $\phi(a, n)$  is such a function that  $\int_A^B \phi(a, n) da$  (where  $b$  is any number between  $A$  and  $B$ ) has its modulus less than a fixed quantity independent of  $b$  and of  $n$ , and that when  $n$  increases indefinitely the integral tends toward a fixed limit  $G$  for all values of  $b$  between  $A$  and  $B$ , then  $\int_A^B f_a \phi(a, n) da$  will tend uniformly to  $Gf(A + 0)$  if  $B > A$ , and to  $Gf(A - 0)$  if  $B < A$ : named from the German mathematician Paul du Bois Reymond.—**Dupin's theorem**, the proposition that three families of surfaces cutting one another orthogonally cut along lines of curvature: given by Charles Dupin (1784-1873).—**Earnshaw's theorem**, the proposition that an electrified body placed in an electric field cannot be in stable equilibrium.—**Eisenstein's theorem**, the proposition that when  $y$  in the algebraic equation  $f(x, y) = 0$  is developed in powers of  $x$ , the coefficients, reduced to their lowest terms, have a finite number of factors in the denominator: given in 1852 by F. G. M. Eisenstein (1823-62).—**Euler's theorem**. (a) The proposition that at every point of a surface the radius of curvature  $\rho$  of a normal section inclined at an angle  $\theta$  to one of the principal sections is determined by the equation

$$1/\rho = \cos^2 \theta (1/\rho_1) + \sin^2 \theta (1/\rho_2);$$

so that in a synclastic surface  $\rho_1$  and  $\rho_2$  are the maximum and minimum radii of curvature, but in an anticlastic surface, where they have opposite signs, they are the two minima radii. (b) The proposition that in every polyhedron (but it is not true for one which envelops the center more than once) the number of edges increased by two equals the sum of the numbers of faces and of summits. (c) One of a variety of theorems sometimes referred to as Euler's, with or without further specification: as, the theorem that  $(2d - 4) + \sum d \cdot d_r \cdot f_r \cdot n_r = n \cdot r \cdot f \cdot n$ , the theorem relating to the circle, called by Euler and others *Fermat's geometrical theorem*; the theorem on the law of formation of the approximations to a continued fraction; the theorem of the 2, 4, 8, and 16 squares; the theorem relating to the decomposition of a number into four positive cubes. All the above (except that of Fermat) are due to Leonhard Euler (1707-83).—**Exponential theorem**. See *exponential*.—**Fagnano's theorem**, a theorem given by Count G. di Fagnano (1682-1766) in 1716, now generally quoted under the following much-restricted form: the difference of two ellipse areas  $AA', aa'$ , whose extremities  $A$  and  $a'$  and  $A'$  and  $a$  form two couples of conjugate points, is equal to the difference of the distances from the center of the curve to the normals passing through the extremities of one of the two arcs.—**Fassbender's theorem**, the proposition that if  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are the angles the bisectors of the sides of a triangle make with those sides, then  $\cot \alpha + \cot \beta + \cot \gamma = 0$ .—**Fermat's theorem**. (a) The proposition that if  $p$  is a prime and  $a$  is prime to  $p$  then  $a^{p-1} - 1$  is divisible by  $p$ . Thus, taking  $p = 7$  and  $a = 10$ , we have  $10^{6-1}$  divisible by 7. The following is commonly referred to as Fermat's theorem generalized: if  $a$  is prime to  $n$  and  $\phi(n)$  is the totient of  $n$ , or number of numbers as small and prime to  $n$ , then  $a^{\phi(n)} - 1$  is divisible by  $n$ . This and the following are due to the wonderful genius of Pierre Fermat (1608-65). (b) One of a number of arithmetical propositions which Fermat, owing to pressure of circumstances, could only jot down upon the margin of books or elsewhere here, and the proofs of which remained unknown for the most part during two centuries, and which are still only partially understood—especially the following, called the *last theorem of Fermat*: the equation  $x^n + y^n = z^n$ , where  $n$  is an odd prime, has no solution in integers. (c) The proposition that, if from the extremities  $A$  and  $B$  of the diameter of a circle lines  $AD$  and  $BE$  be drawn at right angles to the diameter, on the same side of it, each equal to the straight line  $AI$  or  $BI$  from  $A$  or  $B$  to the middle point of the arc of the semicircle, and if through any point



Fermat's Geometrical Theorem.

C in the circumference, on either side of the diameter  $AB$ , lines  $DCF$ ,  $ECG$  be drawn from  $D$  and  $E$  to cut  $AI$  (produced if necessary) in  $F$  and  $G$ , then  $AG^2 + BF^2 = AB^2$ : distinguished as *Fermat's geometrical theorem*. This is shown in the figure by arcs from  $A$  as a center through  $I$  and from  $B$  as a center through  $F$  meeting at  $H$  on the circle. (d) The proposition that light travels along the quickest path.—**Feuerbach's theorem**, the proposition that the inscribed and three escribed circles of any triangle all touch the circle through the mid-sides: given in 1822 by K. W. Feuerbach (1800-34). The circle, often called the *Feuerbach* or *nine point circle*, also passes through the feet of perpendiculars from the vertices upon the opposite sides and through the points midway between the orthocenter and the vertices. Its center bisects the distance between the orthocenter and the center of the circumscribed circle.—**Fourier's theorem**, the theorem that every rectilinear periodic motion is resolvable into a series of simple harmonic motions having periods the aliquot parts of that of their resultant: named after the French mathematician Baron J. B. J. Fourier (1768-1830).—**Fundamental theorem of algebra**, the proposition that every algebraic equation has a root, real or imaginary.—**Fundamental theorem of arithmetic**, the proposition that any lot of things the count of which in any order can be terminated is such that the count in every order can be terminated, and ends with the same number.—**Galileo's theorem**, the proposition that the area of a circle is a mean proportional between the areas of two similar polygons one circumscribed about the circle and the other inscribed within it: given by Galileo Galilei (1564-1642).—**Gaussian or Gauss's theorem**, a name for different theorems relating to the curvature of surfaces, especially for the theorem that the measure of curvature of a surface de-

pends only on the expression of the square of a linear element in terms of two parameters and their differential coefficients.—**Geber's theorem**, the proposition that in a spherical triangle  $ABC$ , right-angled at  $C$ , if  $b$  is the leg opposite  $B$ , then  $\cos B = \cos b \sin A$ : believed to have been substantially given by an Arabian astronomer, Jābir ibn Aflah of Seville, probably of the twelfth century.—**Gelser's theorem**, the proposition that two forms whose elements correspond one to one are projective: given by C. F. Gelser in 1870.—**Goldbach's theorem**, the proposition that every even number is the sum of two primes: named after C. Goldbach (1690-1764), by whom it is said to have been given.—**Graves's theorem**, the proposition that a pen stretching a thread loosely tied round an ellipse will describe a confocal ellipse: not properly a theorem, but an immediate corollary from a theorem by Leibnitz, drawn by Dr. Graves in 1841, and named after him as his most important achievement.—**Green's theorems**, certain theorems of fundamental importance in the theory of attractions, discovered by George Green (1793-1841). They are analytical expressions of the fact that the accumulation of any substance within a given region is the excess of what passes inward through its boundary over that which passes outward.—**Guldin's theorems**, two theorems expressing the superfluous and solid contents of a solid of revolution: named after a Swiss mathematician, Guldin (1577-1643); but the theorems are ancient.—**Hachette's theorem**, the proposition that any ruled surface has normal to it along any generator a hyperbolic paraboloid having for directrices of its generators three normals to the regulus through three points of its given generator: given in 1822 by J. N. P. Hachette (1769-1831).—**Hauber's theorem**, the logical proposition that if a genus be divided into species in two ways, and each species in one mode of division is entirely contained under some species in the second mode, then the converse also holds: given in 1829 by K. F. Hauber (1775-1851).—**Henneberg's theorem**, the proposition that the necessary and sufficient condition that a minimal surface admitting a plane curve as its geodesic should be algebraic, is that this line should be the development of an algebraic curve: given in 1876 by L. Henneberg.—**Herschol's theorem**. (a) The development

$$f(x) = f(1) + f(1+\Delta) \cdot \frac{x}{1} + f(1+\Delta)^2 \cdot \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots$$

given in 1820 by Sir J. W. Herschel (1792-1872). (b) The proposition that forced vibrations follow the period of the exciting cause.—**Hess's theorem**, the proposition that the herpophode has neither cusps nor inflection: given by W. Hess in 1880, and constituting an important correction of notions previously current among mathematicians. See *herpophode*.—**Hippocrates's theorem**, the proposition that the area of a lune bounded by a semicircle and a quadrantal circular arc curved the same way is equal to that of the isosceles right triangle whose hypotenuse joins the cusps of the lune: named from its discoverer, the great Greek mathematician Hippocrates of Chios.—**Holditch's theorem**, the proposition that if a rod moves in a plane so as to return to its first position, and if  $A, B, C$  are any points fixed upon it, the distances  $AB, BC, CA$  being denoted by  $a, b, c$ , and if  $(A), (B), (C)$  are the areas described by  $A, B, C$  respectively, then

$$a(A) + b(B) + c(C) = \pi abc:$$

given by the Rev. Hammad Holditch (born 1800).—**Ivory's theorem**, the proposition that the attraction of any homogeneous ellipsoid upon an external point is to the attraction of the confocal ellipsoid passing through that point on the corresponding point of the first ellipsoid, both attractions being resolved in the direction of any principal plane, as the sections of the two ellipsoids made by this plane—and this according to whatever function of the distance the attractions may vary.—**Jacob's theorem**. (a) The proposition that a function (having a finite number of values) of a single variable cannot have more than two periods. (b) The proposition that an equilibrium ellipsoid may have three unequal axes. (c) One of a variety of other propositions relating to the transformation of Laplace's equation, to the partial determinants of an adjoint system, to infinite series whose exponents are contained in two quadratic forms, to Hamilton's equations, to distance-correspondences for quadric surfaces, etc. All are named from their author, K. G. J. Jacob (1801-61).—**Joachimsthal's theorem**, the proposition that if a line of curvature be a plane curve, its plane makes a constant angle with the tangent plane to the surface at any of the points where it meets it: given in 1816 by P. Joachimsthal (1818-61).—**Jordan's theorem**, the proposition that functions of  $n$  elements which are alternating or symmetrical relatively to some of them have fewer values than those which are not so; but this has exceptions when  $n$  is small.—**Lagrange's theorem**. (a) A rule for developing in series the values of an implicit function known to differ but little from a given explicit function: if  $z = x + a/z$ , then

$$z = x + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{a^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} D^n \{x^n, x^{n+1}\}.$$

(b) The proposition that the order of a group is divisible by that of every group it contains: also called the *fundamental theorem of substitutions*. Both by J. L. Lagrange (1736-1813).—**Lambert's theorem**. (a) The proposition that the focal sector of an ellipse is equal to

$$\frac{\text{Area ellipse}}{2\pi} (\chi - \sin \chi - \chi' + \sin \chi'), \text{ where}$$

$$\sin \frac{1}{2} \chi = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(r' + r + c)/a}, \text{ and } \sin \frac{1}{2} \chi' = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(r' - r - c)/a},$$

$r$  and  $r'$  being the focal radii of the extremities,  $c$  the chord, and  $a$  the semilatus major. (b) A proposition relating to the apparent curvature of the geocentric path of a comet. Both are named from their author, J. H. Lambert (1728-77).—**Lancro's theorem**, in *solid geometry*, the proposition that along a line of curvature the variation in the angle between the tangent plane to the surface and the osculating plane to the curve is equal to the angle between the two osculating planes.—**Landen's theorem**, the proposition that every elliptic arc can be expressed by two hyperbolic arcs, and every hyperbolic arc by two elliptic arcs: given in 1755 by John Landen (1719-90).—**Laplace's theorem**, a slight modification of Lagrange's

theorem.—**Laurent's theorem**, a rule for the development of a function in series, expressed by the formula

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} x^n \int_0^{2\pi} f(R e^{i\theta}) / (R^n e^{in\theta}) d\theta + \frac{1}{2\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{x^n} \int_0^{2\pi} f(R' e^{i\theta}) / (R'^n e^{in\theta}) d\theta,$$

where the modulus of  $x$  is comprised between  $R$  and  $R'$ : given by P. A. Laurent (1813-54).—**Legendre's theorem**, the proposition that if the sides of a spherical triangle are very small compared with the radius of the sphere and a plane triangle be formed whose sides are proportional to those of the spherical triangle, then each angle of the plane triangle is very nearly equal to the corresponding angle of the spherical triangle less one third of the spherical excess. This is near enough the truth for the purposes of geodesy: given by A. M. Legendre (1752-1833).—**Leibnitz's theorem**, a proposition concerning the successive differentials of a product: namely, that

$$\frac{d^n}{dx^n} uv = (D_u + D_v)^n uv$$

is equal to the same after development of  $(D_u + D_v)^n$  by the binomial theorem, where  $D_u$  denotes differentiation as if  $u$  were constant, and  $D_v$  differentiation as if  $v$  were constant.—**Lejeune-Dirichlet's theorem**, a proposition discovered by the German arithmetician P. G. Lejeune-Dirichlet (1805-59), to the effect that any irrational may be represented by a fraction whose denominator  $m$  is a whole number less than any given number  $n$  with an error less than  $mn$ .—**Lexell's theorem**, one of two propositions expressing relations between the sides and angles of polygons: given in 1775 by A. J. Lexell (1740-84).—**Lhuillier's theorem**, the proposition that if  $a, b, c$  are the sides of a spherical triangle and  $E$  the spherical excess, then

$$\tan^2 \frac{1}{2} E = \tan \frac{1}{2} (a + b + c) \times \tan \frac{1}{2} (a + b - c) \times \tan \frac{1}{2} (a - b + c) \times \tan \frac{1}{2} (-a + b + c):$$

given by S. A. J. Lhuillier (1750-1840).—**Liston's theorem**, an equation between the numbers of points, lines, surfaces, and spaces, the cycloids and the perimeters of a figure in space: given in 1847 by J. B. Liston. Also called the *census theorem*.—**Lacroix's theorem**, the proposition that a Riemann's surface may in every case be so constructed that there shall be no cross-lines except between consecutive sheets.—**McClintock's theorem**, a very general expansion formula by T. McClintock.—**MacCullagh's theorem**, the proposition that a triangle being inscribed in an ellipse, the diameter of its circumscribed circle is equal to the product of the elliptic diameters parallel to the sides divided by the product of the axes: discovered by the Irish mathematician James MacCullagh (1809-47), and published in 1855.—**Maclaurin and Brakenridge's theorem**, the proposition that  $n$  fixed points and  $n-1$  fixed lines in one plane being given, the locus of the vertex of an  $n$ -gon whose other vertices lie on the fixed lines while its sides pass through the fixed points is a conic: given by Colin Maclaurin and G. Brakenridge in 1735.—**Maclaurin's general theorem concerning curves**, the proposition that if through any point  $O$  a line be drawn meeting a curve in  $n$  points, and at these points tangents be drawn, and if any other line through  $O$  cut the curve in  $R, R', R'',$  etc., and the system of  $n$  tangents in  $r, r', r'',$  etc., then the sum of the reciprocals of the lines  $OR$  is equal to the sum of the reciprocals of the lines  $Or$ .—**Maclaurin's theorem**, a formula of the differential calculus, for the development of a function according to ascending powers of the variable: named after the Scotch mathematician Colin Maclaurin (1698-1746). It is an immediate corollary from Taylor's theorem, and is written

$$f(x) = f(0) + f'(0)x + \frac{1}{2!} f''(0)x^2 + \frac{1}{3!} f'''(0)x^3 + \dots$$

**Malus's theorem**, the law of double refraction: given in 1810 by E. L. Malus (1775-1812).—**Mannheim's theorem**. Same as *Schönemann's theorem* (which see, below).—**Mansion's theorem**. Same as *Smith's theorem* (which see, below).—**Mathew Stewart's theorem**, one of sixty-four geometrical propositions given in 1746 by the philosopher Donald Stewart's father (1717-83), especially that if three straight lines drawn from a point  $O$  are cut by a fourth line in the points  $A, B, C$  in order, then  $(OA)^2 + (OB)^2 + (OC)^2 = AB^2 + BC^2 + CA^2$ .—**Menelaus's theorem**, the proposition that if a triangle  $QRS$  is cut by a transversal in  $C, A$ , and  $B$ , the product of the segments  $QA, RB, SC$  is equal to the product of the segments  $SA, QB, RC$ : given by the Greek geometer Menelaus, of the first century.—**Meusnier's theorem**, the proposition that the radius of curvature of an oblique section of a surface is equal to the radius of curvature of the normal section multiplied by the cosine of the inclination to the normal: given in 1775 by J. B. M. C. Meusnier de la Place (1751-93).—**Minding's theorem**, a certain proposition in statistics.—**Miquel's theorem**, the proposition that if five straight lines and five parabolas be so drawn in a plane that each of the latter is touched by four of the former, and vice versa, then the foci of the parabolas lie on a circle: given by A. Miquel.—**Mittag-Leffler's theorem**, the proposition that if any series of isolated imaginary quantities,  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$ , etc., be given, and a corresponding series of functions,  $\phi_1, \phi_2, \dots, \phi_n$ , etc., of the form

$$\phi_n = \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} A_m n_m (z - a_n)^{-m},$$

a monodromic function  $fz$  can always be found having for critical points  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$ , etc., and such that

$$fz = \phi_1 + \phi_2 + \dots = \phi_n + \phi_{n+1} + \dots$$

$\phi_n$  being a function for which  $a_n$  is not a critical point: given by G. Mittag-Leffler.—**Multinomial theorem**. See *multinomial*.—**Newton's theorem**. (a) The proposition that if in the plane of a conic two lines be drawn through any point parallel to any two fixed axes, the ratio of the products of the segments of the lines is constant: given by Sir Isaac Newton (1642-1726) in 1711. (b) The proposition that the three diagonals of a quadrilateral circumscribed about a circle are all bisected by one diameter of the circle.—**Painvin's theorem**, the proposition that a tetrahedron



of which a vertex is pole of the opposite base relatively to a quadric surface, that base being a conjugate triangle relative to its section of the quadric, is a conjugate tetrahedron.—**Pappus's theorem.** (a) The proposition that if a quadrangle is inscribed in a conic, the product of the distances of any point on the curve from one pair of opposite sides is to the product of its distances from another such pair in a constant ratio: so called owing to its connection with Pappus's problem. (b) One of the two propositions that the surface of a solid of revolution is equal to the product of the perimeter of the generating plane figure by the length of the path described by the center of gravity, and that the volume of such a solid is equal to the area of the plane figure multiplied by the same length of path. Various other theorems contained in the collection of the Greek mathematician Pappus, of the third century, are sometimes called by his name.—**Particular theorem.** a theorem which extends only to a particular quantity.—**Pascal's theorem.** the proposition that the three intersections of pairs of opposite sides of a hexagon inscribed in a conic lie on a straight line given by Blaise Pascal (1623-62) in 1640. The hexagon itself is called a *Pascal's hexagon* or *hexagram*, and the straight line is called a *Pascal's line*.—**Picard's theorem.** (a) The proposition that every function which in the whole plane of imaginary quantity except in  $p$  straight lines is uniform and continuous, is equal to the sum of  $p$  uniform functions, each of which has but one such line. (b) A certain proposition concerning uniform functions connected by an algebraic relation.—**Pohlke's theorem.** the proposition that any three limited straight lines drawn in a plane from one point form an oblique parallel projection of a system of three orthogonal and equal axes: given by H. K. Pohlke in 1853. Also known as the *fundamental theorem of axonometry*.—**Poisson's theorem.** a rule for forming integrals of a partial differential equation from two given integrals.—**Polynomial theorem.** See *polynomial*.—**Poncelet's theorem.** (a) The proposition that if there be a closed polygon inscribed in a given conic and circumscribed about another given conic, there is an infinity of such polygons. (b) The proposition that a quantity of the form  $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$  cannot differ from  $au + bv$  by more than  $\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ , where  $a = \cos(\theta + \phi)$ ,  $b = \sin(\theta + \phi)$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\tan \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ . Both were given by G. M. J. V. Poncelet (1783-1842).—**Ptolemy's theorem.** the proposition that if four points A, B, C, D lie on a circle in this cyclical order, then  $AB \cdot CD + AD \cdot BC = AC \cdot DB$ ; given by the Egyptian Greek mathematician of the second century, Claudius Ptolemy.—**Puiseux's theorem.** the proposition that a function of a complex variable which is thoroughly uniform and satisfies an algebraic equation whose coefficients are rational integral functions of the same variable, is a rational function of that variable: named after V. A. Puiseux (1820-83), by whom it was given in 1831.—**Pythagorean theorem.** the Pythagorean proposition (which see, under *Pythagorean*).—**Reciprocal theorem.** a theorem of geometry analogous to another theorem, but relating to planes instead of points, and vice versa, or in a plane to straight lines instead of points, and vice versa. Thus, Pascal's and Brianchon's theorems are reciprocal to one another.—**Ribaucour's theorem.** given a pseudospherical surface of unit curvature, if in every tangent plane a circle of unit radius be described about the point of contact as center, these circles will be orthogonal to a family of pseudospherical surfaces of unit radius belonging to a triple orthogonal system of which the other two families are envelopes of spheres: given by A. Ribaucour in 1870.—**Riemann's theorem.** a certain theorem relative to series of corresponding points—for example, that two projective series of points lie upon curves of the same deficiency. In its generality the proposition is called the *theorem of Riemann and Roch*, or of *Riemann, Roch, and Noether*. It was first given by G. F. B. Riemann (1826-67) in 1857, generally demonstrated by Roch in 1865, and extended to surfaces by Noether in 1886.—**Robert's theorem.** (a) The proposition that the geodesics joining any point on a quadric surface to two umbilics make equal angles with the lines of curvature at that point: given, with various other propositions relating to the asymptotic lines and lines of curvature of quadrics, by Michael Roberts in 1846. (b) The proposition that if a point be taken on each of the edges of any tetrahedron and a sphere be described through each vertex and the points assumed on the three adjacent edges, the four spheres will meet in a point: given by Samuel Roberts in 1881.—**Rodrigues's theorem.** the proposition that

$$\frac{1}{(n-m)!} \frac{d^{n-m}}{dx^{n-m}} (x^2-1)^n = (x^2-1)^{n-1} \frac{1}{(n-m)!} \frac{d^{n-m}}{dx^{n-m}} (x^2-1)^n.$$

**Rolle's theorem.** the proposition that between any two real roots of an equation, algebraic or transcendental, if the first derived equation is finite and continuous in the interval, it must vanish an odd number of times: given in 1699 by Michel Rolle (1652-1719).—**Scherk's theorem.** the proposition that the Eulerian numbers in Arabic notation and alternately with 1 and  $\frac{1}{2}$ .—**Schönemann's theorem.** the proposition that if four points of a rigid body slide over four fixed surfaces, all the normals to surfaces that are loci of other points of the body pass through two fixed straight lines: published under Steiner's auspices in 1855, but not noticed, and rediscovered by A. Mannheim in 1866 (whence long called *Mannheim's theorem*); but Schönemann's paper was reprinted in *Dorland's Journal* in 1850.—**Sidon's theorem.** the proposition that if the successive multiples of a number expressed in the Arabic notation are written regularly under one another, there are only 28 different columns of figures which have to be added to the last figures of the successive multiples of a digit to get the numbers written in any vertical column.—**Sluze's theorem.** the proposition that the volume of the solid generated by the revolution of a common cissoid about its asymptote is equal to the volume of the annular ring generated by the revolution of the primitive circle about the same axis. This theorem, which is true for any kind of cissoid, and is susceptible of further generalization, was given in 1663 by the Baron de Sluze (1622-85).—**Smith's theorem.** the proposition that  $\sum \pm (1, 1) (2, 2) \dots (n, n) = \phi_1 \phi_2 \dots \phi_n$ , where the left-hand side is a symmetrical determinant,  $(p, q)$  denoting the greatest common divisor of the integers  $p$  and  $q$ , and  $\phi_p$  being the totient of  $p$ , or number of

numbers at least as small as  $p$  and prime to it: given in 1876 by the eminent Irish mathematician H. J. S. Smith (1826-83). The theorem as generalized by Paul Mansion in 1877 is called *Smith and Mansion's theorem*.—**Staudt's theorem.** the proposition that any Bernoulli number,  $B_n$ , is equal to an integer minus

$$2^{-1} + 2^{-3} + 2^{-5} + \dots + 2^{-n-1},$$

where  $a, \beta$ , etc., are all the prime numbers one greater than the double of divisors of  $n$ : given in 1840 by K. G. C. von Staudt (1798-1867).—**Steiner's theorem.** one of a large number of propositions in geometry given by Jakob Steiner (1796-1853), who was probably the greatest geometrical genius that ever lived; but the necessities of life prevented the publication of by far the greater part of his discoveries, until his health was shattered, and most of those that were printed (in 1826 and the following years) were given without proofs, and remained an enigma to mathematicians until 1862, when Luigi Cremona demonstrated most of them.—**Stirling's theorem.** the proposition that

$$\phi(x+h) - \phi(x) = h\phi'(x) + \frac{1}{2}h^2\phi''(x) + \dots$$

given by James Stirling (1696-1770).—**Sturm's theorem.** a proposition in the theory of equations for determining the number of real roots of an equation between given limits, given by the French mathematician J. C. F. Sturm (1803-55) in 1835.—**Sylvester's theorem.** See *Cauchy's theorem* (b), above.—**Sylvester's theorem.** (a) An extension of Newton's rule on the limits of the roots of an algebraic equation. (b) The proposition that every quartic equation is the sum of the cubes of five linear forms. (c) The proposition that if  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2$ , etc., are the latent roots of a matrix  $m$ , then

$$\phi_m = \sum \frac{(m-\lambda_1)(m-\lambda_2)\dots(m-\lambda_k)}{(\lambda_1-\lambda_2)(\lambda_1-\lambda_3)\dots(\lambda_1-\lambda_k)} \phi_{\lambda_1} + \dots$$

given by the great algebraist J. J. Sylvester (born 1814).—**Tanner's theorem.** a property of pfaffians,

$$\sum_{i=1}^n P_{11} P_{22} \dots P_{nn} + \dots + (-1)^{n-1} P_{12} P_{21} \dots P_{nn} = PP_{11} P_{22} \dots P_{nn}.$$

given by H. M. L. Tanner in 1870.—**Taylor's theorem.** a formula of most extensive application in analysis, discovered by Dr. Brook Taylor, and published by him in 1715. It is to the following effect: let  $u$  represent any function whatever of the variable quantity  $x$ ; then if  $x$  receive any increment, as  $h$ , let  $u$  become  $u'$ ; then we shall have  $u' = u + \frac{du}{dx} h + \frac{d^2u}{dx^2} \frac{h^2}{2} + \frac{d^3u}{dx^3} \frac{h^3}{6} + \dots$ , where  $d$  represents the differential of the function  $u$ .—**Theorem of aggregation.** See *aggregation*.—**Universal theorem.** a theorem which extends to any quantity without restriction.—**Wallis's theorem.** the proposition that

$$\pi/2 = (2/3)^2 \cdot (4/5)^2 \cdot (6/7)^2 \cdot (8/9)^2, \text{ etc.},$$

named after the discoverer, John Wallis (1616-1703).—**Weierstrass's fundamental theorem.** the proposition that every analytical function subject to an addition theorem is either an algebraic function, or an algebraic function of an exponential, or an algebraic function of the Weierstrassian function  $\wp$ : given by Karl Weierstrass (born 1815).—**Weingarten's theorem.** See *Betti's theorem*, above.—**Wilson's theorem.** the proposition that if  $p$  is a prime number, the continued product  $1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot \dots (p-1)$  increased by 1 is divisible by  $p$ , and if not, not: discovered by Judge John Wilson (1711-93), and published by Waring.—**Wronski's theorem.** an expansion for  $n$  function of a root of an equation.—**Yvon-Villarcen's theorem.** a general proposition of dynamics, expressed by the formula

$$\sum m v^2 = \frac{d}{dt} \sum m r^2 + \sum f \cdot d - \sum (Xx + Yy + Zz),$$

where  $v$  is the velocity,  $r$  the radius vector of the point whose mass is  $m$  and its coordinates  $x, y, z$ , while  $X, Y, Z$  are the components of the force,  $f$  the force, and  $d$  the distance of two particles: given in 1872 by A. J. P. Yvon-Villarcen (1813-83). It much resembles the theorem of the virial. = *Syn.* See *inference*.

**theorem** (thē-ō-rem), *v. t.* [*< theorem, n.*] To reduce to or formulate as a theorem. [*Rare.*]

To attempt theorizing on such matters would profit little; they are matters which refuse to be theorized and diagrammed, which Logic ought to know that she cannot speak of. *Carlyle.*

**theorematic** (thē-ō-re-mat'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. θεωρηματικός, of or pertaining to a theorem, < θεωρημα, a theorem: see theorem.*] Pertaining to a theorem; comprised in a theorem; consisting of theorems: as, *theorematic truth*.

**theorematical** (thē-ō-re-mat'ik-al), *a.* [*< theorematic + -al.*] Same as *theorematic*.

**theoremist** (thē-ō-rem'ist), *n.* [*< Gr. θεωρημαστής, a theorem, + -ist.*] One who forms theorems.

**theoremic** (thē-ō-rem'ik), *a.* [*< theorem + -ic.*] Theorematic.

**theoretic** (thē-ō-rot'ik), *a. and n.* [= *F. théorique, < NL. \*theoreticus, < Gr. θεωρητικός, of or pertaining to theory, < θεωρία, theory: see theory.*] *I. a.* Same as *theoretical*.

For, spite of his fine theoretic positions, Mankind is a science defies definitions. *Burns.* Fragment inscribed to C. J. Fox.

**II. n.** Same as *theoreties*. *S. H. Hodgson.* Time and Space, § 68. [*Rare.*]

**theoretical** (thē-ō-rot'ik-al), *a.* [*< theoretic + -al.*] *1.* Having the object of knowledge (*θεωρητικόν*) as its end; concerned with knowledge only, not with accomplishing anything or producing anything; purely scientific; speculative.

This is the original, proper, and best meaning of the word. Aristotle divides all knowledge into productive (*art*) and unproductive (*science*), and the latter into that which aims at accomplishing something (*practical science*) and that which aims only at understanding its object, which is *theoretical science*. This distinction, which has descended to our times (but with practical science and art joined together), diminishes in importance as science advances, all the sciences finding practical applications.

Weary with the pursuit of academical studies, he [Collins] no longer confined himself to the search of theoretical knowledge, but commenced, the scholar of humanity, to study nature in her works, and man in society. *Langhorne.* On Collins's Ode, The Manners.

**2.** Dealing with or making deductions from imperfect theory, and not correctly indicating the real facts as presenting themselves in experience. All the practical sciences that have been pursued with distinguished success proceed by deductions from hypotheses known not to be strictly true. This is the analytical method, of which modern civilization is the fruit. In some cases the hypotheses are so far from the truth that the results have to receive corrections. In such cases the uncorrected result is called *theoretical*, the corrected result *practical*.

What logic was to the philosopher legislation was to the statesman and moralist, a practical, as the other was a theoretical, casuistry. *Stubbs.* Medieval and Modern Hist., p. 211.

**3.** In Kantian terminology, having reference to what is or is not true, as opposed to *practical*, or having reference to what ought or may innocently be done or left undone.—**Theoretical agriculture, arithmetic, chemistry.** See the nouns.—**Theoretical cognition.** cognition either not in the imperative mood or not leading to such an imperative; knowledge of what the laws of nature prescribe or admit, not of what the law of conscience prescribes or permits.—**Theoretical geometry.** See *geometry*.—**Theoretical intellect.** See *intellect*, 1.—**Theoretical logic.** Same as *abstract logic* (which see, under *logic*).—**Theoretical meteorology, philosophy, proposition, reality, reason, etc.** See the nouns.

**theoretically** (thē-ō-rot'ik-al), *adv.* In a theoretic manner; in or by theory; from a theoretical point of view; speculatively: opposed to *practically*.

**theoretician** (thē-ō-re-tish'an), *n.* [*< theoretic + -ian.*] A theorist; a theorizer; one who is expert in the theory of a science or art.

**theoretics** (thē-ō-rot'iks), *n.* [*Pl. of theoretic (see -ics).*] The speculative parts of a science.

With our Lord himself and his apostles, as represented to us in the New Testament, morals come before contemplation, ethics before theoretics. *H. B. Wilson.*

**theoric** (thē-ō-rik), *a. and n.* [*I. a. = F. théorique = Sp. teórico = Pg. theorico = It. teorico, < ML. theoreticus, < Gr. θεωρητικός, of or pertaining to theory, < θεωρία, theory: see theory. II. n.* Also *theorick, theorique, < ME. theorik, theorike, < OF. theorique, F. theorique = Sp. teorica = Pg. teorica = It. teorica, < ML. theorica (se. ars), < Gr. θεωρητικός, of or pertaining to theory: see I.*] *I. a.* Making deductions from theory, especially from imperfect theory; theorizing. Also *theorical*.

Your courtier *theoric* is he that hath arrived to his practice, and doth now know the count rather by speculation than practice. *B. Jonson.* Cynthia's Revels, li. 1.

A man but young,  
Yet old in judgment; *theoric* and practice  
In all humanity. *Massinger and Field.* Fatal Dowry, li. 1.

**II. n. 1.** Theory; speculation; that which is theoric.

The bookish *theoric*,  
Wherein the togged consuls can propose  
As masterly as he; mere prattle, without practice,  
Is all his soldieryship. *Shak.* Othello, i. 1. 24.

An abstract of the *theoric* and practice in the *Æsopian* art. *B. Jonson.* Volpone, li. 1.

**2.** A treatise or part of a treatise containing scientific explanation of phenomena.

The 4 parts shall ben a *theoric* to declare the moevynge of the celestial bodies with the causes. *Chaucer.* Astrolabe, Prol.

**theoric** (thē-ō-rik), *a.* [*< Gr. θεωρητικός, of or pertaining to public spectacles, τὰ θεωρητικά, or τὸ θεωρητικόν, the theoric fund (< θεωρία, a viewing: see theory. Cf. theoric<sup>1</sup>).*] Of or pertaining to public spectacles, etc.—**Theoric fund.** in *Athenian antiqu.* same as *theoric*.

**theoric<sup>1</sup>** (thē-ō-rik<sup>1</sup>), *a.* [*< theoric<sup>1</sup> + -al.*] Same as *theoric<sup>1</sup>*.

I am sure wisdom hath perfected natural disposition in you, and given you not only an excellent *theoretical* discourse, but an actual rehearsing of those things into practice which are better than you shall find here. *Dee.* T. Adams, Works, III., p. xli.

**theorically** (thē-ō-rik-al), *adv.* Theoretically; speculatively.

He is very unscientific, both *theorically* and practically, and he had a sweet voice. *Lucret.* Lives (William Holder).

**theoricon** (thē-ō-rik-on), *n.* [*< Gr. θεωρητικόν, neut. of θεωρητικός, of or pertaining to public*



spectacles: see *theoric*.<sup>2</sup>] In *Athenian antiq.*, a public appropriation, including, besides the moneys for the conduct of public festivals and sacrifices, supplementary to the impositions (liturgies) on individuals for some of these purposes, a fund which was distributed at the rate of two obols per person per day to poor citizens, ostensibly to pay for their seats in the theater or for other individual expenses at festivals. Also, in the plural form, *theoricon*.

Before the end of the Peloponnesian War the festival-money (*theoricon*) was abolished. *Encyc. Brit.*, VII. 68.

**theorique**, *n.* Same as *theoric*.<sup>1</sup>  
**theorisation**, **theorise**, etc. See *theorization*, etc.

**theorist** (thē-ō-ris't), *n.* [*< theor- + -ist.*] One who forms theories; one given to theory and speculation; a speculatist. It is often used with the implication of a lack of practical capacity.

The greatest *theorists* in matters of this nature . . . have given the preference to such a form of government as that which obtains in this kingdom.

*Addison*, *Freeholder*, No. 51.

Truths that the *theorist* could never reach,  
And observation taught me, I would teach.

*Cowper*, *Progress of Error*, l. 11.

That personal ambition . . . in which lurked a certain effluence, that might solidify him from a *theorist* into the champion of some practicable cause.

*Haithorne*, *Seven Gables*, XII.

**theorization** (thē-ō-rī-zā'shən), *n.* [*< theorize + -ation.*] The act or the product of theorizing; the formation of a theory or theories; speculation. Also spelled *theorisation*.

The notorious imperfection of the geological record ought to warn us against . . . hasty *theorization*.

*Pope*, *See Mo*, XII. 117.

**theorize** (thē-ō-rīz), *v. t. & i.* [*< theor- + -ize.*] To form a theory or theories; form opinions solely by theory; speculate. Also spelled *theorise*.

The merest artisan needs to *theorize*, i. e. to think—to think beforehand, to fore-see, and that must be done by the aid of general principles by the knowledge of laws.

*J. P. Clarke*, *Self Culture*, p. 113.

**theorizer** (thē-ō-rī-zēr), *n.* [*< theorize + -er.*] A theorist. Also spelled *theoriser*.

With the exception in fact of a few late absolutist *theorizers* in Germany, this is perhaps the truth of all others the most harmoniously reached by every philosopher of every school.

*Sir W. Hamilton*.

**theorizing** (thē-ō-rī-zing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of theorize, v. t.*] The act or process of forming a theory or theories; speculation.

Whatever may be thought of the general *theorizing* of the last two, it is clear that their method is not the practically inducive one of Darwin.

*Pope*, *See Mo*, XXXV. 751.

**theorizing** (thē-ō-rī-zing), *p. n.* Speculative.

Gallatin had drifted further than his school mate from the *theorizing* tastes of his youth.

*H. Adams*, *Albert Gallatin*, p. 39.

**theory** (thē-ō-rī), *n.* [*pl. theories (-rīz)*] [*Early mod. E. theor- < OE. theoria, F. theorie = Sp. teoria = Pg. teoria = It. teoria = U. G. teoria = Sw. Dan. teori, theory, < L. theoria, < Gr. θεωρία, a viewing, beholding, contemplation, speculation, theory, < θεωρεω, view, behold, < θεωρεω, spectator: see theorem.*] 1. Contemplation. *Minshew*.

The poets of men may sufficiently expatiate without these singularities of villany, for, as they increase the hatred of vice in some, so do they enlarge the theory of wickedness in all.

*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulgar Err.*, VII. 19.

2. Perception or consideration of the relations of the parts of an ideal construction, which is supposed to render completely or in some measure intelligible a fact or thing which it resembles or to which it is analogous; also, the ideal construction itself. Thus political economists in order to explain the phenomenon of trade suppose two or three men, situated by calculation of interests alone, to be placed on a desert island, or some other simple situation. The perception of how such men would behave constitutes a theory which will explain some observed facts. In precisely the same way an engineer who has to build a machine or a bridge imagines a structure much more simple than that which he is to make, and from the deduction of the forces and resistances of the ideal structure, which is theory, infers what will best combine economy with strength in the real structure.

The Queen confers her titles and degrees . . . Then blessing all "tho' children of my care" To practice now from *theory* repair.

*Pope*, *Bunchel*, l. 780.

They [the English] were much more perfect in the *theory* than in the practice of passive obedience.

*Macaulay*, *Sir James Mackintosh*.

3. An intelligible conception or account of how something has been brought about or should be done. A theory, in this sense, will most commonly,

though not always, be of the nature of a hypothesis; but with good writers a mere conjecture is hardly dignified by the name of a theory. *Theory* is often opposed to *fact*, as having its origin in the mind and not in observation.

Conjectures and *theories* are the creatures of men, and will be found very unlike the creatures of God.

*Reid*, *Inquiry into Human Mind*, l. 1.

Divine kindness to others is essentially kindness to myself. This is no *theory*; it is the fact confirmed by all experience.

*Channing*, *Perfect Life*, p. 89.

The distinction of Fact and *Theory* is only relative. Events and phenomena, considered as particulars which may be colligated by Induction, are Facts; considered as generalities already obtained by colligation of other Facts, they are *Theories*.

*Hewell*, *Philos. Induct. Sciences*, I. p. xli.

For she was cramm'd with *theories* out of books.

*Templeton*, *Princess*, Conclusion.

4. Plan or system; scheme; method. [Rare.]

If they had been themselves to execute their own *theory* in this church, . . . they would have seen, being nearer.

*Hooker*, *Ecclies. Polity*, v. 20.

5. In *math.*, a series of results belonging to one subject and going far toward giving a unitary and luminous view of that subject; as, the *theory* of functions.—6. Specifically, in *music*, the science of composition, as distinguished from practice, the art of performance.—*Ampère's theory*, an electrodynamic theory proposed by André Marie Ampère, according to which every molecule of a magnetic substance is supposed to be traversed by a closed electric current. Before magnetization the combined effect of these currents is zero, but by the magnetizing process they are supposed to be brought more or less fully into a parallel position; their resultant effect is then equivalent to a series of parallel currents traversing the exterior surface of the magnet in a plane perpendicular to its axis and in a certain definite direction, which when the south pole is turned toward the observer is that of the hands of a watch. These hypothetical currents are called the *Ampère currents*. This theory is based upon the close analogy between a solenoid traversed by an electric current and a magnet. (See *solenoid*.) Ampère concluded that the magnetic action of the earth is the result of currents circulating within it, or at its surface, from east to west, in planes parallel to the magnetic equator.—*Anti-philosophic theory*. See *anti-philosophic*.—*Atomic theory*. See *atomic*.—*Automatic theory*. See *automatic*.—*Binary theory of salts*. See *binary*.—*Brunonian theory*. See *Brunonian*.—*Carnot's theory*, the theory that heat is an indestructible substance which does work by a fall of its temperature, as water does work by descending from one height to another. See *Carnot's principle*, under *principle*.—*Cell or cellular theory*. See *cell*.—*Contact theory of electricity*. See *contact*.—*Corpuscular theory*. See *corpuscular*.—*Derivative, dynamic, eccentric theory*. See *derivative*.—*Electromagnetic theory of light*. See *light*.—*Erosion, germ, Grotian theory*. See the qualifying words.—*Governmental theory of the atonement*. See *atonement*, 3 (a).—*Lunar, mechanical, mosaic, mythical theory*. See the adjectives.—*Naturalistic theory*. See *naturalistic*.—*Newtonian theory of light*. See *light*, t.—*Organic, Plutonic, poriferan, reflex, retribution theory*. See the qualifying words.—*Satisfaction theory of the atonement*. See *atonement*, 3 (a).—*Solar theory*. See *solar*.—*Sublimation theory*. See *sublimation*.—*The bow-wow and pooh-poo theories of language*. See *language*.—*Theory of catenisms or catastrophes*. See *catenism*.—*Theory of chances*. See *probability*.—*Theory of cognition, of development, of divisors, of omission, of equations, of exchanges, of faculties, of forms, of functions, of incescent, of numbers, of parallels, of preformation, of projectiles*. See *cognition*, etc.—*Theory of special creations*. See *creation*.—*Undulatory theory of light*. See *light*, t.—*Young-Helmholtz theory of color*. See *color*.—*Syn. 3. Theory, Hypothesis, Speculation*. (See def. 2.) Speculation is largely the work of the imagination, being often no more than the raising of possibilities, with little reference to facts, hence the word is often used contemptuously.

*theosoph* (thē-ō-sōf), *n.* [= *F. theosophie* = *Sp. teosofia*, < *ML. theosophus*, a theologian, < *IGr. (see.)* *theosōphos*, wise in things concerning God, < *θεός*, god, + *σοφία*, wisdom. Cf. *theosophy*.] A theosophist.

Within the Christian period we may number among the *theosophs* Neo-Platonists, etc. *Chambers's Encyc.*, IX. 400.

**theosophic** (thē-ō-sōf-ik), *n.* [*< theosoph- + -ic.*] A theosophist.

Have an extraordinary care also of the late *theosophers*, that is, such men to climb to Heaven upon a ladder of lying denunciations.

*N. Ward*, *Simple Matter*, p. 18.

The ascetic, cultivate the *theosopher*. *Koehler*, *Hypatia*, xxii.

**theosophical** (thē-ō-sōf-ik), *a.* [*< theosoph- + -ic.*] Same as *theosophical*.

**theosophical** (thē-ō-sōf-i-kal), *a.* [*< theosophic + -al.*] Of or pertaining to theosophy or theosophists.

A *theosophical* system may also be pantheistic. In tendency it is not in intention; but the transcendent character of its Godhead definitely distinguishes it from the speculative philosophies which might otherwise seem to fall under the same denomination.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 278.

From the end of the year 1783 to the beginning of the year 1788 there existed a society entitled "The Theosophical Society, instituted for the purpose of promoting the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem, by translating, printing, and publishing the Theological Writings of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg."

*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., XI. 127.

**theosophically** (thē-ō-sōf-i-kal-i), *adv.* In a theosophic manner; toward, or from the point of view of, theosophy.

The occurrence being viewed as history or as myth according as the interpreter is *theosophically* or critically inclined.

*W. R. Smith*.

**theosophism** (thē-ō-sōf-izm), *n.* [*< theosoph- + -ism.*] Theosophical tenets or belief.

Many traces of the spirit of *Theosophism* may be found through the whole history of philosophy; in which nothing is more frequent than fanatical and hypocritical pretensions to Divine illumination.

*Enfield*, *Hist. Philosophy*, ix. 3.

**theosophist** (thē-ō-sōf-ist), *n.* [*< theosoph- + -ist.*] One who professes to possess divine illumination; a believer in theosophy.

I have observed generally of elymists and *theosophists*, as of several other men more palpably mad, that their thoughts are carried much to astrology.

*Dr. H. More*, *A Brief Discourse of Enthusiasm*, xlv.

*Theosophist* [is] a name which has been given, though not with any very definite meaning, to that class of mystical religious thinkers and writers who aim at displaying, or believe themselves to possess, a knowledge of the divinity and his works by supernatural inspiration. In this they differ from the mystics, who have been styled theosophic, whose object is passively to recover the supposed communication of the divinity and expatiate on the results. The best-known names at this day of the theosophic order are those of Jacob Bohme, Madame Guyon, Swedenborg, and Saint-Marlin. Schelling and others, who regarded the foundation of their metaphysical tenets as resting on divine intuition, have been called *theosophists*, but with less exactness.

*Brande and Cox*, *Diet. Sci., Lit., and Art.*

**theosophistical** (thē-ō-sōf-ist-i-kal), *a.* [*< theosophist + -ical.*] Theosophical.

**theosophize** (thē-ō-sōf-iz), *v. t. & i.* [*< theosoph- + -ize.*] To treat of or practise theosophy.

**theosophy** (thē-ō-sōf-i), *n.* [= *F. theosophie*, < *IGr. theosōphía*, knowledge of things divine, wisdom concerning God, < *θεός*, god, wise in things concerning God: see *theosophic*.] Knowledge of things divine; a philosophy based upon a claim of special insight into the divine nature, or a special divine revelation. It differs from most philosophical systems in that they start from phenomena and deduce therefrom certain conclusions concerning God, whereas theosophy starts with an assumed knowledge of God, directly obtained, through spiritual intercourse, and proceeds therefrom to a study and explanation of phenomena.

But Xenophanes, his *theosophy*, or divine philosophy, is most fully declared by Simplicius.

*Cicero*, *Intellectual System*, p. 377.

*Theosophy* is distinguished from mysticism, speculative theology, and other forms of philosophy and theology, to which it bears a certain resemblance, by its claims of direct divine inspiration, immediate divine revelation, and its want, more or less conspicuous, of dialectical exposition. It is found among all nations—Hindus, Persians, Arabs, Greeks (the later Neo-Platonism), and Jews (Cabala)—and presents itself variously under the form of magic (Agripa of Nettesheim, Paracelsus), or vision (Swedenborg, Saint Martin), or rapt contemplation (Jacob Boehme, Oetinger).

*Schaff-Herzog*, *Encyc.*, p. 2318.

The philosophies or *theosophies* that close the record of Greek speculation.

*E. Caird*, *Philos. of Kant*, p. 17.

It is characteristic of *theosophy* that it starts with an explanation of the divine essence, and endeavours to deduce the phenomenal universe from the play of forces within the divine nature itself.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 278.

*Theosophy* is but a re-emergence of a belief widely proclaimed in the twelfth century, and held to in some form by many barbaric tribes.

*Amer. Jour. Psychol.*, I. 546.

**theotechnic** (thē-ō-tek-nik), *n.* [*< theotechn- + -ic.*] Of or pertaining to the action or intervention of the gods; operated or carried on by or as by the gods.

Erving man's *theotechnic* devices.

*Piazzi Smyth*, *Pyramid*, p. 5.

The *theotechnic* machinery of the Iliad.

*Gladstone*.

**theotechny** (thē-ō-tek-ni), *n.* [*< Gr. θεός*, god, + *τεχνή*, art: see *technic*.] In lit., the scheme of divine intervention; the art or method of introducing gods and goddesses into a poetical composition.

The personages of the Homeric *theotechny*, under which name I include the whole of the supernatural beings, of whatever rank, introduced into the Poems.

*Gladstone*, *Juvenius Mundi*, vii.

**theotheca** (thē-ō-thē-ka), *n.* [*NL. < Gr. θεός*, god, + *θήκη*, receptacle.] In the *Rom. Cath. Ch.*, same as *monstrance*. [Rare.]

**Theotocos** (thē-ōt-ō-kos), *n.* [*< IGr. θεοτόκος*, bearing God, mother of God, < *θεός*, god, + *τίκτειν*, *τίκτω*, bring forth, engender.] The mother of God: a title of the Virgin Mary. Also *Theotokos*.

**theowt**, *n.* A Middle English variant of *theor*.

**ther**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *there*.

**theraboutcn**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *thereabout*.

**therabout**, *Chaucer*.

**theragain**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *thereagain*.

*Chaucer*.

**theralite** (ther'ā-lit), *n.* See *tephrite*.  
**therapeusis** (ther-ā-pū'sis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *θεραπεύω*, cure: see *therapeutic*.] Therapeutics.  
**Therapeutæ** (ther-ā-pū'tē), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *θεραπευτής*, an attendant, a servant: see *therapeutic*.] According to ancient tradition, a mystic and ascetic Jewish sect in Egypt, of the first century.

**therapeutic** (ther-ā-pū'tik), *a. and n.* [= F. *thérapeutique* = Sp. *terapéutico* = Pg. *terapêutico* = It. *terapeutico*, < NL. *therapeuticus*, curing, healing (fem. *therapeutica*, se. *ars*), < Gr. *θεραπευτικός* (fem. *ἡ θεραπευτική*, the art of medicine), < *θεραπεύω*, one who waits on another, an attendant, < *θεράπειν*, wait on, attend, serve, cure, < *θεράπων*, an attendant, servant.] **I. a.** Curative; pertaining to the healing art; concerned in discovering and applying remedies for diseases. Also *therapeutical*.

*Therapeutick* or curative physick we term that which restoreth the patient unto sanity, and taketh away diseases actually affecting.  
*Sir T. Browne, Vulg. Err.*, iv. 13.

All his profession would allow him to be an excellent anatomist, but I never heard any that admired his *therapeutique* way.  
*Aubrey, Lives* (William Harvey).

**II. n.** [*cap.*] One of the Therapeutæ. *Prudentius*.

**therapeutics** (ther-ā-pū'tiks), *n.* [Pl. of *therapeutic* (see -ics).] That part of medicine which relates to the composition, the application, and the modes of operation of the remedies for diseases. It not only includes the administration of medicines properly so called, but also hygiene and dietetics, or the application of diet and atmospheric and other non-medicinal influences to the preservation or recovery of health.

**therapeutically** (ther-ā-pū'ti-kal-i), *adv.* In a therapeutic manner; in respect to curative qualities; from the point of view of therapeutics.

**therapist** (ther-ā-pū'tist), *n.* [*< therapen-tics + -ist*.] One who is versed in the theory or practice of therapeutics. Also *therapist*.

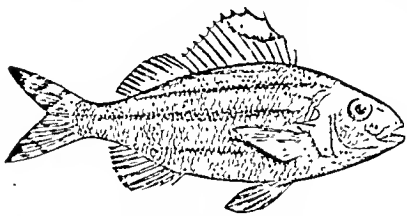
**theraphose** (ther-ā-fōs), *n. and a.* [*< F. theraphose* (NL. *Theraphosa*, neut. pl.), appar. < Gr. *θηράσιον*, a dim. of *θηρ*, a wild beast.] **I. n.** One of a division of spiders instituted by Walckenaer, containing large quadrupulmonary spiders which lurk in holes, as the mygalids and the trap-door spiders; any latebricole spider (see *Latebricolæ*). This division corresponds to the genus *Mygale* in a former broad sense, and to the modern *Tetrapneumona* (which see).

**II. a.** Noting a spider of the group above defined.

**therapist** (ther-ā-pist), *n.* [*< therap-y + -ist*.] Same as *therapeutist*. *Medical News*, XLIX, 510.

**therapod** (ther-ā-pod), *a. and n.* An erroneous form of *theropod*.

**Therapon** (ther-ā-pon), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829), < Gr. *θεράπων*, an attendant, servant.] The typical genus of the fam-



Therapon theraps.

ily *Theraponidae*, containing such species as *T. theraps*.

**Theraponidae** (ther-ā-pon'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Sir J. Richardson, 1848), < *Therapon* + -idae.] A family of percoides acentropterygian fishes, represented by the genus *Therapon* and related forms.

**theraponoid** (thē-rap'ō-noid), *a. and n.* [*< Therapon + -oid*.] **I. a.** Resembling a fish of the genus *Therapon*; of or pertaining to the *Theraponidae*.

**II. n.** Any member of this family.  
**therapy** (ther-ā-pi), *n.* [= F. *thérapie*, < Gr. *θεραπεία*, a waiting on, service, < *θεραπεύω*, serve, attend: see *therapeutic*.] The treatment of disease; therapeutics; therapsis: now used chiefly in compounds: as, *neurotherapy*.

**therbefornet**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *therebefore*.

**there** (thār), *adv. and conj.* [*< ME. there, ther, thare, thar, there, < AS. thēr, thēr = OS. thār = OFries. ther, der = MD. daer, D. daar = MLG. dār, LG. thar = OHG. dār, MHG. dār, da, G. da (dar-) = Icol. thar = Sw. der = Dan. der =*

*Goth. thar* (for the expected \*thēr), there, in that place; orig. a locative form (nearly like the dat. and instr. fem. sing. *thære*) of the pronominal stem \*tha, appearing in *the, that, etc.*, also in *then, etc.* Cf. *here, where*; Skt. *tarhi*, then, *karhi*, when. In comp. there is the adverb in its literal use, or, in *therein, therefor, etc.*, in a quasi-pronominal use, *therein* being 'in that (sc. place),' *thereby* being 'by that (sc. means),' etc. There is therefore explained by some as really the dat. fem. sing. of the AS. def. art., but such use of a fem. form (instead of the expected neuter), in such a way, is unexampled; and the explanation cannot apply to the similar elements *here- and where-* as used in composition.] **I. adv.** 1. In or at a definite place other than that occupied by the speaker; in that place; at that point: used in reference to a place or point otherwise or already indicated or known: as, you will find him *there* (pointing to the particular place); if he is in Paris, I shall see him *there*. It is often opposed to *here*, *there* generally denoting the place more distant; but in some cases the words when used together are employed merely in contradistinction, without reference to nearness or distance.

Stand thou *there*, or sit here under my footstool.  
*Jas. ii. 3.*

You have a house 't the country; keep you *there*, sir.  
*Fletcher, Loyal Subject*, i. 3.

All life is but a wandering to find home;  
 When we are gone, we're *there*.  
*Ford and Decker, Witch of Edmonton*, iv. 2.

Of this the *there* born Emperor Adrian received his name.  
*Sandys, Travels*, p. 2.

Darkness *there* might well  
 Seem twilight here.  
*Milton, P. L.*, vi. 11.

2. Into that place; to that place; thither: after verbs of motion or direction: as, how did that get *there*? I will go *there* to-morrow.

My heart stands armed in mine ear,  
 And will not let a false sound enter *there*.  
*Shak., Venus and Adonis*, l. 780.

There was Lord Belfast, that by me past  
 And seemed to ask how should I go *there*?  
*Thackeray, Mr. Moloy's Account of the Ball*.

3. At that point of progress; after going so far or proceeding to such a point: as, you have said or done enough, you may stop *there*.—4. In that state or condition of things; in that respect.

To sleep: perchance to dream: ay, *there's* the rub.  
 To die, to sleep;  
*Shak., Hamlet*, iii. 1. 65.

Mary. Of a pure life?  
*Renard*. . . Yea, by Heaven . . . You are happy in him *there*.  
*Tennyson, Queen Mary*, i. 5.

5. Used by way of calling the attention to something, as to a person, object, or place: as, *there* is my hand.  
 Some wine, within *there*, and our viands!  
*Shak., A. and C.*, iii. 11. 73.

6. Used as an indefinite grammatical subject, in place of the real subject, which then follows the verb, increased force being thus secured: so used especially with the verb *to be*: as, *there* is no peace for the wicked.

A Knight *ther was*, and that n worthy man.  
*Chaucer, Gen. Pro.*, to C. T., l. 43.

And God said, Let *there be* light; and *there was* light.  
*Gen. i. 3.*

There appears a new face of things every day.  
*Bacon, Political Fables*, ix., Expl.

There seems no evading this conclusion.  
*H. Spencer, Social Statics*, p. 433.

7. Used like *that* in interjectional phrases: such as, *there's* a darling! *there's* a good hoy!

Grandam will  
 Give it a plum, a cherry, and a fig:  
 There's n good grandam!  
*Shak., K. John*, ii. 1. 163.

Do your duty,  
 There's a beauty.  
*W. S. Gilbert, Fairy Curate*.

8. *Thence*.

For in my paleys, paradys, in persone of an adde,  
 Falseliche thow fettest *there* thynge that I lound.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xviii. 334.

All *there*. See *all*.—*Here and there*. See *here*.—*Here by there*, here and there. *Spenser*.—Neither here nor *there*. See *here*.—*That . . . there*, a colloquial pleonasm intended to emphasize the demonstrative use of *that* before its noun: as, *that man there*. In illiterate speech the noun is often transposed after *there*: as, *that there boy*.—To get *there*, to succeed in doing something: be successful. [*Slang*.]

**II. conj.** (*rel. adv.*) Where.

For I herde onys how Conscience it tolde,  
 That there a man were crystened by kynde he shulde be buried.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xi. 66.

Sho is honoured over all *ther* she goth.  
*Chaucer, Pro.*, to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 237.

There come is, sette hem XY foote atwene,  
 And XXV *there* as land is lene.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 77.

**there** (thār), *interj.* [By ellipsis from *see there, look there, go there*.] Used to express: (a) Certainty, confirmation, triumph, dismay, etc.: as, *there!* what did I tell you?

Let them not triumph over me. Let them not say in their hearts, *There!* *there!* so would we have it.  
*Book of Common Prayer, Psalter*, Ps. xxxv. 25.

Why, *there, there, there, there!* a diamond gone, cost me two thousand ducats!  
*Shak., M. of V.*, iii. 1. 87.

(b) Encouragement, direction, or setting on.

Enter divers spirits, in shape of dogs and hounds, and hunt them about. . .  
*Pros. Fury, Fury!* *there, Tyrant, there!* hark!  
*Shak., Tempest*, iv. 1. 257.

(c) Consolation, coaxing, or quieting, as in hushing a child: as, *there!* *there!* go to sleep.

**thereabout** (thār'ā-bout'), *adv.* [*< ME. thereabout, theraboute, tharaboute; < there + about.*] 1. About that; concerning that or it.

Er that I go  
 What wol ye dine? I wol go *thereabout*.  
*Chaucer, Summoner's Tale*, l. 129.

And they entered in, and found not the body. . . And it came to pass, as they were much perplexed *thereabout*, behold, two men stood by them in shining garments.  
*Luke xxiv. 4.*

2. Near that place; in that neighborhood.

He frayed, as he ferde, at frekez that he met,  
 If thay hade herde any karp of a knygt grene,  
 In any grounde *thar-about*, of the grene chapel.  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 703.

3. Near that number, quantity, degree, or time: as, a dozen or *thereabout*; two gallons or *thereabout*. In this and the last sense also *thereabouts*.

There is a lake of fresh water three myles in compasse,  
 in the midst an Isle containing an nere or *thereabout*.  
 Quoted in *Capt. John Smith's Works*, l. 106.

**thereabouts** (thār'ā-bouts'), *adv.* [*< thereabout + adv. gen. -s.*] Same as *thereabout*, 2 and 3.

Some weeke or *thereabouts*.  
*Heywood, Fair Maid of the West* (Works, ed. 1874, II. 275).

She could see the interior of the summer-house. . .  
 Clifford was not *thereabouts*.  
*Hawthorne, Seven Gables*, xvi.

**thereafter** (thār'āf'tēr), *adv.* [*< ME. thereafter, tharafter (= OS. tharafter = OFries. thereafter, derefter = D. daarachter = Sw. Dan. derefter); < there + after.*] 1. After that; after them.

Wol he have playnte or teres or I wende?  
 I have ynogh, if he *therefter* sende.  
*Chaucer, Troilus*, iv. 801.

2. After that; afterward.

And whan thou hast thus don, departe for god, and for thy soule all thy tresour, for thow maiste not longe *thereafter* lyven.  
*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), i. 92.

And all at once all round him rose in fire, . . .  
 And presently *thereafter* follow'd calm.  
*Tennyson, Coming of Arthur*.

3. According to that; after that rule or way; after that sort or fashion; accordingly.

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom; a good understanding have all they that do *thereafter*.  
*Book of Common Prayer, Psalter*, Ps. cxl. 10.

Well perceaving which way the King enclin'd, every one *thereafter* shap'd his reply.  
*Milton, Hist. Eng.*, iv. 41.

4. According.

Shal. How a senn of ewes now?  
*Sil. Thereafter* as they be; a score of good ewes may be worth ten pounds.  
*Shak., 2 Hen. IV.*, iii. 2. 66.

Tell me, if food were now before thee set  
 Wouldst thou not eat?—*Thereafter* as I like  
 The giver, answer'd Jesus.  
*Milton, P. R.*, ii. 321.

**thereagain**, *adv.* [*< ME. theragayn, tharagen, tharonæn; < there + again.*] Thereagainst.

Withouten hym we have no myght certeyn,  
 If that hym list to stonden *theragayn*.  
*Chaucer, Friar's Tale*, l. 190.

**thereagainst** (thār'ā-genst'), *adv.* [*< ME. theragaynes; < there + against.*] Against it; in opposition to it.

God teacheth us how fearful a thing it is to wound our conscience and do anything *thereagainst*.  
*J. Bradford, Letters* (Parker Soc., 1853), II. 125.

Its ends are passed through the side pieces of the frame and tightened *thereagainst* by nuts.  
*C. T. Davis, Bricks and Tiles*, p. 229.

**thereamong** (thār'ā-mung'), *adv.* [*< ME. theramong; < there + among.*] Among them.

Spread the slow smle thro' all her company.  
 Three knights were *theramong*; and they too smiled.  
*Tennyson, Pellens and Ettarre*.

**thereanent** (thār'ā-nent'), *adv.* [*< there + anent.*] Concerning that; regarding or respecting that matter. [*Scotch.*]

**thereast** (thār'ā-ast'), *conj.* [*< ME. thereas, theras; < there + ast.*] Where.

And *there* as I haue doone A mys,  
 Mercy, ihesu, I wylle Amend.  
*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 188.

Whanne he was come *ther* as she was,  
 Myrabelle came.  
*Gentrydes* (E. E. T. S.), l. 796.



And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah, they shall feed *thereupon*. Zeph. ii. 7.

2. In consequence of that; by reason of that.

Here is also frequently growing a certain tall plant, whose stalks being all over covered with a red rinde, is *thereupon* termed the red weed.

Capt. John Smith, Works, II. 113.

3. Immediately after that; without delay; in sequence, but not necessarily in consequence.

The Hostages are delivered up to K. Edward, who brought them into England; and *thereupon* King John is honourably conducted to Calais.

Baker, Chronicles, p. 125.

He *thereupon* . . . without more ado sends him adrift R. Choate, Addresses, p. 406.

**Thereva** (ther'e-vî), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1796), irreg. < Gr. *Therēva*, hmt.] The typical genus of the *Therēvidæ*, containing medium-sized slender dark-colored flies. About 20 species are known in North America.

**Therēvidæ** (thē-rev'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Westwood, 1840), < *Therēva* + *-idæ*.] A family of predaceous flies resembling the *Asilidæ*, but having the labium fleshy instead of horny. Their larvæ live in earth and decaying wood, and are either carnivorous or herbivorous. The adult flies feed mainly upon other dipters, for which they lie in wait upon leaves and bushes. About 200 species are known. They are sometimes called *leaf-nosed flies*.

**therewhile** (thēr-wīl'), *adv.* [ME. *therwile*, *therwyle*; < *there* + *while*.] 1. Meanwhile; the while; presently.

*Therewhile* entred in thre maydenes of right grette bewte, wher-of tweyne were neces vs-to Agnauadam.

Martin (L. E. T. S.), III. 607.

2. For that time.

So have I doon in erthe, allas *therwyle*!

That certes . . . he wol my gost exyle

Chaucer, A. B. C. l. 51.

**therewhiles** (thēr-wīl'), *adv.* [ME. *therwiles*; as *therewhile* + *adv. gen. -es*.] During the time; while.

*Therewhiles* that thilke thinges ben doon, they ne myhte nat ben undoon.

Chaucer, Boethius, v. prose 6.

**therewith** (thēr-wīth'), *adv.* [ME. *therewith* (= Sw. *dervid* = Dan. *derwed*); as *there* + *with*.] 1. With that.

He gauē gow fyne wittes

For to worshopen hym *therewith*.

Piers Plowman (C), n. 16

I have learned, in whatever state I am, *therewith* to be content.

Phil. iv. 11.

2. Upon that; thereupon.

"I take the privilege, Mistress Ruth, of saluting you."

. . . And *therewith* I blessed her well.

R. D. Blackmore, Lorna Doone, l.

**therewithal** (thēr-wīth-əl'), *adv.* [Formerly also *therewithall*; < *there* + *withal*.] 1. With that; therewith.

Knowing his voice, although not heard long sin,  
Sho sudden was revived *therewithal*.

Spenser, F. Q., VI. xi 41.

2. At the same time.

I heuyle mine own vnworthynesse, and *therewithal* do set before mine eyes the lost tyme of my youth mispent

Gascogne, Steele Glas (ed. Arber), Ep. Ded., p. 42.

Well, give her that ring, and *therewithal*

This letter.

3. In addition to that; besides; also.

He was somewhat red of face, and broad Breasted; short of Body, and *therewithal* fat.

Baker, Chronicles, p. 61

Strong thou art and goodly *therewithal*

Tennyson, Gareth and Lynette.

**therft**, *a.* See *tharf*².

**therfro**, **therfrom**, *adv.* Middle English forms of *therefro*, *therefrom*.

**thergain**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *theregain*.

**theriac** (thēr'ri-ak), *a.* and *n.* [I. *a.* < L. *theriacus*, < Gr. *Therīakós*, of or pertaining to wild beasts, < *Thērion*, a wild beast, a beast, animal, a poisonous animal, esp. a serpent, dim. (in form) of *Thēr*, a wild beast. II. *n.* < ME. *\*theriacke*, *teriacke*, *teriacke*, < OF. *theriaque*, F. *thériaque* = Pr. *teriaca* = Sp. *teriaca*, *triaca* = Pg. *teriago* = It. *teriaca*, < L. *theriaca*, Ml. also *teriaca*, *teriaca*, *tyriaca*, < Gr. *Thērīakḗ* (see *antidote*), an antidote against the (poisonous) bites of wild beasts, esp. serpents (neut. pl. *Thērīaká*, see *pharmaka*, drug so used), fem. of *Thērīakós*, of or pertaining to wild beasts: see I. The same word, derived through OF. and ME., appears as *treacle*, q. v.] I. *a.* Same as *theriacal*.

II. *n.* A composition regarded as efficacious against the bites of poisonous animals; particularly, *theriaca Andromachi*, or Venice treacle, which is a compound of sixty to seventy or more drugs, prepared, pulverized, and reduced by the agency of honey to an electuary.

Vyntarīake is also now to make.

What goodle dooth it? His wyne, aysel [vinegar], or grape, Or rynde of his seions yf that me take,  
The bite of every best me shall escape.

Palladius, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 100.

**theriaca** (thē-rī'ā-kā), *n.* Same as *theriac*.

**theriacal** (thē-rī'ā-kāl), *a.* [ < *theriac* + *-al*.] Pertaining to *theriac*; medicinal.

The virtuous [bezoar] is taken from the beast that feedeth upon the mountains, where there are *theriacal* herbs.

Bacon, Nat. Hist., § 409.

**therial** (thēr'ri-āl), *a.* [ < *theri(ac)* + *-al*.] Same as *theriac*.

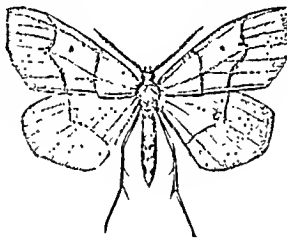
**therianthropic** (thēr'ri-an-throp'ik), *a.* [ < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *ánthropos*, man, + *-ic*.] Characterized by imagination or worship of superhuman beings represented as combining the forms of men and beasts.

Purified magical religions, in which animistic ideas still play a prominent part, but which have grown up to a *therianthropie* polytheism.

**Theridiidæ** (thē-rī-dī'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Theridium* + *-idæ*.] A family of reticularian spiders, typified by the genus *Theridium*. Most of them spin webs consisting of irregularly intersecting threads. Many species are known, and 19 genera are represented in Europe alone.

**Theridium** (thē-rī-dī'um), *n.* [NL. (Walekmaer, 1805), < Gr. *Thērídion*, a little animal.] A genus of spiders, typical of the family *Theridiidæ*.

**Therina** (thēr'ri-nā), *n.* [NL. (Hübner, 1816, as *Therina*), < Gr. *Thēr*, a wild beast.] A genus of geometrid moths, of the subfamily *Ennominae*, having the wings broad and slightly angular and the male antennæ plumose. The few species are ochraceous whitish in color. 7. *Jerodaria* is common throughout the northern United States and Canada, and occurs as far south as Georgia, where its larvæ feed on the snow-drop-tree. In the north it feeds on spruce.



*Therina jerodaria*, natural size

**theriodont** (thēr'ī-ō-dont), *a.* and *n.* [Also *therodont*; < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *ōdont* (ōdōn-) = L. *tooth*.] I. *a.* Having teeth like a mammal's, as a fossil reptile; specifically, of or pertaining to the order *Theriodontia*.

II. *n.* A member of the *Theriodontia*.

**Theriodontia** (thēr'ī-ō-dont'ī-ā), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *theriodont*.] An order of extinct *Reptilia*, so called from the resemblance of the dentition in some respects to that of mammals. There was in some forms a large molariform canine tooth on each side of each jaw, separating definable incisors from the molar teeth. The head somewhat resembled a turtle's; the vertebrae were amphicoelous, the limbs ambulatory with well-developed pectoral and pelvic arches; the humerus had a supracondylar foramen. Many genera have been described from the Permian and Triassic of Africa, as *Diognodon*, *Cynodactylus*, *Tigridactylus*, and *Galesaurus*. The original application of the term has been modified by subsequent discoveries; it has become an inexact synonym of *Theromorpha*, and has been used instead of *Pelycosauria*. Also *Theriodonta* and *Therodontia*. See cut under *Diognodon*.

**theriomancy** (thēr'ri-ō-man-si), *n.* [ < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *manēia*, divination.] Divination by observation of beasts.

**Theriomorphat** (thēr'ri-ō-môr'fā), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. of *theriomorphus*: see *theriomorphous*.] In Owen's system of classification, one of three suborders of *Batrachia*, contrasted with *Ophiomorpha* and *Ichthyomorpha*. See *Theromorpha*. Also *Therimorpha*.

**theriomorphic** (thēr'ri-ō-môr'fik), *a.* [ < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *morphḗ*, form.] Having the form of a wild beast. *Encyc. Brit.*, XVII. 150. [Rare.]

**theriomorphous** (thēr'ri-ō-môr'fns), *a.* [ < NL. *theriomorphus*, < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *morphḗ*, form.] 1. Beast-like; resembling an ordinary quadruped or mammal: as, the *theriomorphous* reptiles of the Permian period. — 2. Specifically, of or pertaining to the *Therimorpha*.

**theriopod** (thēr'ri-ō-pod), *a.* and *n.* Same as *theropod*.

**theriotomy** (thēr'ri-ōt'ō-mi), *n.* [ < Gr. *Thērion*, a wild beast, + *-tómē*, < *τέμνω*, *temnō*, cut.] The dissection of beasts; the anatomy of other animals than man; zootomy.

**therl**, *v.* A Middle English form of *thirl*¹.

**therm**¹, *n.* See *tharm*.

**therm**² (thērm), *n.* [In its old use, usually in plural *thermes*, < OF. (and F.) *thermes* = Sp. *termas* = Pg. *termas* = It. *terme*, pl., < L. *thermæ*, pl., < Gr. *Thērma*, hot baths, pl. of *Thērma*, heat, < *Thērmos*, warm (= L. *formus*, warm), < *Thērpein*, make hot or dry, burn.] 1. A hot bath; by extension, any bath or pool.

O clear *Therms*,  
If so your Waves be cold, what is it warms,  
Nay, burns my hart?

Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, II., The Trophies.

2. In physics, a thermal unit, the water-gram-degree or (small) calory, the amount of heat required to raise one gram of water at its maximum density through one degree centigrade.

**thermæ** (thēr'mē), *n. pl.* [L., < Gr. *Thērma*, hot baths, pl. of *Thērma*, heat: see *therm*².] Hot springs or hot baths; particularly, one of the public bathing-establishments of the ancient Greeks and Romans, which were universally patronized, and of which abundant remains survive, the chief of them in Rome. The ancient baths were originally of the simplest character, but with the advance of time became, after the Periclean age, more and more luxurious. Among the Romans their use did not become general until toward the close of the republic, but was a popular passion throughout the empire. In their fully developed form the Roman *thermæ* were of great size and lavish magnificence, including dressing-rooms, reservoirs, basins of hot and cold water, hot-air chambers, courts for exercising, gardens for rest, lecture-rooms, libraries, and every other elaboration of architecture and of luxury. See plan under *bath*.

**thermal** (thēr'māl), *a.* [= F. *thermal* = Sp. *termal* = Pg. *termal* = It. *termale*, < NL. *\*thermalis*, < Gr. *Thērma*, heat, pl. *Thērma*, hot baths: see *therm*².] 1. Of or pertaining to heat. — 2. Of or pertaining to *thermæ*.

Next in splendour to the amphitheatres of the Romans were their great *thermal* establishments; in size they were perhaps even more remarkable, and their erection must certainly have been more costly.

J. Ferguson, Hist. Arch., I. 331.

**Thermal alarm**, a name applied to a variety of signals or alarms for indicating a rise in temperature, as a *hot-bearing alarm*, a *temperature alarm*, or a *thermo-electric alarm* (see *thermo-electric*). — **Thermal analysis**, the analysis of the radiation from any source, as the sun or an electric light, with a view to determining the relative intensity of the luminous and non-luminous rays or the distribution of heat in different parts of the spectrum. — **Thermal capacity, chemistry, equilibrium**. See the nouns. — **Thermal equator**, the line along which the greatest heat occurs on the earth's surface. It travels northward and southward through the year with the motion of the sun, but, on account of the influence of the larger land masses in the northern hemisphere, it never moves more than a short distance into the southern hemisphere except over Australia. — **Thermal springs, thermal waters**, hot springs. See *spring*, 7. — **Thermal unit**. See *unit*.

**thermally** (thēr'māl-i), *adv.* In a thermal manner; with reference to heat.

**therm-ammeter** (thēr-mam'e-tēr), *n.* [ < Gr. *Thērma*, heat, + *E. ammeter*.] An instrument for measuring the strength of an electric current (in amperes) by means of the heat which it generates.

**thermantidote** (thēr-man'ti-dōt), *n.* [ < Gr. *Thērma*, heat, + *antídōton*, antidote: see *antidote*.] An apparatus used in India for cooling the air. It consists of a revolving wheel fitted to a window, and usually inclosed in wet rattles, through which the air is forced.

Low and heavy punkahs swing overhead; a sweet breathing of wet khashkhash grass comes out of the *thermantidote*.

G. A. Mackay, Sir Ali Baba, p. 112. (*Tule and Burnell*.)

**thermatology** (thēr-mā-tol'ō-jī), *n.* [ < Gr. *Thērma*, heat, + *-logia*, < *λέγω*, *legō*, speak: see *-ology*.] In med., the science of the treatment of disease by heat, and specifically by thermal mineral waters; balneology.

**Thermesia** (thēr-mēs'i-ā), *n.* [NL. (Hübner, 1816), < Gr. *Thērma*, heat: see *therm*.] A genus of noctuid moths, typical of the family *Thermesiidæ*, comprising a number of slender geometrid-form species, mostly from tropical regions.

**Thermesiidæ** (thēr-mēs'i-ā-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Guenée, 1852), < *Thermesia* + *-idæ*.] A large family of noctuid moths of the pseudodeltoid group, distinguished mainly by their non-angulate wings. About 40 genera besides *Thermesia* have been placed in this family, which is represented in all parts of the globe except Europe.

**thermograph** (thēr-mē'rō-grāf), *n.* Same as *thermometer*.

**thermic** (thēr'mik), *a.* [= F. *thermique*, < Gr. *Thērma*, heat: see *therm*².] Of or relating to heat; thermal: as, *thermic* conditions. — **Thermic anomaly**. See *anomaly*. — **Thermic balance**. Same as *bolometer*. — **Thermic fever**, sunstroke.

**thermically** (thēr'mi-kāl-i), *adv.* In relation to or as affected by heat; in a thermic manner. [Rare.]



The cases hitherto reported hardly justify positive statements as to the exact situation of *thermically* active nerves.

**thermidt**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *theremid*.

**Thermidor** (thér-mi-dôr'; F. pron. ter-mô-dôr'), *n.* [*< F. thermidor*, irreg. *< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *δῖον*, gift.] The eleventh month of the French republican calendar (see *calendar*), beginning, in 1794, on July 19th, and ending August 17th.

**Thermidorian** (thér-mi-dôr'-i-an), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. thermidorien*; as *Thermidor* + *-an*.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to the Thermidorians. *See II.*

*II. n.* One of the more moderate party in the French revolution, who took part in or sympathized with the overthrow of Robespierre and his adherents on 9th Thermidor (July 27th), 1794.

**thermo-aqueous** (thér-mô-â-kwê-us), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Λ. ὕδωρ*, water; see *aqueous*.] Of or pertaining to heated water, or due to its action.

**thermobarograph** (thér-mô-bar'ô-gráf), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. barograph*.] An apparatus combining a thermograph and a barograph in one interdependent instrument.

**thermobarometer** (thér-mô-ba-rom'e-tér), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. barometer*.] *1.* A thermometer which indicates the pressure of the atmosphere by the boiling-point of water, used in the measurement of altitudes. *— 2.* A siphon-barometer having its two wide legs united by a narrow tube, so that it can be used either in its ordinary position as a barometer or in the reversed position as a thermometer, the wide sealed leg of the barometer then serving as the bulb of the thermometer.

**thermo-battery** (thér-mô-bat'é-ri), *n.* A thermopile.

**thermocautery** (thér-mô-kâ'tér-i), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. cautery*.] A form of actual cautery in which the heat is produced by blowing benzoin-vapor into heated spongy platinum on the inside of the cauterizing platinum-point.

**thermochemical** (thér-mô-kem'i-kal), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. chemical*.] Of or pertaining to thermochemistry, or chemical phenomena as accompanied by the absorption or evolution of heat.

**thermochemist** (thér-mô-kem'ist), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. chemist*.] One who is versed in the laws and phenomena of thermochemistry. *Nature*, XLIII 163.

**thermochemistry** (thér-mô-kem'is-tri), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. chemistry*.] That branch of chemical science which includes all the various relations existing between chemical action and heat.

**thermochrose** (thér-mô-kros), *n.* Same as *thermochromy*.

**thermochromy** (thér-mô-kro-si), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *χρῶμα*, coloring, *< χρῶμα*, touch, impart, tinge, color; see *chromatic*.] The property possessed by radiant heat of being composed, like light, of rays of different refrangibilities, varying in rate or degree of transmission through diathermic substances. This property follows from the essential identity of the visible heat rays of relatively long wave-lengths and the luminous rays, or light-rays. Sometimes called *heat-color*. See *radiation* and *spectrum*.

**thermo-couple** (thér-mô-kup'l), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. couple*.] A thermo-electric couple. See *thermo-electricity*. *Philos. Mag.*, 5th ser., XXIX. 141.

**thermo-current** (thér-mô-kur-ent), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. current*.] The current, as of electricity, set up by heating a compound circuit consisting of two or more different metals.

**thermod** (thér-môd or -môd), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *μόδ*.] Thermic; the cold or odyllic force of heat. See *μόδ*. *Von Reichenbach*.

**thermodynamic** (thér-mô-di-nam'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *δυναμῖς*, power; see *dynamical*.] Relating to thermodynamics; caused or operated by force due to the application of heat. — **Thermodynamic function.** See *function*.

**thermodynamical** (thér-mô-di-nam'i-kal), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *δυναμῖς*, power; see *dynamical*.] Of or pertaining to thermodynamics. *Philos. Mag.*, 5th ser., XXVII. 213.

**thermodynamically** (thér-mô-di-nam'i-kal-i), *adv.* In accordance with the laws of thermodynamics. *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, CXXVIII. 467.

**thermodynamicist** (thér-mô-di-nam'i-sist), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *δυναμῖς*, power; see *dynamical*.] A student of thermodynamics; one versed in thermodynamics.

The mechanical equivalent of heat—the familiar "J" of thermodynamicists. *The Academy*, Oct. 20, 1889, p. 273.

**thermodynamics** (thér-mô-di-nam'iks), *n.* [*Pl. of thermodynamic (see -ics)*.] The general mathematical doctrine of the relations of heat and elasticity, or of temperature, volume, pressure, and mechanical work. The consideration of moving forces, though suggested by the form of the word, does not enter into the subject to any considerable extent.

**Thermodynamics.** In a strict interpretation, this branch of science, sometimes called the Dynamical Theory of Heat, deals with the relations between heat and work, though it is often extended so as to include all transformations of energy. Either term is an unfortunate one, for there is no direct reference to force in the majority of questions dealt with in the subject.

*Tail, Encey. Brit.*, XXIII. 233.

**Laws of thermodynamics.** The first law is the proposition that a given amount of heat measured by the product of the absolute temperature, the mass heated, and its specific heat is equivalent to and correlated with a given amount of mechanical work measured by the product of a force (as the mass of a body multiplied by the acceleration of gravity) into a distance through which the point of application is driven back against the force. The second law is the proposition that heat tends to flow from a hotter to a colder body, and will not of itself flow the other way.

The principle of the conservation of energy when applied to heat is commonly called the *First Law of Thermodynamics*. It may be stated thus: when work is transformed into heat, or heat into work, the quantity of work is mechanically equivalent to the quantity of heat. Admitting heat to be a form of energy, the second law asserts that it is impossible, by the unaided action of natural processes, to transform any part of the heat of a body into mechanical work, except by allowing heat to pass from that body into another at a lower temperature.

*Clerk Maxwell, Heat*, p. 152.

**thermo-electric** (thér-mô-ék'trik), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. electric*.] Pertaining to thermo-electricity; as, *thermo-electric currents*. — **Thermo-electric alarm**, an electrical apparatus designed to indicate the rise of temperature beyond a certain desired point, as, for instance, to show when the bearings of shaftings are overheated, or when a room is too warm from overheating or in danger from fire. — **Thermo-electric couple**. See *thermo-electricity*. — **Thermo-electric force**, the electromotive force produced by a thermo-electric couple, or thermopile. — **Thermo-electric height**. See the quotation.

The name "*thermo-electric height*" has been introduced to denote the element usually represented by the ordinates of a thermo-electric diagram.

*J. D. Everett, Units and Physical Constants*, Part I, ix.

**Thermo-electric multiplier**, the combination of a thermopile and a galvanometer as a set of apparatus for the measurement of differences of temperature of radiant heat, etc. — **Thermo-electric series**. See *thermo-electricity*.

**thermo-electrically** (thér-mô-ék'tri-kal-i), *adv.* In accordance with the laws of thermo-electricity. *Encyc. Brit.*, VIII. 94.

**thermo-electricity** (thér-mô-ék'tris'i-ti), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. electricity*.] The electric current produced in a circuit of two or more dissimilar metals, or in a circuit of one metal different parts of which are in dissimilar physical states, when one of the points of union is heated or cooled relatively to the remainder of the circuit; also, the branch of electrical science which treats of electric currents so produced. If, for example, a bar of bismuth and one of antimony are soldered together and the point of union is heated while their other extremities are connected by a wire, it is found that an electric current passes from bismuth to antimony, and through the wire from antimony to bismuth. Such a pair of metal bars is called a *thermo-electric couple* or *pair*, and it is found that the thermo-electromotive force, as it is called, is, for a circuit composed of the same pair of metals, proportional to the difference of temperature between the hot and the cold junction. It is found, further, that it differs for different metals; and the list of the metals, arranged in order according to the direction of the current generated, is called the *thermo-electric series* (analogous to the electro-motive series in voltaic electricity); for example, bismuth, lead, zinc, copper, iron, antimony. If more than one couple are employed, the whole electromotive force is the sum of the separate forces for the successive junctions. A number of couples of the same two metals joined together form a *thermo-electric battery*, or *thermopile*; they are arranged so that one set of junctions can be heated while the other is kept cool. When connected with a delicate galvanometer, the thermopile can be used to detect and measure very small differences in temperature, as especially small differences in radiant heat; for this purpose one end of the thermopile is generally coat-

ed with lampblack so as to absorb the heat incident upon it, and a cone of polished brass may be added to collect more heat. Thermo-electric couples give a comparatively low electromotive force, which has, however, great constancy if the two sets of junctions are kept at a uniform temperature. What is called the *Peltier phenomenon* or *effect* is the rise or fall of temperature at the junction of two different metals due to the passage of an electric current from one metal to the other across the junction. This thermal effect is distinct from the rise of temperature due to the electrical resistance of the metals, and changes sign when the direction of the current across the junction is changed.

**thermo-electrometer** (thér-mô-ék'trom'e-tér), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. electrometer*.] An instrument for ascertaining the heating power of an electric current, or for determining the strength of a current by the heat it produces.

**thermo-electromotive** (thér-mô-ék'trô-mô'tiv), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. electromotive*.] Pertaining to thermo-electricity. — **Thermo-electromotive force**. Same as *thermo-electric force* (which see, under *thermo-electric*).

**thermo-element** (thér-mô-el'è-mènt), *n.* A thermo-electric couple. See *thermo-electricity*. — **thermo-excitatory** (thér-mô-ék-si'tô-ri), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *Ε. excite* + *-ory*.] Causing the production of heat in the body.

**thermogen** (thér-mô-jen), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *-γενεῖν*, producing; see *-γεν*.] The fluid formerly supposed to exist which was known as *caloric* (which see).

**thermogenesis** (thér-mô-jen'e-sis), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *γενεῖν*, production.] The production of heat; specifically, the production of heat in the human body by physiological processes.

**thermogenetic** (thér-mô-jè-net'ik), *a.* Same as *thermogenic*. *Boston Med. and Surg. Jour.*

**thermogenic** (thér-mô-jen'ik), *a.* [*As thermogen + -ic*.] Of or pertaining to the production of heat; producing heat. — **Thermogenic centers**, nervous centers whose function is to stimulate the production of heat in the body. — **Thermogenic fibers**, nervous fibers conveying impulses which increase the production of heat in the body. — **Thermogenic substance**, a substance which is associated with the production of heat in the body.

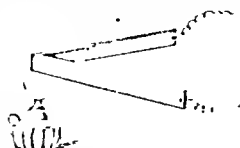
**thermogenous** (thér-mô-jen'us), *a.* [*As thermogen + -ous*.] Producing heat.

**thermogram** (thér-mô-gram), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *γράμμα*, a mark, writing.] The record made by a thermograph.

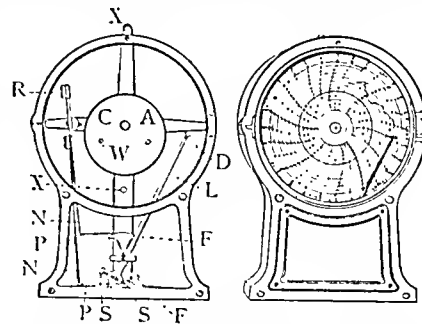
**thermograph** (thér-mô-gráf), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῖν*, heat, + *γράφω*, write.] An automatic self-registering thermometer. A variety of forms have been used, involving different principles and methods. (a) In the photographic method mercurial thermometers are used in the following manner: near the top of the mercury in the stem an air-bubble separates the column; by the action of a system of lenses the light from a lamp passes through the air-bubble, and throws the image of the bubble on the surface of a revolving cylinder upon which is wrapped a sheet of sensitized paper; no other light except the ray passing through the bubble enters the dark chamber containing the cylinder, and a photographic registration is therefore made of the oscillations of the mercury-column. (b) In the metallic thermograph the actuating instrument is a metallic thermometer whose indications are made to yield any desired degree of sensitiveness by a lever or levers which give motion to a recording pen. To an iron frame (see the cut) are fastened the thermometer-strips, the clock, the adjustments of the recording lever, and the perforated protecting case. The clock rotates a metallic disk once a week. A paper chart is fastened to the disk and rotates with it. The chart is divided into fourteen equal spaces, the dark spaces indicating night-time. These spaces are subdivided to indicate hours. The recording lever traces with an ink pen a line upon the paper chart, according as the metallic thermometer bends as affected by the heat or cold. The



Thermo-electric Multiplier



Thermo-electric Couple



Thermograph.

A, clock-arbor; C, clock-box; D, ink pen; F, F, arcs; L, recording lever; N, N, metallic thermometer strips; P, P, platinum wires; R, piece for holding thermometer-strips to frame; S, S, screws for adjusting recording lever; W, winding arbor of clock; X, X, screw-holes for fastening instrument in place or in packing-box.

Thermometer is composed of two strips of metal of different expansibilities. The curve thus traced over the concentric lines of the paper chart which indicate degrees

enables the temperature at any time during the week and the rate of variation to be accurately determined. (c) In the electric-contact method a mercurial thermometer having a large bulb and an enlarged stem has the upper end of the tube left open, and a fine platinum wire is made to descend in the tube by clockwork at regular intervals. When the wire comes in contact with the top of the mercury, an electric circuit is closed, and the distance is registered which the platinum wire has descended in order to touch the mercury surface. This method is used in the instruments of Hough and Secchi. (d) In the manometer thermograph the actuating instrument is an air- or gas-thermometer. The vessel containing air is connected by a fine tube with a registering apparatus, of which various forms have been devised. Changes of temperature produce changes of pressure in the inclosed gas, and these changes of pressure are the subject of measurement and registration. The scale of the thermograph is evaluated in degrees either by a theoretical formula or by actual comparisons. The instruments of Schellier and Sprunz belong to this class. (e) A still further form, not belonging strictly to any of the preceding classes, is illustrated by the Richard thermograph. Its thermometer is a Bourdon tube filled with alcohol, to which is attached a lever carrying the registering pen. With a rise of temperature the differential expansion produces a change of shape of the tube, accompanied by a corresponding change in position of the lever and registering pen. A high degree of sensitiveness and consequent accuracy is attained by this instrument.

**thermography** (thér-mog'grá-fí), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + γραφία, < γραφω, write.*] Any method of writing which requires heat to develop the characters.

**thermo-inhibitory** (thér'mō-in-hib'í-tō-rí), *a.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + E. inhibitory.*] Noting nerves whose function is to stop or inhibit the production of heat in the body.

**thermojunction** (thér'mō-jūngk'shon), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + E. junction.*] The point of union of the two metals of a thermo-electric couple.

**thermokinematics** (thér-mō-kin-ē-mat'iks), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + E. kinematics.*] The theory of the motion of heat. See the quotation.

The science of heat has been called Thermotics, and the theory of heat as a form of energy is called Thermo-dynamics. In the same way the theory of the equilibrium of heat might be called Thermostatics, and that of the motion of heat Thermokinematics.

*Clerk Maxwell, Heat, Int., 1. v.*

**thermology** (thér-mol'ō-jí), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + λογία, < λογιω, speak; see -ology.*] The science of heat.

M. Le Comte terms it [the science of heat] *Thermology* [Hewell, Philos. of Induct. Sciences, 1 p. lxvi].

**thermolysis** (thér-mō-lí-sis), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + λysis, loosening, dissolving.*] 1. Same as *dissociation*, 2.

The heat supplied has the effect of throwing the molecule into such agitation that the mutual affinity of the atoms cannot retain them in union. This is the process of dissociation or *Thermolysis*.

*A. Daniell, Phil. of Physics, p. 319.*

2. The dispersion of heat from the body, by radiation, conduction, evaporation, and the warming of excreta and dejecta.

**thermolytic** (thér-mō-lít'ík), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + λυσις, dissolving.*] 1. *a.* Of or pertaining to thermolysis, in its original sense; heat-discharging. *Med. News*, LII. 393.

II. *n.* A substance or agent having to do with the discharge of heat from the body.

**thermolysis** (thér-mō-líz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *thermolysed*, ppr. *thermolysing*. [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + λυσις, dissolving.*] To subject to thermolysis; dissociate by the action of heat.

**thermomagnetic** (thér'mō-mag-net'ík), *a.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + E. magnetic.*] Pertaining to the effect of heat as modifying the magnetic properties of bodies.

**thermomagnetism** (thér'mō-mag-net-izm), *n.* [*Gr. θερμη, heat, + E. magnetism.*] Magnetism resulting from, or as affected by, the action of heat.

**thermometer** (thér-mom'e-tér), *n.* [= *F. thermomètre* = *Sp. termómetro, termómetro* = *Pg. termómetro* = *It. termometro* = *D. G. Dan. thermometer* = *Sw. termometer*, < *NL. \*thermometrum*, < *Gr. θερμη, heat, + μετρον, measure.*] 1. An instrument by which the temperatures (see *temperature* and *thermometry*) of bodies are ascertained, founded on the common property belonging to all bodies, with very few exceptions, of expanding with heat, the rate or quantity of expansion being supposed to be proportional to the degree of heat applied, and hence indicating that degree. The expanding substance may be a liquid, as mercury or alcohol; a gas, as in the air-thermometer (which see); or a solid, as in the metallic thermometer (see below). The ordinary thermometer consists of a slender glass tube with a small bore, containing in general mercury or alcohol; this expands or contracts by variations in the temperature of the atmosphere, or on the instrument being brought into contact with any other body, or being immersed in a liquid or gas which is to be examined, and the

state of the atmosphere, the body, liquid, or gas, with regard to heat, is indicated by a scale either applied to the tube or engraved on its exterior surface. The thermometer was invented by Galileo at some date prior to 1611, and was developed by his pupils through the first thirty years of the seventeenth century. In 1641 the Florentine philosophers were using a thermometer consisting of a bulb filled with alcohol, with sealed stem, and graduated on the stem according to an arbitrary scale, of which the divisions were, approximately, fifths of the volume of the bulb. Sagredo adopted a scale of 360 divisions, like the graduation of a circle, and fixed the application of the word *degree* to the thermometric spaces. No means of comparing observations made with thermometers containing different fluids and of different manufacture were possible until Fahrenheit adopted a graduation between two fixed temperatures. For the zero of his scale Fahrenheit adopted the lowest temperature observed by him in the winter of 1709, and for his upper fixed point he took the temperature of the body, and marked it 96°. By this system of numeration the temperature of melting ice became 32°, and the boiling-point of water 212°. This is the scale of the *Fahrenheit thermometer*, commonly used by English-speaking people in Holland. De Felsé, about 1730, first used the melting-point of ice and the boiling-point of water as the fixed points of the thermometric scale, and they gradually came to be universally accepted. In *Romann's thermometer* (formerly largely used in Germany and Russia, but now being superseded) the space between the freezing-point and the boiling-point of water is divided into 80 equal parts, the zero being at freezing. In the *Centigrade thermometer*, used widely throughout Europe, and very extensively in scientific investigations everywhere, the space between the freezing-point and the boiling-point of water is divided into 100 equal parts or degrees, the freezing-point being zero and the boiling-point 100°. The absolute zero of temperature is the logical beginning of a thermometric scale, but since thermometric temperatures are primarily relative, the zero point is arbitrary, and the Fahrenheit, Reaumur, and centigrade thermometers present the different systems of numeration that have come into use. The following formulae give the conversion of the scales: Let *F*, *R*, and *C* represent any temperature as given by the three scales respectively, then  $F = R \times \frac{9}{4} + 32$ ,  $R = F \times \frac{4}{9} - 32$ . The *standard mercurial thermometer* consists of a slender tube with capillary bore hermetically sealed at the top, and terminating at its lower end in a bulb filled with mercury. The melting-point of ice and the boiling-point of water at standard pressure are determined on the tube, and the intermediate space is subdivided into equal parts. The graduations are extended above and below the fiducial points, and finally the tube is calibrated, and outstanding errors of the graduation are determined. Ordinary thermometers covering any desired small range of temperature are graduated by comparison with a *standard*. For extreme degrees of cold, thermometers filled with spirit of wine must be employed, as no degree of cold known is capable of freezing that liquid, whereas mercury freezes at about 39 below zero on the Fahrenheit scale. On the other hand, spirit of wine is not adapted to high temperatures, as it is soon converted into vapor, whereas mercury does not boil till its temperature is raised to 212°. Mercury thermometers designed for measuring temperatures up to 400° C. (760° F.) are made by filling the stem and an upper bulb above the stem with nitrogen. The mercury expands against the increasing pressure of the nitrogen, and its boiling point is raised thereby. Temperatures higher than this limit are usually obtained with air- or steam-thermometers and other forms of pyrometer (which see). The *air- or gas thermometer* consists of a quantity of pure dry air or gas contained in a reservoir such that its change of volume or of pressure with varying temperatures may be properly observed. Two forms have been used—(1) the *constant pressure thermometer*, in which the gas is maintained at constant pressure and its varying volume measured, (2) the *constant volume thermometer*, in which the increase of pressure under constant volume is measured. This is the ordinary form in which the instrument is used. For accuracy it is decidedly superior to the mercury thermometer, and has been adopted as the ultimate standard to which all other thermometers are referred. In the *metallic thermometer*, as generally constructed, temperature is measured by the change in form of composite metal bars, due to their differential expansion (hence more properly called *bimetallic thermometers*). One of the early forms was that of Breguet, which consists of a fine spiral bar made of platinum, gold, and silver. One end of the spiral is fixed, the other end being connected with a simple mechanical device to convert the curving or torsion of the bar under changes of temperature into the movement of an index over a dial having a scale marked in a circle upon it. The same principle, with variations in the mechanical application, is now much used in the construction of thermographs. For indicating very slight variations of temperature a thermo-electric junction or the bolometer is employed.

The thermometer discovers all the small imperceptible variations in the coldness of the air.

*Glanville, Essays, III. (an. 1676). (Richardson.)*

2. Hence, figuratively, anything which (roughly) indicates temperature.

These fixed animals [corals] and the reefs which they elaborate, are among the best of living *thermometers*.

*Gill, Proc. Biol. Soc. of Washington, 1885, II. 35.*

**Aspiration thermometer**, one in which the temperature of the air is obtained by drawing air in with a ventilating fan through a tube, and causing it to flow rapidly over a thermometer, or over wet and dry-bulb thermometers placed therein. This method, first described by Ball in 1837, has been followed and developed in the instrument of Assmann.—**Attached thermometer**, one fastened to the tube of a barometer for indicating the temperature of its mercury.—**Axilla thermometer**. See *axilla*.—**Bi-metal thermometer**, a thermometer composed of a bar of two metals or alloys, having different rates of expansion, brazed together and sometimes bent into the form of a spiral. The compound bar is fastened rigidly at one end, the other end being connected with a simple mechanical device to convert the curving or torsion of the bar under changes of temperature into the

movement of an index over a dial having a scale marked upon it.—**Celsius thermometer**, a thermometer introduced by Celsius in 1736 (and used to a limited extent), in which the zero of the scale was placed at the temperature of boiling water and 100° at the temperature of melting ice, plus (+) and minus (−) degrees in atmospheric temperatures being thus avoided. This was a centigrade scale, but not that of the modern centigrade thermometer, which was introduced by Linnæus.—**Centigrade thermometer**. See *def. 1.*—**Chromatic thermometer**, an arrangement of glass plates, devised by Sir David Brewster, exhibiting the difference between their temperature and that of an object with which they are brought in contact by the different hues of the polarized light produced in the plates.—**Chromo thermometer**, an instrument used to raise the temperature of petroleum at the rate of 20° in fifteen minutes: used for purposes of testing.—**Clinical thermometer**, a small maximum self-registering mercurial thermometer used in obtaining the temperature of the body. In its usual form the range of scale is 25° F., or less, and graduation is carried to one fifth of a degree. A very sensitive clinical instrument, called the *half-minute thermometer*, has a bulb of small diameter and an extremely fine bore, in which the mercury is rendered visible by a lens-fronted stem.—**Conjugate thermometer**. Same as *differential thermometer*.—**Deep-sea thermometer**, a registering thermometer used to ascertain the temperature of the sea at any depth. The instrument consists of the thermometer proper set in a metallic frame. The form of thermometer now used is that of Negretti and Zambra. It consists of a mercury thermometer whose stem, of wide bore, terminates in a small pyriform sac. The stem is contracted and contorted just above the bulb, and when the instrument is inverted, the mercury column breaks at this point, and flows down into the tube, which is graduated in the inverted position. An overflow-cell prevents mercury from the bulb from entering the stem if there is a rise of temperature. To protect it from pressure, the thermometer is hermetically sealed in a strong glass tube, the part of which surrounding the bulb contains a quantity of mercury secured by a ring of India-rubber cement. By means of mechanism in its frame, the thermometer is made to turn over at any desired depth, and the temperature at the instant of inversion remains recorded in the tube until the instrument is read and reset. For small depths, the instrument is reversed by a weight which is sent down the sounding-line. For great depths, the reversal is effected by means of the revolution of a small propeller, which is set in motion by the water so soon as the thermometer is drawn upward.—**Deville's air-thermometer**, a form of air-thermometer used for measuring very high temperatures—the thermometric substance, the air, being contained in a porcelain bulb capable of resisting the heat of a furnace.—**Differential thermometer**, an instrument for measuring very small differences of temperature. The earliest form, invented and named by Sir John Leslie, consists of a U-shaped tube, each end of which terminates in a bulb. The bend of the tube contains a colored liquid; the upper parts of the tube and the bulbs are filled with confined air. When one of the bulbs is at a higher temperature than the other, the liquid in the adjacent stem is driven down by the higher pressure, and rises in the opposite branch. The difference in height is proportional to the difference in temperature of the two bulbs. The instrument is now used only as a thermoscope.—**Earth-thermometer**, one designed for ascertaining the temperature of the ground at different depths. Three types have been employed—(a) a thermometer of large bulb and very long stem, so that, although buried many feet in the ground, the top of the liquid column extends above the surface (temperatures at depths of twenty feet have been obtained by this); (b) an ordinary thermometer inclosed in a wooden tube and other non-conducting packings, which can be sunk to any desired depth, the temperature of the thermometer being assumed not to change during the short time required to draw it up and make the reading; (c) (1) thermoelectric junctions; (2) the electrical-resistance method.—**Electric thermometer**. (a) An apparatus for measuring small differences of temperature, based on the action of a thermopile. See *thermo-electricity*. (b) A thermometer whose action is based on the variation of electrical resistance produced by changes of temperature in a metallic conductor. The difference in the resistance between a current passing through a conductor of known and one of unknown temperature gives the difference of temperature between the two. Also called *difference-resistance thermometer*. The most delicate form, in which the principle is applied is the bolometer.—**Fahrenheit thermometer**. See *def. 1.*—**Kinnersley's thermometer**, an apparatus sometimes used to illustrate the sudden expansion of air through which a discharge of high-potential electricity has taken place. It consists of two connected tubes partially filled with water; the larger one contains above the water-surface two knobs, and when the spark is formed between them the water is forced up to a higher level in the smaller tube.—**Maximum thermometer**, one that registers the maximum temperature to which it is exposed. Three types have come into use in connection with the mercurial thermometer. (a) The Rutherford maximum has a light movable steel index at the top of the mercurial column. The tube is placed horizontal, and as the temperature rises the mercury pushes the index before it. When the temperature falls, the index is left in situ to mark the position of the maximum. (b) In Phillips's maximum, a small bubble of air makes a break in the upper part of the mercurial column. When the temperature begins to fall, the detached portion of the column is left behind to register the highest temperature. (c) The Negretti maximum has the bore of the tube partly closed by a constriction just above the bulb. In rising temperatures mercury is forced from the bulb past the constriction, but when the temperature falls the mercury cannot readily return to the bulb, and the top of the mercurial column indicates the maximum temperature. In order to reset the thermometer to the current air-temperature, the mercury is forced back into the bulb by whirling the instrument on a swing-plate. This form of maximum is used at the stations of the United States Weather Bureau.—**Mercury thermometer**. See *def. 1.*—**Metallic thermometer**. See *def. 1.*—**Metastatic thermometer**, a very sensitive mercurial thermometer, having an apical cavity

into which any desired part of the mercury can be drawn off. This device enables the thermometer to be used over a wide range of temperature, and the scale to be graduated to small fractions of a degree, without increasing the length of the stem. For each different state of the instrument, the temperature corresponding to some part of the scale must be determined by comparison with a standard thermometer.—**Methyl-butylate thermometer**, one in which the thermometric substance is methyl butylate. *Sir William Thomson*, *Lucey*, *Brit.*, XI, 569.—**Minimum thermometer**, a thermometer that registers the minimum temperature to which it is exposed. The alcohol minimum, devised by *Rutherford* in 1791, is now universally used. The registration is effected by a tight steel or glass index enlarged and rounded at the end, and wholly immersed in the column of alcohol. When the temperature falls, the index is carried toward the bulb by the surface-tension at the end of the contracting liquid column, and when the temperature rises the alcohol flows around and past the index, leaving it to mark the lowest temperature.—**Optical thermometer**, a thermometer proposed by *Cornu* for the study of high temperatures, based on the principle that in certain crystals the amount of the rotation of the plane of polarization depends on the temperature. As quartz can be submitted to a wide range of temperature, it is considered to be especially adapted for the application of this method in determining high temperatures.—**Overflowing or mercurial-weight thermometer**, a thermometer for measuring the intensity of solar radiation. A form frequently adopted for this purpose is the *black bulb thermometer in vacuo*, first suggested by *Sir John Herschel*. It consists of a sensitive mercurial thermometer having the bulb and about an inch of the stem covered with lampblack. The whole is inclosed in a glass tube, of which one end is blown into a large bulb in the center of which is fixed the bulb of the thermometer, and the tube is then exhausted of air. The thermometer bulb thus prepared absorbs all the solar heat that falls upon it and loses none by convection. With the black bulb thermometer there is frequently used a bright bulb thermometer similarly used. This has its bulb covered with polished silver or some equally dense coating, which reflects most of the radiation that falls upon it. The difference between the readings of these two instruments is considered to measure the intensity of solar radiation.—**Submarine thermometer**. Same as *deep-sea thermometer*.—**Terrestrial-radiation thermometer**, a minimum thermometer used for registering the cooling of the earth's surface below the temperature of the air by nocturnal radiation. The bulb of the thermometer is specially shaped with spectral rods to obtain a high state of sensitivity.—**Also called: structural radiation thermometer**.—**Upsetting thermometer**, a form of mercurial thermometer devised by *Schmidt* and *Zumber* for registering the temperature at any desired time. The registration is effected by inverting the instrument, after which it remains undisturbed until it is reset. By means of clockwork, the upset may be made to occur automatically at any desired time, and a series of such thermometers constitutes a method for obtaining hourly temperatures. The instrument finds its principal use as a deep-sea thermometer. See above.—**Water-steam thermometer**, a proposed form of thermometer in which the thermometric substance is saturated water-vapor, and in which the temperature is given from the pressure of the vapor as measured by the height of the water-column in a support.—**Wet-bulb thermometer**. See *psychrometer*.

**thermometric** (thér-mō-met'rik), *a.* [= *Thermometrique*; as *thermometer* + *-ic*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a thermometer; as, the *thermometric scale* or *tube*.—2. Made by means of a thermometer; as, *thermometric observations*.—**Thermometric steam-gage**, a form of steam gage which shows the amount of pressure in a boiler by the degree of expansion of a fluid at the temperature produced by the pressure. *E. H. Knight*.

**thermomertical** (thér-mō-met'ri-kal), *a.* [*Thermometric* + *-al*.] Same as *thermometric*. *Boyle*, *Works*, II, 466.

**thermometrically** (thér-mō-met'ri-kal-i), *adv.* In a thermometric manner; by means of a thermometer.

**thermometrograph** (thér-mō-met'rō-gráf), *n.* [= *Thermometrogram*; *Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *metron*, measure, + *graphein*, write.] A self-registering thermometer, especially one which registers the maximum or minimum temperature during long periods. Also *thermometograph*.

**thermometry** (thér-mō-met'ri), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *-metron*, *Gr.* *metron*, measure.] The art of measuring temperature. A numerical unit of temperature difference is derived from the measurable physical effects produced in bodies by heat—for example, linear expansion, volumetric expansion, change of gaseous elastic pressure, and change in electric resistance. In the customary use of the thermometer, changes in temperature are assumed to be directly proportional to the ob-

served changes in the thermometric material, and temperature units are defined in terms of the particular material and phenomenon adopted. The thermometric unit at present (1899) adopted by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures is one centigrade degree, or the hundredth part of the fractional increase of pressure of a volume of pure dry gas originally at a pressure of one standard atmosphere, and heated from the standard freezing-point to the standard boiling-point of water. With this unit, increments of temperature are closely proportional to increments of heat, and the air-(or gas)-thermometer of constant volume is the adopted instrumental standard. The air-thermometer, however, is not adapted to ordinary uses, and it is the object of thermometry to obtain comparable temperatures with convenient and portable instruments. The expansion of liquids is closely proportional to successive increments of heat, and is taken as the basis of the usual secondary thermometric standards. It should be observed, however, that in general the subject of measurement is not the simple expansion of the liquid, but the differential expansion of the liquid and the glass bulb in which it is contained; and from the standpoint of precise thermometry it is in this uncertain, irregular, and varying behavior of the glass that the principal residual discrepancies of normal mercurial thermometers lie. The most important of these sources of error in mercurial thermometers is a change in the zero-point with time and with the temperatures to which the thermometers are exposed. This change depends upon the nature of the glass. Glass of special composition is now used in the construction of thermometers, which will practically eliminate this source of error. The method of graduating thermometers between two fixed points, instead of by volume, was an advance in construction adopted by *Fahrenheit* that first made possible the construction of comparable thermometers. The adoption later of the freezing-point and the boiling-point of water for these two standard temperatures brought different kinds of thermometers into substantial agreement. In the recent progress of precise thermometry, residual sources of error have been discovered, and outstanding discrepancies have been investigated, so as to render possible the reduction of all observed temperatures to the thermodynamic scale.

**thermotive** (thér-mō-mō'tiv), *a.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *motiv*.] Broadly, pertaining to or derived from molar motion produced by heat, as in any heat-engine, but more particularly used with reference to heat-engines in which motion is derived from air or other gas expanded by heat; as, *thermotive power*; *thermotive effect*; *thermotive efficiency*.

**thermomotor** (thér-mō-mō'tor), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *L.* *motor*, a mover.] A heat-engine, particularly a so-called *caloric engine*, or an air-engine driven by the expansive force of heated air. Compare *gas-engine*, *heat-engine*, and *caloric engine* (under *caloric*).

**thermomultiplier** (thér-mō-mūl'ti-pli-er), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *multiplier*.] Same as *thermoph*. See the quotation.

The discovery of *Cursted* and *Sebeck* led to the construction of an instrument for measuring temperature far more delicately than any previously known. To distinguish it from the ordinary thermometer, this instrument is called the *thermomultiplier*.

W. R. Grove, *Corr. of Physic. Forces*, II.

**thermonatrite** (thér-mō-mē'trit), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *natron* + *-ite*.] Hydrous sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ), occurring chiefly as an efflorescence in connection with saline lakes.

**thermo-pair** (thér-mō-pār), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *pair*.] A thermo-electric element or couple. See *thermo-electricity*.

**thermopalpation** (thér-mō-pal-pā'shon), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *L.* *palpatio* (n.), a stroking; see *palpation*.] Palpation of the surface of the body to determine temperature, especially to determine topographical differences of temperature with a view to determine the position and condition of internal organs.

**thermophone** (thér-mō-fōn), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *φων*, a sound.] An electrical instrument in which sounds are produced by the changes in the circuit due to variations of temperature.

**thermopile** (thér-mō-pil), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *pile*.] A thermo-electric battery, especially as arranged for the measurement of small quantities of radiant heat. See *thermo-electricity*.

**thermoregulator** (thér-mō-reg'ū-lā-tor), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *regulator*.] A device for regulating the temperature of a heating apparatus.

**thermoscope** (thér-mō-skōp), *n.* [= *E.* *thermoscope* = *Sp.* *thermoscopio*, *Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *σκοπεω*, view, examine.] An instrument or a device for indicating variations in temperature without measuring their amount. The name was first applied by *Count Rumford* to an instrument invented by him, resembling the differential thermometer of *Fahrenheit*. Out of an indefinite number of thermoscopes, a class of chromatic thermoscopes may be mentioned in which changes in temperature are indicated by changes in the shade or the color of a substance coated with certain chemical preparations. These have been used to some extent for indicating a rise in temperature caused

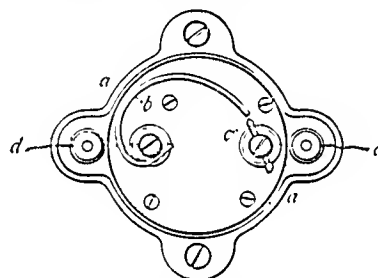
by the heating of a journal in machinery. Thermoscopes consisting of a tube containing air or mercury, and having an adjustable scale, or a scale limited to a few degrees, are used in machines for testing lubricants, in appliances for physical research, as in *Osborne's* esthermoscope, and in diagnosis, as in *Dr. Seguin's* thermoscope for detecting minute variations in the temperature of the body.

**thermoscopic** (thér-mō-skop'ik), *a.* [*Thermoscope* + *-ic*.] Pertaining to the thermoscope; made by means of the thermoscope; as, *thermoscopic observations*. *Grove*.

**thermoscopical** (thér-mō-skop'i-kal), *a.* [*Thermoscopic* + *-al*.] Same as *thermoscopic*.

**thermosiphon** (thér-mō-si'fōn), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *σίφων*, siphon.] An arrangement of siphon-tubes serving to induce circulation of water in a heating apparatus.

**thermostat** (thér-mō-stat), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *στατός*, verbal adj. of *στάναι*, stand; see *static*.] An automatic instrument or apparatus for regulating temperature. It is essentially a modification of the thermometer, so arranged that, in place of indicating thermal variations, it controls the source of heat or of ventilation, and thus indirectly regulates the temperature. One of the earliest forms of thermostat was that devised by *Dr. Ure*. It consisted of a bar composed of two metals, say steel and copper, having different degrees of expansion under the same temperature. This bar, when fixed in position, was made by simple mechanical means to open a furnace-door, move a damper, or open a window, by means of the bending of the bar under the influence of an increase in heat. Other forms of this thermostat have since been used to make or break



*a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*, *f*, include expansion strip, composed of two metals having different coefficients of expansion, as in *Dr. Ure's* design; *a*, adjustment screw, forming part of an electric circuit whenever *b* is expanded by heat so as to touch the point of the screw *e*; *d*, *d*, conducting wires.

an electric current, and thus move an armature that controls a damper, steam-valve, or other heat-regulating mechanism. Another form consists of a balanced thermometer that, under the movements of the mercury in a tube pivoted in the center in a horizontal position, would rise or fall, and thus control a damper or fire-door. Another form consists of a thermometer resembling a thermo-electric alarm (see *thermo-electric*), except that the closing of the circuit by the rise of the mercury in the tube operates a fire door or damper in place of sounding an alarm. Where a thermostat is merely used to ring a bell, it is called a *thermostatic alarm*. A very simple and yet delicately responsive form is a slender bar of gutta-percha, fixed at one end, and attached at the other to a lever, which is caused to act by the expansion or contraction of the bar. Another form of thermostat consists of a bent tube partly filled with mercury. The heat expands the air in the larger end of the tube and displaces the mercury, and this in turn moves a piston controlling, by means of some mechanical device, a steam-valve or damper. Another form, used with steam-heating furnaces, consists of an elastic diaphragm in a cylinder, the pressure of the steam against the diaphragm serving to move a piston that controls the damper of the furnace. Such appliances are also called *heat-regulators*. More recently, the name has been given to fusible plugs used to control automatic sprinklers, a rise in the temperature causing the plug to melt and release the water. This, however, is only a trade use of the word.

**thermostatic** (thér-mō-stat'ik), *a.* [*Thermostat* + *-ic*.] Pertaining to the thermostat; characterized by the presence of a thermostat; involving the principle of the thermostat.

**thermostatically** (thér-mō-stat'ik-i), *adv.* By means of a thermostat; as, a *thermostatically adjusted radiator*.

**thermostatics** (thér-mō-stat'iks), *n.* [Pl. of *thermostatice* (see *-ics*).] The theory of the equilibrium of heat. See the quotation under *thermokinematics*.

**thermotaxis** (thér-mō-tak'sis), *a.* [Prop. *\*thermotactic*; *Gr.* *thermotaxis* (*-taxis*) + *-ic*.] In physiology, pertaining to regulation of the temperature of the body, or the adjustment of thermogenesis and thermolysis so as to produce a certain temperature.

**thermotaxis** (thér-mō-tak'sis), *n.* [NL., *Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *τάξις*, order, arrangement.] The regulation of the bodily temperature, or the adjustment of thermogenesis and thermolysis so as to secure a certain temperature.

**thermotelephone** (thér-mō-tel'ē-fōn), *n.* [*Gr.* *thermō*, heat, + *E.* *telephone*.] 1. A telephone receiver in which the changes of length, due to

change of temperature, of a fine wire through which the currents are made to pass actuate the phonic diaphragm.—2. A telephone transmitter in which a red-hot wire forming part of the primary circuit of an induction-coil has its resistance changed by the sound-vibrations, thus inducing currents in the secondary which are sent to line.

**thermotensile** (thér-mō-tén'sil), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῶν, heat, + E. tensile.*] Relating to tensile force as affected by changes of temperature. Elaborate thermotensile experiments on iron and steel, especially with reference to boiler-iron, have been made, and their results tabulated, this being a matter of great practical importance.

**thermotic** (thér-mot'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῶν, heat, + -otic.*] Of or relating to heat; resulting from or dependent on heat.

In the spectrum of a flint-glass prism the apex of the thermic curve—that is to say, the place of greatest heat-effect—is situated . . . outside the apparent spectrum in the ultra-red region. *Lommel, Light (trans.), p. 201.*

**thermotical** (thér-mot'ik-al), *a.* [*< thermotic + -al.*] Same as *thermotic*. *Whitell, Hist. Induct. Sciences, x. 1, § 4.*

**thermotics** (thér-mot'iks), *n.* [*Pl. of thermotic (see -ics).*] The science of heat.

In the History of the Sciences, I have named it the Science of Heat [*Thermotics*, which appears to me to agree better with the analogy of the names of other corresponding sciences, Acoustics and Optics *Whitell, Philos. Induct. Sciences, I. xvii.*]

**thermotropic** (thér-mō-trop'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. θερμῶν, heat, + τροπικός, < τροπή, turn: see tropic.*] In bot., exhibiting or characterized by thermotropism.

Curvatures dependent upon temperature are called *thermotropic*. *Goodale, Physiol. Bot. p. 391.*

**thermotropism** (thér-mō-trop'iz-m), *n.* [*< thermotropic + -ism.*] In bot., the phenomenon of curvature produced in a growing plant-organ by changes of temperature. Organs which curve toward the source of heat are called *positively thermotropic*, and those which curve away from the source of heat, *negatively thermotropic*.

**thermotype** (thér'mō-tip), *n.* [*< Gr. θερμῶν, heat, + τύπος, impression: see type.*] A picture-impression, as of a slice of wood, obtained by first wetting the object with dilute acid, as sulphuric or hydrochloric, then printing it, and afterward developing the impression by heat.

**thermotypy** (thér'mō-ti-pi), *n.* [*As thermotype + -y.*] The act or process of producing a thermotype.

**thernai**, *n.* [*ME., also tarme, < Icel. therna = Sw. tärna = Dan. terne = ONG. tharnia, diurna, MHG. dierne, dirne, G. dirne, a girl.*] A girl; a wench.

As single knave and single tarme,  
When they syne togedyr gerne  
*MS. Harl. 1701, f. 49 (Halliwell.)*

**therodont** (thér'ró-dont), *a. and n.* Same as *theriodont*.

**Therodontia** (thér-rō-don'shi-ä), *n. pl.* [*NL.*] Same as *Theriodontia*.

**theroid** (thér'roid), *a.* [*< Gr. θερῶν (therp-), a wild beast, + εἶδος, form.*] Having animal propensities or characteristics.

The animal mind of the *theroid* idiot is accompanied by appropriate animal peculiarities of body.  
*Nineteenth Century, Sept., 1880, p. 353.*

**therologic** (thér-rō-loj'ik), *a.* [*< therolog-y + -ic.*] Pertaining to therology.

**therological** (thér-rō-loj'ik-al), *a.* [*< therologic + -al.*] Same as *therologic*.

**therologist** (thér-rōl'ō-jist), *n.* [*< therolog-y + -ist.*] A student of the *Mammalia*; a mammalogist. *The Academy, Aug. 25, 1877.*

**therology** (thér-rōl'ō-jī), *n.* [*< Gr. θερῶν (therp-), a wild beast, + λογία, < λέγω, speak: see -ology.*] The science of mammals; mammalogy or mastology; substituted lately on the ground that *mammalogy* is a hybrid word.

**theromorph** (thér'ró-morf), *n.* One of the *Theromorpha*.

**Theromorpha** (thér-rō-mōr'fā), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Gr. θερῶν (therp-), a wild beast, + μορφή, form.*] An order of fossil reptiles, of the Permian period, so called from certain resemblances they present to mammals. The quadrate bone is fixed; the ribs are two-headed; the pectoraloid is present, and the coracoid is reduced in size, with free extremity; the vertebrae are amphicoelous, and the public bones are entirely anterior to the ischia; and there is no obturator foramen. Some of the *Theromorpha* were made known by Owen under the name *Theriodontia*. These remains were from Cape Colony, but the *Theromorpha* have mostly been studied by Cope from remains found in the Permian of Texas. The order is divided by Cope into *Anomodontia* and *Pelycosauria*. See these words. Also, rarely, *Theromora*.

**theromorpha** (thér-rō-mōr'fā), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θερῶν (therp-), a wild beast, + μορφή, form.*] In

*human anat.*, an abnormality in structure resembling the norm in lower animals.

**theromorphic**<sup>1</sup> (thér-rō-mōr'fik), *a.* [*< Theromorpha + -ic.*] Theromorphous.

**theromorphic**<sup>2</sup> (thér-rō-mōr'fik), *a.* [*< theromorpha + -ic.*] Abnormally resembling in anatomical structure the lower animals.

**theromorphous** (thér-rō-mōr'fus), *a.* [*< Theromorpha + -ous.*] Pertaining to the *Theromorpha*, or having their characters.

**theropod** (thér-rō-pod), *a. and n.* [*< Gr. θερῶν (therp-), a wild beast, + ποῦς (pod-) = E. foot.*] 1. *a.* Having feet like those of (mammalian) beasts, as a dinosaur; of or pertaining to the *Theropoda*.

II. *n.* A carnivorous dinosaur of the order *Theropoda*.

Also *theriopot*, and (erroneously) *therapod*.

**Theropoda** (thér-rōp'ō-dī), *n. pl.* [*NL.: see theropod.*] An order of extinct carnivorous dinosaurs, having digitigrade feet with prehensile claws, very small fore limbs, hollow limb-bones, cavernous vertebrae, premaxillary teeth, and united pelves. They were of large or gigantic size and predaceous habits, and in the structure of the feet resembled quadrupeds rather than birds (see *Ornithopoda*), whence the name. There are several families, as *Megalosaurus*, *Zanclodontidae*, *Angulosauroidea*, and *Labrosauridae*. Also incorrectly *Therapoda*.

**theropodous** (thér-rōp'ō-dus), *a.* Same as *theropod*. *Geol. Jour., XLV. i. 44.*

**theristical** (thér-sit'ik-al), *a.* [*< Thersites (L. Thersites, < Gr. Θερσίτης) + -ic-al.*] Resembling or characteristic of Thersites, a scurrilous character in Homer's *Iliad*; hence, grossly abusive; scurrilous; foul-mouthed.

There is a petting kind of *theristical* satire, as Black the ink 'tis wrote with *Sterne*, *Tristram Shandy*, ix. 14.

**therstt**, *c.* A Middle English form of *durst*. *Octavian, I. 681. Halliwell.*

**thesaurer**, *n.* [*< ML. thesaurarius, treasurer, < L. thesaurus, pertaining to treasure, < thesaurus, treasure: see thesaurus and treasure, and cf. treasurer.*] A treasurer.

To my loving friend Sir Thomas Boleyn Knight, *The* *Countess of the Kings* graces most honorable Household, and Sir Henry Guleford, Knight Comptroller of the same.  
*Abp. Warham, in Ellis's Hist. Letters, 3d ser., I. 367.*

**thesaurus** (thés-sa'rus), *n.* [*< L. thesaurus, OL. thesaurós, thesaurum, < Gr. θησαυρός, a store laid up, treasure, a treasure-house, storehouse, chest: see treasure, the old form of the word, derived through OF. and ME.*] A treasury; a store; especially, *thesaurus verborum*, or simply *thesaurus*, a treasury of words; a lexicon.

In a complete *thesaurus* of any language, the etymology of every word should exhibit both its philology and its linguistics, its domestic history and its foreign relations.  
*G. P. Marsh, Lects. on Eng. Lang., III.*

**these** (théz), *a. and pron.* Plural of *this*.

**Theseion**, **Theseum** (thés-sē'on, -um), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. Θησαῖον, Θησαυρῶν, < Θησαυρός, Theseus.*] A temple or sanctuary of the Athenian hero-king Theseus, especially a temple built in Athens, about 460 B. C., to receive the bones of Theseus, then brought home from Seyros; at the present time, specifically, a beautiful hexastyle peripteral Doric temple of Pentelic marble, dating



The so-called Theseion, at Athens, from the southwest.

from the second half of the fifth century B. C., still standing in Athens at the foot of the Acropolis and Areopagus. Its interior arrangements and its sculptured decoration have suffered much, but it is notwithstanding the most perfect surviving example of a Greek temple, and exhibits all the refinements of Doric architecture at its culmination. This temple is now filled with practical certainty as that of Hephaestus (Vulcan); it was certainly not the temple of Theseus. See also *ent* under *episthodome*.

**thesicle** (thés'si-kl), *n.* [*Dim. of thesis.*] A little or subordinate thesis; a proposition. [*Rare.*] *Imp. Dict.*

**Thesieæ** (thé-si'ē-ō), *n. pl.* [*NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1880), < Thesium + -eæ.*] A tribe of apetalous plants, of the order *Santalaceæ*, the sandalwood family. It is characterized by its small nut-like fruit, and perianth-tube prolonged above the inferior ovary and without a conspicuous disk. It includes 5 genera of herbs and low undershrubs, of which *Thesium* is the type; the others are mainly natives of South America or South Africa.

**thesis** (thō'sis), *n.*; *pl. theses* (-sēz). [= *F. thèse* = *Sp. tesis* = *Pg. these* = *It. tesi* = *G. thesis, these*, < *L. thesis*, < *Gr. θέσις*, a proposition, a statement, a thing laid down, thesis in rhetoric, thesis in prosody (from the setting down of the foot in beating time); cf. *θετός*, placed, < *τιθέναι* (*√ θε*), put, set; see *do*. Cf. *theme*, from the same *Gr. verb.*] 1. The formulation in advance of a proposition to be proved; a position; a proposition which one advances and offers to maintain by argument against objections.

Antitheta are *Theses* argued pro et contra [for and against]. *Bacon, Advancement of Learning, II.*

In all the foreign universities and convents there are upon certain days philosophical theses maintained against every adventitious disputant. *Goldsmith, Vicar, xx.*

**Thesico**—2. An essay or dissertation upon a specific or definite theme, as an essay presented by a candidate for a diploma or degree, as for that of doctor.

Then comes the struggle for degrees,  
With all the oldest and ablest critics;  
The public thesis and disputation.  
*Longfellow, Golden Legend, vi.*

3. A theme; a subject propounded for a school or college exercise; the exercise itself.—4. (*a*) A premise assumed and not proved, although not self-evident; either a postulate or a definition. (*b*) The consequent of a hypothetical proposition. [*Rare.*]—5. In *musical rhythmics*, a heavy accent, such as in beating time is marked by a down-beat. See *rhythm*.—6. In *pros.* (*a*) Originally, and in more correct recent usage, that part of a foot which receives the ictus, or metrical stress. (*b*) In prevalent modern usage, the metrically unaccented part of a foot. See *arsis*, 1.—7. In *anc. rhet.*, a general question, not limited to special persons and circumstances: opposed to a *hypothesis*, or question which is so limited.—8. In *rhet.*, the part of a sentence preceding and correlated to the antithesis. [*Rare.*]

The style of Junius is a sort of metre, the law of which is a balance of *thesis* and *antithesis*.

*Coleridge, Table-Talk, II. 213.*

= *Syn. 1. Topic, Point*, etc. See *subject*.

**Thesium** (thés-si'm), *n.* [*NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), L. name of T. Linophyllon, so called, according to Athenæus, because Theseus crowned Ariadne with it; < Gr. Θησαῖον, neut. of Θησαυρός, belonging to Theseus, < Θησαυρός, Theseus.*] A genus of plants, type of the tribe *Thesieæ* in the order *Santalaceæ*. It is characterized by linear or scale-like leaves, and bisexual flowers with small ovate or oblong anthers and a biliform, often flexuous or zigzag placenta. There are over 100 species, widely distributed through the Old World, chiefly in the temperate parts, and with 2 species in Brazil. They are herbs, often with a hard or shrubby base, and frequently parasitic by the root. The leaves are small and alternate. The scentless flowers are borne in a spike or a simple or compound raceme. *T. Linophyllon*, a small white-flowered plant of English pastures, is called *bastard toadflax*.

**Thesmophoria** (thés-mō-fō'ri-ä), *n. pl.* [*< Gr. θεσμοφῶρεια (pl.), < θεσμοφῶρος, law-giving, < θεσμός, law (< τίθεμαι, lay down: see thesis), + φῶρος, < φέρω = E. bear.*] An ancient Greek festival with mysteries, celebrated by married women in honor of Demeter (Ceres) as the "mother of beautiful offspring." Though not confined to Attica, it was especially observed at Athens and Eleusis.

In the *Thesmophoria*, as well as the pigs' flesh mysterious sacred objects were in use, made of the dough of wheat, and in the shape of forms of snakes and men.  
*Harrison and Ferrill, Ancient Athens, p. xxxv.*

**Thesmophorian** (thés-mō-fō'ri-an), *a.* [*< Thesmophoria + -an.*] Of or pertaining to the *Thesmophoria*.

**Thesmophoric** (thés-mō-for'ik), *a.* [*< Thesmophoria + -ic.*] Same as *Thesmophorian*. *Encyc. Brit., XVII. 127.*

**thesmothete** (thés'mō-thēt), *n.* [*< F. thesmothète, < Gr. θεσμοθέτης, a lawgiver, < θεσμός, law, + τίθεμαι, one who lays down, < τίθεμαι, put, set: see thesis.*] A lawgiver; a legislator; one of the six inferior aretous at Athens.

**thesocyte** (thés'sō-sit), *n.* One of certain reserve cells which have been described in several sponges. *Encyc. Brit., XXII. 420.*



## Thespesia

**Thespesia** (thes-pē'si-ā), *n.* [NL. (Correa, 1807), so called from the beauty of the flowers; < Gr. *θεσπιας*, divinely sounding, hence incoffable, divine; doubtfully explained as < *θεός*, god, + *ειπεῖν*, 2d pers. pl. impv. *ἐοπερε*, say, speak.] A genus of plants, of the order *Malvaceae* and tribe *Hibisceae*. It is characterized by flowers with three to five small bractlets, a club-shaped or but slightly divided style, and a two-celled ovary. There are about 6 species, natives of tropical Asia, the Pacific Islands, and Madagascar. They are trees or tall herbs, with entire or angulate leaves, and handsome flowers, commonly yellow. Two species, *T. lampas* and *T. populnea*, are remarkable for their black dotted seed-leaves. The latter is a tree sometimes 50 feet high, planted for shade in India, and known as *umbrella tree* and *beauty tree* and in Guiana as *exquisite mahoe*. It bears a dense head of foliage, and large yellow flowers with a purple center, changing before evening to purple throughout, and perishing. Its flowers and fruits yield a dye. Its seeds a thick deep red oil known as *Portia nut oil*, and its bark a useful fiber made into sacks and wrappings. Its wood is used to make boats and furniture.



*Thespesia populnea.*

**Thespian** (thes-pi-an), *a.* and *n.* [= *P. Thespian*, < Gr. *Θησπιας*, of or pertaining to Thespis, < *Θησπυ*, Thespis (see def.).] *I. a.* Of or relating to Thespis, a semi-legendary Greek poet of Icaria in Attica, often called the father of tragedy; relating or pertaining to dramatic acting in general; dramatic; tragic; as, the *Thespian art*, the drama. The great impulse given to the drama by Thespis consisted in the adjunction to the old dithyrambic choros of a single actor who might appear successively in several roles. The first public contest of Thespis is assigned to the year 534 B. C.

Said not it was the highest stretch attained by the *Thespian Art*?

The race of learned men  
... off they snatch the pen  
As if inspired, and in a *Thespian* rage,  
Then write *Thomson*, *Castle of Indolence*, l. 32.

## II. *n.* An actor. [Colloq.]

There could be no useful end obtained by following the *Thespian* in their manifold wanderings.

W. Dindley, Hist. Amer. Theatre, II.

The angry Lord Chamberlain ... clapped the unoffending *Thespian* (Powell) for a couple of days in the State House.

Thoran, Annals of the Stage, I. 91.

**Thessalian** (thes-si'han), *a.* and *n.* [*L. Thessalia*, < Gr. *Θεσσαλία*, Attic *Θησσία*, Thessaly, < *Θεσσαίος*, < Gr. *Θησπιας*, Thessalian.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to Thessaly, a district lying south of Macedonia and east of Epirus. Since 1881 the greater part of it belongs to the modern kingdom of Greece.

## II. *n.* An inhabitant of Thessaly.

**Thessalonian** (thes-sa-lo-ni-an), *a.* and *n.* [*L. Thessalonica*, < Gr. *Θεσσαλονίκη*, Thessalonica, < *Θεσσαλία*, Thessaly, + *νίκη*, victory.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to Thessalonica, an important city of Macedonia.

*II. n.* A native or an inhabitant of Thessalonica. *Epistle to the Thessalonians*, the title of two of the Pauline epistles in the New Testament. The main theme of both epistles is the second coming of Christ.

**theta** (thē'ta), *a.* [*L. theta*, < Gr. *θητα*, the better *Θ, θ, ϑ*, originally an aspirated *t*, in modern Gr. and in the E. pron. of ancient Gr., pronounced as *t, th*.] A letter of the Greek alphabet corresponding to the English *th* in *thou*, etc. It was sometimes called the antick letter, because it was used by the judges in passing condemnation on a prisoner, it being the first letter of the Greek *κατακρίσις*, death. *Theta* function, a name applied to two entirely different functions. (a) A sort of complication of an exponential function being expressed by a series from  $a = x$  to  $x = a$ . A term of the logarithmic series of each of which is  $a^x - 2$  or  $a^x - 2 \exp$  ( $a = 2$  or  $a = e$ ), where  $a$  is a quadratic function of the constants  $m, n, \dots$ . (b) A function which occurs in probabilities, and is expressed by the integral  $\int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt$ .

**thetch** (thetch), *v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thatch*.

**thetch** (thetch), *a.* [A dual corruption of *fitch*, *etch*.] The common vetch, *Vicia sativa*; also, *Vicia sepium* and *Lathyrus macrorrhizus*. *Brutten and Holland*, [Prov. Eng.]

**thethent**, *adv.* [ME., also *thethen*, *thethen*, *theden*, < Icel. *thadnan*, *thethan* (= Dan. *theden*), thence; akin to E. *thence*, *thence*; see *thence*.] Thence.

Sothely fra *thethen* luyres a gret lufe.

*Hampele*, Prose Treatises (E. E. T. S.), p. 2.

## 6286

*Fire thethen the lycour helyue launchit donn evyn.*  
*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 5700.

**thetic** (thet'ik), *a.* [*Gr. θετικός*, positive; cf. *θεός*, a laying down, < *τίθεμαι* (*√θε*), put, place; see *thesis*.] In *anc. pros.*: (a) Pertaining to the thesis, or metrically accented part of a foot. (b) Beginning with a thesis: opposed to *anacrusis*.

**thetical** (thet'i-ka), *a.* [*thetic* + *-al*.] Laid down; prescriptive; arbitrary.

This law that prohibited Adam the eating of the fruit was merely *thetical* or positive, not indispensable and natural.

Dr. H. More, Def. of Lit. Cabbala, II.

**Thetis** (thē'tis), *n.* [*L. Thetis*, < Gr. *Θητις*; see def.] 1. In classical myth., a marine goddess, who became the sponse of the mortal Peleus, despite her efforts to escape him by countless Protean transformations, and was by him the mother of Achilles.—2. The seventeenth planetoid, discovered by Luther at Bilk in 1852.

**thetsee** (thet'sē), *n.* Same as *thetsee*.

**theurgic** (thē-er'jik), *a.* [= *P. theurgique* = *Sp. teúrgico* = *Fr. theurgico* = *It. teúrgico*, < *L. theurgicus*, < Gr. *θεουργικός*, < *θεουργία*, theurgy; see *theurgy*.] Pertaining to theurgy, or the power of performing supernatural things.

The soul of the mystic would have passed into the world of spiritual existences; but he was not yet blessed with *theurgic* faculties, and patiently waited for the elect.

I. D'Israeli, Amen. of Lit., II. 201.

**Theurgic hymns** or songs, songs used in incantation.

**theurgical** (thē-er'ji-ka), *a.* [*theurgic* + *-al*.] Same as *theurgic*.

**theurgist** (thē-er-jist), *n.* [= *P. theurgiste*; as *theurgist* + *-ist*.] One who believes in theurgy, or practices a pretended magic.

As if there be any irrational demons, as the *theurgists* affirm.

Endeavour, Intellectual System, p. 561.

**theurgy** (thē-er-ji), *n.* [= *F. theurgie* = *Sp. teúrgia* = *Fr. theurgie* = *It. teúrgia*, < *L. theurgia*, < *L. Gr. theurgia*, a divine work, a miracle, magic, sorcery, < *θεουργία*, one who does the works of God, a priest, < Gr. *θεός*, god, + *εργα*, work.] The working of some divine or supernatural agency in human affairs; a producing of effects by supernatural means; effects or phenomena brought about among men by spiritual agency. Specifically—(a) Divine agency, or direct divine interference, in human affairs or the government of the world.

Home, with the vast mechanism of the Trojan war in his hands, and in such hands, and almost compelled to employ an elaborate and varied *theurgy*, ... was in a position of advantage without parallel for giving form to the religious traditions of his country.

Gladden, (b) A system of supernatural knowledge or powers believed by the Egyptians, Egyptians and others to have been communicated to mankind by the beneficent deities, and to have been handed down from generation to generation traditionally by the priests. (c) The art of invoking deities or spirits, or by their intervention conjuring up visions, interpreting dreams, prophesying, receding and explaining oracles, etc., the supposed power of obtaining from the gods, by means of certain observances, words, symbols, etc., a knowledge of the secrets which surpass the powers of reason—a power claimed by the priesthood of most pagan religions.

Porphyry and some others did distinguish these two sorts, so as to condemn indeed the grosser, which they called magic or goety, but allowed the other, which they termed *theurgy*, as lawful and honourable, and as an art by which they received angels, and had communication with the gods.

Hollander, M. M. M. (16-23), p. 51.

It may appear a subject of surprise and scandal, ... that the Greek mystics should have been supported by the magic or *theurgy* of the modern Platonicists.

Gibbon, Decline and Fall, xxiii.

at to *magia*, *magia*, the pretended production of effects by supernatural agency, as contrasted with the natural magic.

**thetv**, *n.* [ME.; cf. *thetvorn*.] Bramble.

*Thetv*, branch (var. *thetv*, *thetv*).

Prompt, Parc., p. 490.

**thetv-thorn**, *n.* [ME., also *thetv-thorn*, also *thetv-thorn*, < AS. *thetv-thorn*, *thetv-thorn*, *thetv-thorn*, a bramble, Christ's thorn, < *thetv* (appar. connected with *thetv* (a bush) + *thorn*, *thorn*.] A bramble, probably *Rubus fruticosus*.

Before that *thetv* thorn should understande the *thetv* thorn; as the lincote, so in wraite he shal soupe them vp.

Wyche, Ps. lvi. 10.

**Thevetia** (thē-vē'shi-ā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1757), named after André Thevet (1502-90), a French monk and traveler.] A genus of plants, of the order *Apocynaceae*, tribe *Plumieriacae*, and subtribe *Cerberiacae*. It is characterized by a glandular calyx and a funnel-shaped corolla with its lobes subroseately overlapping. There are about 10 species, natives of tropical Asia, Madagascar, and the islands of the Pacific. They are smooth shrubs or small trees, with alternate leaves, and large yellow flowers in terminal cymes. For *T. nerifolia*, commonly cultivated in tropical America as a garden shrub or for hedges, see *quadrifida*.

## they

**thew<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* [ME. *thewe*, *thewe*, < AS. *thēow* = OHG. *thiu* = Goth. *thius*, a bondman, slave, servant. Cf. *thauc*.] A bondman; a slave.

Might men & mensful were thei in here time,  
& feithful as here fader to fre & to thewe.

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 5514.

**thew<sup>1</sup>**, *a.* [ME., < AS. *thēow*, servile, < *thēow*, a bondman, servant; see *thew<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*] Bond; servile.

**thew<sup>1</sup>**, *v.* [ME. *thewe*, < AS. *thēwan*, *thēwan*, *thēwan* (= MD. *douwen* = MLG. *duwen* = MHG. *dinchen*, *dūchen*, *dinwen*), oppress, < *thēow*, a bondman; see *thew<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*] To oppress; enslave.

**thew<sup>2</sup>** (thū), *a.* [*ME. thew*, earlier *thear*, usually in pl. *thewes*, < AS. *thēde*, custom, manner, behavior, = OS. *thau* = OHG. *dau*, *\*thau*, also *\*gatau*, *kathau*, discipline. Cf. *thear<sup>3</sup>*.] Custom; habit; manner; usually in the plural, customs; habits; manners; morals; qualities; moral traits; conditions.

Lene song, this lesson me lete me fader,  
that knew of kourt the *thewes*, for kourtour was he long.

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 342.

Nathelies it oghte ynough suffice  
With any wyf, if so were that she hadde  
No gooder *thewes* than lufe vices hadde.

Chaucer, Merchant's Tale, l. 238.

**thew<sup>3</sup>** (thū), *n.* [Usually in the plural *thews*; a transferred use of *thews*, manner, bearing, hence bodily form, appearance as showing strength; pl. of *thew<sup>2</sup>*; or simply a development of the rare ME. sense 'strength' of the same *thew<sup>2</sup>*.] A muscle; a sinew; used generally in the plural.

Of valne and of *thearwe*,  
Layamon, l. 1361. (Stratmann.)

Care I for the lumb, the *thewes*, the stature, bulk, and big assemblance of a man! *Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., III. 2. 276.

Ife [must] gain in sureness and in moral height,  
Nor lose the wrestling *thews* that throw the world.

Tennyson, Princess, vii.

**thew<sup>4</sup>** (thū), *a.* [ME. *thear*; origin obscure.] A creaking-stool; perhaps, also, a form of pillory.

*Thear*, or pylory. Collatrigium. Prompt, Parc., p. 490.

For them [women] the *thear* or the tumbrel ... was reserved.

Encyc. Brit., XIX. 66.

**thew<sup>5</sup>** (thū), *n.* An old or provincial or artificial preterit of *thear*.

First it *thear*,  
Then it *snew*,  
Then it *thear*, *Oh! rime*.

**thewed<sup>1</sup>** (thūd), *a.* [*ME. thewed*; < *thear<sup>2</sup>* + *-ed*.] Endowed with moral qualities; behaved; mannered.

Therto so wel fortunad and *thewed*  
That through the world her goodnesse is yshewed.

Chaucer, Complaint of Mars, l. 180.

Yet would not seeme so rude, and *thewed* ill,  
As to despire so courteous seeming part.

Spenser, F. Q., II. vi. 26.

**thewed<sup>2</sup>** (thūd), *a.* [*thear<sup>3</sup>* + *-ed*.] Having *thews*, muscle, or strength.

Till at the last a fearful beast was masher,  
Amazng *thewed*, with fourfold plate-like horns.

C. De Kay, Vision of Nimrod, iv.

**thewless** (thū'les), *a.* [*thear<sup>3</sup>* + *-less*.] Weak; nerveless.

**thewy** (thū'i), *a.* [*thear<sup>3</sup>* + *-y*.] Sinewy; brawny; muscular.

There were burly, weather-beaten faces under powder and curls; broad, hard hands in kid gloves; *they*, red elbows, that had pilled brooms, shuffles, cards, in lace ruffles.

S. Judd, Margaret, l. 10.

**they<sup>1</sup>** (tūi), *pron. pl.* [*ME. they*, *thai*, *thai*, partly of Scand. origin (see below), partly < AS. *thā* = OS. *thia*, *thie* = OFries. *thā* = D. *de* = LG. *dr* = OHG. *thia*, *thie*, de, MHG. *G. die* = Icel. *thar* = Goth. *thai*; pl. of AS. *thē*, etc., *thai*, *thie*; see *that*, *thai*.] The ME. *they* was declined in midland and southern ME. thus: nom. *they*, etc., gen. *hire*, *here*, *hir*, *her*, dat. *hem*; in northern ME. nom. *they*, *thi*, *thai*, gen. *thair*, *thaire*, *thar*, dat. acc. *thaim*, *tham*, *thau*; in Orm. nom. *thegg*, gen. *theggā*, dat. acc. *theggim*; orig. forms of the def. art., AS. nom. acc. pl. *thā*, gen. *thāra*, *thāra*, dat. *thām*, *thām*. The AS. *thā*, *thāra*, *thām* retained the demonstrative force till late in ME.; the northern dialects, however, began through Danish influence to use them, or rather the Danish forms and the AS. forms together, as the plural. Cf. *he<sup>1</sup>*, *she<sup>1</sup>*, *it*. Cf. Icel. nom. *thair*, gen. *thaira*, gen. dat. *thaira*, they, their, them, as the pl. of *hann*, *hau*, he, she.] The plural pronoun of the third person. It stands for a plural noun or pronoun preceding, or in place of one not expressed when pointed out by the situation. It is without gender-forms. (a) Nom. *they*.

And when *thai* saw the fyr on hrede,  
In thaire herils than had *thai* drede;  
Vnto the queene al *gaa* that crye.

Holy Rood (E. E. T. S.), p. 93.

With lokkes erulle [curled] as *they* were leyd in presse.  
Chaucer, Gen. Prolog. to C. T. (ed. Morris), l. 81.

*Thei* dide his comaundement, and com to-geder, *thei* thre and two squyres only. *Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), iii. 645.  
*Thei* of Italy salute you. Heb. xiii. 24.  
These are *they* which came out of great tribulation.  
Rev. vii. 14.

(b) Poss. *their*. Of or belonging to them: now always preceding the noun, with the value of an attributive adjective.

Pantasilie come pertly with hir pure maidnes. . .  
(All *thaire* colouris by corse were of cleane white).  
Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 10970.

Some glory in *their* birth, some in *their* skill,  
Some in *their* wealth, some in *their* bodies' force.  
Shak., Sonnets, xci.

As if God were so beholden to us for our good deeds as to be bound for *their* sakes to forgive us our ill ones?  
Ep. Atterbury, Sermons, l. 51.

Sometimes formerly used alone, with the value now given to *there*.

My clothing keeps me full as warm as *their*,  
My mentes unto my taste as pleasing are.  
Wither, Motto, C 3 b, repr. (Nares.)

(c) Poss. *theirs*. That which belongs to them: always used without the noun, and having the value of a nominative or an objective.

Belfagor and Belyal and Belshazzar als  
Heyred hem as lygely as heuen wer *theys*.  
Alliterative Poems (ed. Morris), ii. 1527.

This love of *theirs* myself have often seen.  
Shak., T. G. of V., iii. 1. 24.

Nothing but the name of zeal appears  
Twixt our best actions and the worst of *theirs*.  
Sir J. Denham, Cooper's III.

(d) Obj. (acc.), *them*.

Bot—if we may with any gyn  
Mak *tham* to do deedly syn;  
Thau with *tham* wil I winn and wake.  
Holy Rood (E. E. T. S.), p. 96.

For every oof *thaim* was full wyse and sage.  
Rom. of Parvane (E. E. T. S.), l. 1624.

Let him and *them* agree it; they are able to answer for themselves.  
Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), II. 235.

(e) Obj. (dat.), *them*.

Give *them* wine to drink. Jer. xxxv. 2.  
(f) Used for *those*. [Now provincial, Eng. and U. S.]

As if between *them* twain there were no strife.  
Shak., Lucerne, l. 405.

Let *they* ministers preach till they'm black in the face.  
Kingley, Westward Ho, xxx.

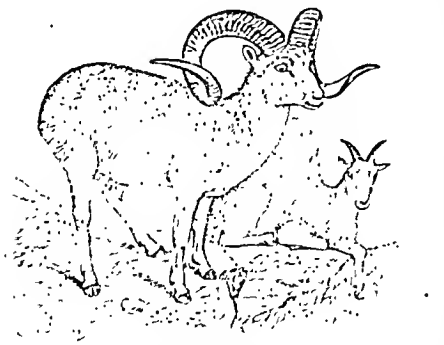
Like *them* big hotels  
Where they shift plates, an' let ye live on smells.  
Loicell, Biglow Papers, 2d ser., II.

*They* say, it is said: *they* meaning persons generally.  
We must not run, *they* say, into sudden extremes.  
Milton, Reformation in Eng., li.

*They* say he will come for ben, that lad; wha kens but he may come to be sub-prior himself?  
Scott, Monastery, xlii.

**they<sup>2</sup>**, conj. and adv. A Middle English variant of *though*.

**thian-shan** (thian'shan'), n. [Named from a range of mountains in central Asia.] A central Asian wild sheep, *Ovis poli*, notable for the enormous size of the male's horns, which are



Thian-shan (*Ovis poli*).

said to be sometimes 4½ feet round the curve, 1½ feet about the base, their tips spreading 3½ feet apart. The animal stands nearly 4 feet high at the shoulder. This sheep is a near relative of the argali and of the Rocky Mountain bighorn. It inhabits high hilly plains with great speed, and is found in flocks of from 30 to 40, but is still very imperfectly known.

**thiasos**, n. See *thiasus*.

**thiasote** (thi'a-sót), n. [Gr. *thiasōtes*, a thiasote, < *thiasos*, a band or company; see *thiasus*.] A member of or a participant in a thiasus.

**thiasus**, **thiasos** (thi'a-sus, -sos), n.; pl. *thiasi* (-si). [Gr. *thiasos*, a band or company (see def.).] In *Gr. antiqu.*, a band or company assembled in honor of a divinity; especially, a Dionysian band or procession in which men and women

took part in character, with boisterous mirth and music, and bearing attributes of the god; sometimes a political, commercial, social, or benevolent association or gild (*εἰσφορά*); specifically, the mythological band of nymphs, maenads, satyrs, etc., forming the personal cortège of Dionysus, and often represented in sculpture and painting. See *Bacchus*.

**Thibaudia** (thi-bā'di-ä), n. [NL. (Pavon, 1818), named after a French botanist, *Thibaud* do Chanvallon, who traveled in the West Indies in 1751.] 1. A genus of gamopetalous plants, type of the tribe *Thibaudieæ* in the order *Facmaceæ*.

It is characterized by racemose flowers with small bracts, a short calyx-tube, with five-toothed border, and ten elongated anthers, far surpassed by a membranous extension into straight narrow tubes which open lengthwise by chinks. The 2 species, *T. floribunda* and *T. Pichuensis*, are natives of the Andes, the United States of Colombia, and Peru. They are shrubs, sometimes with high-climbing stems, bearing alternate evergreen entire leaves with very oblique veins, and numerous pedicelled scarlet flowers in axillary crowded racemes, sometimes tipped with green or yellow. These and also a few species of related genera are known in cultivation as *thibaudia*.

2. [f. c.] A plant of this genus.

**Thibaudieæ** (thi-bā'di-ä-ä), n. pl. [NL. (Benth and Hooker, 1876), < *Thibaudia* + -æc.] A tribe of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Facmaceæ*. It is characterized by rather large and usually thick and fleshy or coriaceous flowers with short filaments which are commonly contiguous or connate. It includes 17 genera, of which *Thibaudia* is the type; principally mountain shrubs, many of them natives of the Andes.

**thibet**, **Thibetan**, etc. See *tibet*, etc.

**thible** (thib'l), n. [Also *thibel*, *thibel*, *thecril*, *thecril*, *thecril*; dial. variants of *dibble*.] 1. A dibble. *Hallucell*. (Prov. Eng.)—2. A stick used for stirring broth, porridge, etc.; a pot-stick. [Prov. Eng. or Scotch.]

The *thibbe* ran round, and the . . . handfuls of meal fell into the water. *L. Brontë*, Wuthering Heights, xlii.

34. A slice; a skimmer; a spatula. *Imp. Dict.* **thick** (thik), a. and n. [*< ME. thicke, thikke, thikke*, rarely *thig*. < AS. *thiccr* = OS. *OFries. thikke* = MD. *thick*. D. *dik* = MLG. *dick* = OHG. *dieht*, MFG. *dik*, *dick*, G. *dick* = Icel. *thykk* (older forms *thokkr* or *thökk*) = Sw. *tyok* = Dan. *tyk* (Goth. not recorded); cf. OIr. *tiny* (< \**tygu*), *thick*. (< *tygh*).] I. a. 1. Having relatively great extent or depth from one surface to its opposite; being relatively of great depth, or extent from side to side; opposed to *thin*.

The hundred elm was it [the ark] long,  
Solid and sped, *thick* and strong.  
Genesis and Exodus (E. E. T. S.), l. 664.

Thou art waten fat; thou art grown *thick*.  
Out. xxxii. 15.

If the Sun is incumbections, we have *thick* folding Shutters on the outside, and thin ones within, to prevent that. *N. Bailey*, tr. of Colloquies of Erasmus, l. 105.

2. Having (a specified) measurement in a direction perpendicular to that of the length and breadth; measuring (so much) between opposite surfaces: as, a board one inch *thick*.

The walls of the gallery are about two yards *thick* at the least.  
Coryat, Crudities, l. 33.

Of fruits, he reckons the Iacupucaya, like a pot, as big as a great bowl, two fingers *thick*, with a cover on it, within fall of Chesnuts. *Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 813.

3. Having numerous separate parts or individuals set or occurring close together; dense; compactly arranged.

He is the pyes patron and putteth it in hire ere,  
That there the thorne is *thickest* to buyden and brede.  
Piers Plouman (B), xli. 229.

We supposed him some French mans some, because he had a *thicke* black bush beard, and the Salvages seldome have any at all.  
Quoted in Capt. John Smith's Works, l. 181.

We caught another snow-storm, so *thick* and blinding that we dared not venture out of the harbor.  
B. Taylor, Northern Travel, p. 16.

4. Having relatively great consistency; also, containing much solid matter in suspension or solution; approaching the consistency of a solid; insipidated: as, *thick* cream; *thick* paste; often of liquids, turbid; muddy; cloudy.

I can sell  
Bothe dregges and draffe, and drawe it at on hole,  
*Thicke* ale and thine ale. *Piers Plouman* (B), xlv. 395.

Forth gushit a stream of gore blood *thick*.  
Spenser, F. Q., II. l. 33.

Make the gruel *thick* and slak.  
Shak., Mucheth, iv. 1. 32.

At the end, or snout, of the glacier this water issues forth, not indeed as a clear bright spring, but as a *thick* stream laden with detritus. *Huxley*, Physiography, p. 161.

5. Heavy; profound; intense; extreme; great.

Moses sithen held up his hand,  
And *thikke* therewith cam on that land.  
Genesis and Exodus (E. E. T. S.), l. 3102.

Bote euer-more Seraphie askes and cries,  
"Where was Eualac?" the stour was so *thikke*.  
Joseph of Arimathe (E. E. T. S.), p. 18.

*Thick* slumber  
Hangs upon mine eyes.  
Shak., Pericles, v. 1. 235.

6. Obscure; not clear; especially, laden with clouds or vapor; misty; foggy: noting the atmosphere, the weather, etc.

It continued *thick* and boisterous all the night.  
Winthrop, Hist. New England, l. 22.

Again the evening closes, in *thick* and sultry air;  
There's thunder on the mountains, the storm is gathering there.  
Bryant, Count of Greiers.

7. Mentally dull; stupid; devoid of intelligence: as, to have a *thick* head.

He a good wit? hang him, baboon! his wit's as *thick* as Tewksbury mustard.  
Shak., 2 Hen. IV., ii. 4. 262.

What if you think our reasons *thick*, and our ground of separation mistaken? *Penn*, Liberty of Conscience, v.

8. Mentally clouded; befogged; slow, weak, or defective in sense-perception, sometimes in moral perception: as, to be *thick* of sight, hearing, etc.: said of persons or of the organs of sense.

The people muddled,  
*Thick* and unwholesome in their thoughts and whispers.  
Shak., Hamlet, iv. 5. 82.

My sight was ever *thick*;  
... tell me what thou notest about the field.  
Shak., J. C., v. 3. 21.

I am *thick* of hearing,  
Still, when the wind blows southerly.  
Ford, Broken Heart, ii. 1.

A cloudlike change,  
In passing, with a grosser film made *thick*  
These heavy, horny eyes.  
Tennyson, St. Simeon Stylites.

9. Indistinct in utterance; inarticulate; not clear.

He rose and walked up and down the room, and finally spoke in a *thick*, husky voice, as one who pants with emotion.  
H. B. Stowe, Oldtown, p. 460.

10. Abounding; filled; plentifully supplied: followed by *with* (formerly of or for).

The Western shore by which we sailed we found all along well watered, but very mountainous and barren, the valleys very fertile, but extreme *thick* of small wood so well as trees.

Quoted in Capt. John Smith's Works, l. 176.

His reign [Henry III.'s] was not only long for continuance, fifty-six years, but also *thick* for remarkable mutations happening therein. *Fuller*, Ch. Hist., III. iv. 24.

The air was *thick* with falling snow.  
Bryant, Two Travellers.

She looked up at Eve, her eyes *thick* with tears.  
Harper's Mag., LXXVIII. 440.

11. Numerous; plentiful; frequent; crowded.

Thel were so *thikke* and so entanced eek amonge other, that mo than a thousand fill in to the river.  
Merlin (E. E. T. S.), ii. 293.

These [Oxen and Kine] were . . . exceeding *thikke* from the one end of the Market place . . . to the other.  
Coryat, Crudities, l. 55.

The brass-hoof'd steeds tumultuous plunge and bound,  
And the *thick* thunder beats the lab'ring ground.  
Pope, Iliad, xi. 198.

Lay me,  
When I shall die, within some narrow grave,  
Not by itself—for that would be too proud—  
But where such graves are *thickest*.  
Browning, Paracelsus.

12. Being of a specified number; numbering. [Rare.]

There is a guard of spies ten *thick* upon her.  
B. Jonson, Volpone, i. 1.

13. Close in friendship; intimate. [Colloq.]

He  
Could confure, tell fortunes, and calculate tides, . . .  
And was thought to be *thick* with the Maa in the Moon.  
Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, l. 270.

Don't you be getting too *thick* with him—he's got his father's blood in him too.  
George Eliot, Mill on the Floss, ii. 6.

**Half-thick file**. See *file*.—**Thick coal**, a bed of coal in the Dudley district, England, averaging about thirty feet in thickness, "a source of enormous wealth to the district" (*Hull*).—**Thick focaloid**, homeoid, intestine. See the nouns.—**Thick limestone**. Same as *scar-limestone*.—**Thick register**. See *register*, 5 (b).—**Thick squall**. See *squall*.—**Thick stuff**, in ship-building, a general name for all planking above 4 inches in thickness.

All the timber, *thick-stuff*, and plank to be fresh-cut.  
Lastett, Timber, p. 76.

**Thick 'un**, a sovereign; also, a crown, or five shillings. Sometimes written *thickun*. [Cant.]

If you like . . . I will send a few *thickuns* to bring you . . . to start.  
Cornhill Mag., VI. 648.

If he feel that it were better for him to quaff the flowing bowl, and he has a drought within him, and a friend or a *thick 'un* to stand by him, he is a poor weak cross-grained fool to refuse.

*Percy Clarke*, The New Chum in Australia, p. 143.

**Through thick and thin**, over smooth or rough places; with or without obstruction; despite all opposition; unwaveringly; steadily.

When the horse was lous, he gynneth gon . . .  
Forth with "We hee," *thugh thikke and thugh thenne*.  
*Chaucer, Reeve's Tale, l. 146.*

*Through thick and thin*, through mountains and through plains.  
Those two great champions did attonce pursue  
The fearefull damzell. *Spenser, F. Q., III. iv. 46.*

To lie dally, *through thick and thin*, and with every variety of circumstance and detail which a genius fertile in fiction could suggest, such was the simple rule prescribed by his [Alexander Farnese's] sovereign [Philip II.].  
*Motley, Hist. Netherlands, II. 311.*

To lay it on *thick*, to exaggerate; he extravagant, especially in laudation or flattery. [Collug.]

He had been giving the squire a full and particular account — a la Henslowe — of my proceedings since I came. Henslowe *lays it on thick* — paints with a will.  
*Mrs. Humphry Ward, Robert Elsmere, xviii.*

**II. n. 1.** The thickest part of anything.  
(a) That part which is of longest measurement across or through; the bulkiest part.

The thicke . . .  
Braid out a big sword, bare to hym sono  
With a deadly dynt, A dert by m full enyll  
Throgh the *thicke* of the thegh.  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 9021.*

An blacksmith 'e strips me the *thick* ov 'is arm, an 'o slaws it to me.  
*Tennyson, Northern Colliery.*

(b) The densest or most crowded part; the place of greatest resort or abundance.

Achmetes . . . In the *thick* of the dust and smoke  
presently entered his men. *Knolles.*

I am plain Eli — no Selden, nor Archbishop Usher —  
though at present in the *thick* of their books.  
*Leadb, Oxford in the Vacation.*

He has lived in the *thick* of people all his life.  
*H. M. Baker, New Monthly, p. 101.*

(c) The spot of greatest intensity or activity.

He dressed as if life were a battle, and he were appointed to  
the *thick* of the light. *T. W. Ingham, Cecil Bismarck, iv.*

**2.** The time when anything is thickest.

In the *thick* of question and reply  
I fled the house. *Tennyson, The Sisters.*

**3.** A thicket; a coppice. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

They must in fine condemned be to dwell  
In *thicket* vineene, in mewes for mynions made,  
*Calisto* no, Philomene (Steele Glas, etc., ed. Arber, p. 118)  
It through the *thicket* they heard one rudely rush,  
With noise whereof he from his lofty steed  
Downe fell to ground, and cript into a bush.  
*Spenser, F. Q., II. III. 21.*

**4.** A stupid person; a dullard; a blockhead; a mummull. [Collug.]

I told you how it would be. What a *thick* I was to come!  
*T. Hughes, Tom Brown at Rugby, l. 7.*

**thick** (thik), *adv.* [*< ME. thicke, thikke, < AS. thicke, thick; from the adj. In a thick manner, in any sense.*

Quo for thro may mist thole, the *thicker* he suffers  
*Moderate Poems (ed. Morris), III. 6.*

He bethought hym full *thicke* in his throo hert,  
And in his wlt was he war of a wyle some  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 117.*

The Tree is so *thikke* charged that it smethe that it  
wilde breke. *Manderley, Travels, p. 105.*

Spemking *thick*, which nature made his blenish,  
Became the accents of the valiant.  
*Shak., 2 Hen. IV., II. 3. 24.*

Filled *thick* and close as when the fight began,  
Their huge unwieldy may wastes away  
*Druiden, Annus Mirabilis, cxxv.*

*Thick* beats his heart, the troubled motions rise  
(So, ere a storm, the waters heave and roll).  
*Pope, Illiad, xxi. 618.*

So *thick* they died the people cried,  
"The gods are moved against the land."  
*Tennyson, The Victim.*

**Thick and threefold**, in quick succession, or in great numbers.

They came *thick and threefold* for a time, till an expert  
eneed stager discovered the plot. *Sir B. L'Esrange.*

**thick** (thik), *v.* [*< ME. thicken, thicken, < AS. thiccan, make thick, < thicke, thick; see thick, a.] I. trans.* To make thick; thicken. (a) To make close dense, or compact; specifically, to make compact by filling.

You may not forget to send some Western karsets, to  
wit dozens, which be *thickened* well.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 358.*

That no cap should be *thickened* or filled in any mill  
till the same had been well scoured and closed upon the  
bank, and half-footed at least upon the foot stock.  
*Futter, Worthies, Monmouthshire. (Richardson.)*

(b) To increase in depth or girth, swell the proportions  
of (a solid body), fatten.

He [Hing] writes also that caterpillars are bred by a  
dew, lacinated and *thickened* by the heat of the sun.  
*Ree, T. Adams, Works, I. 79.*

(c) To give firmer consistency to; inspissate.

With sheeps milke *thickened* & salted they dresse and tan  
their hides.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 99.*

The Night-Mare Life-in-Death was she,  
Who *thicks* man's blood with cold.  
*Coleridge, Ancient Mariner, III.*

(d) To make obscure or dark; hence, to hide; conceal.

Having past three days and three nightes, forsaking all  
high wayes, *thicked* myself in the great desert, and being  
utterly tired, . . . and no lesse in feare of them that  
should seek mee, I conveyed my selfe into a great caue.  
*Guevara, Letters (tr. by Helowes, 1577), p. 144.*

**II. intrans.** To become thick.

But see, the Welkin *thicks* apace,  
And stooping Phebus steepes his face.  
*Spenser, Shep. Cal., March.*

**thick-and-thin** (thik'and-thin'), *a.* **1.** Ready to go through thick and thin; thorough; devoted: as, a *thick-and-thin* supporter; a *thick-and-thin* advocate of a measure. — **2.** Having one sheave thicker than the other. Thick-and-thin blocks were formerly used as quarter-blocks under a yard.

**thickback** (thik'bak), *n.* A kind of sole-fish, *Solea variegata*. [Local, Eng.]

**thickbill** (thik'bil), *n.* The bullfinch, *Pyrrhula vulgaris*. See *cut under bullfinch*. [Prov. Eng.]

**thick-brained** (thik'bränd), *a.* Stupid; thick-skulled; thick-headed.

The *thick-brain'd* audience lively to awake.  
*Drayton, Sacrifice to Apollo.*

**thick-coming** (thik'kum'ing), *a.* Coming or following in close succession; crowding.

She is troubled with *thick-coming* fancies,  
That keep her from her rest.  
*Shak., Macbeth, v. 3. 38.*

**thicken** (thik'n), *v.* [*= Icel. thykna = Sw. tjockna = Dan. tykne, become thick; as thick + -en.*] **I. intrans.** To become thick or thicker. (a) To grow dense.

Through his young woods how pleased Sabinus stray'd,  
He sat delighted in the *thickening* shade,  
With annual joy the reddenng shoots to greet.  
*Pope, Moral Essays, IV. 90.*

No swelling twig puts forth its *thickening* leaves.  
*Jones Very, Poems, p. 105.*

(b) To become deeper or heavier; gain bulk.

The downy flakes, . . .  
Softly alighting upon all below,  
Asshade all objects. Earth receives  
Gladly the *thickening* mantle.  
*Cooper, Task, IV. 330.*

(c) Of a liquid, to approach more nearly a state of solidity; gain firmer consistency; also, to become turbid or cloudy.

(d) To become dark or obscure; specifically, of the weather, etc., to become misty or foggy.

Thy lustre *thickens*,  
When he shines by. *Shak., A. and C., II. 3. 27.*

The weather still *thickening*, and preventing a nearer  
approach to the land. *Cook, Third Voyage, VI. 3.*

Through the *thickening* winter twilight, wide apart the  
battle rolled. *Whittier, Angels of Buena Vista.*

(e) To grow more intense, profound, unaltered, intricate, etc., become complicated.

Bygone. Av, now the Plot *thickens* very much upon us.  
*Prot.* What track this darkness can evolve?  
Sometimes a Fishers Son, sometimes a Prince.  
*Lockington, The Rehearsal, III. 2.*

The combat *thickens* like the storm that dies.  
*Drayton, Lined, III. 908.*

A clamour *thickened*, mixt with inmost terms  
Of art and science. *Tennyson, Princess, II.*

(f) To gain in number or frequency; hence, to crowd; throng.

The gathering murmur spreads, their trampling feet  
Beat the loose sands, and *thicken* to the fleet.  
*Pope, Illiad, II. 181.*

I have not time to write any longer to you; but you  
may well expect our correspondence with *thicken*.  
*Halspe, Letters, II. 215.*

The differences . . . become . . . numerous and complicated as the arrivals *thickened*.  
*Dickens, Dombey and Son, xiv.*

(g) To become indistinct.

Under the influence of which [poor], . . . though the  
heart glows more and more, there comes a time when the  
brow clouds, and the speech *thickens*, and the tongue re-  
fuses to act. *H. Beant, Fifty Years Ago, p. 121.*

**II. trans.** To make thick or thicker. (a) To make dense, close, or compact; specifically, to fill, as cloth.

About which a bright *thickened* lush of golden hair did  
play.  
Which Vulcan forg'd him for his plume.  
*Chapman, Illiad, xix. 368.*

Youngest Autumn, in a bow  
Grape *thickened* from the light, and blushed  
With many a deep-lined bell like flower.  
*Tennyson, Elzmore.*

(b) To increase in depth, or distance between opposite surfaces; hence, figuratively, to make stouter or more substantial; strengthen.

This may be *thickened* other proofs  
That do demonstrate thinly.  
*Shak., Othello, III. 3. 430.*

Now god-like Hector  
Squadrons on squadrons drives, and fills the fields  
With close-rang'd chariots, and with *thickened* shields.  
*Pope, Illiad, VIII. 261.*

(c) Of liquids, to increase the consistency of; inspissate: as, to *thicken* gravy with flour; also, to render turbid or cloudy.

Whilst others *thicken* all the slimy dews,  
And into purest honey work the juice.  
*Addison, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, IV.*

Water stop'd gives Birth  
To Grass and Plants, and *thickens* into Earth.  
*Prior, Solomon, i.*

(d) To obscure with clouds or mist; befog.

Now the *thicken'd* sky  
Like a dark ceiling stood; down rush'd the rain.  
*Milton, P. L., XI. 742.*

(e) To make more numerous or frequent; redouble: as, to *thicken* blows.

**thicken** (thik'en), *n.* A spelling of *thick* 'em (which see, under *thick*, a.).

**thickener** (thik'nér), *n.* [*< thicken + -er.*] One who or that which thickens; specifically,

in *calico-printing*, a substance used to give to the mordant or the dyo such consistency as will prevent it from spreading too much, or to add to the weight of the fabric in the process of dyeing. Various materials are used, as gum arabic, gum Senegal, gum tragacanth, jalap, pipe-clay, dextrine, potato- and rice-starch, sulphate of lead, sugar, and molasses, but wheat-starch and flour are the best.

**thickening** (thik'ning), *n.* [Verbal n. of *thicken*, v.] **1.** The act or process of making or becoming thick.

The patient, as years pass on, shows other evidences of the gouty diathesis, such as . . . gouty *thickenings* of the cartilages of the pinna. *Lancet, 1890, II. 116.*

**2.** A substance used in making thick; specifically, in *dyeing* and *calico-printing*, same as *thickener*.

Only two mineral *thickenings* are at present employed: namely, kaolin and pipe-clay.  
*H. Crookes, Dyeing and Calico-printing, p. 17.*

**3.** That which has become thick.

Many small millary deposits existed all over the peritonema, resembling the whitish-yellow *thickenings* often found on the capsule of the spleen. *Lancet, 1890, I. 403.*

**thicket** (thik'et), *n.* [*< ME. \*thicket, < AS. thieket (pl. thieccet), < thicke, < thicke, thick; see thick.*] A number of shrubs, bushes, or trees set and growing close together; a thick coppice, grove, or the like.

As when a lion in a *thicket* pent,  
Spying the bear all bent to combat him,  
Makes through the shrubs and thunders as he goes.  
*Pete, Polyhymnia, l. 124 (Works, ed. Bullen, II. 293).*

**thicketed** (thik'et-ed), *a.* [*< thicket + -ed.*] Abounding in thickets; covered with thick bushes or trees.

These fields sloped down to a tiny streamlet with densely *thicketed* banks.  
*H. Hayes, Sons and Daughters, xviii.*

**thickety** (thik'et-i), *a.* [*< thicket + -y.*] Abounding in thickets. [Rare.]

**thick-eyed** (thik'id), *a.* Dim-eyed; weak-sighted.

*Thick-eyed* musing and cursed melancholy.  
*Shak., 1 Hen. IV., II. 3. 40.*

**thickhead** (thik'hed), *n.* **1.** A stupid fellow; a blockhead; a mummull. — **2.** In *ornith.*: (a) A shrike-like bird of the subfamily *Pachycephalini*. See *cut under Pachycephala*. (b) A scissor-like bird of the subfamily *Capitoninae*. See *cut under Capito*. — **White-throated thickhead**. Same as *thunder-bird, 1.*

**thick-headed** (thik'hed-ed), *a.* **1.** Having a thick or bushy head.

Bring it near some *thick-headed* tree.  
*Mortimer, Husbandry. (Latham.)*

**2.** Having a thick skull; dull; stupid; doltish. — **3.** In *Crustacea*, pachycephalous; of or pertaining to the *Pachycephala*. — **Thick-headed mullet**, shrike, etc. See the nouns.

**thickknee** (thik'nē), *n.* A bird of the family *Edicnemidae*; a thick-kneed plover, or stone-plover. The common thickknee of European countries is *Edicnemus crepitans*, also called *Norfolk plover* and by other names. See *stone-plover*, and *cut under Edicnemus*.

**thick-kneed** (thik'nēd), *a.* Having thick knees — that is, having the tibiotarsal articulation swollen or thickened, as the young of many wading birds: specifically noting the birds of the family *Edicnemidae*. See *cut under Edicnemus*. — **Thick-kneed bustard**, a thickknee: it is not a bustard.

**thickleaf** (thik'lēf), *n.* A plant of the genus *Crassula*.

**thick-leaved** (thik'lēvd), *a.* Having thick leaves; also, thickly set with leaves.

The nightgale, among the *thick-leaved* spring  
That sits alone in sorrow.  
*Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess, v. 3.*

**thick-legged** (thik'leg'ed or -legd), *a.* Having thick legs, as an insect. — **Thick-legged fly-beetles**, the *Lagryidae*, as distinguished from the *Crioceridae*.

thick-lipped

**thick-lipped** (thik'lip), *a.* Having thick lips, as a negro; labroid, as a fish; thickened around the edges, as an ulcer.—**Thick-lipped perch.** See *perch* 1.

**thicklips** (thik'lips), *n.* A person having thick lips—a characteristic of the negro race: used opprobriously.

What a full fortune does the *thick-lips* owe,  
If he can carry't thus! *Shak., Othello*, i. 1. 66.

**thickly** (thik'li), *adv.* In a thick manner, in any sense of the word *thick*; densely; closely; deeply; abundantly; frequently.

**thickness** (thik'nes), *n.* [*< ME. thiкуess, < AS. thiccas, < thice, thick: see thick.*] 1. The state or property of being thick, in any sense; specifically, that dimension of a solid body which is at right angles both to its length and to its breadth; the third or least dimension of a solid.

Sex fyngre thicke a floore thereof thou pave  
With lyme and ashes mixt with cole and sande,  
A flake above in *thickness* of thyne hande.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie* (L. E. T. S.), p. 13.

The height of one pillar was eighteen cubits; . . . and the *thickness* thereof was four fingers. *Jer. lii. 21.*

2. That which is thick; the thick of anything; the dense, heavy, deep, or solid part.

The chambers were in the *thickness* of the wall of the court toward the east. *Ezek. xlii. 10.*

This enormous *thickness* of nearly three miles of Old Red Sandstone. *J. Croil, Climate and Cosmology*, p. 270.

3. A fold, layer, or sheet, as of cloth or paper.—4. In *foundry*, the sand or loam placed temporarily in a mold while it is being prepared for casting. It is afterward removed, and its place is filled with the molten metal.

**thickness** (thik'nes), *v. t.* [*< thickness, n.*] To reduce to a uniform thickness before dressing to shape: said of boards and timber. [*Trade use.*]

**thick-pleached** (thik'plēcht), *a.* Thickly interwoven.

The prince and Count Claudio, walking in a *thick-pleached* alley in my orchard, were thus much overheard by a man of mine. *Shak., Much Ado*, i. 2. 10.

**thick-set** (thik'set), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* 1. Set, growing, or occurring closely together; dense; luxuriant.

His eyeballs glare with fire, suffus'd with blood;  
His neck shoots up a *thick-set* thorny wood  
*Dryden, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph.*, viii., Meleager and Atalanta, l. 25.

Live long, ere from thy topmost head  
The *thick-set* hazel dies.  
*Tennyson, Wili Waterproof.*

2. Thickly studded; abounding; plentifully supplied.

With windows of this kind the town of Carzola is *thick-set* in every quarter. *E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 214.

3. Heavily or solidly built; stout; especially, short and stout.

At Grantham, I believe, he sat up all night to avoid sleeping in the next room to a *thick-set* squinting fellow, in a black wig and a tarnished gold-laced waistcoat. *Scott, Rob Roy*, iii.

Laying a short, *thick-set* finger upon my arm, he looked up in my face with an investigating air. *Duiker, Pellham*, xxxvi.

**Thick-set eord**, a kind of thick-set of which the surface is ribbed like that of corduroy.

II. *n.* 1. A close or thick hedge.—2. Very thick or dense underwood; bush; scrub.—3. A kind of friction having a nap like that of velvet. It is used for clothes by persons engaged in manual work.

**thick-sighted** (thik'si'ted), *a.* Dim of sight; weak-sighted.

Whereas before she could see some furniture in her house, now she could perceive none; she was erst *thick-sighted*, but now purblind. *Rec. T. Adams, Works*, i. 388.

**thickskin** (thik'skin), *n.* and *a.* I. *n.* One who has a thick skin—that is, one who is insensible to or not easily irritated by taunts, reproaches, ridicule, or the like; a rude, unimpressionable person.

The shallowest *thick-skin* of that barren sort.

*Shak., M. N. D.*, iii. 2. 13.

II. *a.* Same as *thick-skinned*.

Nor can I bide to pen some hungry scene  
For *thick-skin* ears, and undiscerning eye.  
*Sp. Hall, Satires*, i. 8.

**thick-skinned** (thik'skind), *a.* 1. Having a thick skin or rind: as, a *thick-skinned* animal; a *thick-skinned* orange.—2. Specifically, in *zool.*, pachydermatous, as a rhinoceros; belonging to the *Pachydermata*.—3. Insensible to reproach, ridicule, or insult; dull; stolid.

He is too *thick-skinned* to mind eloquent and indignant criticism. *The American*, ix. 387.

6289

**thickskull** (thik'skul), *n.* A dull person; a blockhead.

**thick-skulled** (thik'skuld), *a.* Dull; heavy; stupid; slow to learn.

This downright fighting fool, this *thick-skulled* hero.  
*Dryden, All for Love*, iii. 1.

**thick-stamen** (thik'stā'men), *n.* See *Pachysandra*.

**thick-starred** (thik'stārd), *a.* Strown thickly with stars. [*Rare.*]

In some wynters nyht when the firmament is clere and *thikke-starred*.  
*Chaucer, Astrolabe*, ii. 23.

**thick-tongued** (thik'tungd), *a.* Having a thick tongue; specifically, in *herpet.*, pachyglossate.

**thick-wind** (thik'wind), *n.* Impeded respiration of the horse, somewhat louder and less free than normal breathing. This may be due to roaring, to asthma (heaves), or to encroachment upon the lungs of a distended stomach or pregnant uterus.

**thick-winded** (thik'win'ded), *a.* Affected with thick-wind, as a horse.

**thick-witted** (thik'wit'ed), *a.* Dull of wit; stupid; thick-headed.

A pretty face and n sweet heart . . . often overturn a *thick-witted* or a light-headed man. *The Century*, xxvi. 369.

**thicky** (thik'i), *a.* [*< thick + -y.*] Thick. [*Rare.*]

It was neere a *thicky* shade,  
That broad leaves of Beech had made.

*Greene, Descrip. of the Shepherd and his Wife.*

**thideri**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *thither*. *Chaucer.*

**thief** (thēf), *n.*; pl. *thieves* (thēvz). [*Early mod. E. also thief; < ME. theef, thief (pl. theeves, theves, thives, thifes), < AS. theof (pl. theofas) = OS. thiof = OFries. thiof, thif = D. dief = MLG. dēf = OHG. diob, MHG. diep, G. dieb = Icel. thiofr = Sw. tyf = Dan. tyr = Goth. thins (thiub-), thief: root unknown. Hence thiere, theft.*] 1.

A person who steals, or is guilty of larceny or robbery; one who takes the goods or property of another without the owner's knowledge or consent; especially, one who deprives another of property secretly or without open force, as opposed to a *robber*, who openly uses violence. In the authorized version of the Bible, however, and in the older literature generally, *thief* is used where we now say *robber*.

The other thyeth the little *thieves*, that stealeth ine the house bread, wyu, an othere thynges.

*Agencille of Inuety* (L. E. T. S.), p. 38.

A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among *thieves*, which stripped him of his raiment.

*Luke x. 30.*

Draw forth thy weapon, we are beset with *thieves*.

*Shak., T. of the S.*, iii. 2. 233.

The class that was called "travelling *thieves*," who, without being professional cracksmen, would creep into an unprotected house or rob a hen roost.

*Nineteenth Century*, xxvi. 771.

2. A person guilty of cunning or deceitful acts; a lawless person; an evil-doer; used in reproach.

Angelo is an adulterous *thief*. *Shak., M. for M.*, v. 1. 40.

3. An imperfection in the wick of a candle, causing it to gutter. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Where you see a *thief* in the candle, call presently for an extinguisher. *Sp. Hall, Remains*, p. 46. (*Latham*)

If there be a *thefe* in the candle (as we used to say commonly), there is a way to pull it out, and not to put out the candle, by clapping an Extinguisher presently upon it. *Hovell, Forensic Travels*, 1642 (ed. Archer), p. 77.

4. A tin can to which a small line or becket is attached, used as a drinking-cup by sailors. It is made heavier on one side, so that it will capsize when it is dropped in the water.—5. A thief-tube.—6. Same as *hermit-crab*. [*Local, U. S.*]

**thief** (thēf), *n.* [*< ME. there, < AS. thēfe, the bramble: see there, there-thorn.*] The bramble *Rubus fruticosus*. Compare *there-thorn*. *Britten and Holland.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

**thief-catcher** (thēf'kach'er), *n.* One who catches thieves, or whose business is to detect thieves and bring them to justice.

My evenings all I would with sharpeners spend,  
And make the *thief-catcher* my bosom friend.

*Bramston.*

**thief-leader** (thēf'lē'dér), *n.* One who leads away or takes a thief. [*Rare.*]

A wolf passed by as the *thief-leaders* were dragging a fox to execution.

*Sir R. L'Estrange.*

thigger

**thieflly** (thēf'li), *adv.* [*< ME. theefly, theefliche, thevli, thevelich, theofliche; < thief + -ly.*] Like a thief; hence, stealthily; secretly.

*Thevetich* Y am had away fro the loond of Hebrew.  
*Vyefif, Gen.* xl. 15.

In the night ful *thieflly* gan he stalko.

*Chaucer, Good Women*, l. 1781.

**thief-stolen** (thēf'stō'ln), *a.* Stolen by a thief or thieves. [*Rare.*]

Had I been *thief-stol'n*,

As my two brothers, happy!  
*Shak., Cymbeline*, i. 6. 5.

**thief-taker** (thēf'tā'kér), *n.* One whose business it is to find and take thieves and bring them to justice; a thief-catcher.

**thieftously**, *adv.* Same as *theftously*.

**thief-tube** (thēf'tūh), *n.* A sampling-tube; a tube which may be inserted in a bung-hole, and, when filled with the liquid in the cask, withdrawn with its contents by placing the thumb over the upper end.

**thietsee**, *n.* See *theetsee*.

**thieve** (thēv), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thieved*, ppr. *thieving*. [*< ME. \*thevon, < AS. theofian, thieve, < theof, a thief: see thief.*] I. *intrans.* To be a thief; practise theft; steal; prey.

He knows not what may *thieve* upon his senses,  
Or what temptation may rise.

*Shirley, Love's Cruelty*, i. 1.

Or proul in courts of law for human prey,  
In venal senate *thieve*, or rob on broad highway.

*Thomson, Castle of Indolence*, i. 13.

II. *trans.* To take by theft; steal.

My mother still  
Affirms your Psyche *thieved* her theories.

*Tennyson, Princess*, iii.

**thieveless** (thēv'les), *a.* [*Cf. thevless.*] Cold; forbidding. *Jamieson.* [*Scotch.*]

W' *thieveless* sneer to see his modish mien,  
He, down the water, g'ies him this guld-e'en.

*Burns, Brigs of Ayr.*

**thievery** (thēv'ēr-i), *n.*; pl. *thieveries* (-iz). [*= OFries. deverie = G. dieberei = Sw. tyfveri = Dan. tyveri; as thieve + -ery.*] 1. The act or practice of stealing; theft.

Knavery, Villainie, and *Thievery*! I smell it rank, she's stoln, she's gone directie. *Brome, Northern Lass*, li. 6.

We owe a great deal of pleturesqueness to the quarrels and *thieveries* of the barons of the Middle Ages.

*Lowell, Fireside Travels*, p. 254.

2. That which is stolen.

Injurious time now with n robber's haste  
Crans his rich *thievery* up, he knows not how.

*Shak., T. and C.*, iv. 4. 45.

**thieves**, *n.* Plural of *thief*.

**thievish** (thēv'ish), *a.* [*= D. diefsch = MLG. dēvisch = G. diebisch; as thief + -ish.*] 1. Ad-

dicted to, concerned in, or characterized by thievery; pertaining in any manner to theft.

Or with n base and bolsterous sword enforce  
A *thievish* living on the common road.

*Shak., As you Like it*, ii. 3. 33.

O *thievish* Night,  
Why shouldst thou, but for some felonious end,  
In thy dark lantern thus close up the stars?

*Milton, Comus*, l. 195.

2. Stealthy; furtive; secret; sly.

He sitteth lurking in the *thievish* corners of the streets.

*Book of Common Prayer, Psalter*, Ps. x. 8.

Thou by thy dial's shady stealth mayst know  
Time's *thievish* progress to eternity.

*Shak., Sonnets*, lxxvii.

**thievishly** (thēv'ish-li), *adv.* In a thievish manner; like a thief; by theft.

**thievishness** (thēv'ish-nes), *n.* The state or character of being thievish. *Bailey*, 1727.

**thig** (thig), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thigged*, ppr. *thigging*. [*< ME. thiggen, < AS. thigean, thigean, take, receive, partake of, = OS. thiggian, thiggean = OIIG. dikkān, thichan, thiggen, MHG. digen = Icel. thiggja, get, receive, receive hospitality for a night, = Sw. tigga = Dan. tigge, beg as a mendicant. The E. form and sense are due rather to Seand. The reg. form from AS. thigean would be \*thidge.*] I. *trans.* To beseech; supplicate; implore; especially, to ask as alms; beg. Compare *thigger*.

And now me bus, as a beggar, my bred for to *thigge*  
At dores vpon dyes, that thymes me full sore.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), i. 13549.

II. *intrans.* To make supplication; specifically, to profit by or live on the gifts of others; take alms. See the quotation under *sorn*.

They were fain to *thigge* and cry for peace and good-will.  
*Pitcottie*, p. 56. (*Jamieson*.)

[*Prov. Eng. and Scotch in both uses.*]

**thigger** (thig'er), *n.* [*Also Se. thiggar, Shetland tigger; = Sw. tiggar = Dan. tigger, a beggar; as thig + -er.*] One who thigs; a beg-



gar; especially, one who solicits a gift (as of seed-corn from one's neighbors), not on the footing of a mendicant, but in a temporary strait or as having some claim on the liberality of others. [Scotch.]

**thigh** (thi), *n.* [*< ME. \*thigh, thih, thiȝ, thy, thee, the, thegh, theh, thez, theo, < AS. theoh, theo = OS. the = OFries. thiaeh, Fries. tja = MD. diege, dieghe, die, dye, dije, D. dije, dij = MLG. dech, dec, de = OHG. dioh, diel, MHG. diech (dieh) = Icel. thyð, thigh; connection with thiel and theel uncertain.*] 1. That part of the leg which is between the hip and the knee in man, and the corresponding part of the hind limb of other animals; the femoral region, determined by the extent of the thigh-bone or femur; the femur. The fleshy mass of the thigh consists of three groups of muscles: the extensors of the leg, in front; the flexors of the leg, behind; the adductors of the thigh, on the inner side—together with a part of the gluteal muscles, extended on to the thigh from the buttocks. The line of the groin definitely separates the thigh from the belly in front; and the transverse fold of the buttocks (the gluteofemoral crease) similarly limits the thigh behind when the leg is extended. The inner or adductor muscles are especially well developed in women. The thigh of most mammals and birds is buried in the flesh of what appears to be the trunk; so that the first joint of the hind leg which protrudes from the body is beyond the knee-joint. There are some exceptions to this rule, as the thigh of the camel and elephant. Many reptiles and batrachians have extensive thighs well marked from the trunk, as ordinary lizards, frogs, newts, etc. No thigh is recognized as such in fishes. See cuts under *muscle* and *Plantigrada*.

Like the bee, . . .  
Our thighs pack'd with wax, our mouths with honey.  
*Shak., 2 Hen. IV., iv. 5. 77.*

2. In *ornith.*: (a) The flank, or the feathers overlying this region of the body, corresponding to the thigh proper, which is deeply buried in the common integument of the body. (b) Loosely, the next joint of the leg; the crus; the drumstick; especially said when the feathers of this part are conspicuous in length or in color, as the "flag" of a hawk.—3. In *entom.*, the third joint or segment of any one of the six or eight legs of a true insect, or of an arachnid; the femur, between the trochanter and the tibia or shank. In some insects, as grasshoppers, locusts, crickets, and small saltatorial forms, the thigh is much enlarged, and forms with the tibia a letter A, reaching high above the body: such thighs are technically called *incrassate femora*. The three pairs of thighs of a six-legged insect are distinguished as *anterior*, *middle*, and *posterior*. See cut under *coxa*.  
4. The lower and larger part of the stalk of a plant; the stock or trunk.

The vyne hie and of feunditee  
In branches VIII ynough is to dilate,  
About his thigh lette noo thing growing be.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (L. E. T. S.), p. 70.*

**thight**, *r. t.* [*ME. thyen; < thigh, n.*] To carve (a pigeon or other small bird).

Thye all inaner of small byrdes.  
*Babees Book (L. E. T. S.), p. 265.*

**thigh-bone** (thi'bōn), *n.* The single bone of the thigh of any vertebrate; the femur (which see for description). In man it is the longest and largest bone of the body. See cuts under *digitigrade*, *femur*, and the various names of mammals, birds, etc., cited under the word *skeleton*.

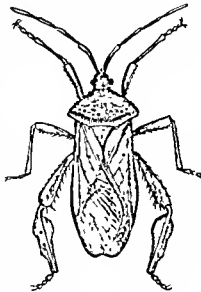
**thighed** (thid), *a.* [*< ME. y-thiel; < thigh + -ed.*] Having thighs: especially used in composition: as, the red-thighed locust, *Caloptenus femur-rubrum*. See cut under *grasshopper*.

The best is like a bosshe ythied breefe.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (L. E. T. S.), p. 69.*  
The additions to the Zoological Society's Gardens during the past week include . . . a white-thighed Colobus.  
*Nature, XLII. 303.*

**Thighed metapodius**, *Metapodius femoratus*, a large predaceous reduvioid bug, common in the southern United States, and noted as a destroyer of injurious insects, particularly the cotton-worm, *Aletia xylinna*, and the army-worm, *Leucania unipuncta*.

**thigh-joint** (thi'joint), *n.* The coxa, or coxal articulation, usually called *hip-joint* (which see).

**thilk** (thilk), *pron. adj.* [*Also contr. thiek, thie; < ME. thilk, thilke, thylke, thulke, < AS. thyle, thyllic, thillie, that, that same, the same (= Icel. thvilkr = Sw. dessliks = Dan. deslige, such), < thij, instr. of that, that, the, + -lic, E. -ly: see like<sup>2</sup>, -ly<sup>1</sup>, and cf. such, which (whilk), which have the same terminal element.*] This same; that same; that.



Thighed Metapodius (*Metapodius femoratus*).

To rekene with hymself, as wel may be,  
Of thilke yeer, how that it with hym stood.  
*Chaucer, Shipman's Tale, l. 79.*  
Did not thilk bag-pipe, man, which thou dost blow,  
A Farewell on our soldiers erst bestow?  
*Peele, An Eclogue.*

**thill** (thil), *n.* [*Also dial. fill; < ME. thille, thylle, < AS. thill (?), a board, plank, stake, pole, = OHG. dill, m., dillā, f., MHG. dille, dil, G. diele, a board, plank, = Icel. thijā, a plank, deal, a rower's bench, = Sw. tilja = Dan. tilje, a pole, stake, beam; akin to AS. thel, a board, plank, = MD. dele, D. deel, a board, plank, floor, = MLG. LG. dele, a board, plank, floor, etc.: see deal<sup>2</sup>, the same word received through the D.*] 1. A shaft (one of a pair) of a cart, gig, or other carriage. The thills extend from the body of the carriage, one on each side of the horse. See cut under *sleigh*.

And bakward both they thilles mnde full sure,  
As forwrd hath a drey, and in that ende  
An meke oxe that wol drawe & stonde & wende  
Wel yoked be, and forwrd make it fare.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (L. E. T. S.), p. 150.*

2. In *coal-mining*: (a) The surface upon the tram runs. (b) The under-clay. See *under-clay*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**thill-coupling** (thil'kup'ling), *n.* A device for fastening the shafts of a vehicle to the front axle. *E. H. Knight.*

**thiller** (thil'er), *n.* [*Also dial. filler; < thill + -er.*] A thill-horse. Compare *wheeler*.

Nive great wains, . . . drawn with five-and-thirty strong  
cart-horses, which was six for every one besides the thiller.  
*Urquhart, tr. of Rabelais, li. 2.*

**thill-horse** (thil'hōrs), *n.* [*Also dial. fill-horse, sometimes spelled irreg. phillhorse; < ME. thill-hors, thylle hors; < thill + horse.*] A horse which goes between the thills or shafts and supports them. *Palsgrave.*

**thill-jack** (thil'jak), *n.* A tool for connecting the thills of a carriage to the clips of the axle. *E. H. Knight.*

**thill-tug** (thil'tug), *n.* A loop of leather depending from the harness-saddle, to hold the shaft of a vehicle. *E. H. Knight.*

**thimble** (thim'bl), *n.* [*Also dial. thimmel, thimel, thummel; < ME. thimbil (with excrement b as in thumb), \*thumel, < AS. thymel, a thimble, orig. used on the thumb (as sailors use them still); with suffix -el, < thuma, thumb; cf. (with diff. meaning) Icel. thumall, thumb: see thumb<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. An implement used for pushing the needle in sewing, worn on one of the fingers, usually the middle finger of the right hand. It is generally bell-shaped, but as used in some trades is open at the end. The sailmakers' thimble (usually spelled *thummel*) consists of a kind of ring worn on the thumb, and having a small disk like the seal of a ring, with small depressions for the needle.

Hast thou ne'er a Brass Thimble elinking in thy Pocket?  
*Congreve, Way of the World, iii. 3.*

I sing the Thimble—armour of the fair!  
*Ramsay, The Thimble.*

2. In *mech.*, a sleeve, skoin, tube, bushing, or ferrule used to join the ends of pipes, shafting, etc., or to fill an opening, expand a tube, cover an axle, etc. It is made in a variety of shapes, and is called *thimble-joint*, *thimble-coupling*, *thimble-skein*, etc. See cut under *coupling*.

3. *Naut.*, an iron or brass ring, concave on the outside so as to fit in a rope, block-strap, cringle, etc., and prevent chafe, as well as to preserve shape; also, an iron ring attached to the end of drag-ropes.—*Glue thimble*, a metal sheath or guard serving to prevent wear or chafing of the rope forming the eye of a sail.—*Fairy thimble*, the fox-glove, *Digitalis purpurea*. *Britten and Holland*. [*Prov. Eng.*]—*Thimble and Bodkin Army*, in *Eng. hist.*, a name given by the Royalists during the Civil War to the Parliamentarian army, in contemptuous allusion to an alleged source of their supplies. See the quotation.

The nobles being profuse in their contributions of plnte for the service of the king [Charles I.] at Oxford, while on the parliamentary side the subscriptions of silver offerings included even such little personal articles as those that suggested the term *the Thimble and Bodkin Army*.  
*S. Douell, Taxes in England, II. 3.*

**Witches'-thimble**, the fox-glove, *Digitalis purpurea*. The name is also given to several other plants. *Britten and Holland*. [*Prov. Eng.*] (See also *carbine-thimble*.)

**thimbleberry** (thim'bl-ber'i), *n.*; pl. *thimbleberries* (-iz). See *raspberry*, 2.

**thimble-case** (thim'bl-kās), *n.* A case for containing a thimble, or two or more thimbles of different patterns for different kinds of work.

A myrtle foliage round the thimble-case.  
*Pope, The Bassett Table.*

**thimble-coupling** (thim'bl-kup'ling), *n.* See *coupling*.

**thimble-eye** (thim'bl-i), *n.* The thimble-eyed mackerel, or chub-mackerel, *Scomber colias*.

**thimble-eyed** (thim'bl-id), *a.* Having eyes resembling a thimble: used of the chub-mackerel.  
**thimbleful** (thim'bl-fül), *n.* [*< thimble + -ful.*] As much as a thimble will hold; hence, a very small quantity.

Yes, and measure for measure, too, Sosia; thnt is, for a  
thimble-ful of gold a thimble-ful of love.  
*Dryden, Amphitryon, iv. 1.*

**thimble-joint** (thim'hl-joint), *n.* A sleeve-joint with an interior packing, to keep the joints of a pipe tight during expansion and contraction. *E. H. Knight.*

**thimble-lily** (thim'bl-lil'i), *n.* An Australian liliaceous plant, *Blandfordia nobilis*, with racemed flowers of a form to suggest the name.

**thimbleman** (thim'bl-man), *n.*; pl. *thimblemen* (-men). Same as *thimblerrigger*.

As the thimble-men say, "There's a fool born every minute."  
*Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, I. 385.*

**thimble-pie** (thim'bl-pi), *n.* Chastisement by means of a sharp tap or blow given with a thimble on the finger. [*Prov. Eng.*]—To make *thimble-pie*. See the quotation.

Years ago there was one variety [of thimble] which little boys and girls knew as "dame's thimble." It was in constant use in the making of "thimble-pie," or "thim-my-pie," the game of the little schools then common in all villages using her thimble—a great iron one—upon the children's heads when punishment was necessary. This was called *thimble-pie making*, and the operation was much dreaded.  
*N. and Q., 7th ser., IX. 95.*

**thimblerrig** (thim'bl-rig), *n.* A sleight-of-hand trick played with three small cups shaped like thimbles, and a small ball or pea. The ball or pea is put on a table and covered with one of the cups. The operator then begins moving the cups about, offering to bet that no one can tell under which cup the pea lies. The one who bets is seldom allowed to win.

I will . . . appear to know no more of you than one of the eads of the thimble-rig knows of the pea-holder.  
*T. Hook, Gilbert Gurney, vii.*

A merry blue-eyed boy, fresh from Eton, who could do  
thimble-rig, "prick the garter," "bones" with his face  
blackened, and various other accomplishments.  
*Whyte Melville, White Rose, II. iv.*

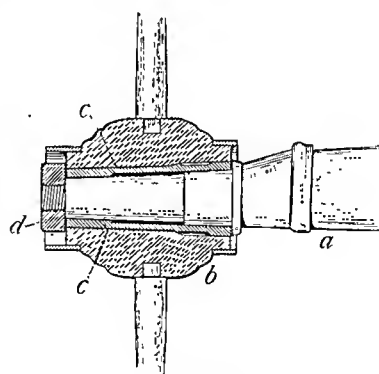
**thimblerrig** (thim'bl-rig), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thimblerrigger*, ppr. *thimblerrigging*. [*< thimblerrig, n.*] To cheat by means of thimblerrig, or sleight of hand.

**thimblerrigger** (thim'bl-rig'er), *n.* [*< thimble-rig + -er.*] One who practises the trick of thimblerrig; a low trickster or sharper. Also *thimbleman*.

**thimblerrigging** (thim'hl-rig'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of thimblerrig, v.*] The act or practice of playing thimblerrig; deception or trickery by sleight of hand.

The explanations of these experts is usually only clever  
thimble-rigging. *J. Burroughs, The Century, XXVII. 926.*

**thimble-skein** (thim'hl-skān), *n.* In a vehicle,



Thimble-skein.  
a, axletree; b, hub; c, thimble-skein; d, nut.

a sleeve over the arm of a wagon-axle, as distinguished from a *strap-skein*. *E. H. Knight.*

**thimbleweed** (thim'bl-wēd), *n.* An American anemone, *Anemone virginiana*. It is a plant 2 or 3 feet high with whitish flowers on long upright peduncles, the fruiting heads having the form and markings of a thimble. *Rudbeckia laciniata* has also been thus named.

**thimet**, *n.* See *thyme*.

**thimmel**, *n.* A dialectal form of *thimble*.

**thin** (thin), *a.* [*< ME. thinnē, thynne, thenne, thunne, < AS. thynne = MD. D. dün = MLG. dunne, LG. dünn = OHG. dunni, thunni, MHG. dünnē, G. dünn = Icel. thunnr = Sw. tunn = Dan. tynd = Goth. \*thunnus (not recorded), thin, = OHG. tunwenge; = W. teneu = Gael. Ir. tana = MBulg. tinnikū = Russ. tonkū (with a deriv. suffix) = L. tenuis, thin, slim, = Gr. \*ravīs (in comp.*

and deriv.), also *tavafos* (for \**tavafos*; in comp. *tavav-*), stretched out, slim, long, thin, taper, = Skt. *tann*, stretched out, thin; orig. 'stretched out,' connected with a verb seen in AS. \**thenian*, \**thennan*, in comp. *ā-thenian* = OHG. *denan*, MHG. *denen*, G. *delnen* = Goth. \**thanjan*, in comp. *uf-thanjan*, stretch out (a secondary form of AS. \**thanjan*, etc.), = L. *tendere*, stretch (*tenere*, hold), = Gr. *τείνειν*, stretch, = Skt. *√tan*, stretch, etc. A very prolific root; from the L. adj. are ult. E. *tenuous*, *tenuity*, *attenuate*, *extenuate*, etc., and from the L. verb root are ult. E. *tend*<sup>1</sup>, *attend*, *intend*, etc., *tendon*, etc. (see *tend*<sup>1</sup>); from the Gr. *tonē*, *tonic*, etc., *tania*, *tasis*, etc.] 1. Very narrow in all diameters; slender; slim; long and fine: as, a *thin* wire; a *thin* string.

Then the priest shall see the plague; and, behold, if . . . there be in it a yellow *thin* hair, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean. Lev. xiii. 30.

Comes the blind Fury with the abhorred shears,  
And slits the *thin*-spun life. Milton, Lycidas, l. 76.

2. Very narrow in one diameter; having the opposite surfaces very near together; having little thickness or depth; not thick; not heavy: as, *thin* paper; *thin* boards: opposed to *thick*.

Kerne not thy brede to *thyne*,  
Ne breke hit not on twyne. Babees Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 18.

I'm a cold; this white satin is too *thin* unless it be cut, for then the sun enters. Dekker and Webster, Northward Ho, iv. 4.

The Judge had put on his *thinnest* shoes, for the birch-bark canoe has a delicate floor. C. F. Woolson, Jupiter Lights, xv.

3. Having the constituent parts loose or sparse in arrangement; lacking density, compactness, or luxuriance; rare; specifically, of the air and other gases, rarefied.

The men han *thyne* Berdes and fewe Heres; but thei ben longe. These our actors, As I foretold you, were all spirits, and Are melted into air, into *thin* air. Shak., Tempest, iv. 1. 150.

And woods, made *thin* with winds, their scatter'd honours mourn. Dryden, tr. of Horace's Odes, l. xxix. 64.

4. Hence, easily seen through; transparent, literally or figuratively; shallow; flimsy; slight: as, a *thin* disguise.

I come not To hear such flattery now, and in my presence; They are too *thin* and bare to hide offences. Shak., Hen. VIII., v. 3. 125.

Throned in the centre of his *thin* designs,  
Proud of a vast extent of flimsy lines! Pope, Prolog. to Satires, l. 93.

We bear our shades about us; self-depriv'd Of other screen, the *thin* umbrella spread. Couper, Task, i. 260.

5. Having slight consistency or viscosity: said of liquids: as, *thin* syrup; *thin* gruel.—6. Deficient in some characteristic or important ingredient; lacking strength or richness; specifically, of liquors, small: opposed to *strong*.

I couthe selle Bothe dregges and draf, and draw at one hole Thicke ale and *thyne* ale. Piers Plowman (C), xxii. 402.

If I had a thousand sons, the first humane principle I would teach them should be to forswear *thin* potations. Shak., 2 Hen. IV., iv. 3. 134.

When banes are craz'd, an' bluid is *thin*. Burns, First Epistle to Davie.

7. Of sound, lacking in fullness; faint, and often somewhat shrill or metallic in tone.

*Thin* hollow sounds, and lamentable screams. Dryden.

In a clear voice and *thin* The holy man 'gan to set forth the faith. William Morris, Earthly Paradise, II. 287.

8. Limited in power or capacity; feeble; weak.

My tale is doon, for my wytte is *thyne*. Chaucer, Merchant's Tale, l. 438.

On the altar a *thin* flickering flame Just showed the golden letters of her name. William Morris, Earthly Paradise, I. 384.

9. Meager; lean; spare; not plump or fat.

And the seven *thin* ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. Gen. xli. 7.

No meagre, muse-rid moue, adust and *thin*, In a dun night-gown of his own loose skin. Pope, Dunciad, ii. 37.

His face is growing sharp and *thin*. Tennyson, Death of the Old Year.

10. Limited in quantity or number; small or infrequent; scanty.

You are like to have a *thin* and slender pittance. Shak., T. of the S., iv. 4. 61.

The *thin* remains of Troy's afflicted host In distant realms may seats unenvied find. Addison, tr. of Horace's Odes, iii. 3.

Mr. Powell has a very full congregation, while we have a very *thin* house. Steele, Spectator, No. 14.

11. Scantily occupied or furnished; bare; empty: used absolutely or with *of*.

The cheerfulness of a spirit that is blessed will make a *thin* table become a delicacy. Jer. Taylor, Holy Living, II. 6.

The University being *thin* this Vacation time, the contributions designed for me go on but slowly. Rev. Simon Ockley (Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 353).

When a nation abounds in physicians, it grows *thin* of people. Addison, Spectator, No. 21.

12. Having no depth: said of a school of fish.

—13. Having insufficient density or contrast to give a good photographic print or a satisfactory image on the screen; weak: said of a negative or a lantern-slide.—*Thin* register. See *register*<sup>1</sup>, 5 (b).—Through *thick* and *thin*. See *thick*.—Too *thin*, failing to convince; easily seen through; not sufficient to impose on one.

*thin*<sup>1</sup> (thin), *adv.* [*< thin*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*] *Thinly*.

Ere you come to Edinburgh port,  
I throw *thin* guarded sall ye be. Song of the Outlaw Murray (Child's Ballads, VI. 35).

*thin*<sup>1</sup> (thin), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thinned*, pp. *thinning*. [*< ME. thynnen*, *< AS. ge-thynnian*, make thin, *< thynne*, thin: see *thin*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*] 1. *trans.* To make thin. (a) To attenuate; draw or spread out thin; hence, to reduce in thickness or depth: as, to *thin* a board by planing.

How the blood lies upon her cheek, all spread As *thinned* by kisses! Browning, Pauline.

(b) To make less dense or compact; make sparse; specifically, to rarely, as a gas.

Who with the ploughshare clove the barren moors, . . . *Thinned* the rank woods. Wordsworth, Off Saint Bees' Heads.

(c) To reduce in consistency or viscosity: said of liquids: as, to *thin* starch. (d) To reduce in strength or richness: as, to *thin* the blood. (e) To make lean or spare.

A troublesome touch *Thinn'd* or would seem to *thin* her in n day. Tennyson, Aylmer's Field.

(f) To reduce in numbers or frequency.

One half of the noble families had been *thinned* by proscriptio. Hallam, Middle Ages, III. 8.

Many a wasting plague, and nameless crime,  
And bloody war that *thinned* the human race. Bryant, Death of Slavery.

(g) To make bare or empty.

The oppressive, sturdy, man-destroying villains . . . *Thinn'd* states of half their people. Blair, The Grave.

For attempting to keep up the fervor of devotion for so long a time, we have *thinned* our churches. Sydney Smith, in Lady Holland, III.

II. *intrans.* To become thin. (a) To diminish in thickness; grow or become thin: with out, away, etc.: thus geological strata are said to *thin* out when they gradually diminish in thickness till they disappear. (b) To become less dense, compact, or crowded; become sparse; hence, to become scattered; separate.

The crowd in Rotten Row begins to *thin*. Bulwer, My Novel, v. 4.

My hair is *thinning* away at the crown,  
And the silver fights with the worn-out brown. W. S. Gilbert, Haunted.

*thin*<sup>2</sup>, *pron.* A Middle English form of *thine*.

*thine* (thīn), *pron.* [In defs. 1 and 2 orig. gen. of thou; *< ME. thin*, *thyn*, *< AS. thīn* (= OS. OFries. *thīn* = OHG. MHG. *dīn*, G. *dein*, *deiner* = Icel. *thín* = Goth. *theina*), gen. of *thū*, thou: see *thou*. In def. 3 merely poss. (adj.). *< ME. thin*, *thyn*, *< AS. thīn* = OS. *thīn* = OFries. *thīn*, *dīn* = MD. *dijn* = OHG. MHG. *dīn*, G. *dein* = Icel. *thinn*, *thín*, *thitt* = Sw. Dan. *dīn* = Goth. *theins*, *thine*; poss. adj. Hence, by loss of the final consonant, *thy*. For the forms and uses, cf. *mine*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Of thee; the original genitive of the pronoun *thou*.

To mo[r]we yo sholen ben weddeth,  
And, mungre *thin*, to-gidere beddeth. Havelok (E. E. T. S.), l. 1127.

2. Of thee; belonging to thee. Compare *mine*<sup>1</sup>, 2.

Ich haue for-gyne the meny gultes and my grace graunted Bothe to the and to *thyn* in hope thou sholdest a-mende. Piers Plowman (C), iv. 135.

O, if to fight for king and commonweal Were piety in *thine*, it is in these. Shak., Tit. And., i. 1. 115.

3. Belonging or pertaining to thee: in this sense a possessive. (a) Used predicatively.

"Mi sone," heo sede, "haue this ring,  
Whil he is *thin* ne dute nothing  
That fur the brene, ne adrenche se." King Horn (E. E. T. S.), p. 51.

A drope of blode if atte thou tene  
We gif you dome, the wrange is *thine*. Holy Rood (E. E. T. S.), p. 111.

*Thine* is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Mat. vi. 13.

"Take thou my robe," she said, "for all is *thine*." Tennyson, Holy Grail.

(b) Used attributively, with the force of an adjective; commonly preferred before a vowel to *thy*, and now used only in that situation.

## thing

Alle *thine* castles  
Ich habbe wel istored. Layamon, l. 13412

Sythen alle *thyn* other lymez lapped ful elene,  
Thenae may thou se thy savior & his sote ryche. Alliterative Poems (ed. Morris), II. 175.

Drink to me only with *thine* eyes. B. Jonson, To Celia.

Mine and *thine*, a phrase noting the division of property among different owners, and implying the right of individual ownership; meum and tuum.

Amonge them [Cubans] the lande is as common as the sonne and water; And that *Myne* and *Thyne* (the seedes of all myscheefe) haue no place with them. Peter Martyr (tr. in Eden's First Books on America, ed. [Arber, p. 78]).

[*Thine*, like *thou*, is now used only in poetry, in solemn discourse, always in prayer, provincially in England, and in the common language of the Friends. In familiar and common language *your* and *yours* are always used in the singular number as well as the plural.]

*thing*<sup>1</sup> (thing), *n.* [*< ME. thing*, *thyng*, *< AS. thing*, sometimes *thinge*, *thine*, a thing, also a cause, sake, office, reason, council, = OS. OFries. *thing* = D. *ding* = OHG. *dīne*, MHG. *dīne*, G. *ding* = Icel. *thing*, a thing (rare), pl. articles, objects, things, valuables, jewels, also an assembly, meeting, parish, district, county, shire, parliament, = Sw. Dan. *ting* = Goth. \**thigg* (not recorded); cf. AS. deriv. *thingian*, make an agreement, contract, settle, compose (a quarrel), speak, = G. *dingen*, hold court, negotiate, make a contract (*bedingen*, make conditions, stipulate); prob. related to Goth. *theihis* (for \**thihis*?), time, L. *tempus*, time: see *tense*<sup>1</sup>, *temporal*<sup>1</sup>. For the development of sense, cf. AS. *sacu* (= G. *sache*, etc.), contention, strife, suit, cause, case, thing (see *sake*<sup>1</sup>); also L. *res*, a cause, case, thing, L. *causa*, a cause, case, ML. and Rom. (It. *cosa* = F. *chose*), a thing. The sense 'a concrete inanimate object' is popularly regarded as the fundamental one, but a general notion such as that could hardly be original.] 1. That which is or may become the object of thought; that which has existence, or is conceived or imagined as having existence; any object, substance, attribute, idea, fact, circumstance, event, etc. A thing may be either material or ideal, animate or inanimate, actual, possible, or imaginary.

Thei gon gladly to Cypre, to reste hem on the Lond, or elles to bye *things* that thei haue nede to here lyryge. Mandeville, Truels, p. 20.

We were as glad of day lyght as cuer we were of any *thyng* in all our lyues. Sir R. Guyllorde, Pylgrymage, p. 73.

Scripture indeed teacheth *things* above nature, *things* which our reason by itself could not reach unto. Hooker, Eccles. Polity, III. 8.

Consider not the *things* of this life, which is a very prison to all God's children, but the *things* of everlasting life, which is our very home. J. Bradford, Letters (Parker Soc., 1853), II. 64.

So prevalent a *Thing* is Custom that there is no altering of a Fashion that has once obtain'd. N. Bailey, tr. of Colloquies of Erasmus, I. 371.

He [Pepys] must always be doing something agreeable, and, by way of preference, two agreeable *things* at once. R. L. Stevenson, Men and Books, p. 290.

In more limited applications—(a) A particular existence or appearance which is not or cannot be more definitely characterized; a somewhat; a something.

What, has this *thing* appear'd again to-night? Shak., Hamlet, i. 1. 21.

A *thing* which Adam had been posed to name; Noah had refused it lodging in his ark. Pope, Satires of Donne, iv. 25.

The round *thing* upon the floor is a table upon which the dishes of their frugal meal were set. R. Curzon, Monast. in the Levant, p. 84.

(b) A living being: applied to persons or animals, either in admiration, tenderness, or pity, or in contempt: as, a poor sick *thing*; a poor foolish *thing*.

For Floriz was so fair gongling  
And Blancheheir so suete *thing*. King Horn (E. E. T. S.), p. 71.

*Thing* of talk, begone! Begone, without reply. Ford, Broken Heart, II. 3.

The poor *thing* sighed, and, with a blessing, . . . turned from me. Addison.

The seeming-injured simple-hearted *thing* Came to her old perch back. Tennyson, Merlin and Vivien.

(c) A material object lacking life and consciousness.

He himself Moved haunting people, *things*, and places. Tennyson, Enoch Arden.

*Things* differing in temperature, colour, taste, and smell agree in resisting compression, in filling space. Because of this quality we regard the wind as a *thing*, though it has neither shape nor colour, while a shadow, though it has both but not resistance, is the very type of nothingness. J. Ward, Encyc. Brit., XX. 57.

(d) That which is done; an act, doing, undertaking, business, affair, etc.; also, something which is to be done; a duty or task; in the passage from Chaucer, below, in the plural, prayers or devotions.

The folk of that Contree begynnen alle hire *things* in the newe Mone; and thei worschepen moche the Mone and the Sonne, and often tyme knelen azeinst hem.

*Manderlye, Travels*, p. 248.

Daun John was risen in the morwe also,  
And in the gardyn walketh to and fro,  
And bath his *things* seyde ful curteisly.

*Chaucer, Shipman's Tale*, l. 91.

A sorry *thing* to hide my head  
In castle, like a fearful maid,  
When such a field is near.

*Scott, Marmion*, v. 34.

(c) A composition, as a tale, a poem, or a piece of music: used informally or deprecatingly.

I wol yow telle a lytel *thing* in prose

That oghte liken yow, as I suppose.

*Chaucer, Prologue to Tale of Melibee*, l. 19.

A pretty kind of—sort of—kind of *thing*.  
Not much a verse, and poem none at all. *L. Hunt*.  
(f) [Usually pl.] Personal accoutrements, equipments, furniture, etc.; especially, apparel; clothing; in particular, outdoor garments; wraps.

And hem she yaf hir mobles and hir *thing*.

*Chaucer, Second Nun's Tale*, l. 540.

I suppose you don't mean to detain my apparel—I may have my *things*, I presume? *Sheridan, The Duenna*, l. 3.

The women disburdened themselves of their out-of-door *things*.

*Mrs Gaskell, Mary Barton*, ii.

(g) *pl.* In law, sometimes, the material objects which can be subject to property rights; sometimes, those rights themselves. The distinction which is often made between *corporeal* and *incorporeal things* is a consequence of the confusion of these two meanings. *Things* *real* comprehend lands, tenements, and hereditaments, including rights and profits issuing out of land; *things* *personal* comprehend goods and chattels; and *things* *mixed* are such as partake of the characteristics of the two former, as a lighthouse. (h) *pl.* Circumstances.

There ensued a more peaceable and lasting harmony, and consent of *things*. *Bacon, Physical Fables*, i., Expi.

*Things* are in the saddle.

And ride mankind.

*Emerson, Ode, inscribed to W. H. Channing*.

2. A portion, part, or particular; an item; a particle; a jot, whit, or bit: used in many adverbial expressions, especially after or in composition with *no*, *any*, and *some*. See *nothing*, *anything*, *something*.

Deceit, for the stitthe stroke stoynt *no thing*,

Gryppit to his gode sword in a grym yre,

Droft unto Diomedes, that deryt hym before

*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 7431.

What ho commandeth they dare not disobey in the least *thing*.

*Capt. John Smith, Works*, l. 144.

We have setters watching in corners, and by dead walls, to give us notice when a gentleman goes by, especially if he be *any thing* in drink.

*Swift, Last Speech of Ebenezer Elliston*.

3†. Cause; sake.

Laue him [thy neighbor] for godes *thing*.

*Old Eng. Homilies* (ed. Morris), l. 67.

An mine gode song for hire *thinge*

Ich turne smidel to murmelinge.

*Out and Nightingale* (ed. Wright), l. 1595.

A soft *thing*. See *soft*.—Fallacies in *things*. See *fallacy*.—Rights of *things*. In law, rights considered with reference to the object over which they may be asserted.—The clean *thing*. See *clean*.—The *thing*, the proper, desired, or necessary proceeding or result; especially, that which is required by custom or fashion.

A bishop's calling company together in this week [Holy Week] is, to use a vulgar phrase, *not the thing*.

*Johnson, in Boswell*, an. 1781.

It was the *thing* to look upon the company, unless some irresistible attraction drew attention to the stage.

*Doran, Annals of Slane*, l. 182.

The question [of a state church], at the present juncture, is in itself so absolutely unimportant! *The thing* is, to recast religion.

*M. Arnold, Literature and Dogma*, Pref.

Flattered vanity was a pleasing sensation, she admitted, but tangible advantage was the *thing* after all.

*Whyte Melville, White Rose*, l. v.

Thing-in-itself (translating the German *Ding an sich*), a noumenon.—Thing of naught or nothing, a thing of no value or importance; a mere nothing; a cipher.

Man is like a *thing* of naught; his time passeth away like a shadow. *Book of Common Prayer, Psalter*, Ps. cxliv. 4.

*Ham. The King is a thing—*

*Guil. A thing, my lord!*

*Ham. Of nothing.*

*Shak., Hamlet*, iv. 2. 30.

Things in action, legal rights to things not in the possession of the claimant.—To do the handsome *thing* by, to treat with munificence or generosity. [Many analogous phrases are formed by the substitution of other adjectives for *handsome*: as, to do the *friendly*, *proper*, *square*, or *right thing* by a person.] [Colloq.]

You see I'm doing the handsome *thing* by you, because my father knows yours.

*T. Hughes, Tom Brown at Rugby*, l. 5.

To know a *thing* or two, to be experienced or knowing; hence, to be shrewd or sharp-witted. [Colloq.]

My cousin is a sharp blade, but I think I have shown him that we in Virginia know a *thing* or two.

*Thackeray, Virginians*, xviii.

To make a good *thing* of, to derive profit from: as, to make a good *thing* of stock-jobbing. [Colloq.]

thing<sup>2</sup> (ting), n. [Not from AS. *thing*, a council, but propr. Icel. *thing*, an assembly, com-

once, = Sw. *ting*, a court, a place of assembly, a legal trial: see *thing<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *husting*.] In Scandinavian countries and in regions largely settled by Scandinavians (as the east and north of England), an assembly, public meeting, parliament, or court of law. Also *ting*. See *Althing*, *Landsting*, *Storting*, *Folkething*.

Likewise the Swedish King  
Summoned in haste a *Thing*,  
Weapons and men to bring  
In aid of Denmark.

*Longfellow, Wayside Inn, Saga of King Olaf*, xvii.

The change of the English name "moot" for the gathering of the freemen in township or wapentake into the Scandinavian *thing*, or *ting*, . . . is . . . significant of the social revolution which passed over the north with the coming of the Dane.

*J. R. Green, Conquest of England*, p. 115.

thingal (thing'al), n. [*thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-al*.] Belonging or pertaining to things; real. [Rare.]

Indeed he [Hinton] possessed no true æsthetic feeling at all; there is probably not a single word in all that he wrote which indicates any sense of what he would probably call "thingal beauty."

*Mind*, ix. 398.

thingamy (thing'a-mi), n. Same as *thingummy*.

Thinge (tō'ing), n. A door-lingo in the shape of the letter T, of which one leaf, a strap, is fastened to the door, and the other, short and wide, is fixed to the door-post.

thinger (thing'er), n. [*thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-er*.] A realist; one who considers only things or objects; a practical or matter-of-fact person. [Rare and affected.]

Those who were *things* before they were mere thinkers.

*Gerald Massey, Natural Genesis*, l. 16.

thinghood (thing'hud), n. [*thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-hood*.] The condition or character of being a thing. [Rare.]

The materialism that threatens the American Church is not the materialism of Herbert Spencer. It is the materialism . . . that puts *thinghood* above manhood.

*L. Abbott, The Century*, XXXVI. 624.

thinginess (thing'i-ness), n. [*thingy* + *-ness*.]

1. The quality of a material thing; objectivity; actuality; reality.—2. A materialistic or matter-of-fact view or doctrine; the inclination or disposition to take a practical view of things. [Recent in both senses.]

thingman (ting'man), n.; pl. *thingmen* (-men). [*lecl. thingmadr* (-mann-), a member of an assembly, a liegeman, < *thing*, assembly, + *madr* = E. *man*; see *thing<sup>2</sup>* and *man*.] In early Scandinavian and early Eng. hist., a house-earl. See *house-earl*.

Then there rode forth from the host of the English twenty men of the *Thingmen* or House-earls, any one man of whom, men said, could fight against any other two men in the whole world.

*E. A. Freeman, Old Eng. Hist.*, p. 301.

thingumajig (thing'mn-a-jig'), n. [A capricious extension of *thing<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *thingumbob*.] Same as *thingumbob*.

He got their critter propped up an' ther *thingumajig* stropped on ter 'im.

*The Century*, XXXVII. 913.

thingumbob (thing'mn-bob), n. [Also dial. *thingumbob*; < *thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-um* (a quasi-L. term.) + *bob*, of no def. meaning. Cf. *thingumajig*, *thingummy*.] An indefinite name for any person or thing which a speaker is at a loss, or is too indifferent, to designate more precisely. [Colloq. or vulgar.]

A lonely grey house, with a *thingumbob* at the top; a servatory they call it.

*Bulwer, Eugene Aram*, l. 2.

A polyp would be a conceptual thinker if a feeling of "Hollo! *thingumbob* again!" ever flitted through its mind.

*W. James, Prin. of Psychology*, l. 463.

thingummy (thing'mn-i), n. [Also *thingamy*; a capricious extension of *thing*, as if < *thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-um* (a quasi-L. term.) + *-y*. Cf. *thingumbob*.] Same as *thingumbob*.

What a bloated aristocrat *Thingamy* has become since he got his place!

*Thackeray, Character Sketches* (Misc., v. 343).

"And so," says Xanthias, in the slovenly jargon of gossip, "the *thingummy* is to come off?" "Yes," replies Aecius in the same style, "directly; and this is where the *thingumbobs* are to work."

*Classical Rev.*, III. 259.

thin-gut! (thin'gut), n. A starveling. [Low.]

Thon thin-gut!

Thon thing without moisture!

*Massinger, Believe as you List*, iii. 2. (Latham.)

thin-gutted (thin'gut'ed), a. Having a thin, lean, or flaccid belly, as a fish.

A slim *thin-gutted* fox.

*Sir R. L'Estrange*.

thingy (thing'i), a. [*thing<sup>1</sup>* + *-y*.] 1. Material; like a material object; objective; actual; real.—2. Materialistic; practical; given to thinginess; pragmatical; as, a *thingy* person or view. [Recent in both uses.]

think<sup>1</sup> (think), v.; pret. and pp. *thought*, ppr. *thinking*. [< ME. *thiken*, *thyken*, prop. *thenken*, also assimilated *thenechen* (pret. *thought*, *thoughte*, pp. *thought*), < AS. *thencan*, *thencecan* (pret. *thohte*, pp. *thoh*) = OS. *thenkan* = OFries. *thanka*, *thunka*, *tensa* = OHG. *denchan*, MHG. *denken*, G. *denken*, think, = Icel. *thekkja*, perceive (mod. Icel. *thenkja* = Sw. *tänka* = Dan. *tænke*, think, are influenced by the G.), = Goth. *thagkjan*, think; connected with AS. *thane*, etc., thought, thank (see *thank*); orig. factitive of a strong verb, AS. \**thinecan*, pret. \**thauc*, pp. \**thunecn*, which appears only in the secondary form, *thunecn* (pret. *thūhte*, etc.), seem: see *think<sup>2</sup>*, which has been more or less confused with *think<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. OL. *tongere*, know, *tougition* (n-), knowing. For the relation of the mod. form *think<sup>1</sup>* to AS. *thenean*, cf. that of *drink* and *drench<sup>1</sup>* to AS. *dreucan*, and of *sink*, tr., to AS. *sencan*.] I. *trans.* 1. To judge; say to one's self mentally; form as a judgment or conception.

'Twere damnation

To think so base a thought.

*Shak., M. of V.*, ii. 7. 50.

Again *thought* he, Since heretofore I have made a conquest of angels, shall Greal-heart make me afraid?

*Bunyan, Pilgrim's Progress*, ii.

"What a noble heart that man has," she thought.

*Thackeray, Vanity Fair*, lxvi.

2. To form a mental image of; imagine: often equivalent to recollect; recall; consider.

"*Thenke*" quod the Iewe, "what I thee dede  
When thou was with vs in that stede."

*King Horn* (E. E. T. S.), p. 82.

Ther nas no man so wys that koude *theneche*

So gay a popelote, or swich a weneche.

*Chaucer, Miller's Tale*, l. 67.

Vlfyn that is wise and a trewe knyght hath ordeyned all this pees, and the beste ordeunaunce that any can thynke.

*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), l. 80.

If parts allure the, think how Bacon shined,

The wisest, brightest, meanest of mankind.

*Pope, Essay on Man*, lv. 281.

3. To cognize; apprehend; grasp intellectually.

The animal perceives no "object," no "causal nexus," not being able to form such abstractions from his feelings. If man is gifted with another power, and *thinks* an "object" or a "causal nexus," it is because he can detach and fix his signs, rendering explicit what is implicit in feeling. *G. H. Lewes, Probs. of Life and Mind*, II. iii. § 5.

We think the ocean as a whole by multiplying mentally the impression we get at any moment when at sea.

*W. James, Prin. of Psychology*, II. 203.

4. To judge problematically; form a conception of (something) in the mind and recognize it as possibly true, without decidedly assenting to it as such.

Charity . . . thinketh no evil [taketh not account of evil, R. V.].

1 Cor. xiii. 5.

He sleeps and thinks no harm.

*Milton, Church-Government*, ii., Con.

5. To purpose; intend; morn; contemplate; have in mind (to do); usually followed by an infinitive clause as the object.

When he said all that he thought to seye,

Ther nedid noo displeasur to be sought,

*Generides* (E. E. T. S.), l. 204.

No hurle to me they think.

*Taming of a Shrew* (Child's Ballads, VIII. 184).

I think not to rest till I come thither.

*I. Walton, Complete Angler*, p. 20.

Many of the colonists at Boston *thought* to remove, or did remove, to England.

*Emerson, Hist. Discourse at Concord*.

6. To hold as a belief or opinion; opine; believe; consider.

The better gowns they have on, the better men they think themselves. In the which thing they do twice err; for they be no less deceived in that they think their gown the better than they be in that they think themselves the better.

*Sir T. More, Utopia* (tr. by Robinson), ii. 7.

Thinking vs enemies, [they] sought the best advantage they could to fight with vs.

*Capt. John Smith, Works*, II. 227.

Besides, you are a Woman; you must never speak what you think.

*Congress, Love for Love*, ii. 11.

7. To feel; as, to think scorn. [Obsolete or provincial.]

Loue telli what thou louest al mi lif daves,

& hate heigell in hert that thou hate *thenskest*.

*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), l. 4720.

Scho fand all wrang that sould bene richt,

I trow the man *thought* richt grit schame.

*Wylf of Auehtirmuchtig* (Child's Ballads, VIII. 121).

8. To modify (an immediate object of cognition) at will; operate on by thought (in a specified way).

Meditation here

May think down hours to moments.

*Couper, Task*, vi. 85.

In this development [of scientific ethical notions], religion is a fungous growth on the ethical trunk; gods exist in men alone and are *thought* into the world.

*New Princeton Rev.*, I. 152.

To think little of, to think nothing of, to make little of or no account of; have little or no hesitation about: as, he *thinks nothing* of walking his thirty miles a day. To *think no more of* is a quasi-comparative form of *to think nothing of*.

The Western people apparently *think no more of* throwing down a railroad, if they want to go anywhere, than a conservative Easterner does of taking an unaccustomed walk across country.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVI. 565.

To think one's penny silver. See *penny*.—To think out. (a) To gain a clear conception or understanding of, by following a line of thought.

Jevons's idea of Identity is very difficult; I can hardly suppose it to be *thought out*.

*B. Rosanquet, Mind*, XIII. 369.

(b) To devise; plan; project.

It is at least possible that if an attempt to invade England on carefully *thought-out* lines were made, the world would be equally surprised by the result.

*Fortnightly Rev.*, N. S., XLIII. 150.

(c) To solve by process of thought: as, to *think out* a chess problem.—To think scorn off. See *scoorn*.—To think small beer of. See *beer*.—Syn. 6. To judge, suppose, hold, count, account. See *conjecture*.

**II. *intrans.*** 1. To exercise the intellect, as in apprehension, judgment, or inference; exercise the cognitive faculties in any way not involving outward observation, or the passive reception of ideas from other minds. In this sense the verb *think* is often followed, by *on*, *of*, *about*, etc., with the name of the remote object sought to be understood, recalled, appreciated, or otherwise investigated by the mental process.

Nothing left the *vn-tolde* that thei cowde *on* *thenke*.  
*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), II. 370.

*Thynke over* the synnes be-fore done and of the freetes that thou fallis in like day.

*Hamperle, Prose Treatises* (E. E. T. S.), p. 36.

And makith his herte as hard as stoon;

Thanne *thenkth* he not on heuen blis.

*Hymns to Virgin*, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 92.

How we shall carry ourselves in this business is only to be *thought upon*. *Dekker and Webster*, Northward Ho, I. 1.

Blunkie *thought* the gadewife to herself,

Yet ne'er a word she spak.

*Get up and Bar the Door* (Child's Ballads, VIII. 127).

And Peter called to mind the word that Jesus said unto him. . . . And when he *thought* thereon, he wept.

*Mark* xiv. 72.

As I observed that this truth—I *think*, hence I am—was so certain and of such evidence that no ground of doubt, however extravagant, could be alleged by the Sceptics capable of shaking it, I concluded that I might, without scruple, accept it as the first principle of the Philosophy of which I was in search.

*Descartes, Discourse on Method* (tr. by Veltch), p. 33.

Sordello rose—to *think* now; hitherto

He had perceived. *Browning*, Sordello.

To *think* is pre-eminently to detect similarity amid diversity.

*J. Sully, Outlines of Psychology*, p. 331.

When scarce aught could give him greater fame,  
He left the world still *thinking* on his name.

*William Morris, Earthly Paradise*, I. 427.

2. To imagine: followed by *of* or *on*.

And he had also in his Gardyn alle maner of Fowles and of Beestes, that any man myghte *thenke* on, for to have pley or desport to beholde hem. *Mandeville, Travels*, p. 278.

'Tis, I say, their Misfortune not to have *Thought* of an Alphabet.

*Lister, Journey to Paris*, p. 49.

3. To attend (on); fasten the mind (on): followed by *of*.

That we can at any moment *think* of the same thing which at any former moment we *thought of* is the ultimate law of our intellectual constitution.

*W. James, Prin. of Psychology*, II. 290.

4. To entertain a sentiment or opinion (in a specified way): with *of*: as, to *think* highly of a person's abilities.

But now I forhear, lest any man should *think of* me above that which he seeth me to be.

*2 Cor.* xii. 6.

*Think of* me, as you please. *Shak.*, T. N., v. 1. 317.

Justice she *thought of* as a thing that might Balk some desire of hers.

*William Morris, Earthly Paradise*, III. 104.

5. To have a (specified) feeling (for); be affected (toward); especially, to have a liking or fondness: followed by *of*.

Marie Hamilton's to the kirk gane,

Wi' ribbons in her hair;

The King *thought* mair o' Marie Hamilton

Than any that were there.

*The Queen's Marie* (Child's Ballads, III. 115).

To think good. See *good*.—To think long. (a) To long; yearn: usually followed by *after* or *for*.

*Astir* his lone me *thenkth* long,

For he hath myne ful dere y-bougte.

*Hymns to Virgin*, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 9.

Have I *thought long* to see this morning's face,  
And doth it give me such a sight as this?

*Shak.*, R. and J., iv. 5. 41.

Ae bit I canno' cat, father, . . .  
Till I see my nither and sister dear,  
For lang for them I *think*.

*Young Akin* (Child's Ballads, I. 185).

(b) To think the time long; become weary or impatient, especially in waiting for something.

But gin ye like to wate the time, then ye  
How a' the matter stood shall vivilly see;  
'Twill may be keep us baird frae *thinking lang*.

*Ross, Helenore*, p. 69. (*Jamieson*.)

[Obsolete or provincial in both senses.]

=Syn. 1. To contemplate, reason.

**think<sup>1</sup>** (think), *n.* [*< think<sup>1</sup>, v.*] A thinking; thought.

He thinks many a long *think*.

*Browning, Ring and Book*, VII. 914.

**think<sup>2</sup>** (think), *v. i.* [*< ME. thinken, thenken*, also assimilated *thinchen, thunchen* (pret. *thukte, thugte, thougte, thukhte*), *< AS. thynean* = OS. *thinkian* = OFries. *thinka, thinscia, tinsa* = OHG. *dunchan*, MHG. *duncken*, G. *dunken* = Icel. *thykkja* = Sw. *tycka* = Dan. *tykkes* = Goth. *thuggjan*, seem, appear: see *think<sup>1</sup>*, with which *think<sup>2</sup>* has been more or less confused.] 1. To seem; appear: with indirect object (dative). [Rare except in *methinks, methought*.]

If it be wykke, a wonder *thinketh* me,

Whenne every torment and adversite,

That cometh of him, may to me savory *thyneke*.

*Chaucer, Troilus*, I. 403.

Ye *thynke* as that ye were in a dreame, and I merveil me of your grete wisdom where it is be-come.

*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), II. 226.

The beggars craft *thynkynge* to them inmost good.

*Saunders, Ship of Fools*, I. 303.

The watchman said, Me *thinketh* the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaz.

*2 Sam.* xviii. 27.

2†. To seem good.

All his [Priam's] sonnes to sle with sleight of your honde;

Thaire riches to robbe, & there rife goods;

And no lede for to lye, but that hom selfo [i. e., to the Greeks themselves] *thynke*.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), I. 4486.

**thinkable** (think'ka-bl), *a.* [*< think<sup>1</sup> + -able*.] Capable of being thought; cogitable; conceivable.

A general relation becomes *thinkable*, apart from the many special relations displaying it, only as the faculty of abstraction develops.

*II. Spencer, Prin. of Psychol.*, § 488.

**thinker** (think'ker), *n.* [*< think<sup>1</sup> + -er*.] One who thinks; especially, one who has cultivated or exercised to an unusual extent the powers of thought.

A *Thinker*; memor.

*Cath. Aug.*, p. 283.

The Democriticks and Epicureans did indeed suppose all humane cogitations to be caused or produced by the incursion of corporeal atoms upon the *thinker*.

*Cudworth, Intellectual System*, p. 761.

He considered himself a *thinker*, and was certainly of a thoughtful turn, but, with his own path to discover, had perhaps hardly yet reached the point where an educated man begins to think.

*Hawthorne, Seven Gables*, xii.

**thinking** (think'king), *n.* [*< ME. \*thenking, thenching*; verbal *n.* of *think<sup>1</sup>, v.*] 1. The mental operation performed by one who thinks.

*Thinking*, in the propriety of the English tongue, signifies that sort of operation of the mind about its ideas wherein the mind is active.

*Locke, Human Understanding*, II. ix. 1.

2. The faculty of thought; the mind.

Has Page any brains? hath he any eyes? hath he any *thinking*?

*Shak.*, M. W. of W., III. 2. 31.

3. That which is thought; a thought, idea, belief, opinion, notion, or the like.

I prithee, speak to me as to thy *thinkings*.

*Shak.*, Othello, III. 3. 131.

The idea of the perpetuity of the Roman Empire entered deeply into the Christian *thinking* of the middle ages.

*G. F. Fisher, Begin. of Christianity*, p. 41.

**thinkingly** (think'king-li), *adv.* With thought or reflection; consciously; deliberately.

**thinly** (thin'li), *adv.* [*< thin<sup>1</sup> + -ly*.] In a thin manner; with little thickness or depth; sparsely; slightly; not substantially.

At the unexpected sight of him [his brother], Elidure, himself also then but *thinly* accompanied, runs to him with open arms.

*Milton, Hist. Eng.*, i.

The West is new, vast, and *thinly* peopled.

*D. Webster, Speech*, Pittsburg, July, 1833.

The characters are *thinly* sketched, the situations at once forced and conventional.

*Nineteenth Century*, XXIV. 536.

**thinner** (thin'er), *n.* [*< thin<sup>1</sup> + -er*.] One who or that which thins.

**thinness** (thin'nes), *n.* [*< ME. thynnesse*, *< AS. thynnys*, *< thynne*, thin: see *thin<sup>1</sup>* and *-ness*.] The state or property of being thin.

Like those toys

Of glassy bubbles, which the gamesome boys

Stretch to so nice a *thinness* through a quill.

*Dante, Progress of the Soul*, xii.

**thinnyfy** (thin'i-fi), *v. t.*: prot. and pp. *thinnyfied*, pp. *thinnyfying*. [*< thin<sup>1</sup> + -i-fy*.] To make thin. [Rare.]

## thio-arsenic

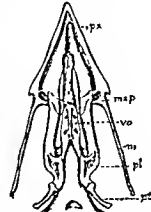
The heart doth in its left side ventricle so *thinnyfy* the blood that it thereby obtains the name of spiritual.

*Urguhart*, tr. of Kibelais, III. 4.

**thinnyish** (thin'ish), *a.* [*< thin<sup>1</sup> + -ish*.] Somewhat thin.

**Thinocoridae** (thin-o-ko-r'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Thinocorus + -idae*.] A family of limicoline

and somewhat charadriomorphie birds of South America, represented by the genera *Thinocorus* and *Attagis*. Their nearest relatives are the sheathbills, with which they have been combined in the family *Chionididae*. The palatal structure is peculiar in the broadly rounded vomer, the form and connections of which recall the ægithognathous palate; there are no basipterygoids; the nasals are schizorhinal; superorbital fossae are present; the earotids are two in number; and the ambiens, femorocondal, semitendinosus, and their accessories are present. In general outward appearance these birds resemble quails or partridges, and they were formerly considered to be gallinaceous rather than limicoline. They nest on the ground, and lay colored eggs. There are two or three species of each of the genera, of southern parts of the continent, extending into the tropics only in elevated regions. The birds have been singularly called *trinoid grouse*.



Palate of *Thinocorus ruficollis*, one of the *Thinocoridae*. (One and a half times natural size.)

*pa*, premaxillary; *mxp*, maxillopalatine; *vo*, broad vomer, rounded off in front; *m*, malar; *pt*, palatal; *pt*, pterygoid.

**thinocorine** (thi-nok'ō-rin), *a.* Characteristic of or pertaining to the *Thinocoridae*. *Stund. Nat. Hist.*, II. 92.

**Thinocorus** (thi-nok'ō-rus), *n.* [NL. (Eschscholtz, 1829), also *Tinocorus* (Lesson, 1830), also *Thinocorus* (Agassiz, 1846), also *Thynocorus*, *Thinocoris*; prop. \**Thinocorus*, *< Gr. θίς* (thi-), the shore, + *κόρυς*, the crested lark.] The leading genus of *Thinocoridae*; the lark-plovers, as *T. ruficollis*, the gachita, of the

Argentine Republic, Chili, and other southerly parts of the Neotropical region. This singular bird is common on dry open plains, in flocks. On the ground it resembles a quail, but its flight is more like that of a snipe. It nests on the ground, and lays pale stone-gray eggs heavily marked with light and dark chocolate-brown spots. Other species are described, as *T. ingae*, but they are all much alike. The genus is also called *Ocyptes* (or *Oxyptes*) and *Hys*.

**thinolite** (thin'ō-lit), *n.* [*< Gr. θίς* (thi-), shore, + *λίθος*, stone.] A pseudomorphous tufa-like deposit of calcium carbonate, crystalline in form. It is found in great quantities on the shores of Pyramid Lake, Nevada, and at other points within the area of the great Quaternary lake called Lake Lahontan. Its original character is as yet uncertain.

**thin-skinned** (thin'skind), *a.* 1. Having a thin skin; hence, unduly sensitive; easily offended; irritable.

King's vanity was very *thin-skinned*, his selfishness easily wounded.

*Thackeray, Philip*, iv.

2. Having merely a thin superstratum of good soil: said of land. *Halliwel*.

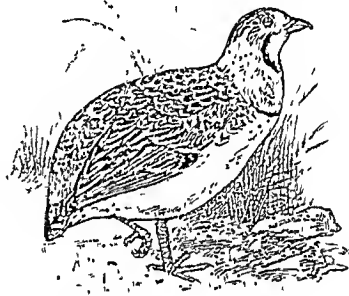
**thin-skinnedness** (thin'skind-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being thin-skinned; oversensitiveness.

This too great susceptibility, or *thin-skinnedness*, as it has been called, is not confined to us.

*L. Cass, France, its King*, etc. (ed. 1841), p. 51.

**thio-acid** (thi-ō-as'id), *n.* [*< Gr. θείο*, sulphur, + *acid*.] A designation somewhat loosely applied to certain acids derived from others by the substitution of sulphur for oxygen, generally but not always in the hydroxyl group.

**thio-arsenic** (thi-ō-ār'se-nik), *a.* [*< Gr. θείο*, sulphur, + *arsενικός*, arsenic.] Containing sulphur and arsenic: applied only to certain arsenic acids (see below).—Thio-arsenic acid, an arsenic acid in which sulphur may be regarded as substituted for oxygen. There are three of these acids, not known in the free state, but having well-defined salts. Their formulæ are  $H_4As_2S_7$ ,  $H_2AsS_3$ ,  $H_2AsS_4$ .



Lark-plover (*Thinocorus ingae*).



**thio-ether** (thi-ō-ē'thēr), *n.* [*< Gr. θειον, sulphur, + E. ether.*] A compound, analogous to an ether, in which the alkyl radicals are combined with sulphur instead of oxygen; an alkyl sulphid. Thus  $(C_2H_5)_2S$  is a thio-ether analogous to  $(C_2H_5)_2O$ , which is ordinary ether.

**thiophene** (thi-ō-fēn), *n.* [*< Gr. θειον, sulphur, + E. phen(ol).*] A compound,  $C_4H_4S$ , related to benzene, and forming a large number of derivatives analogous to those of bonzin. It may be regarded as benzene in which one of the three acetylene groups  $CHCH$  has been replaced by sulphur. It is a colorless limpid oil having a faint odor, and boils at  $154^\circ F$ .

**thiosulphate** (thi-ō-sul'fāt), *n.* [*< Gr. θειον, sulphur, + E. sulphate.*] A salt of thiosulphuric acid.

**thiosulphuric** (thi-ō-sul-fū'rik), *a.* [*< Gr. θειον, sulphur, + E. sulphuric.*] Noting the acid described below.—**Thiosulphuric acid**, an acid differing from sulphuric acid in that the oxygen of one hydroxyl group is replaced by a sulphur atom. Thus, sulphuric acid has the formula  $SO_3(OH)_2$ , while that of thiosulphuric acid is  $SO_2.OH.SH$ . The acid itself has not been isolated, but it forms a number of stable crystalline salts, formerly called *hyposulphates*.

**thir** (THĒr), *pron. pl.* [*< ME. thir, < Icel. their, they, theirs, these: see this, they<sup>1</sup>.*] These. [Obsolete or dialectal.]

And sen sekene's ent to the  
Thir men sall nocht vnserved be.  
Holy Rood (E. E. T. S.), p. 85.  
Thir brekes o' mine, my only pair,  
That ance were plush, o' guid blue hair.  
Burns, Tam o' Shanter.

**Thir** and **thae**, these and those. [Scotch.]  
**third<sup>1</sup>** (thĕrd), *a.* and *n.* [Also dial. *thrid*; *< ME. thirde, thynde, thryd, thridde, thredde, < AS. thridda (ONorth, thridda, thridda) = OS. thriddio = D. derde = MLG. dridde, drudde, LG. drudde = OHG. dritto, MHG. G. dritte = Icel. thriddi, thriddja = Sw. Dan. tredje = Goth. thriddja = W. tryde = Gael. treas = L. tertius (> It. terzo = Sp. tercio = Pg. terzo = OF. tiers, ters, F. tiers, > E. tierce, terce) = Gr. τριτος (with slightly different suffix) = Skt. tritiya, third; with ordinal formative -th > -d (see -th<sup>2</sup>), from the cardinal, AS. threo, etc., three: see three. From the L. form are ult. E. terce, tercel, tierce, etc., tertian, tertiary, etc.] **I. a. 1.** Next after the second: an ordinal numeral.*

The thridde nyght, as olde bookes seyn.  
Chaucer, Knight's Tale, l. 695.  
The thriden tunc that it play'd then . . .  
Was "Wae to my sister, fair Ellen."  
The Two Sisters (Child's Ballads, II. 243).

**2.** Being one of three equal subdivisions: as, the *third* part of anything.—**Propositions of third adjacent.** See *adjacent*.—**The third hour**, the third of twelve hours reckoned from sunrise to sunset; the hour midway between sunrise and noon; specifically, the canonical hour of terce. Among the Jews the third hour was the hour of the morning sacrifice.—**Third base.** See *base-ball*, 1.—**Third cousin**, the child of a parent's second cousin; a cousin in the third generation.—**Third-day**, Tuesday, as the third day of the week: so called by the Friends.

At Harlingen [a monthly meeting should be established] upon the third *third-day* of the month.

**Third estate.** See *estate*.—**Third father**, a great-grandfather. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]—**Third figure**, in *logic*. See *figure*, 9.—**Third house**, the lobby which connects itself with a legislature (so called because the latter commonly consists of two houses). [*Political slang, U.S.*]—**Third inversion.** See *inversion* (c).—**Third nerve**, in *anat.*, that one of the cranial nerves, in order from before backward, which comes off from the brain next after the optic or second nerve; the oculomotor.—**Third of exchange.** See *first of exchange*, under *exchange*.—**Third opponent**, in *Louisiana law*, one interposing for relief against judicial sale of property in an action to which he was not a party.—**Third order**, perfection, person. See the nouns.—**Third point.** See *terce point*, under *terce*.—**Third possessor**, in *Louisiana law*, one who acquires the title to property which is subject to a mortgage to which he is not a party.—**Third staff**, in music for the organ, the staff used for the pedal part.—**Third-year man**, a senior sophister. See *sophister*, 3.

**II. n. 1.** One of three equal parts into which a unit or total may be divided.

I forgoe to you the priels of salt, and forgoe . . . the thriddis of seed.  
Wyckif, 1 Mac. x. 29.

To thee and thine hereditary ever  
Remain this ample *third* of our fair kingdom.  
Shak., Lear, l. 1. 82.

**2. pl.** In *Eng.* and *Auer. law*, the third part of the husband's personal property, which goes to the widow absolutely in the case of his dying intestate leaving a child or descendant, given (with various qualifications) by the common law and by modern statutes. The word is sometimes, however, loosely used as synonymous with *dower*, to denote her right to one third of the real property for life.  
**3.** The sixtieth of a second of time or are.

Divide the natural day into twenty-four equal parts, an hour into sixty minutes, a minute into sixty seconds, n second into sixty *thirds*.  
Holder, On Time.

**4. In music:** (a) A tone on the third degree above or below a given tone; the next tone but one in a diatonic series. (b) The interval between any tone and a tone on the third degree above or below it. (c) The harmonic combination of two tones at the interval thus defined. (d) In a scale, the third tone from the bottom; the mediant: solmized *mi*. The typical interval of the third is that between the first and third tones of a major scale, which is acoustically represented by the ratio 4:5. Such a third is called *major*; a third a half-step shorter is called *minor* or *lesser*; and one two half-steps shorter is called *diminished*. Major and minor thirds are classed as consonances; diminished thirds as dissonances. In ancient and in early medieval music, however, the major third was dissonant, because tuned according to the Pythagorean system, so as to have the ratio 64:81; such a third is called *Pythagorean*. The interval of the third is highly important harmonically, since it determines the major or minor character of triads. See *triad* and *chord*.

**5. In base-ball**, same as *third base*. See *base-ball*, 1.—**Thirds card**, a card  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by 3 inches, the size most used for a man's visiting-card. [*Eng.*]

**third<sup>1</sup>** (thĕrd), *v. t.* [*< third<sup>1</sup>, a.*] To work at or treat a third time: as, to *third* turnips (that is, to hoo them a third time). *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**third<sup>2</sup>** (thĕrd), *n.* [A transposed form of *thread*, *third<sup>1</sup>*.] Thread. [*Prov. Eng.*]

For as a subtle spider, closely sitting  
In centre of her web that spreadeth round,  
If the least fly but touch the smallest *third*,  
She feels it instantly.  
A. Brewer, Lingua (ed. 1617), iv. 6. (*Nares*.)

Your compensation makes amends, for I  
Have given you here a *third* of mine own life [Miranda].  
Shak., Tempest (folio 1623), iv. 1. 3.

**third-borough** (thĕrd'bur'ō), *n.* [Also *third-borow, thirdborro, tharborough*; *< third<sup>1</sup> + borough<sup>1</sup>* as in *healborough*.] A constable, or an under-constable.

Hobb Andrw he was *thirdborro*;  
Ho bad hom, Fesse! God gyff hom sorro!  
For y may arrest yow best.  
Hunting of the Hare, 199. (*Hallivell*.)

I know my remedy; I must go fetch the *third-borough*.  
Shak., T. of the S. Ind., l. 12.

**third-class** (thĕrd'klās), *a.* Belonging to the next class after the second: specifically noting the third grade of conveyances or accommodations for travel.—**Third-class matter**, in the postal system of the United States, printed matter other than newspapers or periodicals, sent through the mails by the publishers.

**thirdendeal** (thĕr'dn-dēl), *n.* [*< ME. thredendel, thridendele, < AS. thridda dēl (= MHG. drittel, G. drittel = Sw. tredjedel = Dan. trediedel)*, the third part: see *third<sup>1</sup>* and *deal<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *halfendeal*.] 1. The third part of anything; specifically, a tertian, as the third part of a tun.

The fistulose and softer lete it goone  
To cover with, and twayne of lyme in oon  
Of gravel mynge, and marl in floode gravel  
A *thridendele* wol saddle it wonder wel.  
Palladius, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 14.

In the Rot. Parl. A. D. 1423, mention is made of a "*thredendels*, or tereyan," 81 gallons of wine, or the third part of a "tonel."

**2.** A liquid measure containing three pints. *Bailey*, 1731; *Hallivell*. [Doubtful.]

**thirding** (thĕr'ding), *n.* [*< third<sup>1</sup> + -ing<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *thriding, riding<sup>2</sup>*.] 1. The third part of anything; specifically, the third part of the grain growing on a tenant's land at his death, in some places due to the lord as a heriot. *Bailey*, 1731. Also in plural.—**2.** A custom practised at the English universities, where two thirds of the original price is allowed by the upholsterers to students for household goods returned to them within the year. *Hallivell*.—**3.** Same as *riding<sup>2</sup>*. *Urry*, MS. Additions to Ray. (*Hallivell*.)

**thirdly** (thĕrd'li), *adv.* [*< third<sup>1</sup> + -ly<sup>2</sup>*.] In the third place.

**thirdpenny** (thĕrd'pon'i), *n.* [*< third<sup>1</sup> + penny*.] In *Anglo-Saxon law*, a third part of the fines imposed at the county courts, which was one of the perquisites of the earl of the district.

**third-rate** (thĕrd'rāt), *a.* 1. Of the third rate or order. For the specific naval use, see *rate<sup>2</sup>*, *n.*, 8. Hence.—**2.** Of a distinctly inferior rank, grade, or quality: as, a *third-rate* hotel; a *third-rate* actor.

From that time Port Royal fell prostrate from its position of a great provincial mercantile centre into that of a *third-rate* naval station.  
Harper's Mag., LXXX. 381.

**thirdsman** (thĕrdz'mān), *n.*; *pl.* *thirdsmen* (-men). [*< thirds* for *third* + *man*.] An umpire; an arbitrator; a mediator.

Ay, but Mac Callum More's blood wadna sit down wi' that; there was risk of Andro Ferrara coming in *thirdsman*.  
Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xxiv.

**thirl<sup>1</sup>** (thĕrl), *n.* [Also *thirl*; *< ME. thirl, thirll, thirl, thyril, \*thorl, thurl*, *< AS. thyrel*, a hole, perforation, *< thyrel*, adj., perforated, pierced, orig. \**thyrhel* = OHG. *durihhil, durchil*, MHG. *durchel, durkel*, perforated, pierced; with formative -el, from the root of AS. *thurl*, etc., thorough, through: see *thorough, through*. Hence *thirl<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*, and by transposition *thirill<sup>1</sup>*, *n.* and *v.*, and in comp. *nosethirl, nostril*.] 1. A hole; an opening; a place of entrance, as a door or a window. [*Prov. Eng. or Scotch.*]

Thise byeth the vif gates of the cite of the herte, huerby the diene! geth in ofte ine the vif *therles* of the house.  
Ayenbite of Ineijt (E. E. T. S.), p. 204.

If thou ware in a myrke house one the daye, and alle the *thirles*, dores, and wyndows ware stokyne that na sone myght enter. MS. Lincoln A. i. 17, f. 241. (*Hallivell*.)

**2.** In *coal-mining*, a short passage cut for ventilation between two headings; a cross-hole. Also *thirling*.—**Stoop and thirl**. See *stoop*.

**thirl<sup>1</sup>** (thĕrl), *v.* [*< ME. thirlen, thirleu, thyrleu, thirleu, thurleu, thoreu*, *< AS. thyrlian, thirlan, thyrlian*, hore, *< thyrel*, a hole, perforation: see *thirl<sup>1</sup>*, *n.* Cf. *thirill<sup>1</sup>*, a transposed form.] **I. trans. 1.** To pierce; hore; perforate; drill.

Thenn *thurled* thay ayther thik side thurg, bi the rybbe.  
Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight (E. E. T. S.), l. 1357.

That he was myghtful and meke, and mcrey gan graunte  
To hem that heige hym hye and hus herte *thirde*.  
Piers Plowman (C), ll. 171.

**2.** To produce, as a hole, by piercing, boring, or drilling.

As also that the forcible and violent push of the ram had *thirled* an hole through a corner-tower.  
Ammanius Marcellinus (1609). (*Nares*.)

**3.** Figuratively, to penetrate; pierce, as with some keen emotion; especially, to wound.

So harde hachches [aches] of loue here hert hadde *thirled*  
That ther nas gle vnder God that hire glad mist.  
William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 826.

The fond desire that we in glorie set  
Doth *thirle* our hearts to hope in slipper hap.  
Mist. for Mags., p. 495. (*Nares*.)

**4.** To cause to vibrate, quiver, or tingle; thrill.

There was ae sang, amang the rest; . . .  
It *thirld* the heart-strings thro' the breast.  
Burns, First Epistle to J. Lapraik.

**II. intrans. 1.** To make a hole, as by piercing or boring.

So *thirleth* with the poynt of remembraunce  
The sword of sorowe.  
Chaucer, Anelida and Arelite, l. 211.

Schalke they schotte thurghis schrenkande mayleze,  
Thurghie breynis browdene brestez they *thirlede*.  
Morte Arture (E. E. T. S.), l. 1853.

**2.** To vibrate; quiver; tingle; thrill.

Nor that night-wandering, pale, and watery star  
(When yawning dragons draw her *thirling* ear . . .).  
Marlowe and Chapman, Hero and Leander, l. 103.

And then he speaks with sle a taking art,  
His words they *thirle* like musick thro' my heart.  
Ramsay, Gentle Shepherd, l. 2 (song 5).

**3.** In *coal-mining*, to cut away the last web of coal separating two headings or other workings. *Gresley*.

[*Prov. Eng. or Scotch* in all senses.]

**thirl<sup>2</sup>** (thĕrl), *v. t.* [For \**thirl*, a transposed form of *thirill<sup>1</sup>*, *threl*, a var. of *thral<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] To thrall, bind, or subject; especially, to bind or astriet by the terms of a lease or otherwise: as, lands *thirled* to a particular mill. See *thirlage*. [*Scotch.*]

The inhabitants of the village and barony of Kinross were not more effectually *thirled* (which may be translated enthrall) to the baron's mill than they were to the medical monopoly of the chamberlain. *Scott*, Abbot, xxvi.

**thirl<sup>2</sup>** (thĕrl), *n.* [Cf. *thirl<sup>2</sup>*, *v.*] In *Scots law*, a tract of land the tenants of which were bound to bring all their grain to a certain mill: same as *sucken*.

**thirlable** (thĕr'la-bl), *a.* [*< ME. thirlabile*; *< thirl<sup>1</sup> + -able*.] Capable of being thirled; penetrable. *Hallivell*. [*Obsolete or provincial.*]

**thirlage** (thĕr'lāj), *n.* [*< thirl<sup>2</sup> + -age*.] In *Scots law*, a species of servitude, formerly very common in Scotland, and also prevalent in England, by which the proprietors or other possessors of lands were bound to carry the grain produced on the lands to a particular mill to be ground, to which mill the lands were said to be thirled or astrieted, and also to pay a certain proportion of the grain, varying in different cases, as a remuneration for the grinding, and for the expense of the erection and maintenance of the mill. Also called *sequel*.

**thirled<sup>1</sup>** (thĕrld), *a.* [*< ME. thirled, thorled, thurled*; *< thirl<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>*.] Having thirls or openings; specifically, having nostrils.

thirled

Thaire eres shorte and sharppe, thaire een steep,  
Thaire noses *thorled* wyde and patent be.  
*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. L. T. S.), p. 133.  
**thirling** (thér'ling), *n.* [Also *thurling*; < ME. *thurlunge*, < AS. *thyrclung*, verbal *n.* of *thyrclian*, perforate: see *thirl*, *v.*] 1. The act of boring or perforating.—2. In *coal-mining*, same as *thirl*, 2; in the lead-mines of the north of England, a mark indicating the termination of a set or pitch. *R. Hunt*.

**thirst** (thérst), *n.* [Early mod. E. or dial. also *thrust*, *thrist*; < ME. *thurst*, *thorst*, *thirst*, also transposed *thrist*, *threst*, *thurst*, < AS. *thurst*, *thurst* = OS. *thurst* = D. *durst* = MLG. LG. *dorst* = OHG. MHG. *G. durst* = Icel. *thorsti* = Sw. Dan. *törst* = Goth. *thaurstei*, *thirst*; with formative -t (-ti-), from the verb seen in Goth. *thaursgjan*, impers., *thirst* (*thaurseith mik*, I thirst); whence also AS. *thyrre* = OS. *thurri* = MD. *dorre*, D. *dor* = OHG. *durri*, MHG. *dürre*, G. *dürr* = Icel. *thurr* = Sw. *torr* = Dan. *tör* = Goth. *thaursis*, dry, withered; akin to Goth. *thairsan*, he dry, = L. *torrere* (orig. \**torserē*), parch with heat (cf. *terra* (\**tersa*), dry ground, the earth), = Gr. *τέραςθα*, become dry (*τέρας-ναι*, dry up, wipe up), = Skt. *√ tarsh*, *thirst*; cf. Ir. *tiart*, *thirst*, drought, etc. From the L. source are ult. E. *torrent*, *torrid*, *terra*, *terrene*, *terrestrial*, *inter*, etc.] 1. A feeling of dryness in the mouth and throat; the uncomfortable sensations arising from the want of fluid nutriment; the uneasiness or suffering occasioned by want of drink; vehement desire for drink. The sensations of thirst are chiefly referred to the thorax and fauces, but the condition is really one affecting the entire body. The excessive pains of thirst compared with those of hunger are due to the fact that the deprivation of liquids is a condition with which all the tissues sympathize. Every solid and every fluid of the body contains water, and hence abstraction or diminution of the watery constituents is followed by a general depression of the whole system. Thirst is a common symptom of febrile and other diseases. Death from thirst, as of persons in a desert, appears to be invariably preceded by acute mania.

Than he commanded him to Presoun, and alle his Treasures aboute him; and so he dyed for Hungre and Thirst.  
*Mandeville*, Travels, p. 230.

Raymounde tho lepte vp his coursere vpon,  
To the fantail and wel of thurst gan to go.  
*Rom. of Parthenay* (E. L. T. S.), i. 765.  
Among sensations of Organic Life, I may cite Thirst as remarkable for the urgency of its pressure upon the will.  
*A. Bain*, Emotions and Will, p. 318.

2. Figuratively, an ardent desire for anything; a craving.

Over all the countrie she did rounge  
To seeke young men to quench her flaming thurst.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., III. vii. 50.  
Yet do their beating breasts demand the strife,  
And thirst of glory quells the love of life.  
*Addison*, The Campaign.

**thirst** (thérst), *v.* [Early mod. E. or dial. also *thrust*, *thrist*; < ME. *thirsten*, *thursten*, transposed *thristen*, < AS. *thyrstan* = OS. *thurslian* = D. *dorsten* = MLG. *dorsten* = OHG. *dursten*, MHG. *G. dursten*, *dürsten* = Icel. *thyrsta* = Sw. *törsta* = Dan. *törste*; from the noun; cf. Goth. *thaursgjan*, impers., *thirst*: see *thirst*, *n.* Cf. *athirst*.] I. *intr.* 1. To experience uncomfortable sensations for want of drink; have desire to drink; be dry.

If thine enemy hunger, feed him; if he thirst, give him drink.  
*Rom.* xii. 20.

2. To have a vehement desire; crave.

My soul thirsteth for God.  
*Ps.* xlii. 2.  
Although the beauties, riches, honours, sciences, virtues, and perfections of all men living were in the present possession of one, yet somewhat beyond and above all this there would still be sought and earnestly thirsted for.  
*Hooker*, Eccles. Polity, i. 11.

He thirsted for all liberal knowledge.  
*Milton*, Hist. Eng., v.

II. *trans.* To have a thirst for, literally or figuratively; desire ardently; crave; now usually followed by an infinitive as the object.

The eternal God must be prayed to, . . . who also grant them once earnestly to thirst his true doctrine, contained in the sweet and pure fountains of his scriptures.  
*Tyndale*, Ans. to Sir T. More, etc. (Parker Soc., 1850), p. 283.

That unhappy king, my master, whom  
I so much thirst to see.  
*Shak.*, W. T., iv. 4. 524.

He seeks his Keeper's Flesh, and thirsts his Blood.  
*Prior*, Solomon, i.

**thirster** (thérstér), *n.* [< *thirst* + -er<sup>1</sup>.] One who or that which thirsts.

Having seriously pleaded the ease with thy heart, and reverently pleaded the ease with God, thou hast pleaded thyself from . . . a lover of the world to a thirster after God.  
*Baxter*, Saints' Rest, iv. 13.

**thirstily** (thérstí-li), *adv.* In a thirsty manner.  
From such Fountain he draws, diligently, thirstily.  
*Carlyle*, Sartor Resartus, ii. 3.

6295

**thirstiness** (thérstí-nes), *n.* The state of being thirsty; thirst. *Bailey*, 1727.

**thirstle** (thér'sl), *n.* A dialectal form of *throstle*.

**thirstless** (thérst'les), *a.* [< *thirst* + -less.] Having no thirst.

Thus as it falls out among men of thirstless minds in their fortunes.  
*Ep. Reynolds*, On the Passions, p. 502. (*Latham*.)

**thirstlewi**, *a.* [ME. *thurstlew*; < *thirst* + -lewi as in *drunkelcw*.] Thirsty. *Lydgate*, Minor Poems, p. 75.

**thirsty** (thérstí), *a.* [Early mod. E. and dial. also *thirsty*; < ME. *thursti*, *thresti*, *thristi*, < AS. *thurstig*, *thyrstig* = OFries. *dorstig*, *torstig* = D. *dorstig* = MLG. *dorstich*, LG. *dorstig* = OHG. *durstag*, MHG. *durstec*, G. *durstig* = Sw. Dan. *törstig* (cf. Icel. *thyrstr*), *thirsty*; as *thirst* + -y<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Feeling thirst; suffering for want of drink.

As cold waters to a thirsty soul, so is good news from a far country.  
*Prov.* xxx. 25.

What streams the verdant succory supply,  
And how the thirsty plant drinks rivers dry.  
*Addison*, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, iv.

2. Dry; parched; arid.

The parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water.  
*Isa.* xxxv. 7.

The word "desert" is used, in the West, to describe alike lands in which the principle of life, if it ever existed, is totally extinct, and those other lands which are merely thirsty.  
*The Century*, XXXVIII. 208.

3. Vehemently desirous; craving: with *after*, *for*, etc.

To be thirsty after tottering honour.  
*Shak.*, Pericles, iii. 2. 40.

4. Sharp; eager; active.

We've been thirsty  
In our pursuit.  
*Ford*, Fancies, i. 1.

5. Causiug thirst. [Rare.]

Our natures do pursue,  
Like rats that ravin down their proper bane,  
A thirsty evil; and when we drink we die.  
*Shak.*, M. for M., i. 2. 134.

**Thirsty thorn.** See *thorn* 1.

**thirteen** (thér'tén'), *a.* and *n.* [Also dial. *threeteen*; < ME. *thritteen*, *threttene*, *threottene*, < AS. *threótigne* = OFries. *threttene* = D. *dertien* = MLG. *drittein*, LG. *dartein* = OHG. *drizēn*, MHG. *drizehen*, *drizēn*, G. *dreizehn* = Icel. *threttān* = Sw. *tretton* = Dan. *tretten* = Goth. \**threis-taihun* = L. *tredecim* (> It. *tredecì* = Pg. *treze* = Sp. *trece* = F. *treize*) = Gr. *τρεκαίδεκα* = Skt. *trayodaśa*, thirteen; as *three* + *ten*.] I. *a.* Being three more than ten; consisting of one more than twelve: a cardinal numeral.

II. *n.* 1. The number which consists of the sum of twelve and one, or of ten and three.—2. A symbol representing thirteen units, as 13, XIII, or xiii.—3. A silver shilling worth 13 pence, current in Ireland during the early part of the nineteenth century.

F. A. M. is doubtless chronologically correct as to the shilling in Ireland having been worth thirteen pence previous to 1825-6, but colloquially it continued to be called a thirteen to a considerably later period—so late as 1835 to my knowledge.  
*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., i. 77.

**thirteener** (thér'tén'ér), *n.* [< *thirteen* + -er<sup>1</sup>.]

1. Same as *thirteen*, 3. [Colloq.]

For it was a shillin' he gave me, glory be to God. No, I never heard it called a thirteener before, but mother has.  
Quoted in *Mayhew's* London Labour and London Poor, (I. 484.)

2. The thirteenth one of any number of things; specifically, in *whist*, the last card of a suit left in the hands of a player after the other twelve have been played.

**thirteen-lined** (thér'tén'lind), *a.* Noting the leopard spermophile, or Hood's marmot, *Spermophilus tridecemlineatus*, a very common striped and spotted ground-squirrel of North America. The allusion is to the number of stripes (representing the thirteen original States) in the flag of the United States, suggested by the markings of the animal. See cut under *Spermophilus*.

**thirteenth** (thér'tenth'), *a.* and *n.* [Altered to suit the form of *thirteen*; < ME. *threttethe*, also (after Icel.) *threttende*, < AS. *threótéotha* = OFries. *thredinda* = D. *dertende* = OHG. *drit-zēndo*, MHG. *drizehende*, *drizehende*, G. *dreizehnte* = Icel. *threttandi* = Sw. *trettonde* = Dan. *tretende* = Goth. \**thridaitaihnnda*; as *thirteen* + -th<sup>2</sup>.] I. *a.* 1. Next after the twelfth: an ordinal numeral.—2. Constituting any one of thirteen equal parts into which anything is divided.—Thirteenth cranial nerve, the chorda tympani regarded as distinct from the seventh or facial nerve. *Sapoliui*.

II. *n.* 1. One of thirteen equal parts into which anything is divided.—2. In *early Eng.*

this

*law*, a thirteenth part of the rents of the year, or of movables, or both, granted or levied by way of tax.—3. In *music*, the interval, whether melodic or harmonic, between any tone and a tone one octave and six degrees distant from it; also, a tone distant by such an interval from a given tone; a compound sixth.

**thirtieth** (thér'ti-eth), *a.* and *n.* [Altered to suit the mod. form *thirty*; < ME. *thrittith*, *thrituthe*, *thrittage*, < AS. *thritigotha*, etc.; as *thirty* + -eth<sup>2</sup>.] I. *a.* 1. Next after the twenty-ninth: an ordinal numeral.—2. Constituting any one of thirty equal parts into which anything is divided.

II. *n.* 1. Any one of thirty equal parts into which anything is divided.—2. In *early Eng.* *law*, a thirtieth of the rents of the year, or of movables, or both, granted or levied by way of tax.

**thirty** (thér'ti), *a.* and *n.* [Early mod. E. and dial. also *thretty*; < ME. *thirty*, *thritti*, *thritti*, *threty*, *thriti*, < AS. *thritig*, *thrittig* = OS. *thritig* = OFries. *thritich*, *thritich* = D. *dertig* = MLG. *dortich*, LG. *dortig*, *dörtig* = OHG. *drizug*, MHG. *drizec*, G. *dreissig* = Icel. *thrijätin* (cf. also *thritugr*, *thri-tögr*) = Sw. *trettio* = Dan. *tredire* = Goth. *threis tigjus*; cf. L. *triginta* (> It. *Pg. trenta* = Sp. *treinta* = F. *treinte*, > E. *treint*) = Gr. *τριάκοντα*, dial. *τρίκοντα* = Skt. *trinçat*, thirty; as *three* + -ty<sup>1</sup>.] I. *a.* Being three ten, three times ten, or twenty and ten.—The Thirty Tyrants. See *tyrant*.—Thirty years' war, a series of European wars lasting from 1618 to 1648. They were carried on at first by the Protestants of Bohemia and various Protestant German states against the Catholic League headed by Austria. Afterward Sweden and later France joined the former side, and Spain became allied with the latter.

II. *n.* 1. The number which consists of three times ten.—2. A symbol representing thirty units, as 30, XXX, or xxx.—3. In *printing* and *teleg.*, the last sheet, word, or line of copy or of a despatch.

**thirtyfold** (thér'ti-föld), *a.* Thirty times as much or as many. *Mat.* xiii. 8.

**Thirty-nine Articles.** See *article*.

**thirty-one** (thér'ti-wun'), *n.* A game resembling *vingt-un*, but with a longer reckoning.

**thirty-second** (thér'ti-sek'ond), *a.* Second in order after the thirtieth.

**thirty-second-note** (thér'ti-sek'ond-nót), *n.* In musical notation, a note equivalent in time-value to one half of a sixteenth-note; a demisemiquaver.—Thirty-second-note rest. See *rest*, 8 (b).

**thirtytwo-mo** (thér'ti-tö'mö), *n.* [An E. reading of 32mo, which stands for XXXII mo, a way of writing L. (*in*) *tricesimo secundo*, 'in thirty-second.' So 16mo, 12mo, are read according to the E. numbers.] A leaf from a sheet of paper folded for a book regularly in thirty-two equal parts. Commonly written 32mo. When the size of the sheet is not specified, the leaf is supposed to be a medium 32mo of the size 3 by 4½ inches. A book made up of such leaves is called a 32mo.

**this** (THIS), *a.* and *pron.*; pl. *these* (THÉZ). [< ME. *this*, *thys*, older *thes*, pl. *thas*, *thæz*, *thes*, *theos*, *theise*, also after Scand. *thir* (Sc. *thir*), < AS. *thes*, m., *théos*, f., *this*, n., pl. *thās*, = OS. \**thesa*, m., *thius*, f., *thit*, n., = OFries. *this*, *thes*, *thius*, *thit* = MD. *dese*, *dise*, *dit*, D. *deez*, *deze*, *dit* = MLG. *desse* = OHG. *diser*, *deser*, MHG. *diser*, G. *dieser* (*diese*, f., *dieses*, *dies*, neut.) = Icel. *thessi*, *thessi*, *thetta* = Sw. *denne*, *denna*, *detta* = Dan. *denne*, *dette* = Goth. \**this*, *this*; < \**tha*, the pronominal base of *the*, *that*, etc., + -s, earlier -se, -si, prob. orig. identical with AS. *se*, etc., tho (but by some identified with the impv. (AS. *scó*, OHG. *sē*, Goth. *sat*) of the verb *sec*<sup>1</sup>). The pl. of *this* appears in two forms, *these* (< ME. *thes*, *thæz*) and *those* (< ME. *thās*, < AS. *thās*), the latter being now associated with *that*, of which the historical pl. is *tho*, now obs. Hence *thus*.] I. *a.* That is now present or at hand: a demonstrative adjective used to point out with particularity a person or thing that is present in place or in thought. It denotes—(a) Some person or thing that is present or near in place or time, or is nearer in place or time than some other person or thing, or has just been mentioned or referred to, and is therefore opposed to or the correlative of *that*: as, *this* city was founded five hundred years ago, or one hundred years earlier than *that* (city); *this* day; *this* time of night; *these* words.

Of *these* three Greynes sprang a Tree, as the Aungelle seyde that it scholde, and bere a Fruyt thorge the wliche Fruyt Adam scholde be saved.

*Mandeville*, Travels, p. 12.

Prote youre visage with *this* herbe, and youre handes.

*Merlin* (E. L. T. S.), i. 76.

In *thys* cite I abode Tewysday, all day and all nyght.

*Torkington*, Diarie of Eng. Travell, p. 5.

From the town you last came through, called Brailford, it is five miles; and you are not yet above half a mile on this side.  
*Cotton*, in *Walton's Angler*, li. 222.

(b) Time just past or just at hand; the last or the next. The reference, whether to past or to future, is determined by the circumstances; *this evening* may mean either the evening now approaching, or next to come, or the evening now present, or the evening just past: as, it has occurred twice *this year*; I shall take care not to fail *this (next) time*. In this connection *this* is sometimes used for *these*, the sum being reckoned up, as it were, in a total.

The owle ek, which that hette Aseaphilo,  
Hath efter me shright al this nyghtes two.  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, v. 320.

I learn'd in Worcester, as I rode along,  
He cannot draw his power this fourteen days.  
*Shak.*, 1 *Hen. IV.*, iv. 1. 126.

I have not wept *this* forty years; but now  
My mother comes afresh into my eyes.  
*Dryden*, *All for Love*, i. 1.

[In *Shakspeare* the phrase *this night* occurs, meaning *last night*.]

*Glouce.* My troublous dream *this night* doth make me sad.  
*Duch.* What dream'd my lord? tell me, and I'll requite it  
With sweet rehearsal of my morning's dream.  
*Shak.*, 2 *Hen. VI.*, i. 2. 22.]

*This . . . here.* See *here*.—*This other*, the other.  
And him liked more the melody of this harp than  
any thing that *this other* minstrel did.  
*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), lii. 621.

You denied to fight with me *this other* day.  
*Shak.*, *W. T.*, v. 2. 140.

**This present.** See *present*.  
**II. pron.** This person or thing. (a) It denotes  
—Some person or thing actually present or at hand: as  
is *this* your coat? Who is *this*?

*This* is a spell against them, spiek and span new.  
*B. Jonson*, *Bartholomew Fair*, iii. 1.

Fie, what an idle quarrel is *this*; was *this* her ring?  
*Decker* and *Webster*, *Northward Ho*, i. 1.

(b) Something that has just preceded or has been mentioned or referred to.

All *thes* were there wythoute fable,  
Wythoute ham of the rounde table.  
*Arthur* (ed. Furnivall), i. 179.

When they heard *this* [the discourse of Peter] they were  
pricked in their hearts.  
*Aets* ii. 37.

Suetonius writes that Claudius found heer no resistance,  
and that all was done without stroke; but *this* seems not  
probable.  
*Milton*, *Hist. Eng.*, ii.

I know no evil which touches all mankind so much as  
*this* of the misbehaviour of servants.  
*Steele*, *Spectator*, No. 88.

(c) Emphatically, something that is to be immediately  
said or done: as, Let me tell you *this*: I shall lend you no  
more money.

But know *this*, that if the Goodman of the house had  
known in what watch the thief would come, he would  
have watched, and would not have suffered his house to  
be broken up.  
*Mat.* xxiv. 43.

(d) Elliptically, this person, place, state, time, position,  
circumstance, or the like: as, I shall leave *this* [place or  
town] to-morrow; *this* [state of affairs] is very sad; I shall  
abstain from wine from *this* [time] on; by *this* [time] we  
had arrived at the house.

*This* [that is, *this one*] is so gentil and so tendre of herte  
That with his deth he wol his sorwes wreke.  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, iii. 904.

I shall, between *this* and supper, tell you most strange  
things from Rome.  
*Shak.*, *Cor.*, iv. 3. 43.

By *this* the vessel half her course had run.  
*Dryden*, tr. of *Ovid's Metamorph.*, x. 95.

When opposed to *that*, *this* refers to the person or thing  
that is nearer, *that* to the person or thing that is more  
distant; so, with things that have just been expressed,  
*this* refers to the thing last mentioned (and therefore  
nearer in time to the speaker), and *that* to the thing first  
mentioned (as being more remote).

Two ships from far making amain to us:  
Of Corinth *that*, of Epidaurus *this*.  
*Shak.*, *C. of E.*, i. 1. 94.

A body of *this* or *that* denomination is produced. *Doyle*.

*These* will no taxes give, and *those* no pence;  
Critics would starve the poet, Whigs the prince.  
*Dryden*, *Prol. to Southern's Loyal Brother*, l. 10.

Some place the bliss in action, some in ease,  
*Those* call it pleasure, and contentment *these*.  
*Pope*, *Essay on Man*, iv. 22.

*This* is sometimes opposed to the other.

Consider the arguments which the author had to write  
*this*, or to design the other, before you arraign him.  
*Dryden*.

It was sometimes used elliptically for *this is*.

*This* a good Fryer, belike.  
*Shak.*, *M. for M.* (folio 1623), v. 1. 131.

From *this* out. See *from*.—To put *this* and *that* to-  
gether. See *put*.

*this* (THIS), *adv.* [A var. of *thus*, or an elliptical  
use of *for this*. Cf. *that, adv.*] For *this*;  
*thus*. [Obsolete or colloq.]

What am I, that thou shouldst condemn me *this*?  
*Shak.*, *Venus and Adonis*, l. 205.

None of the portraits mentioned by Walpole . . . are  
dated *this* early.

*J. P. Norris*, in *Shakespeareana*, May, 1884, p. 181.

**thisbe** (thiz'be), *n.* [ < NL. *thisbe*, the specific  
name, < Gr. *Θισβη*, a proper name.] The clear-  
winged moth *Hemaris thisbe*.

**thisness** (tris'nes), *n.* [ < *this* + *-ness*.] The  
state or quality of being *this*; *hæccecity*.  
[Rare.]

**thistle** (this'l), *n.* [Formerly also or dial. *this-  
sle*; < ME. *thistel*, *thistile*, *thystille* (pl. *thistles*),  
< AS. *thistel* = D. *distel* = MLG. LG. *distel* =  
OHG. *distula*, *distil*, MHG. G. *distel* = Icel.  
*thistill* = Sw. *tistel* = Dan. *tidsel*, thistle; cf.  
Goth. *deiñō* in comp. *wigadeiñō*, 'way-thistle.']  
One of numerous stout composite weeds, armed  
with spines or prickles, bearing globular or



"Common Thistle (*Cnicus lanceolatus*).  
1, upper part of stem with heads; 2, a leaf; 3, achene with pappus.

thickly cylindrical heads with purple, yellow,  
or white flowers and no rays, and dispersing  
their seed by the aid of a light globe of pappus.  
The name applies in general to the members of the genus  
*Cnicus* (including the former *Cirsium*), the common or  
plumed thistle, in which the pappus is plumose or feath-  
ered, of *Carduus*, the plumose  
thistle, in which the pappus is sim-  
ple, and of *Onopordon*, the cotton-  
thistle, also with qualifying words to  
plants of other genera.—*Argentine*  
*thistle*, an old name of the cotton-  
thistle. See *Onopordon*.—*Blessed*  
*thistle*, one of the star-thistles,  
*Centaurea* (*Cnicus*) *benedicta*, once  
reputed to counteract poison. It is  
a low branching annual with  
lobed, weakly prickly leaves and  
light-yellow heads, 1½ inches high,  
sparingly naturalized from Europe  
southward in the United States.—  
*Boar-thistle*, a frequent variant of  
*bur-thistle*.—*Bull-thistle*, a name  
in America of *Cnicus lanceolatus*  
(see *common thistle*, below): cited  
also from Ireland.—*Canada this-  
tle*, the usual name in the United  
States of *Cnicus arvensis*, the corn-  
thistle, or creeping thistle, of Great  
Britain: a native of Europe and  
Asia, thence spread to North Amer-  
ica and other lands. It is less ro-  
bust than many other thistles, be-  
ing only a foot or two high and ra-  
ther slender, and bears very prick-  
ly pinnatifid leaves and numerous small purple-flowered  
heads. It is one of the very worst of weeds. n account  
of its deep-laid, extensively creeping, and sprouting root-  
stock.—*Carline thistle*. See *Carline*.—*Common this-  
tle*. In general, a plant of the genus *Cnicus*; specifically,  
*C. lanceolatus*, the spear, bur, or bull-thistle. It is a stout  
branching plant from 2 to 4 feet high, with very prickly  
decurrent leaves and handsome purple heads—a trouble-  
some weed, but without perennial creeping rootstock.—  
*Corn-thistle*. See *Canada thistle*.—*Cotton thistle*. See  
*cotton-thistle*, *Onopordon*, and *Scotch thistle* (below).—*Creep-  
ing thistle*. See *Canada thistle*.—*Cursed thistle*, the  
creeping or Canada thistle.—*Distaff-thistle*, a thistle-  
like plant, *Carthamus lanatus*, of Europe and Asia: an erect,  
rigid, cobwebby species with large pale-yellow heads.—  
*Dwarf thistle*. Same as *stemless thistle*.—*Fish-bone* or  
*herring-bone thistle*, *Cnicus* (*Chamaepeuce*) *Casabonæ*,  
found on islands off the south coast of France. The name  
doubtless alludes to the spines, borne in threes on the  
margin of the leaves.—*Friar's thistle*. Same as *Friar's*  
*crown*.—*Fuller's-thistle*, the teal.—*Globe thistle*.  
(a) See *globe-thistle*. (b) The artichoke.—*Golden thistle*,  
a name for yellow-flowered species of the composite ge-  
nus *Scolymus*, one of which is the Spanish oyster-plant.  
See *oyster-plant*.—*Hare* or *hare's-thistle*. Same as  
*hare's lettuce*.—*Herring-bone thistle*. See *fish-bone*  
*thistle*, above.—*Holy thistle*. Same as *blessed thistle*.



Canada Thistle (*Cnicus arvensis*).  
Upper part of stem with  
heads; a, a flower; b,  
achene with pappus.

Get you some of this distilled *Carduus Benedictus*, and  
lay it to your heart. . . . I meant, plain *holy-thistle*.  
*Shak.*, *Much Ado*, iii. 4. 80.

**Horse thistle.** (a) The common thistle (see *horse-this-  
tle*). (b) The wild lettuce, *Lactuca Scariola*, var. *virosa*.  
—*Hundred-headed thistle*, or *hundred thistle*, an  
umbelliferous plant, *Eryngium campestre*, so called from  
the numerous flower-heads.—*Jersey thistle*, one of the  
star-thistles, *Centaurea aspera* (C. *Isardi*).—*Lady's* or  
*Our Lady's thistle*. (a) See *milk-thistle* and *Silybum*.  
(b) Same as *blessed thistle*.—*Mexican thistle*, *Cnicus*  
(*Erythrolæna*) *conspicua*, a tall plant with rigid spiny  
leaves, the heads 3 inches long, with yellow florets and  
scarlet involucreal scales.—*Order of the Thistle* (in  
full *The Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the Thistle*),

a very old Scottish order which has often been renewed  
and remodeled, and is still in existence. The devices of  
the order are St. Andrew's cross, or saltire, and a thistle-  
flower with leaves; these enter into the different badges,  
the collar, star, etc. The motto is "Nemo me impium  
laccetit." The ribbon is green.—*Pasture-thistle*, a low  
stout species, *Cnicus pumilus*, with from one to three very  
large purple, or rarely white, sweet-scented heads: found  
in the Atlantic United States.—*Saffron-thistle*, the saf-  
flower.—*St. Barnaby's thistle*, the yellow star-thistle,  
*Centaurea solstitialis*: so named as blooming about St.  
Barnaby's day.—*Scotch thistle*, a kind of thistle regard-  
ed as the national emblem of Scotland, but the precise  
species to which the name properly belongs is not settled.  
Most authorities consider it to be the cotton-thistle, *Ono-  
pordon Acanthium*, though this is not native in Scotland;  
others, the milk-thistle, *Silybum* (*Carduus*) *Marianum*;  
while some, with greater probability, refer it to the com-  
mon *Cnicus lanceolatus*. The thistle intended when the  
emblem came into use is uncertain, owing to the fact that  
the figures on old coins and in paintings were not meant  
to be botanically exact. See cuts above and under *Onopo-  
don*.—*Spear-thistle*, the common thistle, *Cnicus lanceo-  
latus*: so called from its lance-shaped leaves.—*Stemless*  
*thistle*, a European thistle, *Cnicus acutis*, having a tuft  
of prickly spreading leaves and a few largish purple heads,  
scarcely rising above the ground. Also *dwarf thistle*, and  
locally *pod-thistle*.—*Swamp-thistle*, a tall species, *Cni-  
cus nutans*, with single or few deep-purple heads on the  
branches: found in damp soil in the eastern United States.  
—*Swine-thistle*. Same as *sow-thistle*.—*Syrian this-  
tle*, *Cnicus* (*Nolobasis*) *Syriacus*, of the Mediterranean re-  
gion. It is a plant from 1 to 4 feet high, with milky-veined  
leaves, the heads, one to three, on short axillary branches,  
each head embraced by a rigid pinnatifid spiny-pointed  
bract.—*Tall thistle*, a common species of the United  
States east of the Mississippi, *Cnicus altissimus*, a branch-  
ing plant sometimes 10 feet high, the leaves covered with  
close white wool beneath, the flowers light-purple.—*Vir-  
gin Mary's thistle*. Same as *milk-thistle*.—*Way-thistle*,  
the Canada thistle.—*Wetted thistle*, an Old World spe-  
cies, *Carduus acanthoides*, resembling the musk-thistle.  
—*Wolves'* or *wolf's-thistle*, *Carolina acutis*.—*Wool-  
ly-headed thistle*. Same as *friar's-crown*.—*Yellow*  
*thistle*, *Cnicus horridulus*, of the Atlantic United States,  
a stout plant from 1 to 3 feet high, with very spiny leaves  
and pale-yellow or purple heads. (See also *bur-thistle*,  
*hedgehog-thistle*, *melancholy-thistle*, *melon-thistle*, *milk-this-  
tle*, *musk-thistle*, *pine-thistle*, *pod-thistle*, *sow-thistle*, *star-  
thistle*, *torch-thistle*.)

**thistle-bird** (this'l-bërd), *n.* The American gold-  
finch, *Chrysomitris* or *Spinus tristis*, or another  
thistle-finch (which see).

Among the occasional visitors to the yard were two  
American goldfinches, or *thistle-birds*.  
*The Atlantic*, LXVI. 269.

**thistle-butterfly** (this'l-but'er-flî), *n.* The  
painted-lady, *Panassa* or *Pyrænis cardui*, a  
cosmopolitan butterfly whose larva feeds on  
the thistle. See cut under *painted-lady*.

**thistle-cock** (this'l-kok), *n.* The common eorn-  
bunting, *Emberiza miliaria*. See cut under *bunt-  
ing*. [Prov. Eng.]

**thistle-cropper** (this'l-krop'er), *n.* The do-  
mestic ass; a donkey.

**thistle-crown** (this'l-krown), *n.* [So named  
from the thistle on the coin.] An English gold  
coin of the reign of James I., current 1604-11,  
weighing about 30 grains, and worth 4s. or 4s.  
4½d. (about \$1 or \$1.10).

**thistle-digger** (this'l-dig'er), *n.* A form of  
spade with a narrow, forked blade, with which  
the root of a  
thistle can be  
cut below the  
crown. A pro-  
jection from the  
back of the blade  
serves as a ful-  
crum, by the aid  
of which the sev-  
ered plant can be  
pried up.

**thistle-dollar**  
(this'l-dol'ar),  
*n.* A Scottish  
silver coin,  
also called the  
*double merk*, is-  
sued in 1578 by  
James VI. It  
weighed 342.6  
grains troy,  
and was worth  
23s. 8d. Scotch  
(nearly 2s.  
English) at the  
time of issue.

**thistle-down**  
(this'l-down),  
*n.* The pappus  
of the thistle,  
by which the  
achenes are  
borne by the  
wind to great  
distances. See  
cuts under  
*thistle*.



Obverse.



Reverse.  
Thistle-dollar.—British Museum.  
(Size of the original.)

# thistle-down

As a thistle-downe in th' ayre doth flie,  
So vainly shalt thou too and fro be tost.  
*Spenser, Mother Hub. Tale, l. 634.*

First loves were apt to float away from memory as thistle-downs upon a summer breeze.  
*The Century, XL, 681.*

**thistle-finch** (this'-l'-finch), *n.* One of several different fringilline birds which feed to a notable extent on the seeds of the thistle and various related composites. This name, or an equivalent, is traceable to the *axaribides* of Aristotle (compare the extract given under *thistlewarp* below), and covers numerous species of finches, siskins, goldfinches, etc., of similar habits and of closely related subgeneric groups, for the explanation of which see *pinus*. Also *thistle-bird*, and formerly *this-lewarp*.

Carduelis, a linnet, a thistlefinch.  
*Nomenclator (1585), p. 55. (Halliwell.)*

**thistle-merk** (this'-l'-merk), *n.* A Scottish silver coin, issued in 1601 by James VI. It weighed 104.7 grains troy, and was worth 13s. 4d. Scotch (13½d. English) at the time of issue.

**thistle-plume** (this'-l'-plūm), *n.* A plume-moth, *Pterophorus carduidactylus*, whose larva feeds on thistle-heads. [U. S.]

**thistle-tube** (this'-l'-tūb), *n.* In chemical glassware, a funnel-tube in which the flaring part of the funnel is connected with a bulb of considerably larger diameter, from the bottom of which a tube extends downward, thus presenting a profile strikingly similar to the stalk of a thistle and its composite flower (whence the name).

**thistlewarp** (this'-l'-wārp), *n.* [*< thistle + warp*. Cf. *goldwarp*.] The goldfinch or siskin; a thistle-finch.

Two sweet birds, surnamed th' Acanthides.  
Which we call *Thistle-warps*, that near no seas  
Dare ever come, but still in couples fly,  
And feed on thistle-tops, to testify  
The hardness of their first life in the last.  
*Marlowe and Chapman, Hero and Leander, vl. 277.*

**thistly** (this'-li), *a.* [*< thistle + -ly*.] 1. Consisting of or abounding in thistles.

The land, once lean,  
Or fertile only in its own disgrace,  
Exults to see its thistly curse repaid.  
*Courcier, Task, vl. 763.*

The ground is thistly, and not pleasurable to bare feet.  
*Buskin, Elements of Drawing, p. 218.*

2. Resembling a thistle or some attribute of a thistle; prickly.

The rough Hedge-hog . . .  
On 's thistly bristles rowles him quickly in.  
*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, l. 6.*

A beautiful Maltese [cat] with great yellow eyes, fur as soft as velvet, and silvery paws as lovely to look at as they were thistly to touch.  
*R. T. Cooke, Somebody's Neighbors, p. 48.*

**thiswiset** (this'-wiz), *adv.* [*< this + -wise*.] In this manner; thus.

Which text may *thiswise* be understood: that, as that sin shall be punished with everlasting damnation in the life to come, even so shall it not escape vengeance here.  
*Tyndale, Ans. to Sir T. More, etc. (Parker Soc., 1850), p. 24.*

**thithent**, *adv.* See *thethen*.

**thither** (THITH'-er), *adv.* [*< ME. thider, thyder, thydur, thuder, theder, thedur, thudere*, *< AS. thider, thyder = Icel. thadhra, thither*; cf. Goth. *thathrō*, thence, then; *< \*tha*, the pronominal base of *the, that*, etc., + *-der*, a compar. suffix seen also in *hither, whither, after, yonder*, etc. Cf. Skt. *tatra*, there, thither.] 1. To that place; opposed to *hither*.

When the kourder com *thidre* he koured lowe  
To bi-hold in at the hole whi his bound berkyd.  
*William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 47.*

Where I am, *thither* ye cannot come. John vii. 34.

2. To that point, degree, or result; to that end.

This wrestler shall clear all: nothing remains but that I kindle the boy *thither*. *Shak., As you Like it, l. 1. 179.*

**Hither and thither**. See *hither*.

**thither** (THITH'-er), *a.* [*< thither, adv.*] Being in that place or direction; hence, further;



Thistle-merk of James VI.—British Museum (Size of the original.)

more remote; opposite: opposed to *hither*. [Rare.]

They crossed from Broadway to the noisome street by the ferry, and in a little while had taken their places in the train on the *thither* side of the water.

*Doncels, Their Wedding Journey, il.*  
**thither** (THITH'-er), *v. i.* [*< thither, adv.*] To go thither. [Rare.]—**To thither and thither**. See *hither*.

**thitherto** (THITH'-er-tō'), *adv.* [*< thither + to*.] To that place or point; so far. [Rare.]

The workmen's petitions also laid particular stress on the point that by the *thitherto* prevailing laws the journey men lawfully educated for their trade had acquired a right similar to property.

*English Guilds (L. E. T. S.), Int., p. exxii.*  
**thitherward** (THITH'-er-wārd), *adv.* [*< ME. thiderward, thederward, thyderward, thuderward*, *< AS. thiderweard*, *< thuder, thither*, + *-weard*, E. -ward.] Toward that place, point, or side; in that direction.

When thou goys in the gate, go not to faste,  
Ne hyderwerd ne thederward thi hode thou easte.  
*Booke of Psecedence (L. E. T. S., extra ser.), i. 46.*

Long he wander'd, till at last a gleam  
Of dawning light turn'd *thitherward* in haste  
His travell'd steps. *Milton, L. L., iii. 600.*

**thitherwards** (THITH'-er-wārdz), *adv.* [*< ME. thiderwards*, *< AS. thiderweardes*, *< thiderweard* + *adv. gen. -es*.] Same as *thitherward*.

**thitling** (THITH'-ling), *n.* [Origin obscure.] A lamlet.

Cittes, boronghs, baronies, hundreds, towns, villages, *thitlings*. *Milton, Articles of Peace with the Irish, xviii.*

**thitsee** (thit'-sē), *n.* See *thetsee*.

**thitto**, *n.* See *Sandoricum*.

**thivel** (thiv'-l), *n.* Same as *thible*.

**Thlaspi** (thlas'-pi), *n.* [NL. (Malpighi, 1675; earlier in Matthioli, 1554), *< L. thlaspi*, *< Gr. θλασπι, θλασπις*, a kind of cress the seed of which was crushed and used as a condiment, *< θλασ, crush, bruise*.] A genus of cruciferous plants, type of the tribe *Thlaspidaceae*. It is characterized by equal petals, stamens without appendages, and a sessile emarginate pod with laterally compressed winged or keeled valves, and two or more seeds in each cell. There are about 30 species, natives chiefly of northern regions, both temperate and arctic. They are usually smooth annuals, sometimes perennials, with a rosette of radical leaves, the stem-leaves with an unriqueted clasping base, and the racemed flowers either white, pink, or pale-purple. For *T. arvense* of Europe, see *peny-cress*, and cuts under *accumbent* and *pod*.

**Thlaspidæ** (thlas'-pid'-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (A. P. de Candolle, 1824), *< Thlaspi (Thlaspid-) + -æ*.] A tribe of cruciferous plants, characterized by a silicle compressed contrary to the usually narrow partition, and by straight accumbent cotyledons. It includes 16 genera, of which *Thlaspi* (the type), *Iberis* (the candytuft), and *Tresaltia* are the most important.

**thlipsencephalus** (thlip-sen-sēf'-a-lus), *n.*; *pl. thlipsencephali* (-hi). [NL., *< Gr. θλιψις, pressure (see thlipsis), + ἐνκεφαλος, brain*.] In *teratol.*, a monster the upper part of whose skull is absent, as a result of abnormal intrauterine pressure during fetal life.

**thlipsis** (thlip'-sis), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. θλιψις, pressure, compression*, *< θλίσω, press, distress*.] In *med.*, compression of vessels, especially constriction by an external cause; oppression.

**thol** (THŌ), *adv. and conj.* [*< ME. thol, tha*, *< AS. thā*, then; as a relative, when; *< \*tha*, the pronominal base seen in *the, that*, etc.] *I. adv.* Then; thereupon. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

*Tho* redde he me how Sampson loste his heres.  
*Chaucer, Prolog. to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 721.*

*Athen*. He will enforce, if you resist his suit.  
*Ida. What tho?*

**II. conj.** When.

*Tho* he was of byne hundred 3er and two and thritti old,  
His strengthe faylede of his limes.  
*Holy Rood (ed. Morris), p. 21.*

**tho'** (THŌ), *def. art. and pron.* [*< ME. the, tha*, *< AS. thā*, pl. of *se (the)*, *scō, thet*, the def. art.: see *the'*.] *I. def. art.* The (in plural); those.

Out of the gospel he *tho* wordes caughte.  
*Chaucer, Gen. Prolog. to C. T., l. 498.*

**II. pron.** Those; they.

Been ther none othere maner resemblances  
That ye may likne youre payables to,  
But if a sely wyf be oon of *tho*?  
*Chaucer, Prolog. to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 370.*

**tho'**, **tho'** (THŌ), *conj.* A common abbreviated spelling of *though*.

**thoelt**, *n.* An old spelling of *thole*.

**thoft** (THŌf), *conj.* [*< ME. thof, thofe*; a dial. form of *though*, the orig. guttural *gh* (*h*) changing to *f*, as also in *dwarf*, and as pronounced in *rough, trough*, etc.] *Though*.

# thole

But yet deghit not the Duke, *thof* hym dere tholit.  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 8660.*

There is not a soul of them all, *thof* he might not care a brass penny for you before, who will not fill a bumper to your health now.  
*J. Baillie.*

**thoft**<sup>1</sup> (thoft), *n.* [Either a mod. var. of *thought*, itself a var. of the earlier *thoft*, or representing the earlier *thoft* unaltered, *< ME. \*thoft*, *< AS. thofte* (= Icel. *thofta* = Sw. *toft* = Dan. *tofte*), a rowing-bench; hence *gethofta*, a companion, orig. a companion on a rowing-bench ('thoft-fellow'); cf. ME. fem. *thuften*, *thunten*, a handmaid.] A rowing-bench: used in the compound *thoft-fellow*. [Prov. Eng.]

**thoft**<sup>2</sup> (thoft), *n.* A dialectal form of *thought*.

**thoft-fellow** (thoft'-fel'ō), *n.* [*< thoft*<sup>1</sup> + *fel'ow*.] A fellow-oarsman. *Halliwell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tholance** (thō'lans), *n.* [*< thole*<sup>1</sup> + *-ance*.]

Sufferance. *Jamieson*. [Scotch.]

**thole**<sup>1</sup> (thōl), *v.*; *pret.* and *pp.* *tholed*, *ppr.* *tholing*. [*< ME. tholen, tholien*, *< AS. tholian* = OS. *tholcan*, *tholon* = OFries. *tholia* = OHG. *dōlen*, MHG. *dōln* = Icel. *thola* = Sw. *tåla* = Dan. *taale* = Goth. *thulan*, suffer; akin to Gr. *τλῆναι*, suffer (*τλῆναι*, miserable, *πολὺν*, much-suffering, *τλῆναι*, risk, suffer, etc.), L. *tolerare*, endure, *tolere*, bear, lift, raise (pp. *latus* for *\*latus*, *pret. tuli*, used to supply the *pret.* and *pp.* of *ferre*, bear). Cf. *tolerate*, etc. Hence AS. *gethyld* = D. *geduld* = OHG. *dult*, MHG. *dult*, G. *ge-duld*, endurance, patience; D. *dulden* = OHG. *dultan*, MHG. *dulten*, G. *dulden*, suffer.] *I. trans.* 1. To bear; undergo; sustain; put up with; stand.

Thel prechen that penaunce is profitable to the soule,  
And what mysellef and malese Crist for man *tholed*.  
*Piers Plowman (B), xiii. 70.*

We've done nae ill, we'll *thole* une wrang.  
*Lads of Wamphray (Child's Ballads, VI. 172).*

Thou goest about a-sighing and a-moaning in a way that I can't stand or *thole*.  
*Mrs. Gaskell, Ruth, xvi.*

2. To experience; feel; suffer.

God, that *tholede* passuln,  
The holde, sire, longe alie.  
*King Horn (L. E. T. S.), p. 67.*

So muche wo as I have with you *tholed*.  
*Chaucer, Friar's Tale, l. 248.*

The long reign of utter wretchedness, the nineteen winters which England had *tholed* for her sins.  
*E. A. Freeman, Norman Conquest, V. 219.*

3. To tolerate; permit; allow.

I salle hys commandement holde, 3if Criste wil me *thole*!  
*Morte Arthure (L. E. T. S.), l. 4161.*

Trewly he is on-lyne,  
That *tholede* the Jewes his flesh to riffe,  
He lete vs fele his woundes fyre,  
Oure lord verray.  
*York Plays, p. 453.*

4. To admit of; afford.

He gaced to his gnde wife  
Wi' a' the speed that he coude *thole*.  
*Lochnaben Harper (Child's Ballads, VI. 3).*

5. To give freely. *Halliwell*.

**II. intrans.** 1. To endure grief, pain, misfortune, etc.; suffer.

Manne on moidle, he meke to me,  
And haue thy maker in thi mynde,  
And thynke howe I haue *tholed* for the,  
With peres paynes for to be pynd.  
*York Plays, p. 372.*

2. To be patient or tolerant; bear (with); be indulgent.

Thenne he thalged with hlr threpe, & *tholed* hlr to speke,  
& ho bere on hym the belt, & bede hit hym swythc,  
& he granted.  
*Sir Gavayne and the Green Knight (E. E. T. S.), l. 1859.*

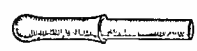
3. To wait; stay; remain. *Jamieson; Halliwell*.

[Obsolete or prov. Eng. or Scotch in all uses.]

**thole**<sup>1</sup> (thōl), *n.* [ME. *thole* (= Icel. *thol*); *< thole*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] Patience; endurance; tolerance.

For le am god, gelus and strong,  
Min wreche is hard, min *thole* is long.  
*Genesis and Exodus (E. E. T. S.), l. 3496.*

**thole**<sup>2</sup> (thōl), *n.* [Also *thowl*, *thowel*, and formerly *thoel*; early mod. E. *tholle*; *< ME. thol*, *tholle*, *< AS. thol* (glossed *scalnus*) = MD. *dol*, *dolle*, D. *dol* = LG. *dolle*, a thole, = Icel. *thollr*, a wooden peg, the thole of a boat, a pin, = Dan. *tol*, a thole, pin, stopper; cf. Icel. *thollr*, also *thöll* (*thall*), = Norw. *toll*, *tall*, a fir-tree, = Sw. *tall*, dial. *tål*, a pine-tree.] 1. A pin inserted in the gunwale of a boat, or in a similar position, to act as a fulcrum for the oar in rowing. The oar is sometimes secured to the thole by a loop of cordage; but more frequently there are two pins between which the oar plays, in which case the thole is properly the pin against which the oar presses when the stroke is made. It is common, however,



Thole.



to speak of the two together as the *tholes*. Also called *thole-pin*.

They took us for French, our boats being fitted with *tholes* and grummetts for the oars in the French fashion. *Marryat*, Frank Mildmay, v. (*Davies*.)

With what an unusual amount of noise the oars worked in the *thovels*! *Dickens*, Great Expectations, liv.

The sound of their oars on the *tholes* had died in the distance. *Longfellow*, Evangeline, ii. 2.

2. The pin or handle of a scythe-snath.—3†. A cart-pin.

*Tholle*, a cartpyune, cheuille de charrette.

*Palsgrave*, p. 280.

**thole<sup>3</sup>** (thōl), *n.* [*< L. tholus*, *< Gr. θόλος*: see *tholus*.] In *arch.*: (a) Same as *tholus*; sometimes, a vaulted niche, or recess in a temple, where votive offerings were suspended.

Let altars smoke, and *tholes* expect our spoils, Caesar returns in triumph!

*J. Fisher*, Finimus Troes, lii. 2.

(b) The seutcheon or knot at the center of a timber vault.

**tholemodr**, *a.* [*ME.*, *< AS. tholemod* (= *Icel. thollmōdr*; cf. *Sw. tålmōdig* = *Dan. taalmodig*), having a patient mind, *< tholian*, endure, + *mōd*, mind, mood: see *mood*.] Patient; forbearing.

The fyfte [deed of mercy] es to be *tholemode* when men mysdos vs. *Religious Pieces* (E. E. T. S.), p. 9.

**tholemodly**, *adv.* [*ME.*, *< tholemod* + *-ly*.] Patiently.

He [God] abyt *tholemodliche*,

He fur-gett *thliche*.

*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 240.

**tholemodnesst**, *n.* [*ME.*, *< tholemod* + *-ness*.] Patience; forbearance; long-suffering.

The virtue of nieri, that is zorge and *tholemodnesse* of othremanne knead and of othremanne misdode. *Ayenbite of Inwey* (E. E. T. S.), p. 185.

**thole-pin** (thōl'pīn), *n.* Same as *thole<sup>2</sup>*, 1.

**thollin prism**. A form of prism sometimes used in spectrum-analysis, which gives a high degree of dispersion. It is a triple prism, consisting of a 90° prism of dense glass within, having an additional prism of small angle (say 15°) cemented to each side with edges in reversed position to the central prism: the compound prism would thus have an angle of 60°. Also called *Rutherford prism*.

**tholobate** (thol'ō-bāt), *n.* [*< Gr. θόλος*, a dome, + *βάτος*, verbal adj. of *βαίνω*, go, walk.] In *arch.*, a substructure supporting a dome.

**tholus** (thō'lus), *n.*; pl. *tholi* (-li). [*Also tholos*; *< L. tholus*, *< Gr. θόλος*, a dome, a rotunda, any circular building.] In *classical arch.*, any circular building, as that designed by Polykletus at Epidauris; also, a dome or cupola; a domed structure; specifically, at Athens, the round chamber, or rotunda, a public building connected with the prytaneum, in which the prytanes dined.

The Thirty Tyrants on one occasion summoned him, together with four others, to the *Tholus*, the place in which the Prytanes took their meals. *G. H. Leves*.

The Athenian Archaeological Society has excavated the *tholos* of Amyclæ, near Sparta. *Athenæum*, No. 3261, p. 648.

**Thomæan**, **Thomæan** (tō-mō'ān), *n.* [*< LL. Thomas*, *< Gr. Θωμάς*, a Hebrew name.] Same as *Christian* of *St. Thomas* (which see, under *Christian*).

**Thomaism** (tō-mā-izm), *n.* Same as *Thomism*. **Thomasite** (tom'ās-it), *n.* [*< Thomas*, the name of the founder of the sect, + *-ite*.] Same as *Christadelphian*.

**Thomas's operation**. See *operation*.

**thomet**, *n.* An obsolete form of *thumb*<sup>1</sup>.

**Thomean**, *n.* See *Thomæan*.

**Thomisidæ** (thō-mis'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, *< Thomisus* + *-idæ*.] A family of laterigrade spiders, typified by the genus *Thomisus*. The species are numerous and wide-spread. They are mostly known as *crab-spiders*, from their peculiar manner of running sideways or backward, as a crab is supposed to do, and also from their general shape, the body being broad and the legs, or some of them, being usually held bent forward and moved like those of the crustaceans whose appearance is thus suggested.

**Thomism** (tō'mizm), *n.* [*< Thom-as* + *-ism*.] The doctrine of the followers of Thomas Aquinas, an eminent theologian of the thirteenth century (died 1274). Thomas Aquinas held two sources of knowledge—faith and reason—the doctrines of unconditional predestination and efficacious grace, and a physical as well as a moral efficacy in the sacraments; and he denied the doctrine of the immaculate conception. His theology, embodied in his great work, "Summa Theologiae," was based on a philosophical system rather than on either the Bible or the traditional teaching of the church. It was an attempt to reconcile Aristotelian philosophy with the Christian faith. It is of very high authority in the Roman Catholic Church, and its influence is great even outside of that church. Also *Thomæism*.

**Thomist** (tō'mist), *n.* and *a.* [*< Thom-as* + *-ist*.] 1. *n.* A follower of Thomas Aquinas.

Scottists and *Thomists* now in peace remain. *Pope*, Essay on Criticism, l. 444.

*Thomists*, a name often given to the followers of Thomas Aquinas, who, besides adopting the Aristotelian philosophy, in opposition to Duns Scotus, who held the Platonic, also taught the doctrines of Augustine on the subject of original sin, free grace, etc. He condemned the dogma of the immaculate conception, in opposition to Scotus. The two sects were also divided on the question of the sacraments, as to whether grace was conferred by them physically or morally—the *Thomists* holding the former, the *Scotists* the latter. . . . The *Thomists* were Realists, while the *Scotists* were Nominalists; and although the Roman see naturally inclined to favor the doctrines of the *Scotists*, the prestige of Aquinas was so great that the *Thomists* ruled the theology of the Church up to the time of the controversy between the Molinists and the Jansenists, when the views of the *Scotists* substantially prevailed.

*McClintock and Strong*, Cyclopædia of Biblical, etc., Literature, x. 373.

## II. *a.* Same as *Thomistic*.

Therecent revival in different countries of the *Thomist* philosophy, now again authoritatively proclaimed to be the sheet-anchor of Catholic doctrine. *Mind*, IX. 159.

**Thomistic** (tō-mis'tik), *a.* [*< Thomist* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to the *Thomists* or *Thomism*. [*Rare*.]

Yet in the *Thomistic* system the ancient thinker often conquers the Christian. *Mind*, XI. 445.

**Thomistical** (tō-mis'ti-kal), *a.* [*< Thomistic* + *-al*.] In the manner of the *Thomists*, or of Thomas Aquinas; subtle; over-refined.

How far, lo! M. More, is this your strange *Thomistical* sense (interpretation) from the flat letter? *Tyndale*, Supper of the Lord (ed. Parker Soc.), p. 244.

**Thomisus** (thō'mis-us), *n.* [*NL.* (Walekenaer), *< Gr. Θωμισεύς* or *Θωμίστις*, whip, scourge.] The typical genus of *Thomisidæ*, or crab-spiders.

**Thomite** (tō'mīt), *n.* [*< Thom-as* + *-ite*.] Same as *Thomæan*.

**Thomomys** (thō'mō-mis), *n.* [*NL.* (Maximilian, 1839), *< Gr. θωμός*, a heap, + *μῦς* = *E. mouse*.] 1. One of two genera of *Geomysidæ* or pocket-gophers, differing from *Geomys* in having the upper incisors smooth or with only a fine marginal (not median) groove. The external ears, though small, have a distinct auricle; the fore feet are moderately fossorial; and none of the species are as large as those of *Geomys*. They range from British America to Mexico, and from the Mississippi valley to the Pacific. The northern form is *T. talpoides*; a western is *T. bulbivorus*, the camass-rat of the Pacific slope; a southern is *T. umbrinus*; the smallest is described as *T. clusius* of the Rocky Mountain region, about five inches long. In habits these gophers closely resemble the species of *Geomys*. The generic name indicates the little piles of earth with which they soon dot the surface of the soft soil in which they work. See cut under *camass-rat*.

2. [*i. c.*] A member of this genus.

I found also bones and fragments of the *Elephas* primitive, and the greater part of the skeleton of a *Thomomys*. *Amer. Nat.*, Nov., 1889, p. 979.

**Thompson's solution of phosphorus**. See *solution*.

**thomsenolite** (tom'son-g-lit), *n.* [Named after Dr. J. Thomsen of Copenhagen.] A hydrous fluoride of aluminium, calcium, and sodium, found with pachirolite and cryolite in Greenland, also in Colorado.

**Thomsen's disease**. [Named after Dr. Thomsen of Schleswig-Holstein, who was himself a sufferer from the disease, and the first to describe it.] An affection characterized by inability to relax at once certain groups of muscles that have been contracted after a period of rest. It runs in families, beginning very early in life. Also called *myotonia congenita*.

**Thomson effect**. See *effect*.

**Thomsonian** (tom-sō'nī-ān), *a.* and *n.* [*< Thomson* (Dr. Samuel Thomson, of Massachusetts, 1769-1843) + *-ian*.] 1. *a.* Noting or pertaining to a system of botanical medicine, one of whose doctrines is that, as all minerals are from the earth, their tendency is to carry men into their graves, whereas the tendency of herbs, from their growing upward, is to keep men out of their graves.

II. *n.* An adherent of the Thomsonian theory. **Thomsonianism** (tom-sō'nī-ān-izm), *n.* [*< Thomsonian* + *-ism*.] The principles of the Thomsonian school.

The career of Thomson was unique, and even to this day *Thomsonianism* has its votaries, and lobelia and rumsalts are retained with the tenacity of old friends. *Pop. Sci. News*, XXIII. 61.

**thomsonite** (tom'son-it), *n.* [*< Thomson* (Thomas Thomson, a Scottish chemist, 1773-1852) + *-ite*.] A mineral of the zeolite family, occurring generally in masses of a radiated structure, in spherical concretions or compact. It is a hydrous silicate of aluminium, calcium, and sodium.

**Thomson's electrometer, mirror-galvanometer, siphon-recorder, etc.** See *electrometer, galvanometer*, etc.

**thong** (thōng), *n.* [*< ME. thong, thwong, thwang*, *< AS. thwang, thwong* (= *Icel. thvengr*), thong, latchet, esp. of shoes, *< \*thwingan* (\**thwang* in pret.), constrain: see *twinge*.] A long narrow strip of leather; a narrow strap, used as a fastening, a halter, reins, the lash of a whip, the latchet of a shoe, and in many other ways. See cut under *snow-shoe*.

Queme guyssewes [cuisses] then, that coyntlych closed

His thik thrawen thygez, with *thwonges* to-achched.

*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 579.

After cutte that peece into *thwanges* smal,

Lete it not be brode, but narrow as may be.

*Rom. of Partenay* (E. E. T. S.), l. 568.

A lethern *thong* doth serve his wast to girt.

*Times' Whistle* (E. E. T. S.), p. 27.

From the high boxthey [coachmen] whirl the *thong* around,

And with the twining lash their shins resound.

*Gay*, Trivia, iii. 37.

**thong** (thōng), *v.* [*< ME. thwongen*; *< thong*, *n.*] 1. *trans.* To provide, fit, or fasten with a thong.

*Thongede* schon. *Ancient Rite*, p. 362.

II. *intrans.* 1. To strike with a thong, or with a similar implement, as the lash of a whip.

She has hit Mrs. Bonnington on the raw place, and smilingly proceeds to *thong* again.

*Thackeray*, Lovel the Widower, iv.

2. To rope; stretch out into viscous threads or filaments. *Hallucell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**thong-seal** (thōng'sēl), *n.* The bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*. See cut under *Erignathus*.

**thongy** (thōng'i), *a.* [*< thong* + *-y*.] Ropy; viscid. *Hallucell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**thonk**, *n.* and *v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thank*.

**thonwange**, *n.* See *thunwange*.

**thoōid** (thō'oid), *a.* and *n.* [*< Gr. θόος* (θωός), a beast of prey of the wolf kind, + *είδος*, form.] 1. *a.* Wolfish; resembling or related to the wolf; lupine; as, "the *thoōid* or lupine series" of canines, *W. H. Flower*.

II. *n.* A member of the *thoōid* or lupine series of canine quadrupeds, as a wolf, dog, or jackal; as, "the *thoōids*, or lupine forms," *Huxley*.

**thoom** (thōm), *n.* A dialectal form of *thumb*<sup>1</sup>.

**Thor** (thōr), *n.* [*Icel. Thórr*, a contr. of \**Thouur* = *AS. Thunor*: see *thunder* and *Thursday*.] 1. The second principal god of the ancient Scandinavians, the god of thunder. He was the son of Odin, or the supreme being, and Jörth, the earth. He was the champion of the gods, and was called in to their assistance whenever they were in straits. He was also the friend of mankind, and the slayer of trolls and evil spirits. He always carried a heavy hammer (*mjölnir*, the crusher), which, as often as he discharged it, returned to his hand of itself. He possessed a girdle which had the virtue of renewing his strength. Thor is represented as a powerful man in the prime of life, with a long red beard, a crown on his head, a scepter in one hand, and his hammer in the other. Thursday is called after him, and his name enters as an element into a great many proper names.

2. [*NL.*] In *zool.*, a genus of macrurous crustaceans. *J. S. Kingsley*, 1878.—Thor's day. See *Thursday*.—Thor's hammer. See *hammer*.

**thoracabdominal** (thō'rak-ab-dom'i-nal), *a.* [*< thorax* (thorac-) + *abdomen*: see *abdominal*.]

Pertaining or common to the thorax and the abdomen: as, the *thoracabdominal* cavity of any vertebrate below a mammal.

**thoracacromial** (thō'rak-a-kro'mi-āl), *a.* [*< L. thorax* (thorac-), the thorax, + *NL. acromiōn*: see *acromial*.] Of or pertaining to the chest and the shoulder, or the thorax and the pectoral arch; acromiothoracic: specifically noting a group of muscles. *Coues*, 1887.

**thoracaorta** (thō'rak-ō-ōr'tā), *n.*; pl. *thoracaortæ* (-tē). [*NL.*, *< thorax* (thorac-) + *aorta*.] The thoracic aorta, contained in the cavity of the thorax, and with which the abdominal aorta is continuous. See cut under *thorax*. *Coues*.

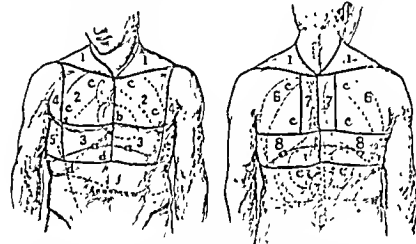
**thoracentesis** (thō'rā-sen-tē'sis), *n.* [*NL.*, for \**thoracocentesis*, *< L. thorax* (thorac-), the thorax, + *Gr. κέντρον*, *< κεντρειν*, puncture: see *center*.] The operation of puncturing the chest, as in hydrothorax or empyema, and withdrawing the contained fluid; paracentesis thoracis.

**thoraces**, *n.* Plural of *thorax*.

**thoracetron** (thō-rā-sē'tron), *n.*; pl. *thoracetra* (-trā). [*NL.*, *< L. thorax* (thorac-), the thorax, + *Gr. ἄτρον*, the abdomen.] The thorax, or second division of the body, of some crustaceans, as the king-crab: correlated with *cephalotron* and *pleon*. *Owen*, 1872.

**thoracic** (thō-ras'ik), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. thoracique* = *Sp. torácico* = *Pg. thoracico* = *It. toracico*, *< NL. \*thoracicus*, *< L. thorax* (thorac-), the thorax: see *thorax*.] 1. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the thorax or chest: as, *thoracic* walls, contents, organs, or structures. (a) Contained in the thorax; intrathoracic: as, the *thoracic* viscera. (b) Dorsal, as a

vertebra which bears functional ribs; entering into the formation of the thorax; specifically noting such vertebrae (all vertebrae being dorsal in one sense). (c) Pertaining to the head and thorax of some animals; cephalothoracic: as, *thoracic* appendages. (d) Attached to the thorax: as, *thoracic* limbs or appendages; the *thoracic* girdle (that is, the pectoral arch, or shoulder-girdle, of a vertebrate); pectoral in position, as the ventral fins of some fishes. (e) Pertaining to the front and sides of the thorax or to the breast; pectoral: as, the mammary glands of man are *thoracic*. (f) Done or effected by means of the thorax: as, *thoracic* respiration. (g) Affecting the thorax or its organs: as, *thoracic* diseases, symptoms, or remedies. 2. Having a thorax (of this or that kind); belonging to the *Thoracica*: as, the *thoracic* cirripeds.—3. Having the ventral fins thoracic in position; belonging to the *Thoracici*: as, a *thoracic* fish.—**Thoracic angles**, the corners of the thorax, or of the prothorax in insects with wing-covers.—**Thoracic aorta**, that section of the aorta which traverses the cavity of the thorax. It extends from the origin of the vessel to its passage through theortic orifice of the diaphragm, where it becomes the abdominal aorta. The term is also restricted to the straight or descending part of the aorta (excluding the arch). In this sense the thoracic aorta begins where the arch ends, about opposite the fifth thoracic vertebra. The branches of the thoracic aorta are the pericardial, bronchial (the nutrient vessels of the lungs), esophageal, postmediastinal, and the usually ten pairs of intercostals. See *cut under diaphragm* and *thorax*.—**Thoracic artery**, one of several branches given off by the axillary artery in the second and third sections of its course, and distributed chiefly to the pectoral muscles and adjacent soft tissues. Four such vessels are named in man as the *superior*, *acromial*, *long*, and *alar*. They are also called *suprathoracic*, *acromiothoracic* or *thoracacromial* or *thoracico-acromial*, *longithoracic*, and *alithoracic*.—**Thoracic axis**, the common trunk of the acromiothoracic and superior thoracic arteries, when these are given off together.—**Thoracic duct**. See *duct*, and *cut under diaphragm*.—**Thoracic ganglia**. See *ganglion*.—**Thoracic girdle**, the pectoral girdle, or scapular arch. See *cut under epipleura*, *omosternum*, and *sternum*.—**Thoracic groove**, the longitudinal depressions along the sternum on either side in rachitic or pigeon-breasted children.—**Thoracic index**, the ratio between the antero-posterior and transverse diameters of the thorax.—**Thoracic limbs**, the fore limbs of a vertebrate; the arms of a man, fore legs of a quadruped, wings of a bird, pectoral fins of a fish; the appendages of the scapular arch, or shoulder-girdle; in invertebrates, the appendages proper to the thorax, generally the ambulatory and chelate, as distinguished from abdominal appendages, mouth-parts, etc. See *cut under Arachnida*.—**Thoracic nerves**. (a) *Anterior thoracic*, two branches, the external and internal, arising from the outer and inner cords of the brachial plexus and distributed to the pectorales muscles. (b) *Posterior thoracic*, a branch from the upper two or three nerves of the brachial plexus, passing on the side of the chest to be distributed to the serratus magnus. Also called *long thoracic*, and *external respiratory nerve of Bell*.—**Thoracic parietes**, the walls of the chest; especially, the movable front and sides of the chest, whose bony basis is the ribs and sternum.—**Thoracic region**. (a) The extent or superficies of the thorax as a part of the body, some part of the thoracic walls, with reference to groups of muscles which lie upon them: as, the anterior or lateral *thoracic region*. (b) Especially, one of the several parts



Thoracic Regions, bounded by thick black lines. 1, 1, right and left humeral; 2, 2, right and left subclavian; 3, 3, right and left mammary; 4, 4, right and left axillary; 5, 5, right and left subaxillary or lateral; 6, 6, right and left scapular; 7, 7, right and left interaxillary; 8, 8, right and left superior dorsal or subscapular. The viscera of the thorax are indicated by dotted lines. a, diaphragm; b, heart; c, lungs; d, liver; e, kidneys; f, stomach.

into which the surface of the human thorax is divided or mapped out by certain imaginary lines, which to some extent denote the situation of the contained viscera, and thus serve for medical and surgical purposes. These regions, unlike some of the corresponding abdominal regions, are all in pairs (right and left), in one nomenclature known as the *humeral*, *subclavian*, *mammary*, *axillary*, *scapular*, *interaxillary*, and *subscapular*.—**Thoracic region of the spine**, that portion of the spine which is composed of thoracic vertebrae. Also called *dorsal region*.—**Thoracic shield**, one of the three plates covering the thoracic rings in insect larvae.—**Thoracic vertebra**, any vertebra which bears a developed rib entering into the formation of a thorax. Also called *dorsal vertebra*.—**Thoracic viscera**, the viscera contained within the cavity of the thorax—namely, the heart, lungs, thymus, a section of the esophagus, thoracic duct, thoracic aorta, caval veins, and other large vessels.—**Transverse thoracic furrow**, in many *Diptera*, "a suture crossing the mesothorax and ending on each side a little before the base of the wing; its presence or absence, and form, are important characters in classification" (*Osten Sacken*).

II. n. 1. A thoracic structure; especially, a thoracic artery or nerve, or a rib-bearing dorsal vertebra.—2. A thoracic fish.

**Thoracica** (thō-ras'i-kī), n. pl. [NL., neut. pl. of \**thoracicus*: see *thoracic*.] The principal group of the *Cirripedia*, by some recognized as

an order, consisting of the ordinary sessile and pedunculated cirripeds, or barnacles and acorn-shells, in which the abdomen is rudimentary and there are six thoracic segments with as many pairs of cirrose limbs. See *Cirripedia*, *Lepas*, *Balanus*.

**thoracicabdominal**, *thoracicacromial*, a. Same as *thoracabdominal*, *thoracacromial*.

**Thoracici** (thō-ras'i-sī), n. pl. [NL., pl. of \**thoracicus*: see *thoracic*.] In *ichth.*, the third one of four Linnean orders of fishes (the others being *Apoles*, *Jugulares*, *Abdominales*), characterized by the thoracic position of the ventral fins, which are placed beneath the pectorals. By Cuvier and others the term has been recognized with various limitations, but it is no longer used in classifying fishes, though the adjective *thoracic* remains as a descriptive term in its original sense.

**thoracico-acromialis** (thō-ras'i-kō-a-kro-mi-ā'lis), n.; pl. *thoracico-acromiales* (-lēz). [NL., < \**thoracicus*, thoracic, + *acromialis*, acromial.] The acromiothoracic artery, a branch of the axillary, given off just above the pectoralis minor, and dividing into three sets of branches. **thoracico-humeral** (thō-ras'i-kō-hū-me-rāl), a. [NL., < \**thoracicus*, thoracic, + *humeralis*, humeral.] Pertaining to the thorax and the humerus, or to the chest and the upper arm.

**thoracico-humeralis** (thō-ras'i-kō-hū-mo-rā'lis), n.; pl. *thoracico-humerales* (-lēz). [NL.: see *thoracico-humeral*.] An artery, a branch of the thoracico-acromialis, which descends upon the arm with the cephalic vein in the interval between the great pectoral and deltoid muscles. **thoraciform** (thō-ras'i-fōrm), a. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + *forma*, form.] In *entom.*, noting the mesothorax when it is very large and forms the main part of the upper surface of the thorax, as in *Diptera* and most *Hymenoptera*.

**thoracipod** (thō-ras'i-pod), a. and n. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + Gr. *ποδ* (pod-) = E. foot.] I. a. Having thoracic limbs differentiated as ambulatory legs, as a crab or lobster; belonging to the *Thoracipoda*; malacostracous. II. n. A member of the *Thoracipoda*; a crustacean which walks on specialized thoracic limbs (pericopods); a malacostracous.

**Thoracipoda** (thō-ras'i-pō-dī), n. pl. [NL.: see *thoracipod*.] In some systems, a subclass or superorder of *Crustacea* corresponding to *Malacostraca*; the higher series of crustaceans, contrasted with the entomostracans or *Gnathopoda*. The name refers to the fact that, the seven anterior or cephalic segments being specialized for sensation and nutrition, the next or thoracic segments distinctively subserve locomotion. The name is proposed as a substitute for *Malacostraca*. *Encyc. Brit.*, VI. 656.

**thoracipodous** (thō-ras-i-pō-dus), a. [L. *thoracipod* + -ous.] Same as *thoracipod*.

**thoracispinal** (thō-ras-i-spī-nāl), a. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + *spina*, spine: see *spinal*.] Of or pertaining to the thoracic section of the spinal column: as, a *thoracispinal* nerve. *Cones*, 1887.

**thoracodidymus** (thō-rā-kō-dīd'i-mus), n.; pl. *thoracodidymi* (-mī). [NL., < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), + *δίδυμος*, double.] In *teratol.*, a double monster the two bodies of which are joined at the thorax.

**thoracogastrodidymus** (thō-rā-kō-gas-trō-dīd'i-mus), n.; pl. *thoracogastrodidymi* (-mī). [NL., < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), + *γαστήρ*, stomach, + *δίδυμος*, double.] In *teratol.*, a double monster with united thoraces and abdomen.

**thoracometer** (thō-rā-kom'e-tēr), n. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + *μετρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring the range of respiratory movement of any point in the thorax.

**thoracopagus** (thō-rā-kop'a-gus), n.; pl. *thoracopagi* (-jī). [NL., < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), the thorax, + *πάγος*, that which is firmly set.] In *teratol.*, a double monster with more or less fusion of the thoraces.

**thoracoplasty** (thō-rā-kō-plas-tī), n. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + *πλάσσειν*, put in a certain form.] Removal of a section of one or more ribs for the cure of a fistula of the chest-wall following empyema.

**Thoracostraca** (thō-rā-kos'tra-kī), n. pl. [NL., < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), the thorax, + *στρακων*, a shell.] In some systems, a division of malacostracous crustaceans, including the podophthalmous or stalk-eyed crustaceans, as crabs, shrimps, prawns, and lobsters: nearly conterminous with *Podophthalma*.

**thoracostracous** (thō-rā-kos'tra-kus), a. Pertaining to the *Thoracostraca*.

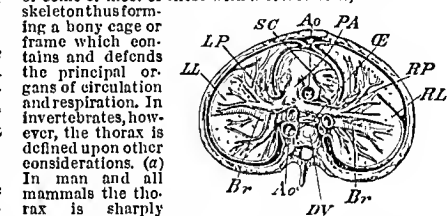
**thoracotheca** (thō-rā-kō-thē'kī), n.; pl. *thoracothecae* (-sē). [NL., < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), the thorax, + *θήκη*, a case.] In *entom.*, the trunk-case of a pupa, or that part of the integument which covers the thorax. Also *cytotheca*.

**thoracotomy** (thō-rā-kot'ō-mī), n. [L. *thorax* (thorax), the thorax, + *-τομία*, < *τέμνειν*, *ταμείν*, cut.] In *surg.*, the operation of free incision through the thoracic walls. Compare *thoracocentesis*.

**thorah**, n. See *torah*.

**thoral** (thō'rāl), a. [Prop. *toral*, < L. *torus*, ML. erroneously *thorus*, a cushion, couch, bed: see *torus*.] Of or pertaining to the marriage-bed; nuptial; specifically, in *palmystry*, noting the line or mark of Venus on the hand.

**thorax** (thō'raks), n.; pl. *thoraces* (thō-rā'sēz). [L. *thorax* (thorax), < Gr. *θώραξ* (thorax), a breastplate, also the part of the body covered by the breastplate, the thorax.] 1. In *anat.* and *zool.*, a part of the trunk between the head or neck and the abdomen or tail, in any way distinguished, as by containing the heart and lungs, by being inclosed with large ribs, or by bearing certain limbs not borne elsewhere. The name is applied both to the walls and to the cavity of this part of the body, but not to the contents of the cavity, and properly not to the thoracic appendages. In all vertebrates the thorax represents several of the segments or somites of the body succeeding the cervical and succeeded by the abdominal or pelvic segments. It is generally defined by the elongation of several ribs and the connection of some or most of these with a breast-bone, the thoracic skeleton thus forming a bony cage or frame which contains and defends the principal organs of circulation and respiration. In invertebrates, however, the thorax is defined upon other considerations. (a) In man and all mammals the thorax is sharply marked off from the rest of the trunk by the lack of developed cervical and lumbar ribs, and its cavity is completely shut off from that of the abdomen by the diaphragm. The human thorax is of conical figure, somewhat like the frustum of a cone, narrowed above, broad below, of greater width than depth, and in cross-section somewhat cardiform or heart-shaped, from the intrusion of the backbone. Its truncated apex presents to the neck; its concave base is formed by the diaphragm. The cavity is divided into a pair of large pleural cavities, right and left, for the lungs, and a third submedian pericardial cavity for the heart. Where the opposite pleural cavities do not quite meet and fit, both before and behind, is an interpleural space, the anterior and posterior mediastinal cavity, or premediastinum and postmediastinum. Besides the heart and lungs and their respective serous sacs (pericardium and pleura), the thorax contains many other structures, as the thoracic duct and thoracic aorta, many branches of the latter, etc. The thorax of other mammals differs from that of man chiefly in size, shape, degree of movability, etc., but not in actual structure or office. (b) In birds the thorax is relatively very capacious and expansive. The sternum is of enormous size; long ribs frequently extend into the sacral region, and others, shorter, into the cervical region, so that the thorax encroaches in both directions. Its cavity is not shut off from that of the abdomen by any diaphragm. The ribs have a movable joint between their vertebral and sternal parts, contributing to the expansibility of the chest. Most of the abdominal as well as proper thoracic viscera are actually inclosed by the thoracic walls. See *cut under epipleura*. (c) In those reptiles and batracians which have breast-bones a thorax is distinguished much as it is in higher vertebrates. In serpents, which have no sternum, and whose ribs extend from head to tail, there is no distinction between thorax and abdomen; and the case is similar with turtles. In a few reptiles the thorax develops wing-like panchutes serving for a kind of flight. (d) In fishes a thorax, or a thoracabdominal region, is usually well marked by long ribs from a postanal solid and fleshy part of the body, but there is no distinction of thoracic and abdominal cavities. The thorax may bear the pectoral fins, or these and the ventrals, or neither.



Cross section of Human Chest viewed from above, showing heart, lungs, and great vessels in place. Each lung is invested with pleura and the heart with pericardium; the dark borders around the lungs and heart are cavities of pleura and of pericardium; the interval between pleural cavities of opposite sides is the mediastinum, the anterior mediastinum is entirely black; the middle is occupied by the heart, the posterior by the esophagus, etc. *LP*, left lung; *RP* and *RL*, right lung; *SC*, superior vena cava; *PA*, pulmonary artery branching to each lung; *Ao*, ascending part of arch of aorta; *E*, descending aorta (interlocking arch of aorta cut away); the line from *Ao* rests upon heart; *SC*, superior vena cava; *Br* and *Br*, right and left bronchi, cut end of each presenting; *E*, esophagus collapsed; *DV*, body of a thoracic or dorsal vertebra.

2. In *entom.*, that part of the body which is situated between the head and the abdomen, and in adult insects alone bears the wings and legs, when there are any. In the typical or hexapod insects the thorax is almost always a well-marked region, distinguished from the head in front and from the abdomen behind by bearing the only locomotory appendages which these insects possess in the adult state—namely, one or two pairs of wings and three pairs of legs. The thorax typically consists of three segments or somites of the body, one to each pair of legs, respectively named, from before backward, the *prothorax*, the *mesothorax*, and the *metathorax*, or sometimes the *prethorax*, *medithorax*, and

## thorax

*post-thorax*. The hard crust of each of these segments may and normally does consist of a number of pieces or 'individual sclerites, on the dorsal or tergal, on the lateral or pleural, and on the ventral or sternal aspects. These sclerites are known as *tergites*, *pleurites*, and *sternites*; they have also other names, and many of the individual sclerites have specific designations. Thus, dorsal sclerites or parts of each segment may be known as *pronotum*, *mesonotum*, and *metanotum*, and so with pleural and sternal sclerites of each thoracic segment. (See *sclerite*, and *cutis* under *mesothorax* and *metathorax*.) In ordinary descriptive entomology the name *thorax* has two special restrictions: (1) to the pronotum of coleopterous, hemipterous, and orthopterous insects; and (2) to the large mesothorax of dipterous insects (see *thoraciform*).

3. In *Crustacea* and *Arachnida*, a part of the body in advance of and in any way distinguished from the abdomen or tail, but usually blended with the head to form a cephalothorax. In ordinary arachnids, as spiders, and in the higher crustaceans, as crabs, lobsters, shrimps, prawns, and crawfishes, several segments of the body are more or less completely fused in one mass; and the limbs are often so gradually metamorphosed into mouth-parts that even the insecta fail to discriminate a thorax from the head in every case. Generally, however, the bearing of eight or ten legs, developed as ambulatory organs, serves to denote a thorax. In many or most of the lower or entomostrophic crustaceans a thorax is indistinguishable from the abdomen as well as from the head, and the character of its appendages does not always decide the case. See *Decapoda*, *Tetradecapoda*, *Thoracipoda*, *thoracron*.

4. A breastplate, cuirass, or corselet; more especially, the cuirass or corselet worn by the ancient Greek warriors, corresponding to the lorica of the Romans. It consisted of a breastplate and a backpiece fastened by buckles, and was often richly ornamented.—*Cornute*, *climorous*, *isthmiate* *thorax*. See the adjectives.—*Rectus* *thoracis*. See *rectus*.—*Transversus* *thoracis*. Same as *sternocostalis*.

*thoret*, *adv.* An obsolete form of *there*.

**Thoresday**, *n.* A Middle English form of *Thursday*.

**Thoresen**, *n.* [ME., < *Thores*, *Thor's* (see *Thursday*), + *ene*, even: see *even*.] The eye of Holy Thursday (Ascension day).

It is by gone an holy Thoresen, then town asaly bere  
Stydwardliche 7 vaste yon, noblemen is the were.  
*Rob. of Gloucester*, p. 391 (quoted in *Hampson*, *Medl.* 171  
[*Kalendarium*, II. 374])

**thoria** (thō'ri-ā), *n.* [NL., < *Thor*.] An oxide of thorium, ThO<sub>2</sub>. When pure it is a white powder, without taste, smell, or alkaline reaction on litmus. Its specific gravity is 9.4. It is insoluble in all acids except sulphuric.

**thoric** (thō'rik), *a.* [ < *thorium* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to, or derived from, thorium.

**thorina** (thō'rī-nā), *n.* [NL., < *Thor* + *-ina*.] Same as *thoria*.

**thorium** (thō'rī-um), *n.* [NL., < *Thor* + *-ium*.] Same as *thorium*.

**thorite** (thō'rīt), *n.* [ < *Thor* + *-ite*.] A silicate of thorium, generally compact with conchoidal fracture, and of a black color, or, as in the variety orangeite, orange-yellow. It is found in Norway in considerable quantity, especially in the neighborhood of Arendal. As found it always contains water, but the original mineral was doubtless anhydrous, and isomorphous with zirconium silicate, or zircon. Some varieties of the mineral, called *uranothorite*, contain a considerable amount of uranium.

**thorium** (thō'rī-um), *n.* [NL., < *Thor* + *-ium*.] Chemical symbol, Th; atomic weight, 231. The metallic base of the earth thorium, discovered by Berzelius, in 1828, in a mineral from Norway, to which the name of *thorite* is now given, and which consists essentially of the silicate of thorium. This earth has also been found in various other rare minerals. The metallic thorium, as artificially prepared resembles nickel in color, has a specific gravity of 7.6 to 7.8, takes fire when heated in the air, and burns with a bright flame. It dissolves readily in nitric acid, but only with difficulty in hydrochloric acid. Its chemical relations place it in the same group with tin. Also *thorinum*.

**thorlt**, *v.* An obsolete form of *thirl*.

**thorn**<sup>1</sup> (thörn), *n.* [ < ME. *thorn*, < AS. *thorn* = OS. *OFries.* *thorn* = D. *doorn* = MLG. *dorn* = OHG. *MIHG.* *G. dorn* = Icel. *thorn* = Sw. *torn* = Dan. *torn*, *tyrn* = Goth. *thauruns*, *thorn*, = OBulg. *trānū* = Serv. Bohem. *trn* = Pol. *trn*, a thorn, = Russ. *trnū*, the blackthorn; cf. Skt. *trna*, a blade of grass.] 1. A sharp excrescence on a plant: usually a branch, or the termination of a stem or branch, imbricated, leafless, and attenuated to a point; a spine; a prickle. See *spine*, 1.

On this hemet we set to crone of scharpe thornes, that  
with cankered thorn wrang ut to reade blud of this heall  
heened  
*Wifung of Our Lord* (Morris and Skeat, I. 127).

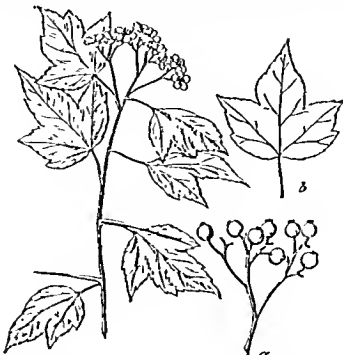
But we're the rose without the thorn  
Herrick, *The Rose*.

2. Figuratively, that which wounds or annoys; a cause of discomfort or irritation; a painful circumstance.

I am amazed, methinks, and lose my way  
Among the thorns and dangers of this world.  
Shak., *K. John*, iv. 3. 141.

## 6300

3. One of numerous thorny shrubs or trees, especially the members of the genus *Crataegus*, otherwise called *haw*. These are low trees or shrubs with abundant white blossoms, and small apple-like fruit



Flowering Branch of Washington Thorn (*Crataegus cordata*).  
a, the fruit; b, leaf, showing the nervation.

sometimes edible. The wood is hard and close-grained—in some species, as the hawthorn, useful for turnery and even for wood-engraving. Several species and various other plants receive the name. See *hawthorn*, and specific names below.

The rose also mid hire rude [redness],  
That cunneth ut of the thorne wude.  
*Out and Nightingale*, l. 411 (Morris and Skeat, I. 183).

All about the thorn will blow  
In tufts of rosy-tinted snow.  
Tennyson, *Two Voices*.

4. In *zool.*, some sharp process, horn, or spine. See *spine*, 3.—5. In *entom.*, one of certain geometrid moths: an English book-name. The little thorn is *Epinone adrearia*; the early thorn is *Selenia illuaria*.—6. In *lace-making*, a small pointed projection used to decorate the cord-net, etc. Compare *spine*, 5.—7. The Anglo-Saxon letter þ, equivalent to th; also, the corresponding character in Icelandic.

The English letter *thorn*, þ, survived and continued in use down to the 15th century, when it was transformed to y.

A thorn in the flesh or side, a source of constant annoyance.

There was given to me a thorn for stake, it v., [margin] in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure. 2 Cor. xii. 7.

**Buffalo-thorn**, *Acacia latrocinia*, at India, a low tree with an umbrella-like top when old, and bearing long prickles.—**Christ's thorn**. See *Christ's thorn*, *Palurus*, and *nebbuk-tree*. In Germany the holly is said to be the Christ's thorn.—**Cockspur-thorn**, the American *Crataegus crus-galli*, also called *Seacastle thorn*. It reaches the height of 30 feet, is of a false-like growth, and has dark shining leaves, and thorns 1 inch long. It is planted for ornament in Europe, being perhaps the best American species for the purpose, as it is also for hedging.—**Egyptian thorn**, *Acacia arabica* (L. *roxa*), one of the gum-arabic trees.—**Elephant-thorn**, *Acacia tomentosa*.—**Evergreen thorn**, the pyracanth, *Crataegus pyracantha*, of southern Europe. It is a favorite in culture for its luxuriant evergreen foliage and abundant orange-scarlet fruit. Being of a spreading and trailing habit, it is in England often trained upon walls.—**Glastonbury thorn**, a variety of hawthorn, *Crataegus oxyacantha*, var. *princeps*, which puts forth leaves and flowers about Christmas. This variety is said to have originated at Glastonbury Abbey, England, and it was believed that the original tree was the staff with which Joseph of Arimathea aided his steps on his wanderings from the Holy Land to Glastonbury, where, according to tradition, he became the founder of the celebrated abbey.—**Jerusalem thorn**. See *Parkinsonia*.—**Jews' thorn**. Same as *Christ's thorn*.—**Karoo thorn**, the karoo doorn or doorn boom of South Africa, *Acacia horrida*, a tree with very sharp spines from 1 inch to 3 inches long.—**Lily thorn**, a plant of the West Indian rubiacous genus *Catesbea*, particularly *C. spinosa* with large yellow nodding flowers and *C. parviflora* with small white flowers. These plants are spiny in the axils of the leaves.—**Noweastle thorn**. See *Cockspur-thorn*, above.—**Parsley-leaved thorn**, the parsley-haw, *Crataegus apifolia*, of the southern United States.—**Pear-thorn**. Same as *pear-haw* (which see, under *haw*).—**Pyracanth thorn**, the evergreen thorn.—**Sallow-thorn**. See *Hippophae*.—**Scarlet-fruited thorn**, the scarlet or red haw, *Crataegus coccinea*, a small tree common northward in North America, with thick cut toothed leaves and small scarlet, barely edible haws.—**Scorpion-thorn**, *scorpion's thorn*. Same as *scorpion plant*, 2.—**September thorn**. See *September*.—**Silkworm-thorn**, a small Chinese tree, *Cudrania triloba*, of the nettle family. Its leaves are considered as good as those of the mulberry for silkworms, but are more difficult to gather on account of thorns.—**Thirsty thorn**, *Acacia Seyal*.—**Walt-a-bit thorn**, the grape plant.—**Washington thorn**, *Crataegus cordata*, found in Virginia, and thence southward and westward. It was formerly widely planted for hedges, being disseminated from near Washington city. See *cut above*.—**Way-thorn**, the buckthorn, *Rhamnus cathartica*: so called as springing up along highways. (Prov. Eng.)—**White thorn**. (a) In England, the common hawthorn: so called from its lighter bark in contrast with the sloe or blackthorn. (b) In the United States, sometimes, the scarlet-fruited thorn. (c) See *Macrococcyum*.—**Willow-thorn**. Same as *sallow-thorn*. (See also *blackthorn*, *buckthorn*, *cannell's thorn*, *munse-thorn*, *orange-thorn*.)

## thorn-bird

**thorn**<sup>1</sup> (thörn), *v. t.* [ < *thorn*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] 1. To prick or pierce with or as with a thorn. [Rare.]

I am the only rose of all the stock  
That never thorn'd him.  
Tennyson, *Harold*, i. 1.

2. To fasten with a thorn.

Sometimes the Plane, sometimes the Vine they shear,  
Choosing their fairest tresses heer and there;  
And with their sundry locks, thorn'd each to other,  
Their tender limbs they hide from Cynthia's Brother.  
Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, li., *The Handy-Crafts*.

**thorn**<sup>2</sup> (thörn), *a.* [Origin obscure.] Supplied (?).

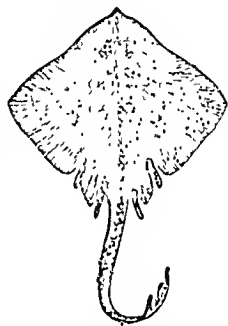
Ye'll eat and drink, my merry men a',  
An' see ye be weel thorn.  
Sir Patrick Spens (Child's Ballads, III. 339).

**thorn**<sup>3</sup>, *v. i.* [ < *thorn*<sup>2</sup>, *a.*] To be supplied (?).

When they had eaten and well drunken,  
And a' had thorn'd fine;  
The bride's father he took the cup,  
For to serve out the wale.  
Sweet Willie and Fair Mairry (Child's Ballads, II. 335).

**thorn-apple** (thörn'ap'pl), *n.* 1. A plant of the genus *Datura*, chiefly *D. Stramonium*. The name refers to the large spiny capsule. See *stramonium*.—2. A fruit of some species of *Crataegus* or *thorn-tree*; a haw; also, the tree itself.

**thornback** (thörn'bak), *n.* [ < ME. *thornbak*, *thornbake*; < *thorn*<sup>1</sup> + *back*.] 1. A kind of ray or skate, *Raja clavata*, common on the British coasts, distinguished by the short and strong spines which are scattered over the back and tail. It grows about 2 feet long, and is very voracious, feeding on small blunders, herrings, sand-eels, crabs, lobsters, etc. Many are taken every year, and the flesh is considered to be excellent. The female is in Scotland called *maiden-skate*.  
The spreading ray, the thornback thin and flat.  
J. Dennis (Arber's Tag, Garner, I. 166).



Thornback (*Raja clavata*).

2. The common British spider-crab, *Maja squinado*. Sometimes called *king-crab*. See *cut* under *Maja*.

**thornback-ray** (thörn'bak-rī), *n.* Same as *thornback*, 1.

**thornbill** (thörn'bīl), *n.* A humming-bird of the genus *Rhamphocelus heteropogon*: a book-name. These notable hummers are large (averaging over four inches long), with broad forked tail, the gorge pendant like a beard, and especially short sharp bill (whence both the generic and vernacular names). Six species are described, one of the best-known being *R. heteropogon*. They range from the Colombian States through Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. The genus has three synonyms—*Chalcostigma*, *Lampropogon*, and *Eupogon*.

**thorn-bird** (thörn'bērd), *n.* A South American dendrocolapine bird, originally *Furnarius cunmbi* (Vieillot, after Azara), now *Ammbius acuticaudatus* (and rarely *Sphenopygia ammbi*).

**thornbill** (*Rhamphocelus heteropogon*).  
Stats through Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. The genus has three synonyms—*Chalcostigma*, *Lampropogon*, and *Eupogon*.

**thorn-bird** (*Rhamphocelus heteropogon*).  
Stats through Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. The genus has three synonyms—*Chalcostigma*, *Lampropogon*, and *Eupogon*.

**thorn-bird** (*Rhamphocelus heteropogon*).  
Stats through Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. The genus has three synonyms—*Chalcostigma*, *Lampropogon*, and *Eupogon*.

**thorn-bird** (*Rhamphocelus heteropogon*).  
Stats through Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. The genus has three synonyms—*Chalcostigma*, *Lampropogon*, and *Eupogon*.

It is about 8 inches long, brown varied with black, white, and chestnut, and noted for the great size of the nest which it builds, of twigs and thorns, in bushes. It is a well-known Argentine type, a sort of large sylviaceous bird with short wings, stout feet, and sharp tail-feathers.

thorn-broom

**thorn-broom** (thörn'bröm), *n.* The furze, *Ulex Europæus*.  
**thorn-bush** (thörn'büşh), *n.* A shrub that produces thorns.

The lanthorn is the moon; I, the man in the moon; this thorn-bush, my thorn-bush. *Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, v. 1. 263.

**thorn-devil** (thörn'dev'1), *n.* A certain spiny lizard, *Moloch horridus*.



Thorn-devil (*Moloch horridus*).

**thorned** (thôrnd), *a.* [**< thorn<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>.**] Bearing thorns; thorny.

Silvery-green with thorned vegetation, sprawling lobes of the prickly pear. *The Atlantic*, LXV. 207.

**thornen** (thôr'nen), *a.* [**< ME. tharnen, thernen, < AS. thyren (= OFries. thornen = OHG. thurnen), of thorn, < thorn, thoru: see thorn<sup>1</sup> and -en<sup>2</sup>.**] Made of thorns.

**thorn-headed** (thörn'hed'ed), *a.* Acanthocephalous: as, the thorn-headed worms (the members of the order *Acanthocephala*). See *ent* under *Acanthocephala*.

**thornhog**† (thörn'hog), *n.* [**ME., < thorn<sup>1</sup> + hog<sup>1</sup>.**] A hedgehog. *Ayenbite of Lucy*, p. 66.

**thorn-hopper** (thörn'hop'er), *n.* A tree-hopper, *Thelia cratagi*, which lives on the thorn and other rosaceous trees.

**thorn-house** (thörn'hous), *n.* A salt-evaporating house in which the brine is caused to trickle down over piles of brush or thorns, in order to give greater exposure for evaporation.

**thornless** (thörn'les), *a.* [**< thorn<sup>1</sup> + -less.**] Free from thorns.

Youth's gay prime and thornless pathos. *Coleridge*, *Sonnet to Bowles*.

Thy great  
Forefathers of the thornless garden, there  
Shadowing the snow-limb'd Eve. *Tennyson*, *Maud*, xviii. 3.

**thorn-oyster** (thörn'ois'tër), *n.* A thorny bivalve of the family *Spondyliidae*. See *ent* under *Spondylus*.

**thornstone** (thörn'stôn), *n.* In the manufacture of salt, a concretion of carbonates of lime, magnesin, manganese, and iron, and some chlorids, which accumulates in the thorns of a thorn-house.

**thorn-swine** (thörn'swîn), *n.* A porcupine.

**thorntail** (thörn'täl), *n.* [**< thorn<sup>1</sup> + tail<sup>1</sup>.**] A humming-bird of the genus *Gouldia*, having long sharp tail-feathers (whence the genus is also called *Prynnaacantha*). The one with the most spine-like rectrices is *G. popelairi*, 4½ inches long, the male of a shining grass-green color, varied in some places with red, steel-blue, black, and white. It inhabits the United States of Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru.

**thorn-tailed** (thörn'täld), *a.* In *herpet.*, having spinose scales on the tail: specific in the phrase *thorn-tailed agamas*. See *Cromastix*.

**thorny** (thôr'ni), *a.* [**< ME. tharny = D. doornig = MHG. dornic, G. dornig; as thorn<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.**] The AS. form is *thornilt* = *G. dornicht*.] 1. Abounding in or covered with thorns; producing thorns; prickly; spiny.

The steep and thorny way to heaven. *Shak.*, *Hamlet*, 1. 3. 48.

And the thorny balls, each three in one,  
The chestnuts throw on our path. *Browning*, *By the Fireside*.

2. Characteristic of or resembling a thorn; sharp; irritating; painful.

The sharp thorny points  
Of my alleged reasons drive this forward. *Shak.*, *Hen. VIII.*, ii. 4. 224.

A sharp thorny-toothed satirical rascal. *B. Jonson*, *Poetaster*, iv. 1.

3. In *zool.*, spinous; prickly; echinate.—**Thorny lobster**, the spiny lobster. See *ent* under *Palinurus*.—**Thorny oyster**. Same as *thorn-oyster*. = *Syn. I.* Spinose, spinous, bricky, sharp.

**thorogummite** (thô-rô-gum'it), *n.* [**< thorium + gummite.**] A mineral occurring in massive forms of a dull yellowish-brown color, and containing silica and the oxids of uranium, thorium, and the metals of the cerium and yttrium groups. It is somewhat related to gummite, but is distinguished by containing thorium. It occurs with gadolinite and other rare minerals in Llano county, Texas.

6301

**thorough** (thur'ô), *prep. and adv.* [Early mod. E. also *thorow*; often written briefly *thoro'*; **< ME. thoroug, thorou, thoruz, thoruh, thorn, thorw, thorz, thuregh, thurez, thuruh, thourh, thurgh, thurgh, thurch, thurth, thurh, < AS. thurh, rarely and chiefly in comp. thyrrh, therh, ONorth. therk = OS. thurh, thuru = OFries. thruch, truck, Fries. troch, also dôr = MD. dcw, door, D. door = MLG. darch, dor = OHG. duruh, dthurah, durih, MHG. darch, dur, G. durch = Goth. thairh, thorough, through; orig., as the AS. (ONorth.) and Goth. forms indicate, with radical *c* (AS. *therh*, **> \*thorh**, **> thurh**); prob. orig. neut. ace. ('going through') of the adj. appearing in OHG. *derh*, 'pierced,' whence also ult. AS. *din*, *thyrel* (\**thyriel*) (= OHG. *durhil*, *durihil*, etc.), pierced, as a noun, *thyrel*, a hole (see *thirl*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*), and Goth. *thairko*, a hole (see *thirl*<sup>1</sup>, and cf. *thurock*); perhaps ult. connected with AS. *thringan*, etc., press, crowd (press through): see *thring*, *through*<sup>1</sup>. Hence, by transposition, *through*<sup>1</sup>, the common modern form, differentiated from *thorough* as *prep. and adv.* For the form *thorough*, **< AS. thurh, cf. borough**<sup>1</sup>, **< AS. burh, and furrow, < AS. furh.**] **I. prep.** Thorough. See *through*<sup>1</sup>, a later form of *thorough*, now the exclusive form as a preposition and adverb.**

He that wol *thorhe* Turkye, he gothe toward the Cytee of Nyke, and *passethe thorghe* the rafe of Chienetout. *Mandeville*, *Travels*, p. 21.

Whan that dede was don delinerli & sone  
Gode lawes *thurh* his lond telly he sette. *William of Palerne* (E. L. T. S.), l. 5475.

And thus we sayled *thorne* the Gulf of Seynt Elene, otherwyse callyd the Gulf of Satalie, And coma a long the Costes of Turkey, And there we saw the Mowntaynes of Macedonye. *Torkington*, *Diarie of Eng. Travell*, p. 57.

Over hill, over dale,  
Thorough bush, thorough brier,  
Over park, over pale,  
Thorough flood, thorough fire. *Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, ii. 1. 3, 5.

**II. adv.** Through: as, *thoroughgoing*. See *through*<sup>1</sup>, *adv.*

**thorough** (thur'ô), *a.* [**< thorough, adv.**] 1. Going through; through, in a literal sense: a form now occurring only in dialectal use or in certain phrases and compounds. See *through*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*

Let all three sides be a double house, without *thorough* lights on the sides. *Bacon*, *Building* (ed. 1887).

2. Going through, as to the end or bottom of anything: thoroughgoing. Hence—(a) Penetrating; searching; sharp; keen.

The intuitive decision of a bright  
And *thorough-edged* intellect to part  
Error from crime. *Tennyson*, *Isabel*.

(b) Leaving nothing undone; slighting nothing; not superficial.

To be a *thorough* translator, he must be a *thorough* poet. *Dryden*, *Translation*.

(c) Fully executed, having no deficiencies; hence, complete in all respects; unqualified; perfect.

Me seems the Irish Horse-boys or Cullies . . . in the *thorough* reformation of that realm . . . should be cutt of. *Spenser*, *State of Ireland*.

Strike a full silence, do a *thoroie* right  
To this great chorus. *Beau.* and *Fl.*, *Mald's Tragedy*, i.

A *thorough* discussion of the evils and dangers of all paper money, by whomsoever issued. *The Nation*, XXI. 112.

(d) Earnest; ardent. [Rare.]  
She's taen him in her arms twa,  
And gien him kisses *thorough*.  
*The Braces o' Yarrow* (Child's Ballads, III. 71).

**Thorough framing**, the framing of doors and windows.—**Thorough stress**. See *stress*.—**Toll thorough**. See *toll*.

**thorough** (thur'ô), *n.* [**< thorough, a. or adv.**] 1. That which goes through. Specifically—(a) A thoroughfare; a passage; a channel.

If any man would alter the natural course of any water to run a contrary way, . . . the alteration must be from the head, by making other *thoroughs* and deviles. *J. Bradford*, *Works* (Parker Soc.), I. 303. (*Davies*.)

(b) A furrow between two ridges. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*] (c) Same as *perpen*<sup>23</sup>.

2. In *Brit. hist.*, in the reign of Charles I., the policy of Stafford and Laud of conducting or carrying through ('thorough') the administration of public affairs without regard to obstacles. Hence the word is associated with their system of tyranny.

The dark, gloomy countenance, the full, heavy eye, which meet us in *Strafford's* portrait, are the best commentary on his policy of *Thorough*. *J. R. Green*, *Short Hist. Eng.*, p. 500.

**thorough-bass** (thur'ô-bäs), *n.* 1. In *music*, a figured bass, or basso continuo—that is, a bass voice-part written out in full throughout an entire piece, and accompanied by numerals which

thoroughbred

indicate stenographically the successive chords of the harmony.—2. A system of stenographic marks, especially numerals, thus used with a bass for the purpose of indicating the harmony.—3. The science or art of harmonic composition in general: so called because of the prevalence of such stenographic systems: a loose usage. The ordinary system of thorough-bass, that of numerals, appears first in a publication of Richard Dering in 1697, and its earliest systematic presentation was by Viadana in 1612. In this system numerals are used to indicate the intervals between each tone of the given bass and the constituent tones of the chord to which it belongs so far as is necessary for clearness. If the bass tone is the root of a triad, no numeral is used, unless, perhaps, in an opening chord, to mark the desired position of the soprano, or where a previous chord might occasion ambiguity. The first inversion of a triad is indicated either



by  $\frac{7}{5}$  or simply by 6: the second inversion by  $\frac{6}{4}$ . A seventh-chord is marked by 7; its first inversion by  $\frac{7}{5}$  or by  $\frac{6}{4}$ ; its second inversion by  $\frac{6}{3}$  or by  $\frac{4}{3}$ ; and its third inversion by  $\frac{4}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{2}$ , or simply 2. A chord of the ninth is marked 9, etc. A suspension is indicated by a numeral corresponding to its interval from the bass, followed usually by a careful noting of the interval of the resolution. In two successive chords having tones in common that are held over from one to the other in the same voices, the numerals required to indicate them in the first chord are given, and are followed in the second by dashes to mark their continuance. Every chromatic deviation from the original tonality is indicated. If the deviation occurs in a tone a third above the bass, a  $\sharp$ , b, or  $\flat$  is generally used alone; but if it affects a tone already indicated by a numeral, the accidental required is prefixed to the numeral, except that, in place of a  $\sharp$  thus prefixed, it is customary to use a dash drawn through the numeral itself (as  $\sharp$  or  $\flat$ ). A passage that is to be performed without chords—that is, in unison or in octaves—is marked *tasto solo*, or *t. s.* It is practically possible to indicate in these ways every element in the most complicated harmonic writing, so that an entire accompaniment may be presented on a single staff. The interpretation of such a score requires a thorough knowledge of the principles of part-writing. In consequence of the wide spread use of this system, the first inversion of a triad is often colloquially called a *six-chord*, the second inversion a *six-four chord*, etc.

**thorough-bolt** (thur'ô-bôlt), *n.* In *mech.*, a bolt that passes through a hole and is secured in place by a nut screwed upon its projecting end: distinguished from a *tap-bolt*.

**thoroughbore**†, *v. t.* [**ME. thoronboren (= OHG. durhporôn, MHG. durchborn, G. durchbohren); < thorough + bore<sup>1</sup>.**] To bore through; perforate. *R. Manning*, *Hist. of England* (ed. Furnivall), I. 16184.

**thorough-brace** (thur'ô-bräs), *n.* A strong band of leather extending from the front C-spring to the back one, and supporting the body of a coach or other vehicle. *E. H. Knight*.

**thorough-braced** (thur'ô-bräst), *a.* Provided with or supported by thorough-braces.

The old-fashioned *thorough-braced* wagon. *S. O. Jewett*, *Country Doctor*, p. 19.

**thoroughbred** (thur'ô-bred), *a. and n.* [**Also *thoroughbred*; < thorough + bred.**] **I. a. 1.** Of pure or unmixed breed, stock, or race; bred from a sire and dam of the purest or best blood. See *II.*

Many young gentlemen canter up on *thorough-bred* hacks, spatter-dashed to the knee. *Thackeray*, *Vanity Fair*, xiv.

Hence—2. Having the qualities characteristic of pure breeding; high-spirited; mettlesome; elegant or graceful in form or bearing: sometimes applied colloquially to persons.—3. Thoroughgoing; thorough.

Your *thoroughbred* casuist is apt to be very little of a Christian. *Prescott*, *Ferd. and Isa.*, ii. 23, note.

Cushing, scarce a man in years,  
But a sailor *thoroughbred*.  
*The Century*, XXXVIII. 730.

**II. n.** An animal, especially a horse, of pure blood, stock, or race; strictly, and as noting horses, a race-horse all of whose ancestors for a given number of generations (seven in England, five in America) are recorded in the stud-book.







And oh! what business had she to be so ungrateful and to try and thwart Philip in his *thoughtful* wish of escorting them through the streets of the rough, riotous town?

*Mrs. Gaskell, Sylvia's Lovers, iii.*

5. Full of care; anxious; troubled.

O thoughtful herte, plung'd in dystres.

*Lydgate, Life of Our Lady. (Hoyne.)*

Around her crowd distrust and doubt and fear,  
And thoughtful foresight and tormenting care.

*Prior.*

= *Syn.* 1. Reflective, pensive, studious — 3. Considerate, regardful.

**thoughtfully** (thát'fúl-i), *adv.* In a thoughtful or considerate manner; with thought or solicitude.

**thoughtfulness** (thát'fúl-nes), *n.* The state of being thoughtful; meditation; serious attention; consideration; solicitude.

**thoughtless** (thát'les), *a.* [*thought* + *-less*.] 1. Devoid of or lacking capacity for thought.

Just as a blockhead rubs his *thoughtless* skull,  
And thanks his stars he was not born a fool.

*Pope, Epil. to Rowe's Jane Shore, l. 7.*

A fair average human skull, which might have belonged to a philosopher, or might have contained the *thoughtless* brains of a savage. *Huxley, Man's Place in Nature, p. 181.*

2. Unthinking; heedless; careless; giddy.

He was lively, witty, good-natur'd, and a pleasant companion, but idle, *thoughtless*, and imprudent to the last degree.

*Franklin, Autobiog., p. 159.*

They cajole with gold  
And promises of fame the *thoughtless* youth.

*Shelley, Queen Mab, iv.*

That *thoughtless* sense of joy bewildering  
That kisses youthful hearts amidst of spung.

*William Morris, Earthly Paradise, l. 396.*

= *Syn.* 2. *Heedless, Remiss, etc.* (see *negligent*), regardless, inattentive, unconsiderate, unmindful, flighty, hare-brained.

**thoughtlessly** (thát'les-ly), *adv.* In a thoughtless, inconsiderate, or careless manner; without thought.

In restless hurries *thoughtlessly* they live.

*Garth.*

**thoughtlessness** (thát'les-nes), *n.* The state of being thoughtless, heedless, or inconsiderate.

What is called absence is a *thoughtlessness* and want of attention about what is doing.

*Chesherfield.*

**thought-reader** (thát'ru déer), *n.* A mind-reader.

We are all convinced that when mistakes are made the fault rests, for the most part, with the thinkers, rather than with the *thought-readers*.

*Proc. Soc. Psych. Research, l. 13.*

**thoughtsick** (thát'sik), *n.* [*thought* + *sick*.] Sick from thinking.

Heaven's face doth glow;

Yes, this equity and compound mass,  
With trustful visage, as against the doom,  
Is *thought sick* of the act. *Shak. Hamlet, iii. t. 51.*

**thoughtsome** (thát'sum), *a.* [*thought* + *-some*.] Thoughtful. *Encyc. Dict.*

**thoughtsomeness** (thát'sum-nes), *n.* Thoughtfulness. *N. Fairfax, Bulk and Selvedge of the World. (Encyc. Dict.)*

**thought-transfer** (thát'trans'fêr), *n.* Same as *telepathy*. *Pop. Sci. Mo., XXXV, 704. [Recent.]*

**thought-transference** (thát'trans'fêr-gus), *n.* Same as *telepathy*. [Recent.]

**thought-transfereñtial** (thát'trans'fê-ron'-shál), *a.* Of the nature of or pertaining to thought-transference; telepathic. *Proc. Soc. Psych. Research, XVII, 461. [Recent.]*

**thought-wave** (thát'wâv), *n.* A supposed undulation of a hypothetical medium of thought-transference, assumed to account for the phenomena of telepathy. [Recent.]

**Thous** (tho'us), *n.* [NL. (J. E. Gray), also *Thos*, < Gr. *thous*, *thou*, a kind of wild dog; see *thouid*.] 1. A genus of canines, or a section of *Canis*, combining some characters of foxes

with others of wolves. The group is not well marked, but has been made to cover several African forms which represent the peculiar South American fox-wolves, and come under the general head of jackals. Some of them are brindled with light and dark colors on the back. Among them are *T. anthus*, the wild dog of Egypt; *T. variegatus*, the Nubian thons; *T. mesomelas*, the black-backed or Capo jackal; *T. senegalensis*, the Senegal thons or jackal; etc. See also *ent* under *jackal*.

2. [*l. c.*] A jackal of this genus: as, the Senegal *thous*.

**thousand** (thou'zand), *a.* and *n.* [*ME. thousand, thousand, thusend, < AS. thūsend = OS. thūsund-ig = OFries. thūsend, dūsent = D. duizend = OLG. thūsiut, MLG. dūsent, LG. dūsend = OHG. thūsunt, dūsiut, tūsent, MHG. tūsent, tūsunt, G. tausend = Icel. thúsund (also thūshunt, thūshundradh, conformed to hund, hundradh, hundred) = Sw. tusen = Dan. tusende = Goth. thūsundi, thionsand. Though all numerals up to 100 belong in common to all the Indo-Eur. languages, this word for thousand is found only in the Teut. and Slav. languages: = OBulg. tysensha = Serv. tisuca = Pol. tysiar = Russ. tysucha = OPruss. tūsiuntous (pl. acc.) = Lith. tukstautis = Lett. tukstots, etc. Possibly the Slavs borrowed the word in prehistoric times from the Teut.] 1. *a.* Numbering ten hundred; hence, of an indefinitely large number.*

Thompson's hire tholl thoked many thousand stithe.

*William of Palerne (L. E. T. S.), l. 6151.*

That Cry  
Which made me look a thousand ways  
In bush, and tree, and sky.

*Wordsworth, To the Cuckoo.*

II. *n.* 1. The number ten hundred, or ten times ten times ten; hence, indefinitely, a great number. Like *hundred, million, etc.*, *thousand* takes a plural termination when not preceded by a numeral adjective.

Ther com . . . xlv [people], what on horse bakke and on fote, withoute heed that were in the town, wherof ther were xlv; but the story sayth that in thoddayes fyve hundred was cleped a *thousand*.

*Martin (L. E. T. S.), II, 205.*

A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand.

*Ps. xlv. 7.*

How many *thousands* pronounce boldly on the affairs of the public whom God nor men never qualified for such judgment!

*Watts.*

2. A symbol representing the number ten hundred, as M, 1,000. — 3. In *brick-making*, a quantity of clay sufficient for making a thousand bricks. *C. T. Davis, Bricks and Tiles, p. 101.* — One of or in a thousand, an exception to the general rule, a rare example or instance.

Now the glass was one of a thousand. It would present a man, one way, with his own features exactly, and turn it but another way, and it would show . . . the Prince of pilgrims himself.

*Bungay, Pilgrim's Progress, II.*

Upper ten thousand. See *upper*.

**thousandfold** (thou'zand-fôld), *n.* [*ME. thousandfold, thusenfuld (= D. duizendvuld = G. tausendfältig = Sw. tusenfaldt = Dan. tusinfaldt) < thousand + -fold*.] A thousand times as much.

**thousand-legs** (thou'zand-legz), *n.* Any member of the class *Myriapoda*, particularly one of the chilopod order; a millepede. The common household *Cermatia* (or *Scutigera*) *forceps* is specifically so called in some parts of the United States. See also *ent* under *millepede, myriapod, and Scutigera*.

**thousandth** (thou'zandth), *a.* and *n.* [Not found in ME. or AS.; < *thousand + -th*.] 1. *a.* 1. Last in order of a series of a thousand; next after the nine hundred and ninety-ninth: an ordinal numeral. — 2. Constituting one of a thousand equal parts into which anything is divided.

II. *n.* One of a thousand equal parts into which anything is divided.

**thout, r. t.** [*ME. thouten (= Dan. dutte) < thou, prou. Cf. geet*.] To thou.

Thoutye, or seyn thou to a man  
(thoutye, or seyn thou)

*Prompt. Pare., p. 492.*

**thow<sup>1</sup>, prou.** An obsolete form of *thou*.

**thow<sup>2</sup>, u.** A variant of *thou<sup>2</sup>*.

**thow<sup>3</sup>, r. and n.** A dialectal variant of *thaw*.

**thowel, thowl, n.** Variants of *thole<sup>2</sup>*.

**thowless** (thou'les), *a.* [A var. of *thowless*. Cf. *thieveless*.] Slack; inactive; lazy. [*Scotch.*]

I will not wait upon the *thowless*, thriftless, assenless ministry of that carnal man, John Halftext, the curate.

*Scott, Old Mortality, v.*

**thowmbet, n.** An old spelling of *thumb<sup>1</sup>*.

**Thracian** (thrā'shan), *a.* and *n.* [*L. Thracius, Thracian, Thracia, Thraece, < Gr. Θράκιος, Ionic Θράκιος, Opikios, Opikios, Thracian, < Θράκη, Ionic Θράκη, Thraee, < Θράξ, Ionic Θράξ, Θράξ, a Thracian.*] 1. *a.* Of or pertaining to Thraee, a region in southeastern Europe (formerly a Roman province), included between the Balkans and the Aegean and Black Seas.

The riot of the tipsy Bacchanals,  
Tearing the Thracian singer in their rage.

*Shak., M. N. D., v. l. 49.*

II. *n.* An inhabitant or a native of Thraee.

**thraekt** (thrak), *v. t.* [*Appar. < ME. \*threcken, threcien, < AS. thryccan (= OHG. drucken, MHG. drucken, drücken, G. drücken, etc.), press, oppress.*] To load or burden.

Certainly we shall one day find that the strait gate is too narrow for any man to come bustling in, *thraekt* with great possessions and greater corruptions.

*South, Sermons, II, vi.*

**thragget, r. t.** Apparently an error for *shragge* (see *shrag*).

Fell, or cutte downe, or to thragge. Sneeldo.

*Huloet, Alveedarlun (1552). (Nares.)*

**thralt, n.** An old spelling of *thrall*.

**thraldom** (thrál'dum), *n.* [Also *thraldom*, and formerly *thraldome*; < *ME. thraldom (= Icel. thralldóm = Sw. tråldom = Dan. trældom)*; < *thral + -dom*.] The state or character of being a thrall; bondage, literal or figurative; servitude.

Every base affection

Keeps him [man] in slavish *thralldome* & subjection.

*Times' Whistle (L. E. T. S.), p. 93.*

"Such as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God," and not such as live in *thralldom* unto men.

*Hooker, Eccles. Polity, III, 9.*

**thralhood** (thrál'húld), *n.* [*ME. thralhod, thralhele; < thral + -hood*.] Thralldom.

Thraune is wil thralhod,

Iwent in to knigthod.

*King Horn (L. E. T. S.), p. 13.*

**thrall** (thrál), *n.* and *a.* [*ME. thral, thralle, thral, thralle (pl. thralles, thrales, thralles, thrales), < late AS. thræl (pl. thrælas), < Icel. thrall = Sw. trål = Dan. træl, a thrall, prob. = OHG. dregil, dregil, trikil, a serf, thrall; Teut. form \*thrugila (contracted in Scand.), perhaps orig. 'a runner,' hence an attendant, servant; < AS. thregian (= Goth. thregjan), run, < thrag, thrah, a running, course; cf. Gr. τροχίλος, a small bird said to be attendant on the erebidile, < τροχός, a running, < τροχός, run (see trochil, trochus, etc.). The notion that thrall is connected with thrill, as if meaning orig. 'thrilled'—i. e. 'one whose ears have been thrilled or drilled in token of servitude'—is ridiculous in theory and erroneous in fact. The AS. thræl, thrall, cannot be derived from thregian, thregian, thri (see thri<sup>1</sup>, thri<sup>2</sup>), and if it were so derived, it could not mean 'thrilled,' or 'a thrilled man.' I. n. 1. A slave; a serf; a bondman; a captive.*

And se thi sone that in seruage

For mannis soule was made a *thralle*.

*Hygyn to Virginia, etc. (L. E. T. S.), p. 1.*

In a dungeon deepe huge numbers lay  
Of cative wretched *thralls*, that woyled night and day.

*Spenser, F. Q., I, v. 45.*

The actual slave, the *thrall*, the theow, is found everywhere (in early Britain). The class is formed and recruited in two ways. The captive taken in war accepts slavery as a lighter doom than death; the freeman who is guilty of certain crimes is degraded to the state of slavery by sentence of law. In either case the servile condition of the parent is inherited by his children.

*E. A. Freeman, Encyc. Brit., VIII, 274.*

The *thrall* in person may be free in soul.

*Tennyson, Gareth and Lynette.*

2. One who is a slave to some desire, appetite, spell, or other influence; one who is in moral bondage.

Hi ne lygeth [they are not] *thredles* ne to gold, ne to zelner, ne to hare carynce [their flesh], ne to the goddes of fortune.

*Ayenbite of Inuyt (L. E. T. S.), p. 86.*

The slaves of drink and *thralls* of sleep.

*Shak., Macbeth, III, 6. 13.*

3. Thralldom, literal or figurative; bondage; slavery; subjection.

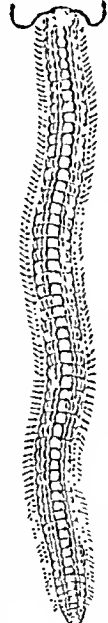
The chafed Horse, such *thrall* ill-suffering.

Begins to snuff, and snort, and leap, and sing.

*Sylvestre, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, II, The Handy-Crafts.*



Senegal Thous (*Thous senegalensis*).



A Thousand-legs (*Myriapoda*).

thrall

Now soon they reach Newcastle jail,  
And to the pris'ner thus they call;  
"Sleeps thou, wakes thou, Jock o' the Side,  
Or is thou wearied o' thy thrall?"  
Jock o' the Side (Child's Ballads, VI. 81).  
I saw pale kings and princes too; . . .  
They cried—"La Belle Dame sans Merci  
Hath thee in thrall!"  
Keats, La Belle Dame sans Merci.  
4. A shelf or stand; a stand for barrols. [Prov.  
Eng.]  
The dairy thralls I might ha' wrote my name on 'em,  
when I come downstairs after my illness.  
George Eliot, Adam Bede, vi. (Davies.)

II. a. 1. Enslaved; bond; subjugated.

Ther lichte loste, tier contre made thrall  
With that fers gent huge and comersous,  
Horrible, myghty, strong, and ogulous.  
Rom. of Parthenay (L. T. S.), l. 4063.  
So the Philistines, the better to keep the Jews thrall and  
in subjection, utterly bereaved them of all manner weapon  
and artillery, and left them naked.  
Bp. Jewel, Works, II. 672.

2. Figuratively, subject; enthralled.

Disposeth ny yowre hertes to withstoude  
The feend that yow wolde make thrall and boude.  
Chaucer, Friar's Tale, l. 362.  
He cometh not of gentle blood  
That to his eyne is thrall.  
Davies Book (L. T. S.), p. 103.

We govern nature in opulences, but we are thrall unto  
her in necessity. Bacon, Praise of Knowledge (ed. 1887).

[Obsolete or archaic in both uses.]

thrall (thrāl), *v. t.* [*<* ME. *thralen*; *<* *thrall*, *n.*]

1. To deprive of liberty; enslave.

For more precyous Cattle ne gretter Ransoun ne  
myghte he put for us than his blessed body, his precyous  
blood, and his holy Lys, that he thrall'd for us.  
Maulerille, Travels, p. 2.

My husband's brother had my son  
Thrall'd in his castle, and hath starved him dead.  
Tennyson, Gareth and Lynette.

2. Figuratively, to put in subjection to some  
power or influence; enthrall.

Love, which that so soone kan  
The freedom of yowre hertes to thyn thrall  
Chaucer, Troilus, l. 235.

Not all thy manacles  
Could fetter so my heeles, as this one word  
Hath thrall'd my heart.  
Heywood, Woman Killed with Kindness.

thraller (thrāl'ēr), *n.* [*<* *thrall* + *-er*.] One  
who thralls. *Encyc. Diet.*

thrallest (thrāl'ēs), *n.* [*ME.* *<* *thrall* + *-ess*.] A  
bondswoman. [Rare.]

There [in Egypt] thou shalt be sold to thyn enemyes, into  
thralles and thrallestes. *Isaiah*, Deut. xviii. 6.

thrallful (thrāl'fūl), *a.* [*<* *thrall* + *-ful*.] En-  
thralled; slavish.

Also the Lord accepted Iob, and staid  
His Thrallfull Steint.  
Sylvester, Job Triumphant, iv.

thrang<sup>1</sup> (thrang), *n.* A Scotch (and Middle  
English) form of *throng*<sup>1</sup>.

thrang<sup>2</sup> (thrang), *a. and adv.* [A Scotch (and  
ME.) form of *throng*<sup>2</sup>.] Crowded; much occu-  
pied; busy; intimate; thick.

Twa dogs that were na thrang at hame  
Forgather'd ance upon a time. Burns, Twa Dogs.

It will behald for you to fill her place, especially on sic  
a thrang day as this. Scott, Old Mortality, iv.

thranite (thrā'nit), *n.* [= F. *thranite*, *<* Gr.  
*θρανίτης*, *<* *θρανός*, bench, framework, esp. the  
topmost of the three tiers of benches in a tri-  
reme.] In Gr. *outig.*, one of the rowers on the  
uppermost tier in a trireme. Compare *zeugite*  
and *thalonite*.

thranitic (thrā-nit'ik), *a.* [*<* *thranite* + *-ic*.]  
Of or pertaining to a thranite. *Encyc. Brit.*,  
XXI. 807.

thrap (thrap), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *thrapped*, ppr.  
*thrapping*. [Perhaps a dial form of *trap*. Cf.  
dial. *troth* for *trough* (trōē). The converse  
change is more common: *filp*<sup>2</sup> for *thill*.] Naut.,  
to bind on; fasten about: same as *trap*, 2.

The hull was so damaged that it had for some time been  
secured by cables which were served or *thrapped* round it.  
Southey, Nelson, III., nn. 1795.

thrapple (thrap'pl), *n.* Same as *throttle*.

thrash<sup>1</sup>, *v.* See *thresh*<sup>1</sup>.  
thrash<sup>2</sup> thresh<sup>2</sup> (thrash, thresh), *n.* [A var.  
of *thrush*<sup>3</sup> for *rush*<sup>1</sup>, as *rash*<sup>6</sup> for *rush*<sup>1</sup>.] A  
rush. [Scotch.]

They were twa honnie lasses,  
Wha' biggit a bower on yon burn-brac,  
An' thiekit it o'er wi' thrashes.  
Dessie Bell and Mary Gray (Child's Ballads, III. 127).

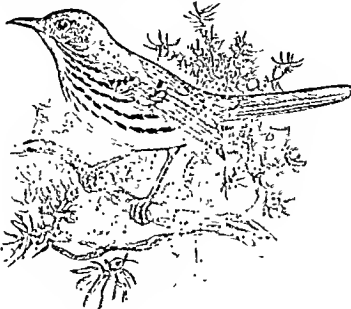
thrashel, *n.* See *threshel*.

thrasher<sup>1</sup>, *n.* See *thresher*<sup>1</sup>.

thrasher<sup>2</sup> (thrash'ēr), *n.* [Also *thresher*; a var.  
of *thrasher* (appar. simulating *thrasher*<sup>1</sup>, *thresh-*  
396

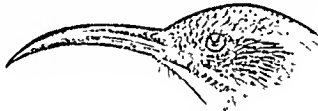
6305

*cr*<sup>1</sup>; see *thrasher*.] A kind of thrush or thrush;  
specifically, in the United States, a thrush-  
like bird of the genus *Harporhynchus*, of which  
there are numerous species, related to the  
mocking-bird, and less nearly to the birds com-  
monly called thrushes. The best-known, and the  
only one found in the greater part of the United States,  
is *H. rufus*, the brown thrush or brown thrasher, also



Brown Thrasher (*Harporhynchus rufus*).

called *sandy mocking-bird* from its color and shape and  
power of mimicry, in which latter respect it approaches  
the true mocker, *Mimus polyglottus*. Its proper song,  
heard only from the male and in the breeding-season, is  
loud, rich, skilfully modulated, and well sustained. This  
bird is very common in shrubbery and undergrowth, es-  
pecially southward. It is bluish rufous above, nearly  
uniform; below whitish shaded with dusky brown or  
cinnamon, and heavily marked with chains of dark-brown  
streaks, the throat immaculate, with a necklace of oval  
spots. The length is about 11 inches, the extent only 13 or  
14, as the tail is long and the wings are short. It builds  
in a bush, occasionally on the ground, a bulky nest of  
twigs, leaves, bark-strips, and rootlets, and lays from four  
to six eggs, whitish or greenish, profusely speckled with  
brown, about an inch long and 3/4 inch broad. A similar  
but darker-colored thrasher is *H. longirostris* of Texas.  
In New Mexico, Arizona and California there are several  
others, showing great variation in the length and curva-  
ture of the bill, and quite different in color from the com-  
mon thrasher. Such are the curve-billed, *H. curvirostris*;  
the bow-billed, *H. c. palmeri*; the Arizona, *H. bendirei*;  
the St. Lucas, *H. cinereus* of Lower California; the Cali-



Head of California Thrasher (*Harporhynchus rediculus*),  
two thirds natural size.

fornia, *H. rediculus*; the Yuma, *H. lecontei*; and the cris-  
sal, *H. crissalis*—all found over the Mexican border.

She sings round after dark, like a thrasher.  
S. Judd, Margaret, l. 6.

Blue thrasher, the Bahaman *Mimocichla plumbea*, a sort  
of thrush of a plumbeous color with black throat and red  
feet.—Sage thrasher. See *sage-thrasher*, and cut under  
*Oreoscoptes*.

thrasher-shark, thrasher-whale. See *thresh-*  
*er-shark*, etc.

thrashing, thrashing-floor, etc. See *thresh-*  
*ing*, etc.

thrashle, *n.* See *threshel*.

thrasonical (thrā-son'ik-āl), *a.* [*<* *Thraso*(*n*),  
the name of a bragging soldier in Terence's  
"Eunuchus," *<* Gr. *θρασύς*, bold, spirited; see  
*dare*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Given to bragging; boasting; vain-  
glorious. Bacon.—2. Proceeding from or ex-  
hibiting ostentation; ostentatious; boasting.

There was never anything so sudden but the flight of Co-  
ranus and Caesar's thrasonical brag of "I came, saw, and  
overcame." Shak., As you Like It, v. 2. 31.

Who in London hath not heard of his [Greene's] dissolute  
and licentious living? his . . . vain-glorious and Thrasoni-  
cal braving? G. Harvey, Four Letters.

thrasonically (thrā-son'ik-āl-i), *adv.* In a thra-  
sonical manner; boastingly.

To brag thrasonically, to boast like Rodomonte.  
Johnson (under *rodomonte*).

thrustet. A Middle English preterit of *thrust*<sup>1</sup>.  
Thrasyaëtus (thras-i-ä'e-tus), *n.* [NL. (Conez,  
1884), after earlier *Thrasactos* (G. R. Gray, 1837),  
*Thrasactus* (G. R. Gray, 1844); *<* Gr. *θρασύς*, bold,  
+ *αἰτέτις*, an eagle.] A genus of *Falconidae*, or di-  
urnal birds of prey, including the great crested  
eagle or harpy of South America, *T. harpyia*, one  
of the largest and most powerful of its tribe.  
See cut under *Harpyia*.

thratch (thrach), *v. i.* [Perhaps an assimilated  
form of *thrack*.] To gasp convulsively, as one  
in the agonies of death. [Scotch.]

If I but grip you by the collar,  
I'll gar you gasp and gollur, and gollar,  
An' thratch an' thray for want of breath.  
Beattie, John o' Armha'. (Jamieson.)

thread

thratch (thrach), *n.* [*<* *thratch*, *v.*] The op-  
pressed and violent respiration of one in the  
agonies of death. [Scotch.]

thrive, threave (thrāv, thrēv), *n.* [*<* ME.  
*thrive*, *threve*, *thrafe*, *<* Icel. *threft* = Dan. *trave*  
= Sw. dial. *trave*, a number of sheaves (cf. Sw.  
*traffe*, a pile of wood), perhaps orig. a handful  
(cf. L. *manipulus*, a sheaf, lit. 'a handful'; see  
*maniple*), *<* Icel. *thrifo*, grasp. Cf. Icel. *thref*, a  
loft where corn is stored.] 1. A sheaf; a hand-  
ful.

[Enter Bassiolo with Servants, with rushes.]  
Come, strew this room afresh; . . . lay me 'em thus,  
In fine, smooth *threaves*; look you, sir, thus in *threaves*.  
Chapman, Gentleman Usher, II. 1.

His belt was made of myrtle leaves  
Plaited in small curious *threaves*.  
Sir J. Mennis (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 10).

Specifically—2. Twenty-four sheaves of grain  
set up in the field, forming two stooks, or shoeks  
of twelve sheaves each.

As I have thought a *throve* of this three piles,  
In what wode thei woxen and where that thei grewed.  
Piers Plowman (B), xvi. 55.

I doubt na, whyles, but thou may thieve;  
What then? poor beastie, thou mann live!  
A dalmen jcker in a *throve*  
'S a sma' request. Burns, To a Mouse.

3. The number of two dozen; hence, an indefi-  
nite number; a considerable number.

He sends forth *threaves* of ballads to the sale.  
Bp. Hall, Satires, IV. vi. 55.

His jolly friends, who hither come  
In *threaves* to frolic with him, and make cheer.  
B. Jonson, Sad Shepherd, i. 2.

[Obsolete or dialectal in all uses.]

thraw<sup>1</sup> (thrā), *v.* [A Sc. (and ME.) form of  
*throw*<sup>1</sup>.] I. *trans.* 1. To twist; hence, to  
wrench; wrest; distort.

Ye'll *thraw* my head aff my house-banc,  
And throw me in the sea.  
Young Redin (Child's Ballads, III. 15).

He is bowed in the back,  
He's *thrawn* in the knee.  
Lord Salton and Auchanachie (Child's Ballads, II. 166).

2. To cross; thwart; frustrate.

When Shetburne meek held up his cheek,  
Conform to gospel law, man,  
Saint Stephen's boys, w! farring noise,  
They did his measures *thraw*, man.  
Burns, The American War.

II. *intrans.* 1. To twist or writhe, as in  
agony; wriggle; squirm.

And at the dead hour o' the night,  
The corpse began to *thraw*.  
Young Boyle (Child's Ballads, II. 362).

The empty boat *thrawed* i' the wind,  
Against the posterie tied.  
D. G. Rossetti, Stratton Water.

2. To east; warp.—3. To be perverse or ob-  
stinato; act perversely. [Scotch in all uses.]

thraw<sup>1</sup> (thrā), *n.* [A Sc. form of *throw*<sup>1</sup>.] A  
twist; a wrench.

In Borrowstounness he resides with disgrace,  
Till his neck stand in need of a *thraw*.  
Battle of Sheriff-Muir (Child's Ballads, VII. 162).

To rin after spulzie, de'll be w! me if I do not give you  
erale a *thraw*. Scott, Waverley, xlviii.

Heads and *thraws*, lying side by side, the feet of the  
one by the head of the other.

thraw<sup>2</sup> (thrā), *n. and v.* A Scotch form of  
*throw*<sup>2</sup> for *thruel*.—In the dead *thraw*, in the death-  
throes; in the last agonies; the phrase is also applied to  
any object regarded as neither dead nor alive, neither hot  
nor cold. Scott, Guy Mannering, xxvii.

thraw<sup>3</sup>, *n.* A Scotch form of *throve*<sup>3</sup>.

thraward, thrawart (thrā'wārd, -wārt), *a.*  
[Appar. *<* *thruel* + *-ard* (mixed with *fuward*,  
*froward* (?)).] Cross-grained; perverse; stub-  
born; tough; also, reluctant. [Scotch.]

I have kend the Law this mony a year, and mony a  
*thrawart* job I hae had w! her first and last.  
Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xlii.

thraw-crook (thrā'krūk), *n.* See *throw-crook*, 1.

thrawn (thrān), *p. a.* [A Sc. form of *thrown*;  
cf. *thraw*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Twisted; wrenched; distort-  
ed; sprained; as, a *thrawn* stick; a *thrawn* foot.  
—2. Cross-grained; perverse; contrary or con-  
tradictory.

"Of what are you made?" "Dirt" was the answer uni-  
formly given. "Wull ye never learn to say dirt, ye *thrawn*  
deevils?" Dr. J. Brown, Marjorie Fleming.

thread (thred), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thred*;  
also *threed*, whence, with shortened vowel, *thrid*;  
*<* ME. *threel*, *thred*, *threde*, *<* AS. *thrād* = OFries.  
*thrēd* = MD. *drad*, D. *draad* = OHG. MHG.  
*drūt*, G. *draht*, thread, wire, = Icel. *thráðr* =  
Sw. *tråd* = Dan. *trænd* = Goth. *\*thrēths* (not re-  
corded), thread; lit. 'that which is twisted' (cf.  
*twist*, *twine*, thread); with formative *-d*, *<* AS.  
*thrādan*, etc., twist, turn; see *throw*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A



## thread

twisted filament of a fibrous substance, as cotton, flax, silk, or wool, spun out to considerable length. In a specific sense, thread is a compound cord consisting of two or more yarns firmly united together by twisting. The twisting together of the different strands or yarns to form a thread is effected by a thread-frame, or doubling-and-twisting mill, which accomplishes the purpose by the action of bobbins and flers. Thread is used in some species of weaving, but its principal use is for sewing. The word is used especially for linen, as distinguished from sewing-silk and sewing-cotton, and as seen in the phrases *thread lace* and *thread glove*; but this distinction is not original, and is not always maintained. Compare cuts under *spinning-wheel* and *spinning-jenny*.

That rich ring ful redly with a red silk *thread*.  
The queen boud als blin a-boute the wolwes necke.  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), l. 4430.

Also, cosyen, I pray you to sende moosun Norfolk *threade* to do a bonte my necke to rydowith.  
*Paston Letters*, I. 343.  
To a cholee Grace to spin Ie put it out,  
That its line *thread* might answer her neat hand.  
*J. Beaumont, Psyche*, III. 24.

2. A fine filament or thread-like body of any kind: as, a *thread* of spun glass; a *thread* of corn-silk.

Sustaining a *thread* of Copper, reaching from one to another, on which are fastened many burning Lamps.  
*Purchase, Pilgrimage*, p. 263.

3. The prominent spiral part of a screw. See cuts under *screw* and *screw-thread*.—4. In mining, a thin seam, vein, or fissure filled with ore.—5. A very slender line applied on a surface: thus, in decorative art, thin and minute lines are so called to distinguish them from bands of color, which, though narrow, have a more appreciable width.—6. *pl.* In *conch.*, the byssus.—7. A yarn-measure, the circumference of a reel, containing 14, 2, 24, or 3 yards.—8. That which runs through the whole course of something and connects its successive parts; hence, proper course or sequence; the main idea, thought, or purpose which runs through something: as, the *thread* of a discourse or story.

I would not live over my hours past, or begin again the *thread* of my days.  
*Sir T. Browne, Heligio Medici*, l. 42.

Wherefore to resume the *thread* of our course, we were now in sight of the Volcan, being by estimation 7 or 8 leagues from the shoar.  
*Dampier, Voyages*, I. 120.

If, after a pause, the grave companion resumes his *thread* in the following manner, "Well, but to go on with my story," new interruptions come from the left and the right, till he is forced to give over.

*Steuft, Polite Conversation*, Int.

9. A clue.

And, seeming of the loyal virgins *Thread*,  
Have them and others in this Mare mis-led.  
*Sylvestre, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks*, l. 1.

10. Distinguishing property; quality; degree of fineness.

A neat courtier,  
Of a most elegant *thread*.  
*B. Jonson, Magnetick Lady*, l. 1.

11. The thread of life. See phrase below.

Thy match was mortal to him, and pure grief  
Shore his old *thread* in twain.

*Shak., Othello*, v. 2. 206.

He sees at one view the whole *thread* of my existence.

*Addison, Spectator*, No 7.

**Adam's needle and thread.** See *Adam*—*Gold thread*.  
(a) A string formed by covering a thread, usually of yellow silk, with thin gold wire wound spirally around it. See *wire*. (b) A thin strip of gilded paper often used in Oriental brocade stalls. (c) Extraneously, gold wire. (d) See *goldthread*.—*Lisle thread*, a fine hard-twisted linen thread, originally made at Lisle (Lille) in France, but now also made in Great Britain. It is used especially in the manufacture of stockings, gloves, and cut by the *lales*; emblematic of the course and termination of one's existence. See def. 11.—*Thread and needle*. Same as *thread-needle*.—*Thread and thrum*, figuratively, all; the good and the bad together.

O lates, come, come;  
I'nd *thread* and *thrum*.  
*Shak., M. N. D.*, v. 1. 291.

**Thread lace.** See *lace*.—*Thread of the river*, thread of the stream, the middle of the main current, which may be on one side or the other of the middle of the water.  
*Henry Austin, Farm Law*, p. 135.—*Three threads*. See *three*.

**thread** (thred), *v. t.* [Early mod. E. also *thred*; also *threed*, whence, with shortened vowel, *thrid*; < ME. *threden*; < *thred*, *n.*] 1. To pass a thread through the eye or aperture of, as a needle.

A sylver nedyl forth I drowe  
Out of an agnyler queynt ynowe,  
And gan this nedyl *threde* anon.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 99.

2. To string on a thread.

Then they (beals) are *threaded* by children, tied in bundles, and exported to the ends of the earth.  
*Harper's Mag.*, LXXIX. 202.

3. To pass through with the carefulness and precision of one who is threading a needle, implying narrowness or intricacy in that which is passed through.

## 6306

They would not *thread* the gates.

*Shak., Cor.*, III. 1. 124.

Ho began to *thread*  
All courts and passages, where silence dead,  
Roused by his whispering footsteps, murmur'd faint.  
*Keats, Endymion*, II.

Such lived not in the past alone,  
But *thread* to-day the unheeding street.  
*Lowell, All-Saints*.

4. To form a spiral projection on or a spiral groove in; furnish with a thread, as a screw: as, to *thread* a bolt.

**thread-animalcule** (thred'an-i-mal'kü), *n.* A vibrio; any member of the *Vibrionidae*.

**threadbare** (thred'bär), *a.* [Early mod. E. also *thredbare*, *threedbare*; < ME. *thredbare*, *threedbare*, *thredbare*; < *thread* + *bare*.] 1. Having the thread bare; worn so that the nap is lost and the thread is visible, either wholly or in certain parts: said of a piece of textile fabric, as in a garment, or of the garment itself.

Lo, thus by smelling and *thredbare* array,  
If that men hat, this folk they knowe may.  
*Chaucer, Prolog*, to Canon's Yeoman's Tale, l. 337.

And he com in the semblance of an olde man, and hadde on a russet cote torno and all *thredbare*.

*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), II. 261.

A Jew never wears his cap *threadbare* with putting it off.  
*Dekker, Gull's Hornbook*, p. 63.

A suit of *threadbare* black, with darned cotton stockings of the same colour, and shoes to answer.

*Dickens, Oliver Twist*, IV.

2. Wearing threadbare clothes; shabby; seedy.

A *threadbare* rascal, a beggar.

*B. Jonson, Every Man in His Humour*, III. 3.

3. Well-worn; much used; hence, hackneyed; trite: as, a *threadbare* jest.

Yelverton is a good *threadbare* friend for yow and for edyr in this cyntre, as it is told me.

*Paston Letters*, II. 83.

Where have my busy eyes not pry'd? O where,  
Of whom, hath not my *threadbare* tongue demand'd?

*Quarles, Emblems*, IV. 11.

You could not bring in that *threadbare* Flourish, of our being more fierce than our own Mastiffs, . . . without some such Introduction.

*Milton, Aus. to Salmasius*.

**threadbreeness** (thred'breen-nes), *n.* The state of being threadbare.

*H. Mackenzie*.

**thread-carrier** (thred'kar'i-er), *n.* In a knitting-machine, a hook or eyelet on the carriage through which the yarn is passed.

*E. H. Knight*.

**thread-cell** (thred'sel), *n.* One of the little bodies or cavities of a cecenterate, as a jellyfish or sea-nettle, containing a coiled elastic thread that springs out with stinging effect when the creature is irritated; an urticating-organ; a nematocyst; a lasso-cell; a cnida.

Thread cells are highly characteristic of the cecenterates, and some similar or analogous organs are found in certain Infusorians. See cuts under *cnida* and *nematocyst*, and compare *trichocyst*.

2. An occasional name of a seed-animalcule or spermatozoon.

*Haeckel*.

**thread-cutter** (thred'kut'er), *n.* 1. A small blade fixed to a sewing-machine, to a spool-holder, or to a thimble, etc., as a convenience for cutting sewing-threads.—2. A thread-cutting machine for bolts; a screw-thread cutter.

See cut under *screw-stock*.

*E. H. Knight*.

**threaded** (thred'ed), *p. a.* Provided with a thread.

From the bastion'd walls,

Like *threaded* spiders, one by one we dropt.

*Tennyson, Princess*, l.

**threadent** (thred'en), *a.* [Early mod. E. also \**thriden*, *thrediden*; < *thread* + *-en*.] Woven of threads; textile. Also *thriden*.

I went on shore my selfe, and gave every of them a *threaden* point, and brought one of them aboard of me.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 31.

Behold the *threaden* sails,

Borne with the hyslele and creeping wind.

*Shak., Hen. V.*, III. Prolog., l. 10.

**threader** (thred'er), *n.* [ < *thread* + *-er*.] One who or that which threads; specifically, a contrivance for threading needles. See *needle-threader*.

**thread-feather** (thred'feTH'er), *n.* A filoplume. See *feather*.

**thread-fin** (thred'fin), *n.* Any fish of the genus *Polypemus*: so called from the long pectoral filaments. See cut under *Polypemus*.

**thread-finisher** (thred'fin'ish-er), *n.* A machine in which linen or cotton thread is treated to remove the fluff fibers that cling to now thread, to fasten down the loose fibers, and to polish the surface.

**thread-fish** (thred'fish), *n.* 1. The cordonnier or cobble-fish, *Blepharis cernitius*.—2. The cut-las-fish. See cut under *Trichiurus*.

**thread-flower** (thred'flon'er), *n.* A plant of the genus *Nematanthus*, of the *Gesneraceae*, which

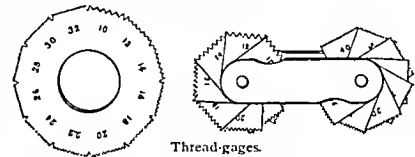
## thread-tailed

consists of 3 or 4 Brazilian climbing or epiphytic shrubs with large crimson flowers pendulous on long peduncles, to which this name, as also that of the genus, alludes.—*Crimson thread-flower*. See *Poinciana*.

**threadfoot** (thred'füt), *n.* An aquatic plant, *Podostemon ceratophyllus*.

**thread-frame** (thred'främ), *n.* In *spinning*, a machine combining yarns by doubling and twisting them, to make thread.

**thread-gage** (thred'gäj), *n.* A gage for deter-



Thread-gages.

mining the number of threads to the inch on screws and taps. *E. H. Knight*.

**thread-guide** (thred'gid), *n.* In a sewing-machine, a device, as a loop or an eye, for guiding the thread when it is necessary to change the direction at any point between the spool and the eye of the needle. See cuts under *sewing-machine*. *E. H. Knight*.

**thread-herring** (thred'hor'ing), *n.* 1. The mud-shad or gizzard-shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum*. See cut under *gizzard-shad*. [Local, U. S.]—2. The fish *Opisthonema thrissa* of the Atlantic coast of North America, chiefly southward.

**threadiness** (thred'i-nes), *n.* Thready character or condition. *Imp. Dict.*

**thread-leaved** (thred'levd), *n.* Having filiform leaves.—*Thread-leaved sundew*. See *sundew*.

**thread-mark** (thred'märk), *n.* A delicate fiber, usually of silk and of strong color, put in some kinds of paper made for use as paper money, as a safeguard against counterfeiting by means of photography.

**thread-moss** (thred'mós), *n.* A moss of the genus *Bryum*: so called from the slender seta which bears the capsule.

**thread-needle**, *thread-the-needle* (thred'nē'dl, thred'tHē-nē'dl), *n.* [ < *thread*, *v.* (+ *the*), + obj. *needle*.] A game in which children, especially girls, stand in a row holding hands, and the outer one, still holding the one next, runs between the others under their uplifted hands, and is followed by the rest in turn. Also called *thread and needle*.

**thread-oiler** (thred'oi'lér), *n.* An oil-cup or -holder screwed to the spool-wire of a sewing-machine, for oiling the thread, to cause it to pass more readily through leather or other thick, heavy material. *E. H. Knight*.

**thread-paper** (thred'pā'pér), *n.* 1. A strip of thin soft paper prepared for wrapping up a skein of thread, which is laid at length and rolled up in a generally cylindrical form.

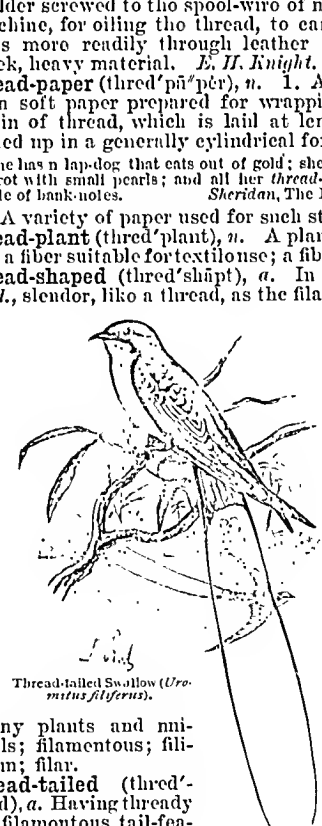
She has a lap-dog that eats out of gold; she feeds her parrot with small pearls; and all her *thread-papers* are made of bank-notes.

*Sheridan, The Rivals*, l. 1.

2. A variety of paper used for such strips.

**thread-plant** (thred'plant), *n.* A plant affording a fiber suitable for textile use; a fiber-plant.

**thread-shaped** (thred'shāpt), *a.* In *bot.* and *zool.*, slender, like a thread, as the filaments of



Thread-tailed Swallow (*Uromyza filiformis*).

many plants and animals; filamentous; filiform; filar.

**thread-tailed** (thred'täld), *a.* Having thready or filamentous tail-fea-

thers: specifically noting swallows of the genus *Promitus*, as *U. filiferus*. Also *wire-tailed*.  
**thread-the-needle**, *n.* See *thread-needle*.  
**thread-waxer** (thred'wak'sér), *n.* In *shoe-manuf.*, a trough containing shoemakers' wax, which is kept hot by a lamp. It is attached to a sewing-machine, and the thread is caused to pass through it. *E. H. Knight*.  
**thread-winder** (thred'win'dér), *n.* A machine for winding thread on spools.  
**threadworm** (thred'wérin), *n.* A small round-worm or nematoid; a hairworm or gordian; a filaria, or Guinea worm; especially, a pin-worm: one of the small worms infesting the rectum, particularly of children, as *Oxyuris vermicularis*. These resemble bits of sewing-thread less than an inch long. See cuts under *Nematodea* and *Oxyuris*.

**thready** (thred'i), *a.* [*< thread + -y*.] 1. Resembling or consisting of thread in sense 1, 2, or 5.

I climb with bounding feet the craggy steep,  
 Peak-lifted, gazing down the cloven deep,  
 Where mighty rivers shrink to thready rills.  
*R. H. Stoddard, The Castle in the Air.*

2. Containing thread; covered with thread.

From hand to hand  
 The thready shuttle glides. *Dyer, Fleece*, III.

3. Like thread in length and slenderness; finely stringy; filamentous; fibrillar; finely fibrous.—**Thready pulse**. See *pulse*.

**threap, threep** (thrép), *v.* [Early mod. E. also *threpe*; *< ME. threpen, thrapen, < AS. thræppian*, *reprove, rebuke, afflict*.] I. *trans.* 1. To contradict.

Thou wilt not threap me, this whinyard has gard many better men to lope than thou. *Greene, James IV.*, I, 1.

2. To aver or affirm with pertinacious repetition; continue to assert with contrary obstinacy, as in reply to persistent denial: as, to threap a thing down one's throat.

Behold how gross a Ly of Ugliness  
 They on my face have threaped.  
*J. Beaumont, Pyche*, v. 227.

3. To insist on.

He threappit to see the auld hardened blood shedder  
*Scott, St. Ronan's Well*, xlv.

4. To cry out; complain; contend; maintain.

Some crye upon God, some other threpe that he hathe  
 forgotten theym. *Ep. Fisher, Sermons (Latham)*.

5. To call; term.

Sol gold is, and Luna silver we threpe  
*Chaucer, Prolog. to Canon's Yeoman's Tale*, l. 273.

II. *intrans.* 1. To indulge in mutual recrimination or contradiction; contend; quarrel; bandy words; dispute.

Thel thaste hym full thraly, than was ther no threpyng,  
 Thus with dole was that dore vn-to dede dight,  
 Ills bak and his body was bolned for betyng,  
 Itt was, I sale the for soth, a sorowfull sight.  
*York Plays*, p. 430.

It's not for a man with a woman to threpe  
*Take Thine old Cloak about Thee*.

2. To fight; battle.

Than thretty dayes throlly thel threppit in feld,  
 And mouy bold in the bekar were on bent leult!  
*Destruction of Troy (L. E. T. S.)*, l. 8362.

[Obsolete or prov. Eng. or Scotch in all uses.]  
**threap, threep** (thrép), *n.* [*< ME. threpe, threpe*; *< threap, v.*] 1. Contest; attack.

What! thinke ye so throlly this threpe for to leue?  
 Heyne vp your hertes, heuttes your armys;  
 Wackys vp your wille, as worthy men shuld.  
*Destruction of Troy (L. E. T. S.)*, l. 9350.

2. Contradiction.—3. A vehement or pertinacious affirmation; an obstinate decision or determination. [*Prov. Eng. and Scotch.*]

You would show more patience, and perhaps more prudence, if you sought not to overwork me by shrewd words and sharp threaps of Scripture.

*T. Cromwell*, quoted in R. W. Dixon's *Hist. Church* [of Eng.], vii.

He has taken a threap that he would have it finished before the year was done. *Carlyle*.

4. A superstitious idea or notion; a fret.

They'll . . . haue an auld wife when they're dying to rhyme over prayers, and ballants, and charms, . . . rather than they'll haue a minister to come and pray wi' them—that's an auld threap o' theirs. *Scott, Guy Mannerling*, xlv.

To keep one's threap, to stick pertinaciously or obstinately to one's averments or assertions. *Scott, Bride of Lammermoor*, xxvii.

**threasuret**, *n.* An obsolete form of *treasure*. *Spenser*.

**threat** (thret), *n.* [*< ME. thret, threte, thret, thrat, threat, < AS. threót, a crowd, troop, pressure, trouble, calamity, threat (= Icel. thraut, trouble, labor), < thredótan* (prot. thredót, pp. throtten), urgo, afflict, vex, in comp. *á-thredótan*, im-

pers., vex, = D. *ver-drieten*, vex, = OHG. *\*driozan*, in comp. *bi-driozan* (MHG. *bedriezen*), *ir-driozan* (MHG. *er-driezzen*), MHG. *ver-driessen*, impers., vex, annoy, = Icel. *thrjóta*, impers., fail, = Dan. *fortryde*, vex, repent, = Goth. *\*thrintan*, in *us-thrintan* (= AS. *á-threótan*), trouble, vex, = L. *trudere*, push, shove, crowd, thrust out, press, urge (> *trudis*, a pole to push with), = ŌBulg. *truzda*, vex, plague (*truditi*, trouble). From the same verb or its compounds are the nouns Icel. *throt*, want, MHG. *urdruz*, *urdriutze*, vexation, *verdruz*, G. *verdruess* (= Dan. *fortræd*), vexation, trouble. Hence *threat*, *v.*, *threaten*. Cf. *thrust*. From the L. verb are ult. E. *extrude*, intrude, protrude, etc., *trusion*, *extrusion*, etc.] 1. Crowd; press; pressure.

The thret was the mare. *Layamon*, l. 9791.

2. Vexation; torment.

Then thrat moste I thole, & vnthok to mede.  
*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), lii. 55.

3. A menace; a denunciation of ill to befall some one; a declaration of an intention or a determination to inflict punishment, loss, or pain on another.

There is no terror, Cassius, in your threats.  
*Shak., J. C.*, iv. 3. 66.

'Tis certain that the threat is sometimes more formidable than the stroke, and it's possible that the beholders suffer more keenly than the victims. *Emerson*, *Courage*.

4. In *law*, any menace of such a nature and extent as to unsettle the mind of the person on whom it operates, and to preclude that free voluntary action which is necessary to assent. = *Syn.* 3. See *menace*, *v.*

**threat** (thret), *v.* [*< ME. threten, < AS. thredtitan*, press, oppress, repress, correct, threaten (= MD. *droten*, threaten), *< thredt*, pressure: see *threat*, *n.* Cf. *threaten*.] I. *trans.* 1. To press; urge; compel.

Fele thryuande thoukkez he thrat hom to haue.  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight (L. E. T. S.)*, l. 1980.

2. To threaten.

Every day this wal they wolde threte.  
*Chaucer, Good Women*, l. 754.

II. *intrans.* To use threats; act or speak menacingly; threaten.

E. Phd. Look to thyself, thou art in jeopardy.  
*K. John*—No more than he that threats.  
*Shak., K. John*, III. 1. 347.

Twere wrong with Rome, when Catiline and thou  
 Do threat, if Cato feared. *B. Jonson, Catiline*, III. 1.

[Obsolete or archaic in all senses.]

**threaten** (thret'n), *v.* [*< ME. threten; < threat + -en*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To use threats or menaces; have a menacing aspect.

An eye like Mars, to threaten and command.  
*Shak., Hamlet*, III. 4. 67.

2. To give indication of menace, or of impending danger or mischief; become overcast, as the sky.

I have long waited to answer your kind letter of August 20th, in hopes of having something satisfactory to write to you; but I have waited in vain, for every day our political horizon blackens and threatens more and more.  
*T. A. Mann (Ellis's Lit. Letters)*, p. 437.

II. *trans.* 1. To declare an intention of doing mischief to or of bringing evil on; use threats toward; menace; terrify, or attempt to terrify, by menaces: with *with* before the evil threatened.

This letter he early bid me give his father,  
 And threaten'd me with death, going in this vault,  
 If I departed not and left him there.  
*Shak., It. and J.*, v. 3. 276.

Threaten your enemies,  
 And prove a valiant tongue man.  
*Ford, Lady's Trial*, III. 3.

2. To charge or enjoin solemnly or with menace.

Let us straitly threaten them, that they speak henceforth to no man in this name. *Acts* iv. 17.

3. To be a menace or source of danger to.

He threatens many that hath injured one. *B. Jonson*.

4. To give ominous indication of; presage; portend: as, the clouds threaten rain or a storm.

Batteries on batteries guard each fatal pass,  
 Threatening destruction. *Addison, The Campaign*.

The feeling of the blow of a stick or the sight of a threatened blow will change the course of action which a dog would otherwise have pursued.

*Mearns, Nature and Thought*, p. 210.

5. To announce or hold out as a penalty or punishment: often followed by an infinitive clause.

My master . . . hath threatened to put me into everlasting liberty if I tell. *Shak., M. W. of W.*, III. 3. 30.

He [a Janizary] threatened to detain us, but at last permitted us to go on, and we staid that night at a large convent near. *Pococke, Description of the East*, II. i. 261.

Threatening torments unendurable,  
 If any harm through treachery befell.  
*William Morris, Earthly Paradise*, I. 192.

= *Syn.* 4. *Menace, Threaten* (see *menace*), forebode, fore-shadow.

**threatener** (thret'nér), *n.* [*< threaten + -er*.] One who threatens; one who indulges in threats or menaces.

Threaten the threatener, and outface the brow  
 Of bragging horror. *Shak., K. John*, v. 1. 40.

**threatening** (thret'ning), *n.* [*< ME. thretninge*; verbal *n.* of *threaten*, *v.*] The act of one who threatens; a threat; a menace; a menacing.

They constrain him not with threatenings to dissemble his mind, and shew countenance contrary to his thought. *Sir T. More, Utopia* (tr. by Robinson), II. 11.

**threatening** (thret'ning), *p. a.* 1. Indicating or containing a threat or menace.

The threatening alliance between Science and the Revolution is not really directed in favor of atheism nor against theology. *J. R. Seeley, Nat. Religion*, p. 41.

2. Indicating some impending evil; specifically, indicating rain or snow.—**Threatening letters**, in *law*: (a) Letters threatening to publish a libel with a view to extort money. (b) Letters demanding money or other property with menaces. (c) Letters threatening to accuse any person of a crime, for the purpose of extorting money. (d) Letters threatening to kill a person. The precise definition of what facts constitute a penal offense in this respect varies much with the law in different jurisdictions. = *Syn.* 1. *Menacing*, *mnatory*.

**threateningly** (thret'ning-li), *adv.* With a threat or menace; in a threatening manner.

**threatful** (thret'fúl), *a.* [*< threat + -ful*.] Full of threats; having a menacing appearance. [*Rare*.]

He his threatfull speare  
 Gan fewer, and against her fiercely ran.  
*Spenser, F. Q.*, IV. vi. 10.

**threatfully** (thret'fúl-i), *adv.* In a threatful manner; with many threats. *Hood*.

**threating** (thret'ing), *n.* [*< ME. thretting, thretting, < AS. thredtitan*, verbal *n.* of *threaten*, threat: see *threat*, *v.*] Threatening; threats.

Of al his thretting rekke nat a myte.  
*Chaucer, Prolog. to Canon's Yeoman's Tale*, l. 145.

**threatless** (thret'les), *a.* [*< threat + -less*.] Without threats; not threatening.

Threat-less their brows, and without braves their voice.  
*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks*, II., *The Capitaines*.

**threave**, *n.* See *thrive*.

**three** (thrē), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. thre, threo, thric, thri, < AS. threo, thrio, thri, thrij = OS. thrie, thria, threa = OFries. thre, thria, thriu = D. drie = MLG. drē, LG. dre = OHG. drī, drie, drīo, thriu, MUG. drī, drīu, G. drei = Icel. thrii, thrijā, thrijū = Sw. Dan. tre = Goth. \*threis, m., \*thrijos, f., thrija, neut., = W. tri = Ir. Gaol. tri = L. tres, m. and f., tria, neut. (> It. tre = Sp. Pg. tres = OF. treis, trois, F. trois), = Gr. τρεῖς, m. and f., τρία, neut., = Lith. trys = ŌBulg. trije, etc., = Skt. tri, three. As with the other fundamental numerals, the root is unknown. Hence *thrice*, *thrice*, *third*, and the first element in *thirteen* and *thirty*.] I. *a.* Being the sum of two and one; being one more than two: a cardinal numeral.*

And there ben Gees alle rede, thre sithes more gret than ours here: and thel han the fled, the Necke, and the Brest nile blak. *Mandeville, Travels*, p. 291.

I offer thee three things. *2 Sam.* xxiv. 12.

**Axis of similitude of three circles**. See *axis*.—**Bashaw of three tails**. See *bashaw*.—**Geometry of three dimensions**. See *geometry*.—**Law of the three stages**, in the philosophy of Comte, the assumption that the development of the human mind, in the history of the race and of the individual, passes through three stages: the *theological*, in which events are explained by supernatural agencies; the *metaphysical*, in which abstract causes are substituted for the supernatural; and the *positive*, in which the search for causes is dropped, and the mind rests in the observation and classification of phenomena.—**Problem of three bodies**, the problem to ascertain the movements of three particles attracting one another according to the law of gravitation. The problem has been only approximately solved in certain special cases.—**Line of three lines which meet in a point, sine of three planes**. See *sine*.—**Song of the Three Holy Children**. See *song*.—**The Three Chapters**. (a) An edict issued by Justinian, about A. D. 545, condemning the writings of Theodore of Mopsuestia, those of Theodoret in defense of Nestorius and against Cyril, and the letter of Ibas to Maris. (b) The writings so condemned. The edict was intended to reconcile the Monophysites to the church by seeming to imply a partial disapproval of the Council of Chalcedon, which had admitted Theodoret and Ibas, after giving explanations, to communion.—**The three F's**, the three demands of the Irish Land League—namely, *free sale, fixity of tenure, and fair rent*.—**The three I's**. See *I*.—

**The three R's.** See *R.*—**The Three Sisters.** See *sister*.—**Three-armed cross,** a figure composed of three lines parting from a common center, either in the form of a Y (see *Y-cross*), or composed of three hooks as if a figure in revolution, or of three arms broken at an angle, and bending all in the same direction. See *triskele*.—**Three-card monte.** See *monte*.—**Three-cylinder steam-engine,** a triple expansion-cylinder steam-engine. See *steam-engine*.—**Three-day fever,** dengue.—**Three-em brace,** in printing, a brace three ems wide.—**Three estates.** See *estate*, 9.—**Three-field system.** See *field*.—**Three hours.** See *hour*.—**Three kings of Cologne.** See *king*.—**Three-line letter,** in printing, an initial letter which is the height of three lines of the body of the type of the text in which it is used.—**Three-mile limit, zone, or belt.** See *mile*.—**Three-million bill.** See *million*.—**Three sheets in the wind.** See *a sheet in the wind*, under *sheet*.—**Three thirst, three threadst,** a mixture of three malt liquors, formerly in demand, as equal parts of ale, beer, and twopenny. Compare *entire* and *porter*.<sup>3</sup>

Ezekiel Driver, of Puddle dock, carman, having disordered his pla mater with too plentiful a morning's draught of three threads and oh! Pharaoh, had the misfortune to have his cart run over him.

Tom Brown, Works, II 286. (Davies.)

**Three times three,** three cheers three repeated.

Again the feast, the speech, the cheer, . . .

The crowning cup, the three times three.

Traveller, In Memoriam, Conclusion.

Before I sit down I must give you a toast to be drunk with three-times-three and all the honours.

T. Hughes, Tom Brown at Rugby, I. 6.

**Three treest,** the gullows, formed by a transverse beam on two uprights.

For commonly such knaves as these

Have end their lives upon three trees.

Breton, Toys of an Idle Head, p. 28. (Davies.)

**II. n. 1.** A number the sum of two and one.

—2. A symbol representing three mils, as 3, III, or iii.—3. A playing-card bearing three spots or pips.—**Inverse rule of three.** See *inverse*.

—**Rule of three.** See *rule*.

**three-aged** (thrē'ājd), *a.* Living during three generations. [Rare.]

Great Athens' sons, Tydides first above,  
With three aged Nestor Cicer, tr. of Maubius

**three-awned** (thrē'ānd), *a.* Having three awns.

—**Three-awned grass,** an American grass, *Aristida purpurascens*; also, *A. purpurea*, purple three-awned grass. The latter is of some consequence as wild food in the West.—*Alsochloa*, grass.

**three-bearded** (thrē'bēd), *a.* Having three barbels; as, the *three-bearded* rockling, cod, or gade (a fish, *Matella culgurus*).

**three-birds** (thrē'bērdz), *n.* A species of tond-flax, *Linaria triornithophora* (see *bird-flax*); also, *Papaver pendula*. See *Papaver*.

**three-bodied** (thrē'bōd id), *a.* Having three bodies. [Rare.]

I Cana Maulla, daughter to Canis Maullus, doe early with me mine wive p'sent for I give my condemned sonle and life to the infamall *three-bodied* Pharo.  
Giacara, Letters (tr. by Hollowes, 1577), p. 326.

**three-coat** (thrē'kōt), *a.* Having or requiring three coats. (a) In *plastering*, noting work which consists of picking up or roughing-in, floating, and a finishing coat. (b) In *house painting*, noting work when three successive layers of paint are required.

**three-cornered** (thrē'kōr nērb), *a.* 1. Having three corners or angles; as, a *three-cornered* hat.—2. In *bot.*, triquetrum. **Three-cornered constituency,** a constituency in which, while three members are returned at one election, each elector can vote for only two candidates. This enables a large minority to elect one of the three members, the majority electing the other two. There were several British constituencies of this complexion from 1867 to 1885.

**three-decker** (thrē'dek ēr), *n.* and *n.* I. *n.* A vessel of war carrying guns on three decks; formerly, a line-of-battle ship, such ships being of that description in the sailing navy and the earlier naval classification after the introduction of steam.

Before the gentlemen, as they stood at the door, could settle the number of *three-deckers* now in commission, their companions were ready to proceed.  
Jane Austen, Mansfield Park, xii.

**II. a.** Having three decks; as, a *three-decker* ship; hence, having three stories, tiers, or levels, as a piece of furniture or an old-fashioned pulpit. [Colloq.]

A *three-decker* sideboard, about 1700.

S. W. Ogden, Antique Furniture, plate 32.

**three-dimensional** (thrē'di-men shō-nl), *a.* Same as *tridimensional*.

**three-farthings** (thrē'fār 'fāingz), *n.* An English silver coin of the value of three farthings (1½ cents), issued by Queen Elizabeth. On the obverse were the queen's bust and a rose. It was very thin, and thus liable to be cracked.



Obverse.



Reverse.  
Piece of Three farthings.—British Museum. (Size of the original.)

My face so thin  
That in my ear I durst not stick a rose,  
Lest men should say, "Look, where *three-farthings* goes!"  
Shak., K. Joha, I. 1. 143.

No values me at a crack'd *three-farthings*, for aught I see.  
B. Jonson, Every Man in his Humour, II. 1.

**threefold** (thrē'fōld), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. threefold, threorold, threfold, < AS. threfald, threfald, threfald, threfald (= OFries. threfald = MLG. drefalt, drefalt = OHG. drefalt, MHG. drefalt = Icol. threfald; also, with added adj. termination, = D. dreevoudig = OHG. drefalt, MHG. drefalt, drefalt, G. dreifältig = Sw. trefaldig = Dan. trefoldig), < thrē, three, + -fold, E. -fold.*] I. *a.* Consisting of three in one, or one three repeated; multiplied by three; triple: as, *threefold* justice.

A *threefold* cord is not quickly broken. Eccles. iv. 12.

**II. n.** The bog-bean, *Menyanthes trifoliata*. **threefold** (thrē'fōld), *adv.* In a threefold manner; trebly; thrice: often used in an intensive way, with the sense of 'much' or 'greatly.'

Alas, you three, on me, *threefold* distress!  
Pour all your tears! Shak., Rich. III, II. 2. 86.

**Thick and threefold.** See *thick*.

**three-foot** (thrē'fūt), *a.* [*< ME. \*threfote, < AS. threfet, threfet, threfete, three-foot; as three + foot. Cf. tripod.*] 1. Measuring three feet: as, a *three-foot* rule.—2. Having three feet; three-footed.

When on my *three-foot* stool I sit.

Shak., Cymbeline, III. 3. 89.

**three-footed** (thrē'fūt'ed), *a.* [*< ME. \*threfoted, < AS. threfōt, threfōt, three-footed; as three + foot + -ed.*] Having three feet: as, a *three-footed* stool.

**three-girred** (thrē'gērd), *a.* Surrounded with three hoops. *Barns.* [Scotch.]

**three-halfpence** (thrē'hā'pēns), *n.* An English silver coin of the value of three halfpence (3 cents), issued by Queen Elizabeth; also, a silver coin of William IV. and Queen Victoria, formerly issued for circulation in Ceylon.

**three-handed** (thrē'hān ded), *a.* 1. Having three hands.—2. Done, played, etc., with three hands or by three persons: as, *three-handed* enchère.—**Three-handed boring.** See *boring*.

**threeheadt,** *n.* [*ME. theched (= G. dreihcit); < three + head.*] Trinity.

A God and one Lord yn *threehd*,  
And three persons yn anchede.

Religious Pieces (E. T. 8.), p. 69.

**three-hooped** (thrē'hōpt), *a.* Having three hoops.—**Three-hooped pot,** a quart pot. See *hoop*, 5.

The *three-hooped* pot shall have ten hoops; and I will make it folly to drink small beer.

Shak., 2 Hen. VI., II. 2. 72.

**three-leaved** (thrē'lēvd), *a.* In *bot.*, having three leaves or leaflets, as many species of *Trifolium*; trifoliate or trifoliate.—**Three-leaved grass,** an old book name for clover.—**Three-leaved ivy.** See *personification*.—**Three-leaved nightshade,** a plant of the genus *Tritium*.

**three-light** (thrē'līt), *n.* A chandelier or candelabrum with three lamps for candles.

**threeeling** (thrē'lēng), *n.* Same as *trilling*, 2.

**three-lobed** (thrē'lōbd), *a.* In *bot.*, *zool.*, and *anat.*, having three lobes; trilobate.—**Three-lobed malope.** See *Malope*.

**three-man** (thrē'mān), *a.* Requiring three men for its use or performance.

Fillip me with a *three-man* beetle.

Shak., 2 Hen. IV., I. 2. 255.

A *three-man* songt, a song for three voices.

Three-man-song-men all. Shak., W. T., IV. 3. 43.

**three-masted** (thrē'mās'ted), *a.* Having three masts.

**three-master** (thrē'mās'tēr), *n.* A three-masted vessel, especially such a schooner.

**three-nerved** (thrē'nērvd), *a.* In *bot.*, having three nerves; triple-nerved.

**threeness** (thrē'nes), *n.* [*< three + -ness.*] The character of being three.

**three-out** (thrē'out), *n.* One of three equal parts of two glasses, as of gin or ale; a third part of two portions or helpings. [Colloq., Great Britain.]

On one side a little crowd has collected round a couple of lasses, who, having imbibed the contents of various *three-outs* of gin and blitters in the course of the morning, have at length differed on some point of domestic arrangement.

Dickens, Sketches, Scenes, v.

**threep, r. and n.** See *threap*.

**three-parted** (thrē'pār'ted), *a.* Divided into three parts; tripartite: as, a *three-parted* leaf.

**threepence** (thrē'pēns, colloq. thrīp'ēns), *n.* 1. A current English silver coin of the value of three pennies (6 cents), issued by Queen Vic-

toria. Usually called *threepenny-piece* or *threepenny*. A silver coin of the same denomination was coined by Edward VI. and by subsequent sovereigns till



Obverse.



Reverse.

Threepence of Elizabeth.—British Museum. (Size of the original.)

1662, from which time till the reign of Victoria the threepence was struck only as munny money and not for general circulation.

2. The sum or amount of three pennies.

What monstrous and most painful circumstance

Is here, to get some three or four gazettes,

Some *threepence* in the whole!

B. Jonson, Volpone, II. 1.

**threepenny** (thrē'pēn'i, colloq. thrīp'ēn-i), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Worth three pence only; hence, of little worth.

II. *n.* Same as *threepence*, 1.

**threepenny-piece, n.** Same as *threepence*, 1.

**three-per-cents** (thrē'pēr-sēnts), *n. pl.* Government stocks paying three per cent.; specifically, "that portion of the consolidated debt of Great Britain which originated in 1752 in consequence of some annuities granted by George I. being consolidated in one fund with a three per cent. stock formed in 1731" (*Bithell*, Counting-House Dictionary).

**three-pile** (thrē'pīl), *n.* [*< three + pile*, 6.] Three-piled velvet.

I have served Prince Florisel, and in my time wore *three-pile*.

Shak., W. T., IV. 3. 14.

**three-piled** (thrē'pīld), *a.* [*< three + pile*, 6, + -ed.] Having a triple pile or nap, as a costly kind of velvet (called *three-pile*); hence, figuratively, having the qualities of three-pile.

Three piled hyperboles, spruce affectation.

Shak., L. L. L., v. 2. 407.

**three-ply** (thrē'plī), *a.* Threefold; consisting of three parts or thicknesses. Especially—(a) Noting thread or cord composed of three yarns or strands. (b) Noting textile fabrics consisting of three webs woven one into the other: as, a *three-ply* carpet. (c) In manufactured articles, consisting of three thicknesses, as of linen in a *three-ply* collar or cuff.

**three-pound piece** (thrē'pōund pēs), *n.* An English gold coin of the value of £3 (about \$14.52),



Obverse.



Reverse.

Three-pound Piece.—British Museum. (Size of the original.)

struck by Charles I. during the civil war A. D. 1642-1644. Specimens weigh over 421 grains. **three-quarter, three-quarters** (thrē'kwār'tēr, -tēr), *a.* Involving anything three fourths of its normal size or proportions; specifically, noting a size of portraiture measuring 30 inches by 25, or a portrait delineated to the hips only.





ations in inflection), mod. *thröskuldr* (also *threpskjöldr*, simulating *threp*, a ledger) = Sw. *tröskel*, dial. *traskuld* = Norw. *treskuld*, *treskall*, *treskjet*, *treskel* = Dan. *terskel*, threshold; the variations of form indicate that the terminal element was not understood; it is prob. therefore a somewhat disguised form of a suffix, the formation being prob. < AS. \**threscan*, *threscan*, thresh, tread, trample, + *-old*, corruptly *-wold*, a transposed form of an old formative *-o-thlo-*, appearing also as *-thol*, *-thel*; the lit. sense being then 'that which is trodden on,' i. e. 'a tread' (cf. *tread*, the part of a step or stair that is trodden on), *threscan*, *thr sh*, being taken in the sense 'tread, trample' (as in Goth.). In the common view the second element *-wold* is supposed to stand for AS. *weald*, North. *wald*, wood, and the compound to mean 'a piece of wood trodden on'; but AS. *weald* does not mean 'wood, timber' (the proper sense being 'a wood, a forest': see *wald*), and it would not take the form *-wold*, much less *-old*, in the AS. period, except by corruption (it is possible, however, that some thought of *weald* led to the otherwise unexplained alteration of *-old* to *-wold*); moreover, the element corresponding to *weald* does not appear in the other Teut. forms. A third view explains the threshold as orig. 'a threshing-floor, because in ancient times the floor at the entrance was used for threshing' (Clausen and Vigfusson); but the threshing could not have been accomplished on the narrow sills which form thresholds, and it was only in comparatively few houses that threshing was done at all.] 1. The plank, stone, or piece of timber which lies at the bottom of a door, or under it, particularly the door of a dwelling-house, church, temple, or other building; a door-sill; hence, entrance; gate; door.

Ther with the nightspeld syde he anon rightes  
On four halves of the house about  
And on the threshold of the dore without  
Chaucer, Miller's Tale, l. 293.  
Still at hell's dark threshold to have sat watch  
Milton, P. L., v. 694.

Forward leaped she o'er the threshold  
Eager as a glancing surf. Lowell, The Captive.

2. Hence, the place or point of entering or beginning; outset: as, he is now at the threshold of his argument.

The fair new form  
That float about the threshold of an age,  
Like truths of science waiting to be caught.  
Tennyson, Golden Year.

3. In *psychol.*, the limit below which a given stimulus, or the difference between two stimuli, ceases to be perceptible. Compare *sensille*. — *Dweller on the threshold*. See *dweller*. — *Stimulus threshold*. See *stimulus*.

**thresholdt, threshfoldt, n.** Middle English forms of *threshold*.

**Threskiornis** (thres-ki-ör'nis), *n.* [NL. (G. R. Gray, 1841 or 1842), also, by error, *Threskiornis* (Bechm, 1855), < Gr. *threskia*, *threskia*, worship, < *threskein*, hold in religious awe, venerate, < *threskein*, religious, + *örnis*, bird.] A genus of ibises, or a section of the genus *Ibis*, based on the sacred ibis of Egypt, commonly called *Ibis schiops*, but named *T. aethiops* by Gray, who restricted *Ibis* itself to certain American forms (after Moehring, 1752). As Moehring is inadmissible in binomial nomenclature, most authors use *Ibis* for this genus, at which *Threskiornis* thus becomes a strict synonym. The species named is one of the most famous of birds, venerated by the ancient Egyptians on theological grounds, and to a new light awareness to modern Britons as the valiant or vehicle of the British Ornithologists' Union. It is white with bill, head, and upper part of the neck black, and a large black train of decomposed feathers over the tail. This bird is the prototype of the ibis-headed deities frequently represented in Egyptian religious art.

**threstet, v.** A Middle English form of *thrust* 1.

**threstill, n.** An obsolete form of *threstle*.

**threstle** (thres'tl), *n.* [A corruption of *treble*, appar. simulating three (cf. *thribble*, for *treble*, *triple*).] In her, a three-legged stool. Compare *treble* 1, 3.

**threstulet, n.** An old form of *treble*.

**threswoldt, n.** A Middle English form of *threshold*. Chaucer.

**threte, n.** A Middle English form of *thrust*.

**threttenet, a.** An obsolete form of *thirteen*.

**thretty, a.** An obsolete or dialectal form of *thirty*.

**threvet, n.** A Middle English variant of *thrive*.

**threw** (thrü), *v.* Preterit of *throw* 1.

**threyet, adv.** A Middle English form of *thrice* 2.

**thribble** (thrib'l), *a.* [A dial. var. of *treble*, *treble*, simulating *three*, *thrice*.] Treble; triple; threefold. [Prov. Eng.]

**thrice** (thriss), *adv.* [< ME. *thrics*, *thrycs*, *thrizcs* (= MHG. *dries*), with adv. gen. *-es*, < *thric*, three: see *thrice* 2. Cf. *once* 2, *twice*.] 1. Three times.

And in that same Gardyn Seynt Petre denyed oure Lord  
Manderiville, Travels, p. 13.

Thrice-blessed they that master so their blood.  
Shak., M. N. D., i. 1. 74.

Thrice he assay'd, and thrice, in spite of scorn,  
Tears such as angels weep burst forth.  
Milton, P. L., i. 619.

2. Hence, in a general sense, repeatedly; emphatically; fully.

Thrice is he armed that hath his quarrel just.  
Shak., 2 Hen. VI., iii. 2. 233.

**thrice-cock** (thriss'kok), *n.* [A corruption of \**thrusk-cock*.] The mistlethrush. [Prov. Eng.]

**thrid** 1 (thrid), *n.* [A var. of *thread* through the form *threed*, the long *e* being shortened as in *breeces*, *threepence*, *been*, etc.] Same as *thread*.

And make his bridle a bottom of thrid.  
To roll up how many miles you have rid.  
H. Jonson, Masque of Queens.

**thrid** 1 (thrid), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *thridde*, *ppr. thridding*. Same as *thread*. [Obsolete or archaic.]

Thide, good uncle, see! the thin star'd rascal,  
The eating Roman, see where he thrids the thickets!  
Fletcher, Bonduca, iv. 2.

"Glory to God," she sang, and past afar,  
Thridding the sombre bosom of the wood.  
Tennyson, Fair Women.

**thrid** 2 (thrid), *a.* A Middle English or dialectal form of *thrid* 1.

**thridace** (thrid'ās), *n.* [F., < NL. *thridacium*, q. v.] Same as *thridacium*.

**thridacium** (thrid-ā'si-um), *n.* [NL., < L. *thridax* (-ac-), < Gr. *thridax* (-ax-), Attic *thridax*, lettuce.] The insipid juice of lettuce, differing from lactucarium in being obtained by expression instead of incision, and in not being concreted. In England it is derived from *Lactuca virosa*, wild lettuce, in France from garden lettuce; the latter article is sometimes called *French lactucarium*.

**thridde**, *a.* Third. Chaucer.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

**thridde**, *a.* Same as *thridde*.

Their slender household fortunes (for the man had risk'd his little), like the little *thrill*, Trembled in perilous places o'er a deep.

Tennyson, Sea Dreams.

4. Same as *thrift-box*.—**Lavender *thrill***, a name for species of *Statice*, especially *S. Lavandula*.—**Prickly *thrill***, a plant of the genus *Acantholimon*, of the *Plumbaginaceae*, of which some species, as *A. glutumaceum*, are choice border-plants.—**To bid good *thrill***, to wish well to; congratulate. Chaucer. = Syn. 2. *Frugality*, etc. See *economy*.

**thrift-box** (thrift'box), *n.* A small box for keeping savings; a money-box. Also called *apprentice-box*.

**thriftily** (thrift'i-li), *adv.* [< ME. *thriftily*; < *thrift* + *-ly*.] 1. In a thrifty manner; frugally; carefully; with the carefulness and prudence which characterize good husbandry; economically.

Hee hurld tell of a towne *thriftily* walled,  
A cite sett by peeces with full alker wardes.  
Alisaunder of Macedoine (E. E. T. S.), l. 1200.

2. Punctiliously; politely.

A yong clerk romynge by himself they mette,  
Which that in Latin *thriftily* hem grette.  
Chaucer, Franklin's Tale, l. 440.

**thriftiness** (thrift'i-ness), *n.* [< *thrift* + *-ness*.] The character of being thrifty; frugality; good husbandry.

Indeed I wonder'd that your wary *thriftiness*,  
Not wont to drop one penny in a quarter  
Idly, would part with such a sum so easily.  
Tomkins (?), Albumazar, iii. 1.

**thriftless** (thrift'les), *a.* [< *thrift* + *-less*.] 1. Having no thrift, frugality, or good management; profuse; extravagant.

He shall spend mine honour with his shame,  
As *thriftless* sons their scrapping fathers' gold.  
Shak., Rich. II., v. 3. 69.

She had a vocation to hold in cheek his *thriftless* propensities.  
E. Eggleston, The Graysons, xxiv.

2. Producing no gain; unprofitable.

What *thriftless* sighs shall poor Olivia breathe!  
Shak., T. N., ii. 2. 40.

**thriftlessly** (thrift'les-li), *adv.* [< *thriftless* + *-ly*.] In a thriftless manner; extravagantly.

**thriftlessness** (thrift'les-ness), *n.* The quality or state of being thriftless.

**thrifty** (thrift'i), *a.* [< ME. *thriftig* (= Sw. Dan. *driftig*); < *thrift* + *-y*.] 1. Characterized by thrift; frugal; sparing; careful; economical; saving; using economy and good management.

Thou dost impudently to make a *thrifty* purchase of boldness to thy selfe out of the painfull merits of other men.  
Milton, Church-Government, ii. 101.

*Thrifty* housewives and industrious spinsters.  
Frederick, Knickerbocker, p. 173.

2. Thriving; flourishing; successful; prosperous; fortunate.

He is as wys, discret, and as secrete  
As any man I woot of his degree,  
And therto manly and eek servisable,  
And for to been a *thrifty* man right able.  
Chaucer, Merchant's Tale, l. 663.

The houses were large and comfortable, and the people had a *thrifty*, prosperous, and satisfied air.  
D. Taylor, Northern Travel, p. 44.

3. Well-husbanded.

I have five hundred crowns,  
The *thrifty* hire I saved under your father.  
Shak., As you Like It, ii. 3. 39.

Keep them from wronging others, or neglect  
Of duty in themselves; correct the blood  
With *thrifty* bits and labour.  
Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess, v. 5.

4. Showing marks of thrift; expensive; rich.

Why is my neighbours wyf so gay?  
She is honoured over all ther she gooth;  
I sitte at home, I have no *thrifty* clooth.  
Chaucer, Prologue to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 238.

5. Useful; profitable.

Good men, herkeneth everich on,  
This was a *thrifty* tale for the nonces.  
Chaucer, Prologue to Shipman's Tale, l. 1. 3.

= Syn. 1. See *economy*.

**thrill** 1 (thrill), *v.* [< ME. *thryllen*, *thryllen*, a transposed form of *thrylen*, *thrylen*, *thryl*: see *thrill* 1. Cf. *trill*, *drill*.] 1. trans. 1. To bore; pierce; perforate; drill; thril. Compare *thrill* 1.

He cowde his coming not forbere,  
Though ye him *thrilled* with a spere.  
Rons. of the Rose, l. 7634.

2. To penetrate or permeate with a sudden wave of feeling, as of pleasure, pity, remorse, etc.; affect or fill with a tingling emotion or sensation. Compare *thrill* 2.

A servant that he bred, *thrill'd* with remorse,  
Opposed against the act.  
Shak., Lear, iv. 2. 73.

How calm a moment any precede  
One that shall *thrill* the world forever!  
A. Dornwell, Christianas Hymn.

His deep voice *thrilled* the awe-struck, listening folk.  
William Morris, Earthly Paradise, l. 415.

## 3†. To hurl.

Our well-tride Nymphs like wild kids clim'd those hills,  
And thrild their arrowie Javelins after him.  
*Heywood, Telopea and Alopec (Works, ed. 1874, VI. 301).*

II. *intrans.* 1. To penetrate or permeate; pass, run, or stir with sudden permeating inflow; move quiveringly or so as to cause a sort of shivering sensation.

His mightie shield  
Upon his manly arme he soone addrest,  
And at him flersly flew, with corage fild,  
And eger greedinesse through every member thrild.  
*Spenser, F. Q., I. viii. 6.*

A faint cold fear thrills through my veins,  
That almost freezes up the heat of life.  
*Shak., R. and J., iv. 3. 15.*

2. To be agitated or moved by or as by the permeating inflow of some subtle feeling or influence; quiver; shiver.

To seek sweet safety out  
In vaults and prisons, and to thrill and shake.  
*Shak., K. John, v. 2. 143.*

Everything that Mr. Carlyle wrote during this first period thrills with the purest appreciation of whatever is brave and beautiful in human nature.  
*Lowell, Study Windows, p. 123.*

3. To quiver or move with a tremulous movement; vibrate; throb, as a voice.

He hadna ween been out o' the stable,  
And on his saddle set,  
Till four-and-twenty broad arrows  
Were thrilling in his heart.  
*Young Johnstone (Child's Ballads, II. 297).*

That last cypress tree,  
Green at the gate, which thrilled as we came out.  
*Mrs. Browning.*

All Nature with thy parting thrills,  
Like branches after birds new-flown.  
*Lowell, To the Muse.*

thrill<sup>1</sup> (thril), *n.* [In def. 1, < ME. *thril*, a transposed form of *thirl*, *n.* Cf. *thrill*, *v.*, for *thirl*, *v.* In the later senses, directly < *thrill*, *v.*] 1†. A hole; specifically, a breathing-hole; a nostril. Compare *nostril* (*nose-thrill*).

With thrilles nocht thart but thirltly made,  
Nawther to wyde ne to vnan, but as hom well symt.  
*Destruction of Troy (L. E. T. S.), I. 3045.*

The bill of the dodo hooks and bends downwards; the thrill or breathing-place is in the midst.  
*Sir T. Herbert, Travels, p. 383 (Latham.)*

2. A subtle permeating influx of emotion or sensation; a feeling that permeates the whole system with subtle, irresistible force: as, a thrill of horror.

A thrill of pity for the patient, and of gratitude for his services, which exaggerated, in her eyes, his good men and handsome features.  
*Scott, Quentin Durward, xv.*

The least motion which they made,  
It seemed a thrill of pleasure.  
And I wait, with a thrill in every vein,  
For the coming of the hurricane!  
*Bryant, The Hurricane.*

3. In *med.*, a peculiar tremor felt, in certain conditions of the respiratory or circulatory organs, upon applying the hand to the body; fremitus.—4. A throb; a beat or pulsation.

Is it enough? or must I, while a thrill  
Lives in your sapient bosoms, cheat you still?  
*Moore, Lalla Rookh, Velled Prophet.*

The electric nerve, whose instantaneous thrill  
Makes next-door gossips of the antipodes.  
*Lowell, Agassiz, I. 1.*

5. A tale or book the hearing or perusal of which sends a thrill or sensation of pleasure, pity, or excitement through one; a sensational story. [Slang, Eng.]

That it should have been called by a name which rather reminds one of the sensational title of a shilling thrill seems to us a matter to be regretted.  
*Westminster Rev., CXXVI. 382.*

Hydatid thrill, a vibration felt upon percussio of a hydatid tumor.—Purring thrill. See *purr*.  
thrill<sup>2</sup> (thril), *v. i.* [A var. of *trill*, simulating *thrill*.] To warble; trill. [Rare.]

The solemn harp's melodious warblings thrill.  
*Mickle, tr. of Camoëns's Lusiad, ix. 783.*

thrill<sup>2</sup> (thril), *n.* [See *thrill*, *v.*] A warbling; a trill.

Deafening the swallow's twitter, came a thrill  
Of trumpets.  
Of birds that sang and rustled in the trees.  
The starts and thrills  
Of birds that sang and rustled in the trees.  
*R. W. Gilder, The Poet's Fame.*

thrillant† (thril'ant), *a.* [Irreg. < *thrill* + *-ant*.] Piercing; thrilling.

The knight his thrillant speare againe assayd.  
*Spenser, F. Q., I. xi. 20.*

thrilling<sup>1</sup> (thril'ing), *p. a.* 1†. Piercing; penetrating.

The piteous mayden, carefull, comfortlesse,  
Does throw out thrilling shriekes, and shrieking eryes.  
*Spenser, F. Q., I. vi. 6.*

2. That thrills or stirs with subtle permeating emotion or sensation, as of pleasure, pain, horror, wonder, or the like: as, a thrilling adventure; a thrilling experience.

Hard by is the place where the Italian lost his head; but the Italian was openly in the ranks of the insurgents; so, though the thought is a little thrilling, our present travellers feel no real danger for their heads.  
*E. A. Freeman, Venice, p. 263.*

thrilling<sup>2</sup> (thril'ing), *n.* [< *three* (thri-) + *ling*, after *twilling*. Cf. *trilling*.] In *crystal*, a compound or twin crystal consisting of three united crystals. See *twi*.  
thrillingly (thril'ing-li), *adv.* In a thrilling manner; with thrilling sensations.

thrillingness (thril'ing-nes), *n.* Thrilling character or quality.

Thrinax (thri'naks), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus filius, 1788), from the leaves; < Gr. *thrinax*, a trident, also *trivax*, < *triv*, thrice, + *akh*, point.] A genus of palms, of the tribe *Corypheæ*. It is characterized by flowers with a minute six-cleft cup-shaped perianth, awl-shaped filaments, introrse anthers, and a one-celled ovary. It includes 9 species, natives chiefly of the West Indies. They are low or medium-sized palms, with solitary or clustered thornless trunks, marked below with annular scars, and above clad with a very regular network of fibers remaining from the sheathing petioles. They bear terminal roundish leaves with many two-cleft induplicate segments, an erect ligule, and smooth slender petiole. The flowers are bisexual, and borne on long spadices with numerous spathelets, and slender panicle branchlets. The small thin-shelled pea-shaped fruit contains a single roundish seed furrowed with sinuate channels. The species are known in general as *thatch-palms* in Jamaica. Two species occur in Florida: *T. parviflora*, the taller, usually a small and very slender tree, becomes stemless in the pine-barrens in the variety *Garberi*; the other, *T. argentea*, the broom-palm of the Isthmus of Panama, is sometimes known in conservatories as *chip-hat palm*, owing both names to the uses of its leaves. See also *silk-top* and *silver-top palmetto*, under *palmetto*.

thring† (thring), *v.* [< ME. *thringen*, *thryngen* (pret. *thrang*, *throng*, pp. *thringen*, *throngen*), < AS. *thringan* (pret. *thrang*, pp. *thringen*), thrust, press, = OS. *thringan* = D. *dringen* = MLG. *dringen*, press, = OHG. *dringan*, MHG. *dringen*, press together, plait, weave, G. *dringen*, *drängen*, press, etc., = Icel. *thröngva*, *thryngva*, *threngva* = Sw. *tränga* = Dan. *trænge* = Goth. *threihan* (for *thrinhen*), press, urge, trouble. Hence ult. *throng*. From the same ult. verb are also MHG. *drähe*, an embroidering-needle, > *drähen*, embroider; and perhaps E. *thorough*, *through*, and hence *thirl*, *thrill*.] I. *trans.* To thrust; push; press.

Whanne thou were in thraldom throng,  
And turmentid with many a lewe.  
*Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 13.*

Who strengthens the poor, and pridful men down thrings,  
And wrecks at once the pow'rs of puissant kings.  
*T. Hudson, tr. of Du Bartas's Judith, iv.*

II. *intrans.* To press; push; force one's way.

Thru the bodi ful neythle the hert  
That gode swerd threue him thrang.  
*Gy of Warwicke, p. 51. (Halliwell.)*

Mars . . . ne rested never stille,  
But throng now her, now ther, among hem bothe.  
*Chaucer, Anelida and Arelte, I. 55.*

thrip (thrip), *n.* [An abbr. of *thrippence*, a pronunciation of *three-pence*.] A threepenny piece. [Colloq.]

He was not above any transaction, however small, that promised to bring him a dime where he had invested a thrip.  
*J. C. Harris, Harper's Mag., LXXVI. 703.*

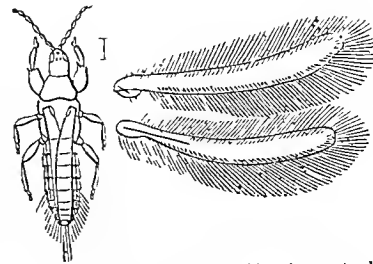
Thripsidæ (thrip'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Thrips* + *-idæ*.] The sole family of the order *Thysanoptera* (which see for characters). It was formerly considered as belonging to the *Hemiptera*. Also called *Thripsidæ*. See cut under *Thrips*.

thripplet, *v. i.* [Origin obscure.] To labor hard.

Manie spend more at one of these wakesses than in all the while year besides. This makes many a one to thrippe & pinch, to runne into debte and danger, and finallye brings many a one to vttr' rulse and decay.  
*Stubbes, Anatomy of Abuses (ed. Furnivall), I. 153.*

Thrips (thrips), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1748), < L. *thrips*, < Gr. *thrips*, a woodworm.] 1. The typical genus of the family *Thripsidæ* or *Thripsidæ*. The body is smooth and glabrous; the female has a four-valved decurved ovipositor. The species are numerous and wide-spread. *T. striatus* destroys onions in the United States.

2. [i. e.] (a) Any member of this genus or family, as *Phlaothrips phylloxera*, which is said to feed on the leaf-gall form of the vine-pest. See cut in next column. (b) Among grape-growers, erroneously, any one of the leaf-hoppers of the



A. Thrips (*Phlaothrips phylloxera*). (Line shows natural size.) More enlarged wings at side, showing fringes.

homopterous family *Jassidæ*, which feed on the grape. *Erythroneura vitis* is the common grape-vine thrips so-called, of the eastern United States. See cut under *Erythroneura*.

Thripsidæ (thrip'si-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., irreg. < *Thrips* + *-idæ*.] Same as *Thripsidæ*.

thrisle, thrissel (thris'l), *n.* Dialectal forms of *thistle*.

thrist†, *v.* An obsolete form of *thrust*.  
thrist<sup>2</sup> (thrist), *n. and v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thirst*.

Who shall him rew that swimming in the maine  
Will die for thrist, and water doth refuse?  
*Spenser, F. Q., II. vi. 17.*

thristy (thris'ti), *a.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *thirsty*. *Spenser, F. Q., I. x. 38.*

thritteen†, *a. and n.* A Middle English form of *thirteen*.

thrive (thriv), *v. i.*; pret. *throve* (sometimes *thrived*), pp. *thriven* (sometimes *thrived*), ppr. *thriving*. [< ME. *thrive*, *thryven*, *thryfen* (pret. *thraf*, *thraf*, pp. *thrive*), < Icel. *thryfa*, clutch, grasp, grip, refl. *thryfask*, seize for oneself, thrive, = Norw. *triva*, seize, refl. *trivast*, thrive, = Sw. *trivas* = Dan. *trives*, refl., thrive.] 1. To prosper; flourish; be fortunate or successful.

Thus he welke in the lande  
With hys darte in his hande;  
Under the wilde wodde wande  
He wexe and wele thrafe.  
*Perceval, l. 212. (Halliwell.)*

If I thrive well, I'll visit thee again.  
*Shak., T. of A., iv. 3. 170.*

For ought I see,  
The lowdest persons thrive best, and are free  
From punishment for sinne.  
*Times' Whistle (E. E. T. S.), p. 5.*

2. To increase in goods and estate; grow rich or richer; keep on increasing one's acquisitions.

"Apparalle the propirill," quod Pridde; . . .  
"Late no poore neigbore thryue thee biside;  
Alle other menneis counceill loke thou dispie." *Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 62.*

Could fools to keep their own contrivance,  
On what, on whom, could gamesters thrive?  
*Gay, Pan and Fortune.*

And so she throve and prosper'd; so three years  
She prosper'd.  
*Tennyson, Palace of Art.*

3. To grow vigorously or luxuriantly; flourish.

Let sette hem feete a sonder thries V,  
Or twies X, as best is hem to thrie.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 76.*

Love thrives not in the heart that shindows drendeth.  
*Shak., Lucrece, l. 270.*

L'en the oak  
Thrives by the rude concussion of the storm.  
*Coeper, Task, i. 378.*

thriveless (thriv'les), *a.* [< *thrive* + *-less*.] Thriftless; unsuccessful; unprofitable. [Obsolete or archaic.]

And thou, whose thriveless hands are ever straining  
Earth's fluent breasts into an empty sieve.  
*Quarles, Emblems, i. 12.*

The dull stagnation of a soul content,  
Once foiled, to leave betimes a thriveless quest.  
*Browning, Paracelsus.*

thriven (thriv'n), *p. a.* 1. Past participle of *thrive*.—2†. Grown.

Hym watz the nome Noe, as is in-noghe knawen,  
He had thre thryuen suuez & thny thre wyuez.  
*Alliterative Poems (ed. Morris), ii. 298.*

thriver (thriv'vēr), *n.* [< *thrive* + *-er*.] One who thrives or prospers; one who makes profit; one who is frugal and economical. [Rare.]

Pitiful thrivers, in their gazing spent.  
*Shak., Sonnets, cxxv.*

thriving (thriv'ing), *p. a.* [< ME. *\*thrive*, *thrive*, *thrive*; ppr. of *thrive*, *v.*] 1. Prosperous or successful; advancing in well-being or wealth; thrifty; flourishing; increasing; growing: as, a thriving mechanic; a thriving trader; a thriving town.

thriving

Seldom a *thriving* man turns his land into money to make the greater advantage. *Locke.*

24. Successful; famous; worthy.

The third was a thro knight, *thrifand* in arms,  
Delicious the doughty on a derfe stede.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 1452.

**thrivingly** (thri'ving-ly), *adv.* In a thriving or prosperous way; prosperously.

**thrivingness** (thri'ving-ness), *n.* The state or condition of one who thrives; prosperity.

**thro<sup>1</sup>**, *a.* [Early mod. E. also *throe*; < ME. *thro*, *throo*, *thra*, *thraa*, < Icel. *thrär*, *stuhborn*, obstinate, persevering, neut. *thrätt*, as *adv.*, frequently.] 1. Eager; earnest; vehement.

There as the swift hound may no further goe  
Then the slowest of foot, he he never so *throo*.  
*Booke of Hunting* (1550). (*Hallivell.*)

2. Bold.

Thoghe the knygt were kene and *thro*,  
The owlays wanne the childe hym fro.  
*MS. Cantab. Fl. II. 33, f. 55.* (*Hallivell.*)

**thro<sup>2</sup>**, *r. i.* [ME. *throu*, < Icel. *thröa*, refl. *thröask*; (= MfG. *drühen*), grow. Cf. *throddeu*.] To grow. *Earl Robert* (Child's Ballads, III. 29).

**thro<sup>3</sup>**, *thro<sup>3</sup>* (thri<sup>3</sup>). A shorter form of *through*.

**throat** (throt), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *throre*; < ME. *throre*, < AS. *throta*, also *throta*, *throre* (= OHG. *throza*, MfG. *drozce*, throat) (hence dim. *throthle*, *n.*); perhaps < *throctan* (pp. *throcten*), in the orig. senso 'push,' 'thrust' (either as being 'pushed out' or 'prominent,' or with ref. to the 'thrusting' of food down the throat); see *throat*. A similar notion appears in the origin of a diff. noun of the same sense, namely D. *strot* = OFries. *strot* (-*olla*) = MfG. *stroze* = MfG. *stroze* (> It. *strozza*), the throat, gullet; from the root of *strot*, 'swell,' be prominent.] 1. The front of the neck below the chin and above the collar-bone; technically, the jugular region, jugulum, or guttural.

I prithe, take thy fingers from my *throat*.  
*Shak., Hamlet, v. 1. 223.*

2. The passage from the mouth to the stomach or to the lungs. (a) The swallow or gullet; technically, the fauces, pharynx, and esophagus.

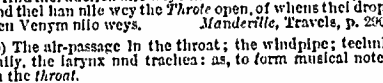
And the duellen alle were in Roches or in Mountaynes;  
and the han nile wey the *throre* open, of where thei drop-  
pen Venym nile weys. *Manderlie, Travels, p. 230.*

(b) The air-passage in the throat; the windpipe; technically, the larynx and trachea; as, to form musical notes in the *throat*.

I'll have you preferred to be a erler; you have an excel-  
lent *throat* for a *Decker* and *Webster*, Northward Ho, III. 1.

The cock, that is the trumpet to the morn,  
Doth with his lofty and shrill-sounding *throat*  
Awake the god of day. *Shak., Hamlet, l. 1. 151.*

3. Something resembling or analogous to the human throat. (a) In *entom.*, the gula, or posterior part of the lower side of the head, behind the incision. (b) In *bot.*, the mouth or orifice of a gamopetalous corolla or calyx.



Throat of the Corolla of (1) *Gerardia flava* and (2) *leanthus mollis*.

being the circular line at which the tube and limb unite, or sometimes a manifest transition between the two. (c) A mouth or entrance of something; a passageway into or through.

Calm and luteplid in the very *throat*  
Of sulphurous war. *Thomson, Autumn, l. 937.*

(d) *Naut.*: (1) The central part of the hollow of a breast-hook or knee. (2) The inner end of a gaff, where it widens and follows in to fit the mast. See *cut* under *gaff*. (3) The inner part of the arms of an anchor, where they join the shank. (4) The upper front corner of a four-sided fore-and-aft sail. (e) In *ship-building*, the middle part of a floor-timber. (f) In *building*, the part of a chimney, usually contracted, between the fireplace proper and the gathering. (g) The narrowed entrance to the neck of a pudding-furnace, where the area of the passage is regulated. See *cut* under *pudding-furnace*. (h) In *plate-glass manuf.*, the front door of the annealing-arch. (i) The entranceway in a threshing-machine, where the grain in the straw passes from the feed-board to the cylinder. (j) The opening in a plane stock through which the shaft-line passes upward. (k) That part of the spoke of a wheel which lies just beyond the swell at the junction of the hub. *E. H. Knight.* (l) In *fort.*, same as *gorge*; also, the smaller or inside opening of an en-



Section of Fireplace.

1, slab; 2, hearth; 3, jamb; 4, fireplace; 5, mantelpiece; 6, throat; 7, gathering; 8, funnel; 9, liner; 10, mantle; 11, back; 12, grate; 13, breast; 14, damper.

brasure (which see). (m) In *angling*, a straitened body of water flowing with a smooth current through a narrow place, as between rocks in a river.

Some men fish a *throat* by the simple resource of keep-  
ing the point of the rod steady at an angle above the cast,  
and letting the current itself take the fly round.

*Quarterly Rev., CXXVI. 348.*

**Almond of the throat.** See *almond*.—Clergyman's sore throat. See *clergyman*.—Sore throat, inflammation of the lining membrane of the gullet, pharynx, fauces, or upper air-passages, attended by pain on swallowing.—To cut one another's throat, figuratively, to engage, as two dealers, in a ruinous competition. [Colloq.]—To cut one's own throat, figuratively, to adopt a suicidal policy. [Colloq.]—To give one the lie in his throat. See *give*.—To have a bone in one's throat. See *bone*.—To lie in one's throat. See *lie*.

**throat** (throt) *r. i.* [< throt, *n.*] 14. To utter in a guttural tone; mutter.

So Hector hereto *throated* threats to go to sea in blood.  
*Chapman, Iliad, xlii. 123.*

2. To channel or groove.  
Sills are weathered and *throat'd* like the parts of a string course. *Encyc. Brit., IV. 472.*

**throatal<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* A corrupt spelling of *throatle*.

**throat-band** (throt'band), *n.* A band about the throat; specifically, the throat-latch of a bridle. See *cut* under *harness*.

**throat-bolt** (throt'bol), *n.* [ME. *throrebolle*, < AS. *throthalla* (cf. OFries. *strothalla*), tho throat, < *throta*, throat, + *bolta*, a round object: see *bol*. Cf. *thropple*.] The protuberance in the throat called Adam's apple; hence, the throat itself.

By the *throre bolle* he caughte Aleyn.  
*Chaucer, Reeve's Tale, l. 253.*

**throat-bolt** (throt'bol), *n.* *Naut.*, an eye-bolt fixed in the lower part of tops and the jaw-end of gaffs, for hooking the throat-halyards to.

**throat-brail** (throt'brail), *n.* *Naut.*, a brail reeving through a block at the jaws of a gaff for tricing the body of a fore-and-aft sail close up to the gaff as well as the mast. See *cut* under *brail*.

**throat-chain** (throt'chän), *n.* A chain strap formerly used by whalers to hoist in the throat of the bow-head whale. The chain was fastened by a toggle to the throat of the whale, and the hoisting-tackle was hooked into the strap.—**Throat-chain toggle**, a stout rounded piece of wood used to pass through the light of the toggle-chain to hold it to the throat of a bow-head whale.

**throated** (throt'ed), *a.* [< *throat* + -ed.] Having a throat (of this or that kind): chiefly in composition: as, the white-throated sparrow; the yellow-throated warbler; the black-throated humming. Compare *throaty*, 2.

**throater** (throt'ter), *n.* A knife used to cut the throats of fish; also, one who uses the throater, as one of a gang of men who perform different parts of the process of dressing fish. Compare *head-r* in like use. [New Brunswick.]

**throat-halyard** (throt'hal'yärd), *n.* *Naut.* See *halyard*.

**throatiness** (throt'ti-ness), *n.* 1. Protuberance or unusual prominence of the throat.

The Pauler bear much wool of a fine quality, but they have a more evident enlargement behind the ears, and a greater degree of *throatiness*. *New Amer. Farm Book, p. 402.*

2. Throaty or guttural character or quality of voice or utterance.

**throating** (throt'ing), *n.* [< *throat* + -ing.] The undercutting of a projecting molding beneath, so as to prevent rain-water from trickling down the surface of the wall.

**throat-jaws** (throt'jäs), *n. pl.* The jaws of the throat: applied to the bony pharyngeal apparatus of lower vertebrates.

These [esophageal] flukes may, however, form a well-developed pharyngeal sphincter, as in fishes, and serve for moving those *throat-jaws*, the pharyngeal bones, which exist in so many of the lowest vertebrate class. *Miscell. Elem. Annt., p. 318.*

**throat-latch** (throt'lach), *n.* In a harness, a strap which passes under a horse's neck and helps to hold the bridle in place; a throat-band. See *cut* under *harness*. *E. H. Knight.*

**throat-piece** (throt'pēs), *n.* In armor, in a general sense, a defense for the throat, or the front of the neck and breast.

**throat-pipe** (throt'pip), *n.* The windpipe or windand; the trachea.

**throat-root** (throt'röt), *n.* An American species of avens, *Geum Virginianum*.

**throat-seizing** (throt'sē'zing), *n.* *Naut.*, the seizing by which the strap of a block or dead-eye is made to fit securely in the score.

**throat-strap** (throt'strap), *n.* The upper strap of a halter, which passes around the horse's neck. Also called *jaw-strap*. *E. H. Knight.*

throe

**throat-sweetbread** (throt'swēt'bred), *n.* See *sweetbread*, 1.

**throatwort** (throt'wört), *n.* [From being formerly used as remedies in relaxation of the throat.] 1. A species of bellflower, *Campanula Trachelium*, the great throatwort, sometimes called *haskwort*, once an esteemed remedy for throat-ailments; also, *C. Coricaria* and other campanulas.—2. A plant of the genus *Tracheium*, allied to *Campanula*; also, the fog-glove, *Digitalis purpurea*, and the figwort, *Scrophularia nodosa*.—Blue throatwort, *Trachelium caeruleum*.

**throaty** (throt'ti), *a.* [< *throat* + -y.] 1. Guttural; uttered back in the throat.

The Conclusion of this rambling Letter shall be a Rhyme of certain hard *throaty* Words which I was taught lately, and they are accounted the difficult in all the whole Castilian Language. *Hovell, Letters, II. 71.*

2. Having a prominent throat or capacious swallow; hence, voracious; gluttonous: as, a *throaty* fish.

The beagle resembles the southern hound, but is much more compact and elegant in shape, and far less *throaty* in proportion to its size, though still possessing a considerable ruff. *Dogs of Great Britain and America, p. 64.*

**throb** (throbb), *r. i.*; pret. and pp. *throbb'd*, *ppr. throbbing*. [< ME. *throbbew*; origin unknown. Cf. L. *trepidus*, trembling, agitated (see *trepid*); Russ. *trepäti*, knock gently; *trepäti*, palpitation, throbbing, trembling, fear; *trepäti*, palpitate.] 1. To beat or pulsate, as the heart, but with increased or quickened force or rapidity; palpitate.

Yet my heart

*Throbs* to know one thing.  
*Shak., Macbeth, IV. 1. 101.*

*Throbbing*, as *throbs* the bosom, hot and fast.  
*Love's II. Ode to France, VIII.*

2. To quiver or vibrate.

Till the war-drum *throbb'd* no longer, and the battle-flags were fur'd  
In the Parliament of men, the Federation of the world.  
*Tennyson, Locksley Hall.*

**throbb** (throbb), *v.* [< *throb*, *r.*] A beat or strong pulsation; a violent beating, as of the heart and arteries; palpitation: as, a *throbb* of pleasure or of pain.

There an huge heap of slugs did oppress  
His throbbing soul, and swelling *throbb* empeach  
His soling tongue with pangs of dereliction.  
*Spenser, F. Q., III. xl. 11.*

Endeavors for freedom are animating; no man any honest nature hear of them without a *throbb* of sympathy. *Sumner, Orations, l. 229.*

**throbbant<sup>1</sup>**, *a.* [ME., *ppr. of throb*.] Throbbing.

And thanne I kneled on my knees and kyste her wel sone,  
And thanked here a thousand gytes with *throbbant* herte.  
*Piers Plouman (A), xli. 49.*

**throbbingly** (throbb'ing-ly), *adv.* In a throbbing manner; with throbs or pulsations.

**throbbless** (throbb'less), *a.* [< *throbb* + -less.] Not beating or throbbing. [Rare.]

Every tongue silent, every eye need, every heart quak-  
ing; inlaid in a particular manner, sunk *throbbless*.  
*Richardson, Clarissa Harlowe, VI. 67. (Dexter.)*

**throdden** (throd'n), *r. i.* [Said to be ult. < Icel. *thrösk*, thrive.] To thrive; increase; grow. [Prov. Eng.]

**thro<sup>1</sup>** (thro), *n.* [Formerly also and more prop. *thror*; Se. *thraur*; < ME. *throure*, *throure*, < AS. *thräw* (spelled *thräw* in an early gloss), *thräw*, affliction, suffering (= OHG. *drauca*, *draucu*, *drouuca*, *dröa* (dräw-), MfG. *droice*, *drouwe*, *drö*, a threat, = Icel. *thrä*, *n.*, a hard struggle, obstinacy, *thrä*, *f.*, a throe, pang, longing), < *threōran* (pret. *\*threōre*, pp. *\*threōren*, in comp. *\*threōren*), afflict. Cf. *thro<sup>1</sup>*, *r.*] 1. A violent pang; hence, pain; anguish; suffering; agony: particularly applied to the anguish of travail in childbirth or parturition.

So were his *throres* sharpe and wonder stronge.  
*Chaucer, Troilus, v. 1201.*

He hadde vs enere in mynde,  
In al his hardie *throre*,  
And we ben so vnkynde,  
We nelyn hym nat yknowe.  
*Holy Rood (L. E. T. S.), p. 150.*

Such matchless *Throres*  
And Pangs did sting her in her straitned heart.  
*J. Beaumont, Pyralis, III. 208.*

Thus round her new-fall'n young the helle moves,  
Fruit of her *throres*, and first-born of her loves.  
*Pope, Iliad, xvii. 6.*

24. Effort.

Your youth ndines  
The *throres* and swellings of a Roman soul.  
*Addison, Cato.*

**thro<sup>2</sup>** (thro), *r.*; pret. and pp. *throdd*, *ppr. throcing*. [Formerly also and more prop. *thror*; Se. *thraur*; < ME. *throuren*, < AS. *throvian* (= OHG. *drūen*, *dröen*), suffer, endure, < *threōran* (pp.

## throe

in comp. *thrown*), afflict: see *throel*, *n.* These forms and senses are more or less confused.] I. *intrans.* To agonize; struggle in extreme pain; be in agony.

II. *trans.* To pain; put in agony. [Rare.]

A birth indeed  
Which throes thee much to yield.  
*Shak.*, *Tempest*, ii. 1. 231.

**throet**, *n.* See *thor3*.  
**throlyt**, *adv.* [ME., also *thraly*, *throliehe*; < *throel* + *-lyt*.] Eagerly; earnestly; heartily; vehemently; impetuously; boldly.

Hertly for that hap to heuene-ward he loked,  
& throliehe thoked god mani thousand sithes.  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), i. 103.

Thus Thonst and I also throlly we couden  
Disputyng on Dowel day aftur other,  
And or we weoren war with Wit conne we metten.  
*Piers Plowman* (A), ix. 107.

**thrombi**, *n.* Plural of *thrombus*.  
**thrombo-arteritis** (throm-bō-ār-te-rī'tis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *θρόμβος*, a clot of blood, + NL. *arteritis*.] Inflammation of an artery with thrombosis.

**thrombolympfangitis** (throm-bō-lim-fan-jī'tis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *θρόμβος*, a clot of blood, + NL. *lympfangitis*.] Inflammation of a lymphatic vessel with obstruction.

**thrombophlebitis** (throm-bō-flē-bī'tis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *θρόμβος*, a clot of blood, + NL. *phlebitis*.] Inflammation of a vein with thrombosis.

**thrombosed** (throm-bōst), *a.* [*< thrombosis* + *-ed*.] Affected with thrombosis.

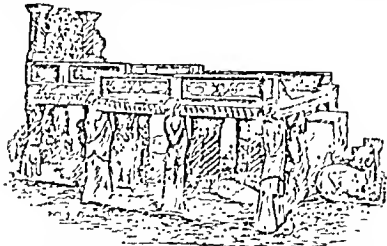
**thrombosis** (throm-bō'sis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *θρόμβος*, a becoming curdled, < *θρομίζω*, a lump, clot, curd; see *thrombus*.] The coagulation of the blood in a blood-vessel or in the heart during life; the formation or existence of a thrombus. See *thrombus* (b).

**thrombotic** (throm-bō'tik), *a.* [*< thrombosis* (ot-) + *-ic*.] Pertaining to or of the nature of thrombosis.

**thrombus** (throm-bus), *n.*; pl. *thrombi* (-bī). [NL., < L. *thrombus*, < Gr. *θρόμβος*, a lump, clot, curd.] In *pathol.*: (a) A small tumor which sometimes arises after bleeding, owing to escape of the blood from the vein into the cellular structure surrounding it, and its coagulation there. (b) A fibrinous coagulum or clot which forms in and obstructs a blood-vessel.

**thronal** (thrō-nal), *a.* [*< throne* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to a throne; befitting a throne; of the nature of a throne; as, a bishop's *thronal* chair.

**throne** (thrōn), *n.* [Altered to suit the L. form; < ME. *trone* = D. *tron* = G. *tron* = Sw. *tron* = Dan. *trone*, < OE. *trone*, *throne*, *trone*, *thronse*, *thronse*, *trone* = Pr. *tron*, *trō* = Sp. *trono* = Pg. *trono* = It. *trono*, < L. *thronus*, < Gr. *θρόνος*, a seat, chair, throne, < *θρόναι*, set, nor. mid. *θρόνασθαι*, sit.] 1. A chair of state; a seat occupied by a sovereign, bishop, or other exalted personage on occasions of state. The throne is now usually a decorated arm-chair, not necessarily of remark-



Oriental Throne of marble, with gilded carvings, in the palace at Tcherán, Persia.

able richness, and seldom of great size, but usually raised on a dais of one or two steps, and covered with an ornamental canopy. Ancient and Oriental thrones are described and represented as very elaborate, made in part of precious materials, or raised very high with different substructures, and supported on figures of beasts or men.

"O, myghty God," quod Pandarus, "In throne."  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, iv. 1050.

Twelve thrones were designed for them, and a promise made of their enthronization.  
*Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), I. 262.

After considerable delay, the King received the Oxford and Cambridge addresses on the throne, which (having only one throne between them) he then abdicated for the Queen to seat herself on and receive them too.  
*Greville*, *Memoirs*, July 20, 1830.

2. Sovereign power and dignity; also, the wielder of that power; also, episcopal authority or rank; often with the definite article.

## 6313

Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever. Ps. xlv. 6.  
Fond Tyrant, I'll depose thee from thy Throne.  
*Cowley*, *The Mistress*, *Usurpation*.

Hugh III., the new king, had the advantage of acquiring the throne when he had age and experience to fill it: and he reigned fourteen years.  
*Stubbs*, *Medieval and Modern Hist.*, p. 178.

3. pl. The third order of angels in the first triad of the celestial hierarchy. See *celestial hierarchy*, under *hierarchy*.

The mighty regencies  
Of semphim, and potentates, and thrones,  
In their triple degrees. *Milton*, P. L., v. 749.

Bishop's throne. See *bishop* and *cathedra*.—Speech from the throne. See *speech*.

throne (thrōn), *v.*; prot. and pp. *throned*, ppr. *throning*. [*< ME. thronen*, *troner*; < *throne*, *n.* Cf. *enthroned*, *thronize*.] I. *trans.* 1. To set on a throne; enthrone.

The first Feste of the Ydole is when he is first put in to hire Temple and throned. *Manderlille*, *Travels*, p. 232.

As on the finger of a throned queen  
The basest jewel will be well esteem'd.  
*Shak.*, *Sonnets*, xcvi.

2. To set as on a throne; set in an exalted position; exalt.

Throned  
In the bosom of bliss.  
*Milton*, P. R., iv. 593.

II. *intrans.* To sit on a throne; sit in state as a sovereign. [Rare.]

He wants nothing of a god but eternity and a heaven to throne in. *Shak.*, *Cor.*, v. 4. 26.

Every one here is magnificent, but the great Venetian is the most magnificent of all. He swims before you in a silver cloud; he thrones in an eternal morning.

II. *James, Jr.*, *Portraits of Places*, p. 29.

throneless (thrōn'les), *a.* [*< throne* + *-less*.] Without a throne, especially in the sense of having been deprived of a throne; deposed.

Must she too bend, must she too share  
Thy late repentance, long despair,  
Thou throneless Homelide?  
*Byron*, *Ode to Napoleon*.

throng<sup>1</sup> (thrōng), *n.* [*< ME. throng*, *thrang*, < AS. *gethrang* = D. *drang* = MHG. *dranc*, G. *drang*, *throng*, crowd, pressure (cf. OHG. *githreung*, MHG. *gedreng*, G. *gedränge*, *thronging*, pressure, throng, crowd, tumult) = Icel. *thrōng*, throng, crowd; cf. Sw. *trång* = Dan. *trang*, throng, = Goth. *\*thrauhus*, crowd, quantity (in *fauhtlathus*, riches); < AS. *thringan* (pret. *thrang*), press: see *thring*. Cf. *throng<sup>2</sup>*.] 1.

A crowd or great concourse of people; a multitude, great in proportion to the space it occupies or can occupy.

A thrall thryst in the throng unthruandely clothed,  
Se no festinal frok, but fylde with werkke  
*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), ii. 133.

The throng that follows Cesar at the heels . . .  
Will crowd a feeble man almost to death.  
*Shak.*, *J. C.*, ii. 4. 34.

Now had the Throng of People stopt the Way.  
*Congreve*, *IIlad*.

2. A great number; as, the heavenly throng.

Not to know me argues yourselves unknown,  
The lowest of your throng. *Milton*, P. L., iv. 831.

O'er the green a festal throng  
Gamboles in fantastic trim!  
*Cunningham*, *A Landscape*, ff. 5.

3. A busy period, great press of business, or the time when business is most active: as, the throng of the harvest; he called just in the throng. [Scotch.] = syn. 1. Crowd, etc. See *multitude*.

throng<sup>1</sup> (thrōng), *v.* [*< throng<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*] I. *intrans.* To come (or go) in multitudes; press eagerly in crowds; crowd.

Menelay with his men meeyt in swithe,  
Thre thousand folk thro thrang into batell.  
*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), i. 8253.

I have seen the dumb menthrong to see him.  
*Shak.*, *Cor.*, ii. 1. 278.

The peasantry . . . thronging tranquilly along the green lanes to church.  
*Fring*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 88.

II. *trans.* 1. To crowd or press; press unduly upon, as a crowd or multitude of people anxious to view something.

Much people followed him, and thronged him.  
*Mark* v. 21.

That, vlesse throngd to death, thou ne're shalt die;  
And therefore neither vnto church nor fahe  
Nor any publicke meeting darst repaire.  
*Times' Whistle* (E. E. T. S.), p. 63.

I throng my Darling with this massy store,  
Twill to a Burden swell my Courtesie.  
*J. Beaumont*, *Psyche*, iii. 25.

2. To crowd into; fill as or as with a crowd.

Throng our large temples with the shows of peace,  
And not our streets with war! *Shak.*, *Cor.*, iii. 3. 30.

## throstle

When more and more the people throng  
The chairs and thrones of civil power.  
*Tennyson*, *In Memoriam*, xxi.

On the thronged quays she watched the ships come in.  
*William Morris*, *Earthly Paradise*, I. 254.

3†. To fill or stuff.

A man throng'd up with cold; my veins are chill,  
And have no more of life than may suffice  
To give my tongue that heat to ask your help.  
*Shak.*, *Pericles*, ii. 1. 77.

throng<sup>2</sup> (thrōng), *a.* [Sc. also *thrang*; < ME. *\*thrang*, *\*throng*, < Icel. *thrōngr*, *thraungr*, *thraungr* = Dan. *trang*, narrow, close, tight, crowded, thronged; from the root of *thring<sup>1</sup>*, *thring*.] 1. Thickly crowded or set close together; thronged; crowded.

They have four hospitals, so big, so wide, so ample, and so large that they may seem four little towns, which were devised of that bigness, partly to the intent the sick, be they never so many in number, should not be too throng or strait, and therefore unevenly and incommodiously.  
*Sir T. More*, *Utopia* (tr. by Robinson), ii. 5.

Lancers are riding as throng . . . as leaves. *Scott*.

Ay, I'm told 'Tis a throng place now.  
*J. W. Palmer*, *After his Kind*, p. 52.

2. Much occupied or engaged; busy.

In these times great men, yea and men of justice, are as throng as ever in pulling down houses, and setting up hedges. *Sanderson's Sermons* (1639), p. 113. (*Hallivell*.)

[Obsolete or prov. Eng. and Scotch in both uses.]

throng<sup>3</sup>. Preterit of *thring*.

throngful (thrōng'fūl), *a.* [*< throng<sup>1</sup>* + *-ful*.] Filled by a throng; crowded; thronged. [Rare.]

The throngful street grew foul with death.  
*Wittier*, *The Female Martyr*.

throngly (thrōng'li), *adv.* [*< throng<sup>2</sup>* + *-ly*.] In crowds, multitudes, or great quantities. *Dr. H. More*, *Philosophic Cabbala*, ii. § 7. [Obsolete or provincial.]

thronize<sup>1</sup> (thrō'nīz), *v. t.* [*< ME. trounsen*; by aphorosis from *enthronize*.] To enthrone.

By means whereof he was there chosen pope about the vii. day of May, and tronyed in the sayd month of May.

*Fabyan*, *Chron.*, an. 1343.

thrope<sup>1</sup>, *n.* [ME., < AS. *throp*, a village: see *thorp*.] A thorp; a village. *Piers Plowman* (A), ii. 47.

thropple (thropl'li), *n.* [Also *thrapple*; prob. a reduction of *throat-bell*, < ME. *throtole*, < AS. *throtoalla*, windpipe: see *throat-bell*.] The throatle or windpipe.

thropple (thropl'li), *v. t.*; prot. and pp. *thropped*, ppr. *thropping*. [*< thropple*, *n.*] To throatle; strangle. [Prov. Eng.]

Throscidae (thros'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Throscus* + *-idae*.] A family of serricorn beetles, allied to the *Buprestidae*, *Elateridae*, and *Eurymedidae*. It differs from the first in having the ventral segments free, from the second in having the prothorax firmly articulated, and from the third by a different construction of the anterior coxal cavities. The family comprises 6 genera and rather more than 100 species, of which 3 genera and 17 species are found in the United States.

Throscus (thros'kns), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1796), < Gr. *θρόσκειν*, leap upon.] A genus of small serricorn beetles, typical of the family *Throscidae*. They have a three-jointed antennal club and tarsal grooves in the metasternum, and resemble click-beetles. Twelve species are known to inhabit North America.

throsel (thros'el), *n.* A dialectal form of *threshold*.

throstle (thros'li), *n.* [The word and its cognates appear in diverse forms: (a) *throstle*, dial. also *thrustle*, *thirstle*, early mod. E. *thrustel*, *thrustell*, < ME. *throstle*, *throstel*, *throstelle*, *throstil*, *thrustle*, *thrustele*, in comp. also *throstel*, *thyrstyle*, < AS. *throstle* = MD. *drostel*, *droestel* = MHG. *trostel*, perhaps = ML. *turdēla*, *turdella*, *tordela*, *tordella* (for *\*trzdēla* ?); cf. (b) E. *throssel*, *throssil* (in E. merely another spelling of *throstle* as now pronounced); AS. *throsle* = OS. *throssela*, *throsla* = MD. *drossel*, *droessel*, D. *drossel* = MLG. *droesle*, LG. *\*drossel*, > G. *drossel* = Sw. Dan. *drossel*, prob. assimilated (*st* > *ss*) from the forms of the preceding group, which are prob. dim. of (c) Icel. *thröstr* (*thrust*) = Sw. *trast* = Norw. *trast*, *trost* = Dan. *trost*, a thrush, prob. = L. *turdus*, *turda* (for *\*trzdus*, *\*trzda* ?), a thrush; these having prob. orig. initial *s*, (d) = Lith. *strazdas*, *strazda*, a thrush. Forms with a diff. terminal letter (perhaps altered from that of the preceding) appear in (e) E. *thrush*, < ME. *thrush*, *thrusche*, *thryshe*, < AS. *thrysc*, *thryssce*, *thrysee* = OHG. *droseca*, a thrush (cf. Gr. *τρῆς* (*\*τρῆς* ?), a dove); whence the dim. (f) E. dial. *thrushel* (cf. also *thrusher* and *thrasher*), ME. *\*throschel*, *thrushil*, *thrushil* = OHG. *droseca*, MHG. *drosechel*, G. dial. *drosechel*, a thrush. If the forms in (c)



were orig. identical with those in (c), then the forms in (f) were orig. identical with those in (a) and (b), and the whole set are reduced to one primitive form, represented by (c) or, with initial *s*, (d), and a dim. of the same. This is one of few bird-names of wide native range in the Indo-Eur. languages. (g) Cf. O.Bulg. *droz-gū*, Russ. *drozdū*, a thrush. (h) Cf. F. *trôle*, a throistle; from Teut. 1. A thrush; especially, the song-thrush or mavis, *Turdus musicus*. See *thrasher*<sup>2</sup>, and *ent* under *thrush*<sup>1</sup>. [British.]

The *throistle* old, the frosty feldfare.  
Chaucer, Parliament of Fowls, l. 364.

I herde the jaye, and the *throistle*,  
The mayys menyde of hir songe.  
Thomas of Erreseldoune (Child's Ballads, I. 98).

The *throistle* with his nolo so true,  
The wren with little quill  
Shak., M. N. D., III. 1. 130.

In the gloamin' o' the wood  
The *throistle* whistles awed.  
Motherwell, Jeanie Morrison.

2. A machine for spinning wool, cotton, etc., from the rove, consisting of a set of drawing-rollers with bobbins and fliers, and differing from the mule in having the twisting-apparatus stationary, and also in that it twists and winds simultaneously and continuously. Yarn from the *throistle* is smooth, and is used for sewing-thread and the warp of heavy goods, while yarn from the mule is soft and downy, and is used for the weft of heavy goods, and both warp and weft of light goods. Also called *water-frame*, because at first driven by water, and originating in the water-frame of Arkwright. See *ent* under *water-frame*. Also *throistle-frame*.

Yarn, as delivered from the mule in wooden-spinning, or from the *throistle* in the case of worsteds, is in the condition known as singles.  
Encyc. Brit., XXIV. 639.

**throistle-cock** (thros'k-kok), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thrush-cock*, *thrush-cock*; < ME. *thrastel-cock*, *thrastelkok*, *thrastelkark*, *thrastelcock*, *thyrstylcock*; < *throst* + *cock*]. Cf. *throst-cock*.] The male mistlethrush. [Prov. Eng.]

The mistel and the *throistle-cock*,  
Chief mistel of our Maye  
Droghda, Shepherd's Garland (Nares.)

Metlucks I hear the *throistle-cock*,  
Metlucks I hear the jay.

Little *Muzgrace* and *Lady Barward* (Child's Ballads, II. 18).

**throistle-frame** (thros'k-frame), *n.* Same as *throistle*, 2.

**throistling** (thros'ling), *v.* [Appar. < *throistle* + *-ing*, after *thrush*<sup>2</sup> confused with *thrush*<sup>1</sup> (?).] A disease of cattle occasioned by a swelling under the throat.

**throatle** (throt'l), *n.* [< ME. \**throtel* = *t*, *dras-sel*, the throat; dim. of *throat*.] 1. The throat. (a) the gullet or swallow. Same as *throat*, 2 (a).

Leaving all darkness the unimpaired *throatle*  
Byron, Don Juan, xiv. 58.

(b) The windpipe or trachea. Same as *throat*, 2 (b).

I was with that vision striken down,  
Well nigh bestraited, upstart his he no for dread,  
Amid his *throatle* his voice like a sea-gull's.  
Surrey, Lucid, l. 161.

At the upper extremity (the larynx) both no at larynx or *throatle* to quiet the sound, and at the other end by two branches deriveth it off into the lungs.  
See F. Browne, Vulg. Err., III. 27.

2. A throatle valve.

If the engine is not fitted with driver brakes, he must reverse the engine and again open the *throatle*.  
Scribner's Man., VI. 352.

**throatle** (throt'l), *v.*; *pr.* and *pp.* *throatled*, *pp.* *throatting*. [< ME. *throtlen* (= *t*, *cr-dras-sel*); < *throatle*, *n.*] 1. To choke; suffocate; have the throat obstructed so as to be in danger of suffocation. *Imp. Dict.*—2. To breathe hard, as when nearly suffocated. *Imp. Dict.*

II. *trans.* 1. To choke; suffocate; stop the breath of by compressing the throat; strangle.

'Tis but to pull the pillow from his head,  
And he is *throatled*.  
B. Jonson, Volpone, II. 3.

They sized it like pulled him down and would probably soon have *throatled* him. Scott, Quentin Durward, xxxiii.

2. To pronounce with a choking voice; utter with breaks and interruptions, like a person half suffocated.

I have so in them shiver and look pale,  
Make pebbles to the midst of his necks  
*Throatle* their practised account to their fears.  
Shak., M. N. D., v. 1. 97.

3. To obstruct by a throatle-valve or otherwise: said of steam, a steam-pipe, or a steam-engine.

When the ports and passages offer much resistance, the steam is expressively said to be *throatled* or *whe-drawn*.  
Encyc. Brit., XXII. 487.

The engine was running neatly at full power, very slightly *throatled*.  
The Engineer, LXV. 430.

=Syn. 1. Strangle, etc. See *another*.

**throatle-damper** (throt'l-dam'pér), *n.* An adjustable damper.

**throatle-lever** (throt'l-lev'ér), *n.* In steam-engines, the hand-lever by which the throatle-valve is worked: used chiefly in locomotive engines. See *ent* under *passenger-engine*.

**throttler** (throt'ler), *n.* [*< throatle* + *-er*]. One who or that which throttles or chokes.

**throatle-valve** (throt'l-valv), *n.* A valve in the steam-pipe of a boiler for controlling the flow of steam to any apparatus, more particularly such a valve placed in the induction-pipe of a steam-engine.

**through**<sup>1</sup> (thrū), *prep.* and *adv.* [Also sometimes *thro*, *thro'*; < ME. \**through*, *thruich*, *thruic*, *thruh* (= OFries. *thruich*), a transposed form of *thurgh*, *thurh*, etc., < AS. *thurh*, *through*: see *through*, which is the reg. mod. form of the word, now partly differentiated, being used chiefly as an adj., while *through* is used as the prep. and (less exclusively) as the adv. Nearly all the ME. instances belong to *through*. Cf. *thri* for *thri*, ult. from *through*, *through*.] I. *prep.* 1. From one side or end to the other side or end of; from the beginning to the end of: expressing transition or motion from or as from one point to another. Specifically—(a) Denoting passage from one point to another, especially in a direct line from one end or side to the other end or side of something, either by penetration or by motion in and along some passage, opening, or space already formed: as, to bore a hole *through* a beam; to pass *through* a town; to creep *through* a hole; to march *through* the streets; to see *through* a telescope; to cut *through* several thick-nesses, to pass *through* a doorway. Sometimes emphatically reduplicated, as in the phrase *through and through*.

Thy slumber hath gone *through and through* thy heart.  
Shak., Much Ado, v. 1. 28.

I'd make this ten mile forty mile about,  
Before I'd ride *through* any market-town.  
Middletown (and others), The Widow, III. 3.

Offshoots they use for swords the home of a Deere put *through* a piece of wood in form of a Pickaxe.  
Capt. John Smith, Works, I. 132.

The Court could not see . . . that the nation had outgrown its old institutions. . . . was pre-slug against them, and would soon burst *through* them.  
Macaulay, Lord Bacon.

If we look *through* a pane of red glass, rays which come *through* it to the eye from a white object will be red.  
Journ. Jour. Perich, I. 11. 638.

(b) From the beginning to the end of, in or during the course of, coincident with, as, to enjoy good health all *through* life.

They allege the authority of Episcopacy *through* all Ages.  
Milton, Reformation in Eng., II.

A helpless wound, embossed with its very strength, and overgrown, *through* long years of peace and neglect, with grass and alien weeds.  
Hawthorne, Scarlet Letter, Int., p. 22.

(c) Throughout, over the whole surface or extent of; in all directions in, all over, as, to travel *through* the country.

In the same Province of Tangut is Suenchi, whose Mountains are called by the Chinese, from whence it is by Merchants conveyed *through* the World.  
Peregrine, p. 627.

By us, your Fame still *thro'* the World be blar'd.  
C. Greene, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love.

Mental emotions undoubtedly destroy life by the over-whelming perturbations which they produce *through* the whole nervous system.  
J. M. Carraway, Operative Surgery, p. 98.

(d) Expressing passage to and out of, among along, or within some yielding medium, or separable or penetrable aggregate, as, to move *through* the water, as a fish or a ship, to wander *through* the jungle, to run the fingers *through* the hair.

More I will induce each another half day with him, I'll be drawn with a good gibbet *through* the great pond at home.  
B. Jonson, Bartholomew Fair, I. 1.

We glide serenely enough *through* still deep reaches where the current is hushed and cold.  
Portugalia Rec., N. S., XLIII. 629.

(e) Expressing complete passage from one step to another in any series or course of action or treatment, as, to go *through* an operation; to go *through* college (that is, a course of instruction in college); to go *through* a course of treatment or training.

2. Among; expressing a succession of experiences in passing along any course to ultimate exit or emergence: as, to pass *through* perils or tribulations.

And I must blame all you that may advise him;  
That, having helped him *through* all martial dangers,  
You let him stick at the kind rites of peace.  
Chapman, Byron's Conspiracy, IV. 1.

3. By way of; expressing a preliminary or intermediate stage.

The brown plain far and wide  
Changed year by year *through* green to hoary gold.  
William Morris, Earthly Paradise, II. 201.

4. By means of; expressing instrumentality, means, or agency.

It is *through* me they have got this corner of the Court to cozen in.  
B. Jonson, Mercury Vindicated.

All salvation is *through* Christ.

Sir T. Browne, Religio Medici, i. 54.

5. By reason of; on account of; in consequence of; out of; expressing reason or actuating principle or impulse: as, to run away *through* fear.

He rested him on the floor, unfit *through* his rusticity for a better place.  
Spenser, To Sir Walter Raleigh.

This proceeds *through* the barbarous ignorance of the time, and pride of many Gentlemen.

Pultenham, Arte of Eng. Poesie, p. 14.

I feel my fault, which only was committed  
*Through* my dear love to you.

Plether, Humorous Lieutenant, I. 1.

Cannot you surmise the weakness which I hitherto, *through* shame, have concealed even from you?  
Sheridan, School for Scandal, I. 1.

Himself secure in the wise liberality of the successive administrations *through* which he had held office, he had been the safety of his subordinates in many an hour of danger and earthquake.

Hawthorne, Scarlet Letter, Int., p. 12.

To break, get, go, look, etc., *through*. See the verbs.

II. *adv.* 1. From one end or side to the other: as, to pierce or bore a thing *through*. See *through*, *adv.*

Truth has rough flavours if we bite it *through*.  
George Eliot, Armagart, II.

2. From beginning to end: as, to read a letter *through*.—3. To the end; to the ultimate purpose: as, to carry a project *through*.—4. To the end or terminal point, as of a line of travel: as, that ticket will take you *through*.—5. Thoroughly.

I protest

Myself *through* raffied, and turned all flame  
In your affection.  
B. Jonson, Sejanus, II. 1.

**Through and through**, thoroughly: out and out: as, a method *through and through* speculative.—To bear, carry, fall, put, etc., *through*. See the verbs.—To be *through*, to have finished: have done: as, are you *through*? [Colloq.]—To drop *through*, to fall to pieces: come to naught; fall or perish: same as to fall *through*: as, the scheme dropped *through*.

*Through* fitness . . . the house droppeth *through*.  
Ecc. x. 18.

**through**<sup>1</sup> (thrū), *a.* [*< through*<sup>1</sup>, *adv.* Cf. *through*, *a.*] 1. Clear; open; unobstructed.

Was there not a *through* way then made by the sword for the imposing of laws upon them?  
Spenser, State of Ireland.

2. That extends or goes with little or no interruption or without change from one important or distant place to another: as, a *through* line of railway; a *through* train; a *through* passenger.—3. That entitles to transportation to the end of the line or succession of lines by which some distant point is reached: as, a *through* ticket; a *through* bill of lading.—**Through bolt**, a bolt which passes *through* from side to side of what it fastens.—**Through bridge**. See *bridge*.—**Through coal**, the name given in the South Wales coal-field to a mixture of large and small coal. Also called *through coal*, and in Somersetshire *brush-coal*. None of these terms are used in the United States.—**Through fang**. See *fang*.—**Through rate**, a rate or price charged for carrying goods or passengers to a distant destination, over the routes of various carrying companies, as by rail, steamer, coach, etc., generally fixed at a lower figure than the consignor or passenger could obtain by separate arrangement with each company.—**Through ticket**, a railway or steamer ticket good for the whole of a journey, often entitling the holder to travel on the lines or conveyances of more than one company.—**Through traffic**, the traffic from end to end of a railway system, or between two important centers at a wide distance from each other: opposed to *local traffic*.—**Through train**, a train which goes the whole length of a low railway route; a train running between two or more important centers at long distances, especially when it makes few or no stoppages by the way.

**through**<sup>2</sup> (thrū), *n.* [*< ME. through*, *through*, *throug*, *thruh*, *throh*, *throuce*, *thurgh*, < AS. *thruh* (= O.H.G. *truhha*, *truhha*, M.H.G. *truhhe* = Icel. *thrū*), a coffin.] 1. A stone coffin.

As me while him hymen up,  
Ant leggen in a *throk* of ston.  
Chron. of England, 747. (Halliwell.)

2. A through-stone; a perpend.

Than passeth the popull to the pure *through*:  
As kend him Cassandra that kyndlyd a fire.  
Destruction of Troy (E. T. S.), I. 1. 11820.

**throughbred** (thrū'bred), *a.* Thoroughbred.

**through-cold** (thrū'kold), *n.* A deep-seated cold.  
Holland.

**throughfare** (thrū'fär), *n.* [See *throughfare*.] A throughfare; an unobstructed passage.

The Hyrcanian deserts and the vasty wilds  
Of white Arakia are as *throughfares* now.  
Shak., M. of Y., II. 7. 42.

**through-gang** (thrū'gang), *n.* A thoroughfare. [Scotch.]

**through-ganging** (thrū'gang'ing), *a.* Same as *through-going*. [Scotch.]

Ye're a gentleman, sir, and should ken a horse's points; ye see that *through-ganging* thing that Balmawhapple's on; I sold her till him.  
Scott, Waverley, xxxix.

**through-going** (thrū'gō'ing), *n.* [Cf. *through-go.*] A scolding; a severe reprimand or reproof. *Scott*, *Rob Roy*, xiv. [Scotch.]

**through-going** (thrū'gō'ing), *a.* [Also *through-gaun*; cf. *thorough-going*.] Thorough-going; active; energetic; stirring; bustling. [Scotch.] She seems to be a plump and jocose little woman; gleg, blythe, and *through-gaun* for her years. *Blackwood's Mag.*, VIII. 265.

**through-handling**, *n.* Active management. The king . . . (but) skimming anything that came before him) was disciplined to leave the *through-handling* of all to his gentle wife. *Sir P. Sidney*, *Arcadia*, p. 177. (*Darwin*.)

**through-lighted** (thrū'li'ted), *a.* Lighted by windows or other openings placed on opposite sides.

Not only rooms windowed on both ends, called *through-lighted*, but with two or more windows on the same side, are enemies to this art. *Sir H. Cotton*, *Elements of Architecture*.

**throughly** (thrū'li), *adv.* [ME. *throughly*; < *through* + *-ly*. Cf. *thoroughly*.] 1. Completely; wholly; thoroughly. "Therefore," quod she, "I prae yow feithfully That ye will do the pleasure that ye may Onto my sone, and teche hym *throughly* That att length to hyu to do or saye."

*Generides* (L. E. T. S.), I. 316. The night, *throughly* spent in these mixed matters, was for that time banished the face of the earth. *Sir P. Sidney*, *Arcadia*, v. It hath deserved it *Throughly* and *throughly*. *B. Jonson*, *Volpone*, I. 1.

2. Without reserve; thoroughly; carefully; earnestly. I cannot give you over this: I most earnestly implore you that you would not deferre to consider yourself *throughly*. *M. Ward*, *Simple Coder*, p. 65. Truly and *throughly* to live up to the principles of their religion. *Tillotson*.

**through-mortise** (thrū'mór'tis), *n.* A mortise which passes entirely through the timber in which it is made.

**throughout** (thrū-out'), *adv.* and *prep.* [< *through* + *out*. Cf. *thoroughout*.] 1. *adv.* Everywhere; in every part; in all respects. His youth and age, All of a piece *throughout*, and all divine. *Dryden*. His conduct *throughout* was equally defective in principle and in sound policy. *Prescott*, *Perd. and Isa.*, II. 1.

II. *prep.* Quite through; from one end or side of to the other; in every part of. There is not that thing in the world of more grave and urgent importance *throughout* the whole life of man, than is discipline. *Milton*, *Church-Government*, I. 1. Meer. The thing is for recovery of drowned land. . . . *Eng. Thoroughout* England. *B. Jonson*, *Devil is an Ass*, II. 1.

The conflict lasted *throughout* the night, with carnage on both sides. *Irring*, *Granada*, p. 40.

**throughoutly** (thrū-out'li), *adv.* [< ME. *\*throughoutly*, *throughly*; < *throughout* + *-ly*.] Throughout; completely. And so huge a stroke reining hym was tho, That quite clene the arme share off *throughly*. *Rom. of Partenay* (L. E. T. S.), I. 2075.

If this first worke bee *throughly* and *throughoutly* dispatched, as I hope it is, the great Remora is removed. *M. Ward*, *Simple Coder*, p. 36.

**through-paced** (thrū'pāst), *a.* Thorough-paced.

**through-stitch** (thrū'stič), *adv.* [Also *through-stitch*.] To completion; to the very end.

He that threads his needle with the sharp eyes of industry shall in time go *through-stitch* with the new suit of preferment. *Ford*, *Perkin Warbeck*, II. 3.

The taylers hell, who indeed are accounted the best bread men in the ship, and such as goe *through stitch* with what they take in hand. *John Taylor*, *Works* (1630). (*Nares*.)

**through-stone** (thrū'stōn), *n.* [< *through* + *stone*.] In arch., a boulder or bond-stone; a stone placed across the breadth of a wall, so that one end appears in each face of the wall, as distinguished from a stone of which the greatest length is placed in the direction of the course of the wall; a perpend. Also *thorough-stone*. Od, he is not stirring yet, mair than he were a *through-stane*! *Scott*, *Monastery*, Int. Ep.

**throughly**, *adv.* Same as *throughout*.

**throuper**, *n.* Same as *thorope*.

**throwe** (thrōv), *Preterit of throw.*

**throw** (thrō), *v.*; pret. *throw*, pp. *thrown*, ppr. *throwing*. [See also *thraw*; < ME. *throwen*, *throwen* (pret. *throw*, pp. *throwen*, *throwen*), < AS. *thrāwan* (pret. *thrōv*, pp. *thrāwen*), turn, twist, = D. *draaijen* = MLG. *dreien*, *dreigen*, LG. *draien*, *dreien*, turn (in a lathe), = OHG. *drāhan*, *drājan*, MHG. *drājen*, *drāzen*, G. *drechen*

= Sw. *dreja* = Dan. *dreje* = Goth. *\*thraian* (not recorded), turn. Hence ult. *thread*.] I. *trans.* 1. To turn; twist; specifically, to form into threads by twisting two or more filaments together, or by twisting two or more singles together in a direction contrary to the twist of the singles themselves: as, to *throw* silk: sometimes applied in a wide sense to the whole series of operations by which silk is prepared for the weaver.

The art of spinning and *throwing* silk had been introduced (into England in 1455) by a company of silk women, of what country is not known. *A. Barlow*, *Weaving*, p. 18.

2. To shape on a potters' wheel. The mass of clay revolves under the hands of the potter, who gives it the desired form. See *thrown ware*, under *throw*.

3†. To fashion by turning on a lathe; turn.— 4. To cast; heave; pitch; toss; fling; literally or figuratively: as, to *throw* a stone at a bird.

Sothely the hoot in the myddil see was *throwen* with wawis, forsothe the wynd was contrarie. *Hydlyf*, *Mat.* xiv. 24.

*Throw* physle to the dogs; I'll none of it. *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, v. 3. 47.

This day was the sayd Anthonic Gelber sowed in a Chanina filled with stones, and *throwen* into the sea. *Haklug's Voyages*, II. 110.

Scourthly: That is he that *throweth* scandals — Soweth and *throweth* scandals, as 'twere dirt, Even in the face of holiness and devotion. *Randolph*, *Moses' Looking Glass*, iv. 5.

The contempt he *throwe* upon them in another passage is yet more remarkable. *Steele*, *Tatler*, No. 135.

5. To cast with sudden force or violence; impel violently; hurl; dash: as, the shock *throw* the wall down. What tempest, I trow, *throw* this whale . . . ashore at Windsor? *Shak.*, *M. W. of W.*, II. 1. 65.

Each sudden passion *throwe* me where it lists, And overwelcheth all that oppose my will. *Beau. and Fl.*, *King and No King*, iv. 4.

6. To fling; floor; give a full to, as in wrestling; unhorse, as in jousting. Charles in a moment *throw* him, and broke three of his ribs. *Shak.*, *As you Like It*, I. 2. 135.

7. To unseat and bring to the ground. If a nag is to *throw* me, I say, let him have some blood. *George Eliot*, *Felix Holt*, xx.

8. To cast; shed. There the snake *throwe* her enamell'd skin. *Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, II. 1. 255.

9. To spread or put on carelessly or hurriedly: as, to *throw* a shawl over one's shoulders. I have seen her . . . *throw* her nightgown upon her. *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, v. 1. 5.

10. To advance or place quickly, as by some rapid movement. It would not be possible for Pemberton to attack me with all his troops at one place, and I determined to *throw* my army between him and fight him in detail. *U. S. Grant*, *Personal Memoirs*, I. 490.

11. To bring forth; produce, as young; bear; east: said especially of rabbits. When a pure race of white or black pigeons *throwe* a slaty-blue bird . . . we are quite unable to assign any proximate cause. *Darwin*.

Mares that have done much hard work are not the best dams that can be selected, as they are apt to slip their foals, or to *throw* undersized ones. *Encyc. Brit.*, XII. 183.

12. To make a cast with, as dice; play with, as dice; make (a cast of dice). Set less than thou *throwest*. *Shak.*, *Lear*, I. 4. 130.

That great day of expense, in which a man is to *throw* his last east for an eternity of joys or sorrows. *Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), I. 533.

13. In card-playing, to lay upon the table; play, as a card.— 14. To turn; direct; east: as, to *throw* one's eyes to the ground. Lo, what befel? he *throw* his eye aside. *Shak.*, *As you Like It*, IV. 3. 103.

15. To sell, as a race or game; allow another to win unnecessarily or in accordance with previous agreement.— *Throw up*, in printing, a direction to enlarge the size of a line of displayed type.— To *throw across*, to construct across: as, to *throw* a bridge across a river.— To *throw a levanti*. See *levanti*.— To *throw a sop to Cerberus*. See *sop*.— To *throw away*, (a) To cast from one's hand; put suddenly out of one's hold or possession. The Duke took out the Knife, and *throw* it away. *Howell*, *Letters*, I. v. 7.

(b) To part with without compensation; give or spend recklessly; squander; lose by negligence or folly; waste. Dilatory fortune plays the Jilt With the brave, noble, honest, gallant man, To *throw* herself away on fools and knaves. *Ottway*, *The Orphan*, I. 1.

She *throw* away her money upon roaring bullies, that went about the streets. *Arbutnot*, *Hist. John Bull*.

It is here justice to Clive to say that, proud and overbearing as he was, kindness was never *thrown away* upon him. *Macaulay*, *Lord Clive*.

(c) To reject; refuse; lose by indifference or neglect: as, to *throw away* a good offer.— To *throw hack*. (a) To reflect, as light, etc. (b) To reject; refuse. (c) To cast back, as a slur or an insinuation.— To *throw hy*, to cast or lay aside as useless; discard. It can but show Like one of Juno's disguises; and When things succeed be *thrown by*, or let fall. *B. Jonson*. (*Johnson*.)

To *throw cold water on*. See *cold*.— To *throw down*. (a) To cast to the ground or other lower position: as, the men *throw* down their tools. See to *throw down the gauntlet*, under *gauntlet*.

That with which K. Richard was charged, beside the Wrong done to Leopold in *throwing down* his Colours at Ptolemais, was the Death of Conrad Duke of Tyre. *Baker*, *Chronicles*, p. 64.

(b) To bring from an erect or exalted to a prostrate position or condition; hence, to overturn; subvert; demolish; destroy. Must one rash word, the infirmity of age, *Throw down* the merit of my better years? *Addison*, *Cato*, II. 5.

In January 1740 they had three great shocks of an earthquake immediately after one another, which *throw* down some mosques and several houses. *Pococke*, *Description of the East*, I. 195.

To *throw dust in one's eyes*. See *dust*.— To *throw in*. (a) To cast or place within; insert; inject, as a fluid. (b) To put in or deposit along with another or others: as, he has *thrown in* his fortune with yours.

We cannot *throw in* our lot with revolutionaries and with those who are guilty of treason to the Constitution and to the Empire. *Edinburgh Rev.*, CLXV. 303.

(c) To interpolate: as, he *throw* in a word now and then. (d) To add without reckoning, or as if to complete or effect a bargain or sale: as, I will *throw in* this book if you buy the lot.— To *throw into shape*, to give form or arrangement to. It would be well to *throw* his notes and materials into some shape. *English Glids* (E. E. T. S.), Int., p. xii.

To *throw into the bargain*. Same as to *throw in* (d).— To *throw light on*, to make clear or intelligible. Lady Sarah Cowper has left a memorandum respecting her father, Lord Cowper, which *throws light* on this subject. *J. Ashton*, *Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, II. 141.

To *throw off*. (a) To cast off, away, or aside; divest one's self of hurriedly or carelessly; abandon the use of; free one's self of, as an impediment; get rid of, as a disease: as, to *throw off* one's clothes; to *throw off* all disguise; to *throw off* a cold or a fever. The free spirit of mankind at length *Throws* its last fetters off. *Bryant*, *The Ages*.

An eschar was formed, which was soon *thrown off*, leaving a healthy granulating surface. *J. M. Carnochan*, *Operative Surgery*, p. 46.

(b) To discard; dismiss: as, to *throw off* an acquaintance or a dependent. (c) To do or say in a rapid offhand manner: as, to *throw off* a poem. (*Colloq.*)

Often Addison's most brilliant efforts are built upon a chance hint *thrown off* at random by Steele's hurrying pen. *A. Dobson*, *Int. to Steele*, p. xxx.

To *throw on*, to put on or don hastily or carelessly: as, he *throw* on his cloak.— To *throw one's self down*, to lie down.— To *throw one's self into*, to engage heartily, earnestly, or vigorously in: as, he *throw* himself into the contest, and did good service.— To *throw one's self on* or *upon*, to cast one's faith or confidence upon; trust or resign one's self to, as for favor or protection; repose upon: as, to *throw one's self* on the mercy of the court.

In time of temptation he not busy to dispute, but . . . *throw yourself upon* God. *Jer. Taylor*, *Holy Living*, IV. 1.

To *throw open*. (a) To open suddenly or widely. "Who knocks?" cried Goodman Garvin. The door was *open thrown*. *Huttier*, *Mary Garvin*.

(b) To give free or unrestricted access to; remove all barriers, obstacles, or restrictions from: as, the appointment was *thrown open* to public competition.— To *throw open the door to*. See *door*.— To *throw out*. (a) To cast out; expel; reject or discard. Admit that Monarchy of itself may be convenient to some Nations; yet to us who have *thrown* it out, receive it back again, it cannot but prove pernicious. *Milton*, *Free Commonwealth*.

(b) To cause to project, or to become prominent; build out: as, to *throw out* a pier or landing-stage, or a wing of a building. (c) To emit: as, that lamp *throws out* a bright light. (d) To give utterance to; insinuate: as, to *throw out* a hint. I have *thrown out* words That would have fetch'd warm blood upon the cheeks Of gully men, and he is never mov'd. *Beau. and Fl.*, *Maid's Tragedy*, iv. 2.

(c) To put off the right track; confuse; embarrass: as, interruption *throws* one out. (f) To leave behind; distance: as, a horse *thrown* completely out of the race. (g) To reject; exclude: as, the bill was *thrown out* on the second reading. (h) In printing, to reject or throw aside, as printed sheets that are imperfect. (i) In base-ball, to put out, as a base-runner, by a ball fielded to one of the players on or near a base. (j) In cricket, to put out (a batsman) when he is out of his ground by a fielder hitting the wicket.— To *throw over*, to desert; abandon; neglect. (*Colloq.*) They say the Rads are going to *throw* us over. *Disraeli*, *Coningsby*.

Saddled with a vast number of engagements, any of which (and this made him none the less popular) he was ready to *throw over* at a moment's notice. *W. H. Metville*, *White Rose*, II. xi.



ment in an idle, listless, monotonous, or unskilful manner; strum.

Sophy, love, take your guitar, and *thrum* in with the boy a little. *Goldsmith, Vear, xvii.*

2. To drum or tap idly on something with the fingers.

I'll not stand all day *thrumming*,  
But quickly shoot my bolt.  
*Middleton, Women Beware Women, iii. 3.*

I sit, my empty glass reversed,  
And *thrumming* on the table.  
*Tennyson, Will Waterproof.*

II. *trans.* 1. To play idly or unskilfully on (some stringed instrument) with the fingers; sound by fingering in a listless or monotonous manner.—2. To drum or tap idly on.

For late, when bees to change their chimes began,  
How did I see them *thrum* the frying-pan!

*Shenstone, Colenutha, st. 7.*

To *thrum over*, to tell over in a monotonous manner. *thrum*<sup>2</sup> (*thrum*), *n.* [*< thrum*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] A monotonous sound, as from the careless or unskilful fingering of a guitar or harp.

As I drew near I heard the tinkle of a triangle and the *thrum* of a harp accompanying a weird chant.

*The Century, XXXVII. 253.*

*thrum*<sup>3</sup>, *n.* [*ME.*, also *throum*, *\*thrym*, *< AS. thrymm*, power, glory.] 1. A troop.—2. A heap.

*thrumble* (*thrum*<sup>4</sup>), *v.* [*< ME. thrumblen*, *throulen*, *thrompelen*, *stumble*.] I, *intrans.* To stumble.

He *thrumblede* [var. *thrumbled*] at the threshfold.

*Piers Plouman (C), vii. 405.*

II. *trans.* To press close or violently; crowd. Wicked and lewd folk, who gather, *thrumble*, and heape up together all sorts of guile.

*Holland, tr. of Mutareli, p. 213.*

*thrum-cap* (*thrum*<sup>5</sup>), *n.* Same as *thrum*<sup>1</sup>, 6. *thrum-eyed* (*thrum*<sup>6</sup>), *a.* In *hort.*, having anthers exerted from the throat like thrums, as the flowers of some polyanthus: contrasted with *pin-eyed* (which see).

*thrummy* (*thrum*<sup>7</sup>), *a.* [*< thrum*<sup>1</sup> + *-y*.] Consisting of, furnished with, or resembling thrums; rough; shaggy: as, a *thrummy* cap.

*thrumwort* (*thrum*<sup>8</sup>), *n.* [*< thrum*<sup>1</sup> + *wort*.] 1. The plant love-lies-bleeding, *Amarantus caudatus*, from its thrum-like flower-spikes.—2. Same as *star-fruit*.—*Great thrumwort*, the water-plantain, *Alisma Plantago*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

*thruing*. Past participle of *thring*. *thrush*<sup>1</sup> (*thrush*), *n.* [*< ME. thrushe*, *thrusch*, *thryshe*, *< AS. thrysc*, *thryssce*, *thrisce* = *OEIG. droscan*, *droscan*, a thrush: see further under *throstle*.] 1. A bird of the family *Turdidae*, and especially of the genus *Turdus* in a broad sense;



Song-thrush (*Turdus musicus*).

specifically, the throstle, song-thrush, or mavis of Europe, *Turdus musicus*. There are more than a hundred species, nearly all of which have book-names in which *thrush* enters as a qualified term, and the common species of Great Britain and of the United States all have vernacular designations, in which *thrush* does or does not enter. No thrushes in any sense are common to the two countries named. In the former the dark-colored thrushes are called *blackbirds* and *ouzels*. Several true thrushes are figured under *blackbird*, 1, *foldfare*, *hermit-thrush*, *middle-thrush*, *ouzel*, *robin*, 2, *veery*, and *wood-thrush*.

2. Some bird not of the thrush family, mistaken for a thrush or compared to a thrush: with a qualifying epithet. Some are shrikes; others are starlings, warblers, etc. See the phrases following, among which few of the names of other than true thrushes are in other than historical use.—*African thrush*, an African starling, *Amydus* (formerly *Turdus* or *Sturnus*) *maria*, mostly black and orange-chestnut, from 10 to 11 inches long.—*Alice's thrush*, the gray-cheeked thrush: named

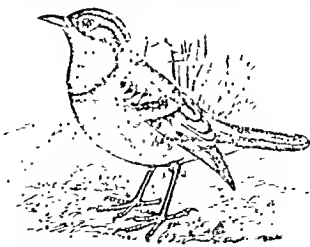


Red-winged Thrush (*Turdus tinax*).

by Baird in 1853 after Miss Alice Kemmick of Illinois.—*Ant thrush*. See *ant-thrush*.—*Ash-rumped thrush*, *Lalage terat*, a campoplagine bird of the Malay countries, etc., a great stumbling-block of the early ornithologists.

—*Audubon's thrush*, a variety of the hermit-thrush.—*Babbling thrush*. See *babbler*, 2, *Timelida*, *Brachy-podina*, and *Notrichina*.—*Black-and-scarlet thrush*, *Tyrerodius speciosus*, a campoplagine bird of glossy-black and flaming colors, 8 inches long, inhabiting India and China.—*Black-checked thrush*, *Polioptila jala*, of Madagascar.—*Black-crowned thrush*, an Australian thickhead, *Pachycephala pectoralis*. *Latham*.—*Black-faced thrush*, a timelike bird of China and Burma, *Dryonastes chiensis*. *Latham*, 1783.—*Brown Indian thrush*, *Crateropus canorus*. *Edwards*.—*Brown thrush*, the thrasher, *Harporhynchus rufus*. See *cut* under *thrasher*.

—*Chinese thrush*, *Trochilopteron canorum*. *Latham*, 1783.—*Dominican thrush*, *Sturnia sturnina*, an Asiatic starling of wide range. *Latham*, 1783. See *Sturnia*.—*Doubtful thrush*. See *Sesura*.—*Dwarf thrush*. See *dwarf*.—*Fly-catching thrush*. (a) Any member of the genus *Mniotilta*; a solitary. (b) See *Sesura*.—*Fox-colored thrush*, the common thrasher of the United States. *Catesby*, 1731.—*Frivolous thrush*, probably *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, of Australia. *Latham*, 1801.—*Fruit-thrush*, a bullfinch. *Gilded thrush*, a West African glossy starling, *Lamprolaima purpureus* (or *auratus*). *Latham*, 1781.—*Ging thrush*, *Aerodreptes ginghamus*, a sturnoid bird of northern and central India; a mima, very near *A. tristis*. See *Aerodreptes*.—*Glossy thrush*, one of the glossy starlings of Africa, *Lamprolaima (Dreptes) caudatus*. See *cut* under *Urubaes*.—*Golden-crowned thrush*. See *cut* under *Urubaes*.—*Gray-checked thrush*, *Turdus altilia*, a common thrush of North America, very near the olive-backed, but lacking the tawny suffusion of the sides of the head.—*Gray thrush*, *Crateropus griseus*, of southern India. *Latham*.—*Ground thrush*. See *ground-thrush*.—*Guttural thrush*, *Pachycephala gutturalis*. See *thunder-bird*.—*Harmonic thrush*, *Colluricincla harmonica*, of Australia, 9½ inches long of a gray, brown, and white coloration, originally described as *Turdus harmonicus*.—*Hermit thrush*. See *hermit-thrush*.—*Long-billed thrush*. See *long-billed*.—*Long-legged thrush*. See *long-legged*.—*Madagascar thrush*, a sturnoid bird, *Harporhynchus madagascariensis*, confined to Madagascar. *Latham*, 1783.—*Malabar thrush*, *Polioptila* (usually *Pastor* or *Temenuchus) malabaricus*, a starling of the Indian peninsula.—*Migratory thrush*, the American robin. See *robin*, 2 (with *cut*).—*New York thrush*. See *water-thrush*, and *cut* under *Sesura*.—*Norman thrush*, the mistlethrush (which see, with *cut*).—*Olive-backed thrush*. Same as *oliveback*.—*Orange-bellied thrush*, *Spreo pulchellus*, one of the glossy starlings, near that one figured in the second *cut* under *starling* (which see).—*Orange-breasted thrush*, an Australian thickhead, *Pachycephala rufiventris*. *Levin*.—*Pacific thrush*, *Lalage pacifica*, of the Friendly, Fiji, and Navigator Islands.—*Pigeon-thrush*. Same as *song-thrush*.—*Punctated thrush*, *Cinclosoma punctatum*, of Australia. *Latham*, 1801.—*Red-tailed thrush*, *Coccyphus castus*, also called *Cassarian warbler*, of southern Africa.—*Red-winged thrush*. See *redwing*, 1, and *cut* above.—*Restless thrush*. See *Sesura*.—*Rock thrush*. See *rock-thrush*.—*Rose-colored thrush*. Same as *rose-starling* (which see, under *starling*).—*Rufous-winged thrush*, *Cercotrichas podobe*, of Africa. *Latham*, 1783.—*Russet-backed thrush*, *Turdus uolutus* of Nuttall, a variety of the olive-backed thrush, or scarcely specifically different, of Oregon.—*Shining thrush*, *Lamprolaima splendens*, a West African glossy starling.—*Short-winged thrush*, *Sphenura brachyptera*, of Australia. *Latham*, 1801. See *cut* under *Sphenura*.—*Shrike-thrush*. See *shrike*, 2.—*Songster-thrush*, *Calornis panayensis*, a sturnoid bird of the Philippines.—*Song thrush*, the throstle or mavis. See *song-thrush*, and *cut* above.—*Sordid thrush*, *Artamus sordidus*, a swallow-shrike of Australia. *Latham*, 1801.—*Spectacle-thrush*, *Garrulax* or *Dryonastes permaculatus*, of southern China and Siam. *Latham*, 1783.—*Swainson's thrush*, the oliveback, usually called *Turdus swainsoni*.—*Tawny thrush*. See *tawny*.—*Thick-billed thrush*. See *Turdus*.—*Varied thrush*, the Oregon robin, *Hesperocichla nevada*. This is of about the same size and somewhat the system of coloration of the common American robin, but



Varied Thrush (*Hesperocichla nevada*).

the under parts are mostly orange-brown instead of chestnut, with a heavy black pectoral band; there is an orange-brown postocular stripe, and the wings are much variegated with this color. The bird is common along the Pacific coast region from Alaska to Mexico, and stragglers have been observed in other parts of the United States, even on the Atlantic coast. The nest is built in bushes, of twigs, grasses, mosses, and lichens; the eggs are pale greenish-blue speckled with dark-brown, and 1.10 x 0.80 inch in size.—*Variegated thrush*, a Brazilian cactus-wren, *Campylorhynchus variegatus*. *Latham*.—*Volatile thrush*. See *Sesura*.—*Whidah thrush*, *Pholidauges leucogaster*, a sturnoid bird of Africa.—*White-eared thrush*, the white-eared honey-eater of Australia, *Ptilotis leucotis*.—*White-rumped thrush*, *Spreo bicolor*. See *cut* under *starling*.—*Wilson's thrush*, the veery (which see, with *cut*).—*Wood thrush*. See *wood-thrush* (with *cut*).—*Yellow-bellied thrush*, the regent-bird, formerly *Turdus melinus*, also called *golden-crowned honey-eater* by Latham in 1822. See *cut* under *regent-bird*. *Latham*, 1801.—*Yellow-breasted thrush*, an Australian thickhead, *Eopsaltria australis*. *Levin*.—*Yellow-crowned thrush*. See *Trachycephalus*.

*thrush*<sup>2</sup> (*thrush*), *n.* [= *Dan. tröske* = *Sw. dial. trösk*, *Sw. trösk*, thrush on the tongue; perhaps connected with *Dan. tör* = *Sw. torr* = *Icel. thurr* = *AS. thyrr* = *G. dürr*, dry, and with *Dan. törke* = *Sw. torke* = *Icel. thurka*, drought, and so with *E. thirst*: see *thirst*.] 1. A diseased condition of the frog of the horse's foot, characterized by a fetid discharge: it is generally ascribed to the irritation of wet and filth.—2. Parasitic stomatitis, caused by the thrush-fungus. Also called *aphthae*, *sprew*, *sprue*.

At last, which at last came very speedily, they had reduced him to a total dissolution, by a diabetes and a thrush. *Walpole, Letters, II. 20.*

*Black thrush*, aphthons stomatitis with black sordes. *thrush*<sup>3</sup> (*thrush*), *n.* See *thurse* and *hobthrush*. *thrush-babbler* (*thrush*<sup>4</sup>), *n.* Any babbling thrush: same as *babbler*, 2.

The feeble-winged *thrush-babblers* were wrangling over worms. *P. Robinson, Under the Sun, p. 70.*

*thrush-blackbird* (*thrush*<sup>5</sup>), *n.* The rusty grackle, *Scolecophagus ferrugineus*. This bird is not obviously different from some thrushes in form, and in its varying plumages was repeatedly described as different species of the genus *Turdus*. See *cut* under *rusty*.

*thrushel* (*thrush*<sup>6</sup>), *n.* [See *throstle* (f).] Same as *throstle*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

*thrusher* (*thrush*<sup>7</sup>), *n.* [Appar. a var. of *thrushel*, with *accom.* term. -er. Hence prob., as another var., *thrasher*<sup>2</sup>, q. v.] Same as *thrush*<sup>1</sup>; specifically, the song-thrush, *Turdus musicus*. See *cut* under *thrush*<sup>1</sup>.

*thrush-fungus* (*thrush*<sup>8</sup>), *n.* The fungus *Saccharomyces albicans*, which produces the disease in man known as *thrush*.

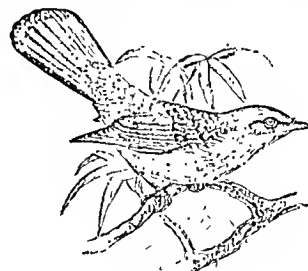
*thrushill*, *n.* An obsolete form of *thrushel*.

*thrush-lichen* (*thrush*<sup>9</sup>), *n.* A lichen, the *Peltigera aphthosa*, which grows on moist alpine rocks. The Swedes boil it in milk as a cure for thrush (whence the name).

*thrush-nightingale* (*thrush*<sup>10</sup>), *n.* See *nightingale*, 1.

*thrush-paste* (*thrush*<sup>11</sup>), *n.* An astringent for curing thrush in the feet of horses. It is composed of calamin, verdigris, white vitriol, alum, and tar.

*thrush-tit* (*thrush*<sup>12</sup>), *n.* A book-name of those turdoid oscine birds of the Himalayan region,



Thrush-tit (*Cochia viridis*).

China, and Java which belong to a genus named *Cochia* by Hodgson in 1836 (changed to *Prosorinta* by him in 1844, and renamed *Xanthogenys* by Cabanis in 1850). These birds are neither thrushes nor tits, and are scattered widely through the ornithological system by various taxonomists. The 3 species are very beautiful. *C. viridis* and *C. purpurea* (each 11 inches long) inhabit parts of the Himalayas and China; *C. azurea* (9 inches) inhabits Java. Their coloration is indicated with some accuracy in their respective specific names.

*thrush*<sup>1</sup> (*thrush*), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thrush*, ppr. *thrushing*. [*< ME. thrusten*, but usually *thresten*, *thristen*, *< Icel. thrjsta*, thrust, press, force, compel; ult. connected with *threat*, q. v.] I. *trans.*



1. To push forcibly; shove; force: as, to *thrust* a hand into one's pocket, or one's feet into slippers; to *thrust* a stick into the sand: usually followed by *from*, *in*, *off*, *away*, or other adverb or preposition.

Sotily this letter down she *thrusts*  
Under his pillow.

*Chaucer, Merchant's Tale*, l. 759.  
Gehazi came near to *thrust* her away. 2 Ki. iv. 27.  
Neither shall one *thrust* another. Joel ii. 8.

He *thrusts* you *from* his love, she pulls thee on.  
*Beau. and Fl., Laws of Candy*, iii. 3.  
At this some of them laughed at me, some called me  
fool, and some began to *thrust* me about.

*Bunyan, Pilgrim's Progress*, ii.  
Near the bed of the brook is a stone on which they  
shew the print of his [Christ's] feet, supposed to be made  
as they were *thrusting* him along.

*Pococke, Description of the East*, ii. l. 22.  
2. Figuratively, to drive; force; compel.  
And into the concession of this Hellamline is *thrust* by  
the force of our argument.

*Jer. Taylor, Real Presence*, iv. 8.  
3. To press; pack; jam.

Two & thretty thried shippes *thrust* full of pepull.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 4129.

A hall *thrust* full of bare heads, some bald, some lusk'd,  
Some bravely branch'd. *Teniss (O), Albumazar*, l. 3.

4. To stab; pierce.

A base Walloon, to win the Dauphin's grace,  
*Thrust* Talbot with a spear into the back.

*Shak., 1 Hen. VI.*, l. 1 133.  
To *thrust* aside, to push or jostle out of the way; dis-  
place.

There are few Venetian memorials to be seen in these  
towns; and if the winged lion ever appeared over their  
gates he has been carefully *thrust* aside by kings and em-  
perors.

*E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 292.  
To *thrust* forth. (a) To drive out; expel. as, she was  
*thrust* forth into the storm. (b) To protrude; cause to pro-  
ject.

From S. Michael's Mount Southward, immediately there  
is *thrust* forth a bland or demt isle.  
*Holland, tr. of Camden*, p. 189.

To *thrust* on. (a) To impel; urge.

Did she not *thrust* me on,  
And to my duty clapt the spur of honour?

*Fletcher, Double Marriage*, iv. 3.  
(b) To push forward, advance, in space or time.

This [evidence] *thrusts* on the building of the upper and  
greater church to a later time, surely not earlier than the  
reign of Justinian.

*E. A. Freeman, Venice*, p. 164.  
To *thrust* one's nose into. See *nose*. To *thrust* one's  
self in or into, to intrude, intrude, enter where  
one is not welcome.

Who's there, I say? How dare you *thrust* yourself  
into my private meditations?

*Shak., 1 Hen. VIII.*, ii. 2 65.  
To *thrust* out. (a) To drive out; expel.

They were *thrust* out of Egypt. Ex. xii. 39.  
(b) To stick out; protrude.

He spent some three minutes in *thrusting* out his tongue  
at me as far as he could without clashing the roots.

*Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre*, l.  
(c) To force out.

The anguish of my soul *thrusts* out this truth,  
You are a tyrant.

*Beau. and Fl., Molière's Tragedy*, iii. t.  
To *thrust* through, to pierce from side to side; transfix.

Lucea Mariani, solicitor only for the king's safety,  
charging furiously every one that approached, was *thrust*  
through with a lance by a common soldier, who had ap-  
proached him unobserved.

*Brace, Source of the Nile*, ii. 259.  
To *thrust* together, to compress.

He *thrust* the fleece together. Judges vi. 35.  
To *thrust* upon, to force upon; impose or inflict upon.

Some are born great, some achieve greatness, and some  
have greatness *thrust* upon 'em. *Shak., T. S.*, ii. 3. 158.

=Syn. 1. *Thrust* is stronger, more energetic, than *push* or  
*drive*, and represents a more dignified act than *shove*. No  
other distinction really exists among these words.

II. *intrans.* 1. To push or drive with or as  
with a pointed weapon.

He next his falchion tried in closer flight;  
But the keen falchion had no power to bite.

He *thrust*, the blunted point returned again.  
*Drayton, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph.*, xli. 613.

They do not *thrust* with the skill or fence, but cut up  
with the barbarity of butchers. *Steele, Spectator*, No. 422.

2. To push one's self; force a way or passage.

Then he *thrust* through the press to that balsam, and  
for to give him a gentle stroke he raised his ax.

*Merlin (L. E. T. S.)*, ii. 199.  
My fair reputation.

If I *thrust* into crowds and seek occasions,  
Suffers opinion.

*Beau. and Fl., Thierry and Theodoret*, ii. 3.  
Fish . . . *thrust* up little brooks to spawn.

*W. Lawson (Archer's Eng. Garner)*, l. 107.  
3. To crowd, or assemble in crowds; press in;  
throng.

Young, old, *thrust* there  
In mighty concourse.

*Chapman, Odyssey*. (Johnson.)

4. To rush; make a dash.

As doth an eager hound *thrust* to a hind. *Spenser.*  
*thrust*<sup>1</sup> (thrust), *n.* [*< thrust*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. A vio-

lont push or drive, as with a pointed weapon  
pushed in the direction of its length, or with  
the hand or foot, or with an instrument; a stab;  
as a term of fence, in general, any attack by a  
fencer with a point. With reference to the saber,  
broadsword, and other cut-and-thrust weapons, it distin-  
guishes the use of the point from a blow or cut, and is less  
important than in small-sword and foil work, where the  
point alone is used. In fencing thrusts are always made  
by extending the arm before moving the foot or body.

A *thrust* (quoit) of a sword, which went in at his  
side. *Holland, tr. of Pintarch*, p. 71. (*Encyc. Dict.*)

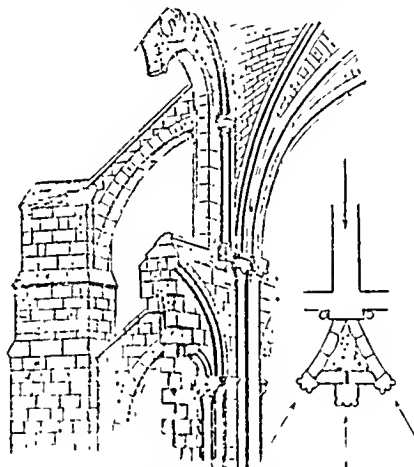
Lieut. Felton, being behind, made a *Thrust* with a com-  
mon Teapenny Knife over Fryer's Arm at the Duke,  
which lighted so fatally that he slit his Heart in two,  
leaving the Knife sticking in the Body.

*Howell, Letters*, l. v. 7.  
I have heard Gentlemen say, Sister, that one shoud take  
great Care, when one makes a *Thrust* in Fencing, not to  
lye open ones self.

*Congreve, Love for Love*, ii. 6.  
2. Attack; assault.

There is one *thrust* at your pure, pretended mechanism.  
*Dr. H. More, Divine Dialogues*.

3. In *mech.*, the stress which acts between two  
contiguous bodies, or parts of a body, when  
each pushes the other from itself. A thrust tends



Thrust in Medieval Vaulting.  
The section in plan is taken at the level of the head of the flying  
buttress. The arrows indicate the directions of the thrusts.

to compress or shorten each body on which it acts in the  
direction of its action.

4. In *coal-mining*, a crushing of the pillars  
caused by excess of weight of the superincum-  
bent rocks, the floor being harder than the roof.  
It is nearly the same as *creep*, except that in the latter the  
workings are disorganized by the upheaval of the floor,  
which, being softer than the roof, is first to yield to the  
pressure.

5. The white whey which is the last to leave  
the curd under pressure. *E. H. Knight*.—Line  
of thrust. If a straight line be drawn through each bed-  
joint in the ring of an arch so as to represent the position  
and direction of the resultant pressure at that joint, a  
curved line will be formed by the intersection of these lines at  
its intersection with the joint from which it is derived is the  
line of thrust of the arch. If the arch is stable its line of  
thrust must lie within the middle third of the depth of  
the arch ring.—Thrust of an arch, the force exerted by  
an outward direction by an arch, and explained by consid-  
ering its separate stones or voussoirs as so many wedges.

Its tendency is to overturn the abutments or walls from  
which the arch springs and to deform and ultimately  
destroy the arch by causing it to break and rise at its  
haunches. Hence all arches require to be secured in some  
way against this force, as by the mass of the abutments  
(the Roman method), by a system of buttresses (the me-  
dieval method), or by ties (the Italian method). Also called  
*push of an arch*.

*thrust*<sup>2</sup>, *a.* An obsolete or dialectal form of  
*thrust*.

*thrust*<sup>3</sup> (thrust), *n.* See *thrust* and *thrust*<sup>3</sup>.

*thrust-bearing* (thrust'bering), *v.* The bear-  
ing that receives and transmits to the hull of  
a ship the thrust of a screw propeller: usually  
called *thrust-block* by marine engineers.

*thrust-box* (thrust'box), *n.* A box-bearing  
which sustains the end-thrust of a shaft.

*thrustet*. A Middle English subjunctive form  
of *thrust*.

*thru*ter (thrus'ter), *n.* [*< thrust*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] One  
who thrusts or stabs; hence, a swordsman.

I was sore thrust at, that I so might fall,  
But Thou o'er-threw'st my *thru*sters.

*Davies, Muses' Sacrifice*, p. 31. (*Davies*.)

*thrust-hoe* (thrust'hō), *n.* An implement like  
a broad chisel or gouge; a trowel with a long

handle, used for cutting up weeds, etc., in ag-  
riculture like the common hoe, but with a thrust  
instead of a pull. Also called *Dutch hoe*. See  
cut under *hoe*.

*thrusting* (thrus'ting), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *thrust*<sup>1</sup>,  
*v.*] 1. The act of pushing with force.—2. *pl.*

In *cheese-making*, the white whey, or that which  
is last pressed out of the curd by the band,  
and of which butter is sometimes made. Also  
*thrustings*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

*thrusting-screw* (thrus'ting-skrō), *n.* The  
screw of a screw-press, as of a cheese-press.

*thrustle* (thrus'tl), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal  
variant of *throstle*.

*thrust-plane* (thrust'plān), *n.* In *geol.*, a type  
of reversed fault where, as the result of enor-  
mous tangential pressure, the rocks on the  
upper side of the fault have been pushed or  
thrust for a greater or less distance, with an en-  
tire severance of continuity, over the under-  
lying masses. The line of junction of the dis-  
severed parts in such cases is denominated a  
*thrust-plane*.

*thrusty*, *a.* An obsolete or dialectal form of  
*thirsty*.

*thrutcher* (thruet'cher), *n.* [A dial. var. of *thruster*.]  
A thruster or pusher. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Those who were the *thrutchers* [in mining] pushed the  
truck along with their heads and hands.

*W. Besant, Fifty Years Ago*, p. 229.

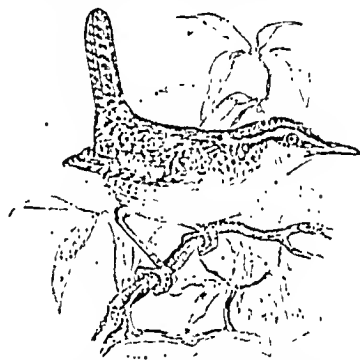
*thrutchings* (thruet'ingz), *n. pl.* [A dial. var.  
of *thrustings*.] Same as *thrusting*, 2. [*Prov.*  
*Eng.*]

*thryet*, *adv.* See *thrice*.

*thryest*, *adv.* An obsolete form of *thrice*.

*thryefallow*, *v. t.* See *thryfallow*.

*Thryothorus* (thri-oth'ō-rus), *n.* [NL. (Vieil-  
lot, 1819, and *Thriothorus*, 1816); also *Thri-  
othorus* (Lesson, 1840), *< Gr. θρίον*, a rush, +  
*l. torus*, improp. *thorus*, a bed.] A leading  
genus of American wrens or *Troglodytidae*. It



Great Carolina Wren (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*).

contains several of the larger wrens, as *T. ludovicianus*,  
the great Carolina wren, abundant in many parts of the  
United States; Newell's *T. beiricki*, of similar range; and  
other species of Mexico and Central and South America.

*thryvet*. An old past participle of *thrive*.

*thud* (thud), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thudded*, ppr. *thud-  
ding*. [*< ME. thuden* (pret. *thudde*, pp. *thud*),  
*< AS. thōdan*, press, thrust, stab; cf. *thōden*, a  
whirl, a whirlwind.] I. *trans.* 1. To push;  
press.—2. To beat; strike. *Jamieson*. [*Scotch.*]

—3. To drive with impetuosity. *Ramsay*.  
(*Jamieson*.) [*Scotch.*]

II. *intrans.* 1. To emit a low, dull sound such  
as is produced by a blow upon a comparatively  
soft substance.

He felt the hollow-beaten mosses *thud*  
And tremble. *Tennyson, Ballu and Balan*.

2. To rush with a hollow sound. *Garin Doug-  
las*, tr. of Virgil, p. 422. (*Jamieson*.) [*Scotch.*]

—3. To move with velocity; as, "he *thudded*  
away." *Jamieson*. [*Scotch.*]

*thud* (thud), *n.* [*< thud*, *v.*] The sound pro-  
duced by a blow upon a comparatively soft sub-  
stance; a noise like that of a heavy stone strik-  
ing the ground; hence, a stroke or blow causing  
a dull, blunt, or hollow sound.

Lyk the blak *thud* of awful thunder's blast.  
*Garin Douglas*, tr. of Virgil.

The shot went whistling through the air above our  
heads, and plunged with a heavy *thud* into the ground.

*W. H. Russell, Diary in India*, ii. 376.  
=Syn. See *thump*.

*thug* (thug), *n.* [*< Hind. thug*, *thug* (with cerebral  
*th*) = Marathi *thak*, *thug*, a cheat, knave, im-  
postor, a robber who strangled travelers, *thug*.  
The proper designation of the *thug* as a stran-

gler is *phāusigār*, < *phānsi*, a noose.] 1. A member of a confraternity of professional assassins and robbers formerly infesting India, chiefly in the central and northern provinces. The thugs roamed about the country in bands of from 10 to 100, usually in the disguise of peddlers or pilgrims, gaining the confidence of other travelers, whom they strangled, when a favorable opportunity presented itself, with a handkerchief, an unwound turban, or a noosed cord. The shedding of blood was seldom resorted to. The motive of the things was not so much lust of plunder as a certain religious fanaticism. The bodies of their victims were hidden in graves dug with a consecrated pickaxe, and of their spoil one third was devoted to the goddess Kali, whom they worshipped. About 1830-35 the British government took vigorous measures for their suppression, and thuggery, as an organized system, is now extinct. Hence—2. A cutthroat; a ruffian; a rough.

During our civil war the regiments which were composed of plug-uglies, thugs, and midnight rounders, with noses laid over to one side as evidence of their prowess in bar-room mills and paving-stone riots, were generally clinging towards in battle. *The Century*, XXXVI, 249.

**thuggee** (thug'ē), *n.* [*Hind. thagī, thugī*, thug-gism, < *thag, thug*, thug: see *thug*.] The system of mysterious assassination carried on by the thugs; the profession and practices of the thugs.

Some jackals brought to light the bones of a little child, and the deep grave from which they dug them bore marks of the mystic pickaxe of Thuggee.

*J. W. Palmer*, *The New and the Old*, p. 336. Same as *thuggee*. *Cyc. of India*.

**thuggery** (thug'ēr-i), *n.* [*thug* + *-ery*.] Same as *thuggee*.

**thuggism** (thug'izm), *n.* [*thug* + *-ism*.] Same as *thuggee*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XII, 806.

**Thule** (thū'le), *n.* [*L. Thule, Thyle*, < *Gr. Θούλη, Θύλη* (see *def.*).] The name given by Pytheas of Marseilles to a region or island north of Great Britain, the position of which has been for more than two thousand years the subject of investigation and a matter of controversy. Of the voyage of Pytheas, who was probably nearly contemporaneous with Alexander the Great, nothing is known with certainty, since none of his writings have been preserved. It is, on the whole, most probable that he followed the east coast of Great Britain (of whose size he got a very much exaggerated idea), and that he obtained information in regard to the groups of islands lying still further north—namely, the Orkneys and Shetland—which he embraced under the general name of *Thule*. From what he is believed to have said in regard to the length of the day in Thule at the summer solstice, it is evident that, as he is known to have been a skilled astronomer, he thought that this land was situated on or near the arctic circle. The Romans frequently added to Thule the designation of *Ultima* (the Furthest Thule), and, from classic times down to the present day, *Thule*, besides remaining a subject for voluminous controversy among geographical critics, has been in constant use by poets and others as designating some unknown, far-distant, northern, or purely mythical region, or even some goal, not necessarily geographical, sought to be attained. This use of *Thule* and *Ultima Thule* runs through the literature of all the cultivated languages of Europe.

Where the Northern Ocean, in vast whirls,  
Bolls round the naked melancholy isles  
Of furthest Thule. *Thomson*, *Autumn*.

This ultimate dim Thule. *Poe*, *Dream-Land*.

**thulite** (thū'lit), *n.* [*Thule* + *-ite*.] In mineral, a rare variety of zoisite, of a peach-blossom color, found in the granite districts of Norway.

**thulium** (thū'li-un), *n.* A supposed element found in the mineral gadolinite. Its properties have not been ascertained, and its existence is doubtful.

**thulwar** (thul'wār), *n.* Same as *tulwar*.

**thump**, *v. t.* [*Appar.* a var. of *thump*, or else an error for *thrum*.] To beat. [*Rare.*]

For he's such a churle waxen now of late that he be  
Neuter so little angry he thumps me out of all cry.  
*The Taming of a Shrew* (facsimile of 1st quarto ed., 1591).

**thumb** (thun), *n.* [*Early mod. E.* also *thumbe*, *thoumbe*; < *ME. thoumbe*, *thoumbe*, older *thoumbe*, *thume*, < *AS. thūma* = *OFries. thūma* = *D. thūm* = *MLG. dūme*, *dūm*, *LG. dūm* = *OHG. dūmo*, *MHG. dūme*, *G. daum*, *daumen* = *Sw. tumme* = *Norw. tume* = *Dan. tomme* = *Goth. \*thuma*, *thumb* (cf. *AS. thūmel*, *E. thimble* = *Tecl. thumall*, the thumb of a glove, *thumal-fugr* = *Dan. tonmel-finger*, the thumb); perhaps connected with *L. tumere*, swell (see *tumid*), *Gr. τῖλος, τίλη*, swelling, wale, buckle, knob, *Skt. tumra*, plump, *Zend. tūma*, stout.] 1. The shortest and thickest finger of the human hand; the pollex; the first digit of the hand, on the radial side, next to the index or forefinger. The perfected thumb is the chief characteristic of the human hand as distinguished from that of all other animals. This perfection is seen in the free movements of the member, and its ready apposability to any one of the other digits or to them all together. The extent to which it stands away from the rest indicates the great power and accuracy with which the hand may be used in grasping, as a prehensile organ, as in holding a pen or a knife. Such freedom and versatility are accom-

plished by the peculiar construction of the joint at the base of that metacarpal which supports the thumb. This articulation with the carpal bone called the trapezium is by means of reciprocally saddle-shaped articular surfaces, having the ease and extent of movement of a ball-and-socket or universal joint, though by a different mechanism. It is the only instance of such an articulation in the human body. The metacarpal bone of the thumb also differs from the rest in its mode of ossification, having, like the phalanges, a proximal and not a distal epiphysis—that is, the gristly cap that ossifies separately from the rest of the bone is on the end of the bone next to the wrist. The thumb is also peculiar in having but two joints or phalanges, the other digits having three apiece. The thumb is likewise moved by more muscles than those which actuate any other digit. They are a long deep flexor, and three separate long extensors (one for each phalanx and for the metacarpal bone), these four muscles coming to the thumb from high up in the forearm; and also several short muscles confined to the hand, the short flexor, the abductor, the adductor, and the opponens—altogether eight muscles in long and short sets of four each. The short muscles form the thenar eminence, or fleshy ball of the thumb.

Spoke close all thung, as *thombe* in fiste.  
*Booke of Precedence* (L. E. T. S., extra ser.), i. 110.

2. The inner, radial, or first digit of the forepaw of any animal. When there are five digits, the first of these always corresponds to the human thumb; otherwise not.—3. The movable radial digit of a bird's manus or pium, which bears the packet of feathers called the alula or bastard wing, and which is usually movable apart from the rest of the bones. By some it is supposed to correspond to the human thumb. It is more probably the homologue of the index or forefinger. See *cut under pium*.

4. The thumb of the foot; the hallux; the inner digit of the foot, called the *great toe* in man. In quadrumanous or four-handed animals, as monkeys, opossums, and some others, it functions as a thumb, stands apart from the other digits, and so converts the hind foot into a grasping member, or "hand." Its condition in man is quite exceptional in comparison with those animals to which he is nearest allied zoologically.

5. The hind toe of a bird (except a three-toed woodpecker); the hallux; when there are two hind toes, the inner one of these (except in trogons). It is functionally a thumb, opposing other digits, and fitting the foot for grasping or perching. It is often absent or very small and functionless. Its length, low insertion, and entire freedom of movement are highly characteristic of the passerine series of birds, and varying conditions of its principal flexor tendon give rise to *nomopetous* and correlated terms.—*Ball of the thumb*. See *def. 1*.—*His fingers are all thumbs*. See *finger*.—*Horn for the thumb*. See *horn*.—*Rule of thumb*. See *rule*.—*To bite the thumb at*. See *bite*.—*To flash one's thumb*. See *flash*.—*Under one's thumb*, under one's power or influence; quite subservient.

She . . . is obliged to be silent 'I have her under my thumb.  
*Richardson*, *Sir Charles Grandison*, III. xxxviii.

**thumb** (thun), *v. t.* [*thumb*, *n.*] 1. To handle or perform awkwardly: as, to *thumb* over a tune. *Imp. Dict.*—2. To soil or wear out with much handling; hence, to use, read, or turn over the pages of (as a book).

Shall I thumb holy books, constrain'd  
With Abigail's forsaken? *Prior*, *The Female Phaeton*.

Horace and Virgil must be *thumbed* by a boy, as well before he goes to an apprenticeship as to the university.  
*Steele*, *Tatler*, No. 173.

3. To turn (one's glass) over the thumb: an old custom when persons were drinking together, intending to show that the glass had been emptied so that the small drop remaining would lie on the thumb-nail without running off. Compare *supernaculum*.—To thumb the hat. See *hat*. **thumb**<sup>2</sup> (thun), *n.* [*Prob.* a veterinary corruption of *thrum*.] Palpitation of the heart in domestic animals, as the horse, the result of functional or organic disease. See *palpitation*.

**thumb-band** (thum'band), *n.* A twist of anything as thick as the thumb.

**thumb-bird** (thun'berd), *n.* The miller's-thumb, a bird: so called from its tiny size.

**thumb-blue** (thun'blō), *n.* Indigo in the form of small balls or lumps, used by washerwomen to give a clear or pure tint to linen, etc.

**thumb-cleat** (thun'klēt), *n.* *Naut.*, a cleat, resembling a thumb, for preventing the topsail reef-earings from slipping, and for other purposes.

**thumb-cock** (thun'kok), *n.* A small cock with a thumb-piece, or small cross-handle, adapting it to be turned by the thumb and finger.

**thumbed** (thumd), *a.* [*thumb* + *-ed*.] 1. Having thumbs, as distinguished from other digits.—2. Marked with thumb-marks: as, a *thumbed book*.

**thumbikin** (thun'i-kin), *n.* Same as *thumbkin*. [*Scotch.*]

The boot and the *thumbkins* could not extort confessions.  
*Dawcroft*, *Hist. U. S.*, II. 410.

**thumbkin** (thun'kin), *n.* [*Also thumbkin, thumbkin*; < *thumb* + *dim. -kin*.] A thumb-screw,

or set of thumb-screws; the torture by this instrument. See *cut under thumb-screw*. [*Scotch.*]

Bloody rope, and swift bullet, and trenchant swords, and pain of boots and *thumbkins*.

*Scott*, *Heart of Mid-Lothian*, x.

**thumb-latch** (thum'lach), *n.* A kind of door-latch in which a lever passing through the door raises the latch. The lever is made to play from the outside by pressing upon the broadened end of it, generally with the thumb. See *cut under latch*.

**thumbless** (thum'les), *a.* [*thumb* + *-less*.] 1. Having no thumbs: as, the thumbless and *thumbless* spider-monkeys. See *Atles*, *Brachyteles*, and *cut under spider-monkey*.—2. Having no hallux, or hind toe, as a bird.—3. Clumsy; awkward; unskilful.

When to a house I come and see  
The genius wasteful more than free;  
The servants *thumbless*, yet to eat  
With lawless tooth the flour of wheat,  
*Herrick*, *Leprosie in Houses*.

**thumb-mark** (thum'mark), *n.* A mark left by the impression of the thumb, as on the leaves of a book; hence, any mark resembling this.

**thumb-nut** (thum'nūt), *n.* A nut for a bolt or screw having wings which give a purchase to the thumb in turning it.

**thumb-pad** (thum'pad), *n.* A pad-like formation over the inner metacarpal bone of some batrachians.

**thumb-piece** (thum'pēs), *n.* 1. A plate-shaped appendage to the handle of a vessel, meant to receive the thumb of the hand that grasps it, and afford a good hold.—2. The disk or button by pressing which a spring is opened. This, in ornamental furniture, snuff-boxes, etc., is often very richly adorned, or made of precious material, as gold, or is sometimes a precious stone mounted in gold.

3. In *needle-manuf.*, a piece of stout leather used to protect the hand in pressing the needle-blanks against a grindstone to form the points.—4. On any piece of mechanism, a projection which is intended to be worked by the thumb.

**thumb-position** (thum'pō-zish'on), *n.* In *violoncello-playing*, a shift in which the thumb of the left hand is used as a temporary nut.

**thumb-pot** (thum'pot), *n.* A very small pot used by florists for starting slips or seedlings.

**thumb-ring** (thum'ring), *n.* 1. A ring designed to be worn upon the thumb: often a seal-ring, and in that case probably worn only occasionally, as when occupied in business.

When I was about thy years . . . I could have crept  
Into any alderman's *thumb-ring*.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., ii. 4. 365.

Though you presume Satan a subtle thing,  
And may have heard he's worn in a *thumb-ring*.

*B. Jonson*, *Devil is an Ass*, *Prolog.*

One that is good only in riches, and wears nothing rich about him, but the Gout, or a *thumb-ring* with his Grand-sirs Sheep-mark or Grammams butter-print on't, to seal Buggs, Acquittances, and Counterpanes.

*Brome*, *Northern Lass*, li. 1.

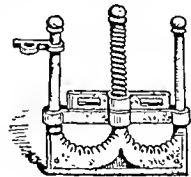
I believe, when he is dead, you will wear him in *thumb-rings*, as the Turks did Scanderbeg.

*Dryden*, *Epistle to the Whigs*.

2. A ring fastened to the guard of a dagger or sword to receive the thumb. Double thumb-rings are sometimes made for fixing the dagger on a staff, or at the end of a lance, to resist cavalry.

**thumb-screw** (thum'skrō), *n.* 1. A screw having a broad head, or a plate projecting from the head, so that it may be turned easily by the finger and thumb.—2.

An instrument of torture by which one or both thumbs were compressed so as to inflict great agony without danger to life. It consisted of a frame with three uprights or bars, between which the thumbs were passed; a piece sliding on the bars was forced down upon the thumbs by turning a screw.



Thumb screw, *n.*

**thumb-stall** (thum'stāl), *n.* 1. A utensil for pushing a needle by the action of the thumb, consisting of a plate or boss with small depressions like those of a thimble. Compare *palm*, 4.—2. A case or sheath of leather or other substance to be worn on the thumb.—3. A cushion or pad worn on the thumb by a gunner for protection when he closes the vent while the gun is being sponged after firing.—4. A cot worn on the thumb by anglers to prevent blistering from the friction of the line while checking the too swift revolution of the reel.—5. Same as *pounce*, 1.

**thumb-tack** (thun'tak), *n.* A tack with a large flat head, designed to be thrust in by the pressure of the thumb or a finger.

## thume

**thumet**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thumb*.  
**thumerstone** (tū'mēr-stōn), *n.* [*< G. Thumer, < Thum, in Saxony, where it was found, + stone.*] A mineral: same as *axinite*.  
**thumite** (tū'mit), *n.* [*< Thum, in Saxony, + -ite.*] Same as *thumerstone*.  
**thummel** (thum'l), *n.* A dialectal form of *thumb*.  
**thummie** (thum'i), *n.* [*Din. of thumb.*] The chiffechaff, a bird, *Phylloscopus rufus*. Compare *thumb-bird*.  
**thummim** (thum'im), *n. pl.* [*L.L. (Vulgate) transliteration of Heb. thummim, pl. of tām, perfection, truth, < tāmam, perfect, be perfect.*] See *urim* and *thummim*, under *urim*.  
**thump** (thump), *v.* [*Not found in ME.; appar. a var. of dump, < Icel. dumpa (once), thump, = Norw. dumpa, fall down suddenly, = Sw. dial. dumpa, make a noise, etc.: see dump.* Cf. *thum.*] *I. trans.* 1. To beat heavily, or with something thick and heavy.

When so she lagged, as she needs mote so,  
 He with his spear, that was to him great blame,  
 Would thumpe her forward and inforce to goe.  
*Spenser, F. Q., VI. II. 10.*

With these masqueraders that vast church is filled,  
 who are seen thumping their breasts, and kissing the  
 pavement with extreme devotion. *Gray, Letters, I. 71.*

2*t.* To produce by a heavy blow or beating.

When bustling Boreas . . .  
 Thumps a thunder-hoarse.  
*Ford, Lover's Melancholy, I. 1.*

**II. intrans.** To beat; give a thump or blow.

As though my heart-strings had been cracked I wept  
 and sighed, and thumped and thumped, and inaved and  
 randed and railed.  
*Dekker and Webster, Northward Ho, IV. 1.*

As he approached the stream, his heart began to thump.  
*Jrading, Sketch-Book, p. 48.*

**thump** (thump), *n.* [*< thump, v.*] A heavy blow, or the sound made by such a blow; a blow with a club, the fist, or anything that gives a thick, heavy sound; a bang; as, to give one a thump.

Long hair . . . is, in peace, an ornament; in war, a  
 strong helmet: it blunts the edge of a sword, and dends  
 the leaden thump of a bullet.  
*Dekker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 59.*

The watchman's thump at midnight startles us in our  
 beds as much as the breaking in of a thief.  
*Addison, Spectator, No. 251.*

**thumper** (thum'pēr), *n.* [*< thump + -er.*] 1. One who or that which thumps. 2. A thing or a person that is impressive by reason of hugeness or greatness; an unusually big fish, lie, etc.; a whopper. [*Colloq.*]

He cherished his friend, and he relished a thumper;  
 Yet one fault he had, and that one was a thumper  
*Goldsmith, Retaliation.*

**thumping** (thum'ping), *p. a.* [*Prp. of thump.*] Unusually large or heavy; big. [*Colloq.*]

Let us console that martyr. I say, with thumping dan-  
 dances; and as for the woman—the guilty witch! let us  
 lead her out and stone her.  
*Thackeray.*

**thumpkin** (thum'kin), *n.* [*< thump (?) + -kin.* Cf. *thumbkin*.] 1. A lumpkin; a clown. [*Prov. Eng.*]—2. A barn of hay. [*Thieves' slang.*]

**Thunbergia** (thun-bēr'jī-ū), *n.* [*N.L. (Linnaeus filius, 1781), named after K. P. Thunberg, 1743–1828, a Swedish botanist, author of the "Flora Japonica" and "Flora Capensis."*] A genus of gamopetalous plants, type of the tribe *Thunbergiaceae* in the order *Scrophulariaceae*. It is distinguished from *Mentzelia*, the other principal genus of its tribe, by its fruit, a beaked capsule with two to four seeds; and from others of the order by its contorted and nearly equal corolla lobes, and roundish seeds without a reticulation. There are about 45 species, natives of tropical and southern Africa, Madagascar, and warm parts of Asia. They are commonly twining vines, or in a number of species low erect herbs. They bear opposite leaves, often triangular, hastate, cordate, or narrower, and purple, blue, yellow, or white flowers solitary in the axils or forming terminal racemes. The flowers often combine two colors, as *T. laurifolia* (*T. harrieri*), a greenhouse climber with large yellow-throated blue flowers, and the hardy annual *T. alata*, known locally by the name *black-eyed Susan* from its buff, orange, or white flowers with a purplish-black center. Other species, as *T. grandiflora*, are favorite trellis-climbers, and commonly known by the generic name.

**thunder** (thun'dēr), *n.* [*< ME. thunder, thondre, thoudre (with excrement d as also in the D. form), earlier thoner, thuner (> E. dial. thunner), < AS. thunor (gen. thunres, thoures), thunder (Thunor, also, after Icel., Thor, the god of thunder. Thor) = OS. Thuner, the god of thunder, = OFries. thuner = D. donder = OHG. donar, MHG. doner, G. donner, thunder (OHG. Donor, the god of thunder, Thor) = Icel. Thorr (dat. and acc. Thór, in Runic inscriptions also Thur), the god of thunder, Thor (cf. Icel. Thuntr (gen. Thundar), one of the names of Odin—appar. a reflex of the AS. or E. word), = Sw.*

*Dan. Tor, the god of thunder, Thor (Sw. tor-dön, Dau. tor-den, thunder: Sw. dön (daler dön) = Dan. dön = E. din), = Goth. \*thunurs (not recorded); akin to L. tonitrus, rarely tonitru, tonitruum, thunder, Skt. tanyatu, thunder, tanayitrus, roaring, thundering; from a verb shown in AS. thunian, rattle, roar, thunder, L. tonare, roar, thunder (cf. AS. tonian (rare), MD. donen, thunder), Skt. √ tan, roar. This root is usually identified with that of AS. thynne, E. thin, etc. (see thin), the development being variously explained: e. g., 'extension, sound, noise, thunder.' But the two are no doubt entirely distinct: the sense 'tono' in Gr. τόνος is developed from that of 'tension' in quite another way. The √ tan, thunder, is perhaps the same, without the initial s, as the √ stan, in Gr. στήναι = Lith. steneti = Russ. stenat', stonati, groan, = Skt. √ stan, roar, thunder, E. stun, etc. (a similar double root in st- and t- is shown in the etym. of thatch and other words: see stan). Hence thunder, v., and the first element of Thursday, and, from the Scandin. Thor.] 1. The loud noise which follows a flash of lightning, due to the sudden disturbance of the air by a violent discharge of electricity through it. The character of the sound varies with the force and the distance of the discharge, the form, number, and relative arrangement of the clouds, and the nature of the surrounding country. The position of the observer relative to the path of the discharge has also an important influence on the character of the sound heard. If the observer is about equally distant from the two bodies between which the discharge takes place, the sound is short and sharp, while if his position is approximately in line with the path of discharge, so as to be considerably further from one body than the other, the sound is prolonged into a long roll, due to the difference of time which the sound takes to reach the ear from the different parts of the path. In hilly regions, and where there are many clouds in the neighborhood of the discharge, the sound is echoed and re-echoed, causing a prolonged and more or less continuous roar. As sound travels at the rate of about 1,100 feet per second, and light at the rate of about 184,999 miles per second, the number of miles the observer is from the discharge will be nearly one fifth the number of seconds which elapse between seeing the flash and hearing the sound. Discharges between clouds high up in the atmosphere are not usually heard through so long distances as might be expected, owing to the diminution of the intensity of sounds in passing from rarer to denser media. Discharges from clouds near the earth's surface to the earth can be heard as far as any other sound of equal intensity.*

No thunders shook with deep tones the sound  
 The blooming groves that girdled her around.  
*Corper, Jerusalem, I. 5.*

2. The destructive agent in a thunder-storm; a discharge of lightning; a thunderbolt.

And therefore hath the White Thun many Vertues: For he  
 that bereth a Branne on him thercof, no Thondre ne  
 no mauer of Tempest may dore him.  
*Manderville, Travels, p. 12.*

I told him, the revenging gods  
 'Gainst parasites did all their thunders bend.  
*Shak., Lear, II. 1. 48.*

By the gods, my heart speaks this;  
 And if the least fall from me not performed,  
 May I be struck with thunder!  
*Beau. and Fl., The Master, v. 3.*

3. Any loud resonating noise: as, thunders of applause.

The thunder of my cannon shall be heard.  
*Shak., R. John, I. 1. 26.*

Welcome her, thunders of fort arms of steel!  
*Tennyson, Welcome to Alexandra.*

4. An awful or startling denunciation or threat.

The thunders of the Vatican could no longer strike terror  
 into the heart of princes, as in the days of the Crusades.  
*Freecoll.*

5. As an exclamation, an abbreviation of *by thunder*, a mild oath. Compare *thunderation*.

[*Colloq.*]—Blood-and-thunder, sensational; full of bloody deeds and bravado; noting plays, novels, etc. [*Colloq.*]—Cross of thunder. See *cross*.

**thunder** (thun'dēr), *v.* [*< ME. thunderen, thondereu, thuneren, thoueren (> E. dial. thunur), < AS. thunrian = D. donieren = OHG. donaron, MHG. donren, MG. dueren, G. donern = Sw. dundra = Dan. dundre, thunder; from the nom.]*

*I. intrans.* 1. To give forth thunder; resound with thunder; formerly, to lighten (and thunder): often used impersonally: as, it thundered yesterday.

Wednesday, the vi Day of Januaril, the wynde Rose  
 a yens vs, with greet tempest, thonderyng and lyghtynyn  
 all day and all nyght, so nutreowly that we knew not  
 wher wee wne.  
*Torkington, Diary of Eng. Travels, p. 60.*

He would not flatter Neptune for his trident  
 Or Jove for a power to thunder.  
*Shak., Cor., III. 1. 250.*

2. To make a sound resembling thunder: make a loud noise, particularly a heavy sound of some continuance.

Canst thou thunder with a voice like him? *Job xl. 9.*  
 Ay me, what act  
 That roars so loud, and thunders in the Index?  
*Shak., Hamlet, III. 4. 52.*

## thunderbolt

His dreadful voice no more  
 Would thunder in my ears. *Milton, P. L., x. 780.*  
 I will have his head, were Richard thundering at the  
 gates of York. *Scott, Ivanhoe, xxiv.*

3. To utter loud denunciations or threats.

The orators on the other side thundered against sinful  
 associations. *Macaulay, Hist. Eng., xiii.*

**The Thundering Legion.** See *legion*.

**II. trans.** 1. To emit with or as with the noise of thunder; utter with a loud and threatening voice; utter or issue by way of threat or denunciation.

Oracles revere  
 Were daily thunder'd in our gen'ral's ear.  
*Dryden, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph., xiii. 293.*

Should eighty-thousand college-councils  
 Thunder "Anathema," friend, at you.  
*Tennyson, To Rev. T. D. Maurice.*

2. To lay on with vehemence. [*Rare.*]

Therewith they gan, both furious and fell,  
 To thunder blowes, and tierce to assaile  
 Each other. *Spenser, F. Q., I. vi. 43.*

**thunder-and-lightning** (thun'dēr-and-lit'ning), *n.* Same as *Orford mixture* (which see, under *mixture*). [*Colloq.*]—**Thunder-and-lightning snake.** See *snake*.

**thunderation** (thun'dēr-ā'shon), *n.* Same as *thunder*, 5. [*Colloq., U. S.*]

**thunder-ax** (thun'dēr-aks), *n.* Same as *thunderbolt*, 3 (*n*).

**thunderbeat** (thun'dēr-bēt), *r. t.* [*< thunder + beat.*] To beat with thundering strokes. [*Rare.*]

So he them thunderbet where so he went,  
 That nether a stroke in value his right hand spent.  
*Hudson, tr. of Du Bartas's Judith, v. 27. (Davies.)*

**thunder-bird** (thun'dēr-bīrd), *n.* 1. An Australian thick-headed shrike, *Pachycephala gutturalis*. It is about 6 inches long, rich yellow below, with a jet-black collar and white throat, black head, and partly black tail. It was called by Latham *guttural Thrush*, *Turdus gutturalis*, and *black-breasted flycatcher*, *Muscicapa pectoralis*, by others *white-throated thickhead*, and it has also a variety of French and New Latin names. It closely resembles the species figured under *Pachycephala*.

2. In the mythology of some low tribes, an imaginary bird supposed to cause thunder by the flapping of its wings, or considered as personifying it. *E. B. Tylor.*

**thunderblast** (thun'dēr-blāst), *n.* [*< ME. thonderblast; < thunder + blast.*] A peal of thunder.

**thunderbolt** (thun'dēr-hōll), *n.* [*< thunder + bolt.*] 1. A flash of lightning with the accompanying crash of thunder: so called because regarded as due to the hurling of a bolt or shaft at the object struck by the lightning. See *def. 2*.

The term *thunderbolt*, which is nowadays rarely used except by poets (and by the penny-almanacs), preserves the old notion that something solid but intensely hot passed along the track of a lightning flash and buried itself in the ground.

*P. G. Tait, Encyc. Brit., XXIII. 270.*

2. The imaginary bolt or shaft (often regarded as a stone) conceived as the material agent or substance of a flash of lightning, and the cause of the accompanying crash of thunder: an attribute of Zeus or Jupiter as the god of thunder (Jupiter Tonans); specifically, in *her.*, a bearing representing a thunderbolt

more or less like that of Jupiter. It is often composed of barbed lances, the shafts of which are broken into dovetails, and a group of these put side by side, having a pair of wheels attached, is emblematic of rattling lightning; sometimes it is a double flame of fire pointing up and down and accompanied with lances, radiating blades, etc.

3. A stone or other hard concretion of distinctive shape, usually tapering or spear-like, found in the ground, and supposed in popular superstition to have been the material substance of a thunderbolt

(in *sensu 2*), and to have fallen from heaven with the lightning. Specifically—(a) One of various polished stone implements, celts, and the like, found in the ground, supposed to have fallen from the sky. Also called *thunder-ax*, *thunder-hammer*, *thunder-stone*, *ceratium*, and *storm-stone*. (b) A mass of iron pyrites occurring either as a nodule or a bunch of crystals, in the chalk of England. (c) One of sundry fossil cephalopods, as *belemnites*. Also called *thunder-stone*. See *cut* under *belemnite*.

4. Figuratively, one who is daring or irresistible; one who acts with fury or with sudden and resistless force.



Jupiter holding a Thunderbolt.  
 (From a Pompeian wall-painting.)

## thunderbolt

Be yourself, great sir,  
The thunderbolt of war.  
Massinger, *Basilius* Lover.  
Who can omit the Graechi, who declare  
The Scipios' worth, those thunderbolts of war?  
Dryden, *Aeneid*, vi. 1159.  
5. A dreadful threat, denunciation, censure, or  
the like, proceeding from some high authority;  
a fulmination.  
He severely threatens such with the thunderbolt of ex-  
communication.  
Hakewill.  
A greater wreck, a deeper fall,  
A shock to one—a thunderbolt to all.  
Byron, *Mazeppa*, l.

6. *pl.* The white campion (*Lychnis viscaria*),  
the corn-poppy (*Papaver Rhoeas*), or the  
bladder-campion (*Silene Cucubalus*)—the last  
so named from the slight report made by ex-  
ploding the inflated calyx. *Britten and Holland*.  
[Prov. Eng.]

**thunderbolt** (thun'dér-bólt), *v. t.* [*< thunder-*  
*bolt, n.*] To strike with or as with lightning.

This was done so in an instant that the very act did  
overrun Philoela's sorrow, sorrow not being able so  
quickly to thunderbolt her heart through her senses.

Sir P. Sidney, *Arcadia*, iii.

**thunderbolt-beetle** (thun'dér-bólt-bō'tl), *n.* A  
longicorn beetle, *Arhopalus fulminans*, which  
burrows in the sap-wood of the oak and chest-  
nut: so called from the zigzag gray lines, likened  
to thunderbolts, which cross the dark cytra.

**thunder-bounce** (thun'dér-bouns), *n.* A sud-  
den noise like thunder. [Rare.]

When blustering Boreas tosseth up the deep,  
And thumps a thunder-bounce.

Ford, *Lover's Melancholy*, l. 1.

**thunderburst** (thun'dér-bérs), *n.* A burst of  
thunder. *Imp. Diet.*

**thunder-carriage** (thun'dér-kar'áj), *n.* A  
name given to the conventional representation  
in early Scandinavian art of a car or chariot  
in which the god Thor is supposed to ride from  
place to place. *Worsaae*, *Danish Art*, p. 168.

**thunderclap** (thun'dér-klap), *n.* [*< ME. thun-*  
*der-clap; < thunder + clap*.] A clap or burst  
of thunder; a sudden report of a discharge of  
atmospheric electricity; a thunder-peal.

Noble arms,  
You ribs for mighty minds, you iron houses,  
Made to defy the thunder-claps of fortune,  
Rust and consuming time must now dwell with ye!  
Fletcher, *Loyal Subject*, l. 3.

**thunder-cloud** (thun'dér-klood), *n.* A cloud  
that produces lightning and thunder. Such clouds  
are of the cumulus or strato-cumulus type, generally ap-  
pearing in dense, dark, towering masses, with a cirro-stratus  
overflow. In hilly regions thunder-clouds have been  
observed entirely within a limit of 1,500 feet above the  
earth, but in general the base of the cloud is from 3,000  
to 4,000 feet high, and its vertical thickness from 2,000 to  
12,000 feet.

These Tornadoes commonly come against the Wind that  
is then blowing, as our *Thunder-clouds* are often observed  
to do in England. *Dampier*, *Voyages*, l. 79.

**thunder-crack** (thun'dér-krak), *n.* A clap of  
thunder.

Nor is he mov'd with all the thunder-cracks  
Of tyrants' threats.

Daniel, *To the Countess of Cumberland*, st. 5.

**thunder-dart** (thun'dér-därt), *n.* A thunder-  
bolt. *Spenser*, *Visions of Bellay*, l. 53.

**thunder-darter** (thun'dér-diir'tér), *n.* He who  
darts the thunder; Jove.

O thou great *thunder-darter* of Olympus, forget that  
thou art Jove, the king of gods. *Shak.*, *T. and C.*, ii. 3. 11.

**thunder-dint** (thun'dér-dint), *n.* [*ME.*, also  
*thunderdent; < thunder + dint*.] A thunder-  
clap.

How Capaneus the proude  
With *thunder-dynt* was slayn, that criede loud.

Chaucer, *Troilus*, v. 1505.

**thunder-dirt** (thun'dér-dért), *n.* The gelati-  
nous volva of *Neodictyon*, especially *I. cibarium*,  
a gasteromycetous fungus, which is or was for-  
merly eaten by the aborigines of New Zealand.  
See *Neodictyon*.

**thunder-drop** (thun'dér-drop), *n.* One of the  
large, heavy, thinly scattered drops of rain  
which prelude a thunder-shower.

Her slow full words sank thro' the silence drear,  
As *thunder-drops* fall on a sleeping sea.

Tennyson, *Fair Women*.

**thunderer** (thun'dér-ér), *n.* [*< thunder + -er*.]  
One who thunders; specifically, with the do-  
mestic article, Jupiter (called *Jupiter Tonans*).

The faults of kings are by the *Thunderer*,  
As oft as they offend, to be reveng'd.

Beau, and Fl., *Thierry and Theodoret*, l. 2.

When now the *thund'rer* on the sea-beat coast  
Had fix'd great Hector and his conqu'ring host.

Pope, *Iliad*, xlii. 1.

397

## 6321

**thunder-fish** (thun'dér-fish), *n.* 1. The elec-  
tric catfish of the Nile, *Malapterurus electricus*,  
which is capable of giving shocks like the elec-  
tric eel and electric ray. Also known by its Ara-  
bian name *raasch*. See *cut* under *Malapterurus*.  
—2. A European cyprinoid, *Misgurnus fossilis*:  
apparently so called as forced out of the mud,  
in which it habitually burrows, by a thunder-  
shower. See *misgurn*.

**thunder-fit** (thun'dér-fit), *n.* A shock or noise  
resembling thunder. [Rare.]

The ice did split with a *thunder-fit*;

The helmsman steer'd us through!

Coleridge, *Ancient Mariner*, l.

**thunder-flower** (thun'dér-flon'ér), *n.* A name  
of the stitchwort (*Stellaria Holostea*), of the  
corn-poppy (*Papaver Rhoeas*), and of the white  
campion (*Lychnis viscaria*). *Britten and Hol-*  
*land*. [Prov. Eng.]

**thunder-fly** (thun'dér-flí), *n.* A thrips; any  
member of the *Thripidae*. See *cut* under *Thrips*.

The tiny *thunder-flies* which we often find during the  
summer in countless multitudes.

Adams, *Man. Nat. Hist.*, p. 213.

**thunder-gust** (thun'dér-gust), *n.* A thunder-  
storm. [Rare.]

Until the *thundergust* o'erpass.

Lowell, *On Planting a Tree at Inverara*.

**thunder-hammer** (thun'dér-ham'ér), *n.* See  
*thunderbolt*, 3 (a).

**thunder-head** (thun'dér-hed), *n.* One of the  
round compact swelling cumulus clouds which  
frequently develop into thunder-clouds. The  
thunder-head is seen at first, perhaps, on the horizon, of a  
brilliant whiteness; then, slowly rising, and darkening un-  
til only a silver edge is left of its brightness, it becomes a  
towering mass of black thunder-cloud. [Originally New  
Eng.]

On either hand a sullen rear of woes,

Whose gamered lightnings none could guess,

Piling its *thunder-heads*, and muttering "Cease!"

Lowell, *Under the Old Elm*, vii. 2.

**thunder-headed** (thun'dér-ked'ed), *a.* Per-  
taining to a thunder-head; like a thunder-  
head: as, *thunder-headed clouds*.

**thunder-house** (thun'dér-hous), *n.* A small  
model of a house with electric conductors so  
arranged as to show, when a discharge is passed  
through them, how a building may be injured  
by lightning.

**thundering** (thun'dér-ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of  
*thunder, v.*] The report of a discharge of light-  
ning; thunder.

Treat the Lord . . . that there be no more mighty  
*thunderings* and hail.

Ex. ix. 28.

**thundering** (thun'dér-ing), *p. a.* 1. Producing  
or characterized by a loud rumbling or rattling  
noise, as that of thunder or artillery; loud.—2.  
Unusual; extraordinary; great; tremendous;  
used as an intensive. [Colloq.]

He goes a *thundering* pace, that you would not think it  
possible to overtake him. *Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, II. 420.

I was drawing a *thundering* fish out of the water, so  
very large that it made my rod crack again.

Tom Brown, *Works*, I. 210.

Haint they eat a *thunderin'* swarth?

Lowell, *Biglow Papers*, 1st ser., l.

The Thundering Legion. See *legion*.

**thunderingly** (thun'dér-ing-li), *adv.* 1. In a  
thundering manner; with loud noise.—2. Un-  
usually; extraordinarily; tremendously: as, a  
*thunderingly* big egg. [Colloq.]

**thunderless** (thun'dér-less), *a.* [*< thunder +*  
*-less*.] Unattended by thunder or loud noise.

*Thunderless* lightnings striking under sea.

Tennyson, *To the Queen*.

When on nights

Of summer-time the harmless blazo

Of *thunderless* heat-lightning plays.

Hittier, *Lines on a Fly-Leaf*.

**thunderlight**, *n.* [*ME. thunderlygt; < thunder*  
*+ light*.] Lightning.

The way of *thunderlight* that is wont to smyten heye  
towres.

Chaucer, *Boethius*, l. meter 4.

**thunderous** (thun'dér-us), *a.* [Formerly also  
*thundrous; < thunder + -ous*.] 1. Thunder-  
producing; betokening thunder; awful.

At Heaven's door

Look in, and see each blissful Deity,

How he before the *thunderous* throne doth lie.

Milton, *Vac. Ex.*, l. 33.

2. Thundering; loud and deep-sounding; mak-  
ing a noise like thunder.

The solid roar

Of *thunderous* waterfalls and torrents hoarse.

Keats, *Hyperion*, li.

**thunderously** (thun'dér-us-li), *adv.* In a thun-  
derous manner; with thunder or a noise like  
thunder.

Now and then chariots rolled by *thunderously*.

L. Wallace, *Ben-Hur*, p. 212.

## thunderstrike

**thunder-peal** (thun'dér-pēl), *n.* A peal or clap  
of thunder.

All the past of Time reveals

A bridal dawn of *thunder-peals*,

Wherever Thought hath wedded Fact.

Tennyson, *Love Thou Thy Land*.

**thunder-pick** (thun'dér-pik), *n.* A belemnite.  
[Prov. Eng.]

**thunder-plant** (thun'dér-plant), *n.* The bouse-  
leek, *Sempervivum tectorum*.

**thunder-plump** (thun'dér-plump), *n.* A short  
violent downpour of rain in connection with a  
thunder-storm. [Rare.]

The rains are extremely frequent, and, instead of falling  
in what seem like *thunder-plumps*, they are prolonged, and  
fall continuously as drizzling rain.

J. C. Brown, *Reboisement in France*, p. 35.

**thunder-pump** (thun'dér-pump), *n.* [*< thunder*  
*+ pump* for *bump*. Cf. *thunder-pumper* and  
*pump-thunder*.] Same as *pump-thunder*.

**thunder-pumper** (thun'dér-pum'pér), *n.* [See  
*thunder-pump*.] 1. The American bittern: same  
as *pump-thunder*.—2. The croaker or sheeps-  
head, *Haplodinos grunniens*. [Local, U. S.,  
in both senses.]

**thunder-rod** (thun'dér-rod), *n.* Same as *light-*  
*ning-rod*.

**thunder-shoot** (thun'dér-shöt), *v. t.* To strike  
or destroy by a thunderbolt or lightning.

His [the atheist's] death commonly is most miserable.—  
Either burnt, as Diogenes; or eaten up with lice, as Phe-  
recydes; or devoured by dogs, as Lucian; or *thunder-shot*  
and turned to ashes, as Olympus.

Fuller, *Holy and Profane State*, V. vi. 9.

**thunder-shower** (thun'dér-shou'ér), *n.* A  
shower accompanied by thunder and lightning.

**thundersmith** (thun'dér-smith), *n.* A forger  
of thunder or of thunderbolts; figuratively, a  
coiner of loud, pretentious words. [Rare.]

That terrible *thundersmith* of terms.

G. Harvey, *Four Letters*.

**thunder-snake** (thun'dér-snák), *n.* 1. See  
*snake*.—2. The little worm-snake, *Carpophis*  
(formerly *Celuta*) *amana*, common in the  
United States: apparently so called because  
forced out of its hole by a heavy shower.

**thunder-stone** (thun'dér-stôn), *n.* 1. Same as  
*thunderbolt*, 1, 2.

Gui. Fear no more the lightning-flash.

Arc. Nor the all-dreaded *thunder-stone*.

Shak., *Cymbeline*, iv. 2. 271.

Envy, let plumes of Ida rest alone,

For they will grow spite of thy *thunder-stone*.

Marston, *Satires*, iv. 104.

2. Same as *thunderbolt*, 3 (a) and (c).

Each tubo [of Stone] had a small cavity in its Center,  
from which its parts were projected in form of rays to the  
circumference, after the manner of the Stones vulgarly  
call'd *Thunder-stones*.

Maunderell, *Aleppo to Jerusalem*, p. 52.

[Obsolete or provincial in both senses.]

**thunder-storm** (thun'dér-stôrm), *n.* A storm  
accompanied by lightning and thunder, occur-  
ring when the atmosphere is in a state of un-  
stable equilibrium, and has a high relative hu-  
midity. Thunder-storms have been conveniently classi-  
fied into *heat thunder-storms* and *cyclonic thunder-storms*.  
The former is the type preeminently characteristic of the  
equatorial regions, where lightning and thunder occur on  
their grandest and most violent scale. Here the thunder-  
storm has little or no progressive motion, and its entire his-  
tory may be followed in the overturning process by which  
an abnormally hot, humid, unstable condition of the at-  
mosphere becomes stable. In summer similar heat thunder-  
storms arise locally in temperate latitudes, especially in  
hilly or mountainous countries. Thunder-storms of the  
second class are associated with areas of low pressure, and  
are found most frequently on their southern border, in the  
quadrant where an unstable atmospheric condition tends  
to prevail. These thunder-storms have a progressive mo-  
tion eastward, but their velocity may be quite different  
from that of the general cyclonic movement with which  
they are associated. The different isobaric types known as  
*secondaries* and *V-shaped depressions* give rise to thunder-  
storms having distinct features, and those accompan-  
ing the latter have been specifically designated *line thun-*  
*der-storms*. In general, the diurnal and annual periods  
and other characteristics of cyclonic thunder-storms ex-  
hibit a wide diversity in different regions, and thereby il-  
lustrate the intimate dependence of these storms on the  
differing cyclonic conditions which characterize differ-  
ent climates. Thus, in Iceland thunder-storms occur only  
in winter, so that the usual annual periodicity is there re-  
versed.

**thunderstrike** (thun'dér-strík), *v. t.*; pret. *thun-*  
*derstruck*, pp. *thunderstruck* or *thunderstrick-*  
*en*, ppr. *thunderstriking*. [*< thunder + strike*;  
a back-formation from *thunderstruck*.] 1. To  
strike, blast, or injure by or as by lightning;  
strike with or as with a thunderbolt. [Rare.]

The armaments which *thunderstrike* the walls

Of rock-built cities, bidding nations quake.

Byron, *Child Harold*, iv. 181.

2. To astonish or strike dumb, as with some-  
thing terrible; usually in the past participle.



## thunder-stroke

**thunder-stroke** (thun'dér-strök), *n.* A thunder-clap; a stroke or blast by lightning.

They fell together all, as by consent;  
They dropp'd as by a *thunder-stroke*.  
*Shak.*, *Tempest*, II. 1. 204.

**thunderstruck** (thun'dér-struk), *a.* 1. Struck, blasted, or injured by lightning.

*Thunder-struck* Enceladus,  
Groveling beneath the incumbent mountain's weight.  
*Addison*, *Imit. of Milton*, tr. of Story out of the Third [Æneid].

2. Astonished; amazed; struck dumb by some surprising or terrible thing suddenly presented to the mind or view.

3 *Mech.* I am amazed!  
1 *Mech.* I *thunderstruck*!  
*Massinger*, *Believe as you List*, I. 2.

**thunder-thump** (thun'dér-thump), *n.* A thunderbolt. [Rare.]

O thou yat throwest the *thunderthumps*  
From Heavens eye to Hell.

*Googe*, *Eglogs* (ed. Arber), iv.

**thunder-tube** (thun'dér-tüb), *n.* A fulgurite.  
**thunder-worm** (thun'dér-wérn), *n.* An amphisbænid lizard of Florida, *Rhincura florida*: so called as forced out of its burrows by a thunder-shower.

**thundery** (thun'dér-i), *a.* [Formerly also *thundry*: < *thunder* + *-y*.] 1. Thunder-like; thundering; loud; resounding.

As a cannon's *thundry* roaring hall,  
Batt'ring one turret, shakes the next with all,  
And oft in armies (as by proof they find)  
Kills oldest soldiers with his very wind.  
*Silverster*, tr. of Du Bartas. (*Latham*).

2. Betokening, characterized by, or accompanied with thunder, or atmospheric disturbance caused by electrical discharges.

So your mother is *thundry*, and gone to bed early! I'm afraid such a *thundry* day was not the best in the world for the doctor to see her.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, *North and South*, xviii.

3. Figuratively, threatening an explosion or outbreak of temper; frowning; angry.

**thunderer**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thunder*.  
**thunner** (thun'ér), *n.* and *v.* A dialectal form of *thunder*.

**thunny** (thun'i), *n.* Same as *tunny*.

**thunwangel**, *n.* [ME., also *thunwange*, *thunwenge*, *thunwange*, < AS. *thunwange*, *thunwong*, *thunwung*, *thunwung*, *thunwung* (= LG. *dunwung*, *dunwung*, *dunwung* = OHG. *dunwung*, *dunwung*, *dunwung*, MHG. *dunwung* = Icel. *dunwung* = Sw. *dunung* = Dan. *dunung*), the temple, < *thun*, appar. base of *thunne*, *thun*, + *wang*, cheek.] The temple (of the head).

Stampé *thun* wit, and make a plaster and lay on the forehead, and on the *thunwangel*, but argue him first with popillione if he be in anger in his liver.  
*Mrs. Luce*, c. 17, f. 50v. (*Hallwell*)

**thuret**, *n.* [< L. *thurs* (*thurs*), *tus* (*tur*), incense; see *thus*?] Frankincense.

An unce of masent *thure*  
Wel smellyng and an unce of popill dore  
*Palladius*, *Resonance* (E. E. T. S.), p. 201.

**thurght**, *n.* A Middle English form of *through*, *through<sup>1</sup>*, *through<sup>2</sup>*.

**thurghfare**, *n.* A Middle English form of *throughfare*.

**thurghouth**, *prep.* A Middle English form of *throughout*, *throughout*.

**thurible** (thū'ri-bl), *n.* [< L. *thuribulum*, *thuribulum*, *n.* censer, < *thus* (*thurs*), *tus* (*tur*), frankincense; cf. Gr. *thous*, incense, < *thous*, sacrifice; Skt. *dhama*, L. *fumus*, smoke (see *fume*).] A censer. There is no difference in the meaning of *thurible* and *censer*, except that the former is the more technical ecclesiastical word.

Sweet incense from the waving *thurible*  
Rose like a mist.  
*Saunders*.

**thurifer** (thū'ri-fēr), *n.* [< L. *thurifer*, *thurifer*, < *thus* (*thurs*), *tus* (*tur*), incense, + *ferre* = E. *bear*.] An acolyte who carries the censer.

**thuriferous** (thū-rif'ē-rus), *a.* [< *thurifer* + *-ous*.] Producing or bearing frankincense.

**thurification** (thū-rif'i-kāsh), *n.* [< LL. *thurificatus*, *thurificatus*, pp. of *thurificare*, *thurificare*, burn incense; see *thurfy*.] Having offered incense. — The *thurification*, in the *early church*, those who had offered incense to pagan deities. They formed part of the class of penitents called the *lapid* (see *lapse*).

**thurification** (thū'ri-f'i-kā'shun), *n.* [< ML. *thurificatio* (*n*), < LL. *thurificare*, burn incense; see *thurfy*.] The act of burning incense or of fuming with incense.

The Church of England gives to the Blessed Virgin and all the saints commemorative honours, no toward soul submission in her prayers and offices, no dependence, no invocations, no intercessions, no incense, *thurification*, candles, or consumptive offerings, or gemmifications.  
*Eccllyn*, *True Religion*, II. 352.

**thurify** (thū'ri-fi), *v.*; pret. and pp. *thurified*, ppr. *thurifying*. [< LL. *thurificare*, *thurificare*, burn incense, < L. *thus* (*thurs*), *tus* (*tur*), incense, + *facere*, make (see *-fy*).] 1. *trans.* To perfume with odors as from a thurible; cense. This Herring, or this cropshin, was sensed and *thurified* in the smoke.

*Nashe*, *Lenten Staffe* (Hart. Misc., VI. 170).  
The Smaok of Censing, Smaok of *Thurifying*  
Of Inages. *Sylvestre*, *Tobacco Battered*.

II. *intrans.* To scatter incense; cense.

**Thuringian** (thū-rin'ji-an), *a.* and *n.* [< *Thuringia* (= G. *Thüringen*) + *-an*.] 1. *a.* Pertaining to Thuringia, a region in central Germany. Properly it is the district included between the Harz, the Thuringian Forest, and the rivers Werra and Saale; but it is often regarded as comprising the Saxon duchies, the principalities of Schwarzburg and Rhenish, enclosed exclaves of other states, and adjoining parts of Prussia. Thuringia was a medieval landgraviate, and its later history is merged in that of Saxony.

II. *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Thuringia.

**thuringite** (thū-rin'ji-t), *n.* [< *Thuringia* (see *Thuringian*) + *-ite*.] In mineral, a hydrous silicate of iron and aluminium, occurring as an aggregate of minute scales which are distinctly cleavable in one direction, and have an olive-green color and a mucous luster.

**thurl**, *thurling*. See *thirl*, *thirling*.

**thurm** (thürn), *v. l.* In cabinet-making, to work (moldings or the like) across the grain of the wood with saw and chisel, thus producing, in square uprights and the like, patterns similar to those turned by the lathe.

**thurrock**, *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thorrocke*; < ME. *thurack*, the hold of a ship, < AS. *thuruc*, a small boat (glossing *cumba* and *canopus*), also prob. the hold of a ship (also, according to Lye, a drain (*canalis*); but see *thurruck*), = MD. *thurck*, *dorck*, the hold of a ship; perhaps orig. (like *hull* itself) 'hole,' akin to Goth. *thairka*, a hole, and to AS. *thurh*, *thuruh*, E. *thorough*, *through*; see *thorough*.] The hold of a ship; also, the bilge.

The same harm dooth soon tyme the sunle drops of water that drieth through a litle crevice into the *thurrock*, and in the holme of the ship. *Chaucer*, *Parson's Tale*.

We shall understande that there ys a place in the bottom of a shippe where in ys gathered all the filthe that cometh into the shippe, and it is called in some contree of this lande a *thorrocke*, other calle yt an hamoun, and some calle yt the bilke of the shippe. *Our Ladys Prayer* (London, 1539), quoted by Tyrwhitt.

**thorough** (thür'ä), *n.* [A dial. var. of *furrow* (as, reversely, *fill* for *thill*), or else a var. of *thurruck*, a drain, regarded as a particular use of *thurrock*.] A furrow. *Hallwell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**thurruck** (thür'uk), *n.* [A further var. of *thurrough*, itself a var. of *furrow*, or else a var. and particular use of *thurrock*. The AS. *thuruc* defined by Lye as a canal or drain (*canalis*), does not appear to have had that sense; see *thurrock*.] A drain. *Hallwell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**Thursday** (thürz'dä), *n.* [< ME. *Thursday*, *Thursitey*, *Thors day*, *Thors day*, *n.* contracted form (after the Icel. *Þórsdagur*) of early ME. *Thurs's day* (which would reg. give mod. E. *\*Thursdays*), < AS. *Thures's dag* = OFries. *Thuresda*, *Dauersda*, *Tongresda*, *Torsda* = D. *Donnerdag* = MHG. *Donnerdach* = OHG. *Donnestag*, MHG. *Donnerstag*, G. *Donnerstag* = Icel. *Þórsdagur* = Sw. *Dan. Torsdag*; orig. two words, 'Thunder's day,' 'Thor's day,' translating L. *Dies Jovis*: see *thunder*, *Thor*, and *day*.] The fifth day of the week. See *week*. Abbreviated *Th.*, *Thur.* — Bounds Thursday, Ascension day: so called from the old parish custom of marking or beating the bounds. See *parish*. — Great Thursday, Great and Holy Thursday, in the Gr. Ch., same as *Maundy Thursday*. — Green Thursday, Thursday in Holy Week; Maundy Thursday. — Holy Thursday, Ascension day: so called because it is the greatest festival of the church year which falls regularly upon a Thursday. This name has always been given to Ascension day in England, both before and since the Reformation. The application of the name to Thursday in Holy Week, properly *Maundy Thursday*, is recent and incorrect, resting either on confusion or on imitation of foreign (conventional) usage. — Maundy Thursday. See *maundy*. — Remission Thursday, Sheer Thursday. Same as *Maundy Thursday*. — Thursday of the Great Canon. See *Great Canon*, under *great*.

**thurs** (thürs), *n.* [Also dial. *thrush*, *thrush* (as in *hobthrush*, var. *hobthrush*), < ME. *thurse*, *thursse*, *thysse*, *thurs*, *thurs*, also transposed *thursse*, *thysse*, *thursse*, < AS. *thurs* = OHG. *thurs*, *thurs*, *thurs*, *thurs*, MHG. *thurs*, *dürse*, *dürsch*, also *thurs*, *thurs*, *thursch*, a giant, demon, = Icel. *thurs* (pron. *thurs*), a giant, goblin, dull fellow, = Norw. *tuss*, dial. *tosse*, *tust*, a goblin, kobold, elf, a dull fellow, = Dan. *tosse*, a booby, fool. For the supposed relation with *deuce*, see

## thusness

*deuce*<sup>1</sup>. The word *thurs* remains in various local names, as *Thursfield*, *Thursley*, *Thursly*, *Thurso*, etc. (in some instances probably confused with *Thor's* as in *Thursday*). A giant; a gigantic specter; an apparition. *Kennell* (in *Halliwell*, under *thysse*); *Way* (in *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 491, note). [Prov. Eng.]

Thykko theefe as a *thursse*, and thikkere in the hanche,  
Greesse growene as a galte, fulle grylych he lukez!  
*Morte Arthure* (E. E. T. S.), I. 1100.

There shal lye lamyne that is a *thurs* (var. *thrisse*), or a beste havende the body lie a woman and horse feet.  
*Wyclif*, *Isa.* xxxiv. 15.

**thurse-hole** (thürs'höl), *n.* A hollow vault in a rock or stony hill, sometimes used as a dwelling. *Kennell* (quoted in *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 491).  
**thurse-house** (thürs'hous), *n.* Same as *thurse-hole*.

**thurst**, **thursty**. Old spellings of *thirst*, *thirsty*.  
**thurt** (thürt), *adv.* and *prep.* A dialectal form of *thwart*.

**thus** (tüs), *adv.* [< ME. *thus*, *thous*, *thos*, < AS. *thus* (= OS. *thus* = OFries. *thus* = D. *thus*), prob. a var. of *thys* (= OS. *thius*), instr. of *thes*, *this*: see *this*.] 1. Of manner or state: (a) In this way (referring to something present or under consideration); in the manner or state now being indicated: as, one may often see gardens arranged *thus* or *thus*.

His Angell cleere, as cristall elene,  
Here vu-to you *thus* am I sente.

*York Plays*, p. 35.

*Thus* I forestall thee, if thou mean to chide.  
*Shak.*, *Lucrece*, I. 484.

Nay, Ellen, mench not *thus* away.

*Scott*, *L. of the L.*, II. 30.

(b) In the manner just indicated (pointing to something that has just been said, done, or referred to).

Whether this was a bragge of the Russes or not, I know not, but *thus* he sayd.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 257.

Why hast thou *thus* dealt with us?

*Luke* II. 48.

The godless *thus*; and thus the god replies,  
Who swells the clouds, and blackens all the skies.

*Pope*, *Ilad*, viii. 584.

Incensed at being *thus* felled, Muley Abul Hassan gave orders to undermine the walls.

*Irring*, *Grundia*, p. 44.

(c) In the state or manner now to be indicated (pointing to something immediately following).

Therein was a record *thus* written.

*Ezra* vi. 2.

Were he my kinsman, brother, or my son,  
It should be *thus* with him; he must die to-morrow.

*Shak.*, *M.* for *M.*, II. 2. 82.

2. Of cause: Consequently; accordingly; so: things being so; hence (pointing to something that follows as an effect).

*Thus*, for my duty's sake, I rather choose  
To cross my friend.

*Shak.*, *M.* for *M.*, III. 1. 17.

*Thus* men are raised by faction, and decried,

And rogue and saint distinguished by their side.

*Drayton*, *The Medal*, I. 154.

3. Of degree or quality: To this extent or proportion; so.

Whither are you *thus* early address?

*B. Jonson*, *Catiline*, II. 1.

Even *thus* wise — that is, *thus* peaceable.

*Holday*.

*Thus* far, to this point or degree.

*Thus* far, with rough and all-usable pen,

Our bending author hath pursued the story.

*Shak.*, *Hen. V.*, Epil.

*Thus* much, as much as this; to this extent or degree: as, *thus* much by way of apology.

Only *thus* much now is to be said, that the Comedy is an imitation of the common errors of our life.

*Sir F. Sidney*, *Apol. for Poetrie*.

**thus**<sup>2</sup> (thüs), *n.* [L. *thus*, *tus*, incense. Cf. *thurable*, etc.] Frankincense; either (a) olibanum or (b) the turpentine which concretes on the trunks of the trees yielding turpentine. — American *thus*, the product chiefly of the long-leaved pine, *Pinus palustris*, and of the loblolly-pine, *P. taeda*.

**thus-gate**, *adv.* [ME., < *thus*<sup>1</sup> + *gate*<sup>2</sup>. Cf. *another-gate*.] In this wise; in this way; thus.

Now with hym and now with here and *thus* gate ich begge.

*Piers Plowman* (C), vi. 61.

This is loyfull tydyng,

That I may now here see

The modyr of my lord kyng

*Thus-gate* come to me.

*York Plays*, p. 100.

**thus-gatost**, *adv.* [ME. *thusgates*, *thusgatis*; < *thus-gate* + *adv. gen. -ost*.] Same as *thus-gate*.

To blyse sal I sone be restored

If I my sante *thusgates* will fede.

*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 108.

And *thus* gatis he halld the croice.

*Holy Rood* (E. E. T. S.), p. 113.

**thusness** (tüs'nes), *n.* The state of being *thus*.  
*Nature*, XLIII. 435. [Rare except in humorous use.]

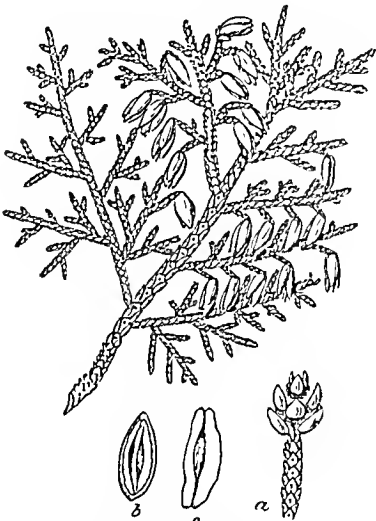
## thussock

**thussock**, *v.* Same as *tussock*.  
**thuswise** (THUS'wiz), *adv.* [*< thus* + *wis*].  
In this manner; thus. [Rare.]

It is surely better . . . to nequire pieces of historical formation *thuswise* than never to acquire them at all.

*Nineteenth Century*, XX, 113.

**Thuja** (thū'yā), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700). *< Gr. thūa, thia*, an African tree with sweet-smelling wood, supposed to be a kind of juniper or arbor-vitæ.] A genus of conifers (the arbor-vitæ), of the tribe *Cupressineæ* and subtribe *Thuyopsidineæ*. It is distinguished from *Cupressus*, the cypress, by its smaller, less indurated cones, and usually compound leafy branches. The 4 species are natives of North America and eastern Asia. They are evergreen trees and shrubs with a very characteristic habit, having the flat leaf-like branchlets almost wholly covered by small appressed imbricated leaves, some of which are awl-shaped and slightly spreading; others, on different branchlets, are blunt, scale-like, and adnate. The small ovoid or oblong cone rarely exceeds half an inch in length, and is usually composed of from three to six pairs of coriaceous scales, dry and spreading when ripe, the lowest and uppermost empty, the others bearing two or three seeds each. The typical species, *T. occidentalis*, the arbor-vitæ, or white cedar, of



Branch with Cones of American Arbor-vitæ (*Thuja occidentalis*).  
a, the male flower; b, scale of cone, showing the two seeds; c, a seed, ventral view.

the northern United States, forms extensive cedar-swamps from Minnesota to central New York and New Brunswick, and occurs on rocky banks and along the mountains to North Carolina. It is usually a small tree, but is sometimes from 50 to 70 feet high. It is cultivated for lawns and hedges, and yields a valuable light-brown wood, a very aromatic oil, and a tincture used as an emmenagogue. *T. gigantea*, the canoe-cedar, or red cedar, of the West, found chiefly from Alaska to Oregon, is a large tree often from 200 to 250 feet high and 10 feet in diameter. One is said to have measured 22 feet in diameter and 325 in height. The trunk rises often for 100 feet as a columnar shaft free from branches. The trunks were hollowed out by the Indians into canoes. The dull reddish-brown wood—which is light, soft, compact, easily worked, and, as in the other species, slow to decay—is greatly valued for cabinet-work, interior finish, cooperage, etc. The bark yields a fiber which is made into hats, mats, and baskets. In cultivation it is often known by the names of *T. plicata* and *T. Lobbi*, and in Europe as *Libocedrus decurrens*, by an early exchange with the true *Libocedrus*, the incense-cedar of California. The other commonly cultivated species, *T. (Biota) orientalis*, the Chinese arbor-vitæ, native of eastern Asia, is parent of numerous varieties remarkably different in habit, with bright-green, golden, silvery, or variegated spray, closer and more vertical than in the tree of the Atlantic coast, or drooping, elongated, and slightly cylindrical in the variety *pendula*, the weeping arbor-vitæ. Several other species formerly classed here are now separated, as the genera *Thuyopsis* and *Chamaecyparis*. Compare also *Retinospora*.

**thuyite** (thū'yit), *n.* [*< Thuja* + *-ite*]. A fossil plant supposed to belong or be closely related to *Thuja*. Several plants from the Wealden and Jurassic have been described under *Thuyites* as a generic name, in regard to all or most of which there is considerable uncertainty.

**Thuyopsidineæ** (thū-yop-si-dī'nē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Engler, 1887), *< Thuyopsis* (-id-) + *-inæ*.] A subtribe of conifers, of the tribe *Cupressineæ*, typified by the genus *Thuyopsis*, and comprising also *Libocedrus* and *Thuja*.

**Thuyopsis** (thū-yop'sis), *n.* [NL. (Siebold and Zuccarini, 1842), *< Thuja* + *Gr. ops*, resemblance.] A genus of conifers, of the tribe *Cupressineæ*, type of the subtribe *Thuyopsidineæ*. It is characterized by its narrowly two-winged seeds, four or five under each of four to eight fibrile scales of the globose cone. The only species, *T. dolabrata*, is a native of Japan, there known as *akeki*, and planted to shade avenues. It is a tall conical evergreen from 50 to 90 feet high. Its pendulous whorled primary branches bear very numer-

## 6323

ous two-ranked branchlets wholly covered by opposite leaves imbricated in four ranks, the marginal ranks larger, acute, and slightly spreading, the others appressed, glandular, and shining. It is cultivated in dwarf varieties as a shrub for lawns, under the name of *hatchet-leaved arbor-vitæ*.

**thwack** (thwak), *v. t.* [Also dial. *twack*; a var. of *whack*, prob. due in part to confusion with the equiv. *thack*], and in part to a phonetic interchange, *wh*-to *thw*-, which occurs in the other direction in *white*, var. of *theite*, in *whittle*, var. of *thistle*, in *whart*, var. of *thart*, etc.] 1. To strike with something flat or hard; beat; bang; whack.

He shall not stay,  
We'll thrack him hence with distaffs.

*Shak.*, *W. T.*, l. 2, 37.

Take all my cushions down, and thrack them soundly,  
After my feast of millers.

*Middleton* (and another), *Mayor of Queenborough*, v. 1.

2†. To ram down; pack.

The letters he addressed me from time to time, to the number of six hundred, thrack with four and kindnesses.

*Stanikurst*, *Descrip. of Ireland* (Hollinshead's Chron., l. 42).

**thwack** (thwak), *n.* [*< thrack*, *v.*] A sharp blow with something flat or hard; a whack; a bang.

But Takeol first with hardy thwack  
Twice bruised his head, and twice his back.

*S. Butler*, *Hudibras*, l. ii. 705.

Noble captain, lend me a reasonable thwack, for the love of God, with that cane of yours over these poor shoulders.

*Swift*, *Tale of a Tub*, xi.

=*Syn.* See *thump*.

**thwacker** (thwak'ér), *n.* [*< thrack* + *-er*]. One who or that which thracks; specifically, a wooden tool used for beating half-dried pantiles into shape. The tiles are then trimmed with a thwacking-knife.

**thwacking** (thwak'ing), *a.* Thumping; tremendous; great. [Colloq.]

*See Ser.* A bonfire, sir?

*Sir Ol.* A thracking one, I charge you.

*Middleton*, *Chaste Maid*, v. 3.

**thwacking-frame** (thwak'ing-frām), *n.* In *tile-making*, a table with a curved top, on which a half-dried pantile is bent to form by means of blows with a thwacker. *E. H. Knight*.

**thwacking-knife** (thwak'ing-nif), *n.* A knife for trimming pantiles on the thwacking-frame.

**thwaite**<sup>1</sup> (thwät), *n.* [Also dial. *twait*; *< ME. \*thwaite* (> *AE. twaite*), *< Icel. thveit*, *f.*, *thveiti*, *n.*, a piece or parcel of land, a paddock (common in local names), also a unit of weight, and a small coin, = Norw. *treit*, *teit*, *twet*, *twet*, a piece of ground (common in local names), lit. a piece, from the verb seen in *AS. thwitan*, *ME. thwiten*, cut, chop: see *thwite*.] A piece of ground reclaimed and converted to tillage. *Thwaite* chiefly occurs as the second element in local names, especially in the lake district of the north of England, as in *Bassenthwaite*, *Crossthwaite*, and *Stonethwaite*.

**thwaite**<sup>2</sup> (thwät), *n.* Same as *thwaite*<sup>1</sup>.

**thwangt**, *n.* A Middle English form of *thong*.  
**thwarlet**, *a.* [ME., perhaps connected with *twirl* (*D. dwerlen*); otherwise possibly an error for *thwart*, cross: see *thwart*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*] Twisted (?); intricate (?): found only in the following passage.

As the dok lasted,  
Sythen thraven wyth a thwong a thwarle knot alofte,  
Ther mony bellez ful bryzt of brende golde rungen.

*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 194.

**thwart**<sup>1</sup> (thwärt), *adv.* and *prep.* [*< ME. thwart* (as in *over thwart*, *thwart over*, a *thwart*, a *thirt*, *athwart*), *< Icel. thvert*, across (*um-thvert*, across, *athwart*), = Sw. *trätt*, rudely, = Dan. *tvært*, adv., across, *athwart* (cf. MD. *dwers*, *dwersch*, *dwers*, D. *dwers* = G. *zwerch*, across); prop. nout. acc. (with the neut. suffix *-t* usual in Scand.) of the adj., Icel. *thverr*, cross, transverse, = Sw. *tvär* = Dan. *tvær* = AS. *thwerh* (*thwer*), transverse, perverse, = MD. *\*dwer*, *\*dwar*, *dwers*, *dwersch*, *dwers*, D. *dwers*, adj., = OHG. *dwerah*, *twereh*, MHG. *twereh*, *decreh*, also *quereh*, G. *zwerch* in comp., also without the final guttural, OHG. *twær*, MHG. *twær*, *quer*, G. *quer* = LG. *quer* (> E. *quer*), cross, transverse, = Goth. *thwairhs*, angry (not found in lit. souze 'cross'; cf. E. *cross*), 'transverse', also 'angry'; perhaps connected with L. *torquere*, twist: see *tor*.] Connection with AS. *thurh*, Goth. *thairh*, etc., through, is improbable: see *through*, *thorough*. Cf. *athwart*.] 1. *adv.* From side to side; across; crosswise; transversely; athwart.

Yet, whether *thwart* or flatly it did lyte,  
Tho templed Steele did not into his braynepan byte.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, VI. vi. 30.

The halt was guarded with at least two hundred men, and thirty lying under a great tree (that lay *thwart* as a barriado). Quoted in *Capt. John Smith's Works*, l. 215.

## thwart

II. *prep.* 1. Across; athwart.

And laying *thwart* her horse,  
In leathly wise like to a cartion corse,  
She bore him fast away.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, III. vii. 45.

Cornelius May and one other going ashore with some goods late in a faire evening, such a sudden gust did arise that drove them *thwart* the river.

Quoted in *Capt. John Smith's Works*, II. 93.

2. Opposite to; over against.

The first of April we weighed anchor in the Downs, and, *thwart* Dover, we found our men in ketches ready to come aboard.

*Sir H. Middleton*, *Voyage*, p. 2.

**thwart**<sup>1</sup> (thwärt), *a.* [*< ME. thwart*, *< thwert*, *adv.*; or *< Icel. thvert*, neut. adj., after the adv.: see *thart*<sup>1</sup>, *adv.*]. The proper mod. form of the adj. would be *\*thwar* (< early ME. *thwer*, < AS. *thwer*, the rednead form in inflection of *thwerh*) or *\*thwarow*, < AS. *thwerh*.] 1. Lying or extending across or crosswise; cross; transverse.

Those streetes that be *thwart* are faire and large.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, II. 234.

The slant lightning, whose *thwart* flame, driven down,  
Kindles the gummy bark of fir or pine.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, l. 1075.

2†. Antithetical.

It is observable that Solomon's proverbial says are so many select aphorisms, containing, for the most part, a pair of cross and *thwart* sentences, handled rather by collation than relation, whose conjunction is disjunctive.

*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, I. 216.

3. Perverse; contrary; cross-grained.

His herte tho wurth *thwert*. *Genesis* and *Exodus*, l. 3090.

If she must teem,  
Create her child of spleen, that it may live  
And be a *thwart* disnatured torment to her!

*Shak.*, *Lear*, l. 4, 305.

Now he would make that love prevail in the world and become its law; the world, still *thwart* and untoward, foils his purpose, and he dies. *E. Dowden*, *Shelley*, II. 130.

**thwart**<sup>1</sup> (thwärt), *n.* [*< thwart*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] Opposition; defiance.

A certain discourteous person, who calleth himself the devil, even now, and in *thwart* of your fair inclinations, keepeth and detaineth your irradiant frame in hostile thralldom.

*Miss Burney*, *Cecilia*, II. 3.

**thwart**<sup>1</sup> (thwärt), *v.* [*< ME. thwarten*; *< thwart*<sup>1</sup>, *adv.*] 1. *trans.* 1. To pass over or across; cross.

Pericles

Is now again *thwarting* the wnyward seas.

*Shak.*, *Pericles*, iv. 4, 10.

Swift as a shooting star

In autumn *thwarts* the night.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, iv. 557.

In this passage we frequently chang'd our barge, by reason of the bridges *thwarting* our course.

*Evelyn*, *Diary*, Oct. 5, 1641.

2†. To put crosswise, or on one across another.

All knights-templars make such Saltire Cross with their *thwarted* legs upon their monuments.

*Faller*, *Ch. Hist.*, III. iii. 11.

3†. To put in the way; oppose.

'Gainst which the noble sonne of Telamon  
Oppos'd himselfe, and, *thwarting* his huge shield,  
Them battell bad.

*Spenser*, *Virgil's Gnat*, l. 514.

4. To cross, as a purpose; contravene; frustrate; baffle.

*Third Out.* Have you long sojourned there?

'Val. Some sixteen months; and longer might have stay'd.

If crooked fortune had not *thwarted* me.

*Shak.*, *T. G. of V.*, iv. 1, 22.

The proposals of the one never *thwarted* the inclinations of the other.

*South*, *Sermons*.

O *thwart* me not, sir Sophi, at ev'ry turn,

Nor carp at ev'ry flaw you may discern.

*Cooper*, *Conversation*, l. 91.

"It is no part of the duty of a Christian Prince," added the Abbess, "to *thwart* the wishes of a pious soul."

*Scott*, *Quentin Durward*, xxxv.

No injudicious interference from any quarter ever *thwarted* my plans for her [a pupil's] improvement.

*Charlotte Brontë*, *Jane Eyre*, xii.

=*Syn.* 4. *Foil*, *Baffle*, etc. See *frustrate*.

II. *intrans.* 1. To go crosswise or obliquely. Thomson.—2. To be in opposition; be contrary or perverse; hence, to quarrel; contend.

*Thwart* not thou with thy fellow.

*Babes Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 75.

[Rare in both senses.]

**thwart**<sup>2</sup> (thwärt), *n.* [Also dial. *thought*; prob. a var. of *thoft*<sup>1</sup> (as, reversely, *thoft*<sup>2</sup> is a var. of *thought*<sup>1</sup>), a rower's seat, mixed with *thart*<sup>1</sup>, as if lit. a 'crosspiece': see *thoft*<sup>1</sup>, *thoft-fellow*.] A seat across a boat on which the oarsman sits. A thwart is usually a special fixture, but a board may be used for the purpose. Some thwarts are contrived to slide backward and forward with the movements of the oarsman, as in light sculls or shells used for rowing exercise or for racing.

Take care of your dress in the mud—one foot on the *thwarts*—sit in the middle—that's it.

*White Melville*, *White Rose*, II. vii.

thwart

Now Cap'n Cyrus is the luckiest seaman that ever sat on a thwart. He never had nothing happen to him.  
F. R. Stockton, Merry Chanter, iii.

After-thwart, the thwart furthest aft in a whale-boat, occupied by the after-oarsman. Also called *stroke-thwart*.  
Bow-thwart, the second thwart in a whale-boat, occupied by the bow-oarsman.

thwartedly (thwâr'ted-li), *adv.* Athwart; obliquely. [Rare.]

We do not live in the inside of a pearl; but in an atmosphere through which a burning sun shines thwartedly, and over which a sorrowful night must prevail.  
Ruskin, Lectures on Art, § 176.

thwarter (thwâr'tér), *n.* [*< thwart<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] One who or that which thwarts or crosses.

thwarter-ill (thwâr'tér-il), *n.* Same as *loup-ang-ill*.

thwart-hawse (thwâr'tháiz), *adv.* Naut., across the hawse.

thwarting (thwâr'ting), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *thwart<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] Opposing act or action; what-over frustrates or baffles or tends to defeat one's purposes, wishes, designs, etc.

The woman is of such disposition that in the end of thirty years marriage there shall every day be found *thwartings* in her condition, and alteration in her conversation.  
Guevara, Letters (tr. by Helwies, 1577), p. 306.  
The *thwartings* of your dispositions.  
Shak., Cnr., iii. 2. 21.

thwarting (thwâr'ting), *p. a.* [*Ppr. of thwart<sup>1</sup>*.] Perverse; contrary.

Such shields took the name *Clypeus*, i. e. chased and engraved, not in the old word *lu* Latino *luere*, which signifieth to light, or to be well reputed, as our *thwarting* grammarians would with their subtle sophistrie seem to etymologize and derive it.  
Holland, tr. of Pliny, xxx. 3.

Ignorance makes them churlish, *thwarting* and malicious.  
Bacon, Advancement of Learning, 1.

thwartingly (thwâr'ting-li), *adv.* Perversely; in an opposing or baffling manner.

It is wittingly observed that the over-precise are so *thwartingly* cross to the superstitious in all things that they will scarce do a good work because a heretic doth it.  
Rec. T. Adams, Works, ii. 407.

thwartly (thwâr'tli), *adv.* [*< thwart<sup>1</sup> + -ly<sup>2</sup>*.] In a contrary manner; with opposition; perversely.

Sith man then in judgeinge so *thwartly* is bente To satisfie lamsie, and not true intente.  
If. Kelle (1534). (Davies.)

thwartness (thwâr'tnes), *n.* [*< thwart<sup>1</sup> + -ness*.] The state or quality of being contrary; untowardness; perverseness.

Can any man . . . defend it lawfull, upon some unkind usages, or *thwartness* of disposition, for a parent to abandon and forsake his child, or the son to cast off his parent?  
Ep. Hall, Cases of Conscience, iv. 2.

thwartover, *a.* [*< ME. thwert over*; *< thwart<sup>1</sup> + over*.] Contrary; baffling.

And for fiftene long dayes and nightes the *thwartover* and crosse north easterly winde blew us nothing but lengthening of our sorrowes.  
John Taylor, Works (1630). (Nares.)

thwartship (thwâr'tship), *a.* [*< thwart<sup>1</sup>, prep., + ship*.] Naut., lying across the vessel.

thwartships (thwâr'tships), *adv.* [*< thwart<sup>1</sup>, prep., 1. + ship + adv. gen. -s*.] Naut., across the ship from side to side: opposed to *fore* and *aft*.

thwittet, *v. t.* [*< ME. thwitten, thwyten*, *< AS. thwitan*, ent. Hence the var. *whitt<sup>2</sup>*, and ult. the deriv. *thwittle*, var. *whittle*, and *thwate<sup>1</sup>*.] To cut; whittle. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

Twigges fallow, rede,  
And grene eek, and som weren whyte,  
Swiche as men to these cages *thwyte*,  
Or maken of these pauters.  
Chaucer, House of Fame, l. 1938.

It [the bow] was peynted wel and *thwitten* [var. *thwitten*, *thwythen*].  
Hom. of the Rose, l. 933.

thwittle, *n.* [*< ME. thwitel*, a knife, *< thwitten*, ent.: see *thwite*.] A whittle; a knife.  
A Sheffield *thwitel* baar he in his hose.  
Chaucer, Reeve's Tale, l. 13.

thwittle, *v. t.* [*< thwittle, n.*, or freq. of *thwite*.] To whittle.

thworl (thér or thwórl), *n.* A variant of *whorl*.  
thy (thi), *pron.* [*< ME. thy, thi*, a shortened form of *thin*, *< AS. thin*: see *thine*. The *-n* was dropped as being appar. a mere inflectional ending. Cf. *my*.] Of or pertaining to thee: possessive of the pronoun *thou*, second person singular. It is used in solemn and grave style. See *thine*.

For beetinge was *thi* bodi blewed.  
Hymns to Virgins, etc. (C. E. T. S.), p. 13.  
Good thy judgement, wench;  
Thy bright elections cleere.  
Marston, Antonio and Melida, I., l. 1.  
These are thy glorious works, Parent of good.  
Milton, P. L., v. 153.

thyder, *adv.* A Middle English form of *thither*.  
thyne (thi'n), *a.* [*< Gr. θύινον*, *< θύινος*, pertaining to the tree called *θύια* or *θία*: see *Thuya*.] Noting a precious wood, in Rev. xviii. 12. The wood is supposed to be that of *Callitris quadrivaleis*. See *Callitris*.

thylacine (thil'á-sin), *n.* [*< NL. Thylacinus*, *q. v.*] The native wild "dog," "wolf," "tiger," or "hyena" of Tasmania, *Thylacinus cynocephalus*, the largest living carnivorous marsupial.



Thylacine Dasyure, or Zebra wolf (*Thylacinus cynocephalus*).

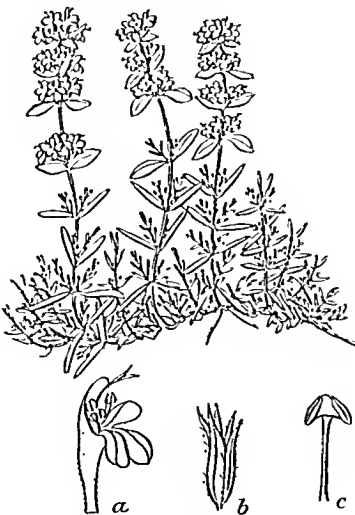
It is of a grayish-brown color, banded transversely with black on the back and hips, whence it is also called *zebra-wolf*. The same, or a closely related animal, formerly inhabited also Australia, but is now extinct. Also used attributively.

Thylacinus (thi-las'i-nus), *n.* [NL. (Temminck), *< Gr. θύλαξ* (*θύλακ*), a pouch, + *κίων* (*κίον*), a dog.] A genus of carnivorous marsupial mammals, containing the thylacine dasyure, *T. cynocephalus*, of the family *Dasyuridae* and subfamily *Dasyurinae*. The teeth are 46; the vertebrae are C. 7, D. 13, L. 6, S. 2, Cd. 23; there are no ossified marsupial bones, nor is there any hallux; the general form is that of a dog or wolf. See *Thylacine* (with ent).

Thylacoleo (thil-g-kó'le-ó), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. θύλαξ* (*θύλακ*), a pouch, + *λεων*, a lion.] A genus of large extinct diprotodont marsupials, having few functional teeth. There is one species, *T. carnifex*, originally considered carnivorous, but having affinities with the herbivorous kangaroos and phalangers.

Thymallus (thi-mal'us), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier, 1829), *< Gr. θυμαλλός*, some unknown fish.] In *Ichth.*, a genus of salmonoid fishes; the graylings. They are not anadromous, have moderate scales, the tongue toothless, and the dorsal fin low and very high, of about twenty rays. They are beautiful game-fishes, of northern regions. The American grayling is *T. signifer*. See ent. under *grayling*.

thyme (tim), *n.* [Early Mod. E. also *thime*, *time* (the spelling with *th* being in artificial imitation of the L.); *< ME. time, tyme*, *< OF. thym*, *F. thym* = *Pr. thimi* = *It. timo*, *< L. thymum*, ML also *thimus*, *timus*, *< Gr. θυμω*, also *thymor*, neut., thyme; prob. connected with *thio*, incense, *< \*thia*, smell: see *thus<sup>2</sup>*.] A plant of the genus *Thymus*. The common garden thyme is *T. vulgaris*, a native of southern Europe. It is a bushy under-shrub from 6 to 10 inches high, with many stems, which are erect or decumbent at the base, and bear very small ovate leaves. It is of a pungent, aromatic property, and is largely cultivated as a seasoning for soups, sauces, etc. From it also is distilled, especially in France, where the plant abounds, the oil of thyme, which is considerably used in veterinary practice and in perfumery, and in the latter use often passes as oil of origanum. The wild or creeping thyme, or mother of thyme, is *T. Serpyllum*, a less erect plant forming broad dense tufts, having properties similar



Wild Thyme (*Thymus Serpyllum*).  
*a*, the corolla; *b*, the calyx; *c*, a stamen

thymiaterion

to those of *T. vulgaris*, but less cultivated for culinary use. It also yields an oil, from one of the names of the plant sometimes called *serpolet-oil*. (See *serpolet*.) The lemon or lemon-scented thyme, sometimes named *T. citriodorus*, is regarded as a variety of this plant. Both species, especially variegated varieties of the latter, are desirable border or rockwork plants.

I know a bank where the wild thyme grows.  
Shak., M. N. D., ii. 1. 249.

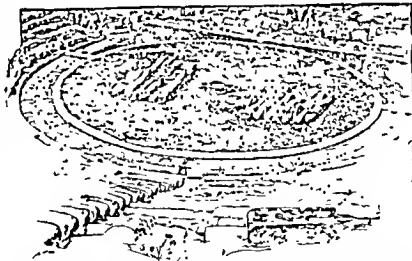
But, if a pinching winter thou foresee,  
And would'st preserve thy famished family,  
With fragrant thyme the city fumigate.  
Dryden, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, iv. 350.

Basil thyme, *Calamintha Acanthos* (see *basil-thyme*); applied also to *C. Nepeta* and perhaps some other species.—Cat-thyme. (*a*) See *Teucrium*. (*b*) Same as *herb mastie* (which see, under *herb*).—Horse-thyme, *Calamintha Clinopodium*; sometimes, also, the common wild thyme. [Prov. Eng.]—Oil of thyme. See *oil*.—Shepherd's thyme, the wild thyme. [Prov. Eng.]—Virginian thyme. See *Pycnanthemum*.—Water-thyme, a fresh-water plant, *Eloëa* (*Anacharis*) *Alsinistrum*, of the *Hydrocharitaceae*; applied by Isaac Walton to some plant not determined. The members of this genus did not grow in England in his time. *Britten and Holland*.

Thymelæa (thim-e-lé-ä), *n.* [NL. (Endlicher, 1844; earlier, Tournefort, 1700, applied to the genus now called *Daphne*), *< L. thymelæa*, *< Gr. θυμλαία*, a plant, *Daphne Gnidium*, *< θύμος*, thyme, + *ἐλαία*, olive-tree.] A genus of apetalous plants, type of the order *Thymelæaceæ* and of the tribe *Euthymelææ*. It is characterized by bisexual unappendaged flowers with a spreading border, usually persistent around the dry membranous one-celled pericarp. There are about 20 species, natives of the Mediterranean region from the Canary Islands to Persia, with a few of wider range in Europe and middle Asia. They are perennial herbs, or rarely small shrubs with scattered leaves, generally small and narrow, and small sessile flowers, solitary or clustered in the axils. *T. tinctoria*, of the south of Europe, yields a yellow dye. See *herb terrible*, under *herb*.

Thymelæaceæ (thim'e-lé-ä'sfē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Meisner, 1856), *< Thymelæa + -aceæ*.] An order of apetalous plants, of the series *Daphnales*, characterized by its perianth of four or five imbricated lobes in a single series, and by the superior radicle. It includes about 400 species, belonging to 33 genera classed in 3 tribes, of which *Thymelæa*, *Phaleria*, and *Aquilaria* are the types. They are usually trees or shrubs, with a tough filamentous or netted bark. They bear entire leaves, usually numerous, small, and with a single vein. The flowers are commonly capitate and somewhat involucre, and are followed by an indehiscent fruit, a nutlet, berry, or drupe, or, in the *Aquilarieæ*, a loculicidal capsule. They are natives of temperate climates, especially of South Africa, the Mediterranean region, and Australia, fewer in America, and rare in the tropics. Among the important genera are *Daphne*, *Pimelia*, *Passerina*, *Stellera*, and *Direa*, the leatherwood, the last named being the only genus in the United States.

thymele (thim'e-lé), *n.* [*< L. thymela, thymele*, *< Gr. θυμῆλη*, the altar of Dionysus in the orchestra of a Greek theater, lit. 'a place for sacrifice,' *< θύειν*, sacrifice.]. 1. In *Gr. antiqu.*, an altar; particularly, the small altar of Dionysus which occupied the central point of the



Thymele.—Orchestra of the Theater at Epidaurus, Greece, showing the ancient Hellenic circle floored with beaten cinders (κονιστρα) for the chorus. The site of the thymele is marked by the block of white stone in the middle.

orchestra of the Greek theater, and was a visible token of the religious character of the dramatic representations.—2. [*cap.*] [NL. (Fabricius, 1808).] In *entom.*, a genus of hesperian butterflies, or skippers. *T. alcolus* is the grizzled skipper, a British species.

thymelici (thi-mel'i-si), *n. pl.* [L., pl. of *thymelici*, *< Gr. θυμελικός*, belonging to the thymele: see *thymele*.] In the *anc. Gr. drama*, the chorus: so called because their evolutions took place around the thymele.

thymiotechny (thim'i-a-tek-ni), *n.* [Irreg. *< Gr. θυμίαμα*, Ionic *θυμιαμα*, that which is burned as incense (*< θυμῆν*, burn as incense: see *thymiaterion*), + *τέχνη*, art, skill.] The art of employing perfumes in medicine. *Dunglison*.

thymiaterion (thim'i-a-té'ri-on), *n.*; pl. *thymiateria* (-i). [*< Gr. θυμιατήριον*, a censer, *< θυμῆν*, burn as incense, *< θύμα*, a sacrifice, *< θύειν*, sacrifice.] A censer, especially one of ancient Greek origin, or one used in the Greek Church.

**thymic** (thí'mík), *a.* Of or pertaining to the thymus gland; as, the *thymic vein*.—*Thymic asthma*. Same as *laryngismus stridulus*.

**thymol** (tí'mol), *n.* [*thyme* + *-ol*.] The phenol of cymene,  $C_{10}H_{13}OH$ , a stearoptene obtained from oil of thyme by distillation. It is a crystalline solid having a powerful odor and a very acrid and caustic taste, but its solution sufficiently diluted has the smell of thyme and an agreeable cooling taste. It is slightly soluble in water, readily soluble in alcohol. It is powerfully antiseptic in its properties, and is used in medicine as a dressing for unhealthy wounds or sores.

**Thymus**<sup>1</sup> (thí'mus), *n.* [NL. (Rivinus, 1690). < L. *thymum*, < Gr. *θύμος*, *thymos*, thyme; see *thyme*.] A genus of labiate plants, belonging to the tribe *Satureiæ* and subtribe *Menthoidæ*; the thyme. It is characterized by axillary or spiked few-flowered verticillasters, a distinctly two-lipped, ten- to thirteen-nerve calyx closed within by hairs, and a slightly two-lipped corolla with four perfect stamens. There are about 40, or as some class them 100 species, nearly all natives of the Mediterranean region, a few in the Canary Islands and Abyssinia, and one or two widely dispersed over the temperate and northern parts of Europe and Asia. They are small shrubby plants, with entire leaves small and nearly alike throughout, or in the spike changed into bracts, the flowers in separate axillary whorls or in loose or compact terminal spikes. The species are known in general as *thyme*. See also *mastic herb*, and *cut under stamen*.

**thymus**<sup>2</sup> (thí'mus), *n.* [NL. < Gr. *θύμος*, *m.*, a warty excrescence, a glandular substance, the sweetbread; so called because likened to a bunch of thyme, < *θύμος*, *thymos*, thyme; see *thyme*.] 1. In *anat.*, a fetal structure, vestigial in the adult, one of the so-called ductless glands, of no known function, situated inside the thorax, behind the breast-bone, near the root of the neck. The thymus of veal and lamb is called *sweetbread*, and more fully *throat or neck-sweetbread*, to distinguish it from the pancreas or stomach-sweetbread.

2. In *pathol.*, same as *acrophthymion*.

**thymy** (tí'mi), *a.* [*thyme* + *-y*.] 1. Abounding with thyme; fragrant with thyme.

Love paced the thymy plots of Paradise.  
Tennyson, *Love and Death*.

2. Resembling thyme; of, pertaining to, or characteristic of thyme; as, a *thymy* smell.

**Thynnidae** (thin'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Erichson, 1842). < *Thynnus* + *-idae*.] 1. In *entom.*, a curious family of hymenopterous insects, occurring in South America and Australasia, and allied to the *Scoliidae*. The female is wingless, and resembles a large ant or some of the wingless *Proctotrypa*, while the male is usually much larger, fully winged, and very active. The last abdominal joint is furnished with chitinous projections, as in some *Chrysidæ*. More than 50 species are known.

2†. In *ichth.*, a family of scombroid fishes; the tunnies. See *Thynnus*, 2.

**Thynnus** (thin'us), *n.* [NL. < L. *thynnus*, *thynnus*, < Gr. *θύνας*, a tunny; so called from its quick, glancing motions, < *θύνα*, *thynā*, dart along. Cf. *tunny*.] 1. In *entom.*, a remarkable genus of hymenopterous insects, typical of the family *Thynnidae*. The species are Australian. *Fabricius*, 1775.—2†. In *ichth.*, a genus of scombroid fishes, so named by Cuvier in 1817; the tunnies. Being preoccupied in entomology, the name was changed by Cuvier in 1829 to *Oreynus*. See *cut under albacore*.

**Thyone** (thí'ō-nē), *n.* [NL. (Oken, 1815).] 1. The typical genus of *Thyonidae*.—2. A genus of crustaceans.

**Thyonidae** (thi-on'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. < *Thyone* + *-idae*.] A family of pedate holothurians, typified by the genus *Thyone*, having suckers scattered over the surface of the body. They are sometimes called *sea-cacti*.

**thyreoid** (thi'rē-oid), *a. and n.* Same as *thyroid*.

**thyreopalatinus** (thi'rē-ō-pal-ā-tí'nus), *n.*; *pl. thyreopalatini* (-ni). [NL., as *thyreo*(id) + *palatine*.] Same as *palatopharyngeus*.

**thyreopharyngeus** (thi'rē-ō-far-in-jō'us), *n.*; *pl. thyreopharyngei* (-i). [NL., as *thyreo*(id) + *pharynx*.] Same as *constrictor pharyngus inferior* (which see, under *constrictor*).

**Thyreus** (thi'rē-us), *n.* [NL. < Gr. *θύρεός*, a large oblong shield.] A genus of hawk-moths, of the family *Sphingidae*. *T. aboti* is the Abbot's sphinx, a dull-chocolate or grayish-brown moth with brown and sulphur-yellow hind wings. Its larva feeds upon the grape-vine, and has two marked colorational forms, one green and one brown. The caudal tubercle is polished black with a yellow annulus, and the venter is yellow with pink spots between the prolegs. See *cut under sphinx*.

**Thyridopteryx** (thir-i-dop'te-riks), *n.* [NL. (Stephens, 1835). < Gr. *θύρίς* (*thyris*), dim. of *θύρα*, a door, + *πτερίς*, a wing.] A genus of moths, of the family *Psychidae*. The common bag-worm of the United States is the larva of *T. ephraesia-formis*. The female is wingless; the male abdomen is robust, and extends for some distance behind the hind wings; and the male antennæ are broadly pectinate almost to the

tips. The genus is also represented in Australia. See *Psychidae*, and *cut under bag-worm*.

**thyro-aryepiglotticus** (thi'rō-ar-i-ep-i-glōt'í-kus), *n.* [NL., as *thyroid*(id) + *ary*(tenoid) + *epiglottis*.] Same as *thyro-arytenoid muscle* (which see, under *thyro-arytenoid*).

**thyro-arytenoid** (thi'rō-ar-i-tē'noid), *a.* [*thyroid*(id) + *arytenoid*.] Of or pertaining to the thyroid and arytenoid cartilages.—**Thyro-arytenoid folds or ligaments**, the vocal cords. (*a*) *Inferior*, a strong elastic band passing on either side from the angle of the thyroid cartilage to the anterior angle of the base of the arytenoid cartilage. It is covered with thin mucous membrane, and forms the true vocal cord. (*b*) *Superior*, a delicate fibrous band of elastic tissue on either side, passing from the angle of the thyroid cartilage to the anterior surface of the arytenoid cartilage. It is covered with mucous membrane, and forms the so-called false vocal cord.—**Thyro-arytenoid muscle**, a broad, flat muscle on either side of the larynx, passing from the angle of the base of the thyroid cartilage and the cricothyroid membrane, to be inserted into the base and anterior surface of the arytenoid cartilage. It is divisible into an inferior or inner portion, adjacent and parallel to the vocal cord, and a superior and outer portion. This muscle, innervated by the inferior laryngeal nerve, relaxes the vocal cord.

**thyro-arytenoideus** (thi'rō-ar'i-tē-noi'dē-us), *n.* [NL.; see *thyro-arytenoid*.] The thyro-arytenoid muscle.—**Thyro-arytenoideus superior**. Same as *arytenoideus*.

**thyro-epiglottic** (thi'rō-ep-i-glōt'ík), *a.* [*thyroid*(id) + *epiglottis* + *-ic*.] Pertaining to the thyroid cartilage and the epiglottis.—**Thyro-epiglottic ligament**, the long and narrow ligament connecting the epiglottis with the angle of the thyroid cartilage, just below the median notch of the latter.

**thyro-epiglottidean** (thi'rō-ep'i-glō-tid'ē-an), *a.* [*thyroid*(id) + *epiglottis* (-id-) + *-e-an*.] Pertaining to the thyroid cartilage and the epiglottis.—**Thyro-epiglottidean muscle**, a delicate fasciculus arising from the inner surface of the thyroid cartilage, just external to the origin of the thyro-arytenoid muscle, spreading out on the outersurface of the sacculus laryngis, some fibres extending to the aryteno-epiglottidean fold, others to the margin of the epiglottis. It is innervated by the inferior laryngeal. Also called *depressor epiglottidis*.

**thyro-epiglottideus** (thi'rō-ep'i-glō-tid'ē-us), *n.*; *pl. thyro-epiglottidei* (-i). [NL.; see *thyro-epiglottidean*.] The thyro-epiglottidean muscle (which see, under *thyro-epiglottidean*).

**thyroglottideus** (thi'rō-glō-tid'ē-us), *n.*; *pl. thyroglottidei* (-i). Same as *thyro-epiglottideus*.

**thyrohyal** (thi'rō-hi'āl), *n.* [*thyroid*(id) + *hyoid*(id) + *-al*.] In *zool.* and *anat.*, a bone developed in the third postoral visceral arch of the embryo of higher vertebrates, corresponding to the first branchial arch of fishes and amphibians. (*a*) In man and other mammals, the greater cornu of the hyoid bone. See *cut under skull*. (*b*) In a bird, sometimes, one of the four horns of the hyoid bone, which curl up behind the skull, and in some woodpeckers even up over the top of the skull to the eye or nostril, consisting each of two pieces properly named *ceratobranchial* and *epibranchial*. The ceratobranchials and epibranchials together are badly called the *thyrohyals*, and in still more popular language the "greater cornua" or "horns" of the hyoid bone.

**thyrohyoid** (thi'rō-hi'oid), *a. and n.* [*thyroid*(id) + *hyoid*.] 1. *a. In anat.*, of or pertaining to the hyoid bone and the thyroid cartilage.

—**Thyrohyoid arch**, the third postoral visceral arch.—**Thyrohyoid ligament**, a round elastic ligament passing from the superior cornu of the thyroid cartilage to the extremity of the great cornu of the hyoid bone. Also called *lateral thyrohyoid ligament*, in distinction from the *thyrohyoid membrane*. See *cut under larynx*.—**Thyrohyoid membrane**. See *membrane*, and *cut under larynx*.—**Thyrohyoid muscle**, a muscle extending from the oblique ridge on the outer side of the thyroid cartilage to the great cornu of the hyoid bone; innervated from the hypoglossal. See *cut under muscle*.—**Thyrohyoid space**, the depressed space between the thyroid cartilage and the hyoid bone in front.

II. *n.* A small muscle of man and some other animals, apparently a continuation of the sternothyroid, arising from the thyroid cartilage of the larynx and inserted into the hyoid bone. Its action approximates the parts between which it extends. See *cut under muscle*.

**thyroid** (thi'roid), *a. and n.* [Also, and prop., *thyroid*; < Gr. *θύρεος*, shield-shaped (*θύρεος* *thyreos*, *θύρεος*, *thyreos*), the thyroid cartilage], < *θύρεός*, a large oblong shield (< *θύρα*, door), + *είδος*, form, shape.] 1. *a. A shield-shaped*. Specifically—(*a*) *In anat.*, noting the largest and principal one of the several cartilages of the larynx, and several associated parts; also, noting the obturator foramen and obturator membrane. (*b*) *In zool.*, noting shield-shaped color-markings, or birds having a thyroid marking; as, the *thyroid* woodpecker, *Sphyrapicus thyroideus*.—**Cornua of the thyroid cartilage**. See *cornu*.—**Isthmus of the thyroid gland**. See *isthmus*.—**Oblique line of the thyroid cartilage**. See *oblique*.—**Pyramid of the thyroid gland**. See *pyramid*.—**Thyroid artery**, either of two arteries distributed to the region of the thyroid cartilage and thyroid body. (*a*) *Superior*, a branch of the external carotid, distributed to the sternothyroid, sternohyoid and omohyoid muscles and the thyroid body, and giving off the hyoid, sternomastoid, laryngeal, and cricothyroid branches. (*b*) *Inferior*, a branch

of the thyroid axis, passing beneath the great cervical vessels to be distributed to the lower part of the thyroid body, to the scalenus anticus, longus colli, inferior constrictor, and the infrahyoid muscles, and giving off the ascending cervical, inferior laryngeal, tracheal, and esophageal branches.—**Thyroid axis**. See *axis*.—**Thyroid body**, the so-called thyroid gland. See *below*.—**Thyroid cartilage**, the largest cartilage of the larynx, situated between the hyoid bone and the cricoid cartilage, and composed of two lateral halves, or alæ, continuous in front, where they form the projection known as *Adam's apple*. It articulates with the epiglottis and the cricoid and other laryngeal cartilages, and affords attachment to the vocal cords. See *cut under larynx*.—**Thyroid dislocation**, in *surg.*, dislocation of the head of the thigh-bone or femur into the thyroid or obturator foramen.—**Thyroid foramen**. See *foramen*.—**Thyroid ganglion**. See *ganglion*.—**Thyroid gland**, a large and very vascular body, consisting chiefly of a congeries of blood-vessels, but not provided with a duct or known to furnish any secretion, saddled upon the larynx and upper part of the trachea. Its functions, if it have any, are unknown; it takes no part in respiration, though associated with the windpipe, and is apparently a vestigial organ, or the remains of some undetermined functional homolog of the lowest vertebrates. It is the seat of the disease known as *bronchocele* or *goiter*, becoming sometimes enormously enlarged.—**Thyroid vein**. See *vein*.

II. *n.* 1. The thyroid cartilage.—2. The thyroid gland.—3. A thyroid artery, vein, or nerve.

**thyroidal** (thi'roi-dāl), *a.* [*thyroid* + *-al*.] Same as *thyroid*.

**thyroideal** (thi'roi-dē-āl), *a.* [*thyroid* + *-e-al*.] Same as *thyroid*.

**thyroidean** (thi'roi-dē-an), *a.* Same as *thyroid*.

**thyroidectomy** (thi'roi-dēk'tō-mi), *n.* [*thyroid* + Gr. *ἐκτομή*, a cutting out.] Excision of a part or the whole of the thyroid gland or of the thyroid cartilage.

**thyrotomy** (thi'rot'ō-mi), *n.* [*thyroid*(id) + Gr. *τομή*, < *τέμνω*, *temnō*, cut.] In *surg.*, division of the thyroid cartilage.

**thyrsæ** (thérs), *n.* [= F. *thyrsus*, < L. *thyrsus*, < Gr. *θύρσος*, a stalk, stem; see *thyrsus*.] 1. Same as *thyrsus*, 1.

Wild I am now with heat;  
O Bacchus! cool thy rales!  
Or frantick I shall eat  
Thy thyrsæ, and bite the bayes.  
Herick, *To Live Merrily, and To Trust to God*.

2. In *bot.*, a contracted or ovate panicle, being a mixed or compound form of inflorescence in which the primary ramification is centripetal and the secondary or ultimate is centrifugal. The inflorescence of the horse-chestnut and that of lilac are typical examples. Also *thyrsus* and *cymobotrys*. See *cut under Esculus*.

3. A small earthenware vessel, of a form resembling that of a pine-cone, especially such a vessel of ancient make.

From their resemblance to pine cones they have been called *thyrsæ*, and are supposed to have been used for holding mercury.

R. M. Smith, S. K. Handbook, Persian Art, p. 12.

**thyrsæ-flower** (thérs'flov'ér), *n.* A plant of the acanthaceous genus *Thysanacanthus*.

**thyrsi**, *n.* Plural of *thyrsus*.

**thyrsiform** (thér'si-fōrm), *a.* [*thyrsus*, a thyrsus, + *forma*, form.] In *bot.*, resembling or having the form of a thyrsæ.

**thyrsoid** (thér'soid), *a.* [*thyrsus*, a thyrsus, + *form*, form.] In *bot.*, having somewhat the form of a thyrsæ. Also *cymobotryose*.

**thyrsoidal** (thér'soi-dāl), *a.* [*thyrsoid* + *-al*.] Same as *thyrsoid*.

**thyrsus** (thér'sus), *n.*; *pl. thyrsi* (-si). [*thyrsus*, < Gr. *θύρσος*, a stalk or stem, the Dionysiac wand.] 1. One of

the most common attributes or emblems of Dionysus (Bacchus) and his thiasus and votaries. It was a staff tipped with an ornament like a pine-cone and sometimes wrapped round with ivy and vine-branches, and appears in various modifications in ancient representations. The bacchantes carried thyrsi in their hands when they celebrated their orgies. Also *thyrsæ*.

2. Same as *thyrsæ*, 2.

**Thysanocarpus** (this'-a-nō-kar'pus), *n.* [NL. (W. J. Hooker, 1833), so called from the pods which hang like tassels; < Gr. *θύσανος*, a tassel, + *καρπός*, fruit.] A genus of cruciferous plants, of the tribe *Isatidæ*. It is characterized by a small one-seeded winged silicle, often with a perforated margin, by accumbent cotyledons, and stamens without appendages. There are about 6 species, natives of California and



Thyrsus.—From cast of a vase with archaic relief, in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.



Oregon. They are slender branching annuals, with plant-like radical leaves, and entire, clasping, and sagittate stem-leaves. The racemose white or violet flowers are followed by flattened ovate or roundish pods hanging on filiform pedicels and resembling samaras. A variety of *T. curvipes* with perforated wing is known as *lace-pod*; and a fringed variety of *T. laciniatus*, as *fringed-pod* (which see).

**Thysanopoda** (this-a-nop'ô-dî), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *thysanopoda*, a tassel, + *podē* (pod-) = *E. foot*.] A genus of crustaceans. *T. inermis* is a small species which furnishes much of the food of the great blue porbeagle, *Balenoptera sibbaldi*.

**thysanopter** (this-a-nop'tér), *n.* [*Thysanoptera*.] A thysanopterous insect.

**Thysanoptera** (this-a-nop'tô-rî), *n. pl.* [NL. (Haliday, 1836), < Gr. *thysanop*, a tassel, + *pteron*, a wing.] In Brauer's system, the seventh order of insects, including only the family *Thripidae* (or *Thripidae*), by the older authors (before Haliday) considered as belonging to the *Hemiptera*. The head ends in a short fleshy beak, but the maxillae bear two- or three-jointed palpi, and labial palpi are present. The wings are long, narrow, often veined, and furnished with a long fringe. In the males of some species the wings are wanting. The eggs are cylindrical, round at one end and knobbed at the other. The larva and pupa are both active. The feet end in bulbous enlargements, whence the name *Physopoda*, applied to the group by Burmeister. Two species have been found to be carnivorous, but the majority are plant-feeders. The principal genera are *Phlebotrips*, *Linothrips*, and *Thrips*. See *ent* under *Thrips*.

**thysanopterian** (this-a-nop'te-ran), *a. and n.* [*Thysanoptera* + *-an*.] I. *a.* Thysanopterous.

II. *n.* A thysanopter.

**thysanopterous** (this-a-nop'te-rus), *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Thysanoptera*.

**Thysanotus** (this-a-nô'tus), *n.* [NL. (R. Brown, 1810), so called from the fringed flower-segments; < Gr. *thysanotus*, a tassel, fringe, + *ôtēs* (ôt-) = *ear*.] A genus of lilaceous plants, of the tribe *Asphodelaceae* and subtribe *Anthericeae*. It is characterized by paneled or foveolate flowers with their three inner segments fringed, by smooth filaments, and by a three-celled ovary with two superposed ovaries in each cell. The 22 species are all Australian. One, *T. chrysanthus*, occurs also in the Philippines and in southern China. They grow from a thick, hardened horizontal rhizome, in some species short and mostly replaced by a cluster of fibers or tubers. They produce grass-like radical leaves and a leafless scape, erect, or in one species, *T. dichotomus*, almost twining. They are known as *fringe-lily*, and are occasionally cultivated for the peculiar iris like flowers.

**Thysanura** (this-a-nû'ra), *n.* [NL. (Latreille, 1802); see *thysanurous*.] 1. The lowest order of hexapod insects, including primitive wingless amictobolous forms with simple eyes, living usually in damp places and under stones, and known as *springtails* and *bristletails*. In many species the tracheae are wanting. It comprises in this sense the three suborders *Collembola*, *Symphyla*, and *Ciura*. See *ent* under *Campodea*, *silverfish*, and *springtail*. 2. An order of less extent (when the *Collembola* are considered of ordinal rank, as by Lubbock), including only the families *Japygidae*, *Campodidae*, and *Lepismatidae*, and corresponding to the suborder *Ciura*.

**thysanuran** (this-a-nû'ran), *a. and n.* [*Thysanura* + *-an*.] I. *a.* Thysanurous.

II. *n.* A member of the *Thysanura*.

**thysanurian** (this-a-nû'ri-an), *a.* Same as *thysanurous*. *J. H. Comstock*.

**thysanuriform** (this-a-nû'ri-fôrm), *a.* [NL. *Thysanura*, *q. v.*, + *L. forma*, form.] Resembling a thysanuran; thysanurous. *S. H. Scudder*.

**thysanurous** (this-a-nû'rus), *a.* [Gr. *thysanourus*, a tag, tassel, + *ourâ*, tail.] Having long caudal filaments which serve as a spring; spring-tailed; belonging to the *Thysanura*, in either sense.

**thysself** (thî-self'), *pron.* [*thy* + *self*. See *self*.] A pronoun used reflexively for emphasis after, or in place of, *thou*: as, *thou thysself* shalt go (that is, thou shalt go and no other).

*Thou alone art unhappy, none so bad as thysself.*  
*Barton, Anat. of Mel., p. 313.*

Glad to find *thysself* so fair,  
Poor child, that waitest for thy love!  
*Tennyson, In Memoriam, vi.*

**ti<sup>1</sup>** (tô), *n.* [Native name.] In Polynesia, the plant *Cordyline terminalis*, same as *ki*; in New Zealand, transferred to *C. australis* and *C. milt-risa*, plants otherwise known as *cabbage-palm*, and, with the whole genus, as *palm-tily*.

**ti<sup>2</sup>** (tô), *n.* In solmization. See *si*.

**Ti**. In chem., the symbol for *titanium*.

**tia** (tô'î), *n.* See *Sageretia*.

**tiao** (tyü'ô), *n.* [Chinese.] A string of cash. See *cash*<sup>3</sup>, 1.

Twenty miles from Peking the big cash are no longer in circulation. Small nominal cash are used, 1,000 of which make a *tiao*, and 3,000 of which are equal to a taol of silver.  
*Rep. of Sec. of Treasury, 1886, p. 390.*

**tiar** (tiär), *n.* [*F. tiare*, < *L. tiara*: see *tiara*.] A tiara. [Poetical.]

Of beaming sunny rays a golden tiar  
Circled his head.  
*Milton, P. L., iii. 625.*

**tiara** (ti-ä'ri), *n.* [Formerly also *tiar*; < *F. tiare* = *Sp. Pg. R. tiara*; < *L. tiara*, *tiaras*, < Gr. *tiāpa*, *tiāpas*, *tiāppis*, the head-dress of the Persian kings; origin unknown.] 1. An ornament or article of dress with which the ancient Persians covered the head: a kind of turban. As different authors describe it it must have been of different forms. The kings of Persia alone had a right to wear it straight or erect; lords and priests wore it depressed, or turned down on the fore side. Xenophon says the tiara was encompasped with the diadem, at least in ceremonials.

On his head . . . he wore a Persian tiara, all set down with rows of so rich rubies as they were enough to speak for him that they had to judge of no mean personage.  
*Sir P. Sidney, Arcadia, v.*

2. A cylindrical diadem pointed at the top, tipped with the mound and cross of sovereignty, and surrounded with three crowns, which the Pope wears as a symbol of his

threefold sovereignty. Till late in the middle ages *tiara* was a synonym of *mitra*, a bishop's miter, and at ceremonies of a purely spiritual character the Pope still wears the miter, not the tiara. *Cath. Dict.*

Gregory XI. assumed the tiara on the last day of 1370. *The Century, XL. 592.*

3. Figuratively, the papal dignity.

—4. A coronet or frontal; an ornament for the head: used loosely for any such ornament considered unusually rich; as, a *tiara* of brilliants.

—5. In *her.*, a bearing representing a tall cap-like or pointed dome surrounded by three crowns, one above the other, and having at the point an orb and cross: it is supposed to represent the crown of the Pope. It is usually all of gold, and this does not need to be expressed in the blazon. Also called *Pope's crown*, *triple crown*.

6. In *emph.*: (*a*) A miter-shell. (*b*) [*cap.*] [NL. (Menke, 1830).] A genus of miter-shells.

**tiaraed** (ti-ä'rid), *a.* [*tiara* + *-ed*.] Adorned with a tiara. *Imp. Dict.*

**Tiarella** (ti-ä-rel'î), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1753), so called in allusion to some resemblance of the capsule to a tiara or turban; dim. < *L. tiara*, a cap; see *tiara*.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Saxifragaceae* and tribe *Saxifragaceae*. It is characterized by a one-celled ovary with the placentae basilar or nearly so. The 6 species are natives of North America, except one in the Himalaya Mountains. They are slender erect herbs from a perennal root, bearing a terminal raceme of white flowers and numerous long-petioled leaves, which are chiefly radical, and are undivided as in the eastern, or deeply parted as in the western American species. *T. cordifolia*, native from Canada to Virginia, is called *false miterwort* and *cowwort*. See *cowwort*.

**ti<sup>1</sup>** (tib), *n.* [Particular uses of *Tib*, dim. of *Tibby*, *Tibbie*, a corruption of the name *Isabel*. Cf. *Jill*<sup>2</sup>, *Jack*<sup>3</sup>, *Toot*, etc., similarly used.] 1. A common woman; a paramour.

*Thou art the damned doorkeeper to every  
Coistrel that comes enquiring for his Tib.  
Shak., Pericles, iv. c. 170.*

2. The ace of trumps in the game of gleek. See *Tom*<sup>1</sup>, 3.

**tib-cat** (tib'kat), *n.* [*Tib*, female name, corresponding to *Tom* in *Tom-cat*.] A she-cat: correlative with *tom-cat*. *Halliwel*. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

**Tiberian** (ti-bë'ri-an), *a.* [*L. Tiberianus*, of *Tiberius*, < *Tiberius*, *Tiberius*, a Roman praenomen, prob. connected with *Tiberis*, the river *Tiber*.] Of or pertaining to *Tiberius*, Roman emperor A. D. 14 to 37.

**tibert** (tib'ert or ti'bért), *n.* [Also *tybert*; prop. a man's name, the same as *Tybal*, < *OF. Thibaut*, *Thibaut*, a form of *Theobald*, *G. Dietbold*, etc.] An old name for a cat. Compare *tib-cat*. "Shakespeare regards *Tybal* as the same as *Tibert*, hence some of the insulting jokes of Mercutio, who calls *Tybal* 'rat-catcher' and 'king of cats.'" (*Nares*).

"Amongst these *Tiberts*, who do you think there was?  
*B. Jonson, Epigrams, exxxiii.*

**tibet, thibet** (ti-bet'), *n.* [Short for *Tibet cloth*.] 1. Same as *Tibet cloth*.—2. A woolen stuff usually printed in colors.

**Tibetan** (tib'e-tan), *a. and n.* [Also *Thibetan*; < *Tibet* (see def.) + *-an*.] I. *a.* Of or pertaining to *Tibet* (or *Thibet*), a dependency of China, situated north of India.

II. *n.* 1. A native of *Tibet*.—2. The language of *Tibet*. It belongs to the monosyllabic or southeastern Asiatic family.

**Tibet cloth**. [Also *Thibet cloth*: so called from *Tibet* in Asia.] 1. A heavy material made wholly or in part of goat's hair.—2. A delicate stuff for women's dresses. Also *tibet*.

**Tibetan** (ti-bë'shan), *a. and n.* [Also *Thibetan*; < *Tibet* + *-ian*.] Same as *Tibetan*.

**tibia** (tib'i-i), *n.*; pl. *tibiae*, *tibias* (-ë, -iz). [= *F. tibia*, < *L. tibia*, the shin-bone, the shin, hence a pipe, flute (orig. of bone).]

1. In *anat.* and *zool.*, the inner and usually the larger of the two bones of the crus, or lower leg, extending from the knee to the ankle; the shin-bone of man. This is of prismatic section, with a greatly expanded head which articulates with the femur to the exclusion of the fibula, and a process at the foot which forms the inner malleolus of the ankle. The tibia forms the ankle-joint in all mammals which have one, with or without the fibula, by articulation with the astragalus. In many cases it appears to be the only bone of the lower leg, the fibula being shortened and partly aborted, or even completely ankylosed with the tibia. Much of the tibia is subcutaneous in man, and the character of the broad face and sharp edge of its prismatic section has an ethnological significance. See *platygenie*, and *cut* under *crus*, *digitigrade*, *Equidae*, *fibula*, *Ornithoscidae*, *Plantigrada*, *Plesiosaurs*, *tarsus*, and *skeleton*, with several others cited under the last-named word.

2. In *ornith.*, the tibiotarsus. In some birds, as the loon, the tibia develops an immense apophysis which projects far above the knee-joint. See also *cut* under *Dromæus* and *tibiotarsus*.—3. That segment of the hind limb which extends from the knee to the ankle; the part of the leg corresponding to the extent of the tibia; the crus; the drumstick of a fowl: used especially in ornithology.—4. In *entom.*, the fourth and penultimate joint of the leg, between the femur and the tarsus. It is often enlarged, as in saltatorial forms, especially in connection with such incriminate femora as those of grasshoppers, etc. See *cut* under *corbiculum* and *coxa*.

5. An ancient variety of flageolet, or direct flute, single or double. See *flute*<sup>1</sup>, 1 (*n*).

The same variety of strings may be observed on their harps, and of stops on their *Tibia*.

*Addison, Remarks on Italy (Works, ed. Bohn, I. 460).*

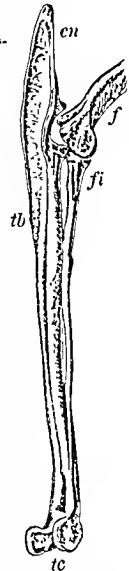
**Clypeate, digitate, foliaceous, palmate tibia**. See the adjacent *Colique line of the tibia*. See *Colique*.

**Frontator tibia**. See *peroneal tibia*. 2. **Serrate tibia**. See *serrate*.—**Spines of the tibia**. See *spine*.

**tibial** (tib'i-äl), *a. and n.* [= *F. tibial*, < *L. tibialis*, < *tibia*, the shin-bone, a pipe; see *tibia*.] I. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the tibia, shin-bone, or inner bone of the lower leg or crus; as, the *tibial crest*; *tibial malleolus*; *tibial arteries*.—2. Of or pertaining to the crus, or lower leg (see *tibia*, 3); as, *tibial feathers*; *tibial scutellum*.—3. Of or pertaining to the fourth segment of the leg of an insect; as, *tibial hairs*.—4. Of or pertaining to the pipe or flute called *tibia*.—**Anterior tibial nerve**, a branch of the peroneal nerve lying in front of the interosseous membrane. It supplies the tibialis anticus, the extensor longus digitorum, extensor longus pollicis, extensor brevis digitorum, and with sensory fibers the ankle-joint and the skin on the dorsal surface of contiguous sides of the first and second toes. —**Posterior tibial nerve**, the continuation of the popliteal nerve down the back of the leg beneath the muscles of the calf. After supplying the muscles of the back of the leg, except the popliteus, it divides at the inner side of the ankle into the internal and external plantar. —**Tibial apophysis**, in *ornith.*, a long process from the upper end of the tibia in some birds. See *tibia*, 2. —**Tibial arteries**, branches resulting from the bifurcation of the popliteal artery, especially the two main trunks. (*a*) The anterior extends along the anterior surface of the interosseous membrane, after passing through the aperture in the upper part of that membrane, as far as the bend of the ankle, where it becomes the dorsal artery of the foot. It supplies the muscles of the anterior part of the leg, and gives off the anterior and posterior tibial recurrent arteries and the malleolar arteries. (*b*) The posterior continues down between the superficial and deep muscles of the back of the leg, giving off muscular, cutaneous, and internal malleolar branches, and the medullary and peroneal arteries, and bifurcating near the heel into the internal and external plantar arteries. —**Tibial crest**. See *crista tibia*, under *crista*. —**Tibial epiphyses, tibial condyles**, in *ornith.*, that part of the tarsus which is to be or has been ankylosed with the tibia proper. See *cut* under *tibia* and *tibiotarsus*. —**Tibial trochlea**, in *ornith.*, a bridge of bone across the lower end of the tibiotarsus, between its condyles, confining certain tendons which play beneath it as if in a pulley.

II. *n.* 1. A structure connected with the tibia; especially, such a muscle, artery, or nerve.—2. The fifth joint of a spider's leg, being the second of the two which form the shank.

**tibiale** (tib-i-ä'lë), *n.*; pl. *tibialia* (-li-ä). [NL., neut. of *L. tibialis*: see *tibial*.] A bone of the



Left Tibia of a Loon (*Urinator imeri*), about half natural size.

*ti*, tibia; *cn*, distal end of femur; *fi*, fibula; *ch*, cranial process, forming apophysis above knee-joint; *tc*, tibial condyles.

tarsus, the inner one of the proximal row of tarsal bones on the tibial side of the tarsus, in especial relation with the tibia, as is the astragalus, which is by some supposed to be the tibiale, while others consider that the astragalus, besides representing the tibiale, includes also the bone called *intermedium*. See cuts under *Ichthyosauria*, *Phiosaurus*, and *tarsus*.

**tibialis** (tib-i-ā'lis), *n.*, pl. *tibiales* (-lēz). [NL. (*sec. musculus*): see *tibial*.] One of several muscles of the crus, or lower leg, and foot, in relation with the tibia.—**Tibialis anticus**, a fusiform muscle arising chiefly from the external surface of the shaft of the tibia, and inserted mostly into the internal cuneiform. Also called *anterior tibial muscle* and *hippocampus*. See cut under *muscle*.—**Tibialis posticus**, a muscle arising chiefly from the posterior surface of the tibia and the inner surface of the fibula, and inserted chiefly into the internal cuneiform and scaphoid. Also called *nauticus* and *posterior tibial muscle*. See cut under *muscle*.—**Tibialis secundus**, an occasional muscle of man, passing from the back of the tibia to the ligament of the ankle-joint.

**tibicen** (ti-bi'sen), *n.* [L., < *tibia*, a flute, + *cavere*, sing: see *tibia* and *chant*.] In *anc. music*, a flute-player.

**tibicinate** (ti-bis'i-nāt), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tibicinated*, ppr. *tibicinating*. [L. *tibicinator*, pp. of *tibicare*, play on the flute, < L. *tibicen* (*tibicen*), a flute-player: see *tibicen*.] To play on a flute. [Rare.]

**tibiofascialis** (tib'i-ō-fas-i-ā'lis), *n.*; pl. *tibiofasciales* (-lēz). [NL., < *tibia* + *fascia*, fascia.] A small occasional muscle of man, upon the lower part of the tibia.

**tibiofemoral** (tib'i-ō-fem'ō-rāl), *a.* [L. *tibia* + *femur* (*femor-*) + *-al*.] Common to the tibia and the femur; femorotibial.—**Tibiofemoral index**, the ratio of the length of the tibia to that of the femur.

**tibiofibular** (tib'i-ō-fib'ū-lār), *a.* [L. *tibia* + *fibula* + *-ar*.] Of or pertaining to the tibia and the fibula: as, the *tibiofibular* articulations. Also *tibioperoneal*.

**tibiometatarsal** (tib'i-ō-met-g-tār'sāl), *a.* [L. *tibia* + *metatarsus* + *-al*.] In *ornith.*, of or pertaining to the tibia and the metatarsus: as, the ankle-joint of a bird is apparently *tibiometatarsal*, but in reality *mediotarsal*.

**tibioperoneal** (tib'i-ō-per-ō-nē'al), *a.* [L. *tibia* + *peroneum* + *-al*.] Same as *tibiofibular*.

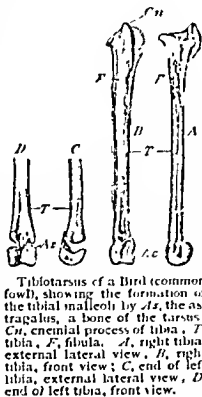
**tibiotarsal** (tib'i-ō-tār'sāl), *a.* [L. *tibia* + *tarsus* + *-al*.] 1. In *zool.* and *anat.*, of or pertaining to the tibia and the tarsus: as, *tibiotarsal* ligaments.—2. In *entom.*, pertaining or common to the tibia and the tarsus of an insect's leg: as, a *tibiotarsal* brush of hairs. Also *tarsotibial*.

**Tibiotarsal articulation**, the ankle-joint of any mammal: opposed to *mediotarsal* or *tarso-tarsal articulation*.—**Tibiotarsal ligaments**, ligaments running from the tibia to the astragalus: an anterior and a posterior are distinguished in man.

**tibiotarsus** (tib'i-ō-tār'sus), *n.*; pl. *tibiotarsi* (-sī). [NL., < *tibia* + *tarsus*.] In *ornith.*, the tibia, which in a bird consists of a tibia proper with an epiphysis at its distal end, constituted by the proximal portion of the tarsus, in adult life forming the so-called condyles of the tibia.

An upper tarsal bone, or series of tarsal bones, fuses with the lower end of the tibia, making this leg-bone really a *tibio-tarsus*; and similarly, a lower bone or set of tarsal bones fuses with the upper end of the metatarsus, making this bone a *tarsometatarsus*. Coues, Key N. A. Birds, p. 120.

**Tibouchina** (tib-ō-kī'nā), *n.* [NL. (Aublott, 1775), from the name in Guiana.] A genus of polypetalous plants, type of the tribe *Tibouchinee* in the order *Melastomaceae*. It is characterized by flowers with a limbo or chaffy calyx; five obovate petals, usually unequal and retuse; ten stamens, equal or nearly so, and with slender equal anthers opening by a small pore; and a five-celled ovary, wholly or mostly superior, with the summit bary or bristly. There are 174 species, natives of tropical America, especially of Brazil. They are shrubs, or rarely herbs, sometimes climbers, and commonly rough-hairy. They usually bear large, coriaceous, entire, and three- to seven-nerved leaves, and conspicuous violet or purple flowers borne in much-branched, repeatedly three-forked panicles. Many species known as *spider-flower* (which see) are cultivated for their handsome flowers, often under the former generic names *Pleuroma* and *Lasiandra*. *T. sarmentosa* is the Peruvian glory-bush.



**Tibouchineæ** (tib-ō-kin'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Cogniaux, 1888), < *Tibouchina* + *-eæ*.] A tribe of plants, of the order *Melastomaceae*, including 20 genera, of which *Tibouchina* is the type.

**tic**<sup>1</sup> (tik), *n.* [Formerly *tick* (see *tick*); < F. *tic* (OF. also *tiq*, *tiqnet*), a twitching, a disease of horses; esp. in the phrase *tic douloureux*, 'painful twitching,' facial neuralgia; cf. *tic*, a vicious habit, = It. *ticchio*, a ridiculous habit, whim, caprice; origin uncertain.] A habitual spasmodic contraction of certain muscles, especially of the face; twitching; velleitation: especially applied to *tic-douloureux*, or facial neuralgia. See *tic-douloureux*.

**tic**<sup>2</sup>, **tic-bird** (tik, tik'berd), *n.* [Appar. imitative. Cf. *Toccus*, *tock*, *tok*.] An African bee-eater or ox-pecker; an ox-bird. See cuts under *Buphaga* and *Textor*.

**tical** (tik'al or tik'al), *n.* [Also *teecal*, *tecul*; < British Burmese *tikāt*, a word of obscure origin, the true Burmese word being *kyat*, and the Siamese word *bat*.] A weight now used in Burma and Siam, and formerly in many other places in the Indies, equal to about 230 grains troy; also, a current silver coin of Siam, worth 2s. 1d. (about 50 United States cents).

**tic-douloureux** (tik'dō-lō-rē'), *n.* [F.: *tic*, a twitching; *douloureux*, painful; see *tic*<sup>1</sup> and *dolorous*.] A severe form of facial neuralgia; prosopalgia. It is characterized by a sudden attack of very acute pain, attended with convulsive twitchings of the muscles of the face and continuing from a few minutes to several hours. Often called simply *tic*.

**ticet** (tis), *v. t.* [L. *tiscen*, *tiscen*, < OF. *tiser*, entice: see *entice*, of which E. *tic* is in part an aphetic form.] To entice; seduce.

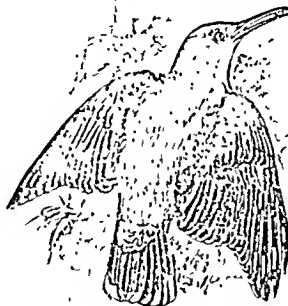
Pro thus-forth she *ticet* euer Merlín to come speke with hir  
Mertin (E. E. T. S.), fil. 418.

What strong enchantments *ticet* my yielding soul!  
Marlowe, Tamburlaine, I, l. 11.

**ticement** (tis'ment), *n.* [L. *tic* + *-ment*; or by aphoresis from *entice*.] Allurement; enticement; seduction. *Imp. Diet.*

**Tichborne case**. See *case*<sup>1</sup>.

**Tichodroma** (ti-kod'rō-mā), *n.* [NL. (Illiger, 1811), < Gr. *τεῖχος*, a wall, + *-dromos*, < *δρομή*, run.] That genus which contains the wall-



Wall creeper (*Tichodroma muraria*).

creepers, *T. muraria* and others, and gives name to the *Tichodrominae*. See *wall-creeper*.

**tichodrome** (tik'ō-drōm), *n.* A bird of the genus *Tichodroma*.

**Tichodromineæ** (tik'ō-drō-mī'nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tichodroma* + *-inæ*.] A subfamily of *Certhiidae*, or creepers, represented by the genus *Tichodroma*; the wall-creepers.

**tichorhine** (tik'ō-rin), *a. and n.* [L. *τεῖχος*, wall, + *ρῆς* (*rh-*), nose.] 1. A. Having an ossified nasal septum: specifying a rhinoceros. See II. *Ocean*, Paleontology, p. 366.

II. *n.* A fossil rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros tichorhinus*) so called from the median vertical bony septum or wall which supports the nose. *Owen*. **tick**<sup>1</sup> (tik), *v.* [Also dial. *tiq*; < ME. *\*ticken*, *tikken* = D. *tikken* = LG. *tikken*, > G. *ticken*, touch lightly, pat; prob. a secondary form of MD. *tuken*, *tocken*, etc., touch (whence ult. E. *touch*: see *touch*), or else ult. a secondary form of *take*, or of the form represented by Goth. *tēkan*, touch: see *take*, and cf. *tag*<sup>2</sup>. The word has a diminutive effect, and with ref. to sound is regarded as imitative (cf. *tick-tack*<sup>1</sup>, *tick-tock*). Hence *tick*<sup>1</sup>, *n.* Cf. *tickle*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To touch or tap something lightly, or with a small sharp sound; tap slightly, as a bird when picking up its food; peck.—2. To emit a slight recurring click, like that of a watch or clock.

On one wall *tick*d a clock without a case, its weights dangling to the floor.  
S. Judd, Margaret, li. 8.

At night when the doors are shut,  
And the wood-worm picks,  
And the death-watch ticks.

Browning, Mesmerism.

To tick and toy, to indulge in playful love-pats, or the like: dally.

Stand not *tick*ing and *toy*ing at the branches, . . . but strike at the root. *Latimer*, Sermon bef. Edw. VI. 1550

Unto her repair,  
Where her flocks are feeding.  
Sit and *tick* and *toy*,  
Till set be the sunne.

England's Helicon (1614). (Nares.)

II. *trans.* 1. To touch lightly, as in the game of tag or tig; tag. [Obsolete or dialectal].—2. To place a dot on, over, or against; mark with or as with a tick or dot: as, to *tick* one's *i's* in writing; to set a dot against, as in checking off the items in a list or catalogue; check by writing down a small mark: generally with *off*.

When I had got all my responsibilities down upon my list, I compared each with the bill and *tick*ed it off.  
Dickens.

3. To note or mark by or as by the regular clicking of a watch or clock.

I do not suppose that the ancient clocks *tick*ed or noted the seconds.

Tollet, Note on Shakspear's Winter's Tale (Latham.)

**tick**<sup>1</sup> (tik), *n.* [Also dial. *tiq*; < ME. *tek* = MD. *tick*, D. *tik* = LG. *thik*, a touch, pat, tick (cf. It. *tecca*, a small spot, < Teut.); from the verb.] 1. A slight touch or tap; a pat. [Obsolete or dialectal.]

Play out your play lustily; for indeed *ticks* and dalliances are nothing in earnest.

Sir P. Sidney (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 309).

Lord, if the peevish infant fights, and flies  
With unpaired weapons at his mother's eyes,  
Her frowns (half-mixed with smiles) may chance to show  
An angry love-*tick* on his arm or so.

Quarles, Emblems, III. vi. 42.

2. A slight sharp sound, as that made by a light tap upon some hard object; also, a recurring click or beat, as of a watch or clock.—3. The game known in the United Kingdom as *tig*, and in the United States as *tag*. See *tag*<sup>2</sup>.

At Hood-wink, Barley-break, at *Tick*, or Prison-base.  
Drayton, Polyolbion, xxx. 34.

4. A dot or slight mark: as, the *tick* over the letter *i*; the *tick* used in checking off the items in a list or catalogue.—5. A small spot or color-mark on the coat of an animal.—6. A speck; a particle; a very small quantity. [Colloq.]

Faith will confidently . . . assure thee . . . that the least *tick* befalls thee not without the overruling eye and hand, not only of a wise God, but of a tender Father.  
Rev. S. Ward, Sermons, p. 34.

Magnetic tick. See *magnética*.

**tick**<sup>2</sup> (tik), *n.* [L. *teke*, *tyke*, *teke*, < AS. *\*tica* or *\*tica* (found once as *tica*, appar. an error for *\*tica*, i. e. *\*tica*, or for *\*tica*) = MD. *teke*, *teeke*, D. *teekt* = MLG. LG. *teke* = MHG. *zeche*, G. *zeche* (cf. F. *tique* = It. *zecca*, < Teut.).] 1. One of many different kinds of mites or nearines which are external parasites of various animals, including man.

(a) A mite of the family *Ixodidae*, and especially of the genus *Ixodes*; a wood-tick; a dog-tick; a cattle-tick. There are many species, found in the woods and fields, capable of independent existence, but liable to fasten upon dogs, cattle, etc., forming temporary parasites. They bury the head in the skin of the host, and hang there sucking the blood until they swell up enormously, lose their hold, and drop off. They are annoying, but not poisonous or especially dangerous. The cattle-tick is *Ixodes bovis*; the seed-tick is the young form of the same species; the dog-tick is *I. ricinus*. See *Ixodes*, and cut under *Acarida*. (b) A mite of the spurious family *Leptidae*; a harvest-tick, -mite, or -bug. See *harvest-tick* (with cut).

Hence—2. With a qualifying term, a member of the dipterous family *Hippoboscidae*. Those of the genus *Ornithomyia* are *bird-ticks*; the *sheep-tick* is *Melophagus ovinus* (see cut under *sheep-tick*); the *horse-tick* is *Hippobosca equina*. The *bat-ticks* belong to the related dipterous family *Nycteribiidae*.

3. The tick-bean.—Persian tick. See *Persian* and *Argas*.

**tick**<sup>3</sup> (tik), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *teke*, *tike*, < ME. *teke* = MD. *tijske*, D. *tijk* = OHG. *ziecha*, MHG. G. *zieche* = Ir. *tiach*, a case, tick, = OIt. *teca*, a case, pod, = OF. *taie*, *taye* (> ME. *trye*, E. dial. *tie*, *tye*: see *tic*<sup>2</sup>), a case, box, coffer, tick, F. *taie*, pillow-case, < L. *teca*, ML. also *teca*, *techo*, Gr. *θηκη*, a case, box, chest, cover, sheath, < *θηβαί* (< *θε*), put, place, = E. *do*: see *do*<sup>1</sup>, and cf. *theca*, the L. word in technical use.] 1. The cover or case of a bed, which contains the feathers, hair, corn-shucks, moss, or other materials conferring softness and elasticity.

Hogsheds, Chests, *Tikes*, and sacks stuffed full of moist earth.  
Hakluyt's Voyages, II. 124.

2. Ticking.

Cotton ticks are plain and twilled. In Imitation of linen ticks.

III. Catalogue of Exhibition, 1851, London.

## tick

**tick**<sup>4</sup> (tik), *n.* [Abbr. of *ticket*.] 1. Credit; trust: as, to buy on *tick*.

I confess my *tick* is not good, and I never desire to game for more than I have about me.

*Sedley*, The Mulberry Garden (1668). (*Nares*.)

A poor Wretch that goes on *tick* for the paper he writes his Lampoons on, and the very Ale and Coffee that inspires him, as they say. *Wycherley*, Love in a Wood, iii. 1.

2. A score, account, or reckoning.

Then the bills came down upon me. I tell you there are some of my college *ticks* ain't paid now.

*Thackeray*, Philip, xxxviii.

[Colloq. in both uses.]

**tick**<sup>4</sup> (tik), *v. i.* [*< tick*<sup>4</sup>, *n.*] 1. To buy on tick or credit; live on credit.

*Joy*. The best wits of the town are but cullies themselves.

*Sir Sim*. To whom? . . .

*Joy*. To tailors and vintners, but especially to French houses.

*Sir Sim*. But Dapperwit is a cully to none of them; for he *ticks*.

*Wycherley*, Love in a Wood, i. 1.

2. To give tick or credit; trust one for goods supplied, etc.

The money went to the lawyers; counsel won't *tick*.

*Arbutnot*, Hist. John Bull, iii. 8.

[Colloq. in both uses.]

**tick**<sup>5</sup> (tik), *n.* [*< OF. tic*, a disease of horses; see *tiel*.] In a horse, the malady or vice now called *cribbing*.

**tick**<sup>6</sup> (tik), *n.* [Said to be imitative.] The whinchat. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tick-bean** (tik'bēn), *n.* A variety of the common European bean, *Vicia Faba*, nearly the same as the variety known as *fabo-bean*.

**tick-eater** (tik'ē'tēr), *n.* A bird of the genus *Crotophaga*; an aui. See *cut* under *au*.

**ticked** (tik't), *p. a.* [*< tick*<sup>1</sup> + *-ed*.] Speckled; slightly mottled.

When a plain color is speckled with small white marks, the dog is said to be *ticked*.

*Dogs of Great Britain and America*, p. 45.

**ticken** (tik'en), *n.* [A corruption of *ticking*<sup>2</sup>.] Same as *ticking*<sup>2</sup>. [*Imp. Dict.*]

**ticker**<sup>1</sup> (tik'ēr), *n.* [*< tick*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] Something which ticks, or makes a slight repeated sound. Specifically—(a) A watch. [*Slang.*]

"If you don't take fogles and tickers— . . . If you don't take pocket-handkerchiefs and watches," said the Dodger, reducing his conversation to the level of Oliver's capacity, "some other cove will."

*Dickens*, Oliver Twist, xviii.

(b) A telegraphic instrument, especially a stock indicator (which see, under *indicator*). [*Colloq.*]

**ticker**<sup>2</sup> (tik'ēr), *n.* [*< tick*<sup>3</sup> + *-er*.] A cribbing horse. *Lawrence*, Treatise on Horses (ed. 1802), p. 218.

**ticker-in** (tik'ēr-in'), *n.* In cotton-manuf., the first roller-card, which draws in single filaments from the feed-rollers.

**ticket** (tik'et), *n.* [*< ME. ticket*, *< OF. \*estiquet*, *etiquet*, *m.*, *estiquette*, *etiquette*, *f.*, a bill, note, label, ticket, esp. a bill stuck up on a gate or wall as a public notice, *F. étiquette*, *f.*, a label, ticket, etiquette, *< M.H.G. G. stecken*, stick: see *stick*<sup>2</sup>. Cf. *etiquette*.] 1. A written or printed card or slip of paper affixed to something to indicate its nature, contents, or price, or to give other notice or information; a label.

He [Samuel Collins] constantly read his lectures twice a week for above forty years, giving notice of the time to his auditors in a *ticket* on the school doors.

*Fidler*, Worthies, Buckinghamshire, I. 209.

2. A bill or account stuck up; a score; hence, to take goods on or upon *ticket*, to buy on credit. Now contracted to *tick*. See *tick*<sup>4</sup>, *n.*

Come, neighbours, upon this good news let's chop up to my host Sugo's. he'll be glad to hear of it too. I am resolved to build no more sconces, but to pay my old *tickets*.

*Randolph*, Hey for Honesty, II. 6.

No matter whether . . . you have money or no; you may swim in twenty of their boats over the river upon *ticket*: Marry; when silver comes in, remember to pay tribute their fare.

*Dekker*, Gull's Hornbook, p. 145.

3. A slip of paper or cardboard on which a memorandum, notice, order, acknowledgment, or the like is written or printed; a card or slip of paper serving as a token or evidence of a right or of a debt: as, a theater-*ticket*; a railway-*ticket*; a lottery-*ticket*; a pawn-*ticket*. The use of tickets is chiefly in contracts of a class such as are made in large numbers, with many persons, but all on the same terms. There has been much discussion as to whether a ticket is a contract. Rightly viewed, it is the token of a contract, and may or may not embody in the inscription terms of the contract; but when it does so, other terms may be implied by law, or expressly agreed on outside of its contents by the parties—the object of stating upon the ticket anything more than what is necessary to its use as a token being usually, if not always, merely to restrict some liability which the law would otherwise imply, not to embody the whole agreement.

The porter . . . there gave me a little *ticket* under his hand as a kind of warrant for mine entertainment in mine Inn.

*Coryat*, Crudities, I. 57.

They send the Bandle with a List of such Friends and Relations as they have a Mind to invite [to the funeral]; and sometimes they have printed *Tickets*, which they leave at their Houses.

Quoted in *Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, I. 55.

4. A visiting-card.

"A ticket?" repeated Cecilia. "Does Lady Nyland only admit her company with tickets?" "O Lord!" cried Miss Lancelotti, laughing immoderately. "Don't you know what I mean? Why, a *ticket* is only a visiting-card with a name upon it; but we all call them *tickets* now."

*Miss Burney*, Cecilia, i. 3.

Door dear Mrs. Jones . . . still calls on the ladies of your family, and slips her husband's *ticket* upon the hall table.

*Thackeray*, Philip, xiii.

5. A list of candidates nominated or put forward by a party, faction, etc., for election: as, the Democratic *ticket*; the Prohibition *ticket*; the regular and opposition *tickets* in the elections of a club.—6. In certain mining districts of England and Wales, a tender from a smelter for a lot of ore offered by a miner, in accordance with the peculiar method of sale called *ticketing* or *by ticket*. See the quotation.

In Cornwall, Cardiganshire, and partly in Denbighshire, the Isle of Man, and elsewhere, each Mine sends samples of its ore to the Smelters in various localities, along with a notice to the effect that tenders or *tickets* will be received, up to a certain day, on which they will be opened and the highest offer accepted.

*Percy*, Metallurgy of Lead, p. 496.

**Allotment ticket**. See *allotment* note, under *allotment*. — **Benefit ticket**. See *benefit*. — **Commutation ticket**. See *commutation-ticket*. — **Coupon ticket**. See *coupon*. — **General ticket**, in elections to representative bodies, a list of candidates so composed as to offer to the voters of a large political division (as a State) a number of candidates for common membership equal to the entire representation to which such division is entitled; a ticket not arranged with a view to the representation of territorial subdivisions by a single representative each.

There is another cause that has greatly contributed to place the control of the presidential elections in the hands of those who hold or seek office. I allude to what is called the *general ticket* system; which has become, with the exception of a single state, the universal mode of appointing electors to choose the President and Vice-President.

*Cathoun*, Works, I. 370.

**Limited ticket**, in railroad usage, a ticket not giving the holder all the privileges given by an ordinary ticket, as, for instance, one limited to a trip commenced on a specified day or by a particular train, or excluding the right to break the journey by stopping on the way and taking a later train.—**Mileage ticket**, a ticket issued by a carrier of passengers, entitling the holder to be carried a given number of miles.—**Scratched ticket**, a voting-ticket or ballot on which some change has been made by erasure or substitution.—**Season ticket**, a ticket or pass entitling the holder to certain privileges for the season, or for a specified period: as, a *season ticket* entitling one to travel at pleasure between specified places on a line of railway; a *season ticket* to an art-gallery or place of amusement.—**Split ticket**, in politics, a ticket or ballot made up of the names of candidates from two or more tickets or parties.—**Straight ticket**, in politics, a ticket bearing the names of the regular nominees of a party or faction, and no other.—**The ticket**, the right or correct thing. [*Colloq. or slang.*]

She's very handsome and she's very nicely dressed, only somehow she's not—she's not the *ticket*, you see.

*Thackeray*, Newcomes, vii.

That's about the *ticket* in this country.

*Trollope*, Orley Farm, lxvii.

**Through ticket**. See *through*.—**Ticket of leave**, a permit issued sometimes in Great Britain and her colonies to a prisoner or convict who has served a part of his time and who may be trusted with his liberty under certain restrictions, such as reporting to the police at certain specified intervals, sleeping in the place given to the police as his abode, leading an honest life, etc.

When the convicts were sent out to the colony they received each in turn, after a certain period of penal probation, a conditional freedom: in other words, a *ticket of leave*.

*J. McCarthy*, Hist. Own Times, xxvi.

**Ticket-of-leave man**, a convict who has received a ticket of leave.—**To run ahead of the (or one's) ticket**, in U. S. politics, to receive a larger vote than the average vote polled by one's associates on the same electoral ticket. Similarly, **to run behind the ticket** is to receive less than such an average vote.

**ticket** (tik'et), *v. t.* [*< ticket*, *n.*] 1. To put a ticket or label on; distinguish by affixing a ticket; label.

Writing was to him little more than an auxiliary to natural history; a way of *ticketing* specimens, not of expressing thoughts.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, Mary Barton, xxxiii.

I am so far from hating the Dodsons myself that I am rather anxious to find them *ticketed* with such very ugly adjectives.

*George Eliot*, In Cross, II. x.

For myself it matters little whether I be *ticketed* as a High, a Low, or a Broad Churchman.

*Nineteenth Century*, XXVI. 825.

2. To furnish with a ticket: as, to *ticket* a passenger to California. [*Colloq.*, U. S.] **ticket-day** (tik'et-dā), *n.* The day before the settling or paying day on the stock-exchange, when the tickets containing the names of the

## tickle

actual purchasers are given in by one stock-broker to another.

**ticket-holder** (tik'et-hōl'dēr), *n.* 1. A device for attaching a tag, card, etc., to a trunk, box, or parcel.—2. In a railway sleeping-car, a metal clip or spring fastened to the side of a berth, to hold the tickets of the occupant.—3. A device for attaching a railroad-ticket to the hat or coat of a passenger to keep it in view.—4. One who holds a ticket, as for admission to an exhibition or for other privilege.

**ticketing** (tik'et-ing), *n.* [*Verbal n.* of *ticket*, *v.*] 1. The act or practice of affixing tickets to anything, or of giving tickets for it: as, the *ticketing* of goods or of passengers.—2. The selling of ore by ticket. See *ticket*, *n.*, 6.

**ticket-night** (tik'et-nit), *n.* A benefit at a theater or other place of public entertainment the proceeds of which are divided among several beneficiaries, each of whom receives an amount equal in value to the tickets individually sold, less an equal share of the incidental expenses.

**ticket-porter** (tik'et-pōr'tēr), *n.* A licensed porter who wears a badge or ticket, by which he may be identified. [*Great Britain.*]

**ticket-punch** (tik'et-punch), *n.* A hand-punch for stamping or canceling railroad, theater, or other tickets. The most common form cuts a hole in the ticket, the shape of the hole indicating a number, letter, or some other device. In some forms the blank stamped out of the ticket is retained in a receptacle attached to the punch, an alarm-bell is rung, or a registering device is set in motion to record the number of tickets punched.

**ticket-writer** (tik'et-rī'tēr), *n.* One who writes or paints show-cards for shop-windows, etc.

**tick-hole** (tik'hōl), *n.* A drusy cavity or empty space in a lode: same as *rug* in Cornwall.

*Farey*, [Derbyshire, Eng.]

**ticking**<sup>1</sup> (tik'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n.* of *tick*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] The act of making ticks, or slight repeated sounds; the sounds themselves: as, the *ticking* of the clock.

**ticking**<sup>2</sup> (tik'ing), *n.* [*< tick*<sup>3</sup> + *-ing*<sup>1</sup>.] A strong material of linen or cotton, basket-woven, and usually in stripes of blue or pink with white. It is used especially for bedticks, whence the name, and also for awnings and similar purposes, and in recent times as a foundation for embroidery, the stripes facilitating the working of certain designs. Also *ticken*.

Maggie had on a simple brown calico dress and an apron of blue *ticking*.

*G. W. Cable*, Stories of Louisiana, II.

**ticking-work** (tik'ing-werk), *n.* A kind of embroidery done upon ticking as a background, the stripes of the material being utilized in the design.

**tickle** (tik'l), *v.*; pret. and pp. *ticked*, ppr. *ticking*. [*Early mod. E.* also *ticke*; *< ME. tikken*, *tikelen*, freq. of *tikken*, *E. tik*, touch lightly: see *tick*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. G. dial. *ziehen*, excite, stir up. Cf. *tickle*, *a.* Not, as often supposed, a transposed form of *little*.] 1. *trans.* 1. To tease with repeated light touches in some sensitive part, so as to excite the nerves, thereby producing a peculiar thrilling sensation which commonly results in spasmodic laughter, or, if too long continued, in a convulsion; titillate. If you *tickle* us do we not laugh?

*Shak.*, M. of V., III. 1. 68.

Their Stings are not strong enough to enter a Man's Skin; but, if disturbed, they will fly at one as furiously as the great Bees, and will *tickle*, but cannot hurt you.

*Dampier*, Voyages, II. ii. 112.

We were informed of a very particular manner of catching them by encompassing them with a net, and men go into the water, *tickle* them on the belly, and so get them ashore.

*Pococke*, Description of the East, II. ii. 252.

He is playful so out of season that he reminds me of a young lady I saw at Sta. Marin Novella, who at one moment crossed herself, and at the next *ticked* her companion.

*Landor*, Imag. Conv., Southey and Landor, ii.

2. To touch, affect, or excite agreeably; gratify; please or amuse by gentle appeals to one's imagination, sense of humor, vanity, or the like.

Wherent her Malestie laughed as she had bene *ticked*, and all the rest of the company, although very graciously (as her manner is) she gave him great thanks.

*Puttenham*, Arte of Eng. Poesie, p. 217.

The first view did even . . . *tickle* my senses with inward joy.

*Coryat*, Crudities, I. 110.

How dost like him? not nrt napt, art not *ticked* now?

*B. Jonson*, Poetaster, iii. 1.

Pleased with a rattle, *ticked* with a straw.

*Pope*, Essay on Man, II. 276.

My father was hugely *ticked* with the subtleties of these learned discourses.

*Steuve*, Tristram Shandy, IV. 31.

The notion of the lion couchant with his currant eyes being hoisted up to the place of honor on a mantle-piece *ticked* my hysterical fancy.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, Cranford, xiv.

His spice is of so keen a flavor that it *tickles* the connoisseur's palate.

*Whipple*, Ess. and Rev., I. 13.

Secret laughter *tickled* all my soul.  
Tennyson, Princess, iv.  
3. To take, move, or produce by touching lightly. [Rare.]  
Nimble Tom, surnamed the Tup,  
For his pipe without a peer,  
And could *tickle* Trenchmore up,  
As 'twould joy your heart to hear.  
Drayton, Shepherd's Sirena.  
The cunning old pug . . . took puss's two foots,  
And so out o' th' embers he *tickled* his nuts.  
Byrom, To R. L., Esquire.

II. *intrans.* 1. To feel titillation: as, his foot *tickled*.—2. To tickle pleasantly; thrill with gratification or amusement.

Who, seeing him, with secret joy therefore  
Did *tickle* inwardly in ev'ry vine.  
Spenser, Mulopotmos, l. 394.  
What opinion will the managing of this affair bring to  
my wisdom? my invention *tickles* with apprehension on't.  
Beau. and FL., Thierry and Theodore, iii. 2.  
In trifling works of fancy, wits agree  
That nothing *tickles* like a smile.  
Garwick, quoted in W. Cooke's Memoirs of S. Foote, l. 107.  
3. To have an impatient or uneasy desire to do or to get something; itch; tingle.

The fingers of the Athenians *tickled* to aide and succor  
Harpalus. Udall, tr. of Apophthegms of Erasmus, p. 318.

I am glad the silly man is weak and old;  
By heaven, my fingers *tickle* at his gold.  
Heywood, Four Prentises of London (Works II. 185).

4. To produce the sensation of titillation, or the slight nervous excitement of a light touch on some sensitive part.

A feather or a rush drawn along the lip or cheek doth  
*tickle*, whereas a thing more obtuse . . . doth not.

Bacon, Nat. Hist., § 764.  
*ticklet* (tik'li), *a.* [Early mod. E. also *tielc*; < ME. *tickel*, *tikil*; < *tickle*, *v.* Not, as often supposed, a transposed form of *little*, *a.*] Easily moved; unsteady; unstable; inconstant.

This world is now full *tickled* sickerly.  
Chaucer, Miller's Tale, l. 242.

For some men he *tickles* of tongue,  
And play the blabs by kynde.  
Iabeco Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 101.

So *tickles* be the termes of mortall state.  
Spenser, F. Q., III. iv. 2s.

I have set her heart upon as *tickles* a pin as the needle  
of a dial, that will never let it rest till it be in the right  
position.  
Chapman, Widow's Tears, n. 2

But these wives, sir, are such *tickles*  
Things, not one hardly stand amongst a thousand.

Shirley, The Brothers, ii. 1.

*tickles* (tik'li), *n.* [< *tickle*, *v.*] A light teasing touch in some sensitive part; a gentle tickling act or action.

I gave her [a child] a little *tickles*; and verily she began  
to laugh.  
R. D. Blackmore, Maid of Sker, v.

*tickles-brain* (tik'li-brin), *n.* One who has a tickle or unsteady brain, as one intoxicated.

Peace, good pint-pot; peace, good *tickles-brain*.  
Shak., 1 Hen. IV., ii. 4. 4ss.

*tickles-footed* (tik'li-fut'ed), *a.* Uncertain; inconstant; slippery.

You were ever *tickles-footed*.  
Beau. and FL., Scornful Lady, v.

*tickles-grass* (tik'li-gräs), *n.* The hair-grass or thin-grass, *Agrastis scabra*; also, one of similar grasses, as the old-witch grass, *Panicum capillare*.

*ticklenburgt* (tik'len-bérg), *n.* [Origin obscure.] A coarse mixed linen fabric made for the West India market. Simmonds.

*tickleness* (tik'li-ness), *n.* [< ME. *ticklesse*; < *tickle*, *a.*, + *-ness*.] Unsteadiness; instability; uncertainty.

Hord hath hate and elymbynge *tickleness*.  
Chaucer, Truth, l. 3.

*tickler* (tik'lér), *n.* [< *tickle* + *-er*.] 1. One who or that which tickles or pleases.—2. Something which puzzles or perplexes; something difficult to understand or answer; a puzzle. [Colloq.]—3. A narrow difficult passage or strait on the coast of Newfoundland.—4. A memorandum-book kept to tickle or refresh the memory; specifically, a book used by bankers, showing, in the order of their maturity, notes and debts receivable by the bank. There is usually a tickler for each month of the year. [Colloq.]

The *ticklers*, showing in detail debts receivable in the future, those past due, and also the overdrafts, require explanation by the president. Harper's Mag., LXXX. 464.

5. A small bottle containing about half a pint (of spirits), or just enough to "tickle"; also, a dram of whisky or brandy. [Colloq.]

Whiskey was sold and drunk without screens or scruples. It was not usually bought by the drink, but by the *tickler*. Harper's Mag., LXXIX. 388.

It is too cold to work, but it is not too cold to sit on a fence chewing, with a *tickler* of whisky handy. Fortnightly Rev., N. S., XXXIX. 77.

6. A small weapon carried on the person, as a pistol or a knife. [Slang, southern and western U. S.]—7. A strap with which to whip.

—8. A prong used by coopers to extract bungs from casks.—9. A large longicorn beetle, *Monohammus titillator*, with extremely long antennæ: so called from the habit it has (in common with most of the *Cerambycidae*) of gently touching now and then the surface on which it walks with the tips of its long antennæ. T. W. Harris.

*tickling* (tik'ling), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tickle*, *v.*] 1. The act of one who tickles.—2. The sensation produced by the teasing of slight touches on some sensitive part, or the analogous sensation produced on the mind, the imagination, vanity, or the like by the presentation of something pleasing, gratifying, ludicrous, etc.

Delight hath a joy in it, either permanent or present. Laughter hath only a *tickling*. Sir P. Sidney, Apol. for Poetrie.

3. The act of stirring lightly: said humorously of the soil.

Vegetable-gardens require only a *tickling* to bear profusely. The Critic, XV. 102.

*ticklish* (tik'lish), *a.* [< *tickle* + *-ish*.] 1. Easily moved or unbalanced; unsteady; unstable; uncertain; inconstant.

These Words, being considered of by the Judges, seemed to express a *ticklish* hold of Loyalty. Baker, Chronicle, p. 242.

I think our office stands on very *ticklish* terms, the Parliament likely to sit shortly, and likely to be asked more money, and we be able to give a very bad account of the expense and of what we have done with what they did give before. Pepys, Diary, II. 364.

We embarked in a little *ticklish*, incommensurable punt, such as I have seen used on the Thames by worthy citizens bobbing for cabs. B. Hall, Travels in N. A., l. 148.

2. Dubious; diffident; critical.

Princes had need, in tender matter and *ticklish* time, to beware what they say. Bacon, Seditions and Troubles (ed. 1887).

The doctor would by no means let him bleed, which, nevertheless, some hold might have saved his life; but it is a *ticklish* point. Court and Times of Charles I., l. 318.

Politics in those days were *ticklish* subjects to meddle with, even in the most private company. Mrs. Gaskell, Sylvia's Lovers, xiv.

Not far from here [Eden Harbour] are the English Narrows, a passage which is a *ticklish* but interesting piece of navigation. Lady Brassey, Voyage of Sunbeam, l. ix.

3. Easily tickled; tickly; touchy: as, the sole of the foot is very *ticklish*; a *ticklish* person.

We see also that the palm of the hand, though it hath as thin a skin as the other parts mentioned, yet is not *ticklish*, because it is accustomed to be touched. Bacon, Nat. Hist., § 766.

He's as *ticklish* as can be. I love to torment the confounded toad; let you and I *tickles* him. Wycherley, Country Wife, iv. 3.

*ticklishly* (tik'lish-li), *adv.* In a ticklish manner.

*ticklishness* (tik'lish-ness), *n.* Ticklish character or quality. (a) The condition of being easily tickled.

We know by the *ticklishness* of the soles what a multitude of fine nervous fibres terminate in them. G. Cheyne, Essay on Regimen, p. 200. (Latham.)

(b) Unsteady, unstable, or insecure state or character: as, the *ticklishness* of a seat or of a boat. (c) Difficultly; difficult, perplexing, or critical character or state: as, the *ticklishness* of some undertaking.

*tickly* (tik'li), *a.* [< *tickle* + *-y*.] Same as *ticklish*.

*tickseed* (tik'séd), *n.* 1. A plant of the genus *Corcopsis*.—2. A plant of the genus *Corispermum*, usually named *bug-seed*.—3. Sumo ns *tick-trefoil*.—Tickseed sunflower, *Corcopsis trichosperma*, a species with conspicuous golden-yellow rays, found in the eastern and interior United States.

*tick-tack* (tik'tak), *n.* [Cf. MD. *ticktacken*, play tick-tack, prob. orig. 'tick' or 'click,' LG. *tikk-takken*, touch lightly; a varied reduplication of *tick*, *n.* Cf. *tick-tack* and *tick-tock*.] 1. A pulsating sound like that made by a clock or watch; a ticking.—2. Specifically, the sound of the beating of the heart.

The stethoscope revealed the existence of no difficulty, . . . and the normal *tick-tack* of the heart beat with healthy precision. J. M. Carneock, Operative Surgery, p. 136.

3. A device employed in playing certain practical jokes, consisting of a small weight so fastened that one at a distance can, by pulling a string, cause the weight to tap against the house or window. [U. S.]

*tick-tack* (tik'tak), *adv.* [An elliptical use of *tick-tack*, *n.*] With a sound resembling the beating of a watch.

*tick-tack* (tik'tak), *n.* [= F. *tic-tac* = Pg. *tinetaque* = Dan. *tiktak*, prob. < MD. *\*tictack*, D. *tiktak*, tick-tack; prob. so called from the clicking noise made by the pieces, < MD. *tick-tacken*, D. *tiktakken*, play tick-tack; prob. orig. 'tick' or 'click': see *tick-tack*.] Hence, by variation, *trick-track*, F. *trictrac*.] A complicated kind of backgammon, played both with men and with pegs. Compare *trick-track*, and see the third quotation below.

He'll play  
At fayles and *tick-tack*.  
B. Jonson, Every Man in his Humour, iii. 2.

From hence we went to the Groom Porters, where they were a Labouring like so many Anchor Smiths at the Oake, Back Gammon, *Tick-Tack*, Irish, Bassel, and throwing of Mains. Quoted in Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne, II. 111.

This is the plain game of *tick-tack*, which is so called from "touch and take," for if you touch a man you must play him, though to your loss. Compleat Gamester, p. 113. (Nares.)

*tick-tock* (tik'tok), *n.* [An imitative reduplication of *tick*. Cf. *tick*.] The slow recurrent ticking of a tall clock. [Colloq.]

*tick-trefoil* (tik'tré'foil), *n.* A plant of the genus *Desmodium*: so named from the trifoliate leaves and the joints of the pods, which are adhesive like ticks. Several species have attracted attention in the southern United States as promising fodder and soiling plants. Also *tickweed*.

*tickweed* (tik'wéd), *n.* The American pennyroyal, *Hedeoma pulegioides*.

*tickly* (tik'li), *n.* Samo as *tacky*.  
*Ticorea* (ti-kó'rè-jì), *n.* [NL. (Aublet, 1775), from the native name in Guiana.] A genus of plants, of the order *Rutaceæ* and tribe *Cuspariæ*. It is characterized by flowers with a short calyx and epipetalous stamens, some of which are sterile, while the others have appendaged anther-cells. There are 3 species, natives of Brazil and Guiana. They are trees or shrubs varying greatly in habit; their leaves or leaflets are pellucid-dotted and entire. The white, scarlet, or yellowish flowers form leafless panicles or cymes, which usually terminate the branchlets. Several species are used medicinally in Brazil, as *T. jasminiflora*; and the bark of *T. febrifuga*, an intensely bitter astringent, is a native febrifuge.

*ticpolonga* (tik-pó-long'gì), *n.* [E. Ind.] A very venomous serpent of India and Ceylon: same as *cobra-monil*.

*Ticuna poison* (ti-kó'nij poi'zn). An arrow-poison used by the Ticunas and other Indian tribes dwelling near the Amazon. When given to animals it produces strong convulsions, lasting for hours. It probably contains picrotoxin, like other South American arrow-poisons. Vatis's Dict. of Chem.

*tid* (tid), *n.* [An obs. or dial. form (with short-oued vowel) of *tide*.] Fit or favorable season or condition: as, the land is in fine *tid* for sowing; henceo, humor. [Scotch.]

Summer fallow has enjoyed a most favourable *tid* for working, and has pulverized down into fine mould. The Scotsman.

*tid* (tid), *n.* [A dial. var. of *tid*.] 1. An udder; a teat. [Prov. Eng.]—2. A small cock of hay. [Prov. Eng.]

*tid* (tid), *a.* [Origin obscure; cf. *tiddy*, *v.*] Silly; childish. [Prov. Eng.]

*tid* (tid), *a.* [Appar. a sham word, assumed to exist in *tidbit*, and derived from the same source as that here given to *tiddy*; but *tidbit* is a corruption of *tidbit*.] Tender; soft; nice. See the etymology. Imp. Dict.

*tid* (tid), *adv.* Same as *tid*. Halliwell.

*tidal* (ti'dal), *a.* [< *tid* + *-al*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a tide or the tides; subject to or characterized by a periodical rise and fall or ebb and flow: as, a *tidal* river; *tidal* waters; a *tidal* basin.

We know that the temperature of comets is increased, chiefly, it has been supposed, by *tidal* action, as they approach the sun. Nineteenth Century, XXXI. 794.

2. Dependent on the tides: as, a *tidal* steamer (that is, a steamer the hour of whose departure is regulated by the state of the tide); *tidal* trains (that is, trains that run in connection with *tidal* steamers).

Ascertaining first at what time during every evening of this month the *tidal* trains from Dover and Folkestone reach the London Bridge terminus. W. Collins, Armada, v. 3.

*Tidal air*, the air which passes in and out in breathing, generally estimated at about 25 cubic inches at each respiration. See *residual air*, under *air*.

Asphyxia takes place whenever the proportion of carbonic acid in *tidal air* reaches ten per cent. (the oxygen being diminished in like proportion). Huxley and Yousmans, Physiol., § 127.

*Tidal alarm*, a device for sounding an audible alarm, operated by the ebb and flow of tidal currents. It is generally attached to a buoy or vessel or to a post, to warn vessels off a dangerous locality, as a shoal. E. H. Knight.

—*Tidal basin*, a dock which is filled at high tide. E. H. Knight.—*Tidal crack*, in arctic regions, a crack or series of cracks in ice along the shore, caused by tidal motion.



Also *tide-crack*.—**Tidal friction**, frictional resistance caused by the movement of tidal waters, tending to diminish the angular velocity of the earth's rotation, and hence to lengthen the day.—**Tidal harbor**, a harbor in which the tide ebbs and flows, in distinction from a harbor which is kept at high water by means of docks with flood-gates. Also *tide-harbor*.—**Tidal motor**, a mechanical device by which the ebb and flow of the tide are utilized as a source of power.—**Tidal river**, a river whose waters rise and fall up to a certain point in its course under the influence of the tide-wave.—**Tide wave**. (a) The wave of the tide; a great wave of translation in the ocean moving in the manner in which the wave of the tide moves according to the canal theory, but commonly produced by an earthquake. (b) Figuratively, a wide-spread or general manifestation of strong feeling or sentiment: as, a *tidal wave* of popular indignation.

**tidally** (tī'dn-lī), *adv.* As a tide; in a manner dependent on or affected by the tide. *Winchell, World-Life*, ii. 2.

**tidbit** (tīd'bit), *n.* Same as *titbit*.

**tiddet**. Preterit and past participle of *tide*<sup>1</sup>.

**tidder** (tīd'er), *v. t.* [Also *tiddie*; appar. < \**tidder*, *a.*, ult. < AS. *tēdre* = OFries. *tēdre* = D. *teder* = MLG. *teder*, tender, weak. Cf. *tīd*<sup>1</sup>.] To use with tenderness; fondle. *Johnson*.

**tiddle** (tīd'li), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tiddled*, ppr. *tiddling*, [A var. of *tidder*.] **I. trans.** Same as *tidder*. **II. intrans.** To trifle; potter.

To leave the family pictures from his sons to you, because you could *tiddle* about them!

*Richardson, Clarissa Harlowe*, I. xlii.

**tiddlywink** (tīd'li-wīngk), *n.* 1. A shop where money is lent on goods without a pawnbroker's license. *Leland*. [Shung.]—2. A shop where beer is sold without a license. *Hallirell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tiddy**<sup>1</sup> (tīd'i), *n.* [Origin obscure.] The four of trumps at the game of gleek.

**tiddy**<sup>2</sup> (tīd'i), *n.*; pl. *tiddies* (-iz). [Cf. *tidy*<sup>2</sup>.] The European wren. Also *tiddy-wren*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tide**<sup>1</sup> (tīd), *n.* [Also dial., with shortened vowel, *tīd*; < ME. *tide*, *tyde*, *tīd*, *tyd*, < AS. *tīd*, time, hour, season, opportunity, = OS. *tīd* = OFries. *tīd* = MD. *tīd*, time, tide of the sea, *ghetjide*, time, opportunity, *tīde*, *tīje*, tide of the sea, D. *tīd*, time, *getij*, time, opportunity, *tīj*, tide of the sea, = MLG. *tīde*, *getide*, time, tide of the sea, LG. *tīed*, time, *tīde*, tide of the sea, = OHG. *zīt*, *zīdh*, MHG. *zīt*, G. *zeit*, time, = Icel. *tīdh*, time, tide, hour, service, = Sw. Dan. *tīd*, time, season (not recorded in Goth.).] with formative *-id* (related to AS. *tīma*, E. *time*<sup>1</sup> = Icel. *tīmi*, time, with formative *-ma* (see *time*<sup>1</sup>), and to G. *zeit*, etc., end, goal, with formative *-i*; see *tīl*<sup>1</sup>, *tīl*<sup>2</sup>), from *√ t*, not found outside of Teut. Hence *tide*<sup>1</sup>, *e.*, *tiding*, etc., *betide*.] 1. Time; season. [Obsolete except in composition.]

If this will come with a playnt  
On man or child at any tide,  
Be not to hast to fīte & elide.

*Darcey Book* (L. E. T. S.), p. 51.

He keeps his *tides* well. *Shak*, T. of A., I. 2. 57.  
This wishing a good *Tide* had its effect upon us, and he was commended for his salutation.

*Steele, Tatler*, No. 178.

2. It is time or season; opportunity.

He that has not his time when the *tyde* asks,  
But lettes it deny overdyve with delling to noight,  
Wite not his wrāld, thof hym woe happy n!

*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), I. 7067.

I have important business,  
The *tyde* whereof is now.

*Shak*, T. and C., v. I. 90.

*Tide* Tarrieth for no Man, a pleasant and merry comedy.  
*George Wapull* (1611), title.

[Compare the common proverb "Time and tide wait for no man."]

3. *Eccles*, a season of the church year; in a narrower sense, a feast-day; a festival: as, *Whitsuntide* (the whole octave or the day only); *Hallowtide*.

What hath it done,  
That it in golden letters should be set  
Among the high *tides* in the calendar?

*Shak*, K. Jolin, III. I. 86.

*Tide* was scrupulously used by the Puritans in composition instead of the Popish word *mass*, of which they had a nervous abhorrence. Thus, for Christmas, *Hallowmas*, *Lanmas*, they said *Christ-tide*, *Hallow-tide*, *Lamb-tide*. Luckily *Whitsuntide* was rightly named to their hands. *Nares*.

4. Mass; office; service.

They dwell in the lande of Armeneten nere unto Antiocheyn, and there is whyrthyn scrayce of the masses, and theyr other *tydes* is all in theyr one comon speclie so that they all may vnderstande it what they synge or rede.

*Jt. Eden* (First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. xxxi.).

5. A definite period of time; specifically, a day or an hour; in *mining*, the period of twelve hours.

He no sholde suffren In no wyse  
Custance wthin his regne for talydo  
Thre dayes and a quarter of a *tyde*.

*Chaucer, Man of Law's Tale*, I. 700.

Why weep ye by the *tyde*, lady?

Why weep ye by the *tyde*?  
How blythe and happy might he be  
Gets you to be his bride!

*John o' Hazelgreen* (Child's Ballads, IV. 84).

6. The periodical rise and fall of the waters of the ocean and its arms, duo to the attraction of the moon and sun. Every particle of matter composing the earth gravitates toward the moon inversely as the square of its distance, this attraction being about  $\frac{1}{3600}$  of the weight of the particle. Living upon the earth, we consider bodies at rest which have a fixed position relative to the earth. Supposing, then, what cannot be strictly true, that the crust of the earth experiences no periodical deformation of the nature of a tide, the rise and fall of the water as compared with a bench-mark on the shore will be its rise and fall relatively to the earth's center. Since an attraction is simply a component acceleration, or rate of change of velocity, which compounded with others gives the resultant acceleration of the body's motion, it follows that the gravitational acceleration of the solid earth toward the moon, when all its particles are held rigidly together by cohesive accelerations, must be very nearly the same as the simple gravitation toward the moon of the particle at the earth's center. Now, we find the acceleration of a particle relative to the earth's center by geometrically subtracting from its absolute acceleration that of the center of the earth. Every particle of those parts of the surface nearest the moon is by the law of inverse squares more attracted to the moon than is the center of the earth, and consequently is accelerated upward from the earth; and, in like manner, every particle of those parts furthest from the moon is less attracted to the moon than is the earth's center, and so is also accelerated upward from the earth (this causing the tide to rise in these parts). Thus, if  $m$  is the moon's attraction at the unit of distance,  $r$  the distance of the moon from the center of the earth, and  $a$  the earth's semidiameter, the attraction relative to the earth's center, at a point of the surface where the moon is in the zenith, is

$$m(r-a)^2 - m/r^2 = 2ma/r^2(1-a/r)^2,$$

and the same where the moon is in the nadir is

$$m/r^2 - m(r+a)^2 = 2ma/r^2(1+a/r)^2.$$

But where the particle as seen from the center of the earth is  $90^\circ$  from the moon, the attraction is a little less than the attraction at the center, being  $m(r^2+a^2)^{1/2}$  in place of  $m/r^2$ , and is also not parallel to the latter; so that it is accelerated downward toward the earth by an amount equal to  $ma/r^2(1+a^2/r^2)^{1/2}$ . Compounding these accelerations with the accelerations of the weights of the particles, we see that the resultant for any particle points less toward the moon than the line from the particle to the earth's center. But the surface of the water must be perpendicular to the resultant attraction; hence that surface must bulge out in a prolate form on the line through the centers of the moon and earth. The extreme difference in depth of the water would be about 30 inches, or, substituting the sun for the moon, it would be about 8 inches. If after the prolate form had been produced the disturbing body were to be suddenly annihilated, the ocean, supposing it covered the whole earth, would be thrown into a state of oscillation between a prolate and an oblate form. The time of the oscillations would depend on the depth of the water, and they would gradually die out from viscosity and other resistances. If the moon were to move round the water-covered earth on the equator, similar free oscillations would be set up and would gradually die out, but at the same time other motions would be forced and would not die out. Supposing first, for the sake of simplicity, that the effects of viscosity were very great, the water would be permanently raised all round the equator so as to increase the ellipticity of the surface of the sea, and such an effect, on a minute scale, is in fact produced. But, besides that, the equatorial section of the form of the water would be elliptical, the water continuing to pile up as long as it was at all drawn toward the moon; so that high tide would not be reached until 4 hours 45 minutes after the moon had crossed the meridian. If the resistance is not so great the time of high tide will be earlier or later, according as the natural oscillations are quicker or slower than the forced motion. The resistance will also produce small component oscillations of periods one half and one third of those of the principal oscillations. Every inequality in the motion of the sun and moon produces its own distinct component tide; but the magnitudes of the tides are very different from the magnitudes of the inequalities. The forms of the continents and of the sea-bottom affect the range of the tides in two ways. In the first place, they form basins in which the waters are susceptible of free stationary oscillations of various periods. Now, it is a known theorem of dynamics that forced vibrations attain large amplitudes when their periods are nearly the same as those of free vibrations, but are very small when their periods are nearly double those of free vibrations. In the second place, the continents in many cases force the ocean into canals, in which the tides take the form of progressive waves of translation, which will be greatly increased by a narrowing and still more by a shoaling of the channel in the direction of their progression. In the North Atlantic the semidiurnal tide is large, but much larger in the eastern and northern parts than on the southern and western sides. The diurnal tides, on the other hand, are remarkably small. High tide occurs in the northern parts three or four hours earlier than in the southern; and between them, about Nantucket, there is little tide, and in many places four tides a day. In the Gulf of Mexico the semidiurnal tides are very small, and the diurnal tides are alone sensible. In a few places, as Tahiti, in the Pacific, and Courtown, in county Wexford, Ireland, the lunar tides almost disappear, so that high tide never occurs many hours from noon or midnight, and near such places there are others where the tides almost altogether vanish.

The *tyde* of the sea had filled the chanel of the river of Ramsa.

*Ilakuy's Voyages*, I. 10.  
A sea full of shelves and rocks, sands, gulfs, euripes and contrary *tydes*. *Burton, Anat.*, p. 594.

7. Ebb and flow; rise and fall; flux and reflux.

There is a *tyde* in the affairs of men,  
Which, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune.

*Shak*, J. C., iv. 3. 218.

8. Flow; current; stream; flood; torrent.

What a *tyde* of woes  
Comes rushing on this woeful land at once!

*Shak*, Rich. II., II. 2. 98.

An honest gentleman; but he's never at leisure  
To be himself, he has such *tydes* of business.

*B. Jonson, Devil is an Ass*, v. 1.

The usual daily clearance has been making in the city for an hour or more; and the human *tyde* is still rolling westward.

*Dickens, Dombey and Son*, iv.

**Acceleration and retardation of the tides.** See *acceleration*.—**Atmospheric tides.** See *atmospheric*.—**Declinational tide.** See *declinational*.—**Lagging of the tides.** See *lagging*.—**Lee or leeward tide.** See *lee-ward*.—**Meteorological tide,** a rise and fall of the sea due to regular alternations of the wind, to regular rainfall and evaporation, or to any other meteorological influence.—**Priming of the tides.** See *lagging of the tides*, under *lagging*.—**Retard of the tide.** See *retard*.—**To work double tides,** to work night and day. See *def. 5*.

Thus both—that waste itself might work in vain—  
Wrought double *tydes*, and all was well again.

*Crabbe, Works*, I. 52.

**Weather tide,** a tide running to windward.  
**tide**<sup>1</sup> (tīd), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tided*, ppr. *tiding*. [*< ME. tīden* (pret. *tīdde*, pp. *tīdēd*, *tīd*), < AS. *tīdan*, happen, < *tīd*, time, hour: see *tide*<sup>1</sup>, *n.* In the later senses from the modern noun.] **I. intrans.** 1. To happen; betide.

I dorst han sworn,  
The sholde nevere han *tyd* so fayre a grace.

*Chaucer, Troilus*, I. 907.

2. To drift with the tide; specifically (*naut.*), to work in or out of a harbor, etc., by taking advantage of the tide and anchoring when it becomes adverse.

Here, because of the many shelves, we were forc'd to *tyde* along the Channell.

*Evelyn, Diary*, Sept. 28, 1641.

Now it came to pass that on a fine sunny day the Company's yacht the *Half-Moon*, having been on one of its stated visits to Fort Anranla, was quietly *tiding* it down the Hudson.

*Irring, Knickerbocker*, p. 251.

**To tide on,** to drift on; continue; last; get on or along.

I have given him relief, and he may *tyde* on for some considerable time.

*Lancel*, 1891, I. 72.

**II. trans.** 1. To drive with the tide or current.

Their images, the relics of the wreck,  
Torn from the naked poop, are *tided* back  
By the wild waves, and rudely thrown ashore.

*Dryden*, tr. of Persius's Satires, vi. 67.

2. To carry through; manage.

I will *tyde*  
This affair for you; give it freight and passage.

*B. Jonson, Staple of News*, iv. 1.

3. To succeed in surmounting; with *over*: as, to *tyde over* a difficulty.

**tide**<sup>2</sup>. An obsolete preterit of *tide*<sup>1</sup>.

**tide**<sup>3</sup>. An erroneous Middle English form of *tidy*<sup>1</sup>.

**tide-ball** (tīd'bāl), *n.* A ball hoisted on a staff to indicate the height of the tide.

**tide-coach** (tīd'kōch), *n.* A stage-coach plying in connection with a packet whose arrival and departure depended on the tide.

He took a place in the *tyde-coach* from Rochester.

*Smollett, Roderick Random*, xxiv. (*Darics*.)

**tide-crack** (tīd'krak), *n.* Same as *tidal crack* (which see, under *tidal*).

**tide-current** (tīd'kūr'ent), *n.* A current in a channel caused by the alternation of the level of the water during the passage of the tide-wave.

**tided** (tī'ded), *a.* [*< tide*<sup>1</sup> + *-ed*.] Affected by the tide; having a tide; tidal.

The *tided* Thames. *Bp. Hall*.

**tide-day** (tīd'dā), *n.* The interval between two successive arrivals at the same place of the vertex of the tide-wave.

**tide-dial** (tīd'dī'al), *n.* See *dial*.

**tideful** (tīd'fūl), *a.* [*< tide*<sup>1</sup> + *-ful*.] Seasonable; opportune. [Obsolete or local.]

**tide-gage** (tīd'gāj), *n.* 1. A graduated beam or spar serving to indicate the rise or fall of the tide: sometimes placed on shoals and bars.—2. An apparatus for recording the movements of the level of water. A pencil is attached to a float by means of mechanism so as to move vertically with the level, but in diminished measure, the paper upon which the pencil marks being meanwhile carried horizontally at a uniform rate by means of clockwork. More complicated instruments perform integrations mechanically.

**tide-gate**<sup>1</sup> (tīd'gāt), *n.* [*< tide*<sup>1</sup> + *gate*<sup>1</sup>.] A gate through which water passes into a basin when the tide flows, and which is shut to retain the water from flowing back at the ebb.

## tide-gate

**tide-gate**<sup>2</sup> (tid'gāt), *n.* [*< tide*<sup>1</sup> + *gate*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. Tideway; stream.

Some visible apparent tokens remaine of a haven, though now it be gravelled up, and the streame or *tydegate* turned another way.

Nashe, *Leuten Stuffs* (Harl. Misc., VI. 150). (Davies.)

2. *Naut.*, a narrow place where the tide runs with great velocity.

**tide-harbor** (tid'hār'bor), *n.* Same as *tidal harbor* (which see, under *tidal*).

**tide-land** (tid'land), *n.* Such land as is affected by the tide; land which is alternately covered and left dry by the ordinary flux and reflux of the tides.—*Tide-land spruce.* See *spruce*<sup>2</sup>.

**tideless** (tid'les), *a.* [*< tide*<sup>1</sup> + *-less*.] Without ebb or flow.

There is a considerable fresh water volume debouching into a *tideless* sea or lake.

Jour. Franklin Inst., CXXV. 300.

**tide-lock** (tid'lok), *n.* A lock situated between the tide-water of a harbor or river and an enclosed basin when their levels vary. It has two pairs of double gates, by which vessels can pass either way at all times of the tide. Also called *guard-lock*.

**tidely**<sup>1</sup> (tid'li), *adv.* [*< ME. tidely, tydely, < AS. tidlice (= D. tijdelyk = G. zeitlich*, timely, seasonably, *< tidlic (= D. tijdelyk = G. zeitlich*, timely, seasonable, *< tid*, time, tide; see *tidel* and *-ly*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. Seasonably; opportunely; suitably; fitly.

But [he] tok to him *tidely* trewe cunsayl enere. William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), I. 5482.

Item, Sir, if my Maister of the Rolles be not come, I trust to God to com *tydely* I now, as for the traversys.

Paston Letters, I. 523.

2. Cleverly; smartly; bravely.

Than Troiloh full *tidely* turnyt into batell, With a folke that was fell, fuisse of assaute. Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), I. 10270.

**tide-mark** (tid'märk), *n.* The limit of the flow or of the ebb of the tide.

**tide-marsh** (tid'märsh), *n.* See *marsh*.

**tide-meter** (tid'mō'tēr), *n.* A tide-gage.

**tide-mill** (tid'mil), *n.* 1. A mill supplied with power by means of a water-wheel operated by a fall or current in a tideway or from a tidal basin.—2. A water-pumping station operated by a tide-wheel, used to pump water over a dike. See *tide-wheel*.

**tide-pool** (tid'pöl), *n.* A pool left by the regress of the tide.

**tide-predictor** (tid'prē-dik'tor), *n.* An instrument for calculating the times and heights of high and low water. In the machine of Ferrel (which is used for the official tide-tables of the United States Coast Survey) there is a chain passing over thirty-four pulleys attached eccentrically to half as many revolving axes. Two hands move in an apparently very irregular way over a dial; when these coincide the time of high or low water is read off on the dial, and the height of the water upon a vertical scale with a moving index at the side.

**tide-rips** (tid'rips), *n. pl.* Rough water caused by opposing tides or currents.

**tide-rock** (tid'rok), *n.* A rock alternately covered and uncovered by the tides.

**tide-rode** (tid'röd), *a.* *Naut.*, swinging by the fore of the tide when at anchor; riding at anchor with head to tide and not to wind. See *wind-rode*.

**tide-runner** (tid'rūn'ēr), *n.* A fish whose movements correspond to or are otherwise affected by the tides.

These big fellows [weakfish] are designated as *tide-runners*.

Sportsman's Gazetteer, p. 244.

**tides-man** (tidz'man), *n.* 1. One who is employed only during certain states of the tide.—2. A tidewater.

**tide-table** (tid'tā'bl), *n.* A table showing the time of high water at any place, or at different places, for each day throughout the year.

**tidewater** (tid'wā'tēr), *n.* One of a class of custom-house officers whose business it is to await the arrival of ships, and to see that while in port the customs regulations as to the landing and shipping of goods are observed, and the revenue laws are not violated.

If he misses a pair of colours, or a *tide-waiter's* place, he has no remedy but the highway.

Swift, *Advice to Servants* (Waiting-Maid).

The father of the Custom-House—the patriarch not only of this little squad of officials, but, I am bold to say, of the respectable body of *tide-waiters* all over the United States—was a certain permanent Inspector.

Hawthorne, *Scarlet Letter*, Int., p. 17.

**tide-water** (tid'wā'tēr), *n.* Water affected by the ordinary ebb and flow of the tide.—*Tide-water region*, the low plain of eastern Virginia, extending from the Atlantic coast westward about 100 miles.

**tide-wave** (tid'wāv), *n.* A tidal wave (which see, under *tidal*).

## 6331

**tideway** (tid'wā), *n.* A channel in which the tide sets.

Now and then great budgerows crossed our path, or lay anchored in the *tideway*.

W. H. Russell, *Diary in India*, I. 125.

**tide-wheel** (tid'hwēl), *n.* A water-wheel operated by a head of water from a tidal basin, or working as a current-wheel in a tideway or sluice.

**tidift**, *n.* See *tidy*<sup>2</sup>.

**tidily** (ti'di-li), *adv.* [*< tidy*<sup>1</sup> + *-ly*<sup>2</sup>.] Neatly; with simplicity and suitability: as, a *tidily* dressed girl.

**tidiness** (ti'di-nes), *n.* [*< tidy*<sup>1</sup> + *-ness*.] The quality of being tidy; neatness: as, the *tidiness* of dress, of a room, etc.

The open country is more pleasing than the small villages, which have not the *tidiness* of the New England small villages.

Harper's Mag., LXXVIII. 258.

**tidings** (ti'ding), *n.* [*< (a) ME. tidung, tydinge, tideng, tidunge, < AS. \*tidung = D. tijding = MLG. tidung = MHG. zitunge, G. zeitung* (cf. Sw. *tidning*), news, information; verbal n. of AS. *tidan*, etc., happen: see *tidel*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* (b) Mixed with ME. *tidunde, tidende, tidinde, < leel. tidhundi = Dan. tidende*, lit. things happening, pl. *pnr.* of *\*tidha = AS. tidan*, happen: see *tidel*<sup>1</sup>.] The announcement of an event or occurrence not previously made known; a piece of news; hence, in the plural, news; information; intelligence: now always used in the plural.

Thus saugh I fals and soth compouned

Togeder lece for oo *tydinge*.

Chaucer, *House of Fame*, I. 2109.

Behold, I bring you good *tidings* of great joy, which shall be to all people.

Luke II. 10.

I shall make my master glad with these *tidings*.

Shak., *M. W. of W.*, IV. 5. 57.

[The plural form *tidings* is sometimes used as a singular. Compare *news*.]

The *tidings* comes that they are all arrived.

Shak., *K. John*, IV. 2. 115.]

= *Syn. Intelligence*, etc. See *news*.

**tid-ing-well** (ti'ding-wel), *n.* A well that obhs and flows, or is supposed to ebb and flow, with the tide.

There is a *tid-ing-well*

That daily ebbs and flows.

Drayton, *Polyolbion*, xxx. 88.

**tidley** (tid'li), *n.* [*< cf. tidy*<sup>2</sup>, *tidy*<sup>2</sup>.] The wren of Europe. *Troglodytes parvulus*. Montagu.—*Tidley goldfinch.* See *goldfinch*.

**tidly**, *adv.* Same as *tidely*.

**tidological** (ti-dō-loj'ī-kal), *a.* [*< tidolog-y + -ic-al*.] Of or pertaining to tidology: as, *tidological* researches. *Whewell*.

**tidology** (ti-dōl'ō-jī), *n.* [*Irreg. < E. tidel*<sup>1</sup> + (*tr. -logia, < λογία*, speak: see *-ology*).] The doctrine, theory, or science of tides.

I have ventured to employ the term *Tidology*, having been much engaged in tidalogical researches.

Whewell, *Philos. Induct. Sciences* (ed. 1840), I. p. lxxiii.

**tidy**<sup>1</sup> (ti'di), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. tidy, tydy, tidi (= D. tijdy = MLG. tidich*, timely, = OHG. MHG. *zilig, G. zeitig*, seasonable, timely, = Sw. *tidig = Dan. tidlig*, timely); *< tidel*<sup>1</sup> + *-y*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. *a.* 1. Seasonable; opportune; favorable; fit; suitable.

Gret merthe to the messengers Mellors than made,

For the *tidy* tidings that tizly were seide.

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), I. 1338.

If weather be fair, and *tidy* thy grain,

Make speedily carriage, for fear of a rain.

Tusser, *August's Husbandry*, st. 22.

2. *a.* Brave; smart; skilful; fine; good.

Than Troiloh full tite, & *tidel* Eneas,

Chefyn to Acliffes with choise men ynogh.

Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), I. 7410.

Thanne worth Trewe-tonge, a *tidy* man that tene me neuere.

Piers Plowman (B), III. 320.

3. Appropriate or suitable as regards order, arrangement, occasion, circumstances, or the like; becomingly; or neatly arrayed or arranged; kept in good order; neat; trim: as, a *tidy* dress; *n. tidy* and well-furnished apartment.

To see it all so *tidy*, not even a pair of boots thrown about, or a tie slung on the table, made their hearts die within them.

Mrs. Oliphant, *Poor Gentleman*, xxviii.

4. Of neat and orderly habits; disposed to be neat and orderly: as, a *tidy* person.—5. Moderately or fairly large, great, or important; considerable; respectable; pretty: as, a *tidy* sum of money. [Obsolete or colloq.]

At that touched ther to a *tidy* eridome,

To the kowherd & his wif the king gat that time.

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), I. 5381.

May be after a *tidy* day's work I shall come home with

1s. In my pocket.

Mayhew, *London Labour and London Poor*, I. 403.

## tie

6. Satisfactory; comfortable; fairly good or well: as, How are you to-day? *Tidy*. [Slang.]

II. *n.*; pl. *tidies* (-diz). 1. A more or less ornamental covering for the back of a chair, the arms of a sofa, or the like, to keep them from becoming soiled.—2. A pinafore or apron. [Prov. Eng.]

**tidy**<sup>1</sup> (ti'di), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tidied*, ppr. *tidying*. [*< ady*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*] 1. *trans.* To make neat; put in good order: often followed by *up*: as, to *tidy* or to *tidy up* a room. [Colloq.]

She found the widow with her house-place *tidied up* after the midday meal, and busy knitting at the open door.

Mrs. Gaskell, *Sylvia's Lovers*, xlii.

II. *intrans.* To arrange, dispose, or put things, as dress, furniture, etc., in good or proper order: often with *up*. [Colloq.]

I have *tidied* over and over again, but it's useless. Ma and Africa, together, upset the whole house.

Dickens, *Bleak House*, xxx.

**tidy**<sup>2</sup> (ti'di), *n.*; pl. *tidies* (-diz). [Early mod. E. also *tydie*; also dial. *tidy*, *q. v.*; < ME. *tidif*, *tydif*, *tidife*; origin unknown: see *tidif*. Cf. *tidy*<sup>2</sup> (and *tidley*); the termination is appar. OF.] A small singing bird, perhaps the wren.

Tho that hadde doon unkyndenesse—

As doth the *tydif*, for new-fangelnesse.

Chaucer, *Good Women*, I. 154.

And of those chaunting fowls, the Goldfinch not behind, That luth so many sorts descending from her kind, The *Tydie* for her notes as delicate as they.

Drayton, *Polyolbion*, xlii. 79.

**tidytips** (ti'di-tips), *n.* A Californian composite plant, *Layia (Calichroa) platyglossa*: a showy plant with bright-yellow rays, frequently cultivated as a half-hardy annual.

**tie**<sup>1</sup> (ti), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tied*, ppr. *tying*. [Early mod. E. also *tye*; dial. also *tee*; < ME. *tion*, *tyen*, *teyen*, *teien*, *teigen*, *teigen*, < AS. *tigan*, *\*tigan*, *\*tēgan*, *\*tigan*, cited also as *\*tēgan*, bind, tie, a secondary form of the verb *teōn* (pret. *teāh*, pl. *tugon*, pp. *togen*), draw, pull: see *tee*<sup>1</sup>, *tow*<sup>1</sup>. In some uses the verb is directly from the noun: see *tie*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] I. *trans.* 1. To attach or make fast by a band, ribbon, cord, or the like drawn together and knotted; bind.

Ther-with thei drough theiro swerdes oute and wente toward the river that ran vnder the garden, where thei hadde a barge *t-tyed* where-in thei were come in to the garden.

Morlin (E. E. T. S.), III. 464.

And thereunto a great long chaine he *tight*, With which he drew him forth, even in his own deslight.

Spenser, *F. Q.*, VI. xli. 84.

My son, keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother; bind them continually upon thine heart, and *tie* them about thy neck.

Prov. VI. 20, 21.

2. To fasten by looping or knotting: as, to *tie* a ribbon on one's arm; hence, to fasten as if tied.

What boots it thee

To shew the rusted buckle that did *tie*

The garter of thy greatest grandire's knee?

Ep. Hall, *Satires*, IV. lii. 12.

He *tied* the ends into the nautical slip-knot, and pronounced the thing complete.

Doran, *Annals of the Stage*, II. 163.

3. To fasten by tightening and knotting the strings of: as, to *tie* a shoe or a bonnet.

Drawer, *tie* my shoe, prithee; the new knot, as thou seest this.

Dekker and Webster, *Northward Ho*, I. 2.

4. To form by looping and interlacing; knit: as, to *tie* a knot.

Again the hawthorn shall supply

The garlands you delight to *tie*.

Scott, *Marmion*, I. 1nt.

5. To bind or unite securely; specifically, to unite in marriage (colloq. in this use).

And doe they not knowe that a Tragedie is *tied* to the lawes of Poetrie, and not of Historie?

Str. P. Sidney, *Apol.* for Poetrie.

In bond of virtuous love together *tied*.

Fairfax.

I heartily desire this courtesy, And would not be denied, to wait upon you This day, to see you *tied*, then no more trouble you.

Fletcher, *Wildgoose Chase*, IV. 1.

6. To bind, restrict, limit, or confine; hold or restrain, as by authority or moral influence.

Herewith his swelling sobbes

Did tie his tongue from talke.

Gascoigne, *Philomene* (Steele Glas, etc., ed. Arber, p. 99).

I see you are *tied* to no particular employment.

Beau. and Fl., *Scornful Lady*, I. 1.

Do they think to bind me to live chaste, sober, and temperately all days of my life? they may as soon *tie* an Englishman to live so.

Beau. and Fl., *Knight of Malta*, v. 1.

7. In *building*, to bind together two bodies by means of a piece of timber or metal. See *tie*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, 5.—8. In *music*, to unite or bind, as

notes, by a tie. See *tie*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, 8.—9. To supply with ties or sleepers, as the road-bed of a railway.

The track was solid, evenly graded, heavily *tied*, well aligned, and the cars ran over it with no more swing and bounce than on an old road. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXVI, 666.

10. To make the same score as; equal in a score or contest: as, A *tied* B at checkers.—11. In *surg.*, to secure (a vein or an artery) with a ligature, so as to prevent loss of blood in case the vessel has been ruptured or severed, or to check the flow of blood through it in some special circumstances; ligate.—*Tied at the elbow.* See the quotation.

The feet are turned out, and then there is a want of liberty in the play of the whole shoulder, because the elbow rubs against the ribs, and interferes with the action. This is called being *tied at the elbow*, and is most carefully to be avoided in selecting the greyhound, as well as all other breeds. *Dogs of Great Britain and America*, p. 45.

To be tied to a woman's apron-strings. See *apron-string*.—To tie a fly. See *fly*<sup>2</sup>.—To tie down. (a) To fasten so as to prevent from rising. (b) To restrain; confine; hinder from action.

The mind should, by several rules, be *tied down* to this, at first, unensy task; use will give it facility. *Locke*.

To tie hand and foot. See *to bind hand and foot*, under *hand*.—To tie neck and heels. See *neck*.—To tie up. (a) To bind or fasten securely: as, to tie up a bundle. (b) To wrap up; protect with wrappings.

Look to your cloaks, and tie up your little throats; for, I tell you, the great balze will soon fall down. *Thackeray*, *Phillip*, xlii.

(c) To confine; restrain; hamper in or hinder from motion or action.

Joy hath *tied* my tongue up. *Fletcher (and another)*, *Love's Cure*, I, 3.

(d) To place or invest in such a way as to render unavailing: as, to have one's money *tied up* in real estate.

She is close of her money; . . . she has *tied up* every shilling of it, and only allows me [her husband] half a crown a week for pocket-money. *Thackeray*, *Great Hoggarty Diamond*, xlii.

(e) To give, devise, or bequeath in such a way and under such conditions as to prevent sale, or alienation from the person or purpose intended: as, to tie up an estate.—To tie with St. Mary's knot. See *knot*.

II. *trans.* To make a tie with another or others in some contest; score the same number of points, runs, or the like.—To ride and tie. See *ride*.

*tie*<sup>1</sup> (tī), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tye*; < ME. *teye*, \**tege*, < AS. *tyge*, *fyge*, a band, rope, a secondary form, with mutation, of *teah*, *teah*, a band, rope (= D. *taue* = MLG. *tauwe*, *taic*, *tau*, LG. *tau* (> G. *tau*) = Icel. *taug*, a rope), < *tean* (pret. *teih*), draw, pull: see *tie*<sup>2</sup>, *r.*, and cf. *te*<sup>1</sup>, *r.*, also *toe*<sup>2</sup> (a doublet of *te*<sup>1</sup>). The noun *tie*<sup>1</sup> is in the later senses directly from the verb *te*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A band; rope; chain; a cord or other flexible thing used to fasten or bind, especially by knotting or looping; a fastening: as, cotton-*ties* (for binding halves of cotton); specifically, the ribbon or similar fastening used for the queue or pigtail, whether of the wig or of the natural hair.

Great formal wigs with a *tie* behind. *Dickens*, *Pickwick*, xlix.

2. A cravat, usually a simple one knotted in front; a necktie.

Both wear the soft black hat so popular with us in the West, and the regulation black frock-cut uniform, with white *tie* at the throat. *T. C. Craeford*, *English Life*, p. 145.

3. A knot composed of one or two loops of cord, ribbon, or the like; a looped ornamental knot; a bow.

A very smart *tie* in his smart cravat. *Barham*, *Ingoldsby Legends*, I, 283.

4. Something which binds or unites, in a figurative sense; a bond; an obligation, moral or legal: as, the *ties* of blood or of friendship.

Awe and affrights are never *ties* of love. *Fletcher (and others)*, *Moody Brother*, iv, 1.

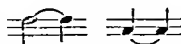
The bonds of affinity, which are the links and *ties* of nature. *Bacon*, *Political Fables*, II, Expl.

The secret of the world is the tie between person and event. *Emerson*, *Conduct of Life*.

5. In *construction*, any rod or beam serving to counteract a pulling or tensile strain, to hold the parts together, to equalize opposing thrusts, or to transfer strains from one part of a structure to another. It is used, for instance, in bridges, to fasten the parts together and resist strains of tension; and in roofs, to take the thrust from a pair of rafters, and by opposing one to the other, to prevent the roof from spreading. It is opposed to a *strut*, or a member serving to hold different members of a structure apart. See cuts under *car-truck*, *king post*, and *pile-work*.

6. On railroads, one of a series of beams, commonly of wood, laid on a permanent way and bedded in the ballast, on which are laid the rails to form the track. These ties are sometimes made of iron or stone, and in a variety

of forms. Also called *sleepers* or *cross-sleepers*.—7. *Naut.*: (a) That part of the topsail- or topgallant-halyards which is fast to the yard and passes through a sheave-hole in the mast or through a tie-block at the masthead. (b) A mooring-bridle.—8. In *musical notation*, a curve above or below two notes on the same degree which are to be performed continuously, as if but one; a bind or ligature. The following are examples:



Ties are used especially to connect notes that lie in different measures, or which it is rhythmically important to keep separate to the eye. They are not to be confused with slurs.

9. A state of equality among competing or opposed parties, as when two candidates receive an equal number of votes, rival marksmen score a like number of points, or two or more racers reach the winning-post at the same time, so that neither party can be declared victorious; a contest in which two or more competitors are equally successful.

The government count on the seat, though with the new registration 'tis nearly a tie. If we had a good candidate we could win. *Distract*, *Coningsby*, viii, 3.

And had one minority on the first ballot, and I counted him out. I made it a tie by swallowing one of his ballots. *The Century*, XXXVIII, 40.

10. A weavers' pattern.

A weaver's pocket-book of that period . . . was an ordinary long-shaped pocket-book, and contained about eighty different *ties* or patterns. *A. Barlow*, *Weaving*, p. 314.

11. Same as *lace*, 2.—12. *pl.* Low shoes fastened with laces.—*Axe-clip tie*. See *axe-clip*.—*Book of ties*. See *book*.—*Diagonal tie*. See *angle-brace*. (a)—*Family tie*. See *family*.—*Stay-end tie*. See *stay-end*.—To play or shoot off a tie, to go through a second contest or match (the first being indecisive), in order to decide who is to be the winner.

The *ties*, as you call them, were shot off before two o'clock. *Hyde Melville*, *Good for Nothing*, I, 1.

*tie*<sup>2</sup> (tī), *n.* [Also *tye*; < ME. *teye*, *tege*, < OF. *teie*, *taie*, *toie*, *tick*, < L. *teca*, ML. *teca*, *techa*; see *tie*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A tick (of a bed). *Hallivell*.—2. A feather-bed. *Hallivell* (spelled *tye*). [Prov. Eng. in both senses.]

*tie-bar* (tī'bir), *n.* A bar which serves as a tie.  
*tie-beam* (tī'bēm), *n.* A horizontal timber connecting two principal rafters, for the purpose of preventing the walls from being pushed out by the thrust of the roof, or for tying together other parts of a structure. When placed above the bottom of the rafters it is called a *collar-beam*. See cut under *curb-roof*.

*tie-boy* (tī'boy), *n.* A sled: same as *go-devil*, 3.  
*tie-dog* (tī'dog), *n.* [*< ME. tēdogge, tezdogge*; < *te*<sup>1</sup> + *dog*.] A fierce dog which it is necessary to tie up; a bandog.

I know the villain is both rough and grim;  
But as a *tie-dog* I will muzzle him.  
*Death of R. Earl of Huntingdon (1601)*. (*Nares*.)

*tiegot*, *n.* [Abbr. of *vertygo*, as formerly accented *verth'go*.] Vertigo; dizziness.

I am shrewdly troubled with a *tiego*  
Here in my head.  
*Fletcher and Massinger*, *Very Woman*, iv, 3.

*tiemannite* (tī'mūn-īt), *n.* [Named after the discoverer, *Tiemann*.] Native mercuric selenide, usually occurring massive, of a steel-gray color and metallic luster, rarely in crystals resembling those of sphalerite.

*tie-plate* (tī'plāt), *n.* A main curline.

*tier*<sup>1</sup> (tī'ēr), *n.* [*< tie*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] 1. One who or that which ties.—2. A child's apron. Also, erroneously, *tire*.

Where well-drilled meldus, each behind his *tier*,  
Waited in ranks the wished command to *tie*.  
*Lowell*, *Biglow Papers*, 1st ser., Int.

3. In *entom.*, same as *leaf-tier*.

*tier*<sup>2</sup> (tēr), *n.* [Formerly also *tire*, *tyre*. Also *ter* (orig. pron. tēr, then tēr, besides tēr retained to accord with the F., and spelled *tier* perhaps in simulation of the form of *piet*); < OF. *tyre*, a course, continuance of a course, a draught, pull, stroke, hit (= It. *tiro*, a draught, pull, stroke, hit, etc.), < *tirer*, draw: see *tier*<sup>2</sup>. Perhaps confused with OF. *tiere*, *tiere*, row, rank, order, = Pr. *tiara*, *teira*, a row (also adornment, attire: see *tier*<sup>4</sup>). The AS. *tiēr*, appar. meaning a row or series, occurs but once, and is of doubtful status. The words spelled *tire* and *tier* are much involved as to form and senses.] 1. A row; a rank, particularly when two or more rows are placed one above another: as, a *tier* of seats in a theater; the old three-decked war-ships had three *tiers*

of guns on each side, the upper, middle, and lower *tiers*.

The hospital of Saint Helena is a magnificent fabric; the gates are built with a *tier* of white marble and a *tier* of red alternately, having sheets of lead placed between the stones. *Pococke*, *Description of the East*, II, i, 10.

I at last caught at a boat moored, one of a *tier* of boats at a causeway. *Dickens*, *Our Mutual Friend*, ii, 13.

2. In *organ-building*, same as *rank*<sup>2</sup>, 1 (c).—*Ground tier*. See *ground*<sup>1</sup>.—*Tiers of a cable*, the layers of fakes or windings of a cable, one resting on another when coiled.

*tier*<sup>2</sup> (tēr), *v. t.* [*< tier*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] To pile, build, or arrange in tiers. Compare *tiercer*.

Lightermen shall not be required to deliver or receive freight at a distance of over one hundred feet from the gangway of their Lighter or Barge, and in no case shall they be required to *tier* or pile their freight on the docks, etc. *New York Produce Exchange Report*, 1888-89, p. 301.

*tier*<sup>3</sup>, *n.* See *tier*<sup>6</sup>.

*tierce* (tērs), *n.* [Also, in some senses, *terce*; < ME. *tierce*, *tyrse*, < OF. (and F.), *tiers*, *m.* (= Sp. Pg. *tercia*, *f.*, = It. *terzo*, *m.*), a third part, third, tierce, < *ters*, third, < L. *tertius*, third (= E. *third*), < *tres* = E. *three*.] 1. A third; a third part.

The latitude . . . is sixtie eight degrees and a *terce*. *Hakluyt's Voyages*, I, 279.

The way is long, and difficult the road,  
And now the sun to middle *terce* returns.  
*Longfellow*, tr. of Dante's *Inferno*, xxxiv, 86.

2. Same as *terce*, 4.

In shorte tyme was grete oeceloun, and longe it endured,  
from *terce* in to noone, and than sparbled the saines and  
turned bakke towards her chynnelie.  
*Melton* (E. E. T. S.), II, 274.

3. A liquid measure equal to one third of a pipe. See *pipe*<sup>1</sup>, 8. Also *terce*.—4. A cask intermediate in size between a barrel and a hogshend: as, a *terce* of sugar; a *terce* of rice or of salted provisions.—5. In *music*, same as *third*. (a) The fourth harmonic of any given tone—that is, the major third above the second octave. (b) In *organ-building*, a mutation-stop giving tones two octaves and a third above the normal pitch of the digitals used.

6. In *card-playing*, a sequence of three cards.—7. In *fencing*, the third of a series of eight points and parries, beginning with prime. A thrust in *terce* is a thrust, with the knuckles upward, at the upper breast, which, from the ordinary position of engagement, the left of the fella touching, is given after passing the foil to the other side of the opponent's weapon. A parry in *terce* guards this blow. It is produced by turning the hand knuckles upward and carrying it a few inches to the right without lowering hand or point.

To reign is restless fence,  
*Tierce*, quart, and trickery.  
*Tennyson*, *Queen Mary*, v, 6.

8. In *her.*, a fesse composed of three triangles, usually of three different tinctures: a bearing rare in English heraldry.—*Arch of the tierce* or *third point*, an arch consisting of two arcs of a circle intersecting at the top; a pointed arch.—*En tierce*, in *her.*, divided in three: said of the field. Compare *def. 8*.—*Quart and tierce*. See *quart*<sup>2</sup>.—*Tierce bendwise*, in *her.*, a bend composed of three triangles, usually of three different tinctures: a bearing rare in English heraldry.—*Tierce major in chief*, a sequence of ace, king, and queen.—*Tierce point*, the vertex of an equilateral triangle. Also called *third point*. *Guill.*

*tiercé* (tēr-sā'), *a.* [Heraldic F., < *ters*, tierce: see *tierce*.] In *her.*, divided into three parts of three different tinctures. The field may be so divided either fessewise, palewise, or bendwise, which must be expressed in the blazon: thus, *tiercé in bend* means divided into three compartments bendwise.

*tiercel*, *tiercelet*, *n.* See *tercel*, *tercelet*.

*tierceron* (tēr'se-rōn), *n.* [F.: see *tierce*.] In medieval vaulting, a secondary rib springing from an intersection of two other ribs.

The additional ribs, tierces, *tiercerons*, etc., which appear in the later forms of vaulting, more especially in England, are mere surface ribs having no real function. *C. H. Moore*, *Gothic Architecture*, p. 18.

*tiercet* (tēr'- or tēr'set), *n.* [*< tierce* + *-et*.] In *poetry*, a triplet; three lines; three lines riming.

*tierer* (tēr'ēr), *n.* [*< tier*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*.] One who arranges or piles something in tiers; specifically (*naut.*), a man stationed in the hold when heaving up anchor to stow away the cable as it comes in.

*tie-rod* (tī'rod), *n.* 1. A rod used to bind longitudinal railway-sleepers to one another: same as *cross-tie*.—2. In *arch.*, *bridge-building*, etc., a rod used to draw and bind together parts of a structure; a binding-rod. Such rods are sometimes made like long bolts with a head at one end and a screw and nut at the other; sometimes they have a screw and nut at each end. Quite commonly they are made in two parts, each with a head at one end and a screw-thread at the other, the threaded ends being united by a turnbuckle for drawing up the rod to the required tension.

*tierras* (tyer'ps), *n. pl.* [Sp., pl. of *tierra*, earth: see *terra*.] In *mining*, fine or pulverulent ores

more or less intermixed with rock, which are made up into adobes or bricks before being treated in the furnace; in Mexico, generally, any inferior pulverulent ores. [New Almaden quicksilver-mines.]

**tiers-argent** (tyärz'är-zhō'), *n.* [F., < *tiers*, third, + *argent*, silver: see *argent*.] An alloy consisting of silver with two thirds its weight of aluminium, brought into some use in France as being not less handsome than silver and more durable, at half its price.

**tier-saw** (tēr'sā), *n.* A hard, stiff saw used by bricklayers for cutting curved faces upon bricks in building arches, domes, round brick pillars, etc.

**tiers état** (tyärz ä-tü'). [F.: *tiers* (< *L. tertius*), third (see *terce*); *état* (< *L. status*), state, condition, estate: see *state*.] See *third estate*, under *estate*.

**tier-shot** (tēr'shot), *n.* Grape-shot arranged in tiers with circular disks between them.

**tie-strap** (ti'strap), *n.* A strap for tying an animal, having a buckle on one end to fasten it to the ring of a bit, etc.; a halter.

**tie-tie** (ti'ti), *n.* *Naut.*, one of the small pieces of cord fastened to a hammock, and used sometimes to secure it in a roll instead of a hammock-lashing.

**tie-up** (ti'up), *n.* [*< tie up*, under *tie*, *v.*] A strike among street-car or railway men, or others, in which the horses are tied up or traffic is otherwise suspended. [U. S.]

In the event of a *tie-up*, or strike, these street boxes would be used as they now are. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LX. 32.

**tie-wig** (ti'wig), *n.* A wig having the hair behind gathered and tied by a ribbon. *Compare queue and pigtail.*

My niece Toby, in his faced regimentals and the *tie-wig*, kept his rank with my father.

*Sterne*, *Tristram Shandy*, iv. 25.

**tiff** (tif), *v. t.* [*< ME. tiffen, tifen*, < OF. *tiffer, tifer*, also *attiffer, attiser*, F. *attifer*, dress, adorn; cf. D. *tippen*, elip the points or ends of the hair (cf. F. *attifer*, ornament of the head): see *tip*, *v.*] To dress; deck; array.

When *selie* in that *tyr* was *tiffed* as *schel* schold,  
Mellors in here merthe to life maiden selde.

*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), i. 172.

**tiff** (tif), *n.* [*< tiff*, *v.*] Set; attitude.

Did you mark the bean *tiff* of his wig, what a deal of palus he took to toss it back, when the very weight thereof was like to draw him from his seat?

Quoted in *Ashdon's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, ii. 144.

**tiff** (tif), *v.* [Prob. in part a reduction of *tiff*, but ult. < Norw. *tera*, sniff, smell, = Icel. *thefta*, sniff; cf. Norw. *tev, tæ, tæv*, a drawing in of the breath, the wind or scent of an animal, = Sw. dial. *tæ* = Dan. dial. *tæ*, smell, scent, = Icel. *thefta*, smell. Hence *tiff*, *n.*, sniffing, *tiff-sn.* Cf. *tiff*.] I. *trans.* To sip; drink.

He *tiff'd* his punch, and went to rest.

*W. Combe*, *Dr. Syntax's Tours*, i. 5.

II. *intrans.* To lunch. [Anglo-Indian.]

**tiff** (tif), *n.* [A reduction of *tiff*, *n.*, or from the related *tiff*: see *tiff*, *v.* Cf. *tiff*, *n.* Cf. also *tip*.] 1. A draught of liquor; a "drop": as, a *tiff* of brandy.

What say you to a glass of white wine, or a *tiff* of punch, by way of what?

*Fielding*, *Amelia*, viii. 10.

Slipping his *tiff* of brandy punch with great solemnity.

*Scott*, *Guy Rannering*, xi.

2. Thin or small beer. [Prov. Eng.]

That too shall quickly follow, if

It can be rais'd from strong or *tiff*.

*Brome*, Answer to his University Friend.

**tiff** (tif), *v. i.* [Prob. orig. 'sniff' in anger, and so ult. identical with *tiff*, < Norw. *tera* = Icel. *thefta*, sniff: see *tiff*.] To be in a pet; be peevish or quarrelsome.

Poor Mincing *tiff* and *tiff* all the Morning.

*Congreve*, *Way of the World*, ii. 4.

She *tiff'd* at Tim, she ran from Ralph.

*Landon*, *New Style*.

**tiff** (tif), *n.* [*< tiff*, *v.*] A petty quarrel or misunderstanding; a slight pet, or fit of peevishness.

My lord and I have had another little — *tiff*, shall I call it? It came not up to a quarrel.

*Richardson*, *Sir Charles Grandison*, III. xxiv.

**tiffany** (ti'fā-ni), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. also *tiffny, tiffenay, tiffenay*; prob. like the surname *Tiffany* (< ME. *Tiffany, Tyffanie*, etc., ML. *Tiffania, Tefania, Thifania*, etc., a common form name), a reduction of *theophany* (ML. *theophania, theofania*, etc.), equiv. to *epiphany*, with ref. to the feast of Epiphany, the church fes-

tival also called *Twelfth Day*, concluding the Christmas holidays. The name as applied to a silk would thus mean 'Epiphany silk,' i. e. holiday silk; cf. *Easter bounet*, i. e. spring bonnet; cf. also *tawdry*, applied orig. to lace sold at a fair held on the festival of St. Audrey.] I. *n.*; pl. *tiffanies* (-niz). 1. A kind of thin silk; gauze.

The Knights appeared first, as consecrated persons, all in vells like to copes, of silver *tiffany*, gathered, and falling a large compass about them.

*Beaumont*, *Mask of Inner Temple and Gray's Inn*.

Let her have velvets, *tiffanies*, jewels, pearls.

*Fletcher* (and another), *Noble Gentleman*, i. 1.

A vestal veil on her head of *tiffany*, striped with silver.

*Chapman*, *Mask of Middle Temple and Lincoln's Inn*.

Doe we not describe

Some goddesses in a cloud of *tiffanie*?

*Herrick*, *A Nuptial Song*.

2. A kind of gauze muslin, resembling silk gauze.

How much shall I measure you of this *tiffany*, Matty?

*S. Judd*, *Margaret*, i. 6.

3. A portable flour-sieve made of tiffauy. *Hallucell*. [Prov. Eng.]

II. *a.* Made of tiffany, or thin silk: as, a *tiffany* cloak; hence, transparent.

Enter four Cupids from each side of the boscage, attired in flame-coloured taffeta close to their body, like naked boys, with bows, arrows, and wings of gold, chaplets of flowers on their heads, hoodwinked with *tiffany* scarfs. *Beaumont*, *Mask of Inner Temple and Gray's Inn*.

The wit that I took up in Paul's in a *tiffany* cloak without a hatband; now I have put him into a doublet of satin.

*Shirley*, *Witty Fair One*, II. 1.

*Tiffany* Natures are so easily imposed upon.

*Mrs. Cendliere*, *Beau's Duel*, II. 3.

**tiffing, tiffin** (tif'ing, tif'in), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tiff*, *v.*] 1. A sipping; a drinking. [Prov. Eng.]—2. A luncheon; lunch; a slight repast between breakfast and dinner; in India, a characteristic repast of curried dishes, chutney, and fruit. [Anglo-Indian, usually in the provincial form *tiffin*.]

Let's have it for *tiffin*; very cool and nice this hot weather.

*Thackeray*, *Vanity Fair*, iv.

After a pleasant chat we proceeded to the Hongkong hotel for *tiffin*. *Lady Brassey*, *Voyage of Sunbeam*, II. xxi.

**tiffish** (tif'ish), *n.* [*< tiff* + *-ish*.] Inclined to peevishness; petulant. [Colloq.]

**tift** (tif), *n.* [Perhaps < Norw. *tæft*, drawing the breath, wind or scent of an animal; cf. *tev*, drawing the breath: < *tera*, sniff, breathe: see *tiff*.] 1. A sniff; whiff; breath.

Four and twenty silver bells

Were a' tied till his mane,

And yae *tift* o' the norland wud,

They thoked aye by ane.

*Lord Thomas and Fair Annet* (Child's Ballads, II. 125).

2. A draught of liquor: same as *tiff*, 1. *Hallucell*.

**tift** (tif), *v. i.* [Cf. *tiff*, *v.*, and *tift*, *n.*] Same as *tiff*.

We *tifted* a little going to church, and fairly quarrelled before the bells had done a lugh.

*Sheridan*, *School for Scandal*, i. 2.

**tift** (tif), *n.* [*< tift*, *v.* Cf. *tiff*, *n.*] Same as *tiff*. [Colloq. or prov. Eng.]

After all your fatigue you seem as ready for a *tift* with me as if you had newly come from church.

*Blackwood's Mag.*

**tig** (tig), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tigged*, ppr. *tigging*. [A dial. var. of *tick*.] To touch lightly with the hand, as in the game of tag or tig; give a light stroke or tap to. [Scotch and prov. Eng.]

**tig** (tig), *n.* [A dial. var. of *tick*.] 1. A light touch, such as is given in the game of tag or tig; a tap; a slight stroke.

Andrew was compelled to submit, only muttering between his teeth, "Ower many maisters—ower many maisters, as the paddock said to the harrow, when every tooth gae her a *tig*."

*Scott*, *Rob Roy*, xxvii.

2. Same as *tag*.

On the outskirts of the crowd, some of the town's children . . . profanely playing *tig*.

*R. L. Stevenson*, *Education of an Engineer*

[Prov. Eng. or Scotch in both uses.]

**tig** (tig), *n.* [Origin obscure.] A flat-bottomed drinking-cup, of capacious size and generally with four handles, formerly used for passing round the table at convivial entertainments. [Prov. Eng. or Scotch.]

**Tiga** (ti'gā), *n.* [NL. (Kaup, 1836).] A genus of Asiatic woodpeckers with only three toes on each foot, also called *Chrysocolaptes* and *Chloropicoides*. The inner hind toe, or hallux, is absent (as in *Picoides*). The genus is wide-ranging on the continent

and many of the islands. The type is *T. javanensis* (formerly *Picus tige* and usually *T. tridactyla*), ranging from Java, etc., to the Malay peninsula and Bengal; *T. shorei* and *T. everetti* are the other species. The first-named is a handsome woodpecker, 10 inches long, with golden-greenish back, black tail, crimson occipital crest, pale-buffy sides of the head and neck striped with black, and the under parts rayed and barred with black on a light ground.

**tigaree** (tig-ā-rē'), *n.* [Guiana.] The red creeper, *Tetracera Tigarea*.

**tige** (tēzh), *n.* [*< F. tige*, a stalk, stem, pipe, < *L. tibia*, a pipe: see *tibia*.] 1. A stem or stalk; also, the shaft of a column, from the base-moldings to the capital.—2. In some firearms, a pin at the base of the breech, designed to expand the base of the ball.—3. In a center-fire cartridge, a support for the cap or primer.

**tige-arm** (tēzh'ārm), *n.* A muzzle-loading small arm having a steel tige screwed into the center of the breech-pin, upon which the bullet drops and is then forced into the grooves by sharp blows from the ramrod. The powder-chargo is placed in the annulus around the tige.

**tigella** (ti-jel'), *n.* [NL., < *F. tigelle*, dim. of *tige*, a stalk, stem: see *tige*.] Same as *tigelle*.

**tigellate** (ti-jel-lāt), *n.* [*< NL. \*tigellatus*, < *tigella*, a tigella: see *tigella*.] In bot., having a short stalk, as the plumule of a bean.

**tigelle** (ti-jel'), *n.* [*< F. tigelle*: see *tigella*.] In bot., the young embryonic axis or primitive stem which bears the cotyledons; the caulicle; the radicle. By some, however, the name has been applied to the plumule.

**tigellus** (ti-jel'us), *n.*; pl. *tigelli* (-i). [NL., *m.*, equiv. to *tigella*, *f.*: see *tigella*.] In bot., same as *tigelle*.

**tiger** (ti'gēr), *n.* [Formerly also *tyger, tigre, tygre*; < ME. *tigre, tygre*, < OF. *tigre, tygre*, F. *tigre* = Sp. It. *tigre*, *m.*, *tigra*, *f.*, = Pg. *tigre*, *m.*, = D. *tijger* = G. Dan. Sw. *tiger* = Bohem. *tigr* = Pol. *tygrys* = Russ. *tigrā*, < *L. tigris*, < Gr. *tygris*, a tiger; appar. a foreign word, perhaps < OPers. (Zend) \**tighri*, a tiger, a supposed particular use (in allusion to the swiftness with which the tiger leaps upon his prey) of *tighri*, \**tigra*, Pers. *tir*, an arrow (cf. Skt. *tīra*, *tir*, Hind. *tir*, an arrow), < *tighra*, sharp, < √ *stig*, Skt. √ *tij*, sharp: see *stick*. Cf. *L. Tigris*, < Gr. *Τύγρις*, < OPers. *Tigra*, Pers. *Tir*, the river Tigris, lit. 'the river Arrow,' so called from its swiftness.] 1. A feline quadruped, *Felis tigris* or *Tigris regalis*, one of



Tige javanensis.



Royal Tiger (*Felis tigris*).



the two largest living cats (the other being the lion), of the family *Felidae*. The tiger is beautifully striped with black and tawny yellow; it has no mane. The female, when distinguished, is called *tigress*. The tiger inhabits southern Asia and some of the larger islands belonging to that continent, having there the same position that the lion has in Africa. The tiger attains his full development in India, the name *Bengal tiger* being used as synonymous with those specimens which appear as the most typical and most powerful representatives of the species. In habits the tiger is far more active and agile than the lion, and exhibits a large amount of fierce cunning. He generally selects as his lair a concealed spot near a watercourse, whence to spring upon the animals that approach to drink. His tread through the thick jungle is stealthy, and he appears to avoid rather than court danger, unless when brought to bay, when he turns an appalling front to the foe. Tigers do not generally attack man, but in some cases they seem to acquire a special liking for human prey, and boldly approach villages for the purpose of securing it; such are known as *man-eaters* (see *man-eater*, 2). In some districts the loss of human life is enough to become a matter of official statistics. The natives destroy them by traps, pits, poisoned arrows, and other means. Tiger-hunting is a favorite Indian sport. It is pursued generally by Europeans, the tiger being shot from the back of an elephant. When taken young the tiger can be tamed, and tigers thus domesticated are not rarely to be seen in India.

2. The thylacine dasyure, or tiger-wolf; so called from the stripes. See *Thylacine* (with cut).—3. A person of a fierce, bloodthirsty disposition.—4. A dissolute swaggering dandy; a ruffling blade; a swaggerer; a hector; a bully; a mowhawk.

"A man may have a very good coat-of-arms, and he a tiger, my boy," the Major said, chipping his egg: "that man is a tiger, mark my word—a low man."

Thackeray, *Pendennis*, xv.

5. [Humorously compared to a tiger in a show-wagon driven about the streets in parade.] A groom who goes out with the equipage of his master—that is, with the dog-cart, carriage, cab, or other vehicle driven by the master himself, his duty being to take care of the equipage when the master has left the box.

His tiger, Tim, was clean of limb,  
His hoofs were polished, his jacket was trim  
With a very smart bit in his smart cravat,  
And a little cockade on the top of his hat,  
Tallest of boys or shortest of men,  
He stood in his stockings just four feet ten.

Barham, *Unclouded Legends*, I 281.

6. [Appar. so called as being "an ornamental addition": in allusion to the tiger or groom (def. 5) who sits as if a mere ornament in the vehicle which his master drives.] An additional cheer; "one more" (after the word *tiger*); as, three cheers and a *tiger*. [Colloq.]—7. In *sugar-mannet*, a tank with perforated bottom, through which the molasses escapes. *L. H. Knight*.—8. A hug of the family *Tupitidae*: translating the French name.—9. A fabulous bird. See the extract.

Yet then there other byrdes the whyche ben called *Tigres* and they be so stronge that they wyl bere or eary in theyr neste a man sytting vpon an horse all armyd for the hede to ye fote.

R. Eden (First Booke on America, ed. Arber, p. xxxii.).

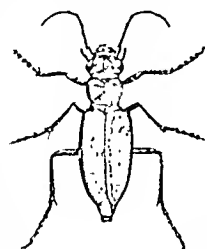
**American tiger**, the jaguar, *Felis onca*. See cut under *jaguar*.—**Bengal tiger**. See def. 1.—**Black tiger**, a melanic variety of the jaguar.—**Clouded tiger**, the clouded tiger cat. See *tiger cat*.—**Heraldic tiger**, in *her.*, an imaginary beast unlike a real tiger and more of the shape of a wolf except for having a tufted tail like a lion's. It should always be blazoned *heraldic tiger* to distinguish it from the real creature, which is sometimes depicted in recent heraldry.—**Marbled tiger**, the marbled tiger-cat. See *marbled*.—**Mexican tiger**, the jaguar.—**Red tiger**, the cougar. See cut under *cougar*.—**Royal Bengal tiger**, the common tiger, *Felis tigris*. See def. 1.—**Saber-toothed tiger**, a machirolut, one of the great fossil cats, with enormous upper canines, belonging to the subfamily *Machairodontinae*. See *Machairodontinae*, and cut under *saber-toothed*.—**Tiger natural**, in *her.*, a bearing resembling the real tiger more or less closely. So called to distinguish it from the heraldic tiger.—**Tiger swallowtail**. See *swallowtail*.—**To buck or fight the tiger**. See *fight*.—**Tortoise-shell tiger**, the clouded tiger-cat. See cut under *tiger cat*.—**Water-tiger**, a predaceous water-beetle of the family *Dytiscidae*, so called from their habits. See *Hydra-dytiscidae*, and cut under *Dytiscidae*.

**tigerantier** (ti-gér-ru'tik), *n.* [*tiger* + *-antier*, a capricious addition, prob. in simulation of elephantine.] Ravenous. [Rare.]

In what sheep's-head ordinary have you chew'd away the meridian of your tiger-antic stomach?

Ton Brown, *Works*, II, 170. (Davies.)

**tiger-beetle** (ti-gér-bé'tl), *n.* Any beetle of the family *Cicindellidae*: so called from its active predaceous habits. See also cuts under *Amblychila* and *Cicindela*.



Virginia Tiger beetle (*Tetracha virginica*).

**tiger-bittern** (ti-gér-bit'érn), *n.* A South American bird of the heron family and genus *Tigrisoma*, of which there are several species: so called from the markings of the plumage. See cut under *Tigrisoma*.

**tiger-cat** (ti-gér-kat), *n.* 1. One of several streaked or spotted cats of the family *Felidae*.



Clouded Tiger cat (*Felis macroura*).

and genus *Felis*: so called from their resemblance to the tiger in markings or in ferocity, though they are all much smaller, and range down to the size of a large house-cat. These cats are numerous in both hemispheres, and the name has no special meaning without a qualifying term. The clouded tiger-cat, *F. macroura*, of the East Indies is perhaps the largest and handsomest. The American ocelot is a tiger-cat, and others have their distinctive names, as *chalk*, *ser-cat*, and *marquise*. See these words, and cuts under *sercat* and *ocelot*.

2. A mongrel or hybrid between the wildcat of Europe (*F. catus*) and the domestic cat.—**Long-tailed tiger-cat**, *Felis macroura* of Brazil, closely resembling the ocelot, and sometimes called *oceloid leopard*.—**Marbled tiger-cat**. See *marbled*.

**tiger-chop** (ti-gér-chop), *n.* A species of fig-marigold, *Messembryanthemum tigrinum*.

**tiger-cowry** (ti-gér-kou'ri), *n.* A tiger-shell; a kind of cowry with large spots, *Cypraea tigris*. See cut under *Cypraea*.

**tiger-eye** (ti-gér-i), *n.* Same as *tiger's-eye*.

**tiger-flower** (ti-gér-flou'ér), *n.* A plant of the genus *Tigridia*: so named from the variegation of the flower. The ordinary species is *T. parviflora*, one of the most showy of garden flowers, having a perianth six inches broad, colored a brilliant scarlet with copious crimson spots toward the dark center. The flower is of a triangular form, the three inner divisions of the perianth being much smaller than the three outer. Each flower lasts only a day, but there is a quick succession for six or eight weeks. There are several varieties, including the yellow and the white tiger-flower. From its native land sometimes called *Mexican tiger-flower*. Also *three-tribe*.

**tiger-footed** (ti-gér-fut'ed), *n.* A Swift as a tiger; hastening to devour. [Rare.]

This tiger footed rage, when it shall find  
The harm of unbecom'g softness, will too late  
The leaden pounds to a heft. *Shak.*, Cor., III. 1. 312.

**tiger-frog** (ti-gér-frog), *n.* Same as *leopard-frog*.

**tiger-grass** (ti-gér-gris), *n.* A dwarf fan-palm, *Nannorhops Ritchiana*, of western India, extending into Persia: put by the natives to a great variety of uses. It was formerly classed with *Chamærops*, from which it chiefly differs by its valvate instead of lobed petals or corolla-segments.

**tigerine** (ti-gér-in), *a.* [*tiger* + *-ine*.] See *tigrine*.

**tigerish** (ti-gér-ish), *a.* [Also *tigrish*: *tiger* + *-ish*.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling a tiger in appearance, nature, or habits. (*a*) Fierce, bloodthirsty, or cruel.

Let this thought thy *tigerish* courage pass.

Sir P. Sidney, *Astrophel and Stella*.

(*b*) Swaggering; bully-like. Compare *tiger*, 4.

Nothing could be more vagrant, devil-mie-carish, and, to use a slang word, *tigrish*, than his whole air.

Bulwer, *My Novel*, vi. 20.

**tigerism** (ti-gér-izm), *n.* [*tiger* + *-ism*.] 1. Tigerish disposition or propensities.—2. Dissolute swaggering habits; especially, an affectation of such habits.

In France, where *tigerism* was to be the fashion among the painters, I make no doubt *Armine* would have let his beard and wig grow, and looked the fiercest of the fierce.

Thackeray, *Character Sketches*, The Artists.

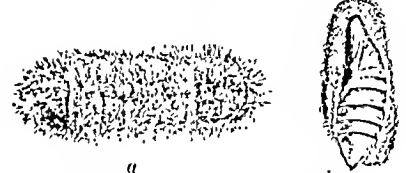
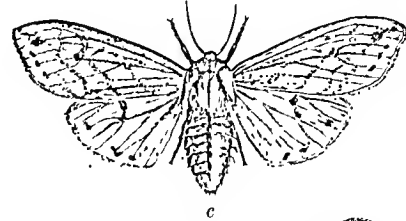
**tigerkin** (ti-gér-kin), *n.* [*tiger* + *-kin*.] A little tiger or tiger-cat: used humorously of the domestic cat.

It is only from the attic that you can appreciate the picturesque which belongs to our domesticated *tigerkin*. The goat should be seen on the Alps, and the cat on the housetop.

Bulwer, *Caxtons*, xiv. 2.

**tiger-lily** (ti-gér-lil'i), *n.* A common garden lily, *Lilium tigrinum*, native in China, bearing nodding flowers with a reflexed perianth of a dull-orange color spotted with black (whence the name). It produces bulblets in the axils of the leaves. Its bulbs are used for food in China and Japan.

**tiger-moth** (ti-gér-môth), *n.* A moth of the family *Arctiidae*, as *Euprepia caje* and *E. plantaginis*, whose larvae are known as *bear-caterpillars* and *woolly bears*. *Arctia isabella* is the isabella



Isabella Tiger-moth (*Arctia isabella*).  
*a*, larva; *b*, cocoon and chrysalis; *c*, moth.

tiger-moth. *Deiopeia bella* is a common tiger-moth in the United States. See also cuts under *bear*, *Euprepia*, and *Uthrisia*.

**tiger's-claw** (ti-gérz-klá), *n.* Same as *baag-nouk*.

**tiger's-eye** (ti-gérz-i), *n.* An ornamental stone of a yellow color, with brilliant, chatoyant, or opalescent reflections due to its delicate fibrous structure. It consists essentially of quartz colored by yellow iron oxide—the latter produced by the alteration of fibers of the blue mineral crocidolite, which originally penetrated the quartz; hence often, though improperly, called *crocidolite*. It has been obtained in large quantities in the Asbestos Mountains in South Africa. Also *tiger-eye*.

**tiger's-foot** (ti-gérz-fut), *n.* A twining plant, *Ipomoea Pes-tigridis*, with pedately-lobed leaves, widely diffused through the Old World tropics.

**tiger-shark** (ti-gér-shárk), *n.* A large and voracious shark, *Galeocerdo maculatus* or *Stegos-*



Tiger-shark (*Stegosoma tigrinum*).

*stoma tigrinum*, more or less marked with yellow, of the warmer parts of the Atlantic and Pacific; the zebra-shark.

**tiger-shell** (ti-gér-shel), *n.* The tiger-cowry. **tiger's-milk** (ti-gérz-milk), *n.* The aerid milky juice of the euphorbiaceous tree *Ercavaria Agallocha*, found from India to Polynesia. The sap is extremely volatile, and affects the eyes, throat, etc., in gathering. It is used to cure ulcers.

**tiger-wolf** (ti-gér-wulf), *n.* 1. The spotted hyena, *Crocuta maculata*. See cut under *hyena*.—2. The thylacine dasyure, *Thylacinus cynocephalus*. See cut under *thylacine*.

**tiger-wood** (ti-gér-wúd), *n.* 1. A wood imported from British Guiana, and used by cabinet-makers: same as *itaka-wood*.—2. A variety of citron-wood.

**tight**, *n.* A close; an inclosure; acroft. *E. Phil-lips*, 1706.

**tight** (tit), *a.* [*ME. tight, tight, tight* (also rarely *tought*, *E. taught, tant*), a var. (with initial *t* for *th* due to assimilation with the final *t*, perhaps after the Sw. Dan. forms) of *\*thight, thight*, *E. dial. thite*, prop. spelled *\*thight*, also *theat* (after Icel. *thétr* ?), *AS. \*thiht* (not found) = MD. *dight*, D. *digt* = MHG. *dihite*, G. *dicht*, dial. *deicht*, thick, solid, dense, = Icel. *thétr* = Sw. *tät* = Dan. *tet* = Goth. *\*theihts* (not recorded), tight, close, compact; appar. with orig. pp. suffix *-t* (as in *light*, *a.*); perhaps akin to *thick*.] 1. Close or closely compacted in texture or structure. (*a*) So firmly com-

packed or put together as to be impermeable or impervious to air, gas, rain, water, etc.: as, a water-tight tank; an air-tight vessel. (b) Staunch; strong; firmly built or made.

'Tis known my father hath no less  
Than three great argosies; besides two gallasses,  
And twelve tight galleys. *Shak.*, T. of the S., li. 1. 381.  
Some tight vessel that holds out against wind and water.  
*Ep. Hall*, Naomi and Ruth.  
Hence—2. Trim; tidy; neat.

How the tight lass knives, combs, and selssors spies,  
And looks on thimbles with desiring eyes.  
*Gay*, Shepherd's Week, Saturday, l. 77.

O, 'tis a snug little island!  
A right little, tight little island!  
*Dibdin*, The Snug Little Island.

A tight, likely wench she was, too.  
*H. B. Stour*, Uncle Tom's Cabin, vii.  
3. Expert; handy; skilful; adroit; capable.

My queen's a squire  
More tight at this than thou.  
*Shak.*, A. and C., iv. 4. 15.

And so the house is haunted, is it? It will take a tighter  
workman than I am to keep the spirits out of the seven  
gables. *Hawthorne*, Seven Gables, xiii.

4. Close; firm; as, a tight grasp; a tight knot.—  
5. Close-fitting; especially, fitting too closely  
because too small, narrow, or the like: as, a  
tight shoe; a tight coat.

A man will always be more looked at whose dress flutters  
in the air than he whose dress sits tight upon him.  
*Landor*, Imag. Conv., Archdeacon Hare and Walter  
Landor.

A wedding-ring growing always tighter as I grow fatter  
and older. *Trollope*, Last Chronicle of Barset, xxv.

6. Close-fisted; narrow; niggardly; parsimonious: as, a man tight in his dealings. [Colloq.]  
—7. Tense; taut; strained or stretched so as  
to leave no slack: as, a tight rope.

Nor would he loose the reins, nor could he hold 'em tight.  
*Addison*, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph. ii.  
Tom has eaten kidney and pigeon pie, and imbibed coffee,  
till his little skin is as tight as a drum.  
*T. Hughes*, Tom Brown at Rugby, i. 4.

8. Produced by or requiring great straining or  
exertion; severe: as, to get through by a tight  
pull; specifically, in *med.*, noting a cough ac-  
companied with a painful sense of constriction,  
and without expectoration; racking; hacking.  
[Colloq.]—9. Scarce; not easily obtained or  
obtainable, because held firmly or tied up in  
some way: applied to money; hence, straitened  
for want of money: as, a tight money-market.  
[Commercial slang.]

A few curt sentences . . . told how matters stood in  
the City;—money was tight; . . . but of that financial  
sensitiveness that shrinks timidly from all enterprise after  
a period of crash and bankruptcy Cudluff could make  
nothing. *Lever*, Brambleighs of Bishop's Folly, l. xxi.

I've known the City now for more than ten years, Mr.  
Crosbie, and I never knew money to be so tight as it is at  
this moment. *Trollope*, Last Chronicle of Barset, xlii.

10. Under the influence of strong drink; in-  
toxicated; tipsy; "full." [Slang.]

No, sir, not a bit tipsy; . . . not even what Mr. Cuthill  
calls tight. *Lever*, Brambleighs of Bishop's Folly, l. xxiv.

How she cried out half her sight,  
When you staggered by next night,  
Twice as dirty as a serpent, and a hundred times as tight.  
*W. Carleton*, Johnny Rich.

11. Noting the condition of the cutting edge  
of a saw as condensed by hammering. Also  
*small*.—In a tight box. See *box*.—Tight cooper.  
See *cooper*.—Tight rope, a tensely stretched rope on  
which an acrobat performs dexterous feats at a greater or  
less height from the ground.

A damned uneven floor, . . . where a gentleman may  
break his neck, if he does not walk as upright as a posture-  
master on the tight-rope. *Scott*, Kenilworth, xxxiii.

tight<sup>1</sup> (tīt), *v. t.* [*ME. tighten* = *Sw. tätta* =  
*Dan. tatte*, make tight; from the adj.] To make  
tight; tighten. [Obsolete or colloq.]

tight<sup>2</sup> (tīt), *adv.* See *tite*<sup>1</sup>.

tight<sup>3</sup>, *An old protorot of tite*<sup>1</sup>.

tighten (tīt'n), *v.* [*ME. \*tightnen* (= *Sw. tätta*;  
as *tight<sup>1</sup>* + *-en*).] *I. trans.* To make tight;  
draw tighter; straiten; make more close in any  
manner; constrict.

The bowstring encreased my neck. All was ready; they  
waited the last signal to tighten the fatal cord.

*Marryat*, Pacha of Many Tales, Story of Old Woman.  
[*Latham*.]

II. *intrans.* To become tight; be drawn  
tighter.

Her fingers tightened round his own,  
And a sound like a tender moan  
Parted her lips.  
*William Morris*, Earthly Paradise, II. 112.

tightener (tīt'nēr), *n.* [Also *tightner*; < *tighten* + *-er*.] 1. One who or that which tightens, or  
that which is used for tightening; specifically,  
in *anat.*, a tensor.

This wheel . . . was driven by a four-inch belt, a  
tightener pulley being so used as to prevent all slip and to  
maintain the maximum speed.

*Jour. Franklin Inst.*, CXXIX. 201.

2. A hearty meal. [Slang.]

At one house, known as "Rodway's Coffee-house," a man  
can have a meal for 1d.—a mug of hot coffee and two  
slices of bread and butter, while for two-pence what is  
elegantly termed a tightener—that is to say, a most plen-  
tiful repast—may be obtained.

*Mayhew*, London Labour and London Poor, I. 70.

tightening-pulley (tīt'ning-pū'lē), *n.* A pul-  
ley which rests against a band to tighten it,  
and thus increase its frictional adhesion to the  
working pulleys over which it runs. *E. H.*  
*Knight*.

tighter (tīt'tēr), *n.* [*tight<sup>1</sup>* + *-er*.] Same as  
*tightener*. [Obsolete or colloq.]

Julius Caesar and Pompey were boat-wrights and tighters  
of ships. *Urquhart*, tr. of Rabelais, ii. 30. (*Davies*.)

tightly<sup>1</sup> (tīt'tī), *adv.* [*tight<sup>1</sup>* + *-ly*.] In  
a tight manner; closely; firmly; compactly;  
neatly; well.

When we have cozened 'em most tightly, thou shalt steal  
away the innkeeper's daughter.

*Fletcher* (and another), Fair Maid of the Inn, ii. 2.

The Marquis of Salisbury came down buttoned up tight-  
ly in a black frock coat, carrying a light gray overcoat over  
his arm. *T. C. Crawford*, English Life, p. 126.

tightly<sup>2</sup>, *adv.* See *titly*.

tightner (tīt'nēr), *n.* Same as *tightener*.

tightness (tīt'nes), *n.* The character or qual-  
ity of being tight, in any sense of that word.

tights (tīts), *n. pl.* Garments clinging closely  
to the legs, or to the whole form, and intended  
either to display the form or to facilitate move-  
ment, or both, as in the case of dancers, acro-  
bats, or gymnasts.

A fat man in black tights, and cloudy Berlins.  
*Dickens*, Sketches, Tales, lv.

And I shall be in tights, and dance a breakdown.  
*W. Black*, In Silk Attire, xxvii.

tigress (tī'gres), *n.* [*F. tigresse*; as *tiger* +  
*-ess*.] A female tiger.

tigretier (tō-gre-tiā'), *n.* [*F.*] In Abyssinia, a  
disease resembling the dancing mania.

Tigridia (tī-grid'i-ā), *n.* [*NL.* (Ker, 1805), so  
called from the spotted flowers; < *L. tigris*, a  
tiger; see *tiger*.] A genus of monocotyledonous  
plants, of the order *Iridacæ* and tribe *Moracæ*.  
It is characterized by flowers with free-spreading seg-  
ments, the three inner ones much smaller, obtuse, and  
undulate, and two-parted style-branches with awl-shaped  
lobes. The 7 species are natives of Mexico, Central Amer-  
ica, Peru, and Chili. They are bulbous plants with a few  
narrow or plicate leaves and one or two terminal spathe,  
prized for their few singular but evanescent flowers. See  
*tiger-flower*.

tigrine (tī'grin), *a.* [*L. tigrinus*, < *tigris*, a tiger;  
see *tiger*.] Like a tiger in coloration; noting  
various striped or spotted animals, often trans-  
lating the specific technical word *tigrinus* or  
*tigrina*. Also *tigrine*.

Tigris (tī'gris), *n.* [*NL.*, < *L. tigris*, a tiger;  
see *tiger*.] 1. A genus of *Felidæ*, or section  
of *Felis*, based on the tiger, as *T. regalis*.—2.  
An obsolete constellation where *Vulpecula*  
now is, first found in the planisphere of  
Bartsch, 1624, and recognized for more than  
a century following.

tigrish (tī'grish), *a.* Same as *tigerish*.

Tigrisoma (tī-grī-sō'mā), *n.* [*NL.* (Swainson,  
1827), < *Gr. τῆρις*, tiger, + *σῶμα*, body.] A ge-



Tiger-bittern (*Tigrisoma cabanisi*)

nus of bitterns, of the family *Ardeidæ* and sub-  
family *Botaurinæ*, having the plumage closely  
and profusely variegated; the tiger-bitterns.  
tig-tag (tīg'tag), *n.* [*tig<sup>1</sup>* + *tag<sup>2</sup>*.] Same as  
*tag<sup>2</sup>*.

tike<sup>1</sup> (tik), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal form of  
*tick*<sup>2</sup>.

tike<sup>2</sup> (tik), *n.* [Also *tyke*; < *ME. tike*, *tyke*, < *Icel.*  
*tik* = *Sw. tik*, a bitch.] A cur-dog; hence, in  
contempt, a low, snarling fellow.

Hewe downe hertly gone heythene tykes!  
*Morte Arthure* (E. E. T. S.), l. 3643.

Avant, you curs!  
Hound or spaniel, brach or lym,  
Or bobtail tike or trundle-tail.

*Shak.*, Lear, iii. 6. 73.

Sacrifice this tyke in her sight, . . . which being done,  
one of your soldiers may dip his foul shirt in his blood.

*Peele*, Edward I.

Oh, let us not, like snarling tykes,  
In wrangling be divided.

*Burns*, The Dumfries Volunteers.

tike<sup>3</sup> (tik), *n.* [*ME. tike*; perhaps a particu-  
lar use of *tike<sup>2</sup>*.] A countryman or clown; a  
boor; a churl; a fellow.

Now aren thei lowe cheorles,  
As wide as the worlde is wonyeth ther none  
Bote vnder tribut and tallage as tikes and cheorles.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), xxii. 37.

He accounts them very honest Tikes, and can with all  
safety trust his Life in their Hands, for now and then Glid-  
ing their Palms for the good Services they do him.  
Quoted in *Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*,  
[II. 220.]

tikel, *v.* and *a.* An obsolete spelling of *tickle*.

tikoor, tikul (tī-kōr', tī'kul), *n.* [*E. Ind.*] An  
East Indian tree, *Garcinia pedunculata*, of the  
order *Guttiferæ*, 60 feet in height, bearing a  
large yellow fleshy fruit, the seeds invested  
with a succulent aril. The fruit is of a pleas-  
ant acid flavor, and is of similar use to limes  
and lemons.

tikor (tī'kōr), *n.* [*Hind. tikur*, Beng. *tikhura*.]  
A starch manufactured from the tubers of an  
East Indian plant, *Curcuma angustifolia*, form-  
ing the chief arrowroot of India. See *Curcu-  
ma*, 2.

tikul, *n.* See *tikoor*.

tikus (tī'kus), *n.* [Native name.] An animal  
of the genus *Gymnura*, as *G. rafflesi*, native of  
the Moluccas and Sumatra; the bulau.

tilt, *prep.* An old spelling of *tilt*.

til<sup>2</sup> (til), *n.* [*Hind. til*, < *Skt. tila*, the seed  
of *sesamum*, also the plant itself.] The sesame,  
or its seed.

tilbury (tī'he-ri), *n.*; *pl. tilburies* (-riz). [So  
called after one *Tilbury*, a London coachmaker,  
at the beginning of the 19th century.] A gig  
or two-wheeled carriage without a top or cover.

The Regent drives in the Park every day in a *tilbury*,  
with his groom sitting by his side.  
*Greville*, Memoirs, June 7, 1818.

tildi, *v. t.* See *teld*, *tilt*<sup>1</sup>.

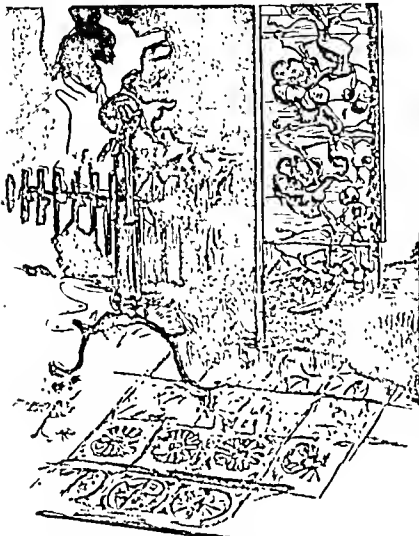
tilde (tīl'de), *n.* [*Sp. tilde* (= *OF. title*, *tiltre*),  
an accent, mark, tittle, a more vernacular form  
of *título*, a title: see *tittle*<sup>2</sup>, *tilla*.] A diacritic  
mark (˘) placed over the letter *n* in Spanish to  
indicate that it is sounded as a palatal *n*, or  
very nearly like *n* followed by *y*, as in *señor*,  
pronounced sānyōr', *cañon*, pronounced kā-  
nyōn', and hence in English written *canyon*.  
This sound is represented in Portuguese by *nh*, in Italian  
and French by *gn*. The mark ˘, also written as a straight  
dash, like the macron, ˉ, was originally a small *n*, *n̄*  
representing *nn*, as in *año* for *anno*, from Latin *annus*.  
The mark was much used for *n* or *nn* in medieval manu-  
scripts, and hence in early printed books, being put above  
the preceding letter to save space: thus, *mōnētū* for  
*monumentum*. The tilde is also used in the Roman nota-  
tion of Oriental and other languages: thus, *ñ* for the  
Sanskrit palatal nasal. It is sometimes used by analogy  
over *l* to indicate *l* followed by *y* (Spanish and French *ll*,  
Portuguese *lh*, Italian *gl*).

Tilden Act. See *act*.

tile<sup>1</sup> (tīl), *n.* [Formerly also *tyle*; < *ME. tile*,  
*tyle*, *tyil*, *tygel*, *tegele*, < *AS. tigel*, *tigele* =  
*D. tegchel*, *tegel* = *OHG. ziaagal*, *MHG. ziegel*, *G.*  
*ziegel* = *Sw. tegel* = *Dan. tegl* = *F. tuile* = *Sp.*  
*teja* = *Pg. telha* = *It. tegghia*, *tegola*, < *L. tegula*,  
usually in the *pl. tegulae*, tiles, roof-tiles, a  
tiled roof, < *tegere*, cover, roof: see *thatch*.] 1.  
A thin slab or plate of baked clay, used for cov-  
ering the roofs of buildings, paving floors, lin-  
ing furnaces and ovens, constructing drains,  
etc., and variously compounded and shaped ac-  
cording to the use in view. In ancient times roof-  
ing-tiles cut from marble were often used upon important  
buildings, carved in the form of those in pottery. The  
best qualities of brick-earth are used for making tiles, and  
the process is similar to that of brickmaking. Roofing-  
tiles are chiefly of two sorts, *plain tiles* and *pantiles*, the  
former being flat, the latter curved, both being laid so as  
to overlap and carry off any rain they receive. See *cut*  
under *pantile*.

And from on high,  
Where Masons mount the Ladder, Fragments fly;  
Mortar and crumbled Lime in Show'rs descend,  
And o'er thy Head destructive Tiles impend.  
*Gay*, Trivia, II. 270.

2. A similar slab or plate of pottery, glazed and often decorated, used for ornamental pavements, revetments to walls, etc.; also, a like slab of porcelain, glazed and plain or decorated;



Mosaic Work in Tiled Tiles as applied to a fireplace

an encaustic tile; also, a slab of stone or marble used with others like it in a pavement or revetment. In the middle ages such tiles of stone were frequently incised with elaborate designs, the incisions being filled with lead or a colored composition, or occasionally incised in mosaic.

3. In *metal*, a small flat piece of dried earth or earthenware used to cover vessels in which metals are fused. — 4. A section of pipe of earthenware, glazed or unglazed. The sections are either made so that one end of every piece enters a socket formed on the contiguous end of the next, or they are joined by being merely placed in apposition and the junction covered with narrow curved strips of earthenware made for the purpose and set in cement. Another form, now less used, consists of arch-shaped tiles which are laid so as to rest on flat tiles forming the bottom.

5. Tiles of any kind collectively; tiling; construction of tiles.

Much of their tile wherewith they cover their churches and houses is made of wood. *Virgil*, *Crucifix*, l. 70.

There, knave Kil-men ply their occupations  
For brick and tile: there for their firm foundations  
They dig to hell.

*Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Barlas's Weeks, II, Babym.

6. A tall stiff hat; a silk hat; humorously compared to a section of pipe (hence also called *storepipe*). [*Slang*.]

A stalwart old Baron, who, nothing as henchman  
To one of our early Kings, kill'd a big Frenchman,  
A feat which his Majesty deign'd to smile on,  
Allow'd him thenceforward to sit with his tile on.

*Barham*, *Inglisby Legends*, II, 69.

His damaged tile was in permanent escape for the late lamented Poole.  
*T. Witherby*, *Love and Skates*.

**Alhambra tiles**, enameled and painted tiles for architectural ornament of similar character to those abundant in the palace of the Alhambra, that is, forming when assembled geometrical and interlaced patterns, the pattern being large in scale, and requiring many separate pieces to make up one unit of the design. — **Compartment tiles**. See *compartment*. — **Drain-tiles**, tiles forming a pipe, or made in the form of an arch and laid upon flat tiles (called *beds*), used to form drains, the smaller sewers, etc. See *def* 4. — **Dutch tile**, a tile of enameled earthenware, painted usually in blue but sometimes in other colors, generally with scriptural subjects, and used for wall-decoration, for lining fireplaces, etc. These tiles were originally made in the Netherlands about the time of the Renaissance, but the type has since been reproduced in other countries. — **Encaustic tile**, a wall- or floor-tile, made by pressing a die upon the clay filling the depression thus formed with vitrifiable color, or with clay of another color, and then burning to fix the color and design. Such tiles are sometimes enameled. The most common so-called encaustic floor-tiles are enameled and in small pieces in plain colors, the designs being formed by putting tiles of different shapes and colors together. The name is arbitrary, and without exact reference to the process of manufacture, and is also given to glazed porcelain tiles bearing fired designs in vitrifiable colors. See also under *encaustic*. — **Fan-tile**. See *fan-tile*. — **Plain tile**, a roofing-tile in the form of a simple parallelogram, usually about 10 by 6 inches, and 1 inch thick; a crown-tile. Every tile is pierced at one end with two holes, through which are passed the wooden pins which secure it to the lath. *E. H. Knight*. — **Ridge-tile**. Same as *crown-tile*, 2. (See also *crown-tile*, *crown-tile*, *hip-tile*.)

**tile<sup>1</sup>** (til), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tiled*, ppr. *tiling*. [Formerly also *tyl*; < ME. *tilen*, *tylen*; < *tile*, *n.*] To cover or roof with tiles.

At last she saw a fair tyld house,  
And there she swore by the road  
That she would to that fair tyld house,  
There for to get her some food.  
*The West-Country Damosel's Complaint* (Child's Ballads, II, 355).

**tile<sup>2</sup>** (til), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tiled*, ppr. *tiling*. [A back-formation, < *tiler*, 4, the same as *tiler*, 1, 'one who tiles or makes tiles,' but assumed, because the *tiler* stands at the closed door, to mean 'one who closes the door': see *tiler*.] 1. In *freemasonry*, to guard against the entrance of the uninitiated by placing the *tiler* at the closed door: as, to *tile* a lodge; to *tile* a meeting. Hence — 2. To bind to keep what is said or done in strict secrecy.

"Upon my word, Madam," I had begun, and was going on to say that I didn't know one word about all these matters which seemed so to interest Mrs. Major Boyto, when the Major, giving me a tread or stamp with his large foot under the table, said, "Come, come, Snob, my boy, we are all *tiled*, you know."  
*Thackeray*, *Book of Snobs*, xxv.

**tile<sup>3</sup>** (til), *n.* Same as *til-tree*.

**tile-copper** (til'kop'er), *n.* In *metul*, a product of the smelting of ores of copper which are contaminated to a considerable extent by the presence of other metals, especially tin. The mixture of regulus and copper alloy obtained in treatment of the so-called *fine metal* is run into molds. In these the regulus separates from the copper, which falls to the bottom, and for this reason is called *bottom*; it is then detached from the regulus by blows of a hammer, is roasted, refined, and cast into rectangular plates or tiles, and sold under the name of *tile-copper*.

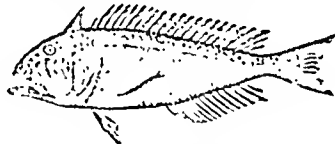
**tile-creasing** (til'kreasing), *n.* In *arch*, two rows of plain tiles placed horizontally under the coping of a wall, and projecting about 1½ inches over each side to throw off the rain-water. Also called *creasing*.

**tile-drain** (til'drain), *n.* In *agri*, a drain constructed of tiles.

**tile-earth** (til'erth), *n.* A strong clayey earth; stiff, stubborn land. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tile-field** (til'fild), *n.* Ground on which tiles are made: as, the pulice of the Tuileries in Paris was so named from standing on what was once a *tile-field*.

**tile-fish** (til'fish), *n.* 1. A fish of the family *Lathridi*, specifically *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*.



The fish *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*

This is a fine large fish of brilliant coloration, at one time abundant in deep water off the coast of New England. It was discovered in 1870, and then found to exist in great numbers, but was almost or quite exterminated in March, 1882. It has an adipose crest on the back of the head, recalling the crest of a chameleon. The ascerage is light is about in pounds, but for pounds is sometimes attained. The flesh is excellent. The name *tile fish*, given by the discoverers, Gould and Bean (1870), is a pun on the generic word *Lopholatilus*, suggested by the appearance of the platina which this handsome fish presents.

2. The family *Lathridi*.

**tile-kiln** (til'kil), *n.* A kiln for baking tiles.

**tile-machine** (til'mu-shen'), *n.* A machine used for making hollow drain-pipes or tiles. It consists essentially of a pug-mill for mixing the clay, a screw for forcing the tempered clay through the doll or mold, and a device for cutting the resulting continuous cylinder into lengths.

**tile-ore** (til'or), *n.* An earthy brick-red to black variety of native cuprous oxide, or cuprite.

**tile-oven** (til'uv'n), *n.* An oven or kiln in which tiles are baked.

**tile-pin** (til'pin), *n.* A pin, usually of hard wood, passing through a hole in a tile into the lath, etc., to secure it to the roof.

**tiler** (til'er), *n.* [Formerly also *tyler*, < ME. *tyler*, *tyler*, *tylar*; < *til* + *-er*.] In *freemasonry* *tyler* is the same word, fancifully used, like *mason* itself, in imitation of such terms as literally used in the old mechanic guilds. It is commonly written archaically *tyler*, and erroneously derived < F. *tailleur*, a cutter or hewer. The E. word from F. *tailleur* is *tailor*. Hence, from *tiler*, the surname *Tiler*, more commonly spelled *Tyler*.] 1. A maker of tiles.

And that the *Tylers* of the towne compelle nat strange *tylers* to serve at their rule. And that they kepe no parliament; and that every *tyler* make his tile.  
*English Gilds* (L. E. T. S.), p. 374.

2. One who lays tiles, or whose occupation is to cover buildings with tiles.

Nature therefore has played the *tyler*, and given it (the head) a most curious covering; or, to speak more properly, she has thatched it all over, and that thatching is hair.  
*Dekker*, *Gull's Hornbook*, p. 80.

## Tilia

3. A tile-kiln. — 4. In *freemasonry*, the door-keeper of a lodge. Also *tyler*. Compare *tile<sup>2</sup>*. **tile-red** (til'red), *n.* and *a.* A light, somewhat brownish red, the color of burnt tiles. This is the commonest red tint found in insects, and is, in entomology, oftenest defined simply by the word *red*, corresponding to the Latin *ruber*.

**tileroot** (til'röt), *n.* A plant of the iridaceous genus *Geissorhiza*, both names referring to the overlapping scales of the rootstock, which consist of the bases of dead leaves. The plants of the genus are showy-flowered, resembling *Ixia*. **tilery** (til'er-i), *n.*; pl. *tileries* (-iz). [= F. *tuilerie*, a place where tiles are made; as *tile<sup>1</sup>* + *-ery*.] A factory for tiles; a tile-works.

**tile-seed** (til'sed), *n.* A tree of the genus *Geissois* of the *Saxifragaceae*: so named from the imbricated seed. There are 4 species, found in Australia, New Caledonia, and the Fiji Islands.

**tilestone** (til'stön), *n.* [*ME. tigelstoon, tegheltan*; < *tile<sup>1</sup>* + *stone*.] 1. A tile; brick. [*Wyclif*.] — 2. Any stone suitable for making tiles, or which can be used for roofing, but splitting into layers too thick to be properly called *slate* (see *slate<sup>2</sup>*); thin-bedded flagstone. The term *tilestone* was applied by Murchison to the Downton sandstones and Ledbury shales, which are beds of passage between the Silurian and Old Red Sandstone in Wales.

The term *tilestone* was subsequently abandoned by Murchison; for, although it was in local use in Caernarthen-shire and Brecknockshire, yet there is not a stone capable of being formed into a tile from the Downton Sandstones to the Cornstones of Wall Hills; but there are thin muddy marls over the Downton beds, which would have been *tilestones* had they been sufficiently hardened, and which are doubtless equivalents of the true *tilestones*.

*Woodward*, *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* (2d ed.), p. 104.

**tile-tea** (til'tö), *n.* Same as *brick-tea*.

**tile-tree** (til'trö), *n.* Same as *til-tree*.

**tile-works** (til'wörks), *n. sing. and pl.* A place where tiles are made; a tilery.

**tilerwright** (til'rit), *n.* A worker in clay. *Solon*, *Old Eng. Potter*, p. 59.

**Tilgate stone**. [So called from Tilgate Forest in Sussex, England.] In *geol.*, the name given to beds of calcareous sandstone or ironstone occurring near Hastings, England, in the Ashdown sand, a subdivision of the Hastings beds, by which term the lower section of the Wealden series is known to English geologists. The name *Tilgate stone* was also given by Mantell to certain beds of calcareous sandstone occurring in the Wadhurst clay — also a local subdivision of the Ashdown sand, and so named from the village of Wadhurst, near Timbridge Wells. This Tilgate stone is noted for its reptilian remains, becoming in places a regular bone-bed. See *Wealden*.

As pointed out by Mr. Topley, the "*Tilgate Stone*" of Dr. Mantell occurs at different horizons in different localities. *Woodward*, *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* (2d ed.), p. 860.

**Tilia** (til'i-i), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), < L. *tilia*, the linden-tree. Hence ult. E. *til*, *tiler*.] A genus of trees, type of the order *Tiliaceae* and tribe *Tiliceae*. It is characterized by flowers with a wing-like bract adnate to the peduncle, followed by a globose, indehiscent, one- to two-seeded fruit. There are 10 or 17 species, natives of north temperate regions. They are trees, usually with obliquely heart-shaped serrate leaves two-ranked upon the young branches, which form a light, flat spray. The fragrant white or yellowish flowers form axillary or terminal cymes, conspicuously nectar-bearing, much frequented by bees, and causing the production of honey of excellent quality. The peculiar light-green, membranous, reticulated bract remains persistent on the peduncle, and aids in dispersing the fruit, a cluster of hard, woolly, one-celled ovoid or globose nuts. The species are known in general as *linden* or *lime-tree*, and the American as *basswood*. (See *linden*, and compare *lind* and *bast*); also figures under *serrate* and *stigma*.) They are remarkable for their tough fibrous inner bark, used, especially in Russia, to make shoes, corbs, nets, and coarse cloth, and exported under the name of *Russia matting*, to be used in packing, tying plants, etc. The soft pale wood is much used for interior finish, cabinet-work, turnery, woodware, and earving, and especially in the manufacture of pianos and harps. The leaves are given as food to cattle in parts of Europe; the flowers yield a distilled oil called *lime-flower oil*, used in perfumery; their infusion is a domestic European remedy for indigestion and hysteria. The trunk sometimes reaches great size, especially in central Europe. The linden of Frilbourg, planted in 1476 to commemorate the battle of Murat, was in 1830 nearly 14 feet in diameter; another, near Morat, 38 feet in girth, was then estimated to be 864 years old. Many species are planted as shade-trees, especially the three species of western Europe, all sometimes included under *T. Europaea*. Of these, *T. vulgaris*, a favorite avenue tree in Germany for nearly three centuries, is the linden commonly planted in Berlin, in England, and in the eastern United States. *T. ulmifolia* (*T. cordata* and *T. parvifolia*), a small-leaved species, is the common linden of northern Europe, and is probably the only one native in England. In cultivation it is usually small; but one at Ueckermund in Germany reaches nearly 23 feet in girth. *T. platyphyllos*, with yellowish-green leaves and four-ribbed fruit — common in southern Europe, and parent of most of the peculiar varieties of cultivation — is the linden of Versailles and the Tuileries gardens. Three or four species are natives of southeastern Europe, of which *T. petiolaris* is remarkable for its pendulous branches and elongated leafstalks, and *T. argentea*, the silver lime, for its freedom

## Tilia

from the berries which infest the wood of other species. Six species are natives of China, Manchuria, and Japan, and four are American: one, *T. Mexicana*, occurs in Mexico, and three are found in the eastern United States. Of these, *T. Americana*, the basswood, extends from New



Flowering Branch of Linden (*Tilia Americana*).  
a, flower; b, fruit.

Brunswick and the Ashlinboine to Georgia and Texas, and often reaches 4 feet in diameter and 60 or sometimes 130 feet in height. Its wood, known as *white wood*, or sometimes, from a faint reddish tinge, as *red basswood*, is much used for soft wood work, and especially as a source of paper-pulp, and of packing-material for furniture. The other American species, *T. pubescens* and *T. heterophylla*, are principally southern, and produce a globose fruit. The latter species, known as *bee tree*, *white basswood*, or *weahoo*, is much admired for the beauty of its leaves, whitened and silvery underneath. Its young branches are fed to cattle in winter.

**Tiliaceæ** (til-i-ā'sē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Jussieu, 1789), fem. pl. of LL. *tiliaceus*, of linden-wood, pertaining to the linden, < *tilia*, the linden-tree: see *Tilia*.] An order of polypetalous plants, the linden family, of the cohort *Malvales*. It is distinguished from the other orders, *Malvaceæ* and *Sterculiaceæ*, by the two-celled anthers, and usually free stamens with pendulous ovules. There are about 470 species, belonging to 51 genera, classed in 7 tribes, of which *Broussonetia*, *Greigia*, *Tilia*, *Apocynum*, *Prockia*, *Slavania*, and *Elaeagnus* are the types. Their leaves are usually alternate, undivided, and furnished with twin stipules. They bear axillary or terminal flowers, often in small cymes, which are sometimes disposed in ample corymbs or panicles. The order is numerous in the tropics, where they are often woody herbs, or are shrubs or trees with handsome, usually white or pink flowers. A few genera are timber-trees of north or south temperate regions. They have a mucilaginous wholesome juice, and yield a remarkably tough fiber, used to make fishing-nets, bags, mats, etc. Some produce edible berries, as *Aristotelia*, *Greigia*, and *Elaeagnus*. Some are used for dyeing or tanning; and the fruits of several are employed as stringents. See cuts under *jute* and *Tilia*.

**tiliaceous** (til-i-ā'shi-us), *a.* Belonging to the order *Tiliaceæ*.

**Tillææ** (ti-lī'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1862), < *Tilia* + *-ææ*.] A tribe of plants, of the order *Tiliaceæ*. It is characterized by flowers with distinct sepals, and colored petals inserted closely around the stamens. It includes 14 genera, among which the chief are *Tilia* (the type), *Spartanum*, *Corchorus*, and *Muntingia*.

**tiliery**, *n.* A Middle English form of *tiller*<sup>1</sup>.

**tiling** (tī'ling), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tile*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. The operation of covering or roofing with tiles. —2. An assemblage of tiles, as on a roof; tiles collectively or in general.

They went upon the housetop, and let him down through the tiling with his couch into the midst before Jesus. Luke v. 19.

**Asphalt tiling.** See *asphalt*.

**till**<sup>1</sup> (til), *v. t.* [Early mod. E. also *tillc*, *tylle*; < ME. *tillen*, *tyllen*, earlier *tülen*, \**tylen*, *tülen*, *tyllen*, *telien*, *teolien*, *tollen*, *tulien*, < AS. *tilian*, *teolian*, exert oneself for, strive for, aim at, labor, cultivate, till (land), = OS. *tilian*, get, obtain, = OFries. *tilla*, get, beget, cultivate, till (land), = MD. *telen*, till (land), D. *telen*, raise, cultivate, breed, = OLG. *tilōn*, exert oneself, strive, hasten, attempt, till (land), MLG. *telen*, *teilen*, *tellen*, get, beget, till (land), = OHG. *zilōn*, *zilen*, exert oneself, strive for, attempt, MHG. *zilen*, *zilin*, strive for, aim at, aim, G. *zielen*, aim, = Goth. *tilōn*, in comp. *and-tilōn*, hold to, accommodate oneself to, *ga-tilōn*, obtain, attain, *ga-gatilōn*, fit together (the senses in the diff. languages being various and involved); orig. 'make fit' (hence 'prepare, work, adapt to use, cultivate, till'), from the adj. seen in AS. *til*, fit, good, excellent, profitable (> *tela*, *teala*, well), = OFries. *til*, good, = Goth. *tils*, also *gatils*, fit, good, convenient (an adj. prob. concerned also in E. *till*<sup>1</sup>, good, excellent), and in the noun, AS. *til*, goodness, = OHG. MHG. *zil*, G. *ziel*, aim, goal, limit, = Icel. \**til*, in secon-

## 6337

dary weak form *tili* or *tilli*, scope; prob. related to OHG. *zila*, MHG. *zile*, G. *zeile*, a line, row. MHG. also a street; prob., with formative -l, from the *√ ti* seen also in *tide* and *time* ('fit time,' 'opportunity,' hence 'fixed time,' etc.); see *tide*<sup>1</sup>, *time*<sup>1</sup>. Hence ult. *till*<sup>2</sup>, *prep.* Cf. *toil*<sup>1</sup>.] 1†. To exert one's self for; labor for; procure by exertion; earn; gain; obtain; get.

Adam I haue this, like howe ye thynke,  
And *till* with alle thi meete and drynke for enen-more.  
York Plays, p. 31.

2†. To attain; reach; extend.

The Roote of the tree him thoughte *tillde*  
A-down to helle grounde.  
Holy Rood (E. E. T. S.), p. 25.

3. To labor on; work; cultivate: as, to *till* the soil.

Trenthe herde telle her-of, and to Peres he sent,  
To taken his tene and *tulgen* the erthe.  
Piers Plowman (B), vii. 2.

The Lord God sent him forth from the garden of Eden,  
to *till* the ground from whence he was taken Gen. iii. 23.  
Earth it self decays, too often *till'd*.  
Congreve, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love.

4†. To set; prepare.

Nor knows he how to digge a well,  
Nor neatly dresse a spring,  
Nor knows a trap nor snare to *till*.  
W. Browne, Shepherd's Pipe, ii.

5. To prop up. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

*till*<sup>2</sup> (til), *prep.* and *conj.* [Early mod. E. also *til* (as also in *until*); < ME. *til*, *till*, *tyl*, *tille*, *tylle*; < ONorth. *til* (not found in AS. proper), < Icel. *til* = Sw. *till* = Dan. *til*, till, to: a very common proposition, taking the place in Scand. of *to*<sup>1</sup> as used in E. and the other Teut. tongues; prob. orig. acc. of a noun otherwise lost (as nouns used as adverbs, prepositions, or other particles tend to become; cf. *aye*<sup>1</sup>, *if*, *down*<sup>2</sup>, *prep.*) in Scand., except as preserved in the secondary weak form Icel. *till*, *til*, scope, the noun thus used expressing aim, direction, purpose (or possibly continuous course, with something of the sense of the prob. related OHG. *zila*, line ?): see *till*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* See also *until*, in which the origin can be more clearly observed.] 1. *prep.* 1. To; unto: expressing motion to a place or person. [Obsolete or provincial.]

The fynnyng that free beo to folden and to clycchen  
By tokneth sothli he the sone that sente was *tyl* erthe.  
Piers Plowman (C), xx. 121.

Lean'd her breast up-*till* a thorn.  
Shak., Passionate Pilgrim, l. 382.

And *till* the kirk she wadna gae,  
Nor *tillt* [till it] she wadna ride,  
Till four and twenty men she gat her before,  
And twenty on ilka side

Lord W'ayates and Auld Ingram (Child's Ballads, II. 320).  
Young Redin's *til* the huntin gane,  
Wi' thirty lords and three.

Young Redin (Child's Ballads, III. 13).  
For a King to gang an Outlaw *till*,  
Is beneath his stato and his dignitie.

Sang of the Outlaw Murray (Child's Ballads, VI. 32).  
2. Up to; down to; as far as: expressing distance, extent, or degree. [Archaic or provincial.]

That sleep and feeding may prorogue his honour  
Even *till* a Leth'd dullness. Shak., A. and C., ii. 1. 27.

3. To; unto: expressing action directed to or having regard to a person.—4. To; unto: expressing change or result. [Obsolete or provincial.]

Thus she maketh Absolon hire ape,  
And al his earnest turneth *til* a jape.  
Chaucer, Miller's Tale, l. 201.

He was afterwards restored *till* his liberty and archbishopric.  
Fuller, Ch. Hist., IV. iii. 30. (Davies.)

5. To the time of; until: as, I waited *till* five o'clock.

He put his men in order, and maintain'd the fight *till* Evening.  
Milton, Hist. Eng., v.

**Till** int, into.

When he came *till* the castell in,  
His dearest awa was gane.  
Rosmer Hagmand (Child's Ballads, I. 257).

**Till** intot, unto; up (or down) to.

I with al good conscience haue lyued before God *til* into this day.  
Wyclif, Aets xxiii. 1.

**Till** now. See *now*.—**Till** then. See *then*.—**Till** tot, until

It was sett for trespassing *til* to the seed come.  
Wyclif, Gal. iii. 19.

**II. conj.** To the time that; to the time when; until.

By visyng of this wenche I wrought, here wordes were  
so swete,  
*Tyl* I forgat gouths, and zarn in-to elde.  
Piers Plowman (B), xl. 59.

I sail the socoure for certayne,  
*Tille* alle thi care away be kaste.  
York Plays, p. 44.

## Tillandsia

He . . . said to them, Occupy *till* I come. Luke xix. 13.

Stand still; he cannot see us  
*Till* I please.

Fletcher (and another?), Prophetess, iii. 1.

*till*<sup>3</sup> (til), *v.* [*<* ME. *tillen*, *tyllen*, *tullen* (also *tollen*, > E. *toll*<sup>2</sup>), pull, allure, < AS. \**tilian*, in comp. \**fortillan*, spelled *for-tyllan*, lead astray, deceive (occurring only once), = OFries. *tilla* = MD. D. *tillen* = LG. *tillen*, lift, move from its place, = Sw. dial. *tille*, take up (*tille på sig*, take upon oneself, lay hold of); other connections uncertain. Hence *tiller*<sup>2</sup>. Cf. *toil*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. *trans.* To draw; pull; hence, to entice; allure.

Then went Mary & Joseph al-so,  
With cherishing that spae him to,  
To the scole him for-to *tille*.  
Cursor Mundi (ed. Morris), l. 12175.

To *till* this yong man to foll.  
Metr. Hom. (ed. Small), p. 113.

**II. intrans.** To draw; stretch; reach.

As muche place as myd a thong ich mai aboute *till*.  
Rob. of Gloucester (ed. Hearne), p. 115.

*till*<sup>3</sup> (til), *n.* [Early mod. E. *tyll*; < *til*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] 1. A drawer; a tray, as of a trunk or box. Also called *tiller*.

Closets; and in them many a chest; . . .  
In those chests, boxes; in each box, a *til*.  
G. Herbert, The Temple, Confession.

Specifically—2. A money-drawer; a drawer under or in a shop-counter, in which money is kept.

They break up counters, doors, and *tills*. Swift.

It [the dust] treasured itself up, too, in the half-open  
*til*, where there still lingered a base sixpence.  
Hawthorne, Seven Gables, li.

3. In *printing*: (a) In earlier forms of hand printing-presses, a crosspiece extending between the main uprights of the frame, and serving to guide and steady the hose or sleeve, which contained the spindle and screws. Also called *shelf*. (b) One of the spaces or cells between the ribbed projections of the platen of a hand-press.

*till*<sup>4</sup> (til), *n.* [Origin obscure.] In *geol.*, a stiff clay containing boulders of all sizes up to several tons in weight, and these often smoothed and striated by glacial action. The word first became current among geologists, with this meaning, in Scotland, but it is now occasionally used elsewhere. Also called *boulder-clay*.

*tillable* (til'ā-bl), *a.* [*<* *till*<sup>1</sup> + *-able*.] Capable of being tilled; arable; fit for the plow.

The *tillable* fields are in some places so hilly that the oxen can hardly take sure footing.

R. Carew, Survey of Cornwall, fol. 20.

**Tillææ** (ti-lē'ē), *n.* [NL. (Micheli, 1729), named after M. *Tilli* (died 1740), an Italian botanist.] A genus of plants, of the order *Crossulaceæ*. It is characterized by flowers with from three to five petals, nearly or quite free, and equaling or surpassing the calyx, as many stamens, and free carpels. There are about 26 species, diminutive cosmopolitan plants, often smooth and slightly fleshy aquatic. They bear opposite entire leaves, and minute axillary white or reddish flowers. See *pigmy-weed* for the principal American species. *T. muscosa* occurs on moist heaths and sands from England to northern Africa.

**tillage** (til'āj), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tyllage*; < *till*<sup>1</sup> + *-age*.] The operation, practice, or art of tilling land, or preparing it for seed, and keeping the ground free from weeds which might impede the growth of crops; cultivation; culture; husbandry. Tillage includes manuring, plowing, harrowing, and rolling land, or whatever is done to bring it to a proper state to receive the seed, and the operations of plowing, harrowing, and hoeing the ground to destroy weeds and loosen the soil after it is planted.

First Cain is born, to *tillage* all adicted;  
Then Able, most to keeping flocks affected.

Sylvestre, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., The Handy-Crafts.

**Statutes of Tillage**, in *Eng. hist.*, several statutes for the encouragement of tillage, especially of the reigns of Henry VII., Henry VIII., and Elizabeth.

**tillage-rake** (til'āj-rāk), *n.* In *her.*, a bearing representing an ordinary agricultural rake, or the head of one: usually the teeth or points are more curved than in the actual implement.

**till-alarm** (til'ā-lärm'), *n.* A device for sounding an alarm when a drawer, as a money-drawer or till, is opened.

**Tillandsia** (ti-land'zi-ij), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1727), named after *Tillands*, a Swedish botanist.] 1. A genus of plants, of the order *Bromeliaceæ*, the pineapple family, type of the tribe *Tillandsieæ*. It is characterized by flowers with free petals and stamens, and by numerous linear seeds produced at the base into a long stalk appendaged with threads resembling pappus. There are about 220 species, natives of tropical and subtropical America. They are polymorphous plants, usually epiphytic, sometimes growing on rocks, but rarely in the soil. They bear narrow entire leaves, and are



## Tillandsia

often covered with furfuraceous dusty particles. The flowers form a terminal spike, or are rarely solitary. Ten or more species occur in Florida, all rigid erect epiphytes with blue fuscous petals (red in *T. flexuosa*), except one, the well-known *T. usneoides*, which is peculiar in its filiform



Long-moss (*Tillandsia usneoides*).  
a, branch, showing the leaves and stem.

pendent stems, clothing the branches of trees, and forming a characteristic feature of southern forests, extending far westward, and north to the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. This species bears two-ranked awl-shaped recurved leaves, and small solitary green flowers, and is variously known as *Florida moss*, *hanging-moss*, etc. (See *black-moss* and *long-moss*.) It is used for decoration in the natural state, and is gathered in large quantities for upholsterers, for whose use it is steeped in water or buried in earth till the outer part is rotted off, leaving a coarse tough fiber used for stuffing mattresses. The leaves of *T. utriculata*, a native of southern Florida and the West Indies, are ciliated at the base into large cavities, often containing a pint of clear water, eagerly sought by wayfarers. Several species are occasionally cultivated as greenhouse epiphytes.

2. [*l. c.*] A plant of this genus.

The long hairy *tillandsia*, like an old man's beard, three or four feet long, hung down from the topmost branches. *Lady Brassey*, Voyage of Sunbeam, I. viii.

**tillar<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* An obsolete variant of *tiller<sup>2</sup>*.  
**tiller<sup>1</sup>** (til'ér), *n.* [*< ME. tiller, tylyere* (= *MLG. teler*); *< till<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. One who tills; a husbandman; a cultivator; a plowman.

I am a verri vyne and my fadir is an erthe-tiller.  
*Wycher*, John xv. 1.

The *tylyere* of the field. *Chaucer*, Boethius, v. prose 1.  
Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground. *Gen. iv. 2.*

**tiller<sup>2</sup>** (til'ér), *n.* [Formerly also *tillar*, *tyller*, *teler*; *< till<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. A drawer in a table, chest, or counter; a till.

Search her cabinet, and thou shalt find  
Each tiller there with love epistles lin'd.  
*Dryden*, tr. of Juvenal's Satires, vi. 384.

2. A bar or staff used as a lever, or as the handle of an implement. Specifically—(a) The handle of a crossbow; hence, the crossbow itself.

If the shooter use the strength of his bowe within his owne tiller, he shal neuer be therwith grieved or made more feble.  
*Sir T. Elyot*, The Governour, i. 27.

Balestra, a crosse-bowe, a stone-bowe, a tillar, a little pillar, an engine of war to batter walls. *Florio* (1593).

A Crosse-bowe or a Long-bowe in a Tyller.  
*Barwick*, Weapons of Fire, p. ii.

Use exercise, and keep a sparrow-hawk; you can shoot in a tiller.  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Philaster, ii. 2.

(b) *Naut.*, the bar or lever fitted to the head of a rudder, and employed to turn the helm of a ship or boat in steering. See cut under *rudder*. (c) The handle of a spade. (d) The handle of a pit-saw, especially the upper one, having a cross-head. *Wright*. See cut under *pit-saw*.

**tiller<sup>3</sup>** (til'ér), *n.* [*< ME. \*telger*, *< AS. telgor*, a branch, bough, twig, shoot; cf. *telga* = *D. telg* = *L.G. telge* = *G. dial. zelke*, a branch, bough, twig; cf. *leel. tag* (for *\*tag*), willow-twig; *Sw. telning*, a young shoot or twig.] A shoot of a plant which springs from the root or bottom of the original stalk; also, a sapling or sucker.

**tiller<sup>3</sup>** (til'ér), *v. i.* [*< tiller<sup>3</sup>*, *n.*] To put forth new shoots from the root, or round the bottom of the original stalk; stool: said of a plant: as, wheat or rye *tilters*, or spreads by *tiltering*. Also *tilloue*.

To keep the fields with room upon them for the corn to tiller.  
*R. D. Blackmore*, Lorna Doone, xxii.

**tiller-chain** (til'ér-chán), *n.* *Naut.*, one of the chains leading from the tiller-head to the wheel, by which a vessel is steered.

**tiller-head** (til'ér-hed), *n.* *Naut.*, the extremity of the tiller, to which the tiller-rope or -chain is attached.

## 6338

**tiller-rope** (til'ér-röp), *n.* *Naut.*: (a) A rope serving the same purpose as a tiller-chain. (b) In small vessels, a rope leading from the tiller-head to each side of the deck, to assist in steering in rough weather.

**tillet<sup>1</sup>** (til'et), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *teylet* (*tree*); *< OF. tillet*, the linden-tree, *< L. tilia*, the linden-tree: see *Tilia*, *teil*.] The linden: in the compound *tillet-tree*.

**tillet<sup>2</sup>** (til'et), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tyllet*; perhaps a var. of *toilet*.] A piece of coarse material used as a wrapper or covering.

Item: A scarlet cloke faced with gray with the tillet.  
*Inventory of Sir Thomas Ramsey* (1590) (Archæologia, [XL. 327].)

**Tilletia** (ti-lé'shi-ä), *n.* [NL. (Tulasne, 1854).] A genus of ustilaginous fungi; the stinking smut, characterized by having the teleutospores simple, produced separately as outgrowths from the gelatinized mycelium, and when mature pulverulent. *T. tritici* is the well-known stinking smut of cereals. See *smut*, 3, and *bunt<sup>4</sup>*, 1. **tillet-tree<sup>1</sup>** (til'et-tré), *n.* [Formerly also *teylet-tree*; *< tillet<sup>1</sup> + tree*.] The linden.

They use their cordage of date tree leaves and the thin barks of the Linden or Tillet tree.  
*Holland*, tr. of Pliny, xix. 2. (*Darvies*.)

**tilley-seed**, *n.* See *tilly-seed*.

**tillie-vallie**, **tillie-wallie** (til'i-val'i, -wal'i), *interj.* Same as *tilly-vally*. [*Scotch.*]

**till-lock** (til'lok), *n.* A lock especially adapted for tills or money-drawers.

**tillman<sup>1</sup>** (til'man), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *til-man*; *< ME. tilman*; *< till<sup>1</sup> + man*.] A man who tills the earth; a husbandman.

Now every grayne almost hath floures swete,  
Untouched now the Tillman lette hem growe.  
*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 149.

**tillodont** (til'ô-dont), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tillodontia*.

II. *n.* A member of the *Tillodontia*.

**Tillodontia** (til'ô-don'shi-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Gr. τῖλλον*, pluck, tear, + *ὄδον* (*ôdon*) = *E. tooth*.] A remarkable group of fossil perissodactyl animals from the Middle and Lower Eocene of North America, represented by generalized or synthetic types which seem to combine some characters of ungulates, rodents, and carnivores. As an order it is represented by the family *Tillodontidae*. Also *Tillodontia*.

**Tillodontidae** (til'ô-don'ti-dê), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tillodontia* + *-idae*.] A family of extinct mammals, representing the *Tillodontia*.

**Tillotheriidae** (til'ô-thê-ri'i-dê), *n. pl.* [*< Tillotherium* + *-idae*.] A family of fossil mammals, represented by the genus *Tillotherium*.

**Tillotherium** (til'ô-thê-ri-um), *n.* [NL. (Marsh, 1873), *< Gr. τῖλλον*, pluck, tear, + *θηρίον*, a wild beast.] 1. A genus of Eocene American mammals, referred to the *Tillodontia*: probably the same as *Anchippodus*. *T. fodiens* has a skeleton resembling that of carnivores; the skull like that of a bear; molars as in ungulates; rodent-like incisors; the femur with three trochanters; the feet plantigrade, with five clawed digits; and scapoid and lunar carpals distinct.

2. [*l. c.*] An animal of this genus.

**tillow** (til'ô), *v. i.* A corruption of *tiller<sup>3</sup>*.

**tills** (tilz), *n. pl.* [Shortened from *lenticils*, on the ground that *Lent* "agreeth not with the matter."] The lentil. [*Old prov. Eng.*]

**tillt** (tilt). Till (or to) it. See *till<sup>2</sup>*, *prep.*, 1. [*Scotch.*]

**tilly** (til'i), *a.* [*< till<sup>4</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>*.] Having the character of till or boulder-clay: as, soil resting on a *tilly* bed.

**tilly-fally<sup>1</sup>**, *interj.* See *tilly-vally*.

**tilly-seed** (til'i-sêd), *n.* [Also *tilley-seed*; *< \*tilly* (*< NL. Tiglium* ?) + *seed*.] The seed of a tree formerly distinguished as *Croton Pavana*, but found to be not different from *C. Tiglium*, whose seeds yield croton-oil.

**tilly-vally** (til'i-val'i), *interj.* [Also (Sc.) *tillie-vallie*, *tillie-wallie*, and formerly *tilly-fally*; origin obscure.] An interjection, equivalent to nonsense! bosh!

She [his wife] used to say afterwards *Tillie vallie*, *tillie ralie*, what will you do, Mr. More?—will you sit and make gossings in the ashes? *Sir T. More's Utopia*, Int., p. xv.

*Tilly-fally*, Sir John, needs tell me; your ancient swager comes not in my doors. *Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., ii. 4. 90.

**tilmus** (til'mus), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τῖλος*, a pulling, tearing (of the hair), *< τῖλλειν*, pluck, pull, tear.] In med., floccillation, or picking of bedclothes. See *floccillation*.

**til-oil** (til'oil), *n.* Same as *teel-oil*. See *oil* and *sesame*.

**til-seed** (til'sêd), *n.* The seed of the til or sesame.

## tilt

**tilsent<sup>1</sup>**, **tilsont<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* Same as *tinsel<sup>2</sup>*.

**tilt<sup>1</sup>** (tilt), *v.* [*< ME. tilten, tytlen, tulten*, *< AS. \*tyltan* (by mutation from *\*tealtian*) = OHG *\*zelten*, amble (in deriv. *zettari*, MHG. *G. zelter*, an ambler, a horse that ambles), = *Icel. tölta*, amble, = *Sw. tulta*, waddlo; from the adj. seen in AS. *tealt*, unsteady, unstable, tottering. Cf. D. *tel-ganger* for *\*telt-ganger*, an ambler; MHG. *zelt*, G. dial. *zelt*, pace, amble; *Icel. \*tölt*, pace, amble, in *höf-tölt*, lit. 'hoof-tilt'; root unknown. Connection with *till<sup>3</sup>*, 'draw' or 'lift,' is improbable.] I. *intrans.* 1. To totter; tumble; fall; be overthrown.

Whon he com in to the lond leue thon for sothe,  
Feole temples ther-inne tulten to the eorthe.  
*Joseph of Arimathe* (E. E. T. S.), p. 4.

2. To move unsteadily; toss.

The fleet swift tilting o'er the surges flew.  
*Pope*, *Odyssey*, iv. 797.

The long green lanes of the corn  
Are tilting in the winds of morn.  
*Whittier*, The Summons.

3. To heel over; lean forward, back, or to one side; assume a sloping position or direction.

I am not bound to explain how a table *tilts* any more than to indicate how, under the conjuror's hands, a pudding appears in a hat. *Faraday*, Mental Education.

4. To charge with the lance; join in a tilting contest, or tilt; make rushing thrusts in or as in combat or the tourney; rush with poised weapon; fight; contend; rush.

Our Glass is heer a bright and glist'ring shield;  
Our Satten, steel; the Musiek of the Field  
Doth rattle like the Thunders dreadfull roar;  
Death tilteth heer.

*Sylvester*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., The Voication.  
Swords out, and tilting one at other's breast.

*Shak.*, Othello, ii. 3. 183.

We'll frisk in our shell; . . .  
Now Mortals that hear  
How we Tilt and Carrier  
Will wonder with fear.

*Buckingham*, Rehearsal, v. 1.  
I'm too disreest

To run a-muck, and tilt at all I meet.  
*Pope*, Imit. of Horace, II. i. 70.

5. To rush; charge; burst into a place. [*Colloq.*]

The small young lady tilted into the buttery after my grandmother, with the flushed cheeks and triumphant air of a victor.  
*H. B. Stowe*, Oldtown, xx.

To tilt at the ring. See *ring<sup>1</sup>*.

II. *trans.* 1. To incline; cause to heel over; give a slope to; raise one end of: as, to *tilt* a barrel or cask in order to facilitate the emptying of it; to *tilt* a table.

A favourite game with Shelley was to put Polly on a table and tilt it up, letting the little girl slide its full length.  
*E. Dowden*, Shelley, II. 123.

They spent a good deal of time, also, asleep in their accustomed corners, with their chairs tilted back against the wall.  
*Hauthorne*, Scarlet Letter, Int., p. 15.

2. To raise or hold poised in preparation for attack.

Sons against fathers tilt the fatal lance.  
*J. Phillips*, Cider, ii. 603.

3. To attack with a lance or spear in the exercise called the tilt.—4. To hammer or forge with a tilt-hammer or tilt: as, to *tilt* steel to render it more ductile.—Tilted steel. Same as *shear-steel*.—To tilt up, in *geol.*, to turn up or cause to incline, and, as this word is more generally used, at a somewhat steep angle.

**tilt<sup>1</sup>** (tilt), *n.* [*< tilt<sup>1</sup>*, *v.* Cf. E. dial. *tolt*, a blow against a beam or the like.] 1. A sloping position; inclination forward, backward, or to one side: as, the *tilt* of a cask; to give a thing a *tilt*.

A gentleman of large proportions, . . . wearing his broad brimmed, steeply-crowned felt hat with the least possible tilt on one side.  
*O. W. Holmes*, Old Vol. of Life, p. 62.

2. A thrust. [*Rare.*]

Two or three of his liege subjects, whom he very dexterously put to death with the tilt of his lance.  
*Addison*, Freholder, No. 10.

3. An exercise consisting in charging with the spear, sharp or blunted, whether against an antagonist or against a mark, such as the quintain. During the middle ages citizens tilted on horseback, and also in boats, which were moved rapidly against one another, so that the defeated tilter was thrown into the water.

There shalbe entertained into the said Achademy one good horsman, to teach noble men and gentlemen . . . to runne at Rings, Tilt, Towney, and cowrse of the fiede.  
*Booke of Precedence* (E. E. T. S.), p. 4.

See at the Southern Isles the tides at tilt to run.  
*Drayton*, Polyolbion, ii. 219.

The tilt was now opened, and certain masqued knights appeared in the course.  
*I. D'Israeli*, Calam. of Authors, II. 224.

## tilt

4. *pl.* The dregs of beer or ale; washings of beer-barrels.

Musty, unsavory or unwholesome *tilts*, or dregs of beer and ale. *S. Dowell*, *Taxes in England*, IV. 99.

5. A tilt-hammer.

The hammering under the heavy *tilt* condenses the metal, and causes the dross and scale to fly off.

*W. W. Greener*, *The Gun*, p. 221.

6. A mechanical device for fishing through an opening in the ice. A simple tilt is a lath or narrow board with a hole bored through one end, through which a round stick is run, both ends of the board resting on the sides of the hole in the ice. The line is attached to the short end of the lath, and when a fish is hooked his weight tips up the larger end, thus indicating that he is caught. An improved tilt consists of an upright with an arm over which the line passes down into the water. When a fish bites, the line is cast off, and the arm falls and automatically hoists a little flag on the upright as a signal. There are many other modifications of the same device. Also called *tilter*, *tilt-up*, and *tip-up*.

7. A pier, built of brush and stone, on which fishermen unload and dress their fish. [*Newfoundland*.]—Full tilt, at full speed and with direct thrust; without wavering; direct and with full force: as, to run full tilt against something.

The beast . . . comes full tilt at the Canoe.

*Dampier*, *Voyages*, an. 1670.

Full tilt against their foes,  
Where thickest fell the blows,  
And war cries mingling rose,  
"St. George!" "St. Denis!"

*R. H. Stoddard*, *Ballad of Creecy*.

**tilt**<sup>2</sup> (tilt), *n.* [An altered form of ME. *telt*, itself altered, prob. by the influence of the Dan. *telt* = Sw. *tält*, from *teld*, < AS. *teld*, *geteld* = MD. *teld* = LG. *telt* = OHG. MHG. *zell* (more commonly *gizelt*), G. *zell* = Icel. *þald* = Sw. *tält* = Dan. *telt* (with final -t, after G. *þ*), a tent; hence, from Teut. (Goth. *?*), Sp. *tello*, *tello*, a tent; from the verb shown in AS. *\*teldan* (in comp. *beteldan*), cover (> OF. *taudir*, cover, > *taudis*, a hut). The noun *tilt*, for *teld*, may have been influenced in part by association with *tilt*<sup>1</sup>, as if lit. 'a sloping cover.'] A covering of some thin and flexible stuff, as a tent-awning; especially, in modern use, the cloth cover of a wagon.

Being on shore, we made a tilt with our oars and sayle.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, II. ii. 34.

These pleasure barges were more or less ornate, and varied from the ordinary boat with a tilt of canvas or green boughs to very elaborately carved and gilded ones.

*J. Ashton*, *Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, II. 143.

**tilt**<sup>2</sup> (tilt), *v. t.* [*< tilt*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] To furnish with an awning or tilt, as a wagon or a boat.

**tilt**<sup>3</sup> (tilt), *n.* [Prob. short for *tilt-up*, 2.] The North American stilt, *Himantopus mexicanus*. See *cut under stilt*.

*J. E. De Kay*, 1842.

**tilt-boat** (tilt'bōt), *n.* A boat having a tilt or awning.

Where the Ships, Boys, Barks, *Tiltboats*, Barges, and Wherries do usually attend to carry Passengers and Goods.

*John Taylor* (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 223).

Your wife is a tilt-boat; any man or woman may go in her for money; she's a coney catcher.

*Dekker and Webster*, *Northward Ho*, v. 1.

**tilter** (til'tēr), *n.* [*< tilt*<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>.] 1. One who or that which tilts, inclines, or gives a slope to something; a contrivance for tilting a cask, a cannon, or other object.

The *tilter*, which takes the place of carrier or lifter in other guns, is constructed of one piece, and is pivoted in line with the magazine tube. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LXIII. 230.

2. One who tilts, or joins in a tilting-match.

While he was in England, he was a great *Tilter*.

*Coryat*, *Cruities*, I. 46.

A fine hobby-horse, to make your son a *tilter*? n drum, to make him a soldier?

*B. Jonson*, *Bartholomew Fair*, III. 1.

3. A forger who uses a tilt-hammer.—4. In *fishing*, same as *tilt*<sup>1</sup>, 6.

**tilth** (tilth), *n.* [*< ME. tilthe*, < AS. *tilth*, *tiling*, crop, < *tilian*, till: see *tilt*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. The act of tilling; plowing, sowing, and the round of agricultural operations; tillage; cultivation.

One high steeple, where the Arabians after they have ended their *tilth* lay up their instruments of husbandry, none daring to steal his neighbours tools, in reverence of a Saint of theirs, there buried.

*Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 615.

Far and wide stretches a landscape rich with *tilth* and husbandry, boon Nature paying back to men tenfold for all their easy toil. *J. A. Symonds*, *Italy and Greece*, p. 200.

2. The state of being tilled, or prepared for a crop: as, land is in good *tilth* when it is manured, plowed, broken, and mellowed for receiving the seed.—3. That which is tilled; tillage-ground.

Bothe Trenthe schal techen ow his teeme for to dryue,  
Bothe to sowen and to setten and sauen his *tilthe*.

*Piers Plowman* (A), vii. 123.

## 6339

Strew silently the fruitful seed,  
As softly o'er the *tilth* ye tread.  
*Bryant*, *Song of the Sower*.

4. Crop; produce.

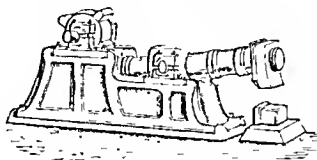
Sent the sonne to saue a cursed mannes *tilth*.

*Piers Plowman* (B), xix. 430.

5. The degree or depth of soil turned by the plow or spado in cultivation; that available soil on the earth's surface into which the roots of crops strike.

The *tilth*, or depth of the ploughing, rarely exceeded six inches, and oftener was less. *N. S. Shaler*, *Kentucky*, p. 55.

**tilt-hammer** (tilt'ham'er), *n.* In *mech.*, a power machine-tool for hammering, forging, etc. It is a development from the trip-hammer, and, though for large work it has been superseded by the steam-hammer, and for light work by drop-presses and drop-hammers, it is still used in shovel-making and other light forging. It



Tilt hammer.

consists essentially of a lever of the first or third order, and is operated by a cam-wheel or eccentric, the hammer being placed at the end of the longer arm of the lever. One type, known as the *cushioned hammer*, is fitted with rubber cushions to prevent jarring and noise. See *trip-hammer*.

**tilting-fillet** (til'ting-fil'ot), *n.* See *fillet*.

**tilting-gauntlet** (til'ting-gant'let), *n.* A variety of gauntlet which could be secured firmly with a hook, so that the hand could not be opened nor the lance struck from its grasp. Compare *main-de-fr.*

**tilting-helmet** (til'ting-hel'met), *n.* A heavy helmet used for the just from the time when



Tilting helmet, 16th century.

blow of the lance came on the left. In the sixteenth century the helmets were still heavier.

**tilting-lance** (til'ting-lans), *n.* A lance used in the just or tilt which often differed from the war-lance, especially in the head (see *coronal*, *n.*, 2). It was also furnished more generally than the war-lance with the roundel, and with the bar to secure the grasp of the hand, and was frequently decorated with painting and gilding. Some tilting-lances have been preserved which from their extreme lightness are evidently hollow, and representations in manuscripts show some of so great a diameter that they must have been built up of staves; but these perhaps were used only for the jubbain and smaller sports. Compare *rest*, *n.*, 6 (a), *couch*, *r. t.*, 8, *charge*, 10. See *cuts under morie* and *quintain*.

**tilting-shield** (til'ting-sheld), *n.* See *shield*.

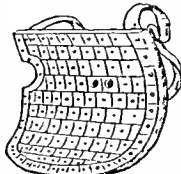
**tilting-spear** (til'ting-spēr), *n.* 1. Same as *tilting-lance*.—2. In *her.*, the representation of a tilting-lance used as a bearing, the shaft being much shortened, and the coronal, hur, vamplate, etc., exaggerated in size.

**tilting-target** (til'ting-tär'got), *n.* The shield of the fifteenth century, used especially at jousts, rounded convexly from side to side and concavely from top to bottom, so that the thrust of the lance would glance off sideways. These targets were often of great breadth proportionally and curved into nearly a semicircle; they were sometimes covered with thin plates of horn, secured to wood, the surface of that material being especially calculated to cause the coronal to glance.

**tilt-mill** (tilt'mil), *n.* 1. The machinery by which tilt-hammers are worked.—2. The building in which a tilt-hammer is operated.

**til-tree** (til'trē), *n.* [*< L. tilia*: see *teil*.] The linden, chiefly *Tilia Europaea*.—Canary Island til-tree, *Ocotea (Oreodaphne) foetida*, noted for its ill-smelling wood. Also *tile*, *tile-tree*.

**tilt-up** (tilt'up), *n.* 1. In *fishing*, same as *tilt*<sup>1</sup>, 6.—2. In *ornith.*, a didler or teetertail. See *cut under Tringoides*.



Tilting target, beginning of 15th century. (From *Vi oilet-de-Duc's* Dict. du Mo liher français.")

## timber

**tilturet** (til'tūr), *n.* [Irreg. < *tilt*<sup>1</sup> + -ture, appar. in imitation of *culture*.] Husbandry; cultivation; tilth.

Good tilth brings seeds,

Ill *tilture* weeds.

*Tusser*, *Husbandry*, March's Abstract.

**tilt-yard** (tilt'yārd), *n.* A place for tilting, differing from the lists in being permanent. The outer court of a castle was often used as the tilt-yard.

When Solyman ouerthrew King Lewis of Hungarie, he carried away three Images of cunning worke in Brasse, representing Hercules with his Club, Apollo with his Harpe, Diana with her Bow and Quier, and placed them in the *tiltyard* at Constantinople.

*Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 294.

Squiring to *tilt-yards*, play-houses, pageants, and all such public places.

*B. Jonson*, *Cynthia's Revels*, Falinode.

**tilwood** (til'wūd), *n.* [*< til-* (as in *til-tree*) + *wood*<sup>1</sup>.] The timber of the Canary Island til-tree. See *til-tree*.

**tilyer**, **tilyer**. Middle English forms of *tilt*, *tilter*<sup>1</sup>.

**timal** (ti'mal), *n.* The blue titmouse, *Parus caeruleus*. Also *titmal*.

**Timalia**, **Timalidæ** (ti-mā'li-ä, ti-mal'i-dē). See *Timelia*, *Timeliidæ*.

**timariot** (ti-mā'ri-ot), *n.* [*< Turk. timār*, < Pers. *timār*, care, attendance on the sick, etc., also a military fief in the former feudal system of Turkey.] One of a body of Turkish feudal militia.

His *Timariots*, which hold land in Fee, to maintaine so many horse men in his seruice.

*Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 201.

**timbal** (tim'həl), *n.* [Also *timbul*, *tymbal*; < F. *timbale* = Sp. *timbal* = Pg. *timbal*, *timbale*, < It. *timballo*, var. of *taballo* (= Sp. *atabal* = Pg. *atabal*, *atabale*, < Ar. *tabl*, with art. *at-tabl*, a drum, *timbal*. Cf. *atabal*.] A kettledrum.

**timbale** (tan'hāl'), *n.* [F.] In *cooking*, a confection of pastry with various fillings: so called from the French name of the mold it takes its shape from.

**timber**<sup>1</sup> (tim'hēr), *n.* and *a.* [Also dial. *timmer*; < ME. *timber*, *tymber*, *tymbre*, < AS. *timber*, stuff or material to build with, = OS. *timbar* = OFries. *timber*, a building, = D. *timmer*, a room, = MLG. *timber*, *timmer* = OHG. *zimbar*, MHG. *zimber*, wood to build with, timber-work, structure, dwelling, room, G. *zimmer*, room, chamber (*zimmerholz*, timber, *zimmermann*, carpenter), = Icel. *timbr* = Sw. *timmer* = Dan. *tømmer* = Goth. *\*timrs* (in the deriv. *timrjau*, build, *timrja*, builder), *timher*; orig. material (of wood) to build with; akin to L. *domus* = Gr. *δῶμος* = Skt. *dama* = O Bulg. *domil*, house (lit. a building of wood); from the verb seen in Gr. *δῆμεν*, build: see *domel*.] I. *n.* 1. Wood suitable for building houses or ships, or for use in carpentry, joinery, etc.; trees cut down and squared or capable of being squared and cut into beams, rafters, planks, boards, etc.

Of this pyece off *tymbre* made the Iewes the crosse of oure lord.

*Holy Rood* (E. E. T. S.), p. 155.

Ye've taken the *timber* out of my nū wood,

And burnt my ain dear jewel!

*Lady Marjorie* (Child's Ballads, II. 341).

2. Growing trees, yielding wood suitable for constructive uses; trees generally; woods. See *timber-tree*.

The old ash, the oak, and other *timber* shewed no signs of winter.

*Gray*, *Letters*, I. 247.

3. In *British law*, the kind of tree which a tenant for life may not cut; in general, oak, ash, and elm of the age of twenty years and upward, unless so old as not to have a reasonable quantity of useful wood in them, the limit being, according to some authorities, enough to make a good post. Local customs include also (a) some other trees, such as beech or hornbeam, and (b) trees of less or greater age or tested by girth instead of age.

4. Stuff; material.

They are the fittest *timber* to make great polities of.

*Bacon*, *Goodness* (ed. 1887).

5. A single piece of wood, either suitable for use in some construction or already in such use; a beam, either by itself or forming a member of any structure: as, the *timbers* of a house or of a bridge.—6. *Naut.*, one of the curving pieces of wood branching upward from the keel of a vessel, forming the ribs.—7. The wooden part of something, as the beam or handle of a spear.

He bowed on his horse noke, and the *tymbir* of the speeres fly in peces.

*Mertin* (E. E. T. S.), III. 541.

8. The stocks. [Rare.]

The squire . . . gives me over to the beadle, v ho claps me here in the *timber*.

*D. Jerrold*, *Men of Character*, Christopher Snub, I.

**Compass timber**, timber, especially oak, bent or curved in its growth to the extent of more than five inches in a length of twelve feet. It is valuable in ship-building and for other uses. — **Rising timbers**. See *rising*. — **Shiver my timbers**. See *shiver*. — **Side timber**. Same as *pur-lin*. — **Timber claim**. See *claim*. — **Timber-culture acts**, acts of the United States Congress for the encouragement of the growth of forest-trees upon the public lands, by providing that an eighty-acre homestead may be given to any settler who has cultivated for two years five acres planted with trees (or 100 acres for 10 acres of trees). The patent was granted at the end of three years, instead of five as under the homestead acts. By act of Congress, 1891, these laws were repealed in regard to future entries, but continued, with certain modifications, for the adjustment of existing claims. — **To spot timber**. See *spot*.

II. *a.* Constructed of timber; made of wood.

What wonderful wind-instruments are these old *timber* mansions, and how haunted with the strangest noises . . . whenever the gale catches the house with a window open, and gets fairly into it! *Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, xviii.

**Timber mare**, a bar or rail sometimes fitted with legs to form a sort of wooden horse; used as an instrument of punishment, the offender being compelled to ride it astride. This is a mild modern modification of an ancient instrument of torture of similar name. See *Equuleus*, 2.

A wooden machine which soldiers ride by way of punishment. It is sometimes called a *timber-mare*. *Johnson*, *Diet.* (under *horse*).

**timber<sup>1</sup>** (tim'bér), *v.* [*< ME. timbren, tymbren, < AS. timbrian = OS. timbrian, timbron = OFries. timbra, timmera = D. timmeren = MLG. timberen, timmeren = OHG. zimbrân, MHG. zimbern, G. zimbern = Icel. timbra = Sw. timra = Dan. timre = Goth. timrjan, build; from the noun.*] I. *trans.* To build; make a nest.

Moche mernellid me what malster thei hadde,  
And who taughte him on trees to *timbre* so helghe,  
There nother buim ne beste may her briddes rechen.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xl. 352.

There was a bargain struck up betwixt an Eagle and a Fox, to be Wonderful Good Neighbours and Friends. The One Took Up in a Thicket of Brushwood, and the Other Timber'd upon a Tree hard by.  
*L'Estrange*, *Fables of Æsop* (3d ed., 1669), p. 71.

II. *trans.* To furnish with timber. See *timbered*.

**timber<sup>2</sup>** (tim'bér), *n.* [Also *timbre, timmer*; *< F. timbre = LG. timmer = MHG. zimber, G. zimmer = Sw. timmer = Dan. timmer < (t.), a bundle of skins; origin unknown. It has been conjectured to be a particular use of LG. timmer, etc., a room, hence 'a roomful,' a given number, 40 or 120 according to the animals signified: see timber<sup>1</sup>.] A certain number or tale of skins, being forty of marten, ermine, sable, and the like, and one hundred and twenty of others.*

We presented unto . . . the king of this country one *timber* of Sables.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 355.

**timber<sup>3</sup>** (tim'bér), *n.* [Also *timbre*; *< ME. \*timbre, timbre, < OF. timbre, a helmet, crest, timber, F. also stamp, = Pr. timbre = Sp. timbre = Pg. timbre, a crest, helmet; prob. so called as being shaped like a kettledrum, < L. tympanum; a drum: see tympan, tympanum. For the change, timbre < tympanum, cf. ordre < ordinem (see ordre). Cf. timbre<sup>2</sup>, timbre<sup>3</sup>, from the same source.] In *her.*, originally, the crest; hence, in modern heraldry, the helmet, miter, coronet, etc., when placed over the arms in a complete achievement.*

**timber<sup>3</sup>** (tim'bér), *v. t.* [*< timber<sup>3</sup>, n.*] To surmount and decorate, as a crest does a coat of arms.

A purple Plume *timbers* his stately Crest.  
*Sylvestre*, *Tr. of Du Bartas*'s Weeks, II. The Magnificence.

**timber-beetle** (tim'bér-bé'tl), *n.* Any one of a large number of different beetles which (or whose larvæ) injure timber by their perforations. They belong to different families, and the term has no definite significance. One of the most notorious is the silky timber-beetle, *Lymexylon scierum*. See *timberman*, *Xylophaga*, also *pin-borer*, *shot-borer*, and *Bostrychidae* — *Spruce timber-beetle*. See *spruce*.

**timber-brick** (tim'bér-brík), *n.* A piece of timber of the size and shape of a brick, inserted in brickwork to serve as a means of attaching the finishings.

**timber-cart** (tim'bér-kärt), *n.* A vehicle for transporting heavy timber. It has high wheels, and is fitted with crank-gearing and tackle for lifting the timber and holding it.

**timberdoodle** (tim'bér-dö'dl), *n.* The American woodcock, *Philohela minor*. [Local, U. S.]

**timbered<sup>1</sup>** (tim'bérld), *p. a.* [*< ME. timbred; < timber<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] 1. Built; framed; shaped; formed; contrived; made.

Sche chold sone be bi schet here schue al one,  
In a ful trusty toum timbered for the nones,  
& lue ther in lungour al hire lif-time.  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), I. 2015.

My arrows,  
Too slightly *timber'd* for so loud a wind,  
Would have reverted to my bow again.  
*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, iv. 7. 22.

That piece of cedar,  
That fine well *timbered* gallant.

*B. Jonson*, *Volpone*, iv. 2.

2. Made of or furnished with timber or timbers; as, a well-*timbered* house; well-*timbered* land.

About a hundred yards from the Fort on the Bay by the Sea there is a low *timbered* House, where the Governor abides all the day time. *Dampier*, *Voyages*, II. i. 172.

3. Made like timber; massive, as heavy timber.

His *timbered* bones all broken rudely rumbled.  
*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, V. ii. 50.

From toppe to toe yee mighte her see,  
*Timber'd* and tall as cedar tree.

*Puttenham*, *Partheniades*, vii.

**timbered<sup>2</sup>, timbred** (tim'bérld), *a.* [*< timber<sup>3</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] In *her.*, ensigned by a helmet or other head-piece set upon it: said of the esentcheon. **timberer** (tim'bér-ér), *n.* Same as *timberman*. **timber-frame** (tim'bér-frám), *n.* Same as *gang-saw*. *E. H. Knight*.

**timber-grouse** (tim'bér-grous), *n.* Any grouse of wood-loving habits, as the ruffed grouse, the pine-grouse, or the spruce-partridge. [U. S.] **timber-head** (tim'bér-héd), *n.* *Naut.*, the top end of a timber, rising above the deck, and serving for belaying ropes, etc.: otherwise called *kerel-head*.

**timber-hitch** (tim'bér-hích), *n.* *Naut.*, the end of a rope taken round a spar, led under and over the standing part, and passed two or three turns round its own part, making a jamming eye. See *hitch*.

**timbering** (tim'bér-ing), *n.* Timber-work; timbers collectively: as, the *timbering* of a mine.

**timber-line** (tim'bér-lín), *n.* The elevation above the sea-level at which timber ceases to grow. It differs in different climates.

**timberling** (tim'bér-ling), *n.* [*< timber<sup>1</sup> + -ling<sup>1</sup>.*] A small timber-tree. [Local.]

**timber-lobe** (tim'bér-lód), *n.* In *law*, formerly, a service by which tenants were to carry timber felled from the woods to the lord's house.

**timberman** (tim'bér-mán), *n.*: pl. *timbermen* (-mën). 1. In *mining*, one who attends to preparing and setting the timbering used for supporting the levels and shafts in a mine, or for any other purpose connected with the underground work.

The *timberman* who sets up the props has usually no special tool except his axe, which weighs from 4 to 6 pounds: on one side of the head there is a cutting edge which is not quite parallel to the handle, and on the other side a poll which is used for driving up props.

*Callon*, *Lectures on Mining* (tr. by Le Neve Foster and Galloway), I. 231.

2. In *entom.*, a European longicorn beetle, *Lean-thocinus* or *Astynonus ædilis*.

**timber-merchant** (tim'bér-mér'chant), *n.* A dealer in timber.

**timber-scribe** (tim'bér-skrib), *n.* A metal tool or pointed instrument for marking timber; a race-knife.

**timber-sow** (tim'bér-sou), *n.* A sow-bug or wood-louse. See *Oniscus*. *Bacon*.

**timber-tree** (tim'bér-tré), *n.* A tree suitable for timber. Many timber-trees of great value are afforded by the *Conifera*, as various kinds of pine, spruce, fir, cypress, cedar, the redwood, etc. Still more numerous, and distributed through many families, are the dicotyledonous timber-trees, including numerous oaks, evenly pines, ashes, elms, teak, mahogany, greenheart, chestnut, walnut, tulip, etc. Among monocotyledonous, the palms afford some timber, but almost no other family, unless the bamboo-wood can be so called.

**timber-wolf** (tim'bér-wúlf), *n.* The ordinary large gray or brindled wolf of western parts of North America, *Canis lupus occidentalis*. Though by no means confined to wooded regions, this wolf is so named in allusion to *prairie-wolf* (the coyote). [Western U. S.]

**timber-work** (tim'bér-wérk), *n.* Work formed of timbers.

**timber-worm** (tim'bér-wérm), *n.* 1. A wood-worm or timber-sow; a sow-bug.

What, o what is it  
That makes yee, like ylle *timber-worms*, to weare  
The poasts sustaining you?  
*Darvies*, *Sir T. Overbury*, p. 16. (*Darvies*.)

2. The larva of any insect injurious to timber. See *timber-beetle*.

**timber-yard** (tim'bér-yárd), *n.* A yard or place where timber is deposited or sold; a wood- or lumber-yard.

**timbesteret**, *n.* See *timbester*.

**timbouret** (tim-bä-rén'), *n.* [Also *timbarine*; cf. *tambourine, timbre<sup>2</sup>*.] A tambourine. *B. Jonson*, *Sad Shepherd*, ii. 2.

**timbre<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* An old spelling of *timber<sup>1</sup>, timber<sup>2</sup>, timber<sup>3</sup>*.

**timbre<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* [*< ME. timbra, < OF. timbre, tymbre, a drum, < L. tympanum, a drum: see tym-*

*pan, tympanum. Cf. timbrel and timbre<sup>3</sup>.*] A tambourine; a timbrel.

The *tymbres* up ful sotilly  
They caste. *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 772.

**timbre<sup>2</sup>**, *v. i.* To play the timbrel.

Blowing off bugles and bemes aloft,  
Trynning of tubers and *tymbring* soft.  
*Island*, MS. Lansd. 383, f. 361. (*Halliwel*.)

**timbre<sup>3</sup>** (tim'bér or taú'br), *n.* [*< F. timbre, timbro, a drum: see timbre<sup>2</sup>.*] In *acoustics*, that characteristic quality of sounds produced from some particular source, as from an instrument or a voice, by which they are distinguished from sounds from other sources, as from other instruments or other voices; quality; tone-color. As an essential characteristic of all sounds, timbre is coordinate with pitch and force. It is physically dependent on the form of the vibrations by which the sound is produced—a simple vibration producing a simple and comparatively characterless sound, and a complex vibration producing a sound of decided individuality. Complex vibrations are due to the conjunction at once of two or more simple vibrations, so that complex tones are really composed of two or more partial tones or harmonies. Not only do instruments and voices have a peculiar timbre by which they may be recognized, but their timbre may be varied considerably by varying the method of sound-production.

**timbred** (tim'bérld), *a.* See *timbered*.

**timbrel** (tim'brel), *n.* [A dim. of *ME. timbre* (see *timbre<sup>2</sup>*), prob. suggested by *Sp. tamboril* (= It. *tamburello*), dim. of *tambor*, etc., a tambor: see *tambor*. Cf. *timbourine, timburing*, for *tambourine*.] Same as *tambourine*. See also *tabor<sup>1</sup>*.

And Miriam . . . took a *timbrel* in her hand; and all the women went out after her with *timbrels* and with dances.  
*Ex.* xv. 20.

**timbrel** (tim'brel), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *timbred, timbred, timbrell, timbrelling*. [*< timbrel, n.*] To sing to the sound of the timbrel. [Rare.]

In valh with *timbrell'd* anthems dark  
The sable-stoled soverceers bear his worship ark.  
*Milton*, *Nativity*, l. 219.

**timbrology** (tim-brol'ô-jî), *n.* [*< F. timbre, postage-stamp, + -ology.*] The science or study of postage-stamps. *Encyc. Diet.*

**timbul**, *n.* Same as *timbal*.

**timburinet**, *n.* Same as *timbourine*.

**time<sup>1</sup>** (tîm), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tyme*; *< ME. time, tyme, < AS. tîma, time, season, = Icel. tîmi, time, season, = Norw. time, time, an hour, = Sw. timme, an hour, = Dan. time, an hour, a lesson; with formative suffix -ma, from the √ ti seen in tide: see tide<sup>1</sup>, and cf. till<sup>1</sup>. Not connected with L. tempus, time: see tense<sup>1</sup>.] 1. The system of those relations which any event has to any other as past, present, or future. This relationship is realistically conceived as a sort of self-subsistent entity, or object of contemplation. It may be conceived as a stream flowing through the field of the present and is often so described: as, the stream of *time*; the course of *time*, etc. This notion, however, is a confused one. According to Leibnitz, time is the confused apprehension of a system of relations; but, looking at the matter too much from the mathematical point of view, he failed to notice that time is not a general idea, but is connected to the individual system of relations of the events that actually do happen. According to Kant, time (like space) is the form of an intuition; this apprehension of it corrected Leibnitz's oversight, but at the same time lost the truth contained in Leibnitz's view. Time is personified as an old man, bald-headed but having a forehead, and carrying a scythe and an hour-glass.*

Be wyse, ready, and well adhyrsed,  
For *tyme* tryeth thy troth.

*Rabees Book* (L. E. T. S.), p. 84.

By a rule as plain as the plain bald pate of father *Time* himself.  
*Shak.*, *C. of E.*, ii. 2. 71.

We found this Whale-fishing a costly conclusion: we saw many and spent much *time* in chasing them, but could not kill any. *Capt. John Smith*, *True Travels*, II. 175.

*Time* is duration set out by measures.  
*Locke*, *Human Understanding*, II. xiv. 17.

Absolute, true, and mathematical *Time* is conceived by Newton as flowing at a constant rate, unaffected by the speed or slowness of the motions of material things. It is also called *Duration*.

*Clerk Maxwell*, *Matter and Motion*, art. xvii.

2. A part of time considered as distinct from other parts; a period; a space of time: as, a *short time*; a *long time*; too little *time* was allowed; hence, season; particular period: as, summer-*time*; spring-*time*.

Then after with June a shorte *tyme*.  
*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 84.

About questions therefore concerning days and *times* our manner is not to stand at bay with the Church of God demanding wherefore the memory of Paul should be rather kept than the memory of Daniel.

*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 71.

An illustrious scholar once told me that, in the first lecture he ever delivered, he spoke but half his allotted *time*, and felt as if he had told all he knew.

O. W. Holmes, *Professor*, I.

3. A part of time considered as distinct from other parts, whether past, present, or future, and particularly as characterized by the occurrence of some event or series of events; especially, the period in which some notable person, or the person under consideration, lived or was active; ago; epoch: as, the *time* of the flood, of Abraham, or of Moses; often in the plural: as, the *times* of the Pharaohs.

Also he saith for certayn that in his *time* he had a friend that was auncient & old, which recounted for truth that in hys dayes he hadd seen many tymes such thinges.

Rom. of Partenay.

To hold, as twere, the mirror up to nature; to show . . . the very age and body of the *time* its form and pressure.

Shak., Hamlet, iii. 2. 27.

The same *times* that are most renowned for arms are likewise most admired for learning.

Bacon, Advancement of Learning, i. 16.

Was it [the Christian religion] not then remarkable in its first *times* for justice, sincerity, contempt of riches, and a kind of generous honesty?

Stillington, Sermons, I. iii.

From 1813 to 1815 . . . the island was under English rule, and the *time* of English rule was looked on as a *time* of freedom, compared with French rule before or with Austrian rule both before and after.

E. A. Freeman, Venice, p. 206.

4. Appointed, allotted, or customary period of years, months, days, hours, etc. Specifically—(a) Allotted span; the present life as distinct from the life to come, or from eternity; existence in this world; the duration of a being.

Make use of *time* as thou valuest eternity. Fuller.

(b) The space of time needed or occupied in the completion of some course; the interval that elapses between the beginning and the end of something: as, the *time* between New York and Queenstown is now about six days; the race finished at noon; *time*, three hours and seven minutes. (c) The period of gestation; also, the natural termination of that period.

Now Elizabeth's full *time* came that she should be delivered; and she brought forth a son.

Luke i. 57.

(d) The period of an apprenticeship, or of some similarly definite engagement; as, the boy served his *time* with A. B.; to be out of one's *time* (that is, to cease being an apprentice, be a journeyman). [Colloq.]

The apprentice might wear his cap in his master's presence during the last year of his *time*.

J. Ashton, Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne, i. 82.

(e) A term of imprisonment: as, to do *time* in the penitentiary. [Colloq.]

5. Available or disposable part or period of duration; leisure; sufficiency or convenience of time; hence, opportunity: as, to give one *time* to finish his remark; to have no *time* for such things; to ask for *time*.

Daniel . . . desired of the king that he would give him *time*.

Dan. ii. 10.

I like this place,

And willingly would waste my *time* in it.

Shak., As you Like it, ii. 4. 95.

Shun. Why, he's of years, though he have little beard.

P. ven. His beard has *time* to grow.

B. Jonson, Staple of News, ii. 1.

Sir Oliver S. Moses shall give me farther instructions as we go together.

Sir Peter. You will not have much *time*, for your nephew lives hard by.

Sheridan, School for Scandal, iii. 1.

6. A suitable or appropriate point or part of time; fitting season: as, a *time* for everything; a *time* to weep and a *time* to laugh.

Now is *time*, zif it lyke you, for to telle you of the Marches and Isles, and diverse Bestes, and of diverse folk beyond these Marches.

Manderly, Travels, p. 142.

Signor, this is no *time* for you to flatter.

Or me to fool in. Fletcher, Double Marriage, i. 2.

7. Particular or definite point of time; precise hour or moment: as, the *time* of day; what is the *time*? choose your own *time*.

Att that *time* owt of the prese thel were,

To rest them self a season to endure,

Ther eche to other told his aventure.

Generydes (E. E. T. S.), i. 2595.

Well, he is gone; he knoweth his fare by this *time*.

Latimer, 4th Sermon bef. Edw. VI., 1549.

Cod, who at sundry *times* and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

Heb. i. 1.

Good sister, when you see your own *time*, will you return home?

Deau. and Fl. Woman-Hater, li. i.

I shall cut your Throat some *time* or other, Petulant, about that Business.

Congreve, Way of the World, i. 9.

8. An appointed, fixed, or inevitable point or moment of time; especially, the hour of one's departure or death.

His *time* was come; he ran his race.

Swift, Death of Dr. Swift.

9. A mode of occupying time; also, what occurs in a particular time.

I'm thinking (and it almost makes me mad)

How sweet a *time* those heathen ladies had. . . .

Cupid was chief of all the deities,

And love was all the fashion in the skies.

Dryden, Epil. to Amphitryon, or the Two Sosas.

10. The state of things at a particular point of time; prevailing state of circumstances: generally in the plural: as, hard *times*.

Good men, by their government and example, make happle *times*, in every degree and state.

Ascham, The Scholemaster, p. 123.

They [the Jews] can subiect themselves unto *times*, and to whatsoever may advance their profit.

Sandys, Trauailes, p. 114.

The *times* are dull with us. The assemblies are in their recess.

Washington, quoted in Baneroff's Hist. Const., i. 453.

11. All time to come; the future. [Rare.]

That brought you forth this boy, to keep your name

Shak., Cor., v. 3. 127.

12. Reckoning, or method of reckoning, the lapse or course of time; with a qualifying word: as, standard *time*; mean *time*; solar or sidereal *time*.—13. Recurrent instance or occasion: as, many a *time* has he stood there; hence, a repeated item or sum; a single addition or involution in reckoning; repetition: as, four *times* four (four repetitions of four).

The good wif taught hir doughtir

Ful manye a *time* & ofte

A ful good woman to be.

Babees Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 26.

There were we beaten three *times* a weeke with a horse

E. W. Webb, Travels (ed. Arber), p. 18.

Many a *time* had oft

In the Balto you have rated me

About my moneys and my instances.

Shak., M. of V., i. 3. 107.

14. Tune; measure.

I have prepar'd

Cholce musie near her cabinet, and compos'd

Some few lines, set into a solemn *time*,

In the praise of imprisonment.

Fletcher (and another), False One, i. 2.

I must sit all these *times*, or there's no musie.

Middleton, Chaste Maid, ii. 3.

15. In music: (a) Same as *rhythm*: as, duplo *time*; triple *time*; common *time*. (b) Same as *duration*, especially in metrical relations: as, to hold a note its full *time*. (c) Same as *tempo*: as, to sing a song in quick *time*. (d) The general movement of a form of composition or of a particular piece, involving its rhythm, its general metrical structure, and its characteristic tempo.—16. In *pros.*, relative duration of utterance as measuring metrical composition; a unit of rhythmic measurement, or a group or succession of such units, applicable to or expressed in language. In modern or accentual poetry the relative time of utterance of successive syllables is not recognized metically. Every syllable may be considered as quantitatively common or indifferent in time, the only difference taken into account being that of stress or accent (ictus), and the number of syllables alone introducing the idea of measurement. In ancient prosody a unit of time is assumed (varying in actual duration according to the tempo), called the *primary* or *beat* (minimum) *time* (ῥυθμικὸς χρόνος, ἔλαχιστος), also *semion* or *mora*, or, specifically, *n time*. A time composed of two, three, etc., primary times (semula) is called a *disemic*, *trisemic*, etc., *time*. Such times collectively are *compound times*, as opposed to the primary time as a *simple time*. As expressed in language, a simple or compound time is a *syllable*, a simple time being regularly represented by a short syllable, a compound time by a (disemic, trisemic, etc.) long, usually disemic. A time which can be measured in terms of the unit is a *rational time*; one which cannot be so measured, an *irrational time*. A compound time in a poetic text may correspond to several simple times in the accompanying music or orchesis, and vice versa. Similarly a simple or compound time in the rhythm may be unrepresented by a syllable or syllables in the text, and is then called an *empty time*, or *pause*. Times combine into poetic semula (thesis and arsis), feet, and cola, all of which are called *poetic times*. These are measured in terms of the primary time, but not periods, etc.

17. In *phren.*, one of the perceptive faculties.

Its alleged organ is situated on either side of eventuality.

This gives the power of judgments of time, and of intervals

In general, supposed to be essential to music and versification. See *phrenology*.

18. One of the three dramatic unities formerly considered essential in the classical drama.

The unity of time consisted in keeping the period embraced in the action of the piece within the limit of twenty-four hours. See *unity*.

19. In *fencing*, a division of a movement. Thus, the lunge may be analyzed into three times—(1) straightening the sword arm; (2) carrying the sword-point forward by advancing the right foot; (3) returning foot and hand to the correct position on guard.—Absolute *time*. See *absolute*.—Against *time*. See *against*.—A good *time*. (a) A favorable time or opportunity. (b) A pleasant or enjoyable period or experience: also a *fine time*: often used ironically. [Colloq.]—A high *time*. See *high*.—Apparent *time*, the measure of the day by the apparent positions of the sun: it has had different varieties, but as now spoken of by astronomers it is determined by apparent noon, or the instant of passage of the center of the sun over the meridian.—Astronomical *time*, mean solar time reckoned from noon through the twenty-four hours.—At the same *time*. See *same*.—At times, at distinct intervals of duration.

The Spirit of the Lord began to move him at *times*.

Judges xiii. 25.

Before *time*, formerly; aforesaid. See *beforetime*.

If he have not be maire *byfore* *time*, then he to come withoute any cloke, in his skarlet gowne.

English Gilds (E. E. T. S.), p. 415.

Behind the *times*, behind time. See *behind*.—Civil

*time*, mean time adapted to civil uses, and distinguished into years, months, days, etc.—Close *time*. See *close-time*.—Cockshut *time*. See *cockshut*.—Common *time*.

(a) *Milit.*, the ordinary time taken in marching, distinguished from quick *time*, which is faster by about twenty steps a minute. (b) In music. See *common*.—Compound

*time*. See *compound measure*, under *compound*.—Equation of *time*. See *equation*.—Equinoctial *time*, the

mean longitude of the sun according to Delambre's tables, converted into time at the rate of 360° to the tropical year. This system was invented by Sir John F. W. Herschel.

—From *time* to *time*, occasionally.—Greenwich *time*, time as reckoned from the instant of the passage of the sun's center over the meridian of Greenwich near London, England, hence usually called the *first meridian*. Greenwich time is the time most widely used by mariners in computing latitude and longitude.—Hard *times*, a period of diminished production, falling prices, hesitation or unwillingness to engage in new business enterprises, and declining faith in the prosperity and soundness of old ones.

Our greatest benefactors . . . must now turn beggars like myself; and so, *times* are very hard, sir.

Farguhar, Love and a Bottle, i. 1.

High *time*, full time, a limit of time which is not to be exceeded.

It is high *time* to wake out of sleep. Rom. xiii. 11.

In good *time*. (a) At the right moment; in good season; hence, fortunately; happily; luckily.

In good *time*, here comes the noble duke.

Shak., Rich. III., ii. 1. 45.

Lear. I gave you all—

Reg. And in good *time* you gave it.

Shak., Lear, ii. 4. 253.

My distresses are so many that I can't afford to part with my spirits; but I shall be rich and splenetic, all in good *time*.

(b) Well and good; just so; very well.

"There," saith he, "even at this day are shewed the ruins of those three tabernacles built according to Peter's desire." In very good *time*, no doubt!

Fuller, Pisgah Sight, II. vi. 27. (Davies)

In the nick of *time*. See *nick*, 2.—In *time*. (a) In good season; at the right moment; sufficiently early; before it is too late.

Good king, look to 't in *time*;

She'll hamper thee. Shak., 2 Hen. VI., i. 3. 147.

(b) In the course of things; by degrees; eventually.

In *time* the rod

Becomes more mock'd than fear'd.

Shak., M. for M., i. 3. 26.

Local *time*, time at any place as determined by the passage of the mean sun (or first point of Aries for sidereal time) over the meridian of that place. Owing to the adoption of Greenwich mean time by British railways, of Paris time by French railways, of some central time in certain other countries, and of standard time by the railways of the United States and Canada, and their general adoption in business centers, local time is now seldom kept in those countries.—Mean *time*. See *mean*.—Merry *time*. See *merry*.—Nautical *time*. Same as astronomical *time*, except that the date of the day agrees with the civil or ordinary time for the morning hours, while with astronomical time the date is in the afternoon hours the same as in civil time.—Old *time*, or old times, time gone by; a date or period long passed.

Is there any thing whereof it may be said, See, this is new? It hath been already of *old time*, which was before us.

Eccl. i. 10.

Out of *time*, or out of due time, unseasonably.

The Ninevites rebuked not Jonah that he lacked discretion, or that he spake out of *time*.

Latimer, Sermon bef. Edw. VI., 1550.

One born out of due *time*. 1 Cor. xv. 8.

Physiological, psychophysical, quadruple, quintuple, relative *time*. See the adjectives.—Railway *time*, the standard of time reckoning adopted by railways in making up their time-tables.—Retardation of mean solar *time*. See *retardation*.—Sextuple *time*. See *sextuple*.—Sidereal *time*. See *sidereal*.—Solar *time*. Same as apparent *time*.—Standard *time*, a uniform system of time reckoning adopted in 1883 by the principal railways of the United States and Canada, and since then by most of the large cities and towns of both countries. By this system the continent is divided into four sections, each extending over 15 degrees of longitude (15 degrees of longitude making a difference in time of exactly one hour), the time prevailing in each section being that of its central meridian—that is, the time of the 75th meridian (called *eastern time*) prevails in the first section; the time of the 90th meridian (called *central time*) prevails in the next section; the time of the 105th meridian (called *mountain time*) prevails in the third section; and the time of the 120th meridian (called *Pacific time*) prevails in the fourth and most westerly section. In this way it is noon at the same moment in all places in the eastern section (that is, from 74 degrees east of the 75th meridian to 74 degrees west of it), while in the central section it is 11 o'clock, in the mountain section 10 o'clock, and in the Pacific section 9 o'clock. The nearer a place is to its central meridian the smaller is the discrepancy between its standard and its local time.—Term *time*. See *term*, 6

(b).—That *time*, then.

Gaffney that *time*, embracing shield and targe,

By mallee and wreth his spere faste he shooke,

His courses spored, no fence on hym toke.

Rom. of Partenay (E. E. T. S.), i. 4212.

The fullness of *time*. See *fullness*.—The last *times*. See *last*.—The time compass. See *compass*.—Time about, alternately.—Time enough, in season; early enough.



Stanley at Bosworth-field came *time enough* to save his life. *Bacon*.

**Time immemorial.** See *time out of mind*.—**Time of day.** (a) Greeting; salutation appropriate to the time of the day, as "good morning" or "good evening."

Not worth the *time of day*. *Shak.*, *Pericles*, iv. 3. 35.

(b) The latest aspect of affairs. [*Slang.*]—**Time of flight.** See *flight*.—**Time out of mind, or time immemorial.** (a) For an indefinitely long period of time past; in *law*, time beyond legal memory—that is, the time prior to the reign of Richard I. (1189).

There hath byn, *tyme out of mynde*, a free scole kept within the said Citie, in a grete halle belonging to the said Guyde, called the Trynity halle.

*English Gilds* (E. T. S.), p. 205.

The joiner squirrel or old grub,  
Time out o' mind the fairies' coachmakers.

*Shak.*, R. and J., i. 4. 69.

(b) For an indefinitely long period.

The Walnut-trees [in New England] are tougher than ours, and last *time out of mind*.

*S. Clarke*, *Four Chiefest Plantations* (1670).

**Time policy.** See *policy*.—**To beat time.** See *beat*.—**To be master of one's time,** to have leisure; be able to spend one's time as one pleases.—**To come to time.** See *come*.—**To fill time.** See *fill*.—**To keep time.** (a) To record time: as, the watch *keeps* good time. (b) In music, to beat, mark, or observe the rhythmic accents.

Musie do I hear?

Ha, ha! *keep time*; how sour sweet music is,  
When time is broke and no proportion kept!

*Shak.*, *Rich.* II., v. 5. 42.

(c) To move in unison, as persons walking.—**To kill time.** See *kill*.—**To lose time.** (a) To fail by delay to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by any conjuncture; delay.

The earl *lost no time*, but marched day and night.

*Clarendon*.

(b) To go too slow: as, a watch or clock *loses time*.—**To mark time.** See *mark*.—**To pass the time of day.** See *pass*.—**To serve one's time, to serve time.** See *serve*.—**To spend time, to apply one's energy in any way for the space of time considered.**—**To take time by the forelock.** See *forelock*.—**To walk, run, row, or go against time, to walk, run, row, or go, as a horse, a runner, or a crew, as rapidly as possible, in order to ascertain the greatest speed attainable, or the greatest distance which can be passed over in a given time, or to surpass any previous record.**—**To waste time, to act to no purpose through a considerable space of time.**—**Tract of time.** See *tract*. 1.—**Triple time.** See *rhythm*.—**Universal time, a system of measuring time which shall be the same for all places on the earth.**—**What time?** when.

After this, in the Year 180, *what Time* Lucius was King of this Island, Elutherius, then Bishop of Rome, sent Faganus and Danianus to him. *Baker*, *Chronicles*, p. 3.

=Syn. 2. Term, while, interval.  
**time**<sup>1</sup> (tīm'), v.; pret. and pp. *timed*, ppr. *timing*. [*< ME. timen, happen, < AS. ge-timian, fall out, happen, < tima, time: see time*<sup>2</sup>, n. (Cf. *tidel*, v., happen, < *tidel*, n., time.)] In later uses the verb *time*<sup>1</sup> is from the modern noun.] I, *trans.* 1. To adapt to the time or occasion; bring, begin, or perform at the proper season or time.

Hippomenes, however, by rightly *timing* his second and third throw, at length won the race.

*Bacon*, *Physical Fables*, iv.

This Piece of Mirth is so well *timed* that the severest Critick can have nothing to say against it.

*Addison*, *Spectator*, No. 279.

2. To regulate as to time.

To the same purpose old Epopeus spoke,  
Who overlooked the oars, and *timed* the stroke.

*Addison*, tr. of *Ovid's Metamorph.*, iii.

He [the farmer] is a slow person, *timed* to nature, and not to city watches. *Emerson*, *Farming*.

3. To ascertain the time, duration, or rate of: as, to *time* the speed of a horse; to *time* a race.

—4. To measure, as in music or harmony.

II. *intrans.* 1. To waste time; defer; procrastinate. [*Rare.*]

They [the ambassadors of Henry II. to the Pope] *timed* it out all that Spring, and a great part of the next Sommer; when, although they could give the King no great security, yet they advertise him of hope. *Daniel*, *Hist. Eng.*, p. 95.

2. To keep time; harmonize.

Best, happy stars, *timing* with things below.

*Tennyson*, *Maud*, xviii. 8.

3. In *fencing*, to make a thrust upon an opening occurring by an inaccurate or wide motion of the opponent.

**time**<sup>2</sup>, n. An obsolete spelling of *thyme*.

**time-alarm** (tīm'ā-lārm'), n. A contrivance for sounding an alarm at a set time. In a general sense, any striking clock is a time-alarm; in a specific sense, the term is applied to a device for arousing a sleeper, as by striking a bell, firing a pistol, etc.

**time-attack** (tīm'ā-tak'), n. Same as *time-thrust*.

**time-ball** (tīm'bāl), n. A ball dropped suddenly from the top of a staff prominently placed, as on the top of an observatory or of a church spire, for the purpose of indicating some exact moment of mean time previously determined upon—1 P. M. being that in general use in Great Britain, and noon in the United States.

Since the adoption of standard time in the United States, the dropping of the time-ball at Washington, New York, and Boston indicates the time of mean noon on the 75th meridian west of Greenwich.

**time-bargain** (tīm'bär'gān), n. A contract for the sale or purchase of merchandise, or of stock, at a future time. These bargains are often mere gambling transactions, carried on from time to time by the payment of the difference between the stipulated price and the actual price on the day fixed for the pretended delivery of the stock or goods, the party buying having no intention of taking over either, and the party selling not possessing what he professes to sell.

A curious example of legal evasion is furnished by *time-bargains*; and the imposition of the tax directly on the contracts of sale, instead of as at present on the actual transfer, has been strongly urged.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 89.

**time-beguiling** (tīm'bē-gī'ling), a. Making the time pass quickly. [*Rare.*]

A summer's day will seem an hour but short,  
Being wasted in such *time-beguiling* sport.

*Shak.*, *Venus and Adonis*, l. 24.

**time-bettering** (tīm'bet'er-ing), a. Improving the state of things; full of innovations. [*Rare.*]

Some fresher stamp of the *time-bettering* days.

*Shak.*, *Sonnets*, lxxxii.

**time-bewasted** (tīm'bē-wās'ted), a. Used up by time; consumed. [*Rare.*]

My oil-dried lamp and *time-bewasted* light.

*Shak.*, *Rich.* II., i. 3. 221.

**time-bill** (tīm'bil), n. A time-table.

**time-book** (tīm'būk), n. A book in which is kept a record of the time persons have worked.

**time-candle** (tīm'kan'dl), n. A candle carefully made so that it will always burn an equal length in a given time, and marked or fitted with a scale so as to serve as a measure of time.

**time-card** (tīm'kārd), n. 1. A card having a time-table printed upon it.—2. A card containing blank spaces for name, date, and hour, to be filled up by workmen and given to the timekeeper on their beginning work.

**time-detector** (tīm'dē-tek'tor), n. A watch or clock used as a check upon a watchman, and arranged to indicate any neglect or failure in making his rounds. The watch is carried by the man, who has access at certain points in his rounds to keys which can be inserted to mark an inclosed dial-slip. The clock is stationary at some point which the watchman must pass, and he is required at each passage to press a button or peg, which makes some recording mark.

**timeful** (tīm'fūl), a. [*< ME. tymeiful; < time*<sup>1</sup> + *-ful*.] Seasonable; timely; sufficiently early.

Interrupting, by his vigilant endeavours, all offer of *timeful* return towards God.

*Raleigh* (Arber's *Eng.* Garner, I. 190).

**time-fuse** (tīm'fūz), n. A fuse calculated to burn a definite length of time. See *fuse*<sup>2</sup>.

**time-globe** (tīm'glōb), n. In *horol.*, a globe mounted above a clock, and arranged to turn, by means of connections with the clock, once in twenty-four hours: designed to show the time at any point on the globe by means of a stationary dial or ring encircling the globe at the equator, and marked with the hours and minutes.

**time-gun** (tīm'gun), n. A gun fired as a signal at a fixed hour of the day, or at the time set for any enterprise or undertaking.

**time-honored** (tīm'on'ord), a. Honored for a long time; venerable and worthy of honor by reason of antiquity and long continuance: as, a *time-honored* custom.

Where posterity retains

Some vein of that old minstrelsy which breath'd

Through each *time-honored* grove of British oak.

*Mason*, *Poems* (ed. 1774), p. 90.

**timeist**, n. See *timist*, 1.

**timekeeper** (tīm'kō'pēr), n. One who or that which marks, measures, or records time. (a) A clock, watch, or chronometer. (b) One who marks or beats time in music. (c) One who notes and records the time at which something takes place, or the time occupied in some action or operation, or the number of hours of work done by each of a number of workmen.

**timeless** (tīm'les), a. [*< time*<sup>1</sup> + *-less*.] 1. Unseasonable; inopportune; untimely.

Some untimely thought did instigate

His all-too-*timeless* speed. *Shak.*, *Lucrece*, l. 44.

And by this man, the easy husband,  
Pardoned; whose *timeless* bounty makes him now  
Stand here. *B. Jonson*, *Volpone*, iv. 2.

2. Unmarked by time; eternal; unending; inextinguishable.

This ground, which is corrupted with their steps,  
Shall be their *timeless* sepulchre or mine.

*Martore*, *Edward II.*, l. 2.

*Timeless* night and chaos.

*Young*, *Night Thoughts*, ii. 222.

In other words, that which is *timeless* and immutable is at different times at different stages of development.

*Mind*, IX. 85.

3. Referring to no particular time; undated.

In the intention of the writers of these hymns [the Psalms] there can generally be no doubt that it [Messiah] refers to the king then on the throne, or, in hymns of more general and *timeless* character, to the Davidic king as such (without personal reference to one king).

*Encyc. Brit.*, XVI. 53.

**timelessly** (tīm'les-li), *adv.* In a timeless manner. (n) Unseasonably.

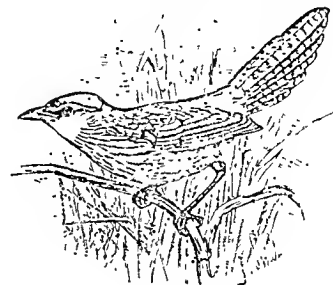
O fairest flower, no sooner blown but blasted.

Soft silken primrose, fading *timelessly*.

*Milton*, *On the Death of a Fair Infant*, l. 2.

(b) Without reference to time.

**Timelia** (tīmō'li-ē), n. [NL. (Sundevall, 1872), earlier *Timalia* (Hodgson, 1821 and 1824): from an E. Ind. name.] A genus of Indian oscine birds, of the cisticlomorph or turdoid series.



*Timelia pileata*.

giving name to the *Timeliidae*: also called *Napodes* (Cabanis, 1850). It has been used with the least possible discrimination. The type is *T. pileata* of Nepal, Sikkim, Burma, Cochin-China, the Malay peninsula, and Java. This and one other species, *T. longirostris*, now compose the genus in its strictest sense. *R. B. Sharpe*.

**Timeliæ** (tīmō'li-ē), n. pl. [NL., pl. of *Timelia*.] A section of *Timeliidae*, regarded as the most representative of that so-called family, with about 30 genera. *R. B. Sharpe*.

**Timeliidae** (tīm-ē-li'i-dō), n. pl. [NL., < *Timelia* + *-idae*.] A family of Old World thrush-like birds and others, named from the genus *Timelia*, of no further definition. It is a mere refuge for birds not located elsewhere to general satisfaction, and has come to be known as "the ornithological waste-basket." Among the more than a thousand species treated as *Timeliidae* by the latest monographer, of very numerous genera and various sections, a good many unquestionably belong to recognized families, as *Turdidae*, *Sylviidae*, *Troglodytidae*, etc. A loose English name of the group, and especially of its central section, is *babbling thrushes*. See *babblers*, 2, *Brachypodine*, *Liatriidae*, and *Timeliæ*, and cuts under *Procnypia*, *Tesia*, and *Timelia*. Also called *Timeliidae*.

I consider it impossible to divide the birds hitherto referred or allied to the typical *Timeliidae* into well-defined or definable groups.

*R. B. Sharpe*, *Cat. Timeliidae*, British Museum, p. 1.

**timeline** (tīm-ē-li'i-in), a. [*< Timelia* + *-ine*.] Related or belonging to the *Timeliidae*.

Birds which are true Wrens, and others which are truly *Timeliæ*.

*R. B. Sharpe*, *Cat. Birds*, Brit. Mus. (1881), VI. 301.

**timeliness** (tīm'li-nes), n. The state or property of being timely; seasonableness; the being in good time.

**timelings** (tīm'ling), n. [*< time*<sup>1</sup> + *-ling*.] A time-server. [*Rare.*]

They also cruelly compel divers of the ministers which are faint-hearted, and were, as it seemeth, but *timelings*, serving rather the time (as the manner of the worldlings is) than marrying in Thy fear, to do open penance before the people.

*Bacon*, *Works*, III. 235. (*Davies*.)

**time-lock** (tīm'lok), n. See *lock*<sup>1</sup>.

**timely** (tīm'li), a. [*< ME. timely, tynclly, tymli*, timely, seasonable (= *Ícel. timaligr* = Sw. *timlig* = Dan. *timelig*, temporal); < *time*<sup>1</sup> + *-ly*.] 1. Seasonable; opportune; just in time; in good time.

The Second day suyng, saies me the lynce,

The Troiens full *tymli* tokyn the feld.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 9629.

Clorin, come forth, and do a *timely* grace

To a poor swain.

*Fletcher*, *Faithful Shepherdess*, v. 5.

I also give my Pilgrims *timely* help.

*Bunyan*, *Pilgrim's Progress*, p. 245.

2f. Early.

And therfor, sayng your better avise, I had lever ye were at London a weke the rather and *tymelyer* then a weke to late.

*Paston Letters*, l. 338.

Happy were I in my *timely* death,

Could all my travels warrant me they live.

*Shak.*, C. of E., i. 1. 139.

3f. Passing, as time.

A Diall told the *timely* howres.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, I. iv. 4.

4f. Keeping time or measure.

And many Bards, that to the trembling chord

Can tune their *timely* voices cunningly.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, I. v. 3.

**timely** (tim'li), *adv.* [*ME. timliche; < timely, a.*] 1. Early; soon.

He did command me to call *timely* on him.  
*Shak., Macbeth, ii. 3. 51.*

2. In good time; opportunely.

These, when their black crimes they went about,  
First *timely* charmed their useless conscience out.  
*Dryden, Astraea Redux, l. 190.*  
You have rebuk'd me *timely*, and most friendly.  
*Brome, Jovial Crew, ii.*  
The next Imposture may not be so *timely* detected.  
*Congreve, Way of the World, v. 6.*

3*t.* Leisurely.

**timely-parted** (tim'li-pär'ted), *a.* Having died a natural death. [*Rare.*]

Of have I seen a *timely-parted* ghost,  
Of ashy semblance, meagre, pale, and bloodless; . . .  
But see, his face is black and full of blood, . . .  
It cannot be but he was murder'd here.  
*Shak., 2 Hen. VI., iii. 2. 161.*

**timenog**, *n.* Same as *timenoguy*.

**timenoguy** (ti-men'ô-gi), *n.* [*Also timenog; origin obscure. The form timenoguy appar. simulates guy<sup>1</sup>.*] *Naut.*, a rope stretched from one place to another to prevent gear from getting foul; especially, a rope made fast to the stock of the waist-anchor, to keep the tacks and sheets from fouling on the stock.

**timeous, timeously.** See *timous, timously*.

**timepiece** (tim'pēs), *n.* Any machine or apparatus by which the progress of time is recorded, as a clepsydra or a time-candle; in ordinary use, a watch or clock.

**time-pleaser** (tim'plē'zēr), *n.* One who complies with the prevailing opinions of the time, whatever they may be.

Scandal'd the suppliants for the people, call'd them  
*Time-pleasers*, flatterers, foes to nobleness.  
*Shak., Cor., iii. 1. 45.*

**timer** (ti'mēr), *n.* 1. One who keeps or measures and records time; a timekeeper.

To make a record in this country requires the presence of three *timers* or measurers, and two of these must agree, or the intermediate one of the three be taken as the correct one.  
*The Century, XL. 205.*

2. A form of stop-watch for recording or indicating short intervals of time. It shows not actual time, but only relative time, as the time between the beginning and the end of a race, of a trial of speed, etc.

**timerous, timersome, a.** See *timorous, timorsome*.

**time-sense** (tim'sens), *n.* The sense or perception of time and time-relations.

All psychophysic experiments, especially those requiring comparison and those upon the *time-sense* and the like, involve memory.

*W. L. Burnham, Amer. Jour. Psychol., II. 603*

**time-server** (tim'sēr'vēr), *n.* One who acts conformably to times and seasons: now generally applied to one who meanly and for selfish ends adapts his opinions and manners to the times; one who panders to the ruling power.

No government has ever been, or ever can be, wherein *timeservers* and blockheads will not be uppermost.

*Dryden, Third Miscellany, Ded.*

=*Syn.* See definitions of *temporizer* and *trimmer*.

**time-serving** (tim'sēr'vīng), *n.* An acting conformably to times and seasons; now, usually, an obsequious compliance with the humors of men in power, which implies a surrender of one's independence, and sometimes of one's integrity.

By Impudence and *time-serving* let them climb up to advancement in despite of virtue.

*Burton, Anat. of Mel., p. 375.*

Trimming and *time-serving* . . . are but two words for the same thing.  
*South.*

**time-serving** (tim'sēr'vīng), *a.* Characterized by an obsequious or too ready compliance with the times, and especially with the will or humors of those in authority; obsequious; truckling.

**time-servingness** (tim'sēr'vīng-nes), *n.* The state or character of being time-serving. *Roger North.*

**time-sight** (tim'sīt), *n.* *Naut.*, an observation of the altitude of any heavenly body for the purpose of deducing the time and consequently the longitude.

**time-signal** (tim'sig'nəl), *n.* A signal operated from an observatory to indicate the time of day to persons at distant points.

**time-signature** (tim'sig'nā-tūr), *n.* In *musical notation*, same as *rhythmical signature* (which see, under *rhythmical*).

**time-table** (tim'tā-bl), *n.* 1. A tabular statement or scheme, showing the time when certain things are to take place or be attended: as, a school *time-table*, showing the hours for study

in each class, etc.—2. Specifically—(a) A printed table showing the times at which trains on a line of railway arrive at and depart from the various stations. (b) A collection of such tables for the railway passenger traffic of an entire country, or of a district of country of greater or less extent. Also called *railway- or railroad-guide*. [*Eng.*]—3. In *musical notation*, a table of notes arranged so as to show their relative duration or time-value. Such tables were especially used in connection with the complicated metrical experiments of the early mensural music of the middle ages; but the modern system of notes is frequently exhibited in tabular form. See *note*, 13.—Time-table chart, a chart used for determining the times at which trains reach the various stations on a line of railway. The distances of the stations are laid down to scale, and, at right angles to this, divisions of time for 24 hours. Thus, if a train is to leave A at 10 A. M. and reach B at 6 P. M., a line drawn from 10 at A to 6 at B will cut the cross lines so as to show the times at intermediate stations.

**time-thrust** (tim'thrust), *n.* [*Tr. F. coup de temps.*] In *fencing*, a thrust made while the opponent draws his breath just before moving his hand to attack, or while his blade is beginning to stir. This is a very delicate thrust, and must be executed with the nicest judgment, neither too soon nor too late, but just "in time." In the time-thrust the foot is generally moved forward in a lunge; in the stop-thrust (which see)—made after the opponent has begun to lunge—the foot is usually at rest.

**time-value** (tim'val'ū), *n.* In *musical notation*, the relative duration indicated by a note. See *note*, 1, *rhythm*, and *meter*, 2.

**time-work** (tim'wērk), *n.* Labor paid for by the day or the hour, in opposition to *piece-work*, or labor paid for by the amount produced.

**timid** (tim'id), *a.* [*F. timide = Sp. tímido = Pg. It. timido, < L. timidus, full of fear, fearful, timid, < timere, fear.*] Fearful; easily alarmed; timorous; shy.

Poor is the triumph o'er the *timid* hare.  
*Thomson, Autumn, l. 401.*

A *timid* creature, lax of knee and hip,  
Whom small disturbance whittens round the lip.  
*O. W. Holmes, The Moral Bully.*

**timidity** (ti-mid'i-ti), *n.* [*F. timidité = It. timidità, < L. timiditas(-t)s, fearfulness, timidity, < timidus, fearful, timid: see timid.*] The character of being timid, or easily frightened or daunted; cowardice; fearfulness; timorousness; shyness.

This proceedeth from nothing else but extreme folly and *timidity* of heart. *Holland, tr. of Plutarch, p. 234.*  
"Vigilant," wrote Margaret to Phillis, "is so much afraid of being cut to pieces that his *timidity* has become ineradicable."  
*Molloy, Dutch Republic, l. 574.*

=*Syn.* See *bashfulness*.

**timidly** (tim'id-li), *adv.* In a timid or apprehensive manner; without boldness.

**timidness** (tim'id-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being timid; timidity.

**timidous** (tim'id-us), *a.* [*< L. timidus, timid: see timid.*] Timid.

His lordship knew him to be a mere lawyer, and a *timidous* man. *Roger North, Lord Gullford, II. 31. (Davies.)*

**timing** (ti'mīng), *n.* [*Verbal n. of time<sup>1</sup>, v.*] In the design and construction of machinery, the proper adjustment of the parts of any machine so that its operations will follow in a given order to produce a given result, as in the movement of the needle, shuttle, and feed of a sewing-machine in consecutive order.

**timish** (ti'mish), *a.* [*< time<sup>1</sup> + -ish<sup>1</sup>.*] Modish; fashionable.

A *timish* gentleman accoutered with sword and peruke, hearing the noise this man caused in the town, had a great desire to discourse with him.

*Life of Lodovick Muggleton, 1676 (Harl. Mss., I. 612).*

(*Davies.*)

**timist** (ti'mist), *n.* [*< time<sup>1</sup> + -ist.*] 1. In *music*, a performer considered with reference to his power to observe rhythmical and metrical relations. Thus, a violinist may have an accurate sense of intonation, and yet be a poor *timist*. Also *timeist*.

Neither the one [singer] nor the other are, by any means, perfect *timists*. *Goldsmith, Visit to Vauxhall.*

She [the quail] was a perfect *timist*.

*C. Reade, Never too Late, xlv.*

The bystanders joined in the song, an interminable recitative, as usual in the minor key; and as Orientals are admirable *timists*, it sounded like one voice.

*R. P. Burton, El-Medinalah, p. 419.*

2*t.* One who conforms to the times; a time-server.

A *timist* . . . hath no more of a conscience than fear, and his religion is not his but the prince's. He reverenceeth a courtiers servants servant.

*Sir T. Overbury, Characters, a Timist.*

**timmen** (tim'en), *n.* [*A var. of (or error for?) tammin, tamin.*] Same as *tamin*, 1.

The inward man struggled and plunged amidst the toils of broadcloth and *timmen*.

*Miss Ferrier, Inheritance, lxxiii.*

**timmer**. A dialectal form of *timber*<sup>1</sup>, *timber*<sup>2</sup>.  
**timocracy** (ti-mok'rā-si), *n.* [= *F. timocratic*, < *Gr. τιμοκρατία*, a state in which honors are distributed according to a rating of property; also, fauelfully, in Plato, a state in which the love of honor is the ruling principle; < *τιμή*, honor, worth, dignity, office, + *κρατεῖν*, govern.] A form of government in which a certain amount of property is requisite as a qualification for office. The word has also been used for a government in which the ruling class, composed of the noblest and most honorable citizens, struggle for preeminence among themselves.

An innovation of great extent and importance was the so-called *timocracy*, according to which a certain amount of means was a necessary qualification for a share in the offices of state. *Von Ranke, Univ. Hist. (trans.), p. 142.*

**timocratie** (tim-ô-krat'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τιμοκρατικός*, pertaining to or favoring timocracy, < *τιμοκρατία*, timocracy: see *timocracy*.] Of or pertaining to timocracy.

**timon** (ti'mon), *n.* [*< ME. temon, < OF. timon, temon, F. timon, a pole, staff, the handle of a rudder, the rudder, = Pr. timo = Sp. timon = Pg. timão = It. timone, < L. temo(n)-, a beam, pole.*] The helm or rudder of a boat.

Tournynge with suchie violence yt with the jumpe and stroke of yo falle of yo galye to the rok the sterne, called the *temon*, sterre and newe frome the lokes.

*Sir R. Guyfforde, Pilgrymage, p. 76.*

**timoneer** (ti-mō-nēr'), *n.* [*< F. timonier = Sp. timonero = Pg. timoneiro, timoneiro = It. timoniere, < ML. timonarius, \*temonarius, a steersman, < L. temo(n)-, a beam, pole, > F. timon, etc., helm, rudder: see timon.*] *Naut.*, a holmsman; also, one on the lookout who gives steering-orders to the helmsman.

While o'er the foam the ship Impetuous flies,  
The helm th' attentive *timoneer* applies.

*Falconer, Shipwreck, ii.*

**Timonist** (ti'mon-ist), *n.* [*< Timon (see dof.), < L. Timon, < Gr. Τίμων, + -ist.*] A misanthrope; literally, one like Timon of Athens, the hero of Shakspeare's play of the same name.

I did it to retire me from the world,  
And turn my muse into a *Timonist*.  
*Dekker, Satiromastix.*

**Timonize** (ti'mon-iz), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *Timonized*, ppr. *Timonizing*. [*< Timon (see Timonist) + -ize.*] To play the misanthrope.

I should be tempted to *Timonize*, and clap a satyr upon our whole species. *Gentleman Instructed, p. 305. (Davies.)*

**Timor deer.** See *deer*.

**timorosity** (tim-ô-ros'i-ti), *n.* [*Early mod. E. tymerositie; < ML. \*timorositat(-t)s, < timorositus, fearful: see timorous.*] Timorousness.

*Timorositie* is as well when a man feareth suche thinges as be nat to be feared, as also when he feareth thinges to be feared more than nedeth.

*Sir T. Elyot, The Governour, iii. 8.*

**timoroso** (tim-ô-rô-sô), *a.* [*It.: see timorous.*] In *music*, timid; besitating; noting passages to be so rendered.

**timorous** (tim-ô-rus), *a.* [*Early mod. E. also timorouz; < ME. \*timorous, < OF. \*timoroux = Sp. Pg. temeroso = It. timoroso, < ML. timorositus, fearful, < L. timor, fear, < timere, fear: see timid.*] 1. Fearful; timid; shy; shrinking.

They were wont to be very *timorous* and fearful upon the sea, nor to venture upon it but only in the summer time.

*Sir T. More, Utopia (tr. by Robinson), l.*

Like a *timorous* thief, most fain would steal  
What law does vouch mine own.

*Shak., All's Well, ii. 5. 86.*

2. Betokening or proceeding from lack of boldness or courage; characterized by fear; weakly besitant: as, *timorous* doubts.

*Red.* Here is her father's house; I'll call aloud.

*Tago.* Do, with like *timorous* accent and dire yell  
As when . . . the fire  
Is spied in populous cities. *Shak., Othello, i. 1. 75.*

Against all *timorous* counsels he [Lincoln] had the courage to seize the moment.

*Emerson, Emancipation Proclamation.*

**timorously** (tim-ô-rus-li), *adv.* In a timorous manner; fearfully; timidly; without boldness or confidence.

**timorousness** (tim-ô-rus-nos), *n.* The state of being timorous; timidity; want of courage.

*Timorousness* is called caution, rashness is called quickness of spirit, covetousness is frugality.

*Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), I. 846.*

**timorsome** (tim'or-sum), *a.* [*Also timoursum, timersome, timmersome; an accom. form of timorous, as if < L. timor, fear (see timorous), + -some.*] Easily frightened; timid. *Scott, Pirate, xviii.* [*Scotch.*]

**Timothean** (ti-mō'thē-an), *n.* [*L. Timotheus*, *< Gr. Τυμόθεος, Timothēos (> E. Timothy), + -an.*] One of a sect of Alexandrian Monophysites founded by Timotheus Aelurus in the fifth century.

**timothy** (tim'ō-thi), *n.* [Abbr. of *timothy-grass*.] Same as *timothy-grass*.

**timothy-grass** (tim'ō-thi-grās), *n.* [Se called from *Timothy* Hauser, who carried the seed from New York to the Carolinas about 1720.] One of the most valuable of all fodder-grasses, *Phleum pratense*, otherwise known as *cattail* or *herd's-grass*. It is native in parts of the Old World, also in the northeastern United States, though as a cultivated plant supposed to be introduced. It varies in height from one foot to three or more, according to the soil. Though somewhat hard and coarse when fully ripe, it is highly nutritious, and well relished by stock, if cut in flower or immediately after. It is often planted with clover; but the two do not ripen at the same time. It is the favorite and prevailing meadow-grass through a large part of the United States.

**timous** (ti'mus), *a.* [Also less prop., but in Sc. legal use commonly, *timous*; *< timel + -ous*. Prob. suggested by *wrongous*, *righteous*, where *-ous, -eous* is an accommodation of a diff. suffix.] Timely; seasonable. [Obsolete and rare, except in Scottish legal and commercial phraseology.]

By a wise and *timous* Inquisition, the peccant humours and humourists may be discovered, purged, or cut off. *Dacon.*

**timously** (ti'mus-li), *adv.* [Also less prop. *timously*; *< timous + -ly*.] In a timous manner; seasonably; in good time. [Obsolete and rare, except in Scottish legal and commercial phraseology.]

If due care be had, to follow *timously* the advice of an honest and experienced physician, a period certainly may be brought about to most chronic distempers. *Cheyne, On Health*, p. 174. (*Latham.*)

Your warning is *timously* made. *J. Queen, Evenings with Skeptics*, II. 432.

**timpani, timpanet, n.** See *tympaan*. **timpano** (tim'pā-nō), *n.*; pl. *timpani* (-ni). [It.: see *tympaan*.] An orchestral kettledrum: usually in the plural. Also, less correctly, *tympano*.

**timpanoust, a.** See *tympaanous*. **timpanum, n.** See *tympaanum*.

**timpanyi, n.** See *tympaan*.

**tim-whisky** (tim'hwis'ki), *n.* [*< tim* (origin obscure—perhaps a jocose use of *Tim*, a familiar name) + *whisky*.] A light one-horse chaise without a head. Also *tim-whiskey*.

A journey to Tyburn in a *tim-whisky* and two would have concluded your travels. *Footie, The Cozeners*, I.

It is not like the difference between a Baptist and an Anabaptist, which Sir John Danvers said is much the same as that between a Whiskey and a *Tim-Whiskey*—that is to say, no difference at all. *Southey, The Doctor*, interchapter xiv.

**tin** (tin), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. *time*, *tyunc*; *< ME. tin*, *< AS. tin* = MD. *ten*, D. *tin* = MLG. *tin*, *ten*, LG. *tin* = OHG. MHG. *zin*, G. *zinn* = Icel. *tin* = Sw. *tenn* = Dan. *tin*; root unknown. The Ir. *tinne* is from E., and the F. *étain* is of other origin, = Ir. *stán* = W. *ystaen* = Bret. *stean*, *< L. stannum*, tin: see *stannum*.] I. *n.* 1. Chemical symbol, Sn (*stannum*); atomic weight, 119. A metal nearly approaching silver in whiteness and luster, highly malleable, taking a high polish, fusing at 442° F., and having a specific gravity of about 7.3. It is inferior to all the other so-called useful metals, excepting lead, in ductility and tenacity; but, owing to the fact that it is but little affected by the atmosphere at ordinary temperature, it is extensively used for culinary vessels, especially in the form of tin-plate, which is sheet-iron coated with tin, the former metal giving the strength and the latter the desired agreeable luster and color and the necessary resistance to oxidation under the conditions to which vessels used in cooking are ordinarily exposed. (See *tin-plate*.) Tin forms a part of several very important alloys, especially bronze, and also pewter and Britannia metal, both formerly extensively used, but now of less importance. Native tin occurs, if at all (which has not been definitely ascertained), in very small quantity, and is certainly of no economical importance. The sulphuret of tin (tin pyrites, or stannine, a mixture of the isomorphous sulphurets of tin, iron, copper, and zinc) is

found in various localities, but nowhere in abundance, and it is of no importance as an ore. All the tin of commerce is obtained from the dioxid, the cassiterite of the mineralogist and the tinstone of the miner. This metal has, however, been found in various rare minerals in small quantity, as also in some mineral waters and in a few meteorites. Tinstone is a mineral resisting decomposition in a remarkable degree, hence fragments mechanically separated from veinstone or rock containing it remain in the debris unchanged in character, and like gold they can be separated by washing from the sands or gravel in which they occur: this operation in the case of tin ore is usually called *streaming*. The ore of tin is remarkable in that it occurs quite frequently disseminated through granite or gneiss (a metamorphosed granitic rock), in the form of stockwork deposits, and not concentrated into regular veins; it is also very generally accompanied by certain minerals, especially wolfram, schorl, topaz, and lithia mica. Tin is not a very generally distributed metal, and the regions producing it in considerable quantity are few in number. Cornwall, Bolivia, the Malayan peninsula, the islands of Banca and Billiton, and Australia furnish the principal supply of this metal, of which the annual consumption has within the past few years been about 40,000 tons. The value of tin has been of late about twice that of copper and from four to five times that of lead. Tin is chemically related to the metals titanium, zirconium, and thorium, and also to the non-metallic element silicon.

I found many stones wherein I plainly perceived the metall of tinne. *Coryat, Crudities*, I. 92.

2. Collectively, thin plates of iron covered with tin. See *tin-plate*.

O see na thou yon bonny bower,  
It's a cover'd o'er wi' tin?  
*The Lass of Loranoyan* (Child's Ballads, II. 108).

3. A pot, pan, or other utensil made of tin, or of iron covered with tin; especially, in Great Britain, such a vessel prepared for preserving meats, fruits, etc.; a can; as, milk-tins.

Many were foolish enough to leave behind what few possessions they had, such as tattered blankets, shelter poles, cooking tins, etc. *The Century*, XL. 611.

4. Monoy. [Slang.]

When there's a tek at Madame Carey's there is no tin for Chaffing Jack. *Disraeli, Sybil*, v. 10.

The old woman, when any female, old or young, who had no tin, came into the kitchen, made up a match for her with some mail. *Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor*, I. 310.

**Black tin**, tin ore dressed and ready for smelting. [Cornwall, Eng.]—**Butter of tin**. See *butter*.—**Cry of tin**, a peculiar crackling sound emitted by a bar of tin when it is bent.—**Inside tin**. See *inside*.—**Jew's tin**. See *Jew*.—**Nitrate of tin**, an artisans' name for a hydrate of tin tetrachlorid; used as a mordant, and obtained by dissolving tin in aqua regia. Also called *oxymuriate of tin*.—**Prussiate of tin**. Same as *tin-pulp*.—**Salt of tin**, a name given by dyers and calico-printers to protochlorid of tin, which is extensively used as a mordant and for the purpose of decolorizing indigo and the peroxids of iron and manganese.—**Slabs of tin**. See *slab*.—**Sparable tin**. See *sparable*.—**Tin-glazed wares**. See *stanniferous wares*, under *ware*.—**Tin pyrites**, stannine.—**Toad's-eye tin**, a massive variety of tinstone or cassiterite, occurring in small reniform shapes with concentric radiate structure.

II. *a.* Made of or from tin; made of iron covered with tin: as, tin platos; a tin vessel.—**Tin kitchen**. (a) Same as *Dutch oven* (which see, under *oven*). (b) A child's toy.—**Tin spirits**. See *spirit*.

**tin** (tin), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tinned*, ppr. *tinning*. [*< tin, n.*] 1. To cover or overlay with tin; coat with tin.

The work is divided into ten books, of which the first treats of soups and pickles, and amongst other things shows that sauce-pans were *tinned* before the time of Pliny. *W. King, Art of Cookery*, letter ix.

2. To put up, pack, or preserve in tins; can: as, to tin condensed milk; to tin provisions.

In practice there are several processes of tinning food, but the general method adopted is everywhere uniform in principle. *Encyc. Brit.*, XIX. 703.

**tinaget, n.** [*< Sp. tinaja*, a jar: see *tinaja*.] A large earthenware jar.

It is not unknown unto you, my brethren, howe John of Padilla passed this way, and howe his souldiers have left me neuer a henne, haue eaten me a fleich of bacon, (and) haue drunke out a whole tinge of wine. *Guerrara, Letters* (tr. by Helleswell, 1577), p. 241.

**Tinamidae** (ti-nam'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tinamus + -idae*.] The only family of dromæognathous carinate birds, taking name from the genus *Tinamus*, and peculiar to South America; the tinamous. The structure of the skull and especially of the bony palate is unique among carinate birds, and resembles that of ratite birds (see *dromæognathæ*); but the sternum has a very large keel, like that of gallinaceous birds, and in many other respects the tinamous are related to the *Gallinæ*, with which they used to be classed. There are many anatomical peculiarities. The tail is quite short, or even entirely concealed by the coverts: whence a synonym of the family, *Crypturidae*, and the ordinal or subordinal name *Crypturi*. The species, about 60 in number, are referred to several genera—*Tinamus* and *Crypturus*, the two largest, with *Nothocercus*, *Rhynchotus*, *Nothura*, *Taoniscus*, *Tinamotis*, and *Eudromia* (or *Calopezus*). See *tinamou*, and cuts under *Crypturus*, *dromæognathous*, *Rhynchotus*, *tinamou*, and *Tinamus*.

**Tinamomorphæ** (tin'a-mō-mōr'fē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tinamus + Gr. μορφή, form*.] The *Tinamidæ* rated as a superfamily.

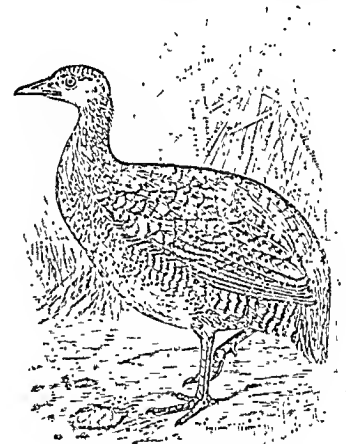
**tinamou** (tin'a-mō), *n.* [= Dan. *tinamu*, *< F. tinamou*; from a S. Amer. name.] A South American dromæognathous carinate bird; any member of the *Tinamidæ*, resembling a gallinaceous or rasorial bird, and playing the part of one in the countries it inhabits, where the true grouse are entirely wanting. These birds are called *partridges* by sportsmen, and some of them are known by the native name *tyambu*, as *Rhynchotus rufescens*, the largest and one of the best-known species. The



Crested Tinamou (*Calopezus elegans*).

smallest is the pygmy tinamou, *Taoniscus nanus*, about 6 inches long. The martineta is a crested tinamou, *Calopezus elegans*. See also cuts under *Crypturus*, *Rhynchotus*, *dromæognathous*, and *Tinamus*.

**Tinamus** (tin'a-mus), *n.* [NL. (Latham, 1790), *< F. tinamou*.] The name-giving genus of *Ti-*



Tinamou (*Tinamus brasiliensis*).

*namidæ*, formerly including all these birds, now restricted to such large species as *T. major* or *brasiliensis*, about 18 inches long.

**tin-bath** (tin'bāth), *n.* See *bath*.

**tin-bound** (tin'bound), *v. t.* To mark the boundaries of, preparatory to mining tin—a process by which an undertaker sets up a legal right to mine the unworked tin under a piece of waste land, on paying royalty to the owner: as, to tin-bound a claim. [Cornwall, Eng.]

In Cornwall this is called *tin-bounding*, from the setting out of the working by bounds, which is the adventurer's first step towards establishing his claim. *F. Pollock, Land Laws*, p. 50.

**tin-bound** (tin'bound), *n.* Same as *bound*, 3.

**Tinca** (ting'kai), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier), *< LL. tinca*, a small fish identified as the tench: see *tench*.]

1. A genus of cyprinoid fishes; the tenches. See cut under *tench*.—2. [*i. e.*] A fish of this genus.

**tincal, tinkal** (ting'kal), *n.* [*< Malay tingkal*, Hind. and Pers. *tinikār*, late Skt. *tanikāra*, borax.] Borax in its crude or unrefined state: so called in commerce. It is an impure sodium tetraborate or pyroborate, consisting of small crystals of a yellowish color, and is unctuous to the feel. It is employed in refining metals.

**tinchel, tinchill** (tin'chel, tin'chil), *n.* [*< Gael. Ir. tinchíoll*, circuit, compass; as *adv.* and prep., around, about.] In Scotland, a circle of sportsmen who, by surrounding a





**tinder-like** (tin'dér-lik), *a.* Like tinder; very inflammable.

Hasty and *tinder-like* upon too trivial motion.

*Shak., Cor., li. 1. 55.*

**tinder-ore** (tin'dér-ór), *n.* An impure variety of jamesonite, occurring in capillary forms mixed with red silver and arsenopyrite.

**tindery** (tin'dér-i), *a.* [*< tinder + -y.*] Tindery-like; easily inflamed or excited.

I love nobody for nothing; I am not so *tindery*.

*Mme. D'Arblay, Diary, III. 555.*

**tine<sup>1</sup>** (tín), *v. t. and i.* [Also *tecu*; *< ME. tinen, tinen*, *< AS. tynan*, surround, hedge (= OFries. *betēna* = MD. MLG. *tunen* = OHG. *zūnan*, *zūnan*, MHG. *zūnen*, G. *zūnen*, inclose), *< tūn*, inclosure: see *toun*.] To shut in; inclose, as with a hedge; hence, to make or repair for inclosure, as a hedge. [Old and prov. Eng.]

Retined. Hedged about. Wee use yet in some parts of England to say *tyning* for hedging.

*Versteegan*, Test. of Decayed Intelligence (ed. 1628), p. 210.

They put on *tyning* gloves [gloves for use in *tyning* hedges], that the thorns may not prick them.

*Rev. T. Adams, Works, II. 456.*

**tine<sup>2</sup>** (tín), *v. i.* pret. and pp. *tynd* (See also *tint*), ppr. *tyning*. [Also *tyuc*; *< ME. tinen, tynen*, *< OE. tynan*, lose, reflex. perish, *< tyn* (= AS. *tecu*, *teóna*), loss, damage: see *tecu*.] *I. trans.* 1. To lose. [Obsolete or Scotch.]

There is no derffe dragon, ne no du edder,

Ne no beste so hold with no hale after,

May loke on the light but by his lyf tyme.

*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 925.

It shall not be for lack o' gowd

That ye your love sall tyme.

*Fair Annie* (Child's Ballads, III. 187).

2*t.* To destroy.

It rayned fire fra heven and brunstane,

And *tynt* al that there was and spared nane.

*MS. Cott. Galba E., ix. l. 67.* (*Hallwell*.)

**II. *trans.*** To be lost; hence, to be destroyed; perish.

And [the river] Eden, though but small,

Yet often staidne with blood of many a hand

Of Scots and English both, that *tynt* on his strand.

*Spenser, F. Q., IV. xi. 36.*

**tine<sup>3</sup>** (tín), *n.* [Prob. so called as inclosing or surrounding other plants; *< tyn*, *i. e.* see *tine<sup>1</sup>*.] A wild vetch or tare, as *Tinea hirsuta*, which clasps other plants with its tendrils. *Tine-grass*, *tine-tare*, and *tine-seed* are applied to the same or similar plants. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

The titters or *tine*

Makes hop to pine

*Tusser, Hasbundry, May's Abstract.*

**tine<sup>4</sup>** (tín), *v.* A dialectal form of *tecu*<sup>1</sup>.

Ne was there sale, ne was there medicine,

That mote recure their wounds, so hily they did *tine*.

*Spenser, F. Q., II. xi. 21.*

**tine<sup>5</sup>** (tín), *n.* A dialectal form of *tecu*<sup>1</sup>.

For heavenly mides the brighter they do shine,

The more the world doth seeke to work their *tine*.

*C. Tounneur, Author to his Booke, Transformed*

(*Metamorphosis*).

**tine<sup>6</sup>**, *a.* [See *tuy*.] An obsolete form of *tuy*.

**tine<sup>7</sup>** (tín), *v.* [A reduced form of *tint*<sup>1</sup>.] Same as *tint*<sup>1</sup>.

If my puf't life be out, give leave to *tine*

My shameless snuff at that bright lamp of thine

*Quarles, Emblems, III. 7*

**tine<sup>8</sup>** (tín), *n.* [A reduced form of *tint*<sup>2</sup>.] One of a set of two or more pointed projecting prongs or spikes; specifically, a slender projection adapted for thrusting or piercing, as one of those of a fork of any kind, or of a deer's antler; locally used also of projections more properly called *teeth*, as of a harrow. See cuts under *antler*, *palmate*, 1, and *Rusa*.

*Cervus verticornis*, . . . remarkable for the singular forward and downward curvature of the first *tine*.

*Proc. Roy. Soc., XXXVIII. 315.*

**tinea<sup>1</sup>** (tin'ē-ii), *n.* [NL., *< L. tinea*, a gnawing worm, a bookworm, an intestinal worm, etc., a moth.] Ringworm.—*Tinea circinata*, ringworm of the body, caused by *Trichophyton tonsurans* on the trunk or a limb. . . double's itel is the name used in India for a severe form of *tinea circinata*.—*Tinea favosa*. Same as *favis*. 2.—*Tinea kerion*, a form of *tinea tonsurans*, with excessive inflammation, pustules, and the formation of crusts.—*Tinea sycosis*, parasitic sycosis, caused by *Trichophyton tonsurans*, on the hairy parts of the face and neck.—*Tinea tonsurans*, ringworm of the scalp, caused by *Trichophyton tonsurans*.—*Tinea trichophytina*, ringworm produced by *Trichophyton tonsurans*, whether on a limb or the trunk (*tinea circinata*), or on the scalp (*tinea tonsurans*), or the bearded part of the face (*tinea sycosis*).—*Tinea versicolor*, a skin-disease caused by *Microsporum furfur*, exhibiting dry, slightly raised, yellowish patches, usually occurring only in adults and on the trunk. Also called  *pityriasis versicolor*.

**Tinea<sup>2</sup>** (tin'ē-ii), *n.* [NL. (Fabricius, 1775), *< L. tinea*, a gnawing worm, a moth: see *tinea<sup>1</sup>*.]

1. A notable genus of moths, typical of the family *Tineidae* and superfamily *Tineina*. It was formerly coextensive with the larger group, but is now restricted to species with thickly hairy head, no ocelli, antennae shorter than the fore wings, palpi elbowed, their middle joint with a bristle at the tip, and pointed fore wings with twelve veins. In this sense there are about 100 species, of which 40 inhabit North America. The larvae live in decaying wood, fungi, cloth, feathers, and dried fruit, working usually in silken galleries, and in some instances carrying cases made of silk and the substances upon which they have been feeding. *T. pellionella* and *T. flavifrontella*, two of the common clothes-moths, are examples of the case-bearers. *T. granella* is a cosmopolitan pest to stored grain. See cuts under *clothes-moth* and *corn-moth*.

2. [*i. e.*] A moth of this genus or some related one; a tineid.

**tinean** (tin'ē-an), *a. and n.* [*< Tinea<sup>2</sup> + -an.*] Same as *tineid*.

**tined** (tind), *a.* [*< tine<sup>7</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>*.] Furnished with tines: used especially in combination: as, three-tined.

**tine-grass** (tin'grās), *n.* See *tine<sup>3</sup>*.

**tineid** (tin'ē-id), *a. and n.* 1. *A.* Pertaining or related to the *Tineidae* in a broad sense: as, a *tineid* fauna; *tineid* characters.

II. *n.* A tineid moth; any member of the *Tineidae*, as a clothes-moth.

**Tineidæ** (ti-nē'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Leach, 1819), *< Tinea<sup>2</sup> + -idæ*.] A family of heterocerous lepidopterous insects or moths. It was at first co-

extensive with the superfamily *Tineina*, but is now restricted to forms having the antennae not stretched forward when at rest, the basal joint of the antennae not extending to the eye, the last joint of the maxillary palpi short and thick, the labial palpi strongly developed, and the fore wings long. The larvae either live in silken tubes or earthen cases, and only those of the genus *Phyllophora* are leaf-miners. The principal genera are *Scardia*, *Lampronia*, *Incurvata*, and *Tinea*. See cuts under *clothes-moth* and *corn-moth*.

**Tineina** (ti-nē'i-nī), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tinea<sup>2</sup> + -ina<sup>2</sup>*.] A very large and wide-spread group of microlepidopterous insects, including the leaf-miners, clothes-moths, etc. They have slender bodies, long, narrow, often pointed wings, with long fringes, and often marked with rich metallic colors. They include the smallest moths known, and even the largest species are comparatively small. Some forms have rather broad blunt wings, but such are recognized by their long slender labial palpi. In most cases the larvae are leaf-miners, but others feed upon leaves externally, and usually bear cases of variable form and texture, as in the genus *Ecophora*. Others are gall makers, or bore the stems of plants or twigs of trees, or feed on fruit; others are leaf-folders. Many feed on dead animal and vegetable substances, and are of economic importance from their injury to cloth, feathers, stored grain, or dried fruit. The group comprises a number of families, of which the more important are *Tineidae* (in a narrow sense), *Argyrothripidae*, *Hypocossidae*, *Glyphipterigidae*, *Gelechiidae*, *Elachistidae*, *Gracillariidae*, *Lithocolletidae*, *Lymnephidae*, *Septidiidae*, *Plutellidae*, and *Coleophoridae*. Other forms of the name *Tineina* are *Tinece*, *Tineria*, *Tineola*, *Tineola* (in the broad sense), *Tineides*, and *Tineates*. See cuts under *clothes-moth*, *corn-moth*, *gall-moth*, *Gracillaria*, *Lithocolletis*, and *Plutella*.

**tinement** (tin'men), *n.* [Appar. equiv. to *tounment*, *< tunc*, *n.*, town (cf. *tine<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*), inclosure, + *man*.] An officer of the forest in England, who had the nocturnal care of vert and venison.

**tine-stock** (tin'stok), *n.* [*< tunc<sup>7</sup> + stock<sup>1</sup>*.] One of the short projecting handles upon the pole of a scythe. See cut under *scythe*. *Hallwell*.

[Prov. Eng.]

**tinet<sup>1</sup>** (t'net), *n.* [Cf. *tene<sup>1</sup>*.] Brushwood and thorns for making and repairing hedges. *Bur-rill*.

**tine-tare** (tin'tār), *n.* The hairy tare, *Tinea hirsuta* (see *tine<sup>3</sup>*); also, sometimes, the earthnut-pea, *Lathyrus tuberosus*.

**Tinewald**, *n.* See *Tynwadd*.

**tine-weed** (tin'wēd), *n.* See *tine<sup>3</sup>*.

**tin-floor** (tin'flōr), *n.* In *tin-mining*, a flat mass of tinstone. See *floor*, 7, *flut<sup>1</sup>*, 10, and *carbonyl*. [Cornwall, Eng.]

**tin-foil** (tin'fōil), *n.* Thin sheet-metal or thick foil either of pure tin or of an alloy of which tin forms the greater part: used for wrapping up articles, such as drugs and confectionery, which must be kept from moisture or from the air.

**tin-foil** (tin'fōil), *v. t.* [*< tin-foil*, *n.*] To cover with tin-foil; fix tin-foil upon as a coating. The tin-foiling of looking-glasses is commonly called *sitrering*. See *sitrer*, *v. t.*, 2.

O Lucoo, fortune's gillt

Is rubd quite off from my silkt, tin-foild still.

*Marston, Antonio and Mellida, II. l. 2.*

The glass, . . . after being *tin-foiled*, is gently and carefully pushed across the table containing the mercury.

*Sci. Amer., N. S., LVII. 215.*

**ting<sup>1</sup>** (ting), *v. i. and t.* [Also *tink*, and freq. *tingle*, *tinkle*; *< ME. tingen* = MD. *tinghen*, tinkle; cf. MD. *tinteten*, ring, tinkle, D. *tintelen*, tingle, sparkle, L. *tinire*, tinkle, ring (see *timient*), LL. *tininnu*, a ringing (see *tinimabulum*), LL.

freq. *timittare* (> F. *tinter*), ring, tinkle. Cf. *chink*, *clink*, *ring<sup>2</sup>*, etc.; also *taug<sup>3</sup>*, *ding<sup>2</sup>*, *ding-dong*, all ult. imitative words.] To sound or ring tinklingly; tinkle.

Cupide, the king, *tinging* a silver bel.

*Henryson, Testament of Cresseide, l. 144.*

Forthwith began flagons to go, gammons to trot, gob-

lets to fly, great howls to *ting*, glasses to ring.

*Urguhari, tr. of Rabelais, i. 5.*

**ting<sup>1</sup>** (ting), *n.* [*< ting<sup>1</sup>, v.*] A sharp sound, as of a bell; a tinkling.

**ting<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* Same as *ting<sup>2</sup>*.

**ting<sup>3</sup>** (ting), *n.* See *syce-silver*.

**ting-a-ling** (ting'ā-ling'), *n.* [A varied reduplication of *ting<sup>1</sup>*, imitative of a repeated ringing.] The sound of a bell tinkling: often used adverbially: as, the bell went *ting-a-ling*.

**tinge** (tíng), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tinged*, ppr. *tinging*. [= F. *teindre* = Pr. *teigner*, *tenher* = Sp. *teñir* = Pg. *tingir* = It. *tingere*, *tingere*, *< L. tingere*, wet, moisten, soak, hence soak in color, dye, stain, tinge, = Gr. *τέγγειν*, wot, moisten, dye, stain. Hence (from L. *tingere*) ult. E. *tinct*, *tinctor*, *taint<sup>1</sup>*, *tint<sup>1</sup>*, etc.] 1. To imbue or overspread with some shade or degree of color; impress with a slight coloring; modify the tint, hue, or complexion of.

Their flesh moreover is red as it were *tinged* with saffron.

*Holmshead, Descrip. of Scotland, vii.*

The brighter day appears.

Whose early blushes *tinge* the hills afar.

*Dryant, A Brighter Day.*

2. To qualify the taste or savor of; give a taste, flavor, smack, or tang to.

Peaches *tinged* with the odorless bitter of their pits, and clear as amber. *R. T. Cooke*, Somebody's Neighbors, p. 40.

3. To modify by intermixture or infusion; vary the tone or bent of.

Our city-mansion is the fairest home,

But country sweets are *ting'd* with lesser trouble.

*Quarles, Emblems, tr. 7.*

Words . . . serene,

Yet *tinged* with infinite desire

For all that might have been.

*M. Arnold, Obermann Onco More.*

**tinge** (tíng), *n.* [*< tinge, v.*] 1. A slight or moderate degree of coloration; a shade or tint of color; a modification of hue, tint, or complexion.

Antuna bold,

With universal *tinge* of sober gold.

*Keats, Endymion, l.*

Her skin was fair, with a faint *tinge*, such as the white rosebud shows before it opens.

*O. W. Holmes, Professor, III.*

2. A modifying infusion or intermixture; a shade of some qualifying property or characteristic; a touch, taste, or flavor.

The stories [of the common people of Spain] . . . have generally something of an Oriental *tinge*.

*Tracing, Alhambra, p. 168.*

**tingent** (tin'jent), *a.* [*< L. tingen(-t)s*, ppr. of *tingere*, dye, tinge: see *tinge*.] Having power to tinge; tinting. [Rare.]

As for the white part, it appears much less enlaided with the *tingent* property.

*Boyle.*

**tingi, tinguy** (ting'gi), *n.* [Braz.] A Brazilian forest-tree, *Mugonia glabrata*, of the *Sapindaceæ*, covering large tracts almost exclusively. Soap is made from its broad flat seeds, and an infusion of the root-bark is used to poison fish.

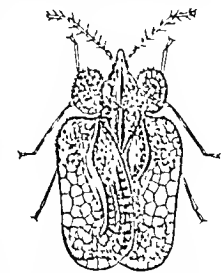
**Tingidæ** (tin'ji-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Westwood, 1840), *< Tingsis + -idæ*.] An incorrect form of *Tingitidæ*.

**Tingis** (tin'jis), *n.* [NL. (Fabricius, 1803).] 1. A genus of heteropterous insects, typical of and formerly coextensive with the family *Tingitidae*, now restricted to forms which have the costal area biseriate, the legs and antennae not very slender, and the first antennal joint scarcely longer than the second. There are only 8 species, of which 3 are North American.—2.

[*i. e.*] An insect of this genus, or some other member of the *Tingitidae*: as, the hawthorn-*tingis*, *Corythuca arenata*.

**tingis-fly** (tin'jis-flī), *n.* A bug of the family *Tingitidae*, deceptively like some flies.

**Tingitidæ** (tin-jit'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Westwood, 1840, as *Tingidæ*, *< Tingsis + -idæ*.] A generic family of heteropterous insects, comprising small and



Hawthorn-tingis (*Corythuca arenata*), one of the *Tingitidae*, enlarged about ten times.

delicate forms which often attract attention by the enormous numbers in which they collect upon the leaves of trees and shrubs, as well as by their strange structure. The wing-covers are very thin, almost transparent, and filled with gauze-like meshes, and, with the sides of the thorax, project widely. Over the head a hood-like process, also full of meshes, often projects; in some forms more simple processes are present, and are modified in different ways. They are all vegetable-feeders, and often damage forest- and shade-trees. The eggs are usually laid along the veins of leaves, and are disguised by a brownish exudation. There are 2 subfamilies, *Plesmidae* and *Tingitinae*, with about 35 genera and 110 species, of most parts of the world. *Corythucha* is a genus of striking aspect, best represented in the United States.

**tin-glass** (tin'glās), *n.* 1†. Tin.

This white lead or *tinglasse* hath been of long time in estimation, . . . as witnesseth the Poet Homer, who call-eth it Cassiteron.—This is certain, that two pieces of black lead cannot possibly be sodered together without this *tinglasse*.  
*Holland*, tr. of Pliny, xxiv. 16.

2. Bismuth: so called by glass-makers.

**tin-glaze** (tin'glāz), *n.* A special form of glaze for fine pottery, having an oxid of tin as a basis.  
**tingle** (ting'gl), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tingled*, ppr. *tingling*. [Early mod. E. also *tingil*; < ME. *tinglen*; var. of *tinkle*, or freq. of *tingl*: see *tinkle*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To make a succession of clear ringing sounds; jingle; tinkle. *Levins*.

A confused masse of words, with a *tingling* sound of ryme, barely accompanied with reason.

*Sir P. Sidney*, Apol. for Poetrie.  
2. To have a prickling or stinging sensation, as with cold; experience a sensation of thrills or slight prickly pains, as from a sudden tremulous excitement of the nerves.

I will do a thing in Israel at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall *tingle*. 1 Sam. iii. 11.

Renewing oft his poor attempts to beat  
His *tingling* fingers into gathering heat.

*Crabbe*, Works, II. 5.  
Her palms were *tingling* for the touch  
Of other hands, and ever over-much  
Her feet seemed light.

*William Morris*, Earthly Paradise, III. 238.  
His arms and fingers . . . *tingled* as if "asleep."  
*J. M. Carmichael*, Operative Surgery, p. 235.

3. To cause a tingling sensation; act so as to produce a prickling or thrilling effect.

Those last words of Mrs. Goodenough's *tingled* in her ears.  
*Mrs. Gaskell*, Wives and Daughters, II.

Brokers sld about with whisper, glance, and shrug,  
wondering whether a thrill of sympathetic depression  
would *tingle* along the stock of competing lines.  
*The Century*, XXXVIII. 209.

II. *trans.* To cause to tingle; ring; tinkle. [Rare.]

I'd thank her to *tingle* her bell,  
As soon as she's heated my gruel.

*James Smith*, Rejected Addresses, xviii.

**tingle** (ting'gl), *n.* [< *tingle*, *v.*] 1. A tink or tinkle; a tinkling sound.—2. A tingling sensation; a state of nervous prickling or thrilling.  
**tinglish** (ting'glīsh), *a.* [< *tingle* + *-ish*.] Capable of tingling or thrilling, as with animation. [Rare and affected.]

They pass: for them the panels may thrill,  
The tempers grow alive and *tinglish*.

*Browning*, Old Pictures in Florence, st. 20.

**tin-ground** (tin'ground), *n.* Detritus rich enough in tin to be worked with profit; the stanniferous stratum in a stream-works.

**tinguy**, *n.* See *tingi*.

**tinny** (ti'ning), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tine*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] Dead-wood used in tining, or repairing a hedge.

*Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tink**<sup>1</sup> (tingk), *v. i.* [< ME. *tiuken*; cf. W. *tincio*, tink, tinkle; imitativo, like *ting*. Hence freq. *tinkle*, and *tinker*.] To produce or omit a fine, sharp, jingling sound, as of a small metallic body striking upon a larger one; make a tinkling noise.

A helmeted figure . . . alighted . . . on the floor amidst a shower of splinters and *tinkling* glass.

*C. Reade*, Hard Cash, xliii.

**tink**<sup>1</sup> (tingk), *n.* [< *tink*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] A tinkling or tinkling sound.

How it chimed, and cries *tink* in the close, divinely  
*B. Jonson*, Epicoene, II. 2.

**tink**<sup>2</sup>† (tingk), *v. t.* [< *tinker*, taken as 'one who mends,' though it means lit. 'one who makes a tinkling sound.' Cf. *burgle* < *burglar*, *tile*<sup>2</sup> < *tiler*, etc.] To mend as a tinker. *The World and the Child* (1852).

**tinkal**, *n.* See *tineal*.

**tinkard**† (ting'kård), *n.* [A var. of *tinker*, with aecom. term. -ard.] A tinker; a vagrant who is by turns a tinker and a beggar.

A *tinkard* leaveth his bag a-sweating at the ale-house,  
which they termeth their bowling in, and in the meane season goeth abroad a begging.

*Fraternitje of Vacabondes* (1575). (Nares.)

**Tinker's-root** (ting'kärz-röt), *n.* See *Tinker's-weed*.

**tinker** (ting'kär), *n.* [< ME. *tinkere*, lit. one who makes a tinkling sound (namely in mending metallic vessels); < *tink*<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>. Cf. equiv. *tinkler* and *tinkard*; cf. also W. *tincerrd*, a tinker.] 1. A mender of household utensils of tin, brass, copper, and iron; one who goes from place to place with tools and appliances for mending kettles, pans, etc. Tinkers have usually been regarded as the lowest order of craftsmen, and their occupation has been often pursued, especially by gipsies, as a mere cover for vagabondage.

How sweet the bells ring now the nuns are dead,  
That sound at other times like *tinkers'* pans!

*Marlowe*, Jew of Malta, iv. 1.

Another itinerant, who seems in some degree to have rivalled the lower classes of the jugglers, was the *tinker*; and accordingly he is included with them and the minstrels in the act against vagrants established by the authority of Queen Elizabeth.

*Strutt*, Sports and Pastimes, p. 326.

2. The act of mending, especially metal-work; the doing of the work of a tinker.—3. A botcher; a bungler; an unskilful or clumsy worker; one who makes bungling attempts at making or mending something; also, a "jack of all trades," not necessarily unskilful.—4. An awkward or unskilful effort to do something; a tinkering attempt; a botch; a bungle.

They must speak their mind about it [anything which seems to be going wrong], . . . and spend their time and money in having a *tinker* at it.

*T. Hughes*, Tom Brown at Rugby, i. 1.

5. In *ordnance*, a small mortar fixed on a stake, and fired by a trigger and lanyard.—6. A small mackerel, or one about two years old; also, the chub-mackerel. See *tinker mackerel*, under *mackerel*<sup>1</sup>.

Young mackerel or *tinkers*. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LIV. 352.

7. The silversides, a fish. See cut under *silversides*.—8. A stickleback, specifically the ten-spined, *Gasterosteus* (or *Pygosteus*) *pungitius*. [Local, Eng.]—9. The skate. [Prov. Eng.]—10. The razor-billed auk, *Alca* or *Utamania torda*. See cut under *razorbill*. [Labrador and Newfoundland.]

It is known . . . to all fishermen and eggers, as well as to the natives, by the singular name of *tinker*.

*Coues*, Proc. Phila. Acad., 1861, p. 251.

11. A kind of seal. [Newfoundland.]—12. A guillemot. Also *tinkershire*. [Local, Eng.]

—*Tinker's damn*. See *damn*, *n.*

**tinker** (ting'kär), *v.* [< *tinker*, *n.*] I. *trans.*

1. To repair or put to rights, as a piece of metal-work.—2. To repair or put into shape rudely, temporarily, or as an unskilled workman: used in allusion to the imperfect and makeshift character of ordinary work in metals: often with *up*, to patch up.

The Victorian Act has been already *tinkered* several times, and is not likely to last long in its present form.

*Sir C. W. Dilke*, Probs. of Greater Britain, vi. 6.

II. *intrans.* 1. To do the work of a tinker upon metal or the like.—2. To work generally in an experimental or botchy way; occupy one's self with a thing carelessly or in a meddling way: as, to *tinker* with the tariff.

I will step round at once and offer my services, before other folks begin to *tinker* with him.

*R. B. Kimball*, Was he Successful? II. 7.

**tinkerly** (ting'kär-li), *a.* [< *tinker* + *-ly*.] Pertaining to or characteristic of a tinker; like a tinker, or a tinker's work.

Flo! whipping-post, *tinkerly* stuff!

*Shirley*, Love Tricks, II. 1.

**tinkershire** (ting'kär-shör), *n.* The common murre or guillemot, *Lomvia troile*. Also *tinkershue*. [Local, Eng.]

**Tinker's-weed** (ting'kärz-wöd), *n.* The fever-root, *Triosteum perfoliatum*: so named from a Dr. Tinker of New England. It has purgative and emetic properties. Also, erroneously, *Tinker's-root*.

**tinkle**<sup>1</sup> (ting'kl), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tinkled*, ppr. *tinkling*. [< ME. \**tinklen*, *tinden*; freq. of *tink*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *tingle*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To make or give forth a succession of little clinking sounds; clink or tink repeatedly or continuously.

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels,  
and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a *tinkling* cymbal.

The water *tinkles* like a distant gullar.

*Lowell*, Study Windows, p. 49.

2. To tingle.

And his ears *tinkled*, and his colour fled.

*Dryden*, Theodore and Honoria, I. 91.

II. *trans.* 1. To cause to clink or tink; jingle; ring.

The Sexton or Bell-Man goeth about the Streets with a small Bell in his hand, which he *tinketh*.

*J. Ray*, Select Remains, p. 207.

2. To affect by tinkling sounds; lead or draw by ringing or jingling.

The very kirk evanished, whose small bell *tinkled* the joyous school-boy to worship on sunny Sabbaths.

*Noctes Ambrosianæ*, Feb., 1832.

3†. To cause to ring or resound.

With clamorous howling  
Thence place shee *tinkled*. *Stanhurst*, Æneid, iii.

**tinkle**<sup>1</sup> (ting'kl), *n.* [< *tinkle*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] A succession of small tinkling or clinking sounds; a soft jingling noise.

The *tinkle* of the thirsty rill. *M. Arnold*, Bæchanallia.

With a ripple of leaves and a *tinkle* of stream  
The full world rolls in a rhythm of praise.

*W. E. Henley*, Midsummer Days and Nights.

**tinkle**<sup>2</sup>† (ting'kl), *v. i.* To tinker.

Who *tinkles* then, or personates Tom Tinker?

*B. Jonson*, New Inn, i. 1.

**tinkler** (ting'klär), *n.* [< *tinkle* + -er<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A tinker; hence, a vagabond; a craven.

For Huntly and Sinclair, they both play'd the *tinkler*.  
*Battle of Sheriff-Muir* (Child's Ballads, VII. 161).

2. One who or that which tinkles; in slang use, a small bell.

"Jerk the *tinkler*." These words in plain English conveyed an injunction to ring the bell.

*Dickens*, Oliver Twist, xv.

**tinkling** (ting'klīng), *n.* [< *tinkle*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. A tinkling noise; the sound of successive tinks or elinks.

The daughters of Zion, . . . minecing as they go, and making a *tinkling* with their feet.

*Isa.* lili. 16.  
That peculiar high inharmonious noise [in music] which we are accustomed to call *tinkling*.

*Helmholtz*, Sensations of Tone (trans.), p. 123.

2. A kind of blackbird, *Quiscalus crassirostris*, common in Jamaica: so called from its notes.

**tin-liquor** (tin'lik'gr), *n.* A solution of tin in strong acid, used as a mordant in dyeing.

**tinman** (tin'man), *n.*; pl. *tinmen* (-men). 1. A workman in tin-plate; a maker of tin vessels.

Thirty or forty years ago the *tinman* . . . was recognized as one of the leading and most skilful mechanics.

*Contemporary Rev.*, LII. 393.

2. A dealer in tinware.

Did'st thou never pop  
Thy Head into a *Tin-man's* Shop? *Prior*, A Smile.

**tin-mordant** (tin'môr'dant), *n.* Same as *tin-liquor*.

**tinmouth** (tin'mouth), *n.* A fish: same as *crappie*. [Local, U. S.]

**tinned** (tind), *p. a.* 1. Covered, overlaid, or coated with tin: as, *tinned* dishes. [Eng.]

Use *tinned* tacks, as they do not rust.

*Paper-hanger*, p. 30.

2. Packed or preserved in hermetically sealed tins; canned: as, *tinned* milk; *tinned* meats.

We were obliged to lay in a stock of *tinned* provisions.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVIII. 467.

**Tinned sheet-iron**, tin-plate—**Tinned** ware, metal-ware protected by tinning: applied especially to early and decorative work as distinguished from *tinware*.

**tinnet** (tin'en), *a.* [< ME. *tinnet*, < AS. *tinne* = OHG. MHG. *zinn* (cf. G. *zinnern*); as tin + -en<sup>2</sup>.] Consisting of tin; made of tin.

Thy *Tinnen* Charlot shod with hurning bosses.

*Sylvester*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, i. 4.

**tinner** (tin'er), *n.* [< tin + -er<sup>1</sup>.] 1†. One who works in a tin-mine or tin-works.

All *tinners* and labourers in and about the stannaries shall, during the time of their working therein bona fide, be privileged from suits of other courts.

*Blackstone*, Com., III. vi.

2. A tinman or tinsmith.—**Tinner's stove**, a tinman's stove; a portable stove of sheet-metal at which tinmen and plumbers heat their soldering-tools.

**Tinnevelly senna**. See *senna*.

**tinnient**† (tin'i-ent), *a.* [< L. *tinnien*(t)-s, ppr. of *tinnire*, ring: see *tingl*, *tink*.] Emitting a clear ringing or tinkling sound. *Imp. Diet.*

**tinning** (tin'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of tin, *v.*] 1. The art or process of coating metallic surfaces with tin, of making or repairing tinware, or of packing substances in tin cans for preservation.

The protection of copper from rusting by tinning was known as early as the time of Pliny; a similar treatment of sheet iron was first mentioned by Agricola.

As you see, sir, I work at *tinning*. I put new bottoms into old tin ten-pots, and such like.

*Mayhew*, London Labour and London Poor, I. 302.

2. The layer or coat of tin thus applied.—3†. Tinware.

If your butter, when it is melted, tastes of brass, it is your master's fault, who will not allow you a silver saucepan; besides, . . . new *tinning* is very chargeable.

*Swift*, Advice to Servants (Cook).

**tinning-metal** (tin'ing-met'al), *n.* Solder, usually composed of equal weights of tin and lead, used by electrotypers for coating (tinning) the backs of copper shells for the reception of the fused backing-metal. The latter is poured into the shells, and, when cooled, is firmly united to them by the tinning-metal.

**tinnitus** (ti-ni'tus), *n.* [NL., < L. *tinnitus*, a ringing, a jingling, < *tinnire*, pp. *tinnitus*, ring: see *tinnit*.] In *med.*, a ringing in the ears. In many cases tinnitus is an unimportant symptom, depending on some local temporary affection of the ear, disorder of the digestive system, or excitement of the cerebral circulation. But it is often of a more serious nature, being a common symptom of organic disease of the auditory nerve, or of inflammation of the middle ear. More fully *tinnitus aurium*.

**tinnoek** (tin'ok), *n.* [Cf. *pinnoek*.] A titmouse, as *Parus caeruleus*. [Prov. Eng.]

**Tinnunculus** (ti-nung'kū-lus), *n.* [NL. (Vieillot, 1807), < L. *tinnunculus*, a kind of hawk.] A genus of *Falconide*, or subgenus of *Falco*, containing small falcons such as the kestrel and some sparrow-hawks. It was originally a specific name of the European kestrel, as *Falco tinnunculus*, now commonly called *Tinnunculus alaudarius*. The common sparrow-hawk of the United States is *T. sparverius*. There are several others. Also called *Falcula*. See second cut under *sparrow-hawk*.

**tinny** (tin'i), *a.* [*< tin + -y*.] Pertaining or relating to tin; containing tin; resembling tin.

Dart [the river] nigh cboekt with sands of tinny mines. *Spenser*, F. Q., IV. xi. 31.

Those arms of sea that thrust into the tinny strand (of Cornwall),  
By their meand'ed creeks indenting of that land.  
*Drayton*, Polyolblon, i. 157.

Long tinny mouth [of a fish, the tinmouth].

*Sportsman's Gazetteer*, p. 379.

**Tinoceras** (ti-nos'e-ras), *n.* [NL. (O. C. Marsh, 1872), < Gr. *τεῖναι*, stretch (see *thin*), + *κέρας*, horn.] 1. A genus of huge fossil mammals from the Eocene of North America, related to *Dinoceras*. See *Dinocerata*.—2. [*i. e.*] An animal of this genus.

**tinoceratid** (ti-nō-ser'a-tid), *a.* Belonging or related to, or having the characters of, the genus *Tinoceras*. Also used substantively.

**Tinoporinae** (ti-nō-pō-rī-nō), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tinoporus* + *-inae*.] A subfamily of *Rotallidae*, with a test consisting of irregularly heaped chambers, with (or sometimes without) a more or less distinctly spiral primordial portion, and for the most part without any general aperture.

**Tinoporus** (ti-nop'ō-rus), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τεῖναι*, stretch (see *thin*), + *πόρος*, a pore.] The name-giving genus of *Tinoporinae*. *W. B. Carpenter*.

**Tinospora** (ti-nos'pō-rā), *n.* [NL. (Miers, 1851), < L. *tinus* (old name of the laurustinus, q. v.) + Gr. *σπορά*, a seed.] A genus of plants, of the order *Menispermaceae*, type of the tribe *Tinosporaceae*. It is characterized by flowers with six sepals and as many petals, and by free stamens with their anthers lateral and distinct. The 8 species are natives, one of Africa, one of Australasia, and the others of tropical Asia. Their flowers are borne in long and slender unbranched racemes, followed by ovoid drupes. See *gulanacha*.

**Tinosporae** (ti-nō-spō'rē-ō), *n. pl.* [NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1862), < *Tinospora* + *-ae*.] A tribe of polypetalous plants, of the order *Menispermaceae*, characterized by flowers usually with three carpels, drupaceous in fruit, and containing a meniscoid albuminous seed with the cotyledons laterally divaricate. It includes 15 genera, of which *Tinospora* is the type.

**tin-penny** (tin'pen'i), *n.* A customary duty formerly paid to titlingmen for liberty to dig in the English tin-mines.

**tin-pint** (tin'pint), *n.* A pint measure. [Bay of Fundy.]

**tin-plate** (tin'plāt'), *n.* Sheet-iron coated with tin. It is an important article of manufacture, especially in Great Britain, from which country it is largely exported to the United States, where it is used in a great variety of ways, especially for kitchen utensils, and for cans (called *tins* in England) for preserving meat, vegetables, and fruit by keeping them in an air-tight condition. The use of the tin is to prevent the iron from rusting, tin being a metal which is not perceptibly corroded by air or weak acids. The manufacture of tin-plate of good quality requires great skill, considerable hand-labor, and a superior quality of iron. For the best quality of tin-plate the iron is refined with the use of charcoal alone; such iron is called *charcoal-plate*. Plate made from puddled iron is generally known as *coke-plate*. The processes of preparing the iron and coating the surface with tin vary somewhat in different manufacturing, but the essential features are that the plates shall be properly cleaned by chemical and mechanical means, shall be toughened by rolling between polished rollers, annealed, cleaned again, and finally coated with tin by a somewhat complicated series of operations. In the very best kind of tin-plate the coating of tin is made of extra thickness, and the surface worked over with a polished hammer on a polished anvil. An important improvement in the manufacture of tin-plate came into general use in England between 1860 and 1866. It consists

in passing the sheets, after they have received the final coating of tin, between steel rollers. "The object of this process, which is by far the most important improvement of modern times, is to spread or equalize the metal over the surface of the sheet" (*Flower*).—Crystallized tin-plate, tin-plate on whose surface the crystalline structure of the metal is developed by treatment with a mixture of dilute nitric and sulphuric acids.

**tinplate** (tin'plāt'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tinplated*, ppr. *tinplating*. [*< tin-plate, n.*] To plate or coat with tin. *The Engineer*, LXIX. 496.

**tin-pot** (tiu'pot), *n.* In the manufacture of tin-plate as at present carried on in England, the pot, filled with molten tin, in which the sheet of iron receives its first coating of tin, immediately after being taken out of the palm-oil bath.

From the palm-oil bath, by means of tongs, the sheets are passed by the tinman, who has charge of both pots, to the *tin pot*, which is full of molten tin, and here they remain to soak for a period of 20 minutes, the tinman constantly, by means of his tongs, opening and re-opening the pack (which is always beneath the metal), with the object of enabling the melted tin to get at every part of the surface. *Flower*, A Hist. of the Trade in Tin, p. 170.

**tin-pulp** (tin'pulp), *n.* A dyeing material, consisting of the precipitate obtained from a solution of protochlorid (muriate) or bichlorid of tin and yellow prussiate of potash. Also called *prussiate of tin*.

The so-called prussiate of tin, or *tin-pulp*, is chiefly used as an ingredient in printing steam-plates on cotton.

*W. Crookes*, Dyeing and Calico-Printing, p. 166.

**tin-putty** (tin'put'i), *n.* Same as *putty-powder*. *Ure*, Dict., III. 220.

**tin-saw** (tin'sā), *n.* A kind of saw used by bricklayers for sawing kerfs in bricks, to facilitate dressing them with the ax to the shape required.

**tin-scrap** (tin'skrap), *n.* The waste of tin-plate left from the manufacture of tinware. The proportion of this is large, and it is worked up into many small articles, or treated metallurgically for the recovery of the iron and tin contained in it.

**tinse** (tins), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tinsed*, ppr. *tinsing*. [Appar. a back-formation from *tinsel*<sup>2</sup>, *tinsely*.] To cover (a child's ball) with worsted of various colors. [Prov. Eng.]

**tinsel**<sup>1</sup> (tin'sel), *n.* [*< ME. tinsel, tinsale, tinsill*, loss, < *tine*, *loso* (see *tinc*), + *-sel*, a formative seen in *G. wechsell*, *schicksal*, etc.] Loss; forfeiture. [Obsolete or Scotch.]

Both the wynnyn and tinsall  
Off your hail Region and ryng.  
*Lauder*, Dewtie of Kyngis (E. E. T. S.), l. 382.

**Tinsel** of superiority, a remedy introduced by statute for unentered vassals whose superiors are themselves uninfert, and therefore cannot effectually enter them.—*Tinsel* of the feu, in *Scots law*, the loss or forfeiture of a fief right by failure to pay the feu-duty for two years whole and together.

**tinsel**<sup>2</sup> (tin'sel), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. also *tinsell*, *tinsil*, *tinsille* (also *tinscy*); by apheresis from \**etincelle*, < OF. *estincelle*, F. *étincelle*, spark, sparkle, twinkle, flash, earlier \**escintelle* (f). < L. *scintilla*, spark, flash: see *scintilla*.] 1. *n.* 1. Some glittering metallic substance, as burnished brass, copper, or tin, made in sheets approaching the thinness of foil, and used in pieces, strips, or threads for any purpose in which a sparkling effect is desired without much cost. Gold and silver tinsel, round or flat, made of Dutch metal, is much employed in the manufacture of artificial flies.

There were "also *tinsille*, tinfoil, gold and silver leaf, and colours of different kinds."

*Strutt*, Sports and Pastimes, p. 31.

Many, . . . to whose passive ken  
Those mighty spheres that gem infinity  
Were only specks of *tinsel* fix'd in heaven.

*Shelley*, Queen Mab, v.

2. A fabric or some material for dress overlaid or shot with glittering metallic sparkles or threads. The name has been given to cloth of silk interwoven with gold or silver threads.

Skirts, round underborne with a bluish *tinsel*.

*Shak.*, Much Ado, iii. 4. 22.

It will abide no more test than the *tinsel*.  
We clad our masques in for an hour's wearing.

*Fletcher and Rowley*, Maid in the Mill, ii. 2.

3. Figuratively, glittering or gaudy show; superficial glitter or sparkle; garish pretense.

There is a dangerous *tinsel* in false taste, by which the unwary mind and young imagination are often fascinated.

*Goldsmith*, Taste.

II. *a.* Consisting of, or characteristic of, tinsel; hence, gaudy; showy to excess; speciously glittering.

*Tinsel* affections make a glorious glittering.

*Fletcher*, Loyal Subject, iii. 3.

Light coin, the *tinsel* clink of compliment.

*Tennyson*, Princess, ii.

**tinsel**<sup>2</sup> (tin'sel), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tinselled*, *tinselled*, ppr. *tinseling*, *tinselling*. [*< tinsel*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*]

To adorn with tinsel; hence, to adorn with anything showy and glittering.

Figured satin, *tinselled* and overcast with golden threads.

*Urquhart*, tr. of Rabelais, i. 56.

She, *tinsell'd* o'er in robes of varying hues,

With self-applause her wild creation views.

*Pope*, Dunelad, i. 81.

**tinsel-embroidery** (tiu'sel-em-broi'dēr-i), *n.* Embroidery on openwork or thin material with narrow tinsel, which is put on with the needle like yarn, and is used as gold thread in embroidery of a higher class.

**tinseling**, **tinselling** (tin'sel-ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tinsel*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] In *ceram.*, a process by which the surface of a piece of pottery is made to appear metallic in parts by washing with a species of metallic luster.

**tinselly** (tiu'sel-i), *a.* [*< tinsel*<sup>2</sup> + *-ly*.] Resembling tinsel; gaudy; showy and superficial. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

**tinselly** (tin'sel-i), *adv.* [*< tinsel*<sup>2</sup> + *-ly*.] In a gaudy and superficial manner. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

**tinselry** (tin'sel-ri), *n.* [*< tinsel*<sup>2</sup> + *-(c)ry*.] Glittering or tawdry material; that with which a gaudy show is made, or the show itself. [Rare.]

We found the bats flying about in the arches above and behind the altar, and priests and boys firing guns at them, among the poor *tinselry* of the worship, with results more damaging to "bell, book, and candle" than birds.

*S. Bowles*, Our New West, xxvii.

**tinsent** (tin'sn), *n.* Same as *tinsel*<sup>2</sup>.

**tinsely** (tin'si), *a.* [A var. of *tinsel*<sup>2</sup>, simulating an adj. term. *-ly*; cf. *tinselly*.] Same as *tinsel*<sup>2</sup>.

The mock finery of the actors, who were "strutting round their balconies in their *Tinsely* robes."

Quoted in *Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, [l. 250.]

**tin-shop** (tin'shop), *n.* A shop or establishment where tinware is made and repaired.

**tinsman** (tin'zman), *n.*; pl. *tinsmen* (-men). A tinsmith. *Elect. Rev.* (Amor.), XVIII. 23. [Rare.]

**tinsmith** (tin'smith), *n.* A worker in tin-plate; a maker of tinware.

**tinsmithing** (tin'smith-ing), *n.* The work or trade of a tinsmith; the making of tinware.

**tinstone** (tin'stōn), *n.* The miners' name for tin dioxid, the principal ore of tin; the cassiterite of the mineralogist.

**tin-streaming** (tin'strē'ming), *n.* See *streaming*, l. *F. Pollock*, Land Laws, p. 50.

**tin-stuff** (tin'stuf), *n.* Tin ore with its gangue as it comes from the mine.

**tint**<sup>1</sup> (tint), *n.* [A reduction of *tinct*, or an acc. of *tinct* (an obs. form of *taint*), < F. *teint*, *teinte* = Pr. *tenta*, *tent* = Sp. *tinta*, *tinte* = Pg. *tinta* = It. *tinta*, *tinto*, dye, tint; or else directly < It. *tinta*, *tinto*, < L. *tinctus*, dye, hue: see *tinct*, *taint*.] 1. A variety of a color, especially and properly a luminous variety of low chroma; also, abstractly, the respect in which a color may be varied by more or less admixture of white light, which at once increases the luminosity and diminishes the chroma. In painting, tints are the colors, considered as more or less bright, deep, or thin, by the due use and combination of which a picture receives its shades, softness, and variety.

Though dim as yet in tint and line,  
We trace Thy picture's wise design.

*Whittier*, Thy Will be Done.

2. In *engraving*, a series of parallel lines cut upon a wood block with a tint-tool, so as to produce an even and uniform shading, as in clear skies.—**Aërial tints**. See *aërial*.—**Aqueous tint**. See *aqueous*.—**Crossed tint**. See *tint-block*.—**Flat tint**, color of uniform tint, not shaded. In decorative art flat tints are placed in juxtaposition, without being blended.—**Rubbed tints**. See *rub*.—**Ruled tint**. See *tint-block*.—**Safety tint**, a distinctive tint given to bank-notes, drafts, bonds, etc., as a security against counterfeiting.—**Secondary tints**. See *secondary*.—**Tint with high lights**. See *tint-block*.

**tint**<sup>1</sup> (tint), *v. t.* [*< tint*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] To apply a tint or tints to; color in a special manner; tinge.

Be thou the rainbow to the storms of life!  
The evening beam that smiles the clouds away,  
And tints to-morrow with prophetic ray!

*Byron*, Bride of Abydos, ii. 20.

**Tinted paper**, paper having a more or less light uniform shade of some color, imparted to it either in the process of manufacture or by subsequent treatment.

**tint**<sup>2</sup> (tint), *a.* A Scotch preterit of *tinc*<sup>2</sup>.

**tintage** (tin'tāj), *n.* [*< tint*<sup>1</sup> + *-age*.] The coloring or shading of anything; state or condition as to color. [Rare.]

The unvarying *tintage*, all shining greens and hazy blues.

*Livingstone's Life Work*, p. 375.

**tintamar**, **tintamarre** (tin-tā-mär'), *n.* [*< F. tintamarre* (= Wall. *titamar*), a confused noise; origin obscure.] A confused noise; an uproar.

## tintamar

Nor is there any Motion or the least *tintamar* of Trouble in any Part of the Country, which is rare in France. *Howell*, Letters, I. 2. 10.

**tint-block** (tint'blok), *n.* In *printing*, a surface of wood or metal prepared for printing typographically the background or ground-tint of a page or an illustration in two or more colors. A *ruled tint* has faint and close parallel white lines on its surface. A *crossed tint* has lines crossing one another. A *tint with high lights* has bits or patches of white cut out in the places where glints of white are needed to give effect to the engraving. Tinted printing-surfaces are oftenest made by engraving by hand or by a ruling-machine. The appearance of flat surfaces of cloth, smooth wood, marble, or grained leather is often produced by pressing the material selected upon a heated plate of soft metal.

**tint-drawing** (tint'drā'ing), *n.* The drawing of objects or surfaces in water-color or a wash of uniform tint, or of varying shades of the same tint, as the subject may require.

**tinter** (tin'tēr), *n.* [*< tint + -er*.] 1. A person who tints, or an instrument for tinting.—2. A slide of plain colored glass, as pink or blue, used with the magic lantern to give moonlight or sunrise effects, or the like, to pictures from plain or uncolored slides.

**tinternell**, *n.* [Of. *OP. tinton*, a kind of dance, the burden of a song, the ting of a bell, *< tinter*, ring; see *ting*.] A certain old dance. *Mullicell*. **tintiness** (tin'ti-nes), *n.* The state or condition of being tinty.

What painters call *tintiness* when they observe that the brilliancy of local tints severally affects their harmony and the tertiaries are weak. *Athenæum*, No. 3073, p. 377.

**tinting** (tin'ting), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tint*, *v.*] In *line-engraving*, the method or act of producing an even and uniform shading by cutting a series of parallel lines on the plate or block.

**tinnabula**, *n.* Plural of *tinnabulum*.

**tinnabulant** (tin-ti-nab'ū-lant), *a.* [*< L. tinnabulum*, a bell (see *tinnabulum*), + *-ant*.] Same as *tinnabular*. [Rare.]

Frappant and *tinnabulant* appendages [knockers and bells]. *H. Smith*, Rejected Addresses, x.

**tinnabular** (tin-ti-nab'ū-ljū), *a.* [*< L. tinnabulum*, a bell, + *-ar*.] Of or relating to bells or their sound.

**tinnabulary** (tin-ti-nab'ū-ljū-ri), *a.* Same as *tinnabular*. *Bulwer*, Pelham, xxv. [Rare.]

**tinnabulation** (tin-ti-nab'ū-ljū-shon), *n.* [*< L. tinnabulum*, a bell, + *-ation*.] The ringing of a bell or of bells; a sound like that of ringing bells.

The *tinnabulation* that so musically wells

From the bells. . . .

From the jingling and the tinkling of the bells.

*Poe*, The Bells.

**tinnabulous** (tin-ti-nab'ū-ljū), *a.* [*< L. tinnabulum*, a bell, + *-ous*.] Given to or characterized by the ringing of a bell, or the making of bell-like sounds.

I, and many others who suffered much from his [the college porter's] *tinnabulous* propensities, . . . have forgiven him. *De Quincey*, Opluri Later, p. 84.

**tinnabulum** (tin-ti-nab'ū-lum), *n.*; pl. *tinnabula* (-lī). [*< L. tinnabulum*, a bell (cf. *ML. tinnium*, *OP. tantan*, a cow-bell), *< tinnare*, ring, clink, jangle, redupl. of *tinnire*, *tinnre*, ring, tinkle; see *tinnant*, *tingl*.] 1. A bell; specifically, a gavel: especially applied to such an object of antique Roman origin.—2. A rattle formed of small bells or small plates of metal.

**Tinninidæ** (tin-tin'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tintinnus* + *-idæ*.] A family of heterotrichous (formerly supposed to be peritrichous) ciliate infusorians, typified by the genus *Tintinnus*. These animals are free-swimming or sedentary, and mostly inhabit a lorica, or indurated sheath, to the bottom or side of which the ovate or pyriform body is attached by a retractile pedicle or filament from the posterior end of the body. The mouth is eccentric, terminal or nearly so, with circular peristome fringed with large ciliate cilia. The general cuticular surface is more or less completely clothed with fine vibratile cilia. Genera besides the type are *Tintinnidium*, *Vaccicola*, and *Strombidinopsis*. Usually written *Tintinnodæ*.

**Tintinnus** (tin-tin'us), *n.* [NL. (Sehrank, 1803), *< L. tintinnare*, ring; see *tinnabulum*.] The typical genus of *Tinninidæ*, containing free loriate forms adherent by a retractile pedicle. These animals are all marine, and under the microscope display great agility. There are many species, such as *T. inquilinus*.

**tintless** (tint'les), *a.* [*< tint + -less*.] Having no tint; colorless. *Charlotte Brontë*, *Villette*, xii.

**tintometer** (tin-tom'e-tēr), *n.* [*< tint + Gr. μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument or apparatus for determining tints or shades of color by comparison with standard tints or shades. Lovibond's, one of the more recent and improved instruments, consists of a combination of standard colored glasses so

arranged that all side light is cut off. The tint to be determined is compared with the different tints obtained by these combinations until one is found which it matches.

**tint-tool** (tint'tōl), *n.* In *wood-engraving*, an implement used to cut parallel lines on a block, so as to produce a tint. It has a handle like that of the burin, but the blade is thinner at the back, and deeper, and the point-angle is much more acute. See *cut under graver*.

**tinty** (tin'ti), *a.* [*< tint + -y*.] Exhibiting discordant diversity or contrast of tints; inharmoniously tinted or colored, as a painting. *Athenæum*, Feb. 4, 1888, p. 153.

**tintype** (tin'tip), *n.* A photographic positivo taken on a thin plate of japanned iron; a ferrotype.

**tinware** (tin'wār), *n.* Wares of tin; articles, especially vessels for holding liquids, made of tin-plate.

**tin-witts** (tin'wits), *n. pl.* Dressed tin ore containing so much pyrites, arsenic, or other deleterious ingredients that it must be roasted or calcined in a reverberatory furnace, or in a specially contrived calciner, before being passed through the processes of jiggling, tossing, dilluting, etc. [Cornwall, Eng.]

**tin-works** (tin'wërks), *n. sing. and pl.* Works or an establishment for the mining or manufacture of tin, or for the making of tinware.

**tin-worm** (tin'wër-m), *n.* A small red worm, round, and having many legs, much like a hog-louse. *Bulwer*, 1731.

**tiny** (ti'm or tin'i), *a.* [Also *teeny* (common in childish use); formerly also *tinny*, *tinny*; early mod. E. and late ME. also *time*, *tyne*; origin uncertain; if the early forms *time*, *tyne* are intended for *tiny*, with which, at any rate, they have merged, the formation is prob. *< time*, var. *teen*, trouble, sorrow, + *-y*, the orig. sense of *tiny* being then 'fretful, peevish'; cf. *peevish*, *teatish*, *tetish*, *a.*, and *pet*, *n.*, also applied esp. to children, and so coming, like *tiny*, to imply smallness of size, an implication derived also in the case of *tiny* from the adj. *little* usually preceding.] Very diminutive; minute; wee. It is frequently used with *little* as an intensification of its force, as, a *little tiny* boy; a *tiny little* piece of something.

See *Pas*. Hayle, lytyle *tyne* mop! rewnrd of medel! . . . Hayle, lytyle mylk sep! hayle, David sede!

*Tenacley Mysteries*, p. 96.

When that I was and a little time boy,

With hey, ho, the wind and the rain,

*Shak.*, T. N., v. 1. 598 (fol. 1023).

All that heard a little tiny page,

By his ladies coach as he ran,

*Little Muegrave and Lady Barnard* (Child's Ballads, II. 17).

But Aunt from her baby's forehead elipt

A tiny curl, and gave it. *Tennyson*, Enoch Arden.

**Tiny** perches, the classrooms.

**-tion**. [ME. *-tion*, *-cion*, *-cioun*, *-ciuu*, *< OF. -tion*, *-ciou*, *-ciuu*, also *-con*, *-son*, *-sun*, F. *-tion*, *-con* = Sp. *-ciou* = Pg. *-cão* = It. *-zione* = D. *-he* = G. *-tion*, *< L. -tio(n)-*, a suffix of abstract nouns (many used as concrete), as in *die-tio(n)-*, saying, *< die-cre*, say, *accusa-tio(n)-*, accusation, *< accusa-re*, accuse, *moni-tio(n)-*, warning, *< moue-re*, warn, *audi-tio(n)-*, hearing, *< audi-re*, hear (see the corresponding E. words).] A suffix occurring in many abstract (and concrete) nouns of Latin origin. It appears, according to the Latin original, either without a preceding vowel, as in *dictio*, *actio*, *receptio*, etc., or with a preceding vowel, as in *accusatio*, *monitio*, *audition*, etc., the vowel being often, however, radical, as in *station*, *completion*, *ambition*, *motion*, *ablation*, *revolution*, etc. Preceded by *-a-*, the suffix has become a common English formative (see *-ation*). The suffix *-tion* after a radical *s* in the Latin stem appears as *-sion*, as in *mission*, *passion*, etc. In words derived through the Old French it also appears as *-son*, as in *beauson*, *malison*, *menison*, *renison*, etc.

**-tious**. [ME. *-tious*, *-cious*, etc., *< OF. -cios*, *-cius*, *-ciur*, *-tiur*, F. *-tieux* = Sp. Pg. *-cioso* = It. *-zioso*, *< L. -tiosus*, being the suffix *-osus* (*> E. -ous*, *-ous*) added to stems in *-t*: see *-ous*. The termination also represents in E. the L. adj. termination *-cios*, *-tios*, in *-ciosus*, *-tiosus*, prop. *-ic-ius*, as in *adventicinus*, *adventitius*, *adventitious*.] A termination of many adjectives of Latin origin, some associated with nouns in *-tion*, as *ambitious*, *expeditious*, *disputatious*, etc., associated with *ambition*, *expedition*, *disputation*, etc. (see *-ation*, *-itious*). In some cases the termination is of other origin, as in *adventitious*, *facilitious*, *fictitious*, etc. See the etymology, and the words mentioned.

**tip** (tip), *n.* [*< ME. tip*, *typ*, *tippe* (not found in AS.) = MD. D. *tip* = LG. *tippe* = MHG. *zypf* = Sw. *typ* = Dan. *tip*, *tip*, end, point; also, in dim. form, MD. *tippel*, *tepel*, D. *tepel*, nipple, = MHG. G. *zypfel*, tip, point; MD. *tipken*, tip,

## tip

nipple, D. *tippe* = LG. *tippe*, tip, nipple; appar. a derived form, and generally regarded as a dim., of *top* (cf. *tip-top*); but the phonetic relations present a difficulty. Cf. Icel. *typpi*, a tip, *< toppr*, top; see *top*. Prob. two forms, one related to *top*, and the other related to *top*, are confused. So the verb *tip* is appar. related to *top*.] 1. The upper extremity or top part of anything that is long and slender, tapering, or thin, especially if more or less pointed or rounded: as, the *tip* of a spire or of a spear; any pointed, tapering, or rounded end or extremity; the outer or exposed termination of anything running to or approximating a point: as, the *tip* of the tongue; the *tips* of the fingers; the *tip* of an arrow (the apex of the arrow-head), of a cigar, or of a pen.

In love, I faith, to the very tip of the nose.

*Shak.*, T. and C., iii. 1. 138.

His ears were not quite cutt off, only the upper part, his *tippes* were visible.

*Aubrey*, Lives (William Prinne), note.

Clomb above the eastern bar

The horned Moon, with one bright star

Within the nether tip.

*Coleridge*, Ancient Mariner, iii.

The *tips* cut off the fingers of her gloves.

*Thackeray*, Pendennis, xxv.

2. A small piece or part attached to or forming the extremity of something; an end-piece, an attached point, a ferrule, or the like: as, the iron or copper *tips* of some shoes; the *tip* of a scabbard; the *tip* of a gas-burner; the *tip* of a stamen (the anther).—3. (a) The upper part of the crown of a hat. (b) The upper part of the lining of a hat.—4. A tool made of pasteboard and long fine hair, used by gilders, as to lay the gold upon the edges of a book; also, a piece of wood covered with Canton flannel, used by book-stampers.

The gilding *tip* is a thin layer of flexible hair held together between two pieces of cardboard, and made of various widths, and the length of hair varies also.

*Gilder's Manual*, p. 87.

5. The separate piece or section of a jointed fishing-rod from the point of which the line runs off the rod through an eye, loop, or ring; a top. A tip made of split bamboo is called a *quarter-section tip*, and by English makes a *rent* and *glid tip*. The soft inner part of the bamboo is removed, and only the hard, elastic exterior is used.

6. Same as *foothold*, 2.—From *tip* to *tip*, from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other when the wings are expanded; as, the eagle measured 6 feet from *tip* to *tip*.—On the *tip* of one's tongue, just on the point of being spoken. [Colloq.]

It was on the *tip* of the boy's tongue to relate what had followed; but . . . he checked himself.

*Dickens*, Martin Chuzzlewit, xxix.

**tip** (tip), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tipped*, ppr. *tippling*. [*< ME. tippen*; *< tip*, *n.* Perhaps in part related to *tip*, *v.*] To form, constitute, or cover the tip of; make or put a tip to; cause to appear as a tip, top, or extremity.

His felaw hadda a stat *tipped* with horn.

*Chaucer*, Summoner's Tale, l. 32.

That light, the breaking day, which *tips*

The golden-sphered Apocalypse!

*Whittier*, Chapel of the Hermits.

**tip** (tip), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tipped*, ppr. *tippling*. [Early mod. E. also *\*typpe*, *type*; *< ME. tippen*, *tipen*, tip, overthrow, *< Sw. tippen*, striko lightly, tap, tip, = LG. *tippen* = G. *tappen*, *tipfen*, touch lightly, tap; appar. a secondary form, felt as a dim., of *tap*; but the relation with *tap* is uncertain.] **I. truns.** 1. To strike or hit lightly; tap.

A thlrd rogue *tips* me by the elbow.

*Swift*, Bickerstaff Papers.

2. To turn from a perpendicular position, as a solid object; cause to lean or slant; tilt; cant: usually implying but slight effort: as, to *tip* a bottle or a cart to discharge its contents; to *tip* a table or a chair.

The red moon *tipped*

Her horns ntlwart the tide.

*H. P. Spofford*, Poems, p. 98.

3. To overthrow; overturn.

*Type* down yonder town.

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), lil. 506.

4. To throw lightly to another; direct toward; give; communicate: as, to *tip* one a copper. [Slang.]

*Tip* the Captain one of your broadsides.

*Noctes Ambrosianæ*, Sept., 1832.

"Egad," said Mr. Coverley, "the baronet has a mind to *tip* us a touch of the heroes this morning!"

*Miss Burney*, *Evellina*, lxxviii.

5. To give private information to in regard to chances, as in betting or speculation. [Slang.]



—6. To make a slight gift of money to; gratify with a small present of money, as a child; especially, to make a present of money to (a servant or employee of another), nominally for a service, actual or pretended, rendered or expected to be rendered by such servant or employee in the course of his duty, and for which he is also paid by his employer. [Colloq.]

Then I, sir, tips me the vergier with half-a-crown.  
*Farquhar, Beaux' Stratagem, II. 3.*

Remember how happy such benefactions made you in your own early time, and go off on the very first fine day and tip your nephew at school!

*Thackeray, Newcomes, xvi.*

7. In music, same as *tongue*, 3.—To tip off liquor, to turn up the vessel till all is out.—To tip over, to overturn by tipping.—To tip the scale or scales, to depress one end of a scale below the other, as by excess of weight; overbalance the weight at the opposite end of a scale; hence, to overcome one consideration or inducement by the preponderance of some opposite one: as, to tip the scales at 150 pounds; his interest tipped the scale against his inclination.—To tip the traveler. See *traveler*.—To tip (one) the wink, to wink at (any one) as a sign of caution, mutual understanding, or the like.

The pert Jackanapes Nick Doubt tipped me the wink, and put out his tongue at his grandfather.

*Addison, Tatler, No. 80.*

To tip up, to raise one end of, as a cart, so that the contents may fall out.

II. *intrans.* 1. To lean or slant from the perpendicular; incline downward or to one side; slant over: as, a carriage tips on an uneven road; to tip first one way and then the other.—2. To give tips or gratuities.—To tip over, to upset, capsize, as a boat.

tip<sup>2</sup> (tip), *n.* [*< tip<sup>2</sup>, v.*] 1. A light stroke; a tap; in *base-ball*, a light hitting of the ball with the bat. See *fool tip*, below.—2. A tram or other large container contrived for the rapid transfer of coal by tipping out a whole load of it at once.

A number of coal tips are being erected at Warrington.  
*The Engineer, LXIX. 327.*

3. A place or receptacle for the deposit of something by tipping; a place into which garbage or other refuse is tipped; a dump.

Near to the affected dwellings is the town tip for refuse.  
*Lancet, 1880, I. 1311.*

4. Private or secret information for the benefit of the person to whom it is imparted; especially, a hint or communication pointing to success in a bet or a speculative venture of any kind, as in horse-racing, the buying and selling of stocks or other property, etc. [Colloq.]

It should be the first duty of consuls to keep the Foreign Office promptly supplied with every commercial tip that can be of use to British trade.

*Quarterly Rev., CLXIII. 175.*

5. A small present of money; a gratuity; especially, a present of money made to a servant or employee of another, nominally for a service rendered or expected. See *tip<sup>2</sup>, v. t., 6.*

What money is better bestowed than that of a school-boy's tip? . . . It blesses him that gives and him that takes.  
*Thackeray, Newcomes, xvi.*

Foul tip, in *base ball*, a foul hit, not rising above the batsman's head, caught by the catcher when playing within ten feet of the home base. *National Playing Rules for 1891*

The first catchers who came up under the bat were wont to wear a small piece of rubber in the mouth as a protection to the teeth from foul tips.

*The Century, XXXVIII. 837.*

Straight tip, correct secret information; a trustworthy hint in regard to chances in betting, speculation, etc., a pointer usually with the [Slane.]

He was a real good fellow, and would give them the straight tip about a horse-race.

*A. C. Grant, Bush Life in Queensland, II. 33.*

Tip for taps, one stroke for another, like for like. See *tip for hat*, under *hat*.—To miss one's tip. See *miss*. tip<sup>3</sup> (tip), *n.* [Perhaps *< tip<sup>2</sup>, v.* Cf. *tipple, tipsy*.] A draught of liquor. *Hallucell.* [Prov. Eng.]

ti-palm (tē'pām), *n.* Same as *tip*.

tip-car (tip'kär), *n.* On a railroad, a gravel-car or coal-car pivoted on its truck, so that it can be upset to discharge its load at the side of the track; a dump-car.

tip-cart (tip'kärt), *n.* A cart the platform of which is hung so that its rear end can be tipped or canted down to empty its contents. Also called *dump-cart*.

tip-cat (tip'kat), *n.* 1. A game in which a piece of wood tapering to a point at each end is made to rise from the ground by being tipped or struck at one end with a stick, and while in the air is knocked by the same player as far as possible. Also called *cat-and-dog*.

In the middle of a game at tip-cat, [Banyan] paused, and stood staring wildly upward with his stick in his hand.

*Maccallay, John Bunyan.*

2. The piece of wood that is struck in this game. More commonly called the *cat*.

tip-cheese (tip'chöz), *n.* A boys' game in which a small stick is struck (as in tip-cat) by one, and hit forward by another. *Davies.*

At tip-cheese, or odd and even, his hand is out.

*Dickens, Pickwick, xxxiv.*

tippet<sup>1</sup>, *n.* A Middle English variant of *tippet*. tip-foot (tip'fut), *n.* A deformity of the foot; talipes equinus. See *talipes*.

Tiphia (tif'i-ä), *n.* [NL. (Fabricius, 1775), *< Gr. tîph*, a certain insect. Cf. *Tipula*.] 1. A genus of fossorial hymenopterous insects, or digger-



An unhorned Tiphia (*Tiphia inornata*). a, perfect wasp; b, head of larva, enlarged; c, larva, ventral view; d, cocoon, cut out of.

wasps, of the family *Scoliidae*, having the eyes entire and the basal segment of the abdomen rounded at the base. *T. inornata* is common in the eastern United States. It makes perpendicular burrows in sandy soils, and the males frequent flowers. In its larval state it is a parasite of white grubs (the larvae of beetles of the genus *Lachnoderma*).

2. [*< t.*] A wasp of this genus: as, the undomned tiphia.

tipi, *n.* Same as *tepee*.

ti-plant (tē'plamt), *n.* Same as *ti*.

tip-paper (tip'pär), *n.* A stiff kind of paper for lining the tips or insides of hat-crowns. *E. H. Knight.*

tipped-staff, *n.* See *tipstaff*.

tippenny (tip'g-ni), *n.* Same as *teopenny*. [Prov. Eng.]

tipper<sup>1</sup> (tip'ér), *n.* [*< tip<sup>2</sup> + -er*.] 1. A means of tipping; something with which to enuse an object to tip or become canted; especially, an arrangement for dumping coal on screens with a saving of manual labor. Also *tippler*.

The top of this mass is provided with a tipper which catches against the end of a bent lever.

*Gannet, Physics (trans.), § 70.*

2. One who tips, or operates by tipping; specifically, a person employed to empty coal or the like from tips, as at a mine or a dock.

The Dole Docks Company's tippers . . . did, by means of the movable tips on the west side of the South Basin, last week some remarkable work in coal shipping.

*The Engineer, LIX. 173.*

3. One who gives tips or advice; especially, one who gives hints or secret information in regard to betting or speculation. [Colloq.]—4. One who gives tips or gratuities.

tipper<sup>2</sup> (tip'ér), *n.* [Named after one Thomas Tipper, a brewer.] In England, a particular kind of ale.

The peculiarity of this beverage [tipper] arises from its being brewed from brackish water, which is obtainable from one well only; and all attempts to imitate the flavor have hitherto failed.

*Looser.*

If they draw the Brighton Tipper here, I takes that ale at night . . . it bein' considered wkeful by the doctors.

*Deleau, Martin Chuzzlewit, xcv.*

tippet (tip'et), *n.* [Formerly also *tippit*; *< ME. tippet, tpet, tpet, tpet, tpet, < AS. tippit*, a tippet (cf. *tipped*, tapestry, carpet, *tippe*, a fillet, band). *< L. tapete*, ML. also *tapetum*, *< Gr. τανπε*, figured cloth, tapestry, carpet, rug, coverlet, etc.: see *tappet*.] 1. (a) A long and narrow pendent part of the dress, as the hanging part of a sleeve or the lipiripium. (b) Any scarf or similar garment.

Ittorn hirc wolde he go

With his tippet shoude about his heed.

*Chaucer, Reeve's Tale, l. 33.*

The tippet, or cirelet of cloth surrounding the crown [of Richard II.], hung loosely on one side of the head. . . . Richard I. . . wears a furred tippet round his shoulders.

*Fairholt, Costume, I. 177.*

2. A cape or muffler, usually covering the shoulders or coming, at most, half-way to the elbow, but longer in front; especially, such a garment when made of fur; in modern use, any covering for the neck, or the neck and shoulders, with hanging ends, especially a woolen muffler tied about the neck. Fur tippets still form part of the official costume of English judges.

They ask for a Muff and Tippet of the best Seal Fur from five to six pounds and Upwards, which at most doth not consume more than two good Skins.

*Quoted in N. and Q., 7th ser., IV. 445.*

She wore a small sable tippet, which reached just to her shoulders.

*George Eliot, Mill on the Floss, l. 7.*

3. In the *Ch. of Eng.*, a kind of cape worn by literates (non-graduates), of stuff, and instead of the hood, and by graduates, benefited clergy, and dignitaries, of silk, at times when they do not wear the hood.—4t. A hood of chain-mail: used sometimes for *camail*.—5. A length of twisted hair or gut in a fishing-line.—6t. A bundle of straw bound together at one end, used in thatching. [Scotch].—7. In *ornith.*, a formation of long or downy feathers about a bird's head or neck; a ruff or ruffle. *Cones*.—8. In *entom.*, one of the patagia, or pieces attached to the sides of the pronotum, of a moth: so called because they are generally covered with soft, plumy scales, thus resembling tippets. Also *shoulder-tippet*.—Hempen tippet, a hangman's rope.

When the hangman had put on his hempen tippet, he made such hasty to his prayers as if he had had another cure to serve.

*Marlowe, Jew of Malta, iv. 4.*

St. Johnstone's tippet, a hangman's rope; a halter for execution: said to be named from the wearing of halters about their necks by Protestant insurgents of Perth (formerly also called *St. John's Town*, *St. Johnstone*) in the beginning of the Reformation, in token of their willingness to be hanged if they illuded. [Scotch.]

I'll hae to tak the hills w' the wild whigs, as they ca' them, and then it will be my lot . . . to be sent to Heaven w' a Saint Johnstone's tippet about my haire.

*Scott, Old Mortality, vii.*

To turn tippet, to turn one's coat—that is, make a complete change in one's course or condition. Compare *turncoat*.

One that for a face

Would put down Vesta, in whose looks doth swim

The very sweetest cream of modesty—

You to turn tippet! *B. Jonson, Case is Altered, III. 3.*

Tyburn tippet, a hangman's halter.

He should have had a Tyburn tippet, a half-penny halter, and all such proud predicates.

*Lattimer, 2d Sermon bet. Edw. VI., 1549.*

tippet-grebe (tip'et-grēb), *n.* A grebe, as the great crested, *Podiceps cristatus*, or red-necked, *P. grisigana*, having a ruff or tippet. Most grebes are of this character.

tippet-grouse (tip'et-grouz), *n.* The ruffed grouse, *Bonasa umbella*. Also *shoulder-knot grouse*. See *grouse*, and *cut* under *Bonasa*.

tipping<sup>1</sup> (tip'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tip<sup>1</sup>, v.*] The act of putting a tip to.

tipping<sup>2</sup> (tip'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tip<sup>2</sup>, v.*] 1. The act of tilting or overturning: as, tattle-tipping. —2. In the preparation of curled hair, the operation of tossing the curled hair about with a stick so that it will fall in tufts, to be afterward consolidated by rapid blows.—3. The practice of making presents to servants, etc., nominally for services rendered or expected. See *tip<sup>2</sup>, v. t., 6.*—4. In music, same as *tonguing*, 3.

tipping-wagon (tip'ing-wag'on), *n.* A wagon that can be canted up in order to discharge its load; a tip-cart. [Eng.]

tippitt, *n.* An old spelling of *tippet*.

tippie<sup>1</sup> (tip'i), *n.* [Dim. of *tip<sup>1</sup>, n.*] In *hay-making*, a bundle of hay collected from the swath, and formed into a conical shape. This is tied near the top so as to make it taper to a point, and set upon its base to dry. [Prov. Eng.]

tippie<sup>2</sup> (tip'i), *v.* [Freq. of *tip<sup>2</sup>*. Cf. *topple*.] To turn over, as in tumbling; tumble. *Hallucell.* tippie<sup>2</sup> (tip'i), *n.* [*< tippie<sup>2</sup>, v.*] The place where cars are tipped, or have their contents dumped; a dump; a cradle-dump. Also *tip*. [Pennsylvania coal region.]

The law allows a check weighmaster on each tippie.

*N. A. Rev., CXLIII. 181.*

tippie<sup>3</sup> (tip'i), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tipped*, ppr. *tipping*. [*< Norw. tippa*, drink little and often, = *G. zipseln*, eat or drink in small quantities; appar. connected with *tip<sup>2</sup>*, and so with *tippie<sup>2</sup>*. Cf. *tipsy*.] I. *intrans.* To drink strong drink often in small quantities. As commonly used, the word implies reprehensible indulgence in frequent or habitual drinking, short of the limit of positive drunkenness.

He's very merry, madam: Master Wildbrain

Has him in hand, I th' bottom of the cellar;

He sighs and tipples.

*Fletcher and Shirley, Night-Walker, l.*

Walking the rounds was often neglected (by the watch), and most of the nights spent in tipping.

*B. Franklin, Autobiog., p. 161.*

Tipping Act, an English statute of 1751 (24 Geo. II., c. 40, § 12) prohibiting actions to recover any debt under twenty shillings contracted at one time for liquors.

II. *trans.* 1. To imbibe slowly and repeatedly; drink by sips or in small quantities, as liquor; use in drinking.

Himself, for saving charges,

A peck'd, all'd onion cats, and tipples verjuice.

*Dryden, tr. of Petrus's Satires, lv. 73.*

## tipple

Have ye *tippled* drink more sio  
Than mine host's Canary wine?  
*Keats*, Lines on the Mermaid Tavern.

2. To affect by tippeling, or frequent drinking; bring under the influence of strong drink; make boozy or drunk.

If the head be well *tippled*, he [Satan] gets in, and makes the eyes wanton, the tongue blasphemous, the hands ready to stab.  
*Rev. T. Adams*, Works, II. 48.

Merry, merry, merry, we sail from the east,  
Half *tippled* at a rain-bow feast.  
*Dryden*, Tyrannic Love, iv. 1.

He stole it, indeed, out of his own Bottles, rather than he rob'd of his Liquor. Misers use to *tipple* themselves so.  
*Drom*, Jovial Crew, v.

**tipple<sup>3</sup>** (tip'l), *n.* [*< tippel<sup>3</sup>, v.*] Liquor taken in tippeling; stimulating drink: sometimes used figuratively.

While the *tipple* was paid for, all went merrily on.  
*Sir R. L'Estrange*.

Men who never enter a church . . . procure their *tipple* from a circulating library.  
*Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXII. 760.

**tippier<sup>1</sup>** (tip'ler), *n.* [*< tippel<sup>2</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. One who or that which tipples or turns over; a tumbler. [Prov. Eng.]

When they talk of a tumbler pigeon, you hear them say, "What a *tippier* he is!"  
*Halliwel*.

2. Same as *tippier<sup>1</sup>*, 1.  
**tippier<sup>2</sup>** (tip'ler), *n.* [*< tippel<sup>3</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. One who tipples; especially, a person who drinks strong liquor habitually without positive drunkenness; a moderate toper.

Gamesters, *tippers*, tavern-hunters, and other such disolute people.  
*Harrman*, tr. of Iteza, p. 313. (*Latham*.)

2). One who sells tipple; the keeper of a tavern or public house; a publican.

They were but *tippers*, such as keep ale-houses.  
*Latimer*, Sermons (Parker Soc.), I. 133.

**tippeling-house** (tip'ling-hous), *n.* A dram-shop.  
**tippy** (tip'i), *a.* [*< tip<sup>2</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. Liabio to tip; given to tipping or tumbling; wabbling; unsteady. [Collog.]

The *tippy* sea.  
*Philadelphia Times*, Jan. 16, 1886.

2. Characterized by a tipping action or movement, as a person; hence, gingerly; smart; fine. [Collog.]

It was not one of your *tippy*, fashionable, silver-slippered kind of conversions, but it was a backwoods conversion.  
*Peter Cartwright*, Fifty Years as Presiding Elder.

**tipsify** (tip'si-fi), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tipsified*, ppr. *tipsifying*. [*< tipsy + -fy.*] To make tipsy; fuddle; inebriate. [Collog.]

She was in such a passion of tears that they were obliged to send for Dr. Floss, and half *tipsify* her with sal-volatile.  
*Thackeray*, Vanity Fair, I.

**tipsily** (tip'si-li), *adv.* In a tipsy manner.  
**tipsiness** (tip'si-nes), *n.* The state of being tipsy; partial intoxication; inebriation.

**tip-sled** (tip'sled), *n.* A sled the box of which is supported on runners and on a front post to which it is secured by a hook; a dumping-sled. *E. H. Knight*.

**tipstaff** (tip'stáf), *n.*; pl. *tipstaves* (-stávz). [Reduced from ME. *tipped staf*, a spiked or piked staff; cf. *pikestaff* as related to *piked staff*.] 1. A staff tipped or capped with metal; a staff having a crown or cap, formerly the badge of a constable or sheriff's officer.

*Cupid*. What? use the virtue of your snaky *tip-staff* there upon us?

*Mercury*. No, boy, but the smart vigour of my palm about your ears.  
*D. Jonson*, Cynthia's Revels, I. 1.

2. An officer bearing a tipstaff; especially, in England, a sheriff's officer charged with the execution of laws against debtors.

Then cometh the *tipped-staves* for the Marshalsea, And asye they haue prisoners mo than Inough.  
*God Speke the Plough* (E. E. T. S.), I. 77.

A Puritan divine . . . had, while pouring the baptismal water or distributing the eucharistic bread, been anxiously listening for the signal that the *tipstaves* were approaching.  
*Macaulay*, Hist. Eng., vii.

**tipster** (tip'stér), *n.* [*< tip<sup>2</sup> + -ster.*] A person specially employed in furnishing tips or secret information to persons interested, for betting or speculative purposes, in the issue of horse-races, the rise and fall of stocks, etc.: distinguished from a *toul*, who may be in the tipster's employment. [Collog.]

The crowd of touts and *tipsters* whose advertisements fill up the columns of the sporting press.  
*Nineteenth Century*, XXVI. 846.

**tip-stock** (tip'stok), *n.* The movable tip or fore end of a gunstock, situated under the barrel or barrels, especially when it is a separate piece, in front of the breech or trigger-guard. A hinged or detachable tip-stock is required for breech-loaders which break in the vertical plane. The surface is usu-

ally checkered for the firmer grasp of the shooter's left hand.

**tip-stretcher** (tip'strech'er), *n.* A machine for stretching hat-bodies.

**tipsy** (tip'si), *a.* [*< tip<sup>2</sup>, v.*, or *tip<sup>3</sup>, n.*, + *-sy* as in *clumsy*, *flimsy*, etc. Cf. G. dial. (Swiss) *tips*, intoxication, *tipsehn*, fuddle with drink; cf. also *tippel<sup>3</sup>.*] 1. Overcome with drink so as to stagger slightly; partially intoxicated; fuddled; boozy.

The riot of the *tipsy* Bacchanals,  
Tearing the Thracian singer in their rage.  
*Shak.*, M. N. D., v. I. 48.

2. Manifesting or characterized by tipsiness; proceeding from or giving rise to inebriation.

Midnight shout, and revelry,  
*Tipsy* dance, and jollity.  
*Milton*, Comus, l. 104.

**tipsy-cake** (tip'si-kák), *n.* A kind of cake composed of pastry stuck with almonds, saturated with wine, and served with mustard sauce; also, any stale cake similarly treated and served. It is used as a dessert.

**tipsy-key** (tip'si-kē), *n.* A watch-key, invented by Bréguet, having a pair of ratchets which clutch the pipe of the key when turned in the right direction, but slip when it is wrongly turned, so as to prevent any wrenching of the watch-movement. The principle has been applied to the winder in stem-winding watches.

**tip-tilted** (tip'til'ted), *a.* Having the tip or point tilted or turned up. [Rare.]

Lightly was her slender nose  
Tip-tilted like the petal of a flower.  
*Tennyson*, Gareth and Lynette.

**tip-toe** (tip'tō), *n.* [*< ME. tippto; < tip<sup>1</sup> + loc.*] 1. The tip of a toe: used in the plural, with reference to posture or movement on the ends (balls) of the toes of both feet, literally or figuratively.

He moste winke, so loud he wolde cryen,  
And stonden on his *tip-toes* therewithal.  
*Chaucer*, Nun's Priest's Tale, l. 487.

Upon his *tip-toes* nicely up he went.  
*Spenser*, Mother Hub. Tale, l. 1069.

O how on *tip-toes* proudly mounts my mouse!  
Stalking a loftier gait than satires use.  
*Marton*, Scourge of Villainie, lx. 5.

2. The ends of the toes collectively; the forward extremity of the foot, or of the feet jointly: in the phrase *on tip-toe* (a *tip-toe*), indicating cautious or mincing movement, or a stretching up to the greatest possible height: also used figuratively.

He that outlives this day, and comes safe home,  
Will stand a *tip-toe* when this day is named,  
And rouse him at the name of Crispian.  
*Shak.*, Hen. V., iv. 3. 42.

They stoop forward when they should walk upright; they shuffle along a *tip-toe*, courtesy on one side.  
*C. Shadwell*, Humours of the Army, II. 1.

Our enemies, . . . from being in a state of absolute despair, and on the point of evacuating America, are now on *tip-toe*.

Washington, quoted in Bancroft's Hist. Const., I. 231.

She . . . slept across the room on *tip-toe*, as is the customary gait of elderly women.  
*Hawthorne*, Seven Gables, II.

**tip-toe** (tip'tō), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tip-toed*, ppr. *tip-toeing*. [*< tip-toe, n.*] To go or move on the tips of the toes, or with a mincing gait, as from caution or eagerness.

Mabel *tip-toed* it to her door.  
*Richardson*, Clarissa Harlowe, IV. xlv.

**tip-toe** (tip'tō), *adv.* [Abbr. of a *tip-toe*, on *tip-toe*.] On *tip-toe*, literally or figuratively.

Night's candles are burnt out, mid Jocond day  
Stands *tip-toe* on the misty mountain tops.  
*Shak.*, II. and J., III. 5. 10.

**tip-top** (tip'top'), *n.* and *a.* [*< tip<sup>1</sup> + top<sup>1</sup>.*] I. *n.* The extreme top; the highest point in altitude, excellence, etc. [Collog.]

Everything that accomplishes a fine lady is practised to the last perfection. Madam, she herself is at the very *tip-top* of it.  
*Vanbrugh*, Journey to London, III. 1.

I needn't tell you, Mr. Transome, that it's the apex, which, I take it, means the *tip-top*—and nobody can get higher than that, I think.  
*George Eliot*, Felix Holt, xvii.

II. *a.* Of the highest order or kind; most excellent; first-rate. [Collog.]

What appeared amiss was ascribed to *tip-top* quality breeding.  
*Goldsmith*, Vicar, ix.

**tip-top** (tip'top'), *adv.* [*< tip-top, a.*] In a tip-top manner; in the highest degree; to the top notch. [Collog.]

"That suits us *tip-top*, ma'am," said the coxswain.  
*The Century*, XXXV. 621.

**Tipula** (tip'ū-lī), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1735), *< L. tipula*, *tipula*, a water-spider. Cf. *Tipula*.] A notable genus of crane-flies, typical of the family *Tipulidæ*. It now includes only those species in

## tirailleur

which the discoidal cell of the wings is present and emits two veins, the upper always forked, and in which the antennae are thirteen-jointed. Over 70 species occur in North America. *T. olivacea* of England, the cabbage-gnat or cabbage crane-fly, often does great damage to cabbages, its larvæ gnawing through the roots. This is one of the insects called in Great Britain *daddy-long-legs* or *father-long-legs* (a name given in the United States to certain phalangitids).

**Tipularia** (tip'ū-lā'ri-ū), *n.* [NL., *< Tipula + -aria*.] 1. A genus of fossil crane-flies, found in the lithographic limestone rocks of Bavaria. *T. teyleri* is the only species. *Weyenburgh*, 1869.

—2. [(Nuttall, 1818):

so named from a resemblance of the flower to a crane-fly: see *Tipula*.] A genus of terrestrial orchids, of the tribe *Epidendrea* and subtribe *Lipariææ*. It is characterized by flowers with a long slender spur, a lip with the two lateral lobes small and short, a narrow erect column, and four unappendaged and finally slender-stalked pollinia. The 2 species are natives, one of the Himalayas, the other of the United States. They are herbs with large solid bulbs on a short root-stock, producing a solitary ovate leaf and an unbranched elongated scape bearing a loose raceme of small greenish and purple-tinged flowers. *T. discolor* is a rare plant of sandy woods from Vermont and Michigan to Florida: a book-name is *crane-fly orchid*; about Washington, D. C., it is known as *tallowroot*, from the appearance of the cut bulbs. It resembles the puttyroot in developing its leaf in autumn after flowering, and differs in the smaller size, ovate shape, and purple under surface of the leaf.



1, the inflorescence of *Tipularia discolor*; 2, the rhizome with the leaf; 3, a flower; 4, the fruit.

**tipularian** (tip'ū-lā'ri-an), *a.* and *n.* [*< Tipula + -arian*.] I. *a.* Pertaining or related to the genus *Tipula*; belonging to the *Tipulidæ*, as a crane-fly; tipulary.

II. *n.* A crane-fly, daddy-long-legs, or some similar insect.

**tipulary** (tip'ū-lā'ri), *a.* [*< Tipula + -ary*.] Same as *tipularian*.

**Tipulidæ** (ti-pū'li-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Leach, 1819), *< Tipula + -idæ*.] A large and widespread family of nematocerous dipterous insects, the crane-flies of the United States and the daddy-long-legs of England, including the largest of the *Nematocera*. The legs are extremely long and slender, the thorax bears a V-shaped suture, the wings have numerous veins and a perfect discal cell, and the ovipositor is composed of two pairs of long horay pointed valves, for laying eggs in the ground or other firm substances. The larvæ are footless, gray in color, pointed at one end, and move by means of transverse swellings below the body. They live usually in the earth or in decomposing wood, seldom in the water, and rarely on the leaves of trees. When feeding underground on the roots of plants, they occasionally do great damage to cultivated crops. The species of the anomalous genus *Chionea* are wingless and are found on snow. (See *enow-fly*.) The family is divided into nine or more sections. About 300 species, of 52 genera, have been described from North America.

**tip-up** (tip'up), *n.* 1. In *fishing*, same as *lift*, 6.—2. In *ornith.*, same as *fiddler*, 4. See *leeter-tail*, and *cut* under *Tringoides*.

**tip-wagon** (tip'wag'on), *n.* A wagon that can be emptied by tipping it; a tip-cart.

**tip-worm** (tip'wérn), *n.* The larva of a gall-fly, *Cecidomyia vaccinii*, which works in the terminal buds of the cranberry-vine. [U. S.]

**tirade** (ti-rád'), *n.* [*< F. tirade*, a passage, a long speech in a play, formerly a pull, draught, shooting, = Pr. Sp. *tirada*, *< It. tirata*, a drawing, pulling, *< tirare*, draw, pull, protract, prolong: see *tire<sup>2</sup>*.] 1. A long-drawn passage in speech or writing; an uninterrupted sequence of expression or declamation on a single theme, as in poetry, the drama, or conversation.

Sometimes the *tirade* [in the chanson de geste] is completed by a shorter line, and the later chansons are regularly rhymed.  
*Encyc. Brit.*, IX. 633.

2. In specific English use, a long vehement speech; an outpour of vituperation or censure.

Gabriel took the key, without waiting to hear the conclusion of the *tirade*.

*T. Hardy*, Far from the Madding Crowd, xxxvi.

3. In *music*, a diatonic run or slide inserted between two tones that are separated by a considerable interval, producing a kind of portamento effect.

**tirailleur** (ti-ra-lyér'), *n.* [F., a soldier (shooter) in the skirmish-line, *< tirailleur*, shoot often or irregularly, *< tirer*, draw, shoot: see *tire<sup>2</sup>*.]

## tirailleur

1. A skirmisher.—2. In the French army, a sharp-shooter; a skirmisher; one of an organized body of light troops for skirmish duty. The title *tirailleurs* was first applied in 1792 to French light-armed troops who were thrown out from the main body to bring on an action, cover an attack, or generally to annoy or deceive the enemy.

**tirannyet, tirandyet, n.** Obsolete forms of *tyranny*.

**tirant<sup>t</sup>, n.** An obsolete form of *tyrant*.

**tirasse** (ti-ras'), *n.* [*< F. tirasse, a draw-net, a strap, < tirer, draw; see tire<sup>2</sup>.*] In *organ-building*, same as *pedal coupler* (which see, under *pedal*).

**tiraunt<sup>t</sup>, tirauntrie<sup>t</sup>.** Old spellings of *tyrant, tyranny*.

**tiraz, n.** A costly silk stuff of which the most famous manufacture seems to have been at Almeria in Spain, under the Moorish domination: it is mentioned as woven with inscriptions, the names of distinguished men, etc.

**tire<sup>1</sup>** (tir), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tired*, ppr. *tiring*. [Early mod. E. also *tyre*; *< ME. tiren, tirien, teorian, < AS. teorian*, intr. be tired, tr. tire, fatigue; ef. *ME. a-teorien, < AS. a-teorian*, tire; appar. a secondary form of *teran*, tear; see *tear<sup>1</sup>*. The verb has also been referred to *ME. terien, teryen, tercen, terren, tarren, < AS. tergan*, vex (see *tar<sup>2</sup>, tarry<sup>2</sup>*), also to *tire<sup>2</sup>*, pull, seize (see *tire<sup>2</sup>*.)] **I. intrans.** To become weary, fatigued, or jaded; have the strength or the patience reduced or exhausted.

As true as truest horse that yet would never *tire*.

*Shak., M. N. D., III. 1. 98.*

**I tired** of the routine of eight years in one afternoon. **I desired liberty.**

*Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre, x.*

Nor mine the sweetness or the skill,

But mine the love that will not *tire*.

*Tennyson, In Memoriam, ex.*

**II. trans.** 1. To make weary, weaken, or exhaust by exertion; fatigue; weary: used with reference to physical effort from either physical or mental strain.

*Tired* limbs, and over-busy thoughts,  
Inviting sleep and soft forgetfulness.

*Wordsworth, Excursion, IV.*

Last year, Esther said innocently, she had no one to help her, and the work *tired* her so.

*H. B. Stowe, Oldtown, p. 452.*

Muscle that gentler on the spirit lies  
Than *tired* eyelids upon *tired* eyes.

*Tennyson, Lotus-Eaters, Choric Song.*

2. To exhaust the attention or the patience of, as with dullness or tediousness; satiate, sicken, or cause repugnance in, as by excessive supply or continuance; glut.

The feast, the dance; what'er mankind desire,  
L'en the sweet charms of sacred numbers *tire*.

*Pope, Illiad, xiii. 798.*

Dramatic performances *tired* him (William of Orange).

*Macaulay, Hist. Eng., vii.*

**I often grew**  
**Tired** of so much within our little life.

*Tennyson, Lucretius.*

**To tire out**, to weary or fatigue to the point of exhaustion.

And some with Patents, some with Merit,  
*Tired* out my good Lord Dorset's Spirit.

*Prior, To Fleetwood Shepherd (1689).*

=*Syn. Tire, Fatigue, Weary, Jade.* These words are primarily physical, and are in the order of strength. One may become *tired* simply by standing still, or *fatigued* by a little over-exertion. *Fatigue* suggests something of exhaustion or inability to continue exertion: as, *fatigued* with running. *Weary* implies protracted exertion or strain gradually wearing out one's strength. *Jade* implies the repetition of the same sort of exertion: as, a horse will become *jaded* sooner by driving on a dead level than if he occasionally has a hill to climb. All these words have a figurative application to the mind corresponding to their physical meaning. See *fatigue, n.*, and *wearysome*.

**tire<sup>1</sup>** (tir), *n.* [*< tire<sup>1</sup>, v.*] The feeling of being tired; a sensation of physical or mental fatigue. [*Colloq.*]

I have had a little cold for several days, and that and the *tire* in me gives me some headache to-day.

*S. Doubles, in Merriam, I. 293.*

**Brain-tire.** Same as *brain-fag*.

**tire<sup>2</sup>** (tir), *v.* [Early mod. E. *tyre*; *< ME. tiren, tyren* (= Dan. *tirre*, tease, worry), *< OF. (and F.) tirer* = Sp. Pg. *tirar* = It. *tirare*, *< ML. tirare*, draw, drag, pull, extend, produce, protract, prolong, etc.; prob. of Tent. origin, *< Goth. tairan* = AS. *teran*, etc., tear: see *tear<sup>1</sup>*, with which *tire<sup>2</sup>* seems to have been in part confused in ME. Cf. *tire<sup>2</sup>*, prob. from the same ult. root.] **I. trans.** 1. To draw; pull; drag.

Blauchefur bid forth hire suere (neck),

And Floriz aȝen hire gan *tire*.

*King Horn (E. E. T. S.), p. 71.*

2. To pull apart or to pieces; rend and devour; prey upon.

## 6352

Thow endurest wo  
As sharpe as doth he Syssiphus in helle,  
Whose stomak fowles *tyren* everemo.  
*Chaucer, Troilus, i. 787.*

**II. intrans.** 1. To engage in pulling or tearing or rending; raven; prey: used especially in falconry of hawks pouncing upon their prey, and in analogous figurative applications.

Upon whose breast a fiercer gripe doth *tire*  
Than did on him who first stole down the fire.

*Sir P. Sidney (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 510).*

And, like an empty eagle,

*Tire* on the flesh of me and of my son.

*Shak., 3 Hen. VI., I. 1. 268.*

Thus made she her remove,

And left wrath *tyring* on her son, for his enforced love.

*Chapman, Illiad, i. 422.*

Rivet him

To Caucasus, should he but frown; and let

His own gaunt eagle fly at him, to *tire*.

*B. Jonson, Catiline, iii. 1.*

Hence—2. To be earnestly engaged; dwell; dote; gloat.

I grieve myself

To think, when thou shalt be disced by her

That now thou *tirest* on, how thy memory

Will then be pang'd by me.

*Shak., Cymbeline, III. 4. 66.*

**tire<sup>3</sup>** (tir), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tyre*; *< OF. (and F.) tire*, a draught, pull, stretch, fling,

length of course, etc. (in a great variety of senses) (= Sp. Pg. *tiro*, a draught, shot, east, throw, = It. *tiro*, a draught, shot, etc.), *< tirer*, draw: see *tire<sup>2</sup>, v.* The form *tier*, once a mere var. spelling of *tire* (like *fier* for *fire*), is now pronounced differently, and, with *tire*, is by some referred to a different source: see *tier<sup>2</sup>*.] 1. A train or series. [Rare.]

Such one was Wrath, the last of this ungodly *tire* (of passions).

*Spenser, F. Q., I. lv. 35.*

2. A row; rank; course; tier; especially, a row of guns; a battery.

Having spent before in fight the one side of her *tire* of Ordnance, . . . she prepared to cast about, and to bestow on him the other side.

*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 609.*

In view

Stood rank'd of seraphim another row

In posture to displode their second *tire*

Of thunder.

*Milton, P. L., vi. 605.*

3. A stroke; hit. *Cotgrave.*

**tire<sup>4</sup>** (tir), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tired*, ppr. *tiring*.

[Early mod. E. also *tyre*; *< ME. tiren, tyren*; by aphoresis from *attire, v.*] 1. To adorn; attire; dress. See *attire*.

Goth yond to a gret lord that gayly is *tyred*.

*William of Palerne (L. E. T. S.), I. 263.*

She painted her face, and *tired* her head.

2 Kl. ix. 80.

She speaks as she goes *tired* in cobweb-lawn, light, thin.

*B. Jonson, Every Man out of His Humour, II. 1.*

2. To prepare or equip for; make ready; set up.

But built anew with strength-conferring fare,

With limbs and soul untam'd, he *tires* a war.

*Pope, Illiad, xix. 168.*

**tire<sup>4</sup>** (tir), *n.* [By aphoresis from *attire, n.*] 1.

Attire; dress.

He tore Dame Maudlin's silken *tire*.

*Scott.*

2†. Furniture; apparatus; machinery.

Immediate sieges, and the *tire* of war,

Roll in thy eager mind.

*J. Phillips, Blenheim.*

**tire<sup>5</sup>** (tir), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tyre*; perhaps a modified form of *tiar*, to simulate *tire<sup>4</sup>*; otherwise simply a particular use of *tire<sup>4</sup>*.] A head-dress. See *tiara*.

On her head she wore a *tyre* of gold.

*Spenser, F. Q., I. x. 31.*

The best dresser of *tires* that ever busked the tresses of a Queen.

*Scott, Abbot, xxxi.*

**tire<sup>6</sup>**, *n.* [Also, erroneously, *tier*; *< ME. tyre*, prob. *< OF. tire*, a draught, and thus ult. identical with *tire<sup>3</sup>*.] A bitter drink or liquor.

*Hallucell.*

W. Y. Index and hise wyf were here with here meny and here hors in our ladyes place, &c., on Saturday at cryn, and yedyn hens on Monday after none, whan summe had drunkeyn malwyseye and *tyre*, &c.

*Paston Letters, I. 511.*

**tire<sup>7</sup>** (tir), *n.* [Prop. *tier*; *< tie<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] A continuous band of metal or other substance placed around a wheel to form the tread. The tire may serve to resist shock, or hold the wheel together, or reduce wear, etc. Metal tires were formerly made in sections and bolted to the wheel, but in modern practice the tire is always a continuous band, expanded by heat and shrunk on over the wheel, at once to compress it and to secure a firm hold. Tires of rubber, either solid or (now almost universally) of tubing of various kinds, inflated with air (see below), are used for bicycles, tricycles, racing-sulkies, carriages, etc. Also *tyre*.—Pneumatic tire, a tire consisting of a tube made of some strong and durable fabric, generally coated with rubber and inflated with air, used on bicycles, etc. In the *double tire* an inner air-tight tube of thin rubber is protected by a strong, unelastic outer tube. Various devices have been used to prevent puncturing.

## tiresmith

**tire<sup>7</sup>** (tir), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tired*, ppr. *tiring*. [*< tire<sup>7</sup>, n.*] To put a tire upon; furnish with tires: as, to *tire* a wheel or a wagon. Also *tyre*.

The tread may be turned down like the tread of a steel-tired wheel, and will not glaze over and become smooth like iron.

*Elect. Rev. (Amer.), XVI. x. 2.*

**tire<sup>8</sup>, n.** See *tier<sup>1</sup>, 2*.

**tire-bender** (tir'ben'dér), *n.* A machine for bending the tires of wheels to the curve required by the rim of the wheel. Two forms are used: in one, three rollers are employed, between which the tire is passed, to cause it to bend to a circular shape; in the other form, the tire is drawn and bent round a cylinder of the size of the wheel.

**tire-bolt** (tir'bôlt), *n.* A screw-bolt by which a tire is fastened upon a wheel-center. If the wheel is made with retaining rings, the bolts are passed through these, and thus secure at once rings, center, and tire. See cut under *bolt*.

**tiredness** (tir'dnes), *n.* The state of being tired; weariness; exhaustion.

It is not through the *tiredness* or age of the earth, . . . but through our owne negligence, that it hath not satisfied vs so bountifully as it hath done.

*Hakewill, Apology, p. 143.*

**tire-drill** (tir'drill), *n.* A machine for boring the holes for the bolts in tires. It has an adjustable clamp to hold the tire opposite the drill, which is advanced by a screw and crank.

**tire-heater** (tir'hé'tér), *n.* A form of furnace for heating a tire to cause it to expand, in order that it may be fitted over the rim of a wheel.

**tireless<sup>1</sup>** (tir'les), *a.* [*< tire<sup>1</sup>, v., + -less*.] Not tiring or becoming tired; not yielding to fatigue; untiring; unwearied. [A word analogous in formation to *ceaseless, exhaustless, relentless*, etc., and long in every-day use, though omitted from dictionaries.] 1. A

He [the gaucho] was courageous and cruel, active and *tireless*, never more at ease than when on the wildest horse.

*Harper's Mag., LXXXII. 866.*

**tireless<sup>2</sup>** (tir'les), *a.* [*< tire<sup>7</sup> + -less*.] Without a tire: as, a *tireless* wheel.

**tirelessly** (tir'les-li), *adv.* In a tireless manner; without becoming tired; unweariedly.

She [Queen Victoria] does not go to the theatre, leaving that branch of the public duty of a sovereign to the Prince of Wales, who *tirelessly* pursues it.

*New York Tribune, March 22, 1891.*

**tirelessness** (tir'les-nes), *n.* The property or character of being tireless; indefatigability.

**tireling<sup>t</sup>** (tir'ling), *a.* [Early mod. E. also *tyreling*; *< tire<sup>1</sup> + -ling<sup>1</sup>*.] Tired; fatigued; fagged.

His *tyreling* Jade he fiersly forth did push  
Through thicke and thin, both over bank and bush.

*Spenser, F. Q., III. i. 17.*

**tirelire** (têr'lêr), *n.* [*< F. tirelire*, a money-box, formerly also a Christmas box (also the warbling of a lark: see *tira-tira*).] A saving-box, popularly called "savings-bank," usually made of baked clay, and of simple form, which must be broken in order to get at the money.

**tireman** (tir'man), *n.*; pl. *tiremen* (-men). [*< tire<sup>4</sup> + man*.] 1. A man who attends to the attiring of another; a dresser, especially in a theater; a valet. [Obsolete or rare.]

Enter the *Tiremen* to mend the lights.

*B. Jonson, Staple of News, Ind.*

2. A dealer in clothes and articles of dress.

*Hallucell.*

**tire-measurer** (tir'mezh'ûr-ér), *n.* An instrument for measuring the circumference of a wheel or a tire. It consists essentially of a graduated wheel turning in a frame held by a handle, and in use is caused to run over the circumference of the wheel or tire to be measured.

**tirement<sup>t</sup>** (tir'ment), *n.* [Early mod. E. *tyrement*; *< tire<sup>4</sup> + -ment*.] An article of apparel; attire.

Owre women in playes and tryumphes haue not greater plentie of stones of glasse and crystal in theyr gailandes, erownes, gerdels, and suche other *tyrements*.

*Peter Martyr (tr. in Eden's Fiist Books on America, ed. [Arber, p. 89].*

**tire-press** (tir'pres), *n.* A powerful hydraulic press for forcing the tires upon or removing them from the rims of locomotive driving-wheels.

**tire-roller** (tir'rô'lêr), *n.* A rolling-mill for wheel-tires. The rolls overhang their bearings, and can be moved to or from each other to admit the tire between them.

*E. H. Knight.*

**tire-setter** (tir'set'tér), *n.* A machine for setting a tire upon a wagon- or carriage-wheel. The tire is placed loose upon the wheel, and the machine, by the aid of thin steel bands which are drawn tight by means of a screw, upsets the tire, and presses it upon the wheel.

**tire-shrinker** (tir'shring'êr), *n.* A machine for shortening a tire when, by shrinkage of the wheel, it has become loose. The tire is heated, and placed in the machine, which compresses the heated part, and thus reduces the diameter of the tire.

**tiresmith** (tir'smith), *n.* One who makes tires and other ironwork for coaches, etc. *Imp. Diet.*

## tiresol

**tiresolt** (tēr'sol), *n.* [*< OF. \*tiresol, < tirer, draw, + sol, sun: see tire<sup>2</sup> and sol<sup>1</sup>.*] A sun-umbrella; a sunshade.

Next to whom cometh the King with a *Tiresol* o'er his head, to keepe off the Sunne.

*Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 533.*

**tiresome** (tir'sum), *a.* [*< tire<sup>1</sup> + -some.*] 1. Tending to tire; exhausting the strength; fatiguing: as, a *tiresome* journey.

Being of a weak constitution, in an employment precarious and *tiresome*, . . . this new weight of party malice had struck you down.

*Swift, To Dr. Sheridan, Sept. 11, 1725.*

2. Exhausting the patience or attention; wearisome; tedious; prosy.

It would be *tiresome* to detail all the troubles of the Copts under the tyranny of the Mooslims.

*E. W. Lane, Modern Egyptians, II, 337.*

The bees keep their *tiresome* whine round the resinous firs on the hill.

*Browning, Up at a Villa.*

His generosity to his troops of *tiresome* cousins has been, at all events, without graciousness.

*The Academy, May 11, 1859, p. 330.*

=*Syn. 1 and 2. Tedious, irksome, etc. See wearisome.*—2. Dull, humdrum.

**tiresomely** (tir'sum-li), *adv.* In a tiresome manner; wearisomely.

**tiresomeness** (tir'sum-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being tiresome; wearisomeness; tediousness.

I should grow old with the *Tiresomeness* of living so long in the same place, tho' it were Rome itself.

*N. Bailey, tr. of Colloquies of Erasmus, I, 343.*

**tire-valiant** (tir'val'yant), *n.* A head-dress for women.

Thou hast the right arched bent of the brow, that becomes the ship-tire, the *tire-valiant*, or any tire of Venetian admittance.

*Shak., M. W. of W., III, 3, 60.*

**tirewoman** (tir'wum'an), *n.*; pl. *tirewomen* (-wum'en). [*< tire<sup>1</sup> + woman.*] A woman employed to dress, or to attend to the dressing or dresses of, others; a lady's-maid; a female dresser in a theater; a tiring-woman.

The bride next morning came out of her chamber, dressed with all the art and care that Mrs. Toilet, the *tire-woman*, could bestow on her.

*Steele, Tatler, No. 79.*

**tirjak**, *n.* An obsolete variant of *theriac*.

**tiriba**, *n.* [Braz.] A small Brazilian wedge-tailed parakeet, *Conurus leucotis*, about 9 inches long, of a green color, with red on the head, wings, and tail, and white ear-coverts.

**tiring** (tir'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tire<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] The act of dressing.

**tiring-house** (tir'ing-hous), *n.* The room or place where players dress for the stage.

This green plot shall be our stage, this hawthorn-brake our *tiring-house*.

*Shak., M. N. D., III, 1, 4.*

I was in the *tiring-house* awhile to see the actors dress.

*B. Jonson, Staple of News, Ind.*

**tiring-room** (tir'ing-rüm), *n.* A dressing-room.

Come to my *tiring-room*, girl; we must be brave; my lord comes hither to-night.

*Scott, Kenilworth, v.*

In the *tiring-room* close by

The great outer gallery,

With his holy vestments dight,

Stood the new Pope, Theocrite.

*Browning, Boy and Angel.*

**tiring-woman** (tir'ing-wum'an), *n.* A tire-woman; a female dresser, as in a theater.

Elizabeth (Peppys) was particular in the choice of a *tiring-woman*.

*The Atlantic, LXVI, 750.*

**trite** (ti'rīt), *n.* A reed-like West Indian plant, *Ischnosiphon Arouma*, of the *Zingiberaceæ*.

**tirl** (tēr), *v.* [A dial. var. of *tir* or of *tirl*. Cf. *tirl*.] 1. *intr.* To quiver; vibrate; thrill; hence, to change or veer about, as the wind.

*Jamieson.*—2. To produce a rattling or whirring; make a clatter, as by shaking or twirling something.—To *tirl* at or on the pin, to shake the latch of a door by means of a projecting pin of the thumb-piece, and thus make a rattling noise as a signal to those inside that one wishes to enter. Also to *tirl* the pin.

Lang stood she at her true love's door,

And lang *tirl'd* at the pin.

*Fair Annie of Lochroyan* (Child's Ballads, II, 100).

When they cam to her father's yett [gate],

She *tirl'd* on the pin.

*Earl Richard* (Child's Ballads, III, 401).

**II. trans.** 1. To whirl; whirl or twist.

O how they bend their backs and fingers *tirl* [in playing an instrument].

*Muse's Threnodie, p. 133. (Jamieson.)*

2. To strip or pluck off quickly.

And off his coat thny *tirl'd* be the crown,

And on him kest nne syde clarkly goon.

*Priest's Pettis, S. P. R., i, 30. (Jamieson.)*

When the wind blaws loud and *tirls* our strae.

*Remains of Nithsdale Song, p. 33.*

3. To strip of something; uncover; unroof; divest, as of covering or raiment.

399

## 6353

Suppose then they should *tirl* ye bare,  
And gar ye fike.  
*Ramsay, Poems, I, 300. (Jamieson.)*

[Scotch in all uses.]

To *tirl* the pin. See to *tirl* at the pin, under I.

**tirl** (tēr), *n.* [*< tirl<sup>1</sup>, v.*] 1. A twirl or whirl; a vibration, or something vibrating or whirling.

The young swankies on the green

Took round a merrie *tirl*.

*Ramsay, Poems, I, 262. (Jamieson.)*

2. A turn; a try.

She would far rather had a *tirlle*

From an Aquavite barrel.

*Cleland, Poems, p. 23. (Jamieson.)*

[Scotch in both uses.]

**tirl** (tēr), *n.* [*< tirl<sup>1</sup>, v., as a var. of thirl<sup>1</sup>, v.*] A substitute for a trundle-wheel or lantern-wheel in a mill. It has 12 arms consisting of boards set in an upright wooden shaft about 4 feet long, with an iron spindle which passes up through the nether millstone, and is fastened to and turns the upper one. See *tirl-mill*.

[Shetland.]

**tirlie-whirlie** (tēr'li-hwēr'li), *n.* and *a.* [*< tirl<sup>1</sup> + whirl<sup>1</sup>, with dim. termination.*] 1. *n.* 1. A whirlingig, teetotum, or similar toy.—2. An ornamental combination of irregular or twisting lines.

**II. a.** Intricate; irregular; twisting.

The air's free enough; . . . the monks took care o' that; . . . they hac contrived queer *tirlie-whirlie* holes, that gang out to the open air, and keep the stair as caller as a kail-blade.

*Scott, Antiquary, xxi.*

[Scotch in all uses.]

**tirl-mill** (tēr'mil), *n.* A mill in which a tirl is used. [Shetland.]

One of the primitive grinding mills called the "*tirl*" mills of Shetland.

*Sci. Amer., N. S., LIV, 292.*

**tirma** (tēr'mä), *n.* The oyster-catcher, *Hæmatopus ostrilegus*. *C. Swainson.* [Hebrides.]

**tirnet**, *v. t.* A Middle English form of *turn*.

**tiro**, *n.* The more correct spelling of *tyro*.

**tirocinium** (ti-rō-sin'i-um), *n.* [L., *< tiro*, a raw recruit: see *tyro*.] The first service of a soldier; hence, the first rudiments of any art; a novitiate. The word is used by Cowper as a title for a poem on schools.

**tiroire** (F. pron. tē-rwōr'), *n.* [F.] A tail-like appendage to a hawk's hood. See *hood*.

**tirrolite**, *n.* See *tyrolite*.

**tiron** (ti'ron), *n.* [Also *tyrone*; *< F. \*tiron = Sp. tiron = It. trone, < L. tiro(n)-, recruit, novice: see tyro.*] A tyro.

**T-iron** (tē'ī'ern), *n.* An angle-iron having a flat flange and a web, and in section resembling the letter T. Also written *tee-iron*.

**Tironian** (ti-rō-ni'an), *n.* [*< L. Tironianus*, of or pertaining to Tiro, *< Tro(n)-, Tiro* (see def.).] Of or pertaining to Tiro, the learned freed-

man, pupil, and amanuensis of Cicero.—Tironian notes, the stenographic signs or system of signs used by the ancient Romans. This system, though older than Tiro, and probably Greek in origin, was named after him, apparently as the first extensive practitioner of the art of stenography in Rome. In it parts of the ordinary letters, or modifications of these parts, represent the letters.

Several of these modifications answered to one consonant, each of them representing the consonant with a different vowel. In addition to this, words were much abbreviated, and in course of time the total outline of a syllable or word so written often became more or less conventionalized.

The number of such signs amounted to five thousand or upward. Although involving long training and a considerable strain on the memory, this system seems to have practically answered all the purposes of modern stenography.

It was in familiar use as late as the ninth century. From these Tironian notes (*note Tironianæ*) the shorthand-writers were called *notarii* (*notarii*).

**tironism**, *n.* See *tyronism*.

**tirr** (tir), *v. t.* [A dial. var. of *tire<sup>1</sup>*, *< ME. tiren*, etc.: see *tire<sup>2</sup>, tear<sup>1</sup>*.] To tear; uncover; unroof; strip; pare off with a spade, as sward, or soil from the top of a quarry.

[Scotch.]

**tirra-lirra** (tir'ä-lir'ä), *n.* [An imitative var. of *\*tirclire* (= LG. *tierclier*), *< OF. tierclire, tier-lyre*, the warbling of a lark, *< tierclirer* (*> LG. tier-liren*) (= OIt. *tierclirare*), warble as a lark; a riming word appar. of imitative intent.] The note of a lark, a horn, or the like.

The lark that *tirra-lyra* chants. *Shak., W. T., IV, 3, 9.*

"*Tirra-lirra*" by the river

Sang Sir Lancelot.

*Tennyson, Lady of Shalott, III.*

**tirret** (tir'et), *n.* [Also *tiret*; *< OF. tiret*, draft, pull, tug, line, etc., dim. of *tire*, draft, pull: see *tire<sup>3</sup>*.] 1. A leather strap for hawks, hounds, etc. *Hallivell.*—2. In *her*, a bearing representing the swivel part of a fetter or prisoner's chain: it is sometimes said to represent a pair of handcuffs, and there is confusion between this bearing and *turret*.

## tissue

**tirrit** (tir'it), *n.* [Appar. intended as a blunder for *terror*; for the termination, cf. *worrit*.] Terror; affright: a fanciful word put by Shakspeare into the mouth of Mrs. Quickly.

Here's n' goodly tumult! I'll forswear keeping house, afore I'll be in these *tirrirs* and frights.

*Shak., 2 Hen. IV., II, 4, 220.*

**tirrivee, tirrivie** (tir'i-vē, -vi), *n.* [Appar. a capricious word, vaguely imitative. Cf. *tervec, tervy*.] A fit of passion, especially when extravagantly displayed, as by prancing, stamping, etc.; a tantrum. *Jamieson.* [Scotch.]

A very weel-meaning gnod-natured man, . . . and indeed so was the Laird o' Glenaquoich too . . . when he wasna in aue o' his *tirrivies*.

*Scott, Waverley, lxxx.*

**tirwhit**, *n.* Same as *tirwit*. *Skinner.*

**tirwit** (tēr'wit), *n.* [Formerly also *tirwhit*; imitative.] The common European lapwing or pewit, *Vanellus cristatus*. See cut under *lapwing*.

**tiry** (tir'i), *a.* [*< tire<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>*.] In a tired condition; liable to become tired, or to give out from fatigue. [Colloq.]

My horse began to be so *tiry* that he would not stirre one foote.

*Coryat, Crudities, I, 83, sig. D.*

'tis (tiz). A contraction of *it is*, very common in prose speech and writing in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, but now chiefly used in poetry. The colloquial contraction of *it is* is *it's*. [In recent times often printed with an intermediate space, *'t is*.]

**tisane** (tē-zān'), *n.* [F.; see *ptisan*.] A decoction with medicinal properties. Compare *ptisan*.—*Tisane de Champagne*, a quality of champagne wine, lighter and less heady than ordinary champagnes. *Larousse*.—*Tisane de Feltz*, a decoction of sarsaparilla, isinglass, and sulphuretted antimony, official in the French Codex. It was formerly reputed to be an excellent antisyphilitic remedy.

**tisar**, *n.* In *glass-manuf.*, the fireplace or furnace used to heat the annealing-arch for plate-glass.

**Tischeria** (ti-shō'ri-ä), *n.* [NL. (Zeller, 1839), named after Von *Tischer* (1777–1849), a German naturalist.] An important genus of tineid moths, of the family *Lithocolletidae*, of minute size and wide distribution. Their larvæ make large flat mines on the upper side of the leaves of various plants. About 20 species occur in the United States. *T. malifoliella* is a well-known apple-leaf feeder.

**tishew**, *n.* An old spelling of *tissue*.

**Tishri, Tisri** (tish'ri, tiz'ri), *n.* [Heb. *tishri*, *< Chald. shērī*, open, begin.] The first month of the Hebrew civil year, and the seventh of the ecclesiastical, answering to a part of our September and a part of October.

**tisic, tisical, etc.** Obsolete spellings of *phthisic*, etc.

**Tisiphone** (ti-sif'ō-nō), *n.* [L., *< Gr. Τισιφών*, Tisiphone, lit. 'avenger of murder' *< tiseiv*, repay, requite, + *phōnos*, murder.] 1. In *classical myth.*, one of the Furies, the others being *Alecto* and *Megera*.—2. [NL.] In *zool.*, a generic name of certain insects and reptiles.

*Hübner; Fitzinger.*

**Tissa** (tis'ä), *n.* [NL. (Adanson, 1763).] A genus of plants, the sand-spurreys, belonging to the order *Caryophyllaceæ*, and also known as *Buda* (Adanson, 1763), *Spergularia* (Persoon, 1805), and *Lepigonum* (Fries, 1817). The names *Tissa* and *Buda* were both first assigned to the genus in the same book and on the same page; and, as priority is considered to attach to *Tissa*, the name first printed on the page, all the others become synonyms. See *Spergularia*.

**tissick**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *phthisic*.

**tisso** (tis'ō), *n.* Same as *tecso*.

**tissue** (tish'ō), *n.* and *a.* [*< ME. tissue, tishew, tissew, tyssew, tyssu*, *< OF. tissu*, a ribbon, fillet, head-band, or belt of woven stuff, *< tissu*, *m., tisse*, *f.*, woven, plaited, interlaced, pp. of *\*tistre* = Pr. *teisser* = Sp. *tejer* = Pg. *tecer* = It. *teccere*, *< L. texere*, weave: see *text*.] 1. *n.* 1. A woven or textile fabric; specifically, in former times, a fine stuff, richly colored or ornamented, and often shot with gold or silver threads, a variety of cloth of gold; now, any light gauzy texture, such as is used for veils, or, more indefinitely, any woven fabric of fine quality: a generic word, the specific sense of which in any use is determinable only by its connection or qualification.

The firste thousand, that is of Dukes, of Eries, of Marquises and of Amyralls, alle clothed in Clothes of Gold, with *Tysseux* of grene Silk.

*Mandeville, Travels, p. 233.*

The upper garment of the stately Queen Is rich gold *Tissue*, on a ground of green.

*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, II, The Decay.*

His skill in the judgment of rich *tissues* . . . is exceeding.

*J. P. Cooper, Water-Witch, xxvii.*

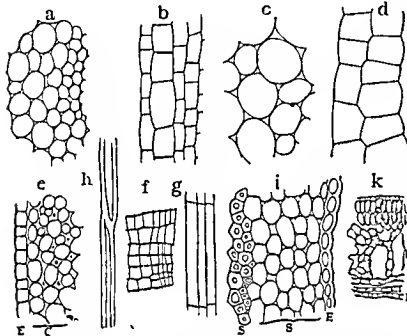


## 24. A ribbon, or a woven ligament of some kind.

His helme-to-hewen was in twenty places  
That by a *tysse* henge his bak bylynde.  
Chaucer, Troilus, II. 639.

3. In *biol.*, an aggregate of similar cells and cell-products in a definite fabric; a histological texture of any metazoic animal: as, muscular, nervous, cellular, fibrous, connective, or epithelial *tissue*; parenchymatous *tissue*. All parts of such organisms are composed of tissues, and the tissues themselves consist either of cells or of cell-products, of which delicate fibers are the most frequent form. Any tissue is an organ, but *tissue* specially notes the substance of any organ, or the mode of coherence of its ultimate formative constituents, rather than its formation in gross, and requires a qualifying word for its specification.

4. Specifically, in *bot.*, the cellular fabric out of which plant-structures are built up, being composed of united cells that have had a common origin and have obeyed a common law of growth. The tissue-elements are the cells in their various modifications, and, although seemingly diverse as to



Tissue.

*Parenchyma*.—*a*, transverse section of the bark in the stem of *Datura Tatula*; *b*, longitudinal section of the same; *c*, transverse section of the pith in the stem of the same plant; *d*, longitudinal section of the same; *e*, the collenchymatous tissue in the stem of the same plant; transverse section; *f*, collenchyma; *g*, epidermis.

*Prosenchyma*.—*f*, transverse section of the intrafascicular cambium in the stem of the same plant; *g*, longitudinal section of the same; *h*, the ends of two sclerenchymatous cells from the stem of *Cardamine rhomboides*; *i*, transverse section of the stem of the same plant (*Sclerenchyma*; *B*, bark; *E*, epidermis); *k*, transverse section of leaf of *Saxifraga hirculifolia* (*E*, epidermis; *Pl*, palisade-cells; *Ph*, pneumatic tissue).

form, size, and function, may be reduced to two principal types: namely, parenchyma in its widest sense, including parenchyma proper, collenchyma, sclerotic parenchyma, epidermal cells, guberos parenchyma, etc., and prosenchyma in its widest sense, including prosenchyma proper, typical wood-cells, tracheids, ducts, bast-cells, sieve-cells, etc. See *parenchyma* and *prosenchyma*.

5. Figuratively, an interwoven or interconnected series or sequence; an intimate conjunction, coordination, or concatenation.

We shall perceive . . . [history] to be a *tissue* of crimes, follies, and misfortunes.

Goldsmith, Citizen of the World, xlii.

It is not easy to reconcile this monstrous *tissue* of incongruity and dissimulation with any motives of necessity or expediency.

Prescott, Ferd. and Isa., II. 17.

6. Same as *tissue-paper*. See *paper*.—7. In *photog.*, a film or very thin plate of gelatin compounded with a pigment, made on a continuous strip of paper, and used, after bichromate sensitization, for carbon-printing.

The *tissue* is prepared in three varieties of colour, . . . Indian ink, sepia, and photographic purple.

Workshop Receipts, 1st ser., p. 273.

8. In *entom.*, the geometrid moth *Scotosia dubitata*: an English collectors' name.—Accidental *tissue*, any tissue that grows in or upon a part to which it is foreign. It may be similar to a tissue normally found elsewhere in the body (analogous), or unlike any of the normal tissues of the organism (heterologous). A bony tumor growing in muscle is an example of analogous accidental tissue; cancer, of heterologous.—Adenoid, adipose, aqueous, areolar, basement, cartilaginous, cavernous, chordal, cicatricial tissue. See the qualifying words.—Adventitious tissue. Same as *accidental tissue*.—Cellular tissue. (*a*) In *bot.*, parenchyma. See def. 4 and *cellular*. (*b*) In *zool.*, areolar tissue. See def. 3.—Cloth of tissue. See *cloth*.—Conducting tissue, in *bot.*, loose cellular tissue forming the body of the stigma and filling or lining the axis of the style, through which the pollen-tubes make their way to the cavity of the ovary. Also *conductive tissue*.—Connective tissue. See *connective*.—Cribiform tissue. (*a*) In *bot.*, cribrose cells, or sieve-cells, taken collectively; sieve-tissue. See *sieve-cell*. (*b*) In *zool.*, areolar tissue.—Dartoid, elastic, epidermal, erectile tissue. See the adjectives.—Fatty tissue. Same as *adipose tissue*.—Felted, fibrilliform, fibrous, filamentous, gelatinous, gelatinous tissue. See the adjectives.—Fundamental tissue. See *fundamental cells*, under *fundamental*.—Glandular woody tissue. See *glandular*.—Granulation tissue. See *granulation*.—Healing tissue, in *bot.*, a general name for the cellular matter produced for the repair of injury in plants. Where any part of a plant has suffered serious mechanical injury by which the deeper tissues are exposed, the surface of the wound exhales moisture very rapidly, and soon becomes dry. This drying of the exposed tissues is fatal to

their component cells, and the organic contents soon undergo chemical decomposition. This decomposition would very soon extend to neighboring cells were it not arrested by the tissues for repair. The principal healing tissue is cork. The soft tissues just below the wound immediately become merismatic and behave precisely like normal cork-meristem, covering the entire wound with a grayish or brownish film, which is in unbroken connection with the edges of the wound. Another form of repair is by callus, in which some of the cells at the exposed surface give rise to elongated sac-like bodies, which fill up the greater part of the injured cavity, and serve as a new epidermis. Goodale, Phys. Bot.—Indifferent tissues. See *indifferent cells*, under *cell*.—Interstitial, lardaceous, laticiferous, leprous, lymphoid, muscular, osteogenic tissue. See the adjectives.—Laminated tissue, cellular tissue.—Osteoid tissue, a tissue, formed of cells with large nuclei, lying in angular cavities of a faintly striated cartilage-like intercellular substance. It arises from lymphoid medullary cells, or from the periosteum, and it becomes converted into bone by impregnation with lime-salts, together with slight morphological modifications.—Reticular tissue. Same as *adenoid tissue*.—Retiform connective tissue. Same as *adenoid tissue*.—Sclerous tissue, a collective term embracing the cartilaginous, fibrous, and osseous tissues.—Sieve-tissue. See *cribriform tissue*, above.—Splenic tissue. Same as *spleen-pulp*.—Sporogenous, sustentacular, tracheary, etc., tissue. See the adjectives.—Vegetable tissue. See def. 4.

II. *a*. Made of tissue.

Her head was decked with a gypsy hat, from which floated a blue *tissue* veil. Harper's Mag., LXXVIII. 440.

*tissue* (tish'ō), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tissued*, ppr. *tissuing*. [*tissu*, *n.*] 1. To weave with threads of silver or gold, as in the manufacture of tissue.

The chariot was covered with cloth of gold *tissued* upon blue. Bacon, New Atlantis.

## 2. To clothe in or adorn with tissue.

Crested knights and *tissued* dames  
Assembled at the glorious call. Wharton.

*tissued* (tish'ōd), *p. a.* [*tissu* + *-ed*.] Variegated in color; rich and silvery as if made of tissue.

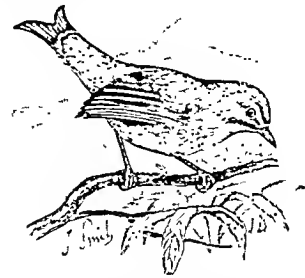
With radiant feet the *tissued* clouds down steering.  
Milton, Nativity, l. 146.

*tissue-paper* (tish'ō-pā'pēr), *n.* [So called as being used to place between the folds of the fine silk fabric called *tissue*; < *tissu*, 1, + *paper*.] See *paper*.

*tissue-secretion* (tish'ō-sē-kre'shōn), *n.* In *Actinoptera*, the sclerenchyma of sclerodermic corals, secreted by the polyps themselves and not by the coenosarc: opposed to *foot-secretion*. *tit*<sup>1</sup> (tit), *n.* [*Also* *tit*; < (*a*) ME. *tit*, *tite*, *tette*, < AS. *tī* (*titt*) = MD. *titt* = MLG. *līg. titt* = MHG. *G. tizzo* (cf. Sw. *tisse*, < G. *f*); mixed in E. with (*b*) E. *teat*, < ME. *tete*, < OF. *tete*, *tette*, *F. tette* (also *teon*, *tettin*) = Sp. *Pg. tetta* = It. *tetta* (also *zitta*, *eizza*, *zozzolo*), *teat* (cf. F. *teter* = Sp. *tetar* = It. *tettare*, suckle); root unknown. (*c*) Cf. OHG. *tutta*, *tutta*, *tutto*, *tuto*, MHG. *tutte*, *tute*, dim. *tüttel*, *teat*; Icel. *táta*, *teat*; W. *did*, *did*, *teat*; Gr. *τίθος*, *τίθη*, *teat*. The relations of these last forms are uncertain.] A *teat*. See *teat*.

*tit*<sup>2</sup> (tit), *n.* [*ME. \*tit* (found only in comp.: see *titmouse*), < Icel. *tittir*, a little bird, = Norw. *titta*, a little bird (cf. Icel. *tittlingr*, > E. *tilling*); perhaps connected with *tit*<sup>3</sup>, 'a small thing.' The word appears also in *titlark*, *tilling*<sup>1</sup>, *titmouse*, and terminally in *tomtit*, *bottle-tit*, *coal-tit*, *thrush-tit*, *wren-tit*, and other names.] One of several small birds. Specifically.—(*a*) A titling or pipit. See *titlark*. (*b*) A tomtit or titmouse. (*c*) With a qualifying word, or in composition, one of many different birds which resemble or suggest titmice, especially of India and the East Indies. See phrases and words following.—Azure tit or titmouse, *Parus* (*Cyanestes*) *cyanus*, in part blue, and widely distributed in the northern Palearctic region. Pennant, 1785; Latham, 1787.—Bearded tit. See *bearded*.—Cape tit, a penduline titmouse of South Africa, *Agithalus pendulinus*.—Gold tit, an American titmouse, *Auriparus flaviceps*, of Texas to California and southward, 4 inches long, ashy and whitish with the whole head golden-yellow. See *titmouse*.—Ground tit. See *wren-tit*.—Hill tit, one of numerous and various small oscine birds of the hill-countries of India: very loosely

used. See *hill-tit*, *Liotrichidae*, and *Sira*, 2. All these birds are now usually thrown into the non-committal family *Timeliidae*. In illustration of the group may be noted the members of the genus *Mitla*, as *M.* (formerly *Liotrix*) *ignotincta*, of the Himalayan region and southward, and

Hill tit (*Liotrix lutea*).

of *Liotrix* proper, as *L. lutea*. See also *tit-babbler* (with cut).—Hudsonian or Hudson's Bay tit, *Parus hudsonicus*, of New England and northward, resembling a chickadee, but marked with brown.—Long-tailed tit. See *titmouse* (with cut).—Penduline tit, any titmouse of the genus *Agithalus*, with six or eight wide-ranging species in Europe and Africa, as *A. pendulinus*.—Siberian tit, *Parus cinctus*.—Toupet tit. See *toupet*, 2.—Tufted tit, a United States crested titmouse, *Parus* (*Lophophanes*) *bicolor*; the petio. See cut under *titmouse*. (See also *bottle-tit*, *bush-tit*, *coal-tit*, *thrush-tit*, *wren-tit*.)

*tit*<sup>3</sup> (tit), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *titt*; appar. orig. 'something small.' Cf. *tit*<sup>2</sup>, *titty*<sup>2</sup>. Cf. also *tot*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A small or poor horse.

The nag or the hackeneie is verie good for traueilling. . . . And if he be broken accordingly, you shall haue a little *tit* that will trauell a whole daie without anie bait. Stanhurst, Descrip. of Ireland, II. (Hollinshed's Chron., I.).

The Modern Poets seem to use *Smoot* as the Old Ones did *Machine*, to relieve a fainting *Invention*. When *Pegasus* is jaded, and would stand still, he is apt, like other *Tits*, to run into every *Puddle*.

Jeremy Collier, Short View (ed. 1693), p. 6.

2. A child; a girl; a young woman: a deprecatory term.

I wonder that any man is so mad to come to see these rascally *tits* play here. B. Jonson, Cynthia's Revels, Ind.

3. A bit; morsel. *Halliwel*.

[Obsolete or rare in all uses.]

*tit*<sup>4</sup> (tit), *n.* [In the phrase *tit for tat*, a variation of *tip for tap*: see under *tip*<sup>2</sup>, *n.* *Tit* and *tat* in this phrase are in themselves meaningless; the phrase is often written with hyphens, *tit-for-tat*, and indeed is better so written, being practically one word.] In the phrase *tit for tat* (literally, in the original form *tip for tap*, 'blow for blow'), a retaliatory return; an equivalent by way of repartee or answer: as, to give a person *tit for tat* in a dispute or a war of wit.

*Tit for tat*, Betsy! You are right, my girl.  
Colman and Garrick, Clandestine Marriage, v. 2.

I have had my *tit-for-tat* with John Russell, and I turned him out on Friday last.

Palmerston, in McCarthy's Hist. Own Times, xxiii.

*tit*<sup>5</sup> (tit), *v. t.* [*ME. tittien*, *tytten*, origin obscure; cf. *tight*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] To pull tightly. (*Halliwel*, under *tite* (2).)

And the feete upward fast knytted,  
And in strang paynes he streyned and *tytted*.  
Hampole, MS. Boves, p. 210. (*Halliwel*.)

*tit*<sup>6</sup> (tit), *n.* [*ME. tittie*; < *tit*<sup>5</sup>, *v.*] A pull.

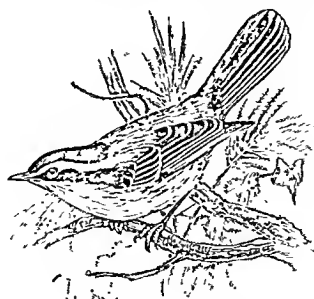
Yf that tre war tite pulled oute

At a tittie, with al the robes aboute.

Hampole, Pricke of Conscience, l. 1915 (Morris and Skent's [Spec. Eng. Lit.].)

*tit*<sup>6</sup>, *adv.* A Middle English variant of *tite*<sup>1</sup>.

*Titan*<sup>1</sup> (tī'tan), *n.* [*ME. Titan*, *Tytan*, < OF. *Titan*, *F. Titan* = Sp. *Titan* = Pg. *Titão* = It. *Titano* = G. Dan. Sw. *Titan*, < L. *Titan*, rarely *Titanus* (pl. *Titanes*, *Titanti*), < Gr. *Τίτις* (pl. *Τίτιδες*, *Τίτιδες*), a Titan; cf. *τίς*, day, < *√ τι*, lighten, illumine.] 1. In *mythol.*, one of a race of primordial deities, children of Uranus and Ge (Heaven and Earth), or their son Titan, supposed to represent the various forces of nature. In the oldest accounts there were six male Titans (Oceanus, Coeus, Crius, Hyperion, Japetus, and Kronos), and six female (Theia, Rhea, Themis, Mnemosyne, Phoebe, and Tethys). They were imprisoned by their father Uranus from their birth, but, after unmanning and dethroning him, were delivered by Kronos. Zeus, son of Kronos, compelled him to disgorge his elder brothers and sisters, whom he had swallowed at their birth, and after a terrible war thrust the Titans (except Oceanus) into Tartarus, under guard of the hundred-armed giants. In the later legends, Titan, the father of the Titans, yielded the supreme power to his younger brother Kronos, but regained it, and was finally overcome by the thunderbolts of Zeus (Jupiter), son of Kronos (Saturn), who then became the supreme god. The Titans in their wars are said to have piled mountains upon mountains to scale heaven, and they are taken as the types of lawlessness, gigantic size, and enormous strength.

Hill tit (*Mitla ignotincta*).

## Titan

'Tis an old tale; Jove strikes the *Titans* down,  
Not when they set about their mountain-piling,  
But when another rock would crown the work.  
*Browning, Paracelsus, iv.*

2. Any one of the immediate descendants of the Titans, as Prometheus and Epimetheus.—3. The sun personified, Titan being at times substituted by the Latin poets for Helios as god of the sun.

And *Titan*, tired in the mid-day heat,  
With burning eyes did hotly overlook them.  
*Shak., Venus and Adonis, l. 177.*

4. The sixth in order of the eight satellites of the planet Saturn, and the largest, appearing as a star of the ninth magnitude. See *Saturn*.—5. A genus of beetles. *Matthews.*

**titan<sup>2</sup>** (tī'tan), *n.* [= *F. titane* = *Sp. Pg. It. titanio*, < *NL. titanium*: see *titanium*.] 1. A calcareous earth; titanite.—2. *Titanium*.

**titanate** (tī'tan-āt), *n.* [*< titan(ic)<sup>2</sup> + -ate<sup>1</sup>*.] A salt of titanate acid.

**Titanesque** (tī-tā-nesk'), *a.* [*< Titan<sup>1</sup> + -esque*.] Characteristic or suggestive of the Titans, or of the legends concerning them; of Titanie character or quality.

His extraordinary metaphors, and flashes of *Titanesque* humour.  
*Froude, Carlyle (First Forty Years), xx.*

**Titaness** (tī'tan-es), *n.* [*< Titan<sup>1</sup> + -ess*.] A female Titan; a woman of surpassing size or power.

So likewise did this *Titaness* aspire  
Rule and dominion to herself to gain.  
*Spenser, F. Q., VII. vi. 4.*

**Titania** (tī-tā-nī-ā), *n.* [*< L. Titania*, poetically applied to Diana (as well as to Latona, Pyrrhia, and Circe), fem. of *Titanus*, of the Titans, < *Titan*, Titan: see *Titan*.] 1. The queen of Fairyland, and consort of Oberon.

Oberon. Now, my *Titania*; wake you, my sweet queen.  
*Titania*. My Oberon! what visions have I seen!  
*Shak., M. N. D., iv. 1. 80.*

2. A genus of lepidopterous insects. *Hübner, 1816.*

**titanian<sup>1</sup>** (tī-tā-nī-an), *a.* [*< L. Titanus*, of the Titans, < *Titan*, Titan: see *Titan*.] Same as *titanic<sup>1</sup>*. *Johnson*, in *Boswell*, I. 174.

**titanian<sup>2</sup>** (tī-tā-nī-an), *a.* [*< titanium + -an*.] Same as *titanic<sup>2</sup>*.

**titanic<sup>1</sup>** (tī-tan'ik), *a.* [= *F. titanique* = *Sp. Titánico* = *Pg. It. Titanico*, < *L.* as if \**Titanicus* (for which *Titanicus*), < *Gr. Τίτανικός*, of or pertaining to a Titan or the Titans, < *Τίταν*, Titan: see *Titan<sup>1</sup>*.] Of, pertaining to, or characteristic of the Titans; hence, enormous in size, strength, or degree; gigantic; superhuman; huge; vast.

**titanic<sup>2</sup>** (tī-tan'ik), *a.* [*< titanium + -ic*.] Of or pertaining to titanium.—Titanic acid, *TiO<sub>3</sub>*, titanium dioxide. When prepared artificially it is a white tasteless powder which assumes a yellow color when gently heated. It is fusible in the oxyhydrogen flame. It is insoluble in water, in hydrochloric acid, and in dilute sulphuric acid. It occurs in nature in three forms, as rutile, octahedrite or anatase, and brookite. Also called *titanic acid* or *anhydride*.—Titanic iron ore. Same as *ilmenite*.—Titanic schorl, a name of rutile.

**titanical** (tī-tan'ī-ka), *a.* [*< titan<sup>1</sup> + -al*.] Same as *titanic<sup>1</sup>*.—Titanical star, the planets.

**titaniferous** (tī-tā-nif'ə-rus), *a.* [*< NL. titanium + L. ferre*, = *E. bear*, + *-ous*.] Containing titanium: as, *titaniferous iron*.—Titaniferous cerite. Same as *teucheluite*.—Titaniferous iron ore, titaniferous oxide of iron, ilmenite.

**titanite** (tī'tan-it), *n.* [*< titanium + -ite<sup>2</sup>*.] An ore of titanium. See *sphene*.

**titanitic** (tī-tā-nit'ik), *a.* [*< titanite + -ic*.] Same as *titanic<sup>2</sup>*.

**titanium** (tī-tā-ni-um), *n.* [*NL.*, so called in fanciful allusion to the Titans; < *L. Titan*, < *Gr. Τίταν*, Titan: see *Titan*.] Chemical symbol, *Ti*; atomic weight, 48.17. A metal which is not found native, but as artificially prepared is a dark-gray powder having a decided metallic luster, and resembling iron in appearance. It occurs, in the form of the dioxide, in three different crystalline forms—rutile, brookite, and anatase—and is also found quite frequently in combination with the protoxide of iron, mixed with more or less of the peroxide of the same metal. (See *ilmenite*.) Titanium appears to be a pretty widely distributed element, having been found in many minerals and rocks, as well as in clays and soils resulting from their decomposition, but it nowhere occurs in considerable quantity in any one locality; it has also been detected in meteorites and in the sun. Titanium is very remarkable in its power of combining with nitrogen at a high temperature. Certain copper-colored cubic crystals which are not infrequently found in the "bear" of blast-furnaces, and were supposed by Wollaston to be pure titanium, were shown by Wöhler to consist of a cyanotitride of that metal. As titanium enters into the composition of so many iron ores, it is natural that it should have been found in many kinds of pig-iron. Its presence in small quantity does not appear to have an injurious effect. A considerable number of patents have

## 6355

been taken out for supposed improvements in the manufacture of iron and steel in which titanium has played an important part. So-called "titanic steel" was at one time extensively advertised as being of unrivaled excellence; but several chemists of high reputation have declared themselves unable to detect any titanium in it. The chemical relations of titanium are peculiar: in some respects it stands midway between tin and silicon; in other ways it is allied to iron, chromium, and aluminium.

**titanium-green** (tī-tā-ni-um-grēn), *n.* Titanium ferrocyanide, precipitated by potassium ferrocyanide from a solution of titanate chloride, recommended as an innocuous substitute for Schweinfurt green and other arsenical green pigments. The color, however, is far inferior to that of Schweinfurt green.

**Titanomachy** (tī-tā-nom'ā-ki), *n.* [*< Gr. Τίτανομαχία*, < *Τίταν*, Titan, + *μάχη*, battle.] The battle or war of the Titans with the gods. *Gladstone, Contemporary Rev.*, LI. 760.

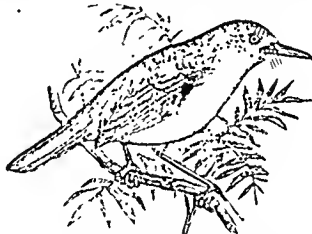
**Titanomys** (tī-tan'ō-mis), *n.* [*NL.* (Von Meyer, 1843), < *Gr. Τίταν*, Titan, + *μῦς*, mouse.] A genus of fossil duplicit dent rodents, of the family *Lagomysidae*, related to the living pikas, but characterized by the single upper and lower premolar, instead of two such teeth.

**Titanotheriidae** (tī-tā-nō-thē-ri'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *Titanotherium* + *-idae*.] A family of extinct perissodactyls, based on the genus *Titanotherium*.

**titanotherioid** (tī-tā-nō-thē-ri-oid), *n.* and *a.* [*< Titanotherium + -oid*.] 1. *n.* A Titanotherium, or a related mammal. *Nature*, XLI. 347. 2. *a.* Resembling or related to the genus *Titanotherium*.

**Titanotherium** (tī-tā-nō-thē-ri-um), *n.* [*NL.* (Leidy, 1853), < *Gr. Τίταν*, Titan, + *θηρίον*, a wild beast.] 1. A genus of gigantic perissodactyl mammals from the Miocene of North America.—2. [*a.*] A member of this genus. **titan-schorl** (tī'tan-shōrl), *n.* Native oxide of titanium.

**tit-babbler** (tīt'bab'lēr), *n.* A hill-tit, *Trichostoma rostratum*, inhabiting the Malay peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo. It was originally described by Blyth in 1842 as *Trichostoma rostratum*, and



Tit babbler (*Trichostoma rostratum*).

has since been placed in six other genera, with various specific names. It is 5 inches long, with red eyes, bluish feet, and varied brownish coloration. The name extends to other hill-tits which have improperly been placed in *Trichostoma*, the one here named being the only member of this genus in a proper sense.

**titbit** (tīt'bit), *n.* [Also *tidbit*; < *tit<sup>3</sup>*, a bit, morsel, + *bit*.] A delicate bit; a sweet morsel.—*Syn. Delicacy, Dainty, Tidbit. See delicacy.*

**tite<sup>1</sup>** (tīt), *adv.* [Also spelled *tight*, and confused with *tight<sup>1</sup>*; also *tide*; < *ME. tite, tyte, tit, tyt*, erroneously *tizt*, also *tid*; < *Ice. titt*, quickly, neut. of *tíðr*, frequent, usual, eager (superl. in the phrase *sem tíðrast*, quickly, immediately). Cf. *tutely*.] Quickly; soon; fast; as, run as *tite* as you can. [Obsolete or prov. Eng. and U. S.]

Then the troians full tyt tokyn there hertes.  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 6518.*

As tit nes thei come him to the sothe for to telle,  
Thei sett hem down softly that semly be fore.  
*William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 852.*

And who fyndis hym greued late hym telle tyt.  
*York Plays, p. 361.*

As tite<sup>1</sup> (without a following *as*), quickly; immediately. I shal telle the *as tite* what this tree latte.  
*Piers Plowman (B), xvi. 61.*

**tite<sup>2</sup>**, *a.* An old spelling of *tight<sup>1</sup>*. *Bailey.*

**tite<sup>3</sup>**, *a.* A Middle English form of *tide<sup>1</sup>*, third person singular present indicative of *tide<sup>1</sup>*.

**titel<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* A Middle English form of *tittle<sup>2</sup>*.

**tutely<sup>1</sup>** (tīt'li), *adv.* [Also spelled *tightly*, and confused with *tightly<sup>1</sup>*; also *tithly*; < *ME. tytly*, erroneously *tigtly*, also *tidliche*, *tidlike*, < *Ice. tíðuhiga*, frequently, < *tíðr*, frequent (neut. *titt*, quickly); see *tide<sup>1</sup>*.] Quickly; soon.

With-out taryng to his tent tytly thni yode,  
And were set nill sayn th souern be fore.  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 1064.*

Hold, sirrah, bear you these letters tightly;  
Sall like my pinnace to these golden shores.  
*Shak., M. W. of W., l. 3. 88.*

## tithe

**titer<sup>1</sup>, titerer<sup>1</sup>**. Old spellings of *titter<sup>1</sup>*, *titterer*. **tit-for-tat** (tīt'fōr-tat'), *n.* See *tide<sup>4</sup>*. **tith<sup>1</sup>** (tith), *adv.* [A var. of *tide<sup>1</sup>*, < *ME. tit, tid*, quickly: see *tide<sup>1</sup>*.] Same as *tide<sup>1</sup>*.

Of a good stirring strain too, she goes *tith*.  
*Fletcher, Loyal Subject, ill. 4.*

**tithable** (tīt'ṭhā-bl), *a.* and *n.* [Also *titheable*; < *tithe* + *-able*.] 1. *a.* 1. Subject to the payment of tithes, as property; capable of being tithed.

It is not to be expected from the nature of these general commentaries that I should particularly specify what things are *tithable* and what not, the time when, or the manner and proportion in which, tithes are usually due.  
*Blackstone, Com., II. III.*

2. Assessable for tithes, or for the payment of any tax to a parish, as a person.

They [Virginians] call all negroes above sixteen years of age *tithable*, be they male or female, and all white men of the same age.  
*Beverley, Virginia, iv. ¶ 18.*

**II. t** *n.* A person by or for whom tithes or parish taxes were payable.

Their parishes are accounted large or small, in proportion to the number of *tithables* contained in them, and not according to the extent of land. *Beverley, Virginia, iv. ¶ 33.*

**tithe<sup>1</sup>** (tītṭh), *a.* and *n.* [Formerly also *tythe*; < *ME. tithē, tythe, tethē*, < *AS. teōtha* for \**teōntha*, < *teōn*, *tien*, *tjnc*, *ten*: see *ten*, *tenth*.] 1. *a.* Tenth.

Every *tithe* soul, 'mongst many thousand.  
*Shak., T. and C., II. 2. 19.*

**II. n.** 1. A tenth; the tenth part of anything; hence, any indefinitely small part.

I have searched . . . man by man, boy by boy; . . . the *tithe* of a hair was never lost in my house before.  
*Shak., 1 Hen. IV., III. 3. 66.*

2. A contribution or tax for some public use, either voluntary or enforced, of one tenth of the quantity or of the value of the subject from or on account of which it is paid; hence, any ratable tax payable in kind or by commutation of its value in money. The levying of tithes in kind on natural productions or the proceeds of industry was generally practised in ancient times, for both civil and ecclesiastical uses; and this is still the prevalent method of taxation for all purposes in Mohammedan countries. It was established and definitely regulated for the support of religion among the Hebrews; and it was revived for the support of the Christian church by a law of Charlemagne about the beginning of the ninth century, after some previous fluctuating use of it. Ecclesiastical tithes were always more or less oppressive and unequal in their incidence, and they have been generally abolished except in Great Britain, where they are still maintained, mainly in the shape of commuted rent-charges upon land. As there recognized, *tithe* is defined as the tenth part of the increase annually arising from the profits of land and stock and the personal industry of the inhabitants, allotted for the maintenance of the clergy or priesthood, for their support, and other church purposes. Under the ancient Jewish law, tithes of all produce, including flocks and cattle, were to be given to the Levite, and of this tithe or tenth a tenth was to be given to the priests. In modern ecclesiastical usage, tithes are divided into personal, predial, and mixed: *personal*, when accruing from labor, art, trade, and manufacture; *predial*, when issuing directly from the earth, as hay, wood, grain, and fruit; and *mixed*, when accruing from houses which are fed from the ground. Another division of tithes is into great and small. *Great tithes* consist of all species of corn and grain, hay and wood; *small tithes*, of predial tithes of other kinds, together with mixed and personal tithes. In England great tithes belong to the rector, and are hence called *parsonage* or *rectorial tithes*; and the others are due to the vicar, and are hence called *vicarage tithes*. (See *allargage*, 2.) In England tithes are now often appropriated to laymen, ecclesiastical corporations, etc. Several acts of Parliament have been passed for the commutation of tithes in England and Ireland, the usual form being the conversion of tithes into a rent-charge called the *tithe rent-charge*, payable in money, and chargeable on the land. In regard to tithes in Scotland, see *teind*.

3. A tax assessed by the vestry of a parish.—**Commutation of tithes**, in England and Ireland, the conversion of tithes into a rent-charge payable in money, and chargeable on the land. See *Commutation of Tithes Act*, under *commutation*.—**Composition of tithes**, Same as *real composition* (b) (which see, under *real*).—**Saladin tithe**, a general tax on movable property and revenues from land levied in France and England in 1188 for the support of the third crusade, organized for the recovery of the Holy Land from the sultan Saladin. See *Ordinance of the Saladin Tithe*, under *ordinance*.—**Titulars of the tithes**. See *titular*.

**tithe<sup>1</sup>** (tītṭh), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tithed*, pp. *tithing*. [Formerly also *tythe*; < *ME. tithen, tythen, tethen*, < *AS. teōthian*, *tithe*, < *teōtha*, *tithe*, tenth: see *tide<sup>1</sup>*, *a.*] 1. *trans.* 1. To subject to tithes or the payment of a tithe; impose a tithe or tenth of or upon.

When thou hast made an end of *tithing* all the tithes of thine increase.  
*Deut. xxvi. 12.*

2. To pay tithes on; give or yield up a tithe of. Military spoil, and the prey gotten in war, is also *tythable*, for Abraham *tythed* it to Melchizedek.  
*Spelman, Tythes, xvi.*

3. To take or reckon by tenths or teus; take tithe or every tenth of.

Which Armie (saith Fernandes) he [the King] *tythed* out of his people, taking one onely of ten.  
*Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 463.

The multitude are *tith'd*, and every tenth only spar'd.  
*Milton*, Hist. Eng., vi.

To *tithe* mint and cummin, to exercise rigid authority or close circumspection in small matters, while neglecting greater or more important ones: with reference to Mat. xxiii. 23.

**II. † intrans.** To pay tithes. *Piers Plowman* (A), viii. 65.

For lamb, pig, and calf, and for other the like,  
*Tithe* so as thy cattle the Lord do not strike.  
*Tusser*, January's Husbandry, st. 42.

**tithe**<sup>2</sup>t, *v. t.* [ME. *tithen*, *tuthen*, < AS. *tithian*, *tythian* (= OS. *tugithōn* = MHG. *ge-zwidnen*), concede, grant.] To concede; grant. *Rob. of Gloucester*.

**tithe-commissioner** (tīth'kō-mish'ən-ēr), *n.* One of a board of officers appointed by the English government for arranging propositions for commuting or compounding for tithes. *Simmonds*.

**tithe-free** (tīth'frē), *a.* Exempt from the payment of tithes.

**tithe-gatherer** (tīth'gath'ēr-ēr), *n.* One who collects tithes.

**titheless** (tīth'les), *a.* [*tithe*<sup>1</sup> + *-less*.] Tithe-free.

**tithe-owner** (tīth'ō-nēr), *n.* A person to whom tithes are due; one who owns the right to receive and use the tithes of a parish or locality. In Great Britain many laymen are tithe-owners, through impropriation. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 412.

**tithe-payer** (tīth'pā'ēr), *n.* One who pays tithes; a person from whom tithes are due.

**tithe-pig** (tīth'pig), *n.* One pig out of ten, paid as a tithe or church-rate. *Shak.*, R. and J., i. 4. 79.

**tithe-proctor** (tīth'prok'tor), *n.* A levier or collector of tithes or church-rates.

**tither**<sup>1</sup> (tī'thēr), *n.* [*tithe*, *tithere*, *tythere*; < *tithe*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] 1. One who levies or collects tithes.—2. A tithe-payer.

*Smale titheres weren foule yshent.*  
*Chaucer*, Friar's Tale, l. 12.

3. An advocate or a supporter of tithes; one who maintains the principle of ecclesiastical tithing. [Rare.]

*Tithers* themselves have contributed to their own confutation, by confessing that the Church liv'd primitively on Alms.  
*Milton*, Touching Unbeliefs.

**tither**<sup>2</sup> (tīth'ēr), *undef. pron.* A Scotch form of *tother*.

The tane o' them is fa' o' corn,  
The tither is fu' o' tays.

*Wittie and May Margaret* (Child's Ballads, II. 174).

**tithe-stealer** (tīth'stē lēr), *n.* One who evades the payment of tithes, or who dishonestly withholds some part of the tithes due from him.

The squire has made all his tenants atheists and *tythe-stealers*.  
*Addison*, Spectator, No. 112.

**tithing**<sup>1</sup> (tī'thīng), *n.* [*tithe*, *tithing*, *tethung*, *tending*, *teodung*, < AS. *teōthing*, *teōthing*, a tithing, tithe, decimation, a band of ten men; verbal *n.* of *teothan*, tithe: see *tithel*, *v.*] 1. In old Eng. law, a decenary; a number or company of about ten householders, or one tenth of a hundred (which see), who, dwelling near each other, were regarded as constituting a distinct community for some purposes of civil order and police regulation, the several members being treated as sureties or free pledges to the king for the good behavior of each other. Although this institution has long ceased, the name and corresponding territorial division are still retained in many parts of England.

2. The act of levying or taking tithe; that which is taken as tithe; a tithe.

**tithing**<sup>2</sup>t, *n.* Tidings. *Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), ii. 498.

**tithing-man** (tī'thīng-man), *n.* [*tithe*, *tithing-man*, < AS. *teōthingmann*; < *tithing*<sup>1</sup> + *man*.]

1. In old Eng. law, the chief man of a tithing; same as *headborough*.—2. In England, a peace-officer; an under-constable; in *early New England hist.*, a town officer elected each year to exercise a general moral police (derived from the constabulary functions of the English tithing-man) in the town. Later his functions were nearly confined to preserving order during divine service and enforcing attendance upon it. An officer called the *tithing-man*, with similar moral police duties, was also, in the seventeenth century, chosen in Maryland manors.

The oldest people in New England remember the *tithing-man* as a kind of Sunday Constable, whose special duty it was, in the old parish meeting-house, to quiet the restlessness of youth and to disturb the slumbers of age.  
*Johns Hopkins Hist. Studies*, I. 1.

**tithing-penny**<sup>t</sup> (tī'thīng-pen'ē), *n.* A small sum paid to the sheriff by each tithing, etc., for the charge of keeping courts.

**tithly**<sup>t</sup> (tīth'li), *adv.* [A var. of *tithly*, as *tith* of *tithel*.] Same as *tithly*.

I have seen him trip it *tithly*.  
*Beau. and Fl.* (Imp. Diet.)

**Tithonian** (ti-thō'ni-ən), *a.* [*L. Tithonus*, < Gr. *Τιθωνός*, in Gr. myth. the brother of Priam and consort of Eos or Aurora, and endowed with immortality.] A name given by Oppel to a peculiar facies of Upper Jurassic rocks extensively developed in southern France and on the southern side of the Alps. The series thus named is characterized by limestones of very uniform lithological character, as if deposited in deep water when the conditions of deposition were for a long time remarkably uniform in character.

**tithonic** (ti-thon'ik), *a.* [= *F. tithonique*, < Gr. *Τιθωνός*, Tithonus: see *Tithonian*.] Pertaining to or denoting those rays of light which produce chemical effects; actinic. See *actinism*.

**tithonicity** (tīth-ō-nis'ē-ti), *n.* [*tithonic* + *-ity*.] That property of light by which it produces chemical effects; actinism.

**tithonographic** (ti-thō-nō-graf'ik), *a.* [*Gr. Τιθωνός* (see *tithonic*) + *γραφειν*, writo.] Fixed or impressed by the tithonic rays of light; photographic.

Draper also did something like the same thing, but not quite the same thing, in what he called a *tithonographic* representation of the solar spectrum.

*J. N. Lockyer*, Spect. Anal., p. 81.

**tithonometer** (tīth-ō-nom'ē-tēr), *n.* [*Gr. Τιθωνός* (see *tithonic*) + *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument devised by Dr. John W. Draper (1844) to measure the tithonic or chemical action of light-rays by their effect in causing the chemical union of chlorine and hydrogen. See the quotation.

The *tithonometer* consists essentially of a mixture of equal measures of chlorine and hydrogen gases evolved from and confined by a fluid which absorbs neither. This mixture is kept in a graduated tube so arranged that the gaseous surface exposed to the rays never varies in extent, notwithstanding the contraction which may be going on in its volume, and the muretic acid resulting from its union is removed by rapid absorption.

*Amer. Jour. Sci.*, XLVI. 218.

**tithymal** (tīth'i-mal), *n.* [Also *tithymall*, *tithymal*, *tithmal*, < OF. *tithymale*, < *L. tithymalus*, *tithymallus*, < Gr. *τιθιμαλός*, spurge, euphorbia.] A plant of the genus *Euphorbia*; spurge.

**titil**, *n.* See *tee-tie*.

**titil**<sup>2</sup> (tē'tē), *n.* Same as *backcheat-tree*.

**Titianesque** (tish-iā-nesk'), *a.* [*Titian* (see *def.*) + *-esque*.] Characteristic of or resembling the works of the Venetian painter Titian (Tiziano Vecellio, 1477-1576). *Athenaeum*, No. 3261, p. 537.

**titill**, *n.* See *titril*.

**titill**, *n.* and *v.* An obsolete form of *titile*, *titile*<sup>2</sup>.

**titillate** (tī'tī-lāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *titillated*, ppr. *titillating*. [*L. titillatus*, pp. of *titillare* (> *It. titillare* = Sp. *titilar* = Pg. *titillar* = *F. titiller*), tickle.] To tickle; excite a tickling or tingling sensation in; hence, to excite pleasantly; exhilarate; elate.

The gnomes direct, to every atom just,  
The pungent grains of *titillating* dust.

*Pope*, R. of the L., v. 81.

**titillation** (tī'tī-lā'shon), *n.* [*F. titillation* = *Pr. titillacio* = Sp. *titilacion* = Pg. *titilação* = *It. titillazione*, < *L. titillatio* (*n.*), a tickling, < *titillare*, pp. *titillatus*, tickle: see *titillate*.] 1. The act of titillating, or the state of being titillated; a tickling or itching sensation or state of feeling; hence, a passing or momentary excitation, physical or mental.

A poor auricular transient *titillation*.

*Rev. S. Ward*, Sermons, p. 166.

The vulgar intellectual painte hankers after the *titillation* of foaming phrase  
*Lowell*, Study Windows, p. 281.

2. That which titillates; something having titillating properties. [Rare.]

Your Spanish *titillation* in a glove

The best perfume. *B. Jonson*, Alchemist, iv. 2.

**titillative** (tī'tī-lā-tiv), *a.* [*titillate* + *-ive*.] Tending to titillate or tickle. *Imp. Diet.*

**titimale**, *n.* Same as *tithymal*. *Hallivell*.

**tittivate**, **tittivate** (tī'tī-vāt), *v. i.* and *t.*; pret. and pp. *tittivated*, *tittivated*, ppr. *tittivating*, *tittivating*. [Appar. a facetious word, based perhaps on *tidy*, with a Latin-seeming termination as in *cultivate*.] To dress or spruce up; get or put into good trim; smarten, or smarten one's self. [Collog. or slang.]

The girls are all so *tittivated* off with false beauty that a fellow loses his heart before he knows it.

*Douc's Sermons*, I. 151. (*Bartlett*.)

Let me go down and settle whilst you call in your black man and *tittivate* a bit.

*Thackeray*, Virginians, xlviii.

**titivilt**, *n.* [Also *titifill*, early mod. E. *tyttlyfylle*; origin obscure.] A knave; a jade.

**titlark** (tīt'lārk), *n.* [*tit*<sup>2</sup> + *lark*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *titmouse*. Cf. Shetland *teetick*, titlark.] A small lark-like bird; hence, specifically, in *ornith.*, a titling; a pipit; any bird of the genus *Anthus* or subfamily *Anthinæ* (see these words, and *pipit*). There are many species, of most parts of the world. The common titlark of the United States is *A. ludovicianus*, which abounds in eastern parts of the country and in Canada. Several are common English birds, as the meadow-pipit or moss-creeper, *A. pratensis*; the tree-pipit or field-titlark, *A. arboreus*; and the sea-titlark or rock-pipit, *A. obscurus*. See *rock-pipit*, cut under *Anthus*, and phrases under *lark*.

**title** (tī'tl), *n.* [*ME. titile*, *titel*, *titil*, *titill*, a title, a stroke over an abridged word (a title), an epistle, < OF. *titile*, *titre*, *titre*, a title, a stroke over an abridged word to indicate letters wanting, *F. titre*, a title, a stroke over an abridged word, right, claim, standard (of gold and silver), document, title in law, title-deed, head (of a page), etc., = *Pr. titol*, *titre*, *titule*, point or dot over *i*, = *Sp. titulo*, title, *tilde*, a stroke over a word, an accent, tilde, = *Pg. titulo*, title, *til*, a stroke over a word, an accent, tilde, = *Cat. titlla*, mark, sign, character, = *It. titolo*, title, = *Wallach. titel*, circumflex, = *D. titel* = OHG. *titul*, MHG. *titel*, *titel*, *G. titel* = Sw. Dan. *titel*, < *L. titulus*, title, a superscription, label, notice, token, etc., ML. also a stroke over an abridged word, a title; with dim. term. *-ulus*, from a root unknown. Cf. *title*<sup>2</sup> and *tilde*, doublets of *title*.] 1. An inscription placed on or over something to distinguish or specialize it; an affixed individualizing term or phrase. [Obsolescent.]

And Pilate wrote a *title*, and put it on the cross.

*John* xix. 19.

Tell me once more what *title* thou [a casket] dost bear.

*Shak.*, M. of V., ii. 9. 35.

2. A prefixed designating word, phrase, or combination of phrases; an initial written or printed designation; the distinguishing name attached to a written production of any kind: as, the *title* of a book, a chapter or section of a book, etc.; the *title* of a poem. The title of a book in the fullest sense includes all the matter in the title-page preceding the author's name or whatever stands in place of it. It may be either a single word or a short phrase, or be divided into a leading and a subordinate title connected by *or*; or it may be extended by way of description to the larger part of a closely printed page, according to a practice formerly very common. The title by which a book is quoted, however, is nearly always the shortest form that will serve to designate it distinctively. For bibliographical purposes, especially in the cases of old, rare, and curious books, the entire title-page, word for word and point for point, is regarded as the title, and when copied the actual typography is often indicated, as by a vertical bar after each word which ends a line, etc.

They live by selling *titles*, not books, and if that carry off one impression, they have their ends.

*Dryden*, Life of Lucian.

3. Same as *title-page*, in some technical or occasional uses.—4. In *bookbinding*, the panel on the back of which the name of the book is imprinted.—5. A descriptive caption or heading to a document; the formula by which a legal instrument of any kind is headed: as, the *title* of an act of Congress or of Parliament; the *title* of a deed, a writ, or an affidavit.—6. In some statutes, law-books, and the like, a division or subdivision of the subject, usually a larger division than *article* or *section*.—7. A characterizing term of address; a descriptive name or epithet.

Katharine the eurst!

A *title* for a maid of all *titles* the worst.

*Shak.*, T. of the S., i. 2. 130.

8. Specifically, a distinguishing appellation belonging to a person by right of rank or endowment, or assigned to him as a mark of respect or courtesy. Titles in this sense may be classified as—(1) *titles of office*, whether hereditary or limited to chosen incumbents, as emperor or empress, king or queen, president, judge, mayor, bishop or archbishop, rector, deacon, general, admiral, captain, etc.; (2) *hereditary titles of nobility*, as duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron (the five British titles of nobility, of which any except the first may be held as a *title of courtesy* by the son and heir, or even the grandson, of the holder of a higher title), count, etc.; (3) *titles of distinction or merit*, as baronet (hereditary) and knight in Great Britain, and those conferred by membership of honorary orders, or the like; (4) *titles of attribution*, pertaining to specific offices or ranks, or bestowed upon certain historical persons, as your, his, or her Majesty, Highness, Grace, Honor, etc., and various epithets prefixed or appended to names, as the Honorable or Right Honorable (Hon. or Rt. Hon.), Reverend or Right Reverend (Rev. or Rt. Rev.), the Great, the Fair (Philip the Fair), the Catholic (Ferdinand the Catholic), etc.; (5) *titles of degree* (commonly called *degrees*), as doctor of divinity (D. D.), of laws (LL. D.), of philosophy (Ph. D.), or of medicine (M. D.).



master of arts (M. A. or A. M.), etc.; (6) *titles of direct address*, prefixed to names in either speech or writing, as Lord, Lady, Sir, Mister (Mr.), Mistress (Mrs.), Miss, Monsieur (M. or Mous.), Madame (Mme.), Doctor (Dr.), Professor (Prof.), Judge, General, etc. Titles of office are subdivided into *royal or imperial titles* (including those distinctively pertaining to members of sovereign families), *civil, judicial, ecclesiastical, military, naval*, etc. *Titles of honor* are such titles belonging to any of the above classes as denote superior rank or station, or special distinction of any kind. 9. Titular or aristocratic rank; titled nobility or dignity. [Rare.]

Tom never fails of paying his obeisance to every man he sees who has *title* or office to make him conspicuous; . . . *Title* is all he knows of honour, and civility of friendship. *Steele*, *Tatler*, No. 204.

10. A grade or degree of fineness; especially, the number of carats by which the fineness of gold is expressed.

Carat . . . is only an imaginary weight; the whole mass is divided into twenty-four equal parts, and as many as there are of these that are of pure gold constitute the *title* of the alloy. *F. l'ors*, *Biblots and Curios*, p. 38.

Jewellers solder with gold of a lower *title* than the article to be soldered. *Workshop Receipts*, 1st ser., p. 361.

11. A claim; a right; a designated ground of claim; a conferred or acquired warrant; an attributed privilege or franchise.

Therfor a *title* he gan him for to horwe  
Of other slekness, lest men of him wende  
That the hote fire of love him brende.  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, l. 455.

Make claim and *title* to the crown of France.  
*Shak.*, *Hen. V.*, l. 2. 63.

12. An inherent or established right; a fixed franchise; a just or recognized claim.

Even such an one [an ill prince] hath a *title* to our prayers and thanksgivings. *By. Albury*, *Sermons*, l. viii.

I have the same *title* to write on prudence that I have to write on poetry or holiness. *Emerson*, *Essays*, 1st ser., p. 201.

13. In *law*: (a) *Ownership*: as, the *title* was not in the husband, but in his wife; her *title* was subject to encumbrance. (b) The channel through which an owner has acquired his right; the collection of facts from which, by the operation of law, his right arises: as, an abstract of *title* sets forth the chain of instruments, etc., by which the owner became owner. (c) Absolute ownership; the unencumbered fee. In a contract to convey title or to warrant the title, the word is usually understood in this sense, in which it includes the right of property, the right of possession, and actual possession. (d) The instrument which is evidence of a right; a title-deed. *Title* is more appropriately used of real property; *ownership* of personal, but also to some extent of real property. Among the older commentators on Roman law it was usual to call *title* (*titulus*) the contract or other legal act which was the remote cause of a person's acquiring property (for example, a contract of sale), while the immediate cause (for example, delivery) was called *modus*. In order to have ownership there had to be a perfect *titulus* and *modus*. This doctrine is alien to the Roman jurists, and is now universally repudiated.

14. Hence, a source or evidence of any right or privilege; that which establishes a claim or an attribution: as, Gray's "Elegy" is his chief *title* to fame; his discharge is his *title* of exemption.—15. *Eccles.*: (a) Originally, a district in the city of Rome with taxable revenue; hence, a district in that city attached to a parish church; a Roman parish church, as distinguished from a basilica or an oratory. The clergy belonging to these churches received the epithet "cardinal," whence the title *cardinal*.

In the Roman Church parish churches or *Titles* seem to have been first instituted in the time of Pope Marcellus (304). *Cath. Diet.*, p. 118.

(b) A fixed sphere of work and source of income, required as a condition of ordination. Since the Council of Chalcedon, A. D. 451, it has always been the rule to refuse to admit to ordination any one not appointed to officiate in a particular church. Since the eleventh century a *title* in the present sense has been expressly required. The term has gradually changed its connotation from the idea of locality to that of assured support and of a warrant for orders. The Roman Catholic Church requires as *title* for orders nomination to a benefice sufficient for maintenance, sufficient private income, a guarantee of support from some person or persons, or monastic poverty as entitling to maintenance by the order. In the Church of England a cure of souls, chaplaincy, fellowship, or the like is required, or residence as master of arts with sufficient private means. In the American Episcopal Church engagement with some church, parish, or congregation, with some diocesan or recognized general missionary society, as instructor in some incorporated institution, or as chaplain in the national army or navy is requisite for admission to priest's orders.

The candidates . . . must each have a *title* for orders—that is, a sphere of labour under some clergyman, with a proper stipend for his support—before he can be ordained. *A. Fonblanque, Jr.*, *How we are Governed*, p. 86.

16. Same as *title*°. *Wyclif*, *Mat. v.*—Abstract of *title*. See *abstract*.—Bastard *title*. See *bastard*.—Bonitarian *title*. See *bonitarian*.—Cloud on a *title*. In *law*, something that renders a holder's title to land or other property doubtful, as the existence of an adverse in-

strument or claim the validity or justice of which is not yet known or adjudicated; an instrument which apparently and on its face is valid, and impairs a person's title to land, but which can be shown to be invalid by proof of extrinsic facts, although its invalidity has not yet been judicially declared, as a fraudulent mortgage or assessment on the land, or a judgment affecting its ownership, founded on a false affidavit of notice to the defendants.—*Color of title*. See *color*.—*Courtesy title*. See *courtesy*, and *def. 2*.—*Declaration of Title Act*. See *declaration*.—*Equitable title*. See *equitable estate*, under *estate*.—*Extension of title*. See *extension*.—*Good holding title*. See *marketable title*.—*Half title*. See *half-title*.—*Lucrative title*. In *Spanish Mexican law*, title created by donation, devise, or descent. *Platt*.—*Marketable, onerous, passive title*. See the adjectives.—*Pierced for title*, specially prepared for the title, as leather for a book-cover is which has had an addition between the hands of one or more squares of colored leather, on which the title is put. This is done only on calf, vellum, or sheep.—*Progress of title*. See *progress*.—*Running title*. See *running*.—*Side title*, a title placed on the upper cover of a bound book, as when the back is too narrow to admit a line of letters, or when the book so treated is usually to be exposed on a table.—*Title by forfeiture*, by prescription, by succession. See *forfeiture*, etc.—*Title of entry*. See *entry*, 10 (a).—*Title rôle*. See *rôle*.—*Unity of title*, the title of two or more joint tenants, or tenants in common, or persons alleged so to be, derived or deduced immediately from one and the same source by one and the same act or fact.—*Syn. 7. Designation*, etc. See *name*.

*title* (ti'tl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *titled*, ppr. *titling*. [= OF. *tituler* = Sp. Pg. *titular* = It. *titolare*, < L. *titulare*, give a title or name to, < L. *titulus*, a title: see *title*, *n.* Cf. *entitle*, *entitled*, *intitule*.] 1. To call by a title, or by the title of; entitle; name.

I understand, by rumours, you've a daughter,  
Which my bold love shall henceforth *title* cousin.  
*Middleton*, *Chaste Maid*, iv. 1.

2. To give a right to be entitled; bestow or confer the title or designation of.

To these that sober race of men, whose lives  
Religious *titled* them the sons of God,  
Shall yield up all their virtue, all their fame.  
*Milton*, *P. L.*, xl. 622.

3. To give a right to be entitled; bestow or confer the title or designation of.

To these that sober race of men, whose lives  
Religious *titled* them the sons of God,  
Shall yield up all their virtue, all their fame.  
*Milton*, *P. L.*, xl. 622.

*titled* (ti'tld), *a.* [*< title + -ed*.] Having or bearing a title, especially one which is constantly used, either with the name or instead of it; specifically, bearing a title of nobility; noble.

*title-deed* (ti'tl-dēd), *n.* 1. A deed by virtue of which, or one of several deeds or of a chain of conveyances by virtue of which, a person claims title. The term is commonly used in the plural of the several earlier monuments of title usually delivered over by a grantor on parting with his property to the grantee.

2. That which confers a right or title of any kind; especially, a distinguishing deed or achievement; a ground of consideration, eminence, or fame.

*title-leaf* (ti'tl-lēf), *n.* The leaf of a book on which the title is printed; a title-page.

There was another book at the end of these, in whose *title-leaf* the first of the contents was.

*Court and Times of Charles I.*, l. 115.

*titleless* (ti'tl-lēs), *a.* [*< ME. titleless*; < *title + -less*.] 1. Having no title or name.

He was a kind of nothing, *titleless*,  
Till he had forged himself a name.  
*Shak.*, *Cor.*, v. 1. 13.

2. Devoid of rightful claim or title; unentitled; lawless.

Right so blitwise a *titleless* thrant  
And an outlawe, or a thief errant,  
The same I saye, ther is no difference.  
*Chaucer*, *Mauphe's Tale*, l. 119.

*title-letter* (ti'tl-lēt'ēr), *n.* The types, collectively, selected for titles. Also *title-type*.

*title-page* (ti'tl-pāj), *n.* The preliminary page of a book, or of a written or printed work of any kind, which contains its full title and particulars as to its authorship, publication, etc.

The Younger Brother, or the Fortunate Cheat, had been much a more proper Name. Now when a Poet can't rig out a *Title Page*, 'tis but a bad sign of his holding out to the Lpilogue. *Jeremy Collier*, *Short View* (ed. 1693), p. 210.

*titler* (ti'tl-ēr), *n.* [Origin obscure.] A large truncated cone of refined sugar. *Simmonds*.

*title-sheet* (ti'tl-shēt), *n.* In *printing*, the first sheet of a book, which usually contains the title, bastard title, and other preliminary matter.

*title-type* (ti'tl-tip), *n.* Same as *title-letter*.

*titlin*, *n.* Same as *titling*. *Florio*.

*titling*¹ (ti'tling), *n.* [Formerly or dial. also *titlin*; < *lecl. titlingr*; as *tit² + -ling¹*.] 1. Some small bird. Specifically—(a) A titark or pipit. (b) A tit or titmouse. (c) In Scotland, the hedge-sparrow.

2. A name formerly given in the custom-house to stock-fish. *Simmonds*.—*Cuckoo's titling*. Same as *cuckoo's sandy* (which see, under *sandy*). [*Prov. Eng.*]—*Field-, meadow-, or moor-titling*, *Anthus pratensis*. (See also *sea-titling*.)

*titling*² (ti'tling), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *title*, *v.*] In *bookbinding*, impressing, usually in gold-leaf, on

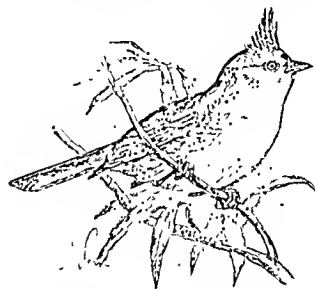
the back of a book the words selected for the title.

*titmal* (ti'tmal), *n.* Same as *timal*.  
*titmouse* (ti't'mous), *n.*; pl. usually *titmice* (-mis), properly *titmouses* (-mou-sez). [Early mod. E. also *titmose*, also rarely *tittimouse*; < ME. *titmose*, *titemose*, *tytemose*, *titmase*, and later *tittimouse*; < *tit²* + ME. *mose*, < AS. *māse*, a name for several kinds of birds: see *coal-mouse*.] A tit; a tomtit; any bird of the family *Paridae*, and especially of the subfamily *Parinae*. (See the technical names, and cuts under *chickadee* and



Long-tailed Titmouse (*Aceredula caudata*).

*Parus*.) Those of the genus *Parus* which occur in Great Britain, and hence have popular English names, are the greater titmouse, *P. major*, the coal-tit, *P. ater* (of which the British variety is sometimes called *P. britannicus*); the marsh-tit, *P. palustris*; the blue tit, *P. caeruleus*; and the crested tit, *P. (Lophophanes) cristatus*. The long-tailed titmouse is *Aceredula caudata* or *rosea*. The bearded titmouse is *Panurus* (or *Calamophylus) biarmicus* (sometimes put in another family, *Panuridae*). In the United States are a number of titmice, commonly called *chickadees*, with smooth heads and black caps and throats, as *Parus atricapillus*, etc. There are also several crested ones, forming the genus or subgenus *Lophophanes*, as the peto, or tufted titmouse, *L. bicolor*, the black-crested, *L. atrocristatus*, and others. Titmice which build long pensile nests are called in England *bottle-tits*, and by many provincial names, including *poke-pudding*. Those of the United States which have this habit are the bush-tits of the genus *Psaltiriparus*. (See cut under *bush-tit*.) Others, of Europe and Africa, form the genus *Agithalus*, as *A. pendulinus*, the pendulline titmouse. The gold tit, or yellow-headed titmouse, of the southwestern United States, *Auriparus flaviceps*, also builds a very bulky and elaborate nest of twigs stuffed with feathers. Some of the British



Tufted Titmouse (*Lophophanes bicolor*).

titmouse are called *oxeye*, and others *hickwall*.—*Azure titmouse*. See *azure tit*, under *tit²*.—*Bahama titmouse*, the guilfoil of Bahama, *Certhia bahamensis*.—*Greater titmouse*, *Parus major*, of Europe. See cut under *Parus*.—*New Zealand titmouse*, my species of *Certhiiparus*; originally, *C. nove-zealandiae*. *Latham*, 1781.—*Plain titmouse*, *Lophophanes inornatus*, common in the southwestern parts of the United States, having the crest color with the back.—*Siberian titmouse*, *Parus cinctus*.—*Toupet titmouse*. See *toupet*, 2. *Latham*.

*titrate* (ti'trat), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *titrated*, ppr. *titrating*. [*< F. titre*, title, standard of fineness (see *titl*, *n.*, 10), + *-ate²*.] To submit to the process of titration.

The whole [mixture] is to be cooled and *titrated* as usual with iodine, using starch as an indicator.

*Amer. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., XL. 71.

*titration* (ti-trā'shon), *n.* [*< titrate + -ion*.] In *analytical chem.*, a process for ascertaining



the quantity of any given constituent present in a compound by observing the quantity of a liquid of known strength (called a *standard solution*) necessary to convert the constituent into another form, the close of the reaction being marked by some definite phenomenon, usually a change of color or the formation of a precipitate. Also called *volumetric analysis*.

**ti-tree** (tē'trē), *n.* 1. A palm-lily: same as *ti*<sup>1</sup>. — 2. Same as *tea-tree*.

**tit-tat-to** (tit'tat-tō'), *n.* [*< tit, tat, to*, three meaningless syllables used in counting.] A game: same as *crisscross*, 3.

**titter**, *adv.* See *tite*<sup>1</sup>.

**titter**<sup>1</sup> (tit'ēr), *v. i.* [*< ME. titeren*, *< Icol. titra* = OHG. *zitteren*, MHG. *zittern*, G. *zittern*, tremble, quiver. Cf. *tecter*, *toter*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. To move back and forth; sway; waver.

In *titering* and pursuete and delays,  
The folk deryne at wagging of a stree.  
Chaucer, *Troilus*, ll. 1744.

2. To teeter; seesaw. — 3. To tremble. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**titter**<sup>2</sup> (tit'ēr), *v. i.* [*< titter*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] [*< ME. \*titeren* (in deriv. *titerere*, a tattler), prob. imitative; in part perhaps due to *titter*<sup>1</sup>.] To laugh in a restrained or nervous manner, as from suppressed mirth, pleasure, or embarrassment; giggle; snicker.

Thus Sal, with tears in either eye;  
While victor Ned sat *tittering* by.  
Shenstone, *To a Friend*.

Amy and Louisa Eshton *tittered* under their breath.  
Charlotte Brontë, *Jane Eyre*, xviii.

**titter**<sup>2</sup> (tit'ēr), *n.* [*< titter*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] A restrained or nervous laugh; a giggle; a snicker.

There's a *titter* of winds in that beechen tree.  
Bryant, *Gladness of Nature*.

A strangled *titter*, out of which thero brake  
On all sides, clamouring etiquette to death,  
Unmeasured mirth.  
Tennyson, *Princess*, v.

**titter**<sup>3</sup> (tit'ēr), *n.* [*Origin obscure.*] A weed, probably the hairy vetch. See *tine*<sup>3</sup>.

From wheat go and rake out the *titters* dr tinc.  
Tusser, *May's Husbandry*, st. 10.

**titteration** (tit-e-rā'shon), *n.* [*< titter*<sup>2</sup> + *-ation*.] A fit of tittering or giggling. [*Rare.*]

My brother's arrival has tuned every string of my heart to joy. The holding up of a straw will throw me into a *titteration*.  
Richardson, *Sir Charles Grandison*, III. lxxi.

**titterel** (tit'ēr-el), *n.* [*< tit*<sup>2</sup> + *dim. -er-el* as in *cokerel*, *pickarel*.] The whimbrel, *Numenius phaeopus*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**titterer** (tit'ēr-ēr), *n.* [*< ME. titerere*, a tattler; see *titter*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. One who titters; one who is habitually tittering.

But he was too short-sighted to notice those who tittered at him—too absent from the world of small facts and petty impulses in which *titterers* live.  
George Eliot, *Felix Holt*, iv.

2. A tattler.  
Tale-tellers and *titerers*.  
Piers Plowman (B), xx. 297.

**titter-totter** (tit'ēr-tot'ēr), *v. i.* [*Formerly also tetter-totter; < titter*<sup>1</sup> + *totter*<sup>1</sup>.] To seesaw; teeter. *Imp. Diet.*

**titter-totter** (tit'ēr-tot'ēr), *n.* [*< titter-totter, v.*] The game of seesaw. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**titter-totter** (tit'ēr-tot'ēr), *adv.* [*An elliptical use of titter-totter, v.*] In a swaying manner; unsteadily; as, don't stand *titter-totter*. *Bailey*, tr. of *Colloquies of Erasmus*, p. 35.

**tittery**, *n.* See *tityre*.

**tittery-tut**, *n.* See *tityre-tu*.

**tittimouse**, *n.* A tittmouse

The ringdove, redbreast, and the *tittimouse*.  
John Taylor, *Works* (1630).

**tittivate**, *v.* See *tityrate*.

**tittle**<sup>1</sup> (tit'l), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tittled*, ppr. *tittling*. [*< ME. \*titelen* (in deriv. *titelere*, *titelere*, a tattler); cf. *titter*<sup>2</sup>, *tattle*.] To prate idly; whisper. [*Scotch.*]

Here sits a raw [row] of *tittin'* jands.  
Burns, *Italy Fair*.

**tittle**<sup>2</sup> (tit'l), *n.* [*< ME. title*, *titel*, *titil*, a title, stroke over a word, etc.; the same as *title*: see *title*.] 1. A stroke over a word or letter to show abbreviation; a dot over a letter, as in *i*. Compare *iota* and *jot*<sup>1</sup>. See *tilde*, a Spanish form of the same word.

I'll quote him to a *tittle*.  
Beau. and Fl., *Woman-Hater*, III. 2.

2. A very small thing; a minute object or quantity; a particle; a whit. [*Rare.*]

How small the biggest Parts of Earth's proud *Tittle* show!  
Cowley, *Pindaric Odes*, x. 1.

One jot or one *tittle* shall in no wise pass from the law,  
till all be fulfilled.  
Mat. v. 18.

Right, right; . . . my taste to a *tittle*.  
Sheridan, *St. Patrick's Day*, I. 1.

**tittlebat** (tit'l-bat), *n.* [*Corrupt. for stickle-back.*] Same as *stickleback*.

There sat the man who had . . . agitated the scientific world with the Theory of *Tittlebats*.  
Dickens, *Pickwick*, I.

**tittler**<sup>1</sup> (tit'lēr), *n.* [*ME. titeler, tuteler, totiler; < tittle*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] A tattler; a prater.

*Tittleris* . . .

That babble for the best.

Richard the Redeless, iv. 57.

Be no *tittler*.

*MS. Bibl. Reg.* 17 B. xvii. f. 141. (*Hallivell*.)

**tittle-tattle** (tit'l-tat'l), *v. i.* [*< tittle*<sup>1</sup> + *tattle*; or a varied reduplication of *tattle*.] To talk idly; prate; gabble.

You must be *tittle-tattling* before all our guests.

Shak., *W. T.*, iv. 4. 248.

**tittle-tattle** (tit'l-tat'l), *n.* and *a.* [*Early mod. E. also tittle-tattle; < tittle-tattle, v.*] 1. Idle, trifling talk; insignificant gossip.

The daily *tittle-tattle* of a court,  
By common fame retail'd as office news  
In coffee-houses, taverns, cellars, stews.  
Chatterton, *Resignation*.

A readable Life of Pitt, which would give all the facts and none of the *tittle-tattle*, . . . is quite possible.  
The Academy, Oct. 18, 1890, p. 336.

2. An idle, trifling talker; a gossip. [*Rare.*]

Dame Polupragma, gossip *Tittle-tattle*,  
Suffers her tongue, let loose at random, prattle  
Of all occurrences.  
Times' Whistle (E. F. T. S.), p. 103.

Impertinent *Tittle-tattlers*, who have no other variety in their discourse but that of talking slower or faster.  
Addison, *Tatler*, No. 157.

II. *a.* Gossiping; gabbling. [*Rare.*]

And then at christenings and gossips feasts  
A woman is not seen, the men do all  
The *tittle-tattle* duties.  
Brome, *Antipodes*, I. 6.

The *tittle-tattle* town.  
W. Combe, *Dr. Syntax's Tours*, II. 31.

**tittle-tattler** (tit'l-tat'lēr), *n.* One who circulates idle gossip; a trifling talker. [*Rare.*]

It was somewhat doubtful whether the *tittle-tattler* had improved on the usual version of the story.  
The Academy, Jan. 29, 1889, p. 76.

**tittle-tattling** (tit'l-tat'ling), *n.* [*Verbal n. of tittle-tattle, v.*] The practice of dealing in idle gossip; a tattling about trifles.

You are full in your *tittle-tattlings* of Cupid; here is Cupid, and there is Cupid.  
Sir P. Sidney, *Arcadia*, II.

**tittup**, **titup** (tit'up), *v. i.* [*< tit*, appar. a vague variant of *tip*<sup>2</sup>, + *up*.] To act or go in a gay, lively, or impatient manner; spruce; prance; skip.

It would be endless to notice . . . the "Dear me's" and "Oh la's" of the *tittupping* misses.  
Scott, *St. Roman's Well*, xlii.

A magnificent horse dancng, and *tittupping*, and tossing, and performing the most graceful canceos and gambadoes.  
Thackeray, *Phillip*, viii.

**tittup**, **titup** (tit'up), *n.* [*< tittup, v.*] A lively or gay movement or gait; a prancing or springing about; a canter.

Citizens in Crowds, upon Pads, Hackneys, and Hunters; all upon the *Tittup*, as if he who did not a Gallop was to forfeit his Horse.  
Quoted in *Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, I. 84.

Had held the bridle, walked his managed mule,  
Without a *tittup*, the procession through.  
Broening, *Ring and Book*, I. 212.

**tittuppy**, **tituppy** (tit'up-i), *a.* [*< tittup* + *-y*.] 1. Gay; lively; prancing; high-stepping. — 2. Shaky; unsteady; ticklish.

Did you ever see such a little *tittuppy* thing in your life?  
There's not a sound piece of iron about it.

Jane Austen, *Northanger Abbey*, ix.

**titty**<sup>1</sup> (tit'i), *n.*; pl. *titties* (-iz). [*Dim. of tit*<sup>1</sup>.] A teat; the breast; especially, the mother's breast: an infantile term.

**titty**<sup>2</sup> (tit'i), *n.* Sister: an infantile manner of pronouncing the word. *Burns*, *Tam Glen*. [*Prov. Eng. and Scotch.*]

**titty**<sup>3</sup> (tit'i), *n.* [*E. Ind.*] An East Indian bagpipe. *Stainer and Barrett*.

**tittyriest**, *n.* Same as *tityre*, 1, for *tityre-tu*.

**titty-todger** (tit'i-toj'ēr), *n.* [*Cf. tiddy*<sup>2</sup>, *tidy*<sup>2</sup>.] The wren, *Troglodytes parvulus*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**titubant** (tit'ū-bant), *a.* [= *F. titubant* = Sp. *titubeante* = Pg. *titubante*, *titubeante*, *< L. titubant* (-s), ppr. of *titubare*, stagger: see *titubate*.] Staggering; tottering; stumbling. [*Rare.*]

Sir Oran's mode of progression being very vacillating, indirect, and *titubant*.  
T. L. Peacock, *Melmechurt*, v.

**titubate** (tit'ū-bāt), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *titubated*, ppr. *titubating*. [*< L. titubatus*, ppr. of *titubare* (> *It. titubare* = Sp. *titubear* = Pg. *titubar*, *titubear* = *F. tituber*), stagger, totter.] To stumble; trip; stagger; reel; rock or roll. [*Rare.*]

But what became of this *titubating*, this towering mountain of snow?  
Waterhouse, *Apol. for Learning*, p. 29. (*Latham*.)

**titubation** (tit'ū-bā'shon), *n.* [= *F. titubation* = Pg. *titubação* = It. *titubazione*, *< L. titubatio* (-n), a staggering, *< titubare*, stagger: see *titubate*.] 1. The act of stumbling or staggering; a tottering. — 2. In *med.*, restlessness; an inclination to constant change of position; fidgets. — 3. The act of rocking or rolling, as a curved body on a plane.

**titular** (tit'ū-lār), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. titulaire* = Sp. Pg. *titular* = It. *titolare*, *< ML. \*titularis*, pertaining to a title, *< L. titulus*, title: see *title*.] 1. *a.* 1. Of, pertaining to, or having a title, in any sense; existing in or by reason of title; so designated or entitled: as, *titular* rank, dignity, or rights; *titular* possession; a *titular* professor or incumbent of office (that is, one bearing the title, in distinction from an adjunct or deputy).

The *titular* Dr. Lamb is committed to the Gate-house, about causing a Westminster scholar to give himself to the devil.  
Court and Times of Charles I., I. 305.

2. Existing in or having the title only; being such only in name; so-called; nominal; not actual: as, a *titular* sovereignty or bishopric; the line of *titular* kings of Jerusalem.

I appeal to any Reader if this is not the Conditions in which these *Titular* Odes appear.

Congreve, *On the Pindaric Ode*.

This *titular* sovereign of half a dozen empires, in which he did not actually possess a rood of land.

Prescott, *Ferd. and Isa.*, i. 2.

3. Receiving the name (of), or used by name, as part of a title; giving or taking title. See quotation, and *titular church*, below.

The present cardinals *titular* of the basilican churches of San Marco, and of the St. Apostoli.

N. and Q., 7th ser., VI. 207.

**Titular abbot**. See *abbot*. — **Titular bishop**, in the *Rom. Cath. Ch.*, a bishop bearing the name of a former Christian see in which the Christian church has ceased to exist, chiefly in Mohammedan countries. This term was substituted by decree of the Propaganda, 1882, for that of "bishop in partibus infidelium," formerly in use. A *titular* bishop is usually assigned to episcopal duties in a country or locality where no Roman Catholic diocese exists or can be established, under the local designation of *vicar apostolic*. — **Titular church**, one of the parish churches of Rome, the names of which are used in the titles of cardinal priests. Compare *title*, *n.*, 15 (a).

II. *n.* 1. A person who holds a title of office, or a right of possession independently of the functions or obligations properly implied by it; in *eccles. law*, one who may lawfully enjoy a benefice without performing its duties. — 2. One whose name is used as a title; specifically, the patron saint of a church. — **Titular of a church**, in the *Rom. Cath. Ch.*, that sacred person or thing from which a church receives its title; the term is wider than *patron*, and may comprehend the persons of the Trinity, the mysteries, or the saints, while a *patron* can be only a saint or an angel. *Cath. Dict.* — **Titulars of the tithes**, in *Scotch eccles. law*, the titulars or lay patrons to whom the tithes or tenth part of the produce of lands, formerly claimed by the clergy, had been granted by the crown.

**titularity** (tit'ū-lar'i-ti), *n.* [*< titular* + *-ity*.] The state of being titular; use as a title of office.

Julius, Augustus, and Tiberius with great humility or popularity refused the name of Imperator, but their successors have challenged that title, and retained the same even in its *titularity*.  
Sir T. Browne, *Vulg. Err.*, vii. 16.

**titularly** (tit'ū-lār-li), *adv.* In a titular manner; by or with regard to title; nominally.

**titulary** (tit'ū-lār-i), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. titulaire* = It. *titolario*, *< ML. \*titularius*, pertaining to a title (cf. *titularius*, *n.*, a writer of titles), *< L. titulus*, a title: see *title*, and cf. *titular*.] 1. *a.* 1. Consisting in a title; bearing a title; titular.

Richard Smith, *titulary* Bishop of Chelmsford, taking his honour from Greece, his profit from England (where he bishoped it over all the Romish Catholics), was now very busy.  
Fuller, *Ch. Hist.*, XI. li. 7.

2. Of or pertaining to a title; dependent upon or proceeding from a right or title.

William . . . the Conqueror, howsoever he used and exercised the power of a Conqueror to reward his Normans, yet . . . mixed it with a *Titulary* pretence grounded upon the will and designation of Edward the Confessor.  
Bacon, *Hist. Henry VII.*, p. 5.

II. *n.*; pl. *titularies* (-riz). The holder of a title; a titular incumbent or holder.

The persons deputed for the celebration of these masses were neither *titularies* nor perpetual curates, but persons entirely conductitious.  
Ayiffe, *Paragon*.

**tituled** (tit'ūld), *a.* [*< L. titulus*, title (see *title*), + *-ed*.] Having or bearing a title; entitled.

**titup**, **tittuppy**. See *tittup*, *tittuppy*.  
**tit-warbler** (tit'wār'b'ler), *n.* A bird of the subfamily *Paridae*. *Succinea*.

# Tityra

**Tityra** (tit'i-rî), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τιτύρα*, also *τίτυρος*, a kind of bird; cf. *τιτύρα*, *τίτυρος*, the pheasant.] A genus of cotingine birds of the warmer parts of America, representative of the *Tityrinæ*. They are characterized by the unbristled rictus of the strong compressed bill, the slender smit-shaped second primary of the adult male, and the black and white plumage, which is not very dissimilar in the opposite sexes. Five species range from southern Mexico to southern Brazil, *T. cayana*, *T. brasiliensis*, *T. semifasciata* (or *personata*, which reaches Mexico), *T. inquisitor*, and *T. albitorques* (whose Mexican variety is *fraseri*). Also called *Pearie*, *Erator*, and *Eretastes*.

**tityre** (tit'i-re), *n.* [Also *tittery*, *tittyrie*; abbr. of *tityre-tu*.] 1. Same as *tityre-tu*.

No news of Navies burnt at seas;  
No noise of late spawn'd *Tittyrises*.

*Herriek*, A New Year's Gift Sent to Sir Simon Steward.

2. *Gin*, *Bailey*, 1731.

*Gin* . . . sold under the names of double geneva, royal geneva, celestial geneva, *tittyre* . . . gained . . . universal applause.

*G. Smith*, Complete Distiller, quoted in *S. Dowell's Taxes* [in England, IV. 103.

**tityre-tu** (tit'i-re-tū'), *n.* [So called in some fanciful allusion to the first line of the first eclogue of Virgil: "*Tityre, tu patulæ recubans sub tegmine fagi*."] One of a band of roisterers or street-ruffians in London in the seventeenth century, similar to the Mohawks, Haweubites, Hectors, etc. Also spelled *tittery-tu*.

For the dyet of some of the noble science, some for roaring boys, and rough-hew'd *tityre-tu*.

*John Taylor*, Works (1630). (*Nares*.)

Some of the *Tityre-tu*s, not long after the appearance of this drama (1634), appear to have been brought before the Council, and committed on a suspicion of state delinquency.

*Gifford*, Note on Dekker and Ford's *Sua's Darling*, l. 1.

**Tityrinæ** (tit-i-rî-nê), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tityra* + *-inæ*.] One of six subfamilies into which the *Cotingidæ* have been divided, typified by the genus *Tityra*, and characterized by the extremely short second primary of the adult males. The tarsi are pycnospidean, and the bill is strong and shrike-like; the plumage is not generally bright, and the sexes as a rule are differently colored. There are 3 genera and about 25 species, two or three of which reach the Mexican border of the United States. The range of the subfamily is nearly coextensive with that of the family.

**Tiu**, *n.* A form of *Tiv*.

**tiver** (tiv'er), *n.* [ME. *\*tever* (found in an early manuscript as *teapor*, an error for *\*teafor*), < AS. *teafor*, red, purple.] A kind of ocher which is used for marking sheep in some parts of England.

**tiv** (tiv'er), *v. t.* [ME. *\*teveren*, < AS. *teofrian*, *tyfrian*, mark in red or purple, < *teafor*, red, purple; see *tiver*, *n.*] To mark with tiver, as sheep.

**Tivoli yam**. See *yam*.

**tivy** (tiv'i), *adv.* [Appar. imitative of lively pattering motion. Cf. *tantivy*.] With great speed: a huntsman's word or cry.

In a bright moon-shine while winds whistle loud,  
*Tivy, tivy, tivy*, we mount and we fly.

*Dryden*, *Tyrannic Love*, iv. 1.

**Tiw** (tō'ū), *n.* [See *Tuesday*.] The original supreme divinity of the ancient Teutonic mythology, corresponding with *Dyu* of India, *Zeus* of Greece, and *Jove* of the Romans.

**tiza** (tō'zū), *n.* [Peruv.] The mineral ulexite: so called in Peru.

**Tizri**, *n.* See *Tishri*.

**tizwin** (tiz'win), *n.* [Amer. Ind.] Among the Apaches and kindred Indians, an intoxicating distilled liquor similar to the Mexican mesquite, said to be made from the yucca or Spanish-bayonet.

**tizzy** (tiz'i), *n.*; *pl.* *tizzies* (-iz). [Corruption of *tester*.] A sixpence. [Slang.]

There's an old 'oman at the lodge, who will show you all that's worth seeing . . . for a *tizzy*.

*Bulwer*, *Caxtons*, v. 1.

**T-joint** (tē'joint), *n.* A joint made by uniting two pieces rectangularly to each other so as to form a semblance of the letter T.

**TL**. The chemical symbol of the metal thallium.

**tmema** (tmē'mj), *n.*; *pl.* *tmemata* (-mā-tj). [Gr. *τμήμα*, a part cut off, a segment, < *τέμνειν*, *ταμείν* (perf. *τέμνικα*), cut: see *tomel*.] A part cut off; a section; a division.

**tmesis** (tmē'sis), *n.* [Gr. *τμήσις*, < Gr. *τμήσις*, a cutting, *tmesis*, < *τέμνειν*, *ταμείν*, cut: see *tmema*.] In *gram.*, a figure by which a compound word is separated into two parts, and one or more words are inserted between them: as, "of whom be thou ware also" (2 Tim. iv. 15), for "of whom beware thou also." Also called *diacope*.

## 6359

**to**¹ (tō), *prep., adv., and conj.* [ME. *to*, < AS. *tō* = OS. *tō*, *te* = OFries. *tō*, *te*, *ti* = MD. D. *toe* = MLG. *tō*, *tū*, *tē*, LG. *to* = OHG. *zuo*, *zua*, *zō*, MHG. *zuo*, *zu*, G. *zu*, to; not in Scand., where *till* is used (see *till*²), or in Goth., where *du* is used (the supposed connection of *du* and *to* is not made out); = Ofr. *do* = W. *di*, later *ddi*, W. *i*, as a prefix *dy-* = Corn. *dhi*, to; cf. Lith. *da-*, = L. *-do* = Gr. *-de* = Zend *-da*, a demonstrative formative.] 1. *prep.* A word used to express the relation of direction or tendency, with many modified and related senses. 1. In the direction of; unto; toward: indicating direction or motion toward a place, point, goal, state, condition, or position, or toward something to be done or to be treated: opposed to *from*.

From every shires ende  
Of Engeland to Caunterbury they wende.

*Chaucer*, Gen. Prolog. to C. T., l. 16.

Be-hold [look] to th' souerayn in the face with they eyene.

*Booke of Precedence* (E. E. T. S., extra ser.), l. 68.

Adonis hied him to the chase.

*Shak.*, *Venus and Adonis*, l. 3.

Me longeth sore to Iternysdale,  
I may not be therfro.

*Lytell Geste of Robyn Hode* (Child's Ballads, V. 121).

Thou shalt to the Mall with us.

*Congreve*, *Way of the World*, l. 9.

The natural disposition to any particular art, science, profession, or trade is very much to be consulted in the care of youth.

*Steel*, *Spectator*, No. 157.

The General has fallen to one side in his large chair, whose arms support him from falling to the floor.

*W. M. Baker*, *New Timothy*, p. 260.

2. As far as; indicating a point or limit reached or to be reached in space, time, or degree; expressing extent of continuance, or proceeding, or degree of comprehension, or inclusion.

The sun in his serelo set vnto rest,  
And the day ouer-drogh to the derke night.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 10735.

This Tower is easily to be seene to Milan in a cleare day.

*Coryat*, *Cruellies*, l. 137.

That which most exasperated the Siliures was a report of certain words cast out by the Emperor, that he would root them out to the verie name.

*Milton*, *Hist. Eng.*, II.

Sir Tomkyn, drawing his sword, swore he wns hers to the last drop of his blood.

*Goldsmith*, *Vicar*, xi.

And ever James was bending low,  
To his white jennet's saddlebow.

*Scott*, *L. of the L.*, v. 21.

He might have cogitated to nli eternity without arriving at a result.

*H. Spencer*, *Social Staties*, p. 23.

3. For; unto; indicating an actual or supposed limit to movement or action, or denoting destination, design, purpose, or aim: as, the horse is broken to saddle or harness.

The souldiar prepaynge hym selfe to the feldo  
Leaues not at home his sword and his shielde.

*Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 339.

Wherefore was I to this keen mockery born?

*Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, II. 2. 123.

They must be dieted, as horses to a race.

*Burton*, *Anat.*, of Mel., p. 196.

But to nobler sights  
Michael from Adam's eyes the film removed.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, xi. 412.

I shall give Tom an eddication nu' put him to a business.

*George Eliot*, *Mill on the Floss*, l. 3.

He was born to a large fortune, and had married a lady of the house of Noailles.

*The Century*, XLI. 368.

If the field is planted to some other crop, the young lico mature on the grass-roots.

*Amer. Nat.*, December, 1889, p. 1105.

4. Unto; indicating a result or effect produced; denoting a consequence or end: as, he was flattered to his ruin; it was reported to her shame.

I shall laugh myself to death.

*Shak.*, *Tempest*, II. 2. 158.

If any man in Englande should goe aboute . . . to examine yor. life to yor. utter undoinge.

Quoted in *H. Hall's Society in Elizabethan Age*, viii.

I must not leaue this fellow: I will torment him to madness.

*Beau.* and *Fl.*, *Woman-Hater*, II. 1.

The moment the master put his horse to speed, his troops scattered in all directions.

*Irrving*, *Granada*, p. 94.

Then unto them I turned me, and I spake,

And I began: "Thine ngones, Francesca,  
Sad and compassionate to weeping make me."

*Longfellow*, tr. of Dante's *Inferno*, v. 117.

5. Upon; besides: denoting addition, contribution, or possession.

His breath and hearty set  
Gloss on the rose, smell to the violet.

*Shak.*, *Venus and Adonis*, l. 986.

I have a thousand faces to deceive,  
And, to those, twice as many tongues to flatter.

*Fletcher and Shirley*, *Night-Walker*, l. 2.

Wisdom he has, and to his wisdom eourage,  
Temper to that, and unto nll success.

*Sir J. Denham*, *The Sophy*. (*Latham*.)

6. Upon; on: denoting contact, junction, or union.

Lean to no posto whills that yo stānde present  
Byfore your lordes.

*Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 4.

## to

Let me infeed thee,  
And hold thee to my heart.

*Shak.*, *Macbeth*, I. 4. 32.

Then doe they sew a long and black thong to that thick  
hide or skin.

*Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 105.

When all night long a eloud clings to the bill.

*Temnyson*, *Geraint*.

7. Compared with; denoting comparison, proportion, or measure. Hence it is used in a strictly limited sense in expressing ratios or proportions: as, three is to twelve as four is to sixteen.

There is no music to a Christian's knell.

*Marlowe*, *Jew of Malta*, iv. 1.

No, there were no man on the earth to Thomas,  
If I durst trust him.

*B. Jonson*, *Every Man in his Humour*, III. 2.

Name you any one thing that your citizen's wife comes short of to your lady.

*Dekker and Webster*, *Westward Ho*, i. 1.

8. Against; over against; denoting opposition, contrast, or antithesis: as, to wager three to one; they engaged hand to hand.

He sets the lesse by the greater, or the greater to the lesse, the equal to his equal, and by such confronting of them together drives out the true ods that is betwixt them.

*Puttenham*, *Arte of Eng. Poesie*, p. 197.

For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face.

1 Cor. xiii. 12.

My bat to a halfpenny, Pompey proves the best worthy.

*Shak.*, *L. L. L.*, v. 2. 563.

Tho that they were nine to aye,  
They caused [them] take the chace.

*Battle of Balrinnes* (Child's Ballads, VII. 220).

Why will you fight against so sweet a passion,  
And steel your heart to such a world of charms?

*Addison*, *Cato*, i. 6.

A sharp conflict, hand to hand and man to man, took place on the battlements.

*Irrving*, *Granada*, p. 54.

9. In accordance, congruity, or harmony with: denoting agreement, adaptation, or adjustment: as, a plan drawn to scale; painted to the life.

Ihesu, thou kan me sone amende;  
Thou has me made to thi lyknes.

*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 105.

And whan ye knowe what it is, loke ye, performe it to his plesier.

*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), l. 68.

His horses and his men  
Suited in satin to their master's colours.

*Peele*, *Polyhymnia* (ed. Bullen).

Fashion your demeanour to my looks.

*Shak.*, *C. of E.*, II. 2. 83.

Now, Maria, hero is a character to your taste.

*Sheridan*, *School for Scandal*, i. 1.

It was a most difficult matter to keep the tunnel to grade.

*Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LXIV. 52.

10. In accompaniment with: as, she sang to his guitar.

They move  
In perfect phalanx to the Dorian mood  
Of flutes and soft recorders.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, I. 550.

Let us but practise a while; and then you shall see me dance the whole Dance to the Violin.

*Wycherley*, *Gentleman Dancing-Master*, IV. 1.

11. In the character, quality, or shape of; for; as.

And Floriz he maketh stonde nprigt  
And ther he dubbde him to knigt.

*King Horn* (E. E. T. S.), p. 73.

He badde me wite of yow what he shulde haue to rewarde.

*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), l. 72.

He hatb n pretty young man to his son, whose name is Civility.

*Bunyan*, *Pilgrim's Progress*, I.

He took a morsel of early lamb to his dinner.

*Trollope*, *Last Chronicle of Barset*, xlix.

12. Regarding; concerning; as to; denoting relation: as, to plead to the charge; to speak to the question.

Where we may leisurely  
Each one demand and answer to his part  
Perform'd in this wide gap of time.

*Shak.*, *W. T.*, v. 3. 153.

It takes away my faith to anything  
He shall hereafter speak.

*B. Jonson*, *Sejanus*, III. 1.

At these meetings, any of the members of the churches may come, if they please, and speak their minds freely, in the fear of God, to any matter.

*Penn.*, *Rise and Progress of Quakers*, iv.

[Dr.] To a lady's lounging chair . . . in  
ebonized wood . . . £ 16-16-0

To a gentleman's Etruscan do. do., cabrio-  
lo legs . . . 17-17-0

*Miss Braddon*, *Hostages of Fortune*, p. 115.

13. Denoting application or attention: as, he fell to work.

Sing me now asleep;  
Then to your offices, and let me rest.

*Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, II. 2. 7.

They begin with porridge, then they fall to capon, or so forth.

*Dekker and Webster*, *Northward Ho*, i. 1.

The brido and her party, having arrived at the bridegroom's house, sit down to a repast.

*E. W. Lane*, *Modern Egyptians*, I. 210.

14. In connection with; appurtenant: denoting attribution, appurtenance, or belonging: as, a eap with a tassel to it.

Third son to the third Edward King of England.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. VI., li. 4. 84.  
 An olde Chubbord. . . . A Carpett to the same of yelow  
 & tawne satten embroidery.  
 Quoted in *H. Hall's Society* in Elizabethan Age, App. I.  
 Heels to his shoes so monstrously high that he had three  
 or four times fallen down had he not been supported by  
 his friend.  
*Steele*, Tatler, No. 48.  
 In nine days the Maharajah Dinleep Singh once shot at  
 Elveden 2530 partridges to his own gun.  
*Quarterly Rev.*, CXXVII. 356.

15. In a great variety of cases *to* supplies the  
 place of the dative in other languages: it con-  
 nects transitive verbs with their indirect or  
 distant objects, and adjectives, nouns, and neu-  
 ter or passive verbs with a following noun which  
 limits their action.

Better howe than breke; obey to thil bettere.  
*Booke of Precedence* (L. E. T. S., extra ser.), l. 65.  
 Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see  
 if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow. Lam. l. 12.  
 Drink to me only with thine eyes.

*B. Jonson*, The Forest, To Cella.  
 This grand Conspiracy is discovered by Walthieff to  
 Launfrank Archbishop of Canterbury.

*Baker*, Chronicles, p. 25.  
 I am come to town, and to better hopes of seeing you.  
*Gray*, Letters, l. 8.

*Abs* Pray, sir, who is the lady?  
*Sir A.* What's that to you, sir?

*Sheridan*, The Rivals, li. 1.  
 After adjectives, it points to the person or thing with re-  
 spect to which, or in whose interest, a quality is shown or  
 perceived: as, a substance sweet to the taste; an event  
 painful to the mind.

16. *To* is used as ordinary "sign" of the infinitive  
 (like the corresponding *zu* in German, *a* and *de* in French, *a* and *di* in Italian, *att* in Swed-  
 ish, etc.). In Anglo-Saxon, the verbal noun after *to* took  
 a special dative form — e. g., *to etanne*, 'to or for eating' —  
 distinguishing it from the simple infinitive, as *etan*; but  
 this distinction of form has been long since lost, and the  
 two constructions have also been confounded and mixed.

And hope that he be to conyngre [i. e., to come] that shal  
 hem releve.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), xviii. 313.

Thanne longen folk to gon on pilgrimages.  
*Chaucer*, Gen. Prolog. to C<sup>1</sup> T., l. 12.

A sower went forth to sow. Mat. xiii. 3.  
 Ay, but ille, and go we know not where;  
 To lie in cold obstruction and to rot;  
 This sensible warm motion to become  
 A kneaded clod.  
*Shak.*, M. for M., iii. l. 118.

I am to blame to be so much in rage.  
*Beau.* and *Fl.*, Philaster, iv. 3.  
 He [the Almighty] is sharply provoked every moment,  
 yet he punisheth to pardon, and forgives to forgive again.  
*Sir T. Browne*, Christ. Mor., iii. 29.

Many would like to make it a penal offence to preach  
 dissent to the people. *H. Spencer*, Social Statist., p. 167.  
 (a) *To* is not used before the infinitive after the ordinary  
 auxiliaries, as *do*, *will*, *can*, *may*, etc., also not after vari-  
 ous other verbs, as, *see*, *hear*, *let*, etc.; while after a few  
 it is sometimes omitted or sometimes retained against  
 more common usage to the contrary. After a noun or an  
 adjective *to* is always used.

Belong mechanical, you ought not [to] walk  
 Upon a labouring day without the sign  
 Of your profession. *Shak.*, J. C., I. 1. 3.

We are ready to try our fortunes  
 To the last man. *Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., iv. 2. 43.

(b) *To* was formerly used even after another preposition,  
 especially *for*, and is still so used dialectally and vulgarly:  
 as, what are you going *for* to do? Rarely after other pre-  
 positions, as *from*, but very commonly after *about* about  
 to signifying immediate futurity, as, he is about to go.

I or not to have been dilt in Lethie lake  
 Could save the soune of thetis from to lie.  
*Spencer*, Rhilus of Time, l. 129.

What went ye out *for* to see? Mat. xi. 9.

(c) After *be* and *have*, the infinitive with *to* denotes some-  
 thing future, especially with the implication of duty or  
 necessity: as, it is still to do (or to be done); I have it to  
 do (or have to do it).

We are still to seek for something else. Bentley.  
 (d) Colloquially, an infinitive after *to*, when it is a repel-  
 tion of a preceding infinitive, is often omitted: as, I don't  
 go because I don't wish *to*.

You carry your business cares and projects about, in-  
 stead of leaving them in the City. . . . as seeming to  
*Dickens*, Little Dorrit, xxviii.

One can persuade himself, if he is determined *to*, that  
 certain of Shakespeare's sonnets are of a biographical char-  
 acter.  
*R. H. Stoddard*, The Century, XXII. 913.

Jack Barrett went to Quetta  
 Because they told him *to*.  
*R. Kipling*, Story of Ullah.

17. In various obsolete, provincial, or collo-  
 quial uses: after; against; at; by; for; in;  
 of; on; with; before; etc.

And go houte hardilliche to hares and to foxes.  
 To hores and to bucces that buckett a-donne menne  
 heggas  
*Piers Plowman* (C), ix. 25.

Heo that trespasseth to trowth  
*Piers Plowman* (A), iii. 274.

To thee only trespassed hane I.  
*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 252.

My lorde to mete is he.  
*Lytell Geste of Robyn Hode* (Child's Ballads, V. 62).

I mind when there wasn't a master mariner to Plymouth  
 that thought there was aught west of the Land's End.  
*Kingsley*, Westward Ho, xxx.

He talks to himself, and keeps mainly to himself.  
*O. W. Holmes*, Professor, ii.

John Kntor reed iij. yerdes of brod clothe, russet, to  
 make a longo gowne to Sir John Walkington.  
*English Gilds* (E. E. T. S.), p. 321.

Kntte noulte youre mete eke as it were Felde men,  
 That to theyre mete have such an appetyte.  
*Babees Book* (L. E. T. S.), p. 7.

All kynne creatures that to Crist helenth.  
*Piers Plowman* (A), xi. 239.

Therhine easte the calx of gold and sette it to the strong  
 anne in somer tyme.  
*Book of Quinte Essence* (ed. Furnivall), p. 9.

Dickie he took good notice to that.  
*Dick of the Coo* (Child's Ballads, VI. 72).

Your most princely answer was, smelling to the gold—  
 Non olet, it smells not of the means that have gotten it.  
*Scott*, Fortunes of Nigel, xxxi.

Thel . . . don me faste Fydales to lured and to water.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), vii. 155.

To knede on his knees to the cold erth.  
 And grete all his goddes with n good chere.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 798.

We may hafe n desyre and n guet geryunge for to be  
 present to hym.  
*Hampole*, Prose Treatises (L. E. T. S.), p. 34.

There's naething the matter to thee.  
*Lany Johnny Moir* (Child's Ballads, IV. 276).

You shall have no errant-jelly to your rice.  
*Sydney Smith*, in Lady Holland, p. 511.

Stay, Amarillis, stay!  
 You are too fleet; 'tis two hours yet to day.  
*Fletcher*, Faithful Shepherdess, iv. 3.

At twenty minutes to three, Her Majesty . . . entered  
 the House.  
*First Year of a Sileken Reign*, p. 35.

*Till tol*. See *till*. — *To a hair*. See *hair*. — *To boot*.  
 See *boot*. — *To one's face*, in presence and defiance of one.  
 Weep'at thou for him to my face?  
*Shak.*, Othello, v. 2. 77.

*To one's hand*. See *hand*. — *To one's teeth*. See *tooth*.  
 — *To thoocho*, the full, the halves, etc. See the nouns.

— *To wit*. See *wit*, r. — *To you*, a phrase of salutation or  
 courtesy, equivalent to 'my service' or 'my respects to you',  
 or to the same to you. [Colloq.]

"I should wish you to find from themselves whether  
 your opinions is correct." "Sir, to you," says Colbus; "that  
 shall be done directly."  
*Dickens*, Holly Tree, li.

Would to God, would to Heaven, and similar preative  
 phrases, are modern adaptations, with to inserted to note  
 the direction of the wish or aspiration (perhaps after such  
 phrases as "I make my vow to God," "I vow to God," etc.),  
 of the earlier Middle English phrase *wode God*, where *God*  
 is the subject, and *wode* the optative (subjunctive) imper-  
 fect of *will* as a principal verb; literally, "(I wish that) God  
 would will (that . . .)." The words *wode God* (in three  
 syllables) could easily slide into the more modern-seeming  
*would to God*, where to is grammatically inexplicable.

II. *adv.* 1. To a place in view; forward; on.  
 To Achilles! to, Ajax! to! *Shak.*, T. and C., li. 1. 119.

2. To the thing to be done: denoting motion  
 and application to a thing.

I will stand to and feed,  
 Although my last. *Shak.*, Tempest, iii. 3. 49.

"These plain vlands being on table, I thought you might  
 be tempted." "Thank 'ee, Mrs. Spruit," said the whelp.  
 And gloomily fell to.  
*Dickens*, Hard Times, li. 10.

3. To its place; together: denoting the join-  
 ing or closing of something separated or open:  
 as, shut the door to.

Christ is brought asleep, and laid in his grave; and the  
 door sealed to.  
*Tyndale*, Ans. to Sir T. More, etc. (Parker Soc., 1850), p. 102.

He that hath received his testimony hath set to his seal  
 that God is true. John iii. 33.

Can honour set to a leg? *Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., v. 1. 133.

4. In a certain direction: as, sloped to.

Found in the nest three young owls with their feathers  
 turned wrong end to, . . . looking the very personification  
 of fierceness. *Amer. Nat.*, XXIII. 19.

Go to. See *go*. — *To and again*. See *again*. — *To and*  
*back*. See *back*. — *To and fro*. See *fro*. — *To bring*  
*to*, to come to, to fall to, to heave to, to lie to, etc.  
 See the verbs.

III. *conj.* Till.  
 Pursue to part. till thou n name hast wonne.  
*Imm. of the Rose*, l. 2316.

The rede see is right nere at hande,  
 Ther bns vs bide to we be thrall taken captive.  
*York Plays*, p. 90.

Theys knyghtis never stynte ne blane,  
 To thay mayd to the ceté wanne.  
*MS. Lincoln A. 1. 17. f. 116. (Halliwell.)*

to<sup>2</sup>. An old spelling of *too*<sup>1</sup>, *too*, *two*.

to<sup>3</sup> (to), *n.* [Jap., < Chinese *tau*, a peck (or bush-  
 el).] A Japanese grain and liquid measure  
 containing 1097.52 cubic inches, or a little less  
 than half an imperial bushel.

to-1. A prefix of Anglo-Saxon origin, being the  
 preposition and adverb *to* so used: as in *to-*  
*name*. In *to-day*, *to-morrow*, *to-month*, *to-night*, *to-year*,  
 it is not properly a prefix, but the preposition conjoined  
 with its noun. In *to-ward* it is the adverb as the principal  
 element, with suffix *-ward*.

to-2. [ME. *to-*, *te-*, < AS. *tō-* = OS. *tī-* = OFries.  
*to-*, *te-*, *tī-* = MLG. LG. *te-* = OHG. *zīr-*, *zār-*,  
*zur-*, *zi-*, *za-*, *ze-*, MHG. *zer-*, *zur-*, *zu-*, G. *zer-* =  
 Goth. *twis-*, apart, = L. *dis-*, apart, away (see  
*dis-*, *dia-*). Parallel with this prefix is a noun-  
 prefix OHG. *zur-* = Icel. *tor-* = Goth. *tuz-* = Gr.  
*duo-* = Skt. *das-*, evil, heavy (see *dys-*); wit-  
 connected with *two*, *twi-*.] A prefix of Anglo-  
 Saxon origin, meaning 'apart, away,' and de-  
 noting separation, negation, or intensity. It is  
 common in Anglo-Saxon and Middle English, but is al-  
 most wholly obsolete in English. A relic of its use re-  
 mains in the archaic *all to* used as a quasi-adverb in *all to*  
*break*, *all to split*, *all to broken*, etc., where the adverb is  
 really *all*, and to is properly a prefix of the verb, *tobreak*,  
*tospit*, etc. In early modern English separated from the  
 verb (being in Middle English, like other prefixes, com-  
 monly written separate), and often written with *all* as one  
 word, *alto*, taken as an adverb qualifying the verb. (See  
*all*, *adv.* 1.) Such verbs are properly written without a  
 hyphen; examples are *tobeat*, *tobear*, *tobite*, *toblust*, *toblow*,  
*toburst* (*tobrest*), *tobruise*, *todact*, *tofall*. This prefix is often  
 confused, by readers and editors of Middle English texts,  
 with the preposition *to*, the sign of the infinitive.

toad (tōd), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *toade*; also  
*Se. tude*, *tuid*, *tued*, *ted*; < ME. *tode*, *toode*, *tudes*,  
*taide*, < AS. *tādige*, *tādie*, toad; root unknown.

The Dan. *tudse*, Sw. *tåssa*, toad, are prob. un-  
 related. Hence, in comp., *tadpole*, q. v.] 1. A  
 batrachian or amphibian of the family *Bufo-*  
*nidae* or some related family. Toads are generally  
 distinguished among the salient tailless batrachians from  
 the frogs, in that they are not aquatic (except when  
 breeding), and lack the symmetry and agility of frogs;  
 but the strong technical differences between the bufoni-  
 form and raniform amphibians are not always reflected  
 in the various applications of these popular names. (Com-  
 pare the common use of *frog* and *toad* in *tree-frog*, *tree-*  
*toad*, and in *nurse-frog* and *obstetrical toad*.) Toads have a  
 stout clumsy body more or less covered with warts, gener-  
 ally large parotoids (see cut under *parotoid*), no teeth,  
 the hind feet scarcely or not webbed, and the hind limbs  
 not fitted for extensive leaping. They are perfectly harm-  
 less, notwithstanding many popular superstitions to the  
 contrary. They feed mainly on insects, and some are  
 quite useful in gardens. They are tenacious of life, like  
 most reptiles, but there is no truth in the stories of their  
 living in solid rock. The fable of the jewel in the toad's  
 head may have some basis of fact in the piece of glisten-  
 ing cartilage which represents an unossified basioccipital.

There are numerous kinds of toads, found in nearly all  
 parts of the world. They are mostly of the genus *Bufo*,  
 as well as of the family *Bufo-nidae*, though several other  
 families include species to which the popular name ap-  
 plies. In Europe the common toad is *B. vulgaris*; the

Common American Toad (*Bufo lentiginosus*).

rush-toad or natterjack is *B. calamita*. The commonest  
 toad of America is *B. lentiginosus*, which sports in many  
 color variations. See phrases below, and cuts under *tad-*  
*pole*, *brachycephalus*, *hylaptesia*, and *agua-toad*.

2. Figuratively, a person as an object of dis-  
 gust or aversion; also used in deprecating or  
 half-affectionate railery. Compare *toadling*.

"Yes," responded Abbot, "if she were a nice, pretty  
 child, one might compassionate her forlornness; but one  
 really can not care for such a little toad as that."  
*Charlotte Brontë*, Jane Eyre, iii.

Accoucheur toad. Same as *obstetrical toad*. — *Cell-*  
*backed toad*, a toad which carries its eggs and tadpoles  
 in holes in the back; specifically, the Surinam toad. See  
 cuts under *Pipa* and *Nototrema*. — *Horned toad* (or frog),  
 the popular name of all the small lizards of western North  
 America with a flattened rounded form, the head horned,  
 the back warty, and the habits sluggish. They are neither  
 toads nor frogs (batrachians), but insectivorous or lizards,  
 of quite another class of animals, and of the family *Iqua-*  
*nidae*. All belong to the genus *Phrynosoma*, of which  
 there are 8 or 9 species. See *Phrynosoma* (with cut).

Also called *toad-lizard*. — *Midwife toad*. Same as *ob-*  
*stetrical toad*. — *Obstetrical toad*, the nurse-frog, *Alytes*  
*obstetricans*. See cut under *Alytes*. — *Running toad*. Same  
 as *natterjack*. — *Spade-footed toad*. See *Scaphiopus*,  
 and cut under *spade-foot*. — *Surinam toad*, *Pipa ameri-*  
*cana*, a large and ugly toad representing the family *Pipi-*  
*dæ*. See *Pipa* and *Alytes*. — *Toad in a (the) hole*, in  
 cookery, a piece of beef baked in butter. — *Tree toad*. See  
*tree-toad*. — *Walking toad*. Same as *natterjack*.

toadback (tōd'bak), *n.* A variety of potato.

The toadback is nearly akin to the large Irish [potato],  
 the skin almost black, and rough like a russeting.  
*Amer. Nat.*, XXIV. 316.

toad-back (tōd'bak), *a.* In *comp.*, resembling  
 the back of a toad in section: said of a rail.

**toad-eater** (tōd'ē'tēr), *n.* [*< toad + eater.* As with *beef-eater*, the simple etymology fails to satisfy some writers, and fictions like that quoted from Brewer are invented to explain the word.] 1. A mountebank's boy who ate, or pretended to eat, toads (supposed to be poisonous), in order to give his master an opportunity to show his skill in expelling poison.

Be the most scorn'd Jack-pudding of the pack,  
And turn toad-eater to some foreign quack.  
*Tom Brown, Satire on an Ignorant Quack* (Wolke, I. 71).  
[*N. and Q.*, 3d ser., I. 129.]

2. A fawning, obsequious parasite; a mean sycophant; a toady.

*Toad-eater.* . . . It is a metaphor taken from a mountebank's boy's eating toads, in order to show his master's skill in expelling poison; it is built on a supposition . . . that people who are so unhappy as to be in a state of dependence are forced to do the most abominable things that can be thought on, to please and humour their patrons.  
*Sarah Fielding, Adventures of David Simple* (1744).

I am retired hither like an old summer dowager; only that I have no toad-eater to take the air with me in the back part of my lozenge-coach, and to be scolded.  
*Walspole, Letters*, II. 52.

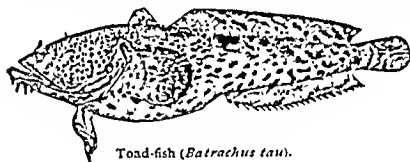
At the final overthrow of the Moors, the Castilians made them their servants, and their active habits and officious manners greatly pleased the proud and lazy Spaniards, who called them *mi todita* (my factotum). Hence a cringing, officious dependent, who will do all sorts of dirty work for you, is called a *todita* or toad-eater.  
*Brewer, Phrase and Fable*.

**toad-eating** (tōd'ē'ting), *n.* Servile or sycophantic complaisance; sycophancy.

Without the officiousness, the inquisitiveness, the efrontery, the toad-eating, the insensibility to all reproach, he (Boswell) never could have produced so excellent a book.  
*Macaulay, Boswell's Johnson*.

**toad-eating** (tōd'ē'ting), *a.* Pertaining to or characteristic of a toad-eater or sycophant; sycophantic.

**toad-fish** (tōd'fīsh), *n.* 1. A fish of the genus *Batrachus*, especially *B. taur*; the oyster-fish or sapo, of the Atlantic coast of the United States from Massachusetts to the West Indies. It is a very ugly fish, of ungainly form, with a thick, heavy head and large mouth, naked skin, no lateral line, three dorsal



Toad-fish (*Batrachus taur*).

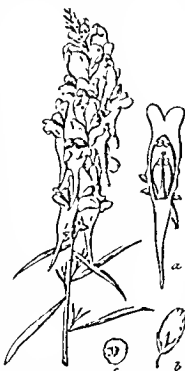
spines, and when young a series of tufts or cirri on the back and sides; the lips have fleshy appendages; the color is dusky-olive with irregular black markings both on the body and on the fins.

2. A lophoid fish, *Lophius piscatorius*, so called from its uncouth aspect; the fishing-frog, sea-devil, wide-gab, or angler. See *angler*.—3. A swell-fish, as *Tetrodon turgidus*, the common puffer of the Atlantic coast of the United States, 12 inches long. Also called *swell-toad*.—4. The frog-fish or mouse-fish, *Antennarius* (or *Pterophrone*) *histrio*. *D. S. Jordan*.

**toad-flax** (tōd'flaks), *n.* A plant of the genus

*Linaria*, primarily *L. vulgaris*, the common toad-flax, a showy but pernicious plant, otherwise known as *ranstead* and *butter-and-eggs*. Other noteworthy species are the ivy-leaved toad-flax or Kenilworth ivy, *L. Cymbalaria*, (see *ivy*), and the three-birds toad-flax, *L. triornithophora*, a European plant cultivated for its large purple long-spurred flowers borne in whorls of three, and suggesting little birds. Several others are desirable in gardens, as the dwarf *L. alpina*, alpine toad-flax, and the tall *L. Dalmatica*, with showy sulphur-yellow flowers; the plant, however, is difficult to eradicate. See *cancerwort*.—**Bastard toad-flax.** (a) In America, a plant of the genus *Comandra*, of the *Santalaceae*, which consists of 4 species, 3 North American and 1 European, of low herbs or undershrubs, sometimes parasitic on roots. The common American plant is *C. umbellata*, with leaves like those of toad-flax and white flowers in umbel-like clusters. (b) In England, *Theium Linophyllum*, which has leaves like those of toad-flax.—**Ivy-leaved toad-flax.** See *def.*

**toad-flower** (tōd'flou'ēr), *n.* See *Stapelia*.  
**toad-head** (tōd'hēd), *n.* The American golden plover, *Charadrius dominicus*. [Cape Cod, Massachusetts.]



The inflorescence of Toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*).  
a, a flower, longitudinal section; b, the fruit; c, the seed.

**toadish** (tōd'ish), *a.* [*< toad + -ish*.] Like a toad.

**toadlet** (tōd'let), *n.* [*< toad + -let*.] A young or small toad. *Coleridge*.

**toad-lily** (tōd'li'lī), *n.* 1. The white water-lily, *Castalia odorata*: an old American name.—2. *Eritillaria Pyrenaica* (*E. nigra*): garden name.—3. The Japanese liliaceous plant *Tricyrtis hirta*: garden name.

**toadling** (tōd'ling), *n.* [*< toad + -ling*.] A little toad; a toadlet. See *toad*, 2.

Your shyness, and slyness, and pretending to know nothing never took me in, whatever you may do with others. I always knew you for a toadling.  
*Johnson*, in *Mme. D'Arbly's Diary*, I. 133.

**toad-lizard** (tōd'liz'zard), *n.* A so-called horned frog or toad. See *under toad*.

**toad-orchis** (tōd'or'kis), *n.* The West African orchid *Megacalinum Bufo*, the flowers of which resemble small toads and are arranged along the midrib of a green blade. The lip has a rapid spontaneous movement.

**toad-pipe** (tōd'pip), *n.* Any one of various species of *Equisetum* or horsetail. Also *toad-pipe*.

**toadrock** (tōd'rok), *n.* Same as *toadstone*.<sup>2</sup>

**toad-rush** (tōd'rush), *n.* See *rush*.<sup>1</sup>

**toad's-cap** (tōdz'kap), *n.* Same as *toadstool*.

**toadseye** (tōdz'ī), *n.* [*< toad's*, poss. of *toad*, + *eye*.] In *mineral*, a variety of wood-tin.

**toad's-hat** (tōdz'hat), *n.* [*< ME. todyshatte*; *< toad's* + *hat*.] Same as *toadstool*.

**toad's-meat** (tōdz'mēt), *n.* Same as *toadstool*.

**toad-snatcher** (tōd'snach'er), *n.* The reed-bunting. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**toad-spit**, **toad-spittle** (tōd'spit, -spit'l), *n.* The froth or spume secreted by various homopterous insects. Also called *frog-spit* and *cuckoo-spit*. See *spit-bug* and *spittle-insect*.

**toad-spotted** (tōd'spot'ed), *a.* Thickly stained or spotted, like a toad; hence, covered thickly with blemishes or stains of guilt.

A most toad-spotted traitor.  
*Shak.*, *Lear*, v. 3. 133.

**toadstone**<sup>1</sup> (tōd'stōn), *n.* [*< toad + stone*.] Any one of various natural or artificial objects resembling a toad in form or color, or which were believed to have been formed within the body of that animal, and which for many centuries, and over a large part of Europe, were held in high regard, and preserved with the greatest care. The earliest reference to objects of this kind is that of Pliny, who, under the name of "batrachites," described various stones which were said by him to resemble the frog in color, although he does not speak of their being possessed of any special virtues. This is the only reference to the toadstone to be found in classic authors; but much later on the names "crapodius" and "bufonites" are found in various learned works written in Latin; while the word "crapaudine" appears in French as early as the fourteenth century, and "krotenstein," "eradenstein," and "krotenstein" not much later in German. Albertus Magnus and others also gave the name of "hecrax" to a stone supposed by them to be found in the head of the toad. This latter was the most common form of belief in regard to the origin of the toadstone, and it was very generally thought that it was endowed with special virtues if the animal could be made to surrender it voluntarily. Toadstones were preserved at the shrines of saints, worn as amulets, or set in rings, or in other ways treasured by their owners as charms, or antidotes to poison, or as having special therapeutic qualities, or simply as natural curiosities. Some of these objects were bits of rock, or of jasper, or of other semi-precious or perhaps really precious stones, toad-like in color or shape; others were fossils of various kinds, such as brachiopods, fragments of crinoids, teeth of fossil fish, etc.; in regard to many of them, however, no reasonable guess can be made as to their real nature. Shakspeare refers to the toadstone in the lines:

Sweet are the uses of adversity,  
Which, like the toad, ugly and venomous,  
Wears yet a precious jewel in his head.  
(As you like it, II. 1. 12-14.)

If he would send his eyes, I would undertake  
To carry 'em to the jeweller; they would off  
For pretty toadstones.  
*Shirley, The Brothers*, II. 1.

**toadstone**<sup>2</sup> (tōd'stōn), *n.* [An accom. form, simulating *toadstone*<sup>1</sup>, of *G. tautes gestein*, lit. 'dead (i. e. unproductive) rock'.] In *geol.*, a volcanic rock varying in texture from a soft crumbly ash to a hard close-grained greenstone, several beds of which occur in the magnesian limestone of the lead-mining district of Derbyshire. The toadstone has the position of an interbedded rock, is irregular in thickness, and traversed by numerous veins and faults. It much resembles the so-called whin-sill of Yorkshire, Durham, and Northumberland. Also called *toadrock*.

**toadstool** (tōd'stöl), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *toadsteole*, *toadsteole*; *< toad + stool*.] A common name for numerous umbrella-shaped fungi which grow abundantly on decaying vegetable matter. It is usually restricted to the genus *Agaricus*, but also is extended to various allied fungi, and, still further, is sometimes applied to almost any fungus that is large enough to attract general attention, such as

*Hydnum*, *Lycoperdon*, *Morchella*, etc. Popularly, the name *toadstool* is applied only to those fungi supposed to be poisonous, as distinguished from *mushrooms*, or edible forms, while as a matter of fact all true toadstools, belonging to the genus *Agaricus* or closely allied genera, are really mushrooms, and may or may not be poisonous. It frequently happens that an edible species is associated with a highly poisonous species, or grows in similar places, and can be distinguished only by a competent authority or by a careful microscopic examination. Also called *toad's-cap*, *toad's-hat*, *toad's-meat*, *frogstool*.

**toady**<sup>1</sup> (tō'di), *a.* [*< toad + -y*.] Ugly and repulsive, like a toad; hateful; beastly. [Rare.]

Vice is of such a toady complexion that she naturally teaches the soul to hate her.  
*Feltham, Resolves*, I. 13.

**toady**<sup>2</sup> (tō'di), *n.*; pl. *toadies* (-diz). [Said to be shortened from *toad-eater*; but rather an adaptation of *toady*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*, to express the meaning of *toad-eater*. *Toad-eater* would hardly be "shortened" to *toady*.] 1. A sycophant; an interested flatterer; a toad-eater.

Young Bull licked him [young Lord Buckram] in a fight of fifty-five minutes. . . . Boys are not all toadies in the morning of life.  
*Thackeray, Book of Snobs*, v.

2. A coarse rustic woman. *Scott. (Imp. Dict.)*  
**toady**<sup>2</sup> (tō'di), *v.*; pret. and pp. *toadied*, ppr. *toadying*. [*< toady*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] I. *trans.* To fawn upon in a servile manner; play the toady or sycophant to.

The tutors toadied him. The fellows in hall paid him great clumsy compliments.  
*Thackeray, Book of Snobs*, v.

II. *intrans.* To play the sycophant; fawn; cringe.

What magic wand was it whose touch made the toadying servility of the land start up the real demon that it was?  
*W. Phillips, Speeches*, p. 135.

**toadyish** (tō'di-ish), *a.* [*< toady*<sup>2</sup> + *-ish*.] Having the character of a toady; given to toadyism; toad-eating; boot-licking.

**toadyism** (tō'di-izm), *n.* [*< toady*<sup>2</sup> + *-ism*.] The practices of a toady; sycophancy; servile adulation. *Thackeray, Book of Snobs*, iii.

**to-and-fro** (tō'and-frō'), *a.* and *n.* [*< to and fro*; see *under fro*.] I. *a.* Forward and backward; alternato: as, *to-and-fro* motion.

II. *n.* 1. A movement or motion forward and backward in alternation.

When the mesmerizer Saow  
With his hand's first sweep  
Put the earth to sleep,  
'Twas a time when the heart could show  
All—how was earth to know,  
'Neath the mute hand's to-and-fro!  
*Browning, A Lover's Quarrel*.

Like some wild creature newly-caged, commenced  
A to-and-fro.  
*Tennyson, Princess*, ii.

2. The bandying of a question backward and forward; a discussion. *Sp. Baile, Vocacion* (Harl. Misc., VI. 450).

**Toarcian** (tō'ār'si-an), *n.* [Named from *Thouars*, in western France.] In *geol.*, a division of the Lias which lies between the Liassic, or Middle Lias, and the Bajocian, or lowest division of the Jurassic, according to the nomenclature of the French geologists. It is especially well developed in central and southern France, and its subdivisions are characterized chiefly by the presence of certain species of ammonites.

**toast**<sup>1</sup> (tōst), *n.* [Early mod. E. *toste*; *< ME. toost*, *< OF. toste*, *< ML. tosta*, a toast of bread (cf. *OF. toste* = *Sp. tostada*, a toast), *< L. tosta*, fem. of *tostus*, pp. of *torrere*, parch, toast; see *torrent*.] Bread in slices superficially browned by the fire; a slice of bread so browned.

Go fetch me a quart of sack; put a toast in 't.  
*Shak.*, *M. W. of W.*, iii. 5. 3.

**toast**<sup>1</sup> (tōst), *v.* [Early mod. E. also *toste*; *< ME. tosten*, *< OF. toster* = *Sp. tostar* = *Pg. tostar*, toast (*> tostado*, toasted); from the noun.] I. *trans.* 1. To brown by the heat of a fire; as, to toast bread or bacon.

'Tis time I were choked with a piece of toasted cheese.  
*Shak.*, *M. W. of W.*, v. 5. 147.

2. To warm thoroughly; as, to toast one's feet. [Colloq.]

Around these fires the more idle of the swarthy fellows squatted, and toasted their bare shins while they spun their wondrous tales.  
*The Century*, XXXVI. 323.

II. *intrans.* 1. To brown with heat.

There is a whiff of something floating about, suggestive of toasting shingles.  
*O. W. Holmes, Professor*, vii.

2. To warm one's self thoroughly at a fire.

As we tosted by the fire. *W. Browne, Shepherd's Pipe*, i.

**toast**<sup>2</sup> (tōst), *n.* [A particular use of *toast*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, of anecdotal origin, according to the story given in the "Tatler" (No. 24, June 4, 1709). See the second quotation.] 1. A person whose health is drunk, or who is named as the person to whom others are requested to drink; especially, a woman who is the reigning belle of the season, or in



some other way is specially indicated as a person often toasted; also, anything, as a political cause, the memory of a person, etc., to which a company is requested to drink.

I'll take my Death, Marwood, you are more Censorious than a decay'd Beauty, or a discarded *Toast*.  
*Congreve*, *Way of the World*, iii. 10.

It happen'd that on a publick day a celebrated beauty of those times [of Charles II.] was in the Cross-Bath [at Bath], and one of the crowd of her admirers took a glass of water in which the fair one stood, and drank her health to the company. There was in the place a gay fellow, half-fuddled, who offered to jump in, and swore, tho' he liked not the liquor, he would have the *toast* (making an allusion to the usage of the times of drinking with a toast at the bottom of the glass). Tho' he was opposed in his resolution, this whim gave foundation to the present honour which is done to the lady we mention in our liquors, who has ever since been called a *toast*.  
*Tatler*, No. 24 (June 4, 1709).

Her eldest daughter was within half-a-year of being n *toast*.  
*Steele*, *Tatler*, No. 95.

2. A call on another or others to drink to the health of some person named, or to the prosperity of some cause, etc.: often accompanied by a sentiment or motto; also, the act of thus drinking.

Let the *toast* pass—

Drink to the lass,

I'll warrant she'll prove an excuse for the glass.

*Sheridan*, *School for Scandal*, iii. 3.

3†. One who drinks to excess; a soaker.

When, having half din'd, there comes in my host,  
A Catholick good, and a rare drunken *toast*.  
*Cotton*, *Voyage to Ireland*, iii.

*toast*<sup>2</sup> (tōst'), *v.* [*< toast*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] 1. *trans.* To drink as a toast; drink to the health of; wish success or prosperity to in drinking; also, to designate as the person or subject to whom or to which other persons are requested to drink; propose the health of.

The gentleman has . . . *toasted* your health.

*Farquhar*, *Beaux' Stratagem*, iii. 1.

*Careless*. Now then, Charles, be honest, and give us your real favourite.

*Charles S.* Why, I have withheld her only in compassion to you. If I *toast* her, you must give a round of her peers, which is impossible—on earth.

*Sheridan*, *School for Scandal*, iii. 3.

II. *intrans.* To drink a toast or toasts; also, to propose a toast or toasts.

Friendship without Freedom is as dull as . . . Wine without *toasting*.  
*Congreve*, *Way of the World*, i. 8.

These insect reptiles, whilst they go on only enballing and *toasting*, only fill us with disgust.

*Burke*, *Petition of the Unitarians*.

*toaster*<sup>1</sup> (tōs'tēr), *n.* [*< toast*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. One who toasts something, as bread or cheese.—2. An instrument for toasting bread, cheese, etc.; especially, such an appliance other than a toasting-fork. Toasters for bread are often small gridirons of wire which hold the slice of bread fast without tearing it.—3. Something fit for toasting. [Colloq.]

"Come and look at 'em! here's *toasters*!" bellows one with a Yarmouth bloater stuck on a toasting-fork.

*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, I. 11.

*toaster*<sup>2</sup> (tōs'tēr), *n.* [*< toast*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*<sup>1</sup>.] One who proposes a toast; an admirer of women.

We simple *toasters* take Delight

To see our Women's Teeth look white; . . .

In China none hold Women sweet

Except their Snaggs are black as Jett.

*Prior*, *Alma*, ii.

*toasting-fork* (tōs'ting-fōrk), *n.* 1. A largo fork with several prongs and a long handle, for toasting bread at an open fire.—2. A sword. [Ludicrous.]

If I had given him time to get at his other pistol, or his *toasting-fork*, it was all up.

*T. Hughes*, *Tom Brown at Oxford*, II. xvii.

*toasting-glass* (tōs'ting-glās), *n.* A drinking-glass used for toasts, and inscribed with the name of a belle, or with verses in her honor. *Garth*, *Toasting-Glasses of the Kit-Cat Club* (1703).

*toasting-iron* (tōs'ting-ī'zern), *n.* Same as *toasting-fork*, in other sense. *Shak.*, K. John, iv. 3. 99; *Thackeray*, *Pendennis*, xxii.

*toast-master* (tōst'mās'tēr), *n.* One who, at a public dinner or similar entertainment, is appointed to propose or announce the toasts: in the United States he is usually the one who presides.

Mr. Chisel, the immortal *toast-master*, who presided over the President.  
*Thackeray*, *A Dinner in the City*, iii.

*toast-rack* (tōst'rak), *n.* A contrivance for holding dry toast, each slice being held on edge between slender rings or supports of wire, etc.

*toast-water* (tōst'wā'tēr), *n.* Water in which toasted bread has been steeped, used as a beverage by invalids.

*toat* (tōt), *n.* The pushing-handle of a carpenter's plane. See *plane-stock*.

*toazet*, *v. t.* An old spelling of *tose*.

*tobaccanalian* (tō-bak'-ā-nā'lian), *n.* [*< tobacco* + *-analian*, in imitation of *bacchanalian*.] One who indulges in tobacco; a smoker. [Humorous.]

We get very good cigars for a bajocco mnd half—that is, very good for us cheap *tobaccanilians*.

*Thackeray*, *Newcomes*, xxxv.

*tobaccchiant*, *n.* [*< tobacco* + *-ian*.] One who smokes tobacco; a smoker. [Rare.]

You may observe how idle and foolish they are that can not travel without a Tobacco pipe at their mouth; but such (I must tell you) are no base *Tobaccchians*: for this maner of taking the fume they suppose to be generous.  
*Venner*, *Treatise of Tobacco* (ed. 1637).

*tobacco* (tō-bak'ō), *n.* [Formerly also *tabacco*, *tabacca*; = *F. tabac* (not in Cotgrave, 1611, who gives only *petum* and *nicotiane*), sometimes *tobac* = *It. tabacco* (1578), *tabacco* (1598) = *D. taback* (1659), now *tabak* = *G. tabak* = *Dan. Sw. tobak* = *Bohem. tabak* = *Pol. tabaka* = *Russ. tabakū* = *Ar. tabagh* (the usual *Ar.* name being different, *tutu*, *toton*, *Pers. titān*, *Turk. totūn*, > *Pol. tytu*) = *NGR. ταρακος, ταρακον* = *Pers. Hind. tumbākū* (cf. *Pers. tumbeki*, *Turk. tumbeki*) = Chinese *tambako*, *tambaku* = *Jap. tabako* (< *E.*) (NL. *tabacca* (Camden, 1585), *tabacum* (Lobel, 1576; Bauhin, 1596)); < *Sp. tabaco*, formerly also *tabacco* = *Pg. tabaco*, < *W. Ind.* (Haytian or Caribbean) \**tabacco* or \**tabaco*, of uncertain moaning, conflicting accounts being given: (a) According to Charlevoix, in his "History of St. Dominique," the pipe used by the Indians in smoking was called *tabaco*. (b) According to Las Casas, the Spaniards in the first voyage of Columbus saw the Indians in Cuba smoking dry herbs or leaves rolled up in tubes called *tabacos*. (c) According to Clavigero, the word was one of the native names of the plant, namely the Haytian (cf. the quot. from Hakluyt). (d) According to Bauhin (1596) and Minshew (1617), etc., *tobacco* was so called from an island of the same name, now called *Tobago*, near Trinidad (cf. *trinidad*, a former name of *tobacco*). (e) In another view, it was so called from *Tabaco*, said to be a province of Yucatan. (f) Other Indian names were *up-pococ* (see quot. from Hakluyt), *picicet* (Clavigero; Stevens, 1706), *picicet* (Bauhin, 1596), *picicet*, or *picicet* (Minshew, 1617), *petum* or *petun* (a S. Amer. term) (see *petun*), *tonabona*, *per-becenne* (Bauhin, 1596), etc. In Europe it was also called *nicotian*, *querc's herb* (*F. l'herbe de la royné*), etc.: see *nicotian*.] 1. A plant of the genus *Nicotiana*, particularly one of several species affording the narcotic product of the same name. The most generally cultivated is *N. Tabacum*, a plant of South American origin, found in culture among the aborigines. It is of stately habit, 3 to 6 feet high; the leaves from ovate to narrowly lanceolate, the lower commonly 2 or 3 feet long; the flowers of purplish tints, 2 inches long, disposed in a terminal panicle. (See cut under *Nicotiana*.) Prominent cultivated forms are the variety *macrophylla*, known as Maryland tobacco, to which the Cuban and Manila tobaccos are accredited, and the variety *angustifolia*, Virginian tobacco. The only other species extensively grown is *N. rustica*, a much smaller plant with smaller greenish flowers, sometimes called *green tobacco* from the fact that the leaves retain much of their color when dry. It is suited to cool latitudes, and cultivated northward in Europe and in parts of Asia, yielding among others the Hungarian and Turkish tobaccos. *N. quadrivalvis* is grown by the Indians from Oregon to the Missouri river, and is their favorite kind, a low-branched, viscid-pubescent plant a foot high. Some other species are cultivated locally. The United States leads in the production of tobacco, but it is grown more or less in nearly all temperate and tropical lands. The quality depends greatly on climate, the Cuban or other fine varieties degenerating when planted elsewhere. Cuban tobacco is considered finest, that of Manila being named with it. Turkish tobaccos are famous, as also the Latakia of a district in northern Syria. Virginian tobacco ranks very high.

There is an herbe [in Virginia] which is sowed apart by it selfe, and is called by the inhabitants Yppowoc; in the West Indies it hath diuers names: . . . the Spaniards generally call it *Tabacco*.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 271.

Into the woods thenceforth in haste shee went,

To seek for hearbes that mote him remedy; . . .

There, whether yt diuine *Tobacco* were,

Or Panachena, or Polygony,

Shee found.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, III. v. 32.

2. The leaves of the tobacco-plant prepared in various forms, to be smoked, chewed, or used as snuff (see *snuff*). Tobacco-leaves are sometimes gathered singly; more commonly the stalks are cut, and suspended on sticks under shelter for drying, which requires several weeks. The leaves are then stripped and sorted, tied in bundles called *hands*, and "bulked" in compact circular heaps to secure a slight fermentation, which develops the properties valued; they are then packed for the manufacturer, who makes them into cigars,

cheroots, cigarettes, and cut, plug, and roll tobacco, intended for smoking and chewing, and into snuff. The properties of tobacco are chiefly due to the alkaloid nicotine (which see). Medically considered, tobacco is a powerful sedative poison and a local stimulant, not now used internally unless in chronic asthma, but applied in some skin-diseases, hemorrhoids, etc. In its ordinary use as a narcotic it induces a physical and mental quiet very gratifying to the habituated, overcoming the distaste for its obnoxious properties, and making it the most nearly universal of narcotics. In large quantities it gives rise to confusion of the mind, vertigo, nausea, and at length to depression and dangerous prostration. Historically, tobacco was found in use among the Indians at the discovery of America, and associated with their solemn transactions. (See *calumet*.) It was unknown in the Old World before this time. It was introduced into Europe about 1559 by a Spanish physician, who brought a small quantity from America into Spain and Portugal. Thence its use spread into France and Italy. Sir Francis Drake introduced it into England about 1585, where tobacco-taverns soon became nearly as prevalent as ale-houses. Its use was opposed strongly by both priests and rulers. Pope Urban VIII. excommunicated users of tobacco; in Turkey and other countries its use was severely punished. The "Counterblast" of James I. of England is matter of history. The use of tobacco spread, however, in the face of all prohibitions.

*Ber.* Hearke you, my host, haue you a pipe of good *Tobacco*?

*Ve.* The best in the towne: boy, drie a leafe.

*Boy.* There's none in the house, sir.

*Ve.* Drie a docke leafe.

*Chapman*, *Humorous Day's Mirth*.

I marle what pleasure or felicitie they haue in taking this rogish *tabacco*! it's good for nothing but to choke a man, and fill him full of smoke and embers.

*B. Jonson*, *Every Man in his Humour* (ed. 1616), iii. 5.

Sublimo *tobacco*! which from east to west

Cheers the tar's labour or the Turkman's rest.

*Byron*, *The Island*, ii. 19.

*Bird's-eye tobacco*. See *bird's-eye*, 2.—*Broad-leaved tobacco*, the Maryland tobacco. See def. 1.—*Cake tobacco*. Same as *plug tobacco*. See below.—*Canaster tobacco*. See *canaster*.—*Cavendish tobacco*. See *cavendish*.—*Congo tobacco*. Same as *deimba*.—*Cut tobacco*, tobacco prepared for use by cutting into fine strips or shreds.—*Green tobacco*. See def. 1.—*Indian tobacco*, a common American herb, *Lobelia inflata*. It is 6 inches to 2 feet high, with numerous leaves, and racemes of pale-blue flowers. It is said to have been used medicinally by the Indians, and is now the official lobelia, with properties resembling those of tobacco, an unsafe emetic, but available in spasmodic asthma. Also called *gagroot*.—*Latakia tobacco*, a tobacco produced in northern Syria, one kind of which has an admired aroma, derived from being cured in the smoke of oak-wood.—*Leaf tobacco*, tobacco unmanufactured.—*Maryland tobacco*. See def. 1.—*Mountain tobacco*. See *Arctica*, 2 and 3.—*Oil of tobacco*. See *oil*.—*Orinoco tobacco*, a local product, probably of the Maryland variety.—*Persian tobacco*, tobacco produced in Persia and Turkey; specifically, the Shiraz.—*Pigtail tobacco*, roll tobacco, or a variety of it.—*Plug tobacco*, tobacco compressed into solid blocks, commonly first moistened with molasses or other liquid; cake or cavendish tobacco.—*Riverside tobacco*. See *Plucha*.—*Roll tobacco*, tobacco-leaves spun into a rope and subjected to hot pressure.—*Shag tobacco*. See *shag*, 4.—*Shiraz tobacco*, a commercial tobacco produced in Persia.—*Syrian tobacco*, tobacco produced in Syria, apparently the same as or including the Latakia, affording choice cigars. Good Syrian tobacco is said to contain no nicotine. The name is applied to *Nicotiana rustica*, formerly regarded as the source of the Syrian product (see def. 1).—*Tobacco amaurosis* or *amblyopia*, dimness of vision resulting from the abuse of tobacco and usually also of alcohol.—*Tobacco camphor*. Same as *nicotianin*.—*Tobacco ointment*. See *ointment*.—*To drink tobacco*. See *drink*, 5.—*Turkish tobacco*. See def. 1.—*Twist tobacco*. Same as *roll tobacco*. See above.

*Virginian tobacco*. See def. 1.—*Wild tobacco*. (a) *Nicotiana rustica*. See def. 1. (b) Same as *Indian tobacco*. See above.

*tobacco-beetle* (tō-bak'ō-bō'tl), *n.* A cosmopolitan ptinid beetle, *Lasioderma serricornis*, which lives in all stages in many pungent spices and drugs, and is so fond of stored or manufactured tobacco as to become a pest in many manufactories and warehouses in the United States. Also called *cigarette-beetle*.

*tobacco-box* (tō-bak'ō-boks), *n.* 1. A small flat pocket-box for holding tobacco for chewing or smoking.—2. A common skate or ray, a batoid fish, *Raja crinacea*. [Local, U. S.]—3. The common sunfish or pumpkin-seed, *Pomotis gibbosus*, or another of the same genus. See cut under *sunfish*. [Local, U. S.]

*tobacco-cutter* (tō-bak'ō-kut'ēr), *n.* 1. A machine for shaving tobacco-leaves into shreds for smoking or chewing.—2. A knife for cutting pieces from a plug of tobacco; a tobacco-knife. *E. H. Knight*.

*tobacco-dove* (tō-bak'ō-duv), *n.* The small ground-dove, *Chamaepelia* (or *Columbigallina*) *passerina*. [Bahamas.]

*tobacco-grater* (tō-bak'ō-grā'tēr), *n.* A machine for grinding tobacco for smoking. It consists of a circular closed box in which a sieve is revolved by means of a crank, while projecting teeth reduce the leaves to the size required. *E. H. Knight*.

*tobacco-heart* (tō-bak'ō-hiärt), *n.* A functional disorder of the heart, characterized by a rapid and often irregular pulse, due to excessive use of tobacco.

## tobacco-knife

**tobacco-knife** (tō-bak'ō-nif), *n.* A knife for cutting up plug tobacco. It is generally a guillotine-knife, pivoted at one end, and operated by a lever or handle.

**tobacco-man** (tō-bak'ō-man), *n.* A tobaccoconist. The tobacco-men . . . swore with earnest irreverence to vend nothing but the purest Spanish leaf.

*Doran, Annals of the Stage, I. ii.*

**tobaccoconer** (tō-bak'ō-nēr), *n.* [*< tobacco + -n-er.* The *n* is inserted in this word and tobaccoconist, etc., after the analogy of words from the Latin (*Platonist*, etc.).] One who uses tobacco; a smoker of tobacco. *Sylvester, Tobacco Battered.*

**tobaccoconing** (tō-bak'ō-nīng), *n.* [*< tobacco + -n-ing.* Cf. *It. tabaccare*, take tobacco (Florio, 1611).] The act or practice of taking tobacco. *Sylvester, Tobacco Battered.*

**tobaccoconing** (tō-bak'ō-nīng), *a.* Using or smoking tobacco.

Musketeers, waiting for the major's return, drinking and tobaccoconing as freely as if it [the cathedral] had turned into a house. *Dp. Hall, Hard Measure.*

**tobaccoconist** (tō-bak'ō-nist), *n.* [*< tobacco + -n-ist.*] 1. A dealer in tobacco; also, a manufacturer of tobacco. — 2. A smoker of tobacco.

The best Tobaccoconist

That ever held a pipe within his fist.

*Times' Whistle* (L. E. T. S.), p. 72.

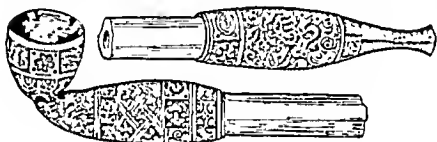
What kind of Chimney is 't

Less Sensible than a Tobaccoconist?

*Sylvester, Tobacco Battered.*

**tobaccoconize** (tō-bak'ō-niz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. tobaccoconized, ppr. tobaccoconizing. [*< tobacco + -n-ize.*] To impregnate or saturate with tobacco, or with the oil or the fumes of tobacco. *The American, VIII. 73.*

**tobacco-pipe** (tō-bak'ō-pīp), *n.* 1. A pipe in which tobacco is smoked.



Japanese Tobacco-pipe.

I'd have it present whipping, man or woman, that should but deal with a tobacco-pipe.

*B. Jonson, Every Man in his Humour, III. 2.*

And in his grizzly Gripe

An over-grown, great, long Tobacco-Pipe.

*Sylvester, Tobacco Battered.*

2. Same as *Indian-pipe*. *S. Judd, Margaret, I. 16.* [Local, New Eng.]—Queen's tobacco-pipe, a peculiar designation of a peculiarly shaped kiln belonging to the customs, and situated near the London Docks, in which are piled up damaged tobacco and cigars, and goods (such as tobacco, cigars, and tea) which have been smuggled, till a sufficient quantity has accumulated, when the whole is burned.—Tobacco-pipe clay. Same as pipe-clay.—Tobacco-pipe fish, the pipe-fish.

**tobacco-plant** (tō-bak'ō-plant), *n.* See *tobacco*, 1.

**tobacco-pouch** (tō-bak'ō-pouch), *n.* A pouch or bag for a small quantity of tobacco for smoking or chewing, carried about the person.

**tobacco-press** (tō-bak'ō-pres), *n.* 1. A machine for packing granulated tobacco into bags or boxes for commercial purposes.—2. A press for condensing and compacting plug tobacco in tubs or boxes.—3. A machine for pressing booked and wrapped tobacco-leaves flat, so that they will lie compactly when packed. *E. H. Knight.*

**tobacco-root** (tō-bak'ō-rūt), *n.* See *Lewisia*.

**tobacco-stick** (tō-bak'ō-stik), *n.* In *tobacco-curing*, one of a series of sticks on which tobacco-leaves are hung to dry in curing-bouses.

**tobacco-stopper** (tō-bak'ō-stop'er), *n.* A contrivance for pressing down the half-burned tobacco in the bowl of a pipe, to prevent the ashes from being scattered and to improve the draft of the pipe. Tobacco-stoppers are used chiefly by the smokers of pipes with large and deep bowls, such as are common in Germany.

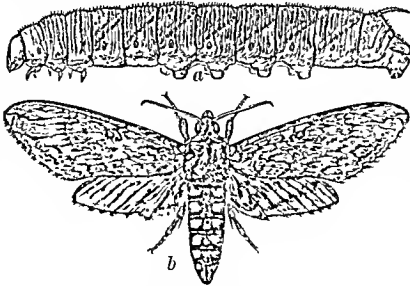
**tobacco-stripper** (tō-bak'ō-strip'er), *n.* A person employed in the process of manufacturing tobacco to remove the midrib of the leaf by stripping or tearing.

**tobacco-tongs** (tō-bak'ō-tōngz), *n. sing.* and *pl.* Iron tongs of light and ornamental design, used by a smoker to take a coal from the hearth to light his pipe. It is a form of lazy-tongs.

**tobacco-wheel** (tō-bak'ō-hwöl), *n.* A machine, resembling the hay-band machine, for twisting dried tobacco-leaves into a rope for conveyance of packing. *E. H. Knight.*

## 6363

**tobacco-worm** (tō-bak'ō-wērm), *n.* The larva of the sphinx-moth *Protoparce carolina*, which feeds on the leaves of the growing tobacco-



Tobacco-worm (*Protoparce carolina*). *a*, larva; *b*, moth.

plant in the United States, and often does great damage.

**Tobago cane** (tō-bā'gō kân), [So called from the island of Tobago, in the West Indies.] The slender stem of the palm *Bactris minor*, of the United States of Colombia and the West Indies, sometimes imported into Europe to make walking-sticks.

**to-be** (tō-bē'), *n.* [*< to be: see be*'] The future; that which is to come. [Rare.]

Dispensing harvest, sowing the To-Be.

*Tennyson, Princess, vii.*

**to-beat**, *v. t.* [*< ME. tobeten; < AS. tobedtan*, beat severely, *< tō- + bedtan*, beat: see *to-2* and *beat*'] To beat excessively.

Though that thou shouldst for the sothe sawe

Benal to-beten and to-drawe. *Rom. of the Rose, I. 6126.*

**Tobias-fish** (tō-bī'ās-fish), *n.* Same as *sand-eel*, 1. **tobine**, *n.* [*< G. tobin = D. tabijn*, tabby: see *tabby*'] A stout twilled silk textile employed for women's dresses, and considered very durable. *Diet. of Needlework.*

**toboggan** (tō-bog'an), *n.* [Formerly also *toboggin*, *toboggan*, *tarboggan*; *< Amer. Ind. givon* as *otobanask* (Cree), *otabagan*, etc., a sled.] A long narrow sled made of a single thickness (about 1 inch) of wood (commonly birch) curved backward at one end, the curved end being kept in place by leather thongs: originally em-



Toboggans on Toboggan-slide.

ployed by the Indians of Lower Canada to carry loads over the snow, but now used chiefly in the sport of coasting. It is 16 or 16 inches wide, if made of one piece, or wider if two boards are joined together. The sport of tobogganing has been very popular in Canada, and has been introduced to some extent in the United States.

**toboggan** (tō-bog'an), *v. i.* [*< toboggan, n.*] To slide down-hill on a toboggan.

**tobogganer** (tō-bog'an-ēr), *n.* [*< toboggan + -er*'] One who practises sliding on a toboggan.

**tobogganing** (tō-bog'an-īng), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *toboggan, v.*] The sport or practice of sliding on toboggans.

## tocher

**tobogganist** (tō-bog'an-ist), *n.* [*< toboggan + -ist.*] A tobogganer. *The Century, XIV. 525.* [Rare.]

**toboggan-shoot** (tō-bog'an-shōt), *n.* Same as *toboggan-slide*.

**toboggan-slide** (tō-bog'an-slīd), *n.* A steep decline down which tobogganers slide. It is divided longitudinally into a number of different courses to prevent collisions, and is generally provided also with steps along the side for the convenience of the tobogganers when returning. See cut under *toboggan*.

**toboggin**, *n.* See *toboggan*.

**to-bread** (tō'bred), *n.* [*< to + bread*'] An extra loaf added by bakers to every dozen, completing a bakers' dozen. Also called *in-bread*. See *bakers' dozen*, under *baker*.

**tobreak**, *v. t.* [ME. *tobreken*, *< AS. tōbreccan* (= *G. zerbrechen*), *< tō-*, apart, + *brecan*, break: see *to-2* and *break*. Cf. *all, adv.*] To break in pieces; destroy.

To-broken ben the statuts hye in heven

That creat were eternally to dure.

*Chaucer, Scogan, I. 1.*

A certain woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Abimelech's head, and all to brake his scull. *Judges ix. 53.*

**tobrest**, *v.* See *toburst*.

**toburst**, *v.* [ME. *tobresten*, *< AS. toberstan* (= OS. *tebrestan* = OHG. *zabrestan*, MHG. *zebresten*, G. *zerbersten*), burst asunder, *< tō-*, apart, + *berstan*, burst: see *to-2* and *burst*.] *I. trans.* To burst or break in pieces.

Atropos my thred of life to-breste,

If I be fals.

*Chaucer, Troilus, iv. 1546.*

**II. intrans.** To burst apart; break in pieces.

For man may love of possibillite

A woman so his herte may to-breste,

And she nought love ageyn, but — if hire leste.

*Chaucer, Troilus, ii. 608.*

**toby** (tō'bi), *n.* [So called from the familiar personal name *Toby*.] A small jug usually representing in

its form a stout old man with a three-cornered hat, the angles of which form spouts for pouring out the liquor contained in the vessel: it is frequently used as a mug.

There was also a goodly jug of well-browned clay, fashioned into the form of an old gentleman. . . . "Put Toby this way, my dear." This Toby was the brown jug.

*Dickens, Barnaby Rudge, iv.*

**tocan**, *n.* Same as *toccan*.

**toccata** (tok-kū'tū), *n.* [*< It. toccata*, pp. fem. of *toccare* = Sp. Pg. *tocar* = F. *toucher*, touch: see *touch*.] In music, a work for a keyboard-instrument, like the pianoforte or organ, originally intended to utilize and display varieties of touch: but the term has been extended so as to include many irregular works, similar to the prelude, the fantasia, and the improvisation. Toccatas were first written early in the seventeenth century, and were then flowing and homophonic in structure. In the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries they have usually been intricately contrapuntal, and calculated to tax the highest virtuosity.

It was Bach, however, who raised the *Toccata* far beyond all previous and later writers. *Grove's Dict. Music, IV. 130.*

**toccatella, toccatina** (tok-kā-tel'lū, -tē'nij), *n.* [It., dim. of *toccata*, *q. v.*] In music, a short or simple toccata.

**Toccus** (tok'us), *n.* [NL. (Strickland, 1841), orig. *Toekus* (Lesson, 1831), also *Toeus* (Reichenbach, 1849), *< African tok: see tok*'] A genus of hornbills or *Bucerotidae*, having the culmen compressed, and only elevated into a low, sometimes obsolete, crest. It is the largest genus of the family, with about 12 species. The type is *T. erythrorhynchus*, a bird in which the bill is deep-red and the head and neck are gray with a white superciliary stripe. In others the bill is mainly yellow or black. With two exceptions (*T. ginsburgensis* of Ceylon and *T. griseus* of Malabar), the species are African.

**tocher** (tōch'er), *n.* [*< Ir. tochar*, Gael. *tocharadh*, a portion or dowry.] The dowry which



Toby of English Pottery, 18th century.

a wife brings to her husband by marriage. [Scotch.]

Then hey for a lass wi' a *tocher*—the nice yellow guineas for me! Burns, Awa' wi' your Witchcraft.

*tocher* (tòch'ér), *v. t.* [*< tocher, n.*] To give a tocher or dowry to. [Scotch.]

Braid measy to *tocher* them a', niau. Burns, Ronalds of Pennals.

*tocherless* (tòch'ér-less), *n.* [*< tocher + -less.*] Without a tocher, or marriage portion. Scott, Waverley, lxvii. [Scotch.]

*tock* (tok), *n.* [*< F. toque, a cap: see toque.*] A cap. Compare *toque*.

On their heads they wear a small *tock* of three braces, made in guise of a myter. Hakluyt's Voyages, II, 244.

*tock* (tok), *n.* [Also *tok*; *< African tok: so called from its cry.*] A kind of hornbill; specifically, the African red-billed hornbill, *Tocetus erythrorhynchus*. The name extends to related species. See *Tocetus*.

*tockay* (tok'á), *n.* A kind of spotted East Indian lizard. It is supposed to be the spotted gecko, *Hemidactylus maculatus*. Imp. Dict.

*to cleave*, *v.* [ME. *to cleven* (pp. *to clove*), *< AS. tocleofan* (= OHG. *zechluiban*), cleave asunder, *< to-*, apart, + *cleofan*, cleave: see *cleave*.] *I. trans.* To divide; open; cleave asunder.

For the heilhe holligoste heuene shal *to cleue*. Piers Plowman (B), xli. 141.

II. *intrans.* To cleave apart; break.

For sorve of which myn herte shal *to cleue*. Chaucer, Troilus, v. 613.

*toco* (tò'kò), *n.* [Nativo name.] The common toucan, *Rhamphastus toco*.

*toco* (tò'kò), *n.* [Also *toko*; a humorous use of Gr. *τόκος*, interest.] Punishment. [Slang.]

The school leaders come up furious, and administer *toco* to the wretched fags nearest at hand. T. Hughes, Tom Brown at Rugby, i. 5.

*to cology* (tò-kol'ò-jì), *n.* [Also *tokology*; *< Gr. τόκος*, birth (*< tikrein*, *tekein*, bring forth), + *-λογία*, *< lógein*, speak: see *-ology*.] That department of medicine which treats of parturition; obstetrics.

*to come*, *v. i.* [ME., *< to + come.*] To come to; approach.

These *to-comen* to Conscience and to Cristyne people. Piers Plowman (C), xxii. 343.

*to come* (tò-kum'), *n.* [*< to come: see come.*] The future. Shelley, Hellas. [Rare.]

*tocororo* (tò-kò-rò-rò), *n.* [Also *tocoloro*; Sp. *tocororo*, *< Cuban tocororo* (sometimes given as *toroloco* or *toroloro*), the Cuban trogon, so called from its note.] The Cuban trogon, *Prionotetus temminsi*.

*to csein* (tok'sin), *n.* [Early mod. E. *tocksaine*; *< OF. toquesin, toquesing, touquesaint, toxsaint, tocsaint, tozant* (F. *tocsin* = Pr. *tocasein*), the ringing of an alarm-bell, an alarm-bell, *< toquer*, strike (see *touch*), + *sin*, *sing* = Pr. *seu* = Pg. *sino* = OIt. *segno*, a bell, *< L. signum*, a signal, ML. also bell: see *sign*.] 1. A signal given by means of a bell or bells; especially, a signal of alarm or of need; hence, any warning note or signal.

The priests went up into the steeple, and rang the bells backward, which they call *tocksaine*, whereupon the people . . . docted together.

Fulke, Answer to F. Frarine (an. 1580), p. 52. (Todd.)

That all-softening, overpowering knell.

The *to csein* of the soul—the dinner-bell.

Byron, Don Juan, v. 49.

The death of the nominal leader . . . was the *to csein* of their anarchy. Disraeli.

2. A bell used to sound an alarm; an alarm-bell.

Again the whiskered Spaniard all the land with terror smote; And again the wild alarm sounded from the *to csein's* throat. Longfellow, Belfry of Bruges.

3. *Milit.*, an alarm-drum formerly used as a signal for charging.

*tocusso* (tò-kús'ò), *n.* [Abyssinian.] An Abyssinian corn-plant or millet, *Eleusine Tocusso*.

*tod* (tod), *n.* [Early mod. E. *tod*, *todde*, *tode*; *< ME. todd*, *< Icel. toddi*, a tod of wool, bit, piece, = D. *todde*, tatters, rags (cf. D. *toot*, hair-net, Dan. *tot*, a bunch of hair or flax), = OHG. *zotta*, *zotā*, *zotā*, f., *zotto*, m., MHG. *zote*, *zotte*, m., f., G. *zotte*, a tuft of hair or wool. Cf. *tot*.] 1. A bush, especially of ivy; a thick mass of growing foliage.

At length, within an Yvie *todde* (Thou shroudest the little God), I heard a busie bustling. Spenser, Shep. Cal., March.

2. An old weight, used chiefly for wool and varying in amount locally. It was commonly equal to 28 pounds.

And the seid wolle to be wayed in the yelde halle of the seid eite by the byer and the sylle, and custom for every *todd* j. d. English Guilds (E. E. T. S.), p. 384.

*tod* (tod), *v. i.* [*< tod*, *n.*] To yield a tod in weight; weigh or produce a tod.

Every seven wether *tods*; every tod yields pound and odd shilling; fifteen hundred shorn, what comes the wool to? Shak., W. T., iv. 3. 33.

*tod* (tod), *n.* [Early mod. E. *todde*; supposed to be so called from its bushy tail, *< tod*, a bush.] A fox. [Old Eng. and Scotch.]

Drivest hence the wolf, the *tod*, the brock, Or other vermin from the flock. B. Jonson, Pan's Anniversary.

Fræe dogs, an' *tods*, an' butchers' knives! Burns, Death of Mailie.

*tod* (tod), *n.* [Abbr. of *toddy*.] A drink; toddy. [Colloq., U. S.]

Selleridge's was full of fire-company boys, taking their tods after a run. T. Windrop, Cecil Dreeme, xiv.

*todashi*, *v. t.* [*< ME. todassen, todaissen*; *< to-2 + dash*.] To strike violently; dash to pieces.

His shelde *to-dashed* was with swerdes and naeces. Chaucer, Troilus, ii. 640.

Well it semed by their armes that thei hadde not sojourned, for theire sheldes were hewen and *to daissit*. Merlin (E. E. T. S.), ii. 240.

*to-day*, *today* (tò-dā'), *adv.* [*< ME. to-daye, to daye*, *< AS. to dæge, to dæg* (also *tō dæge this-sum*), on (this) day: prop. a phrase: *tō*, prep., to, for, on; *dæge*, dat. sing. of *dæg*, day: see *to* and *day*. Cf. *to-night*, *to-morrow*, *to-month*, *to-year*.] 1. On (this present) day: as, he leaves *to-day*. Compare *to-morrow*.

To-morrow let my Sun his beams display, Or in clouds hide them; I have lived *to-day*. Cowley, A Vote.

2. At the present time; in these days.

Man *to-day* is fancy's fool As man hath ever been. Tennyson, Ancient Sage.

*To-day morning*, this morning. [Prov. Eng.—*To-day noon*, this noon. (U. S.)]

*to-day*, *today* (tò-dā'), *n.* [*< to-day, adv.*] 1. This present day: as, *to-day* is Monday.—2. This present time; the present age: as, the events of *to-day*.

*Toddalia* (tò-dā'li-ä), *n.* [NL. (Jussieu, 1789), from the Malabar name of *T. aculeata*—*kaka-toddali*.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Rutaceæ*, type of the tribe *Toddaliæ*. It is characterized by flowers with a two- to five-toothed calyx, as many petals and stamens, and a punctate fleshy or coriaceous fruit with two to seven cells, each usually with a single seed. There are about 8 species, scattered through tropical regions and warm parts of Africa, the Mascarene Islands, and tropical Asia. They are shrubs, often climbers, and frequently spiny, with alternate leaves of three sessile lanceolate leaflets, and axillary or terminal cymes or panicles of small flowers followed by globular or lobed fruits resembling peas. *T. lanceolata* is known in South Africa as *white ironwood*. For *T. aculeata*, see *lopez-root*.

*Toddaliæ* (tò-dā'li-ä-ä), *n. pl.* [NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1862), *< Toddalia + -æ*.] A tribe of polypetalous plants, of the order *Rutaceæ*. It is characterized by regular flowers, in general polygamously dioecious, with free petals, stamens, and disk, a terminal style entire at the base, and an embryo usually with flat cotyledons and without albumen. It includes 12 genera, mainly tropical, among which are *Toddalia* (the type), *Skimmia*, and *Ptelea*.

*toddle* (tod'l), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *toddled*, ppr. *toddling*. [A var. of *tottle*, perhaps influenced by some association with *waddle*: see *tottle*.] To walk feebly; walk with short, tottering steps, as a child or an old man: said especially of children just beginning to walk.

I should like to come and have a cottage in your park, *toddle* about, live mostly on milk, and be taken care of by Mrs. Boswell. Johnson, in Boswell, stat. 74.

The young lady had one of the children asleep on her shoulder; and another was *toddling* at her side, holding by his sister's dress. Thackeray, Philip, xvi.

=Syn. See *waddle*.

*toddle* (tod'l), *n.* [*< toddle, v.*] 1. The act of toddling; an uncertain gait with short or feeble steps.

What did the little thing do but . . . set off in the bravest *toddle* for the very bow of the boat, in fear of losing sight of me! R. D. Blackmore, Maid of Sker, v.

2. A walk taken in a toddling fashion, as by a child or an invalid; loosely, a careless stroll. [Colloq.]

Her daily little *toddle* through the town. Trollope, Orley Farm, xv.

3. A toddler. [Rare.]

When I was a little *toddle*, Mr. and Mrs. Crew used to let me play about in their garden. George Eliot, Janet's Repentance, iii.

*toddler* (tod'lér), *n.* [*< toddle + -er*.] One who toddles; especially, an infant or young child. Mrs. Gaskell, Mary Barton, i.

*toddy* (tod'i), *n.* [Formerly also *taddy*, also *tarce*; *< Hind. tãri* (with cerebral *r*, hence also spelled *tãdi*), *< tãr*, Pers. *târ*, a palm-tree, from which this liquor is derived.] 1. The drawn sap of several species of palm, especially when fermented. In India this is obtained chiefly from the jaggery, the wild date, the palmyra, and the cocoanut (see *toddy-palm*); in Borneo, from the areng; in West Africa, from *Raphia vinifera*; in Brazil, from the buri. It is secured by cutting off the spadix at the time of efflorescence, by wounding the spathe, and by tapping the pith. It is a pleasant laxative drink when fresh, but soon ferments, and becomes intoxicating. Arrack is obtained from it by distillation. Vinegar is also made from the sap, and jaggery-sugar is obtained by boiling it.

They (the people of Indusstan) have . . . also *Taddy*, an excellent Drink that issues out of a tree. S. Clarke, Geograph. Descrip. (1671), p. 45.

If we had a mind to Coco-nuts, or *Toddy*, our Malaysians of Achin would climb the Trees, and fetch as many Nuts as we would have, and a good pot of *Toddy* every Morning. Dampier, Voyages, I. 458.

2. A drink made of spirits and hot water sweetened, and properly having no other ingredients: this use is originally Scotch. Also colloquially *tod*.

A jug of *toddy* intended for my own tippie. Noctes Ambrosianæ, April, 1832.

*toddy-bird* (tod'i-bêrd), *n.* A bird which feeds on the juices of the palms in India. The name is not well determined, and probably applies to several different species. If given to a weaver-bird, it would probably be to a baya-bird, either *Ploceus baya* or *P. bengalensis*. As identified with *Artamus fuscus*, a *toddy-bird* is a sort of swallow-shrike, of a different family (*Artamidae*).

*toddy-blossom* (tod'i-blos'um), *n.* Same as *grog-blossom*.

*toddy-drawer* (tod'i-drâ'ér), *n.* A person who draws and sells *toddy* from the palm. Encyc. Brit., XIV. 136. [Anglo-Indian.]

*toddy-ladle* (tod'i-lâ'dl), *n.* 1. A ladle like a punch-ladle, but smaller, often of silver or silver-gilt and richly decorated.—2. A name applied to the American aloe, *Agave Americana*, the juice of which makes pulque, a drink analogous to *toddy*.

*toddyman* (tod'i-man), *n.*; pl. *toddy-men* (-men). One who collects or manufactures *toddy*. See *toddy*, 1. Pop. Sci. News, XXIII. 136.

*toddy-palm* (tod'i-plm), *n.* A palm which yields *toddy*; specifically, the jaggery-palm, *Caryota urens*, and the wild date-palm, *Phoenix sylvestris*, also the palmyra and cocoanut-palms.

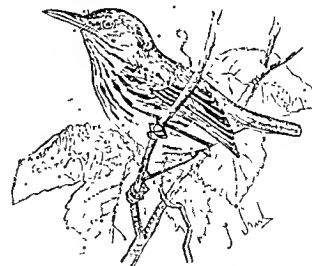
*toddy-stick* (tod'i-stik), *n.* A stick used for mixing *toddy* or other drinks, and commonly tipped with a button, often roughened, for breaking loaf-sugar; a muddler.

Near by was a small counter covered with tumblers and *toddy-sticks*. S. Judd, Margaret, i. 6.

*Todidæ* (tò'di-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Todus + -idæ*.] A small family of West Indian birds, represented by the genus *Todus*; the todies. They are pearly, and their nearest relatives are the kingfishers, bee-eaters, and motmots. The sternum is four-notched openly; cerea are present; the oil-gland is tufted; the carotids are two. The myological formula is the same as in *Meropidae* and *Alcedinidæ*. The feet are syndactyl; the bill is long, straight, and flat, with its tomial edge finely serrate; the tail is very short. The plumage is brilliant green, carmine-red, and white. These elegant little birds are represented by about 6 species of the single genus *Todus*. They most nearly resemble some of the small kingfishers in general aspect and mode of life. They nest in holes in banks. The family has been much misunderstood, and misplaced in the ornithological system. See *tody* (with eut).

*todine* (tò'din), *a.* Of or pertaining to the todies or *Todidæ*: as, *todine* affinities.

*Todirostrum* (tò-di-ros'trum), *n.* [NL. (Lesson, 1831), *< Todus + L. rostrum*, beak.] A genus of diminutive *Tyrannidæ* (not *Todidæ*), having the beak somewhat like that of a tody,



*Todirostrum maculatum.*

ranging from southern Mexico to southern Brazil and Bolivia. There are at least 15 species, some of ornate coloration. *T. maculatum* is only 3½ inches long. *todlowrey* (tod-low'ri), *n.* [Also *todlowrie*; *< tod* + *lower* + *-y*.] 1. A fox; hence, a

crafty person. *Scott*, *Fortunes of Nigel*, xxxi. [Scotch.]—2. A bugbear or ghost. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**to-do** (tō-dō'), *n.* [*to do*, like *ado* < *at do*: see *ado*.] *Ado*; bustle; fuss; commotion. [Colloq.]

"What a to-do is here!" would he say; "I can lie in straw with as much satisfaction."

*Evelyn*, *Diary*, March 22, 1676.

**todraw**, *v. t.* [*ME. todrawen, todragen*, < *AS. \*todragan*, < *tō-*, apart, + *dragan*, draw: see *to-2* and *draw*.] To draw asunder; drag violently.

They as in payte of hir preyre to drawen me crying and debating therayns. *Chaucer*, *Boethius*, i. prose 3.

**todrive**, *v. t.* [*ME. todriven*, < *AS. todrifan* (= *OFries. todriva* = *OHG. zatriban*, *MHG. zetri-ben*), drive asunder, < *tō-*, apart, + *drifan*, drive: see *to-2* and *drive*.] To drive apart; scatter.

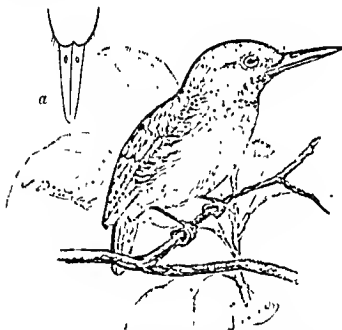
At his folk with tempest al to-driven.

*Chaucer*, *Good Women*, l. 1280.

**tod's-tail** (todz'tail), *n.* The club-moss, *Lycopodium clavatum*. [Scotch.]

**tod-stove** (tod'stōv), *n.* [*toil* + *stove*.] A stove for burning wood, made of six iron plates fastened together by rods or bolts in the form of a box. Also called *box-stove*.

**Todus** (tō'dus), *n.* [*NL.* (Linnaeus, 1766; earlier in Browne, "Hist. Jamaica" (1756), p. 476, and Gesner, 1555), < *L. todus*, some small bird. Cf. *tody*.] The only genus of *Todidae*, with about six species, all West Indian, as *T. viridis*, the common green tody of Jamaica, called by the old writers *green sparrow*, *green humming-bird*, and *tomtit*. See *Todidae*, and *cut* under *tody*. **tody** (tō'di), *n.*; pl. *todies* (-diz). [*Cf. F. todier*, *NL. Todus*; < *L. todus*, some small bird.] 1. A bird of the genus *Todus* or family *Todidae*.—2. One of several birds formerly misplaced in the genus *Todus*. They belong to the family *Tyrannidae* and elsewhere. Thus, the royal or king tody is *Muscivora regia*



Green Tody (*Todus viridis*), about two thirds natural size. a, Outline of bill from above, slightly reduced.

("Todus" regius of Gmelin, 1788); the Javan tody of Iatani is a broadbill, *Eurylaimus javanicus*, of Java, Sumatra, Borneo, the Malay peninsula, etc.; the great-billed tody of Iatani is another bird of this family, *Cymborhynchus macrorhynchus*.

**toe** (tō), *n.* [*ME. to, too*, pl. *tos, toos*, usually *ton, toon*, < *AS. tō* (pl. *tān, tann*), contr. of \**tāhe*, in an early gloss *tāhe* = *MD. teen*, *D. tren* = *MLG. tee* = *OHG. zēhā*, *MHG. zēhe*, *G. zehe* (G. dial. in various forms: Bav. *zechen*, Swabian *zeichen*, Swiss *zebe*, *zeb*, Frankish *zeve*, Thuringian *zive*, etc.) = *Icel. tō* = *Sw. tå* = *Dan. tau* (Teut. \**tailhōn*, \**tailwōn*, \**tailwōn*), toe; connections unknown. Not connected with *L. digitus*, finger, toe, Gr. *dáktylos*, finger, toe. The Teut. word is applied exclusively to the digits of the foot.] 1. A digit of the foot, corresponding to a finger of the hand: as, the great toe; the little toe; the hind toe of a bird.

The fairest feet that euer freke [person] kende, With ton tidily wrought, & tender of hur skinn.

*Alisaunder of Macedoine* (E. E. T. S.), l. 194.

Come, and trip it, as you go,

On the light fantastick toe.

*Milton*, *L'Allegro*, l. 31.

2. A digit of either foot, fore or hind, of a quadruped, especially when there are three or more (a large single toe, or a pair of large toes, inclosed in horn, being commonly called *hoof*). No animal has normally more than five toes; most quadrupeds have five, then four, three, two, and one, in decreasing number of instances. No bird has naturally more than four, though some breeds of poultry are regularly five-toed by perpetuation of an original sport comparable to the sexdigitate polydactylism of man; a few have only three; the African ostrich alone has two. Five toes is the rule in reptiles and batrachians, a lesser number being exceptional among those which have limbs, as lizards, crocodiles, turtles, frogs, newts, etc. In some lizards, as those which scramble over walls and ceilings, the toes

function as suckers by means of adhesive pads (see *gecko*); batrachians which habitually perch on trees are similarly equipped (see *tree-toad*); in a rare case, toes serve as a sort of parachute (see *cut* under *flying-frog*). In some mammals, as seals, the toes are united in the common integument of the flippers. Three and sometimes four toes are connected in web-footed birds. The joints or phalanges of toes are typically and usually three apiece, but this number is often reduced to two or one in the case of lateral toes, as the human great toe. In birds a remarkable rule prevails, that the joints of the toes, from first to fourth toe, run two, three, four, five; the exceptions to this rule are comparatively few. The toes of most animals end in nails or claws, and are often long and movable enough to serve as organs of prehension, like fingers. See *cut* under *bird*, *digitigrade*, *Plantigrade*, *biolligata*, *palmate*, *semi-palmate*, and *tipalmate*.

Lyk asur were his [the cock's] legges and his toon.

*Chaucer*, *Sum's Priest's Tale*, l. 42.

3. The fore part, end, or tip of the hoof of an ungulate, as the horse.—4. The end of a stocking, shoe, or boot which contains or covers the toes: as, square or round toes; a hole in the toe.—5. A piece of iron welded under the front of a horseshoe, opposite the heels, to prevent slipping. See *cut* under *shoe*.—6. A projection from the foot-piece of an object to give it a broader bearing and greater stability.

Buttress walls should be placed at intervals, opposite to one another, and strutted apart at their toes by an inverted arch. *Encyc. Brit.*, IV. 450.

7. A barb, stud, or projection on a lock-bolt.—8. In *naut.*: (a) The lower end of a vertical shaft, as a mill-spindle, which rests in a step. (b) An arm on the valve-lifting rod of a steam-engine. A cam strikes the toe and operates the valve. Such toes are known respectively as *steam-toes* and *exhaust-toes*. *E. H. Knight*.—9. Balls of the toes, fleshy and callous pads or protuberances on the under side of the toes of any foot, and especially such formations at the bases of toes. In digitigrade quadrupeds these balls form the whole sole, as explained under that word. In birds they are technically called *tylari*.—From *top* to *toe*. See *top*.—Great toe, the toe on the inner side of the foot, corresponding to the thumb.—Hammer-toe, an affection in which the second phalanx of one or more of the toes is permanently flexed upon the first.—Hind toe, in *ornith.*, the hallux. When there are two hind toes, as in *zygodactyl* or yoke-toed birds, the inner one is the hallux, or hind toe proper, excepting in trogons, in which the outer one is the hallux. In the three-toed woodpeckers, where the hallux is wanting, the reversed outer toe takes the name and place of *hind toe*.—Little toe, the outermost and smallest toe on the human foot, and the corresponding digit in some other cases, irrespective of its actual relative size.—Toe-and-heel pedal. See *pedal*.—To tread on one's toes. See *tread*.—To turn up one's toes, to die. [Slang.]

**toe** (tō), *v.*; pret. and pp. *toed*, ppr. *toeing*. [*toe*, *n.*] I. *trans.* 1. To touch or reach with the toes.

The rushers [in foot-ball] draw up in line facing each other and *toeing* a line which marks the centre of the field. *Tribune Book of Sports*, p. 124.

2. To furnish or provide a toe to or for; mend the toe of: as, to *toe* a stocking.—To *toe* a nail, to drive a nail obliquely. See *toe-nail*. 2.—To *toe* a seam (*naut.*). See *seam*.—To *toe* the mark. See *mark*.—To *toe* the scratch. See *scratch*.

II. *intrans.* To place or move the toes, as in walking or dancing.—To *toe* in or out, to turn the toes inward or outward in walking.

**toe-biter** (tō'bi'tēr), *n.* A tadpole.

**toe-cap** (tō'kăp), *n.* A cap or tip, of leather, morocco, or patent leather, sometimes of metal, covering the toe of a boot or shoe. Also *toe-piece*.

**toed** (tōd), *a.* [*toe* + *-ed*.] 1. Furnished or provided with a toe or toes: chiefly in composition with a qualifying word: as, long-toed, short-toed, black-toed, five-toed, pigeon-toed.

They all bowed their snaky heads down to their very feet, which were *toed* with scorpions.

*Houell*, *Parly of Beasts*, p. 39. (*Davies*.)

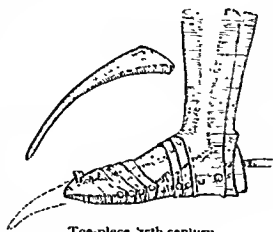
2. In *carp.*, noting a brace, strut, or stay when it is secured to a beam, sill, or joist by nails driven obliquely. *E. H. Knight*.

**toe-drop** (tō'drôp), *n.* Inability to raise the foot and toes, from more or less complete paralysis of the muscles concerned. Compare *wrist-drop*.

**toeless** (tō'les), *a.* [*toe* + *-less*.] Lacking or deprived of a toe or toes.

**toe-nail** (tō'nāl),

*n.* 1. A nail growing on one of the toes of the human foot. See *nail*.—2. A nail driven in obliquely to fasten the end of a board or other piece of timber to the surface of another. *Car-builder's Dict.*



Toe-piece, 15th century. (From Viollet-le-Duc's "Dict. du Mobilier français.")

**toe-piece** (tō'pēs), *n.* 1. In *armor*, the piece forming the end of the solleret and inclosing the toes; also, the accessory or additional piece forming a long and pointed termination to the solleret. See *cut* in preceding column.—2. Same as *toe-cap*.

**toe-ring** (tō'ring), *n.* A ring made to wear on one of the toes, as is customary among some peoples that go barefoot or wear sandals.

**toe-tights** (tō'tits), *n. pl.* In *theatrical costume*, tights with separate toes like the fingers of a glove.

**toe-weight** (tō'wät), *n.* A knob of brass or iron screwed into the hoof or fastened to the shoe of a horse, for the purpose of correcting an error of gait in trotting, or of changing a pacing horse into a trotter.

**tofall** (tō'fāl), *n.* [Also *toofall*, misspelled *toefall*, dial. *toefall*; < *ME. toful* (= *D. toeval* = *MLG. toval* = *MHG. zuoval*, *G. zuofall*; cf. *Icel. tilfelli* = *Sw. tilfälle* = *Dan. tilfælde*); < *to* + *fall*.] 1. Decline; setting; end.

For him in vain, at to-fall of the day,

His babes shall linger at the unclosing gate!

*Collins*, *Ode on Popular Superstitions of the Highlands*.

2. A shed or building annexed to the wall of a larger one, and having its roof formed in a single slope with the top resting against the wall; a lean-to.

*Tofalle*, schudde. Appendixium, . . . appendix, teges. *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 405.

A new tofall for eight kyne.

*Close Roll, 10 Hen. VI.*, quoted in *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., [VII. 61.]

**tofana** (tō-fā'nā), *n.* [*It.*] See *aqua Tofana*, under *aqua*.

**toff** (tof), *n.* [Origin obscure.] A dandy; a fop; a swell. *Leland*. [Slang, Eng.]

Persons with any pretensions to respectability were vigorously attacked, for no earthly reason save that they were *toffs*. *Daily Telegraph*, Feb. 9, 1886. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**toffy**, **toffee** (tof'i), *n.* Same as *taffy*: the usual forms of the word in Great Britain.

**Tofieldia** (tō-fēl'di-ā), *n.* [*NL.* (Hudson, 1778), named after Mr. *Tofield*, an English botanist.] A genus of liliaceous plants, of the tribe *Narthecieae*. It is characterized by septicidal fruit, nearly sessile flowers, six introrse anthers, and three very short styles. There are about 14 species, natives of north temperate and cold regions, with 1 or 2 species in the Andes. They are erect perennials from a short or creeping rootstock, with linear leaves, all or chiefly radical, and small flowers in a terminal spike. A book-name for the species is *false asphodel*. *T. palustris*, the Scotch asphodel, the only British species, produces short grassy leaves, and little yellowish-green flowers compacted into globose or ovoid heads; it occurs in Canada with whitish flowers. Three other species are natives of the eastern United States, and one other of Oregon.

**tofore** (tō-fōr'), *adv.* and *prep.* [*ME. tofore*, *tofore*, *tofor*, *toforen*, < *AS. toforan* (= *OS. toforan* = *MLG. toforen* = *MHG. zuovor*, *G. zuovor* = *Dan. tilfor*), before, < *tō*, to, + *foran*, before: see *to* and *for*. Cf. *before*, *afore*, *heretofore*.] I. *adv.* Before; formerly.

Whom sure he weend that he some wher tofore had eide. *Spenser*, *F. Q.*, IV. iv. 7.

God tofore. See *God*.

II. *prep.* Before.

Toform him goth the loude minstrelaye.

*Chaucer*, *Squire's Tale*, l. 260.

This notari . . . kneled downe on his knees tofore thim-age of the eruchlyxe. *Holy Rood* (E. E. T. S.), p. 100.

Master Lathmer, I say, willed me to stay until his return, which will be not long tofore Easter.

*J. Bradford*, *Letters* (Parker Soc., 1853), II. 11.

**toforehand**, *adv.* [*ME. toforhand*; < *tofore* + *hand*. Cf. *beforehand*.] Beforehand.

Ich bischof sayd to-for-hand

For syg of the newen bath graunt

xi dayus to pardon,

And ther-with-al her benisun.

*Holy Rood* (E. E. T. S.), p. 196.

**toforent**, **tofornt**, *adv.* and *prep.* See *tofore*.

**tofrusht**, *v. t.* [*ME. tofrushten*, *tofruschen*; < *to-2* + *frush*.] To break or dash in pieces.

Thai . . . swour that he [the engynour] suld dey, bot he

Provyt on the sow [engine] sie sutede

That he tofruscht [hyr] ilk delc. *Barbour*, *Bruee*, xii 407.

**toft** (tōft), *n.* [Also *tuft* (see *tuft*); < *ME. toft* (A.L. *toftum*), < *Icel. toft*, *topt*, *tupt*, *tomt*, a knoll, a clearing, a cleared space, an inclosed piece of ground, = *Norw. tomt*, *tuft* = *Sw. tomt*, a clearing, *toft*, the site of a house, = *Dan. toft*, an inclosed field near a house; lit. an empty space, < *Icel. tōmt* (= *Sw. tomt*), a neut. of *tōmr* = *Sw. tom*, etc., empty: see *toom*.] 1. A hillock; a slightly elevated and exposed site; open ground. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

As I beo-heold in-to the est an-helg to the sonne, I sauh a tour on a toft trizely i-maket. *Piers Plowman* (A), *Prol.*, l. 14.



toft

2. A messuage; a house and homestead. Also *toftstead*.

Worsthorne was the property of Henry de Wrdet, in the reign of Stephen, or Henry II., who granted a *toft* and a croft in the vill of Wrdet to Henry the son of Adam de Winhill. *Baines, Hist. Lancashire, II. 33.*

3. In *Eng. common law*: (a) A messuage the tenant of which is entitled by virtue of it to rights of common in other land in the parish or district.

A house with its stables and farm-buildings, surrounded by a hedge or inclosure, was called a court, or, as we find it in our law books, a *toft*; the *toft* or homestead of a more genuine English dialect. *Hallam, Middle Ages, ix. 1.*

(b) A piece of ground on which a messuage formerly stood, and which, though the messuage be gone to decay, is still called by a name indicating something more than mere land.

*toft* (tɒft), *n.* [*< toft*]. A grove of trees. *Bailey, 1731.*

*toftman* (tɒftmən), *n.*; pl. *toftmen* (-men). [*< toft* + *man*]. The owner or occupier of a *toft*.

*toftstead* (tɒftsted), *n.* Same as *toft*, 2.

The fields are commonable from the 12th of August to the 12th of November to every burgh or occupier of a *toftstead*. *Archæologia, XLVI. 415.*

*toftus*, *n.* A variant of *toftus* for *toft*.

*toft*, *v.* A Middle English form of *tug*.

*toft* (tog), *n.* [A slang term, perhaps *< OF. togue, toge, L. toga, a robe: see toge, toga. Hence tog, v., togeman, togman, and toggery.*] A garment: usually in the plural.

Look at his *togs*—superfine cloth, and the heavy-swell cut! *Dickens, Oliver Twist, xvi.*

What did I do but go to church with all my topmost *togs*! And that not from respect alone for the parson. *R. D. Blackmore, Maid of Sker, vii.*

*Long tog*, *n. cont.* *Tuft's Glossary of Thieves' Jargon, 1793.*—*Long togs* (naut.), shore clothes.

I took no "*long togs*" with me; . . . being dressed like the rest, in white duck trousers, blue jacket, and straw hat. *R. H. Dana, Jr., Before the Mast, p. 131.*

*toft* (tog), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *togged*, ppr. *togging*. [*< tog*, *n.*] To dress. [*Slang.*]

He was *tog'd* gnostically enough.

*Scott, St. Ronan's Well, iv.*

Serimptions young girls you *tog* out so finely, Adorning the diggings so charming and gay. *Chambers's Journal, July, 1879, p. 368.* [*Encyc. Dict.*]

*toga* (tɒˈɡɑː), *n.* [*< L. toga, a mantle, lit. a covering, < tegere, cover: see tect, tegument. Cf. toga.*] The principal outer garment worn by the ancient Romans. It was a loose and flowing mantle or wrap, of irregular form, in which it differed from the kindred Greek garment, the himation, which was rectangular. It was made of wool, or sometimes (under the emperors) of silk, and its usual color was white. It covered the whole body with the exception of the right arm, and the right to wear it was an exclusive privilege of the Roman citizen. The *toga virilis*, or manly robe, was assumed by Roman youths when they attained the age of fourteen. The *toga pretexta*, which had a deep purple border, was worn by the children of the nobles, by girls until they were married, and by boys until they were fourteen, when they assumed the *toga virilis*. It was also the official robe of the higher magistrates, of priests, and of persons discharging vows. The *toga picta* was ornamented with Phrygian embroidery, and was worn by high officers on special occasions, such as the celebration of a triumph. The *trabea* was a toga ornamented with horizontal purple stripes; it was the characteristic uniform of the knights (*equites*) upon festival days. Persons accused of any crime allowed their togas to become soiled (*toga sordidata*) as a sign of dejection; candidates for public offices whitened their togas artificially with chalk; while mourners wore a *toga pulla* of natural black wool. See also in next column.

*togaed* (tɒˈɡiːd), *a.* [*< toga* + *-ed*]. Equipped with or clad in a toga.

A couple of *togaed* effigies of recent grand-dukes. *H. James, Jr., Trans. Sketches, p. 316.*

*togated* (tɒˈɡɑːtɪd), *a.* [*< L. togatus, wearing or entitled to wear the toga (< toga, toga: see toga), + -ed*]. 1. Dressed in a toga or robe; draped in the classical manner.



Roman Toga.—Statue of the Emperor Tiberius.

6366

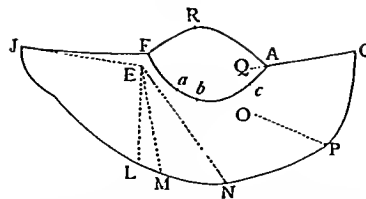


Diagram of Roman Toga (according to Müller, in "Philologus"). FRA, sinus of toga. As worn, point E was placed on the left shoulder, the edge F hanging down free in front of the body; the whole of the remainder of the garment was then thrown diagonally around the back, so that a on the seam of the sinus came under the right elbow, and b at the middle of the waist in front; the seam was now directed upward, so that the point c approximately covered E, where the garment first touched the body. The last third of the toga, OFCO, was thrown over the left shoulder and fell to the ground in voluminous folds, draping the back. The so-called umbo or nodus of the toga was found at F, over the left breast, at the point of junction of the sinus. Point L fell over the left calf, point M over the right, and point N over the left wrist.

On a Marble . . . is the Effigies of a Man Togated. *Ashmole, Berkshire, I. 140.*

The University, the mother of togated Peace. *Wood, Fasti Oxon., II. (Richardson.)*

Honeo—2. Stately; majestic.

What homebred English could ape the high Roman fashion of such *togated* words as "The multitudinous sin incarnadine"? *Lowell, Among my Books, 1st ser., p. 161.*

*toget* (tɒg), *n.* [*ME. \*toge or toge* (see the first quot.); *< OF. toge, toge, F. toge = Sp. Ig. It. toga, < L. toga, toga: see toga.*] A toga.

Also with tagito niene and towne in *togers* [read *toges*? *togues*?] full ryeche, Of saunke reallo in suite, sixty [Romynnes] nt ones. *Morte Arthure (E. E. T. S.), I. 178.*

Why in this woollyish *toge* should I stand here, To beg of Hob and Dick, that do appear, Their needless vouches? *Shak., Cor., II. 3. 122.*

(The above is a modern reading; in the first folio the reading is *togues*; later folios have *gown*. Compare *toged*.)

*toged* (tɒˈɡɛd), *a.* [*< tog* + *-ed*]. Clad in a toga; togated.

The bookish theoretic, Wherein the *toged* consuls can propose, As masterly as he. *Shak., Othello, I. 1. 25.*

(The first quarto has the above reading; the rest of the later editions have *togued*.)

*togedert*, *togedret*, *adv.* Obsolete forms of *together*.

*togeman*, *togman* (tɒgˈmən), *n.* [*< tog* + *man*]. A clown.

Sometime shall come in some Rogue, some picking knave, a Nimble Prig, . . . and plucketh off as many garments as he ought worth, that he may come by, and worth money, and . . . make port sale at some convenient place of theirs, that some be soon ready in the morning, for want of their Casters and *Togemans*. *Harrman, Caveat for Cursetors, p. 165.*

*together* (təˈɡeθər), *adv.* [Formerly or dial. also *togeder*, *togider*, *together* (See *thegether*); *< ME. togeder, togedere, togidre, togidere, togidere, < AS. togædere, togædre, togædor, together, < to, to, + gædor, gador, at once, together: see gather. Cf. togethers.*] 1. In company; in conjunction; simultaneously.

Merely ordain that we may become aged *together*. *Tobit viii. 7.*

The subject of two of them [panels of sculpture] is his [Maximilian's] confederacy with Henry the Eighth, and the way they made *together* upon France. *Addison, Remarks on Italy (Works, ed. Bohn, I. 535).*

*Together* let us beat this ample field. *Pope, Essay on Man, l. 9.*

2. In the same place; to the same place.

The kynes were sette *to-geder* at con table. *Merlin (L. E. T. S.), II. 133.*

Crabbed age and youth cannot live *together*. *Shak., Passionate Pilgrim, I. 157.*

3. In the same time; contemporaneously.

While he and I live *together*, I shall not be thought the worst poet of the age. *Dryden, Pref. to Fables.*

4. The one with the other; with each other; mutually.

Pilgrymes and palmers plighted hem *togidere* To seek seynt Innes and seyntes in rome. *Piers Plowman (B), Prolog, l. 46.*

When two or more concepts are compared *together* according to their comprehension, they either coincide or they do not. *Sir H. Hamilton, Logic, xii.*

5. In or into combination, junction, or union; so as to unite or blend: as, to sow, knit, pin, bind, or yoke two things *together*.

Kyng David . . . putte these 2 Nnmes [Jebus and Salm] *to-gidere*, and cleped it Jebusalem. *Manderille, Travels, p. 73.*

What therefore God hath joined *together*, let no man put asunder. *Mt. xix. 6.*

I'll manacle thy neck and feet *together*. *Shak., Tempest, I. 2. 461.*

The small faction which had been held *together* by the influence and promises of Prince Frederic had been dispersed by his death. *Macaulay, Lord Clive.*

toggle-press

6. Without intermission; uninterruptedly; on end.

Can you sit seven hours *together*, and say nothing? *Fletcher, Wildgoose Chase, II. 2.*

It has been said in the praise of some men that they could talk whole hours *together* upon anything. *Addison, Lady Orators.*

To consist, get, hang, etc., *together*. See the verb.—*Together with*, in union, combination, or company with.

This Earth, *together with* the Waters, make one Globe and huge Ball, resting on it selfe. *Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 48.*

He [the Moorish king] had a mighty host of foot-soldiers, *together with* squadrons of cavalry, ready to scour the country. *Irvine, Graaada, p. 11.*

*togethers* (təˈɡeθər), *adv.* [*< ME. togederes; < together* + adverbial gen. *-es*]. Same as *together*.

The next day he assembled all the Captaines of his army *togethers*. *J. Brende, tr. of Quintas Cartius, iv.*

*toggelt*, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *toggle*.

*toggery* (tɒgˈɛr-i), *n.* [*< tog* + *-ery*]. Clothes; garments. [*Slang.*]

Had a gay cavalier Thought fit to appear

In any such *toggery*—then 'twas term'd "gear." *Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, II. 291.*

This party . . . was not brilliantly composed, except that two of its members were gendarmes in full *toggery*. *H. James, Jr., Little Tour, p. 150.*

*toggle* (tɒɡl), *n.* [Formerly also *toggl*, *toggil*; appar. a dim. form, connected with *tug* (*ME. tuggen*), *toil*. Cf. *tuggle*.] 1. Naut., a pin placed through the bight or eye of a rope, block-strap, or bolt, to keep it in its place, or to put the bight or eye of another rope upon, and thus secure them both together; also, a pin passed through a link of a chain which is itself passed through a link of the same or a different chain.

The yard-ropes were fixed to the halter by a *toggle* in the running noose of the latter. *Marryat, Frank Mildmay, viii. (Davies.)*

2. Two rods or plates hinged together by a toggle-joint: a mechanical device for transmitting force or pressure at a right angle with its direction. See *toggle-joint*, and *cut under stone-braker*.—Blubber-toggle, a blubber-fid (which see, under *fid*).

*toggle* (tɒɡl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *toggled*, ppr. *toggling*. [*< toggle, n.*] To fix or fasten (itself in something) like a toggle-iron; used reflexively, to stick fast.

A rocket at short range was fired entirely through the body of a whale, and *toggled itself* on the side. *Fisheries of U. S., X. II. 254.*

*toggle-bolt* (tɒɡlˈbɔlt), *n.* See *toggle*, 1.

*toggle-harpoon* (tɒɡlˈhɑːr-pʊn), *n.* The common toggle-iron.

*toggle-hole* (tɒɡlˈhɔl), *n.* A hole made, as in blubber, for inserting a toggle.

*toggle-iron* (tɒɡlˈiːrən), *n.* The form of whalers' harpoon now in general use, having a movable blade instead of fixed barbs; the instrument used in first striking a whale (when explosives are not employed), for fastening it to the whale-boat by means of a tow-line, so that the boat may be hauled up to the whale, and the latter be killed by hand-lancing at close quarters, or by bomb-lancing at longer range.



Toggle-iron

It consists of a harpoon-shank and socket without any stationary barbed flukes; upon the extreme end of the shank is a blade, working upon the principle of a toggle. This blade has a cutting edge for penetrating the blubber, and a dull back which prevents it from cutting its way out when the line is hauled upon. Also called simply the *iron*.

*toggle-joint* (tɒɡlˈjɔɪnt), *n.* In *mech.*, a joint formed of plates or bars hinged together in such manner that when at rest the two parts form a bend called the *knuckle*; an elbow- or knee-joint. It is used by applying power, by means of a screw or a lever, against the knuckle, when the tendency of the two leaves or bars to extend exerts a powerful pressure. This device is much used in printing-presses and other presses. See *toggle-press*. See also *cuts under skate and stone-breaker*.

*toggle-lanyard* (tɒɡlˈlanˈjɑːrd), *n.* See the quotation.

It [the toggle] has a hole near one end, through which a rope is attached, which is termed the *toggle-lanyard*. This lanyard is used in handling or confining the toggle. *C. M. Seaman, Marino Mammals, p. 312.*

*toggle-press* (tɒɡlˈpres), *n.* A press in which impression is made by the simultaneous action



Toggle-joint

## toggle-press

of two knee-shaped levers pressing against each other; a press which acts by a toggle-joint.  
**toghti, a.** A Middle English form of *tant*.  
**togideret, togidret, adv.** Middle English forms of *together*.

**togidrest, adv.** A Middle English form of *together*.

**togmant, n.** See *togman*.

**togot, v. i.** [ME. *togou*. < AS. \**togān* (= OHG. *tegan*) (cf. AS. *tōgangan* = OS. *tegangau*), < *tō*, apart, + *gan*, go: see *to-2* and *go*.] To go different ways; scatter.

Antony is silent, and put him to the flighte,  
 And all his folk to-go, that best go mighte.  
*Chaucer, Good Women*, l. 653.

**togrindt, v. t.** [ME. *togrinden*; < *to-2* + *grind*.] To grind or break to pieces; crush.

Good men for our gultes he al to-grindt to dethe.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), xli. 62.

Oister shelles drie and alle to gronde  
 With harde pitche and with tygges doth the same.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 42.

**togs (togz), n. pl.** See *tog<sup>2</sup>*.

**togue (tōg), n.** The Mackinaw or great lake-trout, *Salvelinus (Cristivomer) namaycush*, called *longe* in Vermont. See *cut* under *lake-trout*, 2. [Maine.]

**Togue.**—One of the lake trout found in New England and the adjacent Eastern Provinces. *Togues* are . . . taken with a heavy trout tackle. *Tribune Book of Sports*, p. 164.

The *togue* or gray trout of Maine and New Brunswick.  
*Sportsman's Gazetteer*, p. 304.

**to-heapt, adv.** [ME. *tohepe* = OFries. *tohepe*, *tehepe*, *tohope*; cf. Sw. *tillhopa* = Dan. *tillhobe*; < *to* + *heaph*.] Together.

If that Love ought leto his byrdel go,  
 Al that was to-reth asunder sholde fepe,  
 And lost were nl that Love halt now to-hepe.  
*Chaucer, Troilus*, iii. 1764.

**tohewt, v. i.** [< ME. *toheuen*, < AS. *tōheduan* (= OFries. *tehawa* = D. *tōhouren* = MLG. *tōhouwen* = MHG. *zehouwen*, G. *zerhauen*), *cut* to pieces, < *tō*, apart, + *heduan*, *cut*, *hew*: see *to-2* and *hew<sup>1</sup>*.] To *cut* or *hack* heavily; *cut* to pieces.

His helme to-heuen was in twenty places.  
*Chaucer, Troilus*, ii. 638.

How grete pite is it that so felde children shuld thus be slayn  
 and alle to heuen with wronge and grete synne.  
*Martin* (L. E. T. S.), ii. 261.

**toho (tō-hō'), interj.** A call to pointers or setters to halt or stop, as when running upon birds.  
**tohu bohu (tō'hō bō'hō).** [F. *tohu-bohu*; from the Heb. words in Gen. i. 2, translated 'without form' and 'void'.] Chaos.

It was surely impossible any man's reason should tell him the particular circumstances of the world's creation, as that its material principal was a *tohu* and *bohu*, that it was agitated by the divine spirit, that several portions were form'd at several times, that all was finished in six days space, etc.  
*Bp. Parker, Matonic Phil.*, p. 85.

**toil<sup>1</sup> (toil), v.** [Early mod. E. also *toyle*; < ME. *toilen*, *toylen* (Se. *toilge*, *tuilge*), appar. < OF. *toiller*, *toouiller*, *toouiller*, *toouiller*, F. *toouiller*, mix, entangle, trouble, besmer; origin unknown. Cf. *toil<sup>2</sup>*, *n.* The sense 'labor, till' appears to be due in part to association with *till<sup>1</sup>* (ME. *tillen*, *tilen*, *tolen*, *tuilen*, etc.), and the form is near to that of MD. *tuylen*, *teulen*, *till*, labor (see *till<sup>1</sup>*); but the AS. verb could not produce an E. form *toil*, and a ME. verb of such general import could hardly be derived from MD. The sense 'pull' may be due in part to association with *till<sup>3</sup>*, *toil<sup>2</sup>*.] I. *trans.* 1. To pull about; tug; drag.

The dispiteus Iewes nolde not spare  
 Till tric [cholee] fruit wore tore and toyled.  
*Hoty Rood* (ed. Morris), p. 113.

His syre a souter, . . .  
 His teeth with *toying* of lether tatered [jagged] as a sawe  
*Piers Plowman's Crede* (E. E. T. S.), l. 753.

2. To harass; weary or exhaust by toil: often used reflexively (whence later, by omission of the reflexive pronoun, the intransitive use): sometimes with *out*.

For some paltry gaine,  
 He digs, & delves, & *toils* himselfe with paine.  
*Times Whistle* (E. E. T. S.), p. 118.

I am weary and *toiled* with rowing up and down in the seas of questions. *Jerr. Taylor, Great Exemplar*, Ded., p. 4.

3. To labor; work; till.

Places well *toiled* and husbanded. *Holland, (Imp. Dict.)*

II. *intrans.* 1. To work, especially for a considerable time, and with great or painful fatigue of body or mind; labor.

Master, we have *toiled* all the night, and have taken nothing.  
*Luke v. 6.*

See yonder poor, o'erlabour'd wight,  
 So abject, mean, and vile,  
 Who begs a brother of the earth  
 To give him leave to *toil*.  
*Burns, Man was Made to Mourn.*

## 6367

All things have rest; why should we *toil* alone,  
 We only *toil*, who are the first of things?  
*Tennyson, Lotos Eaters, Choric Song.*

2. To move or travel with difficulty, weariness, or pain.

The king of men, by Juno's self inspir'd,  
 Toild through the tents, and all his army fir'd.  
*Pope, Iliad*, viii. 267.

Slow *toiling* upward from the misty vale,  
 I leave the bright enanchell'd zones below.  
*O. W. Holmes, Nearing the Snow-Line.*

=Syn. 1. To drudge, toil, strive. See the noun.  
**toil<sup>1</sup> (toil), n.** [Early mod. E. also *toyle*; < ME. *toil*, *toile*, *toyle* (Se. *tuilge*, *tuilue*, *toyle*, etc.); from the verb.] 1. Confusion; turmoil; uproar; struggle; tussle.

Troilus, in the *toile*, turnyt was of hors,  
 Ffaght vypon fote felly agayne.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 6550.

And when these com on ther was so grete *toile* and  
 remour of hoysse that wonder it was to here, and ther-  
 with a-roos so grete a duste that the cleir sky wax all derk.  
*Martin* (L. E. T. S.), iii. 393.

2. Harassing labor; labor accompanied with fatigue and pain; exhausting effort.

Measure 's a *Toil* when constantly pursu'd.  
*Congreve, tr. of Eleventh Satire of Juvenal.*

She as you and I,  
 Wha drudge and drive through wet and dry,  
 Wl never ceasing *toil*.  
*Burns, First Epistle to Davie.*

It's been a long *toil* for thee all this way in the heat,  
 with thy child.  
*Mrs. Gaskell, Sylvia's Lovers*, xxxvi.

3. A work accomplished; an achievement.

Behold the boast of Roman pride!  
 What now of all your *toils* are known?  
 A grassy trench, a broken stone!  
*Scott, Rokeby*, ii. 5.

=Syn. 2. Labor, drudgery, etc. (see *work*, n.); effort, exertion, pains.

**toil<sup>2</sup> (toil), n.** [Early mod. E. also *toyl*, *toyle*; < OF. *toile*, cloth, linen cloth, also a stalking-horse of cloth, a web (pl. *toiles*, *toils*, an ineluduro to entangle wild beasts), F. *toile*, cloth, linen, sail, pl. *toils*, a net, etc., = Pr. *tela*, *teila* = Sp. *tela* = Pg. *tela*, *tea* = It. *tela*, < L. *tēla*, a web, a thing woven, orig. \**terla*, < *terere*, weave: see *text*.] A net, snare, or gin; any web, cord, or thread spread for taking prey.

There his welwoven *toiles* and subtil traines  
 He laid, the brutish nation to enwrap.  
*Spenser, Astrophel*, l. 67.

I long have hunted for thee; and, since now  
 Thou art in the *toil*, it is in vain to hope  
 Thou ever shalt break out.  
*Fletcher (and another?), Prophetess*, ii. 3.

The Law of itself [reason] is but like a *Toyl* to a wild  
 beast; the more he struggles, the more he is intangled.  
*Stillingfleet, Sermons*, III. viii.

**toile (twol), n.** [F.: see *toil<sup>2</sup>*.] Cloth: used in some technical names.—*Tolle drée*, oil-cloth, especially that which is of very fine or rare quality: the French term, often used in English.—*Tolle coibert*, a kind of canvas used for embroidery: same as *connaught*. *Dict. of Needlework*.—*Tolle d'Alsace*, a thin linen cloth used for women's summer dresses. Compare *toile de Vichy*.—*Tolle de religieuse*. Same as *nun's cloth* or *maître-veiling*.—*Tolle de Vichy*, a linen material used for summer dresses for women, generally having a simple striped pattern. *Dict. of Needlework*.

**toilé (F. pron. two-lā'), n.** [F., < *toile*, cloth: see *toil<sup>2</sup>*.] In *face-making*, the closely worked or matted part of the pattern; hence, the pattern in general, as distinguished from the ground.

**toiler (toi'ler), n.** [Early mod. E. *toylter*; < *toil* + *-er*.] One who toils; one who labors in a wearying or unremitting manner.

I will not pray for those goodies in getting and heaping  
 together whereof the *toilers* of the world thinke themselves  
 fortunate.  
*Udall, On Pet. i.*

**toilet, toilette (toi'let, toi-let'), n.** [Early mod. E. also *toylet*; < OF. *toilette*, a cloth, a bag to put clothes in, F. *toilette*, a toilet, dressing-table, dressing-apparatus, dressing-gown, wrapper, dress, dim. of *toile*, cloth: see *toil<sup>2</sup>*.] 1. A cloth, generally of linen.

Toilette. . . . A *Toylet*, the stuffe which Drapers lap about their clothes.  
*Cotgrave.*

Hence—2. An article made of linen or other cloth. (a) A cloth to be thrown over the shoulders during shaving or hair-dressing.

Mesant was the answer of Archelans to the barber, who, after he had cast the linen *toilet* about his shoulders, put this question to him: How shall I trim your Majesty? Without any more prating, quoth the king.  
*Putarch, Morals* (trans.), iv. 232. (*Latham*.)

(b) A cover for a dressing-table, or for the articles set upon it. Now called *toilet-cover*.

*Toilet*, a kind of Table-cloth, or Carpet, made of fine Linen, Sattin, Velvet, or Tissue, spread upon a Table in a Bed-Chamber, where Persons of Quality dress themselves; a Dressing-cloth.  
*E. Phillips, World of Words*, 1706.

## toilet-table

(c) A bag or cloth case for holding clothing, etc.

Toilette. . . . A *Toylet*, . . . a bag to put night-clothes, and buckram, or other stuffe to wrap any other clothes, in.  
*Cotgrave*, 1611.

Hence—3. The articles, collectively, used in dressing, as a mirror, bottles, boxes, brushes, and combs, set upon the dressing-table; a toilet-service.

The greate looking-glasso and *toilet* of beaten and massive gold was given by the Queene Mother.  
*Evelyn, Diary*, June 9, 1662.

And now, unvail'd, the *toilet* stands display'd,  
 Each silver vase in mystic order laid.  
*Pope, R. of the L.*, l. 121.

4. A dressing-table furnished with a mirror: more commonly called *toilet-table*.

Plays, operas, circles, I no more must view  
 My *toilette*, patches, all the world, adieu!  
*Lady M. W. Montagu, Town Eclogues*, vi.

The lieutenant folded his arms, and, leaning against the *toilet*, sunk into a reverie.  
*Barham, Ingoldsby Legends*, l. 15.

5. The process of dressing; formerly, specifically, the dressing and powdering of the hair, during which women of fashion received callers.

I'll carry you into Company; Mr. Fainlove, you shall introduce him to Mrs. Clerimont's *Toilet*.  
*Steele, Tender Husband*, l. 1.

The merchant from th' Exchange returns in peace,  
 And the long labours of the *toilet* cease.  
*Pope, R. of the L.*, iii. 24.

His best blue suit . . . he wore with becoming calmness; having, after a little wrangling, effected what was always the one point of interest to him in his *toilette*—he had transferred all the contents of his every-day pockets to those actually in wear.  
*George Eliot, Mill on the Floss*, l. 0.

6. The dress and make-up of a person: as, his *toilet* was not irreproachable; also, any particular costume: as, a *toilet* of white silk; in the last sense chiefly used by writers of "fashion articles."

Few places could present a more brilliant show of outdoor *toilettes* than might be seen issuing from Milby church at one o'clock.  
*George Eliot, Janet's Repentance*, li.

There are a great many things involved in a girl's *toilet* which you would never think of; the dress is not all, nor nearly all.  
*Mrs. Oliphant, Poor Gentleman*, xv.

7. In *surg.*, the cleansing of the part after an operation, especially in the peritoneal cavity.

After the removal of the products of pregnancy the *toilet* of the peritoneal cavity may be made by sponges, towels, or a running stream of water from an elevated fountain.  
*Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences*, II. 750.

To make one's *toilet*, to bathe, dress, arrange the hair, and otherwise care for the person.

**toilet-cap (toi'let-kap), n.** A cap worn during the *toilet*, perhaps on account of the absence of the periwig.

I am to get my Lord a *toilet-cap*, and comb-case of silk, to make use of in Holland, for he goes to the Hague.  
*Pepys, Diary*, Sept. 13, 1660.

**toilet-cloth (toi'let-kloth), n.** The cover for a toilet-table or dressing-bureau, often embroidered or of lace.

**toilet-cover (toi'let-kuv'er), n.** A cover for a toilet-table, formerly often of rich stuffs, embroidery, etc., in later times more commonly of washable material decorated with ribbons, etc., which can be detached.

**toilet-cup (toi'let-kup), n.** A large cup or bowl used for any purpose connected with the dressing-table, as to receive small toilet articles of any kind. Compare *vide-poche*.

**toilet-ed (toi'let-ed), a.** [*toilet* + *-ed<sup>2</sup>*.] Dressed. [Rare.]

And then the long hotel piazza came in view, efflorescent with the full-*toilet-ed* fair.  
*Bret Harte, Argonauts* (Mr. John Oakhurst), p. 120.

**toilet-glass (toi'let-gliis), n.** A looking-glass for use in the dressing-room, especially one set upon the toilet-table.

**toilet-quilt (toi'let-kwilt), n.** A cover for the toilet-table when quilted or piqué, ornamented with stitching or the like.

**toilet-service (toi'let-sér'vis), n.** Same as *toilet-set*.

**toilet-set (toi'let-set), n.** The utensils collectively of porcelain, glass, silver, etc., for use in making the toilet.

**toilet-soap (toi'let-sōp), n.** Any fine quality of soap made up in cakes for use in the toilet.

**toilet-sponge (toi'let-spunj), n.** See *sponge*.

**toilet-table (toi'let-tā'bl), n.** A dressing-table; especially, a table arranged for a lady with the appurtenances of the toilet, and made somewhat ornamental, as with lace or ribbons.

When she [the bride] dropped her veil, Burton, who was best man on the occasion, felt forcibly reminded of the lace-covered *toilet-table* in her dressing-room.  
*White Melville, White Rose*, II. xxx.

**toilette**, *n.* See *toilet*.

**toilful** (toil'fūl), *a.* [*< toil<sup>1</sup> + -ful.*] Full of toil; involving toil; laborious.

The fruitful lawns confess his *toilful* care.  
Mickle, *Liberty*, st. 17.

**toilfully** (toil'fūl-i), *adv.* In a toilful or laborious manner.

His thoughts were plainly turning homeward, as appeared by divers *toilfully* composed and carefully sealed letters.  
The *Atlantic*, LXV. 97.

**toilnette, toilinet** (toi-li-net'), *n.* [Dim. of *F. toile*, cloth: see *toil<sup>2</sup>*.] A cloth the woft of which is of woolen yarn and the warp of cotton and silk: used for vests.

**toilless** (toil'les), *a.* [*< toil<sup>1</sup> + -less.*] Free from toil.

**toilous** (toi'lus), *a.* [*< ME. toilus, toyllous; < toil<sup>1</sup> + -ous.*] Laborious; officious; busy.

Troilus so *toilus* with his triet strenght,  
Marit of the Myrmydons merrill to wete.  
Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 10071.

**toilsome** (toi'lsum), *a.* [*< toil<sup>1</sup> + -some.*] Attended with toil; demanding or compelling toil; laborious; fatiguing.

Yea, a hard and a *toilsome* thing it is for a bishop to know the things that belong unto a bishop.

These duties are beyond measure minute and *toilsome*.  
Hooker, *Eccles. Polity*, viii. 21.  
Burke, *Rev. in France*.

**toilsomely** (toi'lsum-li), *adv.* In a toilsome or laborious manner.

Their life must be *toilsomely* spent in hewing of wood and drawing of water.  
Sp. Hall, *The Glisconites*.

**toilsomeness** (toi'lsum-nes), *n.* The character of being toilsome; laboriousness.

The *toilsomeness* of the work and the slowness of the success ought not to deter us in the least.  
Abp. Secker, *Sermons*, II. xiii.

**toil-worn** (toi'lworn), *a.* Exhausted or worn out with toil.

He [Lessing] stands before us like a *toil-worn* but unwearied and heroic champion, earning not the conquest but the battle.  
Carlyle, *German Literature*.

**toise** (toiz), *n.* [*< F. toise* (ML. *teisia, thaisia*), a fathom, a measure of about six feet (with variations in different places); = It. *tesa*, a stretching, *< L. tensus*, fem. of *tensus*, pp. of *tendere*, stretched: see *tenuil, tense<sup>2</sup>*. For the form, cf. *poise*.] An old measure of length in France, containing 6 French feet, or 1.949 meters, equivalent to 6.395 English feet.

You might have heard the contention within our bodies, brother Shandy, twenty *toises*.  
Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*, v. 38.

**toisech, toshach** (toi'sech, tosh'ach), *n.* [Gael. *toiseach*, precedence, advantage, the beginning.] In the early history of Scotland, an officer or dignitary immediately under the monarch. The name appears in the "Book of Deer" along with that of the monarch, in grants of lands to the church, as having some interest in the lands granted. The office was hereditary and attached to a cadet of the family of the monarch.

**toison** (toi'zon; *F. pron.* two-zon'), *n.* [*< F. toison = Pr. tois, toisos* (cf. Sp. *tuison, tuson* = Pg. *tuão, tuão, tozão, tozão* = It. *tosone*, *< F.*), a fleece, *< LL. tonsio(n)*, a shearing, *< L. tonsuri*, pp. *tonsus*, shear, clip: see *tonsure*.] The fleece of a sheep.—**Toison d'or**, the golden fleece, used specifically in connection with the famous honorary order of that name, and denoting either the order itself or the level. See *golden fleece*, under *fleece*.

**toit** (toi'), *n.* [Var. of *tit*.] 1. A cushion or hassock.—2. A settle. [Prov. Eng. in both uses.]

**tok**, *n.* See *tok<sup>2</sup>*.

**toka** (tō'kā), *n.* [Fijian.] A kind of war-club in use in the Fiji and other islands, formed of a heavy bar of wood bent forward, and ending in a sharp beak surrounded by a sort of collar or ring of blunt points or nail-heads.

**Tokay** (tō'kā'), *n.* [So called from *Tokay* in Upper Hungary.] 1. A rich and heavy wine, somewhat sweet in taste and very aromatic, produced in northern Hungary near the town of Tokay. It bears great age, and is esteemed as a sweet dessert- or liqueur-wine.—2. A California wine made up and named in imitation of the above.—3. A variety of grape.—**Flaming Tokay**, a choice variety of the California Tokay grape.

**token** (tō'kn), *n.* [*< ME. token, tokene, tokyn, tokne*, earlier *taken*, *< AS. tācen, tācn* = OS. *tēkan* = OFries. *teken, tekn, teiken* = D. *teeken* = MLG. *tēken* = OHG. *zeihhan*, MHG. *G. zeichen*, sign, mark, note, token, proof, miracle, = Icel. *teikn*, also *tākn* (*< AS.?*) = Sw. *tecken* = Dan. *tegn* = Goth. *taikns*, a mark, sign, token; akin to AS. *tācan*, teach; cf. Gr. *deiyua*, example, proof, *< deuknūai*, show: see *teach<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. Something intended or supposed to represent or indicate another thing or an event; a sign; a symbol; an evidence.

And he [Image of Justinian] was wont to holden a round Appelle of Gold in his Hand: but it is fallen out thereof. And Men seyn there that it is a *token* that the Emperour hathe y lost a gret partie of his Landes and of his Lordshippes.  
Manderlye, *Travels*, p. 8.

They weare blacks eight dayes in *token* of mourning.  
Purchar, *Pilgrimage*, p. 304.

He never went away without leaving some little gift in the shape of game, fruit, flowers, or other *tokens* of kindness.  
Lady Holland, *Sydney Smith*, vii.

2. A characteristic mark or indication.

I found him at the market, full of woe,  
Crying a lost daughter, and telling nil  
Her *tokens* to the people.  
Keats, *and Fl.*, Coxcomb, v. 3.

Those who . . . were struck with death at the beginning, and had the *tokens* come out upon them, often went about indifferent easy, till a little before they died.  
Defoe, *Journal of the Plague Year*, p. 120.

3. A memorial of friendship; something by which the friendship or affection of another person is to be kept in mind; a keepsake; a souvenir; a love-gift.

It was a handkerchief, an antique *token*  
My father gave my mother.  
Shak., *Othello*, v. 2. 216.

4. Something that serves as a pledge of authenticity, good faith, or the like; witness.

And thereby ys the place, shewyd by a *token* of a ston,  
wher Judas betrayed our Savyor to the Jewys with a kysse.  
Purkington, *Dinrie of Eng. Travell*, p. 29.

A ring to show for *token*!  
Browning, *Ring and Book*, II. 40.

5. A signal.

And he that betrayed him had given them a *token*, saying, Whosoever I shall kiss, that same is he.  
Mark xiv. 41.

He made a *token* to his knyghtes, whereby they knowe  
yng his mynde fell vpon hym and slew hym.  
Fabyan, *Chron.*, cxviii.

6. A piece of metal having the general appearance of a coin and practically serving the same purpose. It differs from a coin in being worth much less.



Obverse. Reverse.  
Token of R. Collam of Reading, Berkshire, England, 1669.—British Museum. (Size of the original.)

than its nominal value, and in its being issued, as a rule, by private persons, without governmental sanction, as in Germany, that the issuer will on demand redeem the token for its full nominal value in the legal currency of the country.

Tokens have generally been issued by tradesmen to provide a convenient small change when there was an absence or scarcity of the government coinage of the smaller denominations of money. London tokens, now very scarce, were issued by tradesmen under Elizabeth and James I. In 1613 took place the (quasi-governmental) issue of Harrington tokens. (See *Harrington*.) During the Commonwealth and under Charles II. (1648-72) the tradesmen and tavern-keepers of nearly all English towns issued brass and copper tokens, generally inscribed with the name, address, and trade of the issuer, and with the nominal value of the piece, usually 1d., 2d., or 3d. These specimens are now known to collectors as the "seventeenth-century tokens." The "eighteenth-" and "nineteenth-" century tokens were issued by English tradesmen and by other persons between 1787 and 1813. They are larger and of much better workmanship than the earlier tokens, and are generally struck in copper and bronze (2d., 1d., 1/2d., etc.), though some specimens were issued in silver (1s., 6d., etc.). In 1811 silver tokens for 5 shillings, 3 shillings, and 18 pence were issued by the Bank of England, and were known as the "Bank tokens." See also *cut under tavern-token*.

And by syde Rames ys n fayre Churehe of oure Lady,  
whare oure Lord sclewed hym to oure Lady, in this lykenesse, that he *tokeneth* the Trynity.  
Mandeville, *Travels*, p. 126.

3. To betroth. *Hallivell*. [Prov. Eng.]  
**tokening** (tōk'ning), *n.* [*< ME. tokening, < AS. tācunung*, verbal *n.* of *tācūan*, token: see *token*, *v.*] 1. A token; a sign; a proof.

And Troylus, my clothes everychon  
Shal blake ben, in *tokenyng*, herte swete,  
That I am out of this worldie ygon.  
Chaucer, *Troilus*, iv. 779.

2. That which a thing betokens; meaning; interpretation.

"Now," quod Merlin, "haue ye herde your n-vision and the *tokenyng*, and now I moste departe."  
Merlin (E. E. T. S.), iii. 417.

**tokenless** (tō'kn-les), *a.* [*< token + -less.*] Without a token.

**token-sheet** (tō'kn-shēt), *n.* A turned-down sheet between the tenth and eleventh quires of every ream of paper as formerly prepared, serving to indicate the center of the ream.

**tokenworth**, *n.* As much as may be bought for a token or farthing; a very small quantity.

Wimi. Why, he makes no love to her, does he?  
Lit. Not a *tokenworth* that ever I saw.  
B. Jonson, *Bartholomew Fair*, l. 1.

**tokology**, *n.* See *tocology*.

**toko-pat** (tō-kō-pat'), *n.* A palm, *Livistona Jenkinsii*, of Assam, whose leaves are used for making the umbrella-lints of the natives, for thatching, etc.

There's thy penny,  
Four tokens for thee.  
B. Jonson, *Staple of News*, v. 2.

7. In Presbyterian churches in Scotland, a voucher, usually of lead or tin, and often stamped with the name of the parish or church, given to duly qualified members previous to the celebration of the Lord's Supper, and returned by the communicant when he takes his place at the table. Cards have now very generally taken the place of these tokens.—8. A measure or quantity of press-work: in Great Britain and New York, 250 impressions on one form; in Boston, Massachusetts, 500 impressions on one form. The token is not divisible: 200 impressions or 20 impressions are rated as one token; 200 impressions or any excess of that number less than 500 are rated as two tokens.

It has been mentioned that 250 sheets or a *token* per hour, printed on one side only, represent the work of two men at the hand-press.  
Encyc. Brit., XXXIII. 707.

9. In weaving. See the quotation.

Several small bobbins with a little of the various colours of the weft that may be used—that is, when several kinds are employed. They are called *tokens*, and are raised by the Jacquard looks attached, so as to remind the weaver which shuttle to use.  
A. Barlow, *Weaving*, p. 177.

10. Same as *tally<sup>1</sup>*. [English coal-fields.]—

11. A thin bed of coal indicating the existence of a thicker seam at no great distance. [South Wales coal-field.]—By *token*, by this *token*, by the same *token*, phrases introducing a corroborative circumstance, almost equivalent to "this in testimony": bearing the same marks; hence, associated with and calling to remembrance.

Joc. Your father died about—let me see—  
Mock. About half a year ago.  
Joc. Exactly; by the same *token*, you got drunk at a hunting-match that very day seven-night he was buried.  
Farquhar, *Love and a Bottle*, III. 2.

Up in the morning, and had some red herrings to our breakfast, while my boot-heel was a-mending—by the same *token*, the boy left the hole as big as it was before.  
Pepys, *Diary*, Feb. 28, 1660.

More by *token*. See *morel*.—Nuremberg tokens, an incorrect name for Nuremberg counters.—Plague-token, a small painless excrescence on the skin which was regarded as the first distinctive symptom of the plague; plague-spot.

**token** (tō'kn), *v. t.* [*< ME. tokeneu, toknen, < AS. tācūan* (= OHG. *zeichenen, zeihnan*, MHG. *zeichnen, zeichen*, G. *zeichnen* = Icel. *teikna, tākna* = Goth. *taiknan*), token; from the noun. Cf. *betoken*.] 1. To set a mark upon; designate.

God *tokeneth* and assigneth the tymes ablinge hem to heere proper offices.  
Chaucer, *Boethius*, I. meter 6.

[*Token* and *assign* translate the Latin *signat*.]

Eno. How appears the fight?  
Scar. On our side like the *token'd* pestilence,  
Where death is sure.  
Shak., *A. and C.*, III. 10. 9.

2. To betoken; be a symbol of. *Shak.*, *All's Well*, iv. 2. 63.

And by syde Rames ys n fayre Churehe of oure Lady,  
whare oure Lord sclewed hym to oure Lady, in this lykenesse, that he *tokeneth* the Trynity.  
Mandeville, *Travels*, p. 126.

3. To betroth. *Hallivell*. [Prov. Eng.]  
**tokening** (tōk'ning), *n.* [*< ME. tokening, < AS. tācūanung*, verbal *n.* of *tācūan*, token: see *token*, *v.*] 1. A token; a sign; a proof.

And Troylus, my clothes everychon  
Shal blake ben, in *tokenyng*, herte swete,  
That I am out of this worldie ygon.  
Chaucer, *Troilus*, iv. 779.

2. That which a thing betokens; meaning; interpretation.

"Now," quod Merlin, "haue ye herde your n-vision and the *tokenyng*, and now I moste departe."  
Merlin (E. E. T. S.), iii. 417.

**tokenless** (tō'kn-les), *a.* [*< token + -less.*] Without a token.

**token-sheet** (tō'kn-shēt), *n.* A turned-down sheet between the tenth and eleventh quires of every ream of paper as formerly prepared, serving to indicate the center of the ream.

**tokenworth**, *n.* As much as may be bought for a token or farthing; a very small quantity.

Wimi. Why, he makes no love to her, does he?  
Lit. Not a *tokenworth* that ever I saw.  
B. Jonson, *Bartholomew Fair*, l. 1.

**tokology**, *n.* See *tocology*.

**toko-pat** (tō-kō-pat'), *n.* A palm, *Livistona Jenkinsii*, of Assam, whose leaves are used for making the umbrella-lints of the natives, for thatching, etc.

There's thy penny,  
Four tokens for thee.  
B. Jonson, *Staple of News*, v. 2.

7. In Presbyterian churches in Scotland, a voucher, usually of lead or tin, and often stamped with the name of the parish or church, given to duly qualified members previous to the celebration of the Lord's Supper, and returned by the communicant when he takes his place at the table. Cards have now very generally taken the place of these tokens.—8. A measure or quantity of press-work: in Great Britain and New York, 250 impressions on one form; in Boston, Massachusetts, 500 impressions on one form. The token is not divisible: 200 impressions or 20 impressions are rated as one token; 200 impressions or any excess of that number less than 500 are rated as two tokens.

It has been mentioned that 250 sheets or a *token* per hour, printed on one side only, represent the work of two men at the hand-press.  
Encyc. Brit., XXXIII. 707.

9. In weaving. See the quotation.

Several small bobbins with a little of the various colours of the weft that may be used—that is, when several kinds are employed. They are called *tokens*, and are raised by the Jacquard looks attached, so as to remind the weaver which shuttle to use.  
A. Barlow, *Weaving*, p. 177.

10. Same as *tally<sup>1</sup>*. [English coal-fields.]—

11. A thin bed of coal indicating the existence of a thicker seam at no great distance. [South Wales coal-field.]—By *token*, by this *token*, by the same *token*, phrases introducing a corroborative circumstance, almost equivalent to "this in testimony": bearing the same marks; hence, associated with and calling to remembrance.

Joc. Your father died about—let me see—  
Mock. About half a year ago.  
Joc. Exactly; by the same *token*, you got drunk at a hunting-match that very day seven-night he was buried.  
Farquhar, *Love and a Bottle*, III. 2.

Up in the morning, and had some red herrings to our breakfast, while my boot-heel was a-mending—by the same *token*, the boy left the hole as big as it was before.  
Pepys, *Diary*, Feb. 28, 1660.

More by *token*. See *morel*.—Nuremberg tokens, an incorrect name for Nuremberg counters.—Plague-token, a small painless excrescence on the skin which was regarded as the first distinctive symptom of the plague; plague-spot.

**token** (tō'kn), *v. t.* [*< ME. tokeneu, toknen, < AS. tācūan* (= OHG. *zeichenen, zeihnan*, MHG. *zeichnen, zeichen*, G. *zeichnen* = Icel. *teikna, tākna* = Goth. *taiknan*), token; from the noun. Cf. *betoken*.] 1. To set a mark upon; designate.

God *tokeneth* and assigneth the tymes ablinge hem to heere proper offices.  
Chaucer, *Boethius*, I. meter 6.

[*Token* and *assign* translate the Latin *signat*.]

Eno. How appears the fight?  
Scar. On our side like the *token'd* pestilence,  
Where death is sure.  
Shak., *A. and C.*, III. 10. 9.

2. To betoken; be a symbol of. *Shak.*, *All's Well*, iv. 2. 63.

And by syde Rames ys n fayre Churehe of oure Lady,  
whare oure Lord sclewed hym to oure Lady, in this lykenesse, that he *tokeneth* the Trynity.  
Mandeville, *Travels*, p. 126.

3. To betroth. *Hallivell*. [Prov. Eng.]  
**tokening** (tōk'ning), *n.* [*< ME. tokening, < AS. tācūanung*, verbal *n.* of *tācūan*, token: see *token*, *v.*] 1. A token; a sign; a proof.

And Troylus, my clothes everychon  
Shal blake ben, in *tokenyng*, herte swete,  
That I am out of this worldie ygon.  
Chaucer, *Troilus*, iv. 779.

2. That which a thing betokens; meaning; interpretation.

"Now," quod Merlin, "haue ye herde your n-vision and the *tokenyng*, and now I moste departe."  
Merlin (E. E. T. S.), iii. 417.

**tokenless** (tō'kn-les), *a.* [*< token + -less.*] Without a token.

**token-sheet** (tō'kn-shēt), *n.* A turned-down sheet between the tenth and eleventh quires of every ream of paper as formerly prepared, serving to indicate the center of the ream.

**tokenworth**, *n.* As much as may be bought for a token or farthing; a very small quantity.

Wimi. Why, he makes no love to her, does he?  
Lit. Not a *tokenworth* that ever I saw.  
B. Jonson, *Bartholomew Fair*, l. 1.

**tokology**, *n.* See *tocology*.

**toko-pat** (tō-kō-pat'), *n.* A palm, *Livistona Jenkinsii*, of Assam, whose leaves are used for making the umbrella-lints of the natives, for thatching, etc.

**tola** (tō'lä), *n.* [Hind. *tola*, < Skt. *tolā*, a balance, <  $\sqrt{tul}$ , lift up, weigh: see *talent*<sup>1</sup>, *tolerate*.] The fundamental unit of weight of the empire of India, by law precisely equal to 180 grains troy. It is about half a grain heavier than the old *tola siccā*.

**tola**<sup>2</sup> (tō'lä), *n.* [Quichua.] In Peru, a native burial-mound.

The only monuments of this neighborhood that escaped the fury of the conquerors are the *tolas* or mounds. *Humboldt*, Four Years among Spanish Americans, p. 318.

**tolai** (tō'lä), *n.* [Native name.] The Siberian hare. *Lepus tolai*.

**tolasht**, *r. t.* [ME. *tolasshen*; < *to-2* + *lash-1*.] To scourge severely.

Goo ye and bete hym and all *to-las-he* hym  
Holy Rood (L. E. T. S.), p. 168.

**tolbooth**, *n.* See *tollbooth*.

**told** (töld). Preterit and past participle of *tell*<sup>1</sup>.

**tole**<sup>1</sup>, *r.* Same as *toll*<sup>2</sup>, *toll*<sup>3</sup>.

**tole**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* A Middle English form of *tool*<sup>1</sup>.

**Toledo** (tō-lō'dō), *n.* [So called from *Toledo* (< *L. Tolatum*), a city in Spain, long famous for manufacturing sword-blades of fine temper.] A sword-blade made, or supposed to be made, at Toledo in Spain, or a sword having such a blade; a Toledo blade or sword. Toledoas were supposed to be of remarkably fine temper, and are said to have been of extraordinary elasticity.

You sold me a rapier: . . . you said it was a *toledo*  
B. Jonson, Every Man in his Humour, iii. 1.

**toler**, *n.* See *toller*<sup>2</sup>.

**tolerability** (tol'e-rä-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< tolerable* + *-ity*; see *-ibility*.] Tolerableness. *Fuller*. [Rare.]

**tolerable** (tol'e-rä-bli), *a.* [Formerly also *tolerab*; < OF. *tolérable*, *F. tolérable* = *Pr. tolerable* = *Sp. tolerable* = *Pg. toleravel* = *It. tollerabile*, < *L. tolerabilis*, that may be endured, < *tolerare*, endure, tolerate: see *tolerate*.] 1. That may be borne or endured; supportable, either physically or mentally.

It shall be more *tolerable* for the land of Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment, than for that city. *Mat. x. 15.*

2. Fit to be tolerated; sufferable.

That language that in the chamber is *tolerable* in place of lugement or great assembly is nothing commendable. *Sir T. Eliot*, The Governour, II. 2.

3. Moderately good or agreeable; not contemptible; not very excellent or pleasing, but such as can be borne or received without positive approval or disapproval; passable; mediocre.

The new front towards ye gardens is *tolerable*, were it not drown'd by a too massie and clomise pair of stayres of stone. *Lucyly*, Diary, June 9, 1658.

I only meant her to make a *tolerable* figure, without surpassing any one. *George Eliot*, Daniel Deronda, x.

4. In fair health; passably well. [Colleg.]

We're *tolerable*, sir, I thank you.  
Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre, xxvi.

=*Syn.* 1 and 2. Endurable, bearable.—3. Indifferent, ordinary, so-so.

**tolerableness** (tol'e-rä-bli-nes), *n.* The state or character of being tolerable. *Rev. T. Adams*, Works, II. 137.

**tolerably** (tol'e-rä-bli), *adv.* In a tolerable manner, in any sense.

**tolerance** (tol'e-rans), *n.* [Formerly also *tolerance*; < OF. *tolérance*, *F. tolérance* = *Pr. toleransa* = *Sp. Pg. tolerancia* = *It. tolleranza*, < *L. tolerantia*, endurance, < *tolerant* (t-), enduring, tolerant: see *tolerant*.] 1. The state or character of being tolerant. (a) The power or capacity of enduring; the act of enduring; endurance: as, *tolerance* of heat or cold.

Dioegenes, one terrible frosty morning, came into the market-place, and stood naked, quaking, to shew his *tolerance*. *Dæmon*, Works, I. 370.

(b) A disposition to be patient and indulgent toward those whose opinions or practices differ from one's own; freedom from bigotry or severity in judging of the opinions or conduct of others.

The Christian spirit of clarity and *tolerance*.  
Ep. Horsley, Sermons, II., App.

2. The act of tolerating; toleration.

Remember that the responsibility of *tolerance* lies with those who have the wider vision.  
George Eliot, Mill on the Floss, vii. 3.

3. In *med.*, the power, either congenital or acquired, which an individual has of resistance to the action of a poison. Also *toleration*.—4. In *minting*, same as *allowance*<sup>1</sup>, 7. See also *remedy*, 4. Also *toleration*.

The limit of *tolerance* of the gold dollar being  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a grain (nearly double the limit of abrasion), the gold dollar will continue current until reduced in weight below 25.55 grains. *Report Sec. Treasury*, 1886, I. 271.

=*Syn.* 1 (b). Catholicity, liberality.—1 (b) and 2. *Tolerance*, *Toleration*. Generally *tolerance* refers to the spirit, 400

and *toleration* to the conduct. One may show *toleration* from policy, without really having the spirit of *tolerance*. See *tolerate*.

**tolerant** (tol'e-rant), *a.* and *n.* [*< OF. tolerant*, *F. tolerant* = *Sp. Pg. tolerante* = *It. tollerante*, < *L. tolerans* (t-), ppr. of *tolerare*, endure, tolerate: see *tolerate*.] 1. *a.* 1. Inclined or disposed to tolerate; favoring toleration; forbearing; enduring.

The preface is evidently the work of a sensible and candid man, firm in his own religious opinions, and *tolerant* towards those of others. *Macaulay*, Milton.

2. In *med.*, able to receive or endure without effect, or without pernicious effect.

The amount required to produce its effect [that of ipécacuanha] varies considerably, children as a rule being more *tolerant* than adults. *Encyc. Brit.*, XIII. 210.

II. *n.* One who tolerates; especially, one who is free from bigotry; a tolerationist.

Henry the Fourth was a hero with Voltaire, for no better reason than that he was the first great *tolerant*. *J. Morley*, Voltaire, iii. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**tolerantly** (tol'e-rant-li), *adv.* In a tolerant manner; with toleration.

**tolerate** (tol'e-rät), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tolerated*, ppr. *tolerating*. [Formerly also *tolerate*; < *L. toleratus*, pp. of *tolerare* (> *It. tollerare* = *Pg. Sp. tolerar* = *Pr. tollerar* = *OF. tollerer*, *F. tolérer*), endure, tolerate, <  $\sqrt{tol}$ , in *tolere*, bear, lift, *tuli*, perf. of *fero*, bear; cf. Gr. *τέλλω*, suffer, Skt.  $\sqrt{tul}$ , lift, lift up, weigh, > *tolā*, balance (see *talent*<sup>1</sup>).] 1. To sustain or endure; specifically, in *med.*, to endure or support, as a strain or a drug, without pernicious effect.—2. To suffer to be or to be done without prohibition or hindrance; allow or permit negatively, by not preventing; put up with; endure; refrain from restraining; treat in a spirit of patience and forbearance; forbear to judge of or condemn with bigotry and severity: as, to *tolerate* opinions or practices.

The Gospel commands us to *tolerate* one another, though of various opinions. *Milton*, True Religion.

They would soon see that criminal means once *tolerated* are soon preferred. *Burke*, Rev. in France.

=*Syn.* 2. Permit, consent to, etc. (see *allow*); brook, put up with, abide, bear, bear with.

**toleration** (tol'e-rä'shon), *n.* [Formerly also *toleration*; < OF. *toleration*, *F. tolération* = *OSp. toleracion* = *It. tollerazione*, < *L. tolerantia* (n-), < *tolerare*, pp. *toleratus*, endure, tolerate: see *tolerate*.] 1. The act of sustaining or enduring; endurance.

There is also moderation in *toleration* of fortune of every sorte, whiche of fullie is called equilliblie. *Sir T. Eliot*, The Governour, III. 14.

2. The act of tolerating; allowance made for what is not wholly approved; forbearance.

The indulgence and *toleration* granted to these men. *South*.

3. Specifically, the recognition of the right of private judgment in matters of faith and worship; also, the liberty granted by the governing power of a state to every individual to hold or publicly teach and defend his religious opinions, and to worship whom, how, and when he pleases, provided that he does not thereby violate the rights of others or infringe laws designed for the protection of decency, morality, and good order, or for the security of the governing power; the effective recognition by the state of the right which every person has to enjoy the benefit of all the laws and of all social privileges without any regard to difference of religion.

To this succeeded the King's declaration for an universal *toleration*. *Lucyly*, Diary, March 12, 1672.

*Toleration* is of two kinds: the allowing to dissenters the unmolested profession and exercise of their religion, but with an exclusion from office of trust and emolument in the state, which is a partial *toleration*; and the admitting them without distinction to all the civil privileges and capacities of other citizens, which is a complete *toleration*. *Paton*, Elements of Political Knowledge, x.

4. A disposition to tolerate, or not to judge or deal harshly or rigorously in cases of differences of opinion, conduct, or the like; tolerance.—5. In *med.* and *physiol.*, same as *tolerance*, 3.

Military surgery supplies many illustrations of *toleration* of shock and mildness of collapse after severe injuries to the medullary substance of the hemispheres. *J. M. Carnoahan*, Operative Surgery, p. 228.

6. Same as *tolerance*, 4.

In Germany and in the United States all silver coins, in France and Austria the major silver coins, are of the fineness 900, with a *toleration* of 3 units. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 71.

7. A license to gather oysters or operate oyster-beds. The fee is a *toleration* fee. [Brooklyn, Long Island.]—Act of *Toleration*, in *Eng. law*,

the name given to the statute 1 Will. and Mary (1689), cap. 18, by which Protestant dissenters from the Church of England, except such as denied the Trinity, on condition of taking the oaths of supremacy and allegiance, and repudiating the doctrine of transubstantiation, and, in the case of dissenting ministers, subscribing also to the Thirty-nine Articles, with certain exceptions relating to ceremonies, ordination, infant baptism, etc., were relieved from the restrictions under which they had formerly lain with regard to the exercise of religious worship according to their own forms. =*Syn.* See *tolerance*.

**tolerationist** (tol'e-rä'shon-ist), *n.* [*< toleration* + *-ist*.] One who advocates toleration. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 552.

**tolerator** (tol'e-rä-tor), *n.* [*< LL. tolerator*, one who endures, < *L. tolerare*, endure, tolerate: see *tolerate*.] One who tolerates. *I. D'Israeli*, Curios. of Lit., IV. 139.

**tolhouse**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *tollhouse*.

**tolibant** (tol'i-bant), *n.* Same as *turban*.

**tolling**, *n.* See *tolling*<sup>2</sup>.

**tolipanel**, *n.* Same as *turban*.

**toll**<sup>1</sup> (töl), *n.* [*< ME. tol, tolle*, < *AS. tol, toll* = *OS. tolma* = *OFries. tolne, tolenc, tolen* = *D. tol* = *MLG. toln, tolen, tollenc, tolnce, tolle* = *OHG. MHG. zol, G. zoll* = *Ice. tollr* = *Sw. tull* = *Dan. told* (Goth. not recorded), toll, duty, custom; orig. \**tolu* (OS. *tolma*, etc.) (*lu* > *ll* by assimilation), lit. 'that which is counted or told', from a strong pp. of the verb represented by the secondary weak form *toll*, count, etc.: see *tell*, and cf. *tale*<sup>1</sup>, number, etc. Not connected with *LL. telonium*, < Gr. *τελώνιον*, a custom-house, etc. (ML. *tolouenum, tononium, tolnetum*, etc., toll, are perverted forms of *telonium*, appar. simulating *toll*.) A tax paid, or duty imposed, for some use or privilege or other reasonable consideration.

Therfer gelde ge to alle men dettis, to whom tribut, tribut, to whom *tol, tol* (custom, A. V.).

Wyclif, Rom. xiii. 7.  
Toulouse the riche,

I 51f the . . .  
The tolle and the tachmentez, tavernez and other,  
The towne and the tementez with towicz so hye,  
That towchez to the temperance, whilles my tyme lastez.

Morte Arthure (E. L. T. S.), I. 1568.

The word *toll*, in its earliest use, appears to have signified a franchise enjoyed by lords of manors, and is defined by Glanvill as the liberty of buying and selling in one's own land. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 436.

(a) The payment claimed by the owners of a port for goods landed or shipped there.

Of wine, a *toll* in the strictest sense of the term was taken by the king's officer from every ship having in cargo ten casks or more, on the arrival of the ship at a port in England—viz., one cask from a cargo of ten up to twenty casks, and two casks from a cargo of twenty or more, unless the *toll* formed the subject of a composition in the way of a money payment.

S. Douell, Taxes in England, I. 83.

(b) The sum charged by the owners of a market or fair for goods brought to be sold there, or for liberty to break the soil for the purpose of erecting temporary structures.

(c) A portion of grain retained by a miller as compensation for grinding. (d) A fixed charge made by those concerned in the maintenance of roads, streets, bridges, etc., for the passage, as at a toll-gate, of persons, goods, and cattle. (e) A compensation for services rendered, especially for transportation or transmission: as, canal *tolls*, railway *tolls*, and other charges have raised the price of wheat.

As the expense of carriage is very much reduced by means of such public works, the goods, notwithstanding the *toll*, come cheaper to the consumer than they would otherwise have done.

Adam Smith, Wealth of Nations, v. 1.

The estimate for special despatches includes telegraph *tolls* and pay of the correspondents who furnish the news. *The Century*, XL. 260.

**Toll thorough**, the toll taken by a town for persons, cattle, or goods going through it, or crossing a bridge or ferry maintained at its cost.

*Toll thorough* is paid for the use of a highway. In this case, if charged by a private person, some consideration, such as repair of the highway, must be shown, as such a toll is against common right. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 436.

**Toll traverse**, the toll exacted for passage or traffic over private land, bridges, ferries, etc.—**Toll turne**, or **turn toll**, a toll paid at the return of beasts from a fair or market where they were not sold.—To run *toll*, to avoid the payment of toll by running through the toll-gate. =*Syn.* *Duty*, *Tribute*, etc. See *tax*.

**toll**<sup>1</sup> (töl), *v.* [*< ME. tollen* = *Ice. tolla* = *Sw. tulla* = *Dan. tolde*, tax, take toll; from the noun.] I. *intrans.* 1. To pay toll or tollage, as on a purchase.

As Ich leyne for the lawe asketh  
Marchants for here merchandise in meny place to *tollen*.  
Piers Plowman (C), xiv. 51.

I will buy me a son-in-law in a fair, and *toll* for this; I'll none of him.  
Shak., All's Well, v. 3. 149.

2. To take toll; exact or levy toll; especially, to take a portion of grain as compensation for grinding.

Wel coude he stelen corn and *tollen* thryce.  
Chaucer, Gen. Prolog. to C. T., l. 662.



No Italian priest  
Shall tithe or *toll* in our dominion.  
*Shak.*, R. John, iii. 1. 154.

**II.** *trans.* To take as a part of a general contribution or tax; exact as a tribute.

Like the bee, *tolling* [var. *culling*] from every flower  
The virtuous sweets.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., iv. 5. 75.

For the Customers of the King of Turkmen *toll*ed, of  
every fine and twente, one. *Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 422.

**toll**<sup>2</sup> (tôl), *v. t.* [Also irreg. *tole*, formerly *tole*;  
< ME. *tollen*, later sometimes *tolen*, draw, allure,  
entice, *tollien*, also *tullen*, draw, allure, entice,  
*tille*, < AS. \**tyllan* in *for-tyllan*, draw away from  
the mark, allure: see *toll*<sup>3</sup>.] 1. To draw; pull;  
tug; drag.

But as a traytour atteynted thei *told* hym and tugged hym.  
*York Plays*, p. 482.

The sensitive appetite often, yea and for the most part,  
*toleth* and heth the will to consent and follow her pleasures  
and delights. *T. Wright*, Passions of the Mind, i. 8.

2. To tear in pieces. *Hallivell* (under *tole*).  
[Prov. Eng.]—3. To draw; invite; entice; allure.

'Tis a merrald  
Has *told* my son to shipwreck.  
*Middleton and Dekker*, Roaring Girl, i. 1.

The farmer *toll*ed the animal out of his sty, and far down  
the street, by tempting red apples.

*R. T. Cooke*, Somebody's Neighbors, p. 60.

**toll**<sup>3</sup> (tôl), *v.* [Formerly also *tole*; a particular  
use of *toll*<sup>2</sup>, pull, the sense having passed from  
'pull a bell,' i. e. pull the rope so as to make  
the bell sound, to 'make the bell sound.' ] 1.  
*trans.* 1. To cause (a bell) to sound with single  
strokes slowly and regularly repeated, as for  
summoning public bodies or religious congregations  
to their meetings, for announcing a death, or to give solemnity to a funeral; specifically,  
to ring (a bell) by striking it with a hammer without swinging.

To *Toll* a bell, which is to make him strike only of one  
side.  
*Minsheu*, 1617.

I heard the bell *toll'd* on thy burial day.  
*Cowper*, My Mother's Picture.

A bell of very moderate weight will soon pull an ordi-  
nary wall to pieces if rung in full swing across it.  
The bells in "bell gables" can hardly ever be safely rung for  
that reason, but only *toll*ed.

*Sir E. Beckett*, Clocks, Watches, and Bells, p. 372.  
2. To give out or utter by tolling or striking,  
as the sound of a bell or a clock.

And bells *toll'd* out their mighty peal,  
For the departed spirit's wail.  
*Scott*, L. of L. M., vi. 30.

Clear and loud  
The village clock *toll*ed six  
*Wordsworth*, Influence of Natural Objects.

3. To call attention to or give notice of by  
slowly measured sounds of a bell; ring for or  
on account of.

A sullen bell,  
Remember'd *tolling* a departing friend.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., i. 1. 163.

One set slow bell will seem to *toll*  
The passing of the sweetest soul  
That ever look'd with human eyes.  
*Tennyson*, In Memoriam, xlii.

**II.** *intrans.* To give out the slowly measured  
sounds of a bell when struck singly and at reg-  
ular intervals, as in calling meetings, or at fun-  
erals, or to announce the death of a person.

The clocks do *toll*,  
And the third hour of drowsy morning name.  
*Shak.*, Hen. V., iv. (cho.)

*Toll* for the brave!  
The brave that are no more!  
*Cowper*, Loss of the Royal George.

The Curfew Bell  
Is beginning to *toll*.  
*Loughfellow*, Curfew.

**toll**<sup>3</sup> (tôl), *n.* [Formerly also *tole*; < *toll*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*]  
The sounding of a bell with slowly measured  
single strokes.

But here some seventeen years after they were bid to a  
bitter banquet 'all while at the *tole* of a bell throughout  
the whole island, which is called to this day the Sicilian  
Even song.  
*Sandys*, Travels, p. 185.

**toll**<sup>4</sup> (tôl), *v. t.* [< L. *tollere*, lift up, take away;  
see *tolerate*.] In *law*, to take away; venerate;  
annul.—To *toll* an entry, in *law*, to annul and take  
away a right of entry.

**tollable** (tôl-â-b), *a.* [< *toll*<sup>4</sup> + *-able*.] Sub-  
ject to the payment of toll: as, *tollable* goods.

**tollage** (tôl-âj), *n.* [< *toll*<sup>4</sup> + *-age*.] Toll; ex-  
action or payment of toll.

By taxing and *tollage*.  
*Skelton*, Colyn Monte, l. 361.

By *Leofric* her Lord yet to base bondage held,  
The people from her marts by *tollage* who expelled;  
Whose Duchess, which desired this tribute to release,  
Their freedom often begged.

*Drayton*, Polyolbion, xlii. 270.

**toll**<sup>4</sup>, *n.* [Also *tollur*: 'so called because  
bounds are terminated by holes cut in the

earth, which must be renewed and visited once  
a year" (< Corn. *toll*, *doll*, a hole, "or because  
he receives the tolls or dues of the lord of the  
soil" (see *toller*<sup>1</sup>). *Bortase* (*Jago*).] Same as  
*bonniler*, 3.

**toll-bait** (tôl'bât), *n.* Mined or chopped bait  
thrown overboard to toll, lure, or attract fish;  
gurry-bait; tollings. It is usually elum or stosh, and  
is often salted to keep until wanted for use. The process  
of using toll-bait is often called *chumming* or *chumming*  
*up*. Also *throw-bait*.

In the old style mackerel fishing, however, elams were  
chopped up (often with a mixture of menhaden) and sprinkled  
overboard as *toll-bait* to attract the mackerel to the  
surface.  
*Fisheries of U. S.*, v. ii. 594.

**toll-bar** (tôl'bâr), *n.* A bar or beam, or (now  
usually) a gate, thrown across a road or other  
passage at a tollhouse, for the purpose of pre-  
venting passengers, vehicles, cattle, etc., from  
passing without payment of toll; a turnpike.  
[Prov. Eng. and Scotch.]

It would often be nearly 1 o'clock A. M. before we reached  
the Newington *toll-bar*, which was our general point of  
separation.  
*Harper's Mag.*, LXXX. 448.

**toll-book** (tôl'bûk), *n.* A book in which horses,  
cattle, and goods to be sold at a fair were en-  
tered for payment of tolls.

Some that were *Makles*  
Ten at Sun set, ere now perhaps I sh'ld *tole*-book.  
*C. Tournier*, Revenger's Tragedy, ii. 2.

**tollbooth** (tôl'bôth), *n.* [Also *tollbooth*; < ME.  
*tollbothe* (= G. *zollbude* = Sw. *tullbod* = Dan.  
*tollbod*); < *toll*<sup>3</sup> + *booth*.] 1. A booth, stall,  
or office where tolls, taxes, or duties are col-  
lected.

And whanne Jhesus passide fro themus, he say n man,  
Mathew hi name, attyng in a *tollbothe* [at the receipt of  
custom, A. V.]: at the place of toll, R. V.]  
*Wyclif*, Mat. ix. 9.

2. A town jail: so called with reference to the  
fact that the tollbooth or temporary hut of  
boards erected in fairs and markets, in which  
the customs or duties were collected, was often  
used as a place of confinement or detention for  
such as did not pay, or were chargeable with  
some breach of the law in buying or selling;  
hence, any prison.

The Mayor refused to give them the keys of the *Toll-*  
*booth* or town-prison.

*Fuller*, Hist. Cambridge, vii. 25. (*Darvies*).  
\*Adjacent to the *tollbooth*, or city jail of Edinburgh, is  
one of three churches into which the cathedral of St. Giles  
is now divided, called, from its vicinity, the *Tollbooth*  
Church.  
*Scott*, Heart of Mid-Lothian, ii.

3. A town hall. *Hallivell*. [Prov. Eng.]  
**tollbooth** (tôl'bôth), *v. t.* [< *tollbooth*, *n.*] To  
imprison in a tollbooth. *Jip. Corbat*.

**toll-bridge** (tôl'brij), *n.* A bridge where toll  
is paid for passing over it.

**toll-collector** (tôl'kôl-ek'tôr), *n.* 1. A func-  
tionary who collects tolls and charges.

The *Toll Collector* [of Chepping Wycombe] is appointed  
by the common council, during pleasure, to receive the  
tolls and stallage of the market and fair, and the quit-rents  
of the corporation. *Municip. Corp. Report*, 1845, p. 43.

2. A counter or registering device to indicate  
the number of persons passing a turnstile.—

3. In a grain-mill, a device attached to the feed  
to take out the toll, or miller's compensation.  
*L. H. Knight*.

**toll-corn** (tôl'kôr), *n.* Corn taken at a mill in  
payment for grinding.

**toll-dish** (tôl'dish), *n.* A dish or bowl for mea-  
suring the toll in mills. See *toll*<sup>1</sup> (c). Also for-  
merly called *toll-hop*.

The millers *toll*ed also must be according to the  
standard. Now millers are to take for the toll but the  
twentieth part, or 21 part, according to the strength of  
their water, and estimate of the realm.  
*Dutton*, Country Justice (1620). (*Narr.*)

"Take thy staff, Miller," he added, "and keep thy head."  
... the livers in the meantime laughing and crying to  
their comrade, "Miller, beware thy *toll-dish* (humorously  
for head)!"  
*Scott*, Ivanhoe, xi.

**toller**<sup>1</sup> (tôl'êr), *n.* [< ME. *tollere*, *tollare*, < AS.  
*tollere*, *tollare* = OFries. *tollere* = D. *tollenaar* =  
MLG. *tollener*, *toller* = OLG. *zolluiri*, *zollner*,  
MLG. *zollere*, *zollner*, G. *zöllner* = Dm. *toller*;  
us *toll*<sup>4</sup> + *-er*.] 1. One who collects taxes; a  
toll-gatherer.

Tallours and tynkeres and *tolleres* in marketes,  
Masous and mynours and many other craftes.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), ProL, l. 220.

2. In a grist-mill, an attachment for the auto-  
matic separation of the toll from the grist; a  
toll-collector. *E. H. Knight*.

**toller**<sup>2</sup> (tôl'êr), *n.* [Also *toler*; < *toll*<sup>2</sup> + *-er*.]  
A variety of dog used in decoying ducks.  
See *tolling*<sup>1</sup>, 3. [U. S.]

**toller**<sup>3</sup> (tôl'êr), *n.* One who tolls a bell.

**tollery**<sup>1</sup> (tôl'êr-i), *n.* [< ME. \**tollerie*, *tolric*;  
< *toll*<sup>1</sup> + *-ery*.] The taking of tolls; tax-col-  
lecting.

Petre wente agen to fishing, but Mathew not to his *tolrie*.  
*Wyclif*, Select Works (ed. Arnold), II. 138.

**Tolletan** (tol'e-tan), *a.* [ME. *Tolletane*, < L.  
*Tolletanus*, pertaining to *Toletum*, < *Toletum*, a  
town in Spain, now *Toledo*.] Of or pertain-  
ing to Toledo.—*Tolletan* tables, same as *Alphonse*  
*tables* (which see, under *Alphonse*): so called as being  
adapted to the city of Toledo. Also *tables Tolletanes*.

His *tables Tolletanes* forth he brought  
Full wel corrected, ne ther lakked nought.  
*Chaucer*, Franklin's Tale, l. 545.

**toll-free** (tôl'frê), *a.* Free from the obligation  
of paying toll or duty.

A remission of the fee-farm of their city to the extent of  
50*l.* a year, in order that all persons visiting York might  
be made *toll-free*. *J. Gardner*, Richard III., ii.

Behould the Teeth, which *Toll-free* grinde the food,  
From whence themselves do reap more grief then good.  
*Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, l. 7.

**toll-gate** (tôl'gât), *n.* A gate where toll is  
taken; a toll-bar.

It afforded a southern stranger a new kind of pleasure  
to travel so commodiously without the interruption of  
*toll-gates*.  
*Johnson*, Journey to Western Islands (Works, VIII. 211).

**toll-gatherer** (tôl'gath'êr-êr), *n.* [< ME. *tol-*  
*gaderer*; < *toll*<sup>3</sup> + *gatherer*.] One who collects  
tolls or duties.

Mathew, that was of Judee, . . . fro the office of a *tol-*  
*galerer* . . . was elep'd to God. *Wyclif*, Tril. to Mat.

*Toll-gatherers* are ever ready to search and exact sound  
tribute. *Sir T. Herbert*, Travels (ed. 1638), p. 36.

**toll-hall**<sup>1</sup> (tôl'hâl), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tole-*  
*hall*; < *toll*<sup>3</sup> + *hall*.] Same as *tollbooth*.

Skinner's reu [row] reaching from the pillorie to the  
*tolchall*, or to the high crosse.  
*Stanhurst*, Descrip. of Ireland, iii. (Glossed's)  
(Chron., I.).

**toll-hop**<sup>1</sup> (tôl'hôp), *n.* A toll-dish.

**tollhouse** (tôl'hous), *n.* [Formerly also *tol-*  
*house*; < ME. *tolhouse*; < *toll*<sup>3</sup> + *house*.] 1.  
Same as *tollbooth*. [Now prov. Eng. and rare.]

Our Sanyor Crist goyng by sawe the pulyeynn named  
Lent, otherwyse Mathew, sittyng at the *tolhouse*.  
*Sir R. Gylford*, Pylgrymage, p. 49.

May not this person have been connected with the *tol-*  
*house* or "tollbooth" (as our town halls were called in the  
Middle Ages)? In this place [Great Yarmouth] the name  
of *tolhouse* is still retained (1859).

N. and Q., 7th ser., VIII. 213.  
2. A house placed on or beside a road near a  
toll-gate, or at the end of a toll-bridge, where  
the toll-taker is stationed.

**tolling**<sup>1</sup> (tôl'ing), *n.* [Also *toling*; verbal *n.* of  
*toll*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] 1. The use of toll-bait to attract fish;  
the practice or method of drawing fish, as a  
school of mackerel, by means of gurry, clum,  
or stosh thrown overboard. The tolling is done  
by one of a crew while the others fish.—2. *pl.*  
Toll-bait.—3. A method of decoying or luring  
ducks. See the quotation. [U. S.]

The system pursued on the Chesapeake Bay and the  
North Carolina Sounds, and known as *toling*, is the most  
successful. It is as follows: A small dog, an ordinary  
poodle, or one very much similar to that, white or brown  
in color, and called the *toller* breed, is kept for the pur-  
pose. It is trained to run up and down on the shore in  
the sight of the ducks, directed by the motion of his owner's  
hand. The curiosity of the ducks is excited, and they  
approach the shore to discover the nature of the object  
which has attracted their attention. They raise their  
heads, look intently, and then start in a body for the  
shore.  
*Dogs of Great Britain and America*, p. 271.

**tolling**<sup>2</sup> (tôl'ing), *n.* [Formerly also *toling*;  
verbal *n.* of *toll*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] 1. The act of sounding  
a bell. See *toll*<sup>3</sup>.—2. The sound produced by  
a bell under single measured strokes of the  
clapper.

It [the campanero] is especially celebrated for its ex-  
traordinary voice, which is compared with the *tolling* of a  
bell.  
*Stand. Nat. Hist.*, IV. 475.

The great superiority of tone of bells ringing in full  
swing over *tolling*, and even of *tolling* over striking by a  
clock hammer, has been often noticed.

*Sir E. Beckett*, Clocks, Watches, and Bells, p. 373.

3. A peculiar bell-like sound said to be made  
by bees before they swarm. [Scotch.]

Most observers also affirm that in the evening before  
swarming an uncommon humming or buzzing is heard in  
the hive, and a distinct sound from the queen, called *toll-*  
*ing* or calling. Mr. Hunter compares it to the notes of a  
pianoforte. *Edin. Encyc.*, art. Bee, quoted in Jamieson.

**tolling-lever** (tôl'ing-lev'êr), *n.* A lever or  
shank projecting from the top of the clapper,  
and pulled by means of a light rope, to sound  
the bell. It is designed to save the heavy swinging of  
the bell in a weak tower.  
*Sir E. Beckett*, Clocks, Watches, and Bells, p. 371.

**toll-man** (tôl'man), *n.* A toll-gatherer; the  
keeper of a toll-bar.



## tomato-gall

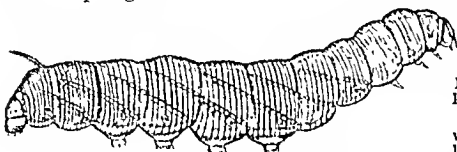
called on account of its resemblance to the fruit of the tomato.

**tomato-plant** (tō-mā'tō-plānt), *n.* The herb tomato, particularly the young seedling intended for transplanting.

**tomato-sauce** (tō-mā'tō-sās), *n.* A preparation of tomatoes to be used as a dressing for meat.

**tomato-sphinx** (tō-mā'tō-sfīngks), *n.* The tomato hawk-moth, a sphingid, the adult of the tomato-worm.

**tomato-worm** (tō-mā'tō-wērm), *n.* The larva of the sphingid moth *Protoparce celsus*, the



Tomato-worm (*Protoparce celsus*).

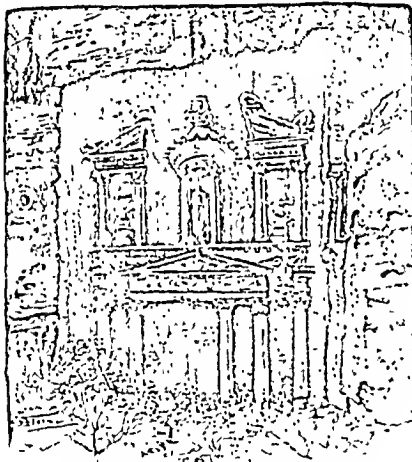
common five-spotted sphinx, which feeds on the foliage of the tomato-plant in the United States.

**tomauu**, *n.* See *toman*.

**tom-axi** (tom'aks), *n.* [An accorn. form of *tomahawk* (formerly *tomahack*, etc.).] A tomahawk.

An Indian dressed as he goes to war may bring company together; but if he carries the scalping knife and *tom-ax* there are many true Britons that will never be persuaded to see him but through a grate. *Johnson*, *Idler*, No. 10.

**tomb** (tōm), *n.* [*ME. tombe, toombe, tombe*, *OF. tambe, tombe*, *F. tombe* = *Pr. tomba* = *Sp. Pg. tomba* = *It. tomba*, *CL. tumba* (rare), *Gr. τάφος*, a sepulchral mound, barrow, grave, tomb, also a tombstone; prob. akin to *L. tumulus*, a mound; see *tumulus*.] 1. An excavation in earth or rock, intended to receive the dead body of a human being; a grave; also, a cham-



Roman Rock tomb—The Khazneh, Petra, Jordan.

ber or vault formed wholly or partly in the earth, with walls and a roof, or wholly above ground, for the reception of the dead, whether plain, or decorated by means of architecture, sculpture, etc.; a mausoleum; a sarcophagus. See also *cuts* under *catacomb*, *Lyceum*, and *altar-tomb*.

Twenty thousand men  
That . . . go to their graves like beds, fight for a plot . . .  
Which is not *tomb* enough and content  
To hide the slain. *Shak.*, *Hamlet*, iv. 4. 67.

Metinks I see thee  
As one dead in the bottom of a *tomb*.  
*Shak.*, *R. and J.*, iii. 5. 56.

2. A monument erected to preserve the memory of the dead; any sepulchral structure; a cenotaph.

In the centre of Acaya, there he lay,  
As he buri in a burgh, & a bright *tomb*.  
*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), i. 12961.

I paused to contemplate a *tomb* on which lay the effigy of a knight in complete armor. *Ireving*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 241.

3. Same as *altar-cavity*.

Every altar used for the celebration of mass must, according to Roman Catholic rule, contain some authorized relics. These are inserted into a cavity prepared for their reception, called "*the tomb*," by the bishop of the diocese, and sealed up with the episcopal seal. *Encyc. Brit.*, XX. 357.

4. Figuratively, the end of earthly life; death. Young Churchill fell as life began to bloom;  
And Bradford's trembling Age expects the *Tomb*.  
*Prior*, *Ode to George Villiers*.

## 6372

**High tomb**, an altar-tomb.—**Ledger tomb**, a tomb covered with a ledger. See *ledger*, 1 (b).

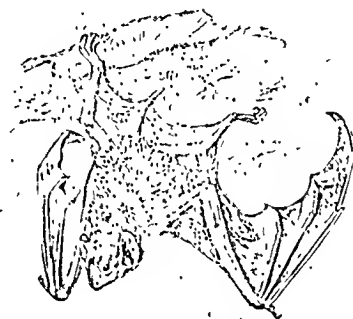
**tomb** (tōm), *v. t.* [*< tomb, n.*] To bury; inter; intomb.

The stone  
That *tombs* the two is justly one.  
*Sir P. Sidney*, *Arcadia*, iii.

**tombac, tombak** (tom'bak), *n.* [Also *tombach*, *tambac*, formerly *tambaycke*, *tombaga*; = *F. tombac* = *Sp. tumbaga* = *Pg. tambaca, tambague* = *It. tombacco*, *Malay tumbaga, tambaga*, Javanese *tombaga*, copper, *Skt. tamrika, tamra*, copper.] One of the many names of brass; Prince's metal; Mannheim gold. *Similar* and *tombac* are names indiscriminately applied to varieties of brass used for mock jewelry. Various analyses of alloys sold under the name of *tombac* show from 82 to 99 per cent. of copper and corresponding amounts of zinc. Some French varieties of *tombac* contain a small percentage of lead besides the copper and zinc.

The King made him [the General] a feast; the dishes were of gold, or *Tambaycke* (which is mixed of gold and brasses). *Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 540.

**tomb-bat** (tōm'bat), *n.* A bat of the genus *Taphozous*; a taphian; so called because the



Tomb-bat (*Taphozous noctiventr*).

original species was found in the chambers of Egyptian pyramids.

**tombesterel**, *n.* See *tombester*.

**tomb-house** (tōm'hous), *n.* A tomb; a mausoleum.

Some years later the unfinished chapel was given by Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolsey, and for long after it was known as Wolsey's *tomb-house*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 691.

**tombic** (tōm'ik), *a.* [*< tomb + -ic*.] Pertaining to tombs; particularly, noting the view that the Great Pyramid of Egypt was designed exclusively for sepulture. [Recent.]

The merely *tombic* theory (to use a word coined, I imagine by Professor Flaxell Smyth, and more convenient perhaps than *defensible*)

*R. A. Proctor*, *Great Pyramid*, p. 172.

**tombless** (tōm'les), *a.* [*< tomb + -less*.] Without a tomb.

Lay these bones in an unworthy urn,  
*Tombless*, with no remembrance over them.  
*Shak.*, *Hen. V.*, i. 2. 229.

**tombly**, *adv.* An old spelling of *tomly*.

**tomboc** (tom'bok), *n.* [Javanese.] A weapon with a long handle or shaft, used by the people of Java and the neighboring islands. It is sometimes a spear, and sometimes it has a blade like that of a halberd.

**tombola** (tom'bō-lī), *n.* [= *F. tombola*, *CL. tombola*, a kind of lottery, appar. *< tombolare*, fall, tumble; see *tumble*.] A lottery game popular in France and in the southern United States. Fancy articles are offered for prizes; a card containing several numbers is given to each person, and all the numbers on the card must be drawn in order to secure a prize.

A pair of statuettes, a golden tobacco-box, a costly jewel-casket, or a pair of richly gemmed horse-platois . . . went into the shop-window of the ever-obliging apothecary, to be disposed of by *tombola*.  
*G. W. Cable*, *Grandissimes*, p. 141.

**tomboy** (tom'hoi), *n.* [*< tom + boy*.] 1†. A rude, boisterous boy.

Is all your delfie and loy  
In whiskyng and rampling abroad like a *Tom boy*?  
*Udall*, *Rollster Dolster*, li. 4.

2. A wild, romping girl; a hoyden.

*Tombie*. To Dance . . . heretofore yet call a wench that skipeth or leapeth like a boy, a *Tombie*.  
*Verdegan*, *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence* (ed. 1628), p. 231.

The color in her face was warmer as she exclaimed, . . .  
"Just think of me at that age—what a *tomboy* I was!"  
*The Century*, XLII. 662.

3†. A worthless woman; a strumpet.

## tomfool

To be partner'd  
With *tomboys* hired with that self exhibition  
Which your own coffers yield!  
*Shak.*, *Cymbeline*, i. 6. 122.

This is thy work, woman, . . .  
The seeing of your simpering sweetness, you filly,  
You tit, you *tomboy*!  
*Beau. and Fl.*, *Knight of Malta*, ii. 1.

**tombstone** (tōm'stōn), *n.* [*< tomb + stone*.] 1. A stone placed over a grave, to preserve the memory of the deceased; a sepulchral monument.

Make not error  
A *tombstone* of your virtues,  
Whose fair life  
Deserves a constellation.  
*Beau. and Fl.*, *Thierry and*  
*Theodoret*, iv. 1.

Sometimes endeavoring to decipher the inscriptions on the *tombstones* which formed the pavement beneath my feet.  
*Ireving*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 211.

Seated on an upright *tombstone*, close to him, was a strange unearthly figure.  
*Dickens*, *Pickwick*, xxix.

2. In *her*, a bearing representing a sarcophagus or altar-tomb, usually having a large Latin cross on the slab or top.

**tom-cat** (tom'kat), *n.* [*< tom + cat*.] A male cat, especially a full-grown male cat.

Sunk from a Lion to a tame  
*Tom Cat*.  
*Peter Pindar's Prophecy*  
(ed. 1789).



Tombstone, 13th century.—Church of St. Martin, Laon, France. (From Viollet-le Duc's "Dictionnaire de l'Architecture.")

**tomcod** (tom'kod), *n.* [Appar. *< tom + cod*, but said to be corrupted from Amer. Ind. *tacumil*, 'plenty-fish.'] 1. The frost-fish, *Microgobius tomcodus* (see *cut* under *Microgobius*); also, loosely, one of several small fishes like or mistaken for this one. Also *tommy-cod*.—2. The jack-fish or rock-fish, a scorpionoid fish, *Sebastes paucispinis*. [Monterey, California.]—3. The kingfish, *Menticirrhus nebulosus*. See *cut* under *kingfish*.

**Tom-doublet** (tom'dub'l), *n.* A double-dealer.

He is for a single industry, that he may play the *Tom-doublet* under it.  
*Character of a Sneaker* (1705) (Harl. Mss., II. 355).  
(*Darley*.)

**tome** (tōm), *n.* [*< F. tome* = *Sp. Pg. It. tomo*, *CL. tomus*, a part of a book, a volume, tome, *Gr. τόμος*, a cut, piece, a part of a book, a volume, tome, section, *Gr. τέμνω, τέμνω*, cut. From this *Gr. verb* are also ult. *E. atom, atomy, tmesis, entom, entomology*, etc., and many words ending in *-tome* or *-tomy*, as *epitome, anatomy, lithotomy*, etc. In *fleum* it appears reduced to a single letter.] A volume forming a part of a larger work; any volume, especially a ponderous one.

The relation of their Christian Rites belongs to another *Tome*.  
*Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 78.

A volume old and brown,  
A huge *tome*, bound  
In brass and wild-beast's hide.  
*Longfellow*, *Golden Legend*, li.

**tome**, *a.* See *tome*.

**tomelet** (tōm'let), *n.* [*Dim. of tome*.] A small tome or volume.

**toment** (tō'ment), *n.* [*< NL. tomentum*, *CL. L. tomentum*, a stuffing of wool, hair, feathers, etc., for cushions, etc.] Same as *tomentum*.

**tomentose, tomentous** (tō-men'tōs, -tus), *a.* [= *F. tomentoux* = *Sp. Pg. It. tomentoso*, *CL. L. tomentum*, a stuffing of wool, hair, feathers; see *toment*.] 1. In *bot.*, covered with hairs so close as scarcely to be distinguished; densely pubescent with matted wool or tomentum; coated with down-like hairs.—2. In *entom.*, clothed with short inconspicuous hairs interwoven or matted together.—3. In *anat.*, fleecy; flocculent. See *tomentum*, 2.

**tomentum** (tō-men'tum), *n.* [*NL. : see toment*.] 1. In *bot.*, a species of pubescence, consisting of longish, soft, entangled hairs, pressed close to the surface.—2. In *anat.*, the flocculent inner surface of the pia mater: more fully called *tomentum cerebri*.

**tomfool** (tom'fōl'), *n.* [*< tom + fool*.] 1. A silly fool; a trifler; also used attributively.

He had resolved to treat these *tomfools* with proper contempt, by paying no more heed to them.  
*W. Black*, *In Far Lochaber*, xlv

2. The Jamaican rainbird, *Saurathera vetula*. Though this is one of the ground-cuckoos (see *Saurathera*), it is also at home in trees and bushes, where it



Tomfool (*Saurathera vetula*).

perches with ease. It is intermediate in some respects between the chaparral-cock and the common rain-crows of the United States, but is much larger than the latter, and, like these, is supposed to foretell rain by its cries. The coloration is mostly a toned gray or drab, but with the breast rufous, and the ample fan shaped tail framed in black and white.

**tomfool** (tom'fū'), *v. i.* [*< tomfool, n.*] To act foolishly and triflingly. [Colloq.]

"And leave you to go *tomfooling* out there again?" asks Jim.

**tomfoolery** (tom'fū'ler-i), *n.* [*< tomfool + -ery, n.*] 1. Foolish trifling; ridiculous behavior; nonsense.

"Foolery" was thought of old sufficiently expressive; nothing short of *tomfoolery* will do now.

**2.** Silly trifles; absurd ornaments or knick-knacks.

The bride must have a trousseau of faces, satins, Jew's boxes, and *tomfoolery*. *Thackeray*, *Book of Snobs*, xxxvi.

**tomfoolish** (tom'fū'lish), *a.* [*< tomfool + -ish, 1.*] Like a tomfool; apt to indulge in tomfoolery. [Rare.]

A man he is by nature merry, Somewhat *Tomfoolish*, and comical, very. *Southey*, *Nondescripts*, viii. (*Davies*.)

**tomfoolishness** (tom'fū'lish-nes), *n.* Tomfoolery. *The Century*, XXXV, 675. [Rare.]

**tom-hurry** (tom'hur'i), *n.* The common skua. See *cut* under *skua*. [Cornwall, Eng.]

**tomia**, *n.* Plural of *tomium*.

**tomial** (tō'mi-əl), *a.* [*< tomium + -al.*] In or with, cutting, as a part of the bill; of or pertaining to the tomia, or to a tomium: as, the tomial edge of the bill; tomial serration.

**Tomiscus** (tō'mi-kus), *n.* [NL., (*Latreille*, 1810), *< Gr. τμήσις*, of or for cutting, *< τμήναι*, *ταμίσαι*, *cut*: see *tome*.] A large and wide-spread genus of bark-beetles, of the family *Scolytidae*, having the antennal club large and oval or rounded, the declivity of the elytra deeply concave with acute margin and usually strong teeth, and the tibiae coarsely serrate. About 60 species are known, of which 13 are commonly found under the bark of coniferous trees in the United States. *T. calligraphus* is the fine-writing bark-beetle, so called from the character of its burrows under pine-bark.

**tomlin** (tō'min), *n.* [= *F. tomlin*, *< Sp. tomm*, a weight of twelve grains. *< Ar. tomm*, an eighth part.] A jeweler's weight of twelve grains.

**tomiparous** (tō'mip'a-rus), *a.* [*< Gr. τομή*, a cutting, a section (*< τμήναι*, *ταμίσαι*, *cut*: see *tome*), + *L. parere*, produce, bring forth.] In bot., producing spores by division.

**tomium** (tō'mi-um), *n.*; pl. *tomia* (-i). [NL., *< Gr. τομή*, cutting, sharp, *< τμήναι*, *ταμίσαι*, *cut*: see *tome*.] In ornith., the cutting edge of a bird's bill; either of the opposing edges of the upper and under mandible, which meet in apposition along the commissure. There are four tomia—right and left upper, and right and left lower. The former are the superior or maxillary tomia; the latter the inferior or mandibular tomia. See *cut* under *bill*.

**tomjohn** (tom'jon), *n.* Same as *tonjon*.

**tomkin-post** (tom'kin-pōst), *n.* In a grain-mill, the post supporting the pivot-end of the bridge-tree. *E. H. Knight*.

**tomling** (tom'ling), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + -ling.*] A male kitten. *Southey*, *Letters*, (*Davies*.) [Rare.]

**tomlyt**, *adv.* A Middle English form of *toonly*.

**tommy** (tom'i), *n.*; pl. *tommys* (-iz). [Perhaps a particular application of *Tommy*, a familiar dim. of *Tom*: see *tom<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. Originally, a penny roll; hence, bread; provisions; especially, goods given to a workman in lieu of wages. [In this and the next two uses slang, Eng.]

Halliwel sets down the word *tommy*, meaning provisions, as belonging to various dialects. It is now current among the "navy" class. . . . Hence we have the name of an institution righteously abhorred by political economists, the store belonging to an employer where his workmen must take out part of their earnings in kind, especially in *tommy* or food, whence the name of *tommy-shop*. *Macmillan's Mag.* (*Imp. Dict.*)

**2.** A *tommy-shop*.—**3.** The system of paying workmen in goods in place of money; the truck system.—**4.** A simple fellow. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]-**5.** A *tom-ent*. [Colloq.]-**6.** A small round lever used to tighten round-headed screw-bolts that are perforated for this purpose.—**7.** The puffin or sea-parrot, *Fratercula arctica*. See *cut* under *puffin*. [Local, Eng.]-Soft *tommy*. (*a*) Soft and newly baked bread, as opposed to hardtack or sea-biscuit. [Slang.]

It is placed in antithesis to soft and new bread, what English sailors call *soft tommy*.

Hence—(*b*) A species of soft soldier used in the jeweler's trade. *G. L. Gee*, *Goldsmith's Handbook*, p. 137.

**tommy** (tom'i), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tommied*, ppr. *tommying*. [*< tommy, n.*] To enforce the *tommy* or truck system on; oppress or defraud by the *tommy* system. [Slang, Eng.]

The fact is, we are *tommied* to death.

**tommy-noddy** (tom'i-nod'i), *n.* 1. The tadpole-like, *Kamocys trifurcatus*. [Prov. Eng.]—**2.** Same as *tom-noddy*, 1.

**tommy-shop** (tom'i-shop), *n.* A shop or store conducted on the truck system; a truck-shop. [Slang, Eng.]

The employers . . . supplied them [the miners] with food in order that they might spend no money save in the truck-shops or *tommy-shops*.

*Hinton*, *Eng. Radical Leaders*, p. 145.

**tom-noddy** (tom'nod'i), *n.* [Also, corruptly, *tom-norry*; *< tom<sup>1</sup> + noddy<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. The puffin or sea-parrot. Also *tommy-noddy*, and *tom-norry* or *tommy-norie*. See *cut* under *puffin*. [Prov. Eng.]—**2.** A blockhead; a dolt; a dunce; a fool.

**tom-norry** (tom'nor'i), *n.* [Also *tommy-norie*: see *tom-noddy*.] Same as *tom-noddy*, 1. [Scotch.]

**tom-noup** (tom'nōp), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + noup*, var. of *nape*.] The black-headed titmouse, or greater titmouse, *Parus major*. See *cut* under *Parus*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tomobranchia** (tō-mō-brang'ki-ā), *n.* pl. [NL., *< Gr. τομή*, *cut* (*< τμήναι*, *ταμίσαι*, *cut*), + *βράχια*, *gills*: see *branchia*.] In J. E. Gray's classification (1821), one of three orders of *Saccophora*, or ascidians, distinguished from *Holobranchia* and from *Diphyllobranchia*.

**to-morant**, *adv.* [ME. *to morwen*, to *morwen*, to *morwen*, etc.: see *to-morrow*, and cf. *morn*, *morrow*.] To-morrow. *Chaucer*.

**to-morrow**, **tomorrow** (tō-mor'ō), *adv.* and *n.* [*< ME. to morwe*, to *morwe*, also to *morwen*, to *morwen* (see *to-morn*), *< AS. tō morgon*, *tō mergon*, *tō merigen*, on the morrow, in the morning: *tō*, to, on; *morgen*, *mergen*, *merigen*, dat. of *morgen*, morrow: see *morrow*, *morn*. Cf. *to-day*, *to-night*.] **I. adv.** On the morrow; on the day after the present.

That Mede ys thus ynnryed *to-morwe* thou shalt aspie. *Piers Plowman* (C), ll. 40.

**To-morrow** come never, on a day which will never arrive; never. [Obsolete or provincial.]

*Ha. . . .* He shall have it in a very little time. *Sp. When? Tomorrow come never!*

*Bailey*, tr. of *Colloquies of Erasmus*, p. 34.

**II. n.** The morrow; the day after the present day.

One to-day is worth two *to-morrows*.

Beware of desperate steps. The darkest day, Live till *to-morrow*, will have pass'd away.

*Cowper*, *Needless Alarm*. [*To-morrow*, whether as adverb or noun, is often used with a noun following, also adverbial: as, *to-morrow morning*.]

I will, by *to-morrow* dinner-time, Send him to answer thee.

*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., II. 4. 564.]

**tompion<sup>1</sup>** (tom'pi-on), *n.* 1. Same as *tampion*.—**2.** The inking-pad of a lithographic printer. Also *tompion*.

**tompion<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* [Said to be so called from the maker, Thomas *Tampion*, who died in 1669.] A watch. *Seager*.

Lae'd in her cosins [stays] new appear'd the bride, A bubble-bow and *tompion* at her side.

*Pope*, *Treatise on the Bathos*.

**Tom-piper** (tom'pī'pēr), *n.* 1. A familiar term for a piper.

So have I scene *Tom-piper* stand upon our village green, Back with the May-pole, while a jocund crew In gentle motion circulary threw Themselves about him.

*W. Browne*, *Britannia's Pastors*, II. 2.

**2.** [*l. c.*] The piper gurnard, *Trigla lyra*, a fish. [Local, Eng.]

**Tom-poker** (tom'pō'kēr), *n.* [*< Tom<sup>1</sup> + poker<sup>2</sup>*.] A bugbear to frighten children. [Prov. Eng.]

**tompon** (tom'pon), *n.* Same as *tompion<sup>1</sup>*, 2.

**tom-pudding** (tom'pud'ing), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + pudding*.] The little grebe, or dabchick. [Prov. Eng. and Irish.]

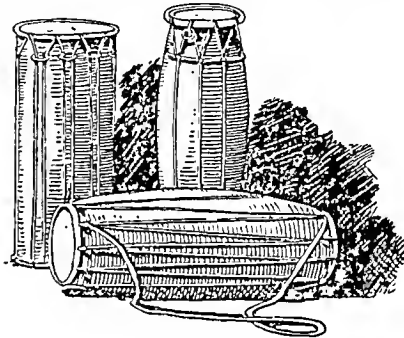
**tomrig** (tom'rig), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + rig<sup>3</sup>*.] A rude, wild girl; a tomboy.

The author represents Bellinda a fine, modest, well-bred lady, and yet in the very next canto she appears an nrant ramp and *tomrig*.

*Dennis*, *On Pope's Rape of the Lock*, p. 16. (*Latham*.)

**tomtit** (tom'tit'), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + tit<sup>2</sup>*.] Some little bird; a tit or titling. Specifically—(*a*) A titmouse of any kind. See *Parus*. (*b*) The tree-creeper, *Certhia familiaris*. [Irish.] (*c*) The wren, *Troglodytes parvulus*. [Local, Eng.] (*d*) The green tody of Jamaica, *Todys viridis*. See *cut* under *tody*. *Browne*; *Brisson*.

**tom-tom** (tom'tom), *n.* [Also *tam-tam*; Hind. *tamtam*, a drum; an imitative reduplication.]



Tom toms

1. In India, the drum used by musicians, jugglers, public criers, etc.—**2.** Same as *gong<sup>2</sup>*, 1. **tom-tom** (tom'tom), *v. i.* [*< tom-tom, n.*] To beat on a tom-tom. *Sala*, *Trip to Barbary*, 1866. **tom-trot** (tom'trot'), *n.* A sweetmeat for children, made by melting sugar, butter, and treacle together. When it is cooling and rather stiff, it is drawn out into pieces. *Halliwel*.

I want toffy; I have been eating *Tom Trot* all day.

*Disraeli*, *Coningsby*, I. 9.

**tom-turkey** (tom'tēr'ki), *n.* [*< tom<sup>1</sup> + turkey*.] A turkey-cock.

I never heard that a *tom-turkey* would set on eggs.

*H. B. Storer*, *Oldtown*, p. 64.

**ton<sup>1</sup>** (tun), *n.* [A form of *ton*, phonetically archaized, retained in designations of measure prob. by reason of its use in statutes, where the *F.* and *M.* forms are usually favored: see *ton<sup>1</sup>*.]

**1.** A cask; hence, a measure of capacity used for wine. See *ton<sup>1</sup>*, 1.—**2.** A measure of capacity: used (*a*) for timber, 40 feet of oak or ash timber, sometimes 48 or 50 feet of hewn; (*b*) for flour, 8 sacks or 10 barrels; (*c*) for potatoes, 10 to 36 bushels; (*d*) for wheat, 20 bushels; (*e*) for earth or gravel, 1 cubic yard, sometimes 23 cubic feet; (*f*) for grindstones, 15 cubic feet; (*g*) for Portland stone, 10 cubic feet; (*h*) for salt, 42 bushels; (*i*) for lime, 40 bushels; (*j*) for coke, 28 bushels; (*k*) for the carrying capacity of a ship, 40 cubic feet (this is what is called the *actual tonnage*: see *tonnage*).

Here arrived yesterday a Dutch ship of 300 tons, with 250 tons of salt, sent by Mr. Onge from Lisbon.

*Wintthrop*, *Hist. New England*, II. 430.

**3.** A measure of weight, equal to 20 hundred-weight or 2,240 pounds avoirdupois (the long ton), or in the United States to 2,000 pounds (the short ton).—**Metric ton**, a measure of weight equal to 1,000 kilograms, or 2,204.6 pounds.—**Register ton**. See *tonnage*, 2.

**ton<sup>2</sup>** (ton), *n.* [*< F. ton*, tone; see *tone<sup>1</sup>*. Hence *tonnish*.] The prevailing mode; high fashion; style; air of fashion. See *bon-ton*.

Nature . . . made you, . . . and it then made something very lovely; and if you would suffer us of quality to give you the *ton*, you would be absolutely divine.

*Colman*, *Jealous Wife*, II.

As praying 'a the *ton* of your fashion;

A prayer from the missus you well may excuse.

*Barnes*, *Ye Sons of Old Killie*.

**ton<sup>3</sup>**, *indef. pron.* See *tone<sup>2</sup>*.

**ton<sup>4</sup>**, *n.* A Middle English plural of *toe*.

**-ton**. [*< ME. -tonn*, *< AS. -tūn*, being the word *tūn*, town, used in composition: see *town*.] A form of *-town*, being the word *town* used in place-names, as *Ashtan*, *Hampton*, *Wolverton*, *Merton*.

**tonal** (tō'nāl), *a.* [*< tone<sup>1</sup> + -al*.] 1. In music, of or pertaining to tones.



With this *tonal* system . . . it has become possible to construct works of art of much greater extent, and much richer in forms and parts, much more energetic in expression, than any producible in past ages.

*Helmholtz*, *Sensations of Tone* (trans.), p. 382.

2. Pertaining to tonality: as, a *tonal* fugue.—*Tonal* fugue, in music. See *fugue*.—*Tonal* imitation, in music, imitation within the limits of the tonality of the piece.

**tonalite** (tō-nāl'i-tē), *n.* [*< Tonale* (see def.) + *-ite*.] A name proposed by Von Rath for a variety of quartz diorite especially rich in biotite: it is largely developed near Tonal on the borders of Tyrol.

**tonality** (tō-nāl'i-tē), *n.* [*< F. tonalité*; as *tonal* + *-ity*.] 1. In music: (a) The character or quality of tone.

This exquisite quality of *tonality* came to the ear with astonishing sweetness and the winning charm of artlessness come of the truest vocal art.

*The Churchman*, LIV. 469.

(b) Same as *key*<sup>1</sup>, *τ* (a).

The Greeks, among whom our diatonic scale first arose, were not without a certain æsthetic feeling for *tonality*, but . . . they had not developed it so decisively as in modern music.

*Helmholtz*, *Sensations of Tone* (trans.), p. 371.

2. In painting, the scheme of color of a picture; system of tones.

The flesh-painting is, however, timid, and wanting in brilliancy, while the general *tonality* lacks force and accent.

*The Academy*, May 25, 1889, p. 365.

**tonally** (tō-nāl'i), *adv.* In music, in a tonal manner; with careful observance of tonality.

And by this I do not mean merely bits that are rhythmically and *tonally* coherent.

*E. Gurney*, *Nineteenth Century*, XLII. 443.

**to-name** (tō-nām), *v.* [Also erroneously *tu-name*; See also *tu-name*; *< ME. toname, toname* (= D. *toenamen* = M.G. *toname* = M.H.G. *zuoname*, G. *zuoname*; cf. Sw. *tilnamn* = Dan. *tilnavn*); *< tal* + *unamē*.] A name added to another name; a surname; specifically, a name in addition to the Christian name and surname of a person, to distinguish him from others of the same name, and usually indicating descent, place of residence, or some personal quality or attribute. Such to-names are often employed where the same families continually intermarry, and where consequently the same name is common to many individuals. They prevail especially among the fisher population of the east coast of Scotland, where in some places they are called *tee-names*.

That thefts that steals and turks thame,  
Ilk one of thame hes nūe to-name;  
Will of the Lawis;  
Ilk of the Schawis.

*Sir R. Maitland of Lethington*, Complaint against the  
(Thieves of Liddesdale.

"They call my kinsman Ludovick with the Sear," said Quentin. "Our family names are so common in a Scottish house that where there is no land in the case we always give a to-name."

*Scott*, *Quentin Durward*, III.

The possession of a surname, a *to name*, a name in addition to the Christian name, had begun in the twelfth century to be looked on as a useful badge of nobility.

*E. A. Freeman*, *Norman Conquest*, V. 378.

**tonarion** (tō-nā'ri-on), *n.* [*< Gr. τωναριον*, a pitch-pipe, *< τωος*, tone: see *tone*<sup>1</sup>.] A kind of pitch-pipe sometimes used for the guidance of orators in ancient times.

**tondino** (ton-dō'nō), *n.* [It., *din*, of *tondo*, a plate: see *tondo*.] A plate having a small bowl-shaped center and a broad flat rim or marly, especially in Italian decorated wares such as majolica.

**tondo** (ton-dō), *n.* [*< It. tondo*, a plate, silver, sphere, *< tondo*, round, *adverb. of rotundo*, *< L. rotundus*, round: see *rotund*, *round*.] A plate or dish with a flat rim very wide in proportion to the size of the center, and usually decorated with especial reference to the border painted upon this rim or marly. Compare *tondino*.

**tone**<sup>1</sup> (tōn), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *toone* (not found in M.E., where the older form *tone* occurs); *< F. ton* = Pr. *ton* = Sp. *tono* = Pg. *tono* = It. *tono* = D. *toon* = M.H.G. *tōn*, *dōn*, G. *ton* = Sw. *ton* = Dan. *tone* (Tent, *< F. or L.*), *< L. tonus*, a sound, tone, etc., *< Gr. τωος*, a sound, tone, note, tension, force, strength, a cord, sinew, lit. a stretching, *< τωωω*, stretch, = L. *ten-dere*, stretch: see *tend*, *thin*.] From the same Gr. source are ult. E. *intone*, *tonal*, *tonus*, *atone*, *atony*, *diatone*, *entasis*, *tune*, *attune*, etc.] 1. Any sound considered with reference to its acuteness or gravity (pitch), openness, dullness, purity, sweetness, harshness, or the like (quality or timbre), or loudness or softness (strength or volume).

Harmony divine

So smooths her charming tones that God's own ear  
Listens delighted.

*Milton*, P. L., v. 626.

All day the wind breathes low with mellow tone,  
*Tennyson*, *Lotos Eaters* (Choric Song).

We catch faint tones of bells that seem blown to us from beyond the horizon of time.

*Lovell*, *Among my Books*, 2d ser., p. 196.

Specifically—2. In *musical acoustics*, a sound having definiteness and continuity enough so that its pitch, force, and quality may be readily estimated by the ear, and so that it may be employed in musical relations; musical sound: opposed to noise. See *sound*<sup>5</sup>. Most tones are plurally composite, consisting of several relatively simple constituents called *partial tones*. Of these the lowest in pitch is usually the most prominent, and hence is called the *principal* or *fundamental* tone, while the others are called *accessory tones*, *overtones*, or *harmonics* (see *harmonic*, *n.*, 1). The difference in timbre between tones of different voices or instruments is due to differences in the number and relative force of their partial tones. (See *timbre*.) When two tones are sounded together, they frequently generate *resultant tones*, which are further divided into *differential* and *summational tones*. See *resultant*. [The term *note* is, in music, commonly used interchangeably with *tone*, though properly belonging only to the visible sign by which the latter is represented.]

3. Modulation, inflection, or accent of the voice, as adapted to express sentiment, emotion, or passion.

Every tone, from the impassioned cry to the thrilling aside, was perfectly at his [Pitt's] command.

*Macaulay*, *William Pitt*.

Her writhing voice, a lyre of widest range

Struck by his passion, did fall down and glance

From tone to tone, and glided thro' all change

Of liveliest utterance.

*Tennyson*, *Fair Women*.

The tone in which she spoke had become low and timid.

*J. S. Le Fanu*, *Dragon Volant*, II.

4. An affected or artificial style of intonation in speaking or reading; a sing-song or measured rhythmical manner of speaking.

We ought, . . . certainly, to read blank verse so as to make every line sensible to the ear. At the same time, in doing so, every appearance of sing-song and tone must be carefully guarded against.

*H. Blair*, *Rhetoric*, xxviii.

5. In music, one of the larger intervals of a diatonic series or scale; a whole step or "whole tone" as distinguished from a half-step or semi-tone. The standard tones are the larger and the smaller unison seconds, normally represented by the ratios 8:9 and 9:10 respectively. The compromise intervals by which these intervals are rendered in the system of equal temperament are also called *tones* or *whole steps*.

6. In *Gregorian music*, a melody or tune traditionally associated with a particular text; an ancient psalm-tune. See *chant* (a). The origin of these old melodies is disputed. They may have been composed in the early Christian period, but it is more likely that they were imitated either from ancient Greek melodies or from the songs of the ancient Hebrews. In the latter case, it is possible that they preserve some of the musical usages of the temple music.

7. In *med.*, the state of tension or firmness proper to the tissues of the body; the state in which all the parts and organs have due tension or are well strung; the strength and activity of the organs on which healthy functions depend; hence, that state of the body in which all the animal functions are performed with healthy vigor. See *tonicity*.

His form robust and of elastic tone.

*Copey*, *Table Talk*, I. 218.

I have gained a good deal in strength and tone—and my head is just now beginning to show tokens of improvement.

*S. Fowler*, in *Merriam*, II. 310.

8. State or temper of mind; mood.

The strange situation I am in, and the melancholy state of public affairs, . . . drag the mind down, by perpetual interruptions, from a philosophical tone, or temper, to the drudgery of private and public business.

*Bolingbroke*, *To Pope*.

The mind is not always the same; by turns it is cheerful, melancholy, severe, peevish, &c. These differences may not improperly be denominated *tones*.

*Kames*, *Elements of Criticism*, II. xxv. § 9.

9. Tenor; spirit; strain; quality; specifically, the general or prevailing character or style, as of morals, manners, or sentiments, especially a marked degree of such style.

I object rather to your *tone* than to any of your opinions.

*Sydney Smith*, *To Francis Jeffrey*, Sept. 3, 1802.

Lord Palmerston for many years steadily applied his mind to giving, not indeed a mean tone, but a light tone, to the proceedings of Parliament.

*W. Bagehot*, *Eng. Const.*, vi.

10. In painting, the prevailing effect of color, or the general effect produced by the management of light and shade in a picture: as, dark, light, or silvery tone. In color, tone is dependent upon quality—namely, that part of the luminosity or transparency of an object which is due partly to its local tint and partly to the light which falls upon it. In general, tone depends upon the harmonious relation of objects in shadow to the principal light. We speak of a deep tone, a rich tone, a vigorous or firm tone, a delicate tone, meaning the mode in which by harmonized relations rounded masses are made more or less distinct, and objects more or less prominent.

The tone of Haddon Hall, of all its walls and towers and stonework, is the gray of unpollished silver.

*H. James, Jr.*, *Trans. Sketches*, p. 28.

11. A quality of color; a tint; a shade.

The tones of the marble of Pentelicus have daily grown more golden.

*J. A. Symonds*, *Italy and Greece*, p. 212.

When in the golden western summer skies

A flaming glory starts, and slowly fades

Through crimson tone on tone to deeper shades.

*R. W. Gilder*, *Undying Light*.

A delicate fawn-tinted costume, in several tones, as the fashion experts say.

*The Atlantic*, LXVI. 770.

12. In *chromatics*, see the first quotation.

By the tone of a colour we mean its brightness or luminosity, i. e. the total quantity of light it sends to the eye, irrespective of the optical composition of the light.

*Field's Chromatography*, Modernized by J. Scott Taylor, [p. 39.]

The tone of the color varies with the duration of the impression as well as with the intensity of the light.

*G. T. Ladd*, *Physiol. Psychology*, p. 334.

13. In *photog.*, the color of a finished positive picture, in many processes due to a chemical operation supplementary to those of producing and fixing the picture: as, a print of a brown, gray, or black tone; also, sometimes, the color of the film of a negative, etc.—14. In *gram.*, syllable accent; stress of voice on one of the syllables of a word.—**Characteristic tone.** See *characteristic*.—**Chest-tone**, in singing, same as *chest-voice*.—**Chromatic alteration of a tone.** See *chromatic*.—**Combinational tone**, in *musical acoustics*, the third tone that is generated by the sounding together of two differing tones. It is produced by the coincidence of certain vibrations in the two sets of vibrations. The phrase is applied both to the tones below the generating tones and to those above them. See *resultant*. Also called *combination tone*, *grave harmonic*, *resultant tone*, *Tartini's* or *differential tone* (below), *summational tone* (above).—**Covered tone**, in singing, a tone so resonated as to seem to be more or less shut into the mouth.—**Difference tone**, *differential tone*. Same as *combinational tone*.—**Discrete tones.** See *discrete*, 1.—**Fundamental tone.** See def. 1 and *fundamental*.—**Harmonic tone.** See *harmonic*.—**Head tone.** See *head-tone*.—**Heart-tones**, the sounds of the heart heard in auscultation of the chest.—**In a tone**, in agreement; of one way of thinking.

I complained to one, and to another; but all were in a tone; and so I thought I would be contented.

*Richardson*, *Sir Charles Grandison*, II. xl.

**Leading tone.** See *leading note*, under *leading*.—**Open tone.** (a) In singing, a tone so resonated as to seem to be projected from the mouth, and presented fully to the hearer. Opposed to *covered tone*. (b) In playing on musical instruments of the stringed and brass wind groups, a tone produced from an open string or without the use of valves or other modifiers of the pitch. Opposed to *stopped tone*.—**Organ tone.** See *organ*.—**Partial tone.** See *partial*.—**Participating tone**, in music, an accessory tone; especially, in a turn, one of the tones added to the principal tone.—**Passing-tone.** Same as *passing-note*.—**Pressure-tone**, in music, a tone produced with a sudden increase of force as soon as it is sounded. See *pressure-note*.—**Quarter tone**, in music, see *quarter-tone*.—**Resultant tone.** Same as *combinational tone*.—**Secondary tone.** Same as *harmonic*.—**Simple tone**, a tone that cannot be resolved into partial tones.—**Stopped tone**, in playing on musical instruments of the stringed and brass wind groups, a tone produced from a stopped string, or with the use of valves, or with the insertion of the hand into the bell, so as to modify the pitch.—**Summational tone.** See *combinational tone*.—**Suspended tone.** See *suspension*, 5.—**Sustained tone.** See *sustained*.—**Syncopated tone.** See *syncopate*.—**Tartini's tone.** Same as *differential tone*. See *resultant*, a. = *Syn. 1. Noise*, etc. See *sound*<sup>5</sup>.

**tone**<sup>2</sup> (tōn), *v.*; pret. and pp. *toned*, ppr. *toning*. [Early mod. E. also *toone*; *< tōnē*, *n.* Cf. *tune*, *v.*] 1. *trans.* 1. To tune. See *tune*.

To *toone*, modulari.

*Lerins*, *Manip. Vocab.* (E. E. T. S.), p. 168.

2. To utter in an affected or drawing tone.

Shutting the eyes, distorting the face, and speaking through the nose . . . cannot so properly be called preaching as *toning* of a sermon.

*South*, *Sermons*, IV. 1.

3. To give tone or quality to, in respect either to sound or to color or tint.

He had not forgotten the words; . . . whenever I spoke, they sounded in my voice to his ear; and their echo went every answer he gave me.

*Charlotte Brontë*, *Jane Eyre*, xxxv.

A fine stucco, wrought to smoothness, *toned* like marble, and painted over with the blue and red and green decorations proper to the Doric style.

*J. A. Symonds*, *Italy and Greece*, p. 189.

4. In *photog.*, to alter the color, as of a picture in finishing it, to give it greater brilliancy or a more agreeable tint. This is performed by the action of a chemical solution of which the chief agent, in the case of ordinary silver prints on paper, is usually chlorid of gold, and changes the natural reddish hue to a deeper brown, or to black or gray, etc., as desired.

If not *toned*, it will have an unpleasant coppery color, which seems almost unavoidable in developed prints.

*Lea*, *Photography*, p. 262.

**To tone down.** (a) In painting, to soften the coloring of, as a picture, so that a subdued harmony of tint may prevail, and all undue glare be avoided. (b) To give a more subdued tone to; reduce or moderate the characteristic opinions or expressions of; render less confident, pronounced, or decided; soften.

It was very possible that her philosophic studies had taught her the art of reflection, and that, as she would have said herself, she was tremendously *toned down*.

*H. James, Jr.*, *Confidence*, xvi.

# tone

To tone up, to give a higher tone or character to; make more vigorous or forcible; heighten; strengthen.

**II. intrans.** 1. To take on a particular tone; specifically, to assume color or tint.

If the prints are fumed in a box, and are left in too long, they will tone to a cold blue. *Lea, Photography*, p. 277.

2. To harmonize in tone, color, or tint.

Peaked passementerie, which tones in with the delicate shades of blue, and pink chiffon, and dark velvet. *The Spectator* (St. Louis), XL 327.

To tone up, to gain in tone, strength, or vigor.

The Bensons passed through Washington the other day from the South, and spoke of going to Atlantic City to tone up a little before the season.

*C. D. Warner, Their Pilgrimage*, p. 28.

**tone**<sup>2</sup> (tōn), *indef. pron.* [*ME. tone, ton, toon, tane, in the tone* (Sc. the tane), a misdivision of *that one*, that one. Cf. *tother*.] One: originally and usually preceded by *the*, and usually followed by *the tother*. See etymology. Compare *tother*.

Thou sulde doo bathe [both]. . . the tane and the tother. *Hampton, Prose Treatises* (E. E. T. S.), p. 20.

The toon yeveth consynance, And the tother ignorance. *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 5559.

Many other thinges, touchyng the pestilent secte of Luther and Tyndale, by the tone hyrgone in Saxony: and by the tother labourred to be brought into England. *Sir T. More, Worship of Images*, Utopia, Int., p. xcl.

**tone-color** (tōn'kul'gr), *n.* In musical acoustics, same as *timbre*.

The variety of *tone-color* . . . and the brilliant effects obtainable by a full-sized band of artist-performers. *Grove, Dict. Music*, IV. 472.

**toned** (tōnd), *a.* [*< tone* + *-ed*.] Having tone or a tone: much used in composition: as, high-toned; shrill-toned. Specifically—(a) In a state of proper tension; strung.

It may be doubted whether there ever existed a human being whose mind was quite as firmly toned at eighty as at forty. *Macaulay, Hist. Eng.*, xiv.

(b) Tinted; slightly colored: noting paper and other fabrics: as, a two-toned ribbon. (c) In *photog.*, treated with chemicals to improve the color.—Toned paper, paper of a very pale amber tint, intermediate between warm buff and ivory-white.

What is often called *toned paper* is nearer the natural color—n yellowish shade—of the pulp. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXV. 120.

**toneless** (tōn'les), *a.* [*< tone* + *-less*.] Without tone; unmodulated; unaccentuated.

His voice . . . was to Grandcourt's *toneless* drawl . . . as the deep notes of a violinello to the broken discourse of poultry and other jazz-gentry in the afternoon sunshine. *George Eliot, Daniel Deronda*, xxix.

**tonelessness** (tōn'les-nes), *n.* The quality or state of being toneless; lack of tone, in any sense.

Any dulness or *tonelessness* on percussion at one apex must, in a doubtful case, be regarded as of great significance. *Lancet*, 1855, II. 1291.

**tone-master** (tōn'más'tér), *n.* A master or expert in the artistic use of tones; a trained and experienced musical composer.

**tone-measurer** (tōn'mezh'úr-ér), *n.* Same as *monochord*.

**tone-painting** (tōn'pān'ting), *n.* The art, process, or result of depicting by means of tones; musical description or suggestion.

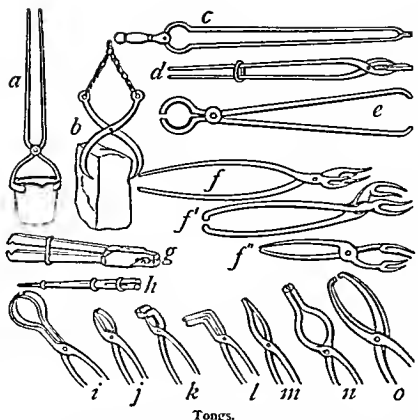
**toner** (tō'nér), *n.* One who or that which tones. Sulphuric and nitric acids have some claim to be regarded as *toners* of the vasomotor nerves. *Medical News*, LIII. 492.

**tone-relationship** (tōn'rē-lā'shqn-ship), *n.* In music, same as *relation*, 9.

**tone-syllable** (tōn'sil'g-bl), *n.* An accented syllable. *Imp. Dict.*

**tong<sup>1</sup> (tōng), *n.* [*< ME. tonge, tange, < AS. tange, tonge, also tang = OFries. tange = MD. tanghe, D. tang, a pair of tongs or pincers, = MLG. tange = OHG. zanga, MHG. G. zunge = Icel. tång (tang-) = Sw. tång = Dan. tang, tongs; cf. OHG. zangar, MHG. zanger, biting, sharp, lively; Tent. √ tang = Gr. dákreiv = Skt. √ dāg, daq, bite. Cf. tang<sup>1</sup>.] 1. One of a number of holding- and lifting-instruments of various forms. They may be grouped under three types: those consisting of two arms hinged or pivoted together near the upper or handle end, as the common fire-tongs; those consisting of two arms joined together by a spring at the top, as sugar-tongs; and those in which the two arms are joined together by a pivot near the lower end, as the blacksmith's tongs. Their special names are chiefly descriptive of the shape of the short arms of the two levers that form the biting part or jaw, as *flat-bit tongs*, *crook-tongs*, etc. Tongs are also named from their use, as *bottle-tongs*, *crucible-tongs*, *wire-tongs*, etc. (See *ice-tongs*, *lazy-tongs*, *oyster-tongs*, *pipe-tongs*, *sugar-tongs*.) Now always used in the plural, and often in the phrase *pair of tongs*, designating one implement. The plural form is also rarely used as a singular. See cut in next column, and cuts under *pinch-tongs* and *punch*.***

# 6375



Tongs. a, crucible-tongs; b, ice tongs; c, ordinary fire-tongs; d, black-smiths' tongs; e, bottlers' tongs; f, f, f', pinners' pliers; g, pin-tongs; h, watchmakers' tongs; i, pincer tongs; j, flat-bit tongs; k, crook-bit tongs; l, hoop tongs; m, smiths' pliers; n, angular-bit tongs; o, hammer tongs.

Thu havest olivers [claws] suthe stronge, Thu tuengst [twingest] thar mid so [as] doth a tonge. *Owl and Nightingale* (ed. Wright), l. 156.

The tongs that draw the nayles out Of fet, of handes, n about. *Holy Rood* (E. E. T. S.), p. 168.

With that the wicked earle, the maister Smith, A paire of red-whot yron tongs did take Out of the burning cinders, and therewith Under his side him nipt. *Spenser, F. Q.*, IV. v. 44.

He sat by the fireside . . . writing the name of his mistress in the ashes with an old tongs that had lost one of its legs. *Jirring, Salmagundi*, No. 2. (Davies.)

Sure the shovell and tongs To each other belongs. *Lover, Widow Macbree*.

(Tongs were formerly used in rough burlesque music: I have n reasonable good ear in music. Let's have the tongs and the bones. *Shak.*, M. N. D., IV. I. 32.)

2. In *diamond-cutting*, a two-footed wooden stand that has at one end a vice-like iron holder, into which the dop containing the diamond is fastened, holding the diamond against the wheel.—3. *pl.* A device for anchoring the body of a car to the track when it is not in use. *Car-Builder's Dict.*—4. *pl.* Trousers. [Slang, New Eng.]

The boys dressed in *tongs*, n name for pantaloons or overalls that had come into use. *S. Judd, Margaret*, l. 6.

**Asparagus-tongs**, n pair of tongs with broad flat blades, one of which has a hooked or turned-up end, to retain the stalks of asparagus. A spoon and a fork are sometimes hinged together in place of the blades.—**Gam-tongs**, an instrument for tugging clams, like oyster-tongs, but differing in the width of the head, which averages 3½ feet.—**Coral-tongs**, tongs used in the coral-fishery.—**Dog-tongs**. See the quotation.

We have never heard of *dog tongs* out of Wales. Mr. Owen figures one of these instruments, which it is not easy to describe without an illustration. They were used for catching dogs which were ill-trained as to light during the time of service. *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., l. 470.

**Hammer and tongs**. See *hammer*.—**Sardine-tongs**, small tongs, like sugar-tongs but with broad flat blades, used for lifting sardines out of the box without breaking them.—**Sliding tongs**. See *slide*.—**Tourmalin tongs**. See *polariscope*.

**tong<sup>1</sup> (tōng), *v.* [*< tong<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] **I. trans.** To seize, hold, or take with tongs.***

Though there is a planting interest at Mobile, Ala., most of the oysters on sale are of native growth, and tonged in a part of the bay called the "gully." *Fisheries of U. S.*, V. II. 643.

**II. intrans.** To handle or use tongs; capture something, as oysters, with tongs. He fishes, he tongs for oysters. *Scribner's Mag.*, VIII. 512.

**tong<sup>2</sup>, *n.* An old spelling of *tongue*.**

**tonga** (tōng'gā), *n.* [*< Hind. tūngā*.] A light two-wheeled vehicle with wooden axletrees, drawn by ponies or oxen, and much used on the up-country roads in British India.

The Himalayan *tonga* is a thing of delight. It is easily described, for in principle it is the ancient Persian war-chariot, though the accommodation is so modified as to allow four persons to sit in it back to back. *F. M. Crawford, Mr. Isaacs*, ix.

**Tonga bean** (tōng'gā hēn). See *tonka-bean*.

**Tongan** (tōng'gau), *a.* and *n.* [*< Tonga* (see def.) + *-an*.] **I. a.** Relating to the Tonga Islands. See *H.*

**II. n.** An inhabitant of the Tonga or Friendly Islands, a group of islands (so called from Tonga or Tonga-tabu, one of the chief islands) and kingdom in the South Pacific, east-south-east of the Fiji Islands.

**tongel<sup>1</sup>, *n.* A Middle English form of *tong<sup>1</sup>.***

# tongue

**tonge**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* An old spelling of *tongue*.

**tonger** (tōng'ér), *n.* [*< tong<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] One whose occupation is the catching of oysters, with tongs. *Fisheries of U. S.*, II. 515.*

**tonging** (tōng'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *tong<sup>1</sup>, *v.*]*

The use of the oyster-tongs; the method or practice of taking oysters with tongs. *Fisheries of U. S.*, II. 513.

**tongkang** (tōng'kang'), *n.* [E. Ind.] A kind of boat or junk used in the Eastern Archipelago. *Simmonds*.

**tongman** (tōng'man), *n.*; *pl.* *tongmen* (-men).

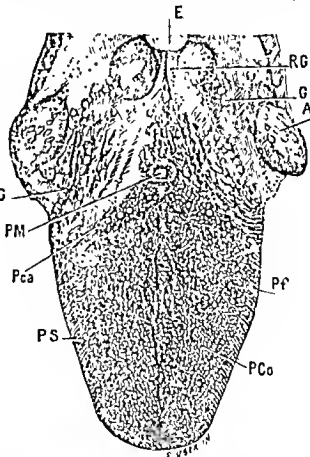
One who uses the tongs in taking oysters; a tonger. Also *tongsman*. *Fisheries of U. S.*, II. 525.

**Tongrian beds**. The name given to the lower division of the Oligocene in Belgium: so called from Tongres in Belgium. It is the equivalent of the Egein beds of Germany.

**tongs** (tōngz), *n. pl.* See *tong<sup>1</sup>.*

**tongsman** (tōngz'man), *n.* Same as *tongman*. *Davidson*.

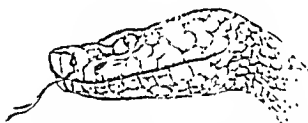
**tongue** (tung), *n.* [An awkward un-English spelling (first used in early mod. E., and appar. simulating the terminal form of *F. langue*, tongue; cf. *gangue* for *gang*, *twangue* for *twang*, etc.) of what would be reg. mod. \**tong* or rather \**tung*, early mod. E. also *toong*; < ME. *tonge*, *tunge*, < AS. *tunge* = OS. *tunge* = OFries. *tunge* = MD. *tonghe*, D. *tong* = MLG. LG. *tunge* = OHG. *zunga*, MHG. G. *zunge* = Icel. *tunga* = Sw. *tunga* = Dan. *tunge* = Goth. *tingō* = Ir. Gael. *teanga* (for \**denga*) = OL. *dingua*, L. *lingua* (> It. *lingua* = Sp. *lengua* = Pg. *língua*, *língua* = F. *langue*), *tonguo*; perhaps cognate with OBulg. *językŭ* = Bohem. *jazykyzŭkŭ*, etc., = OPruss. *insuwis*, tongue, and possibly with Skt. *jihvā*, Zend *jihvā*, tongue. The Gr. word is entirely different (see *glossa*). From the L. form of the word are derived E. *lingual*, etc., *language*.] 1. The principal organ of the special sense of taste or the gustatory faculty; the lingual apparatus, or lingua. It is usually a fleshy and freely movable mass which partly fills the mouth, and has important functions in the acts of talking and eating. Together with the lips, teeth, and cheeks, the tongue serves to articulate, modulate, or qualify sounds produced in the windpipe, and in man is thus an organ of speech; it is equally concerned in the many natural cries of animals, the songs of birds, etc. It is a direct aid in the process of mastication, in directing food between the teeth, and in the act of swallowing or deglutition, by forcing food and drink from the mouth through the fauces into the pharynx. It is concerned in spitting, and in almost every action in which the mouth takes part. The tongue is often a prehensile organ, as for lapping or licking; sometimes a rasp or file, as in the lion and the snail; sometimes a dart or spear, as in woodpeckers, and in chameleons and many other reptiles. The tongue is rarely rudimentary or wanting in vertebrates, as in some birds and the aglossal batrachians. It is forked in serpents. Its structure and mechanism are more elaborate in some of the lower vertebrates, especially in birds and reptiles, than in mammals. In these last the tongue is chiefly a mass of muscle attached to the hyoid bone and lower jaw, and covered with mucous membrane. (a) In man the tongue is placed in the floor of the mouth, between the two branches of the lower jaw. The base or root of the tongue is fixed to the hyoid or tongue-bone; the top, sides, and dorsum are free; a median fold of mucous membrane, the *bride* of the tongue, or *frenum lingue*, runs to its tip. Like other median or azygous structures, the tongue consists of two symmetrical halves on the right and left of a middle vertical partition, or *septum lingue*, of fibrous tissue; another sheet of such tissue, the *hyoglossal membrane*, connects the under side of the tongue with the hyoid bone. The intrinsic muscular fibers of the tongue constitute the *lingualis*; the extrinsic muscles (connecting



Dorsum of Human Tongue (reduced). F, epiglottis; Rg, median glosso-epiglottic recess; G, glandules at base of tongue; A, tonsil; Pca, circumvallate papillae; PM, median one of these papillae; Pca, fungiform papillae; PCo, filiform papillae; PS, wrinkles and furrows on the edges of the tongue.

## tongue

It with other structures, yet forming a part of its substance) are the *hyoglossus*, the *geniohyoglossus*, *styloglossus*, *palatoglossus*, in pairs each, and a small part of the superior constrictor of the pharynx. These are arranged in a very intricate manner, with the result that not only does the tongue move in every direction, but also that its shape changes with its motions. The arteries of the tongue are derived chiefly from the lingual, but also from the facial and ascending pharyngeal. The nerves of the tongue are four pairs. The motor nerve is the hypoglossal. The nerves of common sensation and of the special gustatory sense are the lingual or gustatory branch of the trifacial, the lingual branch of the facial (the chorda tympani), and the lingual branch of the glossopharyngeal. Of these the last-named is specially concerned in gustation; the first, though named "gustatory," is simply sensory; the precise function of the chorda tympani is still in question. The lingual mucous membrane on the dorsum of the tongue is peculiar in several respects. It consists of a layer of connective tissue forming a corium supporting special papillae, covered with epithelium. The corium is a network in which run numerous vessels and nerves. The papillae are of three kinds: (1) large *circumvallate* papillae, eight or ten in number, set in a row at the back of the tongue, shaped like truncated cones set on end in cup-like depressions, whence the name; (2) middle-sized *fungiform* papillae scattered irregularly over the surface, forming rounded red eminences like mushrooms, whence the name; (3) small conical or *filiform* papillae, covering the anterior two-thirds of the surface, each ending in a number of little processes. It is these that are specially concerned in the whitish coating or furring of the tongue. Besides these papillae there are some other simple ones. The tongue is also furnished with two kinds of glands, *mucous* and *serous*. The microscopic structure of some papillae includes certain bodies called *taste buds*. The epithelium of the tongue is scaly, and resembles epidermis. At the base of the tongue behind is the epiglottis, and beyond this the opening of the larynx. (See also *cuts under mouth and tonsil*.) (d) In most mammals the tongue is longer, thinner, and more middle than in man, though its structure is very similar. It is very slender and very protrusible in some, as the ant-eaters. (See *cut under tamandua*.) The fibrous septum may develop a special gristly structure, the so-called "worm" or *tylla*, as in the dog. (y) In birds, with some exceptions, the tongue is very thin, flat, narrow, and broadly, pointedly salient, but little the sense of taste. It is rudimentary like some of the pelican, ibis, kingfisher, etc.; large and fleshy in some, as the parrot, flamingo, duck, goose, etc.; worm-shaped, barbed at the end, and extremely protrusible in the woodpecker (see *cut under scapular*), slender and feathery in the toucan, and with a hard nail, a brush, and various other modifications in different birds. It is supported on a special glossohyal bone, and its hyoid basis and muscular arrangements are often highly developed. (h) Among the notable tongues of reptiles are those which can be darted out to catch insects. (See *cut under Spelerpes*.) This is effected in various ways. In some cases, as in the toad, the tongue is fixed in front and free behind. The soft slender



Forked Tongue of Serpents (Copperhead)

forked tongue of a snake has been invested by popular imagination with a stinging and poisonous action, but it is quite harmless, and serves chiefly as a feeler. (See also *cut under snake*.)

Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as a dog lappeth, him shall thou set by himself. Judges vii. 6.

2. Specifically, in *cookery*, a beef's tongue prepared for the table; as, smoked *tongue*.—3. In *conch.*, the lingual ribbon, or odontophore, bearing the radula, or rasping surface, a structure highly characteristic of those mollusks which have heads, as gastropods. See the technical names (with *cuts under radula* and *ribbon*).—4. In *entom.*, some mouth-part or conformation of mouth-parts serving as a tongue or suggesting one; a proboscis; a haustellum; an antha; as, the long spirally rolled *tongue* of a butterfly or moth; specifically, the central lobe of the ligula of a mandibulate insect. See the technical words, and *cut under hemistellum*.—5. In various figurative uses, the faculty or mode of speech; speech. (a) The faculty or power of speech; capacity of expression.

The better *tongue* she had, for she was of all the world the fellest speaker and the best. Merlin (E. E. T. S.), II. 322.

O, help thou my weak wit, and sharpen my dull *tongue*. Spenser, F. Q. I, Prologue, st. 2.

But the *tongue* can no man tame, it is an unruly evil, full of deadly poison. Julius III. 8.

This our life exempt from public haunt Finds *tongues* in trees, books in the running brooks. Shak., As you Like It, II. 1. 16.

(b) The act or habit of speaking; utterance, discourse; sometimes, fluency of speech; talk.

Use more respect, and, woman, 'twill become you; At least, less *tongue*. Fletcher, Double Marriage, IV. 3.

Don't be sparing of your speech with one that is full of *Tongue*. N. Bailey, Jr. of Colloquies of Erasmus, I. 116.

(c) The manner of speaking as regards sound; voice; tone; specifically, in sporting language, the voice of a hound or other dog; as, to give *tongue*.

## 6376

With soft low *tongue* and lowly courtesy.

Shak., T. of the S., Ind., I. 114.

Every muse shall join her tuneful *tongue*.

Burns, Death of Sir J. H. Blair.

The *tongue* [of the bloodhound should be] loud, long, deep, and melodious.

Dogs of Great Britain and America, p. 56.

(d) The character of speech with regard to meaning or intention.

Be of fair beeryng & of good *tongue*.

Babes Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 37.

Speak to me home, mine not the general *tongue*:

Name Cleopatra as she is call'd in Rome.

Shak., A. and C., I. 2. 109.

(e) The mode or form of expression; especially, the sum of the words used by a particular nation; a language.

Reverence is as myche to say

In english *tongue* as turne agen.

Hymns to Virgin, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 92.

We must be free or die, who speak the *tongue*

That Shakespeare spake.

Wordsworth, Poems on Independence and Liberty, xvi.

(f) Words or declarations only; mere speech or talk, as opposed to thoughts or actions.

Let us not love in word, neither in *tongue*, but in deed

and in truth. I John iii. 18.

(g) A people or race, as distinguished by its language.

I will gather all nations and *tongues*.

Isa. lxxi. 18.

(h) Mention; fame; eulogy.

She was born noble; let that title find her a private

grave, but neither *tongue* nor honour. Beau, and Fl.

(i) A vote; a voice. [Rare.]

Of [on ?] him that did not ask, but mock, [do you] bestow

your steel-for *tongues*? Shak., Cor., II. 3. 216.

G. Anything considered to resemble an animal's tongue in shape, position, or function.

This is known as the North Deposit, and is separated by a

*tongue* of barren dolomite from another ore-bearing portion.

Ure, Dict., IV. 1001.

Columns with richly carved capitals, and, like so many columns of all ages in this region, with *tongues* of foliage

at their bases. J. A. Freeman, Venice, p. 267.

Especially—(a) A long narrow strip of land running out into a sea or lake; also, a gulf or outstretched bay (Isa. xl. 15). (b) A tapering jet of flame. (c) The pin or tang of a buckle or bridle which pierces the strap, ribbon, or object to be fastened. (d) The short movable part of a switch by which the wheels are directed to one or the other line of rails. (e) The wheel of a carriage, car, or other vehicle, to which the horses are fastened. (f) A projecting strip worked on the edge of a board, used to form a joint by fitting into a corresponding groove in another board. (g) The pointer or pin of a balance. See *cut under balance*. (h) *Naut.*, a short piece of rope spliced into the upper part of standing backstay to form an eye; also, the upper piece of a built mast. (i) The vibratile reed of a musical instrument of the reed group, particularly if made of metal, as in the harmonium, the concertina, etc. Compare *cuts under reed*. (j) The clapper of a bell. (k) That part of the blade of a sword on which the grip, shell, and pommel are fixed. (l) A narrow strip of leather or kid, over which the uppers or soles of a boot or shoe are laced together. (m) A young or small sole. Compare *tongue-jack*. Halliwell, [Prov. Eng.]

The average weight of the fish has diminished. Young specimens form the majority of the soles in the market, and are sold under the names of "slips" or "tongues."

Encyc. Brit., XXII. 219.

(n) The sting of a bee. Halliwell, [Prov. Eng.] (o) The movable arm of a level, the principal member being the stadia, which forms the case when the instrument is closed. E. H. Knight. See *cut under level*. (p) A current of water, narrow, deep, and smooth, running rapidly between rocks without breaking or twisting; a sled-run. A tongue is well-known to anglers as a favorite resting-place of salmon in their laborious ascent of rapid streams.

7. One of the seven (later eight) divisions or "nations" composing the order of the Hospitallers; also, a meeting of a division.—A long *tongue*. See *tongue*.—A tongue too long for one's teeth, an overready or indiscreet tongue. [Collog.]

Hum! Eve, wasn't your *tongue* a little too long for your teeth just now? C. Roade, Love me Little, x.

Auld wives' *tongues*. See *aidl*.—Black *tongue*. (a) An affection characterized by a discoloration, at first black, fading later into brown, of the filiform papillae of the tongue. Also called *myriades linguæ*. (b) A fever which prevailed in the western United States in the winter of 1812-3. Daughton. (c) An inflammation of the tongue occurring in some forms of epidemic erysipelas.—Confusion of tongues, according to the account in Gen. xl. a confusion of speech inflicted on the builders of the tower of Babel, resulting in their dispersion; generally regarded as the first occasion of a difference of languages.—Double-tongue. See *lingua*.—Egg and tongue. See *egg*.—Excision of the tongue. See *Chassagnac's, Jacquet's, Syme's, Reynolds's, Roux's, and Whitehead's operations for excision of the tongue, under operation*.—Gift of tongues. See *gift*.—Liguliform tongue. See *liguliform*.—Mother tongue. See *mother-tongue*.—On (or at) the tip (or end) of one's tongue, on the point or verge of utterance.

God forgive me, but I had a sad lie at my *tongue's* end. Richardson, Pamela, I. 169.

It was on the tip of the boy's *tongue* to relate what had followed, but . . . he checked himself.

Dickens, Martin Chuzzlewit, xxiv.

Raphe of the tongue. See *raphe*.—Strawberry tongue. See *strawberry*.—The tongue of the trumpet, the tongue of a Jew's harp; hence, the most important person or thing. [Scotch.]

An' there will be black-lippit Johnnie,

The *tongue* o' the trumpet to them? Burns, Election Ballads, II.

## tongue-compressor

The *tongues*, foreign languages.

In turning over those same leaves apace,

To shew his skill i' th' *tongues*, hee'l nod his head.

Times' Whistle (E. E. T. S.), p. 29.

What is "pourquoi"? do or not do? I would I had bestowed that time in the *tongues* that I have in fencing, dancing, and bear-baiting.

Shak., T. N., I. 3. 97.

To bite the tongue. See *bite*.—To find one's tongue, to be able to speak; recover the power of speech.

But Priam found the fire ere he his *tongue*.

Shak., 2 Ilca. IV., I. 1. 74.

To give tongue. See *give*.—To hold one's tongue. See *hold*.—To keep one's tongue, to be silent.

When Biondello comes, he waits on thee;

But I will charm him first to keep his *tongue*.

Shak., T. of the S., I. 1. 214.

Tongue-and-groove joint. See *cut under joint*, 1 (e).—Tongue-scapular. See *scapular*.—To throw tongue, to give tongue, as dogs.—To wag one's (the) tongue, to speak or talk; used in contempt.

What have I done, that thou dar'st wag thy *tongue* In noise so rude against me? Shak., Hamlet, III. 4. 39.

Wooden tongue. See the quotation.

In cattle the disease (actinomycosis) manifests itself by firm tumours in the jaw, in the alveoli of the teeth, and particularly by a great enlargement and induration of the tongue—wooden tongue.

L. Klein, Micro-Organisms and Disease, p. 148.

=Syn. 5 (e). *Tongue* is the Anglo-Saxon equivalent for language. See language.

tongue (tung), v.; pret. and pp. *tongued*, ppr. *tonguing*. [*tongue*, n.] I. trans. 1. To chide; scold; reproach.

I'll listen to the common censure now, How the world *tongues* me when my car lies low.

Middleton, Michaelmas Term, IV. 4.

2. To speak; utter.

'Tis still a dream, or else such stuff as madmen

*Tongue* and brain not. Shak., Cymbeline, v. 4. 147.

No stone is lifted in yon marble girth Whose echo shall not *tongue* thy glorious doom.

Tennyson, The Idylls.

3. In playing on musical wind-instruments, to modify or interrupt the tone of by means of a stroke of the tongue, so as to produce a marcato or staccato effect, as in the flute, the cornet, etc. See *tonguing*. Also *tip*.—4. To join or fit together by means of a tongue and groove. See the phrase.—Tonguing and grooving, a mode of joining boards by forming a groove or channel in one board, and a corresponding projection on the edge of the other, which is fitted into the first. Planes are used in pairs to form these grooves and projections respectively. Also called *grooving and feathering*, *plowing and tonguing*.

II. intrans. 1. To talk; prate; with indefinite it.

Let his cheek be set a-going, and he shall *tongue* it as impudently and as loudly as the armistice hero of the play.

Dryden, Pref. to Troilus and Cressida.

Our Captain dared the sachen to come out and fight him like a man, showing how base and woman-like he was in *tonguing* it as he did.

Good News from New England (Appendix to New England's Memorial, p. 373).

2. In music, to use the tongue for the purpose of modifying sounds in playing the flute and some other wind-instruments.—3. To run out; project; as, a point of land *tongues* out into the sea.

Old lecher's bulge and *tongue* out below, and are thus prevented from uniting. Kane, Sec. Grim. Exp., I. 282.

tongue-bang (tung'bang), v. t. To scold heartily. Halliwell. [Prov. Eng.]

tongue-banger (tung'bang'er), n. A scold. [Prov. Eng.]

That Sally she turn'd a *tongue-banger*, an' rated ma.

Tennyson, Northern Cobbler.

tongue-battery (tung'bat'er-i), n. Urgent and pressing talk; a flood of words. [Rare.]

With blandish'd parlies, feminine assaults, *Tongue-batteries*, she succeeded not, day nor night,

To storm me. Milton, S. A., I. 404.

tongue-bird (tung'bërd), n. The long-tongue or wryneck, *Iynx torquilla*; so called from the long extensile tongue. See *cut under wryneck*.

tongue-bit (tung'bit), n. A form of bit for a hard-mouthed horse, with a plate so fixed that the horse cannot get his tongue over the mouthpiece.

tongue-bone (tung'bôn), n. The hyoid bone, or os hyoides. See *cuts under hyoid* and *skull*.

tongue-case (tung'käs), n. In *entom.*, that part of the integument of a pupa which covers the tongue. It is seen in many chrysalids, and in the pupa of the sphinx-moth it forms a curved appendage like the handle of a pitcher.

tongue-chain (tung'chän), n. One of the chains which support the fore end of a wagon-tongue and connect it with the harness of the horse.

tongue-compressor (tung'kom-pres'ör), n. A clamp for holding down the tongue during dental operations on the lower jaw.

**tongued** (tungd), *a.* [*< ME. tonged; < tongue + -ed.*] Possessed of a tongue; provided or furnished with a tongue, in any sense of that word: used chiefly in composition.

Of eloquence was never founde  
So swete a sowninge facounde,  
Ne trewer *tonged*, ne scorned lasse.  
*Chaucer, Death of Blanche, l. 927.*  
Thy cheek pays shame  
When shrill-*tongued* Fulvia scolds.  
*Shak., A. and C., i. 1. 32.*

**Tongued chisel**, a boring-chisel which has a long, downwardly projecting blade, and shoulders which form reamers. *L. H. Knight.*

**tongue-depressor** (tung'dē-pres'or), *n.* A spatula used to depress the tongue in examinations of the mouth or throat. Sometimes it is attached to an arm passing under the lower jaw so as to be self-retaining.

**tongue-doughty** (tung'dou'ti), *a.* Valiant in speech; bragging. [*Rare.*]

*Tongue-doughty giant.* *Milton, S. A., l. 1150.*

**tongue-fence** (tung'fens), *n.* Debate; discussion; argument. [*Rare.*]

It being also an unseemly affront . . . to have her unpleasantness . . . banded up and down, and aggravated in open court by those bird-masters of *tongue-fence*.  
*Milton, Divorce, ll. 21.*

**tongue-fish** (tung'fish), *n.* A kind of flatfish, *Aphoristia plagiosa*, found from Virginia to Texas and the West Indies. It is abundant in sandy bays. It is dark-brown with six or seven obscure cross-bands, and numerous dark specks on both body and fins. The eyes and color are on the left side, and the size is small. Compare a like use of *tongue*, *n.*, 6 (*m*).

**tongue-flower** (tung'flou'ér), *n.* An orchid of the genus *Glossodia*.

**tongue-flowered orchis**. See *Scrapias*.

**tongue-grafting** (tung'gráf'ting), *n.* See *grafting*, 1.

**tongue-grass** (tung'grás), *n.* The peppergrass, chiefly *Lepidium sativum*.

**tongue-holder** (tung'hól'dér), *n.* A dental instrument serving to prevent the tongue from getting in the way during an operation. One form has a clamp to hold the tongue down, while the sublingual and submaxillary ducts are closed by absorbent pads applied before the compress.

**tongue-hound** (tung'houmd), *n.* Either one of the two front hounds of a vehicle, between and to which the tongue or pole is attached. See *cut* under *hound*.

**tongue-joint** (tung'joint), *n.* In *welding*, a split joint formed by inserting a wedge-shaped piece into a corresponding split piece, and welding the two together.

**tongue-lashing** (tung'lash'ing), *n.* A scolding; wordy abuse or vituperation.

**tongueless** (tung'les), *a.* [*Early mod. E. also tonguelesse; < tongue + -less.*] 1. Having no tongue; aglossal.—2. Speechless; voiceless; silent.

This murder might have slept in *tonguelesse* brasse  
But for our selues.  
*C. Tourneur, Revenger's Tragedy, v. 3.*

3†. Unnamed; not spoken of.

One good deed dying *tongueless*  
Slaughters a thousand waiting upon that.  
*Shak., W. T., i. 2. 92.*

**tonguelet** (tung'let), *n.* [*< tongue + -let.*] 1. An animal of the group *Lingualulina* or *Pentastomidae*; a five-mouths. See *cut* under *Pentastoma*.—2. In *entom.*, the ligula.—3. A small tongue or tongue-like part or process; something linguiform or ligulate.

**tongue-mant** (tung'mán), *n.* A speaker; a talkative person.

A boasting, insolent *tongue-man*!  
*B. Jonson, Catiline, iv. 2.*

**tongue-membrane** (tung'mem'bräu), *n.* The lingual ribbon of a mollusk. See *cuts* under *radula* and *ribbon*.

**tongue-padt** (tung'pad), *n.* A great talker. [*Slang.*]

She who was a celebrated wit at London is, in that dull part of the world, called a *tongue-padt*.  
*Tadler.*

**tongue-shaped** (tung'shåpt), *a.* Formed like a tongue; linguiform; ligulate; strap-shaped; in *bot.*, long and nearly flat, somewhat fleshy, and rounded at the apex: as, a *tongue-shaped* leaf.

**tongue-shell** (tung'shel), *n.* A brachiopod of the family *Lingulidae*; a lingulid. See *cuts* under *Lingulidae*.

**tongue-shot** (tung'shot), *n.* The reach of the tongue; the distance the sound of words uttered by the tongue can be heard; ear-shot. [*Rare.*]

She would stand timidly aloof out of *tongue-shot*.  
*C. Reade, Cloister and Hearth, III.*

**tongues-mant**, *n.* Same as *tongue-man*.

Then come, sweet Prince, Wales woeth thee by me,  
By me hir sorrie *Tongues-mant*.  
*Davies, Microcosmos, p. 22. (Davies.)*

**tonguesoret** (tung'sör), *n.* [*< tongue + sore.*] Evil tongue; wicked speech; ill speaking.

*Udall*, tr. of Apophthegms of Erasmus, i., Soerates, § 55.

**tongue-spatula** (tung'spat'ü-lä), *n.* 1. A tongue-compressor.—2. A tongue-depressor.

**tonguester** (tung'stér), *n.* [*< tongue + -ster.*] A talkative, loquacious person; a chatterer; a babbler. *Tennyson*, *Harold*, v. 1. [*Rare.*]

**tongue-test** (tung'test), *n.* A rough method of testing the condition of a battery or the continuity of an electric circuit, by touching the two ends of a break in the circuit with the tongue, and observing the sensation produced.

**tongue-tie** (tung'ti), *n.* Impeded motion of the tongue in consequence of the shortness of the frenum lingue.

**tongue-tie** (tung'ti), *v. t.* To deprive of the power of speech or of distinct articulation.

**tongue-tied** (tung'tid), *a.* 1. Having the tongue tied, by reason of the shortness of the bridle or frenum, to the extent of impeding speech or causing indistinct articulation.—2. Unable to speak out or freely from whatever cause, as embarrassment: as, "*tongue-tied* simplicity." *Shak., M. N. D., v. 1. 104.*  
Wronged men are seldom *tongue-tied*.  
*G. Harrey, Four Letters.*

**tongue-tooth** (tung'töth), *n.* A tooth of the lingual ribbon of a mollusk; a radular tooth. See *cut* under *radula*. *P. P. Carpenter.*

**tongue-tree** (tung'trē), *n.* The polo of a wagon. *Hallwell.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tongue-valiant** (tung'val'yant), *a.* Valiant in speech or words only; brave in words, not in action.

*Tongue valiant hero, vaunter of thy might,  
In threats the foremost, but the lag in fight.*  
*Dryden, Illud, l. 330.*

**tongue-violet** (tung'vi'ó-let), *n.* See *Schweiggeria*.

**tongue-warrior** (tung'wor'i-ör), *n.* One who fights only with the tongue; a tongue-valiant hero.

Irritated from time to time by these *tongue-warriors*.  
*Addison, Pretty Disaffection.*

**tongue-work** (tung'wérk), *n.* 1†. Work in the tongues; philological labor.

And let this comparison of a labouring man by the way put you in mind (gentle reader) of his labours that hath laboured so much and so long to save you a labour, which I doubt not but he may as lustily stand upon in this *tongue-work* as in Latin Sir Thomas Elliot, Bishop Cooper, . . . after them Thomas Thomas and John Alder, have done amongst vs. *Florio*, It. Diet. (1595), To the Reader, p. [xii.].  
2. Talk; babble. [*Colloq.*]

I've seen it again and again. If a man takes to *tongue-work*, it's all over with him. *George Eliot, Felix Holt, xx.*

**tongue-worm** (tung'wérn), *n.* 1. A tongue-shaped worm; a tonguelet.—2. The so-called "worm" of the tongue of some animals, as dogs; the lytta.

**tonguey**, **tonguy** (tung'i), *a.* [*< ME. tunggy; < tongue + -y.*] Plucent, or voluble in speech; loquacious; garrulous. [*Now colloq.*]

As a gravel steeking up in the feet of an old man [as the climbing up a sandy way is to the feet of the aged, A. V.], so a *tunggy* woman to a quiete man.  
*Wyclif, Eccles. xxv. 27.*

He jes' ropes in your *tonguey* chaps an' reg'lar ten-inch bejes.  
An' lets 'em play at Congress, ef they'll do it with closed doors.  
*Lowell, Biglow Papers, 2d ser., III.*

**tonguing** (tung'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of tongue, r.*] 1. The act or state of projecting like or as a tongue.

The *tonguing* in of one series with the other is complete.  
*Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., XLVI. 251.*

2. In *hort.*, a process intended to promote the rooting of layers. See the quotation.

In *tonguing* the leaves are cut off the portion which has to be brought under ground, and a tongue or slit is then cut from below upwards close beyond a joint, of such length that, when the cut part of the layer is pegged an inch or two (in large woody subjects 3 or 4 inches) below the surface, the elevation of the point of the shoot to an upright position may open the incision, and thus set it free, so that it may be surrounded by earth to induce it to form roots.  
*Encyc. Brit., XII. 235.*

3. In playing on musical wind-instruments, the act, process, or result of modifying or interrupting the tone by means of a stroke of the tongue, so as to produce a marcato or staccato effect. *Tonguing* is termed *single* when but one kind of stroke is used, as if to produce the consonant *t* over mid over; *double*, when two strokes are used in alternation, as if to produce *t* and *k* alternately; *triple*, when three strokes are

used; etc. Single *tonguing* only is applicable in instruments with a reed, like the oboe and the clarinet, and then operates like the "percussion" sometimes introduced into the harmonium, while double and triple *tonguing* are applicable to the flute, the trumpet, etc.

The accentuates and *tonguing* of Mr. Fox's piccolo solo.  
*Boston Daily Advertiser, Oct. 7, 1887.*

**tonguy**, *a.* See *tonguey*.

**tonic** (ton'ik), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. tonique = Sp. tónico = Pg. It. tonico, < NL. \*tonicus, < Gr. τόνικός, < τόνος, tone, accent: see tone.*] 1. *a.* 1. Of or relating to tones or musical sounds.

In point of *tonic* power, I presume it [the organ] will be allowed preferable to all others.

*W. Mason, Church Music, i.*

2. Specifically, in *music*, of or pertaining to, or founded on, the key-note or tonic.—3. Of or pertaining to tension; increasing tension.

The others [muscles], however, are all slightly contracted, and would severally produce motion were they not balanced or out-balanced by their antagonist muscles. This pervading activity of the muscles is called their *tonic* state.  
*H. Spencer, Prin. of Psychol., § 59.*

4. In *med.*, increasing the strength or tone of the animal system; obviating the effects of weakness or debility, and restoring healthy functions; hence, braeing or invigorating to the mental or the moral nature.

Goethe says that in seasons of cholera one should read no books but such as are *tonic*, and certainly in the season of old age this precaution is as salutary as in seasons of cholera.  
*M. Arnold, Essays in Criticism, 2d ser., p. 300.*

**Tonic chord**, a chord having the key-note for its root.—**Tonic pedal**, an organ- or pedal-point formed on the key-note.—**Tonic section**, a section or period in the key of the original key-note of a piece, and closing with a tonic cadence.—**Tonic sol-faist**, one who uses or is expert in the tonic sol-fa system.—**Tonic sol-fa notation**, the form of musical notation used in the tonic sol-fa system. Tones are represented by the initial letters of their solmization syllables, *d* standing for *do*, *r* for *re*, *m* for *mi*, *f* for *fa*, *s* for *sol*, *l* for *la*, and *t* for *ti*. Higher and lower octaves are represented by superscript and subscript numerals, as *m*<sup>1</sup> for the higher *mi*, or *s*<sub>1</sub> for the lower *sol*. Time-values are indicated by placing the required letters on a line at proportional distances. The heavy beat or pulse at the beginning of a measure is indicated by a vertical bar, and all other principal pulses by pulse-marks (|). As these pulses are equal in length, the pulse-marks are placed equidistant from each other, thus (in triplerhythm), | : : | : : |, etc. A tone filling a pulse is indicated by its initial placed in the space belonging to the pulse. The continuance of a tone from one pulse to another is indicated by a dash filling the space of the second pulse. If a pulse is divided, the half-pulses are marked by a . in the middle of the space; quarter-pulses are similarly marked by a . . . The absolute pitch of the key-note is indicated at the outset by its letter-name. Modulations are marked not only by giving the letter-name of the new key-note, but by indicating in each voice-part the syllable-names in both the old and the new keys of the tone on which the transition takes place. Chromatic tones are solmized in the usual way. The tune "America" ("God Save the Queen"), for example, begins thus:

Key F.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} d : d : r \quad t : - d : r \quad m : m : f \quad m : - r : d \\ s : l : l : l \quad s : - l : t : d : d : d : d : - t : d \\ \text{My country! 'tis of thee, Sweet land of lib-er-ty,} \\ m : m : f \quad r : - r : s \quad s : l : l : l \quad s : - f : m \\ d : l : f : s : - s : s : d : l : f : s : - s : l : \end{array} \right.$

**Tonic sol-fa system**, the most extensive and important of the modern systems of classifying, explaining, and teaching the facts of music. The system is said to have originated in the efforts of Miss Sarah A. Glover, about 1812, to simplify the process of teaching music to children. Her experiments were taken up about 1850 by the Rev. John Curwen, and gradually developed into a scientific system. The name of the system indicates two of its fundamental characteristics—namely, emphasis on tonality, with its multifarious interrelations of tones, as the controlling factor in all musical construction, and the use of the Guidonian solmization as a guide to study, terminology, and notation. Melody and harmony are studied by constant reference to the ideal major and minor scales; and great use is made of a chart of these scales, with their closest relations, called a *modulator* (which see). Rhythmic and metric facts are similarly referred to ideal formulæ. The voice is treated as the chief instrument of musical performance. In order to do away with the arbitrary intricacies of the staff-notation, with its inherent dependence on the keyboard, and to force the mind of the singer to dwell constantly on the tonic qualities of tones, instead of on their supposed distance from each other, a notation has been devised which is now capable of representing all important musical facts. (See *tonic sol-fa notation*.) The remarkable success of the tonic sol-fa movement, particularly in Great Britain, is due, first, to its insistence on the basal truths of musical science to the exclusion of arbitrary traditions, and, second, to the highly systematic method of teaching these truths which its advocates have elaborated. Its importance is demonstrated not only by its immense popular success where it has been properly undertaken, but by its unmistakable influence on the terminology and methods of all scientific musical study. Although originally intended to apply only to vocal music, its principles have been extended to certain branches of instrumental music with success.—**Tonic spasm**, in *med.*, a steady and continuous involuntary muscular contraction enduring for a comparatively long time. It is opposed to *clonic spasm*, in which the muscles contract and relax alternately in very quick succession, producing the appearance of agitation. In tonic spasm, however, there is always a very slow alternate contraction and relaxation. The spasms of tetanus are tonic, those of epilepsy first tonic and then clonic.



**II. n. 1.** In *med.*, any remedy which improves the tone or vigor of the fibers of the stomach and bowels, or of the muscular fibers generally. Tonics may be said to be of two kinds, medicinal and non-medicinal. Medicinal tonics act chiefly in two ways: either (a) indirectly, by first influencing the stomach and increasing its digestive powers—such being the effect of the vegetable bitters, the most important of which are calumba, camomile, cinchona-bark, gentian, sassa, taraxacum, etc.; or (b) directly, by passing into and exercising their influence through the blood—such being the case with the various preparations of iron, certain mineral acids, and salts. The non-medicinal tonics are open-air exercise, friction, and cold in its various forms and applications, as the shower-bath and sea-bathing.

**2.** In *music*, same as *key-note*. See also *key*, 7 (b).

**tonicall** (ton'ī-kal), *a.* [*tonic* + *-al*]. Tonic. Tonically (ton'ī-kal-ī), *adv.* In a tonic manner; specifically, in *pathol.*, continuously; without alternating relaxation. *Lancet*, 1889, II. 654.

**tonicity** (tō-nis'ī-ti), *n.* [*tonic* + *-ity*]. 1. *Tone*; the state or property of possessing tone or of being tonic; specifically, in *physiol.*, the elasticity of living parts—a property of the muscles which is distinct from true irritability, and determines the general tone of the solids. In virtue of this power the dilators of the larynx keep this organ open, the face is kept symmetrical, the sphincters are kept closed, etc. **2.** In *music*. See the quotation.

Pleasantness of harmony is due to what he [Oettingen] calls the *tonicity* and phoneticity of certain intervals and combined notes. *Tonicity* is the property of being recognized as a constituent of a single fundamental tone which is designated by the name tonic.

G. T. Ladd, *Physiol. Psychology*, p. 321.

**Arterial tonicity**, the contractility of the muscular fibers in the walls of the arteries in response to a stimulus, in contradistinction to the normal elasticity of the blood-vessels.

**tonicize** (ton'ī-siz), *v.* [*tonic* + *-ize*]. To give tone or tonicity to. [*Rare*.]

This would spread a tonicizing analeptic influence throughout our English world of readers, and help to brace up the debility of their intellectual systems.

N. and Q., 7th ser., IX. 141.

**to-night, tonight** (tō-nīt'), *adv.* [*ME. toniȝt*, *to niȝt*, *AS. tō niht*: *tō*, *to*; *niht*, *dat. of niht*, *night*: see *to* and *night*. Cf. *to-day*, *to-morrow*.] 1. In the present night, or the night after the present day.

And to-night I long for rest.

Longfellow, *The Day is Done*.

**2.** During the preceding night; last night.

I am bid forth to supper, Jessica.

I am right loath to go.

For I did dream of money-bags to-night.

Shak., *M. of V.*, II. 5. 18.

**to-night, tonight** (tō-nīt'), *n.* The present night; the night after the present day.

To-morrow, our Hero reply'd in a Frigate:

He that's hang'd before Noon ought to think of To-night.

Prior, *Thief and Cordelier*.

**toning** (tō-niŋ), *n.* [*Verbal n. of tone*, *v.*] The act of one who tones, in any sense; specifically, in *photog.*, the method or the art of tinting or coloring pictures by chemical means, to give them an agreeable tone or color; especially, the treatment of silver positive prints or transparencies in a bath which consists most commonly of a very weak solution of chlorid of gold in combination with other chemicals, to give a more pleasing color and also greater permanency to the picture. The colors obtainable by the gold toning-baths range from deep browns through bluish black to pure black and cool gray.

**tonish, tonnish** (tō-nish), *a.* [*ton* + *-ish*]. In the tone; fashionable; modish; stylish. [*Colloq.*]

She is very handsome, and mighty gay and giddy, half *tonish*, and half hoydenish. *Mme. D'Arley*, *Diary*, I. 221.

**tonishness** (tō-nish-ness), *n.* The state or quality of being in high fashion; modishness. Also *tonishness*.

Mrs. North, who is so famed for *tonishness*, exhibited herself in a more perfect undress than I ever before saw any lady, great or small, appear in upon a visit. *Mme. D'Arley*, *Diary*, I. 350. (*Davies*.)

**tonite** (tō-nīt), *n.* [*F. tonner* or *L. ton(are)*, *thunder*, + *-ite*]. See the quotation.

*Tonite* consists of this macerated gun-cotton, intimately mixed up between edge-runners, with about the same weight of nitrate of baryta. This compound is then compressed into candle-shaped cartridges, formed with a recess at one end for the reception of a fulminate-of-mercury detonator. *Essier*, *Mod. High Explosives*, p. 121.

**tonitrous**, *a.* [*L. tonitrus*, *thunder*; *< tonare*, *thunder*: see *thunder*.] Thunderous; boisterous. [*Rare*.]

A Boat full of Lambeth Gardeners, by whom Billingsgate was much outdone in stupendous Obscenity, *tonitrous* Verbosity, and malicious Scurrility.

Tom Brown, quoted in *Ashtour's Social Life in Reign of*

*Queen Anne*, I. 195.

**tonitruate**, *v. t.* [*LL. tonitruatus*, pp. of *tonitruare*, *thunder*; *< L. tonitrus*, *thunder*: see *thunder*.] To thunder. [*Rare*.]

I cannot fulminate or tonitruate words

To puzzle intellects.

Randolph, To Master James Shirley.

**tonjon** (ton'jon), *n.* [*Also tonjohin*; *< Hind. tājān, tānjān*.] In India, a kind of sedan or open chair, swung on a pole, and carried by four bearers, in the manner of a palanquin.

**tonka** (tong'ka), *n.* [= *F. tonka, tonca*, *< tonca*, the name of the bean in Guiana. The bean is usually called *tonka-bean*, also written with a capital, *Tonka bean*, *Touga bean*, as if named from a locality *Tonka*; also *Toukin bean*, *Touquin bean*, as if named from *Touquin* in Farther India. Same as *tonka-bean*.]

**tonka-bean, Tonka bean.** 1. The seed of the *cuamara*, *Dipteryx odorata*, a tall tree of Venezuela, Guiana, and some neighboring regions. The seeds are of the shape of an almond, but much longer, and covered with a shining black skin. They are fragrant to the presence of coumarin, and are used entire or in powder, to flavor snuff. Also *Touquin bean* (see *tonka*). **2.** The tree producing the *tonka-bean*. See *cuamara*.—*Tonka-bean wood*. Same as *scentwood*.

**tonkhol**, *n.* See *Strehlus*.

**tonn**. An abbreviation of *tonnage*.

**tonnage** (tun'ij), *n.* [Formerly also *tonnage*; *< ME. \*tonnage*, *< OF. \*tonnage*, *F. tonnage*, *< tonne* (*E. ton*) + *-age*.] 1. The weight of goods carried in a boat or ship.

The ships employed herein are found by the king of Spain, . . . and the tonnage is divided into a certain number of bales, all of the same size.

Anson, *Voyage Round the World*, II. 10.

**2.** The carrying capacity of a ship expressed in cubic tons. Until 1836 the tonnage of British ships was found by multiplying the square of the breadth by the subcubic length, and then dividing by 94. This is now called the "old measurement" (O. M.), and, though far from exact, is still in use to some extent for ascertaining the tonnage of pleasure-yachts, etc. As the cubic ton of 100 cubic feet forms the unit of assessment for dock, harbor, and other dues, tonnage, etc., and as by the old system the depth of a ship was reckoned the same as the breadth, it became the interest of ship-owners to build vessels of narrow beam, but of increased depth. This resulted in a saving in tonnage-dues, but marred the sailing qualities and seaworthiness of the ships. In 1836 a new and more exact system of measurement was established by enactment of Parliament in the preceding year. In this system, known as the *Mooroom system*, as amended and elaborated in detail in later enactments, actual measurements of depth are made at certain intervals, the number of which depends on the length of the tonnage-deck of the vessel, and transverse areas at these points are computed, all measurements being put in feet and decimal parts of a foot. These transverse areas are then multiplied by certain numbers are added together, multiplied by one third the common distance between the areas, and then divided by 100. To this must be added the tonnage of all spaces above the tonnage-deck, the poop (if any), deck-houses, etc., which is obtained by multiplying the horizontal area by the mean height and dividing by 100 as before. These together give the *gross register tonnage*, each ton (called a *register ton*) containing 100 cubic feet. In steamships the space occupied by the engine-room and the screw-shaft (which is considered a part of the engine-room) is to be deducted. The British system of measurement was adopted by the United States in 1864, and later by Denmark, Austria-Hungary, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Sweden, the Netherlands, Norway, Greece, Russia, Finland, Hayti, Belgium, Japan, etc., and in its essentials by the International Tonnage Congress which met at Constantinople in 1873 in connection with fixing the basis for tolls for vessels passing through the Suez Canal. As applied in these different countries there are slight differences in the rules for the deduction of engine-room tonnage, and in the United States the number of transverse areas is greater. The rule followed in the United States before 1865, when the new measurement came into force, was to multiply the extreme length of the ship (less one third its breadth) by the breadth and the depth, and then divide by 95. In freightage ships, 40 cubic feet of merchandise is considered a ton, unless that bulk would weigh more than 2,000 pounds, in which case freight is charged by weight.

The ships fitted out under the general license were required to reserve one tenth of their tonnage for the crown.

Prescott, *Ferd. and Isa.*, II. 9.

**3.** A duty or impost on ships, formerly estimated at so much per ton of freight, but now proportioned to the registered size of the vessels.

*Tonnage* is a Customs or Impost for Merchandise brought or carried in Tonnes and such like Vessels from or to other Nations after a certain rate in every Tonne. . . . I have heard it also a Duty due to the Mariners for unloading their shippe arrived in any Haven, after the rate of every Tonne. *Minsheu*, 1617.

*Tonnage*-taxes on shipping are not levied by Great Britain, nor, it is believed, by any other of the maritime states of Europe except Spain. Prior to the war, also, there were no *tonnage*-taxes in the United States.

D. A. Wells, *Our Merchant Marine*, p. 170.

**4.** The ships of a port or nation collectively estimated by their capacity in tons: as, the *tonnage* of the United States.

No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty on *tonnage*. *Calhoun*, *Works*, I. 205.

About a million and a quarter of American wooden sailing-*tonnage* is reported as yet engaged in foreign trade. *D. A. Wells*, *Our Merchant Marine*, p. 115.

**Tonnage and poundage.** See *tonnage*.—*Tonnage tax*. See def. 3 and *tax*.

**tonnage** (tun'ij), *v.* [*prot. and pp. tonnaged*, *ppr. tonmaging*.] [*< tonnage*, *n.*] **1.** *trans.* To levy *tonnage* upon.

Nothing writt'n but what passes through the custom-house of certain Publicans that have the *tonnaging* and the poundaging of all free spok'n truth.

Millon, *Areopagitica*, p. 16.

**II. intrans.** To have capacity or *tonnage*: followed by an accusative of quantity.

Sixteen vessels, which *tonnaged* in the aggregate 1,871 tons. *C. M. Scammon*, *Marine Mammals*, p. 211.

**tonnage-deck** (tun'ij-dek), *n.* The upper deck on ships with less than three decks, or the second deck from below if there are three or more decks.

**tonnet**, *n.* An obsolete spelling of *ton*. **tonnell, tonnell**, *n.* Obsolete forms of *tunnel*. **tonner** (tun'er), *n.* [*< ton* + *-er*]. A vessel considered with reference to her *tonnage*: used in composition: as, a *teu-tonner*; a *thousant-tonner*. [*Colloq.*]

It is not so long ago that a 1,000 ton schooner was considered enormous. Now, a 1,500 tonner is scarcely remarked.

Set. Amer., N. S., LXII. 34.

**Tonnerre** (to-nür'), *n.* [See def.] A red wine grown in the department of Yonne, France, in the neighborhood of Tonneur, resembling Burgundy of the second and inferior grades, and keeping well.

**tonnihood** (ton'ī-hūd), *n.* [A dial. form of *\*tawny-hood* (as if *< tawny* + *hood*), appar. var. of *\*tawny-hoop, tony-hoop*.] The hullfinch, *Pyrrhula vulgaris*. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tonnish, tonnishness.** See *tonish*, etc.

**tonometer** (tō-nom'e-ter), *n.* [*< Gr. tōnos*, *tone*, + *μέτρον*, *measure*.] 1. In *music*, an instrument for measuring the pitch of tones; especially, a tuning-fork, or a graduated set of tuning-forks, whose pitch has been exactly determined. The term is used specifically for an exceptionally perfect set of forks prepared by Scheibler about 1833 for the establishment of a standard scale.

**2.** In *med.*, an instrument for measuring the degree of *tonsion* in the eyeball in cases of glaucoma.

**tonometry** (tō-nom'e-try), *n.* [*< Gr. tōnos*, *tone*, + *μετρία*, *< μέτρον*, *measure*.] 1. The science or art of measuring or recording musical vibrations by means of a *tonometer*.—**2.** In *med.*, the measurement of the degree of *tonsion* in an organ, as in the eyeball.

**tonotechnic** (tō-nō-tek'nik), *n.* [*< F. tonotechnique*, *Gr. tōnos*, *tone*, + *τεχνή*, *art*, *handicraft*: see *technic*.] The art of arranging the pegs on the barrel of a barrel-organ.

**tonous** (tō-nūs), *a.* [*< tonē* + *-ous*.] Full of tone or sound; sonorous.

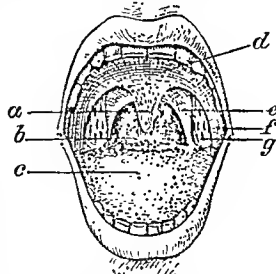
**Touquin bean.** See *tonka-bean*.

**Tounguese** (tong-ki-nēs' or -nēs'), *a.* and *n.* [*< Tonquin*, *Tonkin*, prop. *Tongking* (see def.), + *-ese*.] **1.** *a.* Pertaining to Tonquin (better *Tongking*), a French colonial possession south of China.

**II. n. sing. and pl.** An inhabitant or the inhabitants of Tonquin.

**tonsil** (ton'sil), *n.* [*< F. tonsille* = *It. tonsilla*, *< L. tonsilla*, in pl. *tonsillæ*, the tonsils; appar. a transferred use (of which the reason is not clear) of *tonsilla*, *tonsilla*, a sharp-pointed pole stuck in the ground to fasten vessels to the shore, appar. dim. of *tonsa*, an oar (orig. a pole?).] **1.** One of two prominent oval bodies situated in the recesses formed, one on each side of the fauces, between the anterior and posterior palatine arches. They are composed of lymphoid follicles, surrounded by less dense lymphoid tissue, arranged around the walls of a number of crypts. See also *crypt* and *tongue*.

**2.** One of a pair of small



Tonsils.

a, uvula; b, pharynx; c, tongue; d, palatine; e, posterior, and f, anterior pillar of the fauces, between which is g, the tonsil.

superficial lobes of the cerebellum; the cerebellar amygdala. Also *tonsilla* in both senses. — *Lingual tonsil*, a small collection of lymphoid tissue at the base of the tongue. — *Pharyngeal tonsil*, *faucial tonsil*, *Luschka's tonsil*, a mass of follicular lymphoid glands between the orifices of the right and left Eustachian tubes, at the summit of the pharynx.

**tonsile** (ton'sil), *a.* [*< L. tonsilis, < tondere, pp. tonsus, shear, clip: see tonsure.*] Capable of being or fit to be clipped; also, trimmed: as, a *tonsile* hedge. *Halliwel.* [Prov. Eng.]

There is not a more *tonsile* and governable plant in Nature; for the cypress may be cut to the very roots, and yet spring afresh. *Evelyn, Sylva*, I. xxlii.

**tonsilla** (ton-sil'ä), *n.*; pl. *tonsillæ* (-ë). Same as *tonsil*.

**tonsillar** (ton'si-lär), *a.* [= *Sp. tonsilar = It. tonsillare, < NL. tonsillaris, < L. tonsilla, tonsil: see tonsil.*] Of or pertaining to the tonsils: as, *tonsillar* arteries or follicles; *tonsillar* disease. — *Tonsillar artery*, a branch of the facial artery, distributed to the tonsils and the sides of the tongue near its root. — *Tonsillar nerves*, slender branches of the glossopharyngeal, distributed to the tonsils, soft palate, and pillars of the fauces. — *Tonsillar plexus*. See *plexus*.

**tonsillary** (ton'si-lär-i), *a.* [*< NL. tonsillaris: see tonsillar.*] Same as *tonsillar*. *Quain, Med. Diet.*, p. 1647.

**tonsillitic**<sup>1</sup> (ton-sil'it'ik), *a.* [*< L. tonsilla + -it-ic.*] Of or pertaining to the tonsils: as, *tonsillitic* nerves.

**tonsillitic**<sup>2</sup> (ton-sil'it'ik), *a.* [*< tonsillitis + -ic.*] Of or pertaining to tonsillitis; affected with inflammation of the tonsils.

**tonsillitis** (ton-sil'it'is), *n.* [*< NL. tonsillitis, < L. tonsilla, tonsils, + -itis.*] Inflammation of the tonsils. It is a very common form of sore throat, of varying severity. — *Follicular tonsillitis*, tonsillitis in which there is inflammation and increased secretion of the lining of the crypts or follicles of the tonsils.

**tonsillotome** (ton-sil'ô-tôm), *n.* [*< L. tonsilla, tonsil, + Gr. -tome, < τέμνω, τμήν, cut.*] A surgical instrument for excising more or less of the tonsil.

**tonsillotomy** (ton-sil'ô-tô-mi), *n.* [*< L. tonsilla, tonsil, + Gr. -tomy, < τέμνω, τμήν, cut.*] In *surg.*, excision of the tonsils.

**tonsor** (ton'sör), *n.* [*< L. tonsor, tonsor, a clipper, a barber, < tondere, pp. tonsus, shear, shave.*] A barber; one who shaves. *Combe, Dr. Syn-tax's Tours*, ii. 2. [Rare.]

**tonsorial** (ton-sör'i-äl), *a.* [*< L. tonsorius, of or pertaining to shearing or shaving, < tonsor, a shaver: see tonsor.*] Pertaining to a barber or his functions. [Generally humorous.]

Margaret, taking her seat in the *tonsor* chair, delivered herself into the hands of the professor [the barber]. *S. Judd, Margaret*, ii. 1.

**tonsure** (ton'sür), *n.* [*< ME. tonsure, < OF. (and F.) tonsure = Pr. Sp. Pg. It. tonsura, a shearing, clipping, the shaven crown of a priest, < L. tonsura, a shearing, clipping, in ML. the shaven crown of a priest, < tondere, pp. tonsus, shear, clip.*] 1. The act of clipping the hair, or of shaving the head, or the state of being shorn. — 2. Specifically — (a) In the Roman Catholic and Greek churches, the ceremony of shaving or cutting off the hair of the head, either wholly or partially, performed upon a candidate as a preparatory step to his entering the priesthood or embracing a monastic life; hence, entrance or admittance into the clerical state or a monastic order. In the early church the clergy wore the hair short, but not shaven. The tonsure seems to be as old as the fifth or sixth century. In the Greek Church the hair is wholly shaved off. In the Roman Catholic Church a part only is shaved, so as to form a circle on the crown of the head, and the first tonsure can be given only by a bishop, a mitred abbot, or a cardinal priest.

Of the ecclesiastical *tonsure* there were known to the Anglo-Saxons, in the early period of their Church, two distinctive shapes — the Roman and the Irish; the Roman form was perfectly round; the Irish was made by cutting away the hair from the upper part of the forehead in the figure of a half-moon, with the convex side before. *Rock, Church of our Fathers*, I. 186.

(b) The bare place on the head of a priest or monk, formed by shaving or cutting the hair.

Among some of the monastic orders and friars the *tonsure* leaves only a circle of hair round the head; the *tonsure* of secular clerks, on the other hand, is small. *Rom. Cath. Diet.*, p. 793.

**tonsured** (ton'sür), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tonsured*, ppr. *tonsuring*. [*< tonsure, n.*] To shave or clip the hair of the head of; specifically, to give the tonsure to.

Priests must not wear showy garments such as the bishop forbids, and they must have their mustaches and beard shaved, and be *tonsured* once a month. *The Academy*, Feb. 8, 1890, p. 100.

**tonsured** (ton'sürd), *p. a.* 1. Having received the tonsure; shaven; hence, clerical.

No ecclesiastical privilege had occasioned such dispute, or proved so mischievous, as the immunity of all *tonsured* persons from civil punishment for crimes. *Hallam*.

2. Having a bald spot on the head like a tonsure. [Rare.]

Bowing o'er the brook  
A *tonsured* head in middle age forlorn.  
*Tennyson, The Brook*.

**tonsure-plate** (ton'sür-plät), *n.* A round thin plate slightly convex so as to fit the top of the head, used to mark the line of the tonsure according to the Roman rite.

**tontine** (ton-tên'), *n.* and *a.* [*< F. tontine = G. tontine, < It. tontina, tontine, a life-insurance office; so called from Lorenzo Tonti, a Neapolitan banker, who originated the scheme (about 1653).*] 1. *n.* An annuity shared by subscribers to a loan, with the benefit of survivorship, the share of each survivor being increased as the subscribers die, until at last the whole goes to the last survivor, the whole transaction ceasing with his death. By means of tontines many government loans were formerly raised in England. The name is also applied to the number of those receiving the annuity, to their individual share or right, and to the system itself. The tontine principle has also been applied to life-insurance. See *tontine policy*, under *II*.

I hear he pays as many annuities as the Irish *tontine*.  
*Sheridan, School for Scandal*, I. 1.

**II. a.** Of, pertaining to, constituting, or involving the principle of the tontine: as, *tontine* profits; *tontine* funds; *tontine* insurance. — *Tontine policy*, a policy of insurance in which the policyholder agrees, in common with the other policyholders under the same plan, that no dividend, return-premium, or surrender-value shall be received for a term of years called the tontine period, the entire surplus from all sources being allowed to accumulate to the end of that period, and then divided among all who have maintained their insurances in force. This modification of ordinary life-insurance has been adopted, as optional with the insured, for the purpose of countervailing the tendency to burden long-lived and persistent policyholders with a large amount of premiums in comparison of those whose lives fall in shortly after obtaining insurance. The effect is to reduce the sum payable on deaths after but few years' payment of premiums, and increase the sum payable on deaths occurring after a given number of years.

**tontiner** (ton-tên'r), *n.* [*< tontine + -er.*] One who shares in a tontine. *R. L. Stevenson and L. Osbourne, The Wrong Box*, i. [Rare.]

**tonus** (tô'uns), *n.* [*< NL., < Gr. τόνορ, tono: see tone.*] 1. Tonicity.

The maintenance of muscular *tonus*.  
*G. J. Romanes, Jelly-fish*, etc., p. 203.

2. Tonic spasm. [Rare.]

**tony**<sup>1</sup> (tô'ni), *n.*; pl. *tonics* (-niz). [Prob. a particular use of *Tony*, which is regarded and used as an abbr. of *Autony*. There may be an allusion to St. Anthony's (*Anthony's*) pig: see *tantony*, *tantony pig*.] A simploton.

In short, a pattern and companion fit  
For all the keeping *tonics* of the pit.  
*Dryden, All for Love*, Prolog., I. 15.

**tony**<sup>2</sup> (tô'ni), *a.* [*< tony + -y.*] Of a high tone; affecting social elegance; genteel; swell. [Slang, U. S.]

Such as himself and his wife, he would say, . . . didn't expect any of her society, but Mrs. Branner ought to be *tony* enough for her. *The Atlantic*, LXVII. 240.

**tony-hoop** (tô'ni-hôp), *n.* Same as *tonihood*. [Prov. Eng.]

**too**<sup>1</sup> (tô), *adv.* [Early mod. E. also *to*; < ME. *to*, < AS. *tô*, *too*, = G. *zu*, etc., *too*, more than enough; < AS. *tô*, prep.: see *to*.] 1. Over; more than enough: noting excess, and qualifying an adjective or an adverb.

Farewell, Allada:  
I am *too* full to speak more, and *too* wretched.  
*Fletcher, Loyal Subject*, iv. 1.

He names this word Colledge *too* often, and his discourse bears *too* much on the University.  
*Ep. Earle, Micro-cosmographie*, A Down-right Scholler. [*Too* in this sense is sometimes erroneously used to qualify a verb.]

I'll look within no more:  
I have *too* trusted to my own wild wants,  
*Too* trusted to myself, to intuition.  
*Browning, Pauline*.]

2. Exceedingly; extremely: an intensive use.

They continually pretend to have some sovereign power over that empire, and yet are *too* happy to be at peace with it. *Brougham*.

3. In addition; also; furthermore; moreover.

Pretty and witty, wild, and yet, *too*, gentle.  
*Shak., C. of E.*, iii. 1. 110.

What, will these young gentlemen too help us to catch this fresh salmon, ha?

*Dekker and Webster, Northward Ho*, iv. 3.

Never was there a more complete victory, achieved *too* within the space of little more than an hour.

*Prescott, Ferd. and Isa.*, ii. 12.

4. Likewise; in like manner; in the same way.

As God clothes himself with light as with a garment, so God clothes and apparels his works with light *too*.  
*Donne, Sermons*, vi.

Lewis the Fourteenth in his old age became religious: he determined that his subjects should be religious *too*.  
*Macaulay, Leigh Hunt*.

**Too blame**. See *blame*, *v. t.*, note. — **Too many**. See *many*. — **Too much for one**. See *much*. — **Too thin**. See *thin*. — **Too too**. (a) Quite too; altogether too: noting great excess or intensity, and formerly so much affected as to be regarded as one word, and so often written with a hyphen.

O, that this *too too* solid flesh would melt,  
Thaw, and resolve itself into a dew!  
*Shak., Hamlet*, i. 2. 120.

O *too-too* happy! had that Fall of thine  
Not cancell'd so the Character diuine.  
*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks*, i. 6.

Their loves they on the tenter-hooks did racke,  
Rost, boy'd, bak'd, *too too* much white, claret, sacke.  
*John Taylor, Penitence Pilgrimage*, quoted in *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., x. 493.

The rigour and extremity of law  
Is sometimes *too-too* bitter.  
*Ford, Perkin Warbeck*, ii. 2.

Hence — (b) As an adjective or an adverb, very good; very well: used absolutely. *Ray, English Words* (ed. 1691), p. 76. (c) As an adjective, superlative; extreme; utter; hence, enraptured; gushing: applied to the so-called esthetic school, their principles, etc., in allusion to their exaggerated affectation. See *etheticism*, 2. [Colloq.]

Let the exclusive *too-too* aesthetes tolerate the remark that music and painting do not exist for them, or even for the real masters in their respective arts, but for their power of addressing, influencing, and delighting the masses of mankind.  
*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., xi. 30.

**too**<sup>2</sup>, *prep.* An obsolete spelling of *to*.<sup>1</sup>

**too**<sup>3</sup>, *n.* An old spelling of *toe*.

**too**<sup>4</sup>, *n.* and *a.* A dialectal spelling of *two*.

**too**<sup>5</sup> (tô), *v. i.* See *toe*.

**toot** (tô't), *n.* [Native Australian.] A valuable one-act of southwestern Australia, *Eucalyptus gomphocephala*. It grows 120 feet high, with a clear trunk of 60 feet. The wood is one of the strongest known, very heavy, very durable under exposure, unworkable, and unusually free from defects. It is used in ship-building for beams, keelsons, stern-posts, and other works below the line of flotation, where great strength is required and weight is not objectionable. It would be available for piles, and many other purposes. Also *tuat* and *teuat*.

**took** (tûk). Preterit and obsolete or vulgar past participle of *take*.

**tool**<sup>1</sup> (tôl), *n.* [*< ME. tool, tole, tol, < AS. töl, neut. pl., tools; perhaps a contr. of a Teut. base \*taula, < AS. taulan = OHG. zaijan, zoujan, MHG. zomein, G. zäuen = Goth. tairjan, prepare: see taw.*] 1. A mechanical implement; any implement used by a craftsman or laborer at his work; an instrument employed for performing or facilitating mechanical operations by means of percussion, penetration, separation, abrasion, friction, etc., of the substances operated upon, for all of which operations various motions are required to be given either to the tool or to the work. Such machines as the lathe, planer, slotting-machine, and others employed in the manufacture of machinery, are usually called *machine-tools*.

Of nikhines craftes I cntrened *toles*,  
Of carpentrie, of keruceres, and compassed masouns,  
Ana lerned hem leuel and lyne though I loke dymme.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), x. 177.

Take thi spades, rake, knyfe, and shovelle,  
And crye *tole* in beres grees defoulle.  
*Palladius, Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 31.

Of Angling and the Art thereof I sing,  
What kind of *tools* it doth behove to have.  
*J. Denys, Arber's Eng. Garner*, I. 147.

The hoe and the spade were not the *tools* he [Emerson] was meant to work with.  
*O. W. Holmes, Emerson*, xi.

(a) One of the small pallets or stamps used by the book-binder's flutsher to work out the designs on the cover of a book: applied to stamps used by hand. (b) A small round brush used by house-painters for painting moldings at the margins of panels, window-sashes, and narrow fillets.

2. By extension, something used in any occupation or pursuit as tools are used by the mechanic: as, literary *tools* (books, etc.); soldiers' *tools* (weapons, etc.); specifically, a sword or other weapon.

Then the game in the grene graythed hym swythe  
Gedere vp hys grymme *tole*, Gawayn to suyte.  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), i. 2261.

We alle desyren, if it mighte be,  
To haue housbondes hardy, wys, and free,  
And secrete, and no nigrard, ne no fool,  
Ne lhn that is agast of every *toole*.  
*Chaucer, Nun's Priest's Tale*, l. 96.

Draw thy *tool*; here comes two of the house of the Montagues.  
*Shak., R. and J.*, i. 1. 37.

3. One who or that which is made a means to some end; especially, a person so used; a more instrument to execute the purpose of another; as, a cat's-paw.

Oh, the easy blockhead! what a *tool* I have made of him! *Sheridan, The Duenna*, ii. 4.

He had been a clerk, agent, *tool*, slave, of the great Densleth.

4. A useless or shiftless fellow. [Prov. Eng.]

—5. [C. tool<sup>1</sup>, v.] A figure or ornament impressed upon the cover of a book by means of a binders' stamp or tool.

Take a dentelle border; if accurately worked, the point of each *tool* will be directly in line with the corresponding one opposite.

If. *Matthews*, Modern Bookbinding (ed. Grollier Club), p. 57.

A poor *tool*, a bad hand at anything. *Hot-ten*, Slang Dict.—**Border tool**, in ornamental metal-work, a wheel with a notched or toothed edge, set in a handle for producing rows of dots.—**Broad tool**. Same as *tooler*.—**Coloring tool**. See *color*.—**Cranked tool**. See *cranked*.—**Gulling-tool**, an instrument of steel, about 10 inches long, having the heavy butt wound with cord to form a handle, used for knocking and prying apart a cluster of oysters. It is like a very heavy oyster-knife.—**Depthening tool**. See *depthen*.—**Edged tool**, a cutting instrument; figuratively, an instrument which is capable of cutting or otherwise hurting the person who uses it; hence, to play with edged tools is to act, or participate in action, in connection with something which may result disastrously because of insufficient knowledge or experience.—**Hooked tool**. See *hooked*.—**Modeling-tools**. See *modeling*.—**Obverse, quarter-hollow, quarter-round, round, sugar-loaf tool**. See the qualifying words.—**Top and bottom tools**. See *top*.

—**To play with edged tools**. See *edged tool*, above. (See also *balling-tool*, *scalloping-tool*, *side-tool*, *top-tool*.) = **Syn.** *Implement, Instrument, Tool, Utensil*. An implement is whatever may supply a want or a requisite to an end; it is always regarded in reference to its particular use; as, agricultural implements; implements of war. An *instrument* is anything which is employed in doing work or producing a certain result; as, surgical, mathematical, musical instruments. A *tool* is something less specific than an implement, and, when used physically, is one of the smaller implements of a mechanic art, such as can be worked by the hand, as, gardeners' tools; joiners' tools. A *utensil* is literally something to be used; the word has by usage become restricted to articles of domestic and farming use. In figurative use *instrument* is generally employed in a good sense, but *tool* in a dishonorable and contemptuous sense; we speak of a man as the instrument of Providence, or as a mere tool of cunning men. Formerly *implement* had a figurative sense.

**tool<sup>1</sup> (töl), v.** [C. tool<sup>1</sup>, n.] **I. trans.** In book-binding, to ornament or give a final shape to by means of a special tool, especially when the mark of the tool is intentionally left visible.—**Tooled edges** (of a book), edges of book-covers having devices or patterns impressed upon them. Sometimes called *chased edges*. Such edges of leaves are known as *goffered edges*.  
**II. intrans.** To work with a tool; specifically, in bookbinding, to execute tooling.  
It is not an easy matter to *tool* accurately.  
W. *Matthews*, Modern Bookbinding (ed. Grollier Club), p. 57.

**tool<sup>2</sup> (töl), v.** [Appar. a fanciful use, as if 'to manipulate, manage skilfully,' of *tooth*, v.] **I. trans.** 1. To drive, as a four-in-hand, mail-coach, racing-wagon, or other wheeled vehicle.  
He had already the honor of being plucked for "the little go"; and, . . . on being asked for what profession he was fit, had replied with conscious pride, "That he could *tool* a coach."  
*Baheer*, *Cantons*, xlii. 1.

2. To draw in a vehicle. [Rare.]

If a rolling stone trips up the high-stepping mare that *tools* him along through the village street, the local newspaper soon hears of it.  
A. *Jessopp*, *Arcaidy*, i.

**II. intrans.** To drive; ride.

The lazy horse . . . was only kept from stopping altogether . . . by the occasional idle play of Emerson's whip. . . . So we *tooled* on.  
*Harper's Mag.*, LXV. 579.

**tool-car (töl'kär), n.** On a railroad, a box-car or platform-car provided with track-repairing and wrecking tools, for use in clearing tracks, repairing bridges, etc.; a wrecking-car.

**tool-chest (töl'chest), n.** 1. A chest for holding tools.—2. The tools occupying such a chest.

**tool-coupling (töl'kup'ling), n.** A screw-coupling for attaching any tool to its handle, or to another part by which it is worked.

**tooler (töl'ler), n.** A stone-masons' chisel, from two to four inches broad, used for random tooling. Also called *broad tool*, and *drove*.

**tool-extractor (töl'eks-trak'tör), n.** In well-boring, a clutching device for recovering broken tools or rods from the tube.

**tool-gage (töl'gä), n.** A gage employed to test the angle of the face of cutting-tools, as of those for turning iron.

**tool-holder (töl'höl'dër), n.** 1. A tool-handle designed to be used with different tools. Such holders are made with a variety of appliances for securing the tool temporarily in the handle. They are sometimes hollow, the small files, chisels, etc., used with them being kept inside the handle when not in use.  
2. A device for holding the tool of a lathe or any metal-working machine in position for work.—3. A device for holding tools to be ground to the face of a stone, or for holding the stone itself while being faced or finished; a tool-stay.

**tooling (töl'ling), n.** [Verbal n. of *tool<sup>1</sup>*, v.] Workmanship performed with a tool, as the chisel, graver, chasing-tool, etc. Specifically—(a) In masonry, stone-dressing in which the face shows the parallel marks of the tool in symmetrical order. (b) Decoration applied to leather-work by means of stamps and other metal tools, which are applied hot, and produce impressed patterns upon the surface; it is of two kinds, *gilt tooling*, in which leaf-gold is applied to the surface of the leather and is fixed in the sunk pattern by the hot tool, the superfluous parts being brushed away afterward, and *blind tooling*, in which the pattern is left of the natural color of the leather. (c) The act of impressing separately incomplete designs upon the covers or backs of books by means of small tools, which in combination produce the complete design; applied only to hand-work. (d) In carrying, elaborate ornament by means of chisels and gouges in stone or wood, in architecture, joinery, cabinet-work, etc.—**Blind tooling**. See (b), above.—**Gold, random, etc., tooling**. See the adjectives.

**tool-mark (töl'märk), n.** The characteristic form left on the surface of any article which has been shaped or worked by a tool, such as a saw, plane, lathe, etc.

Before a craftsman can recognise a *tool-mark*, he must be familiar with the tool; before a geologist knows river-marks, he must study the ways of rivers.  
J. F. *Campbell*, *Frost and Fire*, I. 94.

**tool-marking (töl'mär'king), n.** A method of etching marks or names on steel tools, consisting in coating the part to be marked thinly with tallow or beeswax, making the desired marking with a sharp-pointed instrument through this coating, and applying nitric acid. After a few minutes, the acid and tallow are washed off, and the marks are found to show clearly on the steel.

**tool-post (töl'pöst), n.** In a lathe, a holder or support for the cutting-tool. It consists of an upright piece on the slide-rest, fitted with a slot through which the cutting-tool is passed, and a set-screw for holding the tool in position. Also *tool-stock*.

**tool-rest (töl'rest), n.** A device on the front of a lathe, used either as a support for a hand-tool or for holding a cutting-tool in position. It has sometimes various adjustments for moving the tool. See *slide-rest*, and *cut under lathe*.

**toolsi (töl'si), n.** [C. late Skt. *tulasī*.] A species of basil or *Ocimum*, held sacred by the worshippers of Vishnu.

**tool-stack (töl'stak), n.** A tool-post or tool-holder.

**tool-stay (töl'stä), n.** A slotted piece so fitted in a lathe-rest that a drill or internal cutting tool can be held in the slot.

**tool-stock (töl'stok), n.** Same as *tool-post*.

**tool-stone (töl'stön), n.** See the quotation.

The oval *tool-stones*, . . . or "Tiltingersteens" of the northern antiquaries, are oval or egg shaped stones, more or less lustrous on one or both surfaces. Their use is not at present thoroughly understood. Some antiquaries suppose that they were held between the finger and thumb, and used as hammers or chippers. If, however, a large series is obtained, it will be found that the depression varies greatly in depth, and that sometimes the stone is completely perforated, which favours the view of those who regard these implements as ringstones for nets, or small hammer-heads.  
*Lubbock*, *Pre-historic Times*, p. 102.

**toolye, toolzie (töl'yi), v. i.** [C. OF. *toniller*, mix, mingle, confound; see *toil<sup>1</sup>*.] To quarrel. Also written *tuilgie*, *tuilzie*. [Scotch.]

**toolye, toolzie (töl'yi), n.** [C. *toolye*, v.; cf. *toil<sup>1</sup>*, n.] A broil; a quarrel. Also written *tuilgie*, *tuilzie*. [Scotch.]

**toom (töm or tüm), a. and n.** 1. [C. ME. *toom*, *tom*, < AS. *tūm* = OS. *tūmi* (also *tōmīg*) = OHG. *zūmi*, *zūmi*, in *zūlar-zūmi* (also *zūmīg*) = Icel. *tóm* = Sw. Dan. *tom*, empty, vacant.] **I. a.** Empty. [Obsolete or prov. Eng. and Scotch.]

Saddled and bridled  
And booted ready he;  
Toom hame can the saddle,  
But never can he!

*Bonnie George Campbell* (Child's Ballads, III. 93).

Ye shall have plenty of supper—ours is nae toom pantry,  
and still less a locked aue.  
*Scott*, *Pirate*, vii.

**II. n.** A piece of waste ground where rubbish is shot. [Scotch.]

**toom (töm or tüm), v. t.** [C. *toom*, a.] To empty. [Scotch and prov. Eng.]

Thou maun awa' out to the Canf-craigs, . . .  
And there *toom* thy brock-skin bag.  
*Pray of Support* (Child's Ballads, VI. 118).

**toomt (töm), n.** 2. [C. ME. *toom*, *tome*, *tom*, < Icel. *tóm*, vacant time, leisure, < *tóm*, vacant, empty: see *toom*, a.] Vacant time; leisure.

Antenor not tarlet ne no *tome* hade,  
But went to the wale kyng on his way sone.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), I. 1790.

More of wele watg in that wyse  
Then I cowthe telle thag I *töm* hadde.  
*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), i. 134.

**toomly (töm'li), adv.** [C. ME. *tomly*, *tombly*; < *toom* + *-ly*.] 1. Without an occupant; without contents; empty. [Obsolete or Scotch.]

And every one on high horse sat,  
But Willie's horse rade *toomly*.  
*Willie's Drowned in Gainers* (Child's Ballads, II. 184).

2. Leisurely; idly.

Why tary ye so *tomly*, & turnys not furthe?  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), I. 4569.

**toon<sup>1</sup> (tön), n.** A dialectal form of *town*.

**toon<sup>2</sup>, indecf. pron.** An obsolete form of *tonic*.

**toon<sup>3</sup>, toona (tön, tö'nä), n.** [C. Hind. *tūn*, *tun*, Skt. *tūna*.] An East Indian tree, *Cedrela Toona*, found also in Java and Australia. In native forests

it is very large, having often a clear stem of 80 or 100 feet. The wood is of a brick-red color, soft but not splitting or warping, very durable, and safe from white ants. It is very extensively used in India for all kinds of furniture, for door-panels, and for earving. Also called *Indian mahogany*, and known in the English markets as *Moulmein cedar*.

**toona, n.** See *toon<sup>3</sup>*.

**toondra, n.** See *tundra*.

**toort, a.** See *toit<sup>1</sup>*.

**Toorcomant, n.** An old spelling of *Turkoman*.

**tooroo (tö'rö), n.** [S. Amer. *turu*.] A South American palm, *Enocarpus Batana*, growing to the height of from 50 to 70 feet. The hard outer wood of the trunk is used for inland work, billiard-cues, walking-sticks, etc.

**toot<sup>1</sup> (töt), v.** [Early mod. E. also *tote*; also dial. *tote*, *tont* (see *tout<sup>1</sup>*), and (Se.) *teet*; < ME. *tōten*, < AS. *tōtan*, project, stick out; cf. MD. *tūtē*, *tuyt* = OHG. *tūtā*, *tūtā*, *tutto*, *tuto*, *tutti*, *Miig*, *tutte*, *tute*, a teat; Icel. *tūta*, a peak, prominence (*tota*, peak of a shoe). = Sw. *tut*, a point, muzzle, = Dan. *tud*, a spout; the orig. senso seems to have been 'project,' hence 'put one's head out, look all about, peep,' and so 'seek for custom,' etc. See *tout<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *tut<sup>1</sup>*.]

**I. intrans.** 1. To project; stand, stick, or bulge out. [Prov. Eng.]

Tho' perhaps he had never a Shit to his Back, yet he would have a *toting* huge swelling Runt about his Neck.  
*Howell*, *Letters*, I. iii. 32.

2. To shoot up, as plants. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]—3. To become visible; peep out; show.

His hod was full of holes & his heer onte,  
With his knopped schol clouded ful thykke;  
His ton [toes] *toteden* out as he the londe treddede.  
*Piers Plowman's Crede* (L. E. T. S.), I. 425.

4. To glance; peer; look; gaze; pore.

Tristly may Troiell *tote* over the walle,  
And loke vpon Ienght, er his loue come!  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), I. 8178.

How fair Narcissus, *tooting* on his shade,  
Reproves disdaine, and tells how form doth vade.  
*Peele*, *Arraignement of Paris*, i. 5.

5. Hence, to look or search narrowly; pry inquisitively. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

Those observants were spying, *tooting*, and looking,  
watching and prying, what they might hear or see against  
the see of Rome.  
*Latimer*, *Misc. Selections*.

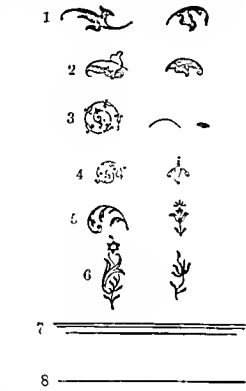
Nor *tote* in Cheapside baskets carne and late.  
*Sp. Hall*, *Satires*, IV. ii. 45.

6. To try; endeavor. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**II. trans.** To see; behold; observe.

Whow mygt-ton in thine brother eige a bare mote loken,  
And in thyñ owen eige nougt a bein *toten*?  
*Piers Plowman's Crede* (L. E. T. S.), I. 142.

**toot<sup>2</sup> (töt), v.** [Early mod. E. also *tout*, *tote*, rarely *tute*; < ME. \**tuten* (in the derived noun



Binders' Tools, exemplifying different styles of design.

1, Alhine; 2, Grollier; 3, Eve; 4, Gascon; 5, Derome; 6, Roger Payne; 7, fillet; 8, one line; 9, roll



Toon (Cedrela Toona).

*tute, toute*, prob. < MD. *tuyten*, D. *tuiten*, also *toeten* = MLG. *tuten*, sound a horn, = OHG. *diotzen*, MHG. *diezen*, make a loud noise, = Icel. *thjōta*, whistle as the wind, sough, resound, = AS. *theotan*, howl, make a noise, = Sw. *tjula*, howl, = Dan. *tude*, howl, blow a horn; cf. D. *toet-horen*, a bugle-horn, MHG. *duz*, m., noise, Icel. *thyr*, noise, whistling wind, Goth. *thut-haur*, horn, trumpet; perhaps orig. imitative, as the later forms are regarded.] I. *intrans.* 1. To blow a horn, a whistle, or other wind-instrument; especially, to produce harsh or discordant sounds with a horn, cornet, trumpet, whistle, or the like.

To *Tute* in a horn, cornuciner.

*Lerins*, Manip. Vocab. (E. E. T. S.), p. 196.

That fowle musike which a horne maketh, being *tooted* in. *Chaloner*, tr. of Morian Encomium, II b. (*Nares*.)

2. To give out sound, as a wind-instrument when blown: usually a word of disparagement.

O lady, I heard a wee horn *toot*,

And it blew wonder clear.

*Lord Barnaby* (Child's Ballads, II. 369).

You are welcome to my thoughts; and these are, to part with the little *tooting* instrument in your jacket to the first fool you meet with.

*J. F. Cooper*, Last of Mohicans, xii.

3. To make sounds like those of a horn or a steam-whistle; trumpet.

We made a very happy escape from the elephants. They soon got our scent, raised their trunks, *tooted* as no locomotive could *toot*, their ears sticking out straight, and off they went through the trees and tall grass.

*The Century*, XXXIX. 613.

4. Specifically, to call: said of some grouse. The [pinnated] Grouse in the spring commences about April to *toot*, and can be heard nearly a mile.

*Sportsman's Gazetteer*, p. 124.

5. To whine; cry. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*] II. *trans.* 1. To sound on a horn, trumpet, pipe, or the like.

Jockie, say, What might he be

That sits on yonder hill,

And *tooteeth* out his notes of glee?

*W. Broune*, Shepherd's Pipe, II.

2. To blow, as an instrument of sound.

The elephant . . . turned and went down the hill, . . . *tooting* his trumpet as though in great flight.

*The Century*, XXXIX. 613.

**toot<sup>2</sup>** (töt), *n.* [*< toot<sup>2</sup>, v.*] 1. A sound made by blowing on a wind-instrument; a note as of a horn; a blast.

But I hae nae broo' of charges, sence that awfu' morning that a *toot* of a horn, at the Cross of Edinburgh, blew half the faithfu' ministers of Scotland out of their pulpits.

*Scott*, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xxxix.

Go to the farthest end of the room and blow the pipe in gentle *toots*.

*Mayer*, Sound, p. 78.

2. A blow-out; a spree: as, to go on a *toot*.

[Slang, U. S.]

**toot<sup>3</sup>** (töt), *n.* [Origin uncertain; cf. *tout<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*]

1. A lazy, worthless person. [Slang.]

Marsh Yates, the "shiftless *toot*," and his beautiful, energetic wife.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVII. 801.

2. The devil. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tooter<sup>1</sup>** (tö'tër), *n.* [Early mod. E. *toter*; < ME. *\*toter*, *totere*; < *toot<sup>1</sup>* + *-er<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. That which projects or stands out.

*Hor.* The world will take her for an unicorn. . . .

*Val.* Examine but this nose.

*Seo.* I have a *toter*.

*Val.* Which placed with symmetry is like a fountain in the middle of her face. . . .

*Aur.* A nose of wax! *Shirley*, Duke's Mistress, iv. 1.

2. One who looks or peers; a watchman.

These things forsothe seide the Lord to me, Go, and put a *totere*; and what cure thing he shal see, telle he.

*Wyclif*, Isa. xxi. 6.

**tooter<sup>2</sup>** (tö'tër), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *toter*; < *toot<sup>2</sup>* + *-er<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. One who toots; one who plays upon a pipe, horn, or other wind-instrument.

Hark, hark! these *tooters* tell us the king's coming.

*Fletcher and Rouley*, Maid in the Mill, iii. 1.

2. That on which one toots, or on which a sound is produced by blowing.

Here is a boy that loves to . . . coast, skate, fire crackers, blow squash *tooters*.

*O. W. Holmes*, Professor, viii.

**tooth** (töth), *n.*; pl. *teeth* (têth). [*< ME. toth*

(pl. *têth*), < AS. *tōth* (pl. *têth*, rarely *tōthas*) =

OS. *tand* = OFries. *tōth* = MD. D. *tand* = MLG.

*tant*, LG. *tün* = OHG. *zant*, *zan*, MHG. *zant*, *zan*, G. *zahn* = Icel. *tönn* (orig. *\*tannr*, *\*tandr*) = Sw.

Dan. *tand* = Goth. *tanthus* (Tent. *tanth-*, *tanth-*)

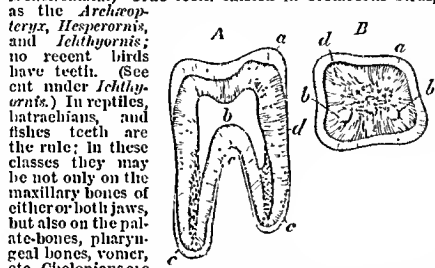
= W. *dant* = Corn. *danz* = Bret. *dant* = OIr. *dēt*

= L. *dens* (*dent-*) (> It. *dente* = Sp. *diente* = Pg. *dente* = F. *dent*, > E. *dent<sup>2</sup>*) = Gr. *ōdōis* (*ōdōv-*),

also *ōdōv* (*ōdōv-*) = Lith. *dantis* = Pers. *dandān*

= Skt. *dant*, tooth; perhaps with an orig. initial radical vowel (observed by lack of accent, re-

duced to *o-* in Gr. and lost in the other tongues), orig. Teut. *\*etanth-*, *\*etand-* = L. *\*eden(t)-* = Gr. *\*ēdōv-* = Skt. *\*adant-*, etc., lit. 'eater' or 'eating,' identical with AS. *etende* (= L. *eden(t)-*) = Gr. *ēdōv* (*ēdōv-*), eating, ppr. of *etan*, etc., = L. *edere* = Gr. *ēden*, eat: see *eat*.] 1. A hard (horny, dentinal, osseous, chitinous, calcareous, or siliceous) body or substance, in the mouth, pharynx, gullet, or stomach of an animal, serving primarily for the apprehension, mastication, or trituration of food, and secondarily as a weapon of attack or defense, and for a variety of other purposes, as digging in the ground, climbing, articulation of vocal sounds, etc. In man and mammals generally teeth are confined to the mucous membrane of the premaxillary, supramaxillary, and inframaxillary bones, and true teeth are present throughout the class, with few exceptions. (See *Dentata*, *Monoformata*.) True teeth existed in Cretaceous birds, as the *Archaeopteryx*, *Hesperornis*, and *Ichthyornis*; no recent birds have teeth. (See *dent* under *Ichthyornis*.) In reptiles, batrachians, and fishes teeth are the rule; in these classes they may be not only on the maxillary bones of either or both jaws, but also on the palatine bones, pharyngeal bones, vomer, etc. Chelonians are devoid of teeth, their prey being answered for by hitting, as is also the case with birds.



Human Tooth, enlarged: A, vertical section; B, horizontal section. a, enamel of crown; b, pulp-cavity; c, cement of roots or fangs; d, dentin. (In A the letter d is opposite the cingulum.)

True teeth are usually attached to the bones of the jaws by being socketed in pits or grooves called *alveoli*, this mode of articulation being termed *gomphosis*. In reptiles, etc., the attachment to bone may be more intimate, and may occur in several ways, whence the terms *acrodont*, *holodont*, *pleurodont*, *theodont*, etc. True teeth in vertebrates are enderonic structures which develop from odontoblasts, and consist chiefly of a substance called *dentin*, to which may be added *cement* and *enamel*, which hard structures, as a rule, are disposed about a *pulp-cavity*, filled with soft *tooth-pulp*, or the nutrient and nervous structures of the tooth. This cavity may close up or remain wide open; in the latter case, teeth grow perennially or for an indefinite period. (See *Gires*, *Dentaria*.) Dentin resembles bone in most respects, and differs especially in the fineness and parallelism of the tubules which radiate from the central cavity. Ivory is a variety of dentin. The hard tissues of teeth are sometimes intricately folded (see *labyrinthodont*, with *enl*); but individual teeth are seldom compounded (see, however, *Oryzoperoides*). Teeth of monotremes, when present, are horny and not dentinal. There may be one or several rows of maxillary teeth, which successively come into position, as the molars of the elephant, or are simultaneously in position, as is the rule. In all mammals true teeth are confined to a single row, upon the bones above mentioned; and in none are there more than two sets of teeth. Mammals with only one set of teeth are termed *monophodont*; those with two sets, *diphodont*. In diphodont mammals the first or temporary set of teeth are termed *milk-teeth*; these are sometimes shed in the womb; the second set are the permanent teeth. According to their special shapes, or their special seats, teeth of monophodonts are divided into three sets—*incisors*, *canines*, and *molars*. An incisor of the upper jaw is any tooth situated upon the premaxillary bone; an incisor of the lower jaw is any tooth of the mandible which opposes a superior incisor. An upper canine is the single first or most anterior tooth of the supramaxillary bone; an under canine is the tooth which opposes this one, and on closure of the mouth passes in front of it. A molar tooth is one of the back teeth, or grinders. Molars are divided into false molars, premolars, or bicuspids, and true molars; the premolars being those which are preceded by milk-molars, the molars proper being those which have no predecessors. Thus, the permanent dentition of a diphodont mammal differs from the milk-dentition by the addition of true molars. This classification of the teeth enables us to construct convenient dental formulae. (See *dental formula*, under *dental*.) The incisors are generally simple, single-rooted, nipping or cutting teeth, whence the name (but see *serrated* cut, with *cut*). The canine is likewise a simple tooth, but one which in the *Canis* or a dog or cat, is lengthened and even saber-like (the name is taken from its condition in the dog, and retained whether this tooth be actually canineiform or not). The molar, grinding, or crushing teeth usually have more than one root or fang, and more than one cusp or prominence upon the crown; they are hence called *bicuspid*, *tricuspid*, *multicuspid*, etc., as the premolars (bicuspid) and molars (multicuspid) of man; their crowns are variously tuberculous, giving rise to special descriptive terms, as *bunodont*, *symphodont*, *batheodont*, *selodont*, *matodont*, etc., and also *tri-*, *quadri-*, *quingue-tuberculata*, etc. One molar or premolar above and below, in carnivorous quadrupeds, is specially modified with a sharp crest which cuts against its fellow of the other jaw like a scissor-blade; such a tooth is termed *sectorial* or *carnassial*. A tooth (incisor or canine) which projects from the mouth is termed a *tusk* or *tush*, as in the elephant, walrus, narwhal, wild boar and others of the pig family, and the fossil saber-toothed cats (*Machærodontinae*). (See *cut* under *Monodont*, *saber-toothed*, and *tusk*.) A tooth may be peculiarly folded upon itself to serve as a channel for the conveyance of a poisonous fluid, as in the rattlesnake; such a tooth is termed a *fang*. (See *poison-fang*, and *cut* under *Crotalus*.) A tooth is commonly divided into a *crown*, a neck or *cingulum*, embraced by the gum, and a *fang* or *root*—the latter, which may be multiple, being socketed

in the alveolar process of the jaw. Any animal's set of teeth, or the character of that set, constitutes its *dentition*. Decay of the teeth is *caries*, and a decaying tooth is said to be *carious*. The scientific study and description of teeth is *odontology* or *odontology*. In pursuing this subject, see the various words above italicized, and many of the cuts cited under *skull*, as well as those under *Dendodontes*, *maxilla*, *y*, *palate*, *Pythonidae*, *sculpiform*, and *supramaxillary*.

As black as cole ichon thei were in dede,

Save only ther *tethe* ther was noo white to see.

*Generydes* (E. E. T. S.), I. 1943.

Nothir at thy mete thy *toth* then pyke.

*Babes Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 14.

No vertebrate animal has *teeth* in any part of the alimentary canal save the mouth and pharynx—except a snake (*Rachidon*), which has a series of what must be termed *teeth*, formed by the projection of the inferior spinous processes of numerous anterior vertebrae into the oesophagus. *Huxley*, Anat. Vert., p. 81.

2. In *Invertebrata*, one of various hard bodies, presenting great variety of position and structure, which may occur in the alimentary canal from the mouth to the stomach. Such teeth are always ecderronic, cuticular, or epithelial structures, as the numerous teeth upon the lingual ribbon of gastropods, as the snail. These are true teeth, of chitinous structure, very numerous, and very regularly arranged in cross-rows each of which usually consists of differently shaped teeth distinguished by name (as *median*, *admedian*, *median*, etc.), and the whole character of which is important in classification. (See *odontophore*, cuts under *radula* and *ribbon*, and various classificatory terms cited under *radula*.) Various hard tooth-like or jaw-like projections receive the name of *teeth*, as certain chitinous protuberances, called *cardiac* or *gastric teeth*, in the stomach of the lobster, crab, etc.

3. In *zool.*, a projection resembling or likened to a tooth. Specifically—(a) A horny process of the cutting edge of the beak of many birds, as the falcon and shrike. See *cut* under *dentifoveal*. (b) A process of the shell in many bivalves, at or near the hinge. Thus, a genus *Anodonta* is so named from the absence of these teeth, conspicuous in related genera. See *cardinal teeth* (under *cardinal*), and cuts under *birave*, *Caprotinidae*, and *Plicatula*. (c) A tooth-like or jaw-like part (sometimes a jaw itself) of various invertebrates. See cuts under *Clypeastridae* and *lantern of Aristotle* (under *lantern*).

4. In *bot.*, any small pointed marginal lobe, especially of a leaf: in mosses applied to the delicate fringo of processes about the mouth of the capsule, collectively known as the *peristome*. See *peristome*, *Musci*, and cuts under *clitum* and *Dicranum*.—5. Any projection corresponding to or resembling the tooth of an animal in shape, position, or office; a small, narrow, projecting piece, usually one of a set. (a) One of the projections of a comb, a saw, a file, a harrow, or a rake. These that would break the *teeth* of a new hand-saw I could endure now like an estrich.

*Fletcher* (and another), Love's Pilgrimage, II. 2.

(b) One of the tines or prongs of a fork. (c) One of the sharp wires of a carding-instrument. (d) One of a series of projections on the edge of a wheel which catch on corresponding parts of a wheel or other body; a cog. See *cut* under *pinion*.

6. *pl.* In a rose-cut diamond, the lower zone of facets. They form a truncated cone-shaped base for the crown.—7. In *renewing*, the roughness made by the toothling-plane on the surfaces to be glued together to afford a good hold for the glue.—8. Figuratively, a fang; the sharp or distressing part of anything.

Blow, blow, thou winter wind; . . .

Thy *tooth* is not so keen,

Because thou art not seen.

*Shak.*, As you Like it, II. 7. 177.

9. *Palate*; relish; taste, literally or figuratively. Compare a *sweet tooth*, below.

*Chart.* He's an excellent musician himself, you must note that.

*May.* And having met one fit for his own *tooth*, you see, he skips from us.

*Dekker and Webster*, Northward Ho, iv. 4.

These are not dishes for thy dainty *tooth*.

*Dryden*, tr. of Persius's Satires, iii. 229.

It was much the same everywhere—affable greetings, pressing invitations, great courtesy, but nothing, absolutely nothing, for the impatient *tooth* of a correspondent.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVIII. 867.

10. *Keop*; maintenance. *Hallivell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]—Addendum of a tooth. See *addendum*.—Admedian teeth, in *conch.* See *admedian*.—Armed to the teeth. See *armed*.—Artificial teeth, pieces of ivory or porcelain fashioned in the shape of natural teeth, used to replace the latter which have been lost or extracted. When made of porcelain they are further known as *incorruptible*, *mineral*, or *virescent teeth*.—A *sweet tooth*, a fondness for sweet food.

I am glad that my Adonis hath a *sweete tooth* in his head.

*Lilly*, Epiphues (ed. Arber), p. 308.

**Basiocephal tooth**. See *basiocephal*.—**Bicuspid tooth**. See *bicuspid*.—**Bulb of a tooth**. See *bulb*.—**By** or **with** the skin of one's teeth. See *skin*.—**Canine teeth**. See *def. 1*, and *canine*.—**Canineiform tooth**, any tooth, whether a canine or other, that resembles the specialized canine of a carnivore in size and shape; as, lateral incisors *canineiform*; canines not *canineiform*.—**Capsule of teeth**, the membrane of Nasmyth. See *Nasmyth's membrane*, under *membrane*.—**Cardinal teeth**, in *conch.*, the hinge-teeth of a bivalve. See *def. 3 (b)*, *hinge-tooth*, and



## tooth

cut under *bivale*.—Clean as a hound's tooth, perfectly clean; like polished ivory.—Deciduous teeth. See *milk-tooth* and *dentition*.—Dog teeth. See *dog-tooth*.—Elephant's-tooth, a kind of tooth-shell. *Dentalium elephantinum*.—Epicycloidal teeth. See *epicycloidal* (with cut).—Eruption of teeth, the cutting or appearance of the teeth of any kind; dentition.—Esophageal teeth. See *esophageal*, and third quotation under *def. 1*.—Eye teeth. See *eye-teeth*.—Formula of teeth. See *dental formula* (under *dental*), and *def. 1*.—From one's teeth, not from the heart; reluctantly or as a matter of form.

When the best hint was given him, he not took 't,  
Or did it from his teeth. *Shak.*, A. and C., iii. 4. 10.

**Gliriform teeth**, any teeth that resemble the perennial incisors of the rodents or *Gliræ*.—**Hen's teeth**, that which does not exist, or which is extremely rare or unlikely. Compare the like use of *black swan* (under *swan*).—[Colloq.]—**Hunting tooth**, in *toothed gearing*, a single tooth, either of the wheel or of the pinion, more than what is required to make the numbers of teeth in the wheel and in the pinion commensurable. The purpose of a hunting tooth is to prevent the same teeth from coming into contact at each revolution, and thus to distribute more uniformly the wearing effect of friction.—**Incisive tooth**. See *incisive edge* (under *incisive*), and *incisor*.—**In spite of** or **despite of** one's teeth, despite all resistance or opposition. *Shak.*, M. W. of W., v. 5. 133.—**In the teeth**. (a) In direct opposition or conflict.

Four brigades, under the conduct of Sebast, . . . had no sooner reached the top of the hill but they met Picrochole in the teeth, and those that were with him scattered. *Urquhart*, tr. of Rabelais, i. 49.

(b) To one's face; openly.

Dost thou jeer and flout me in the teeth?  
*Shak.*, C. of E., li. 2. 22.

**In the teeth of**. (a) Despite; in defiance of; in opposition to.

As the oath taken by the clergy was in the teeth of their principles, so was their conduct in the teeth of their oath. *Macaulay*, Hallam's Const. Hist.

(b) Straight against; noting direction: as, to walk in the teeth of the wind.

Their vessels go only before the wind, and they had a strong steady gale almost direct in their teeth. *Bruce*, Source of the Nile, I. 62.

(c) In the face or presence of; before.

The earler scarcely knew what to do in the teeth of so urgent a message. *R. D. Blackmore*, Cripps the Carrier, i.

**Lateral teeth**, in *conch*. See *lateral*, a., 3, and n., 1 (a).

**Lingual teeth**. See *lingual*.—**Mandibular teeth**.

(a) The teeth of the mandible or lower jaw of any vertebrate. (b) The processes or serration of the mandibles of any insect, as a stag-beetle.—**Maugre one's teeth**. See *maugre*.—**Maxillary teeth**. See *maxillary*.—**Median teeth**, in *conch*., the single middle teeth of the several cross-rows of radular teeth, as distinguished from the paired admedian, lateral, or uncinial teeth of each cross-row.—**Milk-teeth**. See *def. 1* and *milk-tooth*.—**Molariform teeth**, any teeth, whether molars or others, which serve for crushing, or resemble true grinders in shape or office.—**Molar teeth**. See *def. 1*, *molar*, n., and cut under *supramaxillary*.—**Old woman's tooth**. Same as *router-plane* (which see, under *router*).—**Permanent, pharyngeal, pitted, stomachal teeth**. See the adjectives.

**Premolar teeth**. See *def. 1*, *premolar*, and cuts under *palate* and *supramaxillary*.—**Radular teeth**, in *conch*. See *radula* (with cut), and cuts under *ribbon* and *toxoplosa*.—**Stomach teeth**. See *stomach-tooth*.—**Superadded teeth**, the six posterior permanent teeth of either jaw of man—that is, the true molars.—**Teeth of succession**, the ten anterior permanent teeth of each jaw of man, which succeed the milk-teeth—that is, the incisors, canines, and premolars, as taken together, and distinguished from *superadded teeth*.—**Temporary teeth**, the milk-teeth.—**To east one's colt's tooth**, to have a colt's tooth. See *colt*.—**To cast or throw in one's teeth**, to give boldly, as a challenge, taunt, reproach, etc. *Mat. xxvii. 44*.—**To cut one's eye-teeth**, to acquire worldly wisdom by experience; have one's wits sharpened. Compare like implication of *wisdom-tooth*.—**To cut the teeth**. See *cut*.—**To have (carry) a bone in the teeth**. Same as *to carry a bone in the mouth*. See *bone*.—**To hide one's teeth**, to dissimulate one's hostility; feign friendship.

The jailer . . . hid his teeth, and, putting on a show of kindness, seemed much troubled that we should sit there abroad. *T. Ellwood*, Life (ed. Howells), p. 323.

**To hit in the teeth with**, to taunt or twist with; throw in the teeth of.

If you be my friend, keep you so; if you have done me a good turn, do not hit me in the teeth with 't; that's not the part of a friend.

*Beau. and FL.*, Wit at Several Weapons, v. 1.

**To lie in one's teeth**. See *lie*.—**To love the tooth**, to be an epicure or gourmet.

Very delicate dainties, . . . greatly sought by them that love the tooth so well.

*Holland*, tr. of Camden, p. 543. (*Darvies*.)

**To one's (the) teeth**, to one's face; openly; boldly; defiantly: sometimes intensified as *to the hard teeth*.

Mowbray in fight him matchless honour won; . . . Gifford seemed danger to her teeth to dare.

*Drayton*, Barons' Wars, ii. 43.

**Tooth and nail**, with biting and scratching; hence, with all strength and means; with one's utmost efforts.

And physile will favour ale (as it is bound),  
And stand against beer both tooth and nail.

*Randolph*, Commendation of a Pot of Good Ale.

**Tooth of the mentum**. Same as *mentum-tooth*.—**To set the teeth on edge**. See *edge*.—**To show one's teeth**, to threaten.

When the Law shows her teeth, but dares not bite.  
*Young*, Love of Fame, i. 17.

**To take the bit in the teeth**. See *bit*.—**Uncinial teeth**, in *conch*. See *uncinial*.—**Villiform teeth**. See *villiform*.

—**Wisdom teeth**. See *wisdom-tooth*.—**With teeth and all**, tooth and nail.

**tooth** (tōth), v. [*< ME. toothen, tothen; < tooth, n.*] I. *trans.* 1. To bite; taste.

They were many times in doubt which they should  
touth first, or taste last. *Gosson*, Schoole of Abuse.

2. To furnish with teeth: as, to *tooth* a rake.

That towe is toothed thicke as the mesure  
Of eeres wol not passe hem, upwarde hendes . . .  
And every corne wol start into this chare.

*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 159.  
The twin cards toothed with glittering wire.

3. To indent; cut into teeth; jag.

Then saws were toothed, and sounding axes made.  
*Dryden*, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, i. 215.

4. To look one in another.

II. *intrans.* 1. To teethe.

When thaire crestes springe  
As seke are thay as children in tollunge.

*Palladius*, Husbandrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 25.

2. To interlock, as cog-wheels.

**toothache** (tōth'āk), n. [Formerly also *tooth-ach*, *toothake*; *< ME. tothache, < AS. tōthce, < tōth, tooth, + ace*, ache: see *tooth* and *ache*.] Pain in the teeth; odontalgia. Toothache was once supposed to be caused by a worm in the tooth. Compare *worm*.

Coughes and cardinales, crampes and tothaches.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xx. 81.

I am troubled  
With the toothache, or with love, I know not whether;  
There is a worm in both.

*Massinger*, Parliament of Love, i. 5.

**toothache-grass** (tōth'āk-grās), n. A grass, *Ctenium Americanum*, of the southern United States. The culm is 3 or 4 feet high, and bears a curious dense and much-awned one-sided spike with a flat rachis, which is strongly curved backward. This grass has a very pungent taste.

**toothache-tree** (tōth'āk-trē), n. 1. The prickly-ash.—2. The somewhat similar *Drallia spinosa*, or angelica-tree, sometimes called *wild orange*.

**toothback** (tōth'bak), n. A tooth-backed or prominent bombycid moth; a pebble. See *Notodonta*.

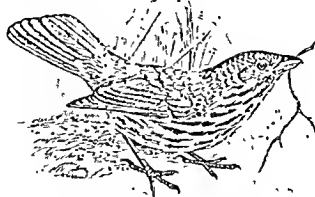
**tooth-backed** (tōth'bakt), a. Having a tooth or prominence on the back, as a entorpillar of the family *Notodontidae*.

**tooth-bearer** (tōth'bār'ēr), n. The odontophore of a mollusk.

**toothbill** (tōth'bil), n. The tooth-billed pigeon (manu-men) of the Samoan Islands. See cut under *Didunculus*.

**tooth-billed** (tōth'bild), a. In *ornith.*, having one or more tooth-like processes of the horny integument on the cutting edges of the bill.

(a) Dentirosal, as a falcon or a shrike. See cut under *dentirosal*. (b) Serratirosal, as a sawbill or a humming-bird. See cut under *serratirosal*.—**Tooth-billed bower-bird**, a rare and remarkable bower-bird, *Scenoparus*.



Tooth-billed Bower-bird (*Scenoparus dentirosalis*).

*parus* (or *Scenoparus*) *dentirosalis*, lately discovered (1875) in the Rockingham Bay district of Australia.—**Tooth-billed pigeon**, *Didunculus strigirostris*. See cut under *Didunculus*.

**tooth-blanch** (tōth'blānch), n. Something to whiten the teeth; a dentifrice.

*Dentifricum*, tooth-powder, tooth sope, or *tooth-blanch*. *Nomenclator*, 1555. (*Nares*.)

**tooth-brush** (tōth'brush), n. A small brush, with a long straight or curved handle, used for cleaning the teeth.

**toothbrush-tree** (tōth'brush-trē), n. See *Salradora*.

**tooth-carpenter** (tōth'kär'pen-tēr), n. A dentist. [*Humorous slang*.]

**tooth-crest** (tōth'kres), n. Same as *coralwort*.

**tooth-drawer** (tōth'drā'ēr), n. [*< ME. toth-drauer, tothdraware; < tooth + drawer*.] One who draws teeth, especially as a profession; a dentist.

Of portours and of pykeporses, and pyled [bald] *toth-drawers*.  
*Piers Plowman* (C), vii. 370.

His face so ill favouredly made that he looks at all times as if a *toothdrawer* were fumbling about his gums.

*Dekker*, Gull's Hornbook.

## tooth-like

**tooth-drawing** (tōth'drā'ing), n. The act of extracting a tooth; the practice of extracting teeth.

**toothed** (tōtht), a. [*< ME. tothed, tothyd; < tooth + -ed*.] 1. Having teeth; furnished with teeth.

Four maned lions hale  
The sluggish wheels; solemn their toothed maws,  
Their surly eyes brow-hidden. *Keats*, Endymion, li.

2. Jagged; notched; dentate; serrate.

The crushing is effected by means of two grooved cylinders consisting of toothed discs.

*Spon's Encyc. Manuf.*, I. 454.

Specifically — (a) Thorny.

*Tooth'd* briars, sharp furzes, pricking goss and thorns.  
*Shak.*, Tempest, iv. 1. 180.

(b) In *bot.*, having a series of regular or irregular projecting points about the margin; dentate; as, a *toothed* leaf, calyx, etc.; having tooth-like projections, as the roots of *Dentaria*. (c) In *ornith.*, having a tooth-like projection of the cutting edge of the bill, as a falcon's beak; denti-

rostral. See cuts under *dentirosal* and *Thamnophila*.

(d) In *conch.*, having a tooth-like projection, or such projections, about the margin of a bivalve, or the aperture of a univalve, as a umbo or a helix. See *tooth*, n., 3 (b), and cuts under *bivale*, *Monoceros*, and *Monodonta*. (e) In *anat.*, odontoid or dentate: noting the axis, or second cervical vertebra. See *axis*, 3 (a). (f) In *entom.*, having one or more sharp tooth-like processes: as, a *toothed* margin or mandible.—**Toothed herring**.—**Toothed shell**. Same as *tooth-shell*.—**Toothed snails**. See *snail*.—**Toothed whale**. See *whale*.—**Toothed wheels**, wheels made to act upon or drive one another by having the surface of each indented with teeth, which fit into those of the other; cog-wheels. See *tooth*, 5 (d), *wheel*, and cut under *pinion*.

**toothedge** (tōth'ej), n. [*< tooth + edge*.] The sensation of having one's teeth set on edge; a sensation excited by grating sounds and by the touch of certain substances; tugging uneasiness, arising from stridulous sounds, vellication, or acid or acrid substances.

**tooth-flower** (tōth'flōw'ēr), n. A rubiaceous plant, *Dentella repens*, the only species of its genus, a prostrate herb forming dense patches, found in Asia, Australia, and Polynesia.

**toothful** (tōth'fūl), a. [*< tooth + -ful*, 1.] 1. Full of teeth.

Our skillfull Seed-man scatters not in vain;  
But, being covered by the *tooth-full* Harrow, . . .  
Rots to revue.

*Sylvester*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, l. 3.

2. **Toothsome**; palatable.

What dainty relish on my tongue  
This fruit hath left! some angel hath me fed;  
If so *toothful*, I will be banqueted.

*Massinger*, Virgin-Martyr, v. 1.

**toothful** (tōth'fūl), n. [*< tooth + -ful*, 2.] A small draught of any liquor. [*Colloq.*]

Step round and take a *toothful* of something short to our better acquaintance. *Whyte Melville*, White Rose, II. i.

**toothill** (tōth'hil), n. [*< ME. tothill, toothille, tothylle, toothulle, tutchylle; < toot<sup>1</sup> + hill<sup>1</sup>*.] Hence the local names *Toothill*, *Tothill*, *Tuttle*, and the surnames *Tuthill*, *Tuttle*, *Tottle*.] A lookout-hill; any high place of observation; an eminence: now only as a local name.

And in the myd plaec of on of llys Gardynes is a litylle Mountayne, where there is a litylle Medewe: and in that Medewe is a litylle *Toothille* with Toures and Pyacles, alle of Gold: and in that litylle *Toothille* wole he sytten often tyme, for to taken the Ayre and to desporten lym.

*Mandeville*, Travels, p. 312.

A *Tute hylle*; *Arutisium montarium*, specula.

*Cath. Ang.*, p. 398.

**toothing** (tō'thing), n. [*Verbal n. of tooth, v.*] In *building*, bricks or stones left projecting at the end of a wall that they may be bonded into a continuation of it when required.

**toothing-plane** (tō'thing-plan), n. A plane the iron of which, in place of being sharpened, to a cutting edge, is formed into a series of small teeth. It is used to roughen a surface intended to be covered with veneer or cloth, in order to give a better hold to the glue.

**tooth-key** (tōth'kē), n. A dentist's instrument formerly in use for extracting teeth: so called because turned like a key.

**toothless** (tōth'les), a. [*< ME. toothles; < tooth + -less*.] Having no teeth, in any sense; deprived of teeth, as by age; edentulous; edentate; anodont.

Sunk are her eyes, and *toothless* are her jaws.  
*Dryden*, Æneid, vi. 586.

**toothlet** (tōth'let), n. [*< tooth + -let*.] 1. A small tooth or tooth-like process; a denticle.—2. In *bot.*, a tooth of minute size.

**toothleted** (tōth'let-ed), a. [*< toothlet + -ed*.] In *bot.*, having toothlets; denticulate; having very small teeth or projecting points, as a leaf.

**tooth-like** (tōth'lik), a. Resembling a tooth; odontoid; like a tooth in situation, form, or function: as, *tooth-like* projections.

**tooth-net** (tōth'net), *n.* A large fishing-net anchored. [Scotch.]

**tooth-ornament** (tōth'ōr'na-ment), *n.* In medieval arch., a molding of the Romanesque and Early Pointed styles, especially frequent in Normandy and in England. It consists of a square four-leaved flower, the center of which projects in a point. It is generally inserted in a hollow molding, with the flowers in close contact with one another, though they are not unfrequently placed a short distance apart, and in rich suits of moldings are often repeated several times. Compare *dog-tooth*, and *nail-headed molding* (under *nail-headed*).



Tooth-ornament—Lincoln Cathedral, England.

**tooth-paste** (tōth'püst), *n.* A dentifrice in the form of paste.

**toothpick** (tōth'pik), *n.* and *a.* [*< tooth + pick*]. Cf. *pick-tooth*.] 1. *n.* 1. An implement, as a sharpened quill or a small pointed piece of wood, for cleaning the tooth of substances lodged between them. In the seventeenth century toothpicks were often of precious material, as gold; and gold and silver toothpicks are toilet articles still sometimes used.

I have all that's requisite  
To the making up of a signior: my spruce ruff,  
My hooded cloak, long stocking, and panned hose,  
My ease of toothpicks, and my silver fork  
To convey an olive neatly to my mouth.  
Messinger, Great Duke of Florence, iii.

2. A Bowie-knife. [Slang, U. S.]

Things supposed to be required by "honor" will coarsen as they descend among the vulgar; . . . the duel will develop into a street or bar-room fight, with "Arkansas toothpicks" as the weapons. *The Nation*, Dec. 7, 1882, p. 485.

3. An umbelliferous plant, *Ammi Tisnaga*, of the Mediterranean region: so named from the use made of the rays of the main umbel, which harden after flowering. Also called *toothpick bishop's-weed*, and *Spanish toothpick*.

II. *a.* Shaped like a toothpick: specifically noting hoots and shoes having narrow, pointed toes. [Slang.]

**toothpicker** (tōth'pik'er), *n.* [*< tooth + picker*.]

1. One who or that which picks teeth.

They write of a bird that is the crocodile's toothpicker, and feeds on the fragments left in his teeth whittes the serpent into a sunning. *Rev. T. Adams*, Works, I. 83.

2. That with which the teeth are picked; a toothpick. [Rare.]

Go to your chamber, and make cleane your teeth with your tooth-picker, which should be either of Ivorie, silver, or gold. *Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 252.

**tooth-plugger** (tōth'plug'er), *n.* A dental instrument for filling teeth. See *plugger*.

**tooth-powder** (tōth'poi'dér), *n.* A powder used in cleaning the teeth.

**tooth-pulp** (tōth'pulp), *n.* Connective and other soft tissue filling the pulp-cavity of a tooth. It is in part nervous, and is very sensitive when exposed to the air through caries of the dentin.

**tooth-rake** (tōth'rāk), *n.* A toothpick.

Denticulipium, . . . Curedent. A tooth-scraper, or tooth-rake. *Nomenclator*, (Nares.)

**tooth-rash** (tōth'rash), *n.* A cutaneous eruption sometimes occurring during the process of dentition: same as *strophulus*.

**tooth-ribbon** (tōth'rih'on), *n.* The lingual ribbon, or radula, of a mollusk. See *odontophore*, and cuts under *radula* and *ribbon*. *P. P. Carpenter*.

**tooth-sac** (tōth'sak), *n.* Connective tissue in the fetus containing the germ of the teeth.

**tooth-saw** (tōth'sā), *n.* In dentistry, a fine frame-saw for sawing off a natural tooth in order to set an artificial pivot-tooth, for sawing between teeth which are overcrowded, etc.

**tooth-scraper** (tōth'skrā'pér), *n.* A toothpick. See the quotation under *tooth-rake*.

**tooth-shell** (tōth'shel), *n.* Any member of the genus *Dentalium*, family *Dentaliidae*, order *Solenogastrea*, or class *Scaphopoda*. The shells are symmetrical, tubular, conical, and generally curved. See the technical terms. Also called *toothed shell*.—False tooth-shells, the *Cuculidae*.

**tooth-soap** (tōth'sōp), *n.* Soap for cleaning the teeth. *Topwell*, Beasts, 1607. (*Halliwel*.)

**toothsome** (tōth'sum), *a.* [*< tooth + -some*.] Palatable; pleasing to the taste; relishing.

Though less toothsome to me, they were more wholesome for me. *Fuller*, (Imp. Dict.)

**toothsomely** (tōth'sum-li), *adv.* In a toothsome manner.

**toothsomeness** (tōth'sum-nos), *n.* The state or character of being toothsome; pleasantness to the taste.

**toothstick** (tōth'stik), *n.* A toothpick.

In a manuscript volume of the private accounts of Francis Sitwell, of Renishaw, from August 20, 1728, to March 2, 1748, the following entries occur: 1729, Sept. 6, "Disbursed at London [among many other items] a silver tooth-stick 8d" . . . *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., VII. 30.

**tooth-violet** (tōth'vi'ō-lot), *n.* Same as *coralwort*, 1.

**tooth-winged** (tōth'wingd), *a.* Having, as certain butterflies, the outer margin of the wings dentate or notched: opposed to *simple-winged*: applied to some of the *Nymphalidae*, as members of the genera *Grapta* and *Vanessa*.

**toothwort** (tōth'wört), *n.* [*< tooth + wort*.]

1. A plant, *Lathræa squamaria*, so named from the tooth-like scales on the rootstock and the base of the stem, or according to some from the capsules, which when half-ripe strongly simulate human teeth. Also called *clown's lungwort*.—2. A plant of the genus *Dentaria*: same as *coralwort*, 1.—3. See *Plumbago*, 2.—4. The shepherd's-purse, *Capsella Bursapastoris*: an old use.

**tooth-wound** (tōth'wönd), *n.* A wound inflicted by the tooth of an animal. It generally belongs to the class of punctured wounds, and is prone to become seriously inflamed, even when the animal inflicting it is not venomous.

**toothy** (tō'thi), *a.* [*< tooth + -y*.] 1. Having teeth; full of teeth. [Rare.]

Let the green hops lie lightly; next expand  
The smoothest surface with the toothy rake.  
*Smart*, Hop-Garden, II.

2. Toothsome. [Colloq.]

A certain relaxation subsequently occurs, during which meat or game which is at first tough becomes more tender and toothy. *Allen*, and *Neurolog.*, X. 459.

3. Biting; carping; crabbed; peevish. [Prov. Eng. and Scotch.]

Toothy critics by the score.

In bloody raw [row]. *Burns*, To W. Creech.

**tooting-hill** (tō'ting-hil), *n.* [*< ME. totyng-hyll*, *tytunge-hyll*; *< tooting*, verbal *n.* of *toot*, *v.*, + *hill*.] Same as *toothill*. *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 497.

**tooting-hole** (tō'ting-höl), *n.* [*< ME. totyng-hole*; *< tooting*, verbal *n.* of *toot*, *v.*, + *hole*.] A spy-hole.

They within the citie perceived well this totyng-hole, and laid a peece of ordynance directly against the wyndowe. *Hall*, Hen. VI., an. 6.

**tooting-placet** (tō'ting-pläs), *n.* [*< ME. totyng-place*; *< tooting*, verbal *n.* of *toot*, *v.*, + *place*.] A watch-tower.

Tooting place. *Wyclif*, Isa. xxi. 5.

**tootle** (tō'tl), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tootled*, ppr. *tootling*. [Freq. or dim. of *toot*.] To toot gently or repeatedly; especially, to produce a succession of weak modulated sounds upon a flute.

Two Fiddlers scrappug Lilla burlero, my Lord Mayor's Delight, upon a Couple of Crack'd Crowds, and an old Oliverian trooper tootling upon a Trumpet.  
Quoted in *Ashton's Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, I. 85.

We are all for tootling on the sentimental flute in literature. *R. L. Stevenson*, *Inland Voyage*, p. 14.

**too-too** (tō'tō), *adv.* and *a.* See phrase under *toot*.

**toot-plant** (tō't plant), *n.* [*< toot* (*< Maori tutu*) + *plant*.] A large shrub of New Zealand, *Coriaria sarmutosa* (if not the same as *C. ruscifolia*), having long four-angled branches, large leaves, and gracefully drooping panicles. The plant is poisonous and destructive to cattle—not, however, it is said, to goats. The property appears to be that of an irritant narcotic. The berry-like fruit without the seeds is edible. Also *icneberry*.

**toot-poison** (tō't poi'zn), *n.* The poison of the toot-plant.

**toot-whoa**, *n.* and *v.* See *tu-whoa*.

**toozle** (tō'z), *v. i.* A dialectal variant of *tousle*.

**toozoo** (tō-zō'), *n.* [Imitative.] The enshut or ring-dove, *Columba palumbus*. [Prov. Eng.]

**top** (top), *n.* and *a.* [Early mod. E. also *toppe*; *Sc. tap*; *< ME. top, toppe*, *< AS. top*, a tuft or ball at the point or top of anything, = *OFries. top* = *D. top*, end, point, summit, = *MLG. top*, *LG. topp* = *OHG. MHG. zojf*, end, point, tuft of hair, pigtail, top of a tree, *G. zojf*, top, = *Icel. toppr*, tuft, lock of hair, crest, top, = *Sw. topp*, a summit, = *Dan. top*, tuft, crest, top; appar. orig. 'a projecting end or point' (cf. *tap*).]

Hence, from Teut., *OF. tope*, dim. *toupet*, *F. toupet*, tuft of hair, crest, top, knob, = *Sp. tope* = *It. toppo*, end. Cf. *tip*.] 1. *n.* 1. A tuft or crest on the apex or summit of anything, as a helmet, the head, etc.; hence, the hair of the head; especially, the forelock.

His top was dokked lyk a preest beform.  
*Chaucer*, Gen. Prol. to C. T., l. 590.

Let's take the instant by the forward top.  
*Shak.*, All's Well, v. 3. 39.

2. Any bunch of hair, fibers, or filaments; specifically, in *woolen-manuf.*, a bundle of long-staple combed wool-slivers, ready for the spinner, and weighing 1½ pounds.

A toppe of flax, de lin le top.

*Rel. Antiq.* (ed. Halliwell and Wright), II. 78.

This long fibre, . . . which is called the top in the worsted manufacture.

*W. C. Bramwell*, Wool-Carding, p. 27.

3. The crown of the head, or the upper surface of the head back of the forehead; the vertex or sinciput.

Thou take hym by the toppe and I by the tayle;  
A sorowfull songe in faith he shall singe.  
*Chester Plays*, II. 176. (*Halliwell*.)

All the starred vengeance of heaven fall  
On her ingrateful top!  
*Shak.*, Lear, II. 4. 165.

4. The highest or uppermost part of anything; the most elevated end or point; the summit; the apex.

Pierres the Plowman al the place me shewed,  
And bad me toten on the tree on toppe and on rote.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xvi. 22.

Their statues are very fairly erected in Alabaster vpon the toppe of the monument. *Corryal*, Cruities, I. 52.

And long the way appears, . . .  
And high the mountain-tops, in cloudy air,  
The mountain-tops where is the throne of Truth.  
*M. Arnold*, *Thyrsis*.

Specifically—(a) The head or upper part of a plant, especially the above-ground part of plants yielding root-crops: as, potato-tops, turnip-tops; in *phar.*, the newer growing parts of a plant.

If the buds are made our food, they are called heads, or tops; so cabbage heads, heads of asparagus and artichoke. *Watts*, *Logic*, I. vi. § 3.

The fruits and tops of juniper are the only official parts. *U. S. Dispensatory*, 14th ed., p. 827.

(b) The upper part of a shoe. Compare *dcf. 13* and *top-boot*.

Ho has tops to his shoes up to his mid leg.  
*Farguhar*, *Beaux Stratagem*, III. 1.

(c) The upper end or source; head waters, as of a river. [*late*.]

The third navigable river is called Toppahanock. . . . At the top of it inhabit the people called Munnahoncka amongst the mountains. *Capt. John Smith*, Works, I. 117.

(d) The upper side; the surface.

Such trees as spread their roots near the top of the ground. *Bacon*.

(e) *pl.* The collection of a few copies of each sheet of a printed book placed on the top of a pile of such printed sheets.

5. That which is first or foremost. (a) The beginning; noting time. [Rare.]

In thende of Octobr, or in the toppe  
Of Novemb'r in the lande is hem to stoppe.  
*Palladius*, *Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 96.

(b) That which comes first in the natural or the accepted order; the first or upper part; the head: as, the top of a page; the top of a column of figures.

Cadre. What is thy name?

Clerk. Emmanuel.

Dick. They use to write it on the top of letters.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. VI., iv. 2. 107.

Ralph left her at the top of Regent Street, and turned down a by-thoroughfare. *Dickens*, *Nicholas Nickleby*, x.

(c) The most advanced or prominent part; the highest part, place, rank, grade, or the like.

Take a boy from the top of a grammar school, and one of the same age, bred . . . in his father's family, . . . and . . . see which of the two will have the more many carriage. *Locke*, *Education*, § 70.

Home was head; his brilliant composition and thorough knowledge of the books brought him to the top. *Farrar*, *Julian Home*, xix.

6. The crowning-point. [Rare.]

He was upon the top of his marriage with Magdaleine the French King's daughter.

*Knolles*, *Hist. of the Turks*. (*Latham*.)

7. The highest point or degree; pinnacle; zenith; climax.

What valiant foemen, like to autumn's corn,  
Have we mow'd down in tops of all their pride!  
*Shak.*, 3 Hen. VI., v. 7. 4.

Thus hy that Noise without, and this within,  
She summon'd was unto the top of fear.  
*J. Beaumont*, *Psyche*, iv. 215.

And when my hope was at the top, I still was worst mistaken, O. *Burns*, *My Father was a Farmer*.

8. The highest example, type, or representative; chief; crown; consummation; acme.

Godliness being the chiefest top and well-spring of all true virtues, even as God is of all good things. *Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 1.

## top

What is this  
That . . . wears upon his baby-brow the round  
And top of sovereignty? *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, iv. 1. 89.

He was a Roman, and the top of honour.  
*Fletcher* (and another), *False One*, ii. 1.  
The top of woman! all her sex in abstract!  
*B. Jonson*, *Devil is an Ass*, iv. 1.

9. *Naut.*, a sort of platform surrounding the head of the lower mast on all sides. It serves to extend the topmast-shrouds. The tops are named after the respective masts to which they belong, as *main-top*, *fore-top*, and *mizzen-top*. See *cut under lubber*.

In the morning we deserted from the top eight sail astern of us.  
*Winthrop*, *Hist.* New England, l. 6.

10. The cover of a carriage. In coaches it is a permanent cover; in barouches and landaus it is a double calash; in gigs, phaetons, etc., it is a calash.

11. That part of a cut gum which is between the girdle or extreme margin and the table or flat face. *E. H. Knight*.—12. *pl.* Buttons washed or plated with gold, silver, tin, etc., on the face or front side only: when the whole is thus treated, they are called *all-overs*. [Trade-name.]—13. Same as *top-butt*; especially in the plural: as, a pair of *tops*. [Colloq.]

To stand in a bar, . . . in a green coat, knee cords, and tops  
*Dickens*, *Pickwick*, xiv.

It was a kind of festive occasion, and the parties were attired accordingly. Mr. Weller's tops were newly cleaned, and his dress was arranged with peculiar care.  
*Dickens*, *Pickwick*, lv.

14. The end-piece of a jointed fishing-rod; the tip; also, the topping or mounting at the end of this piece, usually made of bell-metal, agate, carnelian, etc.—15. A method of cheating at dice in vogue about the beginning of the eighteenth century. Both dice seemed to be put into the box, but in reality one was kept at the top of the box between the fingers of the person playing. At the top of one's lungs. See *lung*.—Bow top. See *bow*.—Captains of tops. See *captain*.—From top to toe, from head to foot, hence, wholly, entirely, throughout.

Behold me how that I ame tourne,  
For I ame cente *tra top* to *to*.

*Pastoral Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 95.

**Top and top.** See *top*.—On top of, superimposed on.—To cry on (or in) the top of, to speak with greater force or importance than, override.

It was—as I reeled it, and others, whose judgements in such matters *cried* in the top of mine—an excellent play.  
*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, ii. 2. 429.

**Top and butt**, in *ship-building*, a method of working long tapering planks, by tying their broad and narrow ends alternately fore-and aft, lashing a piece off every broad end the whole length of the shitting. It is adopted principally for ceiling. Sometimes used attributively, as, "*Top and butt* . . . fashions," *Theatre*, *Naval Arch.*, § 213.—**Top and tail**, everything, becoming and end.

Thou shalt . . . with thyn eres heren wcl  
*Top and tail*, and every del

*Chaucer*, *House of Fame*, l. 850.

**Top and topgallant**, in complete array. In bill rig, in full force.

Captains be comth hitherward amain  
*Top and top-gallant*, all in brave array  
*Pete*, *Battle of Marston*, iii. 3.

**Top of the tree**, the highest point or position attainable, the highest rank in the social scale, in a profession, or the like.

My Lady Dedlock has been . . . at the top of the fashionable tree  
*Dickens*, *Bleak House*, ii.

**Top over tail**, heels over head, topsyturvy.

Happill to the blinde he hit thenne bormest,  
A set hire a sad strok so sore in the necke  
That sche *top over tail* dumbled over the haeches.  
*William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), l. 2776.

**Top-road bridge.** See *bridge*.—**Tops-and-bottoms**, small rolls of dough baked, cut in halves, and then browned in an oven, used as food for infants. *Simmonds*.

'Tis said that her tops and bottoms were gilt  
Like the oats in that stable-yard Palace built  
For the horse of Helio-gabalus.  
*Wood*, *Miss Kilmansiege*, Her Birth.

II. a. 1. Being at the top; uppermost; highest; foremost; first; chief; principal.

These two six colts had pace so swift, they ran  
Upon the top-styles of corn cars, nor bent them any whit.  
*Chapman*, *Wood*, xx. 211.

The fine Berlintha, one of the *Top*-Characters, is impudent and Profane  
*Jeremy Collier*, *Short View* (ed. 1695), p. 210.

The humble ass serves the poorer sort of people, there being only a few of the top families in the city of Seol who use horses. *Poeole*, *Description of the East*, ii. li. 9.

Aniline colours used alone remained in fashion for a short time only, but are now usefully employed as top colours—namely, brushed in very dilute solution over vegetable colours  
*Workshop Receipts*, 2d ser., p. 236.

2. Greatest; extreme.

Setting out at top speed, he soon overtook him  
*H. Brooke*, *Fool of Quality*, l. (Davies.)

3. Prime; good; capital; as, *top ale*. [Prov. Eng. and Scotch.]—**The top notch.** See *notch*.—**Top and bottom tools**, striking-tools, such as chisels or punches and swages. The bottom tools have generally square tangs to fit into the square opening in the anvil, and the operator holds the work upon the bottom tool, while

the top tool is held above the work, and is struck with a sledge by another workman.—**Top-burton.** See *burton*.—**Top cover**, the upper or front cover of a book. [Eng.]—**Top edge**, the head or upper edge of a book. [Eng.]—**Top rib**, in *gun-making*. See *rib*, 2(f).—**Top side**. Same as *top cover*.

**top<sup>1</sup> (top)**, *v.*; pret. and pp. *topped*, ppr. *topping*. [*< top<sup>1</sup>, n.* Cf. *top<sup>2</sup>, v.*] I. *trans.* 1. To put a top on; cap; crown.

Her more famous mountaineers are the aforesaid Hemus, [and] Rhodope still *topped* with snow. *Sandys*, *Travels*, p. 33.

2. In *dyeing*, to cover or wash over with a different or richer color: as, to *top* indigo with a bright aniline, to give force and brilliancy.—3. To place and fasten upon the back margin of (a saw-blade) a stiffening piece, or a gage for limiting the depth of a kerf; buck (a saw).—4. To reach the top of.

Wind about till you have *topped* the hill.

*Sir J. Denham*, *Prudence*.

5. To rise above or beyond; surmount.

The moon . . . like an enemy broke upon me, *topping* the eastward ridge of rock.

*R. D. Blackmore*, *Lorna Doone*, xxxvii.

The sun was just *topping* the maples.  
*The Century*, XXVI. 376.

6. To pass over; leap; clear.

Many a green dog would endeavour to take a mouse instead of *topping* the brambles, thereby possibly splitting a claw.  
*The Field*, March 10, 1857. (*Encyc. Dict.*)

7. To surpass; outdo.

If this letter speed,  
And my invention thrive, Edmund the base  
Shall *top* the legthwate.  
*Shak.*, *Lear*, l. 2. 21.

8. To take off the top of. Specifically—(a) To remove the top or end from (a plant); especially, to crop, as a tree or plant, by cutting off the growing top, or before ripening (as, in the case of tobacco, to increase the size of the remaining leaves, or, with maize, to hasten the ripening, etc.).

What tree if it be not *topped* beareth any fruit?

*Lily*, *Lupines*, *Anat.* of Wit, p. 127.

Perlander, being consulted with how to preserve a typewritten copy of a book, . . . went into his garden and *topped* all the highest flowers.

*Lacan*, *Advancement of Learning*, ii.

(b) To snuff (a candle): said also of burning off the long end of a new wick. *Hollidell*; *De Vere*. [Prov. Eng. and U. S.]

*Top* the candle, stroke; methinks the light burns blue.  
*Middleton*, *Your Five Gallies*, l. 1.

(c) See the quotation.

Harder tempers of steel, containing 0.7 per cent. of carbon and upwards, settle down after tempering, leaving a hollow or funnel-shaped tube or pipe at the top of the ingot, which requires to be broken off, or the ingot *topped*, as it is called, before working the same.  
*W. H. Greenwood*, *Steel and Iron*, p. 421.

9. *Naut.*, to raise one end, as of a yard or boom, higher than the other.—10. To hang. *Tuft's Glossary of Thieves' Jargon* (1798). [Thieves' slang.]

Thirty-els were cast for death, and only one was *topped*.  
*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, iii. 5-7.

11. To top; cover. *Shak.*, *Othello*, v. 2. 136.—**Topping the dice.** See *top*, n. 15.—To top off. (a) To complete by putting on the top or uppermost part of, as, to top off a stack of hay, hence, to finish; put the finishing touch to.

A heavy ship evolved out of smoke and mazes, and  
Elder, lightly *topped* off with a mountain of crisp sails.  
*The Century*, xli. 47.

(b) To take or toss off; drink off.

It is no heinous offence (believe me) for a young man to hint harlots, to *toppe* of a carme roundly. Its no great fault to break open dices.  
*Terence in English* (1614) (*Nares*.)

To top one's part, to do one's part with zeal and success, outdo one's self.

Well, Jenny, you *topped* your part. Indeed.

*Steele*, *Tender Husband*, v. 1.

That politician *tops* his part  
Who readily can lie with art.

*Gay*, *The Squire and his Cur*.

To top up, to finish; wind up; put an end to: as, he was topped up by his extravagance. [Colloq.]

II. *intrans.* 1. To rise aloft; be eminent; tower; hence, to surpass; excel. See *topping*, p. a.

But write thy best, and *top*; and, in each line,  
Sir Formal's oratory will be thine.  
*Dryden*, *MacFleecoe*, l. 167.

2. To be of a (specified) height or top-measurement.

The latter was a dark chestnut with a white fetlock, standing full 16 hands (while the mare scarcely topped 15).  
*Lawrence*, *Guy Livingstone*, ix.

3. To incline or fall with the top foremost; topple.

My attention was first called to a movement of the snow by noticing that the snow walls were leaving the building, as I at first supposed, by a *topping* movement.  
*Science*, x. 180.

4. To preen or prune one's self.

## toparchia

Always pruning, always cropping?  
Is her brightness still obscur'd?  
Ever dressing, ever *topping*?  
Always curing, never cur'd?  
*Quarles*, *Emblems*. (*Nares*.)

To top over tail, to turn heels over head. See *top over tail*, under *top<sup>1</sup>, n.*

To tumble over and over, to *toppe* over *tail*, . . . may be also homesome for the body.

*Ascham*, *Toxophilus* (ed. Arber), p. 47. (*Davies*.)

To top up or off. (a) To finish; end up. [Colloq.]

Four engage to go half-price to the play at night, and *top up* with oysters.  
*Dickens*, *Bleak House*, xi.

(b) See the quotation.

Strawberry pottles are often half cabbage leaves, a few tempting strawberries being displayed on the top of the pottle. "*Topping up*," said a fruit dealer to me, "is the principal thing. . . . You ask any eoster that knows the world, and he'll tell you that all the salesmen in the markets *top up*. It's only making the best of it."

*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, l. 61.

**top<sup>1</sup> (top)**, *prep.* [*ME. toppe*; short for *on top of*.] Above.

This we bezechith *toppe* alle thing, thet thin holy name, thet is the gnade los, the knauleche, the becaue, by y-confermed ine ons. *Ayenbite of Inweyl* (E. E. T. S.), p. 106.

**top<sup>2</sup> (top)**, *v.*; pret. and pp. *topped*, ppr. *topping*. [*See also top*; *< ME. toppen*, lit. 'catch by the top'; *< top<sup>1</sup>, n.*: see *top<sup>1</sup>*.] I. *intrans.* To wrestle; strive.

*Toppen*, or *techte* by the nekke [var. *feyten*, *lygth*, *fythe*, *teghth* by the nek], collector. *Pronpt. Par.*, p. 496.

As hi were hi *toppede* ofte ther nas bitene hem no love.  
*Poems and Lives of the Saints* (ed. Furnivall), xxiv. 13.

II. *trans.* To oppose; resist. *Jantieson*, [*Scotch*.]

The King nominated one day, in face of parliament, (the Earl of Mortoni); while *Argyle* *topes* this nomination, as of a man mimed.  
*Baillie*, *Letters*, l. 390.

**top<sup>2</sup> (top)**, *n.* [*< top<sup>2</sup>, v.*] Opposition; struggle; conflict.

And the nations were angry: The world was in *tops* with Christ's church, having hatred against his people.  
*Durham*, *Expos.* of the Revelation, xi. 18. [*(Jamieson, under top)*.]

**top<sup>3</sup> (top)**, *n.* [Early mod. E. also *toppe*; *< ME. top*, prob. *< MD. top*, *toppe*, var. (due to confusion with *top*, point, summit) of *dop*, *doppe*, a top (cf. *MD. dol*, var. of *tol*, *D. tol*, a top), = *OHG. topf*, *topf*, *topfo*, *MIIG. topf*, *toppe*, *top*, wheel, *G. (dial.) topf* = *Dan. top*, a top, spinning-top; perhaps so called from a fancied resemblance to a pot, *< MIIG. topf*, *topfen*, *G. topf* (obs.), *topfen*, pot; cf. *G. (dial.) dipf*, *dipf*, *dippen*, an iron kettle with three legs, prob. connected with *AS. deop*, *G. tief*, etc., deep: see *deep*. The notion that the top is so called "because it is sharpened to a tip or top on which it is spun," or "from whirling round on its top or point," is inconsistent with the *G.* forms (*G. topf*, a top (toy), *G. zopf*, a tuft, crest); moreover, a top does not spin on its top.] 1. A children's toy of conical, ovoid, or circular shape, whether solid or hollow, sometimes of wood with a point of metal, sometimes entirely of metal, made to whirl on its point by the rapid unwinding of a string wound about it, or by lashing with a whip, or by utilizing the power of a spring. All tops are more precisely called *spinning-tops*, conical ones *peg-tops*, and those that are lashed *whip-tops*.

The checker was choicely there chosen the first,  
The draghtes, the dysc, and other dreght games, . . .  
The tables, the top, tregetre also.  
*Distinction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1624.

A *toppe* can I see, and dryve it in his kymle.  
*Sir T. More*, *Pageant*, Int. to Utopia, p. lxx.

The *top* was used in remote times by the Grecian boys. It is mentioned by *Suidas*, and . . . was well known at Rome in the days of *Virgil*, and with us as early at least as the fourteenth century.

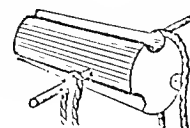
*Strutt*, *Sports and Pastimes*, p. 491.

2. In *rope-making*, a conical block of wood with longitudinal grooves on its surface, in which the strands of the rope slide in the process of twisting.—*Gyroscopic top*. See *gyroscopic*.—*Parish top*. See *parish*.—*Top and scourge*, a whip-top and its whip. *Hallidell*.

**toparch** (tō'pārk), *n.* [= *F. toparque*, *< L. toparcha*, *< Gr. τὸπάρχης*, the governor of a district, *< τόπος*, a place, + *ἀρχην*, rule.] The governor of a district or toparchy.

The prince and toparch of that country. *Fuller*.

**toparchia** (tō-pār'ki-ā), *n.* [*L.*: see *toparchy*.] Same as *toparchy*. *Athenæum*, No. 3267, p. 743.



Top for Rope-making.

## toparchy

**toparchy** (tō'pär-ki), *n.*; pl. *toparchies* (-kiz). [*Gr. toparchia* = *Sp. toparchia*, *L. toparchia*, *Gr. τῶπαρχία*, *τῶπαρχης*, a toparch: see *toparch*.] A little state consisting of a few cities or towns; a petty country or a locality governed by or under the influence of a toparch.

The rest [of Palestine] he divided into ten *Toparchies*. Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 105.

**top-armor** (top'är'mör), *n.* *Naut.*, a railing formerly fitted across the after part of a top, about three feet high and covered with netting and painted canvas.

**topaz** (tō'paz), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *topase*, *topace*; *ME. topas*, *thopas*, *topace*, *topace*; also, as *ML.*, *topacius* (also fancifully as the name of Chaucer's *Sir Topas* or *Thopas*) = *G. topas*, *OF. topase*, *topaze*, *F. topaze* = *Pr. topazi* = *Sp. topacio* = *Eg. It. topazio*, *L. topazion*, also *topazon*, *L. topazus*, *ML. also topazius*, *topacius* (in *L.* applied to the chrysolite), *Gr. τῶπαζιον*, also *τῶπαζος*, the yellow or oriental topaz; origin unknown; possibly so called from its brightness; cf. *Skt. tapas*, heat. According to Pliny (bk. xxxvii. c. 8), the name is derived from that of *Topazas*, an island in the Red Sea, the position of which is 'conjectural'; *Gr. τῶπαζευ*, conjecture. Others place this conjectural island in the Arabian Sea.] 1. A mineral of a vitreous luster, transparent or translucent, sometimes colorless, often of a yellow, white, green, or pale-blue color. It is a silicate of aluminum in which the oxygen is partly replaced by fluorine. The fracture is subconchoidal and uneven; the hardness is somewhat greater than that of quartz. It usually occurs in prismatic crystals with perfect basal cleavage, also massive, sometimes columnar (the variety pycnite). Topaz occurs generally in granitic rocks, less often in cavities in volcanic rocks as rhyolite. It is found in many parts of the world, as Cornwall, Scotland, Saxony, Siberia, Brazil, Mexico, and the United States. The finest varieties are obtained from the mountains of Brazil and the Ural Mountains. Those from Brazil have deep-yellow tints; those from Siberia have a bluish tinge; the Saxon topaz has a pale wine-yellow. The purest topazes from Brazil, when cut in facets, closely resemble the diamond in luster and brilliance.

Flaum-beande gemines, And safyres, & sardyners, & semely topaze. *Literature Poems* (ed. Morris), ii. 1467.

2. In *her.*, the tincture or in blazoning by the precious stones. See *blazon*, *n.*, 2.—3. A humming-bird, *Topaza pella* or *T. pyra*.—False topaz, a transparent pale-yellow variety of quartz.—Oriental topaz, a name for yellow sapphire, or corundum. See *oriental*, 2.—Pink topaz, pink or rose-colored topaz, produced from the yellow Brazilian topaz by strong heating. If the heat is continued too long, the color is entirely expelled, and the topaz becomes colorless. Also *rose topaz*.—Scottish topaz. Same as *smoky topaz*.—Siberian topaz, the white or bluish-white topaz found in Siberia.—Smoky topaz. See *smoky*.—Spanish topaz, a variety of smoky quartz the color of which has been changed by heat from smoky to dark-brown, golden-brown, or golden-yellow.—Star-topaz, a yellow star-sapphire. See *asteriated sapphire*, under *sapphire*.

**Topaza** (tō-pā'zā), *n.* [*NL. (G. R. Gray, 1840)*, *Gr. τῶπαζος*, topaz: see *topaz*.] A genus of humming-birds, the topaz hummers. The curved bill is longer than the head, and the tail is forepart with a long slender pair of feathers next to the middle pair.



Topaz Humming-bird (*Topaza pella*).

Two species are known, *T. pella* and *T. pyra*, both of Cayenne, Trinidad, and the Amazon region. The long tail and beak give these hummers a length of 5½ inches, though the body is small. The coloration is gorgeous; in *T. pella* the back is shining dark-red, changing to orange-red on the rump, the head is black, the throat metallic greenish-yellow with a central topaz sheen and black border; the other under parts are glittering crimson, with golden-green vent.

**topazine** (tō'paz-in), *a.* [*Gr. τῶπαζος*, topaz, + *λίθος*, stone.] A variety of garnet, of a topaz-yellow color, or an olive-green, found in Piedmont. See *garnet*.

401

## 6385

**topaz-rock** (tō'paz-rok), *n.* [*Tr. G. topasfels* or *topasbrockenfels*.] A rock which is a peculiar result of contact metamorphism. It is made up of fragments of an aggregate of quartz and tourmaline, which fragments (brocken) are cemented by a mixture of quartz and topaz. The locality of this peculiar rock is the vicinity of the Schreckenstein in the Erzgebirge.

**top-beam** (top'bēm), *n.* Same as *collar-beam*.

**top-block** (top'blok), *n.* 1. *Naut.*, a large iron-bound block hung to an eye-bolt in the cap, used in swaying and lowering the topmast.—2. In a vehicle, a projection upon which the bows of the top rest when it is down. *E. H. Knight*.

**top-boot** (top'büt), *n.* A boot having a high top; specifically, one having the upper part of the leg of a different material from the rest and separate from it, as if turned over, or designed to be turned over. The jack-boots of the seventeenth century and later had the top somewhat projecting from the leg, as if to allow more freedom to the knee, and this upper part was of thinner leather than the leg, and sometimes, though rarely, of a colored leather, not requiring blacking. The modern top-boot, worn



Top-boots.

a, coachman's boot; b, jockey's boot; c, man's walking-boot; d, hunting-boot; e, lady's riding boot; f, man's riding boot.

chiefly by fox-hunters in England and by jockeys and carriage-servants in livery, is made to appear as if folded over at the top, with the lining of white or yellow leather showing. Also *top*.

He wrote to the chaps at school about his *top-boots*, and his feats across country. *Thackeray*, Pendennis, III.

**top-booted** (top'büt'ed), *a.* Wearing top-boots.

*Topbooted* Graziers from the North; Swiss Brokers, Italian Drivers, also *topbooted*, from the South. *Carlyle*, Sartor Resartus, II. 2.

**top-card** (top'kürd), *n.* In a carding-machine, a top-flat.

**topcastle** (top'käs'l), *n.* [Early mod. E. *top-castell*, *ME. toppe-castelle*; *Gr. top<sup>1</sup> + castle*. Cf. *forecastle*.] A protected place at the mast-heads of old English ships, from which darts and arrows and heavier missiles were thrown; hence, a high place.

Alle ryally in rede [he] arrayes his clippis; . . . The *toppe-castells* he stuffed with *toppeys* [swords], as hym lykde. *Morte Arthure* (E. E. T. S.), I. 3017.

Thei while sitte in the *topcastell* or high chaire of religion, and while bee persons notorious in the profession of teaching the doctrine of holy scripture. *J. Udall*, On Luke xix.

**top-chain** (top'chän), *n.* *Naut.*, a chain to sling the lower yards in time of action to prevent them from falling if the ropes by which they are hung are shot away.

**top-cloth** (top'klóth), *n.* *Naut.*, a name formerly given to a piece of canvas used to cover the hammocks which were lashed to the top in action.

**top-coat** (top'kót), *n.* An upper coat, or overcoat.

**top-cross** (top'krós), *n.* In breeding, a generation of ancestors.

The rules of the Cleveland Bay Society of America say that a filly with three *top crosses* or a horse with four *top crosses* can be registered (in the forthcoming stud-book for that breed of horses).

*Breeder's Gazette* (Chicago), March 23, 1880.

**top-drain** (top'drän), *v. t.* To drain by surface-drainage.

**top-draining** (top'drän'ing), *n.* The act or practice of draining the surface of land.

**top-dress** (top'dres), *v. t.* To manure on the surface, as land.

**top-dressing** (top'dres'ing), *n.* A dressing of manure laid on the surface of land: often used figuratively.

His [Baron Stockmar's] Constitutional Knowledge . . . was . . . only an English *top-dressing* on a German soil. *Gladstone*, Gleanings of Past Years, I. 84.

**tope<sup>1</sup>** (tōp), *v. i.*; prot. and pp. *toped*, ppr. *toping*. [Perhaps *Gr. toper*, *tóper*, formerly *toper*, *tauper*, dial. *taupi* = *It. toppare*, cover a stake in dieing, stake as much as one's adversary, hence accept, agree, = *Sp. topar*, butt, strike, accept a bet; used interjectionally, *F. tope*, *Oit. topa*, in dieing '(I) agree, hence 'agreed!' 'done!' also in drinking, '(I) pledge you'; perhaps orig. 'strike hands' or 'strike glasses'; cf.

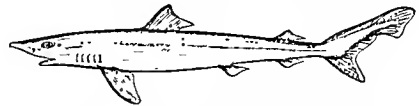
## top-fuller

*It. intoppare*, strike against something; prob. from a Teut. source, perhaps from the root of *top* or of *tap<sup>2</sup>*. The *E.* term is not connected with *top<sup>1</sup>* or *tip<sup>1</sup>*.] To drink alcoholic liquors to excess, especially to do so habitually.

If you *tope* in form, and treat,  
'Tis the sour sauce to the sweet meat,  
The fine you pay for being great.  
*Dryden*, To Sir George Etherege, I. 50.  
Was there ever so thirsty an elf?—  
But he still may *tope* on.  
*Hood*, Don't you Smell Fire?

**tope<sup>2</sup>** (tōp), *v. t.* Same as *top<sup>2</sup>*.

**tope<sup>3</sup>** (tōp), *n.* [Cornish.] A kind of shark, the miller's-dog or penny-dog, *Galeorhinus galeus*, or *Galeus canis*; also, one of several related

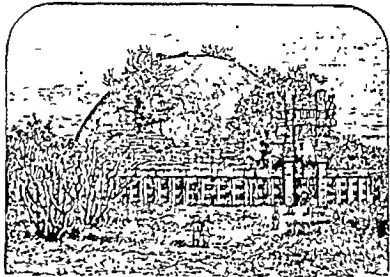


European Tope (*Galeorhinus galeus*).

sharks of small size, some of them also called *dogfish*. The species to which the name originally pertained is found on the European coast. There are others in various parts of the world, as the oil-shark of California, *G. zyopterus*. See also *cat* under *Galeorhinus*.

**tope<sup>3</sup>** (tōp), *n.* [Cf. *nope* (?).] The European wren, *Troglodytes parvulus*. [Local, Eng.]

**tope<sup>4</sup>** (tōp), *n.* [*Gr. Hind. (Panjab) tōp*, prob. *Pali* or *Prakrit thūpo*, *Skt. stūpa*, a mound, an accumulation.] The popular name for a type of Buddhist monument, which may be considered as a tumulus of masonry, of domical or tower-like form, many specimens of which occur in India and southeastern Asia, intended for the preservation of relics or the commemoration of some event. When for the former purpose the *tope* is called a *dagoba*, when for the latter a *stupa*, the term *tope* having reference to the external shape only. The oldest *topes* are dome-shaped, and rest on a base which is cylindrical, quadrangular, or polygonal, rising perpendicularly or in terraces. A distinctive feature of the *tope* is the apical structure, which is in the shape of an open parasol and is known as a *tee*. One of the most important sur-



Great Tope at Sanchi, near Bhubai in Bhopal, Central India.

viving *topes* is the principal one of a group at Sanchi in Bhopal, Central India. The tumulus is domical, somewhat less than a hemisphere, 106 feet in diameter and 42 feet in height. On the top is a flat space, in the center of which once stood the *tee*. A most elaborately carved stone railing surrounds this *tope*. In *topes* serving to preserve relics these were deposited in metal boxes or in chambers in the solid masonry of the *tope*. See *dagoba*, *stupa<sup>2</sup>*.

**tope<sup>5</sup>** (tōp), *n.* [*Gr. Telugu tōpu*, Tamil *tōppu*, a grove or orchard. The Hind. word is *bāgh*.] In India, a grove or clump of trees: as, a toddy-*tope*; a cano-*tope*.

**topee**, *n.* See *topi*.

**tope<sup>6</sup>** (tō'pēr), *n.* [*Gr. tope<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] One who habitually drinks alcoholic liquors to excess; a hard drinker; a sot.

In the public-houses, that orthodox tribe, the *topers*, who neglect no privileged occasion of rejoicing, keep the feast [New Year's Eve]. . . as they keep every feast, saint's day or holiday, either of State or Church, by making it a day more than usually unholy.

*W. Besant and J. Rice*, This Son of Vulcan, ProI. i.

**top-filled<sup>1</sup>** (top'fild), *a.* Filled to the top; brimful. *Chapman*, Iliad, xvi. 219.

**top-flat** (top'flat), *n.* In carding, a narrow wooden strip carrying a card, or a card placed above the central cylinder of a carding-machine. Also called *top-card*.

**topful<sup>1</sup>** (top'fūl), *a.* [*Gr. top<sup>1</sup> + -ful*.] Lofly; high. [Rare.]

Soon they won  
The top of all the *topful* heav'ns.  
*Chapman*, Iliad, v. 761.

**top-full** (top'fūl'), *a.* [*Gr. top<sup>1</sup> + full<sup>1</sup>*.] Brimful. *Shak.*, K. John, iii. 4. 180. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

**top-fuller** (top'fūl'ér), *n.* In forging, a top-tool with narrow round edge, used in forming grooves, etc.



**topgallant** (top'gal'ant; by sailors usually topgal'ant), *a.* and *n.* **I.** *a.* 1. Being above the topmast and below the royal: applied to mast, sail, rigging, etc.—2. Topping; fine.

*Top-gallant he, and she in all her trim.*  
*Pope, Satires of Donne, iv. 230.*

**II.** *n.* 1. The topgallant mast, sail, or rigging of a ship.

A goodly ship with banners bravely dight,  
And flag in her top-gallant, I espide,  
*Spenser, Visions of the World's Vanity, l. 100.*

2. Figuratively, any elevated part, place, etc.

And bring thee cords made like a tackled stair;  
Which to the high top-gallant of my joy  
Must be my convoy in the secret night.  
*Shak., R. and J., II. 4. 202.*

**Rolling topgallantsail.** See *rolling*.—**Top and topgallant.** See *top*.—**Topgallant-bulwarks.** See *quarter-board*.—**Topgallant-forecastle.** See *forecastle*.—**Topgallant-shrouds.** See *shroud*.

**top-graining** (top'grai'ning), *n.* An additional coating of color, either in distemper or in oil, put over the first coat of graining after it is dry.

**toph** (tof), *n.* In *surg.*, same as *tophus*.

**tophaceous** (tō-fū'shius), *a.* [*< toph + -aceous*.] Pertaining to a toph or tophus; gritty; sandy: as, a *tophaceous* concretion.

It (milk) differs from a vegetable emulsion by coagulating into a curdy mass with acids, which chyle and vegetable emulsions will not. Acids mixed with them precipitate a *tophaceous* chalky matter, but not a chylous substance.  
*Arbuthnot, Aliments, IV. II. § 4.*

**top-hamper** (top'hām pēr), *n.* *Naut.*: (*a*) Any unnecessary weight, either aloft or about the upper decks.

So encumbered with top-hamper, so over-weighted in proportion to their draught of water.  
*Motley. (Imp. Dict.)*

(*b*) The light upper sails and their gear. (*c*) The whole of the rigging and sails of a ship. [Rare.]

**top-hammered** (top'hām'pērd), *a.* Having too much weight aloft; hence, top-heavy.

**top-heaviness** (top'hev'i-ness), *n.* The state of being top-heavy. *Jour. Frankln Inst., CXXXVI. 178.*

**top-heavy** (top'hev'i), *a.* 1. Having the top disproportionately heavy; over-weighted at the top.

Like trees that broadest sprout,  
Their own top-heavy state grubs up their root.  
*Chapman, Byron's Conspiracy, III. 1.*

2. Figuratively, lacking fitness of proportions; liable to fall or fail.

The scheme has become more top-heavy, in that the pensions for the aged or disabled workmen are graded, varying according to the wages they have been earning.  
*The Nation, XLVIII. 377.*

3. Drunk; tipsy. *Leland. [Slang.]*

**Tophet** (tō'fet), *n.* [*< Heb. tōpheth*, lit. a place to be spit on, *< tiph*, spit.] A place situated at the southeastern extremity of Gehenna, or Valley of Hinnom, to the south of Jerusalem. It was there that the idolatrous Jews worshipped the idols and sacrificed their children. In consequence of these abominations the whole valley became the common lay stall of the city, and symbolical of the place of torment in a future life.

The pleasant valley of Hinnom, *Tophet* thence  
And black Gehenna call'd, the type of hell  
*Milton P. L., l. 401.*

**tophi**, *n.* Plural of *tophus*.

**top-honors** (top'on'grz), *n.* Top-sails. [Rare.]

As our high Vessels pass their wat'ry Way,  
Let all the naval World due Homage pay;  
With hasty Reverence their Top-honours lower.  
*Prior, Carmen Seculare, 1700, st. 36.*

**tophus** (tō'fus), *n.*; pl. *tophi* (-fi). [*< L. tophus, tofus*, sandstone; see *tufa*, *tuff*.] A concretion of calcareous matter which forms on the cartilaginous surface of the joints, and on the pinna of the ear, in gout; a gouty deposit.

**topi, topee** (tō-pē'), *n.* In India, a hut or cap.—*Sola* or *solar topi*. See *sola*.

**topia** (tō'pī-ā), *n.* [*L.*, landscape-gardening, landscape-painting, neut. pl. (sc. *opera*) of \**topius*, *< topos*, *< Gr. τόπος*, a place; see *topic*.] A fanciful style of mural decoration, generally consisting of landscapes of a very heterogeneous character, resembling those of the Chinese, much used in ancient Roman houses.

**topiarian** (tō-pī-ā-ri-an), *a.* [*< L. topiarius*, topiary, + *-an*.] Of, pertaining to, or practising topiary work.

Clipped yews and hollies, and all the pedersties of the topiarian art.  
*Kingsley, Westward Ho, vii.*

**topiary** (tō'pī-ā-ri), *a.* [*< L. topiarius*, an ornamental or landscape gardener, *< topia*, landscape-gardening; see *topia*.] In *gardening*, clipped or cut into ornamental shapes; also, of

or pertaining to such trimming. Topiary work is the clipping and trimming of trees and shrubs into regular or fantastic shapes.

I was lead to a pretty garden, planted with hedges of alaternus, having at the entrance a skreene at an exceeding height, accurately cut in topiary worke.  
 *Evelyn, Diary, March 25, 1644.*

**topic** (top'ik), *a.* and *n.* [*I. a.* Formerly also *topick*, *topique*; *< F. topique* = *Sp. tópico* = *Pg. It. topico*, *topic*, local (in med. use), *< NL. topicus*, local, *< Gr. τοπικός*, pertaining to a place, local, pertaining to a common place, or topic, topical, *< τόπος*, a place. *II. n.* Formerly also *topick*, *topique*, usually in pl.; *< F. topique*, pl. *topiques*, = *Sp. tópica* = *Pg. It. topica*, *< L. topica*, neut. pl., the title of a work of Aristotle, *< Gr. τοπικά* (τὰ τοπικά, the books concerning τόποι, or common places), neut. pl. of τοπικός, pertaining to a place: see *I.*] *I. a.* Local: same as *topical*.

O all ye Topic Gods, that do inhabit here.

*Drayton, Polyolbion, xxx. 221.*

The places ought, before the application of those *topicke* medicines, to be well prepared with the razor.

*Holland, tr. of Pliny, xxix. 6.*

**II.** *n.* 1. In *logic* and *rhet.*, a common place (which see, under *common*); a class of considerations from which probable arguments can be drawn. According to the opinion of some writers, the statements of Aristotle are only consistent with making a topic, or common place, a maxim of reasoning. The traditional definition coming through Cicero is "the seat of an argument." This is not very explicit, and the word has not commonly been used with a very rigid accuracy in logic or rhetoric. The chief topics concern the arguments from notation, conjugates, definition, genus, species, whole, part, cause, effect, subject, adjunct, disjuncts, contraries, relatives, privatives, contradictories, greater, less, equals, similars, dissimilars, and testimony; but different logicians enumerate the topics differently.

The great arguments of Christianity against the practice of sin are not drawn from any uncertain *Topics*, or nice and curious speculations.

*Stillington, Sermons, II. III.*

2. The subject of a discourse, argument, or literary composition, or the subject of any distinct part of a discourse, etc.; any matter treated of: now the usual meaning of the word.

It often happens . . . that the poet and the senate of Rome have both chosen the same *topic* to flatter their emperor upon, and have sometimes fallen upon the same thought.  
*Addison, Ancient Medals, l.*

Deem'st thou not our later time  
Yields *topic* meet for classic rhyme?  
*Scott, Marmion, III, Int.*

3. In *med.*, a remedy locally applied.

Amongst *topics* or outward medicines, none are more precious than baths. *Burton, Anat. of Mel., p. 418.*  
**Transcendental topic.** See *transcendental*. = *Syn. 2. Theme, Point*, etc. See *subject*.

**topical** (top'ī-kal), *a.* [*< topic + -al*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a place or locality; especially, limited to a particular spot; local.

The men of Archenfield in Herefordshire claimed by custom to lead the vanguard; but surely this privilege was *topical*, and confined to the Welsh wars.  
*Fuller, Worthies, II. 115.*

He was now intending to visit Staffordshire, and, as he had of Oxfordshire, to give us the natural, *topical*, political, and mechanical history. *Evelyn, Diary, July 8, 1675.*

The *topical* application of the artificial algarine colours.  
*Workshop Receipts, 2d ser., p. 215.*

2. Specifically, in *med.*, pertaining or applied to a particular part of the body; local.

He is robust and healthy, and his change of colour was not accompanied with any sensible disease, either general or *topical*. *Jefferson, Notes on Virginia (1787), p. 129.*

For the most part, however, in this country, physicians have abandoned severe *topical* measures, building themselves to antiseptic and soothing applications.  
*Austin, Phil., Biphtheria (Amer. Cyc.)*

3. Pertaining to or proceeding from a topic, or category of arguments; hence, merely probable, as an argument.

Evidences of fact can be no more than *topical* and probable.  
*Sir M. Hale.*

4. Pertaining to a subject of discourse, composition, or the like; concerned with a particular topic; specifically, dealing with topics of current or local interest.

Conversation . . . was . . . ever taking new turns, branching into *topical* surprises, and at all turns and on every topic was luminous, high, edifying, full.  
*J. Morley, Burke, p. 120.*

The music-hall with beer and tobacco, the comic man bawling a *topical* song and exhorting the humorous clog dance.  
*Contemporary Rev., LI. 227.*

**Topical coloring.** In *calico-printing*, the application of color to limited and determined parts of the cloth, as distinguished from the dyeing of the whole.—**Topical resultant.** See *resultant*.

**topically** (top'ī-kal-i), *adv.* With reference to topics; also, with regard or application to a particular place, spot, subject, etc.

The various collections have been scientifically and *topically* classified and arranged.

*Pop. Sci. Mo., XXVIII. 717.*

**topic-folio** (top'ik-fō'liō), *n.* A commonplace-book.

An English concordance and a *topic folio*, the gatherings and savings of a sober graduateship, a Harmony and a Catena, treading the constant round of certain common doctrinal heads.  
*Milton, Areopagitica.*

**topinch** (tō-pinch'), *v. t.* [A sham word, invented by editors of Shakspeare as a compound of *to-*, intensive, + *pinch*, and defined "to pinch severely." The proper reading is simply *to pinch*. Instances of *to* with an infinitive after *let* occur in Shakspeare elsewhere (Hamlet, iv. 6. 11), and instances of *to* with an infinitive after other verbs with which *to* does not now usually appear abound in Shakspeare and his contemporaries. The prefix *to-*, on the other hand, was obsolete in Shakspeare's time, and it was never used "intensively" in such a sense as "severely."] An erroneous form of *to pinch*. See the etymology.

Then let them all encircle him about,  
And, fairy-like, *topinch* the unclean Knight.

*Shak., M. W. of W., iv. 4. 57.*

**topknot** (top'not), *n.* 1. Any knot, tuft, or crest worn or growing on the head: applied to any egret, crest, or tuft of feathers on the head of a bird, the hair on the top of the human head, any projecting or conspicuous ornament for the head, etc.; specifically, a bow, as of ribbon, forming a part of the head-dress of women in the seventeenth century.

We had that, among other laudable fashions, from London. I think it came over with your mode of wearing high *topknots*.  
*Farguhar, Love and a Bottle, l. 1.*

It is undoubtedly from hence [the Danish language] that the *Bride-Favours*, or the *Top-Knots* at Marriages, which were considered as Emblems of the Ties of Duty and Affection between the Bride and her Sponsor, have been derived.  
*Bourne's Pop. Antiq. (1777), p. 349.*

That fine gentleman . . . whose thick *topknot* of wavy hair . . . and general air of worldly exaltation . . . were painfully suggestive to Lyddy of Herod, Pontius Pilate, or the much-quoted Galile.

*George Eliot, Felix Holt, xxxviii.*

2. A flatfish, *Thyrnorrhombus unimaculatus*, or Bloch's topknot, and some related species: so called from a long filament on the head. Some of the topknots are of the same genus as the turbot, as *Tekstrom's*, *Rhombus norvegicus*, and Muller's, *R. punctatus*.

3. One of any of the breeds of domestic hens which have a crest.—*Miller's topknot*. Same as *smear-dab*.

**topknotted** (top'not'ed), *a.* Adorned with bows and topknots. *George Eliot, Silas Marner, xi.*

**top-lantern** (top'lan'tern), *n.* *Naut.*, a large lantern carried in the mizzen-top of a flag-ship, from which a light is displayed as a designation on the admiral's ship.

**topless** (top'les), *a.* [*< top + -less*.] Having no top; immeasurably high; lofty; preëminent; exalted.

Was this the lace that lannched a thousand ships,  
And burnt the *topless* towers of Ilum?  
*Marlowe, Dr. Faustus, xiv.*

Make their strengths totter, and their *topless* fortunes  
Unroot, and reel to ruin!  
*Fletcher, Bonduca, III. 1.*

*Topless* honours he bestow'd on thee.  
*Chapman, Blind Beggar of Alexandria.*

**top-light** (top'lit), *n.* A light kept in the top of a ship for signaling or for the use of the topmen.

**top-lining** (top'li'ning), *n.* *Naut.*: (*a*) The lining on the after part of the topsail, to prevent the top-rim from chafing the topsail. (*b*) A platform of thin board nailed upon the upper part of the cross-tree on a vessel's top.

**toploftical** (top'lōf'ti-kal), *a.* [*< toplofty + -ical*.] Toplofty. [Colloq., U. S.]

The ecclesiastical [party] who do the *toploftical* talking, and make the inflammatory speeches in the Tabernacle.  
*The Congregationalist, Dec. 17, 1879.*

**toploftiness** (top'lōf'ti-ness), *n.* The character of being toplofty. [Colloq., U. S.]

**toplofty** (top'lōf'ti), *a.* Having a high top; hence, figuratively, pompous; bombastic; inflated; pretentious: as, *toplofty* airs; *toplofty* speeches. [Colloq., U. S.]

**top-mall** (top'māl), *n.* See *mall*.

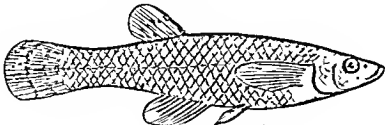
**topman** (top'man), *n.*; pl. *topmen* (-men). [*< top + man*.] 1. The man who stands above in sawing; a top-sawyer.—2. *Naut.*, a man stationed to do duty in a top. In a man-of-war the topmen are divided into fore-, main-, and mizzen-topmen. Also *topsmen*.—3. A merchant vessel. *Halliwel.*

topmast

**topmast** (top'mast), *n.* [*< top<sup>1</sup> + mast<sup>1</sup>.*] *Naut.*, the second mast from the deck, or that which is next above the lower mast—main, fore, or mizzen.—*Topmast-shrouds.* See *shroud*.  
**topmast-head** (top'mast-hed), *n.* The head or top of the topmast.

This sail, which is a triangular one, extends from the topmasthead to the deck. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 721.

**top-maul** (top'mål), *n.* Same as *top-mall*.  
**top-minnow** (top'min'ð), *n.* One of several small ovoviviparous cyprinodont fishes related to the killifishes, as *Gambusia patruelis* or *Zygocentetes notatus*, both of the United States.



Top-minnow (*Gambusia patruelis*), male, natural size.

The first-named abounds in the fresh waters of the southern United States. The male is much smaller than the female; the brood is brought forth early in the spring.

**top-minor** (top'mi'nor), *n.* In *rope-making*, one of the holes through which the individual strands are drawn on the way to the twisting-machine.

**topmost** (top'möst), *a. superl.* [*< top<sup>1</sup> + -most.*] Highest; uppermost.

Whose far-down pines are wont to tear  
Locks of wool from the topmost cloud.

*Lovell, Appledore, ii.*

**topographer** (tô-pog'ra-fër), *n.* [*< topograph-y -er.*] One who describes a particular place, town, city, tract of land, or country; one who is skilled in topography.

All the topographers that ever writ of . . . a town or country. *Lovell, Forreine Travels* (ed. Arber), p. 12.

**topographic** (top-ô-graf'ik), *a.* [= *F. topographique* = *Sp. topográfico* = *Pg. topográfico* = *It. topografico*; as *topograph-y + -ic.*] Same as *topographical*.

The topographic description of this mighty empire. *Sir T. Herbert, Travels*, p. 58.

**Topographic chart.** See *chart*.  
**topographical** (top-ô-graf'i-kal), *a.* [*< topographic + -al.*] Of or pertaining to topography; of the nature of topography.—**Topographical anatomy.** See *anatomy*, and *topography*, 4.—**Topographical surveying.** See *surveying*.

**topographically** (top-ô-graf'i-kal-i), *adv.* In the manner of topography. *Fuller, Worthies, Kent.*

**topographics** (top-ô-graf'iks), *n.* [*Pl. of topographic (see -ics).*] Topography. *Carlyle, Sartor Resartus*, ii. 8.

**topographist** (tô-pog'ra-fist), *n.* [*< topograph-y + -ist.*] A topographer.

**topography** (tô-pog'ra-fî), *n.* [*< F. topographie* = *Sp. topografía* = *Pg. topographia* = *It. topografia*, *< Ltl. topographia*, *< Gr. τοπογραφία*, a description of a place, *< τοπος*, place, *< γραφειν*, write.] 1. The detailed description of a particular locality, as a city, town, estate, parish, or tract of land; the detailed description of any region, including its cities, towns, villages, castles, etc.

In our topographie we haue at large set forth and described the site of the land of Ireland. *Geraldus Cambrensis, Conquest of Ireland*, First Pref. (Hollinshead's Chron., I.).

2. The features of a region or locality collectively: as, the *topography* of a place.—3. In *surv.*, the delineation of the features, natural and artificial, of a country or a locality.—4. In *anat.*, regional anatomy; the mapping of the surface of the body with reference to the parts and organs lying beneath such divisions of the surface, or the bounding of any part of the body by anatomical landmarks. The best examples of the former case of topography are the divisions of the abdominal and thoracic surfaces by arbitrary lines (see cuts under *abdominal* and *thoracic*); of the latter case, the natural bounds of the axilla, the inguen, the poples, Scarpa's triangle, the several surgical triangles of the neck, etc. See *triangle*.

5. In *zool.*, the determination of those different parts of the surface of an animal which may be conveniently recognized by name, for the purpose of ordinary description of specimens: as, the *topography* of a bird, a crab, an insect. Good examples are those figured under *bird* and *Brachyura*. Ordinary descriptive zoology proceeds very largely upon such topography.—**Military topography**, the minute description and delineation of a country or a locality, with special reference to its adaptability to military purposes.

6387

**topolatry** (tô-pol'a-tri), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, place, *+ λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of or excessive reverence for a place or places; adoration of a place or places. [Recent.]

This little land (Palestine) became the object of a special adoration, a kind of *topolatry*, when the Church monoted with Constantine the throne of the Cæsars. *Macmillan's Mag.*

**topology** (tô-pol'ô-ji), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, place, *+ λογία*, *< λέγειν*, speak: see *-ology*.] 1. The art or method of assisting the memory by associating the objects to be remembered with some place which is well known.—2. A branch of geometry having reference to the modes of connection of lines and surfaces, but not to their shapes.

**Toponeura** (top-ô-nû'râ), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Gr. τόπος*, place, *+ νεύρον*, nerve.] A division of *Hydrozoa*, containing those which are toponeural: distinguished from *Cycloneura*. The division corresponds to *Scyphomedusæ*. *Eimer.*

**toponeural** (top-ô-nû'ral), *a.* [*< Toponeura + -al.*] Having several separate marginal bodies or sense-organs, as a scyphomedusan; of or pertaining to the *Toponeura*; not cycloneural.

**top-onion** (top'un'yon), *n.* See *onion*.  
**toponymy** (tô-pon'ô-mi), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, place, *+ όνομα*, name.] The place-names of a country or district, or a register of such names.

The substitution of vague descriptions of dress and arms, and a vague *toponymy*, for the full and definite descriptions and precise *toponymy* of the primitive poems. *Encyc. Brit.*, V. 306.

**toponym** (top'ô-nim), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, place, *+ όνομα*, *όνομα*, name.] In *anat.*, a topical or topographical name; the technical designation of any region of an animal, as distinguished from any organ: correlated with *organonymy* and some similar terms. See *toponymy*. *Wilder and Gage; Leidy.*

**toponymal** (tô-pon'i-mal), *a.* [*< toponym-y + -al.*] Of or pertaining to toponymy. *Coues.*

**toponymic** (tô-pon'im'ik), *a.* [*< toponym-y + -ic.*] Pertaining to toponymy: as, *toponymic terminology*.

**toponymical** (top-ô-nim'i-kal), *a.* [*< toponymic + -al.*] Same as *toponymic*. *Wilder and Gage.*

**toponymy** (tô-pon'i-mi), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, a place, *+ όνομα*, *όνομα*, name.] In *anat.*, the designation of the position and direction of parts and organs, as distinguished from the names of the parts and organs themselves, which is the province of *organonymy*; regional or topographical nomenclature; topical terminology.—**Extrinsic toponymy**, the use of descriptive terms based upon the attitude of an animal in relation to the earth, as anterior, posterior, vertical, horizontal, etc. See the quotation under *superior*, *a.*, 2.—**Intrinsic toponymy**, the use of terms referring to regions of the animal itself, regardless of its habitual posture, as dorsal, ventral, ental, ectal, etc.

**topophone** (top'ô-fôn), *n.* [*< Gr. τόπος*, a place, *+ φωνή*, a sound, tone.] An instrument, invented by A. M. Mayer, for ascertaining the direction from which any sound proceeds, as the sound of a bell, whistle, or fog-horn at sea in thick weather. It consists essentially of a horizontal bar pivoted at the center so as to turn freely in any direction. At each end of the bar is a resonator opening in the same direction, each connected with a sound-tube for the corresponding ear of the observer. On moving the bar about, a position will be found in which both resonators face the source of the sound, when the sounds heard through the two tubes will be increased or reinforced. In any other position the sounds will be weakened. The direction of the sound when loudest will be at a right angle with the bar.

**top-pendant** (top'pen'dant), *n.* *Naut.*, a large rope used in sending topmasts up or down.

**topper** (top'er), *n.* [*< top<sup>1</sup> + -er.*] 1. One who or that which tops. (*a*) The upper part, layer, or covering of anything. [*Colloq.*]

There was a boy beaten by a woman not long since for selling a big pottle of strawberries that was rubbish all under the *toppers*. It was all strawberry leaves, and crushed strawberries, and such like. *Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor*, II. 137.

(*b*) One who or that which excels; anything surpassing or extraordinary. [*Colloq.*]

2. A blow on the head. *Hotten.* [*Slang.*]  
3. Same as *float-file* (which see, under *file*).  
*E. H. Knight.*—4. The stump of a smoked cigar; the tobacco which is left in the bottom of a pipe-bowl. *Encyc. Diet.*

**toppicet**, *v.* Same as *tappicee* for *tappish*.

**topping** (top'ing), *n.* [*< ME. topping; verbal n. of top<sup>1</sup>, v.*] 1. The act of one who tops. (*a*) The act or practice of cutting off the top, as of a tree or plant.

The pruning-knife—sounds!—the axe! Why, here has been such lopping and *topping*, I sha'n't have the bare trunk of my play left presently. *Sheridan, The Critic*, ii. 2.

topsail

(*b*) *Naut.*, the act of pulling one extremity of a yard or boom higher than the other. (*c*) The act of reducing to an exact level the points of the teeth of a saw.

2. That which tops; the upper part of anything; especially, a crest of hair, feathers, etc., upon the head: said of a forelock or topknot, an egret, the mane of a horse, etc.

The mane of that mayn hors much to hit lyke, . . . The tayl & his *toppyng* twynnen of a sute, & boerden bothe wyth a bande of a byrst grene. *Sir Gauwayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 191.

3. *pl.* That which is cut off in topping, as the branches of a tree.—4. *pl.* That which comes from hemp in the process of hatching.—5. The tail of an artificial fly, used by anglers, usually a feather from the crest of the golden pheasant. *Sportsman's Gazetteer*, p. 599.

**topping** (top'ing), *p. a.* 1. Rising above all others; loftiest; overtopping.

Ridges of lofty and *topping* mountains. *Derham, Physico-Theol.* (*Latham.*)

2. Surpassing; towering; preëminent; distinguished.

The thoughts of the mind . . . are uninterruptedly employed that way, by the determination of the will, influenced by that *topping* uneasiness as long as it lasts. *Locke, Human Understanding*, II. xxi. § 38.

I have heard say he [the Governor of Achin] had not less than 1000 Slaves, some of whom were *topping* Merchants, and had many Slaves under them. *Dampier, Voyages*, II. i. 141.

Of all who have attempted Homer, he [Chapman] has the *topping* merit of being inspired by him. *Lovell, Study Windows*, p. 326.

3. Lofty; pretentious; assuming; arrogant.

The Friend was a poor little man, of a low condition and mean appearance; whereas these two Baptists were *topping* blades, that looked high and spoke big. *T. Ellwood, Life* (ed. Howells), p. 291.

I have a project of turning three or four of our most *topping* fellows into doggrel. *Farguhar, Love and a Bottle*, iii. 2.

4. Fine; well; excellent. [*Prov. Eng.*]

I don't like her to come by herself, now she's not so terrible *topping* in health. *T. Hardy, Under the Greenwood Tree*, iv. 4.

**topping-lift** (top'ing-lift), *n.* See *lift*.  
**toppingly** (top'ing-li), *a.* [*< topping + -ly.*] 1. Topping; fine.

These *toppingly* guests be in number but ten,  
As welcome in dairy as bears among men. *Tusser, April's Husbandry, Lesson for Dairy-Maid.*

2. In good health; well. *Halliwel.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

**toppingly** (top'ing-li), *adv.* [*< topping + -ly.*] In a topping manner; eminently; finely; roundly.

I mean to marry her *toppingly* when she least thinks of it. *Jarvis, tr. of Don Quixote*, II. iii. 18. (*Davies.*)

**topple** (top'l), *v.*; pret. and pp. *toppled*, ppr. *toppling*. [*Freq. of top<sup>1</sup>; possibly an accom. form of ME. torple, q. v.*] 1. *intrans.* 1. To fall top or head foremost; fall forward as having too heavy a top; pitch or tumble down.

Though castles *topple* on their warders' heads;  
Though palaces and pyramids do slope  
Their heads to their foundations. *Shak., Macbeth*, iv. 1. 56.

His enemy hath digged a pit in his way, and in he *topples*, even to the depths of hell. *Rev. T. Adams, Works*, I. 216.

2. To overhang; jut, as if threatening to fall.

The *toppling* crags of Duty sealed  
Are close upon the shining table-lands  
To which our God Himself is moon and sun. *Tennyson, Death of Wellington*, yiii.

II. *trans.* To throw headlong; tumble; overturn; upset.

It would be an Herculean task to hoist a man to the top of a steeple, though the merest child could *topple* him off thence. *Irvine, Knickerbocker*, p. 239.

**top-proud** (top'proud), *a.* Proud in the highest degree. *Shak., Hen. VIII.*, i. 1. 151.

**top-rail** (top'ral), *n.* *Naut.*, a bar extended on stanchions across the after part of a top. See *rail*, 4.

**topright** (top'rit), *a.* [*< top<sup>1</sup> + right.*] Upright; erect.

His *topright* crest from crown downe falls. *Phaer, Æneid*, ix.

**top-rim** (top'rim), *n.* The rim or edge of a ship's top.

**top-rope** (top'rôp), *n.* *Naut.*, a rope to sway up a topmast, etc.

**topsail** (top'sail or -sl), *n.* [*< ME. topsayle, topsayle, toppesayle* (= *D. topzeil*; *< top<sup>1</sup> + sail.*] *Naut.*, a square sail next above the lowest or chief sail of a mast. It is carried on a topsail-yard.

## topsail

They bente on a bonet, and bare a *tople* [read *toppe*?] *sail*.  
After the wynde fresshely to make a good flare.

*Richard the Redcrosse*, iv. 72.

Yer we farther pass, our slender Bark  
Must heer strike *top-sails* to a Princely Ark  
Which keeps these Straights.  
*Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., The Furios.

**Double topsails**, a rig in which the topsail, as formerly carried on square-rigged vessels, is divided horizontally into two sails for ease and convenience of handling. In this rig an additional yard is carried, called the *lower topsail-yard*, which is shing on the cap of the lower mast instead of being hoisted and lowered, while the upper topsail-yard is hoisted and lowered as are single topsails. The lower topsail is the size of the whole topsail when close-reefed, so that letting go the topsail-halyards at once reduces the sail to a close reef, the clues of the upper topsail being lashed to the lower topsail-yardarms. In large merchant ships the topgallantsails are sometimes divided in the same way.—**Rolling topsail**. See *rolling*.—**To furl a topsail** in a body. See *furl*.—**Topsail schooner**. See *schooner*.—**Topsails overt**, heels over head; topsy-turvy; sometimes shortened to *topsail*.

Many turnt with *teno topsayles over*,  
That hulet to the hard vith, & there horse leuyt.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), i. 1219.

**To settle the topsail-halyards**. See *settle*.  
**topsail**, *adv.* [ME. *topseye*: see *topsail*, *n.*] Same as *topsails over* (which see, under *topsail*, *n.*).

And eyther of hem so smert[ly]e smole other  
That alle theye in the felde that on hem was fastened,  
And eyther of hem topseye tumblede to the erthe.  
*Hom. of the Chevalere Assigie* (L. E. T. S.), i. 320.

**topsail-yard** (top'sail-yārd or top'sl-yārd), *n.*  
A yard on which a topsail is carried. Compare *double topsails*, under *topsail*.

**top-saw** (top'sā), *n.* In a sawmill, the upper of two circular saws working together. It cuts through the stuff from above, until it reaches the keel of the lower saw. It is set a little before or behind the lower saw, so as not to interfere with it. *L. H. Knight*.

**top-sawyer** (top'sā-yēr), *n.* 1. The sawyer who takes the upper stand in a saw-pit. Hence—  
2. One who holds a higher position than another; a chief over others; a superior. [Colloq.]

"See-saw is the fashion of England always; and the Whigs will soon be the top sawyers." "But," said I, still more confused, "The King is the top-sawyer, according to our proverb. How then can the Whigs be?"  
*H. D. Blackmore*, *Lorna Doone*, xxxvi.

3. A person of consequence or importance; a prominent person. [Colloq.]

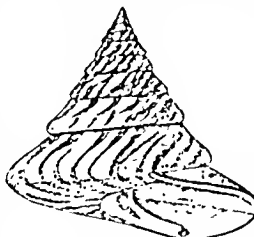
A young dandified lawyer,  
Whose air, ne'ertheless, speaks him quite a *top-sawyer*.  
*Darham*, *Ingoldsby Legends*, II. 66.

**topse-torvet, topset-torviet, topset-turviet, topset-tirvit**, *adv.* Obsolete forms of *topsy-turvy*.

**topseyt**, *adv.* See *topsy*.  
**top-shaped** (top'shāpt), *a.* Shaped like a top; inversely conical.

**top-shell** (top'shel), *n.* Any one of the species of the genus *Trochus* or the family *Trochidae*, of a regularly conic figure. Many of these shells are of large size and very handsome; such are often cut and polished to show the exquisite naere, and used as parlor-ornaments. See *Trochidae*, and also cut under *Monodonta*.

—**Perspective top-shell**, a perspective shell; any member of the *Solaridae* (formerly united with *Trochidae*). See cut under *Solaridae*.—**Silt top-shells**. See *silt*, *r. 1.*, and cut under *Scissurellidae*.



Top shell, *Trochus nitidus*.

**topside** (top'sid), *n.* [*top* + *side*.] 1. The top side; the upper part. Usually as two words, *top side*, except in the specific use (def. 2), and in the expressions *topside-turned topside-turvy*, *topside-turried*, and the phrases following, all being accommodated forms of *topsy-turvy* (which see).

2. Specifically, the upper part of a ship's sides; the side of a ship above the water-line: commonly in the plural.

She had not strained a single butt or rivet in her *topsides*.  
*Sci. Amer. Supp.*, p. 8777.

**Topside the other way, topside tother way, topside turfway**. Same as *topsy-turvy*, of which these phrases are sophisticated amplifications, suggesting a false derivation.

The estate of that flourishing towne was turned . . . *topside the other way*, and from abundance of prospective quite exchanged to extreme penurie.  
*Stanhurst*, *Descrip. of Ireland*, iii. (Hollished's Chron., i.)

Thus were all things strangely turned in a trice *topside tother way*: they who lately were confined as prisoners are now not only free, but petty Lords and Ministers, yea and petty Kings.  
*H. L'Estrange*, *Reliquie of K. Charles* (ed. 1655), p. 75.

In Bodleian MS. Rawl. Poet. 25 (which is dated 1694–5, and is a copy of a MS. written not later than 1586), on the reverse of sign. E 7, eleventh line, I find the phrase *topside-turfway*, which, I suppose, was the original of *topsy-turvy*.  
*F. W. Foster*, in *N. and Q.*, 5th ser., II. 478.

**topside-turned**, *a.* [An accom. form of *topsy-turvy*, as if < *topside* + *turned*. Cf. *topsyturny*, *topsyturn*.] Same as *topsy-turvy*. *Heywood*, *Dialogues* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 214).

**topside-turvyt**, *adv.* [Also *topside-turvey*, *topsyd turvie*; an accom. form of *topsy-turvy*.] Same as *topsy-turvy*. *Stanhurst*, *Æneid*, ii.

At last they have all overthrowne to ground  
Quite *topside-turvy*.  
*Spenser*, *F. Q. V.* viii. 42.

I found nature turned *top side-turvy*; women changed into men, and men into women.  
*Addison*, *Guardian*, No. 154.

**topsmen** (top'sman), *n.*; pl. *topsmen* (-men). [*top*'s, poss. of *top*, + *man*.] 1. Same as *topman*, 2.—2. A chief or head cattle-drover; a foreman or bailiff. *Halliwel*.

**top-soil** (top'soil), *n.* The surface or upper part of the soil.

**top-soiling** (top'soi'ling), *n.* The process of taking off the top-soil of land, as before a canal, railway, etc., is begun.

**topsolitiriat**, *adv.* Same as *topsy-turvy*. [Scotch.]

**top-stone** (top'slōn), *n.* 1. A stone that is placed on the top, or which forms the top.

Human learning is an excellent foundation; but the top-stone is laid by love and conformity to the will of God.  
*Jerr. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), II. 63.

2. One of the jewels of a marine chronometer. It is usually a ruby cut in the form of a plano-convex lens, but sometimes a diamond cut in facets. It is placed that its flat side bears against the end of the pivot.

**topsy**, *adv.* [Found only in the spelling *topsey*; abbr. of *topsy-turvy*: see *topsy-turvy*, *etym.* (4).] Same as *topsy-turvy*.

Then turning *topsey* on her thumb.  
*Charles Cotton* (1661) (*F. Hall*, *The Nation*, March 23, 1853, p. 263.)

**topsy-turvyt**, *adv.* Same as *topside-turvy* for *topsy-turvy*.

**topsyturn** (top'si-tēr'), *v. t.* [Formerly *topsi-turn*, *topsieturn*; a back-formation (as if < *topsy* + *turn*), < *topsy-turvy*: see *topsy-turvy*. Cf. *topside-turned*.] To turn upside down; throw in confusion. *Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, ii., The Schisme.

I have such an optimistie faith — and yet it is very hard to keep it fresh and strong in the presence of such wickedness, of such suffering, of such *topsyturning* of right and wrong.  
*S. Roides*, in *Meridian*, II. 159.

**topsyturnyt**. See *topsy-turvy*, *etym.* (e). *Minshew*, 1617.

**topsyturnvily** (top-si-tēr'vi-li), *adv.* [*topsy-turvy* + *-ly*.] Same as *topsy-turvy*. *Daily Telegraph*, Feb. 5, 1886. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**topsyturnviness** (top-si-tēr'vi-nēs), *n.* [*topsy-turvy* + *-ness*.] The state of being topsy-turvy. *Athenæum*, No. 3245, p. 11.

**topsy-turvy** (top-si-tēr'vi), *adv.* [A word which, owing to its popular nature, its alliterative type, and to ignorance of its origin, leading to various perversions made to suggest some plausible origin, has undergone, besides the usual variations of spelling, extraordinary modifications of form. The typical forms, with their variations and earliest known dates, are as follows: (1) *Topsey-turvy* (1528), *topsy-turvy* (1530), *topsie-turric* (1575), *topse torre* (1579), *topsy turrye* (1582), *topsie turry* (1599), *topsy turvy* (1622), *topsie-turric* (1610), *topsi-turvy* (1670), *topsy-turvy* (1703). (2) Also, in Sc. forms, with the terminal element euphronically altered, *topsolitiria* (1623), *topsalterrie* (before 1796), *topsie-turric* (1808). (3) Also, with the first element reduced, *top-turvy* (1582). (4) With the second element omitted, *topsey* (1664). (5) With the elements transposed, *turvy-topsey* (before 1687); also, in various other forms simulating for the element following *top-* or *topsy-* some apparently plausible etymology—namely, (6) simulating *side* (see *topside*), *top-spl-turric* (1582), *topside-turric* (1594), *topside-turvy* (1713). (7) Simulating *turn*, *topsyturny*, spelled *topsiturric* (1617), whence the verb *topsyturn* (1562), *topsieturn* (1606), *topsiturn* (1613). (8) Simulating both *side* and *turn*, *topside-turned*, *adj.* (1617). (9) Simulating *set*, *topset-turric* (1558), *topset-turric* (1569), *topset turri* (1573). (10) Deliberately expanded into a form impossible as an independent original, *topside the other waie* (1586), *topside tother way* (1636), *topside turfiray* (see under *topside*). The earlier etymologies, indicated in the above forms, are a part of the history of the word, and are accordingly here formally stated, with

## topsy-turvyfication

the later explanations attempted, nearly in a chronological order: (a) As if < *top* + *side* (see *topside*) + *-turvy* (left unexplained). (b) As if orig. "the top side turned" (*Minshew*, 1617), < *top* + *side* + *turn* + *-ed*. (c) As if < *top* + *-sy* (left unexplained) + *turn* + *-y*. (d) As if < *top* + *set* + *-turvy* (left unexplained). (e) As if orig. *top side the other way, topside tother way* (so *Grose*, 1785; *Trench*, 1855; *Wedgwood*, 1872). Various other explanations, all absurd, are given by (f) *Skinner* (1671) and *Bailey* (1727), (g) *Coles* (1677), (h) *Miege* (1687), (i) *Grose* (1785), (j) *Brewer* ("Diet. of Phraso and Fable"). (k) According to *Skeat's* first supposition ("Etym. Diet.", ed. 1882; "Concise Etym. Diet.", ed. 1882), prob. orig. "*topside-turvy* (as reflected in the form *topside-turvy*, above mentioned), i. e. 'with the upper side (put) turfy,' i. o. laid on the earth's surface, '*turvy* standing for *turfy*. *Turfy*, however, could not mean 'put on the turf' or 'turned toward the turf.' (l) According to Dr. F. Hall (in the "*Nation*," March 28, 1889, from which article, and from Dr. Hall's book "On Adjectives in -able," some of the above forms are taken), prob. orig. "*top so turvy*, '*top so* being parallel to *up so* in *up so down* (and '*top so turvy* being altered to *topside-turvy*, as *up so down* to *upside down*), and '*turvy*, '*turvy*, being connected with the obs. verb *terve*, in comp. *overterve*, fall, tr. throw down, east, as used in the "strange compound" *toppe over terve*: see *terve*. (m) A similar view is taken by *Skeat* ("Etym. Diet.", Supp., 1884, p. 831; "Principles of Eng. Etym.", 1st ser., 1889, p. 428). That is to say, *topsy-turvy*, starting from the earliest recorded form *topsy-turvy* (1528), is < *top* + *sol*, *adv.*, + *tervy*, over-turned, < ME. *terren*, throw, *torrien*, throw, < AS. *torfan*, throw: see *terve*, *terve*, and cf. *turf*. This view, assuming that *-turvy*, *-tervy*, is an accom. form, made to agree terminally with *topsy*, for *\*turrd*, *\*terrd*, pp. of ME. *terren*, upset, is prob. correct. The eleven other explanations are certainly wrong. The phrase evidently originated in ME., and was prob. confused not only with the verb *terve*, *toppe-overterve*, but also with similar phrases, like *topsails over*, and, elliptically, *topsail*, upset (to which the peculiar forms *topsolitiria*, *topsalterrie* are prob. in part due: see *topsail*), and *top over tail* (see under *top*). Upside down; in reverse of the natural order; hence, in a state of confusion or chaos: formerly sometimes followed by *down*.

He tourneth all thyng *topsy-turvy*.  
*Ray and Barlow*, *Rede Me and Be Nott Wrothe* (1523, ed. Arber), p. 51.

Now, behold, all my enterprisee quite plucked backe,  
and my purposes tourned cleane *topse-turve*.  
*Barnaby Rich*, *Farewell to Military Life* (ed. 1846), p. 29.

His trembling Tent all *topsie-turmie* wheels.  
*Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, li., The Ark.

We shall o're-turme it *topsie-turmy* doorne.  
*Shak.*, i Hen. IV. (fol. 1623), iv. 1.

Here the winds not only blow together, but they turn the whole body of the ocean *topsy-turvy*.  
*Goldsmith*, *Hyperbole*.

An' war'ly cares, an' war'ly neu,  
May n' gae *topsalterrie*, O.  
*Burns*, *Green Grow the Rashies*.

**topsy-turvy** (top-si-tēr'vi), *a.* [*topsy-turvy*, *adv.*] Turned upside down; upset; hence, confused; disordered; chaotic.

Tush, man; in this *topsy-turvy* world friendship and bosom-kindness are but made covers for mischief, means to compass ill.  
*Chapman*, *Widow's Tears*, v.

The *topsy-turvy* commonwealth of sleep.  
*Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, i.

**topsy-turvy** (top-si-tēr'vi), *n.* [*topsy-turvy*, *a.* and *v.*] A topsy-turvy condition; great disorder; confusion; chaos.

Insane patients whose system, all out of joint, finds matter for screaming laughter in mere *topsy-turvy*.  
*George Eliot*, *Theophrastus Such*, x.

**topsy-turvy** (top-si-tēr'vi), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *topsy-turried*, ppr. *topsy-turrying*. [Formerly also *topsy-turvy*; < *topsy-turvy*, *adv.* Cf. *topsy-turn*.] To turn upside down; upset.

My poor mind is all *topsy-turried*.  
*Richardson*, *Pamela*, II. 40.

**topsy-turvydom** (top-si-tēr'vi-dūm), *n.* [*topsy-turvy* + *-dom*.] A state of affairs or a region in which everything is topsy-turvy. [Colloq.]

Under the heading *Topsey-Turvydom*, the author says . . . that the Japanese do many things in a way that runs directly counter to European ideas of what is natural and proper.  
*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., X. 286.

**topsy-turvyfication** (top-si-tēr'vi-fi-kā'shūn), *n.* [*topsy-turvy* + *-fy* + *-ation* (see *-fy*).] An

upsetting; a turning upside down. [Ludicrous.]

"Valentine" was followed by "Lelia," . . . a regular topsyturvyfication of morality.

Thackeray, Paris Sketch-Book, Madame Sand. topsyturvyfy (top-si-tèr'vi-fi), v. t.; pret. and pp. topsyturvyfied, ppr. topsyturvyfying. [*< topsyturvy + -fy.*] To make topsyturvy. [Colloq.]

Vivisection is topsyturvyfied in a manner far from pleasing to humanity.

Daily Telegraph, Nov. 26, 1885, p. 2. (Encyc. Diet.)

topsyturvyism (top-si-tèr'vi-izm), n. [*< topsyturvy + -ism.*] The habit or state of topsyturviness. Cited by F. Hall in The Nation, March 28, 1889, p. 268. [Rare.]

top-tackle (top'tak'l), n. Naut., a heavy tackle which is applied to the top-pendant in fidding or unfidding a topmast.

toptail (top'täl), v. i. To turn the tail up and the head down, as a whale in diving.

top-timber (top'tim'hér), n. Naut., one of the uppermost timbers in the side of a vessel.—Long top-timber, the timber above each of the first futtocks.—Short top-timber, the timber above each of the second futtocks.

top-tool (top'töl), n. A forging-tool resembling a cold-chisel or a short thick spike, held when in use by means of a flexible handle of hazel-wood or wire. When its cutting edge is round it is called a top-filler.

toquaket, v. t. [ME. *toquaken*; *< to-2 + quake*.] To quake exceedingly. Rom. of the Rose, l. 2527.

toquashit, v. t. [ME. *toquassen*; *< to-2 + quash*.] To heat or crush to pieces. Merlin (E. E. T. S.), iii. 629.

toque (tòk), n. [*< F. toque* (= Sp. *toca* = Pg. *touca* = It. *toca*), a hat, bonnet, prob. *< Bret. tok* = W. *toe*, hat, bonnet.] 1. A head-covering formerly worn by men and women—a diminished form of the hat with turned-up brim. It gradually approached the shape of a very small light cap of silk,



Women's Toques of the 15th century, from portraits of the time. (From "L'Art pour Tous.")

which was surrounded and compressed by a band of twisted silk, or of richer material, in such a way as to give it a slight resemblance to a hat with a brim. Its complete form was reached about 1560. It was generally adorned with a small plume.

The Swiss in black velvet *toques*, led by 2 gallant cavaliers habited in scarlet-coloured stuff.

Ecclm, Diary, Sept. 7, 1651.

The ordinary head-dress [at Lha' Ssa] is a blue *toque*, with a wide rim of black velvet, surmounted with a red knot.

Hue, Travels (trans. 1852), II. 119.

His velvet *toque* stuck . . . upon the side of his head.

Molloy. (Anp. Diet.)

2. A small bonnet in the shape of a round, close-fitting crown without a projecting brim, worn by women in the nineteenth century.

Her delicate head, sculpture-quely defined by its *toque*. Hoevels, Indian Summer, II.

3. The bonnet-macaque, *Macacus sinensis*, so called from the arrangement of the hairs of the head into a kind of toque or cap; also, some similar monkey, as *M. pilcolatus* of Ceylon. See cut under *bonnet-macaque*.—4. A small nominal money of account, used in trading on some parts of the west coast of Africa. Forty cowries make one *toque*, and five *toques* one hen or gallinla. Sinmonds.

tor<sup>1</sup> (tór), n. [*< ME. tor* (*torr*), *< AS. torr*, *tor*, a high rock, a lofty hill, also a tower, *< OW. \*tor*, a hill, W. *tor*, a knob, boss, bulge, belly, = Ir. *torr*, *tor* = Gael. *torr*, a lofty conical hill, a mound, eminence, heap, pile, tower; cf. W. *ter*, a heap, pile, tower, = L. *turris*, a tower: see *tower*.] A hill; a rocky eminence. The word is especially applied to the rugged and fantastic piles of granite conspicuous on Dartmoor, in Devonshire, England. These are ragged outcrops left by decay and erosion of the rock, and crown many of the higher points of the moor.

There a tempest hom toke on the *torres* hegh. Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 1083.

Derbyshire is famous for its giant *Tors*. The word is applied in Derbyshire to any lofty mass of precipitous rock, just as "sear" is used in Yorkshire.

Bradbury, All about Derbyshire, p. 504.

tor<sup>2</sup>, n. See *torc*.

tor<sup>3</sup>, n. A Middle English form of *tower*.

tor<sup>4</sup>, *torc*, a. [ME. *tor*, *torc*, *toor*, *< Icel. tor* = OHG. *zur* = Goth. *tuz* (used only in comp.), hard, difficult, = Gr. *dyg-*, hard, ill: see *to-2* and *dys-*.] 1. Hard; difficult; wearisome; tedious.

So many mernayl bi mount ther the mon fyndez hit were to *torc* for to telle of the tenth dote.

Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight (E. E. T. S.), l. 719.

Thof thai touche me with tene, all these *torc* harmes.

Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 2613.

2. Strong; sturdy; great; massive.

In this Temple was a *tor* ymage, all of triet gold,

In honour of Appoly, that I ere saide.

Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 4279.

3. Full; rich.

Trowe ye not Troy is *torc* of all godls?

Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 3348.

toracet, v. t. [ME. *toracen*, *torasen*; *< to-2 + race*.] To tear in pieces. Chaucer, Clerk's Tale, l. 516.

torah (tò'rah), n. [Also *thorah*; Heb.] In ancient Hebrew literature, any decision or instruction in matters of law and conduct given by a sacred authority; the revealed will of God; specifically, the (Mosaic) law; hence, the book of the law, the Pentateuch.

toran (tò'ran), n. [*< Hind. toran*, *torana*, *< Skt. torana*, an arched gateway, an arch, *< √ tur*, a collateral form of *√ tar*, pass.] In Buddhist arch., the gateway of a sacred rail, in wood or in stone, consisting essentially of an upright or pillar on each side, with a projecting crosspiece resting upon them. Typically there are three of these crosspieces superimposed, and the whole monument is frequently elaborately sculptured. The torans of Bharhut and of Sanchi in Central India are especially elaborate.

torati, v. t. [ME. *toratten*; *< to-2 + raten* (= MHG. *ratzen*), lacerate, tear.] To tear asunder; scatter; disperse.

Thane the Romayns relevde, that are ware rebuykkyde, And alle *to-ratys* ourre meue with theire hste horsces.

Morte Arthure (E. E. T. S.), l. 2235.

Torbane Hill mineral. Same as *Boghead coal*

(which see, under *coal*).

torbanite (tór'ban-it), n. [*< Torbane* (Torbane Hill in Linlithgowshire, Scotland) + *-ite*.] Boghead coal. See *coal*.

torbernite (tór'ber-nit), n. [Named after the Swedish naturalist and chemist Torbern Olof Bergmann (1735-84).] A native phosphate of uranium and copper, occurring in square tabular crystals of a bright-green color, pearly luster, and micaceous cleavage. Also called *chalcocite*, and *copper uranite*.

torbite (tór'bit), n. [Origin obscure.] The trade-mark name of a preparation of peat, attempted to be introduced into general use in Lancashire, England, about 1865.

It was made by pulping the peat, molding it into blocks, and then drying it. The material thus prepared was converted into charcoal for smelting purposes, or partially charred for use as fuel for generating steam, or in the puddling-furnace. Many attempts have been made in England, France, and Germany to utilize peat in this way, but their success has been small.

torc, n. See *torque*.—Bulbous *torc*. See *bulbous*.

torcet, n. An obsolete spelling of *torcel*.

torch<sup>1</sup> (tòrch), n. [*< ME. torchc*, *< OF. (and F.) torchc* = Pr. *torcha* = It. *torcia* (cf. Sp. *antorcha*, a torch), *< ML. tortia*, a torch, so called as made of a twisted roll of tow or other material, *< L. tortus*, pp. of *torquere*, twist: see *tor*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *torce*, *torcel*.] 1. A light to be carried in the hand,

formed of some combustible substance, as resinous wood, or of twisted flax, hemp, etc., soaked with tallow or other inflammable substance; a link; a flambeau.

Loke that ge hane candeles, Torches bothe faire & fele.

King Horn (E. E. T. S.), p. 91.

An airy gust of wind

Puff'd out his torch.

Tennyson, Merlin and Vivien.

2. An oil-lamp borne on a pole or other appliance for carrying a light easily and without danger.—Flying torch. See *flying-torch*.—Inverted torch, a torch held with the top downward, to signify the extinction of life: the emblem of death; with reference to the Greek representation of Death (Thanatos), holding a torch so reversed.—Plumbers' torch, a large spirit-lamp in the form of a cone.

torch<sup>1</sup> (tòrch), v. i. [*< torch<sup>1</sup>, n.*] 1. To fish with the aid of a torch by night. Fisheries of U. S., V. ii. 502. [U. S.]—2. To flare or smoke like a torch; rise like the smoke from a torch: with up: as, how those clouds torch up! Halliwell. [Prov. Eng.]

torch<sup>2</sup> (tòrch), v. t. [*< F. torcher*, wipe, beat (cf. *torcheis*, mortar of loam and straw), *< torchc*, lit. a twist: see *torch<sup>1</sup>*.] In plastering, to point with lime and hair: said of the insido joints of slating laid on lathing.

torch-bearer (tòrch'bar'èr), n. One who bears a torch.

Fair Jessica shall be my torch-bearer. Shak., M. of V., ii. 4. 40.

torch-dance (tòrch'däns), n. A dance performed by a number of persons some of whom carry lighted torches.

torch<sup>3</sup> (tòrch'èr), n. [*< torch<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. One who gives or provides a bright light, as if bearing a torch. [Rare.]

Ere twice the horses of the sun shall bring Their fiery torch<sup>3</sup> his diurnal ring.

Shak., All's Well, ii. 1. 165.

2. Specifically, one who torches for fish. [U. S.]

torchère (F. pron. tòr'shär'), n. [F. *torchère*, *< torchc*, torch: see *torch<sup>1</sup>*.] A large candelabrum, especially when decorative and made of valuable material, as bronze, rare marble, or the like: when made of wood it is sometimes termed *guerdon*.

torch-fishing (tòrch'fish'ing), n. Same as *torching*.

torching (tòrch'ing), n. [Verbal n. of *torch<sup>1</sup>*, v.] A method of capturing fish by torch-light at night. It is practised chiefly in the fall, when the fish are abundant.

Also called *driving* and *fire-fishing*.

torchless (tòrch'les), a. [*< torch<sup>1</sup> + -less*.] Lacking torches; unlighted.

Byron, Lara, ii. 12.

torch-light (tòrch'lit), n. [*< ME. torchc-light*; *< torch<sup>1</sup> + light<sup>1</sup>*.] The light of a torch or of torches.

She brought hym to his bedde with *torchc* light.

Generydes (E. E. T. S.), l. 149.

Statilius show d the torch-light. Shak., J. C., v. 5. 2.

torch-lily (tòrch'li'i), n. See *Kniphofia*.

torchon board. A board covered with torchon paper: used by artists for water-color drawing, etc.

torchon lace. See *lace*.

torchon mat. A picture-frame mat, made of torchon paper.

torchon paper. [So named from the F. *torchon*, rub. cleanse by rubbing, *torchon*, dish-cloth.] A paper with a rough surface, used for painting on in water-color, and also for mats in picture-framing.

torch-pine (tòrch'pin), n. See *pincl*.

torch-race (tòrch'räs), n. In *Gr. antiq.*, a race at certain festivals, the prize being awarded to the contestant who first reached the goal with his torch still burning. In some forms of this race relays of runners were posted at intervals, and the burning torch was passed on from one to the next. Very frequently it was associated with the worship of Helios (Apollo) or Selene (Artemis), or of some fire-god, as Hephæstus (Vulcan) or Prometheus. See *tampadephoria*.

torch-staff (tòrch'stäf), n. The staff of a torch, by which it is carried. Compare *torch<sup>1</sup>*, 2.

The horsemen sit like fixed candlesticks, With torch-staves in their hand.

Shak., Hen. V., iv. 2. 46.

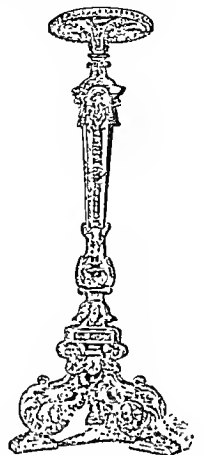
torch-thistle (tòrch'this'tl), n. A columnar cactus of the genus *Cereus*, the stems of some species of which have been used by the Indians for torches. Sometimes the name is extended to the whole genus.

torch-wood (tòrch'wüd), n. 1. Wood suitable for making torches. Holland, tr. of Plutarch, p. 562.—2. A tree of the rutaceous genus *Amyris*, either *A. maritima* of Florida and the West Indies, or *A. balsamifera* of the West Indies.

*A. maritima* is a slender tree reaching 50 feet high; the wood is very hard and durable, suitable for use in the arts, could it be had in large quantities, very resins, and much used for fuel on the Florida keys.

*A. balsamifera* is smaller, very fragrant in burning, used to scent dwellings. In the West Indies the shrub *Casarea* (*Thiodia serrata* of the *Samydeceæ* is also so called.

torchwort (tòrch'wört), n. The mullein. Compare *hay-taper*.



Bronze Torchère, 17th century. (From "L'Art pour Tous.")



**torcular** (tôr'kû-lâr), *n.* [*< L. torcular, a press used in making wine, < torquere, twist: see tor¹.*] 1. A surgical instrument, the tourniquet.—2. In *anat.*, the confluence of the venous sinuses in the brain: more fully called *torcular Herophilli*.—**Torcular Herophilli**, in *anat.*, the wine-press of Herophilus, the place in the meninges of the brain, at the internal occipital protuberance, where the sinuses of the falx cerebri join the lateral sinuses of the tentorium cerebelli, and other sinuses meet. This confluence of venous currents was supposed to exert some pressure upon the elevation (whence the name). See *straight sinus*, under *sinus*.

**Tordylium** (tôr-dil'i-nm), *n.* [NL. (Morison, 1672), *< L. tordylium, tordylon, < Gr. τὸρδύλιον, τὸρδύλιον*, an umbelliferous plant, hartwort.] A genus of umbelliferous plants, of the tribe *Pentaceae*. It is characterized by conspicuous calyx-teeth, marginal petals frequently enlarged and two-lobed, a hirsute ovary, and a fruit with thick and often rugose margin, inconspicuous ridges, and oil-tubes solitary in their channels, or in a few species numerous. There are about 12 species, natives of Europe, northern Africa, and temperate and central parts of Asia. They are hairy annuals, usually bearing pinnate leaves with broad leaflets, or sometimes somewhat cordate undivided leaves. The flowers are white or purplish, and form compound umbels. The species are known as *hartwort* (which see).

**tor¹** (tôr). Preterit of *tear¹*.  
**tor²** (tôr), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tor, torre*; prob. a particular use of *tor¹*, a hill, prominence (W. *tor*, a knob, boss, etc.): see *tor¹*.] 1. A projecting knob or ball used as an ornament on furniture, as erasdes and chairs.

The Queen came forth, and that with no little worldly pomp, was placed in a Chaire having two faithful Supporters, the Master of Maxwell upon the one *Torre*, and Secretary Lethington upon the other *Torre* of the Chaire. *Knox, Hist. Ref. in Scotland*, iv.

## 2. The pommel of a saddle.

A horse he never doth bestride  
Without a pistol at each side,  
And without other two before,  
One at either saddle *tor*.

*Cole, Mock Town*, l. 41. (*Jameson*.)

[Obsolete or provincial in both uses.]

**tor³** (tôr), *n.* [Origin unknown; cf. W. *tor*, a break, cut, *torr*, break, cut.] The dead grass that remains on mowing land in winter and spring. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tor⁴**, *a.* See *tor¹*.  
**tor⁵** (tôr), *n.* [*< NL. torus, q. v.*] 1. In *arch.*, same as *torus*, l.—2. In *geom.*, a surface generated by the revolution of a circle (especially a circle) about an axis lying in its plane.

**torador** (tôr'as-dôr'), *n.* [Also *torrador, torador*; *< Sp. torador, a bull-fighter, < torar, engage in a bull-fight, < toro, a bull: see steer².*] A Spanish bull-fighter, especially one who fights on horseback.

**toravet**, *v. t.* [ME. *toraven*; *< to-2 + rare.*] To take away completely. *Piers Plowman* (C), iv. 203.

**torilyt, aly.** [ME., *< tor¹, tor¹, + -lyt.*] With difficulty; hardly; stoutly; firmly.

The Trojans, on the tothir syde, *torily* with stode,  
Dyssasent to the dede, Dukes & other.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 504.

**torendt, r. t.** [ME. *torulen*; *< to-2 + rend¹.*] To rend in pieces; tear. *Chaucer*, *Troilus*, ii. 790.

**toret, toretet, n.** [ME., also *turet*, *< OF. (and F.) touret, a wheel, reel, spinning-wheel, dim. of tour, a turn: see tour², turn.*] 1. A ring, such as those by which a hawk's hunc or leash was fastened to the jesses, or that on a dog's collar through which the leash passed. *Chaucer*, *Knight's Tale*, l. 1294.—2. The eye in which a ring turns.

This ring renneth in a maner *turet*.

*Chaucer*, *Astrolabe*, l. 32.

**toreumatography** (tôr-rû-ma-tog'ra-fî), *n.* [*< Gr. τὸρμαγραφία, work in relief (< τὸρμα, bore, chase), + -γραφία, < γραφω, write.*] A description of or treatise on ancient art-work in metal.

**toreumatology** (tôr-rû-ma-tol'ô-jî), *n.* [*< Gr. τὸρμαλογία, work in relief, + -λογία, < λογω, speak: see -ology.*] The art or technic of ancient art-work in metal.

**toreutes** (tôr-rû-têz), *n.*; pl. *torutic* (-tê). [*< Gr. τὸρρευτής, one who works in relief, < τὸρμα, bore, chase: see toreutic.*] In *antiq.*, an artist or artisan in metal.

**toreutic** (tôr-rû'tik), *a.* [= F. *toréutique*, *< Gr. τὸρματικός, < τὸρμα, bore, chase, emboss.*] In *anc. metal-work*, chased, carved, or embossed; noting, in general, all varieties of sculptured, modeled, or other art-work in metal. The toreutic art was considered to include casting and the production of designs in relief on a surface of metal by beating out a plate with hammers or punches from behind (*repoussé*), or by beating it into a mold of wood or metal,

though all hammered work is more strictly called *empresic work*. Ivory-carving was also a department of toreutic work, which therefore covered the production of chryselephantine statues.

Of *toreutic* work in bronze these tombs seem to have yielded very little.

*C. T. Newton, Art and Archaeol.*, p. 397.

**toreutics** (tôr-rû'tiks), *n. pl.* [Pl. of *toreutic* (see -ics).] See the quotation.

*Toreutics*, by which is meant sculpture in metals, and also this combination of metal with other materials.

*C. O. Müller, Manual of Archaeol. (trans.)*, § 85.

**torft, n.** A Middle English form of *turf*.  
**torfaceous** (tôr-fâ'shins), *a.* [*< ML. \*torfa, turfa (< E. turf), + -aceous.*] Growing in bogs or mosses: said of plants.

**torfel** (tôr'fî), *v. i.* [Cf. *terfle*.] To fall; decline; die. *Hallivell*; *Jameson*. [*Prov. Eug. and Scotch.*]

**torferel, torfert, n.** [ME., also *torfoyr*; *< Icel. torfara, a difficult passage or road, torfarr, hard to pass, < tor-, hard, + fara, go, pass: see tor¹ and fare¹.*] Difficultly; trouble.

Suche *torfoyr* and torment of telle herde I neuere.

*York Plays*, p. 432.

Thow arte be-trayed of thil mene, that mooste thow on tray-stede.

That schalle turne the to tene and *torfere* for ever.

*Morte Arthure* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1956.

**torgant, a.** See *targant*.

**torgoch** (tôr'gôch), *n.* [*< W. torgoch, lit. 'red-belly, < tor, belly, + coch, red.*] The red-bellied char, a variety of the common char, *Salvelinus alpinus*, found in mountain lakes in Great Britain; the sailling, as there found. See *char¹*.

**tori, n.** Plural of *toris*.

**Torify** (tôr'i-fî), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *Torified*, *ppr. Torifying*. [*< Tor¹ + -fy.*] To make a *Tory* of. [Humorous.]

He is liberalizing them instead of their *Torifying* him.

*Sir G. C. Lewis, Letters*, p. 262. (*Davies*.)

**Torilis** (tôr'i-lis), *n.* [NL. (Adanson, 1763), perhaps from the thick stylopod, representing the disk, *< L. torus, a cushion.*] A former genus of umbelliferous plants, of the tribe *Caucaceae*, and now classed as a section of *Caucalis*, which is a genus of about 20 species, distinguished from *Daucus*, the enroli, by a uninate, bristly, or aculeate fruit with the face deeply channelled. The species are natives of Europe, Asia, and northern Africa. They are usually rough annuals, with pinnately decomposed leaves, and white or purplish flowers in compound umbels either terminal or opposite the leaves, commonly with few rays and few involucral bracts or none, but with many-leaved involucre and the marginal flowers commonly radiate, the other petals obcordate and these enlarged and bilid. They are chiefly known as *hedge-parley* (which see) and also *bur-parley*.

**torillo** (tôr-il'ô), *n.* [*Sp. torillo, a little bull, dim. of toro, a bull: see ster².*] One of the hemipods, *Turris sylvatica*, found in Spain: apparently so called from its pugnacity. See *Turnir*.

**Torins** (tôr-rin'), *n.* A red wine grown in the department of Rhône-et-Loire, France, resembling Burgundy of the second class, and keeping well.

**torit, r. t.** [ME. *toritten, torytten*; *< to-2 + rit¹.*] To cleave or tear in pieces.

Byre ryche robys sche alle *to-rytte*.

And was rayzed out of hyr wytte.

*MS. Ashmole 61, XV. Cent. (Halliwell, under ritle.)*

**torivet, r. t.** [ME. *toriren*; *< to-2 + riv¹.*] To rive in pieces; rend.

The kng share through his shild with the sharpe ende,

And the rod all *to rivet* right to his honde.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1234.

**torment** (tôr'ment), *n.* [*< ME. torment, tourment, torment, < OF. tourment, tourment, torment, F. tourment = Pr. torment, torment = Sp. Pg. It. tormenta, torment (cf. Sp. Pg. tormenta, a tempest), < L. tormentum, an engine for hurling stones, a missile so hurled, also an instrument of torture, a rack, hence torture, anguish, torment, also a mangle, clothes-press, also a cord, rope, < torquere, twist, hurl, throw, rack, torture, torment: see tor¹. Cf. torture.*] 1. An engine of war for casting stones, darts, or other missiles; a tormentum.

Vitruvius . . . sayth, All *tormentes* of warre, whiche we cal ordinaunce, were first invented by kinges or gouernours of hostes.

*Sir T. Elyot, The Governour*, l. 8.

2. An instrument of torture, as the rack, the thumb-screw, or the wheel; also, the application of such an instrument, or the torture caused by it.

Zaynte Agase, thet mld grente blisse . . . yede to *torment* also use hi yede to feste other to a bredne.

*Agynbite of Inyrt* (E. E. T. S.), p. 166.

This *torment* of the wheles I find in Aristotle to have been used amongst the ancient Grecians.

*Coryat*, *Crudities*, l. 11.

3. Hence, anything which causes great pain or suffering; a source of trouble, sorrow, or anguish.

A! lorde, we were worthy  
Mo *tormentis* for to taste,  
But mendo vs with mercy  
Als thou of myght is moste.

*York Plays*, p. 393.

Why, death's the end of evils, and a rest

Rather than *torment*: it dissolves all griefs.

*B. Jonson*, *Catiline*, v. 6.

4. A stato of suffering, bodily or mental; misery; agony.

Sixteene dayes he travelled in this feare and *torment*.

*Capt. John Smith*, *True Travels*, l. 42.

How can I tell

In any words the *torment* of that hell

That she for her own soul had fashioned?

*William Morris*, *Earthly Paradise*, III. 151.

5. An object of torture; a victim. [Rare.]

That instant he becomes the sergeant's care,

His pupil, and his *torment* and his jest.

*Cowper*, *Task*, iv. 632.

6. A tempest; a tornado.

In to the se of Spayn wer drynen in a *torment*

Among the Sarazins.

*Rob. of Brunne*, p. 148.

=Syn. 4. *Anguish, Torture*, etc. See *agony*.

**torment** (tôr'ment'), *v. t.* [*< ME. tormenten, tourmenten, tourmenten, < OF. tormenter, tourmenter, F. tourmenter = Pr. tormentar, tourmentar = Sp. tormentar (also atormentar = Pg. atormentar) = It. tormentare, < ML. tormentare, torment, twist, < L. tormentum, torment: see torment, n.*] 1. To put to torment, as with the rack or the wheel; torture.

He shall be *tormented* with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels.

*Rev. xiv. 10.*

2. To bring suffering or misery upon; pain; plague; distress; afflict.

Thow dosse bot tynnez thil tyme, and *turnentez* thil pople.

*Morte Arthure* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1954.

Raw it is no better then poyson, and being rosted, except it be tender and the heat abated, . . . it will prickle and *torment* the throat extremely.

*Capt. John Smith*, *Works*, l. 123.

A provoking gipsy! to run away, and *torment* her poor father, that doats on her!

*Coleman*, *Jealous Wife*, II.

3. To twist; distort.

The fix'd and rooted earth,

*Tormented* into billows, heavens and swells.

*Cowper*, *Task*, II. 101.

The monument of Margaret [of Bourbon] herself is . . . in white marble, *tormented* into a multitude of exquisite patterns.

*H. Javacs, Jr.*, *Little Tour*, p. 246.

4. To throw into agitation; disturb greatly. [Rare.]

Then, soaring on many wing,

*Tormented* all the air.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, vi. 244.

=Syn. 1. To agonize, rack, exasperate.—2. *Plague, Worry*, etc. (See *tease*.) *Trouble, Distress*, etc. See *afflict*.

**tormenta, n.** Plural of *tormentum*.

**tormented** (tôr'men'ted), *p. a.* Tortured; agonized; distorted: occasionally used in the United States as a euphemism for *damned*: as, not a *tormented* cent. *Lowell*, *Int. to Biglow Papers*.

**tormenter** (tôr'men'ter), *n.* [*< torment + -er¹.*] See *tormentor*.

**tormentful** (tôr'men't-fûl), *a.* [*< torment + -ful.*] Causing great suffering or torment. [Rare.]

Malice, and envy, and revenge are unjust passions, and in what nature soever they are, they are as vexations and *tormentful* to itself as they are troublesome and mischievous to others.

*Tillotson*, *Sermons*, III. 192. (*Richardson*, *Supp.*)

**tormentil** (tôr'men-tîl), *n.* [Formerly *tormentil*; *< F. tormentille = Pr. tormentilla = Sp. tormentilla = Pg. It. tormentilla, < ML. tormentilla, tormentella, also tornilla, tornella, tormentil*; so called, it is said, because supposed to allay the pain of the toothache, *< L. tormentum, torment: see torment.*] A plant, *Potentilla Tormentilla*, of Europe and temperate Asia. It is a low herb with slender forked stems, the lower leaves with five-lobed, the upper with three-lobed flowers small, bright-yellow, and having



Common Tormentil (*Potentilla Tormentilla*).

usually but four petals. The plant has a thick and woody perennial rootstock, which is highly astringent; it is used in medicine, and also sometimes in tanning. It contains besides an available red coloring matter, used by the Laplanders to dye the skins worn by them as clothing. Also called *bloodroot*, *sepifoil*, and *shepherd's-knot*.

This *tormentil*, whose virtue is to part  
All deadly killing poison from the heart.

*Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess*, ii. 2.

**Tormentilla** (tôr-men-tîl'ä), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700; earlier in Brunfels, 1530), < ML. *tormentilla*: see *tormentil*.] 1. A former genus of plants, now reduced to a section of *Potentilla*, including those species which have the parts of the flowers in fours. The *tormentil* belongs to this section.—2. [*l. e.*] A plant of this subgenus; *tormentil*.

This single yellow flower . . . is a *tormentilla*, which is good against the plague.

*J. H. Shorthouse, John Inglesant*, lii.

**tormentingly** (tôr-men-ting-li), *adv.* In a tormenting manner; in a manner productive of suffering.

He bounst and bet his head *tormentingly*.

*Gascogne, Dan Bartholomew of Bath*.

**tormentingness** (tôr-men-ting-nes), *n.* The quality of being tormenting. *Bailey*, 1727.

**tormentiset**, *n.* [ME., < *torment*, *v.*] Torment; torture.

This Seneca the wyse

Chees in a bath to dye in this manere

Rather than luan another *tormentyse*.

*Chaucer, Monk's Tale*, l. 527.

**tormentor** (tôr-men-tôr), *n.* [*< ME. tormentour, tormentor*, < OF. *\*tormentour* = Sp. *tormentador*, < ML. *\*tormentarius* (cf. *tormentarius*), a torturer, < *tormentare*, torment: see *torment*, *v.*] 1. One who or that which torments. Especially—(a) One whose office it is to inflict torture; an executioner.

Then the lorde wonder loude laied & cryed,  
& talkez to his *tormentourez*: "takez hym," he biðdez,  
"Bynde byhynde, at his bak, bothe two his handez, . . .  
stik hym styff in stokez."

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), li. 154.

Three strokes in the necke he smoot hir thro,

The *tormentour*. *Chaucer, Second Nun's Tale*, l. 527.

(b) One who or that which causes pain or anguish; a cause of suffering or great distress.

These words hereafter thy *tormentors* be!

*Shak., Rich. II.*, li. 1. 136.

Louis XI., whose closeness was indeed his *tormentor*.

*Bacon, Friendship* (ed. 1887).

2. In *agri*, an instrument for reducing a stiff soil. It is somewhat like a harrow, but runs on wheels, and each line is furnished with a hoe or share that cuts up the ground.

3. A long fork used by a ship's cook to take meat out of the coppers.—4. In *theatrical use*, one of the elaborately painted wings which stand in the first grooves.—5. Same as *back-scratcher*.

Also *tormenter*.

**tormentress** (tôr-men-tres), *n.* [*< tormentor + -ess*.] A woman who torments.

Fortune ordinarily commeth after to whip and punish them, as the scourge and *tormentresse* of glorie and honour.

*Holland, tr. of Pliny*, xxviii. 4.

**tormentryt**, *n.* [ME. *tormentrie*; < *torment + -ry*.] Affliction; distress.

If she be riche and of heigh parage,

Than seiſtow it is a *tormentrie*

To soffen hire pride and hire malencolie.

*Chaucer, Troil. to Wife of Bath's Tale*, l. 251.

**tormentum** (tôr-men-tum), *n.*; pl. *tormenta* (-ta). [*L.*: see *torment*.] 1. Anciently, a kind of catapult having many forms.—2. A light piece of ordnance.—3. A whirligig.

Restless as a whirling *tormentum*.

*Carlyle, in Froude, Life in London*, v.

4. In *med.*, a name formerly applied to obstructive intestinal disorders, probably specifically to intussusception.

**tormina** (tôr-mi-nî), *n. pl.* [NL., < *L. tormina*, griping pains, < *torquere*, twist, wrench: see *tort*. Cf. *torment*.] Severe griping pains in the bowels; gripes; colic.

**torminal** (tôr-mi-nal), *a.* Same as *torminous*.

**torminous** (tôr-mi-nus), *a.* [*< tormina + -ous*.] Affected with tormina; characterized by griping pains.

**tormodont** (tôr-mô-dont), *a.* [*< Gr. τόμος*, a hole or socket, + *ὀδούς* (ôdôus) = *E. tooth*.] Socketed, as teeth; having socketed teeth, as a bird. See *Odontotormæ*.

They differ from recent Carinate birds in degree only, viz., by their *tormodont* teeth and amplexuous vertebrae.

*Nature*, XXXIX. 178.

**torn**<sup>1</sup> (tôr), *p. a.* [*Pp. of tear*.] In *bot.*, having deep and irregular marginal incisions, as if produced by tearing; lacerate.

**torn**<sup>2</sup> (tôr), *n.* 1. A Middle English form of *turn*.—2. In *her.*, a bearing representing an ancient spinning-wheel.

**tornado** (tôr-nād'), *n.* [See *tornado*.] A tornado. *Bailey*, 1727.

Inured to danger's direst form,

*Tornado* and earthquake, flood and storm.

*Scott, Rokeby*, i. 8.

**tornadic** (tôr-nad'ik), *a.* [*< tornado + -ic*.] Pertaining to, characteristic of, or of the nature of a tornado.

Four series of storms of *tornadic* character have passed over the States east of the Mississippi River since the beginning of the year.

*Amer. Meteor. Jour.*, I. 7.

**tornado** (tôr-nā'dō), *n.*; pl. *tornadoes* (-dōz). [*With the common change of terminal -a to -o, to give the word a more Spanish look (also sometimes tornade), < Sp. (and Pg.) tornada, a return, or turning about (applied appar. at one time by Spanish and Portuguese sailors to a whirling wind at sea), < tornar, turn, < L. tornare, turn: see turn. The Pg. name is travado; the Sp. name is torbonada.*] A violent squall or whirlwind of small extent.

They were all together in a plume on Christmase-eve was two yere, when the great floud was, and there stird up such *tornados* and furienos of tempests.

*Nashe, Lenten Stuffe* (Harl. Misc., VI. 164).

We had fine weather while we lay here, only some *tornados*, or thunder-showers. *Dampier, Voyages*, an. 1681.

Specifically—(a) On the west coast of Africa, from Cape Verd to the equator, a squall of great intensity and of short duration, occurring during the summer months, but most frequently and with greatest violence at the beginning and end of the rainy season. On the western part of the coast, near Sierra Leone, these squalls come from easterly points, and blow off shore; while on the eastern part of the coast, near the mouth of the Niger, they occasionally blow on shore, partly because of a variation in the direction of the squall, and partly because of a different trend of the coast. The squall is marked by peculiar, dense, arched masses of dark cloud, furious gusts of wind, vivid lightning, deafening thunder, and torrents of rain; it produces a slight rise in the barometer and a fall of temperature amounting on the average to 9° Fahr. Similar squalls in other tropical regions are usually known by the name of *arched squalls*, but are sometimes also called *tornados*. The principal period when these squalls occur (namely, at the change of the seasons or of the monsoons) is that in which great quantities of vapor-laden air are stopped by a land wind, and accumulate near the coast, producing a hot, sultry, unstable state of the atmosphere. The tornado is the overturning process by which the atmosphere regains its stability. The wind ordinarily turns through two or three points during its progress, but in general a complete cyclonic motion is not established. (b) In the United States, east of the 100th meridian, a whirlwind of small radius and of highly destructive violence, usually seen as a whirling funnel pendant from a mass of black cloud, occurring most frequently in the southeast quadrant of an area of low pressure several hundred miles from its center, and having a rapid progressive movement, generally toward the northeast. The principal condition precedent to the formation of a tornado, just as for a thunder-storm, is an unstable state of the atmosphere. In the tornado a whirling motion from right to left, of tremendous energy, is generated in a mass of clouds, and is often maintained for several hours, while in the ordinary thunder-storm a complete cyclonic motion probably seldom becomes established. Tornadoes generally arise just after the hottest part of the day, when the atmosphere has its maximum instability; the months of greatest frequency are April, May, June, and July. The destruction in a tornado may be caused either by the surface wind which is forced in on all sides to feed the ascending current of the tornado-funnel, or by the gyrating winds of the funnel itself when sufficiently low to come within the reach of buildings; in the latter case no structure, however strongly built, is apparently able to withstand the wind's enormous force.

**tornaria** (tôr-nā'ri-ä), *n.* [NL., < *tornus*, a lathe (see *turn*), + *-aria*.] The echinopodic-like larva of *Balanoglossus*, bearing a great resemblance to the larvæ of some of the echinoderms, as starfishes; originally the name of a pseudogenus, retained to designate the objects defined. See *Balanoglossus* (with cut).

**tornarian** (tôr-nā'ri-an), *a.* [*< tornaria + -an*.] Of or pertaining to a tornaria; resembling the larva of *Balanoglossus*.

**Tornatella** (tôr-na-tel'ä), *n.* [NL. (Lamarek, 1812), < *L. tornatus*, turned in a lathe, < *tornare*, turn (see *turn*), + dim. term. *-ella*.] The typical genus of the family *Tornatellidæ*: same as *Actæon*.

**Tornatellidæ** (tôr-na-tel'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tornatella + -idæ*.] That family of opisthobranchiate gastropods whose type genus is *Tornatella*, having a developed spiral shell: same as *Actæonidæ*.

**torn-crenate** (tôr-nkrē'nāt), *a.* In *bot.*, crenate in having the margin torn, as certain lichens.

**torn-down** (tôr-n'doun), *a. and n.* I. *a.* Rough; riotous; turbulent; rebellious; ungovernable; hence, overpowering of its kind. [*Prov. Eng. and U. S.*]

You know I was a girl onst: led the General a dance of it, I tell you. Yes, a real *torn-down* piece I was!

*W. M. Baker, New Timothy*, xxxii.



*Tornatella tornatilis*.

II. *n.* An unruly or unmanageable person. [*Prov. Eng. and U. S.*]

**torneament**, *n.* An obsolete form of *tournament*.

**tornilla, tornillo** (tôr-nîl'ä, -ō), *n.* [Mexican name, < Sp. *tornillo*, a screw, dim. of *torno*, turn, turning-wheel: see *turn*.] The screw-pod mesquit. See *mesquit*<sup>2</sup>.

**torniquet**, *n.* See *tourniquet*.

**tor-nography** (tôr-nog'ra-fî), *n.* [Irreg. < *tor-n(ado)* + Gr. *-γραφία*, < *γράφειν*, write.] The description and theory of tornadoes. [*Rare*.]

**torob**, *v. t.* [ME. *torobben*; < *to-2* + *rob*.] To steal wholly; take entirely away.

My yoye, myn herte ye all *to-robbidd*,

The chylde ys dadd that soke my breste!

*MS. Cantab. Fi. ii. 38, l. 47. (Halliwell.)*

**toroidal** (tô-roî'dal), *a.* [*< toro*, *torus*, + *-oid* + *-al*.] Having a shape like an anchor-ring, or a surface generated by the revolution of a circle about a line in its plane; pertaining to such a surface, or to a family of such surfaces.—**Toroidal function**. See *function*.

**torose** (tôr-rôs), *a.* Same as *torous*.

**torosity** (tô-ro-sî-tî), *n.* [*< torose + -ity*.] The state of being torous; muscular strength; muscularity. *Bailey*, 1727.

**torotoro** (tôr-rô-dô'rô), *n.* [Native name.] A Papuan kingfisher, *Syma torotoro*.

**torous** (tôr-rus), *a.* [*< L. torosus*, full of muscle or flesh, < *torus*, a bulging, a protuberance, muscle: see *torus*.] Bulging; swelling; muscular. Specifically—(a) In *bot.*, cylindrical, with bulges or constrictions at intervals; swelling in knobs at intervals. (b) In *zool.*, protuberant; knobbed; tuberculated. Also *torose*.

**tor-ouzel** (tôr-ô'zî), *n.* The ring-ouzel. [*Devonshire, Eng.*]

**Torpedinidæ** (tôr-pē-dîn'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Torpedo* (-din-) + *-idæ*.] A family of batoid fishes, typified by the genus *Torpedo*; the electric rays, noted for their power of giving shocks by means of a sort of galvanic battery with which they are provided. In this respect the electric rays are peculiar among elasmobranchs, though some fishes of a different class are provided with similar organs (the electric eels and electric catfishes). The torpedoes are large rays, of 6 genera and about 15 species, found in most seas. The trunk is broad and smooth; the tail comparatively short, with a rayed caudal fin and commonly two rayed dorsals, the first of which is over or behind the ventrals. The electric organs are a pair, one on each side of the trunk anteriorly, between the pectoral fins and the head. See cuts under *torpedo*.

**torpedinoid** (tôr-pē-dî-noid), *a.* [*< NL. Torpedinoidea*, q. v.] Of the nature of the electric ray; related or belonging to the *Torpedinoidea*.

**Torpedinoidea** (tôr-pē-dî-noi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Torpedo* (-din-) + Gr. *εἶδος*, form, resemblance.] The electric rays, rated as a superfamily contrasted with *Ratoidæ* and *Pristoidæ*.

**torpedinous** (tôr-pē-dî-nus), *a.* [*< L. torpedo* (-din-), torpedo, + *-ous*.] Shocking or benumbing like a torpedo. [*Rare*.]

Fishy were his eyes, *torpedinous*

was his manner.

*De Quincey.*

(*Imp. Dict.*)

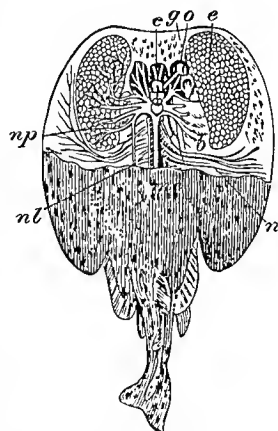
**torpedo** (tôr-pē'dō), *n.*; pl. *torpedoes* (-dōz). [*Formerly also torpædo, torpido; = Sp. Pg. torpedo = It. torpedine* (cf. *F. torpille* = *It. torpiglia*), a torpedo, cramp-fish, < *L. torpedo*, numbness, also a torpedo, cramp-fish, < *torpere*, be-

numb: see *torp*.] 1. A fish of the genus *Torpedo* or family *Torpedinidæ*; an electric ray; a cramp-fish or numb-fish.

*Torpedo* is a fishe, but who-so han-deth hym shalbe lame & defe of lymmes, that he shall fele no thym.

*Babes Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 239.

The *Torpedo* or Cramp-fish came also to our heads, but we were amazed (not knowing that fish but by its quality) when a sudden trembling seized on us: a device it has to



Torpedo, its electric apparatus displayed.

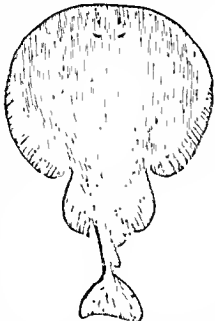
*e*, branchiae; *b*, brain; *c*, electric organ; *g*, cranium; *me*, spinal cord; *n*, nerves; *np*, pectoral fins; *nl*, lateral nerves; *np*, branches of pneumogastric to the electric organ; *e*, eye.

beget liberty, by evaporating a cold breath to stupefy such as either touch or hold a thing that touches it.

Sir T. Herbert, *Travels* (ed. 1638), p. 349.

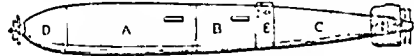
2. [*cap.*] [NL. (Duméril, 1806).] The typical genus of the family

*Torpedinidae*. It is now restricted to electric rays whose trunk is very broad and disk-like, evenly rounded in front and on the sides, and abruptly contracted at the tail, whose caudal fin is well developed, and which have two dorsals, large separate ventrals, and the skin perfectly smooth. They are large rays, chiefly of Atlantic waters. *T. occidentalis*, which is found along the Atlantic coast of North America, though not very common there, attains a length of about five feet; it is nearly uniform blackish above, and white below. *T. californica*, of the opposite coast, is a spotted species.



Torpedo (*Torpedo occidentalis*).

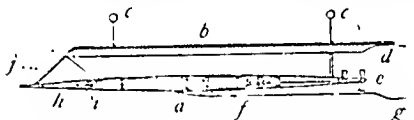
3. An explosive device belonging to either of two distinct classes of submarine destructive agents used in war—namely, *torpedoes proper*, which are propelled against an enemy's ship, and more or less stationary *submarine mines*, placed where a hostile vessel would be likely to come within range of their destructive effect. Of the first class, called also *offensive torpedoes*, there are three principal types: (a) the *locomotive torpedo*, which class includes the Whitehead and many other patterns generally designated by the name of the inventor; (b) the *torpedo* or *other torpedo*; and (c) the *spar* or *outrigger-torpedo*. The Whitehead torpedo, or *fish-torpedo*, may be described as a cigar-shaped vessel from 14 to 20 feet in length, and from 14 to 19 inches in diameter. It is made of steel or phosphor-bronze, and divided into compartments. The forward compartment carries the explosive charge with the fuse, to be fired on impact; the next, condensed air; the third (the balance-chamber), the mechanism by which its course is adjusted; and the next, the engine which is driven by the compressed air. Back of the engine-room is an air-chamber designed to give buoyancy. The torpedo is driven by two propellers, revolving in opposite directions, and obtains a speed of from 20 to over 30 miles an hour for about 500 to 1,000 yards. The torpedo is fitted with four rudders, two vertical and two horizontal. It is expected to be a formidable weapon, but thus far the results from its use have not justified the expectations.



Whitehead Torpedo

A, air chamber; B, balance-chamber; C, buoyancy-chamber; D, explosive head; E, engine-room.

In other patterns the motive power is supplied by compressed gas. In several inventions a reel of insulated wire in the stern is paid out as the vessel proceeds, keeping up communication with the shore, and a small flag or staff above water indicates its whereabouts—an electrical apparatus in connection with the reel of wire affording the



Spar Torpedo

In this the torpedo is carried by a float A with in it the motor C, which when elevated as indicated in full outline shows its position. The propeller E and rudder F are each operated by an electric current sent through the cable G. The steering being performed from the torpedo station in the guided by observations of the indicators, Z is the motor. A, explosive charge; B, fuse; C, engine; D, sharp steel blade for severing cables, pipes, or other obstructions. The torpedo may be used by wire vessels, as well as from land stations, traveling by its own power about 100 feet ahead of the ship, to which it is attached by electric cables. When the cable is cut, it proceeds at full speed, guided by the pilot, in the direction desired. When passing under an obstruction such as a floating timber, etc., the motor stops, the torpedo is shown in dotted outline, and automatically resumes their position after the obstruction is passed.

means of starting, stopping, directing, or firing it. Various forms of towing torpedoes have been devised, of which the best-known is that of Commander Harve, R. N. This torpedo is towed on the quarter of the attacking vessel, and is so attached to the tow-line as to pull the line out at an angle with the course of the attacking vessel, which endeavors to maneuver so as to draw the torpedo under the hull of an enemy and explode its charge on contact by a trigger-bolt, but in practice it has not been successful, and in the navies of Great Britain and the United States has been withdrawn from use. The spar- or outrigger-torpedo consists of a metal case containing the explosive (gunpowder, dynamite, etc.) and fitted with a fuse so arranged as to explode by means of an electric current or by contact with the hull of an enemy's ship. It is fastened on the end of a spar or outrigger, which may be attached to the bows of a small steamer or built on purpose, or may be protruded under water from a properly fitted vessel, or may be carried on a spar projecting from the stern or the side of an ordinary man-of-war. The general leaning seems now to be in favor of automobile torpedoes projected from the bows or side of specially constructed vessels of great speed. Stationary torpedoes, or submarine mines, placed in channels or harbors to prevent the approach of an enemy's vessels, usually consist of a strong water-tight metal case containing an efficient explosive, and having fuses to explode the

charge on contact, or being connected by electric wires with the shore and fired at the pleasure of the operator. A vast deal of study and expense has been devoted to the perfection of torpedoes, and almost all governments now have schools for the instruction of naval and army officers in torpedo-warfare. See *torpedo-school*.

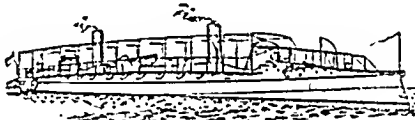
4. Hence, some other explosive agent. Specifically—(a) *Mitt.*, a shell buried in the path of a storming party, having a percussion or friction device, or an electrical arrangement which explodes the charge when the ground over the torpedo is trod on. (b) A danger signal consisting of a detonating cartridge laid on a rail of a railway and exploded by the wheels of a passing locomotive. (c) A small quantity of an explosive wrapped up with a number of small pebbles in a piece of tissue-paper, and exploded by being thrown on the ground or against some hard surface, for the amusement of children. (d) A cartridge of gunpowder, dynamite, nitroglycerin, etc., exploded in an oil-well to start the flow of oil, or in the vicinity of a school of fish to destroy great numbers of them, and for other purposes.

5. In *med.*, narcosis; stupor. [Rare.]—Brennan torpedo, a locomotive torpedo designed chiefly for the defense of harbors and rivers. It is propelled by the rapid unwinding (by means of an engine external to the torpedo) of two fine steel wires wound about drums within the torpedo, which are connected with two propeller-shafts. It can be steered by the operator, and is under his control until it strikes the enemy. Howell torpedo, an automobile torpedo used in the United States navy. It is propelled by a fly-wheel weighing about 100 pounds, which is made to revolve at a high rate of speed just before the torpedo is discharged.

*torpedo* (tôr-pô' dō), *v.* [*torpedo*, *n.*] I. *trans.* To attack with torpedoes; explode a torpedo under or in.

II. *intrans.* To use or explode torpedoes. *torpedo-anehor* (tôr-pô'dō-ang'kor), *n.* An anchor of any form for securing a submarine torpedo in position.

*torpedo-boat* (tôr-pô'dō-bōt), *n.* *Naut.*, a boat specially designed (or used) for carrying or



United States Torpedo-boat "Cushing."

discharging torpedoes; specifically, a steamer of small size and high speed designed for this use exclusively.—*Torpedo-boat catcher*, or *torpedo-gunboat*, a war-vessel of considerable size, but smaller than a cruiser, designed to overtake and destroy torpedo boats. Vessels of this type have generally failed to attain the necessary speed.—*Torpedo-boat destroyer*, a war-vessel somewhat larger than the typical torpedo-boat but smaller than the torpedo-boat catcher, having such speed and armament as to be able to overtake and destroy torpedo boats. These vessels have attained a very high rate of speed. They are practically "unmanned torpedo-boats," capable of acting either as sea-going torpedo-boats or as destroyers.

*torpedo-boom* (tôr-pô'dō-bōm), *n.* A spar for carrying a torpedo, either projected from a boat or vessel, or anchored to the bed of a channel.

*torpedo-catcher* (tôr-pô'dō-kaeh'ér), *n.* Same as *torpedo-boat catcher*. See *torpedo-boat*.

*torpedo-director* (tôr-pô'dō-dî-tek tor), *n.* An instrument for aiming a torpedo-tube. It is placed at some distance from the tube, and consists essentially of a graduated arc with devices which, when properly adjusted for the direction of the tube, the speed of the torpedo, and the speed of both the vessel and the enemy, give the proper line of sight for discharge.

*torpedoist* (tôr-pô'dō-ist), *n.* [*torpedo* + *-ist*.] One who uses or who advocates the use of torpedoes. [Recent.]

*torpedo-net* (tôr-pô'dō-net), *n.* A network of steel or iron wire hung around a ship and boomed off by spars to intercept torpedoes or torpedo-boats. When not in use it is stopped up alongside the ship.

*torpedo-netting* (tôr-pô'dō-net'ing), *n.* Same as *torpedo-net*.

*torpedo-officer* (tôr-pô'dō-off'is-ér), *n.* One of the line officers of a man-of-war whose special duty it is to supervise and care for the torpedoes and their fittings.

*torpedo-school* (tôr-pô'dō-sköl), *n.* A government school for teaching officers and enlisted men of the army and navy the construction and use of torpedoes. In the United States a torpedo-school for the navy has been established at Newport, Rhode Island, and for the army at Willett's Point, New York.

*torpedo-spar* (tôr-pô'dō-spär), *n.* A wooden or iron spar projecting from the bows or side of a steamer, and on the end of which a torpedo is carried.

*torpedo-tube* (tôr-pô'dō-tüb), *n.* Same as *launching-tube*.

*torpelness*, *n.* [ME.; as *torple* + *-ness*.] Instability.

*torpent* (tôr'pënt), *a.* and *n.* [*L. torpen(t)-s*, ppr. of *torpere*, be numb. Cf. *torpid*.] I. *a.* Benumbed; numb; incapable of activity or sensibility; torpid; dull; dim. [Rare.]

II. *n.* A medicine that diminishes the exertion of the irritative motions. *Imp. Diet.* [Rare.]

*torpescence* (tôr-pes'ens), *n.* [*L. torpescen(t) + -ce*.] The state of being torpescient; the quality of becoming torpid; torpidity; numbness; insensibility. [Rare.]

*torpescient* (tôr-pes'ent), *a.* [*L. torpescen(t)-s*, ppr. of *torpere*, grow numb or stiff, inceptive of *torpere*, be numb; see *torpent*.] Becoming torpid; growing torpid or benumbed. [Rare.]

Of gold tenealous, their torpescient soul  
Clenches their coin, and what electrical lire  
Shall solve the frosty gripe, and bid it flow?  
Shenstone, *Economy*, i.

*torpid* (tôr'pid), *a.* and *n.* [*L. torpidus*, benumbed, torpid, < *torpere*, be numb, stiff, or torpid.] I. *a.* 1. Benumbed; insensible; inactive.

November dark  
Checks vegetation in the torpid plant  
Expos'd to his cold breath.  
Cowper, *Task*, iii. 468.

2. Specifically, dormant, as an animal in hibernation or estivation, when it passes its time in sleep; as, a *torpid* snake.—3. Figuratively, dull; sluggish; apathetic.

Now to the church behold the mourners come,  
Sedately torpid and devoutly dumb.  
Crabbe, *Works*, I. 16.

The love of children had never been quickened in Hepzibah's heart, and was now torpid, if not extinct.  
Hawthorne, *Seven Gables*, ii.

4. Pertaining to the torpids, or Lent boat-races at Oxford. See II. [Oxford slang.]

The Torpid Races last six days.  
Dickens's *Diet. Oxford*, p. 18.

II. *n.* 1. A second-class racing-boat at Oxford, corresponding to the *slogger* of Cambridge; also, one of the crew of such a boat. [Oxford slang.]

The torpids being filled with the refuse of the rowing-men—generally awkward or very young oarsmen.  
T. Hughes, *Tom Brown at Oxford*, II. iv.

2. *pl.* The Lent boat-races at Oxford. [Oxford slang.]

*torpidity* (tôr-pid'i-ti), *n.* [*torpid* + *-ity*.] 1. Insensibility; numbness; torpor; apathy.—2. In *zool.*, a dormant state in which no food is taken; the condition of an animal in hibernation or estivation, when it passes its time in the winter or summer sleep; dormancy.—3. Dullness; sluggishness; stupidity.

Genius, likely to be lost in obscurity, or chilled to torpidity in the cold atmosphere of extreme indigence.  
I. Knox, *Grammar Schools*.

*torpidly* (tôr-pid-li), *adv.* In a torpid manner; in consequence of numbness, insensibility, or apathy; sluggishly; slowly; stupidly.

*torpidness* (tôr-pid-nēs), *n.* Torpidity; torpor.

The exercise of this faculty . . . keeps it from rust and torpidness.  
Sir M. Hale, *Orig. of Mankind*, p. 3.

*torpify* (tôr-pi-fi), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *torpified*, ppr. *torpifying*. [*L. torrefacere*, make numb, < *torpere*, be numb, + *facere*, make (see *-fy*).] To make torpid; stupefy; numb; blunt.

They [sermons] are not harmless if they torpify the understanding.  
Southey, *Doctor*, xxvii.

*torpitude* (tôr-pi-tūd), *n.* [Irreg. < *torpi(d) + -tude*.] Torpor; torpidity; dormancy, as of animals. See *torpidity*, 2.

Able to exist in a kind of torpitude or sleeping state without any food.  
Derham, *Physico-Theol.*, viii. 5.

*torplet*, *v. i.* [ME. *torplen*; origin obscure. Cf. *torfel*. Cf. *topple*. Hence *torpelness*.] To fall headlong; topple.

The thet nappelh upon helle breder, he torpleth ofte al  
In er he lest weue.  
Ancient *Riddle*, p. 324.

*torpor* (tôr'por), *n.* [= F. *torpeur* = Sp. *Pg. torpor* = It. *torpore*, < *L. torpor*, numbness, < *torpere*, be numb or torpid; see *torpent*, *torpid*.]

1. Loss of motion or sensibility; numbness or inactivity of mind or body; torpidity; torpidness; dormancy; apathy; stupor; as, the *torpor* of a hibernating animal; the *torpor* of intoxication or of grief.

It was some time before he [Rip Van Winkle] could get into the regular track of gossip, or could be made to comprehend the strange events that had taken place during his *torpor*.  
Irring, *Sketch-Book*, p. 64.

2. Dullness; sluggishness; apathy; stupidity.

## torpor

The same *torpor*, as regarded the capacity for intellectual effort, accompanied the home.

*Haithorne*, Scarlet Letter, Int., p. 39.

**torporific** (tôr-pô-rif'ik), *a.* [*L. torpor*, numbness, + *facere*, make (see *-fic*).] Producing torpor; torpifying; stupefying.

**torquate** (tôr'kwät), *a.* [*L. torquatus*, wearing a neck-chain, < *torques*, a neck-chain: see *torque*.] In *zool.*, ringed about the neck; colored, as with a color, or by the peculiar texture, etc., of hair or feathers about the neck.

**torquated** (tôr'kwä-ted), *a.* [*L. torquate* + *-ed*.] 1. Having or wearing a torque.—2. In *zool.*, same as *torquate*.

**Torquatella** (tôr-kwä-tel'i), *n.* [*NL.*, dim. of *torquatus*, adorned with a neck-chain: see *torquate*.] The typical genus of *Torquatellidae*, having a plicate and extensile membranous collar, and the mouth with a tongue-like valve or velum. *T. typica* inhabits salt water.

**Torquatellidae** (tôr-kwä-tel'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < *Torquatella* + *-idae*.] A family of peritrichous ciliate infusorians, typified by the genus *Torquatella*. These animalcules are free-swimming, elloricate, and more or less ovate; the anterior ciliary wreath is replaced by a membranous extensile and contractile collar, which is perforated centrally by the oral aperture.

**torque** (tôr'k), *n.* [Also *torc*; = *It. torque* = *tore*, < *L. torques*, *torquis*, a twisted metal neck-ring, a necklace, a collar, < *torquere*, twist: see *tort*.] 1. A twisted ornament forming a necklace or



Torque, with manner of wearing it, from sculptures on the sarcophagus of Vigna Amendola, Capitoline Museum.

collar for the neck, particularly one worn by uncivilized people, and of such a make as to retain its rigidity and circular form. Such a collar was considered a characteristic attribute of the ancient Gauls. Also *torques*.

They [the Gauls] wore collars and *torques* of gold, necklaces, and bracelets, and strings of brightly-colored beads, made of glass or of a material like the Egyptian porcelain. *C. Elton*, Origins of Eng. Hist., p. 115.

The Anglo-Saxons habitually wore upon their arms twisted bracelets or *torques*, or, in their stead, a number of simple bracelets. *Encyc. Brit.*, VI, 465.

2. In *mech.*, the moment of a system-force applied so as to twist anything, as a shaft in machinery.

The *torque*, or turning moment, is, in a series dynamo, both when used as a generator and when used as a motor, very nearly proportional to the current.

*S. P. Thompson*, Dynamo-Electric Machinery, p. 45.

**torqued** (tôr'kt), *a.* [*< OF. torquer*, twist, < *L. torquere*, twist (see *torque*), + *-ed*.] 1. Twisted; convoluted.

On this West shore we found a dead fish floating, which had in his nose a horn straight and *torquet*, of length two yards lacking two inches. *Hakluyt's Voyages*, 111. 35.

2. Twisted like a rope: said of metal-work.

A pair of ear-rings of base silver, the large *torqued* circles of which were closed by a sort of hook and eye.

*Archæologia*, XXXVII, 102.

3. In *her.*, same as *targant*.  
**torquened** (tôr'kend), *a.* [*Cf. torqued*, *turken*.] In *her.*, same as *targant*.

**torques** (tôr'kwēz), *n.* [*L.*: see *torque*.] 1. Same as *torque*, 1.—

2. In *zool.*, any collar or ring around the neck, produced by the color, texture, etc., of the pelage, plumage, or integument.

**torquet**, *a.* An obsolete form of *torqued*.

**torquist**, *n.* [*L.*: see *torque*.] A torque.

You have noe lesse surpris'd then oblig'd mee by your account of the *Torquist*, . . . the most ancient and most akin to it of all that I have seen being a chaine of the same metal of about six hundred years old, taken out of Edward the Confessors Monument at Westminster.

*Samuel Pepys* (Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 211).

**torreador**, *n.* See *torcedor*.

**torrefaction** (tôr-ê-fak'shon), *n.* [*< F. torrê-faction*, < *L. torrêfacere*, dry by heat: see *torrefy*.] The act or operation of torrefying; the state of being torrefied.

Here was not scorching and blistering, but a vehement and full *torrefaction*. *Sp. Hall*, Sermons, xxxviii.

**torrefy** (tôr-ê-fi), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *torrefied*, ppr. *torrefying*. [*Also torrify*; = *F. torrêfier* = *It. \*torrefare*, < *L. torrêfacere*, dry by heat, < *torrere*, parch, roast, + *facere*, make.] To dry or parch with heat; roast.

Things become, by a sooty or fuliginous matter proceeding from the sulphur of bodies, *torrefied*.

*Sir T. Browne*, Vulg. Err., vi. 12.

Bread . . . toasted hard or *torrefied*.

*Quain*, Med. Diet., p. 354.

Simply *torrified* and bruised, they [seeds of *Theobroma Cacao*] constitute the cocoa of the shops.

*Ure*, Diet., I, 569.

Specifically—(n) In *metal.*, to roast or scorch, as metallic ores. (b) In *phar.*, to dry or parch, as drugs, on a metallic plate till they become friable or are reduced to any state desired.

**torrent** (tôr'ent), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. torrent* = *Pr. torrent* = *Sp. Pg. It. torrente*, a torrent; < *L. torren(t)-s*, burning, seorching, of a stream, boiling, roaring, rushing, and hence, as a noun, a rushing stream (not, as some explain it, lit. a stream of water that 'dries up' in the heat of summer), ppr. of *torrere*, dry by heat, parch, roast (cf. *terra* for *\*tersa*, 'dry land'), = *Gr. τρῆσθαι*, become dry, = *Goth. thairsan*, be dry; cf. *thaurus*, dry, *thaurstei*, etc., thirst, = *Skt. √ tarsh*, thirst: see *thirst*.] 1. *a.* Rushing in a stream. [*Rare*.]

*Fierce Phlegethon*,

Whose waves of *torrent* fire inflame with rage.

*Milton*, P. L., ii. 581.

II. *n.* 1. A rushing stream, as of water or lava; a stream flowing rapidly and with violence, as down the side of a hill or over a precipice.

And so firste we come to *Torrens* Cedron, which in somer tyme is drye. *Sir R. Guyford*, Pygrymage, p. 31.

The *torrent* roar'd, and we did buffet it  
With lusty sinews. *Shak.*, J. C., I, 2. 107.

The ghastly *torrent* mingles its far roar  
With the breeze. *Shelley*, Alastor.

2. Figuratively, a violent or overwhelming flow; a flood: as, a *torrent* of abusive words.

I know at this time a celebrated toast, whom I allow to be one of the most agreeable of her sex, that in the presence of her admirers will give a *torrent* of kisses to her eat. *Addison*, Tatler, No. 121.

*Erasmus*, that great injured name, . . .

Stem'd the wild *torrent* of a barbarous age.

*Pope*, Essay on Criticism, l. 695.

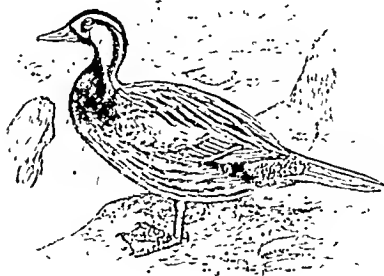
**torrent-bow** (tôr'ent-bô), *n.* A bow or arch of rainbow-like or prismatic colors formed by the refraction and reflection of rays of light from the spray of a torrent; an iris.

From those four jets four currents in one swell

Across the mountain stream'd below

In misty folds that, floating as they fell,  
Lift up a *torrent-bow*. *Tennyson*, Palace of Art.

**torrent-duck** (tôr'ent-duk), *n.* A duck-like merganser of the genus *Merganetta*: so called



Torrent duck (*Merganetta armata*), adult male.

from the torrents of the streams which they inhabit in the Andes from Colombia to Chili.

**torrential** (to-ren'shal), *a.* [= *F. torrentiel* = *Sp. torrencial*; as *torrent* + *-ial*.] 1. Pertaining to or resembling a torrent; of the nature of a torrent: as, *torrential* rains.

The greater magnitude and *torrential* character of the rivers of that [glacial] period were no doubt due to the melting during summer of great masses of snow and ice.

*J. Croll*, Climate and Cosmology, p. 116.

2. Produced by the agency of rapid streams, mountain torrents, and the like.

The *âsar* of Sweden are merely the denuded and partially re-arranged portions of old *torrential* gravel and sand, and moraine debris.

*J. Geikie*, Great Ice Age, xxvii.

3. Figuratively, fluent and copious; voluble; overwhelming.

## torrid

The poetasters [of the Russian literary world] poured forth their feelings with *torrential* recklessness.

*D. M. Wallace*, Russia, p. 396.

He could woo, he was a *torrential* wooer.

*G. Meredith*, The Egoist, xlvii.

His *torrential* wealth of words. *The American*, VIII, 235.

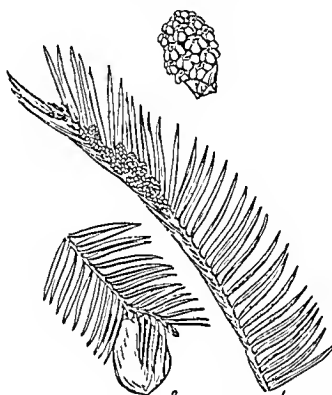
**torrentiality** (to-ren-shi-al'i-ti), *n.* [*< torrential* + *-ity*.] The character of being torrential. [*Rare*.]

**torrentially** (to-ren'shal-i), *adv.* In a torrential manner; copiously; volubly.

**torrentine** (tôr'en-tin), *a.* [= *OF. torrenten*; as *torrent* + *-ine*.] Same as *torrential*. *Imp. Diet.*

**torrett**, *n.* A variant of *toret*.

**Torreya** (tôr'i-i), *n.* [*NL.* (Arnott, 1838), named after Dr. John Torrey, 1796–1873, professor of botany at Columbia College, New York.] A genus of conifers, of the tribe *Taxæ*, distinguished from the related genus *Taxus* by the complete or partial attachment of the seed to its surrounding capsule or berry, and by another cells being connate in a semicircle. It in-



*Torreya taxifolia*.

1, branch with male flowers; 2, branch with fruit; 3, a male ament.

cludes 4 species, 2 natives of China (see *kaya*) and Japan, the others American—*T. taxifolia* of Florida and *T. Californica* of California. They are evergreen trees, with flat, linear, two-ranked leaves resembling those of the yew, but longer, and with a larger ovoid drupaceous fruit, sometimes 1½ inches long. The Florida species, often called *Torrey-tree* or *savin*, is locally known as *stinking cedar* (which see, under *stink*). The western species is the California nutmeg.

**Torricellian** (tôr-i-sel'i-an or tôr-i-chel'i-an), *a.* [*< Torricelli* (see def.) + *-an*.] Pertaining to Evangelista Torricelli, an Italian physicist and mathematician (1608–47), who, in 1643, discovered the principle on which the barometer is constructed, by means of an experiment called from him the *Torricellian experiment*. This experiment consisted in filling with mercury a glass tube closed at one end and then inverting it; the open end was then brought under the surface of mercury in a vessel, when the column of mercury in the tube was observed to descend till it stood at a height equal to about 30 inches above the level of the mercury in the vessel, leaving a vacuum at the top, between the upper extremity of the column and that of the tube. This experiment led to the discovery that the column of mercury in the tube is supported by the pressure of the atmosphere acting on the surface of the mercury in the vessel, and that this column is an exact counterbalance to the atmospheric pressure. See *barometer*.—**Torricellian tube**, a glass tube 30 or more inches in length, open at one end and hermetically sealed at the other, such as is used in the barometer.—**Torricellian vacuum**, a vacuum such as that produced by filling a barometer-tube with mercury, as in the Torricellian experiment; the vacuum above the mercurial column in the barometer.

**torrid** (tôr'id), *a.* [*< F. torride* = *Pr. torrid* = *Sp. torrido* = *Pg. It. torrido*, < *L. torridus*, dry with heat, parched, torrid, < *torrere*, dry by heat, parch: see *torrent*.] 1. Parched and dry with heat, especially of the sun; arid; sultry; hot; specifically, noting a zone of the earth's surface.

My marrow melts, my fainting spirits fry,

In th' *torrid* zone of thy meridian eye.

*Quarles*, Emblems, v. 15.

Through *torrid* tracts with fainting steps they go.

*Goldsmith*, Des. Vil., I, 343.

2. Burning; seorching; parching.

The brandish'd sword of God before them blazed,

Fierce as a comet; which with *torrid* heat,

And vapour as the Libyan air adust,

Began to parch that temperate clime.

*Milton*, P. L., xii. 634.



Apparatus for Torricellian Experiment.



**Torrid zone**, in *geog.*, that part of the earth's surface which lies between the tropics: so named from the character of its climate. Taking the annual quantity of heat received from the sun per unit surface at the equator as 1,000, the relative quantities received by the torrid, temperate, and frigid zones are respectively 975, 757, and 454.

**torridity** (to-rid'i-ti), *n.* [*torrid* + *-ity*.] The state of being torrid.

**torridness** (tor'id-nes), *n.* Tho state of being torrid; the state of being very hot or parched.

**torrify**, *v. t.* See *torrefy*.

**torrit**, *a.* [ME., for \**torred*, < *tor* + *-ed*².] Like a hill; mountainous.

A tempest hym toke o the *torrit* ythes [waves],  
That mychie laburt the lede er he lond caght.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 13459.

**torrock**, *n.* Same as *turrock*.

**torrontes** (to-ron'tes), *n.* [*Sp. torrontes* (?).] A variety of white grapo grown in Spain.

**Torrubia** (to-rö'hi-i), *n.* [NL. (Fries, 1828).] A genus of pyrenomycetous fungi, the species of which are now referred to *Cordyceps*. They are parasitic on insects.



White-grub Fungus  
(*Torrubia roseiventris*).

**torsade** (tör'säd'), *n.* [*F. torsade*, a twisted fringe, < *tors*, twisted: see *torse*.] A twisted or spiral molding, a twisted cord, or other ornament.

Some of them hold by the hand little children, who follow loiteringly, with their heads shaven, and on the crown n tuft of hair bound up and lengthened out with *torsades* of red wool.  
*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVIII. 753.

**torsal** (tör'säl), *n.* See *torsel*.

**torsal**² (tör'säl), *a.* [*torse* + *-al*.] Pertaining to a *torse*.—**Torsal line**, in *geom.*, the line along which a plane touches a surface so that the remaining intersection of the surface with the plane is of an order less by only two than the order of the surface.

**torse**¹ (törs), *n.* [Formerly also *torce*; < OF. *torse*, a wreath, twist, wrench, < *tors*, < L. *torquere*, pp. *torus*, twist: see *tortil*, *tortil*¹.] 1. In *her.*, a heraldic wreath. See *wreath*.

A very early example of the wreath or *torce* which supports the crest, consisting of a twisted cord of silk of two colours.

*Trans. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire*, N. S., p. 43.

2. [Cayley, 1871.] In *math.*, a developable. It is the envelop of a singly infinite series of straight lines, each coplanar and therefore cutting the next. The locus of the plane of consecutive lines is the developable, considered as a degraded surface; the locus of the point of intersection of consecutive lines is a skew curve, called the *edge of regression*. It is a cuspidal line.

If it [the system] be such that each line intersects the consecutive line, then it is a developable or *torse*.  
*Encyc. Brit.*, X. 417.

**torse**² (törs), *n.* [*F. torse*, < *It. torso*: see *torso*.] A *torso*.

Though wanting the head and the other extremities, if dug from a ruin the *torse* becomes inestimable.  
*Goldsmith*, *Polite Learning*, iii.

**torsel** (tör'sel), *n.* [Appar. < OF. \**torsele*, dim. of *torse*, a wreath: see *torse*¹.] 1. A small twisted scroll; anything presenting a twisted form.—2. A plate or block of wood introduced in a wall of brickwork for the end of a joist or beam to rest on. Also, corruptly, *tor-sel*, *tossel*, *tassal*, *tassel*.

When you lay any timber on brickwork, as *torsels* for mantle trees to lie on, or lintels over windows, lay them in loam.  
*J. Mazon*, *Mech. Exercises*.

**torshent** (tör'shent), *n.* [Origin obscure.] The youngest child and pet of a family. Also abbreviated *torsh*. [Local, U. S.]

**torsibility** (tör-si-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*L. torsus*, pp. of *torquere*, twist, + *-ible* + *-ity* (see *-bility*).] Capability of being twisted.

**Torsibility** of a body is measured in the simplest case—that of a rod or wire—in terms of the angle through which a unit of force, applied at the distance of 1 cm. from the axis of the rod or wire, can twist it. The resistance to torsion is the reciprocal of this angle.

*A. Daniell*, *Prin. of Physics*, p. 234.

**torsion** (tör'shon), *n.* [Formerly also *tortion*; < *F. torsion* = *Pr. torso* = *Sp. torsion* = *Pg. torsão* = *It. torsione*, < *LL. tortio* (n-), *torsio* (n-), a twisting, wringing, gripping, torture, torment, < *L. torquere*, pp. *torus*, twist, wring: see *tortil*.] 1. The act or effect of twisting; a forcible strain of a solid body by which parallel planes are turned relatively to one another round an axis perpendicular to them. The word is also used, with less propriety, in pure geometry, to signify a similar distortion without any reference to resistance.

The force of *torsion* is proportional to the angle of torsion.  
*S. P. Thompson*, *Elect. and Mag.*, p. 16.

2. A wringing or wrenching, as of pain; a gripping; tormina. [Obsolete or archaic.]

We find that [in effect] all purgers have in them a raw spirit, or wind; which is the principal cause of *torsion* in the stomach.  
*Bacon*, *Nat. Hist.*, § 39.

Laseth the *torsion* of the small guts.

*B. Jonson*, *Volpone*, ii. 1.

3. In *surg.*, the twisting of the cut end of a small artery in a wound or after an operation, for the purpose of checking hemorrhage. The bleeding vessel is seized with a forceps, drawn out for about one fourth of an inch, and twisted round several times till it cannot untwist itself.—**Angle of torsion**, in *geom.*, the inclination to one another of two consecutive osculating planes to a non-plane curve.—**Coefficient of torsion**. See *coefficient*.—**Radius of torsion**. See *radius*.—**Torsion balance**, an instrument for measuring horizontal forces, consisting of an arm hung at its center of gravity from a wire, fiber of silk, or something of the kind. The horizontal force is so arranged that it shall tend to make the arm revolve and thus twist the wire, and is balanced by the elasticity of the wire and the force of gravity. Coulomb, the inventor of the balance (1736–1806), showed that the angle of torsion, or angle through which the arm is displaced from the position of equilibrium, is proportional to the force, or, in accurate mathematical language, to the twisting moment of the force.—**Torsion electrometer**, an electrometer containing a torsion balance as a part of it. So *torsion galvanometer*, etc.—**Torsion forceps**, a forceps for twisting the end of a divided artery to stop its bleeding.—**Torsion of the humerus**, a seeming twist of the shaft of the human humerus, which appears to have carried the line of the transverse axis of the condyles to an angle with the line of the transverse axis of the head of the bone. It is a deceptive appearance, due to the spiral course of the musculospiral nerve and superior profunda artery impressing a spiral groove upon the back of the bone. The iden was conceived to account for the relative position of the axes of the head and condyles.

**torsional** (tör'shon-al), *a.* [*torsion* + *-al*.] Pertaining to or consisting in torsion; of the nature of torsion; characterized by torsion.

Certain breakages of this class may . . . be accounted for by the action of a *torsional* ruptive force on rounding curves.  
*The Engineer*, LXXIX. 492.

**torsionally** (tör'shon-al-i), *adv.* With, by, or through torsion; with respect to torsion. *Nature*, XLII. 193.

**torsionless** (tör'shon-less), *a.* [*torsion* + *-less*.] Free from torsion; not subject to torsion.

The magnetometer *M* consists of a small circular magnet . . . with two short magnetic needles . . . attached to the back of it and suspended by a single approximately torsionless silk fibre. *Philos. Mag.*, 5th ser., XXVII. 274.

**torsive** (tör'siv), *a.* [*L. torsus*, pp. of *torquere*, twist (see *torsion*), + *-ive*.] In bot., twisted spirally.

**torsk** (törsk), *n.* [Also, reduced, *tusk*; < Sw. *Dan. torsk* = *Norw. torsk*, *torsk* = *Icel. thorskr*, *thoskr* = *L.G. dorsch*, > *G. dorsch*, a codfish, *torsk*, = *L.G. dorsch*, > *G. dorsch*, haddock (cf. *dorsch*).] A gadoid fish, *Brosminius brosme*, belonging to the subfamily *Brosmininae* of the cod family. It is found in great numbers about the Orkney and Shetland islands, where it constitutes an important article of trade. When salted and dried it is one of the most savory of stock-



Torsk (*Brosminius brosme*), one ninth natural size.

fish. It varies from 18 to 30 inches in length, has a small head, a long tapering body, with long unbroken dorsal and anal fin, a rounded caudal fin, and a single barbule under the chin. The color is dingy-yellow above and white below. Also called *cusk* and *tusk*.

**torso** (tör'sö), *n.* [Sometimes *torse* (< *F.*); = *F. torse*, a torso, < *It. torso*, a stalk, stump, hence bust, torso, = *OF. tros* = *Pr. tros* = *Sp. trozo*, stem, stump, prob. < *OHG. turso*, *torso*, stalk, stem, *MHG. torse*, *dorsche*, cabbage-stalk; cf. *Gr. θίψος*, rod, staff: see *thyrsus*.] In *sculp.*, the trunk of a statue, without, or considered independently of, the head and limbs.—**Torso Belvedere**, a torso of a fine Greek statue of a seated Hercules, attributed to the school of Lysippus, and by some believed to be a copy of a work by that master. It is preserved in the Vatican Museum. See cut under *abdominal*.

**tortil** (tört), *n.* [= *G. Dan. tort*, < *F. tort* = *Pr. tort* = *Sp. tuerto* = *It. torto*, < *ML. tortum*, a wrong, neut. of *L. tortus*, wrung, twisted, pp. of *torquere*, turn, turn around, twist, wring, wrench, distort, rack, torment, torture. From the same *L. verb* are ult. *E. tort*² = *tart*², *tort*³, *tort*⁴, *torque*, *torsion*, *torture*, *torment*, etc. For the relation of *tort*, wrong, to *torquere*, twist, cf. *E. wrong* as related to *wring*; cf. also the *So. thrawn*.] 1. Wrong; injustice; harm.

The Lyon there did with the Lambe consort,  
And eke the Dove sate by the Faucons side;  
Ne each of other feared fraud or tort.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, IV. viii. 31.

His own sins are guilty of this *tort* offered to the Son of God.  
*Ep. Hall*, *Sermons*, xxxviii.

2. In *law*, a wrong such as the law requires compensation for in damages; an infringement or privation of the private or civil rights of a person considered as a private person or an owner. The same act considered in its relation to the state may be a crime.

To constitute a *tort*, two things must concur—actual or legal damage to the plaintiff, and a wrongful act committed by the defendant. *Addison*.

*Tort*, as a word of art in the law of England and the United States, is the name of civil wrongs (not being merely breaches of contract) for which there is a remedy by action in courts of common law jurisdiction. It may be said to correspond approximately to the term "delict" in Roman law and the systems derived from it.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 454.

**Action of tort**, an action the cause or foundation of which is a wrong, as distinguished from an action on contract.—**Executor de son tort**. See *executor*.—**In tort**, by reason of tort; with reference to tort: as, suing *in tort*.—**Maritime tort**. See *maritime*.—**To count in tort**. See *count*¹.

**tort**², *n.* [*< OF. torte*, < *ML. torta*, a cake, tart: see *tart*².] A cake. Compare *tart*² and *torta*.

*Tort of fyssh*.

*MS. Cott. Julius D. viii. f. 94. (Halliwell.)*

The *tortes* or cakes which they make of the grayne of Maizium wherof they make their bread.

*R. Eden*, tr. of *Gonzalus Ovidius* (First Books on America, [ed. Arber, p. 225].

**tort**³, *n.* [*< L. tortus*, a twisting, whirling, a wreath, < *torquere*, pp. *torus*, twist: see *tortil*. Hence ult. *tortuous*, etc.] A twisting, wrenching, or racking; a gripping. [Rare.]

The second sight he Wines, the best on earth; . . .  
They're Phisicall, and good t' expell all sorts  
Of burning Feauers in their violent torts.

*W. Lathour*, *Travels*, v.

**tort**⁴, *n.* [*< ME. torte*, also *tortage*, < *OF. torte*, < *L. tortus*, twisted: see *tortil*. Cf. *tortil*¹.] A candle; a light.

That torches and *tortes* and preketes can make.

*Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 327.

Paris candles, torches, morters, *tortayes*, sizes, and smalle lightes are mentioned [in "Office of Chaundlerye," pp. 82, 83].  
*Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 326, note.

**tort**⁵, *a.* [A dial. var. of *tart*¹.] Tart; sharp.

The North Wilts horses and other stranger horses, when they come to drinke of the water of Chalke river, they will sniff and smart, it is so cold and tort.

*MS. Aubrey's Wilts*, p. 53. (Halliwell.)

**tort**⁶ (tört), *a.* An erroneous form of *taut*, simulating *tortil*.

To-morrow, and the sun shall braac anew  
The slacken'd cord, that now sounds loose and damp;  
To-morrow, and its livelier tone will sing  
In *tort* vibration to the arrow's flight.

*Southey*, *Thalaba*, viii. 12.

Yet holds he them with *tortest* rein.

*Emerson*, *The Initial Love*.

**tort**⁷, *prep.* A Middle English form of *toward*.

**torta** (tör'ti), *n.* [*Sp.*, lit. a cake: see *tort*², *tart*².] The flat circular heap of oro spread out on the floor of the patio in a cake about 50 feet in diameter and a few inches in thickness, ready for amalgamation in the so-called *patio process* (which see, under *process*).

**torteau** (tör'tö), *n.*; pl. *tortaux* (-töz). [Heraldic *F.*, < *OF. torteau*, *tortel*, a round cake, a roundel, dim. of *torte*, a round cake: see *tort*².] In *her.*, a roundel gules.

**tortey** (tör'ti), *n.* [*< OF. torteau*: see *torteau*.] In *her.*, same as *torteau*.

**tort-feasor** (tört'fē'zor), *n.* In *law*, a wrongdoer; a trespasser; one who commits or has committed a tort.

**torticollar** (tör-ti-kol'är), *a.* [*< L. tortus*, twisted, + *collum*, neck: see *collar*.] Having a twisted neck; wry-necked; affected with torticollis. *Cones*.

**torticollis** (tör-ti-kol'is), *n.* [NL., < *L. tortus*, twisted, + *collum*, neck.] In *med.*, an affection in which the head is inclined toward one or the other shoulder while the neck is twisted so as to turn the chin in the opposite direction; stiff-neck; wry-neck. It may be temporary when resulting from muscular rheumatism, intermittent when due to spasm of the muscles of the neck, or permanent when caused by contraction of the sternocleidomastoid muscle of one side.

Sitting on the parapet, and twisting my neck round to see the object of my admiration, I generally left it with a *torticollis*. *Jefferson*, To Mme. De Tesse (Works, II. 102).

**tortil** (tör'til), *n.* [Cf. *tortill*.] A heraldic wreath: an inexact use. Also called *bourrelet*.

**tortile** (tör'til), *a.* [*< L. tortilis*, twisted, twined or twining, < *torquere*, twist: see *tortil*¹.] 1. Twisted; curved; bent.

## tortile

A hundred torne y hafte schot with hem,  
Under hes tortyll tree.  
*Robin Hood and the Potter* (Child's Ballads, V. 23).

2. Specifically, in bot., coiled like a rope: as, a *tortile* awn.

**tortility** (tôr-tîl'i-ti), *n.* [*< tortile + -ity.*] The state of being tortile or twisted.

**tortilla** (tôr-tîl'yä), *n.* [*Sp., dim. of torta, a tart: see tort<sup>2</sup>, tart<sup>2</sup>.*] A round cake; specifically, in Mexico, a large, round, thin cake prepared from maize. For this purpose it is first parboiled to cleanse and soften the grain, then crushed into a paste on a flat stone with a stone implement not unlike a rolling-pin, then worked with the hands into a kind of thin pancake, then baked, first on one side and then on the other, on a flat smooth plate of iron or earthenware, this baking being a sort of toasting carried just so far as not to brown the tortilla, which is then served up hot.

**tortillé** (tôr-tîl'yä'), *a.* [*OF., pp. of tortiller, twist, < L. torquere, pp. tortus, twist: see tort<sup>1</sup>, and cf. tortil.*] In her.: (a) Same as *noticed*. (b) Same as *wreathed*.

**tortillon** (F. pron. tôr-tîl'yôn'), *n.* In charcoal-drawing, a kind of paper stump, made of strips of paper rolled so as to form a point. *F. Fowler, Charcoal Drawing, p. 12.*

**tortion** (tôr'shon), *n.* An obsolete spelling of *torsion*.

**tortious** (tôr'shus), *a.* [Formerly also *torteous*; a var. of *tortuous*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Wicked; wrong; base.

Than the devil . . . came vnto man in Paradise, & infected him (oh, *tortious* serpent!) to eat of the forbidden fruit.  
*Stubbs, Anat. of Abuses (ed. Furnivall), I. 39.*

2. In law, having the character of a tort.

It is as if a civil officer on land have process against one individual and through mistake arrest another; this arrest is wholly *tortious*.  
*Woolsey, Intro. to Inter. Law, § 200.*

**tortiously** (tôr'shus-li), *adv.* In law, by tort or injury; injuriously.

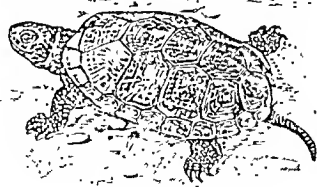
**tortive** (tôr'tiv), *a.* [*< L. tortivus, pressed or squeezed out, < torquere, pp. tortus, twist: see tort<sup>1</sup>.*] Twisted; wreathed.

As knots, by the conflux of meeting sap,  
Infect the sound pine, and divert his grain  
*Tortive* and errant from his course of growth.  
*Shak., T. and C., i. 3. 9.*

**tortlet**, *n.* An obsolete form of *turtle*<sup>2</sup>.

**tortness** (tôr'tnes), *n.* The state of being tort or tant. See *tort<sup>4</sup>*. *Bailey, 1727.*

**tortoise** (tôr'tis or tôrt'us), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tortoyse, tortesse*; < ME. *tortous, tortue* (< AF. *\*tortue* ?); ME. also *torti*, < OF. *tortue, tortugue*, F. *tortue* = Pr. *tortuga, tartuga* = OSP. *tortuga, tartuga*, Sp. *tortuga* = Pg. *tartaruga* = OIt. *tartuga*, also *tartaruga, tartaruga, tartarueca*, It. *tartaruga* (ML. *tortuca, tartuga*), a tortoise, so named on account of its crooked feet, < L. *tortus*, twisted: see *tort<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *tortue, tortuous*. The termination seems to be conformed in E. to that of *porpoise*, and in Rom., vaguely, to that of L. *testudo*, tortoise (see *testudo*). The word has undergone extraordinary variations of form, the latest being that which appears in *tortle*, now *turtle*: see *turtle*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. A turtle; any chelonian or testudinate; a member of the order *Chelonian* or *Testudinata* (see the technical forms). It is not known what species the name originally designated; probably a land-tortoise of southern Europe, as *Testudo graeca*. There is a tendency to distinguish terrestrial chelonians from aquatic ones, the former as *tortoises*, the latter as *turtles*; yet *tortoise*.



A Fresh-water Tortoise (*Emys lataria*).

*shell* is fixed as the name of the commercial product of certain sea-turtles. (See *box-tortoise, land-tortoise, terrapin, turtle*<sup>2</sup>, *mud-turtle, sea-turtle*<sup>2</sup>.) Tortoises of some kind are found in most parts, and especially the warmer parts, of the world; the species are numerous—those of the land and of fresh waters much more so than the marine forms. See also cuts under *carapace, Chelonian, Chelonidae, Chelydridae, Cinygmene, Cisternum, Cistudo, plastron, Pyxis, Testudo, Testudinata, and terrapin*.

The brook itself abounding with *Tortesses*.

*Sandys, Travels, p. 160.*

2. A movable roof formerly used to protect the soldiers who worked a battering-ram. Sometimes it was formed by the soldiers holding their shields flat over their heads so as to overlap one another. See *testudo*.

## 6395

Heroes tall  
Dislodging pinnacle and parapet  
Upon the tortoise creeping to the wall.  
*Tennyson, Fair Women.*

**Alligator-tortoise**. Same as *alligator-terrapin*.—**Elephant tortoise**, the giant *Testudo elephantopus* of the Galapagos, the largest living representative of the *Testudinidae*; sometimes also called *Indian tortoise* and *elephant terrapin*. See cut under *Testudinata*.—**Sculptured tortoise**. See *sculptured*.—**Soft-shelled or soft tortoise**. See *soft-shelled*.—**Spotted tortoise**, a common tortoise of the United States, *Chelopus guttatus*.—**Wood-tortoise**, *Chelopus insculptus* of the United States.

**tortoise-beetle** (tôr'tis-bê'tl), *n.* A leaf-beetle of the family *Cassididae*; so called from the projecting elytra and prothorax, which suggest the carapace of a tortoise. This resemblance is heightened in some cases by the coloration. Several species in the United States feed upon the sweet potato, as *Deloyala clavata*. See also cuts under *Cassida, Coptocyncla, Deloyala, and Phyllonota*.—**Spiny tortoise-beetles**, the *Hispidæ* or *Hispidae*. See cut under *Hispæ*.

**tortoise-flower** (tôr'tis-flou'-er), *n.* A plant of the genus *Chelone*.

**tortoise-headed** (tôr'tis-hed'ed), *a.* Having a head like or suggesting a tortoise's: specifically noting the ringed sea-serpent, *Emydocephalus annulatus*.

**tortoise-plant** (tôr'tis-plant), *n.* A South African plant, *Testudinaria elephantipes*, having a bulky, woody rootstock above the ground, the exterior of which by cracking gains the appearance of a tortoise-shell. This body, from having been used as food, is also called *Hottentot's bread*, and its appearance before it is fully grown suggests the name *elephant's foot*. See *Testudinaria*.

**tortoise-rotifer** (tôr'tis-rô'ti-fêr), *n.* A wheel-animalcule of the family *Brachionidae*.

**tortoise-shell** (tôr'tis-shel), *n.* and *a.* I. *n.* 1. The outer shell, or one of the scutes or scales, of certain sea-turtles or marine chelonians, especially of *Eretmochelys imbricata*, the hawk's-bill turtle, or caret, a species which inhabits tropical seas. These horny scales or plates, which cover the carapace in regular and symmetrical pieces, are a specially thickened epidermis, of beautifully mottled and clouded coloration, and of quite different character from the underlying bones of the shell. Similar epidermal scutes cover most tortoises or turtles, but *tortoise-shell* is mainly restricted to such as have commercial value. These scales are extensively used in the manufacture of combs, snuff-boxes, etc., and in inlaying and other ornamental work. They become very plastic when heated, and when cold retain with sharpness any form they may be molded to in the heated state. Pieces can also be welded together under the pressure of hot irons. The quality of tortoise-shell depends mainly on the thickness and size of the scales, and in a smaller degree upon the clearness and brilliancy of the colors. The best tortoise-shell is that obtained in the Indian archipelago. It is now largely imitated in horn, and in artificial compounds of much less cost. See cuts under *carapace, Chelonian, Eretmochelys, and plastron*. 2. A tortoise-shell cat. See II., 2.—3. With a qualifying word, one of certain nymphalid butterflies: so called from the tortoise-shell-like maeulation. *Aglais milberti* is the nettle tortoise-shell, and *Vanessa urticae* is the small tortoise-shell.

II. *a.* 1. Made of tortoise-shell.

They only fished up the clerk's *tortoise-shell* spectacles.  
*Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, II. 44.*

Pretty dears! they used to carry ivory or *tortoise-shell* combs, curiously ornamented, with them, and comb their precious wigs in public.  
*J. Ashton, Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne, I. 144.*

2. Mottled with black and yellow: as, a *tortoise-shell* cat or butterfly. The cat of this name is a mere color-variety of the domestic animal; the insect is a vane-sold, as *Vanessa urticae* or *V. polychlora*.—**Tortoise-shell** goose. See *goose*.—**Tortoise-shell** tiger. See *tiger*.—**Tortoise-shell** ware, a fine pottery colored with oxid of copper and manganese so that the color penetrates the paste itself, producing a certain resemblance to the marking of tortoise-shell.

**tortoise-shelled** (tôr'tis-sheld), *a.* Same as *tortoise-shell*.

A *tortoise-shelled* butterfly. *S. Judd, Margaret, ii. 1.*

**tortoise-wood** (tôr'tis-wûd), *n.* A variety of zebra-wood.

**tortoust**, *n.* A Middle English form of *tortoise*.

**tortozon** (tôr'tô-zon), *n.* [*Sp.*] A large Spanish grape.

**Tortrices** (tôr-trî'sêz), *n. pl.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1758), pl. of *Tortrix*, q. v.] The *Tortricidae* as a superfamily of heterocerous lepidopterous insects, including those *Microlepidoptera* whose larvæ are known as *leaf-rollers*. The group has not been generally adopted, most lepidopterists preferring to consider these moths as forming simply a family.

**tortricid** (tôr'tri-sid), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* 1. In entom., of or belonging to the lepidopterous family *Tortricidae*, or having their characters.—2. In



Pupa of Milkweed Tortoise beetle (*Chelymorpha cribraria*).

## tortuosity

*herpet.*, belonging to the ophidian family *Tortricidae*, or having their characters.

II. *n.* 1. In entom., a moth of the family *Tortricidae*.—2. In *herpet.*, a serpent of the family *Tortricidae*; a cylinder-snake.

**Tortricidae** (tôr-trîs'i-dê), *n. pl.* [NL. (Stephens, 1829), < *Tortrix* (*Tortric-*) + *-idae*.] 1. In entom., a large and wide-spread family of *Microlepidoptera*; the leaf-roller moths. They are stout-bodied, with wide oblong wings, the costal edge of the fore wings being often sinuate; the antennæ are simple, or finely ciliate and very rarely pectinate; the palpi are erect or porrect and sometimes two or three times as long as the head, which is rough with erect scales; there is a tuft of scales at the end of the abdomen; and the legs are of medium length. Most of the larvæ are leaf-rollers, folding or rolling over a part of a leaf and hiding the interior with silk; others feed on buds, or live in seeds and fruits, or bore in the stems of plants. A common leaf-roller is *Cacaecia rosaceana* of the United States. *Cacaecia rileyana* is another leaf-roller on hickory and walnut. A seed-feeder is *Cydnopterona tesoura*, which burrows in the seed-pods of the trumpet-creeper; the cosmopolitan codling-moth, *Carpocapsa pomonella*, is an example of the fruit-borers; the spruce bud-worm, *Tortrix fumiferana*, represents the bud-feeders; and the pine twig borer of the genus *Retinia* represent another habit. *Pachidera scudderiana* has been reared from galls in the stems of goldenrod. The principal subfamilies are *Tortricinae*, *Conchylinæ*, and *Grapholithinæ*. Nearly 500 species are known in the United States, and 650 in Europe. See cuts under *Tortrix* and *leaf-roller*.

2. In *herpet.*, a family of cylinder-snakes, or tortricoid ophidians, typified by the genus *Tortrix*, having rudimentary hind limbs and a very short conic tail. The genera are *Tortrix* (or *Nysia*) and *Cylindrophis*.

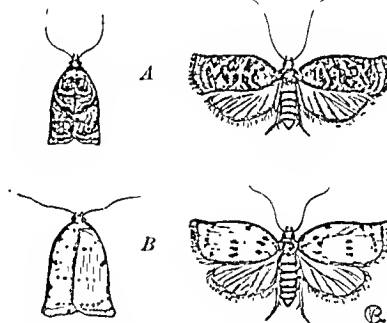
**tortricine** (tôr'tri-sin), *a.* and *n.* Same as *tortricid*.

**tortricoid** (tôr'tri-koid), *a.* In *herpet.*, having the characters of the *Tortricoidæ*.

**Tortricoidæ** (tôr'tri-kô'i-dê-i), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tortrix* (*Tortric-*) + *-oidæ*.] The cylinder-snakes, or tortricoid ophidians, a suborder of *Ophidia* containing small anguistomatous snakes, with or without anal spurs, with an ectopterygoid bone, a coronoid, and a free horizontal maxillary. There are two families, *Tortricidae* and *Tropetidae* (or *Rhinophidae*).

**Tortrix** (tôr'trîks), *n.* [NL. (Brongniart, 1800), fem. of L. *tortor*, a tormentor, a torturer, lit. 'twister,' < *torquere*, pp. *tortus*, twist: see *tort<sup>1</sup>*.]

1. In *herpet.*: (a) The typical genus of *Tortricidae*: same as *Nysia*. *T. seytale* is the coral-snake of Demerari. (b) [*l. c.*] A snake of this genus.—2. In entom.: (a) A genus of moths,



A, *Tortrix* (*Cacaecia*) *infumata*; B, *T.* (*Cacaecia*) *rileyana*.

typical of the family *Tortricidae*. *Treitsehke*, 1829. (b) [*l. c.*] Any moth of the family *Tortricidae*: as, the cherry-tree tortrix, *Cacaecia cerasivorana*.

**tortut, tortucet**, *n.* Middle English forms of *tortoise*.

**tortuet**, *a.* [ME., < OF. *tortu*, twisted, crooked, < *tordre*, twist, bend: see *tort<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *tortuous*<sup>1</sup>.] Twisted; tortuous.

He bar a dragon that was not right grete, and the taile was a fadome and an half of length the *tortue*.  
*Martin (C. E. T. S.), ii. 206.*

**tortulous** (tôr'tû-lus), *a.* [*< L. tortula*, dim. of *torta*, a twist, something twisted.] Twisted; in *zool.*, moniliform; resembling a string of beads.

**tortuose** (tôr'tû-ôs), *a.* [*< L. tortuosus*, winding: see *tortuous*<sup>1</sup>.] In bot., irregularly beading or turning in different directions.—**Tortuose** stem, a stem that is bent in the manner of a flexuose stem, but less angularly, as in *Cakile maritima*.

**tortuosity** (tôr'tû-os'i-ti), *n.*; pl. *tortuosities* (-tiz). [*< F. tortuosité* = Pr. *tortuositat* = Sp. *tortuosidad* = Pg. *tortuosidade* = It. *tortuosità*, < L. *tortuosita* (-s), crookedness, < *tortuosus*, crooked: see *tortuous*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. The state or attribute of being tortuous; tortuousness; crookedness.

## tortuosity

As for the *tortuosity* of the body and branches, it maketh nothing to the purpose and point in hand.  
*Holland*, tr. of Plutarch, p. 562.

2. A twisting or winding; a bend; a sinuosity.

Could it be expected . . . that a man so known for impenetrable reticence . . . would all at once frankly unlock his private citadel to an English Editor and a German Hofrath, and not rather deceptively inlock both Editor and Hofrath in the labyrinthine *tortuosities* and covered-ways of said citadel?  
*Carlyle*, Sartor Resartus, ii. 10.

**tortuous**<sup>1</sup> (tôr'tū-us), *a.* [*< ME. tortuous, tortuos, < OF. tortuos, F. tortueux = Pr. tortuos = Sp. Pg. It. tortuoso, < L. tortuosus, full of twists or turns, winding, tortuous, < tortus, a twisting, winding, whirling, a wreath: see tort<sup>3</sup>.*] 1. Full of twists or turns; winding; hence, crooked; zigzag. Geometers apply the word specifically to curves of which no two successive portions lie in one plane.

The dragon had grete significace in hymself, . . . the taile that was so *tortuose* betokened the grete treason of the peple.  
*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), iii. 393.

An antiquated Manor-house of Elizabethan architecture, with its . . . *tortuous* chimneys rising above the surrounding trees.  
*Darham*, Ingoldsby Legends, Pref., p. vi.

2. Oblique: applied in astrology to the six zodiacal signs which ascend most rapidly and obliquely.

These same signes from the heved of Capricorne unto the ende of Geminis ben cleped *tortuos* signes or kroken signes, for they arisen embelif on oure orizonte.  
*Chaucer*, Astrolabe, ii. 23.

3. Figuratively, circuitous; devious; irregular; crooked: especially in a moral sense.

Augustus Cæsar was so little able to enter into any artificial forms or *tortuous* obscurities of ambitious rhetoric that he could not so much as understand them.  
*De Quincey*, Style, i.

He came prepared, not only to smite the Netherlanders in the open field, but to cope with them in *tortuous* policy.  
*Molloy*, Dutch Republic, iii. 373.

**Tortuous curve.** See *curve*. = *Syn.* 1. Sinuous, serpentine, curvilinear, circuitous, indirect, roundabout.

**tortuous<sup>2</sup>**, *a.* An obsolete variant of *tortious*. **tortuously** (tôr'tū-us-ly), *adv.* In a tortuous or winding manner.

**tortuousness** (tôr'tū-us-ness), *n.* The state of being tortuous. *Bailey*, 1727.

**torturable** (tôr'tūr-ə-bl), *a.* [*< torture + -able.*] Capable of being tortured. *Bailey*, 1731.

**torturableness** (tôr'tūr-ə-bl-ness), *n.* The capacity for being tortured. *Bailey*, 1727.

**torture** (tôr'tūr), *n.* [*< F. torture = Pr. Sp. Pg. It. tortura, torture, < LL. tortura, a twisting, wreaking, of bodily pain, a griping colic, ML. pain inflicted by judicial or ecclesiastical authority as a means of persuasion, torture, < L. torquere, pp. tortus, twist: see tort<sup>1</sup>. Cf. torment.*] 1. The act of inflicting severe pain as a punishment, as a means of persuasion, or in revenge; specifically, the act of inflicting such pain under the orders of a court of justice, royal commission, ecclesiastical organization, or other legal or self-constituted judge or authority, especially as a supposed means of extorting the truth from an accused person or as a commutative punishment (also called specifically *judicial torture*); the pain so inflicted. The theory was that a guilty person could be made to confess, but an innocent person not, by this means. The infliction of torture upon alleged heretics was practised by ecclesiastical powers, especially in southern Europe, in the later middle ages and down to the eighteenth century, and its infliction upon captured enemies is a common practice among savage peoples.

*Torture*, which had always been declared illegal, and which had recently been declared illegal even by the servile judges of that age, was inflicted for the last time in England in the month of May, 1040.

*Macaulay*, Hist. Eng., i.

*Torture*, as a part of the punishment, may be regarded as including every kind of bodily or mental pain beyond what is necessary for the safe custody of the offender (with or without enforced labour) or the destruction of his life, — in the language of Bentham, an afflictive as opposed to a simple punishment. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXXIII. 400.

2. In general, the act, operation, or process of inflicting excruciating pain, physical or mental. — 3. Excruciating pain; extreme anguish of body or mind; agony; anguish; torment.

And that deep *torture* may be call'd a hell  
When more is felt than one hath power to tell.  
*Shak.*, *Lucrece*, l. 1287.

I roll from place to place  
T' avoid my *tortures*, to obtain relief,  
But still am dogg'd and haunted with my grief.  
*Quarles*, Emblems, iii. 3.

To put to the *torture*, to torture. = *Syn.* *Agony, Anguish, Pain*, etc. See *agony* and list under *pang*.

**torture** (tôr'tūr), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tortured*, ppr. *torturing*. [*< torture, n.*] 1. *trans.* 1. To inflict severe pain upon; pain extremely; torment bodily or mentally.

If thou dost slander her and *torture* me,  
*Shak.*, *Othello*, iii. 3. 363.  
Never pray more.

A secret unrest  
*Tortured* thee, brilliant and bold!  
*M. Arnold*, *Heine's Grave*.

2. To punish with torture; put to the torture.

Men taken by their enemies were *tortured* to the point of death, but revived to be *tortured* again, and killed at last with every refinement of savage cruelty.

*C. E. Norton*, Church-building in Middle Ages, p. 164.

3. To wrest from the natural position or state; especially, in a figurative sense, to distort; pervert; torment.

This place had been *tortured* by interpreters and pulled to pieces by disputation. *Jer. Taylor*.

4†. To pull out; stretch; strain.

The bow *tortureth* the string continually, and thereby holdeth it in a continual trepidation.  
*Bacon*, *Nat. Hist.*, § 137.

II. *intrans.* To cause torture; give exquisite pain.

The closing flesh that instant ceas'd to glow,  
The wound to *torture*, and the blood to flow.  
*Pope*, *Iliad*, xi. 983.

**torturer** (tôr'tūr-ēr), *n.* [*< torture + -er.*] One who tortures, in any sense; especially, one who executed or superintended the execution of torture ordered by a tribunal.

I play the *torturer*, by small and small  
To lengthen out the worst that must be spoken.  
*Shak.*, *Rich. II.*, iii. 2. 103.

**torturingly** (tôr'tūr-ing-ly), *adv.* So as to torture or torment. *Beau. and Fl.*, *Laws of Candy*, iii. 2.

**torturous** (tôr'tūr-us), *a.* [*< torture + -ous.*] Causing torture; pertaining to or characterized by torture.

Shrink up his eyes  
With *torturous* darkness, such as stands in hell,  
Stuck full of inward horrors.  
*Chapman*, *Bussy D'Ambois*, iv. 1.

The spectators who shed tears at the *torturous* execution.  
*I. D'Israeli*, *Amen. of Lit.*, i. 395.

**torula** (tor'ū-lū), *n.*; pl. *torulæ* (-læ). [*NL.*, *< L. torulus, dim. of torus, a swelling, protuberance: see torus.*] 1. In *bot.*, a small torus. — 2. [*cap.*] A genus of mucedineous fungi, having decumbent sterile hyphae and conidia single or in a series. About 100 species are known.

**toruli**, *n.* Plural of *torulus*.

**toruliform** (tor'ū-li-fōrm), *a.* [*< NL. torula, q. v., + L. forma, form.*] Having the form of a torula; moniliform, like a string of beads.

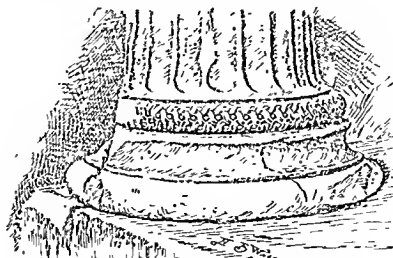
**toruloid** (tor'ū-loid), *a.* [*< Torula + -oid.*] In *bot.*, pertaining to or resembling the genus *Torula*.

**torulose** (tor'ū-lōs), *a.* [*< NL. torulus, torula, + -ose.*] 1. In *bot.*, diminutively or slightly torose. — 2. In *entom.*: (a) Having a few rounded elevations or knobs scattered over the surface. (b) Slightly tumid or swelled in one part: as, a *torulose* antenna.

**torulous** (tor'ū-lus), *a.* [*< torula + -ous.*] In *bot.*, same as *torulose*.

**torulus** (tor'ū-lus), *n.*; pl. *toruli* (-li). [*NL.*, dim. of *L. torus, a swelling, protuberance: see torus.*] In *entom.*, the socket of the antenna; a cavity of the head in which the base of the antenna is socketed.

**torus** (tôr'rus), *n.*; pl. *tori* (-ri). [*< L. torus, torum (also erroneously thorus), a swelling, protuberance, knot, bulgo, a raised ornament, a mattress, bed.*] 1. In *arch.*, a large convex molding of semicircular profile or a profile of kindred curve, used especially in bases, generally as the lowest member of the base, above



*Tori*, as used in an Attic Ionic base. — Northwest angle column of north porch of Erechtheum, Athens. The upper convex molding is a braided torus, the hollow molding next below a scotia, and the lower convex molding a plain torus.

the plinth when this is present. It differs from the astragal only in size, the astragal being much smaller. Sometimes called *torc*. See also cuts under *base* and *column*. — 2. In *bot.*, the re-

## tory

ceptacle of a flower; the more or less enlarged extremity of a stem or floral axis upon which the floral organs are situated. See *receptacle*, 2 (a), and *ent* under *myrtle*. — 3. In *anat.*, a smooth rounded ridge or elongated protuberance, as of a muscle; specifically, the tuber cinereum of the brain, or that part of the floor of the third ventricle which is prolonged downward to form a contracted passage from the cavity of the third ventricle into that of the pituitary body. — 4. In *zool.*, some part or organ likened to a torus; specifically, a ventral parapodium of some annelids. — *Torus angularis*, in starfishes, a single ossicle which articulates with the inner edges of a pair of interambulacral plates at the base of the arms, as in brittle-stars. It bears the angular papille and palm. See cut under *Astrophyton*.

The free surface of the *torus angularis* lies in the walls of a sort of vestibule in front of the mouth.  
*Huxley*, *Anat. Invert.*, p. 483.

**Torus manus**, the metacarpus.

**torve**<sup>1</sup>, *v. t.* [*ME. torven, torvien, < AS. torfian, throw, east. Cf. torve and totorre, and see topsyturvy.*] To throw; east.

That sword he [Samuel] vp hec  
And that heved of swipte,  
And al to-scende thane king,  
In Jerusalem his cheping,  
And the stiches *torade*,  
Wide seond the straten. *Layamon*, l. 16703.

**torve**<sup>2</sup>† (tôrv), *a.* [*< OF. torve = Sp. Pg. It. torvo, < L. torvus, grim, wild, fierce, stern, in aspect or character. Cf. torvius.*] Grim; wild; fierce; stern; of a stern countenance.

He is supposed to have overlook'd this church, when finished, with a *torve* and *tetric* countenance.

*Fuller*, *Worthies*, *Lincolnshire*.

**torved**† (tôrvd), *a.* [*< torve<sup>2</sup> + -ed.*] Same as *torve<sup>2</sup>*.

But yesterday his breath  
Aw'd Rome, and his least *torved* frown was death.  
*Webster*, *Appius and Virginia*, v. 3.

**torvity** (tôr'vī-tī), *n.* [*< L. torvita(-t)s, grimness, sternness, < torvus, grim, stern: see torve<sup>2</sup>.*] Grimness; sternness. *Bailey*, 1731.

**torvoust** (tôr'vus), *a.* [*< L. torvus, grim, stern: see torve<sup>2</sup>.*] Same as *torve<sup>2</sup>*.

That *torvoust*, sour look produced by anger and hatred.  
*Darham*, *Physico-Medical*, v. 3.

**Torvulæ** (tôr'vū-læ), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, dim. of *L. torvus, grim, fierce: see torvius.*] In *bot.*, same as *Mycoderma*.

**tory** (tô'ri), *n.* and *a.* [*< Ir. toiridhe, also toiridhe, toruighe, a pursuer, searcher (hence a plunderer), < toirighim, fancy, pursue, search closely. Hence F. Sp., etc., tory.*] 1. *n.*; pl. *tories* (-riz). 1†. Originally, an Irish robber or outlaw, one of a class noted for their outrages and savage cruelty.

That Irish Papists who had been licensed to depart this nation, and of late years have been transplanted into Spain, Flanders, and other foreign parts, have nevertheless returned into Ireland, occasioning the increase of *tories* and other lawless persons. *Irish State Papers*, 1566.

The frequent robberies, murders, and other notorious felonies committed by robbers, rapparees, and *tories* upon their keeping hath greatly discouraged the replanting of this kingdom [Ireland].

*Laws of William III.*, (1695), quoted in *Ribton-Turner's Vagrants and Vagrancy*, p. 296.

2†. Hence, one who causes terror; a hector; a bully.

And now I must leave the orb of Jupiter, and drop down a little lower to the sphere of Mars, who is termed a *tory* amongst the stars.

*Bishop*, *Marrow of Astrology*, p. 43. (*Hallivell*.)

3. [*cap.*] A member of one of the two great British political parties, opposed to the Whigs and later to the Liberals. The precursors of the Tories were the Cavaliers in the civil war period; after the Restoration (1660) the old Cavalier party became the Court party, opposed to the Country party, and to these the terms *Tory* and *Whig* were respectively applied by their opponents about 1679: the word was used in reproach, through a desire to identify the members of the Court party with the supporters of alleged papistic measures, in allusion to the Irish outlaws (see *def. 1*). The Tories supported hereditary divine right and opposed toleration of Dissenters, and after the Revolution of 1688 their radical wing was Jacobite. Later they upheld the authority of the crown (especially in the reign of George III.), and in general in later years they stood out for maintaining the existing order of things in church and state. They opposed the Reform Bill, and about the same time (1832) the name *Tory* began to be superseded by *Conservative*. (See *conservative*, 3.) The word *Tory*, however, is still in common use.

He who draws his pen for one party must expect to make enemies of the other. For wit and fool are consequents of Whig and *Tory*; and every man is a knave or an ass to the contrary side.

*Dryden*, *Abs. and Achit.*, To the Reader.

There is hardly a whig in Ireland who would allow a potato and butter-milk to a reputed *tory*.

*Swift*, *Letter*, Sept. 11, 1725.

The *Tory* was originally an Irish robber, and the term was applied by Oates to the disbelievers in the Popish plot, was afterwards extended to the Irish Catholic friends of the Duke of York at the time of the Exclusion Bill, and soon became the designation of the whole body of his supporters. *Lecky*, Eng. in 18th Cent., i.

4. [*cap.*] In *American hist.*, a member of the British party during the Revolutionary period; a loyalist. The Tories were very numerous, especially in the Middle and Southern colonies, and many of them took arms for the king. They were frequently severely persecuted, and after the war many of them emigrated to Canada and elsewhere.

Washington will not trust us with the keeping of a suspected *Tory*, if we let the rascal trifle in this manner with the corps. *J. F. Cooper*, *The Spy*, xxix.

5. [*cap.*] In general, a conservative; one who favors established authority and institutions, especially in a monarchy or an aristocracy; a person of aristocratic principles, as opposed to a democrat or a radical.

Purss Ram and Khoom Dass are in attendance, and fear greatly that the party of the Viziers, to whom they are opposed, will hurl them from power, and that the *Tories* of Bussahir will triumph. *W. H. Russell*, *Diary in India*, II. 191.

High *Tory*, an upholder or advocate of an extreme type of Toryism.

II. *a.* Pertaining to or characteristic of Tories, in any sense; specifically [*cap.*], belonging or relating to the Tories: as, a *Tory* government; *Tory* principles or measures. See I.

"Surrender! you servants of King George," shouted the leader, . . . "or I will let a little of your *Tory* blood from your veins." *J. F. Cooper*, *The Spy*, xxii.

The party led by Sir Robert Peel no longer called itself "*Tory*," but "*Conservative*." *Contemporary Rev.*, LI. 4.

**Tory Democracy**, the principles or views of the *Tory* Democrats; also, the *Tory* Democrats collectively.—*Tory* Democrats, in recent *British politics*, those members of the Conservative party who are supposed to incline more or less to democratic ideas and methods.

**toryism** (tō'ri-izm), *n.* [*< tory + -ism.*] The principles, methods, and practices of Tories, in any sense; specifically [*cap.*], those of the British Tories.

Nothing would illustrate the subject better . . . than an inquiry into the rise and progress of our late parties, or a short history of *toryism* and whiggism from their cradle to their grave, with an introductory account of their genealogy and descent. *Bolingbroke*, *Parties*, ii.

The times have been dreadful, and old families like to keep their old tenants. But I dare say that is *Toryism*. *George Eliot*, *Felix Holt*, viii.

**Toryminæ** (tor-i-mī'nē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Torminus + -inæ*.] A notable subfamily of parasitic hymenopterous insects, of the family *Chalcididae*, conspicuous from their brilliant metallic colors and their long ovipositor: originally named as a family *Torymidæ* by Watson in 1833. They are the commonest parasites of the cynipid and cecidomyidan gall-makers, although some have been reared from the cells of burrowing bees and a few from lepidopterous larvae. About 200 species are known.

**Torymus** (tō'ri-mus), *n.* [NL. (Dalman, 1820).] A genus of hymenopterous parasites of gall-making insects, typical of the subfamily *Toryminæ*.

**tory-rory** (tō'ri-rō'ri), *a.* [Appar. a varied redupl. of *tory*.] Wild; boisterous; harum-scarum.

Lift up your voices, and sing like nightingales, you *tory rory* jades. Courage, I say; as long as the merry pence hold out, you shall none of you die in Shoreditch. *Dryden*, *Kind Keeper*, iv. 1.

**tosca** (tos'kā), *n.* [*< Sp. Pg. toseco* (fem. *tosca*), rough, coarse.] A name given in parts of South America, especially near the mouth of the La Plata river, and in the region of the pampas generally, to a soft concretionary limestone, having about the consistence of slightly baked clay, and of a dark-brown color. It underlies the so-called Pampean formation. The name *tosca* is said also to be applied in parts of southern Italy, and especially in Sicily, to varieties of pumiceous tufts. In the gold-mining regions of the United States of Colombia the word *tosca* is also in frequent use as designating a very peculiar rock lying near the surface, and said by some to be of volcanic origin, but not yet scientifically described. It differs very much from the *tosca* of the Pampean region.

**toscatter**, *v. t.* [ME. *toscatoren*; *< to-2 + scat-ter*.] To scatter in pieces.

Lo, ech thing that is oned in it selve Is more strong than when it is *toscatered*. *Chaucer*, *Summoner's Tale*, l. 261.

**tose** (tōz), *v. t.* [Also *toze*, formerly also *toaze*; *< ME. tosen* (*< AS. \*tāsan*), a common form of *tesen*, whence mod. E. *tease*: see *tease*, and cf. *touse*.] 1. To pull about or asunder; touse.

What shepe that is full of wulle Upon his backe thei *tose* and pulle Whyler ther is any thyng to pille. *Gower*, *Conf. Amant.*, Prol.

Thinkest thou, for that I insinuate or toaze from thee thy business, I am therefore no courtier? I am courtier cap-a-pe; and one that will either push on or pluck back thy business there. *Shak.*, *W. T.*, iv. 4. 760.

Specifically.—2. To tease (wool). *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 497.

[Obsolete or prov. Eng. in both uses.] **toser** (tō'zēr), *n.* [Also *tozer*; *< tose + -er*.] One who toses; specifically, a teaser of wool. *Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXXV. 812. [Prov. Eng.] **tosh**<sup>1</sup> (tosh), *a.* [Said to be *< OF. tousé, touzè*, clipped, *storn*, pared round, *< L. tondere*, pp. *tonsus*, clip, shear: see *tonsure*.] Neat; trim. [Scotch.]

The hedges will do; I clipped them wi' my ain hand last back-end; and, nae doubt, they make the avenue look a hantle *toshier*. *Wilson*, *Margaret Lindsay*, p. 271.

**tosh**<sup>2</sup> (tosh), *n.* A variant of *tush*<sup>1</sup>. *Hallivell*.

**toshach**, *n.* See *toisech*.

**toshaket**, *v. t.* [ME. *toshaken*; *< AS. tōsceacau*, shako to pieces, *< tō-*, apart, *+ sceacau*, shako; see *to-2* and *shake*.] To shako violently; shako to pieces.

Glad was he to londe for to hyc, So was he with the tempest al *toshake*. *Chaucer*, *Good Women*, l. 962.

**tosheart**, *v. t.* [ME. *toshereu*; *< AS. tōscean*, cut apart, *< tō-*, apart, *+ scecan*, shear: see *to-2* and *shear*.] To cut in two.

The God of love . . . al *toshare* Myn herte with his arwis kene. *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 1858.

**toshend**, *v. t.* [ME. *toshenden*; *< to-2 + shend*.] To ruin utterly; destroy.

I had been deed and al *toshent* But for the precious oyement. *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 1903.

**toshiver**, *v. i.* [ME. *toshiveren*, *toschiveren*; *< to-2 + shiver*.] To break in pieces.

The kulzt spere in speldes al *toschuered*. *William of Palerne* (E. E. T. S.), l. 3003.

**toshnail** (tosh'nāl), *n.* A nail driven in aslaut, like a *tosh*. *Hallivell*.

**toshred**, *v. t.* [ME. *toshreden*, *toschreden*; *< to-2 + shred*.] To cut in shreds.

The helmes they tohewen and *toshrede*. *Chaucer*, *Knight's Tale*, l. 1751.

**tosiness** (tō'zi-nes), *n.* The stato or property of being tosy. Also *toziness*.

Tozynes, Softness, like tozed Wool. *Bailey*, 1727.

**tosliter**, *v. t.* [ME. *toslyteren*; *< to-2 + sliteren*, freq. of *sliten*, *sūt*: see *slit*.] To make artificial slashes or openings in, as a dress.

Wrought was his robe in straunge gise, And al *toslytered* for queyntise, In many a place, lowe and hie. *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 840.

**toslivet**, *v. t.* [ME. *tosliven*; *< to-2 + sliver*.] To cleave or split in pieces.

And laiden on with swerdes clere, Helm and scheld that stronge were Thai gonne hem al *toschlive*. *Gy of Warwike*, p. 471. (*Hallivell*.)

**tosliver**, *v. i.* [ME. *toslyveren*; *< to-2 + sliver*.] To split into slivers or small pieces.

The noyse of foulis for to ben delvered So loude rong, "Have don and lat us wende," Thai wel wende I the wode had al *toslyvered* [var. *to-shivered*]. *Chaucer*, *Parliament of Fowls*, l. 403.

**toss** (tos), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tossed* or *tost*, ppr. *tossing*. [Early mod. E. *tosse*; *< lato ME. tossen*; origin unknown: (*a*) prob. *< Norse tossa*, strew, scatter; (*b*) otherwise *< D. tassen*, *< F. tasser*, heap up, as the waves of a troubled sea (*< tas*, a heap (see *tass*); for the variation of form, cf. *tassel*, *tossel*.] The *W. tosto*, jerk, toss (*< tos*, a quick jerk, a toss), is not supported by cognate Celtic forms, and is prob. from E.] I. *trans.* 1. To lift, heave, or throw up with a sudden, impatient, or spirited movement; jerk: as, to *toss* one's head.

Som savage Bull . . . *tosses* his head on high, Wounds with his hooves the Earth, with horns the sky. *Sylvestre*, tr. of Du Bartas's *Battle of Ivory*.

He *tossed* his arm aloft. *Addison*, *Cato*, iv. 4. 2. To jerk or fling to and fro; heave or pitch up and down or from one place to another; tumble or throw about.

Howbeit the wroughte sees *tossyd* and rolled vs ryght greuously. *Sir R. Gylforde*, *Pylgrymage*, p. 73.

That we henceforth be no more children, *tossed* to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine. *Eph.* iv. 14.

Islanders, whose bliss Is to be *tossed* about from wave to wave. *William Morris*, *Earthly Paradise*, I. 300.

3. In *mining*, to separate (ore) from the gangue by stirring (tossing) the slimes with water in a keeve, and then allowing the heavier,

valuable parts to settle, this operation being hastened by packing, or striking the sides of the keeve with an iron bar held vertically with one end resting on the ground, an operation which may be continued from a quarter of an hour to an hour. The packing facilitates the separation of the ore by the vibrating motion imparted to the particles. This process is generally done by hand, but sometimes by a mechanical arrangement. It was formerly somewhat extensively employed in the tin-mining districts of Cornwall, England, and has not entirely gone out of use.

4. To cast; pitch; fling; hurl; specifically, to throw with the palm of the hand upward; throw lightly or carelessly.

I *tosse* a ball. . . . I had as leve *tosse* a ball here alone as to play at the tens over the corde with the. *Palgrave*, p. 760.

Choler adust congeals our blood with fear, Then black Bulls *toss* us, and black devils tear. *Dryden*, *Cock and Fox*, l. 157.

Like the old giants that were foes to Heaven They heave ye stool on stool and fling main pot-lids, Like massy rocks, dart ladies, *tossing* irons And tongs like thunderbolts. *Fletcher*, *Woman's Prize*, ii. 5.

One person *tosses* the halfpenny up, and the other calls at pleasure head or tail. *Strutt*, *Sports and Pastimes*, p. 439.

5. Figuratively, to disquiet; agitate; set in commotion, as by shifting opinions, feelings, circumstances, or influences; disturb; disorder.

Was never Lady loved dearer day Then she did love the knight of the Rederosse, For whose deare sake so many troubles her did *tosse*. *Spenser*, *F. Q.*, I. vii. 27.

Madly *toss'd* between desire and dread. *Shak.*, *Lucresia*, l. 171.

Calm region once, And full of peace, now *tost* and turbulent. *Milton*, *P. L.*, ix. 1126.

6. To pass from one to another, as in conversation or discussion; bandy.

Is it such an Entertainment to see Religion worried by Athelism, and Things the most Solemn and Significant tumbled and *tost* by Buffoons? *Jeremy Collier*, *Short View* (ed. 1693), p. 138.

Then she, who . . . heard her name so *tost* about, Flush'd slightly at the slight disparagement. *Tennyson*, *Lancelot and Elaine*.

7†. To turn over and over; busy one's self with; turn the leaves of, as a book or lesson.

I will to Athens, there to *tosse* my bookes. *Lyly*, *Euphues*, *Anat. of Wit*, p. 99.

*Tit*. Lucius, what book is that she *tosseth* so? *Young Luc.* Grandsire, 'tis Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. . . . *Tit*. Soft! see how busily she turns the leaves! *Shak.*, *Tit. And.*, iv. 1. 41.

8. To toss up with. See *to toss up*, under II. [Colloq.]

To *toss* the pie-man is a favourite pastime with easter-mongers' boys and all that class. . . . If the pie-man win the *toss*, he receives 1d. without giving a pie; if he lose, he hands over a pie for nothing. *Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, I. 206.

9. Same as *to toss off* (*a*) (which see, below).

I mean to *toss* a can, and remember my sweetheart, afore I turn in. *Congreve*, *Love for Love*, iii. 15.

10. To dress hastily or smartly; trick: with out. [Rare.]

I remember, a few days ago, to have walked behind a damsel, *tossed out* in all the gaily of fifteen; her dress was loose, unstudied, and seemed the result of conscious beauty. *Goldsmith*, *The Bee*, No. 2.

To *toss in a blanket*, to *toss* (a person) upward from a blanket held slackly at the corners and edges, and jerked vigorously up and down, the person tossed being sometimes thrown as high as the ceiling. This was formerly a favorite form of the expression of popular dislike. It is also practised in schools, among sailors, etc. Compare *haze*<sup>2</sup>, *v. t.*, 2, *hazing*.

A rascally slave! I will *toss* the rogue in a blanket. *Shak.*, 2 *Hen. IV.*, ii. 4. 240.

I shall certainly give my solitary voice in favour of religious liberty, and shall probably be *tossed in a blanket* for my pains. *Sydney Smith*, *To Lady Holland*, Jan. 17, 1813.

To *toss off*. (*a*) To take off; drink off, as a dram.

For in a brave vein they *tost off* the bowls. *Robin Hood and Maid Marian* (Child's *Ballads*, V. 375).

The corporal produced the bottle and the glass, poured it out, made his military salute, and *tossed it off*.

*Marryat*, *Snarleygow*, xxxii.

(*b*) To dispose of; pass off; while away: said of time.

Have you read Cynthia? It is a delightful thing to *toss off* a dull hour with. *S. Judd*, *Margaret*, ii. 1.

To *toss the oars* (*naut.*). See *oar*<sup>1</sup>.—To *toss up*, to prepare hastily, especially by cooking.

On Saturday stew'd beef, with something nice, Provided quick, and *toss'd up* in a trice. *W. King*, *The Vestry*.

Amid these rich and potent devices of the culinary art . . . poor Hepzibah was seeking for some nimble little titbit, which, with what skill she had, and such materials as were at hand, she might *toss up* for breakfast. *Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, vii.



**II. intrans.** 1. To jerk or throw one's self about; roll or tumble about; be restless or uneasy; fling.

To *toss* and fling, and to be restless, only frets and enrages our pain. *Tillotson.*

Sohrab alone, he slept not; all night long  
He had lain wakeful, *tossing* on his bed.  
*M. Arnold, Sohrab and Rustum.*

2. To be flung or rocked about; be kept in motion.

Your mind is *tossing* on the ocean.  
*Shak., M. of V., i. 1. 8.*

We left behind the painted buoy  
That *tosses* at the harbor-mouth.  
*Tennyson, The Voyage.*

3. Same as *to toss up* (which see, below).

They spend their time and what money they may have in *tossing* for beer, till they are either drunk or penniless.  
*Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, II. 412.*

To *toss up*, to throw up a coin, and decide something by the side turned up when it falls.

He *tossed up* whether he should hang or drown. The coin fell on its edge in the clay, and saved his life for that time.

*J. Ashton, Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne, II. 35.*  
The catcher of the senior nine *tossed up*, and the juniors were sent to the bat.  
*St. Nicholas, XVII. 944.*

**toss** (tos), *n.* [*< ME. toss* (rare); *< toss, v.*] 1. A sudden fling or jerk; especially, a quick movement of the head backward or upward.

There is hardly a polite sentence in the following dialogues which does not absolutely require some . . . suitable *toss* of the head.  
*Swift, Polite Conversation, Int.*

Anon, with *toss* of horn and tail, . . .  
They leap some farmer's broken pale.  
*Whittier, The Drovers.*

2. A pitch; a throw: as, the *toss* of a ball or a coin.—3. The distance over which one *tosses* anything; a throw.

No 2 Brick Court, Middle Temple, . . . was but a biscuit *toss* from Crown Office Row.  
*D. E. Martin, Footprints of Charles Lamb, i.*

4. A state of agitation or excitement; a commotion.

Lord! what a *tosse* I was for some time in, that they could not justly tell where it (the buried gold) was.  
*Peypys, Diary, Oct. 10, 1667.*

"We are all in a *toss* in our neighborhood," said Mistress Pottle.  
*S. Judd, Margaret, ii. 5.*

5. A *toss-up*: with reference to a case in which chance decides.

One of the most earnest advocates of the measure said, "Tis the *toss* of a copper."  
*The Century, XXXVIII. 850.*

6. The mow or bay of a barn into which grain is put preparatory to threshing. *Halliwel.* [*Prov. Eng.*].—Pitch and *toss*. See *pitch-and-toss*.—To win the *toss*, to win in a case decided by the tossing up of a coin; hence, in general, to have luck on one's side; gain the day.

Lordynge, now ye have herd  
Off these tounes how it ferd;  
How Kyng Richard with his maystry  
Wan the *toss* off Sudan Turry.

*Richard Coeur de Lion* (Weber's Metr. Rom., II. 170).  
Hasn't old Brooke won the *toss*, with his lucky halfpenny,  
and got choice of goals?  
*T. Hughes, Tom Brown at Rugby, i. 5.*

**tossel**<sup>1</sup> (tos'1), *n.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *tassel*<sup>1</sup>.

**tossel**<sup>2</sup> (tos'1), *n.* In *arch.*, same as *torsel*. *Gwilt.*

**tosser** (tos'er), *n.* [*< toss + -er*]. One who or that which *tosses*; as, a *tosser* of balls.

**tossicated**, *a.* See *tosticated*.

**tossily** (tos'i-li), *adv.* In a *tossy* manner; pertly; with affected indifference, carelessness, or contempt. [*Colloq.*]

She answered *tossily* enough.

*Kingsley, Yeast, vii. (Davies.)*

**tossing** (tos'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of toss, v.*] The act or operation of one who or that which *tosses*; specifically, a mining process (also called *chimning*) which consists in dressing ores by the method described under *toss, v. t., 3.*

**tossment** (tos'ment), *n.* [*< toss + -ment*]. The act of tossing, or the state of being tossed.

Sixteen years *tossment* upon the waves of this troublesome world.

*J. B. Worcester's Apophthegms, p. 103. (Encyc. Diet.)*

**toss-plume** (tos'plöm), *n.* [*< toss, v., + obj. plume*]. A swaggering fellow. *Halliwel.*

**toss-pot** (tos'pot), *n.* [Formerly also *tospot*; *< toss, v., + obj. pot*]. A toper; a tippler.

After that seven nights fast is once past, then they return to their old intemperance of drinking, for they are notable *toss-pots*.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 253.*

A good part he drank away (for he was an excellent *toss-pot*).  
*Lamb, Two Races of Men.*

**toss-up** (tos'up), *n.* The throwing up of a coin to decide something, as a wager or a choice; hence, an even chance; a case in which conditions or probabilities are equal. [*Colloq.*]

What is the use of counting on any success of mine? It is a mere *toss up* whether I shall ever do more than keep myself decently. *George Eliot, Middlemarch, lxxxiii.*

"He'll do," said the Doctor quietly. "It must have been a *toss-up* all through the night."

*R. Kipling, Only a Subaltern.*

**tossy** (tos'i), *a.* [*< toss + -y*]. Tossing; especially, tossing the head as in scorn or contempt; hence, affectedly indifferent; pert; contemptuous. [*Colloq.*]

Argemone answered by some *tossy* commonplace.  
*Kingsley, Yeast, vii. (Davies.)*

**tossy-tail** (tos'i-täl), *adv.* Topsy-turvy. *Halliwel.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tost** (tost). Another spelling of *tossed*, preterit and past participle of *toss*.

**tostamente** (tos-tä-men'te), *adv.* [*It., < tosto, quick, bold*]. In *music*, quickly; rapidly. [*Rare.*]

**tostart**, *v. i.* [*ME. tosterten*; *< to-2 + start*].

To start or spring apart; burst.

Lo, myn herte,  
It spredeth so for joie, it wol *tosterte*.  
*Chaucer, Troilus, II. 930.*

**tosticated, tossicated** (tos'ti-, tos'ikä-ted), *a.* [*A reduction of intoxicated, and confused, in def. 2, with toss, tossed, tost*]. 1. Intoxicated. [*Colloq.*].—2. Tossed about; restless; perplexed. *Halliwel.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

I have been so *tosticated* about since my last that I could not go on in my journal manner.  
*Swift, Journal to Stella, xlviii.*

**tostication** (tos-ti-kä'shon), *n.* [*< tosticat(ed) + -ion*]. The state of being tossed about; commotion; disturbance; perplexity. [*Prov. Eng.*]

After all, methinks, I want those *tostications* (thou seest how women, and women's words, fill my mind) to be over happily over, that I may sit down quietly and reflect.

*Richardson, Clarissa Harlowe, III. lxxviii.*

**tosunder**, *v. i.* [*ME. tosondren*; *< to-2 + sunden*]. *v.* To go to pieces; split.

The fyrr welkne kan to thundir,  
As thow the world schulde alle *tosondre*.  
*Gower, MS. Soc. Antiq. 134, f. 91. (Halliwel.)*

**toswap**, *v. t.* [*ME. toswappen*; *< to-2 + swap*]. To smite heavily.

So fuersly in fight fellis oure knyghtes,  
Alto *swappen* vs with swerdes & with swym-strokes.  
*Destruction of Troy (E. E. T. S.), l. 9561.*

**toswink**, *v. i.* [*ME. toswinken*; *< to-2 + swink*]. To toil excessively; labor hard.

In erthe, in eir, in water men *to-swinke*  
To gete a glotoun deynce nyete and drinke.  
*Chaucer, Pardoner's Tale, l. 57.*

**tosy** (tö'si), *a.* [*< tose + -y*]. Teased, as wool; hence, woolly; soft. Also *tozy*. *Bailey, 1731.*

**tot**<sup>1</sup> (tot), *n.* [*< Icel. tottr = Dan. tot, a nickname of a dwarf. Cf. tit*]. 1. Anything small or insignificant; especially, a small child: used as a term of endearment.

Now, Jenny! I can there greater pleasure be  
Than see sic wee *tots* toolying at your knee?  
*Ramsay, Gentle Shepherd (Works, II. 81).*

2. A drinking-cup holding about half a pint; also, a small quantity; especially, when applied to liquor, as much as makes a draught or dram. [*Prov. Eng.*]

He had no society of any kind, and often found himself pining for . . . the glare of the camp-fires, the fragrant fumes of the "honey dew," and the *tot* of rum that passed from beard to beard. *Wylie Melville, White Rose, II. i.*

3. A foolish fellow. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tot**<sup>2</sup> (tot), *n.* [*< L. tot, so much, so many; by some explained as an abbr. of L. totus, or E. total, all. Cf. tot<sup>2</sup>, v., tot<sup>3</sup>, v.*] 1. Originally, so many; so much: formerly written opposite an item in an account to indicate that the debt was good. The full expression is given as *tot pecuniæ regi debetur*, so much money is due to the king.

Totted, A Term us'd in the Exchequer, when the foreign Opposer, or other Officer, has noted a good Debt to the Queen as such, by writing the word *Tot* to it.

*E. Phillips, World of Words, 1706.*

2. An exercise in addition; a sum. [*Colloq.*]

Graduated Exercises in Addition (*Tots* and Cross *Tots*, Simple and Compound). *Athenæum, No. 3298, p. 757.*

**tot**<sup>3</sup> (tot), *v. t.*; *prof. and pp. totted, ppr. totting*. [*ME. totten*; *< tot<sup>2</sup>, n. Cf. tot<sup>3</sup>*]. 1. To mark (an account or a name) with the word *tot*: as, to *tot* an item in a bill. See *tot<sup>2</sup>, n., 1.*

Sir, ther arn xv. jurores above to certifie ye, as many as ye will; but let these men that be *totted* be certified, for thei be the rewleris.  
*Paston Letters, I. 55.*

2. To count up; add; sum: usually with *up*. [*Colloq.*]

These *totted* together will make a pretty beginning of my little project.

*H. Brooke, Fool of Quality, II. 211. (Davies.)*

Seventeen hundred and twenty-five goes of alcohol in a year; we *totted it up* one night at the bar.  
*Thackeray, A Night's Pleasure.*

**tota** (tö'tä), *n.* [*Native name*]. A monkey: same as *grivet*.

**total** (tö'täl), *a. and n.* [*< ME. totall, < OF. (and F.) total = Sp. Pg. total = It. totale = G. total, < ML. totalis, entire, total (summa totalis, the sum total, the whole amount), < L. totus, whole, entire*]. 1. *a.* 1. Pertaining to or constituting a whole or the whole; being or taken together; undivided.

So many there are of them in the Citadell that I think the *total* number of them is at the least two hundred.  
*Coryat, Crudities, I. 125.*

As the *total* tonnage [of Venetian merchant vessels] is but 26,000, it may be inferred that they are small craft.  
*Hovells, Venetian Life, xvi.*

2. Comprising the whole; lacking no member or part; complete; entire.

One Day Jove  
Sent Hermes down to Ida's Grove,  
Commanding Cupid to deliver  
His Store of Darts, his *total* Quiver.

*Prior, Mercury and Cupid.*

The *total* grist unsifted, husks and all.  
*Cowper, Task, vi. 103.*

Then we dipt in all  
That treats of whatsoever is the state,  
The *total* chronicles of man.  
*Tennyson, Princess, li.*

3. Complete in degree; absolute; unqualified; utter: as, a *total* change; *total* darkness.

O dark, dark, dark, amid the blaze of noon,  
Irrecoverably dark, *total* eclipse  
Without all hope of day!  
*Milton, S. A., l. 81.*

It is a temporary, not a *total* retreat, such as we may leave off or resume.

*Bp. Atterbury, On Mat. xiv. 23.*

4. Summary; concise; curt.

Do you mean my tender ears to spare,  
That to my questions you so *total* are?  
*Sir P. Sidney (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 549).*

**Constructive total loss.** See *constructive*.—**Total abstinence**, entire abstinence from intoxicants.—**Total cause**. See *cause, 1.*—**Total curvature**, degree, depravity, differential, differentiation. See the nouns.—**Total earth**. Same as *dead earth* (which see, under *earth*).—**Total eclipse**, an eclipse in which the whole surface of the eclipsed luminary is obscured.—**Total method**, ophthalmoplegia, part, residual, term, etc. See the nouns.—**Total reflection**. See *refraction, 1.* = *Syn. 1-3. Whole, Entire, etc.* See *complete*.

**II. n.** The whole; the whole sum or amount; an aggregate.

A tapster's arithmetic may soon bring his particulars . . . to a *total*.  
*Shak., T. and C., i. 2. 124.*

**total** (tö'täl), *v. t.*; *pret. and pp. totaled, totalled, ppr. totaling, totalling*. [*< total, n.*] 1. To bring to a total; accumulate; sum; add: sometimes with *up*.

The sum 365 is correct when *totalled*; but the mode in which it is obtained is vitiated by two anomalies.

*A. and Q., 7th ser., XI. 135.*

Prices, numbers, and dates are all clearly tabulated and *totalled up* for us.

*The Engineer, LXV. 467.*

2. To reach a total of; amount to.

86 small craft, . . . *totalling* 500 tons, were built of wood.  
*The Engineer, LXV. 6.*

**totalist**, *n.* [*ML. totalis, in summa totalis, the sum total: see total*]. The sum total; the whole amount.

Cast your eye only upon the *totalis*, and no further; for to traverse the bill would betray you to be acquainted with the rates of the market.

*Dekker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 163.*

**totalisation, totaliser, etc.** See *totalization, etc.*

**totality** (tö-täl'i-ti), *n.* [= *F. totalité = Pr. totalitat = Sp. totalidad = Pg. totalidade = It. totalità, < ML. totalita(-s), < totalis, total: see total*]. 1. The state or character of being a total; entirety.

There was no handle of weakness to take hold of her by; she was as unseizable, except in her *totality*, as a billiard-ball.

*O. W. Holmes, Professor, iii.*

2. That which is total; a whole; an aggregate.

We must love him with all our heart, mind, and soul; with a threefold *totality*. *Rev. T. Adams, Works, III. 256.*

It is absolutely impossible to explain a living or, indeed, a self-efficient *totality* of any kind by means of the aggregation of elementary constituents or forces.

*E. Montgomery, Mind, IX. 370.*

3. In *astron.*, the period during which an eclipse is total; the time of total obscuration.

The coppery hue after the commencement of *totality* was of a duller tint than usual.

*Athenæum, Feb. 4, 1888, p. 150.*

**totalization** (tö'täl-i-zä'shon), *n.* [*< totalize + -ation*]. The act or process of totalizing, or the state of being totalized. Also spelled *totalisation*.

The *totalization* of the slight liftings due to the repetition of this maneuver on each of the cables finally effected a general lifting of four inches.

*Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LIX, 404.

**totalizator** (tō'tal-i-zā'tor), *n.* Same as *totalizer*.

**totalize** (tō'tal-iz), *v.*; pret. and pp. *totalized*, ppr. *totalizing*. [*< F. totaliser = Sp. totalizar; as total + -ize.*] *I. trans.* To make total; reduce to totality, as by adding or accumulating.

The rise of the *totalized* (i. e. integrated) potential round the armature can be measured experimentally.

*S. P. Thompson, Dynamo-Elect. Mach.*, p. 53.

*II. intrans.* To use the totalizer in betting.

The *totalizing* system has been flourishing ever since at the German and Austrian race-meetings.

*St. James's Gazette*, June 14, 1887. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

Also spelled *totalise*.

**totalizer** (tō'tal-i-zēr), *n.* [*< totalize + -er*]. An apparatus, used at horse-races, which registers and indicates the number of tickets sold to betters on each horse. Also called *totaliser*, *totalizator*, and *totalisator*.

Under the heading of "The *totalizer* at Hobart," the Australasian writes as follows: . . . the click, click of the *totalizer* was distinctly heard as each speculator invested his pound.

*Philadelphia Daily News*, April 10, 1886.

**totally** (tō'tal-i), *adv.* As a total; completely; entirely; wholly; utterly.

There is no conception in a man's mind which hath not at first, *totally* or by parts, been begotten upon the organs of sense.

*Hobbes, Leviathan*, I.

**totalness** (tō'tal-nes), *n.* Entireness. *Bailey*, 1727.

**Totaniæ** (tot-a-ni'æ), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Totanus + -iæ*]. A subfamily of *Scelopacidae*, corresponding to the genus *Totanus* in a broad sense, but containing a number of other modern genera; the tattlers. They are found all over the world, in great abundance of individuals and numerous species. The chief distinction from the true snipes or *Scelopacidae* lies in the bill, which is relatively shorter, harder, and less sensitive, and usually slenderer, with a more ample rictus. The legs are longer, and usually denuded above the suffrage, so that the lower end of the tibia is bare of feathers. The feet are more or less semipalmate. They are noisy, restless birds, inhabiting marshes, swamps, and wet woodland and meadows. The yellowshank, willet, and solitary and spotted sandpipers of the United States are good examples. One of the most wide-spread and notable is the wandering tattler, *Heteroscelus incanus* or *breviceps*. Also called *Totaneæ*, as a group ranking lower than a subfamily, and formally contrasted with *Tringæ*. See *Totanus*, and cuts under *Bartramia*, *greenshank*, *redshank*, *Ithyacophyllus rufi*, *semipalmate*, *tattler*, *Terekia*, *Tringoides*, *Tringites*, *willet*, and *yellowshank*.

**totanine** (tot'a-nin), *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Totaniæ*: as, the *totanine* and *scelopacine* divisions of the snipe family; a *totanine* bird.

**Totanus** (tot'a-nus), *n.* [NL., *< ML. totanus* (Oit. *totano*), a kind of moor-hen.]. A genus of birds of the family *Scelopacidae*, including some of the best-known sandpipers, tattlers, telltales, gambets, or horsemen, as the redshank, greenshank, yellowshank, and wood-sandpiper. Several are common British species: the greenshank, or green sandpiper, *T. ochropeus*; the wood-sandpiper, *T. glareola*; the redshank, *T. calidris*; the spotted redshank, *T. fuscus*. In North America the best-known are the greater and lesser yellowshanks, *T. melanoleucus* and *T. flavipes*. The genus formerly contained all the *Totaniæ* (which see). See cuts under *greenshank*, *redshank*, and *yellowshank*.

**totara** (tō-tā'rā), *n.* [Maori.] A coniferous tree, *Podocarpus Totara*, the most valuable timber-tree of New Zealand. It grows 60 or 70 feet high, with a diameter of from 4 to 6 feet. The wood is of a reddish color, close, straight, fine, and even in grain, moderately hard and strong. It is used both for veneers, furniture, and cabinet-work, and for building, and is invaluable for piles of marine wharves, bridges, etc., being durable in the ground or under water, and resisting a long time the attacks of the teredo. It was used by the natives to make their smaller canoes, and the bark served for roofing. Also *mahogany-rāne*.

**tot-book** (tot'būk), *n.* A book containing tots or sums for practice. *Encyc. Diet.* [Eng.]

**tote<sup>1</sup>** (tōt), *v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *toot<sup>1</sup>*.

**tote<sup>2</sup>** (tōt), *v.* An obsolete form of *toot<sup>2</sup>*.

**tote<sup>3</sup>** (tōt), *n.* [*< L. totus*, all: see *total*]. The entire body, or all: as, the whole *tote*. [Collog.]

**tote<sup>4</sup>** (tōt), *v.*; pret. and pp. *toted*, ppr. *toting*. [*< tote<sup>3</sup>*, *n.* Cf. *tot<sup>2</sup>*.] *I. trans.* Same as *tot<sup>2</sup>*.

I have frequently heard in Lincolnshire the phrase "come, *tote* it up, and tell me what it comes to."

*N. and Q.*, 2d ser., VIII, 338.

*II. intrans.* To count; reckon.—To *tote* fair, to act or deal fairly; be honest. [Southern and western U. S.]

**tote<sup>4</sup>** (tōt), *n.* [*< tote<sup>1</sup>*, in orig. sense 'protrude.' Cf. *tot<sup>3</sup>*.] The handle of a joiners' plane.

**tote<sup>5</sup>** (tōt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *toted*, ppr. *toting*. [Origin unknown; usually said to be an African word, introduced by Southern negroes;

but the African words which have come into E. use through Southern negroes are few and doubtful (*buckra* is one example), and do not include verbs.] To carry or bear, especially in the arms, on the shoulders, or on the back, as a burden or load. [Southern U. S., colloq. or provincial; also in humorous use in the North and West.]

Now, I should also like to know how much a man can *tote*, how much a woman can *tote*, and how long a time, without resting, the *toting* may go on. *Science*, XI, 242.

The bullies used to maltreat the weaker ones. . . . make them *tote* more than their share of the log, pound them, and beat them, and worry them every way on earth.

*The Century*, XI, 224.

**toteari**, *v. t.* [ME. *toteren*, *< AS. tōteran*, tear asunder, *< tō-*, apart, + *teran*, tear: see *tear<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. To tear apart; tear to pieces; rend; break.

Cristys Cros than gaf answere:

"Lady, to the I owe honour, . . .

Thy trye fruyt I *totece*."

*Holy Rood* (E. T. S.), p. 201.

In a tanny tabarde of twelue wynter age,  
Al *totece* and bandy and ful of lys crepynges.

*Piers Plowman* (B), v. 197.

Her othes ben so gret and so dampnable

That it is grisly for to here hem swere;

Our blissed lordes body they *totece*.

*Chaucer, Pardoner's Tale*, l. 12.

His breech was all *totece* and jagged.

*Spenser, F. Q.*, V. bk. 10.

2. To disturb violently; agitate.

With his ehere and lokinge al *totece*,

For sorwe of this, and with his armes folden.

*Chaucer, Troilus*, iv. 358.

**totehill**, *n.* Same as *toothill*.

**totelert**, *n.* A Middle English form of *tittler*.

**tote-load** (tōt'lōd), *n.* As much as one can tote or carry. *Bartlett*. [Southern U. S.]

**totem** (tō'tem), *n.* [Amer. Ind.; given as *< "Massachusetts Indian unah-totimoin"*, that to which a person or place belongs" (Webster's Diet.); Algonkin *dodaim* (Tylor); Algonkin *otem*, with a prefixed poss. pron. *ni'otem*, my family token.] Among the Indians of North America, a natural object, usually an animal,



Totem Posts, Canadian Pacific Coast.

assumed as the token or emblem of a clan or family, and a representation of which served as a cognizance for each member of it; hence, a more or less similar observance and usage among other uncivilized peoples. See *totemism*. The representation of the totem borne by an individual was often painted or figured in some way upon the skin itself, and upon his different garments, utensils, etc. The totem was also, in a sense, an idol or the embodied form of a deity or demon, or at least had a religious significance. [The word is often used attributively, as in *totem clan*, *totem kin*, *totem post*, etc.]

And they painted on the grave-posts . . .

Each his own ancestral *Totem*,

Each the symbol of his household;

Figures of the Bear and Reindeer,

Of the Turtle, Crane, and Beaver,

Each inverted as a token

That the owner was departed.

*Longfellow, Hwawatha*, xiv.

It is not only the clans and the sexes that have *totems*; individuals also have their own special *totems*, i. e., classes of objects (generally species of animals) which they regard as related to themselves by those ties of mutual respect and protection which are characteristic of *totemism*. This relationship, however, in the case of the individual

*totem*, begins and ends with the individual man, and is not, like the clan *totem*, transmitted by inheritance. . . . In Australia we hear of a medicine-man whose clan *totem* through his mother was kangaroo, but whose "secret" (i. e., individual) *totem* was the tiger-snake. Snakes of that species, therefore, would not hurt him.

*J. G. Frazer, Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII, 471.

**totemic** (tō'tem'ik), *a.* [*< totem + -ic*.] Of or pertaining to a totem; characterized by a totem: as, a *totemic* relative or relationship.

**totemism** (tō'tem-izm), *n.* [*< totem + -ism*.] The system of tribal subdivision denoted by totems; the use of totems, with all the social and religious observances connected with them; the constitution of society as marked by these observances.

The theory of the wide distribution of *Totemism* among the nations of the ancient world (especially among the Greeks) is due to Mr. J. F. McLennan, who first explained it in the "Fortnightly Review," 1869, 1870.

*C. Elton, Origins of Eng. Hist.*, p. 300.

In the interesting pages on Egyptian religion, Mr. Lang defends his view that the worship of animals was at any rate in part a survival of *totemism*, and that the custom of representing the elemental gods as animals was due to the same cause.

*Classical Rev.*, II, 250.

**totemist** (tō'tem-ist), *n.* [*< totem + -ist*.] One designated by a totem; a member of a totem clan. *A. Lang, Myth., Rit., and Religion*, II, 71.

**totemistic** (tō'te-mis'tik), *a.* Same as *totemic*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XVII, 169.

**totemy** (tō'tem-i), *n.* [*< totem + -y*.] Same as *totemism*. *Anthrop. Jour.*, XVIII, 53.

**toter<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* An obsolete form of *tooter<sup>2</sup>*.

**toter<sup>2</sup>** (tō'tér), *n.* A fish: same as *hog-sucker*.

**tote-road** (tōt'rōd), *n.* A road over which anything is toted. [U. S.]

Its forests are still so unbroken by any highways, save the streams and the rough *tote-roads* of the lumber crews, that this region cannot become populous with visitors.

*Scribner's Mag.*, VIII, 496.

**tother** (tūth'ér), *indef. pron.* [A form arising from a misdivision of *that other*, ME. also *thet other*, as *the tother*. So *tone*, in the *tone*, for *that one*, *thet one* (see *tone<sup>2</sup>*). *Tother* is often written *tother*, as if it were a contraction of the *other*.] Other: originally and usually preceded by *the*, with *the tone* in the preceding clause. See the etymology, and compare *tone<sup>2</sup>*.

And *the tother* Mond he lifteth up azenst the Est, in tokene to manuce the Mysdoeres.

*Mandeville, Travels*, p. 9.

For right dedely the *tone* hatid the *toder*.

*Generydes* (E. T. S.), I, 2337.

How happy could I be with either,

Were *tother* dear charmer away.

*Gay, Beggar's Opera*, II, 2.

**totidem verbis** (tot'i-dem vér'bis). [L., in so many words: *totidem*, just so many (*< tot*, so many, + demonstrative suffix *-idem*); *verbis*, abl. pl. of *verbum*, word: see *verb*.] In so many words; in the very words.

**totient** (tō'shient), *n.* [*< L. toties*, so many, *< tot*, so many, + accom. term. *-ent*.] The number of totitives of a number; when used without qualification, the number of numbers at least as small as a given number and prime to it—that is, having integral no common factor with it except 1. Thus, the *totient* of 6 is 2, because 1 and 5 are the only whole numbers as small as 6 and having no common factor with it except 1.

**toties quoties** (tō'shi-čz kwō'shi-čz). [L.: *toties*, so often (*< tot*, so many); *quoties*, as often (*< quot*, how many).] As often as one, so often the other.

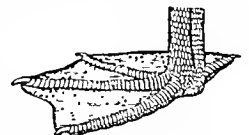
**totiler**, *n.* Same as *tittler*.

**Totipalmatæ** (tō'ti-pal-mā'tē), *n. pl.* [NL., fem. pl. of *totipalmatus*: see *totipalmate*.] The full-webbed or totipalmate birds, all whose four toes are united by three webs into a palmate foot. Now commonly called *Steganopodes*.

**totipalmate** (tō'ti-pal'māt), *a. and n.* [*< NL. totipalmatus*, *< L. totus*, all, entire, + *palmā*, palm (of the hand), sole (of the foot): see *palm<sup>1</sup>*.] *I. a.* Having all four toes full-webbed; steganopodous: said of the parts themselves, as well as of the birds; belonging to the order *Totipalmatæ*. See also cut under *Phaethon*.

*II. n.* A totipalmate bird.

**totipalmation** (tō'ti-pal-mā'shon), *n.* [*< totipalmate + -ion*.] Complete palmation or full webbing of a bird's foot by three ample webs connecting all four toes, as of one of the *Totipalmatæ*: a leading character of that order of birds: correlated with *palmation*, 2, and *scui-*



Totipalmate Foot of Pelican.

*palmation.* See cuts under *Phaëthon* and *totipalmate*.

**totipresence** (tō-ti-prez'ens), *n.* [*< ML. \*totipræsentia*, omnipresence, *< \*totipræsen(t)-s*, omnipresent: see *totipresent*.] The fact of being present throughout a portion of space without being extended.

A *totipresence* throughout all immensity amounts to the same as omnipresence.

A. Tucker, *Light of Nature*, III. xii. 2.

**totipresent** (tō-ti-prez'ent), *a.* [*< ML. \*totipræsen(t)-s*, omnipresent, *< L. totus*, all, + *præsen(t)-s*, present: see *present*.] Present throughout a portion of space without extension.

**totitive** (tot'i-tiv), *n.* [*< L. tot*, so many, + *-itive*.] In *math.*, a whole number as small as a given number, and having no integer common factor with it except 1.

**toto cælo** (tō'tō sē'lō), [*L. toto*, abl. neut. of *totus*, whole; *cælo*, abl. of *cælum*, *cælum*, the sky, heavens: see *celestial*.] By the whole heavens; as far apart as the poles; hence, diametrically opposite.

**tot-o'er-seas** (tot'ōr-sēz), *n.* A bird, the her-ring-spink.

**totorvet**, *v. t.* [*ME. totorvien*; *< to-2 + torvel*.] To throw about; dash to pieces.

Ac me the sculde nimen and al to-teon mid horse other the al to-truton mid stane.

Old Eng. Homilies (ed. Morris), I. 9.

**tot-quot** (tot'kwot), *n.* 1. A general dispensation.

What profits they have drawn unto themselves also by the sale of great bishoprics, prelates, promotions, benefices, tot-quot, pardons, pilgrimages, confessions, and purgatory.

Ep. Lute, Images, Both Churches, xviii.

2. *pl.* An abuse of annates or first-fruits by which, upon the promotion of an ecclesiastical, he was called upon to pay to the papal treasury the first-fruits not merely of his new preferment, but of all other livings which he happened to hold with it. In this manner annates were paid over and over again for the same living, and sometimes twice and thrice in one year. Roger Hutchinson's *Works* (Parker Soc., 1842), Index.

**totread**, *v. t.* [*ME. totreden*; *< to-2 + tread*.] To tread in pieces.

Develes that shullen al to-trede hem withouten respit and withouten ende.

Chaucer, *Parson's Tale*.

**totter**<sup>1</sup> (tot'ēr), *v.* [*< ME. toleren*, *totren*, older *\*tolteren* (*> E. dial. toller*, struggle, flounder, *Sc. toller*, *a.*, unstable), *< AS. tealtrian*, totter, vacillate (= *D. touteren*, tremble; *cf. toter*, a swing), *< teall*, unstable; *cf. tilt*.] For the relation of *totter* to *totter*, *cf. tatter*<sup>1</sup> (*totter*<sup>2</sup>) as related to *\*talter*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To stand or walk unsteadily; walk with short vacillating or unsteady steps; be unsteady; stagger.

'Twas his, with elder brother's pride,  
Matilda's tottering steps to guide.

Scott, *Rokeby*, lv. 11.

2. To shake, and threaten collapse; become disorganized or structurally weak and seem ready to fall; become unstable and ready to overbalance or give way.

Troy nods from high, and totters to her fall.

Dryden, *Æneid*, ii. 384.

As a bowing wall shall ye be, and as a tottering fence.

Ps. lxii. 3.

3†. To dangle at the end of a rope; swing on the gallows. [*Slang.*]

I would lose a limb to see their rogneships totter.

Fletcher and Shirley, *Night-Walker*, iii. 3.

= *Syn.* 1 and 2. *Stagger*, etc. See *reel*<sup>2</sup>.—2. To tremble, rock.

II.† *trans.* To shake; impair the stability of; render shaky or unstable.

Examples that may nourish  
Neglect and disobedience in whole bodies,  
And totter the estates and faiths of armies,  
Must not be play'd withal.

Fletcher, *Bondue*, iv. 3.

Let's march without the noise of threatening drum,  
That from this castle's tatter'd battlements  
Our fair appointments may be well perused.

Shak., *Rich. II.*, iii. 3. 52.

There are some disobedient and fugitive Jonahs that thus totter our ship.

Rev. T. Adams, *Works*, II. 244.

**totter**<sup>2</sup> (tot'ēr), *n.* and *v.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *tatter*<sup>1</sup>.

And woon'd our tot'ring colours clearly vp.

Shak., *K. John*, v. 5. 7 (folio 1623).

**totterer** (tot'ēr-ēr), *n.* One who or that which totters.

**totter-grass** (tot'ēr-grās), *n.* The quaking-grass, *Briza media*. Britten and Holland. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**totteringly** (tot'ēr-ing-li), *adv.* In a tottering manner. George Eliot, *Middlemarch*, lxxi.

**Totternhoe stone.** A subdivision of the Lower Chalk in English geology, locally separating the so-called "Gray chalk" from the "Chalk marl." It consists of a somewhat silicious chalk with some glauconitic grains. The name is derived from Totternhoe in Bedfordshire, England.

**tottery** (tot'ēr-i), *a.* [*< totter*<sup>1</sup> + *-y*.] Trembling or vacillating as if about to fall; unsteady; shaky.

When I looked up and saw what a tottery performance it was, I concluded to give them a wide berth.

T. Hughes, *Tom Brown at Oxford*, I. vi.

**tottle** (tot'l), *v. i.* Same as *toddle*. [*Local, Eng.*]

**tottlish** (tot'lish), *a.* [*< tottle* + *-ish*.] Tottling; trembling; unsteady; insecure. [*U. S.*]

I find I can't lift anything into this canoe alone—it's so tottlish.

Harper's *Mag.*, LXXIX. 116.

**totty** (tot'i), *a.* [*< ME. totty*; *cf. totter*<sup>1</sup>.] Wavering; unsteady; dizzy; tottery. [*Obsolete or provincial.*]

Myn heed is toty of my swynk to-night.

Chaucer, *Reeve's Tale*, l. 333.

I was somewhat totty when I received the good knight's blow, or I had kept my ground under it.

Scott, *Ivanhoe*, xxxii.

**toty**<sup>1</sup>, *a.* A Middle English variant of *totty*.

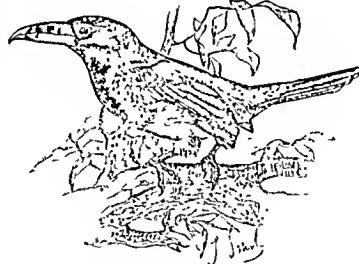
**toty**<sup>2</sup> (tō'ti), *n.*; *pl. toties* (-tiz). [*A native name.*] In some parts of the Pacific, a sailor or a fisherman. Simmonds.

**totyngt**, *n.* An old form of *tooting*, verbal noun of *toot*<sup>1</sup>.

**toucan** (tō-kān' or tō'kən), *n.* [*In Charlton* (1668) (the bird being previously known as *aracari*); *< P. toucan* (Belon, 1553; Thevet, 1558) = *It. tucano* = *Sp. tucan* = *Pg. tucano*, *< Braz. tucano*, or *tucana* (Maregrave), a toucan. According to Buffon the word means 'feather'; but Burton ("Highlands of Brazil," i. 40) says that the bird is named from its cry.] 1. One of numerous species of pican birds of the genus *Rhamphastos* or family *Rhamphastidae* (which see for technical characters). Toucans are, on the average, large for their order, and are noted for the enormous size of the beak, which, with their habit of carrying the tail turned up over the back, and their bold coloration, gives them a striking appearance. They are characteristic of the Neotropical region, where they feed chiefly on soft fruits, and are credited with a sort of regurgitation of their food suggestive of rumination. They nest in holes. Some of the larger species, the toucans most properly so called, are 2 feet long, with a bill of 6 or 8 inches. Most are smaller, as the arancris and toucanets, of the genera *Pteroglossus* and *Selenidera*. Also *tocon*. See cuts under *aracari* and *Ramphastos*.

2. [*cap.*] A small constellation of the southern hemisphere.—*Hill-toucan*, a member of the genus *Andigena*, a group of five or six species, inhabiting the Andes up to an altitude of 10,000 feet.

**toucanet** (tō-kā-net'), *n.* [*< toucan* + *-et*.]



Toucanet (*Selenidera maculirostris*).

One of the smaller toucans, as any species of *Selenidera*. *S. maculirostris* is a good example.

**toucan** (tō-kāng'), *n.* [*E. Ind.*] A kind of boat much used at Malacca and Singapore, propelled either by oar or by sail, speedy, rather flat in the center, but sharp at the extremities.

**touch** (tuch), *v.* [*< ME. touchen*, *touchen*, *< OF. toucher*, *tocher*, *F. toucher* = *Pr. tocar*, *tochar*, *tochar* = *Sp. Pg. tocar* = *It. toccare*, prob. *< O'Leut. \*takkōn*, represented by OHG. *zucken*, *zucken*, MHG. *zucken*, *zücken*, G. *zucken*, *zücken*, draw with quick motion, twitch (an intrusive formation from *ziehen*, Goth. *tiuhan* = OHG. *ziohan*, etc., AS. *teon*, draw: see *teel*, and *cf. tuck*<sup>1</sup> and *tick*<sup>1</sup>.] I. *trans.* 1. To perceive (an object) by means of physical contact with it; especially, to perceive (an object) by bringing the hand into contact with it; hence, to perceive (an object) by bringing something held in the hand (as a cane or a pointer), or otherwise connected with the body, into contact with it.

Nothing but body can be touch'd or touch.

Creech.

2. To be in contact with; specifically, in geom., to be tangent to. See *tangent*.

Surely never lighted on this orb, which she hardly seemed to touch, a more delightful vision.

Burke, *Rev. in France*.

3. To come in contact with: literally or figuratively.

The conqueror at this game [stool-ball] is he who strikes the ball most times before it touches the stool.

Strutt, *Sports and Pastimes*, p. 163.

Power, like a desolating pestilence,  
Pollutes whate'er it touches.

Shelley, *Queen Mab*, iii.

Many of the Arabs will not allow the left hand to touch food in any case. E. W. Lane, *Modern Egyptians*, I. 180.

4. To be near or contiguous to; impinge or border upon; hence, to come up to; approach; reach; attain to; hence, also, to compare with.

I have touch'd the highest point of all my greatness.

Shak., *Hen. VIII.*, iii. 2. 223.

By his command

Have I here touch'd Sicilia.

Shak., *W. T.*, v. 1. 139.

Mr. William Peer distinguished himself particularly in two characters, which no man ever could touch but himself.

Steele, *Guardian*, No. 82.

Wasn't he always top-sawyer among you all? Is there one of you that could touch him or come near him on any scent?

Dickens, *Oliver Twist*, xliii.

5. To bring into contact.

Touch but my lips with those fair lips of thine.

Shak., *Venus and Adonis*, l. 115.

Now let us touch Thumbs, and be Friends as we part.

Prior, *Down-Hall*, st. 43.

6. To bring the hand, finger, or the like into contact with; place the hand or finger to or upon; hit or strike gently or lightly; give a slight tap or pat to with the hand, the tip of the finger, something held in the hand, or in any way: as, to touch the hat or cap in salutation; to touch a sore spot; to touch a piece at chess; formerly, in a specific use, to lay the hand or finger upon for the purpose of curing of a disease, especially scrofula, or the disease called the king's evil (a former practice of the sovereigns of France and England).

Esther drew near and touched the top of the sceptre.

Isther v. 2.

Then, with his sceptre that the deep controuls,  
He touch'd the chiefs, and steeld their manly souls.

Pope, *Iliad*, xiii. 88.

Every person who is touched on either side in the chase is sent to one or other of these prisons, where he must remain till the conclusion of the game.

Strutt, *Sports and Pastimes*, p. 145.

From the time of Edward the Confessor to Queen Anne, the monarchs of England were in the habit of touching those who were brought to them suffering with the scrofula, for the cure of that distemper.

O. W. Holmes, *Med. Essays*, p. 3.

7. To handle; meddle with; interfere with.

Therefore the Soudan hathe do make a Walle aboute the Sepulchre, that no man may touche it.

Mandeville, *Travels*, p. 76.

When he went, there was committed to his care a roundlet of strong water, sent to some there, he promising that upon his life it should not be touched.

Winthrop, *Hist. New England*, I. 291.

8. To lay hands on for the purpose of harming; hence, to hurt, injure, annoy, or distress.

Let us make a covenant with thee, that thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee.

Gen. xxvi. 29.

No loss shall touch her by my company.

Shak., *M. for M.*, iii. 1. 180.

No temporal Law could touch the innocence of thir lives.

Milton, *Epiconiastes*, xvii.

9†. To test by contact, as in trying gold with a touchstone; hence, to test; try; probe.

Wherein I mean to touch your love indeed.

Shak., *Othello*, iii. 2. 81.

There's no judgment

Goes true upon man's outside, there's the mischief; .  
He must be touch'd and tried, for gold or dross.

Fletcher (and another), *Nice Valour*, iv. 1.

Words so debased and hard, no stone  
Was hard enough to touch them on.

S. Butler, *Hudibras*, I. i. 112.

10. To touch upon; handle or treat lightly or cursorily; refer or allude to, as in passing.

Touch you the sourest points with sweetest terms.

Shak., *A. and C.*, ii. 2. 24.

We glanced from theme to theme,  
Discussed the books to love or hate,  
Or touch'd the changes of the state.

Tennyson, *In Memoriam*, lxxxix.

11†. To communicate; speak; tell; rehearse; relate; mention.

Bot I touche thaim to the a lyttil for thou sulde by this lltill vnderstande the more.

Hampole, *Prose Treatises* (E. E. T. S.), p. 40.

I hire touch'd swiche tales as me told were.

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), l. 4108.

For they be as skilful in picking, rifling, and sliching as the upright men, and nothing inferior to them in all kind of wickedness, as in other places hereafter they shall be touched.

Harman, *Caveat for Cursetors*, p. 21.

## touch

12. Of a musical instrument, to cause to sound; play: usually applied to instruments that are sounded by striking or twanging, but extended to others.

*Touch thy instrument n strain or two.*

*I'll touch my horn.*

13. To perform on an instrument, as a piece of music.

A person in the royal retinue *touch'd* a light and lively air on the flagolet.

14. To paint or form by touches or strokes as of a pen or brush; mark or delineate by light touches or strokes, as an artist.

Such heavenly touches ne'er *touch'd* earthly faces.

The lines, though *touch'd* but faintly, are drawn right.

15. To improve or finish, as a drawing, by adding a stroke here and there, as with a pen, pencil, or brush; retouch: usually with *up*.

What he saw was only her natural countenance, *touch'd up* with the usual improvements of an aged Coquette.

My impression [of an engraving] is unequal, being faint in some parts, very dark in others. If the plate was worn, it has been *touch'd* afterwards.

16. To take, as food, drink, etc.; help one's self to; hence, to partake of: taste.

If thou syttest be a worthy man

Then thy self, . . . to *touch* the mete

Suff're him any ther of gete.

He dies that *touches* any of this fruit

Till I and my affairs are answered.

17. To infect or impair by contact; stain; blot; blemish; taint.

The life of all his blood

Is *touch'd* corruptibly.

Thou canst not *touch* my credit;

Truth will not suffer me to be abus'd thus.

18. To impair mentally in some slight degree; affect slightly with craziness: used chiefly in the past participle.

Madam, you see master's a little—*touch'd*, that's all. Twenty ounces of blood let loose would set all right again.

Pray mind him not, his brain is *touch'd*.

19. To attack; hence, to animadvert upon; take to task; censure; reprove; ridicule.

Sur Water Hungerford and his brother hathe *touch'd* me in lif things, but I wold in no case have ye *touch'd* to knowe them for geving hur grete.

*Darrell Papers* (1570) (H. Hall, Society in Elizabethan Age, [App. II.].)

You teach behaviours!

Or *touch* us for our freedoms!

20. To sting; nettle, as with some sharp speech.

Beshrew me, but his words have *touch'd* me home.

Our last horses were so slow that the postilion, a handsome, lively boy, whose pride was a little *touch'd* by my remonstrances, failed, in spite of all his efforts, to bring us to the station before seven.

21. To fall upon; strike; affect; impress.

If . . . any air of music *touch* their ears,

You shall perceive them make a mutual stand.

What of sweet before

Hath *touch'd* my sense flat seems to this.

22. To affect or move mentally or emotionally; fill with passion or tender feeling; affect or move, as with pity; hence, to melt; soften.

He is *touch'd*

To the noble heart.

His heart is *touch'd*, sure, with remorse.

23. To make an impression on; have an effect on; act on.

Its face must be . . . so hard that a file will not *touch* it.

24. To influence by impulse; impel forcibly.

No degree of nine

Concurring to necessitate his fall,

Or *touch* with lightest moment of impulse

His free will.

25. To affect; concern; relate to.

With that the queen was wroth in her manner,

Thought she anon this *touch'd* me right ner.

Generides (E. E. T. S.), I. 580.

## 6401

The quarrel *toucheth* none but us alone.

*Shak.*, I Hen. VI., iv. 1. 118.

These statutes *touch'd* high and low.

*J. Gairdner*, Richard III., i.

26. To swindle; cheat; act dishonestly by: as, to *touch* one's mate. [Slang, Australia.]—To *touch* bottom, to reach the lowest point, especially in price; have the least value.—To *touch* elbows. See *elbow*.—To *touch* off. (a) To sketch hastily; finish by a few rapid touches or dashes.

I was upon this whispered, by one of the company who sat next me, that I should now see something *touch'd off* to a nicety.

(b) To discharge, as a cannon.—To *touch* one on the raw. See *raw*.—To *touch* the gums, in *med.*, to cause incipient salivation by giving mercury.—To *touch* the wind (*naut.*), to keep the ship as near the wind as possible.—To *touch* up. (a) To repair or improve by slight touches or emendations; retouch: as, to *touch up* a picture. (b) To remind; jog the memory of. [Colloq.]—*Touch'd* bill of health. See *bill of health*, under *bill*.

—*Touching* the ears. See *ear*.—*Touch me not*. See *touch-me-not*.—*Touch* pot, *touch* penny, a proverbial phrase, signifying no credit given.

"We know the custom of such houses," continues he; "'tis *touch* pot, *touch* penny."

*Graves*, Spiritual Quixote, III. 2. (Davies.)

II. *iatrans*. 1. To be in contact; be in a state of junction, so that no appreciable space is between: as, two spheres *touch* only in one point.

Some side by side not *touching* walked,

As though of happy things they talked.

*William Morris*, Earthly Paradise, III. 201.

Specifically—2. To lay the hand or finger upon a person for the purpose of curing a disease, especially scrofula, or king's evil.

We were then shown Edward the Confessor's tomb; upon which Sir Roger acquainted us that he was the first that *touch'd* for the Evil.

*Addison*, Spectator, No. 329.

3. To reach; extend.

The voic of people *touch'd* to the hevenc,

So loud cryden they with mery svenec.

*Chaucer*, Knight's Tale, I. 1703.

4. To make a passing call, as a ship on a voyage: commonly with *at*, rarely with *on*.

And also *Pole*, which ys axx myle from Parence, a good havyn, for many Shippys and galyes *touch* ther rather thane at Parence.

*Torkington*, Diary of Eng. Travell, p. 16.

The next day we *touch'd* at Sidon.

*Acts* xxvii. 3.

I made a little voyage round the Inke, and *touch'd* on the several towms that lie on its coasts.

*Addison*, Remarks on Italy (Works, ed. Bohn, I. 510).

5. To mention or treat something slightly in discourse; refer cursorily or in passing: commonly with *on* or *upon*.

Whenne the Sonne is fast in the parties, toward Paradys terrestre, it is thanne mydnyght in oure parties o this half, for the roundnesse of the Erthe, of the whiche I have *touch'd* to you before.

*Manderliffe*, Travels, p. 303.

If the antiquaries have *touch'd* upon it, they have immediately quitted it.

*Addison*.

The attitude and bearing of the law in this respect, on which I intend to *touch* in quite general terms.

*Nineteenth Century*, XXVI. 811.

As soon as he hath *touch'd* on my science or study, he immediately seems to himself to have mastered it.

*By. Atterbury*, Sermons, I. v.

Whenever she *touch'd* on me

This brother had laugh'd her down.

*Tennyson*, Maud, xix. 6.

6. To bow or salute by touching the hat or cap. [Prov. Eng.]—7. To rob. [Thieves' slang.]—8. To stand the test.

As in London saith a Mellere,

Which brought from thence golde ore to us here,

Wherof was luyed metal good and clene,

As they *touch*, no better could he seene.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 109.

And now you are brought to the test; *touch* right now, soldier.

Now shew the manly pureness of thy mettle.

*Fletcher*, Loyal Subject, I. 5.

9. To have or take effect; act.

Strong waters . . . will *touch* upon gold that will not *touch* upon silver.

*Bacon*.

10. *Naut.*, of the sails of a square-rigged vessel, to be in such a position that their weather-leeches shake from the ship being steered so close to the wind.—To *touch* and go. (a) To touch lightly or briefly and pass on; dip in or stop for a moment here and there in course.

As the text doth rise, I will *touch* and go a little in every place.

*Latimer*, 1st Sermon bet. Edw. VI., 1549.

(b) *Naut.*, to graze the bottom with the keel for a moment, as a vessel under sail, without lessening of the speed.—To *touch* on or upon. See *def. 5*.—*Touch* and trade papers. See *paper*.

*touch* (tuch), *n.* [*ME. touche*; *< touch, v.*] 1. That sense by which mechanical pressure upon the surface of the body (the skin, with the lips, the interior of the mouth, etc.) is perceived; sensibility to pressure, weight, and muscular resistance; the sense of feeling; tactition. With this is sometimes reckoned sensibility to temperature. The sense of touch is most acute in those parts of the

## touch

body that are freely movable, especially in the tips of the fingers. It is the most fundamental and least specialized or localized of the senses. See *tactile corpuscles*, under *corpuscle*.

Th' ear,

Taste, *touch*, and smell, pleased from thy table rise.

*Shak.*, T. of A., i. 2. 132.

By *touch*, hard, soft, rough, smooth, we do discern:

By *touch*, sweet pleasure and sharp pain we try.

*Sir J. Davies*, Immortal. of Soul, xviii.

*Touch* .s . . . the sense by which mechanical force is appreciated, and it presents a strong resemblance to hearing, in which the sensation is excited by intermittent pressures on the auditory organ.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 478.

All the senses are but modifications of *touch*.

II. *W'allace*, Epicureanism, p. 96.

2. Mental or moral feeling; moral perception or appreciation.

Can it be

That men should live with such unfeeling souls,

Without or *touch* or conscience of religion?

*B. Jonson*, Case is Altered, v. 3.

3. Contact.

Never *touch* [was] well welcome to thy hand . . . Unless I . . . *touch'd*.

*Shak.*, C. of E., ii. 2. 118.

But O, for the *touch* of a vanished hand,

And the sound of a voice that is still!

*Tennyson*, Break, break, break.

4. Figuratively, a close relation of mutual confidence, sympathy, interest, or the like; sympathy; accord or harmony in relation to common interests: as, to be out of *touch* with the times; to keep in *touch* with the people.

The European in Morocco feels that when he is in company with a Barbary Jew he is in *touch* with Europe.

*The Academy*, June 1, 1889, p. 371.

We want, with our brethren of the working class, that which we have largely lost—the Church I fear not less than those who are outside of it—that expressive thing which we call *touch*.

*New Princeton Rev.*, II. 47.

5. Pressure, or application of pressure; impact; a slight stroke, tap, push, or the like: often used figuratively.

They [the Australians] pray to the Donull, which hath conference with an Indian vnsene, from n peece of wood; and to him and all the rest many times by night he *toucheth* the face and breast with cold *touches*, but they could neuer learne what he was.

*Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 864.

A little *touch* of their adversary gives all that boisterous force the foil.

*B. Jonson*, Alchemist, To the Reader.

Vineyards red with the *touch* of October. The grapes were gone, but the plants had a color of their own.

*H. James*, Jr., Little Tour, p. 173.

6. A slight or brief sound.—7. The impression conveyed to the mind by contact or pressure; effect on the sense of contact with something; feel: as, an object with a slimy *touch*.—8. A jog; a hint; a reminder; a slight experience.

The king, your master, knows their disposition very well; a small *touch* will put him in mind of them.

*Bacon*.

I . . . related unto you y<sup>e</sup> fearful accident, or rather judgmente, y<sup>e</sup> Lord pleased to lay on London Bridge, by fire and therein gave you a *touch* of my great loss.

*Sherley*, quoted in Bradford's Plymouth Plantation, p. 303.

9. A stroke or dash as with a pen, pencil, or brush, literally or figuratively: as, a *touch* of bright color; also, any slight added effort or action, such as that expended on some completed work in order to give it finish.

What strained *touches* rhetoric can lend,

*Shak.*, Sonnets, lxxxii.

It tutors nature; artificial strife

Lives in these *touches*, livelier than life.

*Shak.*, T. of A., i. 1. 33.

The old latticed windows, the stone porch, . . . the chimney stacks, were rich in erayon *touches*, and scpin lights and shades.

*Charlotte Bronte*, Shirley, xi.

10. Figuratively, something resembling a light stroke or touch. (a) A tinge; a smack; a trace: as, a *touch* of irony.

No beast so fierce but knows some *touch* of pity.

*Shak.*, Rich. III., i. 2. 71.

An insight into mechanics is desirable, with a *touch* of statistics.

*Lamb*, Old and New Schoolmaster.

While the air has no *touch* of spring,

Bird of promise! we hear thee sing.

*Bryant*, Song Sparrow.

(b) A shade; a trifle; a slight quantity or degree.

Madam, I have n *touch* of your condition,

Which cannot brook the accent of reproof.

*Shak.*, Rich. III., iv. 4. 157.

Bell was a *touch* better educated than her husband.

*Mrs. Gaskell*, Sylvia's Lovers, iv.

(c) A taint; a blemish; a defect; an impairment.

How great n *touch* and wound that manner . . . is to his Reputation.

*Sir R. W'ineford*, Memorials, I. 448.

This *touch* in the brain of the British subject is as certainly owing to the reading newspapers as that of the Spanish worthy above-mentioned to the reading works of chivalry.

*Steele*, Tatler, No. 178.

(d) A slight attack or stroke; a twinge; a pang; a feeling: as, n *touch* of rheumatism.

Give me a rose, that I may press its thorus, and prove myself awake by the sharp *touch* of pain!

*Hawthorne*, Seven Gables, x.



## touch

(c) A momentary manifestation or exhibition; an indication; a view; a peep; a glimpse.

One touch of nature makes the whole world kin.

*Shak.*, T. and C., lii. 3. 175.

In the Trojan dames there are fine touches of nature with regard to Cassandra.

*Marg. Fuller*, Woman in 19th Century, p. 105.

11. A trait or feature; a prominent or outstanding quality or characteristic.

Neither ill touches should be left unpunished, nor idle-ness in teaching any wise omitted.

*Ascham*, The Scholemaster, p. 48.

But he had other touches of late Romans,  
That more did speak him: Pompey's dignity,  
The innocence of Cato, Caesar's spirit.

*B. Jonson*, Sejanus, i. 1.

12t. Manner; style; bearing.

A certain touch, or air,  
That sparkles a divinity beyond  
An earthly beauty!

*B. Jonson*, Alchemist, iv. 1.

13. The skill or nicety with which a performer uses his instrument; the peculiar manner in which an author uses his pen, an artist his brush, or a workman his tools; characteristic skill or method of handling by which the artist or workman may be known; execution; manipulation; finish.

Be of some good consort:

You had a pleasant touch o' the cittern once,  
If idleness have not bereft you of it.

*Beau. and Fl.*, Captain, i. 3.

The literary touch which it is so difficult to describe but so easy to recognize.

*Nineteenth Century*, XXVI. 838.

14. In *pianoforte*- and *organ-playing*, a method of depressing a digital or pedal so as to produce a tone of a particular quality. The varieties of tone producible on modern instruments by varying the method of manipulation are numerous and at first sight astonishing. Much of the variety and effectiveness of keyboard technique is due to the elaborate study of this subject. Touch is described by various qualifying words, like *staccato*, *legato*, *cantabile*, etc.

15t. Make; style; sort.

The capteyn sent certeyn of his meyn to my chamber . . . and toke away . . . J. herseyse (harness) comple of the touche of Mylfeyn; and J. gowne of fyn perse blew furryd with martens.

*Paston Letters*, i. 131.

My sweet wife, my dearest mother, and  
My friends of noble touch.

*Shak.*, Cor., iv. 1. 49.

16. A thing, or a style of thing, involving the expenditure of a particular sum, or obtainable for such a sum: as, a penny touch. [Slang.]

Sept. 22. At night went to the hall at the Angel, a gulden touch.

*Sir Erasmus Phillips' Diary* (1720).

Print my preface in such form as, in the bookseller's phrase, will make a sixpenny touch.

*Swift*.

17. A musical note or strain. [Rare.]

Soft stillness and the night  
Become the touches of sweet harmony.

*Shak.*, M. of V., v. 1. 57.

18t. Attack; animadversion; censure; blame.

I never bare any touch of conscience with greater regret.

*Eikon Basilike*.

19t. Personal reference or allusion; personality.

Speech of touch towards others should be sparingly used; for discourse ought to be as a field, without coming home to any man.

*Bacon*, Discourse (ed. 1857).

20. A touchstone; that by which anything is examined; a test, as of gold by a touchstone; a proof; a criterion; an assay; hence, the stamp applied by the Goldsmiths' Company to a piece of plate testifying to its fineness: as, a gilt piece of the old touch (that is, of the stamp formerly in use).

Fynd foure freres in a flok, that folweth that revile  
Thanne have y tynt at my tast, touche, and assaie.

*Piers Plouman's Crede*, l. 537.

Wherein the fortune of ten thousand men  
Must bide the touch.

*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., iv. 4. 10.

Your judgement, as it is the touch and trier  
Of good from bad.

*Middleton*, Family of Love, Epil.

Be of happy cheer!  
For 'tis the nicest touch of human honour

When some ethereal and high-favouring donor  
Presents immortal bowers to mortal sense.

*Keats*, Endymion, II.

21t. Some stone of a very durable character, suitable for preserving inscriptions or for fine monumental work. The confusion between *touchstone* and *touch*, of which former word the latter seems to be a variant, is due in part to the general inability of men (everywhere existing until very recent times) to distinguish one kind of stone from another, and in part to the confusion, dating back to a very early period, between *basanites* and *basaltes*. See *touchstone*.

Those other glorious notes,  
Inscribed in touch or marble, or the coats  
Painted or carved upon our great men's tombs.

*B. Jonson*, The Forest, xii.

## 6402

22. In *ship-building*, the broadest part of a plank worked top and butt, or the middle of a plank worked anchor-stock fashion; also, the angles of the stern-timbers at the counters.—

23. In *magnetism*, the magnetization of a steel bar or needle by repeated contact with one or more magnets: *single, double, and separate touch* describe different methods.—24. In *bell-ringing*, a partial series of changes.—25. Same as *toccata*. [Rare.]—A near touch, an exceedingly narrow miss or escape; a close shave. [Colloq.]

The next instant the hind coach passed my engine by a shave. It was the nearest touch I ever saw.

*Dickens*, (Jmp. Dict.)

Royal touch, the touch of the king, formerly applied as a remedy to persons suffering from scrofula. See *king's evil* (under *evil*), and *touchpiece*.—To keep touch, (a) To be or remain in contact or sympathy. (b) To keep faith or one's appointment or engagement; fulfil one's duty or functions.

They keep no touch, they will talk of many gay things, they will pretend this and that, but they keep no promise.

*Latimer*, 3d Sermon bef. Edw. VI., 1549.

If Florence now keep touch, we shortly shall

Conclude all fear with a glad nuptial.

*Shirley*, Bird in a Cage, iv. 1.

True as touch, completely true.

*Spenser*, F. Q., I. lii. 2.

touchable (tuch'ə-bl), a. [*< touch + -able*.] Capable of being touched; tangible. *Science*, VII. 271.

touchableness (tuch'ə-bl-nes), n. The quality of being touchable; tangibility.

touch-and-go (tuch'and-gō'), a. and n. I. a. 1. Of uncertain action or outcome; that may explode, go off, or come to a head on the least touch or provocation; hence, ticklish; uncertain: applied to persons, circumstances, or actions.

It was, as Rochester felt, touch and go, very delicate work with Sir Edward.

*Mrs. Oliphant*, Poor Gentleman, xli.

It was touch and go to that degree that they couldn't come near him, they couldn't feed him, they could scarcely look at him.

*The Century*, XXXVI. 127.

2. Hasty and superficial; desultory.

The allusive, touch-and-go manner.

*The Academy*, March 3, 1888, p. 148.

II. n. An uncertain or precarious state of affairs as regards the happening or not happening of something.

touch-body (tuch'bod'i), n. A tactile corpuscle (which see, under *corpuscle*).

touch-box; (tuch'boks), n. A primer.

Coke, thy father was a fresh-water soldier, thou art not; Thou hast bene powdered, witness thy flaxe & touch-box.

*Heywood*, Royal King (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 13).

touch-corpuscle (tuch'kôr'pus-l), n. A touch-body. See *corpuscle*.

touch-down (tuch'down), n. In *foot-ball*, the touching of the ball to the ground by a player behind his opponent's goal; the play by which this is done.—Safety touch-down, a touch-down made by one of the players behind his own goal when the ball was last touched by one of his own side. It is done for the purpose of preventing the making of a touch-down by the other side. See *foot-ball*.

toucher (tuch'er), n. [*< touch + -er*.] One who or that which touches; specifically, a skilful archer; one who always hits the mark.

Mammon, well follow'd? Cupid, bravely led;  
Both touchers; equal fortune makes a dead.

*Quarles*, Emblems, l. 10, Epig.

A near toucher, a close shave. [Slang.]

It was a near toucher, though.

*Sala*, Baddington Peerage, I. 188. (*Hoppe*.)

As near as a toucher, almost exactly; very nearly; touch-and-go. [Slang.]

And there we are in four minutes' time, as near as a toucher.

*Dickens*, Our Mutual Friend, iii. 13.

touch-hole (tuch'höl), n. A small tubular opening through the thickness of the barrel of a gun, cannon, or pistol, by means of which fire is communicated to the charge within.

Love's fire-arms here are since not worth a sonse;  
We've lost the only touch-hole of our house.

*Farguhar*, Love and a Bottle, Epil.

touchily (tuch'i-li), adv. [*< touchy + -ly*. Cf. *teachily*.] In a touchy manner; with irritation; peevishly.

touchiness (tuch'i-nes), n. [*< touchy + -ness*. Cf. *teachiness*.] The character of being touchy; peevishness; irritability; irascibility.

touching (tuch'ing), p. a. [*< touch, v.*] Affecting; moving; pathetic.

touching (tuch'ing), n. [Verbal n. of *touch, v.*] The act of one who touches, in any sense.—Touching of St. Thomas. Same as *Low Sunday* (which see, under *low*2).

touching (tuch'ing), prep. [*< ME. touchyng, touchyng*; prop. ppr. of *touch, v.*, used elliptically (after F. *touchant* similarly used) as a quasi-prep., like *concerning*, etc.] Concerning;

## touchstone

relating to; with respect to: often preceded by *as*.

The Sowdon sayde "as touchyng this mater,  
I wolde gladly be after your advise."

*Generydes* (E. E. T. S.), I. 1401.

Now, as touching things offered unto idols.

1 Cor. viii. 1.

touchingly (tuch'ing-li), adv. In a manner to touch or move the passions; feelingly; affectingly.

touchingness (tuch'ing-nes), n. The quality of being touching; tenderness; pathos.

touching-stuff (tuch'ing-stuff), n. See *stuff*.

touchless (tuch'les), a. [*< touch + -less*.] Lacking the sense of touch. *Huxley*, Critiques and Addresses, p. 310.

touch-line; (tuch'lin), n. A tangent.

Our old word for tangent was *touch-line*.

*F. Hall*, False Philol., p. 64.

touch-me-not (tuch'mē-not), n. [Equiv. to the NL. specific name *Noli-tangere*.] 1. A plant of the genus *Impatiens*, especially *I. Noli-tangere*, so called because the ripe seed-vessel explodes at the touch.

Presbytery seeming like the plant called *Touch me not*, which flies in the face and breaks in the fingers of those that presse it.

*Ep. Gauden*, Tears of the Church, p. 19. (*Davies*.)

2. In *med.*, a tubercular affection, occurring especially about the face; *noli-me-tangere*; lupus.

touch-needle (tuch'nē'dl), n. One of a series of strips or needles of various alloys of gold, silver, and copper of known composition, used in testing the quality of gold by the use of the touchstone. The color of the streak of the alloy to be tested and its behavior with acid are compared with that of one or more of the touch-needles. This method has been in use from very remote ages, and is not entirely obsolete. The Italian goldsmiths have a set, strung on a string, of twenty-four touch-needles, which are little bars of gold, each of a known and marked standard from onecarat up to twenty-four. See *touchstone*.

touch-pan (tuch'pan), n. The pan of an old-fashioned gun, as one having a flint-and-steel lock, into which powder was poured, communicating with that in the touch-hole. See *cut* under *flint-lock*.

touch-paper (tuch'pā'pēr), n. Paper steeped in niter so that it catches fire from a spark and burns slowly, used for firing gunpowder and other explosives.

touchpiece (tuch'pēs), n. A coin or medal presented by the sovereigns of England to those whom they touched for the cure of the king's

evil. Previous to the reign of Charles II. an English gold coin, the angel (see *angel*, 5, and *angel-gold*), was thus presented, but Charles II. substituted a medalet, struck in gold and also in silver, bearing a general resemblance to the angel.



Similar medallions were given as touchpieces by James II., by Anne, and by the "Old Pretender" and his two sons. The piece figured is preserved by a New York family as commemorating the alleged cure of an ancestor by the royal touch in 1687.

touchstone (tuch'stōn), n. [*< touch + stone*.]

1. A very fine-grained dark-colored variety of schist or jasper, used for trying the quality of alloys of the precious metals. The alloy is rubbed on the stone, and the color of the streak is compared with that of various alloys of known composition prepared for that purpose and called *touch-needles*. It was formerly extensively used for ascertaining the fineness of gold, but the facility and rapidity with which exact assays are now made have rendered the touchstone a matter of much less importance. It was the "Lydian stone" of the ancients, under which name (Λυδία λίθος) it is mentioned and its use described by Paeçylides (about 450 B. C.), while Theophrastus calls it both the Lydian and the Heracleian stone (Λίθος Ἡρακλείας). Βασανίτης, Βασανίτης λίθος, and Βάσανος were names given to it by various Greek authors. It was the *coelestis* of Pliny, whose *basanites* was a dark-colored, very compact igneous rock, probably a variety of basalt, *basaltes* and *basanites* having at a very early period become inextricably confused with each other in meaning. By some these words are believed to have been originally different; by others it is thought that *basaltes* was a corruption of *basanites*.

All is not golde that hath a glistering hiew,  
But what the touchstone tries & findeth true.

*Times' Whistle* (E. E. T. S.), p. 136.

The present Touchstone is a black Jasper of a somewhat coarse grain, and the best pieces come from India.

*King*, Nat. Hist. of Gems and Decorative Stones, p. 153.

2. Any test or criterion by which the qualities of a thing are tried: as, money, the *touchstone* of common honesty.

All tongues bear with sum slippes that can not abyde the *tuch stone* of true orthographie.

*A. Hume*, Orthographie (E. E. T. S.), p. 19.

## touchstone

Compare my worth with others' base desert,  
Let virtue be the touchstone of my love.

Drayton, *Idea*, ix.

**touchwood** (tuch'wúd), *n.* [Appar. < *touch* + *wood*<sup>1</sup>; cf. *touch-paper*. According to Skeat, an altered form, simulating *touch*, of *tache-wood*, < *tache*<sup>2</sup> + *wood*<sup>1</sup>.] The soft white or yellowish substance into which wood is converted by the action of certain fungi: so called from its property of burning for many hours, when once ignited, like tinder. When the mycelium is in great abundance, it is sometimes observed to be luminous. The name *touchwood* is also applied to the fungus *Polyporus ignarius*. See *spunk*, 1, *amadou*, *Polyporus*.

**touchy** (tuch'í), *a.* [A later form of *tucky*, *techy*, *tetchy*, simulating *touch* + *-y*<sup>1</sup>. See *techy*. In def. 2 directly < *touch* + *-y*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. Apt to take offense on slight provocation; irritable; irascible; peevish; testy; *tetchy*.

*Cal.* If I durst fight, your tongue would lie at quiet.

*Mel.* Y'are *touchie* without all cause.

*Beau. and Fl.*, *Maid's Tragedy*, iii.

Take heed, my wit of the world! this is no age for wasps; 'tis a dangerous *touchy* age, and will not endure the stinging.

*Randolph*, *Illy for Honesty*, Int.

You tell me that you apprehend

My verse may *touchy* folks offend.

*Gay*, *Fables*, iv.

2. In *decorative art*, made up of small points, broken lines, or touches, and not drawn in a firm unbroken line, as the outline of any pattern. [Colloq.]

**touffant**, *n.* See *typhoon*.

**tough** (tuf), *a.* and *n.* [Formerly spelled also *tuff*; < ME. *tough*, *tough*, *tou*, *toz*, < AS. *tōh* = MD. *taey*, D. *taai* = MLG. *tā*, *tac*, *tege*, *teie*, LG. *taa*, *taē*, *taag*, *tage* = OHG. *zāhi*, MHG. *zēhe*, G. *zāhe*, *zāh*, G. dial. *zach*, *tough*. For the noun use, cf. equiv. *rough*<sup>2</sup>, associated with *rough*<sup>1</sup>, *a.*, but prob. a sophisticated form of *ruff* for *ruffian*.] 1. *a.* 1. Having the property of flexibility without brittleness; yielding to a bending force without breaking; also, hard to cut or sever, as with a cutting-instrument: as, *tough meat*.

Of bodies, some are fragile, and some are *tough* and not fragile.

*Bacon*, *Nat. Hist.*, § 841.

Get me n eudgel, sirrah, and a *tough* one.

*Beau. and Fl.*, *King and No King*, v. 3.

And after this manner you may also keep gentles all winter, which is a good bait then, and much the better for being lively and *tuff*.

*J. Walton*, *Complete Angler* (1653), xii.

A goose of most promising figure, but which, at table, proved so inveterately *tough* that the carving-knife would make no impression on its carcass.

*Hawthorne*, *Scarlet Letter*, Int., p. 20.

2. Firm; strong; able to endure hardship, hard work, or ill usage; hardy; not easily broken or impaired.

The hauberkes of *tough* mayle that the speres splyndred in peccs.

*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), iii. 485.

He's well enough; he has n travell'd body.

And, though he be old, he's *tough* and will endure well.

*Fletcher*, *Pilgrim*, v. 1.

3. Not easily separated; tenacious; stiff; ropy; viscous: as, a *tough* clay; *tough* phlegm.

A cart that is overlaid, going up a hill, draweth the horses back, and in a *tough* mire maketh them stand still.

*Tyndale*, *Ans. to Sir T. More*, etc. (Parker Soc., 1850), p. 211.

4. Not easily influenced; unyielding; stubborn; hardened; incorrigible.

Callous and *tough*,

The reprobated race grows judgment-proof.

Cowper, *Table-Talk*, l. 458.

I found Mr. Macready . . . a *tough*, sagacious, long-headed Scotchman.

*Scott*, *Rob Roy*, xiv.

5. Hard to manage or accomplish; difficult; trying; requiring great or continued effort. [Colloq.]

She [the town of Breda] has yielded up the Ghost to Spionola's Hands, after a *tough* Siege of thirteen Months, and a Circumvallation of near upon twenty Miles Compass.

*Howell*, *Letters*, I. iv. 15.

"My Lord," said the King, "here's a rather *tough* job."

*Barham*, *Ingoldsby Legends*, II. 69.

6. Severe; violent: as, a *tough* rebuke or tirade; a *tough* storm. [Colloq.]—Mild and tough, a phrase applied in some localities to fine brick-clay which has been mellowed or ripened by exposure. When fresh the clay is said to be *short* and *rough*.—To make it tough, to take pains; also, to make a difficulty about a thing; treat it as of great importance.—*Tough pitch*. See *poling*, 2, and *toughening*.

II. *n.* A rough; a bully; an incorrigibly vicious fellow; a bad character. [Colloq., U. S.]

And then the whole appearance of the young *tough* changed, and the terror and horror that had shewed on his face turned to one of low sharpness and evil cunning.

*Scribner's Mag.*, VIII. 692.

**toughbark** (tuf'bärk), *n.* See *Pimblea*.

## 6403

**tough-cake** (tuf'kāk), *n.* Refined copper, or copper brought to what is called by the English smelters *tough pitch*, cast into ingots or cakes. See *toughening* and *cake-copper*.

**toughen** (tuf'n), *v.* [< *tough* + *-en*<sup>1</sup>.] I. *intrans.* To grow tough or tougher.

Hops off the kiln lay three weeks to cold, give, and *toughen*, else they will break to powder.

*Mortimer*, *Husbandry*.

II. *trans.* To make tough or tougher.—*Toughened glass*. See *glass*.

**toughening** (tuf'ning), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *toughen*.] The final process in the metallurgic treatment of copper ores, by which the last traces of foreign metals are removed as far as possible, and the copper brought to what is called in England *tough pitch*. See *poling*, 2.

**toughhead** (tuf'bed), *n.* The hardhead, a duck. [Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts.]

**toughly** (tuf'li), *adv.* In a tough manner.

**toughness** (tuf'nes), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tuffness*; < *tough* + *-ness*.] The property or character of being tough, in any senso.

Stock fish is a dish,

If it be well drest, for the *tuffness*' sake.

We'll make the proud'st of 'em long and leap for 't.

*Beau. and Fl.*, *Honest Man's Fortune* (ed. 1679), v.

**tought**, *a.* A Middle English form of *tight*<sup>1</sup>, *taut*.

**Toulouse goose**. See *goose*.

**tount**, *n.* An old spelling of *town*.

**toup** (töp), *n.* [Malay.] A three-masted Malay lugger, from 50 to 60 feet long, and from 10 to 12 feet wide and about as deep. It sails well, and carries a large cargo.

**toupee** (tö-pé'), *n.* [< F. *toupet*, dim. of OF. *toupe*, a tuft of hair; see *top*<sup>1</sup>.] A curl or artificial lock of hair, especially on the top of the head or as a sort of crowning feature of a periwig; a periwig having such a top-knot; hence, an artificial patch of hair worn to cover a bald spot or other defect.

Remember how often you have been stripped, and kicked out of doors, your wages all taken up beforehand, and spent in translated red-heeled shoes, second-hand *toupees*, and repaired leered ruffles.

*Swift*, *Advice to Servants* (Footman).

The collures were equally diversified, consisting of tye-tops, erape cushions, *toupees*, sustained and enriched with brass and gilt clasps, feathers, and flowers.

*S. Judd*, *Margaret*, i. 10.

**toupet** (tö-pä'), *n.* [< F. *toupet*, a tuft of hair; see *toupee*.] 1. Same as *toupee*.—2. The crested or tufted titmouse, *Parus* or *Lophophanes bicolor*: more fully called *toupet tit*. (See *cut* under *titmouse*.) The term is an old book-name, never in general use. *T. Pennant*.

**tour**<sup>1</sup>, *n.* A Middle English form of *tower*.

**tour**<sup>2</sup> (tör), *n.* [Formerly also *tower*, *tow'r*; < F. *tour*, a turn, journey, tour: see *turn*, *n.*] 1<sup>t</sup>. A turn; a revolution.

To solve the *toow's* by heavenly bodies made.

*Sir R. Blackmore*, *Creation*, ii.

2. A turn, course, or shift, as of duty or work: originally a military use.

Gonsalvo de Cordova retained all his usual equanimity, . . . took his turn in the humblest *tour* of duty with the meanness of them.

*Prescott*, *Ferd. and Isa.*, ii. 14.

The machine-tenders, of whom there are two to each Fourdrinier, work in *tours* or shifts twelve hours each.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXV. 129.

3. A turn round some place; a going round from place to place; a continued ramble or excursion; a short journey: as, a wedding *tour*.

I must take n *tour* among the shops.

*Vanbrugh*, *Confederacy*, ii. 1.

Those who would make a curious journey, . . . might make a *tour* which I believe has not been done by any travellers, and that is to go along the eastern coast to Tarento.

*Pococke*, *Description of the East*, II. ii. 207, note.

In a subsequent *tour* of observation, I encountered another of these relics of a "foregone world" locked up in the heart of the city.

*Irvine*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 291.

Bacon, however, made a *tour* through several provinces, and appears to have passed some time at Poitiers.

*Macaulay*, *Lord Bacon*.

4<sup>t</sup>. A turn, drive, or carriage promenade in a park or other place of fashionable resort for driving.

The sweetness of the Park is nt Eleven, when the Beau-Monde make their *Tour* there.

*Mrs. Centlivre*, *The Basset Table*, i. 1.

Lucinda tells Sir Toby Doubtful: "You'll at least keep Six Horses, Sir Toby, for I would not make a *Tour* in High Park with less for the World; for me thinks a pair looks like a Hackney."

*J. Ashton*, *Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne*, II. 173.

5<sup>t</sup>. A fashionable drive, or resort for driving, as that in Hyde Park, London.

## tourmalin-granite

Took up my wife and Deb., and to the Park, where, being in a hackney, and they undressed, was ashamed to go into the *tour*.

*Pepys*, *Diary*, March 31, 1668.

6<sup>t</sup>. Turn; east; drift. [Rare.]

The whole *tour* of the passago is this: a man given to superstition can have no security, day or night, waking or sleeping.

*Bentley*, *Free-thinking*, § 18.

**Knight's tour**. See *knight*.—The *grand tour*, a journey through France and Switzerland to Italy, etc., formerly considered essential for British young men of good family, as the finishing part of their education. = *Syn.* 3. *Trip*, *Excursion*, etc. See *journey*.

**tour**<sup>2</sup> (tör), *v.* [< *tour*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] I. *intrans.* 1<sup>t</sup>. To turn.

Each hundred you take here is as good as two or three hundred in New found Land; so that halfe the labour in hooking, splitting, and *touring* is saved.

*Capt. John Smith*, *Works*, II. 188.

2. To make a tour; travel about.

He was *touring* about as usual, for he was as restless as a hyena.

*De Quincey*, *Murder as One of the Fine Arts*.

It is like saying that a New Zealander *touring* in the British Isles sees that we are an aboriginal population.

*A. Bain*, *Emotions and Will*, p. 517.

II. *trans.* To make a tour or circuit of: as, to *tour* an island. [Rare.]

**Touraco** (tö'rä-kö), *n.* [NL. (Lacépède, 1801).] Same as *Turacots*.

**touracou**, **tourakoo** (tö'rä-kö), *n.* Same as *turakoo*.

**tourbillion** (tör-bil'yön), *n.* [< F. *tourbillon*, a whirlwind, < L. *turbo* (*turbin-*), whirlwind; see *turbine*.] An ornamental firework which turns round when in the air so as to present the appearance of a scroll or a spiral column of fire.

**tour de force** (tör dé förs), [F.: *tour*, turn, act, feat; *de*, of; *force*, force, power.] A feat of strength, power, or skill.

The execution of the best artists is always a splendid *tour-de-force*, and much that in painting is supposed to be dependent on material is indeed only a lovely and quite inimitable legerdemain.

*Ruskin*, *Lectures on Art*, § 13.

**tour de maître** (tör dé mä'tr), [F.: *tour*, turn, act, feat; *de*, of; *maître*, master.] In *surg.*, a method of introducing a catheter into the male bladder, formerly in vogue, but now generally abandoned as dangerous.

**tourelle** (tö-rel'), *n.* [F., dim. of *tour*, tower: see *tower*<sup>1</sup>, *turret*.] In *archæol.*, a turret.

**tourette** (tö-ret'), *n.* Same as *toret*.

**tourism** (tör'izm), *n.* [< *tour*<sup>2</sup> + *-ism*.] Traveling for pleasure. [Rare.]

There never have been such things as tours in Crete, which are mere *tourism* and nothing else.

*Lord Strangford*, *Letters and Papers*, p. 98. (Davies.)

**tourist** (tör'ist), *n.* [< F. *touriste*; as *tour*<sup>2</sup> + *-ist*.] One who makes a tour; one who makes a journey for pleasure, stopping at a number of places for the purpose of seeing the sights, scenery, etc.

**touristic** (tö-ris'tik), *a.* [< *tourist* + *-ic*.] Of or pertaining to tourists. [Rare.]

Curiously enough, there is no such thing as a record of *touristic* journeying in Crete.

*Lord Strangford*, *Letters and Papers*, p. 98. (Davies.)

**tourmalin**, **tourmaline** (tör'mä-lin), *n.* [Also *turmalin*, *turmaline*; < F. *tourmaline* = Sp. *turmalina* = It. *turmalina*, *tormalina* (NL. *turmalina*, *turmalinus*); said to be < *tournamal*, a name given to this stone in Ceylon.] A mineral, crystallizing in the rhombohedral system, often in the form of a three-, six-, or nine-sided prism terminated by three faces of an obtuse rhombohedron. It often exhibits hemimorphism, the opposite extremities of a prismatic crystal showing an unlike development of planes. Its fracture is uneven or conchoidal; its hardness is a little greater than that of quartz. In composition tourmalin consists principally of a borosilicate of aluminium and magnesium, but contains frequently iron, lithium, and other elements. Some varieties are transparent, some translucent, some opaque. Some are colorless, and others green, brown, red, blue, and black, the last being the most common. Not infrequently the color varies in different parts of the crystal: thus, there may be a green exterior part about a red nucleus, or a crystal may be red at one end and green at the other, etc. Achroite is a colorless variety from Elba; rubellite is a pink or red variety containing lithium; indicolite is a blue or bluish-black variety; aphrizite is a black variety from Norway. Common black tourmalin is often called *schorl*. The transparent red, green, blue, and yellow varieties are used in jewelry: here belong the Brazilian sapphires, the Brazilian emerald, etc. Tourmalin occurs most commonly in granite, gneiss, and mica-schist. It is found in England, Scotland, Sweden, America, Spain, Siberia, and elsewhere. Sections cut from prisms of tourmalin are much used in polarizing apparatus. (See *polariscope*.) It exhibits marked pyro-electric phenomena, which are connected with its hemimorphic crystalline structure. See *pyro-electricity*.—**Tourmalin plates**. Same as *tourmalin tongs*. See *polariscope*.—**Tourmalin tongs**. See *polariscope*.

**tourmalin-granite** (tör'mä-lin-gran'it), *n.* A variety of granite containing, in addition to the other usual ingredients, tourmalin, and more

generally black tourmalin or schorl. Such granites are very common in various tin-producing districts, and especially in Cornwall. See *schorl* and *schorlaceous*.

**tournt**, *v.* An obsolete form of *turn*.

**tournt** (törn), *n.* [An obsolete form of *turn*.]

1. In *Eng. law*, the turn or circuit formerly made by a sheriff twice every year for the purpose of holding in each hundred the great court-leet of the county. The tourn long ago fell into disuse.

Misbelief and apostasy were indeed subjects of inquest at the sheriff's *turn*, and the punishment of "mescreauntz apertement atteyntz" was burning.

Stubbs, *Const. Hist.*, § 404.

2. A spinning-wheel. *Halliwel*.

**tournament** (tör- or tēr'na-mənt), *n.* [Formerly also *turnament*; < ME. *turnement*, *turnement*, *turnement*, < OF. *\*tourneiment*, *tournoyement*, *turnoiment* (It. *torneamento*, ML. *torneamentum*, *turnamentum*), a tournament, < *\*tourneier*, *turnoier*, just, tilt, *turney*: see *turney*, *v.*] 1. A *turney*. See *turney* and *just*².

After mete was the quytayne reysed, and ther at boardid the yonge bachelers; and after they be-gonne n *turnement*, and departed hem in two parties.

Merlin (L. E. T. S.), II. 133.

In Tilts and Turnaments the Valant strove  
By glorious Deeds to purchase Emma's Love.

Prior, Henry and Emma.

Tournaments and jousts differed from one another principally in the circumstance that in the first several combats on each side were engaged at once, and in the second the contention was between two combatants only. The former consisted of the mutual charges of equal troops of cavalry, while the latter consisted of a duel on horseback.

Encyc. Brit., XXIII. 439.

2. In later times, a contest of skill in which men on horseback riding at full speed strove to carry off on their spears a certain number of rings hung just over their heads.—3. Encounter; shock of battle. [Rare.]

With cruel tournament the squadrons join;  
Where cattle pastured late, now scatter'd lies  
With carcasses and arms the sanguinary field.

Milton, P. L., xi. 632.

4. Any contest of skill in which a number of persons take part: as, a chess tournament.

**tournasin** (tör'na-sin), *n.* In *pottery-manuf.*, a knife used for the removal of superfluous slip from baked ware which has been ornamented by the blowing-pot. *E. H. Knight*.

**ournay** (tör'nä), *n.* [So called from *Tournai*, *Tournay*, a town in Belgium.] A printed worsted material for furniture-upholstery.

**ourné** (tör'nä), *a.* [F., pp. of *tourner*, turn: see *turn*.] In *her.*, same as *regardant*.

**Tournefortia** (tör-ne-för'ti-i), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), named after Joseph Pitton de Tournefort (1656-1708), a French botanist.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Bo- raginaceae* and tribe *Heliotropiceae*. It is distinguished from the related genus *Heliotropium* by its fruit, a small fleshy or rarely forked four-celled drupe containing either two or four nutlets. There are nearly 100 species, widely scattered through warm regions of the world. They are trees or shrubs, sometimes with sarmentose or twining stems, alternate entire leaves, and terminal cymes of very numerous small flowers. About 15 species occur in the West Indies, of which *T. laurifolia* is known as *black lancewood*, and *T. cubensis* as *basket-ice* or *white hoop-ice*. *T. heliotropoides* is the summer or false heliotrope of greenhouse cultivation, valued for its pale-lilac flowers. Three species with white flowers occur in Florida or Texas. *T. argentea* is sometimes cultivated under the name of *East Indian eleocharis*.

**Tournefortian** (tör-ne-för'ti-an), *a.* [< *Tournefort* + *-ian*.] Of or relating to Joseph Pitton de Tournefort (1656-1708), a French botanist, author of a system of botanical nomenclature and classification.

**turnery**, *n.* An obsolete form of *turnery*.

**turnesol**, *n.* Same as *turnsol*.

**turnett**, *n.* An error for *tourrette* (mod. *turret*). *Rom. of the Rose*, l. 4164 (16th cent. editions).

**turnette** (tör-not'), *n.* [F., dim. of *tour* (OF. *tourru*), a lathe, wheel: see *turn*.] A revolving tablet, smaller than a potters' wheel, upon which a vase or other round object is placed in painting horizontal bands and the like.

**turney** (tör- or tēr'ni), *v. i.* [Formerly also *turney*; < ME. *turneyen*, *turneyen*, *turnayen*, *turnaien*, < OF. *turneier*, *turneier*, *turnoier*, *turnoyer*, just, tilt, *turney*, turn or wheel about, < *turner*, turn: see *turn*.] Hence *turney*, *n.*, *turnement*.] To join in a just or tilt, or mock fight of any sort.

Whan Segramor herde this he lepte vp, and seide that recreaunt and shamed be he that will not *turney*.

Merlin (L. E. T. S.), iii. 484.

An elfin borne of noble state,  
Well could he *turney*, and in lists debate.

Spenser, F. Q., II. i. 6.

**turney** (tör- or tēr'ni), *n.* [Formerly also *turney*; < ME. *turney*, *turney*, < OF. *turnei*, *turney*, *turnei*, *turnoi*, < *turneier*, *turnoi*, just, tilt, *turney*: see *turney*, *v.*] A contest of armed men with swords, blunted weapons, maces of wood, and the like (but not including the tilt or just); more generally, the contest of a number of champions on each side, as distinguished from single combat; the whole series of military exercises or sports held at one place and time. Also *turnament*.

And also *Turneys* and *exercyse* of Armys fyrst founde  
(in Candia) on horsebacke.

Torkington, *Diario of Eng. Travell*, p. 10.

In these jousts and *turneys*, described with sufficient prolixity but in a truly heart-stirring tone by the chroniclers of the day, we may discern the last gleams of the light of chivalry.

Prescott, *Ferd. and Isa.*, II. 11.

**turney-helm** (tör'ni-helm), *n.* A helmet used in the *turneys* of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, and peculiar in having the face-opening very large, and guarded only by light iron bars with wide spaces between them. In this respect it is the reverse of the tilting-helm.

**turning**, *turneyng*, *a.* Middle English forms of *turning*.

**tourniquet** (tör'ni-ke't), *n.* [Also *turniquet*; < F. *tourniquet*, a turnstile, sash-pulley, *turniquet* in surgery, < *tourner*, turn: see *turn*.] 1. A turnstile.

Seek some winding alley with a *tourniquet* at the end of it, where chariot never rolled.

Sterne, *Sentimental Journey*, p. 49.

2. An instrument for arresting the passage of blood through an artery by means of compression effected with a screw. It is used to control hemorrhage temporarily, as in surgical operations on a limb, or to check the force of the blood-current in cases of aneurismal or other vascular tumors.—Hydraulic *tourniquet*. Same as *Barker's mill* (which see, under *mill*).

**tournois** (tör-nwö'), *a.* [F., of *Tours*, < *Tours*, a city of France. Cf. *turney*².] Of *Tours*: an epithet used only in *lire tournois*, an old French money of account, worth 20 sous, or about 9½d. sterling, or 19 United States cents—the value of the *lire paris* being 25 sous.

**turnure** (tör-nür'), *n.* [< F. *turnure*, < *tourner*, turn: see *turn*.] 1. Turn; contour; figure; shape.

A pretty little bonnet and head were popped out of the window of the carriage in distress; its *turnure*, and that of the shoulders that also appeared for a moment, was captivating.

J. S. Le Fanu, *Dragon Volant*, I.

2. A pad or more elastic structure worn tied round the waist by women, in order to give the hips an agreeably rounded outline; hence, the whole back drapery of a gown; sometimes, incorrectly, a bustle.

**touse** (touz), *v. i.* pret. and pp. *toused*, ppr. *tousing*. [Formerly also *touze*, *tourse*; < ME. *\*tousen*, *\*tusen* (in comp. *tousen*) = OHG. *\*zäsen* (in comp. OHG. *er-zäsen*, also OHG. *zir-zäsen* = ME. *tousen*), MHG. *\*zäsen*, G. *zäsen*, pull (cf. MHG. *zäsach*, bushes, briars). Connection with the equiv. *tease*, *tose*, is doubtful. Hence *touse*.] I. *trans.* 1. To tear or pull apart; rend.

We'll *touse* you

Joint by joint, but we will know his purpose.

Shak., M. for M., v. 1. 313.

2. To tease; comb.

Welcome Welchman! Here, nurse, open him and have him to the fire, for God's sake; they have *toused* him, and washed him thoroughly, and that be good.

Peele, *Edw. I.*

3. To harass; worry; plague.

As a Bear whom angry ennyes have *toused*.

Spenser, F. Q., II. xi. 33.

4. To pull about; handle roughly or carelessly; hence, to rumple; dishovel; tousle.



Armor and Adornments of a Knight equipped for the *Turney*. (From Viollet le-Duc's "Dictionnaire du Mobilier français.")

Like swine, *touse* pearl without respect.

Ford, Honour Triumphant, I.

I would be *tousing*

Their fair madonnas.

Massinger, Duke of Milan, iii. 1.

Belinda. Am I not horribly *touz'd*?

Araminta. Your Head a little out of order.

Congreve, Old Batebelor, iv. 8.

II. *intrans.* To bustle; exert one's self vigorously; struggle.

In feats of arms and life's dread desperation

I *touse* to gain me fame and reputation.

Ford, Honour Triumphant, ii.

Sundry times she hath risen out of her bed, unlocked all the doors, gone from chamber to chamber, *toused* among her linen, . . . and when he hath waked and missed her . . . he hath found her fast asleep.

Dekker and Webster, Northward Ho, iii. 1.

[Obsolete or provincial in all uses.]

**touse** (touz), *n.* [< *touse*, *v.*] A pull; a haul; a seizure; a disturbance. [Prov. Eng.]

**touser** (tou'zér), *n.* [Also *touser* (in *Towler*, a common name for a dog), *towzer*; < *touse* + *-er*.] One who or that which *touses*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tousle** (tou'zl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *toused*, ppr. *tousing*. [Also *touze*, dial. *toozle* (also *tussle*, *q. v.*); = LG. *tuseln* = G. *zäuseln*, pull, *touse*; freq. of *touse*.] 1. To pull about roughly; plague or tease good-naturedly by pulling about: as, to *touse* the girls. [Scotch.]—2. To put into disorder, as by pulling about roughly; dishovel; rumple: as, to *touse* one's hair. [Colloq.]

Come, Jane, give me my wig; you slut, how you have *toused* the curls!

Foots, Mayor of Garratt, I. 1.

A very heavy mat of sandy hair, in a decidedly *toused* condition.

H. B. Stone, Uncle Tom's Cabin, ix.

**tous-les-mois** (tö-lä-mwö'), *n.* [F.: *tous*, pl. of *tout* (< L. *totus*), all; *les*, pl. of *le*, the; *mois*, pl. of *mois* (< L. *mensis*), month.] A farinaceous food obtained from the tubers of *Canna edulis*. See *achira*.

**tousy** (tou'zi), *a.* [< *touse* + *-y*.] Rough; shaggy; unkempt; tousled; dishveled: as, a *tousy* head; a *tousy* dog. [Colloq.]

A *touzie* tyke, black, grim, and large.

Burns, Tam o' Shanter.

**tout¹** (tout), *v. i.* [A dial. form, in particular uses, of *toot¹*.] 1. To look about; spy; specifically, in modern racing slang, to spy out the movements of race-horses at training.—2. To look about for customers; solicit custom, employment, or the like.

"It suits my purpose to become the principal medical man in this neighborhood —"

And I am to *tout* for Introductions for you?"

Kingsley, Two Years Ago, x.

3. To follow. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tout¹** (tout), *n.* [< *tout¹*, *v.*] 1. Same as *touter*. I did not gain the hotel without some encounters with beggars, *touts*, guides, and proprietors of carriages and asses, who sought to engage me immediately . . . to go to Ischia.

W. H. Russell, Memories of Ischia.

2. In *horse-racing*, a person who clandestinely watches the trials of race-horses at their training quarters and for a fee gives information for betting purposes.

A species of racing *tout* enters the cottage of a female trainer.

Athenæum, No. 3007, p. 187.

3. In the game of solo, a play when one person takes or proposes to take all the tricks.

Also *touter*.

**tout²**, *n.* [< ME. *toute*; cf. *tout¹*, *toot¹*, *v.*, in sense 'project'.] The buttocks; the backside; the fundament. *Chaucer*.

**tout³** (tout), *v. i.* [Appar. a particular Sc. use of *tout¹*, *toot¹*, in lit. sense 'project': see *toot¹*.] To pout; be seized with a sudden fit of ill humor. [Scotch.]

**tout³** (tout), *n.* [< *tout³*, *v.*] 1. A pet; a huff; a fit of ill humor. [Scotch.]—2. A fit or slight attack of illness. [Scotch.]

**tout ensemble** (töt on-son'bl). [F.: *tout*, < L. *totus*, all; *ensemble*, the whole: see *ensemble*, *n.*] See *ensemble*.

**touter** (ton'tér), *n.* [< *tout¹* + *-er*.] One who goes about soliciting custom, as for an inn, a public conveyance, or a shop.

If you have not been at Tunbridge, you may nevertheless have heard that here are a parcel of fellows, mean traders, whom they call *touters* and their business *touting*—riding out miles to meet coaches and company coming hither, to beg their custom while here.

S. Richardson, Correspondence, III. 316.

**toutht**, *v.* An old spelling of *tooth*. *Gosson*, School of Abuse, p. 9.

**toutie** (ton'ti), *a.* [< *tout³* + *-ie*.] Liable to take *touts*; haughty; irascible; bad-tempered. [Scotch.]

**touzet**, *v.* See *touse*.

touzlet, *v. t.* See *tousle*.

**tow<sup>1</sup>** (tō), *v. t.* [Early mod. E. also sometimes *togh*; < ME. *touwen*, *togen*, < AS. as if \**togian* (= OFries. *toga* = MD. *togheu* = MLG. *togen* = OHG. *zogōn*, MHG. *zogen* = Icel. *toga*), draw, pull, tow, a secondary form of *teōn* (pret. *teah*, pp. *togen*), E. obs. *tee*, draw: see *teel<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *to<sup>2</sup>*, *tug*, *tuck<sup>1</sup>*, from the same ult. source.] 1. To pull; draw; haul; especially, to drag through the water by means of a rope or chain: as, to *tow* a small boat astern; to *tow* a vessel into harbor. The towing of boats on canals is generally performed by horses or mules; on other waters, by steamboats specially constructed for the purpose, and known as *towboats* or *tugboats*, or simply as *tugs*.

Thanks, Kingly Captain; daign vs thien (we pray)  
Som skillfull Kylot through this Fyriours Bay;  
Or, in this Chauncell, sith we are to leauu,  
Vouchsafe to *togh* vs at your Royall Stern.

Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, li, The Luries

Whilst we *tow* up a tyde,  
Which shall ronne sweating by your barges side.  
Decker, Londons Tempe (Works, ed. Pearson, IV. 120).

2. To dredge with a towing-net. See *towing<sup>1</sup>*, *u.* 2.

**tow<sup>1</sup>** (tō), *n.* [*< tow<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] 1. The act of towing, or the state of being towed: generally with *in*: as, to take a disabled vessel *in tow*.

Nor like poor Psyche whom she drags *in tow*.  
Tennyson, Princess, lii.

2. A vessel or number of vessels that are being towed.

**tow<sup>2</sup>** (tō; Se. pron. tou), *n.* [*< ME. \*tow*, \**tog*, < AS. \**tōh*, in *tōhline*, a tow-line (= LG. *tan* = Icel. *tog*, *taug*, a rope), < *teōn* (pp. *togen*), draw: see *teel<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *tie<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*, and *toir<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] A rope. [Obsolete or Seotelt.]

The sails were o' the light green silk,

The *tows* o' taffety.

The Lass of Lochroyan (Child's Ballads, II. 107).

If a word of your mouth could liang the haill Porteous  
mob at the tail of ae *tow*.

Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xxvii.

**tow<sup>3</sup>** (tō; Se. pron. tou), *n.* [*< ME. tow*, *toir*, < AS. \**tow* (in comp. *touite*, of spinning (*toulie weore*, spinning-work), *tou-hūs*, spinning-house), = MD. *touir*, *toir* (cf. *touice*, the instrument of a weaver), = LG. *tou*, *toir*, implements, = Icel. *tō*, a tuft of wool for spinning, = Dan. *tarc*, fiber, = Goth. *tauī* (*taifs*), work, a thing made; from the root of *taw<sup>1</sup>*, prepare, work: see *taw<sup>1</sup>*, and cf. *tool<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. The coarse and broken part of flax or hemp separated from the finer part by the hatchel or swingle.

Their temper is just like a pickle *tow* brought near a candle.

W. Black, In Far Lochaber, lii.

2. In *heckling*, a quantity of hemp fibers sufficient for spinning a yarn 160 fathoms long. These fibers are passed twice through the heckle, and are then tied up into a bundle, which weighs about 34 pounds.—Ground *tow*, in *rope-making*, the loose hemp from the sides of the hatches and spinners.—Scutching-*tow*. See *scutch*, 2.—Tap of *tow*. See *tap<sup>1</sup>*.

**tow<sup>4</sup>**, *a.* An obsolete or dialectal form of *tough*.

**towage** (tō'āj), *n.* [= F. *tonage*; as *toir<sup>1</sup>* + *-age*.] 1. The act of towing.—2. A charge for towing.—**Towage service**, in *law*, aid rendered in the propulsion of vessels, irrespective of any circumstance of peril; the employment of one vessel to expedite the voyage of another vessel when nothing more is required than the acceleration of her progress. When used in contradistinction to *salvage service*, it is confined to vessels not in distress.

**towaillet**, *n.* A Middle English form of *towel<sup>1</sup>*.  
**toward** (tō'ird), *prep.* [*< ME. toward*, *to ward*; < *to*, *adv.*, + *ward*. The AS. *tōward* is always an *adv.*; but *tōwardes* appears as a *prep.*: see *towards<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. In the direction of.

Toward the North is a fulle faire Chirche of Seynte Anne.

Manderiville, Travels, p. 88.

He set his face *toward* the wilderness. Num. xxiv. 1.

2. To; on the way to; aiming or intending to reach, be, become, do, or the like: referring to destination, goal, end in view, aim, purpose, or design.

Hi that hit was helz non ine gon ageyn hem bringe  
A ded monnes bodi vpon a bere *to-ward* burynge.  
Holy Rood (L. E. T. S.), p. 45.

Is she not *toward* marriage?  
Middleton, Chaste Maid, iii. 2.

3. With respect to; as regards; in relation to; concerning; respecting; regarding: expressing relation or reference.

His eye shall be evil *toward* his brother.

Deut. xxviii. 54.

Then their anger was abated *toward* him.

Judges viii. 3.

I will be thy adversary *toward* Anne Page.

Shak., M. W. of W., li. 3. 99.

These and many other were his Counceils *toward* a civil Warre.

Milton, Elkonoklastes, x.

Lincoln's attitude *toward* slavery was that of the humane and conscientious men throughout the North who were not Abolitionists. G. S. Merriam, S. Bowles, I. 237.

4. For; for the purpose of completing, promoting, fostering, defraying, relieving, or the like; as a help or contribution to.

Give the pore of thy good;

Part thou therof *toward* their want,

Give them reliefe and fo[re]d.

Babes Book (L. E. T. S.), p. 100.

*Toward* the education of your daughters

I here bestow a simple instrument.

Shak., T. of the S., li. 1. 99.

5. Near; nearly; about; close upon: as, *toward* three o'clock.

I am *toward* nine years older since I left you.

Swift. (Imp. Diet.)

[*Toward* was formerly sometimes divided, and the object inserted between.

No good woork is ought worth to heauenward without faith.

Sir T. More, Cunfort against Tribulation (1573), fol. 25.

And such trust have we through Christ to Godward.

2 Cor. iii. 4.

Whose streams run forth there to the salt sea side,  
Here back return, and to their springward go.

Fairfax.]

To be *toward* onet, to be on one's side or of his company.

Herod and they that were *toward* him.

Ep. Andrews, Sermons, V. vi.

To have *toward* onet. See *have*.—To look *toward*.

See *look<sup>1</sup>*.

**toward** (tō'ird), *a.* [*< ME. toward*, < AS. *tōward*, *adj.*, futuro, to come, coming to or toward one, < *tō*, to, + *ward*, becoming, E. *ward*.] 1†. Coming; coming near; approaching; near; future; also, at hand; present.

For ye haue a werke *towarde*, and that right grete,  
where-as ye shall haue grete payne and traueyle, an I shall telle yow what.

Merlin (L. E. T. S.), li. 315.

Envyng my *toward* good.

Spenser, F. Q., II. iv. 22.

Vouchsafe, my *toward* kinsman, gracious madam,

The fauour of your hand. B. Jonson, Staple of News, li.

Young Faith Snowe was *toward* to keep the old men's cups adow.

R. D. Blackmore, Lorna Doone, xlv.

2. Yielding; pliant; hence, docile; ready to do or to learn; apt; not forward.

Goode sir, be *toward* this tyme,

And tarte noght my trace,

For I haue tythandis to talle. York Plays, p. 226.

'Tis a good hearing when children are *toward*.

Shak., T. of the S., v. 2. 182.

3†. Promising; likely; forward.

Why, that is spoken like a *toward* prince.

Shak., 3 Hen. VI., li. 2. 66.

He was repented in Norfolk, where he practised physick, a proper *toward* man, and as skilful a physician, for his age, as ever came there. G. Harrey, Four Letters.

**towardliness** (tō'ird-li-nes), *n.* The character of being toward; readiness to do or learn; aptness; docility.

The beauty and *towardliness* of these children moved her brethren to envy.

Raleigh, Hist. World.

**towardly** (tō'ird-li), *a.* [*< toward*, *a.*, + *-ly<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. Ready to do or learn; apt; docile; tractable; compliant with duty.

The *towardly* likeliehood of this springall to do you honest seruice.

Florio, It. Diet. (1598), It. Ded., p. [4].

I am like to have a *towardly* scholar of you.

J. Walton, Complete Angler, p. 68.

2†. Forward; promising; precocious; early as regards season or stato of advancement.

Easterly winde blasteeth *towardly* blossoms.

Lyly, Euphues and his England, p. 451.

He's *towardly*, and will come on apace.

Dryden, Troil. to Wild Gallant.

**towardness** (tō'ird-nes), *n.* [*< toward*, *a.*, + *-ness*.] The character of being toward; docility; towardliness.

There appeared in me som small shew of *towardness* and diligence.

Ascham, The Scholemaster, p. 134.

For the *towardness* I see in thee, I must needs loue thee.

Lyly, Euphues and his England, p. 241.

**towards** (tō'irdz), *prep.* and *adv.* [Early mod.

E. also *towardz*; sometimes contracted *towrds*; < ME. *towards*, < AS. *tōwardes*, toward, < *tōward* + *adv. gen. -es*.] I. *prep.* Same as *toward*.

II. *adv.* Toward the place in question; forward. [Rare.]

Tho, when as still he saw him *towards* pace,  
He gan encounter him in equal race.

Spenser, F. Q., II. i. 26.

This fire, like the eye of gordian snake  
Bewitch'd me *towards*.

Keats, Endymion, iii.

**towards<sup>1</sup>** (tō'irdz), *a.* [Erroneously used for *toward*, *a.*] Same as *toward*, *a.*, 1.

There's a great marriage

*Towards* for him. Middleton, Chaste Maid, iii. 2.

Here's a fray *towards*; but I will hold my hands, let who will part them.

Middleton (and another), Mayor of Queenborough, v. 1.

**towboat** (tō'bōt), *n.* [*< tow<sup>1</sup>* + *boat*.] Any boat employed in towing a ship or vessel; a tugboat.

**tow-cock** (tō'kok), *n.* A species of bean: same as *choiclee*.

**towel<sup>1</sup>** (tou'el), *n.* [*< ME. towaille*, *towaille*, *teuelle*, *twaille*, *traylle*, < OF. *touaille*, F. *touaille* = Pr. *toatha* = Sp. *toalla* = Pg. *toalha* = It. *toraglia*, < ML. *toeucla*, < OHG. *dwahilla*, *dwa-hila*, *dwehila*, MHG. *twעהele*, *twעהel*, *dwehcle*, *dwele* (also *guchele*, G. dial. *quähle*), a towel, = D. *dwaal*, a towel, *ducel*, a elout, = AS. *thwehtæ* = Goth. \**thwahlyjo*, a towel; from a noun shown in AS. *thwecl*, washing, bath, = OHG. *dwahal*, bath, = Icel. *thcál*, soap, = Goth. *thwahal*, washing, bath (cf. MHG. *twuehel*, tub), < AS. *thwecán* = OS. *thwahan* = OHG. *dwahan*, MHG. *twachen*, *dwachen*, G. (dial.) *zwagen*, wash, bathe, = Icel. *thvá* = Dan. *toc* = Sw. *två*, wash, = Goth. *thwahan*, wash, bathe; cf. OPruss. *twaxtan*, a bathing-dress.] 1. A cloth used for wiping anything dry; especially, a cloth for drying the person after bathing or washing.

Phebus eek a fair *towaille* him broughte,  
To dye him with. Chaucer, Monk's Tale, I. 755.

Item, iiii. *teuelles* playn warke, eche cont' in lenth the ij. yerd, dim'.

Paston Letters, I. 489.

With a cleane *Towel*, not with his shirt, for this would make them blockish and forgetfull.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 104.

2. *Eccles.*: (a) The rich covering of silk and gold which used to be laid over the top of the altar except during mass. (b) A linen altar-cloth.—An oaken *towel*, a endgel. [Slang.]

I have here a good oaken *towel* at your service.

Smollett, Humphrey Clinker, J. Melford to Sir W. Phillips,

[Bath, May 17.

A lead *towel*, a bullet. [Slang.]

Make Nunky surrender his dibs,  
Rub his pate with a pair of *lead towels*.

J. Smith, Rejected Addresses, xx.

Dish-towel, a towel for wiping dishes after they are washed.—Glass-towel. Same as *glass-cloth*.—Turkish towel. See *Turkish*.

**towel<sup>1</sup>** (tou'el), *v.*; pret. and pp. *towelled*, *towelled*, *pp.* *towelung*, *towelung*. [*< towel<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*] I. *trans.* 1. To rub or wipe with a towel.

He now appeared in his doorway, *towelung* his hands.

Dickens, Great Expectations, xxxvi.

2. To endgel; jam. [Slang.]

II. *intrans.* To use a towel; rub or wipe with a towel.

Letting his head drop into a festoon of towel, and *towelung* away at his two ears.

Dickens, Great Expectations, xxvi.

**towel<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* Same as *tewel*.

**towel-gourd** (tou'el-gōrd), *n.* See *sponge-gourd*.

**towel-horse** (tou'el-hōrs), *n.* A wooden frame or stand to hang towels on.

**toweling**, **towelling** (tou'el-ing), *n.* [*< towel<sup>1</sup>* + *-ing<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. Material used for towels, whether made in separate towels with borders, etc., or in continuous pieces, sold by the yard. Compare *huckaback*, *crash*, *diaper*, *glass-cloth*.—2. A piece of the stuff used for towels; a towel. [Rare.]

A clean ewer with a fair *towelung*.

Ermenting, Flight of the Duchess, xi.

3. A whipping; a thrashing. [Slang.]

I got a *towelung*, but it did not do me much good.

Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, I. 469.

Elephant *toweling*, a variety of huckaback much used as a foundation for crewel embroidery.—**Toweling embroidery**, decorative work done in heavy material, such as toweling, usually by a combination of drawn work and needlework, with the addition of fringes.—Turkish *towelung*. See *Turkish*.

**towel-rack** (tou'el-rak), *n.* A frame or bar over which towels are hung; a towel-horse.

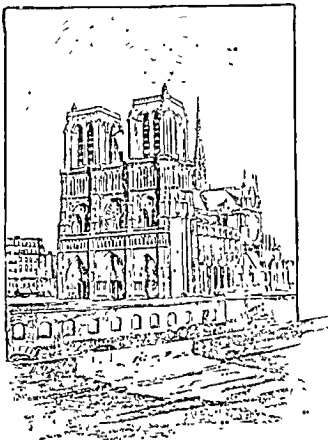
**towel-roller** (tou'el-rō'lèr), *n.* The revolving bar for a roller-towel.

**towend<sup>1</sup>**, *v. i.* [ME. *towenden*; < *to-2* + *wend*.] To turn aside.

**tower<sup>1</sup>** (tou'ér), *n.* [*< ME. tour*, *tur* (also *tor*), < AS. *tur* (*turr-*) (also *torr*) = MD. *torcu*, *torre*, D. *toeren* = OHG. *turra*, *turri*, MHG. *turn*, *turm*, G. *turm* (dial. *turn*) = Sw. *toru* = Dan. *taarn* (the final *n* and *n* are unexplained) = OF. *tur*, *tour* (whence in part the ME. word), F. *tour* = Pr. *tor* = Sp. It. *torre*, a tower, = Gael. *torr* = Ir. *tor* = W. *twr*, tower, < L. *turreis* = Gr. *τῦρῖς*, *rippis*, tower, height, bastion. Hence *turret*. Cf. *tor<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. A building lofty in proportion to its lateral dimensions, of any form in plan, whether insulated or forming part of a chureh, castle, or other edifice. Towers have been erected from the earliest ages as memorials, and for purposes of religion and defense. Among towers are included the



minarets attached to Mohammedan mosques; the lofty bell-towers of Russia; the pillar or round towers of India, Ireland, and other places (see *round tower*); the square and octagonal towers at the west ends, crossings, etc., of



Towers Forming the Chief Element in a Church Design — Western facade of Notre Dame, Paris, built in the 12th and the early part of the 13th century

churches: the massive keeps and gate-towers and wall-towers of castles and mansions; the peel or Scottish fortresses; the pagodas of India and China; the pharos, the campanile, and a great variety of similar buildings. Compare *spire* and *steeple*, and see cuts under *bridge tower*, *campanile*, *castle*, *gabled*, *gate-tower*, *keep*, *lantern*, *pagoda*, *peel*, and *sketch*.

On the West sydo is a fair *Tour* and an highe, for Belles, strongly made. *Mandeville, Travels*, p. 75.

In the early pointed architecture of England, western towers are less common and less imposing than those of early Gothic buildings in France. But the Norman feature of a vast tower at the crossing of nave and transept, seldom adopted by the French Gothic builders, was perpetuated in England.

C. H. Moore, Gothic Architecture, p. 163.

2. In early and medieval warfare, a tall, movable wooden structure used in storming a fortified place. The height of the tower was such as to overtop the walls and other fortifications of the besieged place. Such towers were frequently combined with a battering-ram, and thus served the double purpose of breaching the walls and giving protection to the besiegers.

3. A citadel; a fortress; a place of defense or protection.

Thou hast been a shelter for me, and a strong tower from the enemy. *Ps. lxi. 3.*

4t. In *astrol.*, a mansion.

Now fleeth Venus into Cylenus *tour*.

*Chaucer, Complaint of Mars*, l. 113.

5. In *her.*, a bearing representing a fortified tower with battlements and usually a gate with a portcullis.—6. A high comode or head-dress worn by women in the reigns of William III. and Anne. It was built up of paste-board, ribbons, and lace; the lace and ribbons were disposed in alternate tiers, or the latter were formed into high stiffened bows, draped or not, according to taste, with a lace scarf or veil that streamed down each side of the plunnet. Compare *fontange* and *comode*.

Lay trains of amorous intrigues in *towers*, and curls, and periwigs.

*S. Butler, Hudibras* to his Lady, li. 186.

7t. A wig or the natural hair built up very high.

Her *Tour* would keep In Curl no longer. *Etherege, The Man of Mode*, li. 1.

And Art gives Colour which with Nature vyes; The well-wove *Tours* they wear their own nre thought. *Congreve, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love*, iii.

**Dentrating tower.** Same as *dentrificator*.—**Gabled tower.** See *gabled*.—**Glover's tower.** Same as *dentrificator*.—**Martello tower.** A small circular fort with very thick walls, built chiefly on sea-coasts to prevent the landing of enemies. The name is variously said to be derived from the hammer (It. *martello*) used to strike the alarm-bell with which such towers built on the Italian coasts as a defense against pirates by Charles V. were furnished; from the name of a Corsican who invented the structure; and from Mortella in Corsica, where a tower of this kind strongly resisted an English naval force in 1794. The efficiency of this work induced the British authorities to build a large number of martello towers on their coasts, especially opposite France, in anticipation of Napoleon's threatened invasion. They are in two stages, the basement story containing store-rooms and magazine, the upper serving as a casemate for the defenders; the roof is shell-proof. The armament is a single heavy traversing gun. Similar towers afterward erected by Austria on the coast of the

Adriatic and on the Danube are called *Maximilian towers* (*Larousse*).—**Mural tower.** See *mural*.—**Round tower,**

a tall, slender tower tapering from the base upward, of circular section, and generally with a conical top. Round towers are often met with in Ireland, and occur, but much more rarely, in Scotland, rising from 30 to 130 feet in height, and having a diameter of from 20 to 30 feet. A variety of theories have been advanced in regard to the period of these towers and the purposes they were designed to serve, and antiquarian opinion has been greatly divided on these subjects; their construction has been assigned by some leading authorities to a period ranging from the ninth to the twelfth century, and they have been supposed to have served as strongholds into which, in times of danger, the ecclesiastics, and perhaps the inhabitants of the neighborhood, could retreat with their valuables.—**Tower bastion,** in *fort*, a small tower in the form of a bastion, with rooms or cells underneath for men and guns.—**Tower of London** (often called simply *the Tower*), a tower or keep, now a large assemblage of buildings occupying an area of 12 or 13 acres, on an elevation just beyond the old walls of the city of London, southeastward, on the northern bank of the Thames. The tower proper, called the *White Tower*, is the keep of the castle built by William the Conqueror. The Tower was originally at once a fortress or citadel and a palace, where the kings of England sometimes resided; and it was afterward used as a state prison. To the northwest is Tower Hill, where stood the scaffold for the execution of traitors. The collection of buildings now included under the name of the Tower is used as an arsenal, a prison, and a repository of various objects of public interest. **Tower of silence.** See *silence*.—**Water-tower.** Same as *stand-pipe*, 7.

**tower<sup>1</sup>** (tou'ér), v. [*tower<sup>1</sup>*, n.] **I. intrans.** 1. To rise or extend far upward like a tower; rise high or aloft.

An enormous tulip-tree, which towered like a giant above all the other trees of the neighborhood. *Irring, Sketch-Book*, p. 447.

2. To soar aloft, as a bird; specifically—(a) to soar as a lark in the act of singing; (b) to rise straight up in the air, as a wounded bird (see *towering*, n.); (c) to mount up, as a hawk to be able to swoop down on the quarry.

No marvel, na it like your majesty, My lord protector's hawks do tower so well. *Shak., 2 Hen. VI.*, li. 1. 10.

I have tower'd For victory like a falcon in the clouds. *Fletcher (and another), False One*, v. 3.

**II. trans.** To rise aloft into. [*Rare.*]

Yet oft they quit The dank, and rising on still pennons, tower The mid-herald sky. *Milton, P. L.*, vii. 441.

**tower<sup>2</sup>**, n. An obsolete form of *tour<sup>2</sup>*.

**tower-clock** (tou'ér-klok), n. A large form of clock, adapted for use on public buildings, church-towers, etc. The works are supported by a strong framework of metal, and the pendulum-rod is usually passed through an opening in the floor beneath the clock.

**tower-crest** (tou'ér-kres), n. A European cruciferous plant, *Arabis Turrita*, a tall, stiff, erect biennial with pods 3 inches long, all curved downward, and turned to one side in a long raceme.

**towered** (tou'ér'd), a. [*tower* + *-ed*.] 1. Having or bearing towers; adorned or defended by towers. *Shak., A. and C.*, iv. 14. 4.—2. In *her.*, having towers or turrets; noting a castle or a city wall used as a bearing. A tower towered is a bearing representing a fortified tower, generally round, with turrets rising from its top, the number of which is usually expressed in the blazon.

**toweret**, n. [*tower* + *-et*; cf. *turret*.] A small tower. *Joye, Expos. of Daniel*, i.

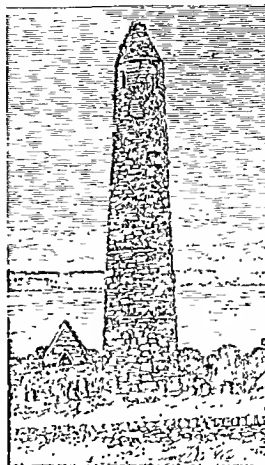
**towering** (tou'ér-ing), p. a. [*ppr. of tower*, v.] 1. Very tall or lofty; as, *towering heights*.

Singly, methinks, you tower'ing chief I meet, And stretch the dreadful Hector n' my feet. *Pope, Iliad*, xiii. 113.

2. Exceedingly or increasingly violent; rising to an extreme height or intense degree: as, a *towering rage*.

All else is *towering* phrensy and distraction. *Addison, Cato*, ii. 1.

3. In *her.*, same as *sourant*.



Round Tower at Ardmore, County Waterford, Ireland.

**towering** (tou'ér-ing), n. [*Verbal n. of tower*, v.] The act of one who towers; specifically, the convulsive action of a bird which, when wounded in a certain way, flies straight up in the air as long as life lasts, and then drops dead; also, the flight thus made. See the quotation.

The "fixing of the wing" of a mortally wounded bird . . . is simply a muscular rigidity, due to nervous shock, and of a part with the convulsive muscular action which, under similar circumstances, results in the well-known *towering* of hard-hit birds. *Coues, Science*, X. 322.

**towerlet** (tou'ér-let), n. [*tower<sup>1</sup>* + *-let*.] A little tower. *J. Baillie*. [*Rare.*]

**tower-mill** (tou'ér-mil), n. Same as *smock-mill*.

**tower-mustard** (tou'ér-mus'tird), n. A cruciferous plant, *Arabis perfoliata*, found in Europe, Asia, North America, and Australia. It is an erect plant 2 feet high, with clasping leaves and long and very narrow erect pods. The name is applied also to the tower-crest.

**tower-owl** (tou'ér-oul), n. The belfry-owl or church-owl: so called from its frequent or habitual nesting-place in populous districts. See cut under *barn-owl*.

A special variety of owl, the *tower-owl*, which preferably nests in bell-towers of churches. *Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXX. 401.

**tower-shell** (tou'ér-shel), n. A gastropod of the family *Turritellidae*.

**towerwort** (tou'ér-wört), n. The tower-mustard and some allied species of *Arabis*, formerly classed as *Turritis*.

**towery** (ton'ér-i), a. [*tower* + *-y*.] 1. Having towers; adorned or defended by towers; towered. [*Rare.*]

Rise, crown'd with light, imperial Salem, rise! Exalt thy towery head, and lift thy eyes! *Pope, Messiah*, l. 86.

2. Lofty; elevated; towering.

I, who for very sport of heart would . . . pluck down A vulture from his towery perching. *Keats, Endymion*, l.

**towhead** (tō'hied), n. [*tow<sup>3</sup>* + *head*.] 1. A flaxen-haired person.—2. One whose hair is tousled or rumpled up like a bunch of tow.—3. The hooded merganser, *Lophodytes cucullatus*; the mosshead. *G. Trumbull*, 1888. See cut under *merganser*.

**tow-headed** (tō'hied'ed), a. Having hair resembling tow.

**towhee** (ton'hō), n. [So called from its note.] The chewink, ground-robin, or marsh-robin of the United States, *Pipilo erythrophthalmus*, or any other species of the genus *Pipilo*: more fully called *towhee bunting*. Some of the western pipilos to which the name extends have, however, a cry more like the mewling of the catbird. See cut under *Pipilo*, and compare *tuehit* and *tuehoo*.—**Oregon towhee**, a black, white, and chestnut towhee bunting, *Pipilo maculatus oregonus*, with spotted scapulars.

**to-whilest**, conj. [*ME.*, < *to-1* + *while*.] While. *York Plays*, p. 3.

**tow-hook** (tō'hūk), n. A tool used by artillerymen in unpacking ammunition-chests.

**towind**, v. i. [*ME.*, < *to-2* + *wind*.] 1. To whirl about; revolve.

In his honde His myghty spere, as he was wont to fighte, Ho shaketh so that almost it to-winde. *Chaucer, Complaint of Mars*, l. 102.

2. To go to pieces.

All to peeces he to-wind. *Sir Ferunbras*, l. 2563.

**towing<sup>1</sup>** (tō'ing), n. [*Verbal n. of tow<sup>1</sup>*, v.] 1. The act or work of drawing anything in tow; also, a charge made or an expense incurred for towing a vessel to or from her wharf, etc.; tow-ago.—2. A sort of dredging done with a towing-net dragged over the surface of the water for the purpose of procuring specimens of natural history; also, the net results of such dredging, or the specimens thus procured.

A collection received from him in June indicates that the many rare opportunities afforded him for obtaining specimens (in dredging) were not neglected, and the surface *toavings* he obtained are very rich in interesting forms. *Smithsonian Report*, 1887, ii. 135.

**towing<sup>2</sup>** (tō'ing), n. [*tow<sup>3</sup>* + *-ing*.] In *curled-hair manuf.*, the operation of picking to pieces the ropes of hair after they have been steeped in water and then subjected to slow heat.

**towing-bitts** (tō'ing-bits), n. *pl.* Upright timbers projecting above the deck in the after part of a towboat, used for securing a tow-line.

**towing-bridle** (tō'ing-brī'dl), n. An iron rod or piece of stout chain secured at each end to a towboat's deck, and having a large hook in the middle fitted for making fast a tow-rope.

**towing-hook** (tō'ing-hūk), n. The hook on a towing-bridle.

**towing-net** (tō'ing-net), n. A sort of drag-net or dredge of various sizes, made of strong cau-



Tower head-dress, time of William III

vas, and used in the collection of specimens of natural history; a tow-net. See *towing*<sup>1</sup>, 2.

**towing-path** (tō'ing-pāth), *n.* A tow-path. *George Eliot, Felix Holt*, xi.

**towing-post** (tō'ing-pōst), *n.* Same as *towing-timber*.

**towing-rope** (tō'ing-rōp), *n.* Same as *tow-line*, 1.

**towing-timber** (tō'ing-tim'hēr), *n.* *Naut.*, a strong piece of timber fixed in a boat, to which a tow-rope may be made fast when required.

**tow-iron** (tō'ī'ern), *n.* A toggle-iron used in whaling; the harpoon attached to the tow-line.

**tow-line** (tō'lin), *n.* 1. A hawser used for towing vessels. Also *towing-rope*.—2. In *whaling*, the long line which is attached to the toggle-iron or harpoon, and by means of which the whale is made fast to the boat, and may tow it. Also *tow-rope*.

**town** (toun), *n.* and *a.* [*ME. touen, toun, tun*, < *AS. tūn*, hedge, fence, inclosure, farm-house, = *OS. tūn* = *D. tūn*, hedge, garden, = *MLG. tūn* = *OHG. MHG. tūn*, *G. zaun*, an inclosure, hedge, = *ieel. tūn*, the inclosed infield, homestead, dwelling-house; cf. Old Celtic \**dūn*, appearing as *-dūnum* in Latinized names of places, like *Augusto-dunum, Lug-dunum*, and in *Ōfr. dūn*, castle, city, *W. dūn*, a hill-fort, *dinas*, town. Hence *tine*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. *n.* 1. An inclosure; a collection of houses inclosed by a hedge, palisade, or wall for safety; a walled or fortified place.

And the kyng Rion eom with all his peple, and be-seged town all a-boute. *Merlin* (L. E. T. S.), iii. 616.

When necessity, by reason of warres and troubles, caused whole thiorpes to bee with such tūnes (hedges) enuironed about, those enclosed places did thereby take the name of *tūnes*, afterward pronounced *townes*.

*Versteegan, Rest. of Decayed Intelligence* (ed. 1623), p. 295.

2. Any collection of houses larger than a village; in a general sense, a city or borough: as, *London town*; within a mile of Edinburgh *town*: often opposed to *country*, in which use it is usually preceded by the definite article. It is frequently applied absolutely, and without the proper name of the place, to a metropolis or county town, or to the particular city in which or in the vicinity of which the speaker or writer is: as, to go to *town*; to be in *town*—*London* being in many cases implied by English writers.

Byt not on thy brede and lay hit down—  
That is no euryeasc to vce in *town*.

*Babees Book* (L. E. T. S.), p. 300.

*Ten*. I know not when he will come to *town*.  
*Moll*. He's in *town*; this night he sups at the Lion in Shoreditch. *Dekker and Webster, Westward Ho*, iii. 1.

The first of our society is a gentleman of Worcester-shire, of ancient descent, a Baronet, his name Sir Roger de Coverley. . . . When he is in *town*, he lives in Soho Square. *Addison, Spectator*, No. 2.

As some foud virgin whom her mother's care  
Drags from the town to wholesome country air.

*Pope, To Miss Blount*, ii.

God made the country, and man made the town.

*Cowper, Task*, i. 740.

3. A large assemblage of adjoining or nearly adjoining houses, to which a market is usually incident, and which is not a city or bishop's see. [*Eng.*]—4. A tithing; a vill; a subdivision of a county, as a parish is a subdivision of a diocese. [*Eng.*]

From the returns of the reign of Edward II. it is clear that the sheriff communicated the royal writ to the *towns* of his county. *Stubbs, Const. Hist.*, § 422.

5. The body of persons resident in a town or city; the townspeople: with *the*.

*Mrs. Candour*. The town talks of nothing else.  
*Maria*. I am very sorry, ma'am, the town has so little to do. *Sheridan, School for Scandal*, i. 1.

6. In legal usage in the United States: (a) In many of the States, one of the several subdivisions into which each county is divided, more accurately called, in the New England States and some others, *township*. (b) In most of the States, the corporation, or quasi corporation, composed of the inhabitants of one of such subdivisions, in some States designated by law as a *township* or *incorporated township* or *township organization*. (c) In a few of the States, a municipal corporation (not formed of one of the subdivisions of a county, but having its own boundaries like a city) with less elaborate organization and powers than a city. The word *town* is popularly used both in those senses, and also in the sense of 'a collection of dwellings,' which is characteristic of most towns. Thus, the name of a town, such as Farmington, serves to indicate, according to the context, either the geographical area, as in the phrase "the boundaries of the town" (indicated on maps by a light or dotted line), or the body politic, as in speaking of the town and county highways respectively, or the central settlement from which distances are usually measured, as on the sign-boards. When used in the general sense of a densely populated community, the boundaries are usually not identical with those of any

primary division of the county, but include only the space occupied by agglomerated houses.

7. A farm or farmstead; a farm-house with its connected buildings. [*Scotland, Ireland, and the North of England.*]—**Cautionary town**. See *cautionary*.—**County town**. See *county*<sup>1</sup>.—**Free town**. See *free city*, under *city*.—**Laws of the Hanse towns**. See *Hanse*<sup>1</sup>.—**Man about town**. See *man*.—**Prairie-dog towns**. See *prairie-dog*.—**To come upon the town**. See *come*.—**To paint the town red**. See *paint*.—**Town and gown**. See *gown*.—**Town-bonding** acts or laws. See *bond*<sup>1</sup>.—**Town's husband**. (a) One who holds the office of a steward in looking after the affairs of a town. Compare *ship's husband*, under *husband*.

The following advertisement appears in the Hull Advertiser, Aug. 8, 1795. "Guild-hall, Kingston upon Hull, August 7, 1795. Wanted by the Corporation of this Town, a proper person for the office of *Town's Husband*, or Common Officer. He must be well acquainted with Accounts, capable of drawing Plans and Estimates for Buildings, and accustomed to inspect the workmanship of Mechanics."

*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., VIII. 406.

(b) An officer of a parish who collects moneys from the parents of illegitimate children for the maintenance of the latter. *Hallivell* [*Prov. Eng.*] = *Syn.* 2 and 3. *Hamlet*, *Village, Town, City*. A hamlet is a group of houses smaller than a village. The use of the other words in the United Kingdom is generally more precise than it is in the United States, but all are used more or less loosely. A village may have a church, but has generally no market; a town has both, and is frequently incorporated; a city is a corporate town, and is or has formerly been the see of a bishop, with a cathedral. In the United States a village is smaller than a town, and a town usually smaller than a city; there are incorporated villages as well as cities. Some places incorporated as cities are smaller than many that have only a town organization.

II. *a.* Of, pertaining to, or characteristic of a town; urban: as, *town life*; *town manners*.—**Town cards**, a size of cards 2 by 3 inches. [*Eng.*]—**Town cause**. See *cause*.—**Town clerk**. See *clerk*.—**Town council**, the governing body in a municipality, elected by the ratepayers. [*Great Britain.*]—**Town crier**, a public crier; one who makes proclamation.

I had as lief the town-crier spoke my lines.

*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, iii. 2. 4.

**Town gate**, the highroad through a town or village. *Hallivell*. [*Eng.*]—**Town hall**, a large hall or building belonging to a town or borough, in which the town's business is transacted, and which is frequently used as a place of public assembly; a town house.—**Town house**. (a) A building containing offices, halls, etc., for the transaction of municipal business, the holding of public meetings, etc.; a town hall. (b) The town prison; a jail. (c) A poorhouse. (d) A house or mansion in town, as distinguished from a country residence.—**Town rake**, a man living loosely about town; a roving, dissipated fellow.

Lewdness and intemperance are not of so bad consequences in a town-rake as in a divine.

*Swift, Examiner*, No. 29.

**Town top**, a large top, formerly common in English villages, for public sport, and whipped by several boys at the same time.

**town-adjutant** (toun'aj'j-tant), *n.* *Milit.*, an officer on the staff of a garrison who is charged with maintaining discipline, etc. His rank as a lieutenant. [*Eng.*]

**townamet**, *n.* An erroneous spelling of *to-name*.  
**town-box** (toun'boks), *n.* The woody-chest or common fund of a town or municipal corporation.

Upon the confiscation of them to their *Town-box* or Exchequer, they might well have allowed Mr. Calvin . . . a salary beyond an hundred pounds.

*Bp. Gauden, Tears of the Church*, p. 11. (*Davies*.)

**town-councilor** (toun'koun'sil-qr), *n.* A member of a town council, specifically a member who is not the mayor or provost or who is not a magistrate. [*Great Britain.*]

**town-cress** (toun'kres), *n.* [*ME. \*townkers*, < *AS. tūn-cæsse*, < *tūn*, inclosure (garden), + *cæsse*, cress: see *town* and *cress*.] The garden peppergrass, *Lepidium sativum*.

**towned** (tound), *a.* Furnished with towns. [*Rare.*]

The continent is . . . very well peopled and *towned*.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 254.

**tow-net** (tō'not), *n.* A towing-net. *Nature*, XXXVII. 438.

**townfolk** (toun'fōk), *n.* [*ME. tunfolk*; < *town* + *folk*.] People who live in towns.

**town-husband** (toun'huz'band), *n.* Same as *town's husband* (b) (which see, under *town*).

**townish** (ton'nish), *a.* [*< town* + *-ish*.] 1. Of, pertaining to, or living in town.

Presently they had a thousand of coultre,  
Without the *townish* peple, unto se.

*Rom. of Partenay* (E. L. T. S.), i. 2443.

Would needs go see her *townish* sisters house.

*Wyatt, Satires, Mean and Sure Estate*, i. 4.

2. Characteristic of the town as distinguished from the country: as, *townish* manners.

**townland** (toun'land), *n.* In Ireland, a division of a parish; a township.

The modern *townland* may be looked upon as the representative of all the parcels of land, of whatever denomination from the Baile Biatnach down, which had separate designations.

*W. K. Sullivan, Intro. to O'Curry's Ane. Irish*, p. xcviij.

**townless** (toun'les), *a.* Lacking towns. *Howell, Forreine Travell*, p. 46.

**townlet** (toun'let), *n.* [*< town* + *-let*.] A petty town. *Southey, The Doctor*, cxviii.

**Townley marbles**. A collection of Greek and Roman sculpture which forms a part of the gallery of antiquities belonging to the British Museum, and is named from Charles Townley, of Lancashire, England, who made the collection.

**town-major** (toun'mā'jqr), *n.* *Milit.*, a garrison officer ranking with a captain. His duties are much the same as those of the town-adjutant.

**town-meeting** (toun'mē'ting), *n.* In New England, New York, Wisconsin, Michigan, Minnesota, and Illinois, a primary meeting of the voters of a town or township, legally summoned for the consideration of matters of local administration. The functions of the town-meeting are most extensive in New England.

In a *town-meeting* the great secret of political science was uncovered, and the problem solved how to give every individual his fair weight in the government without any disorder from numbers.

*Emerson, Hist. Discourse at Concord*.

**townseliket**, *a.* [*Appar. for \*townslike*, or more prob. for \**townlike*, equiv. to \**townly*, < *town*<sup>1</sup> + *like*<sup>2</sup>, -ly<sup>1</sup>.] Bourgeois; plebeian.

The riche merchaunt, the poore Squier, the wise plough man, and the good townslike craftsman, needes no daughter in lawe that can fryl and palit her selfe, but such as be skillfull vry well to spinne.

*Guevara, Letters* (tr. by Hellowes, 1577), p. 296.

**townsfolk** (tounz'fōk), *n. pl.* [*< town's*, poss. of *town*, + *folk*. Cf. *townfolk*.] People of a town or city; people who live in towns.

**township** (toun'ship), *n.* [*ME. \*tounsheipe*, < *AS. tūnsceipe*, < *tūn*, inclosure, town, + *-sceipe*, E. -ship.] 1. In Anglo-Saxon times, the area of land occupied by a community inhabiting a fenced homestead, a farm, or a village surrounded by an inclosure. *S. Douell, Taxes in England*, i. 8.—2. In law: (a) In England, a town or vill where there are more than one in a parish; a division of a parish in which there is a separate constable, and for which there may be separate overseers of the poor. (b) In the United States, a territorial district, subordinate to a county, into which counties in many of the States are divided, the inhabitants of which are invested with political and administrative powers for regulating their own minor local affairs, such as repairing roads, maintaining schools, and providing for the poor; also, the inhabitants of such a district in their organized capacity. In the newer States, in which the divisions were laid off by government survey, a *township* contains thirty-six square miles. The subdivisions of California counties are called *judicial townships*. The townships of Wisconsin are more often called *towns*; those of Maine and New Hampshire are corporations. Compare *town*, 6.

3. In Australia, a village or small town.

**townsman** (tounz'man), *n.; pl. townsmen* (-men). [*< town's*, poss. of *town*, + *man*.] 1. An inhabitant of a town.

These rivers doe runne into the towne to the great commodity of the *townsmen*. *Coryat, Crudities*, i. 124.

2. A fellow-inhabitant of a town; a fellow-citizen.

The subject of debate, a *townsman* slain.  
*Pope, Iliad*, xviii. 578.

3†. A town officer now called a *selectman*. [*New Eng.*]

**townspeople** (tounz'pē'pl), *n.* [*< town's*, poss. of *town*, + *people*.] The inhabitants, collectively, of a town or city; townsfolk, especially in distinction from country folk or the rural population.

**town-talk** (toun'tāk'), *n.* The common talk of a town; a subject of common conversation or gossip.

In twelve hours it shall be *town-talk*. *Sir R. L'Estrange*.  
News, politics, censure, family management, or *town-talk*, she always diverted to something else.

*Swift, Death of Stella*.

**town-wall** (toun'wāl'), *n.* A wall inclosing a town.

**townward, townwards** (toun'wārd, -wārdz), *adv.* [*< town* + *-ward, -wards*.] Toward the town; in the direction of a town.

**towny** (ton'ni), *n.; pl. townies* (-niz). [*< town* + *dim. -y*.] A townsman; specifically, a citizen of a town as distinguished from a member of a college situated within its limits. [*Slang.*]

**tow-path** (tō'pāth), *n.* The path on the bank of a canal or river along which draft-animals travel when towing boats.

**tow-rope** (tō'rōp), *n.* Same as *tow-line*.

towset, *v.* See *touse*.

towser, towzer, *n.* See *touser*.

towsie, towzie (tou'zi or tō'zi), *a.* [*< touse + -y = Sc. -ie.*] See *tousy*.

tow-willy (tō'wil'i), *n.* [Imitative.] The sand-derling, *Calidris arcuaria*. See *cut* under *sanderling*. [Prov. Eng.]

towy (tō'i), *a.* [*< tow<sup>2</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.*] Containing or resembling tow.

towzet, *v.* See *touse*.

towzie, *a.* See *towsie*.

toxæmia, toxæmic. See *toxemia*, *toxemic*.

toxalbumin (tok-sai-bū'min), *n.* [*< tox(ie) + albumin.*] A poisonous ptomaine; toxin.

toxanemia, toxanæmia (tok-sa-nō'mi-ē), *n.* [NL. *toxanæmia*; *< tox(ie) + anæmia.*] Anæmia caused by the action of poisons.

toxaspiral (tok'sa-spi-rāl), *a.* [*< toxaspire + -al.*] Pertaining to a toxaspire, or having its characters: as, a *toxaspiral* microsclo.

toxaspire (tok'sa-spi-r), *n.* [*< Gr. τόξον, a bow, + σπείρα, a coil; see spire<sup>2</sup>.*] Of sponge-spicules, a microsclo or flesh-spicule representing one turn and part of another turn of a cylindrical spiral of a higher pitch than that of a sigma-spire. Viewed in one direction the toxaspire presents the conventional figure of a bow recurved at each end (whence the name). See *toxius*, *Sollas*.

A turn and a part of a turn of a spiral of somewhat higher pitch than that of a sigma-spire gives the *toxaspire*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 417.

toxed† (tokst), *a.* [Short for *intoxicated*. Cf. *intoxicated*.] Intoxicated.

His guts full stuff, and braines well toxt with white Heywood, *Dialogues* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 191).

toxemia, toxæmia (tok-sō'mi-ē), *n.* [NL. *toxæmia*; *< Gr. τοξικός* (see *toxic*), poison, + *αἷμα*, blood.] The presence of a toxic substance or substances in the blood; septicæmia; blood-poisoning.

toxemic, toxæmic (tok-sō'mik), *a.* [*< toxemia + -ic.*] Pertaining to or of the nature of toxæmia; affected with toxæmia; septicæmic.

toxic (tok'sik), *a.* [= F. *toxique*, *< L. toxicum*, *< Gr. τοξικόν*, se. *φαρμακόν*, poison, orig. poison with which arrows were dipped, neut. of *τοξικός*, belonging to arrows or archery, *< τόξον*, a bow. Hence ult. *intoxicat.*] 1. Of or pertaining to toxicants; poisonous.—2. Toxicological: as, *toxic* symptoms.—*Toxic convulsion*, a convulsion caused by any toxic agent acting on the nervous system.—*Toxic dementia*, feeble mental action due to prolonged action of toxic agents, as lead, alcohol, or opium.—*Toxic epilepsy*, see *epilepsy*.

toxical (tok'si-kāl), *a.* [*< toxic + -al.*] Same as *toxic*.

toxically (tok'si-kāl-i), *adv.* By toxicants, or stimulating or narcotic poisons: with reference to toxicology. *Allen*, and *Neurot.*, IX. 364.

toxicant (tok'si-kānt), *a.* and *n.* [*< toxic + -ant*. Cf. *intoxicant*.] 1. *a.* Having toxic effect; capable of poisoning.

II. *n.* A poison.

toxicatet, *v. t.* [*< ML. toxicatus*, pp. of *toxicare*, poison, *< toxicum*, poison: see *toxic*. Cf. *intoxicat.*] To poison; intoxicate.

Feuer shakes him, his eye's dull and dead, And a strange megrim *toxicates* his head. Heywood, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 518.

toxicatet, *a.* [ME. *toxicat*, *< L. toxicatus*, pp.: see the verb.] Poisoned; poisonous; toxic.

With *toxicat* uenym reptote was certain. Rom. of Partenay (L. E. T. S.), I. 1429.

toxicemia, toxæmia (tok-si-sō'mi-ē), *n.* [NL. *toxicæmia*, *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *αἷμα*, blood.] Same as *toxemia*.

toxicity (tok-sis'i-ti), *n.* [*< toxic + -ity.*] The state of being toxic. *Nature*, XLIII. 504.

Toxicodendron (tok'si-kō-den'drōn), *n.* [NL. (Thunberg, 1796), transferred from the *Toxicodendron* of Tournefort (1700), a genus, now ranked as a species, of sumac (*Rhus*), *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *δένδρον*, tree.] A genus of apetalous trees, of the order *Euphorbiaceæ* and tribe *Phyllanthææ*. It is characterized by usually whorled entire leaves, and apetalous dioecious flowers, the numerous nearly sessile anthers large, erect, and densely crowded. The two species are natives of South Africa. They are small trees with very numerous rigid branches and coriaceous leaves. They bear axillary flowers, the pistillate solitary, the staminate forming dense cymes. *T. Capense*, the *Hybanche globosa* of many authors, is the hyena-poison or volveboon of the Cape of Good Hope, where its poisonous fruit is powdered and sprinkled upon raw meat for the purpose of killing noxious animals.

toxicoderma (tok'si-kō-dēr-mā), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *δέρμα*, skin.] Same as *toxicodermatitis*.

toxicodermatitis (tok'si-kō-dēr-mā-ti'tis), *n.* [NL.] Same as *toxicodermatitis*.

toxicodermatitis (tok'si-kō-dēr-mi'tis), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *δέρμα*, skin, + *-itis*.] Inflammation of the skin due to an irritant poison.

toxicoid (tok'si-koid), *a.* [*< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *ειδής*, form.] Resembling poison. *Dunglison*.

toxicological (tok'si-kō-loj'i-kāl), *a.* [*< \*toxicologic (= F. toxicologique; as toxicolog-y + -ic) + -al.*] Of or pertaining to toxicology.

toxicologically (tok'si-kō-loj'i-kāl-i), *adv.* In a toxicological manner; as regards toxicology.

toxicologist (tok-si-kol'ō-jist), *n.* [= F. *toxicologiste*; as *toxicolog-y + -ist*.] One who treats of or is versed in the nature and action of poisons.

toxicology (tok-si-kol'ō-jī), *n.* [= F. *toxicologie*, *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *-λογία*, *< λέγειν*, speak: see *-ology*.] That branch of medicine which treats of poisons and their antidotes, and of the effects of excessive doses of medicines.

toxicomania (tok'si-kō-mā'ni-i), *n.* [*< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *μανία*, madness.] A morbid craving for poisonous substances.

Toxicophidia (tok'si-kō-fī'di-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *φίδιον*, serpent: see *Ophidia*.] Venomous serpents collectively; the *Noctua*: used in a quasi-classificatory sense, like *Thaumatophidia*. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LX. 295.

Toxicophis (tok-sik'ō-fis), *n.* [NL. (Baird and Girard, 1853), *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *φίς*, a serpent.] A genus of venomous American serpents; the moccasins: now usually merged in *Ancistrodon*. See *cut* under *moccasin*.

toxicosis (tok-si-kō'sis), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison.] A morbid condition produced by the action of a poison; a chronic poisoning.

toxiser (tok'si-fēr), *n.* In *conch.*, any member of the *Toxifera* or *Toxoglossa*. *P. P. Carpenter*, *Lect. Mollusca*, 1861.

Toxifera (tok-sif'ō-rī), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *φέρω* = *E. bear*.] Same as *Toxoglossa*.

Toxiglossa (tok-si-glos'g), *n. pl.* [NL.] Same as *Toxoglossa*.

toxii, *n.* Plural of *toxius*.

toxin, toxine (tok'sin), *n.* [*< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *-ίνη*, *-ine<sup>2</sup>.*] Any toxic ptomaine.

toxiphobia (tok-si-fō'bi-ā), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός* (see *toxic*), + *φόβος*, fear.] A morbid fear of being poisoned.

toxius (tok'si-us), *n.*; *pl. toxii* (-ī). [NL., *< Gr. τόξον*, a bow.] In sponges, a flesh-spicule or microsclo curved in the middle, but with both ends straight.

Toxocampa (tok-sō-kām'pi), *n.* [NL. (Guenée, 1841), *< Gr. τόξον*, a bow, + *κάμπε*, a caterpillar.] A genus of noctuid moths, typical of a family *Toxocampidæ*. The body is slender, the head not faceted, and the legs are rather robust. The species are found in Europe, India, and South Africa. The larve live on leguminous plants.

Toxocampidæ (tok-sō-kām'pi-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Guenée, 1852), *< Toxocampa + -idæ*.] A family of noctuid moths, containing forms related to the *Ophiinidæ*, of moderate or rather large size, with ample posterior wings, and the abdomen of the female often elevated. About 25 species of 6 genera are represented in South America, Africa, the East Indies, and Europe.

Toxodon (tok'sō-dōn), *n.* [NL. (Owen), *< Gr. τόξον*, a bow, + *ὄδων* (= *E. tooth*).] The typical genus of the *Toxodontia*, based upon the remains of an animal about as large as a hippopotamus, discovered by Darwin, many examples of which have since been found in Pleistocene deposits in the Argentine Republic, as *T. platensis*.

toxodont (tok'sō-dont), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Pertaining to the *Toxodontia*, or having their characters.

II. *n.* A mammal of the order *Toxodontia*.

Toxodonta, Toxodontia (tok-sō-dōn'ti, -shi-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., *pl. of Toxodon* (-t-).] An order of fossil subungulate quadrupeds, or a suborder of *Taxopoda*, named from the genus *Toxodon*. It covers some generalized South American forms exhibiting cross-relationships with perissodactyls, proboscideans, and rodents, and whose common characters are as yet indeterminate.

Toxodontidæ (tok-sō-don'ti-dō), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Toxodonta* (-t-) + *-idæ*.] A restricted family of toxodonts, represented by the genus *Toxodon*. The cranial characters are in some respects those of the existing swine. The teeth are thirty-eight in number, all growing from persistent pulps, with large incisors, small lower canines, no upper canines, and strongly curved molars (whence the name). The femur has no third trochanter, and the fibula articulates with the calcaneum; the tarsal bones resemble those of proboscideans.

Toxoglossa (tok-sō-glos'g), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Gr. τοξικός*, poison, + *γλῶσσα*, a tongue.] An order or suborder of pectinibranchiate gastropods. They have two (rarely four) rows of marginal teeth, which are generally perforated and penetrated by a secretion from a veniferous gland, and there are rarely median teeth. The division includes the families *Conidae*, *Pleurotomidae*, and *Terebridae*, and related forms. Also *Toxoglossa*, *Toxifera*. See *cuts* under *Conus*, *Pleurotoma*, and *Terebra*.

toxoglossate (tok-sō-glos'āt), *a.* and *n.* [As *Toxoglossa + -ate*.] I. *a.* In *Mollusca*, having the characters of the *Toxoglossa*.

II. *n.* A toxoglossate gastropod.

toxon (tok'son), *n.* [Gr. *τόξον*, a bow.] Same as *toxius*.

toxophilite (tok-sof'i-lit), *n.* and *a.* [*< Gr. τόξον*, a bow, + *φιλέω*, love, + *-ite<sup>2</sup>* (cf. *Gr. φιλήτης*, a lover).] I. *n.* A student or lover of archery; one who practises archery, or who studies the history and archæology of archery.

II. *a.* Same as *toxophilite*.

What causes young people . . . to wear Lincoln Green *toxophilite* hats and feathers, but that they may bring down some "desirable" young man with those killing bows and arrows of theirs? *Thackeray*, *Vanity Fair*, iii.

toxophilite (tok-sof-i-lit'ik), *n.* [*< toxophilite + -ite*.] Relating or pertaining to archery or to the study of archery.

Toxotes (tok'sō-tēz), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier, 1817), *< Gr. τοξότης*, a bowman, an archer, *< τόξον*, a bow.] A genus of fishes, typical of the family *Toxotidæ*; the archer-fishes. See *cut* under *archer-fish*.

Toxotidæ (tok-sot'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Toxotes + -idæ*.] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, represented by the genus *Toxotes*. The body is oblong; the dorsal outline ascends nearly straight from the prominent lower jaw to the dorsal fin; the ventral outline is convex; the mouth is oblique and deeply cleft; the dorsal fin, which begins at about the middle of the body, has five strong spines and a short rayed part; the anal fin is opposite but rather longer than the dorsal, and has three spines; the ventrals are abdominal in position, with one spine and five rays. Several species inhabit East Indian and neighboring seas, as *Toxotes jaculator*, the archer-fish (which see, with *cut*).

toy (toi), *n.* [*< ME. toye*, prob. *< MD. tugg*, *D. tuig*, tools, utensils, apparatus, ornaments, stuff, trash (*D. speel-tuig*, playthings, toys), = LG. *tug* = OHG. *gi-zug*, MHG. *ziue*, *G. zeug*, stuff, gear (cf. *G. spielzeug*, toys), = Icel. *tygi*, gear, = Sw. *tyg*, gear, stuff, trash, = Dan. *tøj*, stuff, things, gear (*lege-tøj*, plaything, toy). Perhaps connected with *took*, *tug*.] 1. A knick-knack; an ornament; a gowgaw; a trinket; a bauble.

Any silk, any thread,  
Any toys for your head?  
*Shak.*, W. T., iv. 4. 326.

One cannot but be amazed to see such a profusion of wealth laid out in coaches, trappings, tables, cabinets, and the like precious *toys*, in which there are few princes in Europe who equal them.

*Addison*, *Remarks on Italy* (Works, ed. Bohn, I. 504).

2. Something intended rather for amusement than for serious use; a means of diversion; hence, especially, an object contrived or used occasionally for the amusement of children or others; a plaything; also, something diminutive, like a plaything.

'Tis a pretty toy to be a poet.  
*Marlowe*, *Tambrlaine*, I., ii. 2.

O virtue, virtue! what art thou become,  
That man should leave thee for that toy, a woman!  
*Dryden*, *Spanish Friar*, iv. 2.

All the world I saw or knew  
Seemed a complex Chinese toy,  
Fashioned for a barefoot boy!  
*Waltier*, *Barefoot Boy*.

Perched on the top of a hill was a conspicuous toy of a church.  
*W. Black*, *House-boat*, ii.

3. A trifle; a thing or matter of no importance or value.

A man whose wisdom is in weighty affairs adured  
would take it in some disdain to have his counsel solemnly  
asked about a toy.  
*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, i. 15.

A toy, a thing of no regard. *Shak.*, I Hen. VI., iv. 1. 145.

4. Play; amorous sport; caress.

So said he, and forbore not glance or toy  
Of amorous intent.  
*Milton*, P. L., ix. 1034.

5†. A curious conceit or fable; a story; a tale.  
Here by the way I will tell you a merry toy.  
*Latimer*, *Sermon bef. Edw. VI.*, 1550.

I never may believe  
These antique fables, nor these fairy toys.  
*Shak.*, M. N. D., v. 1. 3.

6†. A fantastic notion; a whim; a caprice.



Toxoglossate.  
Radular Teeth of  
*Pleurotoma balyi*  
*nica*, much enlarged.

Cast not thine eyes to ne yet fro,  
As thou wert full of toys.  
*Babes Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 80.

Ta. Has be never been courtier, my lord?  
Mo. Never, my lady.  
De. And why did the toy take him in th' head now?  
*Chapman*, Bussy D'Ambois, i. 1.

7. Same as *toy-mutch*. [Now Scotch.]

On my head no toy  
But was her pattern.  
*Fletcher* (and another), Two Noble Kinsmen, i. 3.  
8. In music, in old English writers, a dance-tune or other light, trifling piece.—9. A toy dog.  
In the *Toys* equal first went to the well-known Wee Flower and a very good Black-and-tan called Little Jem.  
*The Field* (London), Jan. 29, 1882. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**Philosophical toy**, any device or contrivance, of no practical use, which serves to illustrate some fact or principle in natural science in an attractive or entertaining as well as instructive manner, as a contrivance for producing the effects of so-called natural magic. The bottle-imp is a good example. See *ents* under *Cartesian* and *phenakioscope*.—Steel toys. See *steel*.—To take toy, to become restive; start.

The hot horse, hot as fire,  
Took toy at this, and fell to what disorder  
His power could give his will, bounds, comes on end.  
*Fletcher* (and another), Two Noble Kinsmen, v. 4.

**Toy dog**, any dog bred to an unusually small or pygmy size and kept as a pet or plaything; a toy. Spaniels and terriers are so bred in some strains, and there are various mongrel toys.—**Toy spaniel**. See *spaniel*, 1.—**Toy terrier**, a terrier bred to small or pygmy size and kept as a plaything. Such terriers are usually of the black-and-tan variety, and some of them are among the smallest dogs known.

In-breeding is certain, if carried too far, to stunt the growth of any animal, and this is, without any doubt, the means by which the modern *toy-terrier* was first originated.  
V. Shaw, Book of the Dog, xxii.

**toy** (toi), *v.* [*< toy, n.*] **I. intrans.** 1. To trifle; amuse one's self; play.

Some plaid with straws; some ydly satt at ease;  
But other some could not abide to toy.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., II. ix. 35.

Pale dreamers, whose fantastic lay  
Toys with smooth trifles like a child at play.  
O. W. Holmes, Poetry.

2. To dally amorously.

Aft on the banks we'd sit us thair,  
And sweetly kiss and toy.  
*Gilderoy* (Child's Ballads, VI. 193).

A rol fainéant who chewed bang, and toyed with dancing girls.  
*Macaulay*, Warren Hastings.

To tick and toy. See *tick*.

**II. trans.** To treat in playful fashion; play with.

They must have oyle, candies, wine and water, flowre, and such other things trifled and toyed withal.  
*Derling*, Expos. on Heb. iii.

**toy-block** (toi'blok), *n.* One of a set of small blocks, usually of wood or papier-mâché, variously shaped, and plain, lettered, or pictured, forming a plaything for children.

**toy-box** (toi'boks), *n.* A box for holding toys; a box of toys. *Carlyle*, Sartor Resartus, ii. 6.  
**toy-year** (tö-yér'), *adv.* [*< ME. toyere*; orig. two words: see *to* and *year*. Cf. *to-day*.] In this year; during the year: often pronounced *t'year*. *Grose*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Yive hem joye that hit here  
Of alle that they dreme to-ye-re.  
*Chaucer*, House of Fame, l. 81.

**toyer** (toi'ér), *n.* [*< toy + -er*.] One who toys; one who is full of idle tricks.

Wanton Cupid, idle toyer.  
Pleasing tyrant, soft destroyer.  
W. Harrison, Passion of Sappho (Nichols's Collection), (IV. 183).

**toyful** (toi'fúl), *a.* [*< toy + -ful*.] Full of idle sport; playful.

It quickened next a toyful ape, and so  
Gamesome it was, that it might freely go  
From tent to tent, and with the children play.  
*Donne*, Progress of the Soul, st. 40.

**toyingly** (toi'ing-li), *adv.* Triflingly; wantonly. *Bailey*, 1731.

**toyish** (toi'ish), *a.* [*< toy + -ish*.] 1. Fit only for a plaything; trifling; fantastic; whimsical.

*Capricciare*, to growe or he humorous, *toish*, or fantastical.  
*Florio*, 1598.

Adieu, ye toyish reeds, that once could please  
My softer lips, and lull my eares to ease.  
*Pomfret*, Dies Novissima.

The contention is trifling and toyish.  
*Jer. Taylor*, Works (ed. 1835), II. 320.

2. Toy-like; small: as, a toyish church.  
**toyishly** (toi'ish-li), *adv.* In a toyish or trifling manner.

**toyishness** (toi'ish-nes), *n.* Inclination to toy or trifle.

Your society will discredit that toyishness of wanton fancy that plays tricks with words, and frolics with the caprices of frothy imagination.  
*Glanville*, Seep. Sci.

**toylt, toylet, v. and n.** Old spellings of *toil*.  
**toyman** (toi'man), *n.*; pl. *toyman* (-men). One who makes or sells toys.

But what in oddness can be more sublime  
Than Sloane, the foremost toyman of his time?  
*Young*, Love of Fame, iv. 113.

**toy-mutch** (toi'much), *n.* A close linen or woolen cap, without lace, frill, or border, and with flaps covering the neck and part of the shoulders, worn chiefly by old women. Also *toy*. [*Scotch.*]

**Toynee's experiment**. The exhaustion of air from the middle ear by swallowing when both the mouth and nostrils are closed.

**toyo** (toi'ó), *n.* [*S. Amer.*] A fragrant plant of British Guiana, an infusion and syrup of the leaves and stems of which are employed as a remedy in chronic coughs. *Treas. of Bot.*

**toyon** (toi'on), *n.* The Californian holly, *Heteromeles arbutifolia*. Also *tolton*.

**toyoust** (toi'us), *a.* [*< toy + -ous*.] Trifling.

Against the hare in all  
Prove toyous.  
*Warner*, Albion's England, v. 27.

**toy-shop** (toi'shop), *n.* 1. A shop where trinkets and fancy articles were sold.

All the place about me was covered with packs of ribbon, brocades, embroidery, and ten thousand other materials, sufficient to have furnished a whole street of toy-shops.  
*Addison*, Spectator, No. 499.

We stopped again at Wirmann's, the well-known toyshop in St. James's Place. . . . He sent for me to come out of the coach, and help him to choose a pair of silver buckles.  
*Boswell*, Johnson, an. 1778.

2. A shop where toys or playthings are sold.  
**toysome** (toi'sum), *a.* [*< toy + -some*.] Playfully; playfully affectionate; amorous.

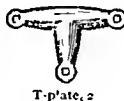
Two or three toysome things were said by my lord (no ape was ever so fond!) and I could hardly forbear him.  
*Richardson*, Sir Charles Grandison, III. lxxi.

**toywort** (toi'wört), *n.* The shepherd's-purse, *Capsella Bursa-pastoris*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**toze, tozer, etc.** See *tose, etc.*

**T-panel** (tē'pan'el), *n.* See *panel*.

**T-plate** (tē'plāt), *n.* 1. An iron plate in cross-section like the letter T. Also called *T-iron*.—2. In vehicles and other structures, a wrought-iron stay or strengthening piece for reinforcing woodwork where one piece is joined to another by a mortise and tenon. It is shaped like the letter T, and has one or more screw- or bolt-holes on each arm.



**tr.** An abbreviation: (a) of *transitive*; (b) of *translation, translated, translator*; (c) of *trans-pose*; (d) of *transfer*; (e) of *trill*.

**Tr.** In chem., the symbol for *terbium*.

**tra-** See *trans-*.

**traast, n.** A Middle English form of *tracel*.

**trabal** (trab'al), *a.* [*< L. trabalis*, belonging to beams, *< trabs*, a beam: see *trave*.] Of or pertaining to a trabs; specifically, of or pertaining to the trabs cerebri, or corpus callosum; callosal. *Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences*, VIII. 517.

**trabea** (trā'bē-ä), *n.*; pl. *trabeæ* (-ē). [*L.*] A robe of state worn by kings, consuls, augurs, etc., in ancient Rome. It was a toga ornamented with horizontal purple stripes. See *toga*.

Plucking purples in Gollo's moss,  
Like edges of a trabea (not to cross  
Your consul-humor), or dry aloe-shafts,  
For fasses, at Ferrara. *Browning*, Sordello, v.

**trabeate** (trā'bē-ät), *a.* [*Irreg. < L. trabs*, a beam, a timber, + *-ate*.] Same as *trabected*. *C. H. Moore*, Gothic Architecture, p. 6.

**trabected** (trā'bē-ä-ted), *a.* [*< trabeate + -ed*.] In arch., furnished with an entablature; of or pertaining to a construction of beams, or lintel-construction.

**trabeation** (trā'bē-ä'shon), *n.* [*< trabeate + -ion*.] In arch., an entablature; a combination of beams in a structure; lintel-construction in principle or execution.

**trabecula** (trā-bek'ü-lä), *n.*; pl. *trabeculæ* (-læ). [*NL., < L. trabecula*, dim. of *trabs*, a beam: see *trave*.] 1. In bot., one of the projections from the cell-wall which extend like a cross-beam or cross-bar nearly or quite across the cell-cavity of the ducts of certain plants, or the plate of cells across the cavity of the sporangium of a moss.—2. pl. In anat., the fibrous cords, layers, or processes of connective tissue which ramify in the substance of various soft organs, as the spleen, kidney, or testicle, conferring upon them greater strength, stability, or consistency.—3. In embryol., one of

a pair of longitudinal cartilaginous bars, at the base of the skull, in advance of the end of the notochord and of the parachordal cartilage, inclosing the pituitary space which afterward becomes the sella turcica; in the human embryo, one of the lateral trabecules of Rathke. They are constant in embryos of a large series of vertebrates, and persistent in adults of some. More fully called *trabeculae cranii*. See *ents* under *chondrocranium* and *Crotalus*.

4. One of the calcareous plates or pieces which connect the dorsal and ventral walls of the corona in echinoderms.—5. One of the fleshy columns, or columnæ carneæ, in the ventricle of the heart, to which the chordæ tendinæ are attached: more fully called *trabecula carneæ*.—6. In entom., one of the pair of movable appendages on the head, just in front of the antennæ, of some mallophagous insects, or bird-lice, as those of the genus *Dacophorus*. They have been supposed to represent the rudiments of a second pair of antennæ. Also *trabeculus*.—Rathke's trabeculæ. See *def. 3*.—Trabecula carneæ. See *def. 5*.—Trabecula cerebri, the corpus callosum, or trabs cerebri.—Trabecula ciliaris, the middle, soft, or gray commissure of the cerebri.—Trabeculæ cranii. See *def. 3*.—Trabeculæ of the spleen, connective-tissue laminae passing inward from the tunica propria, traversing in all directions the splenic pulp, and supporting it.—Trabecula tenuis, a name provisionally applied to a slender and apparently fibrous filament which, in the heart of the cat, spans the right ventricle near its apex, with its septal end springing from an independent little elevation, and its lateral end attached to the base of a columnæ carneæ. *Wilder and Gage*, Anat. Tech., p. 330.

**trabecular** (trā-bek'ü-lär), *a.* [*< trabecula + -ar*.] Of or pertaining to a trabecula; forming or formed by trabeculæ; trabeculate.

**trabecularism** (trā-bek'ü-lär-izm), *n.* [*< trabecular + -ism*.] In anat., a coarse reticulation, or cross-barred condition, of any tissue.

**trabeculate** (trā-bek'ü-lät), *a.* [*< trabecula + -ate*.] 1. Having a trabecula or trabeculæ.—2. In civil engin., having a structure of cross-bars or struts strengthening a shell or tube by connecting opposite sides of its interior; also, noting such a structure.

**trabeculated** (trā-bek'ü-lä-ted), *a.* [*< trabeculate + -ed*.] Same as *trabeculate*.

**trabecule** (trab'c-kül), *n.* [*< L. trabecula*, dim. of *trabs*, a beam: see *trabecula*.] Same as *trabecula*.

**trabeculus** (trā-bek'ü-lus), *n.*; pl. *trabeculi* (-li). [*NL., dim. of L. trabs*, a beam: see *trave*.] In entom., same as *trabecula*.

**trabs cerebri** (trabz ser'ē-brī). [*NL.: L. trabs*, a beam; *cerebri*, gen. of *cerebrum*, the brain.] The corpus callosum. Also *trabecula cerebri*.

**trace** (trās), *v.*; pret. and pp. *traced*, ppr. *tracing*. [*< ME. tracen*, *< OF. tracer*, *trasser*, delineate, score, trace, also follow, pursue, F. *tracer*, trace, = Sp. *trazar* = Pg. *trazar*, plan, sketch, = It. *tracciare*, trace, devise, *< ML. \*traciare*, delineate, score, trace, freq. of *L. trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw: see *tract*.] **I. trans.** 1. To draw; delineate; mark out, as on a map, chart, or plan; map out; design; sketch.

The Sea-works and Booms were traced out by Marquis Spinola  
*Howell*, Letters, I. v. 6.

We firmly believe that no British government has ever deviated from that line of internal policy which he [Lord Holland] has traced, without detriment to the public.  
*Macaulay*, Lord Holland.

2. To write, especially by a careful or laborious formation of the letters; form in writing.

Every letter I trace tells me with what rapidity I follows my pen.  
*Sterne*, Tristram Shandy, ix. 8.

The signature of another plainly appeared to have been traced by a hand shaking with emotion.  
*Macaulay*, Hist. Eng., xiv.

Specifically—3. To copy, as a drawing or engraving, by following the lines and marking them on a superimposed sheet, through which they appear.

There is an inscription round the inside of the [bronze] vase, which was traced of, as it is engraved on it, and shews exactly the circumference of the vase.  
*Pococke*, Description of the East, II. ii. 507.

4. To cover with traced lines, as with writing or tracery. [*Rare.*]

The deep-set windows, stain'd and traced,  
Would seem slow-flaming crimson fires  
From shadow'd grots of arches interlaced.  
*Tennyson*, Palace of Art.

And he holds a palm-leaf scroll in his hands,  
Traced with the Prophet's wise commands.  
*Whittier*, The Palm-Tree.

5. To follow the track, trail, or path of; pursue: a general term, the verbs *track* and *trail* being more specific, as in hunting.



The Monster, swift as word that from her went,  
Went forth in haste, and did her footing trace.  
*Spenser, F. Q., III. vii. 23.*

6. To follow the course of by observation of the remains or vestiges; ascertain the position, course, contour, etc., of by noting and following the traces that exist.

You may trace out the Aqueduct all along by the remaining fragments of it.

*Maudrell, Aleppo to Jerusalem, p. 52.*  
On the seventeenth we took another view of the vale of Jehosaphat. And on the twentieth traced the old walls to the north, and reviewed the places that way.

*Pococke, Description of the East, II. i. 19.*  
The sepulchres of Rome have as yet been far too carelessly examined to enable us to trace all the steps by which the transformation took place.

*J. Fergusson, Hist. Arch., I. 345.*  
7. To observe traces or vestiges of; discover visible evidences or proofs of.

You may trace the deluge quite round the globe.  
*T. Burnet, Theory of the Earth, III.*

In his frank eyes she did not fail to trace  
A trouble like unto a growing hate,  
That, yet unknown to him, her love did wait.  
*William Morris, Earthly Paradise, III. 106.*

8. To follow step by step; as, to trace the development of a plot: often with *up, back, out*.

He traced up his descent on both sides for several generations.  
*Steele, Tatler, No. 132.*

There is no prosperity, trade, art, city, or great material wealth of any kind, but if you trace it home you will find it rooted in a thought of some individual man.  
*Emerson, Success.*

9. To make one's way through or along; traverse; thread; perambulate.

To trace the brakes and bushes all about,  
The stag, the fox, or badger to betray.  
*J. Denys (Arbore's Eng. Garner, I. 164).*

We do trace this alley up and down.  
*Shak., Much Ado, III. 1. 16.*

Traversing and tracing the seas, by reason of sundry and manifold contrary winds, until the 14 day of July.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 235.*

II. *intrans.* 1. To move; go; march; make one's way; travel.

Our present world's lyves space  
Nis but a maier deth, what waye we trace.  
*Chaucer, Parliament of Fowls, I. 51.*

Not went on foot with heavy armes to trace.  
*Spenser, F. Q., VI. III. 29.*

He would now be up every morning by break of day, tracing and walking to and fro in the valley.  
*Bunyan, Pilgrim's Progress, II.*

2t. To stop; pace; dance.  
For Coridon could dance, and trimly trace.  
*Spenser, F. Q., VI. ix. 42.*

**trace<sup>1</sup>** (trās), *n.* [*< ME. trace, tras, < OF. trace, F. trace = Pr. trassa, tras = Sp. traza = Pg. trazo = It. traccia, an outline, track, trace; from the verb.*] 1. The track left by a person or an animal walking or running over the ground or other surface, as snow or the like; footprints; the track, trail, or rut left by something which is drawn along, as a cart; the marks which indicate the course pursued by any moving thing.

These as a line their long dimension drew,  
Stretching the ground with sinuous trace.  
*Milton, P. L., VII. 481.*

Haas Van Ripper now began to feel some uneasiness about the fate of poor Ichabod and his saddle. An inquiry was set on foot, and after diligent investigation they came upon his traces.  
*Ireing, Sketch-Book, p. 452.*

2t. Hence, a track or path; a way.  
As traytoours on-trewe the sall teche them n trace.  
*York Plays, p. 125.*

Let reason thee rule, and not will thee leade  
To follow thy fansie, A wronge trace to treade.  
*Babees Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 346.*

Alexis, let us rest here, if the place  
Be private, and out of the common trace  
Of every shepherd.  
*Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess, III. 1.*

3. A token, indication, or sign of something that has passed over or away; a mark, impression, or visible evidence of something that has occurred or existed; a vestige.

The shady empire shall retain no trace  
Of war or blood but in the sylvan chase.  
*Pope, Windsor Forest, l. 371.*

Such dreams of baseless good  
Off come and go, in crowds or solitude,  
And leave no trace. *Shelley, Julian and Maddalo.*

On the worn features of the weariest face  
Some youthful memory leaves its hidden trace.  
*O. W. Holmes, The Old Player.*

4. A small quantity; an insignificant proportion: as, tetradyte or telluride of bismuth usually contains traces of selenium.

At one time our thoughts are distorted by the passion running through them; and at another time it is difficult to detect in them a trace of liking or disliking.  
*H. Spencer, Prin. of Sociol., § 434.*

5t. Train; procession.

After hem comen of women swich a traas  
That, sin that God Adam had mad of erthe,  
The thuridde part of mankyad or the ferthe,  
Ne wende I nat by possibillitee,  
Had ever in this wyde world ybe.  
*Chaucer, Good Women, l. 285.*

6t. A step or series of steps; a measure in dancing.

To his lady he come ful curteisly  
whanne he thought tyme to dance with hir a trace.  
*Political Poems, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 68.*

7. In *fort.*, the ground-plan of a work.—8. In *geom.*, the intersection of a plane with one of the planes of projection.—9. The record made by a self-registering instrument.—**Follar trace**, in *vegetable anat.*, a fascicle of fibrovascular bundles, arising in the fibrovascular system of a stem, and sooner or later passing out into a leaf.—**Primitive trace**, in *embryol.*, same as *primitive groove* (which see, under *primitive*).—**Syn.** 1, 3, and 4. **Trace, Vestige.** **Trace** is much broader than *vestige*. A *vestige* is something of the nature of signs or remains, very small in amount, showing that a thing has been in a certain place: as, not a *vestige* of the banquet remained. **Trace** may have this sense of a last faint mark or sign of previous existence or action; or it may stand for a very small amount of any sort: as, a *trace* of earthly matter in water; or it may stand for the sign, clue, or track by which pursuit may be made: as, to get upon the *trace* of game or of a fugitive.

**trace<sup>2</sup>** (trās), *n.* [*Early mod. E. trays; < ME. trayce, trayse, prop. "trays, < OF. trays, trais, traces of a carriage, F. trails, pl. of trait, traict, a cord, chain, or strap by which a carriage is drawn: see trait.* The word is thus ult. pl. of *trait*; cf. *trace*, also orig. pl.; and for the form, cf. also *dice*.] One of the two straps, ropes, or chains by which a carriage, wagon, or other vehicle is drawn by a harnessed horse or other draft-animal. See *cut* under *harness*.

Than thinketh he, "Though I pruned al byforn,  
First in the *trayse*, ful fat and newe shorne,  
Yet am I but an hors, and horses law  
I mote endure, and with my *feeres* drawe."  
*Chaucer, Troilus, l. 222.*

Twelve young mules,  
New to the plough, unpractised in the trace.  
*Pope, Odyssey.*

In the traces, of persons, in harness; at regular and steady employment, especially such as one has become well versed in.—**Ladies' traces**, a form (probably a preferable one) of *lady's-tresses*.—**To kek over the traces**. See *kek*.

**trace<sup>2</sup>** (trās), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *traced*, ppr. *tracing*. [*< trace<sup>2</sup>, n.*] To hitch up; put in the traces.

My fur aldri' [off wheel-horse] 's a wordy [worthy] beast.  
As e'er in tug or tow was *trac'd*.  
*Burns, The Inventory.*

**trace<sup>3</sup>** (trās), *v. t.* *Naut.*, *n.* form of *triec<sup>1</sup>*.

**traceability** (trā'sa-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< traceable + -ity (see -ibility).*] The state of being traceable; traceableness.

**traceable** (trā'sa-bl), *a.* [*< trace<sup>1</sup> + -able.*] Capable of being traced.

A boundless continent, having no outline traceable by man.  
*De Quincey, Herodotus.*

Scarcely traceable tracts, paths, rude roads, finished roads, successively arise.

*H. Spencer, Prin. of Sociol., § 270.*

**traceableness** (trā'sa-bl-nes), *n.* The state of being traceable; traceability. *Imp. Dict.*

**traceably** (trā'sa-bli), *adv.* In a traceable manner; so as to be traced. *Encyc. Brit., XVIII. 768.*

**trace-buckle** (trās'buk'l), *n.* A long heavy buckle by which a harness-trace is attached to a tug. *E. H. Knight.* See *cut* under *harness*.

**trace-chain** (trās'chān), *n.* A chain used as a harness-trace.

**trace-fastener** (trās'fās'nér), *n.* A hook or catch to attach the hind end of a trace to a swingletree. *E. H. Knight.*

**trace-hook** (trās'hūk), *n.* A hook on the end of a swingletree for engaging a harness-trace. *E. H. Knight.*

**trace-horse** (trās'hōrs), *n.* One of the two outside horses where three or four are driven abreast.

**traceless** (trās'les), *a.* [*< trace<sup>1</sup> + -less.*] That may not be traced; showing no mark or trace.

On traceless copper sees Imperial heads.  
*Wolcott (Peter Pindar), Subjects for Painters.*

**tracelessly** (trās'les-li), *adv.* Without leaving a trace.

**trace-loop** (trās'lōp), *n.* A square loop of metal serving to attach a harness-trace to the trace-post or the end of a swingletree. *E. H. Knight.*

**trace-mate** (trās'māt), *n.* Same as *trace-horse*.

They turned the two next the polo yoke-steeds, and those on the right and left outside trace-mates [in ancient chariots].  
*L. Wallace, Ben-Hur, p. 208.*

**tracer** (trā'sér), *n.* [*< trace<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>.*] One who or that which traces, in any sense.

Pliny, the only man among the Latines who is a diligent and curious tracer of the prints of Nature's footsteps.  
*Hakewill, Apology, III. i. 5.*

(a) A small slender steel instrument, having a handle in the middle and its ends pointed more or less, and one of them usually also curved and edged, used in dissection as a compromise between scalpel and probe for tracing out the course of nerves, vessels, etc. It is usually held like a pen, and may be pushed into or drawn through tissue, as desired. Also called *seeker*. (b) One whose duty it is to trace or search out missing articles, as railway-cars, milk-cans, or letters.

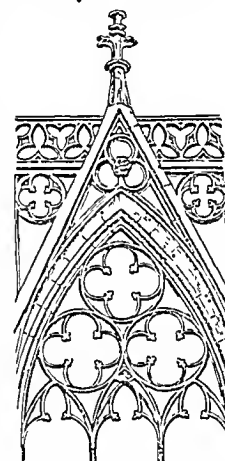
Nearly all the great roads employ a corps of what are known as "lost car searchers" or *tracers*.

*Sci. Amer., N. S., LIX. 217.*

(c) An inquiry sent out from a post-office, express-office, railway-station, or other establishment after some missing letter, package, car, etc. (d) One who copies or makes tracings of drawings, etc. (e) An instrument, like a stylus, for tracing drawings, etc., on superimposed paper. (f) A simple kind of pantograph. (g) A form of outline- or copying-machine. It consists essentially of a long bar balanced by means of a universal joint near one end. The longer arm is directed toward the drawing, design, or other work to be copied on a reduced scale, and the shorter arm carries a pencil. On moving the point of the long arm over the work, the pencil on the short arm reproduces a reduced copy of the work on paper held before it. By reversing the relative positions of the pointer and pencil, an enlarged copy may be made. Also called *tracing-machine*. (h) A tool, sometimes a small smooth-edged wheel set in a handle, by means of which a continuous line is impressed, as in ornamental metal-work.

**traceried** (trā'sér-id), *a.* [*< tracery + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] Ornamented with tracery of any kind. *Quarterly Rev., CXLV. 427.*

**tracery** (trā'sér-i), *n.* [*< trace<sup>1</sup> + -ery.*] 1. In *arch.*, permanent openwork built in a window, or an opening of similar character, in the form of mullions, which are usually so treated as to be ornamental, and, especially in medi-



Tracery: type of complete development, at the close of the 13th century.—Window-head of the Church of St. Urban, Troyes, France.

eval architecture, form in the head of the window arches and foliated curves, and later flowing lines, intersecting and enriched in various ways. The origin of tracery is due to the increase in the size of windows, which about the middle of the twelfth century became too large to be glazed safely without division by means of supports or mullions. At first the simple supports needed were provided, but the new feature began almost at once to be treated as an ornament, and was developed as such with the style, so that the tracery forms one of the surest criteria for determining the age and the place in art of a medieval building. Pure, delicate, and simple in outline until toward the close of the thirteenth century, tracery becomes less graceful and more elaborate in the fourteenth, and in the fifteenth flares out into the tongues and waves and spirals of the Flamboyant in France, and in England takes on the formal and mechanical repetitions of the Perpendicular style. With the Renaissance its forms are simplified to plain curves and rectangles. The most admirable medieval tracery is the French; the Italians excelled in pierced tracery or plate-tracery. The subdivisions of groined vaults, or any ornamental designs of the same nature for doors, paneling, ceilings, etc., are often termed *tracery*. See also *cuts* under *lancet-window*, *geometric*, *decorated*, *plate-tracery*, *rose-window*, *flamboyant*, *perpendicular*, *mullion*, *fan-tracery*, and *foliation*.

2. In *decorative art*, scrollwork or foliated ornament having no strong resemblance to nature: a term used loosely, and applied to work of many materials.—3. In *lace-making*, a pattern or added decoration, in general produced by raised ridges or bars: it is peculiar to pillow-lace or bobbin-lace.—4. Any sculpture or ornamentation suggesting architectural tracery: as, the delicate *tracery* of an insect's wings. See *sculpture*, 4.—**Bar-tracery**, tracery formed of comparatively slender and long bars of stone, as distinguished from *pierced tracery* (see *plate-tracery*), and from tracery entirely built up of courses of small blocks.

There is a fine one [which window], of *bar tracery*, in the south transept of York.

*C. H. Moore, Gothic Architecture, p. 160.*

**trachea<sup>1</sup>** (trā-kō'ī, commonly trā-kō'ī), *n.*; pl. *tracheæ* (-ē). [*NL., < LL. \*trachēa, trachia, < Gr. τράχεια, the windpipe; prop. τράχεια ἀρτηρία (L. arteria aspera), lit. 'rough artery,' so called with ref. to the rings of gristle; fem. of τράχεις, rough, rugged, harsh.*] 1. In *anat.* and *zool.*: (a) The principal air-passageway of the body; the windpipe, beginning at the larynx and ending at the bronchial tubes. It is a musculo-membranous

tube, stiffened and held open by a series of many cartilaginous or ossous rings, the first of which are usually specialized (see *cricoid*), and the last one or more of which are variously modified to provide for the forking of the single tracheal tube into a pair of right and left bronchial tubes (see *pessulus*). Through the larynx the trachea communicates with the mouth and nose and so with the exterior, and through the bronchial tubes with the lungs; and air passes through it at each inspiration and expiration. The trachea exists in all vertebrates which breathe air with lungs, and is subject to comparatively little variation in character. In man the trachea is a cylindrical membranocartilaginous tube about as thick as one's finger, and 4½ inches long, extending from the sixth cervical to the fourth dorsal vertebra, where it branches into the esophagus, larynx and trachea in front of the spinal column, the esophagus, larynx and trachea behind the vertebrae. The thyroid body is saddled upon it. Its structure includes many cartilaginous rings, some white fibrous tissue, yellow elastic tissue, muscular fibers, mucous membrane and glands, besides nerves and blood-vessels. The tracheal rings (see *ring*!) are from sixteen to twenty in number, incomplete in a part of their circumference, being about one third filled in by fibrous tissue. The highly modified first ring, or cricoid, is usually excluded from this association and described as a part of the larynx. Tracheal mucous glands are found in abundance as small flattened oval bodies, with excretory ducts which pierce the fibrous, muscular, and mucous coats to open on the surface of the mucous membrane. The arteries of the trachea are derived from the inferior thyroid; the tracheal veins empty in the thyroid vein; the nerves are from the pneumogastric and vagus vent and the sympathetic. The trachea in other mammals is similar to that in man. In birds the trachea presents several peculiarities. Especially in long-necked birds this organ does not always follow the S-shaped curve of the cervical vertebrae, and requires special contrivance for shortening and lengthening when the neck is bent and straightened. The whole structure is highly elastic, and the rings are peculiarly beveled on opposite sides alternately, so that each one may slip half over another to right and left. In some long-necked birds, as herons and swans, the windpipe makes large folds or coils in the interior of the breast-bone or under the skin of the breast. The rings are prone to ossify in birds, and some of them are often greatly enlarged in

**Trachearia** (trā-kē-ā'-rī-ĭ), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. of \**trachearius*: see *tracheary*.] The tracheate arachnidans, an order of *Arachnida* comprising those which breathe by tracheae alone. It comprises the mites or acarids, the harvestmen or opilionids, the solpugids, and the false scorpions. See *Pulmo-trachearia*. Also *Tracheariae* and *Tracheata*.

**trachearian** (trā-kē-ā'-ri-an), *a. and n.* [*Trachearia* + -ian.] **I. a.** Of or pertaining to the *Trachearia*; tracheate; trachean; tracheary.

**II. n.** A tracheate arachnidan; a tracheary.

**tracheary** (trā-kē-ā'-rī), *a. and n.* [*NL.* \**trachearius*, < *trachea*, windpipe: see *trachea*<sup>1</sup>.] **I. a.** Of or pertaining to the trachea or tracheæ; breathing by means of tracheæ, not by pulmonary sacs, as an arachnidan.—**Tracheary tissue**, in *bot.*, tissue composed of both tracheæ and tracheids. Also called *trachechyma*.

**II. n.** A member of the *Trachearia*.

**Tracheata** (trā-kē-ā'-tī), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. of \**tracheatus*, tracheate: see *tracheate*.] Same as *Trachearia*.

**tracheate** (trā-kē-āt), *a. and n.* [*NL.* \**tracheatus*, < *trachea*, windpipe: see *trachea*<sup>1</sup>.] **I. a.** Having a trachea or tracheæ; pertaining to the *Tracheata* or *Trachearia*; tracheary.

**II. n.** Any tracheate arthropod; a tracheary.

**tracheated** (trā-kē-ā'-ted), *a.* [*< tracheate* + -ed<sup>2</sup>.] Same as *tracheate*. [Raro.]

The terrestrial tracheated air-breathing Scorpionlike.

*Encyc. Brit.*, VI. 654.

**tracheid** (trā-kē-īd), *n.* [*Trachea* + -id<sup>2</sup>.] In *bot.*, a single elongated taper-pointed and more or less lignified cell, usually having upon its surface peculiar markings known as discoid markings or bordered pits, and especially characteristic of the wood of gymnosperms. *J. Bot.*, 1906, 104.

**trachelipodan** (trak-ĕ-lip'ō-dan), *a.* [*tracheli-*pod + -an,] Same as *trachelpod*.

**trachelipodous** (trak-ĕ-lip'ō-dus), *a.* [*tracheli-*pod + -ous,] Same as *trachelpod*.

**trachelium** (trā-kē'li-nm), *n.*; pl. *trachelia* (-iā). [NL., < Gr. *τράχηλος*, the neck, throat, the middle part of a column.] 1. In *arch.*, the neck of a column (which see, under *neck*). See *cut* under *hypotrachelium*.—2. [*cap.*] [Tournefort, 1700; earlier used by Lobel, 1576.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Campanulaceae*. It is distinguished from the type genus *Campanula* by densely corymbose flowers with narrowly tubular corollas slightly three-cleft at the apex. The 4 or 5 species are all natives of the Mediterranean region. They are perennial herbs or undershrubs, with tall stems bearing pinnated corymbs of very numerous blue flowers, or in one species producing numerous short stems with the flower-clusters somewhat umbellate. *T. caeruleum* is cultivated for its flowers, under the name of *throatwort*.

**Trachelius** (trā-kē'li-us), *n.* [NL. (Schrank, 1803; Ehrenberg), < Gr. *τράχηλος*, neck.] The typical genus of *Trachelidae*, having highly vacuolar or reticulate parenchyma. *T. ovum*, which inhabits bogs, is the only well-established species.

**trachelo-acromial** (trā-kē'lō-a-krō'mi-āl), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr.* *τράχηλος*, neck, + *ἀκρόμιον*, *acromia*, the point of the shoulder-blade: see *acromial*.] 1. *a.* Connecting the shoulder-blade with corvical vertebrae, as a muscle; common to the neck and to the acromion.

II. *n.* The trachelo-acromial muscle.

**trachelo-acromialis** (trā-kē'lō-a-krō-mi-ā'lis), *n.*; pl. *trachelo-acromiales* (-lēz). [NL.: see *trachelo-acromial*.] The trachelo-acromial muscle. Also called *levator claviculæ* (which see, under *levator*).

**trachelo-occipitalis** (tră-kê'lo-ok-sip-i-tă'lis), *n.*; pl. *trachelo-occipitales* (-lêz). [NL.: see *trachelo-occipital*.] The trachelo-occipital muscle, or complexus. See *complexus*².

**trachelorrhaphy** (trak-ê-lor'ă-fî), *n.* [*Gr. trachelos*, neck, + *ῥαφή*, sewing, < *ῥάπτειν*, sew.] In *surg.*, the plastic operation for restoring a fissured cervix uteri.

**tracheloscapular** (tră-kê-lo-skap'ŭ-lăr), *a.* [*Gr. trachelos*, neck, + LL. *scapula*, shoulder: see *scapular*.] Coming from or common to the side of the neck and the scapular region, or shoulder: specifying certain veins which contribute to form the external jugular.

**Trachelospermum** (tră-kê-lo-spér'mum), *n.* [NL. (Lemaire, 1839), so named when supposed to produce seeds with a distinct neck or beak; < *Gr. trachelos*, a neck, + *σπέρμα*, seed.] A genus of plants, of the order *Apocynaceae*, tribe *Echitideae*, and subtribe *Euechitideae*. It is characterized by seeds without a beak and by loosely corymbose cymes of regular flowers having a glandular or scaly calyx, and a salver-shaped corolla with oblong lobes and a constricted throat. There are 6 Asiatic species, and a seventh in the southern United States. They are shrubby climbers, with opposite leaves and white flowers. *T. difforme*, a native of river-banks from Virginia to Florida and Texas, is a climber reaching about 16 feet high, and bearing numerous creamy flowers in spring and summer. *T. jasminoides* is the Shanghai jasmine of greenhouses, formerly cultivated under the names *Parachites* and *Rhythidospermum*.

**trachenchyma** (tră-keng'ki-mŭi), *n.* [NL., < *Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *ἐνχυμα*, that which is poured in (cf. *parenchyma*): see *euchymatous*.] In *bot.*, same as *tracheary tissue*. See *tracheary*.

**tracheobranchia** (tră-kê-ô-brang'ki-i), *n.*; pl. *tracheobranchiæ* (-ê). [NL., < *Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *βράχια*, gills.] A breathing-organ of certain aquatic insect-larvæ, combining the character of a gill with that of an ordinary trachea.

The so-called *Tracheobranchiæ* . . . are in no sense branchiæ, but simply take the place of stigmata. *Huxley*, *Anat. Invert.*, p. 221.

**tracheobronchial** (tră-kê-ô-brong'ki-ăl), *a.* [*Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *βρόχια*, the bronchial tubes: see *bronchial*.] Pertaining to the trachea and the bronchi: same as *bronchotracheal*.

**tracheocele** (tră-kê-ô-sêl), *n.* [*Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *κήλη*, tumor.] An enlargement of the thyroid gland; bronchocele or goiter.

**tracheophone** (tră-kê-ô-fên), *a.* and *n.* [As *Tracheophones*.] I. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tracheophones*.

II. *n.* A bird of the group *Tracheophones*. **Tracheophones** (tră-kê-ô-fô'nêz), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *φωνή*, voice.] In *ornith.*, in Johannes Miller's classification (1847), one of three tribes of an order *Insessorales*, containing certain South American families, distinguished by the construction of the syrinx both from the *Polymyxi* and from the *Picari* of the same author. These birds are a part of the former *Passeres* of Wallace; and the name (also and preferably in the form *Tracheophones*) has of late more definitely attached to certain South American mesomyioid *Passeres*, represented by the very large families *Formicariidae* and *Dendrocaptidæ* and their immediate allies.

**tracheophonine** (tră-kê-ô-fô'nin), *a.* [*Gr. tracheophone* + *-ινος*.] Same as *tracheophone*. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV, 689, note.

**tracheophonous** (tră-kê-ô-fô'nns), *a.* [*Gr. tracheophone* + *-ους*.] Same as *tracheophone*.

**tracheoscopic** (tră-kê-ô-skop'ik), *a.* [*Gr. tracheoscopy* + *-ιος*.] Pertaining to or of the nature of tracheoscopy.

**tracheoscopist** (tră-kê-ô-skô-pist), *n.* [*Gr. tracheoscopy* + *-ιστής*.] One who practises tracheoscopy.

**tracheoscopy** (tră-kê-ô-skô-pi), *n.* [*Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *σκοπία*, < *σκοπεῖν*, view.] The inspection of the trachea, as with a laryngoscope.

**tracheostenosis** (tră-kê-ô-ste-nô'sis), *n.* [NL., < *Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *στενός*, narrowness: see *stenosis*.] Stenosis of the trachea.

**tracheotome** (tră-kê-ô-tôm), *n.* [*Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *τομή*, < *τέμνειν*, *ταμῖν*, cut.] A surgical knife used in tracheotomy.

**tracheotomist** (tră-kê-ô-tô-mist), *n.* [*Gr. tracheotomy* + *-ιστής*.] One who performs tracheotomy.

**tracheotomize** (tră-kê-ô-tô-miz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tracheotomized*, pp. *tracheotomizing*. [*Gr. tracheotomy* + *-ίζω*.] To perform tracheotomy upon. Also spelled *tracheotomise*. *Science*, V, 173.

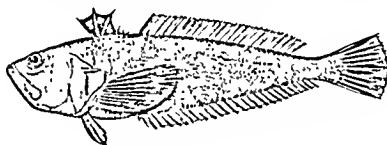
**tracheotomy** (tră-kê-ô-tô-mi), *n.* [*Gr. tracheia*, windpipe, + *τομία*, < *τέμνειν*, *ταμῖν*, cut.] In

*surg.*, the operation of making an opening into the trachea or windpipe.—**Tracheotomy-tube**, the tube used after tracheotomy for insertion into the opening made in the trachea, to facilitate breathing. Compare *intubation*.

**Trachinidæ** (tră-kin'î-dê), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trachinus* + *-idæ*.] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, of which the genus *Trachinus* is the type; the weever. They are related to the cottoids or mail-cheeks, and also to the star-gazers, and are noted for the pungency of their opercular and dorsal spines, which, though not connected with special poison-glands, may inflict serious wounds. There are two dorsal fins, the first of which is short and is composed of about six strong pungent spines; the second dorsal and the anal are both long; and the ventrals are in advance of the pectorals, and have a spine and five rays; the body is highest at the nape; the head is compressed, cuboid, with lateral and protrusive eyes, and very oblique cleft of the mouth; and the preoperculars as well as the preoperculars are armed with spines. The family was formerly taken in a more comprehensive sense, then including the members of several other families, as *Uranoscopidae*, *Sillaginidae*, *Notthenidae*, etc. As now limited it has but few species, mostly confined to the Mediterranean and Atlantic waters, though one occurs along the coast of Chili. The two British species are justly dreaded, and have many local names alluding to their means of defense, as *adder-fish*, *sea-adder*, *sting-fish*, *sting-bull*, *stangler*, etc. None are found on North American shores. See cut under *Trachinus*.

**trachinoid** (trak'i-noid), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr. Trachinus* + *-οειδής*.] I. *a.* Resembling or related to the weever; having the characters of the *Trachinidæ*; of or pertaining to the *Trachinidæ*.

II. *n.* A trachinoid fish. **Trachinus** (tră-ki'nus), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1758), < *Gr. trachis*, rough, rugged.] The typical genus of *Trachinidæ*. *T. draco* is the dragon-



Lesser Weever (*Trachinus vipera*).

weever; the lesser weever is *T. vipera*. The former is about 12 inches long, the latter 6.

**trachitis** (tră-ki'tis), *n.* [NL., more prop. *tracheitis*, < *trachea*, the windpipe, + *-itis*.] Inflammation of the trachea or windpipe.—**Pseudomembranous trachitis**. See *pseudomembranous*.

**trachle**, **trauchle** (trăch'l, trăch'l), *v. t.* [By some regarded as a perverted form of *dragg*; cf. Gael. *trachladh*, fatigue.] 1. To draggle or bedraggle.—2. To overburden or fatigue; exhaust or wear out with prolonged exertion. [Scotch in both uses.]

**trachle**, **trauchle** (trăch'l, trăch'l), *n.* [See *trachle*, *v.*] A prolonged wearing or exhausting effort, as in walking a long distance or over heavy roads; a heavy pull. [Scotch.]

**trachly** (trăch'li), *a.* [*Gr. trachle* + *-ης*.] Bedraggled; slovenly; dirty. [Scotch.]

**trachoma** (tră-kô'mi), *n.* [NL., < *Gr. τράχυμα*, roughness, < *τράχης*, rough, + *-μα*.] In *surg.*, a granular condition of the conjunctiva of the eyelids, frequently accompanied with haziness and vascularity of the cornea; granular lids: a serious disease, often occurring after purulent ophthalmia.—**Trachoma glands**. See *gland*.

**trachomatous** (tră-kom'ă-tus), *a.* [*Gr. trachoma* (t-) + *-ους*.] Pertaining to, of the nature of, or affected with trachoma.

**Trachomedusæ** (trak'ô-mê-dû'sê), *n. pl.* An incorrect form of *Trachymedusæ*. *Haeckel*; *E. R. Lankester*.

**Trachurops** (tră-kû'rops), *n.* [NL. (Gill, 1862), < *Trachurus* + *Gr. ὤψ*, face, aspect, appearance, eye.] A genus of carangoid fishes, of fusiform shape, with the hinder part of the lateral line plated, the shoulder-girdle with a deep cross furrow at its junction with the isthmus, and the eye very large. *T. crumenophthalmus* is the big-eyed sand, also called *gogger* and *goggle-eyed jack* (which see, under *goggle-eyed*).

**Trachurus** (tră-kû'rus), *n.* [NL. (Rafinesque, 1810), < L. *trachurus*, < *Gr. τράχυρος*, *τραχίρος*, the horse-mackerel, < *τράχης*, rough, + *οὐρά*, tail.] A genus of carangoid fishes, the saurels, having the lateral line armed with bony carinate plates for its whole length. *T. savus*, also called *sead*, *horse-mackerel*, and *skipjack*, is greenish with silvery sides and a dusky opercular spot, and is a foot long. It inhabits Atlantic waters both at Europe and of the United States. See cut under *sead*.

**trachybasalt** (trak-i-bă-silt'), *n.* [*Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *E. basalt*.] The name given by Boëtker to a variety of basalt. It is dark-gray, very fine-grained, with more or less calcitic and zeolitic matter dispersed through it, and is the latest member of the basaltic formation of Bohemia.

**trachycarpous** (trak-i-kăr'pus), *a.* [*Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *καρπός*, fruit.] In *bot.*, having rough fruit.

**Trachycarpus** (trak-i-kăr'pus), *n.* [NL. (Wendland, 1861), so called with ref. to the woolly fruit of one species; < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *καρπός*, fruit.] A genus of palms, of the tribe *Corypheæ*. It is characterized by polygamously monoecious flowers with valvate segments, and an ovary of three distinct acute carpels connate at the base, each with a sessile stigma terminal in fruit. There are 4 species, 2 natives of the mountains of northern India and Burma, one in China, and another in Japan. They are thoreal palms, densely clothed above with a fibrous netting remaining from the leaf-sheaths. They bear terminal roundish leaves deeply cut into narrow two-cleft segments, with a biconvex petiole, and entire densely fibrous sheath. The short or elongated numerous robust spadices are densely or loosely flowered, and covered at first by numerous large, compressed, obliquely cut woolly spathe. The flowers are small and yellowish, followed by a roundish fruit with thin fleshy pericarp, and a single erect free seed with equable corneous albumen. They vary very much in habit. *T. Martianus*, of the Himalayas, produces tall solitary trunks; in others the stems are low and tufted. The fruit is either blue or saffron-colored. The species have been often described under the genus *Chamærops*. *T. excelsus* is known as *hemp-palm*. *T. Fortunei*, the Chinese fan-palm, considered the only palm which is at all hardy in England, is the source in China of a fibrous matting used for cordage, and made into clothing, which is said to be water-proof.

**Trachycephalus** (trak-i-sef'ă-lus), *n.* [NL., < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *κεφαλή*, head.] A genus of *Hyllidæ*, characterized by the extensive cranial ossifications, which cause the head to seem bare and rough on the upper side. *T. lichenatus* is a species known as the *lichened tree-toad*.

**Trachycomus** (tră-ki-k'ô-mus), *n.* [NL. (Cabanis, 1850), < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *κόμην*, hair: see *coma*².] A genus of timeline birds of the Oriental region. *T. ochrocephalus* is the yellow-crowned thrush or bulbul, formerly also called *Ceylonese stare*, ranging through the Malay peninsula to Java, Sumatra, and Borneo.

**Trachyglossa** (trak-i-glos'ă), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *γλῶσσα*, tongue.] A primary group of octopods, including all those which have radular teeth: contrasted with *Lioglossa*. It embraces all octopods except the *Cirroctenidæ*.

**trachyglossate** (trak-i-glos'ăt), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Having the tongue rough with radular teeth, as an octopod; of or relating to the *Trachyglossa*.

II. *n.* Any member of the *Trachyglossa*.

**Trachylobium** (trak-i-lô'bi-um), *n.* [NL. (Hayne, 1827), so called with ref. to the rough pods; < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *λόβος*, pod: see *lobc*.] A genus of leguminous plants, of the suborder *Cæsalpinieæ* and tribe *Amherstieæ*. It is characterized by leaves composed of two coriaceous leaflets, and by flowers with caducous bractlets, each with five petals, all stalked, and somewhat equal, or with the two lower ones minute. There are 2 or 3 species, natives of the tropics in eastern Africa and the Mascarene Islands, with one in Asia, there commonly cultivated. They are trees with white flowers paneled at the ends of the branches. See *copal* and *arime*².

**Trachymedusæ** (trak'i-mê-dû'sê), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + NL. *Medusæ*.] In Haeckel's system of classification, an order of aculeophs whose marginal bodies or sense-organs are tentaculieysts, and whose genitals are situated in the course of the radial canals. Na hydriform trophosome is known to occur. It is composed of such forms as *Pelagia*, *Trachynema*, *Aglaure*, *Limnæ*, and *Geryonia* (or *Carnarina*), and corresponds to a part of the *Haptomorphæ* of Cuvier or of the *Monopsea* of Albin.

**trachymedusan** (trak'i-mô-dû'san), *a.* and *n.* [*Gr. Trachymedusæ* + *-αν*.] I. *a.* Pertaining to the *Trachymedusæ*, or having their characters.

II. *n.* A member of the *Trachymedusæ*.

**Trachymene** (trak-i-mê'nê), *n.* [NL. (Rudge, 1811), so called with ref. to the woolly and somewhat moon-shaped fruit; < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *μήνη*, moon.] A genus of umbelliferous plants, of the tribe *Hydrocotyleæ*. It is distinguished from the related genus *Hydrocotyle* by the absence of stipules. It includes about 14 species, one a native of New Caledonia, and one of Borneo, the others all Australian. They are usually hirsute herbs, with ternately dissected and toothed leaves, and white or blue flowers in simple umbels with linear involucre bracts. The fruit is usually roughened with bristles or tubercles, one of the carpels often smoother or abortive. *T. australis* is known as *Victorian parsnip*.

**Trachynematidæ** (trak'i-nê-mat'i-dê), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trachynema* (t-) + *-ιδæ*.] The typical genus (< *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *νῆμα*, a thread, + *-ιδæ*). A family of hydromedusans, of the order *Trachymedusæ*, typified by the genus *Trachynema* (or *Circe*), having rigid marginal tentacles, and the genitals developed in vesicles in the eight radial canals. Also *Trachynematidæ*.

**Trachynotus** (trak-i-nô'tus), *n.* [NL. (Lacépède, 1800), < *Gr. τράχης*, rough, + *νωτός*, back.] A notable genus of carangoid fishes, with short

free spines on the back (whence the name); the pompanos. There are several species, highly valued as food-fishes. See *pompano*, 1.

**trachyphonia** (trak-i-fō'ni-ā), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τραχύφωνος*, roughness of voice, < *τραχύς*, rough, + *φωνή*, voice.] Roughness of the voice.

**Trachypteridæ** (trak-ip-ter'i-dō), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trachypterus* + *-idæ*.] A family of deep-sea acanthopterygian fishes, typified by the genus *Trachypterus*, of few species, some of which are noted for their fragility. *T. aetideus* is the deep-fish (see cut under *deep-fish*), occasionally stranded on the British coasts. The family has been used with varying limits. In Günther's classification it included the *Regalecidae*, or oar-fishes (see cut under *Regalecus*), and the *Stylophoridae*. In Gill's it is restricted to teleostomes with the body moderately long and much compressed; the head and opercular apparatus short (the operculum extended downward, the suboperculum below it, the interoperculum contracted backward and bounded behind by the operculum and suboperculum); the ventral fins with few rays in the young and atrophied or lost in the adult; the cranium with a myodome and basisphenoid; the supraoccipital prominent behind; the epiotics confined to the sides and back of the cranium; and no ribs.

**trachypteroid** (trā-kip'te-roid), *a. and n.* [*Trachypterus* + *-oid*.] 1. *a.* Belonging to the *Trachypteridæ*, or having their characters; resembling or related to the king of the salmon. II. *n.* A fish of the family *Trachypteridæ*.

**Trachypterus** (trā-kip'te-rus), *n.* [NL. (Gouan, 1770), < Gr. *τραχύς*, rough, + *πτερόν*, wing (fin).] The leading genus of trachypteroid fishes, characterized by the well-developed ventral fins of from four to six branched rays, and the long fan-shaped caudal fin. (See cut under *deep-fish*.) *T. altivelis* is known as *king of the salmon* (which see, under *king*).

**trachyspermous** (trak-i-spér'mus), *a.* [*Gr. τραχύς*, rough, + *σπέρμα*, seed.] In bot., having rough seeds; rough-seeded.

**Trachystomata** (trak-i-stō'ma-tā), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *τραχύς*, rough, + *στόμα*, mouth.] A group of urodele amphibians, of eel-like form and without hind legs, as the *Sirenidae*. The basioccipital, supraoccipital, and supratemporal bones are suppressed; there is no vomer, intercalare, or maxillary arch, and the propodials are distinct. See *Sirenidae*, 1.

**trachyte** (trak'it), *n.* [= *F. trachyte* = *G. trachyt*, < Gr. *τραχύτης*, roughness, < *τραχύς*, rough, rugged.] A volcanic rock exhibiting a characteristic roughness when handled. At present it is sought to limit the term to rocks composed essentially of sandstone, with more or less trichite feldspar; hornblende, biotite, and magnetite are also frequently present in greater or less quantity. Much of the rock of the Cordilleras, formerly called trachyte, is now considered by lithologists to belong more properly among the andesites.—*Greenstone-trachyte*. Same as *propylite*.—*Quartz-trachyte*, a rock distinguished from trachyte by the presence of quartz. As used by most lithologists, the same as *liparite* or *quartz-rhyolite*.

**trachyte-tuff** (trak'it-tuf), *n.* A fragmentary eruptive rock made up of trachytic material. See *tuff* and *trachyte*.

Like the other fragmentary volcanic rocks, the tuffs may be subdivided according to the lava from the disintegration of which they have been formed. Thus we have felsite-tuffs, *trachyte-tuffs*, basalt-tuffs, pumice-tuffs, porphyrite-tuffs, etc. *Grieco*, Text Book of Geol., 2d ed., p. 166.

**trachytic** (trā-kit'ik), *a.* [*trachyte* + *-ic*.] Pertaining to or consisting of trachyte.

**trachytoid** (trak'i-toid), *a.* [*trachyte* + *-oid*.] Belonging to or having the characters of trachyte.—*Trachytoid structure* (as used by Pouqué and Michel-Lévy, in describing the eruptive rocks), a type of structure in which an amorphous niagma is present, with the usual evidences of fluxion, while at the same time there is a more distinct indication of two epochs or stages of crystallization than there is in the granitoid structure as this latter term is limited by these authors.

**tracing** (trā'sing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trace*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. The act of one who traces.—2. A track or path; a course.

Not all those precious gems in Heaven above  
Shall yield a slight more pleasing to behold,  
With all their turns and *tracings* manifold.  
*Sir J. Davies*, *Daneing*, et. 13.

3. A mechanical copy of a design or drawing, made by reproducing its lines as seen through a transparent medium, as tracing-paper.

**tracing-cloth** (trā'sing-kloth), *n.* A smooth thin linen fabric, coated with size, used for making tracings of drawings, plans, etc., as loss destructible than tracing-paper. Also called *tracing-linen*.

**tracing-instrument** (trā'sing-in'strū'ment), *n.* An instrument of any kind used to facilitate tracing, or to make by tracing an enlarged or a reduced copy. See *tracer* (*g*), and cut under *pantograph*.

**tracing-linen** (trā'sing-lin'on), *n.* Same as *tracing-cloth*.

**tracing-lines** (trā'sing-linz), *n. pl.* *Naut.*, lines in a ship passing through a block or thimble, and used to hoist a thing higher.

**tracing-machine** (trā'sing-mā-shēn'), *n.* Same as *tracer* (*g*).

**tracing-paper** (trā'sing-pā'pēr), *n.* 1. See *paper*.—2. Same as *transfer-paper*, 1.

**tracing-thread** (trā'sing-thred), *n.* In *lace-making*: (*a*) A bordering thread thicker than most of the threads of the fabric, usually indicating the pattern. (*b*) A group or cluster of threads used for such bordering. Compare *trolley-thread* (under *trolley*), and *Meehlin lace* (under *lace*).

**tracing-wheel** (trā'sing-hwēl), *n.* A wheel used as a tracer; especially, a small toothed wheel attached to a handle by which it is run over a surface to mark a pattern in dotted lines.

**track**<sup>1</sup> (trak), *v. t.* [*a var.*, prob. due to association with the noun *track*, of *treck* (as in *treck-pot*), or *trieck* (see *trieck*<sup>3</sup>, draw). < MD. *trecken*, *D. trecken*, draw, pull, tow, delineate, sketch, also intr., travel, march, = OFries. *trekka*, *tregga* = MLG. *trecken*, LG. *trecken* = MHG. *G. trecken*, draw, a secondary form of a strong verb seen in OHG. *treihan*, MHG. *trechen*, draw, shove, serape, rake. The *L. trahere*, draw (whence ult. *E. tract*<sup>1</sup>, *tract*<sup>1</sup>), is a different word. Cf. *track*<sup>2</sup>, *n.* and *v.*] 1. To draw; specifically, to draw or tow (a boat) by a line reaching from the vessel to the bank or shore.—2. To draw out; protract; delay.

Yet by delays the matter was always *tracked*, and put over until any fruitful determination.  
*Styrie*, *Eccles. Mem.*, Hen. VIII., Originals No. 13.

**track**<sup>1</sup> (trak), *n.* [*MD. treck, treke, D. trek*, a drawing, train, delineation, feature; from the verb: see *track*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* Cf. *track*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*, and *tract*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, 6, with which *track*<sup>1</sup> is confused, and to which it may be in part or wholly due (so *track*<sup>3</sup> for *tract*<sup>1</sup>). Cf. *track*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] A feature; lineament. [*Scotch.*]

**track**<sup>2</sup> (trak), *n.* [Formerly also *tract* (by confusion with *tract*<sup>1</sup>); < OF. *trac*, a track, trace, a beaten way or path, a course, *F. trac*, track, < MD. *treck, treke*, a drawing, draft, delineation, feature, train, procession, a line or flourish with a pen, a sketch, *D. trek*, a draft, feature, expedition, = MLG. *trek*, draft, expedition: see *track*<sup>1</sup>, *n.* (the same word derived directly from the *D.*), and *track*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* See also *trek*. For the relation of *track*<sup>2</sup> to *track*<sup>1</sup>, draw, cf. that of *tract*<sup>1</sup>, 'track', to *tract*<sup>1</sup>, 'draw'.] 1. A mark left by something that has passed along; as, the *track* of a ship (a wako); the *track* of a wagon (a rut).

The weary sun, . . .  
 . . . by the bright *track* of his fiery car,  
 Gives signal of a goodly day to-morrow.  
*Shak.*, *Rich.* III., v. 3. 20.

Thou dost cleave, with thy keen Fauchins force,  
The Bards and Breast-plute of a furious Ilorse,  
No sooner hurt, but he recoyleth back,  
Writing his Fortune in a bloody track.  
*Sylvester*, *Ir. of Du Bartas's Weeks*, ii., The Vocation.

2. A mark or an impression left by the foot, whether of man or beast; a footprint; specifically, in *paleon.*, an ichnite or ichnolite; a fossil footprint, or cast of an extinct animal's foot. Compare *track*<sup>1</sup>, 1, and *trail*<sup>1</sup>, 2.

Consider the atmosphere, and the exteior frame and face of the globe. If we may find any *tracks* and footprints of wisdom in the constitution of them.  
*Bentley*, *Works*, I. viii. § 8.

3. A road; a path; a trail.

Behold Torquatus the same *track* pursue.  
*Dryden*, *Æneid*, vi. 1130.

Up through that wood behind the church  
There leads from Edward's door  
A mossy *track*, all over-boughed  
For half a mile or more. *Coleridge*, *Three Graves*.

We all shrink, like cowards, from new duties, new responsibilities. We do not venture to go out of the beaten *track* of our daily life. *J. P. Clarke*, *Self-Culture*, p. 340.

4. A course followed; a way of going or proceeding; as, the *track* of a comet.

Thy Fancy like a Flame its way does make,  
And leaves bright *Tracks* for following Pens to take.  
*Cowley*, To Sir W. Davenant.

If straight thy *track*, or if oblique,  
Thou know'st not. *Tennyson*, *Two Voices*.

5. The course or path laid out for horse-, foot-, bicycle-, or other races; as, a *cinder track*; a *track* of six laps to the mile.—6. The two continuous lines of rails on which railway-cars run, forming, together with the ties, ballast, switches, etc., an essential part of the permanent way; as, a single *track*; a double *track*; to cross the *track*. See cut under *switch*.—7. In

*anat.*, the course of a vessel, nerve, duct, etc.—8. In *zool.*, the sole of the foot.—**Double-track road**, a railroad having two tracks, so that trains may run in both directions at the same time.—**In one's tracks**, where one stands; as one goes; hence, then and there; on the spot.

He was in for stealing horses, but I think the real thief swore it off on him. If he did, God forgive him; he had better have shot the boy in *his tracks*.  
*The Century*, XL. 224.

**Off the track**, thrown from the track; derailed, as a railway-carriage; colloquially, having wandered away from the subject under discussion; as, the speaker was a long way *off the track*.—**Side track**. See *side-track*.—**Single-track road**, a railroad having only one track, but provided with turnouts at intervals, so that trains may run both ways.—**To have the inside track**. See *inside*.—**To make tracks**, to go away; quit; leave; depart. [*Slang*.]

You will be pleased to *make tracks*, and vanish out of these parts forever!  
*Kingsley*, *Two Years Ago*, xiv.

**To make tracks for**, to go for; go after. [*Slang*.]

"I made *tracks* for that lad," said Robert, . . . "I found him in the fields one morning."

*Mrs. Humphry Ward*, *Robert Elsmere*, xiii.

**Track-laying machine**, a machine for laying rails in position on a railroad-track, the machine moving forward over each part of the track so laid.—*Syn.* 3-6. *Road*, *Path*, etc. (see *way*), trail, pathway.

**track**<sup>2</sup> (trak), *v. t.* [*track*<sup>2</sup>, *n.* Cf. OF. *tracquer*, surround in hunting, hunt down. In def. 3, cf. *track*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*, draw, from which, or its source, *track*<sup>2</sup>, *n.* and *v.*, is derived.] 1. To follow up the tracks of; follow by the tracks or traces left by that which is followed; trace; trail.

It was often found impossible to *track* the robbers to their retreats.  
*Macaulay*, *Hist. Eng.*, iii.

Through camp and town and wilderness  
He *tracked* his victim. *Waltier*, *Mogg Megone*, II.

I will *track* this vermin to their earths.

*Tennyson*, *Gerald*.

2. To ascertain by means of existing traces or remains; trace.

The whole line of their retreat might be *tracked* by the corpses of thousands who had died of cold, fatigue, and hunger.  
*Macaulay*, *Frederic the Great*.

3. To trace, follow, or mark out plainly.

The straight course to her desire was *tracked*.  
*Drayton*, *Barons' Wars*, l. 32.

A thirst to spend our fire and restless force  
In *tracking* out our true, original course.  
*M. Arnold*, *The Buried Life*.

4. To make tracks over; traverse; as, to *track* the desert.—5. To make marks upon, as with wet or muddy feet.

"Stand still there!" she called to me as I approached the door, "and don't come in to *track* my floor."

*H. B. Stowe*, *Oldtown*, p. 21.

**track**<sup>3</sup> (trak), *n.* [An erroneous form of *tract*<sup>1</sup>, as *tract*<sup>4</sup> is an erroneous form of *track*<sup>2</sup>.] A tract of land.

Those small *tracks* of ground, the county of Poole, and the like.  
*Fuller*, *General Worthies*, (*Richardson*.)

**trackage**<sup>1</sup> (trak'āj), *n.* [*track*<sup>1</sup> + *-age*.] A drawing or towing, as of a boat on a river or canal; haulage; towage.

**trackage**<sup>2</sup> (trak'āj), *n.* [*track*<sup>2</sup> + *-age*.] The collective tracks of a railway. *Science*, XII. 46.

**track-athletics** (trak'ath-let'iks), *n.* Athletics which are conducted on a track, as running, hurdling, walking, and bicycling; sometimes used in an enlarged sense to include jumping, shot- and hammer-throwing, polo-vaulting, etc.

**track-boat** (trak'hōt), *n.* [*track*<sup>1</sup> + *boat*.] A boat which is towed by a line from the shore; a canal-boat. *Carlyle*, *Reminiscences*, p. 104.

**track-chart** (trak'hārt), *n.* A chart showing the path of a vessel at sea.

**track-clearer** (trak'klēr'ēr), *n.* 1. A bar or guard suspended above the track just in front of the wheels of a locomotive or a horse-car, for the purpose of pushing any obstruction from the track; also, a cow-catcher, or a track-sweeper for removing snow from a railway.—2. A triangular board at the outer end of the cutter-bar of a mowing-machine or harvester, serving at once to guide the grain to the cutter and to clear a path for the next course of the machine.

**track-edge** (trak'ej), *n.* In *milling*, the abrupt edge of the furrow of a millstone.

**tracker**<sup>1</sup> (trak'ēr), *n.* [*track*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*.] 1. One who tracks or tows a boat or raft, as on a river or canal.

A hundred naked, slanting, and arm-swinging *trackers* dragged each one [a junk] slowly along, now straining every muscle in the long tow-line, now slackening up, as a man seated at the bow of the boat directed them with the beat of a small drum held between his knees.  
*The Century*, XLI. 729.

2. In *organ-building*, a thin strip or ribbon of wood used to transmit a pulling motion from



## tracker

one lever to another: opposed to *sticker*, which acts by pushing. See cut under *organ*.

The *tracker* attached to the arm, . . . acted on by the pipe valve, pulls it shut, and no air is admitted to the pipe. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LV. 83.

3. *pl.* See *sticker*<sup>2</sup>, 6.

**tracker**<sup>2</sup> (trak'ér), *n.* [*< track*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. One who or that which pursues or hunts by following the track or trail; a trailer.

He . . . follows pretty feet and insteps like a hare *tracker*. *Brome*, *Sparagus Garden*, iii. 4.

And of the *trackers* of the deer  
Scarce half the lessening pack was near.  
*Scott*, *L. of the L.*, i. 4.

The Missourian, an excellent *tracker*, took up the bloody trail. *T. Roosevelt*, *The Century*, XXXVI. 209.

2. One who observes and follows.

The country parson, who is a diligent observer and *tracker* of God's ways, sets up as many encouragements to goodness as his can. *G. Herbert*, *Country Parson*, xi.

**track-harness** (trak'här'u'es), *n.* A light, plain, breast-collar single harness. *E. H. Knight*.

**track-hound** (trak'hound), *n.* A dog which hunts or tracks by scent, as a sleuth-hound.

We retraced our steps, intending to return on the morrow with a good *track-hound*. *The Century*, XXXVI. 42.

**track-indicator** (trak'in'di-kā-tōr), *n.* On a railroad, an apparatus for registering the alignment, level, and general condition of a track on which a car containing the apparatus is moving. It is used on a dynamograph-car. See *dynamograph*.

**track-layer** (trak'lā'ér), *n.* A workman occupied in the laying of railroad-tracks.

**trackless** (trak'les), *a.* [*< track*<sup>2</sup> + *-less*.] Untrodden; without path or track; unmarked by footprints or paths: as, *trackless* deserts.

Where birds with palated oars did ne'er  
Row through the *trackless* ocean of the air.  
*Cowley*, *The Muse*.

**tracklessly** (trak'les-li), *adv.* So as to leave no track.

Like wind upon the waters *tracklessly*. *George Eliot*.

**tracklessness** (trak'les-nes), *n.* The state of being without a track or path.

**trackman** (trak'man), *n.*; *pl.* *trackmen* (-men). One employed to look after a railway-track.

The *trackmen*, in their red overstockings, their many-colored blouses, and their brilliant toques, look like gnomes. *Scribner's Mag.*, IV. 646.

**trackmaster** (trak'mās'tēr), *n.* A railway official who has charge of a track.

**track-pot** (trak'pōt), *n.* [Also *track-pot*, *track-pot*; *< track*<sup>1</sup> + *pot*<sup>1</sup>.] A pot in which tea is drawn or infused; a tea-pot. [Scotch.]

**track-raiser** (trak'rā'zēr), *n.* A tool of any kind, as a rail-jack or lifting-jack, for raising rails which have become sprung below the proper level. Sometimes a screw-jack mounted on a tripod is used, the hook being pushed below the rail, and the screw turned by a handspike.

**track-road** (trak'rōd), *n.* [*< track*<sup>1</sup> + *road*.] A tow-path.

**track-scale** (trak'skāl), *n.* A scale which weighs a section of railway-track with the load standing on it. *E. H. Knight*.

**track-scout** (trak'skout), *n.* [*< track*<sup>1</sup> + *scout*<sup>1</sup>, after *D. trek-schuit*, a draw-boat, *< trekken*, draw, + *schuit*, boat: see *trekschuit*.] Same as *trek-schuit*.

It would not be amiss if he travelled over England in a stage-coach, and made the tour of Holland in a *track-scout*. *Martinus Scribnerus*, i. 11.

Shallops, *track-scouts*, and row-boats with one accord took place in line. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXVIII. 681.

**track-walker** (trak'wā'kēr), *n.* A trackman who inspects a certain section of railway-track, especially before the passage of very fast trains, to look for breaks or other defects, and to tighten up wedges and nuts.

The chapters give a logical account of the origin and development of railways in America, and describe the work of the railroad man from president to *track-walker*. *Scribner's Mag.*, VI., p. 29 of adv'ts.

**trackway** (trak'wā), *n.* A tramway.

**tract**<sup>1</sup> (trakt), *v. t.* [*< L. tractus*, pp. of *trahere*, draw, carry off, draw out, protract, delay, retard; prob. not connected with *E. draw*, *drag*. Hence ult. (from *L. trahere*) *E. tract*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, with its doublets *trait*, *tract*<sup>2</sup>, etc., *tract*<sup>3</sup>, *tract*<sup>4</sup>, etc., *attract*, *contract*, *detract*, etc., *extray*, *portray*, *treat*, *treatise*, *treaty*, *tractate*, *tractable*, etc., *attract*, *contrahent*, *subtrahend*, etc., *tract*<sup>1</sup>, *tract*<sup>3</sup>, etc. The verb *tract*<sup>1</sup>, with the noun, has been more or less confused in some senses with *track*<sup>1</sup> and *track*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. To draw; draw out; protract; waste.

He (Crassus) *tracted* time, and gave them leisure to prepare to encounter his force. *North*, tr. of Plutarch, p. 474.

Yet (*tracting* time) he thought he would provide  
No less to keep than cool the Assigners' pride.

2. To trace; track; follow.

Well did he *tract* his steps as he did ryde.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., VI. vii. 3.

His heart hath wrestled with death's pangs,  
From whose stern cave none *tracts* a backward path.  
*Marston and Barksed*, *Insatiate Countess*, i.

**tract**<sup>1</sup> (trakt), *n.* [Early mod. *E. tracte*; *< L. tractus*, a drawing, train, extent, a district, extent of time, in gen. extension, length, ML. a treating, handling, doing, business, commerce, a song, etc., in a great variety of uses; *< trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw: see *tract*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* From the same *L. noun* also ult. *E. trait* and *tract*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. Extent; a continued passage or duration; process; laps: used chiefly in the phrase *tract of time*.

This in *tracte of tyme* made hym welthy.  
*Palsyn*, *Chron.*, lvi.

Silly Wormes in *tracte of time* overthrow . . . stately Townes.  
*Lyly*, *Euphues*, *Anat.* of Wit, p. 110.

A lifelong *tract of time* reveal'd.  
*Tennyson*, *In Memoriam*, xlv.

2*t.* Course or route; track; way.

Understanding, by reason of the sphere, that if I shulde sayle by the way of the northwest wynde I shulde by a shorter *tracte* come to India, I thereupon caused the kynge to beo indurised of my dilsse.

*R. Eden*, tr. of Sebastian Cabot (First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. 233).

3*t.* Course or movement; action.

The whole *tract* of a Comedy shoulde be full of delight, as the Tragedy shoulde be still maintained in a well raised admiration.  
*Sir P. Sidney*, *Apol.* for Poetrie.

4*t.* Attractive influence; attraction; charm.

I tell never own me,  
But I am taken! the line *tract* of it  
Pulls me along! to hear men such professors  
Grown in our subtlest sciences!

*B. Jonson*, *Devil* is an Ass, li. 1.

5. Extent; expanse; hence, a region of indefinite extent; a more or less extended area or stretch of land or water: as, a *tract* of woodland.

All this *tract* of the Alpes . . . was heretofore called Alpes Coctice.  
*Coryat*, *Crudities*, i. 90.

For heaven hides nothing from thy view,  
Nor the deep *tract* of hell.  
*Milton*, P. L., i. 28.

Where Apollo's Fane refulgent stands  
Was heretofore a *Tract* of Pasture-Lands.  
*Congreve*, tr. of Ovid's *Art of Love*.

6*t.* Trait; lineament; feature.

The discovery of a man's self by the *tracts* of his countenance is a great weakness and betraying.

*Bacon*, *Simulation and Dissimulation* (ed. 1887).

7. In *anat.*, an area or expanse; the extension of an organ or a system: as, the digestive or alimentary *tract*; the optic *tract*. Also called *tractus* (which see).—8. In *ornith.*, a pteryla, or feathered place: distinguished from *space*.

The former places are called *tracts* or pteryla.  
*Coues*, *Key* to N. A. Birds, p. 87.

9. In *her.*, same as *treasure*.—Anterolateral ascending *tract*, a somewhat comma-shaped tract occupying the periphery of the anterolateral column of the spinal cord, extending from the anterior extremity of the cerebellar *tract* nearly or quite to the anterior roots. The fibers are of medium size, and degenerate upward. Also called *tract of Gowers*.—Anterolateral descending *tract*, a tract of white fibers in the anterolateral column of the spinal cord, bordering the anterolateral ascending *tract* on its inner side, and extending from the crossed pyramidal *tract* nearly or quite to the anterior fissure. It is marked by many fibers which degenerate downward, but these are so mingled with other fibers that it is far from being a pure tract. See cut under *spinal*.—Cerebellar *tract*, a tract in the lateral column of the spinal cord and medulla, extending from the lumbar enlargement of the cord to the superior vermiciform process of the cerebellum.—Ciliated *tracts*. See *ciliate*.—Descending comma *tract*, a somewhat comma-shaped group of fibers in the central section of the external posterior column of the spinal cord, which degenerates downward for a short distance. It has been made out only in the cervical and upper thoracic regions.—Direct cerebellar *tract*. Same as *cerebellar tract*.—Intermedullary *tract*, the so-called lateral gray cornu of the spinal cord, most conspicuous in the thoracic region. See cut under *spinal*.—Lissauer's *tract*, a small tract of fine nerve-fibers lying at the tip of the posterior gray cornu of the spinal cord, formed by the ascending fibers of the lateral sections of the lateral bundles of the posterior roots of the spinal nerves, which appear thus to pass upward for some distance before they terminate in the posterior gray cornu. Also called *posterior marginal tract* or *zone*, or *Lissauer's zone*. See cut under *spinal*.—Olfactory *tract*, the rhinencephalon, or olfactory process of the prosencephalon, especially when, as in man and the higher vertebrates generally, it is comparatively small and of simple handle-like character, whence it is also erroneously called *olfactory nerve*.—Optic *tract*. See *optic* and *tractus*.—Peduncular *tract*. Same as *pyramidal tract*.—Posterior marginal *tract*. Same as *Lissauer's tract*.—Powder-down *tract*. See *pyramidal*.—Respiratory *tract*. (a) The middle column of the spinal marrow, whence, according to Sir Charles Bell, the respiratory nerves originate. (b) The air-passages collectively.—Semi-lunar *tract*, a tract of white fibers, in the lateral part of the cerebellar hemisphere, of unde-

## Tractarian

terminated connections.—*Tract* of Gowers, the antero-lateral ascending *tract* (which see, above).

**tract**<sup>2</sup> (trakt), *v. t.* [*< L. tractare*, handle, treat, freq. of *trahere*, draw: see *treat*, and cf. *tract*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. To handle; treat.

The erle . . . grauously perswaded the magistrates of the cities and townes, and so gently and familiarly vsed and *tracted* the vulgare people. *Hall*, *Hen. IV.*, an. 1.

Hence—2. To discourse or treat of; describe; delineate.

The man [Ulysses] . . . saw many towns and men, and could their manners *tract*.  
*B. Jonson*, tr. of Horace's *Art of Poetry*.

**tract**<sup>3</sup> (trakt), *n.* [*< ML. tractus*, a treating, handling, etc., an anthem, particular uses of *L. tractus*, a drawing: see *tract*<sup>2</sup>, and cf. *tractate*.] 1. A short treatise, discourse, or dissertation; especially, a brief printed treatise or discourse on some topic of practical religion.

The church clergy at that time are allowed to have written the best collection of *tracts* against popery.  
*Swift*, *The Presbyterians' Idea of Merit*.

Men . . . who live a reclus and studious life, . . . and pore over black-letter *tracts*. *Irving*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 284.

2. In the Roman and some other Western liturgies, an anthem consisting of verses from Scripture (generally from the Psalms), sung instead of the Alleluia after the gradual, or instead of the gradual, from Septuagesima till Easter eve: so called from being sung 'continuously' (*tractim*) by the cantor without interruption of other voices. Also *tractus*.—Albertine *tracts*. See *Albertine*.—Brehon *Tracts*. See *brehon*.—Oxford *tracts*, a series of ninety pamphlets, entitled *Tracts for the Times*, published at Oxford from 1833 to 1841, the doctrines of which formed the basis of the Tractarian movement. See *Tractarianism*.—*Tract* No. 90. See *Tractarianism*.—*Tract* society, a society for the printing and distribution of religious tracts.

**tract**<sup>4</sup> (trakt), *n.* [An erroneous form of *track*<sup>2</sup>, simulating *tract*<sup>1</sup>.] Track; footprint.

They lookt about, but nowhere could espie  
*Tract* of his foot.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., II. iii. 10.

They [the English] could not come near them [Indians], but followed them by ye *tracte* of their feet sundrie miles.  
*Bradford*, *Plymouth Plantation*, p. 81.

**tractability** (trak-tā-bil'i-ti), *n.*; *pl.* *tractabilities* (-tiz). [*< L. tractabilis* (-tis), *< tractabilis*, tractable: see *tractable*.] The state or process of being tractable; especially, docility; submissiveness.

I trace lines of force in her face which make me sceptical of her *tractability*. *Charlotte Brontë*, *Jane Eyre*, xxix.

A wild man, not of the woods, but the cloisters, nor yet civilized into the *tractabilities* of home.

*Eulcher*, *Caxtons*, i. 1. (*Latham*.)

**tractable** (trak'tā-bl), *a.* [In other use *tractable* (q. v.); OF. *traitable*, *traictable*, F. *traitable* = Pr. *tractable* = Sp. *tratable* = Pg. *tratarcel* = It. *trattabile*, *< L. tractabilis* (-tis), *< tractabilis*, tractable: see *tractable*.] The state or process of being tractable; especially, docility; submissiveness.

I trace lines of force in her face which make me sceptical of her *tractability*. *Charlotte Brontë*, *Jane Eyre*, xxix.

A wild man, not of the woods, but the cloisters, nor yet civilized into the *tractabilities* of home.

*Eulcher*, *Caxtons*, i. 1. (*Latham*.)

**tractable** (trak'tā-bl), *a.* [In other use *tractable* (q. v.); OF. *traitable*, *traictable*, F. *traitable* = Pr. *tractable* = Sp. *tratable* = Pg. *tratarcel* = It. *trattabile*, *< L. tractabilis* (-tis), *< tractabilis*, tractable: see *tractable*.] 1*t.* Capable of being touched, handled, or managed; *< tractare*, take in hand, handle, manage, freq. of *trahere*, draw: see *tract*<sup>1</sup>, *tract*<sup>2</sup>, and *tract*<sup>4</sup>.]

1*t.* Capable of being touched, handled, or felt; palpable.

But they [the angels] had palpable and *tractable* bodies for the time, as appears plainly, ver. 4, by washing their feet.  
*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, II. 512.

2. Easily handled or wrought.

This metal [gold] is a body *tractable* and bright, of colour lyke unto the sonne. And . . . beinge scene, it greatly disposeth the mynds of men to desyre it and esteeme it as a thing most precious.

*R. Eden*, tr. of Vannuccio Biringuccio (First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. 362).

Hence—3. Manageable; governable; easily led; docile; pliant.

It is seldomo sene that friendship is betwene these pargones: n man sturdie, of opinion inflexible, . . . with him that is *tractable*, and with reason perswaded.

*Sir T. Elyot*, *The Governour*, ii. 11.

The reason of these holy maids will win her;  
You'l find her *tractable* to any thing  
For your content or his.

*Massinger and Dekker*, *Virgin-Martyr*, iii.

When England . . . shall meet with Princes *tractable* to the Prelacy, then much mischief is like to ensue.

*Milton*, *Reformation in Eng.*, ii.

**tractableness** (trak'tā-bl-nes), *n.* Tractability.

It will be objected, that whatsoever I fancy of the *tractableness* of children, . . . there are many who will never apply themselves to their books. *Locke*, *Education*, § 86.

**tractably** (trak'tā-bli), *adv.* In a tractable manner; with compliance or docility.

**Tractarian** (trak-tā'ri-an), *a.* and *n.* [*< tract*<sup>3</sup> + *-arian*.] 1. *a.* Pertaining to the Tractarians or their doctrines.

II. *n.* One of the promoters or adherents of Tractarianism.

His religious opinions, . . . said the clergyman, were those of a sound Churchman; by which he meant, I rather suspect, that he was a pretty smart *tractarian*.

*H. Kingsley*, *Geoffrey Hamlyn*, xlviii.

A reaction begins in England with Wesley. It is seen in the Evangelical movement, still more in the *Tractarians*, who strive after the re-creation of the Church as a living organism and the absorption of the individual in it.

*Westminster Rev.*, CXXV. 225.

**Tractarianism** (trak-tā'ri-an-izm), *n.* [*< Tractarian + -ism.*] A system of religious opinion and practice promulgated within the Church of England in a series of papers entitled "Tracts for the Times," published at Oxford between 1833 and 1841. The movement began as a counter-movement to the liberalizing tendency in ecclesiasticism and the rationalizing tendency in theology, and was in its inception an endeavor to bring the church back to the principles of primitive and patristic Christianity. Its fundamental principles were that the Christian religion involves certain well-defined theological dogmas, and a visible church with sacraments and rites and definite religious teaching on the foundation of dogma, and that this visible church is based upon and involves an unbroken line of episcopal succession from the apostles, and includes the Anglican Church. The tracts consisted of extracts from the high-church divines of the seventeenth century and the church fathers, with contributions by Newman, Froude, Pusey, and Isaac Williams. In the last of the series, Tract No. 90, Dr. (afterward Cardinal) Newman took the ground that the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England are in large part susceptible of an interpretation not inconsistent with the doctrines of the Council of Trent. This tract was condemned by a number of bishops and heads of colleges, and a part of the Tractarians (among them Newman in 1845) entered the Church of Rome, others remaining with Dr. Pusey and John Keble in the Church of England, and maintaining the principles of sacramental efficacy and apostolic authority within that communion.

**tractate** (trak'tāt), *n.* [Formerly also *tractat*; = *D. tractat* = *G. tractat* = *Sw. Dan. tractat*, *< L. tractatus*, a treatise, eccl. a homily, a handling, treatment, *< tractare*, handle, treat: see *tract<sup>2</sup>*, *trat*, and cf. *tract<sup>3</sup>*.] A treatise; a tract.

I presumed to allege this excellent writing of your majesty as a prime or excellent example of *tractates* concerning special and respective duties.

*Bacon*, Advancement of Learning, II.

Needless *tractate* stuff with specious names.

*Milton*, Prelatical Episcopacy.

**tractation** (trak-tā'shon), *n.* [*< L. tractatio(n)*], management, treatment, *< tractare*, manage, treat: see *tract<sup>2</sup>*, *trat*.] Treatment or handling of a subject; discussion.

The journey they make us take through fire and water requires a more punctual *tractation* than your patience will now admit.

*Rev. T. Adams*, Works, I. 88.

**tractator** (trak-tā'tor), *n.* [*< L. tractor*, a handler, a tractor, *< tractare*, handle, treat: see *tract<sup>2</sup>*, *trat*.] A writer of tracts; specifically [*cap.*], one of the writers of the "Tracts for the Times"; a Tractarian. [Rare.]

Talking of the *Tractators*—so you still like their tone! And so do I.

*Kingsley*, Life, I. 58.

**tractatrix** (trak-tā'triks), *n.* [Fem. of *tractor*.] In geom., same as *tractrix*.

**tractellate** (trak'te-lāt), *a.* [*< tractellum + -atē*.] Having a tractellum, as an infusorian. **tractellum** (trak-tel'um), *n.*; pl. *tractella* (-jī). [NL., dim. *< L. tractus*, a tract: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] The anterior vibratile flagellum of a bidagellate infusorian, used for locomotion; correlated with *gubernaculum*.

**tractile** (trak'til), *a.* [*< L. tractilis*, *< trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw, drag: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] Capable of being drawn out in length; ductile.

The consistencies of bodies are very divers; . . . *tractile* or to be drawn forth in length, inextensible.

*Bacon*, Nat. Hist., § 830.

**tractility** (trak-til'i-ti), *n.* [*< tractile + -ity*.] The property of being tractile.

Silver, whose ductility and *tractility* are much inferior to those of gold.

*Derham*.

**traction** (trak'shon), *n.* [= *F. traction* = *Sp. tracción* = *It. trazione*, *< ML. tractio(n)*], a drawing, *< L. trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw, drag: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. The act of drawing, or the state of being drawn; specifically, in *physiol.*, contraction, as of a muscle.—2. The act of drawing a body along a surface, as over water or on a railway. The power exerted in order to produce the effect is called the *force of traction*. The line in which the force of traction acts is called the *line of traction*, and the angle which this line makes with the plane along which a body is drawn by the force of traction is called the *angle of traction*.

3. Attraction; attractive power or influence.

He [Macbeth] feels the resistless *traction* of fate, sees himself on the verge of an abyss, and his brain is filled with phantoms.

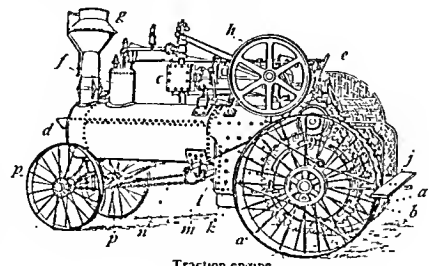
*Wells*, Eng. Lit., I. 384.

4. The adhesive friction of a body or object, as of a wheel on a rail or a rope on a pulley. *E. H. Knight*.—5. An action the negative of pressure.—Line of traction. (a) See def. 2. (b) In *physiol.*, the axis or direction of the tractive action of a muscle; the line in which a muscle contracts.

**tractional** (trak'shon-əl), *a.* [*< traction + -al*.] Of or pertaining to traction.

**traction-aneurism** (trak'shon-an'ū-rizm), *n.* An aneurism produced by traction on the wall of the vessel, as by the ductus Botalli on the wall of the aorta.

**traction-engine** (trak'shon-en'jin), *n.* A movable steam-engine used for dragging heavy loads



Traction engine.

*a*, driving-wheels with V-shaped projections on their runs to prevent slip. *b*, gear-wheel keyed to the shaft of the driving wheels, and receiving motion through intermediate gearing from the engine *c*, mounted upon the top of the boiler *d*. This driving gear may be made to reverse its motion by a link motion controlled by the lever *e*. The steam done and smoke-stack are shown at *f* and *g*. When it is desired to use the steam power for driving other machinery, the traction wheels may be run out of gear, and the power taken off by a belt from the fly-wheel *h*. The engineer stands on a step *i*, and through a hand wheel *j* eyed to the shaft *k* steers the machine when it is moved from place to place, the steering-mechanism consisting of the worm-gearing *l* which turns the winding-shaft *m*, and the chain *n* linked to the opposite ends of the axle of the wheels *p*, this axle being swiveted to a bracket on the under side of the boiler. The turning of the shaft *l* lengthens the chain connection on one side while shortening it on the other, thus turning the axle of the wheels *p* on its center, after the manner in which the front wheels of vehicles are turned in changing their direction.

on common roads, as distinguished from locomotive engine, used on a railway.

**traction-gearing** (trak'shon-gēr'ing), *n.* A mechanical arrangement for utilizing the force of friction or adhesion by causing it to turn a wheel and its shaft.

**traction-wheel** (trak'shon-hwēl), *n.* A wheel which draws or impels a vehicle, as the driving-wheel of a locomotive. Power is applied to the wheel, and its frictional adhesion to the surface on which it bears is the direct agent of progression. *E. H. Knight*.

**Tractite** (trak'tit), *n.* [*< tract<sup>3</sup> + -ite<sup>2</sup>*.] Same as *Tractarian*. *Imp. Dict.*

**tractitious** (trak-tish'ns), *a.* [*< L. trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw (see *tract<sup>2</sup>*), + *-itious*.] Treating; handling. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

**tractive** (trak'tiv), *a.* [= *F. tractif*, *< L. trahere*, pp. of *trahere*, draw: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] Tractional; drawing; needed or used in drawing.

In any plexus of forces whatever, the resultant of all the *tractive* forces involved will be the line of greatest traction.

*J. Fiske*, Cosmic Philosophy, I. 293.

**tractlet** (trak'tlet), *n.* [*< tract<sup>3</sup> + -let*.] A small tract.

**tractor** (trak'tor), *n.* [*< NL. tractor*, *< L. trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw, drag: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] That which draws or is used for drawing; specifically, in the plural, metallic tractors. See the phrase.

What varied wonders tempt us ns they pass!

The cowpox, tractors, galvanism, and gas.

*Byron*, Eng. Bards and Scotch Reviewers.

Metallic tractors, a pair of small pointed bars, one of brass and the other of steel, which, by being drawn over diseased parts of the body, were supposed to give relief through the agency of electricity or magnetism. They were devised by Dr. Perkins, and were much in vogue about the beginning of the nineteenth century, but have long been disused. Also called *Perkins's tractors*.

**tractoration** (trak-tō-rī'shon), *n.* [*< tractor + -ation*.] The employment of metallic tractors for the cure of diseases. See *tractor*.

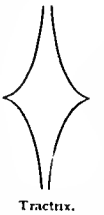
Homoeopathy has not died out so rapidly as *Tractoration*.

*O. W. Holmes*, Med. Essays, Pref.

**tractory** (trak'tō-ri), *n.*; pl. *tractories* (-riz). [NL. *\*tractorius*, *< L. trahere*, pp. *tractus*, draw: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*.] A tractor.

**tractrix** (trak'triks), *n.* [NL., fom. of *tractor*.] A transcendental curve invented by Christian Huygens (1629-95), the property of which is that the distances along the different tangents from the points of contact to the intersections of a certain line are all equal. It is the evolute of the catenary. The definition above given is that now usual, and implies four branches, as shown in the figure. But the original definition is that it is the locus of the center of gyration of a rod of which the end is drawn along a straight line, without any effect of momentum. So defined, the curve is confined to one side of the asymptote, and so it is usually drawn. Also *tractatrix*. Compare cut under *syntactrix*.

**tractus** (trak'tus), *n.*; pl. *tractus*. [NL., *< L. tractus*, a tract: see *tract<sup>2</sup>*, *tract<sup>3</sup>*.] 1. Same as *tract<sup>1</sup>*, 7.—2. Same as *tract<sup>3</sup>*, 2.—*Tractus intermediolateralis*, the lateral cornu of the spinal cord



with the cells contained in it. See cut under *spinal cord*.—*Tractus intestinalis*, the intestinal tract, or alimentary canal; the whole intestine from mouth to anus. See cuts under *alimentary* and *intestine*.—*Tractus opticus*, the optic tract, the band of white nerve-tissue which arises from the diencephalon, and forms a chiasm with its fellow in front of the tuber cinereum. See *optic*.—*Tractus spiralis foraminulentus*, a shallow spiral furrow in the center of the base of the bony cochlea, exhibiting groups of foramina through which the filaments of the cochlear nerves pass.

**tradit**. A Middle English preterit of *tread*.

**trade<sup>1</sup>** (trād), *n.* and *v.* [A later form, due partly to association with the related noun *tread* and the orig. verb *tread*, of early mod. E. *trode*, *trod*, *< ME. trod*, footstep, track, *< AS. trod*, footstep, *< tredan* (pret. *træd*, pp. *tredon*), step, tread: see *tread*, *v.*, and cf. *tread*, *n.*, *trod*, *trode*.] The appar. irregularity of the form (the reg. form is *trode* or *trod*, as still in dial. use) and the deflection of sense (from the obs. senses 'track, path,' etc., to the present usual senses, 'business, commerce, exchange') have obscured the etymology, suggesting an origin from or a confusion with *F. traite*, trade, *Sp. trato*, treatment, intercourse, communication, traffic, *trato*, etc.: see *trait*, *tract<sup>2</sup>*.] I. *n.* 1. A footstep; track; trace; trail.

Streight gan he him reyle, and bitter rate,  
As Shepherdes curre, that in darke eveninges shade  
Hath tracted forth some salvage beastes *trade*.

*Spenser*, F. Q., II. vi. 39.

2. Path; way; course.  
A postern with n blind wicket there was,  
A common *trade* to passe through Priam's house.

*Surrey*, *Æneid*, II. 587.

By reason of their knowledge of the law, and of the authority of being in the right *trade* of religion  
*J. Udal*, On Luke xix.

You were advised . . . that his forward spirit  
Would lift him where most trade of danger ranged.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., I. I. 174.

3. The bearing part of the felly of a wheel; the tread of a wheel.

The utter part of the wheele, called the *trade*.  
*W'ithals' Dict.* (ed. 1608), p. 79. (*Nares*.)

4. Course of action or effort.

Long did I love this lady;  
Long my travail, long my *trade* to win her.

*Fletcher and Massinger*, A Very Woman, iv. 3.

5. Way of life; customary mode or course of action; habit or manner of life; habit; custom; practice.

In whose behavours lyeth in effect the whole course and *trade* of mans life, and therefore tanded altogether to the good amendment of man by discipline and example.

*Pattenham*, Arte of Eng. Poesie, p. 25.

The ancient *trade* of this realm in education of youth . . . was to yoke the same with the fear of God, in teaching the same to use prayer morning and evening, . . . to make obeysance to the magistrats.

*Huygard*, Displaying of the Protestants, p. 85. (*Darvies*, under *obeysance*.)

Thy sin's not accidental, but a *trade*.  
*Shak.*, M. for M., III. 1. 140.

6. Business pursued; occupation.

The Spaniards dwell with their families, and exercise divers manuary *trades*.

*Coryat*, Crudities, I. 122.

Thy *trade* to me tell, and where thou dost dwell.

*Robin Hood and the Butcher* (Child's Ballads, V. 33).

Begging is a *trade* unknown in this empire.

*Swift*, Gulliver's Travels, I. 6.

7. Specifically, the craft or business which a person has learned and which he carries on as a means of livelihood or for profit; occupation; particularly, mechanical or mercantile employment; a handicraft, as distinguished from one of the liberal arts or of the learned professions, and from agriculture. Thus, we speak of the *trade* of a smith, of a carpenter, or of a mason; but not of the *trade* of a farmer or of a lawyer or physician.

We abound in quacks of every *trade*.

*Crabbe*, (*Imp. Dict.*)

8. The exchange of commodities for other commodities or for money; the business of buying and selling; dealing by way of sale or exchange; commerce; traffic. Trade comprehends every species of exchange or dealing, either in the produce of land, in manufactures, or in bills or money. It is, however, chiefly used to denote the barter or purchase and sale of goods, wares, and merchandise, either by wholesale or by retail. Trade is either *foreign* or *domestic*. *Foreign trade* consists in the exportation and importation of goods, or the exchange of the commodities of different countries. *Domestic* or *home trade* is the exchange or buying and selling of goods within a country. Trade is also *wholesale* (that is, by the package or in large quantities) or it is by *retail*, or in small parcels. The *carrying-trade* is that of transporting commodities from one country to another by water.

Let this therefore assure you of our loves, and every year our friendly *trade* shall furnish you with Corn.

Quoted in *Capt. John Smith's Works*, I. 209.

But I have been informed that the *trade* to England is sunk, and that the greatest export now is to France.

*Poore*, Description of the East, II. ii. 90.

9. The persons engaged in the same occupation or line of business: as, the book-*trade*.

All this authorship, you perceive, is anonymous; it gives me no reputation except among the *trade*.

*Ireing. (Imp. Dict.)*

10. A purchase or sale; a bargain; specifically, in *U. S. politics*, a deal.

But it is not every man's talent to force a *trade*; for a customer may choose whether he will buy or not.

*Dryden, Duchess of York's Paper Defended.*

Give us something like the Australian system of voting, so that the resulting legislature will represent the state's business interests, and not a series of deals, *dickers*, *trades*, and bargains.

*The Century, XXXVII. 633.*

11†. The implements, collectively, of any occupation.

The shepherd . . . with him all his patrimony bears, His house and household gods, his *trade* of war.

*Dryden, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, lli. 535.*

12. Stuff: often used contemptuously in the sense of 'rubbish.' [Prov. Eng. and New Eng.]

Alc, sir, and aqua vitæ, and such low-bred *trade*, is all I draw now-a-days.

*Kingsley, Westward Ho! xiv.*

**Balance of trade.** See *balance*.—**Board of trade.**

(a) In the United States, an association of business men established in most large cities for the furtherance of commercial interests, the enactment of rules for the regulation of trade, and the consideration of legislation affecting banking, insurance, railroads, customs, etc.; a chamber of commerce. (b) [caps.] In Great Britain, a committee of the Privy Council which has, to a large extent, the supervision of British commerce and industry. At its head are the President of the Board of Trade, who is usually a member of the Cabinet, the parliamentary secretary (formerly vice-president), the permanent secretary, and six assistant secretaries at the head of six departments—the commercial, harbor, finance, railway, marine, and fisheries. Attached to the Board of Trade are also the bankruptcy and emigration departments, the Patent Office, etc. A committee for trade and the plantations existed for a short time in the reign of Charles II. The council of trade was again constituted in the reign of William III., but discontinued in 1782. In 1780 the Board of Trade was organized, and its functions were subsequently greatly extended.—**Coasting-trade.** See *coasting*.—**Course of trade.** See *course*.—**Fair trade,**

a proposed system of trade between Great Britain or British possessions and other countries, as advocated by the British fair-traders and the Fair Trade League since about 1856. The fair-traders disclaim the intention of returning to protection, and aim at establishing reciprocity, and at the imposition of retaliatory duties on imports from countries which tax British products.—**Free trade.** See *free*.—**Jack of all trades.** See *jack*.—**Round trade,**

on the Gaboon river, a kind of barter in which the things exchanged comprise a large assortment of miscellaneous articles. Also called *bundle-trade*.—**To blow trade,** to blow (in) one course; blow constantly in the same direction. See *trade-wind*.

The wind blowing *trade*, without an inch of sayle we spooned before the sea.

*Hakluyt's Voyages, III. 819.*

**Tricks of the trade.** See *trick*.—**Syn.** 6 and 7. *Pursuit, Vocation*, etc. See *occupation*.

**II. a.** Pertaining to or characteristic of trade, or of a particular trade: as, a *trade practice*; a *trade hall* or *dinner*; *trade organizations*.—**Trade dollar.** See *dollar*.—**Trade price,** the price charged by the manufacturer or publisher to dealers in the same trade for articles that are to be sold again at an advance.—**Trade sale,** an auction sale by manufacturers, publishers, or others of goods to the trade.

**trade<sup>1</sup>** (trād), *v.*; pret. and pp. *traded*, ppr. *trading*. [*< trade<sup>1</sup>, n.*] **I. intrans.** 1†. To take or keep one's course; pass; move; proceed.

His grizly Bead a sing'd confession made  
What fiery breath through his black lips did *trade*.

*J. Beaumont, Psyche, l. 17.*

2. To engage in trade; engage in the exchange, purchase, or sale of goods, wares, and merchandise, or anything else; barter; buy and sell; traffic; carry on commerce as a business; with *in* before the thing bought and sold.

This element of air which I profess to *trade in*.

*J. Walton, Compleat Angler, p. 25.*

3. To buy and sell or to exchange property in a specific instance: as, A *traded* with B for a horse or a number of sheep.—4. To engage in affairs generally; have dealings or transactions.

How did you dare  
To *trade* and traffic with Macbeth  
In riddles and affairs of death?

*Shak., Macbeth, lli. 5. 4.*

5. To carry merchandise; voyage or ply as a merchant or merchantman.

They shall be my East and West Indies, and I will *trade* to them both.

*Shak., M. W. of W., l. 3. 79.*

To *trade on*, to take advantage of or make profit out of; as, to *trade on* another's fears.—**Touch and trade papers.** See *paper*.

**II. trans.** 1†. To pass; spend.

Of this thing we all beare witness, whom here ye see standing, whiche haue *traded* our liues familiarly with him.

*J. Udall, On Acts II.*

2†. To frequent for purposes of trade.

The English merchants *trading* those countreys.

*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 458.*

3. To sell or exchange in commerce; barter; buy and sell.

They *traded* the persons of men.

*Ezek. xxvii. 13.*

Ready to "dicker" and to "swap," and to "trade" rifles and watches.

*J. F. Cooper, Oak Openings, il.*

4†. To educate; bring up; train: with *up*.

A Wild Rogue is he that is born a Rogue; he is more subtle and more given by nature to all kind of knavery than the other, as beastly begotten in barn or bushes, and from his infancy *traded up* in treachery.

*Harman, Caveat for Cursetors, p. 38.*

Euerie one of these colleges haue in like manner their professors or readers of the toongs and seuerall sciences, as they call them, which *daile trade up* the youth there abiding priuatie in their halles.

*Harrison, Descrip. of Eng., ii. 3 (Holinshed's Chron., I.).*

**trade<sup>2</sup>** (trād), *n.* [Abbr. of *trade-wind*.] A trade-wind: used commonly in the plural.

**trade<sup>3†</sup>.** An obsolete preterit of *trade*.

**traded†** (trā'ded), *a.* [*< trade<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>*] Versed; practised; experienced.

Eyes and ears,

Two *traded* pilots 'twixt the dangerous shores  
Of will and judgment.

*Shak., T. and C., ii. 2. 64.*

Nay, you are better *traded* with these things than I, and therefore I'll subscribe to your judgment.

*B. Jonson, Every Man out of his Humour, ii. 1.*

**trade-fallen†** (trād'fāl'n), *a.* Unsuccessful in business; bankrupt. [Rare.]

Younger sons to younger brothers, revolted tapsters, and ostlers *trade-fallen*.

*Shak., I Hen. IV., iv. 2. 32.*

**trade<sup>4</sup>** (trād'fūl), *a.* [*< trade<sup>1</sup> + -ful*] Busy in traffic; trafficking.

Ye *trade<sup>4</sup>* Merchants, that with weary toyle  
Do seeke most pretious things to make your gain.

*Spenser, Sonnets, xv.*

Musing mald, to thee I come,  
Hating the *trade<sup>4</sup>* city's hum.

*J. Walton, Ode to Solitude.*

**trade-hall** (trād'hāl), *n.* A large hall in a city or town for meetings of manufacturers, traders, etc.; also, a hall devoted to meetings of the incorporated trades of a town, city, or district.

Its small size causes it [the town-hall at Bruges] to suffer considerably from its immediate proximity to the cloth-hall and other *trade-halls* of the city.

*J. Ferguson, Hist. Arch., I. 603.*

**trade-mark** (trād'mārk), *n.* A distinguishing mark or device adopted by a manufacturer and impressed on his goods, labels, etc., to indicate the origin or manufacturer; in *law*, a particular mark or symbol which is used by a person for the purpose of denoting that the article to which or to packages of which it is affixed is sold or manufactured by him or by his authority, or used as a name or sign for his place of business to indicate that he carries on his business at that particular place, and which by priority of adoption and more or less exclusive use, or by government sanction and registration, is recognized and protectable as his property.

In Great Britain, the United States, and other countries the registration and protection of trade-marks are provided for by statute. The earliest trade-marks appear to have been those which were used in the manufacture of paper, and which are known as *water-marks*. Of these the most ancient known appears on a document bearing the date 1351—that is, shortly after the invention of the art of making paper from linen rags. The foundation of the protection afforded by the law to the owners of trade-marks is in the injustice done to one whose trade has acquired favor with the public if competitors are allowed, by colorable imitation of methods first adopted and continuously used by him for making his products recognizable, to induce intending purchasers to take their goods instead of his. The same kind of protection is therefore given, within just limits, to style and color of package and label as to specific symbols.—**Music trade-mark,** the official mark of the United States Board of Music Trade. It consists of a star inclosing a numeral which indicates the retail price of the piece in dimes.—**Trade-Marks Act,** a British statute of 1862 (25 and 26 Vict., c. 88) to prevent the fraudulent marking of merchandise, the forging or altering of trade-marks, etc.

**trademaster** (trād'mās'tér), *n.* One who teaches others in some trade or mechanical art; a man who instructs boys in some kind of handicraft.

In our prisons the schoolmaster and the *trademaster* take the place of the executioner.

*Nineteenth Century, XXIV. 759.*

**trade-name** (trād'nām), *n.* A name invented or adopted as the specific name or designation of some article of commerce.

**trader** (trā'dér), *n.* [*< trade<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*] 1. One who is engaged in trade or commerce; one whose business is buying and selling, or barter; one whose vocation it is to buy and sell again personal property for gain. In the law of bankruptcy and insolvency much discussion as to the meaning of the term has resulted from the fact that several systems of such laws have applied different rules to traders, or merchants and traders, from those applicable to other persons. See *merchant*.

*Traders* riding to London with fat purses.

*Shak., I Hen. IV., i. 2. 141.*

A butcher who kills only such cattle as he has reared himself is not a *trader*; but if he buy them and kill

them and sell them with a view to profit, he is a *trader*. . . . Any general definition of the word *trader* would fail to suit all cases. Each case has its peculiarities. We are to look to the object to be attained by the requirement that the *trader* shall keep a cash book.

*Peters, C. J., 76 Maine, 499.*

2. A vessel employed regularly in any particular trade, whether foreign or coasting: as, an East Indian *trader*; a coasting *trader*.—**Post trader.** See *post-trader*.—**Room trader,** a member of the (New York) stock-exchange who buys and sells stocks on the floor of the exchange for his own account and not for a client, and without the intervention of another broker; a broker who is his own client.

**Tradescantia** (trad-es-kan'shiij), *n.* [NL. (Linneus, 1737), named after John *Tradescant* (died about 1638), gardener to Charles I. of England.] A genus of monocotyledonous plants, type of the tribe *Tradescantieæ* in the order *Commelinaceæ*. It is characterized by flowers in sessile or panicle fascicles within the base of complicate floral leaves, by anther-cells commonly on the margins of a broadish connective, and by a three-celled ovary with two ovules in each cell. There are about 32 species, all American, both northern and tropical. They are perennial herbs with simple or somewhat branched stems of much variety in leaf and habit. The fascicles of the inflorescence resemble loosely or densely panicle, or, as in *T. virginica*, are reduced to a single fascicle. The species are known as *epiderwort* (which see); three or four occur within the United States, of which *T. virginica* is widely distributed and is often cultivated in gardens; two others are southern—*T. rosea* and *T. floridana*. Several species are cultivated under glass, as *T. discolor*, a white-flowered evergreen with leaves purple beneath, and *T. zebrina*, a trailing South American perennial. See *wandering-jew*.

**tradesfolk** (trādz'fōk), *n. pl.* [*< trade's*, poss. of *trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *folk*.] People employed in trade; tradespeople.

By his advice victuallers and *tradesfolk* would soon get all the money of the kingdom into their hands.

*Swift.*

**tradesman** (trādz'man), *n.*; *pl. tradesmen* (-men). [*< trade's*, poss. of *trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *man*.] 1. A person engaged in trade; a shopkeeper.

There's one of Lentulus' bawds  
Runs up and down the shops, through every street,  
With money to corrupt the poor artificers  
And needy *tradesmen* to their aid.

*B. Jonson, Catiline, v. 6.*

2. A man having a trade or handicraft; a mechanic.

**tradespeople** (trādz'pē'pl), *n. pl.* [*< trade's*, poss. of *trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *people*.] People employed in the various trades.

**trades-union** (trādz'ū'nnyon), *n.* [*< trades*, *pl. of trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *union*. Cf. *trade-union*.] Same as *trade-union*. See etymology of *trade-union*.

Their notion of Reform was a confused combination of rick-burners, *trades-unions*, Nottingham riots, and in general whatever required the calling out of the yeomanry.

*George Eliot, Felix Holt, Intro.*

**trades-unionism** (trādz'ū'nnyon-izm), *n.* [*< trades-union* + *-ism*.] Same as *trade-unionism*.

**trades-unionist** (trādz'ū'nnyon-ist), *n.* [*< trades-union* + *-ist*.] Same as *trade-unionist*.

**tradeswoman** (trādz'wūm'wān), *n.*; *pl. tradeswomen* (-wūm'wān). [*< trade's*, poss. of *trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *woman*.] A woman who trades or is skilled in trade.

**trade-union** (trād'ū'nnyon), *n.* [*< trade<sup>1</sup>* + *union*. Though the words are used synonymously, *trade-union* differs both in extent of meaning and etymologically from *trades-union* (*< trades*, *pl. of trade<sup>1</sup>*, + *union*), which prop. means a union of men of several trades; a *trade-union* may be a union of men of a single trade or of several trades.] A combination of workmen of the same trade or of several allied trades for the purpose of securing by united action the most favorable conditions as regards wages, hours of labor, etc., for its members, every member contributing a stated sum, to be used primarily for the support of those members who seek to enforce their demands by striking, and also as a benefit fund.

*Trade-Unions* are the successors of the old Gilds.

*English Gilds* (E. L. T. S.), Int., p. clxv.

*Trade Unions* are combinations for regulating the relations between workmen and masters, workmen and workmen, or masters and masters, or for imposing restrictive conditions on the conduct of any industry or business.

*Encyc. Brit., XXIII. 499.*

**Trade-union Act,** an English statute of 1871 (34 and 35 Vict., c. 31), afterward amended, which recognizes trade-unions as lawful, and prescribes regulations for them.

**trade-unionism** (trād'ū'nnyon-izm), *n.* [*< trade-union* + *-ism*.] The practice of combining, as workers in the same trade or in allied trades, for mutual support and protection, especially for the regulation of wages, hours of labor, etc.; also, trade-unions collectively.

Also *trades-unionism*.

The leading aims of all *trade unionism* are to increase wages and to diminish the labour by which it is needful to earn them, and further to secure a more equal distribution of work among the workmen in any given trade than would be the case under a régime of unrestricted competition.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII. 501.

**trade-unionist** (trād'ū'n-yon-ist), *n.* [*< trade-union + -ist.*] A member of a trade-union; one who favors the system of trade-unions. Also *trades-unionist*.

Misapprehension on the part of socialists, as well as of trade unionists and other partisans of labor against capital.

*J. S. Mill*, *Socialism*.

**trade-wind** (trād'wind), *n.* [*< trade<sup>1</sup>, 2, + wind<sup>2</sup>.* Cf. *to blow trade*, under *trade<sup>1</sup>.*] A wind that blows in a regular trade or course—that is, continually in the same direction. Trade-winds, or specifically the *trade-winds*, prevail over the oceans in the equatorial regions, from about 30° N. latitude to 30° S. latitude, blowing in each hemisphere toward the thermal equator, but being deflected into northeasterly and southeasterly winds respectively by the earth's rotation.

Over the land the greater friction, irregular temperature-gradients, and local disturbances of all kinds combine to interrupt their uniformity. The trade-winds form a part of the general system of atmospheric circulation arising from the permanent difference in temperature between equatorial and polar regions. By the greater heating of the torrid zone the air is expanded, occasioning a diminished density of the surface-layer and an increase of pressure at high levels, which produce a tendency for the air to flow off toward the poles on either side. This overflow reduces the atmospheric pressure near the equator, and increases it in the higher latitudes to which the current flows. These conditions, therefore, give rise to two permanent currents in each hemisphere—a lower one, the *trade-wind*, blowing from near the tropics to the thermal equator, and an upper one, the *anti-trade*, flowing from the equator to about the thirtieth parallel of latitude, where it descends, producing there the calms of Cancer and Capricorn, and continues northward or southward, according to the hemisphere, as a surface-current with a component of motion to the eastward, arising from the earth's rotation. In the northern hemisphere these anti-trades are much interrupted by irregular temperature-gradients over the great continents and by cyclonic storms; but in the southern hemisphere, where these disturbances are less, the anti-trades attain such a force as to give the name of "the roaring forties" to the belt of latitude where they are chiefly felt. On their equatorial side the trade-winds die out in a belt of calms, which varies in breadth, in different seasons and different longitudes, from 150 to 600 miles. In March the center of the calm-belt is approximately at the equator, while in summer it rises in some longitudes to 8° or 9° N. latitude. The trade-wind zones in all oceans change their position with the season, moving to the northward from March to midsummer, and southward from September to March, the range of oscillation being from 200 to 600 miles. During the first nine months of the year the equatorial limit of the northeast trade in the Atlantic lies in a higher latitude near the west coast of Africa than it does further to the westward until the fortieth meridian is passed, where the limit again recedes from the equator. From October to December, however, the North Atlantic trade-wind extends to its lowest latitude on the African coast. On the eastern side of each ocean the polar limit of the trade-wind extends furthest from the equator, and blows most directly toward it: thus, on the coast of Portugal and on the coast of California, the trade-wind reaches far north of the tropics, the extension of it being often felt as far north as latitude 40°, and it is frequently felt as a north wind. Toward the western part of each ocean the trade-wind becomes more easterly, often prevailing due east for many days. The trade-wind attains its greatest strength in the South Indian ocean, which is called the "heart of the trades"; in the Pacific it does not blow with either the strength or the constancy that it has in the Atlantic; and in parts of the South Pacific it is frequently interrupted by westerly winds, which prevail through the summer, and sometimes through the greater part of the year. The region of high pressure at the tropics is in the form of great anticyclones extending in an east and west direction, and having shifting boundaries and variable gradients. As a consequence, the strength, and in some regions the direction, of the trades are subject to considerable variations. In general, the regions of the trade-winds have a scanty rainfall, for cyclones do not occur except in limited areas and at definite seasons; and convection-currents, although frequently covering the sky with a small detached cloud known as *trade cumulus*, are generally insufficient to produce rain.

Thus to the Eastern wealth through storms we go,  
But now, the Cape once doubled, fear no more;  
A constant *trade-wind* will surely blow,  
And gently lay us on the spicy shore.

*Dryden*, *Annus Mirabilis*, st. 301.

**trading** (trād'ing), *a.* [*Ppr. of trade<sup>1</sup>, v.*] 1†.

Moving in a steady course or current. [*Rare.*]

They on the *trading* flood . . .

Ply, stemming nightly toward the pole.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, li. 640.

2. Carrying on commerce; engaged in trade; as, a *trading* company.—3. Given to corrupt bargains; venal.

What in him was only a sophistical self-deception, or a mere illusion of dangerous self-love, might have been, by the common herd of *trading* politicians, used as the cover for every low, and despicable, and unprincipled artifice.

*Brougham*, *Hist. Sketches*, Canning.

**tradiometer** (trā-di-om'ē-tēr), *n.* A species of dynamometer for determining the draft of vehicles, plows, mowing-machines, etc. In one form the draft is applied to a kind of spring scale interposed between the draft-animal or propelling machine

and the vehicle, plow, etc., the extension of the spring denoting the draft. Other more refined forms have been invented. One of these, by a tracing-point moved according to the pull, marks a curve on a disk, by which a variable draft is indicated.

**tradition** (trā-dish'on), *n.* [*< ME. tradiccion, < OF. tradiccion, F. tradition = Pr. tradition = Sp. tradicion = Pg. tradição = It. tradizione, < L. traditio(n-), a giving up, a surrender, delivery, tradition, < tradere, pp. traditus, deliver, < trans, over, + dare, give: see date<sup>1</sup>. Cf. treason, a doublet of tradition.*] 1. The act of handing over something in a formal legal manner; the act of delivering into the hands of another; delivery.

The covenant is God's justifying instrument, as signifying his donative consent; and baptism is the instrument of it, by solemn investiture or *tradition*.  
*Baxter*, *Life of Faith*, iii. 8.

As a private conveyance, Maneripation was extremely clumsy, and I have no doubt it was a great advantage to Roman society when this ancient conveyance was first subordinated to *Tradition* or simple delivery, and finally superseded by it. *Maine*, *Early Law and Custom*, p. 352.

2. The handing down of opinions, doctrines, practices, rites, and customs from ancestors to posterity; the transmission of any opinion or practice from forefathers to descendants or from one generation to another, by oral communication, without written memorials.

Say what you will against *Tradition*; we know the Signification of Words by nothing but *Tradition*.  
*Selden*, *Table-Talk*, p. 111.

It is not true that written history is a mere *tradition* of falsehoods, assumptions, and illogical deductions, of what the writers believed rather than of what they knew, and of what they wished to have believed rather than what was true.  
*Stubbs*, *Medieval and Modern Hist.*, p. 75.

3. A statement, opinion, or belief, or a body of statements or opinions or beliefs, that has been handed down from age to age by oral communication; knowledge or belief transmitted without the aid of written memorials.

Moselayn is a place where are the Cisterns called Solomon's, supposed, according to the common *tradition* hereabouts, to have been made by that great King, as a part of his recompence to King Hiram.

*Maundrell*, *Aleppo to Jerusalem*, p. 59.

Nobody can make a *tradition*; it takes a century to make it.  
*Hawthorne*, *Septimius Felton*, p. 111.

4. (a) In *theol.*, that body of doctrine and discipline supposed to have been revealed or commanded by God, but not committed to writing, and therefore not incorporated in the Scriptures. According to the Pharisees, when Moses was on Mount Sinai two sets of laws were delivered to him by God, one of which was recorded, while the other was handed down from father to son, and miraculously kept uncorrupted to their day. These are the traditions referred to in Mat. xv. 2 and other parallel passages. Roman Catholic theologians maintain that much of Christ's oral teaching not committed to writing by the immediate disciples has been preserved in the church, and that this instruction, together with that subsequently afforded to the church by the direct teaching of the Holy Spirit—all of which is to be found in the writings of the fathers, the decrees of councils, and the decretals of the Popes—constitutes a body of tradition as truly divine, and therefore as truly authoritative, as the Scriptures themselves (*L. Abbott*, *Diet. Rel. Knowledge*). Ancient theologians, on the other hand, while acknowledging tradition recorded in ancient writers as of more or less authority in interpretation of Scripture and in questions of church policy and ceremonies, do not coordinate it with Scripture.

Why do thy disciples transgress the *tradition* of the elders? for they wash not their hands when they eat bread.  
*Mat. xv. 2.*

The authority for this endless, mechanical religionism was the commands or *traditions* of the Fathers, handed down from the days of the Great Synagogue, but ascribed with pious exaggeration to the Almighty, who, it was said, had delivered them orally to Moses on Mount Sinai.  
*C. G. Kirk*, *Life of Christ*, li. 205.

By apostolical *traditions* are understood such points of Catholic belief and practice as, not committed to writing in the Holy Scriptures, have come down in an unbroken series of oral delivery, and varied testimony, from the apostolic ages.  
*Faith of Catholics*, li. 337.

(b) In *Mohammedanism*, the words and deeds of Mohammed (and to some extent of his companions), not contained in the Koran, but handed down for a time orally, and then recorded. They are called *hadith*, 'sayings,' or oftener *sunna*, 'customs,' and they constitute a very large body, and have given rise to an immense literature. By their acceptance or non-acceptance of the traditions as authoritative, the Mohammedans are divided into *Sunnites* and *Shiites*. See *Sunna*, *Sunnite*.

5. A custom handed down from one age or generation to another and having acquired almost the force of law.

The *tradition* is that a President (in the United States) may be re-elected once, and once only.

*E. A. Freeman*, *Amer. Leals*, p. 381.

6. In the *fine arts*, *literature*, etc., the accumulated experience, advance, or achievement of the past, as handed down by predecessors or do-

rived immediately from them by artists, schools, or writers.—*Tradition Sunday*, Palm Sunday: so called from the fact that on that day the Creed was formerly taught to candidates for baptism on Holy Saturday.  
*Encyc. Diet.*

**tradition** (trā-dish'on), *v. t.* [*< tradition, n.*] To transmit as a tradition. [*Rare.*]

The following story is . . . *traditioned* with very much credit amongst our English Catholics.

*Fuller*, (*Imp. Diet.*)

**traditional** (trā-disb'on-āl), *a.* [= *F. traditionnel = Sp. Pg. tradicional, < ML. traditiōnalis, of tradition, < L. traditio(n-), tradition: see tradition.*] 1. Of, pertaining to, or derived from tradition; communicated from ancestors to descendants by word of mouth only; transmitted from ago to ago without writing; founded on reports not having the authenticity or value of historical evidence; consisting of traditions.

Mr. Tulliver was, on the whole, a man of safe *traditional* opinions.  
*George Eliot*, *Mill on the Floss*, i. 3.

While in the course of civilization written law tends to replace *traditional* usage, the replacement never becomes complete.  
*H. Spencer*, *Prin. of Sociol.*, § 529.

2. Observant of tradition, in any sense; regulated by accepted models or traditions, irrespective of independently deduced principles; conventional.

*Card.* God in heaven forbid

We should infringe the holy privilege

Of blessed sanctuary!

*Buck*, *You are too senseless-obstinate, my lord,*

Too ceremonious and *traditional*.

*Shak.*, *Rich. III.*, iii. 1. 45.

**traditionalism** (trā-disb'on-āl-izm), *n.* [= *Sp. tradicionalismo; as traditional + -ism.*] Strictly, a system of philosophy in which all religious knowledge is reduced to belief in truth communicated by revelation from God, and received by traditional instruction; popularly, the habit of basing religious convictions on ecclesiastical authority and the traditional belief of the church, not on an independent study of the Scripture, or an independent exercise of the reason; adherence to tradition as an authority.

**traditionalist** (trā-dish'on-āl-ist), *n.* [= *Sp. tradicionalista; as traditional + -ist.*] One who holds to the authority of tradition.

**traditionalistic** (trā-dish'on-āl-ist'ik), *a.* [*< traditional + -ist + -ic.*] Of, pertaining to, or characterized by traditionalism.

De Bonald . . . was the chief of the so-called *traditionalistic* school, the leading dogma of which was the divine creation of language.

*Ueberweg*, *Hist. Philos.* (trans.), li. 339.

**traditionality** (trā-dish'on-āl-ī-ti), *n.* [*< traditional + -ity.*] Traditional principle or opinion. [*Rare.*]

Many a man doing loud work in the world stands only on some thin *traditionality*, conventionality.

*Carlyle*, (*Imp. Diet.*)

**traditionally** (trā-dish'on-āl-ī), *adv.* In a traditional manner; by transmission from father to son or from age to age; according to tradition; as a tradition; in or by tradition.

Time-worn rules, that them suffice,

Learned from their sires, *traditionally* wise.

*Lowell*, *Agassiz*, li. 1.

**traditionarily** (trā-dish'on-āl-ī-ri-ly), *adv.* In a traditional manner; by tradition.

**traditionary** (trā-dish'on-āl-ī-ri), *a. and n.* [= *F. traditionnel; as tradition + -ary.*] 1. *a.* Same as *traditional*.

Decayed our old *traditionary* lore.

*Scott*, *Vision of Don Roderick*, li. st. 8.

II. *n.*; pl. *traditionaries* (-riz). One who acknowledges the authority of traditions.

**traditioner** (trā-dish'on-ēr), *n.* [*< tradition + -er.*] A traditonist.

**traditionist** (trā-dish'on-ist), *n.* [*< tradition + -ist.*] One who makes or adheres to tradition; a passer-on of old habits, opinions, etc.

As the people are faithful *traditionists*, repeating the words of their forefathers, . . . they are the most certain antiquaries; and their oral knowledge and their ancient observances often elucidate many an archeological obscurity.

*J. D'Israeli*, *Amen*, of *Lit.*, i. 172.

**traditive** (trād-i-tiv), *a.* [*< OF. traditif; as L. traditus, pp. of tradere, deliver (see tradition), + -ive.*] Of or pertaining to or based on tradition; traditional.

We cannot disbelieve *traditive* doctrine, . . . if it be infallibly proved to us that tradition is an infallible guide.

*Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), li. 334.

*Traditive* systems grow up in a course of generations.

*Gladstone*.

**traditor** (trād-i-tor), *n.*; L. pl. *traditores* (trād-i-tō-rēs). [*< L. traditor, one who gives up or over,*

a traitor, *< tradere, give up, surrender: see tra-*



*dition*. Cf. *traitor*, a doublet of *traditor*.] One of those early Christians who, in time of persecution, gave up to the officers of the law the Scriptures, or any of the holy vessels, or the names of their brethren.

There were in the Church itself *Traditors* content to deliver up the books of God by composition, to the end their own lives might be spared. *Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 62.

**tradotto** (trā-dot'tō), *a.* [It., pp. of *tradurre*, transpose: see *traduce*.] In *music*, transposed; arranged.

**tradrillet**, *n.* Same as *treihlle*. *Lamb*, *Mrs. Battle on Whist*.

**traduce** (trā-dūs'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *traduced*, ppr. *traducing*. [= F. *traduire* = Sp. *traducir* = Pg. *traduzir* = It. *tradurre*, transfer, translate, < L. *traducere*, bring or carry over, lead along, exhibit as a spectacle, display, disgrace, dishonor, transfer, derive, also train, propagate, < *trans*, across, + *ducere*, lead: see *duct*. Cf. *transduction*.] 1. To pass along; transmit.

It is not in the power of parents to *traduce* holiness to their children. *Bp. Hall*, *The Angel and Zachary*.

From these only the race of perfect animals were propagated, and *traduced* over the earth. *Sir M. Hale*.

To this it is offered that the *Soul traduced* is from the woman only. *Lichyn*, *True Religion*, 1. 167.

2. To transfer; translate; arrange under another form.

Offentimes the ancients and writers are dispraised, not of them that can *traduce* and compose works, but of them that cannot understand them, and yet less so leade them. *Golden Bock*, *Prol.* (*Richardson*.)

3. To hold up; exhibit; expose; represent.

For means of employment, that which is most *traduced* to contempt is that the government of youth is commonly allotted to them. *Bacon*, *Advancement of Learning*, 1.

The removing of liturgie he *traduces* to be done only as a thing plausible to the People. *Milton*, *Eklogikastes*, vii.

4. To misrepresent; hold up or expose to ridicule or calumny; defame; calumniate; vilify.

If I am  
Traduced by ignorant tongues, . . . let me say  
'Tis but the fate of place, and the rough brake  
That virtue must go through. *Shak.*, *Hen. VIII*, 1. 2. 72.

5. To draw aside from duty; lead astray; seduce.

I can never forget the weakness of the *traduced* soldiers. *Bacon*, *and Pl.* (*Imp. Diet.*)

= *Syn.* 4. *Detame*, (*detonmate*, etc. See *asperse*.) **traducement** (trā-dus'ment), *n.* [*tradure* + -ment.] The act of traducing; misrepresentation; defamation; calumny; obloquy.

Some must know  
The value of her own, 'twere a concealment  
Worse than a theft, no less than a *traducement*,  
'To hide your doings. *Shak.*, *Cor.*, 1. 0. 22.

**traducent** (trā-dū'sent), *a.* [*L. traducen(t)-s*, ppr. of *traducere*, traduce: see *traduce*.] Slandering; slanderous. [Rare.]

**traducer** (trā-dū'ser), *n.* One who traduces, in any sense; especially, a slanderer; a calumniator.

He found both spears and arrows in the mouths of his *traducers*. *Bp. Hall*, *Balm of Gilead*, v. 2.

**traducian** (trā-dū'shan), *n.* [*L. L. traducia-nus*, < *L. traduc*, a branch or layer of a vine trained for propagation, < *traducere*, lead along, train, propagate: see *traduce*.] In *theol.*, a believer in traducianism.

**traducianism** (trā-dū'shan-izm), *n.* [*traducian* + -ism.] In *theol.*, the doctrine that both the body and the soul of man are propagated, as opposed to *creationism*, which regards every soul as a new creation out of nothing. Also called *generationism*.

The theory of *Traducianism* maintains that both the soul and body of the individual man are propagated. It refers the creative act mentioned in Gen. i. 27 to the human nature, or race, and not to a single individual merely. It considers the work of creating mankind de nihilo as entirely completed upon the sixth day, and that since that sixth day the Creator has, in this world, exerted no strictly creative energy. *Shedd*, *Hist. Christian Doctrine*, II. 13.

**traducianist** (trā-dū'shan-ist), *n.* [*traducian* + -ist.] A traducianist. *Imp. Diet.*

**traducible** (trā-dū'si-bl), *a.* [*traduce* + -ible.] 1. Capable of being derived, transmitted, or propagated.

Though oral tradition might be a competent discoverer of the original of a kingdom, yet such a tradition were incompetent without written monuments to derive to us the original laws, because they are of a complex nature, and therefore not orally *traducible* to so great a distance of ages. *Sir M. Hale*.

2. Capable of being traduced or maligned. *Imp. Diet.*

**traducingly** (trā-dū'sing-li), *adv.* In a traducing or defamatory manner; slanderously; by way of defamation. *Imp. Diet.*

**traduct** (trā-dnkt'), *v. t.* [*L. traductus*, pp. of *traducere*, lead along, derive: see *traduce*.] To derive or deduce; also, to transmit; propagate.

No soul of man from seed *traducted* is.

*Dr. H. More*, *Pre-existence of the Soul*, st. 61.

**traduct** (trā-dnkt'), *n.* [*L. traductus*, pp. of *traducere*, transfer: see *traduce*.] That which is transferred or translated; a translation.

The *Traduct* may exceed the Original.

*Howell*, *Letters*, ii. 47.

**traduction** (trā-dnkt'shon), *n.* [*F. traduction* = *Pr. traductio* = *Sp. traducción* = *Pg. traducción* = *It. traduzione*, translation, < *L. traductio(n)-*, < *traducere*, pp. *traductus*, lead across, transfer, propagate: see *traduce*.] 1. Derivation from one of the same kind; propagation; reproduction; transmission; inheritance.

If by *traduction* came thy mind,  
Our wonder is the less to find  
A soul so charming from a stock so good;  
Thy father was transfus'd into thy blood.

*Dryden*, *To Mrs. Anne Killigrew*, 1. 23.

2. Tradition; transmission from one to another.

Traditional communication and *traduction* of truths. *Sir M. Hale*.

3. The act of giving origin to a soul by procreation. Compare *traducianism*.

A third sort would have the soul of man (as of other living creatures) to be propagated by the seminal *traduction* of the natural parents successively, from the first person and womb that ever conceived.

*Evelyn*, *True Religion*, 1. 149.

4. Translation from one language into another; a translation.

Those translators . . . that effect  
Their word-for-word *traductions*, where they lose  
The free grace of their natural dialect,  
And shame their authors with a forced gloss.

*Chapman*, *Homer*, *To the Reader*, 1. 101.

The verbal *traduction* of him into Latin prose, than which nothing seems more ravine.

*Cowley*, *Indaric Odes*, *Pref.*

5. Conveyance; transportation; net of transferring; as, "the *traduction* of animals from Europe to America by shipping." *Sir M. Hale*. [Rare.]—6. Transition. [Rare.]

The reports and fables have an agreement with the figures in rhetoric of repetition and *traduction*. *Ineson*.

**traductive** (trā-dnkt'iv), *a.* [*L. traductus*, pp. of *traducere*, derive (see *traduce*), + -ive.] Deduced or deducible; derivable. [Rare.]

I speak not here concerning extrinsecal means of determination, as *traductive* interpretations, councils, fathers, popes, and the like. *Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), II. 323.

**Trafalgar** (tru-fal'gär), *n.* [So called with ref. to *Trafalgar* (either to the battle or to the square in London named from it.) An English body of type, smaller than canon, equal to the American 44-point or meridian, or four lines of small pica.

**traffic** (traf'ik), *n.* [Early mod. E. *traffick*, *traffike*; < OF. *trafique*, F. *trafic* = *Pr. trafer*, *trafe* = *Sp. tráfico*, *trafago* = *Pg. trafico*, *trafego* = *It. traffico* (ML. red. *traficum*, *trafica*), traffic; origin unknown.] 1. An interchange of goods, merchandise, or property of any kind between countries, communities, or individuals; trade; commerce.

It hath in solemn synods been decreed . . .  
To admit no *traffic* to our adverse towns.

*Shak.*, *C. of E.*, 1. 1. 15.

2. The coming and going of persons or the transportation of goods along a line of travel, as on a road, railway, canal, or steamship route.

*Traffic* during that thirty-six hours was entirely suspended. *T. C. Crasford*, *English Life*, p. 13.

Hence—3. The persons or goods, collectively, passing or carried along a route or routes.—4. Dealings; intercourse.—5. A piece of business; a transaction.

The fearful passage of their death-mark'd love . . .  
Is now the two hours' *traffic* of our stage.

*Shak.*, *R. and J.*, *Prol.*

I referre you then to the Ambassadors, Letters, *Trafiques*, and prohibition of *Trafiques* . . . which happened in the time of King Richard the 2.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, *To the Reader*.

6. The subject of traffic; commodities marketed. [Rare.]

You'll see a draggled damsel, here and there,  
From Billingsgate her fishy *traffic* bear.

*Gay*, *Trivia*, ii. 10.

Through *traffic*. See *through*.

**traffic** (traf'ik), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trafficked*, ppr. *trafficking*. [Early mod. E. *traffick*, *traffike*, *traf-*

*fique*; < F. *trafiguer* = Sp. *traficar*, *trafagar* = Pg. *traficar*, *trafeguar* = It. *traficare* (ML. red. *traficare*, *traffigare*), traffic; from the noun.] 1. *intrans.* 1. To trade; pass goods and commodities from one person to another for an equivalent in goods or money; buy and sell wares or commodities; carry on commerce.

Despair to gain doth *traffic* oft for gaining.

*Shak.*, *Lucres*, 1. 131.

At twentie yeares they may *traffike*, buy, sell, and circumvent all they can. *Purchas*, *Pilgrimage*, p. 193.

2. To deal; have business or dealings.

It is a greates travell to *traffike* or deale with furious, impatient, and men of euill suffering, for that they are importable to serie, and of conseruation verie peiffous. *Guevara*, *Letters* (tr. by Hellowes, 1577), p. 116.

How did you dare

To trade and *traffike* with Macheth

In riddles and affairs of death?

*Shak.*, *Macheth*, iii. 5. 4.

II. *trans.* 1. To exchange in traffic; barter, or buy and sell.

In affairs  
Of princes, subjects cannot *traffike* rights  
Inherent to the crown.

*Ford*, *Perkin Warbeck*, iv. 1.

2. To bargain; negotiate; arrange. [Rare.]

He *trafficked* the return of King James.

*Drummond*, *Hist. James I.*, p. 14. (*Latham*.)

**traffickable** (traf'ik-a-bl), *a.* [Early mod. E. *traffiqueable*; < *traffike* + -able.] Capable of being disposed of in traffic; marketable.

Money itself is not only the price of all commodities in all civil nations, but it is also, in some cases, a *traffiqueable* commodity. *Bp. Hall*, *Cases of Conscience*, 1. 1.

**trafficker** (traf'ik-er), *n.* [Early mod. E. *trafficker*; < *traffike* + -er.] One who traffics; one who carries on commerce; a merchant; a trader: often used in a derogatory sense.

Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose *traffickers* are the honourable of the earth? *Isa.* xlii. 8.

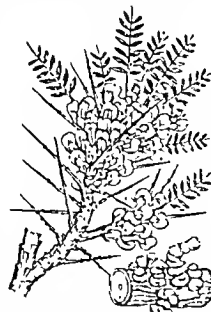
His Grace of Norfolk, a bon vivant surrounded by men who kept the table in a roar, and a famous *trafficker* in boroughs. *E. Dowden*, *Shelley*, 1. 133.

**trafficless** (traf'ik-less), *a.* [*traffike* + -less.] Destitute of traffic or trade. *Imp. Diet.*

**traffic-manager** (traf'ik-man'j-er), *n.* The manager of the traffic on a railway, canal, or the like.

**traffic-return** (traf'ik-rē-tēr'n), *n.* A periodical statement of the receipts for goods and passengers carried, as on a railway or canal.

**tragacanth** (trag'g-kanth), *n.* [Formerly also *dragagant*, also *dragant*, *draganth* = D. Sw. *Dan*, *dragant*, < OF. *dragagunt*, *dragavanthe*, *dragunt*, F. *tragacanthé* = Sp. *tragavanto*, *tragacanta* = Pg. *tragacanto* = It. *tragavanto*, *dragante*, gum, Oit. also *tragacante*, the shrub, < L. *tragacanthum*, also corruptly *dragantum*, ML. also *tragagantum*, *tragantum*, gum tragacanth, < *trugcantha*, < Gr. *τραγάκανθα*, *τραγάκανθος*, a shrub (*Astragalus gummifer*) producing gum tragacanth; lit. 'goat-thorn,' < *τράγας*, a goat, + *ἀκανθα*, thorn.] A mucilaginous substance, the product of several low, spiny shrubs of the genus *Astragalus*, among them *A. gummifer*, *A. eriostylus*, *A. adscendens*, *A. brachycephalus*, and *A. microcephalus*, plants found in the mountains of Asia Minor and neighboring lands. The gum is not a secretion of the sap, but a transformation of the cells of the pith and medullary rays. It exudes through natural fissures and through incisions, forming respectively vermicelli and leaf or flake tragacanth. It is without smell, and nearly tasteless. Its characteristic, though not largest, element is bassorin. In water it swells and disintegrates into an adhesive paste, but, except a small portion, does not dissolve. Tragacanth is emollient and demulcent, little given internally, however, on account of its insolubility. Its chief use in pharmacy is to impart firmness to pills, lozenges, etc. It is also made into a mullage, particularly for marbling books, and is used as a stiffening for crayes, calliopes, etc. Also called *gum dragon*, *dragacanth*, and (frequently) *gum tragacanth*.—**African tragacanth**. Same as *Senegal tragacanth*.—**Compound powder of tragacanth**. See *powder*.—**Hog-tragacanth**, various mixtures of inferior gums, used occasionally in marbling books.—**Indian tragacanth**. Same as *Kutecra gum* (see *gum*), which includes, besides the product of *Cochlospermum Gossypium*, that of *Sterculia ureas* and probably other sterculias.—**Senegal tragacanth**, a substance nearly identical with the Indian tragacanth, produced abundantly by *Sterculia Tragacantha*.



*Astragalus gummifer*, a plant yielding tragacanth.

## tragacantha

**tragacantha** (trag-a-kan'thū), *n.* [NL.: see *tragacanth*.] The official name of *tragacanth*.  
**tragacanthin** (trag-a-kan'thin), *n.* [*tragacanth* + *-in*.] Same as *bassorin*. Also *traganthin*.

**tragal** (trā'gal), *a.* [*tragus* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to the tragus of the ear.

**tragalism** (trag'a-lizm), *n.* [*Gr. τράγος*, a goat, + *-al* + *-ism*.] Goatishness from high living; salaciousness; sensuality. *Quarterly Rev.* [Rare.]

**traganthin** (trā-gan'thin), *n.* Same as *bassorin*.

**tragedian** (trā-jē'di-an), *n.* [*ME. tragedien*, < OF. *tragedien*, F. *tragedien* (cf. It. *tragediante*); as *tragedy* + *-an*.] 1. A writer of tragedies.

A *tragedyen*—that is to say, a maker of dainties that hythen tragedies. *Chaucer*, Boethius, iii. prose 6.

Thence what the lofty grave *tragedians* taught  
 In chorus or lambic, teachers best  
 Of moral prudence. *Milton*, P. R., iv. 261.

Admiration may or may not properly be excited by tragedy, and until this important question is settled the name of *tragedian* may be at pleasure given to or withheld from the author of "Iodogone" [Cornellie].  
*G. Salisbury*, Encyc. Brit., VI. 420.

2. An actor of tragedy; by extension, an actor or player in general.

Those you were wont to take delight in, the *tragedians* of the city. *Shak*, Hamlet, ii. 2. 342.

**tragedienne** (trā-jē'di-en; F. pron. tra-zhā-dien'), *n.* [*F. tragedienne*, fem. of *tragedien*, *tragedian*: see *tragedian*.] A female actor of tragedy; a tragic actress.

**tragedioust** (trā-jē'di-us), *a.* [*ME. tragedyous*, < OF. *\*tragedios* (= Sp. *tragedioso*), < *tragedie*, tragedy: see *tragedy*.] 'Tragic; tragical.

Of whom tedious it is to me to wryte the *tragedyous* history, except that I remember that good it is to wryte and put in remembrance the punysshment of synners. *Fabian*, Cliron.

**tragedy** (traj'e-di), *n.*; pl. *tragedies* (-diz). [*ME. tragedie*, *tragedye*, < OF. *tragedie*, F. *tragedie* = Sp. Pg. It. *tragedia*, < L. *tragædia*, ML. also *tragedia*, tragedy, a tragedy, lofty style, a great commotion or disturbance, < Gr. *τραγῳδία*, a tragedy (see def.), serious poetry, an exaggerated speech, a melancholy event, < *τραγῳδός* (> L. *tragædus*), a tragic actor or singer, lit. 'a goat-singer,' < *τράγος*, a goat, he-goat (lit. 'nibbler,' < *τρώειν*, *trawein*, nibble), + *ὄδός*, contr. of *αὐδός*, a singer (cf. *ὄδῳ*, *αὐδῳ*, a song), < *αἰδέναι*, *aidenai*, sing (see *ode*), and same termination appears in *comedy*. The orig. reason of the name *τραγῳδός*, 'goat-singer,' is uncertain. (a) In one view, so called because a goat was the prize for the best performance. This would require *τραγῳδός* to mean 'singer for a goat,' and would make the name for a distinctive character or act depend on a subsequent fact, namely, the goat given at the end of the performance to only one of the performers. (b) In another view, so called because a goat was sacrificed at the singing of the song—a goat as the spoiler of vines, if not on other accounts, being a fitting sacrifice at the feasts of Bacchus. But this again makes the name depend on a subsequent act, or an act not immediately concerned with the 'goat-singer'—unless indeed the 'goat-singer' himself killed the goat. (c) It is much more probable that the *τραγῳδός* was lit. 'a goat-singer' in the most literal sense, a singer or actor dressed in a goatskin, to personate a satyr, hence later 'an actor in the satyric drama,' from which tragedy in the later sense was developed. Whatever the exact origin of the term, the ult. reference was no doubt to the satyrs, the companions of Bacchus, the clowns of the original drama. Cf. *τραγῳδός*, a comic actor, similarly named from his disguise, namely, from the leers with which his face was smeared (< *τρίβξ* (*trivy-*), leers, + *ὄδός*, singer).] 1. A dramatic poem or composition representing an important event or series of events in the life of some person or persons, in which the diction is grave and dignified, the movement impressive and stately, and the catastrophe unhappy; that form of the drama which represents a somber or a pathetic character involved in a situation of extremity or desperation by the force of an unhappy passion. Types of these characters are found in Shakspeare's Lady Macbeth and Ophelia, Rowe's Jane Shore, and Scott's Master of Ravenswood. Tragedy originated among the Greeks in the worship of the god Dionysus or Bacchus. A Greek tragedy consisted of two parts—the dialogue, which corresponded in its general features to the dramatic compositions of modern times; and the chorus, the tone of which was lyrical rather than dramatic, and which was meant to be sung, while the dialogue was to be recited.

## 6419

*Tragedie* is for to seyn a certeyn storie . . .  
 Of him that stood in greet prosperitee,  
 And is yfallen out of heigh degree  
 Into miserie, and endeth wretchedly.  
 And they ben versified comonly  
 Of six feet, which men clepe exametrown.  
 In prose eek ben endyted many oon,  
 And eek in metre, in many a sondry wyse.  
*Chaucer*, Prolog to Monk's Tale, l. 85.

Life is a *tragedy*, wherein we sit as spectators a while, and then act our own part in it.  
*Swift*, To Mrs. Moore, Dec. 27, 1727.

Over what *tragedy* could Lady Jane Grey have wept, over what comedy could she have smiled?  
*Macaulay*, Lord Bacon.

"The Bride of Lammemoor," which almost goes back to Æschylus for a counter part in a painting of fate, leaving on every reader the impression of the highest and purest *tragedy*.  
*Emerson*, Walter Scott.

2. [*cap.*] Tragedy personified, or the Muse of tragedy. See out under *Melpomene*.

Sometime let gorgeous *Tragedy*  
 In sceptred pall come sweeping by.  
*Milton*, Il Penseroso, l. 97.

3. A fatal event; a dreadful calamity.

But I shall laugh at this a twelve-month hence,  
 That they who brought me in my master's hate,  
 I live to look upon their *tragedy*.  
*Shak*, Rich. III., iii. 2. 59.

The day came on that was to do  
 That dreadful *tragedy*.  
*Sir Hugh de Bland* (Child's Ballads, III. 258).

**Tragelaphinae** (trā-jel'a-fī'ne), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tragelaphus* + *-inae*.] A former division of antelopes, represented by the genus *Tragelaphus*.

**tragelaphine** (trā-jel'a-fin), *a.* Pertaining to the *Tragelaphinae*, or having their characters.  
**tragelaphus** (trā-jel'a-fus), *n.* [*Gr. τραγέλαφος*, 'goat-stag,' < *τράγος*, a goat, + *ἐλαφος*, a deer.] 1. In myth., a fabulous animal, a symbol or attribute of Diana. See the quotation.

Among the principal of these symbols [of Diana] is the deer, . . . which is sometimes blended into one figure with the goat so as to form a composite fletitious animal called a *Tragelaphus*.  
*R. P. Knight*, Anc. Art and Myth. (1876), p. 81.

2. [*cap.*] [NL. (De Blainville).] In zool., a genus of antelopes, including such as the har-



Boschbok (*Tragelaphus sylvaticus*).

nessed antelope of Africa, *T. scriptus*, and the boschbok of the same continent, *T. sylvaticus*.  
**traget**, **tragetourt**, etc. See *traget*, etc.  
**tragi**, *n.* Plural of *tragus*.

**Tragia** (trā'ji-jī), *n.* [NL. (Plumier, 1703), named after Hieronymus Boek (Latinized *Tragus*) (1498-1554), a celebrated German botanist.] A genus of apetalous plants, of the order *Euphorbiaceæ*, tribe *Crotoneæ*, and subtribe *Plukeneticeæ*. They are usually climbers with stinging hairs, having monocious flowers in racemes, the staminate commonly above, the pistillate below, the former with three stamens, the latter with imbricated sepals and the styles connate into a column but free at the apex. There are about 50 species, widely scattered through warm countries, extending beyond the tropics to South Africa and to the southern and central United States. They are herbaceous or shrubby perennials, usually either climbing or twining, and with alternate dentate leaves with a cordate and three- to five-nerved base. The fruit, composed of three two-valved carpels, is hispid or ciliate, and covered with conspicuous siling hairs. Two species of Virginia are usually erect; *T. macrocarpa* is a twining vine. See *coneloge*, 2.

**tragic** (traj'ik), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *tragique* = Sp. *trágico* = Pg. It. *tragico*, < L. *tragicus*, < Gr. *τραγικός*, < *τράγος*, pertaining to tragedy, etc., lit. 'pertaining to a goat,' a sense found first in later authors, the orig. use being prob. 'pertaining to a goat' or satyr as personated by a 'goat-singer,' or satyric actor: see *tragedy*. *Tragic* is thus used as the adj. of *tragedy*, as *comic* is the adj. of *comedy*, though etymologically these adjectives belong only to the first elements of the nouns respectively.] I. *a.* 1. Pertaining or relating to tragedy; of the nature of tragedy: as, a *tragic* poem; the *tragic* drama.

## tragopan

This man's brow, like to a title-leaf,  
 Foretells the nature of a *tragic* volume.  
*Shak*, 2. Hen. IV., i. l. 60.

2. Characteristic of tragedy.

And so it is that we discover the true majesty of human nature itself, in the *tragic* grandeur of its disoids, nowhere else.  
*Bushnell*, Sermons for New Life, p. 64.

3. Connected with or characterized by great calamity, emelty, or bloodshed; mournful; dreadful; heart-rending.

Woe than Byron's woe more *tragic* far.

*M. Arnold*, A Picture at Newstead.

All things grew more *tragic* and more strange.

*Tennyson*, Princess, vi.

4. Expressive of tragedy, death, or sorrow.

I now must change  
 Those notes to *tragic*. *Milton*, P. L., ix. 6.

II. *n.* 1. A writer of tragedy; a tragedian.

The *Comicks* nre called *διδασκαλοι*, of the Greeks, no less than the *tragicks*.  
*B. Jonson*, Discoveries.

2. A tragedy; a tragic drama. *Prior*. (*Imp. Diet.*)

**tragical** (traj'i-kal), *a.* [*tragic* + *-al*.] Same as *tragic*.

Hoping the consequence  
 Will prove as bitter, black, and *tragical*.  
*Shak*, Rich. III., iv. 4. 7.

**tragically** (traj'i-kal-i), *adv.* 1. In a tragic manner; in a manner befitting tragedy.

His [Juvenal's] own genius . . . was sharp and eager; . . . and as his provocations were great, he has revenged them *tragically*.  
*Dryden*, Essay on Satire.

2. Mournfully; sorrowfully.

Many complain and cry out very *tragically* of the wretchedness of their hearts. *South*, Sermons, VI. xii.

**tragicalness** (traj'i-kal-nes), *n.* Tragic character or quality; mournfulness; sadness; fatality.

We moralize the fable . . . in the *tragicalness* of the event.  
*Decay of Christ*, Piety.

**tragici**, *n.* Plural of *tragicus*.

**tragically** (traj'ik-li), *adv.* [*tragic* + *-ly*.] Tragically; sadly; mournfully.

I shall sadly sing, too *tragically* inclin'd.  
*Stirling*, Aurora, Elegy, iii.

**tragicomedy** (traj-i-kom'e-di), *n.* [Early mod. E. *tragicomedie*; < F. *tragicomédie* = Sp. Pg. *tragicomedia* = It. *tragicomedia*, < ML. *\*tragicomedia*, a contraction of L. *tragicocœmedia*, < Gr. *τραγικοκωμῳδία*, < *τραγικός*, tragic, + *κωμῳδία*, comedy: see *tragic* and *comedy*.] A dramatic composition in which serious and comic scenes are blended; a composition partaking of the nature of both tragedy and comedy, and of which the event is not unhappy, as Shakspeare's "Measure for Measure."

Neither the admiration and commiseration, nor the right sportfulness, is by their mungrell *Tragic-comedy* obtained.  
*Sir P. Sidney*, Apol. for Poetrie.

Such acts and scenes hath this *tragi-comedy* of love.  
*Burton*, Annt. of Mel., p. 525.

**tragicomic** (traj-i-kom'ik), *a.* [*F. tragicomique* = Sp. *tragicómico* = Pg. It. *tragicomico*, < L. as if *\*tragicomicus*, contr. of *\*tragicomicinus*; as *tragic* + *comic*. Cf. *tragicomedy*.] Pertaining to tragicomedy; characterized by both serious and comic scenes.

In viewing this monstrous *tragicomic* scene, the most opposite passions necessarily succeed.  
*Burke*, Rev. in France.

Julian felt towards him that *tragicomic* sensation which makes us pity the object which excites it, not the less that we are somewhat inclined to laugh amid our sympathy.  
*Scott*, Fervent of the Peak, xxxvi.

They [Shelley and his wife] wandered vaguely about after this, in Scotland one time, in Wales the next, meeting with all kinds of *tragicomic* adventures.  
*Mrs. Oliphant*, Lit. Hist. Eng., III. 39.

**tragicomical** (traj-i-kom'ik-al), *a.* [*tragicomie* + *-al*.] Same as *tragicomic*. *Sir P. Sidney*, Apol. for Poetrie.

**tragicomically** (traj-i-kom'ik-al-i), *adv.* In a tragicomic manner.

**tragicomipastoral** (traj-i-kom-i-pas'tor-al), *a.* [Irreg. < *tragicomic* + *pastoral*.] Partaking of the nature of tragedy, comedy, and pastoral poetry. [Rare.]

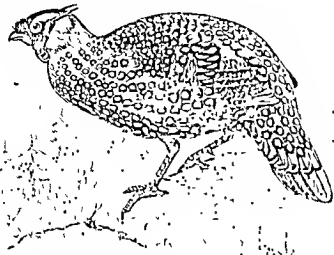
The whole art of *tragicomipastoral* farce lies in interweaving of the several kinds of the drama with each other, so that they can not be distinguished or separated.  
*Gay*, What Dye Call it (ed. 1715), Pref.

**tragicus** (traj'i-kus), *n.*; pl. *tragici* (-si). [NL. (se. *musculus*, *muscle*), < *tragus*, q. v.] A muscle of the pinnæ of the ear which actuates the *tragus*. In man it is rudimentary, practically functionless, and confined to the part named; but its character in other animals varies and may be very different.

**tragopan** (trag'ō-pan), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τράγος*, a goat, + *παν*, Pan. Cf. *Ægipau*.] 1. A pheas-

## tragopan

ant of the genus *Cerionis*, so called from the erectile fleshy horns on the head, suggestive of



Crimson Tragopan (*Cerionis satyra*).

a faun or satyr; a horned pheasant. They are also called *satyrs*. One of the best-known is the crimson tragopan, *C. satyra*.—2. [*cap.*] Same as *Cerionis*. *Cuvier*, 1829.

**Tragopogon** (trag-ō-pō-gōn), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), so called with ref. to the long pappus; < Gr. *trāpōs*, goat, + *pōgōn*, beard.] A genus of composite plants, of the tribe *Cichoriaceae* and subtribe *Scorzonereae*. It is characterized by entire leaves and flower heads with unisexual acanthate involucral bracts, the achenes tapering into a long and slender or a very short beak with plumose pappus. Over 50 species have been described, but not all are now accepted. They are natives of Europe, northern Africa, and temperate and subtropical Asia. They are biennial or perennial herbs, often covered in places with floccose wool. They bear linear alternate clasping leaves which are commonly grass-like, and terminal yellow or bluish flower-heads on long peduncles. For *T. pratensis* see *goat's beard*, *beak beard*, and *noon-flower*. Both species are locally naturalized in the United States.

**Tragops** (trā'gops), *n.* [NL. < Gr. *trāpōs*, a goat, + *ops*, face.] 1. A genus of reptiles. *Wagler*, 1830.—2. In *mammals*, a genus of goat-antelopes with four horns, as *Tragops binnetti*: synonymous with *Tetraceras*. See cut under *ravine-deer*.

**tragule** (trag-ūl), *n.* [NL. *Tragulid*.] An animal of the genus *Tragulus*; one of the *Tragulidae*.

**Tragulidae** (trā-gū-lī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. < *Tragulus* + *-idae*.] A family of small ruminants intermediate in character between deer and swine, sometimes miscalled *musk-deer*, and confounded with the true musk-deer (of the genus *Moschus*), in consequence of their small size and the similar development of the canine teeth; the chevrotains. The placenta is diffuse, not cotyledonary; the stomach has but three compartments, the caecum being rudimentary; there are no antlers; there are four complete toes on each foot, the second and fifth metapodials being complete, the scaphoid, cuboid and outer cuneiform tarsal bones are united, the oblique process of the axis is cordate, there are no upper incisors, the upper canines are long, pointed, and projecting like tusks to the side, the lower canines are like tusks, and the molariform teeth are in continuous series, being three premaxillars and three molars above and below on each side.



Stomach of *Tragulus*, a type of ruminant. A, B, C, the three compartments; Ca, the caecum; S, pylorus; P, rumen; R, caecum; H, duodenum; S, pylorus; P, rumen; R, caecum; H, duodenum.

**Tragulina** (trag-ū-lī-nā), *n. pl.* [NL. < *Tragulus* + *-ina*.] Same as *Tragulidae*.

**traguline** (trag-ū-līn), *a.* [NL. < *Tragulus* + *-ine*.] 1. Goat-like; noting a group of antelopes represented by the steenbok, *Samotragus tragulus*, and related forms. *Hamilton Smith*. See cut under *steenbok*.—2. Related to or belonging to the *Tragulidae*, or chevrotains; traguloid.

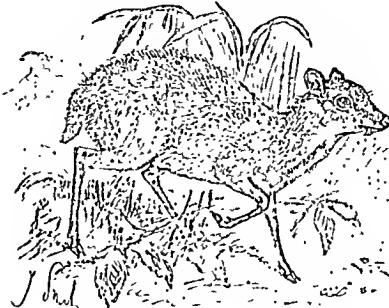
**traguloid** (trag-ū-lōid), *a.* [NL. < *Tragulus* + *-oid*.] Pertaining to the *Tragulidae*, or having their characters.

**Traguloidea** (trag-ū-lōi-dē-ō), *n. pl.* [NL. < *Tragulus* + *-oidea*.] One of the prime divisions of existent selenodont artiodactyls, or ruminants; the chevrotains, a superfamily consisting of the family *Tragulidae* alone. Its characters are the same as those of the family. See *chevrotain*, *kanchil*, and cut under *Tragulidae*. Also *Tragulina*.

**Tragulus** (trag-ū-lus), *n.* [NL., dim. of *tragus*, < Gr. *trāpōs*, a goat; see *tragedy*.] A genus of small Asiatic deer, typical of the family *Tragulidae*, including *T. javanicus*, the napu of Java,

## 6420

and the kanchil, or pygmy chevrotain, *T. pygmaeus*. The latter is very small, and is renowned for its



Pygmy Chevrotain (*Tragulus pygmaeus*), male.

coming in the Asiatic Isles as the fox is with us, being said to feign death when snared, and then to leap up and run off when disentangled from the snare.

**tragus** (trā'gus), *n.*; *pl. tragi* (-jī). [NL., < Gr. *trāpōs*, part of the inner ear, a particular use, in allusion to the bunch of hairs upon it, of *trāpōs*, a goat, lit. 'nibbler,' < *trāpōs*, *trāpōs*, nibble, gnaw.] 1. In *anat.*, a small gristly and fleshy prominence at the entrance of the exterior ear, projecting backward from the anterior edge of the orifice, and partly closing it: the projection opposite is the *antitragus*. See second cut under *earl*.—2. In *zool.*, a corresponding process guarding the external meatus, sometimes capable of closing the orifice like a valve: in some animals, as bats, developing to enormous size and extraordinary shape, and believed to serve as a delicate tactile organ.—3. [*cap.*] [Haller, 1768.] A genus of grasses, of the tribe *Zoysaceae* and subtribe *Anthephoreae*. It is characterized by flowers in a spike composed of fascicles which are each formed of from three to five spikelets, the terminal spikelet sterile, the others usually fertile; and by the two or three glumes, the second larger, rigid, and ciliate. The only species, *T. racemosus*, is widely diffused through tropical and temperate regions. It is a branching annual grass with soft flat leaves and flowers in a rather loose terminal but like spike, whence it is known as *burdock-grass*.

**traietiset**, *n.* An old form of *trahisset*.

A book, containing a tractate of justice. *Edall*, tr. of Apophthegms of Erasmus, p. 218. (Davies.)

**traile**, *v.* An old spelling of *trayle*.

**traik** (trāk), *v. t.* [Origin obscure; cf. *tracel*, etc.; cf. also Sw. *tråka*, Eng. *trudge*.] 1. To wander idly from place to place.—2. To wander so as to lose one's self or itself: chiefly applied to the young of poultry. *Jamieson*.—3. To be in a declining state of health; become very ill; give out. [Scotch in all uses.]

But for the kindness and helpfulness shown me on all hands I must have traiked.

*Cordale*, in *Tronde* (First Forty Years, xl, note 2). To traik after, to follow in a bawling or dangling way; dangle after.

Counting *traiking* after them for their destruction. *Sott*, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xlv.

**traik** (trāk), *n.* [Cf. *traik*, *v.*] 1. A plague; a mischief; a disaster, applied both to things and to persons. *Jamieson*.—2. The flesh of sheep that have died of disease or by accident. *Jamieson*. [Scotch in both uses.]

**traiket** (trā'ket), *n. a.* [Pp. of *traik*, *v.*] Very much exhausted; worn out. [Scotch.]

**trail** (trāl), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *traile*, *tragle*; < ME. *trail*, *traile*, *tragle*, the train of a dress, a shed, < OF. *traail*, a reel, prob. also the train of a dress, and a drag or sled; cf. Sp. *tralla*, a drag for hveling ground, a leash (< P. ?), = Pg. *tralla*, a drag-net (cf. Pr. *trull*, traces, track); ML. *trahale*, a reel, prob. also the train of a dress, and a drag or sled; cf. L. *tragula*, a sled, *traha*, a sled, ML. *traga*, a sled, a harrow; < L. *trahere*, draw, drag; see *tract*. Cf. *train*, *v.* Hence *trail*, *v.* Cf. *trail*, *v.* In some senses the noun is from the verb.] 1. A part dragged behind; something drawn after; a train; a rear appendage. Specifically—(a) The train of a skirt or robe.

*Trayle* or *trayne* of a clothe. *Prompt Par.*, p. 499. (b) A trailing part or organ: a train: as, the trail of the peacock: often used figuratively.

A sudden star, it shot through liquid air, And drew behind a radiant trail of hair. *Pope*, II. of the *L.*, v. 123.

It is no easy matter to picture to ourselves the blazing trail of splendour which in such a pageant (the coronation of Anne Boleyn) must have drawn along the London streets. *Fronda*, Sketches, p. 175.

(c) In *artillery*, the lower end of the carriage; in field-artillery, that part of the carriage which rests on the

## trail

ground when unlimbered. See cut under *gun-carriage*. (d) Any long appendage, real or apparent, as a line or streak marking the path just passed over by a moving body: as, the trail of a meteor; a trail of smoke.

When lightning shoots in glittering trails along. *Rowe*, Royal Convert.

(e) In *astron.*, the elongated image of a star produced upon a photographic plate, which is not made to follow the star's diurnal motion. The intensity of this trail is used as a measure of the star's brightness.

2. The track or mark left by something dragged or drawn along the ground or over a surface: as, the trail of a snail. Specifically—(a) The mark or scent left on the ground by anything pursued, as in hunting; the track followed by a hunter; especially in the phrase *on the trail*.

How cheerfully on the false trail they cry! *Shak.*, Hamlet, iv. 5. 100.

These varlets pretend to be bent chiefly on their sundown meal, but the moment it is dark they will be on our trail, as true as lions on the scent. *J. F. Cooper*, Last of Mohicans, xxi.

We were really on the trail of volcanic productions, and devoted most of our time to the hunt after them. *A. Geikie*, Geol. Sketches, x.

(b) A path or road made by the passage of something, as of animals or men; a beaten path, as across the prairies, a mountain, or a desert; a rude path.

A large part of the country of the Pacific coast has scarcely been penetrated outside of the roads or trails which lead from the seaports to the interior. *Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXVIII. 722.

3. Figuratively, a clue; a trace.—4. A vehicle dragged along; a drag; a sled; a sledge. *Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 37.—5. The act of playing upon, or of taking advantage of, a person's ignorance. See *trail*, *v.* 6.—**Built-up trail**, in *artillery*, a wrought-iron or steel trail of a gun-carriage composed of several pieces. It consists of two side-plates connected by three or more transoms, one or more assembling-bolts, and a lunette plate. In some forms the cheeks are separate plates of metal riveted to the trail-plates and the structure is stiffened by assembling-bolts; in others the trail-plate and cheek on each side are formed in a single piece. The latter is the more modern. The trail-plates are strengthened by angle-irons riveted to each edge, by flanging, or by T-rails. In some carriages the side- or trail-plates are isoclastic gliders or brackets connected by transoms. This built-up system has superseded the solid wooden stock of the old forms of gun-carriage.—To *trash a trail*. See *trash*. (See also *block-trail*, *bracket-trail*.) = *Syn.* 2. *Path*, *Track*, etc. See *ray*.

**trail** (trāl), *v.* [Early mod. E. also *traile*, *tragle*; < ME. *traillen*, *traylen*, < OF. *trailler*, wind or reel (yarn), also trail game. The uses of the verb are mostly developed in E. from the noun.] I. *trans.* 1. To draw along behind.

And blegg a cart of stone and lyme, . . . Robb Redbreast he must trail it hame. *The Elphin Knight* (Child's Ballads, I. 279). Because they shall not trail me through their streets Like a wild beast, I am content to go. *Milton*, S. A., l. 1102.

By the margin, willow-veild, Slide the heavy barges *trailed* By slow horses. *Tennyson*, Lady of Shalott.

2. To drag or draw loosely along the ground or other surface, as the train of a woman's dress.

What boots the regal circle on his head, That long behind he *traids* his pompous robe, And, of all monarchs, only grasps the globe? *Pope*, R. of the *L.*, III. 73.

Some idly *trail* d their sheep-hooks on the ground, And some kept up a shrill yallow sound With clon-thupd flutes. *Keats*, Endymion, l.

3. *Milit.*, to carry in an oblique forward position, with the breech or the butt near the ground, the piece or the pike being held by the right hand near the middle: as, to *trail* arms.

How proud, In the service of my country, should I be To *trail* a pike under your brave command! *Pletcher*, Spanish Curate, l. 1.

On Tuesday was sennight was the brave funeral of Sir John Barrow, at the king's charge. It was carried out of Durlam House, with twelve hundred soldiers marching before it in arms of the companies of the city, with colours, spikes, and muskets *trailed*. *Court and Times of Charles I.*, I. 281.

4. To beat down or make a beaten path through by frequent treading; make a beaten path through: as, to *trail* grass.—5. To mutt or follow up by the track or scent; follow in the trail or tracks of; track.

They [Indians] have since been *trailed* towards the Mesquero agency, and it is believed, will soon be arrested by the troops. *Gen. Miles*, Government Report, Sept., 1886.

6. To draw out; lead on, especially in a mischievous or ill-natured way; play upon the ignorance or fears of. [Prov. Eng.]

I presently perceived she was (what is vernacularly termed) *trailing* Mrs. Dent: that is, playing on her ignorance; her trail might be clever, but it was decidedly not good-natured. *Charlotte Brontë*, Jane Eyre, xvii.

To *trail* the oars. See *oar*. II. *intrans.* 1. To hang down or drag loosely behind, as the train of a woman's dress.

## trail

And [she] was clothed in a riche robe that *trayled* to the grounde more than two fadome, that satte so well with hir bewte that all the world might haue ioye her to beholden.

*Merlin* (E. L. T. S.), iii. 453.

Rending her yeolow locks, like wyrie gold

About her shoulders careleslie downe *trailing*.

*Spenser*, *Ruins of Time*, I. 11.

2. To grow loosely and without self-support to a considerable length along the ground or over bushes, rocks, or other low objects; reelie or droop and as it were drag upon the ground, as a branch. See *trailing plant*, below.—3. To move with a slow sweeping motion.

And through the momentary gloom

Of shadows o'er the laudscape *trailing*.

*Longfellow*, *Golden Legend*, iv.

4. To loiter or creep along as a straggler or a person who is nearly tired out; walk or make one's way idly or lazily.

He *trails* along the streets.

*Character of a Town-Gallant* (1675), p. 5. (*Eneye. Dict.*)

We *trailed* wearily along the level road.

*The Century*, XXIII. 651.

5†. To reach or extend in a straggling way.

Cape Roxo is a low Cape and *trailing* to the sea-ward.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 615.

6. To fish with or from a trailer: as, to *trail* for mackerel.—*Trailing arbutus*. See *arbutus* and *Epigaea*.—*Trailing arm*. See *arm*.—*Trailing axle*. See *axle*.—*Trailing azalea*. See *Lonicera*.—*Trailing plant*, a plant unable to support itself, but neither on the one hand ascending by the aid of tendrils or by twining, nor on the other hand creeping and rooting or lying flat, but simply growing over such objects as may present themselves. The trailing habit may, however, be combined with the climbing or the creeping.

*trail*<sup>2</sup> (trā'l), *n.* [*ME. traile*, < *OF. (and F.) trille*, a trellis, a latticed frame, < *L. trichila*, also in inscriptions *triclea*, *triclea*, *triclea*, an arbor, bower. Hence ult. *trellis*.] 1. A latticed frame; a trellis for running or climbing plants.

Owt of the preas I me with-drewe the ther-forc,  
And sett me down by hyme in *traille*  
Fulle of teyis.

*Political Poems*, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 55.

2. A running ornament or enrichment of leaves, flowers, tendrils, etc., as in the hollow moldings of Gothic architecture; a wreath.

And over all of purest gold was spread

A *trayle* of yvie in his native hew.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.* II. xii. 61.

I bequeth to William Paston, my sone, my standing cuppe chased parcell gilt with a cover with myn armes in the botom and a flatte peece with a *trail* upon the cover.

*Paston Letters*, III. 186.

*trail*<sup>2</sup> (trā'l), *v. t.* [*< trail*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] To overspread with a tracery or intertwining pattern or ornament.

A Camis light of purple silk, . . .

*Trayled* with ribbands diversly distraught,

Like as the workman had their courses taught.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.* V. v. 2.

*trail*<sup>3</sup> (trā'l), *n.* [Abbr. of *cutrail*, as orig. accented on the final syllable: see *entrail*.] Entrails; the intestines of game when cooked and sent to table, as those of snipe and woodcock, and certain fish; also, the intestines of sheep.

The thrush is presented with the *trail*, because the bird feeds on olives.

*Smollett*, *Travels*, xviii.

*T-rail* (tē'rāl), *n.* A rail with a cross-section having approximately the form of a letter T. See *rail*, 5.

*trailbaston*, *n.* [*ME.*, also *traylbaston*, *tralebaston*, < *OF. (AF.) trailbaston*, *tralebaston*, prob. so called from the staves or clubs they carried, < *trailer*, *trail*, + *baston*, staff, club: see *trail*<sup>1</sup>, *r.*, and *baston*, *baton*. Roquefort gives the *OF.* as *tray-le-baston*, as if < *traire*, draw, < *L. trahere* (or *tracere*, < *L. tradere*, give up) + *le*, the, + *baston*, staff. This view is not tenable.] In *Eng. hist.*, one of a class of disorderly persons, banded robbers, murderers, and incendiaries, who gave great trouble in the reign of Edward I., and were so numerous that judges were appointed expressly for the purpose of trying them. See the phrases below.

People of good will have made reply to the king  
How throughout the land is made a great grievance  
By common quarrellers, who are by oath  
Bound together to a compact;

Those of that company are named *Trailbastons*.

In fairs and markets they offer themselves to make an engagement.

For three shillings or four, or for the worth,  
To beat a freeman who never did injury  
To Christian body, by any evidence.

If a man offends any one of the confederacy,  
Or a merchant refuses to give him credit with his wares,  
In his own house, without other dealing,  
He should be well beaten, or to make it up

He shall give of his money, and take acquaintance.

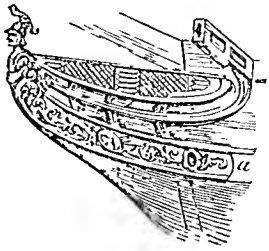
If there be not some stop put to this turbulence,  
A war of the commons will arise by chance.

*Langtoft*, *Chronicle* (ed. Wright), II. 361.

## 6421

**Court of Trailbaston.** See *court*.—Justices of Trailbaston, "justices whose office was to make inquisition through the realm by the verdict of substantial Juries, upon all officers, as Mayors, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Escheators, and others, touching Extortion, Bribery, and other such grievances, as intrusions into other men's lands, Barretors, and breakers of the peace, with divers other offenders; by means of which inquisitions, many were punished by death, many by ransom, and the rest flying the realm; the land was quieted, and the King gained great riches towards the support of his wars." *Concil.*

**trail-board** (trā'l' bōrd), *n.* In ship-building, one of the two curved pieces which extend from the stem to the figurehead. It is fastened to the knee of the head.



a. Trail board.

**trail-car** (trā'l' kār), *n.* A street railway-car which is not furnished with motive power, but is designed to be pulled or trailed behind another to which the power is applied. [*U. S.*]

**trailer** (trā'l' ēr), *n.* [*< trail*<sup>1</sup> + -er.] 1. One who or that which trails. Specifically—(a) A trailing plant or trailing branch.

Slides the bird o'er lustrous woodland, swings the *trailer* from the eias.

*Tennyson*, *Locksley Hall*.

Lowest *trailer* of n weeping elm.

*Lovell*.

The house was a stone cottage, covered with *trailers*.

*The Century*, XXVI. 270.

(b) On a vehicle, a short pointed bar sometimes suspended from the rear axle, and serving as a stop or brake in going up steep hills; a stopper. (c) A flexible or hinged contact piece pulled over a series of terminal plates so as to distribute electric currents.

2. An old style of vessel employed in mackerel-fishing about 1800. These vessels had outriggers or long poles on each side, the foremost about 17 feet long, the others decreasing in length to 5 feet aft, to the ends of which were fastened lines about 20 fathoms long, with a slider of four pounds. To each of these lines was attached a hook, reaching to the side of the vessel, where the fishermen stood to feel the bites.

3. A trail-car. [*U. S.*]

**trail-eye** (trā'l' ī), *n.* An attachment at the end of the trail of a gun-carriage for limbering up. See *ent* under *gun*.

**trail-handspike** (trā'l' hānd'spīk), *n.* A wooden or metallic lever used to maneuver the trail of a field-gun carriage in pointing the gun.

**trailing** (trā'l' īng), *n.* [*Verbal n. of trail*<sup>1</sup>, *r.*] Same as *trailing* and *trailing*. See *trailer*, 2.

**trailing-spring** (trā'l' īng-sprīng), *n.* A spring fixed in the axle-box of the trailing-wheels of a locomotive engine, and so placed as to assist in deadening any shock which may occur.

*Wcale*.

**trailing-wheel** (trā'l' īng-hwēl), *n.* 1. The hind wheel of a carriage.—2. In a railway locomotive in which the weight of the truck or of the rear of the engine requires support, a small wheel placed on each side behind the driving-wheel.

**traill** (trā'l), *n.* [*< Traill* (see def.).] Traill's flycatcher, *Empidonax traillii*, one of the four commonest species of small flycatchers of eastern parts of the United States, originally named in 1832, by Audubon, as *Muscicapa traillii*, after Dr. Thomas Stewart Traill, editor of the eighth edition of the "Encyclopedia Britannica." See *ent* under *Empidonax*.

**trail-net** (trā'l' nēt), *n.* A net drawn or trailed behind a boat, or by two persons on opposite banks, in sweeping a stream; a drag-net.

**trail-plate** (trā'l' plāt), *n.* In a field-gun carriage, the ironwork at the end of the trail on which is the trail-eye.

**traily** (trā'l' ī), *a.* [*< trail*<sup>1</sup> + -y.] Slovenly. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**train<sup>1</sup> (trā'n), *v.* [*Early mod. E.* also *traine*, *trayne*; < *ME. trainen*, *traynen*, < *OF. trainer*, *trahiere*, *F. traîner* = *Pr. traîner* = *Sp. trajar* = *It. traviare*, draw, entice, trail along, < *ML. trahinare*, drag along, trail, < *L. trahere*, draw: see *tract*<sup>1</sup>, and *cf. trail*<sup>1</sup>, from the same source. Hence *train*<sup>1</sup>, *n.* For the sense 'educate,' from the lit. sense 'draw,' cf. *educate*, ult. < *L. educere*, draw out.] *I. trans.* 1. To draw or drag along; trail.**

So he hath his *trayned* and drawn that the lady myght no longer crye ne brayn.

*Merlin* (E. L. T. S.), ii. 239.

Not distant far with heavy pace the too  
Approaching goss and huge; in hollow cube  
Training his devilish enginery.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, vi. 553.

## train

2. To draw by artifice, stratagem, persuasion, or the like; entice; allure.

What pille is it that any . . . man shulde . . . be *trayned* . . . in tu this lothesome dungeon [idleness].

*Sir T. Elyot*, *The Governour*, I. 26.

We did *train* him on,

And, his corruption being ta'en from us,

We, as the spring of all, shall pay for all.

*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., v. 2. 21.

With pretext of doing him an unwonted honour in the senate, he *trains* him from his guards.

*B. Jonson*, *Sejanus*, Act.

Martius Galcott, who, by his impostures and specious falsehoods, has *trained* me hither into the power of my mortal enemy.

*Scott*, *Quentin Durward*, xxviii.

3. To bring into some desired course or state by means of some process of instruction and exercise. (a) To educate; instruct; rear; bring up: often with *up*.

So was she *trayned up* from time to time

In all chaste vertue and true bounti-bed.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, III. vi. 3.

*Train up* a child in the way he should go, and when he is old he will not depart from it.

*Prov.* xxiii. 6.

You have *trained* me like a peasant.

*Shak.*, As you Like It, I. 1. 71.

(b) To make proficient or efficient, as in some art or profession, by instruction, exercise, or discipline; make proficient by instruction or drill: as, to *train* nurses; to *train* soldiers.

And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his *trained* servants.

*Gen.* xiv. 14.

*Trained* in camps, he knew the art

To win the soldier's hardy heart.

*Scott*, *Marmion*, ill. 4.

(c) To tame or render docile; exercise in the performance of certain tasks or tricks: as, to *train* dogs or monkeys.

Animals can be *trained* by man, but they cannot *train* themselves. They can be taught some accomplishments, formed to some new habits; but where man has not done this for them they remain uneducated.

*J. F. Clarke*, *Self-Culture*, p. 33.

(d) To fit by proper exercise and regimen for the performance of some feat; render capable of enduring the strain incident to a contest of any kind, by a course of suitable exercise, regimen, etc.; put in suitable condition, as for a race, by preparatory exercise, etc.: as, to *train* a boat's crew for a race. (e) To give proper or some particular shape or direction to by systematic manipulation or extension; specifically, in *gardenng*, to extend the branches of, as on a wall, espalier, etc.

Tell her, when I'm gone, to *train* the rose-bush that I set about the parlour-whinlow.

*Tennyson*, *My Queen*, New-Year's Eve.

Why will she *train* that winter curl

In such a spring-like way?

*O. W. Holmes*, *My Aunt*.

4. To bring to bear; direct or aim carefully: as, to *train* a gun upon a vessel or a fort.

Again and again we set up the camera, and *trained* it upon a part of the picturesque throng.

*G. Kennan*, *The Century*, XXXVIII. 73.

To *train* a scent, in *hunting*, same as to *carry* a scent. See phrase under *scent*.

I ha' scene one Sheepe worry a dozen Foxes,  
By Moon-shine, in a morning before day,  
They hunt, *trayne-sents* with Oxen, and plow with Dogges.

*Brown*, *The Antipodes*, I. 6.

To *train* fine. See *fine*<sup>2</sup> = *Syn.* 3. To school, habituate, *inure*. See *instruction*.

**II. intrans.** 1†. To be attracted or lured.

The highest soaring Hauke *traineth* to ye lure.

*Lyly*, *Euphues*, Anat. of Wit, p. 33.

2. To exorcise; impart proficiency by practice and use; drill; discipline.

Nature *trains* while she teaches; she disciplines the powers while she imparts information to the intellect.

*J. F. Clarke*, *Self-Culture*, Int., p. 11.

3. To fit one's self for the performance of some feat by preparatory regimen and exercise.

So he resolved at once to *train*.

And walked and walked with all his main.

*W. S. Gilbert*, *Perils of Invisibility*.

4. To be under training, as a recruit for the army; be drilled for military service.—5. To travel by train or by rail: sometimes with an indefinite *it*. [*Colloq.*]

From Aberdeen to Edinburgh we *trained* it by easy stages.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVII. 954.

6. To consort with; be on familiar terms with: as, I don't *train* with that crowd. Compare *def.* 4. [*Slang.*]—7. To romp; carry on. [*Colloq.* and vulgar, *U. S.*]—To *train* off, to go off obliquely: said of the flight of a shot.

**train**<sup>1</sup> (trā'n), *n.* [*Early mod. E.* also *traine*, *trayne*; < *ME. trayn*, *trayne*, *trayne*, < *OF. train*, a train, retinue, course, etc., a drag, sled, etc., *F. train*, a train, retinue, herd (of cattle), pace, course, way, bustle, train of boats or ears, etc., = *Pr. trahi* = *Sp. trahir*, *trajino*, formerly *train*, *trayno*, = *It. trahino*, a train (in various senses); cf. *OF. trahine*, *f.*, a drag, dray, sled, drag-net, *F. trahine*, the condition of being dragged; from the verb: see *train*<sup>1</sup>, *v.* Cf. *trail*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, from the



## train

samo ult. source.] 1. That which is drawn along behind, or which forms the hinder part; a trail. (a) The elongated part of a skirt behind when sufficiently extended to trail along the ground. Trains have long been an adjunct of full dress for women, frequently coming into fashion, and seldom abandoned for any length of time; at times they have reached a length of ten feet or more on the floor. A train of moderate length is called a *dent-train*.

A Baroness may have no *trayne* home; but, haueing a gowne with a *trayne*, she ought to beare it her self.

*Booke of Precedence* (E. E. T. S.), p. 26.

She shall be dignified with this high honour —

To beare my lady's *train*. *Shak.*, T. G. of V., II. 4. 159.

But pray, what is the meaning that this transparent lady holds up her *train* in her left hand? for I find your women on medals do nothing without a meaning.

*Addison*, *Ancient Medals*, II.

The Duke of Buckingham bore Richard's *train* [at Richard III.'s coronation]. *J. Gairdner*, *Richard III.*, IV. (b) The tail of a comet or of a meteor.

Stars with *trains* of fire. *Shak.*, *Hamlet*, I. 1. 117.

(c) The tail of a bird, especially when long, large, or conspicuous. See cuts under *Argus*, *peafowl*, *Phoenix*, *Phasianus*, *Prouerops*, *Terpsiphora*, and *Traynoides*.

The *train* serves to steer and direct their flight, and turn their bodies like the rudder of a ship.

*Ray*, *Works of Creation*, p. 146.

(d) That part of the carriage of a field gun which rests upon the ground when the gun is unlimbered or in position for firing; the trail.

2. A following; a body of followers or attendants; a retinue.

Sir, I invite your highness and your *train* To my poor cell. *Shak.*, *Tempest*, V. 1. 309.

The muses also are found in the *train* of Bacchus. *Jacobs*, *Fable of Dionysus*.

Now the Shepherds, seeing so great a *train* follow Mr. Great-heart (for with him they were well acquainted), they said unto him, Good Sir, you have got a goodly company here.

*Runcyn*, *Pilgrim's Progress*, II.

The king's daughter, with a lovely *train* Of fellow-nymphs, was sporting on the plain.

*Addison*, *Tr. of Ovid's Metamorph.*, II.

My *train* consisted of thirty-eight persons. *Macaulay*, in *Traveler*, I. 323.

3. A succession of connected things or events; a series: as, a *train* of circumstances.

God helps the man so wrapt in *Errours* calllesse *traine*. *Spenser*, F. Q., I. 1. 18.

Sir, I was five times made a bankrupt, and reduced from a state of affluence, by a *train* of unavoidable misfortunes. *Sherridan*, *The Critic*, I. 2.

I start light with Bob only; I comes to a branch; I takes on what I find there; and a whole *train* of ideas gets coupled on to him. *Dickens*, *Bombay and Son*, xxxviii.

4. In *mach.*, a set of wheels, or wheels and pinions in series, through which motion is transmitted consecutively: as, the *train* of a watch (that is, the wheels intervening between the barrel and the escapement); the going-*train* of a clock (that by which the hands are turned); the striking-*train* (that by which the striking part is actuated).—5. In *metal-work* (ing), two or more pairs of connected rolls in a rolling-mill worked as one system; a set of rolls used in rolling various metals, especially puddled iron and steel; a roll-*train*.—6. A connected line of carriages, cars, or wagons moving or intended to be moved on a railway.

Clifford could catch a glimpse of the *trains* of cars, flashing a brief transit across the extremity of the street. *Bartlett*, *Seven Gables*, x1.

7. A string or file of animals on the march.

Goats were carried by long *trains* of pack-horses. *Macaulay*, *Hist. Eng.*, III.

Camel *trains* wound like worms along the thread-like roads. *O'Donovan*, *Merv*, xii.

8. A line of combustible material to lead fire to a charge or mine: same as *squib*, 2.

Shall he that gives fire to the *train* pretend to wash his hands of the hurt that is done by the playing of the mine? *Sir R. L. Estrange*, *Fables*.

9. A company in order; a procession.

Which of this princely *train* Call ye the warlike Talbot? *Shak.*, 1 Hen. VI., II. 2. 31.

Fore'd from their homes, a melancholy *train*. *Goldsmith*, *Traveller*, I. 319.

10. Suitable or proper sequence, order, or arrangement; course; process: as, everything is now in *train* for a settlement.

*Lady Snerr*. Did you circulate the report of Lady Biltie's intrigue with Captain Boastall?

*Shak.* That's in us like a *train* us your ladyship could wish. *Sherridan*, *School for Scandal*, I. 1.

11. A kind of sleigh used in Canada for the transportation of merchandise, wood, etc. *Bartlett*.—12. The lure used to recall a hawk. *Halliwel*.—13. Something intended to allure or entice; wile; stratagem; artifice; a plot or scheme.

## 6422

Yet first he cast by treatie and by *traynes* Her to persuade that stubborn fort to yilde. *Spenser*, F. Q., I. vi. 3.

Devillish Macbeth By many of these *trains* hath sought to win me Into his power. *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, iv. 3. 118.

14. A snare; not; trap; ambush.

Most justly they the Cities scorn are made, Who will be caught, yet see the *traine* that's laid. *Heywood*, *Anna and Phillis* (Works, ed. 1874, VI. 323).

You laid that *Train*, I'm sure, to alarm, not to betray, my Innocence. *Steele*, *Tender Husband*, v. 1.

15. Treason; treachery; deceit.

Undertaker of *treyn*, of talking but ill, Neuer myrth in his monthe menynt with long. *Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), I. 3789.

For als tye mon I he taken With tresoune and with *trayne*. *York Plays*, p. 245.

Accommodation train. See *accommodation*.—Cheap Trains Act, a British statute of 1883 (46 and 47 Vict., c. 34), abolishing the duty on railway-fires not exceeding one penny per mile, and reducing the duties on higher fares.—Epicycle train. See *epicycle*.—Limited train. (a) A train the weight of which (or the number of cars) is limited, to correspond to the hauling power of the engine. (b) A train limited to first-class passengers.—Merchant, mixed, parliamentary train. See the adjectives.—Puddle-bar train. See *muck-rolls*.—Rolling-mill train, the system of grooved rollers by which iron bars are gradually drawn down from balls or blooms; a roll-train.—Through train. See *through*.—Train of artillery. See *artillery*.—Train of prisms. See *spectroscope*.—Vestibule train. See *vestibule*, r. 1.

train<sup>2</sup> (trîn), n. [Early mod. E. *traine*, *trayne*, *trane* (chiefly in comp. *train-oil*); < MD. *tracen*, D. *traan* = MLG. *trân*, LG. *traan* (> G. *thran* = Sw. *dan*, *tran*), *train-oil*, also in MD. liquor tried out by fire; a particular use of MD. *tracen*, D. *traan* = OHC. *trahan*, MHG. *trahen*, *trân* (pl. *trahene*, *trahene*, also *traher*), G. *trähne*, a tear, akin to OHC. *zahar*, MHG. *zäher*, G. *zäher*, *zähre*, etc., a tear, = E. *tear*: see *tear*, 2.] Same as *train-oil*.

The leakage of the *traine* doth fowle the other wares much. *Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 398.

trainable (trá'na-bl), a. [*train*<sup>1</sup> + -able.] Capable of being trained, educated, or drilled.

Youth [is] by grace and good counsell *trainable* to vertue. *Lucy Juvenat*.

train-band (trân'band), n. [Short for *trained band*, early mod. E. *trayned band*; also called *trained company*.] A force of citizen soldiery identified with London; especially, one company or division of this force. The service rendered by the train-bands to the Parliament during the civil war caused their dissolution by Charles II., but the force was reorganized later, and continued for many years.

There was Colonel Jumper's Lady, a Colonel of the *Train Bands*, that has a great interest in her Parish. *Steele*, *Spectator*, No. 376.

As to foreign invasion, the Lord Mayor has but to throw himself into the Tower, call in the *train bands*, and put the standing army of Defenders under arms, and he might bid defiance to the world.

*Irwin*, *Sketch-Book*, p. 369.

On several occasions during the civil war, the *train-bands* of London distinguished themselves highly.

*Macaulay*, *Nugent's Hampden*.

Sometimes used adjectively:

A *train band* captain eke was he Of famous London towne. *Cooper*, *John Gilpin*.

train-bearer (trîn'bär'ér), n. One who holds up the train of a robe; especially, such a person appointed to attend on the sovereign or some high official on an occasion of ceremony.

train-bolt (trân'bôlt), n. A bolt to which the training-tackle of a gun is hooked.

train-boy (trîn'boi), n. A lad who sells newspapers, magazines, books, candy, and other articles on railway-trains. [U. S. and Canada.]

trained (trând), p. a. [*train*<sup>1</sup> + -ed.] In def. 2, pp. of *train*<sup>1</sup>, v.] 1. Having a train.

He swooping went In his *trained* gown about the stage. *B. Jonson*, tr. of Horace's *Art of Poetry*.

2. Formed or made proficient by training; educated; instructed; exercised; practised: as, a *trained* eye or judgment; *trained* nurses.

It is conceded that the object of the manual-training course is not to make artists or mechanics, but *trained* men and women. *New York Evening Post*, April 25, 1891.

Trained band, a body of trained men, especially soldiers. See *train-band*.

Each serving man, with dish in hand, March'd boldly up, like our *train'd* band. *Sackling*, *Ballad upon a Wedding*.

trainet (trî'net), n. [*OF. \*trainet* (cf. F. *trainet*), dim. of *train*, n. drag: see *train*<sup>1</sup>.] A trail-net; a drag-net. *Holland*.

trainer (trî'nér), n. [*train*<sup>1</sup> + -er.] 1. One who trains; an instructor.—2. One who trains

## train-oil

or prepares men, etc., for the performance of feats requiring certain physical fitness, as an oarsman for a boat-race, a pugilist for a prize-fight, or a horse for racing.—3. A militiaman. [U. S.]—4. A wire or wooden frame upon which flowers or shrubs are trained.

train-hand (trân'hând), n. Same as *trainman*. training (trâ'ning), n. [Early mod. E. also *trayning*; verbal n. of *train*<sup>1</sup>, v.] 1. Practical education in some profession, art, handicraft, or the like; instruction coupled with practice in the use of one's powers: as, manual *training*; a sound business *training*.

The aim of historical teaching is the *training* of the judgment to be exercised in the moral, social, and political work of life.

*Stubbs*, *Medieval and Modern Hist.*, p. 373.

Man's moral nature is dependent upon heredity, *training*, and environment. *Westminster Rev.*, CXXV. 251.

2. The act or process of developing the physical strength and powers of endurance, or of rendering the system capable of performing some notable feat; also, the condition of being so prepared and capable.

A professed pugilist; always in *training*. *Dickens*, *Hard Times*, i. 2.

3. In *gardening*, the art or operation of forming young trees to a wall or espalier, or of causing them to grow in a desired shape.—4. Drill; practice in the manual of arms and in military maneuvers, such as is provided for militia. Compare *train-band*, *training-day*.

After my coming to Colechester, upon Friday the 11th of this month in the afternoon, rydging into a field where all Sr Thomas Lucasse his bande was at *training*, I, after that Mr Thomas Seymour and I had beeholden the manner of the *training* of the bande, did invite Mr Seymour and myself to suppe with Sr Thomas Lucasse.

*Sir John Smyth*, in Ellis's *Lit. Letters*, p. 90.

Hush, the brother of Margaret, at the Spring *training*, was punished not only by imprisonment, but also with an inconsiderable fine, for disorderly behavior on that occasion. *S. Judd*, *Margaret*, I. 15.

Training to Arms Prohibition Act. See *prohibition*. = Syn. 1. *Nurture*, *Education*, etc. (see *instruction*); drill; schooling; breeding; tuition.

training-bit (trâ'ning-bit), n. A wooden gag-bit used in training vicious horses. It has iron cheeks with a connecting iron passed through a wooden mouthpiece. *E. H. Knight*.

training-day (trâ'ning-dâ), n. A day appointed by law for drill and review of the militia or other citizen soldiery.

You must take something. It's *training* day, and that don't come only four times a year. *S. Judd*, *Margaret*, I. 13.

training-halter (trâ'ning-hâl'tér), n. A form of halter made like a riding-bridle, but having short cheeks with rings for attaching bit-straps. *E. H. Knight*.

training-level (trâ'ning-lev'el), n. An instrument for testing divergence from a true horizontal line: used especially in training guns.

training-pendulum (trâ'ning-pen'dû-lum), n. A pendulum for facilitating the accurate elevation and depression of guns by means of colored alcohol or quicksilver contained in a tube. *Admiral Smyth*.

training-school (trâ'ning-skûl), n. A school or college where practical instruction is given, especially in the art of teaching; a school in which instruction and practice in teaching are united; a normal school.

training-ship (trâ'ning-ship), n. A ship equipped with officers, instructors, etc., for training lads to be seamen.

Besides some old war hulks at the station, there were a couple of *training-ships* getting ready for a cruise.

*C. D. Warner*, *Their Pilgrimage*, p. 13.

training-wall (trâ'ning-wâl), n. A wall built up to determine the flow of water in a river or harbor.

trainless (trîn'les), a. [*train*<sup>1</sup> + -less.] Having no train: as, a *trainless* dress.

trainman (trîn'mân), n.; pl. *trainmen* (-men). A man employed on a railway-train, as a brakeman or a porter.

A special train was on the way from St. Paul with a double complement of engineers and *trainmen*. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXVI. 566.

trainment (trîn'ment), n. [*train*<sup>1</sup> + -ment.] Training.

And still that precious *trainment* is miserably abused which should be the fountain of skill.

*G. Harvey*, *Four Letters*.

train-mile (trîn'mîl), n. One of the total number of miles run by all the trains of a line or system of railways during some specified period: a unit of work in railway accounts.

train-oil (trân'oil), n. [Early mod. E. *trayne-oyle*, *trane-oil*; < *train*<sup>2</sup> + *oil*.] Oil drawn or

## train-oil

tried out from the blubber of a whale; especially, ordinary oil from the right whale, as distinguished from *sperm-oil*.

Make in a readiness all such caske as shalbe needfull for *traine oyle*, tallowe, or any thing else.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 300.

**train-road** (trān'rōd), *n.* 1. On railroads, a temporary construction-track for transportation of materials, etc.—2. In *mining*, a temporary track in a mine, used for light loads.

**train-rope** (trān'rōp), *n.* Same as *train-tackle*.

**train-tackle** (trān'tak'l), *n.* See *tackle*.

**trainway** (trān'wā), *n.* A platform hinged to a wharf, and forming a bridge from the wharf to the deck of a ferry-boat. *E. H. Knight*.

**trainy** (trā'ni), *a.* [*< train<sup>2</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>*.] Greasy like train-oil.

Where huge hogsheds sweat with *trainy* oil.

*Gay*, *Trivia*, II. 252.

**traipse**, *v.* and *n.* See *trapes*.

**traist**, *n.* Same as *tracc<sup>2</sup>*. *Chaucer*.

**traise<sup>1</sup>**, *v. t.* [*ME. traisen, traysen, traisen, trassen*, *< OF. traiss-*, stem of certain parts of *traire*, *betray*: see *tray<sup>3</sup>*.] To betray.

This leechcraft, or heled thus to be,  
Were wel sittyng, if that I were a feul,  
To traysen a wight that trewe is nuto me.

*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, IV. 423.

She hath the *trashed* withoute wene.

*Rom. of the Rose*, I. 3231.

**traise<sup>2</sup>**, *v. t.* A Middle English form of *tracel*.

**traisont**, **traisount**, *n.* Middle English forms of *treason*.

**trait** (trāt, in Great Britain trā), *n.* [*< OF. trait, traic*, a line, stroke, feature, tract, etc., *F. trait*, a line, stroke, point, feature, fact, act, etc., = *Pr. trait, trap, trah* = *It. tratto*, a line, etc., *< L. tractus*, a drawing, course: see *tract<sup>1</sup>*, *n.*, of which *trait* is a doublet. Cf. also *tracc<sup>2</sup>*, orig. *trass*, pl. of *OF. trait*.] 1. A stroke; a touch.

By this single *trait*, Homer makes an essential difference between the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

*W. Dromg*, *Notes on the Odyssey*, I. 9.

From talk of war to *traits* of pleasantry.

*Tennyson*, *Lancelot and Elaine*.

2. A distinguishing or peculiar feature; a peculiarity: as, a *trait* of character.

He had all the Puritanic *traits*, both good and evil.

*Hatchorne*, *Searlet Letter*, Int., p. 8.

One of the most remarkable *traits* in modern Egyptian superstition is the belief in written charms.

*E. W. Lane*, *Modern Egyptians*, I. 318.

**traiteriet**, *n.* An old spelling of *traitory*.

**traitor** (trā'tor), *n.* and *a.* [*Early mod. E. also traitour*; *< ME. traitour, traytour, treitur*, *< OF. traitor, traitur, traiteur, traistre*, *F. traître* = *Pr. trahire, traire, trahidor, traidor, traitor* = *Sp. Pg. traidor* = *It. traditore*, *< L. traditor*, one who betrays, a betrayer, traitor, lit. 'one who delivers,' and hence in *LL* also a teacher, *< tradere*, give up, deliver: see *tradition*, *tray<sup>3</sup>*, and cf. *traditor*.] 1. *n.* 1. One who violates his allegiance and betrays his country; one who is guilty of treason. See *treason*.

God wote not that it be longe in the Honours of *Tray-tours* ne of Synneres, be thel Cristene or othere.

*Mandeville*, *Travels*, p. 74.

Alle tho that ne wolde not come, he tete hem well wite that thei sholde haue as stryete Justice as louned to thewis and *traytours*.

*Merlin* (L. E. T. S.), II. 205.

William's Fortune secures him as well at home against *Traitors* as in the Field against his Enemies.

*Baker*, *Chronicles*, p. 25.

There is no difference, in point of morality, whether a man calls me *traitor* in one word, or says I am one hired to betray my religion and sell my country.

*Swift*.

2. One who betrays any trust; a person guilty of perfidy or treachery; one who violates confidence reposed in him.

If you flatter him, you are a great *traitor* to him.

*Bacon*.

=*Syn.* 1. *Rebel*, etc. See *insurgent*.

II. *a.* Of or pertaining to a traitor; traitorous.

And there is now this day no gretter treson thanne a gentille woman to yeue her self to a *traitour* fals churle, blamed with vices, for there is mani of hem decheued bi the foule and grete fals othes that the fals men vsen to swere to the women.

*Knight of La Tour Landry*, p. 2.

Their silent war of lilles and of roses,  
Which Tarquin view'd in her fair face's field,  
In their pure ranks his *traitor* eye encloses.

*Shak.*, *Lucrece*, I. 73.

**traitor** (trā'tor), *v. t.* [*< traitor, n.*] To act tho traitor toward; betray.

But time, it *traitors* me.

*Lithgow*, (*Imp. Dict.*)

**traitress** (trā'tor-es), *n.* [*< traitor + -ess*.] A female traitor; a traitress.

*Fortune*, . . .

The false *trayteresse* pervers.

*Chaucer*, *Death of Blanche*, I. 813.

## 6423

**traitorful** (trā'tor-fūl), *a.* [*ME. traitourfull*; *< traitor + -ful*.] Traitorous; treacherous.

My *traitourfull* torne [action] he turment my tene.

*York Plays*, p. 316.

**traitorism** (trā'tor-izm), *n.* [*< traitor + -ism*.] A betrayal. [*Rare*.]

The loyal clergy . . . are charged with *traitorism* of their principles. *Roger North*, *Examen*, p. 323. (*Davies*.)

**traitorly** (trā'tor-li), *a.* [*< traitor + -ly*.] Treacherous; perfidious.

These *traitorly* rascals, whose miseries are to be smiled at, their offences belug so capital. *Shak.*, *W. T.*, IV. 4. 821.

**traitorous** (trā'tor-us), *a.* [*Formerly also traiterous*; *< ME. traitorons*; *< traitor + -ous*.] 1. Guilty of treason; in general, treacherous; perfidious; faithless.

More of his [majesty's] friends have lost their lives in this rebellion than of his *traitorous* subjects.

*Addison*, *Freeholder*, No. 31.

2. Consisting in treason; characterized by treason; implying breach of allegiance; perfidious: as, a *traitorous* scheme or conspiracy.

I'd. My name's Volturtius,

I know Pomthulus.

*Pom.* But he knows not you,

While you stand out upon these *traitorous* terms.

*B. Jonson*, *Catiline*, IV. 7.

**traitorously** (trā'tor-us-li), *adv.* [*< ME. traiterously, tracterously*; *< traitorous + -ly<sup>2</sup>*.] In a traitorous manner; in violation of allegiance and trust: treacherously; perfidiously.

They had *traitorously* endeavoured to subvert the fundamental laws.

*Clarendon*.

**traitorously** (trā'tor-us-nes), *n.* The quality of being traitorous or treacherous; treachery. *Bailey*, 1727.

**traitory** (trā'tor-i), *n.* [*ME. traitorie, traiterye*, *< OF. traitorie*, *< traitor*, a traitor: see *traitor*.] Treachery; betrayal; treason.

Thou com another companye

That had ydon the *traiterye*.

The harm, the grete wikkednesse,

That any herte couthe gesse.

*Chaucer*, *House of Fame*, I. 1812.

**traitress** (trā'tres), *n.* [*< F. traitresse*; as *traitor + -ess*.] A woman who betrays her trust; a perfidious woman; a female traitor: often used in a weakened, half-playful sense.

Ah, little *traitress*! none must know . . .

What vaulty full dearly bought,

Joined to thine eye's dark witchcraft, drew

My spell-bound steps to Benvenue.

*Scott*, *L. of the I.*, VI. 28.

**traject** (trā-jekt'), *v. t.* [*< L. trajecere*, pp. of *trajicere* (*LL* also rarely *transjicere*), throw or east over, carry over, ship over, transport, also transfix, *< trans*, through, across, + *jicere*, throw: see *jet<sup>1</sup>*.] To throw or east (across or through). [*Rare*.]

Thou knowst that to be Cerberus, and him

The ferriman who from the rivers brim

*Trajected* thee.

*Heywood*, *Dialogues* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 236).

If the sun's light be *trajected* through three or more cross prisms successively.

*Newton*, *Opticks*, I. 1, Exper. 10.

**traject** (traj'ekt), *n.* [*< OF. traject, trajet*, a ferry, a passago over, = *It. traghetto, tragitto*, *< L. trajectus*, a passage over, *< trajicere*, throw over: see *traject*, *v.* Cf. *treget*.] 1. A ferry; a passage or place for passing over water with boats (by some commentators said to mean the boat itself).

Bring them, I pray thee, with Imagin'd speed  
Vnto the *traject* [read *traicet*, I. e. *traject*, as in various modern editions], to the common ferry  
Which trades to Venice.

*Shak.*, *M. of V.*, III. 4. 54 (folio 1623).

2. A trajectory. [*Rare*.]

The *traject* of comets. *Is. Taylor*, (*Imp. Dict.*)

3. The act of throwing across or transporting; transmission; transference. [*Rare*.]

At the best, however, this *traject* [that of printing from *Asla*] was but that of the germ of *Ille*, which Sir W. Thomson, in a famous discourse, suggested had been carried to this earth from some other sphere by meteoric agency.

*Athenæum*, (*Imp. Dict.*)

**trajectory** (trā-jek'shon), *n.* [= *It. trajecione*, *< L. trajectio(n-)*, a crossing over, passage, transposition (of words), *< trajicere*, throw over, convey over: see *traject*.] 1. The act of trajecting; a casting or darting through or across; a crossing; a passage.

My due for thy *trajectory* downe here lay.

*Heywood*, *Dialogues* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 232).

Of this sort might be the spectre at the Rubicon, *Cæsar* hesitating that *trajectory*.  *Evelyn*, *True Religion*, I. 141.

2. In *gram.* and *rhet.*, transposition: same as *hyperbaton* (*a*). [*Rare*.]

## traluce

Nor is the postposition of the nominative case to the verb against the use of the tongue; nor the *trajection* here so great but the Latine will admit the same order of the words.

*J. Mede*, *Works* (1672), III. 1.

**trajectory** (trā-jek'tō-ri), *n.*; pl. *trajectories* (-riz). [= *F. trajectoire*, trajectory, *OF.* the end of a funnel, also adj., passing over, *< ML. \*trajektorius*, neut. *trajectorium*, a funnel, *< L. trajicere*, pp. *trajectus*, throw over: see *traject*.]

1. The path described by a body moving under the action of given forces; specifically, the curve described by a projectile in its flight through the air. Compare *range*, 4.—2. In *geom.*, a curve which cuts all the curves or surfaces of a given system at a constant angle. When the constant angle is a right angle, the trajectory is called an *orthogonal trajectory*.

**trajetourt**, *n.* Same as *tregetour*. *Gower*.

**trajetry**, *n.* Same as *tregetry*.

**tralisation** (trā-lā'shon), *n.* [= *It. tralazione*, *< L. tralatio(n-)*, equiv. to *translatio(n-)*, a transferring, translation: see *translation*.] A change in the use of a word, or the use of a word in a less proper but more significant sense.

According to the broad *tralisation* of his rude Rhemists.

*Ep. Hall*, *Honour of Married Clergy*, I. § 14.

**tralatition** (tral-ā-tish'on), *n.* [*Irreg. for tralation* (after *tralatitious*).] A departure from the literal use of words; a metaphor.

**tralatitious** (tral-ā-tish'us), *a.* [= *It. tralatizio*, *< L. tralaticius*, *tralatitius*, equiv. to *translativus*, *translativus*, pp. of *transfere*, transfer: see *translate*.] Metaphorical; not literal.

Unless we could contrive a perfect set of new words, there is no speaking of the Dely without using our old ones in a *tralatitious* sense. *Stackhouse*, *Hist. Bible*, IV. 1.

**tralatitiously** (tral-ā-tish'us-li), *adv.* Metaphorically; not in a literal sense.

Written Language is *tralatitiously* so called, because it is made to represent to the Eye the same Letters and Words which are pronounced.

*Holder*, *Elements of Speech*, p. 8.

**tralineate** (trā-lin'ē-āt), *v. t.* [*After It. tralinquare*, degenerate, *< L. tralus*, across, + *linea*, line: see *line<sup>2</sup>*.] To deviate in course or direction.

If you *tralineate* from your father's mind,

What are you else but of a bastard-kind?

*Dryden*, *Wife of Bath*, I. 360.

**Trallian** (tral'ian), *a.* [*< L. Trallianus* (*< Gr. Τραλλιανός*), of Tralles, *< Tralles*, also *Trallis*, *< Gr. Τράλλεις*, also *Τράλλις*, a city of Lydia.] Of or pertaining to the ancient Greek city of Tralles, in Asia Minor, or its inhabitants.—**Trallian school**, a school of Greek Hellenistic sculpture of the third century B. C., of which the great surviving work is



Trallian School of Sculpture.—The group called the Farnese Bull, in the Museo Nazionale, Naples.

the large group known as the Farnese Bull, in the Museum at Naples. This important work, while transgressing the proper limitations of sculpture in the round, exhibits originality, vigor, skill in composition, and a high decorative quality. It is to be paralleled with the Laocöon group of the Rhodian school.

**traluce** (trā-lūs'), *v. i.* [= *It. tralucere*, *< L. tralucere*, *translucere*, shine through: see *translucent*.] To shine through. *Sylvester*, tr. of *Du Bartas's Weeks*, I. 2.

**tralucency** (trā-lū'sen-si), *n.* [*< tralucen(t) + -eg.*] Translucency. *Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, ii. 1.

**tralucen** (trā-lū'sen), *a.* [= *It. tralucen*, *< L. tralucen(t)-s*, pp. of *tralucere*, *translucere*, shine through: see *translucent*.] Transparent; translucent.

And fair tralucen stones, that over all  
It did reflect. *Perle*, *Honour of the Garter*.

**tram**<sup>1</sup> (tram), *n.* [*< OSw. \*tram, trām, trum*, a log, stock of a tree, *Sw. dial. tromm, trömm, trum*, a stump, the end of a log, also a kind of stool, = *Norw. tram, tröm, trumm*, edge, brim, tram, a step, door-step, = *Dan. dial. trom, end, stump*, = *Icel. thrúur (thrum-)*, edge, brim, = *MD. drom*, a beam, balk, = *MLG. trōne*, a cross-piece, a round of a ladder, a step of a chair, *LG. tram* (*< G. or Scand.*), a beam, balk, handle of a wheelbarrow or sled, = *OHG. drām, trām*, beam, balk (*> MHG. drāmen*, supply with beams or props), *G. tram*, a beam; forms in gradation, or in part identical, with *ME. thrum* = *MD. dram*, the end of a weaver's thread, *thrum*, = *OHG. drum, dhrum*, *MHG. drum*, *G. trumm*, *thrum*, end, stump of a tree; akin to *L. terminus*, end, *G. tipua*, end: see *thrum*<sup>1</sup> and *term*. Cf. *OF. tramenn*, a sled, or dray without wheels. The senses and forms are involved, but the development seems to have been, 'end, fragment, stump, log, pole (shaft, handle), bar, beam, rail.' The *E.* word in the sense 'rail' seems to have been applied to a rail or plank in a tram-road or plank road, thence to the lines of rails or planks, and thence to the road itself. In the sense of 'car' or 'tram-car' it is prob. short for *tram-car*, but *tram* as a 'mine-car' (def. 6) may represent the *Sw.* word in the sense 'a kind of sled.' 1. A beam or bar; as, galleys *trams*. [*Scotch.*]—2. The shaft of a cart, wheelbarrow, or vehicle of any kind. [*Scotch.*]—3. A plank road.

To the amendinge of the highway or *tram* frome the weste ende of Bridggate in Banard Castle, *Sw.*  
*Will of Ambrose Middleton*, Aug. 1, 1555 (*Surtees Soc.*, [Publ. XXXVIII, 37, notes].

4. One of the two parallel lines of rails which form a tramway.

Laying his *trams* in a poison of gloom  
*Tramson*, *Maud*, x.

5. A tramway. [*Great Britain.*]—6. A four-wheeled ear or wagon used in coal-mines, especially in the north of England, for conveying the coals from the working-places to the pit-bottom, or from the pit-mouth to the place of shipment. The words *tram*, *corf*, *box*, *tub*, and *skip* are all in use in English collieries to designate some kind of a box-like receptacle, vehicle, or car by which coal is transported, either above or beneath the surface.

7. Same as *tram-car*. [*Great Britain.*]  
Lord Rosebery in his midnight address to the *tram* ker  
vants. *North-east Century*, XXVI, 723.

8. In a grinding-mill, position perpendicular to the face of the bed-stone: said of a spindle. See *trammig*.

**tram**<sup>1</sup> (tram), *v.*: pret. and pp. *trammed*, pp. *trammig*. [*< tram*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] *I. trans.* To move or transport on a tramway.

An empty libble is placed upon the trolley and *trammed* back along the level, where it is again loaded from a shoot (mill, pass) or by the shovel. *Eng. Brk.*, XVI, 153.

**II. intrans.** To operate a tram; also, to travel by tram. *Elect. Rev.* (Amer.), XVI, xvi, 2.

**tram**<sup>2</sup> (tram), *n.* [*ME. tramme, tramme*; origin obscure.] A machine; a contrivance.

**tram**<sup>3</sup> (tram), *n.* [*Cf. tram<sup>2</sup> and *trammed*.] A device, resembling a trammel, used for shaping oval molds, etc.*

**trám**<sup>1</sup> (tram), *n.* [= *G. Dan. trām*, *< F. trame*, tram, web, *< L. trama*, web, web, *< L. trama*, web.] A kind of double silk thread, in which two or more strands or singles are twisted together in a direction contrary to the twist of the singles, used for the web or cross-threads of gros-de-Naples velvets, flowered silks, and the best varieties of silk goods. Also called *shute*.

**tramal** (trā'māl), *a.* [*< trama + -al.*] Pertaining to or consisting of trama; as, *tramal* tissue.

**tram-car** (trām'kār), *n.* [*< tram*<sup>1</sup>, 5, + *car*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A car used on a tramway; a tramway-car; a horse-car on a street-railway. Also called *tram*. [*Great Britain.*]—2. A car used in coal-mines: same as *tram*<sup>1</sup>, 6.

**Trametes** (trā-mō'tōz), *n.* [*NL. (Fries, 1836), < L. trama*, web: see *trama*.] A genus of polyporoid fungi, having the pores subrotund, obtuse, entire, often unequal in depth, and sunk in the surface of the pileus. The species grow on decaying wood.

**trametoid** (trām'ō-toid), *a.* [*< Trametes + -oid.*] In bot., of or pertaining to the genus *Trametes*.

**tram-line** (trām'līn), *n.* [*< tram*<sup>1</sup> + *line*<sup>2</sup>.] A tramway. [*Great Britain.*]

The problem of the commercial success of electrical propulsion on *trams* has been solved.

*Elect. Rev.* (Eng.), XXIV, 67.

**trammel** (trām'el), *n.* [*Early mod. E. also tramel, trammell; < ME. tramayle, < OF. tramail, F. tramail*, more commonly *trémail*, also *tramel*, *trameau* = *Sp. trasmallo* = *Pg. trasmalho*, a net (cf. *Pg. trambolha*, a clog or trammel for a horse), = *It. tramaglio*, dial. *tramaglio, trina*, *tremaglio*, a fish-net, bird-net, *< ML. tramacula, tramacula*, also *tremaculum, tremacle, tremale, trina*, a fish-net, bird-net, *trammel* (the forms are confused, indicating uncertainty as to the etymology); prob. orig. *ML. \*trimacla*, lit. a 'three-mesh' net, i. e. a net of three layers (differing in size of meshes), *< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *macla*, a mesh: see *mail*<sup>1</sup>, *marula*. In defs. 5, 6, 7 the sense suggests a connection with *tram*<sup>1</sup>, a bar or beam, but they are appar. particular uses of *trammel* in the sense of 'shackle.' Cf. *tram*<sup>3</sup>.] 1. A net for fishing; a trawl-net or trawl; a drag-net. See *trammel-net*.

Nay, Cupid, pitch thy *trammel* where thou please,  
Thou canst not fall to take such fish as these.

*Quarles*, *Emblems*, II, 3, Epig.

2. A net for binding up or confining the hair.  
Her golden locks she roundly did upbyle  
In braided *trammels*. *Spenser*, *F. Q.*, II, II, 15.

3. A shackle; specifically, a kind of shackle used for restricting the motions of a horse, and making him unmanageable. 4. Whatever hinders activity, freedom, or progress; an impediment.

Prose . . . is loose, easy, and free from *trammels*.  
*Goldsmith*, *Pref.* to *Poetical Dict.*

It is impossible not to be struck with his [William IV.'s] extreme good-nature and simplicity, which he cannot or will not exchange for the dignity of his new situation and the *trammels* of etiquette.

*Greville*, *Memoirs*, July 21, 1830.

5. An implement hung in a fireplace to support pots and other culinary vessels. Trammels are hung from the back-bar or from a crane; they are often so constructed in two parts that they can be lengthened and shortened.

Our own warm hearth seemed blazing free,  
The crane and pendent *trammels* showed.

The Parks' heads on the auditors glowed.

*Whittier*, *Snow-Bound*.

6. An instrument for drawing ellipses, used by joiners and other artificers; an ellipsograph.

One part consists of a cross with two grooves at right angles, the other is a beam compass which carries the describing pencil, and is guided by two pins which slide in the grooves.

7. A beam-compass.

1. *Trammel*, 6.

**trammel** (trām'el), *v.*: *t.*; pret. and pp. *trammed*, *trammelled*, pp. *trammig*, *trammelling*. [*< tram*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] 1. To catch us in a net; make captive; restrain. [*Obsolete or archaic.*]

If the assassination

Could *trammel* up the consequence, and catch

With his success success. . .

We'd jump the life to come. *Shak.*, *Macbeth*, I, 7, 3.

While I am striving . . .

How to entangle, *trammel* up, and snare

Your soul in mine. *Keats*, *Laurel*, II.

2. To shackle; confine; hamper.

Mardian would never have persuaded me, had dreams and visions been less constant and less urgent. What plous man ought to resist them? Nevertheless, I am still surrounded and *trammelled* by perplexities.

*Landor*, *Innoc. Conv.*, *Xerxes and Artabanus*.

3. To train slavishly; inure to conformity or obedience. [*Rare.*]

Hackneyed and *trammelled* in the ways of a court.

*Pope*, *To Gay*, Oct. 16, 1737.

**trammed**, **trammelled** (trām'el), *p. a.* 1. Caught; confined; shackled; hampered. 2. Having blazes or white marks on the fore foot and hind foot of one side, as if marked by trammels: said of a horse. **Cross-trammed**, having a white fore foot on one side and a white hind foot on the other, as a horse.

**trammeler**, **trammeller** (trām'el-er), *n.* [*< trammel + -er*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. One who or that which

trammels or restrains.—2. One who uses a trammel-net.

The net is love's, right worthily supported;  
Hecubus one end, the other Ceres guideth;  
Like *trammellers* this god and goddess sported  
To take each fœte that in their walks abideth.

*An Old-fashioned Love* (1594). (*Imp. Dict.*)

**trammelet** (trām'el-et), *n.* [*< trammel + -et*.] A snare.

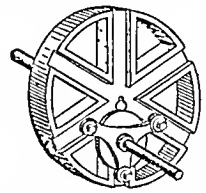
Or like Aurora when with pearl she sets  
Her long dishevelled rose-crowned *trammets*.

*Watts Recreations* (1634). (*Nares*.)

**trammelled**, **trammeller**. See *trammed*, *trammeler*.

**trammel-net** (trām'el-net), *n.* A sort of drag-net for taking fish. It now usually consists of three seines of similar form fastened together at their edges. The inner net is very loose and full, and of the thread and small mesh. The two outer ones have a mesh from 3 to 6 inches long, and of coarser thread. The fish pass readily through the outer seines and strike the inner net, which is thus pocketed through one of the large meshes, the fullness of the inner net readily permitting this protrusion. The fish are thus held in a kind of pocket.

**trammel-wheel** (trām'el-hwēl), *n.* A mechanical device for converting a reciprocating into a circular motion. It consists of a wheel having on one side four slots, like a trammel, in which move two blocks placed on an arm connected with a piston-rod. The blocks slide in the grooves of the wheel, and cause it to make two revolutions to one stroke of the rod. Another form consists of a wheel with six slots, and a smaller wheel with three arms which travel in the slots. Also called *slash-wheel*. *E. II. Knight*.



Trammel-wheel with six slots.

**trammer** (trām'er), *n.* [*< tram*<sup>1</sup> + *-er*<sup>1</sup>.] In coal-mining, a putter or drawer. See *putter*<sup>1</sup>, 2.

**trammig** (trām'ing), *n.* [*< tram*<sup>1</sup> + *-ing*<sup>1</sup>.] The operation of adjusting the spindle of a millstone to bring it exactly perpendicular with the face of the bedstone. When so adjusted it is said to be *in tram*; when inclined to the face it is *out of tram*.

**tramontana** (trā-mon-tā'nā), *n.* [*It.*: see *tramontane*.] The north wind; commonly so called in the Mediterranean. The name is also given to a peculiar cold and blighting wind, very hurtful in the Archipelago.

**tramontane** (trā-mon-tā'nā or trā-mon-tā'nā), *a.* and *n.* [*I. a. Formerly also tramontain*, *q. v.*; *< OF. tramontain* = *Sp. Pg. tramontano*, *< It. tramontana*, beyond the mountains, *< L. transmontanus*, beyond the mountains, *< trans*, beyond, + *mon(t)-s*, mountain: see *mont*<sup>1</sup>, *mountain*. Cf. *ultramontane*. *II. n.* *< OF. (and F.) tramontane* = *Pr. trasmontana*, *tramontana*, *tremontana*, the polar star, also the north wind, = *Sp. Pg. It. tramontana*, *< L. tramontana* (sc. *stella*), the polar star, thus named in Provence and in the north of Italy, because it is there visible beyond the Alps.] *I. a.* 1. Being or situated beyond the mountains—that is, the Alps: originally used by the Italians; hence, foreign; barbarous: then applied to the Italians as being beyond the mountains from Germany, France, etc. See *ultramontane*.

A dream; in days like these  
Impossible, when Virtue is so scarce  
That to suppose a scene where she presides  
Is *tramontane*, and stumbles all belied.

*Corper*, *Task*, IV, 533.

2. Coming from the other side of the mountains: as, *tramontane* wind. *Addison*, *Remarks on Italy* (Works, ed. Bohn, I, 367).

*II. n.* 1. One who lives beyond the mountains; hence, a stranger; a barbarian. See *I.*

A happiness

Those *tramontanes* we've tasted.

*Mansinger*, *Great Duke of Florence*, II, 2.

Hush! I hear Captain Cape's voice—the hideous *tramontane*!

*A. Murphy*, *Old Maid*, III, 1.

2. The north wind. See *tramontane*.  
**tramosericous** (trām'ō-sē-rish'us), *a.* [*< L. trama*, web (see *tram*<sup>1</sup>), + *LL. sericeus*, silken: see *sericeous*.] In entom., having a luster resembling that of satin, as the elytra of certain beetles.

**tramoso** (trā-mō'sō), *n.* See *lupin*<sup>2</sup>.

**tramountain**, *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. tramuntaine*, *< OF. tramontane*, the polar star, the north wind: see *tramontane*.] *I. a.* Same as *tramontane*. *Fuller*, *Worthies*, II, 49.

*II. n.* The pole-star.

I [Lucifer] schal telde vp my trone in the *tra mountayne*.

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), II, 211.

**tramp** (tramp), *v.* [*< ME. trampen* = *MLG. LG. trampen* (*MHG. freq. trampen*, *> G. trampen*) =

Sw. Norw. *trampa* = Dan. *trampe*, tramp, stamp, tread, trample, a secondary verb, from a strong verb seen in Goth. *anatripan*, tread upon (press upon); perhaps ult. akin to *trap*, D. G. *trappen*, tread; see *trap*<sup>1</sup>, *trap*<sup>2</sup>.] I. *trans.* 1. To tread under foot; trample.

It is like unto the cammelle; the more ye tread it and *trampe* it, the sweeter it smelleth, the thicker it groweth, the better it spreadeth.

T. Stapleton, Fortress of the Faith (1565). (Latham.)

2. To tread (clothes) in water, so as to cleanse or scour them. [Scotch.]—3. To travel over on foot: as, to *tramp* a country.

II. *intrans.* 1. To walk, especially to walk with heavy step; tread; march; go on foot.

How often did he . . . dread to look over his shoulder, lest he should behold some uncouth being *tramping* close behind him! Irving, Sketch-Book, p. 425.

He had *tramped* about the fields of the vacant farm, trying helplessly to look after things which he did not understand. Mrs. Oliphant, Poor Gentleman, v.

2. To go about as a vagrant or vagabond.

**tramp** (tramp), *n.* [*< tramp, v.*] 1. The sound made by the feet in walking or marching.

Then came the *tramp* of horse. Scott, Antiquary, xxvi.

The unmercifully lengthened *tramp* of my passing and returning footsteps. Hawthorne, Scarlet Letter, Int., p. 33.

2. An excursion or journey on foot; a walk.

It was his delight . . . to organize woodland *tramps*, and to start us on researches similar to his own. H. B. Stowe, Oldtown, p. 429.

We shook hands with them all, men, women, and children, resuming our *tramp* about eleven o'clock. We still kept the main traveled road. The Century, XL 615.

3. A plate of iron worn by ditchers, etc., under the hollow of the foot, to save the shoe in pressing the spade into the earth.—4. An instrument for trimming hedges.—5. An itinerant mechanic: same as *trampler*, 2.—6. An idle vagrant; a homeless vagabond. Also *tramper*.

Another class, that of importunate sturdy *tramps*, has been perambulating the country, composed generally of young, idle, and insolent able bodied men, inaccessible to discipline, threatening and committing lawless acts of violence in the workhouses where they obtain nightly shelter. A. Owen, quoted in Ribton-Turner's Vagrants and Vagrancy, p. 267.

The "sturdy beggars" who infested England two or three centuries ago reappear in our midst under the name of *tramps*. J. F. Clarke, Self-Culture, p. 250.

7. A freight-vessel that does not run in any regular line, but takes a cargo wherever the shippers desire: also used attributively, as in *tramp steamer*. Also called *ocean tramp*. [Slang.]

**trampler** (tramp'pér), *n.* [*< tramp + -er*.] 1. One who tramps.—2. An itinerant mechanic; a workman in search of employment.—3. An idle vagrant; a homeless vagabond; a tramp; a gypsy.

They had suddenly perceived . . . a party of gypsies.

How the *trampers* might have behaved had the young ladies been more courageous must be doubtful; but such an invitation for attack could not be resisted. Jane Austen, Emma, xxxix.

D'ye think his honour has nothing else to do than to speak w' fika idle *tramp* that comes about the town? Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xxvi.

**tramping-drum** (tramp'ping-drum), *n.* In the manufacture of leather, a stuffing-wheel with hollow trunnions, through which warm air or steam is circulated into and out of the drum, while saturating in it a quantity of leather with oil.

**tram-plate** (tram'plät), *n.* A flat iron plate laid as a rail: the earliest form of rail for railways.

**trample** (tram'pl), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trampled*, ppr. *trampling*. [*< ME. trampelen, trampen* = D. *trampelen* = LG. *trampeln* = MHG. *trampeln*, G. *trampeln*; a freq. of *tramp*.] I. *trans.* To beat or tread down by the tramping or stamping of feet, or by frequent treading; prostrate or crush by treading under foot; tread upon or tread down, literally or figuratively.

Nether east ye your pearls before swine, lest they *trample* them under their feet. Mat. vii. 6.

But that Humane and Divine learning is now *trampled* under the barbarous foot of the Ottoman-Horse. Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 320.

Was it not enough for thee to stoop so low for our sakes, but that thou shouldst be *trampled* on because thou didst it? Stillington, Sermons, I. vi.

Squadrons of the Prince, *trampling* the flowers.

Tennyson, Princess, v.

In 1869 the present ruler of Austria and Dalmatia strove . . . to *trample* under foot the ancient rights of the freedom of the Bocche di Cattaro. E. A. Freeman, Venice, p. 236.

II. *intrans.* To tread with repeated force and shock; stamp; hence, to tramp roughshod; tread roughly or contemptuously.

My Muse, to some cares not vnsweet,  
Tempers her words to *trampling* horses' feet  
More oft then to a chamber-melodic.

Sir P. Sidney, Astrophel and Stella, lxxxiv.

Certain others . . . gathered their ananas in the Indians gardens, *trampling* through them without any discretion. Haidt's Voyages, III. 320.

'Tis the presumptuous and proud man alone who dares to *trample* on those truths which the rest of the world reverence. Ep. Atterbury, Sermons, I. v.

I *trample* on your offers and on you.

Tennyson, Princess, iv.

Sudden and steady the music, as eight hoofs *trample* and thunder. Swinburne, Hesperia.

**trample** (tram'pl), *n.* [*< trample, v.*] A frequent heavy or rough tread; a trampling.

Under the despitful control, the *trample* and spurn of all the other damned. Milton, Reformation in Eng., ii.

The sound is drawing close.

And speedier than the *trample* of speedy feet it goes. W. Morris, Sigurd, ii.

**trampler** (tram'plér), *n.* [*< trample + -er*.] 1. One who tramples.—2. A lawyer.

Pity your *trampler*, sir, your poor solicitor.

Middleton, World Tost at Tennis.

The *trampler* is in haste, O cleere the way.

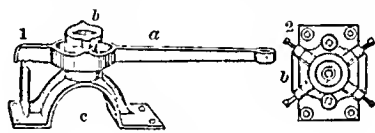
Thkes fees with both hands cause he cannot stay,

No matter wheth'r the cause be right or wrong,

So hee he payd for letting out his tongue. John Taylor, Works (1630). (Nares.)

**trampoos**, *v. i.* See *trampous*.

**trampot** (tram'pót), *n.* [*< tram + pot*.] In



Trampots.

1. Arched trampot, the arch at c straddling a driving shaft when bevel-gearing is used, a, bridge tree supporting the step b. 2. More common form of trampot, in which the movable step is adjustable to center by a quadrilateral arrangement of set screws.

*milling*, the support in which the foot of the spindle is stepped.

**trampous**, **trampoos** (tram'pus, tram-püs'), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trampoused*, *trampoosed*, ppr. *trampousing*, *trampoosing*. [Appar. *< tramp + -ous, -oos*, a merely capricious addition.] To tramp; walk or wander about. [Vulgar.]

Some years ago I landed near to Dover.

And seed strange sights, *trampoosing* England over.

D. Humphreys, The Yankee in England. (Barlett.)

**tramp-pick** (tramp'pik), *n.* A kind of lever of iron, about 4 feet long and 1 inch in breadth and thickness, tapering away at the lower end and having a small degree of curvature there, somewhat like the prong of a dung-fork, used for turning up very hard soils. It is fitted with a rest, about 18 inches from the lower end, on which the workman presses with his foot.

**tramroad** (tram'röd), *n.* [Formerly also (once) *drumroad* (a form appar. due to the D. cognate); *< tram*, a rail, + *road*.] A road in which the track for the wheels is made of pieces of wood, flat stones, or plates of iron laid in line; a tramway. See *tramway*.

**tram-staff** (tram'stäf), *n.* In *milling*, a straight-edged used to test the position of the spindle and millstone, and to test the surface of the stone. One form is called the *red-staff*, because it is rubbed with red chalk or other coloring matter, and leaves a red mark on all prominent points it encounters in passing over the surface of the stone.

**tramway** (tram'wä), *n.* [*< tram*, a rail, + *way*.] The earliest form of railroad. It consisted at first of trams of wood or flat stones, at a later period of wooden stringers covered with strap-iron, and lastly of iron rails. The first tramways were simply rude horse-railroads for the transportation of heavy freight. The term is now applied to all kinds of street-railroads, whether using engines, horses, a cable, or electricity. [Great Britain.]

The smelting furnaces are the centre of activity, and to them *tramways* and railways converge, bearing strings of trucks loaded with materials. Edinburgh Rev., CXVII. 211.

**tram-wheel** (tram'hwöl), *n.* The form of light, flanged, metallic wheel usual on tram-cars.

**transation** (trän-nä'shon), *n.* [*< L. transare* (trans-

*nare*), pp. *transatus*, swim across, *< trans*, across, + *nare*, swim: see *nant*.] The act of passing over by swimming; transnation.

**trance**<sup>1</sup> (träns), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *transe*, *transee*, *< OF. "transe"*, passage (found only in the deflected sense: see *trance*<sup>2</sup>), = It. *transito*, passage, *< L. transitus*, a crossing over, transit: see *transit*. Cf. *trance*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. A journeying or

journey over a country; especially, a tedious journey. [Old and prov. Eng.]—2. A passage, especially a passage inside a house. [Scotch.]

But mair he look'd, and dule saw he,

On the door at the *tranee*,

Spots o' his dear ladys bluid

Shining like a lance.

Lanmikin (Child's Ballads, III. 311).

**trance**<sup>1</sup> (träns), *v. i.* [Early mod. E. also *tranee*; *< trance*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*] To tramp; travel.

*Transee* the world over, you shall never purse up so much gold as when you were in England.

Fletcher (and another), Fair Maid of the Inn, v. 2.

**trance**<sup>2</sup> (träns), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *transe*, *transee*; *< ME. tranee*, *transe*, *transee*, *< OF. transe*, extreme fear, dread, a trance or swoon (prob. also in orig. senso 'passage'), F. *transe*, extreme fear, = Sp. *tranee*, critical moment, crisis, hour of death, transfer of goods, = Pg. *tranee*, critical moment, crisis, hour of death, = It. *transito*, passage, decease, *< L. transitus*, a passage, *< transire*, pass over: see *transit*, and cf. *trance*<sup>1</sup>. Some derive F. *transe* directly from OF. *transi*, fallen in a swoon, amazed, half-dead, pp. of *transir*, fall in a swoon, lit. go over.] 1. A passing away or apart; a state in which the soul seems to have passed out of the body into another state of being; a state of insensibility to mundane things; a rapture; an ecstasy.

Now hast thou sit as in a *tranee*, and seen

To thy soul's joy, and honour of thy house,

The trophies and the triumphs of thy men.

Peete, Battle of Alenzer, v.

While they made ready, he fell into a *tranee*, and saw heaven opened. Acts x. 10, 11.

Some have their supernaturall *trances* or raulishments: some dwell amongst men, some by themselves apart.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 307.

2. A state of perplexity or bewilderment; amaze.

Both stood like old acquaintance in a *tranee*,

Met far from home, wondering each other's chance.

Shak., Lucrece, l. 1595.

3. In *med.*, catalepsy; ecstasy; the hypnotic state.

**trance**<sup>2</sup> (träns), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tranced*, ppr. *trancing*. [*< trance*<sup>2</sup>, *n.* Cf. *entrance*<sup>2</sup>.] 1. To entrance; place in or as in a trance or rapture.

The trumpets sounded,

And there I left him *tranced*.

Shak., Lear, v. 3. 218.

I trod as one *tranced* in some rapturous vision.

Shelley, Revolt of Islam, v. 17.

2. To hold or bind with or as with a charm or spell; overspread or shroud as with a spell; charm; enchant.

A *tranced* summer-night.

Keats, Hyperion, i.

**trancedly** (träns'ed-ly), *adv.* In a trance-like or spell-bound manner; like one in a trance.

Then stole I up, and *trancedly*

Gazed on the Persian girl alone.

Tennyson, Arabian Nights.

**tranché** (F. pron. trôn-shä'), *a.* [F., pp. of *trancher*, cut: see *trench*.] In *her.*, party per bend.

**tranect**, *n.* See the quotation under *traject*.

**traneen** (trä-nén'), *n.* [*< Ir. traínn*, *traíthin*, a little stalk of grass, the herb-bennet.] A grass, *Cynasurus cristatus*. Britten and Hollaml. [Irish.]—Not worth a traneen, not worth a rush.

**trangam**, **trangamet**, *n.* Same as *trangram*.

**triangle** (trang'gl), *n.* [Origin obscure.] In

*her.*, one of the diminutives of the fesse, by

some writers considered as a bar, by others as

a closet or barnlet.

**trangram** (trang'gram), *n.* [Also *trangam*, *trangame*, *trunkum*; appar. an arbitrary var. of *trigram* or perhaps of *anagram*.] Something trumpery, unusual, or of no value; a gimcrack.

But go, thou *Trangame*, and carry back those *Trangames*, which thou hast stol'n or purloin'd.

Wycherley, Plain Dealer, iii. 1.

What n devil's the meaning of all these *trangames* and gimcracks, gentlemen? Arbuthnot, liist. John Bull, iii. 6.

"But, hey-day, what, have you taken the chain and medal off from my bonnet?" "And meet time it was, when you usher, vinegar-faced rogue that he is, began to inquire what popish *trangam* you were wearing."

Scott, Abbot, xix.

**trank** (trangk), *n.* [Origin obscure.] In *glove-making*, an oblong piece taken from the skin, from which the shape of the glove is cut by a knife in a press. E. H. Knight.

**tranka** (trang'kai), *n.* A long cylindrical box balanced and juggled with by the feet of an acrobat.

**trankh** (trang'ke), *n.* [Pers.] A largo boat of a type used in the Persian Gulf.



**trankum** (trank'kum), *n.* Same as *trangram*.

That shawl must be had for Clara, with the other *trankums* of muslin and lace. *Scott*, *St. Ronan's Well*, xviii.

**tranlacet** (tran-lüs'), *v. t.* [*< tran-* for *trans-* + *lace*.] To transpose.

Here ye see how in the former time this word life is *tranlaced* into line, living, lively, linedode.

*Potterham*, *Arte of Eng. Poesie*, p. 170.

**trannel** (tran'el), *n.* [A var. of *trunnel*, ult. of *treenail*.] A treenail.

**tranquil** (trang'kwil), *a.* [*< F. tranquille* = Sp. *tranquilo* = Pg. It. *tranquillo*, *< L. tranquillus*, quiet, tranquil.] Quiet; calm; undisturbed; not agitated; serene.

O, now for ever  
Farewell the tranquil mind! farewell content!  
*Shak.*, *Othello*, III. 3. 313.

=*Syn.* *Placid*, *Serene*, etc. See *calm*.  
**tranquilization, tranquillization** (trang'kwil-i-zä'shon), *n.* [*< tranquilize* + *-ation*.] The act of tranquilizing, or the state of being tranquilized. Also spelled *tranquillisation, tranquillisation*.

**tranquillize, tranquillize** (trang'kwil-iz), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tranquillized, tranquillized*, pp. *tranquillizing, tranquillizing*. [*< F. tranquilliser* = Sp. *tranquilizar* = Pg. *tranquilizar* (cf. It. *tranquillare*, *< L. tranquillare*), make tranquil; as *tranquil* + *-ize*.] *I. trans.* To render tranquil or quiet; allay when agitated; compose; make calm or peaceful.

Religion haunts the imagination of the sinner, instead of *tranquillizing* his heart. *R. Hall*.

=*Syn.* To quiet, still, soothe, calm, hush, hush.  
**II. intrans.** To become tranquil; also, to exert a quieting or calming effect.

I'll try as I ride in my chariot to *tranquillize*.  
*Richardson*, *Clarissa Harlowe*, III. lviii.

Also spelled *tranquillise, tranquillise*.  
**tranquilizer, tranquillizer** (trang'kwil-i-zér), *n.* [*< tranquilize* + *-er*.] One who or that which tranquilizes. Also spelled *tranquilliser, tranquilliser*.

**tranquillizingly, tranquillizingly** (trang'kwil-i-zing-lí), *adv.* So as to tranquillize.

**tranquillamente** (trang-kél-lá-men'te), *adv.* [It. *< tranquillo*, tranquil; see *tranquil*.] In a quiet manner; calmly; in a quiet manner.  
**tranquillity** (trang-kwí-lí-tí), *n.* [*< ME. tranquillite*, *< OF. tranquillité*, *F. tranquillité* = Pr. *tranquillitat*, *tranquillitat* = Sp. *tranquilidad* = Pg. *tranquilidade* = It. *tranquillità*, *< L. tranquillitas* (-s), tranquillity, *< tranquillitas*, tranquil; see *tranquil*.] The state or character of being tranquil; quietness; serenity; freedom from disturbance or agitation; calmness.

Ne ever rests he in *tranquillada*.  
The toring billows beat his bowts so boysterously.  
*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, III. x. 58.

Preserving the *tranquillity* of our spirits and the evenness of our temper in the assult of infancy and dissipation  
*Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1854), I. 33.

Power dwells apart in its *tranquillity*,  
Remote, serene, and unapproachable.  
*Shelley*, *Mont Blanc*, iv.

=*Syn.* *Quiet*, *Peace*, etc. (see *rest*), serenity, placidness, calm, stillness.

**tranquillo** (trin-kwél'lo), *a.* [It. = E. *tranquil*.] In *music*, tranquil; noting a passage to be so rendered.

**tranquilly** (trang'kwil-lí), *adv.* [*< tranquil* + *-ly*.] In a tranquil manner; quietly; peacefully.

**tranquillness** (trang'kwil-nes), *n.* Tranquillity.

**trans-** [= *F. trans-*, *tr-*, *OF. trans-*, *tres-* = Sp. Pg. *trans-*, *tras-* = It. *trans-*, *tras-*, *< L. trans-*, prefix, *trans*, prep., across, over, beyond, on the other side of, in comp. across, over, through, through and through, beyond. Before a consonant the form varies between *trans-* and *tra-*, as in *transdere*, *trudere* (see *tradition*, *tradit*), *transducere*, *truducere* (see *traduce*), *translucere*, *tratlucere*, etc. (see *translucent*); before *s*, the form commonly becomes *trans-*, as in *transcendere*, for *transcendere* (see *transcend*), etc. This prefix appears in E. in other forms, as *trans-* in *traduct*, *trajet*, etc., *tra-* in the obs. *trajet*, etc., *tres-* in *trespass*, and reduced or partly absorbed in *traitor*, *transan*, *tray*, *betray*, etc.] A prefix of Latin origin, meaning 'across, over, beyond, on the other side of, through,' as in *transfer*, 'carry over,' *transfuse*, 'pour over,' *transgress*, 'pass beyond,' etc., *transalpine*, 'beyond the Alps,' etc. (in the last use opposed to *cis-*). Besides its use in numerous English words taken from Latin words with this prefix, it is used to some extent as an English formative, as in *translucet*, *transcend*, *transpire*, *transverse*, etc. It is commonly used in its literal sense, but also as implying complete change,

as in *transfigure*, *transform*, etc. *Trans-* is also a frequent formative of recent technical words of science, in the concrete sense of 'athwart, across, crosswise, transversely, from side to side,' like *dia-* in the same cases; as, *trans-process*, equivalent to *transverse process*, or *diapophysis*; *transductor*, *transfrontal*, *transmedian*, *transsection*, etc.

**trans.** An abbreviation of *transactions*, *translated* or *translator*, *transposed*, *transitive*, etc.

**transact** (trans-akt'), *v.* [*< L. transactus*, pp. of *transigere* (> It. *transigere* = Sp. Pg. *transigir*), drive through, carry through, bring to an end, finish, complete, perform, *< trans*, through, + *agere*, drive, do: see *act*. The verb appears to have been suggested by the nouns *transactor* and *transaction*.] *I. trans.* To carry through; perform; conduct; manage; do.

Which pretences I am content to let alone, if they . . . will but *transact* the question wholly by Scripture and common sense.  
*Jer. Taylor*, *Real Presence*, § 12.

In a country fully stocked in proportion to all the business it had to *transact*, as great a quantity of stock would be employed in every particular branch as the nature and extent of the trade would admit.

*Adam Smith*, *Wealth of Nations*, I. 9.

**II. intrans.** To conduct, arrange, or settle matters; deal; treat; negotiate.

God *transacts* with mankind by gentle and paternal measures.  
*Ep. Parker*, *Homilies*, p. 52.

**transaction** (trans-ak'shon), *n.* [*< F. transaction* = Pr. *transaccio* = Sp. *transaccion* = Pg. *transacção* = It. *transazione*, *< LL. transactio* (-n-), a completion, an agreement, *< L. transigere*, complete, perform, *transnet*: see *transact*.] *1.* The management or settlement of an affair; a doing or performing; as, the *transaction* of business.  
*2.* A completed or settled matter or item of business; a matter or affair either completed or in course of completion; as, a *transaction* of questionable honesty.

Indifferent to truth in the *transactions* of life, he was honestly devoted to truth in the researches of speculation.  
*Macaulay*, *Macbride*, viii.

*3. pl.* The reports or publications containing the several papers or abstracts of papers, speeches, discussions, etc., which have been read or delivered at the meetings of certain learned societies. Those of the Royal Society of London are known as the *Philosophical Transactions*.

I have delivered him a Copy of the *Transactions* of Things that concerned their Company at Edinburgh.  
*Howell*, *Letters*, I. vi. 8.

*4.* In *civil law*, an adjustment of a dispute between parties by mutual agreement; the extinguishing of an obligation by an agreement by which each party consents to forego part of his claims in order to close the matter finally. It presupposes that each of the parties incurs some loss, otherwise the arrangement rather belongs to the class of donations. *Amos* — *Personal transaction*. See *personal*.

**transactor** (trans-ak'tör), *n.* [*< OF. transacteur* = Pg. *transactor*, *< L. transactor*, a manager, *< transigere*, pp. *transactus*, complete, *transnet*: see *transact*.] One who transacts, performs, or conducts any business.

**transalpine** (trans-al'pin), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. transalpin* = Sp. Pg. It. *transalpino*, *< L. transalpinus*, *< trans*, across, + *Alpes*, Alps, *Alpinus*, Alpine, of the Alps: see *Alp*, *Alpine*.] *1. a.* Being or situated beyond the Alps, especially from Rome: as, *transalpine* Gaul: opposed to *cisalpine*. Compare *transmontane*.

**II. n.** A native or an inhabitant of a country beyond the Alps, generally with reference to Rome.

**transandine** (trans-an'din), *a.* [*< trans-* + *Andes* + *-ine*.] Across the Andes; to or on the other side of the Andes: as, *transandine* explorations.

**transanimate** (trans-an'i-mäl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transanimated, pp. transanimating*. [*< trans-* + *animate*.] To animate by the conveyance of a soul to another body. *Dean King*, *Sermon*, Nov., 1608. [Rare.]

**transanimation** (trans-an-i-mä'shon), *n.* [= It. *transanimazione*; as *transanimate* + *-ion*.] Transmigration of the soul; metempsychosis; also, any doctrine or theory of reincarnation (as in the following extract).

If it may be granted . . . that the spirits of dead men may reside in other (after the opinion and *transanimation* of Pythagoras), we may think that the souls of Archimedes was rehoused in Besson, that excellent Geometer of our time.  
*R. Eden* (First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. xlvii).

**trans-Appalachian** (trans-ap-palach'i-an), *a.* [*< trans-* + *Appalachian*.] Across the Appalachian range of mountains.

The *Trans-Appalachian* movement of Birds.  
*The Auk*, Jan., 1891, p. 82.

**transatlantic** (trans-at-lau'tik), *a.* [= *F. transatlantique* = Sp. *transatlántico*; as *trans-* + *Atlantic*.] *1.* Lying or being beyond the Atlantic; on the opposite side of the Atlantic from the country of the speaker or writer; specifically, in Europe, American.

I go to search where, dark and deep,  
Those *Transatlantic* treasures sleep.  
*Scott*, *Rokeby*, I. 21.

*2.* Crossing or passing across the Atlantic: as, a *transatlantic* line of steamers.

**transaudient** (trans-ä'di-ent), *a.* [*< L. trans-*, through, + *audien* (-t-s), pp. of *audire*, hear: see *hearing*.] Permitting the passage of sound. [Rare.]

There were dwarfs, also, who danced and sang, and many a proprietor regretted the *transaudient* properties of canyas, which allowed the frugal public to share in the melody without entering the booth.  
*Lowell*, *Cambridge Thirty Years Ago*.

**transcalency** (trans-kä'len-si), *n.* [*< transcalen* (-t) + *-cy*.] The property of being transcend.

**transcalent** (trans-kä'lent), *a.* [*< L. trans-*, through, + *calen* (-t-s), pp. of *calere*, be warm: see *calid*.] Pervious to heat; permitting the passage of heat. *E. Frankland*, *Exper. Chem.*, p. 997.

**transcend** (trans-send'), *v.* [*< OF. transcendere* = Sp. *transcender*, *transcender* = Pg. *transcender* = It. *transcendere*, *transcendere*, *< L. transcendere*, *transcendere*, climb over, step over, surpass, transcend, *< trans*, over, + *scendere*, climb: see *scan*. Cf. *ascend*, *descend*.] *I. trans.* *1.* To climb over or up; ascend; mount; reach or extend upward to.

The shore let her *transcend*, the promont to desery.  
*Drayton*, *Polyolbion*, I. 71.

It will be thought a thing ridiculous . . . that any poet, void of birth, or wealth, or temporal dignity, should with decorum transact Cesar's chair.  
*B. Jonson*, *Poetaster*, v. 1.

Make disquisition whether these unusual lights be meteorological impressions not *transcending* the upper region, or whether to be ranked among celestial bodies.  
*Howell*, *Letters*, I. viii.

*2.* To pass over; go beyond; overpass; overstep.

It is a dangerous opinion to such popes as shall *transcend* their limits and become tyrannical.  
*Bacon*.  
The great will see that true love cannot be unrequited. True love *transcends* the unworthy object.  
*Emerson*, *Friendship*, p. 206.

We may indeed require rigid proof of whatever *transcends* our experience, but it is not only Orientals who say that "With God all things are possible."  
*J. K. Seelye*, *Nat. Religion*, p. 77.

*3.* To surpass; outdo; excel; exceed.

Secret scorching flames,  
That far transcend earthly material fires,  
Are crept into me, and there is no cure.  
*Dean*, and *FL*, *King and No King*, iii. 3.

High though her wit, yet humble was her mind;  
As if she could not or she would not find  
How much her worth transcended all her kind.  
*Dryden*, *Epitaph for Monument of a Lady at Bath*.

*4.* To enuso to climb or pass; lift; elevate.

To that People thou a Law hast giv'n  
Which from grosse earth transcendeth them to heav'n.  
*Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 530.

=*Syn.* *2.* To overstep. — *3.* To outstrip, outdo.

**II. intrans.** *1.* To climb; mount; pass upward or onward.  
But to conclude an impossibility from a difficulty, or affirm whereas things not easily sink they do not drown at all, besides the fallacy, is a frequent addition in human expression, and an amplification not unusual as well in opinions as relations; which oftentimes give indistinct accounts of proximities, and without restraint *transcend* from one another.  
*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, vii. 15.

*2.* To be transcend; excel.  
**transcendant**, *a.* An obsolete form of *transcendent*.

**transcendence** (trin-sen'dens), *n.* [= *F. transcendence* = Sp. *transcendencia*, *transcendencia* = Pg. *transcendencia* = It. *transcendenza*, *transcendenza*, *< L. transcendencia*, *< L. transcendere* (-t-s), transcend; see *transcend*.] The character of being transcend; elevation; loftiness; exaggeration.

In a most weak and debile minister, great power, great transcendence.  
*Shak.*, *All's Well*, II. 3. 40.

**transcendency** (trin-sen'den-si), *n.* [As *transcendence* (see *-cy*).] Same as *transcendence*.

"It is true greatness to have in one the frailty of a man and the security of a God;" . . . this would have done better in poetry, where transcendencies are more allowed.  
*Bacon*, *Adversity* (ed. 1857).

**transcendent** (trin-sen'dent), *a.* and *n.* [Formerly also *transcendant*; *< OF. (and F.) transcendant* = Pr. *transcendant* = Sp. *transcendente*,

*transcendente* = Pg. *transcendente* = It. *transcendente* = G. *transcendent*, < L. *transcenden(-t)-s*, ppr. of *transcendere*, surpass, transcend; see *transcend*.] I. a. 1. Surpassing; excelling; superior or supreme; extraordinary: as, *transcendent* worth.

Clothed with transcendent brightness.

Milton, P. L., i. 86.

The Lords accused the Commons for their *transcendent* misbehaviour.

Ecelyn, Diary, June 2, 1675.

2. In *scholastic philos.*, not included under one of the ten categories; higher than the categories.—3. In *Kantian philos.*, transcending experience; unrealizable in experience; not an object of possible experience.

For any question or theorem which might pass beyond possible experience Kant reserved the term *transcendent*.

Adams, Fichte, p. 112.

4. Transcending the universe of matter; not essentially connected with the universe; not cosmic: as, a *transcendent* deity.—*Transcendent judgment*, univocation, etc. See the nouns.—Syn. 1. Preeminent, surpassing, supereminent, unequalled, unparalleled, unrivaled, peerless.

II. n. 1. That which surpasses or excels; anything greatly superior or supereminent.

This power of remission is a *transcendent*, passing through all the parts of the priestly offices.

Jer. Taylor, Works (ed. 1835), II. 260.

2. In *metaph.*: (a) A reality above the categories or predicaments. The transcendents were said to be six: Ens, Res (thing), Aliquid (something), Unum (one), Verum (true), Bonum (good); or five, Ens being omitted. (b) That which is altogether beyond the bounds of human cognition and thought. Compare I., 3.—3. In *math.*, a transcendental expression or function.

*transcendental* (tràn-sen-den'tal), a. and n. [= F. *transcendental* = Sp. *transcendental*, *transcendental* = Pg. *transcendental* = It. *transcendentale* = G. *transcendental*; as *transcendent* + -al.] I. a. 1. Same as *transcendent*, 1.

Though the Deity perceiveth not pleasure nor pain as we do, yet he must have a perfect and *transcendental* perception of these and of all other things.

N. Greu, Cosmologia Sacra.

2. In *philos.*: (a) In Aristotelian philosophy, extending beyond the bounds of a single category. The doctrine implied is that every strictly univocal predicate is contained under one of the ten predicaments; but there are certain predicates, as *being* (*ens*), *one*, *true*, *good*, which are univocal in a modified but not very clearly defined sense, which extend over all the predicaments or categories. (b) In Cartesian philosophy, predicable both of body and of spirit. *Clauberg*. (c) Pertaining to the existence in experience of a priori elements; a priori. This is chiefly a Kantian term, but was also used by Dugald Stewart. See *Kantianism*, *category*, *a priori*.

*Transcendental* and *transcendent* do not mean the same thing. The principles of the pure understanding, which we explained before, are meant to be only of empirical, and not of *transcendental* application; that is, they cannot transcend the limits of experience. A principle, on the contrary, which removes those landmarks, nay, insists on our transcending them, is called *transcendent*.

Kant, Critique of Pure Reason (tr. by Muller), II. 256.

The belief which all men entertain of the existence of the material world (I mean their belief of its existence independently of that of perceptive beings), and their expectation of the continued uniformity of the laws of nature, belong to the same class of ultimate or elemental laws of thought with those which have been just mentioned. The truths which form their objects are of an order so radically different from what are commonly called truths, in the popular acceptance of that word, that it might perhaps be useful for logicians to distinguish them by some appropriate appellation, such, for example, as that of *metaphysical* or *transcendental* truths. They are not principles or data . . . from which any consequence can be deduced, but form a part of those original stamina of human reason, which are equally essential to all the pursuits of science, and to all the active concerns of life.

D. Stewart, Collected Works (ed. Hamilton), III. 44.

(d) In Schellingistic philosophy, explaining matter and all that is objective as a product of subjective mind.—3. Abstrusely speculative; beyond the reach of ordinary, every-day, or common thought and experience; hence, vague; obscure; fantastic; extravagant.

The soul, as recognized in the philosophy of the lower races, may be defined as an ethereal surviving being, conceptions of which preceded and led up to the more *transcendental* theory of the immaterial and immortal soul, which forms part of the theology of the higher nations.

E. B. Tylor, Prim. Culture, II. 21.

4. Not capable of being produced by the algebraical operations of addition, multiplication, involution, and their inverse operations. The commonest transcendental functions are  $e^x$ ,  $\log x$ ,  $\sin x$ , etc.—*Pure transcendental synthesis* of reproduction. See *reproduction*.—*Transcendental amphiboly*. See *amphiboly*.—*Transcendental analytic*, that part of transcendental logic which treats of

the elements of pure intellectual cognition and the principles without which generally no object can be thought; the decomposition of our collective cognition a priori into the elements of pure intellectual cognition.—*Transcendental anatomy*. See *anatomy*.—*Transcendental apperception*, the original invariable self-consciousness, in which every thought is brought to logical unity.—*Transcendental cognition*. Same as *transcendental knowledge*.—*Transcendental critic*, the doctrine of the correctness of human cognition, showing how far it is to be trusted, and what elements are subjective, what objective.—*Transcendental curve*. See *curve*.—*Transcendental deduction*, the explanation of the way in which concepts a priori can refer to objects.—*Transcendental dialectic*, the destructive part of transcendental logic, showing how the speculative reason falls into fallacies, owing to the nature of the mind.—*Transcendental equation*. See *equation*.—*Transcendental esthetic*, the Kantian doctrine of the forms of pure sensibility, space, and time.—*Transcendental exposition*, the definition of a concept as a principle from which the possibility of other synthetical cognitions a priori can be understood.—*Transcendental function*, geometry, idealism. See the nouns.—*Transcendental ideality*, the mode of existence of space and time according to the Kantian theory—that they are real in the sense of truly belonging to real phenomenal objects, but unreal in so far as they are elements imported by the mind.—*Transcendental imagination*, the reproductive synthesis which takes place in all perception.—*Transcendental knowledge*. (a) As used by Kant, knowledge concerning our a priori concepts of objects. (b) Knowledge a priori. *Sir W. Hamilton*.—*Transcendental locus*, a locus which in the ordinary system of coordinates is represented by a transcendental equation.—*Transcendental logic*, the critic of thought; the theory of the origin of our knowledge in those elements of conception which cannot be attributed to sense.—*Transcendental object*, the unknown real object, according to the Kantian theory. See *universal*.—*Transcendental paradoxism*. See *paradoxism*.—*Transcendental perfection*, that perfection which consists in the presence of all that is necessary to the essence of the thing to which it belongs.—*Transcendental philosophy*. See *philosophy*.—*Transcendental place*, the fact that a concept belongs either to sensibility on the one hand, or to the pure understanding on the other; the determination of an object either to be a phenomenon or to be a thing in itself.—*Transcendental quantity*. (a) The degree with which a quality is possessed.

There is also another quantity improperly so called, which consists not in the extension of parts, but in the perfection and virtue of every thing. Hence uses it to be called the quantity of perfection and quantity of virtue. For the essential perfections of things and virtues are composed of divers degrees, as the quantity of a heap or mole of several parts. This, because diffused almost through all the categories uses to be called a *transcendental quantity*.

*Burgersdicius*, tr. by a Gentleman (1697), I. v. 2. (b) The value of a transcendental function.—*Transcendental reality*. Same as *absolute reality* (which see, under *absolute*).—*Transcendental reflection*, the faculty by which, according to Kant, we are immediately aware of the faculty which has furnished a concept, whether sense or understanding. See *reflection*.—*Transcendental relation*, schema, surface, etc. See the nouns.—*Transcendental synthesis*, a synthesis performed by the mind which occurs without reference to the nature of the intuitions, but refers merely to their spatial or temporal form.—*Transcendental topic*, the doctrine of transcendental places.—*Transcendental truth*. (a) The conformity of an object to the logical principle of consistency. (b) A first principle.—*Transcendental unity*, a unity brought about by the mind's action in cognition.

II. n. A transcendental conception, such as thing, something, one, true, good.

*transcendentalism* (tràn-sen-den'tal-izm), n. [*transcendental* + -ism.] 1. The character of being transcendental. Specifically—2. In *philos.*, in general, the doctrine that the principles of reality are to be discovered by the study of the processes of thought. (a) Originally, the critical philosophy of Kant. (b) Usually, the principles of F. W. J. von Schelling. Especially applied in this sense to the teachings of Hegel, Emerson, and other American followers of Schelling.

*transcendentalist* (tràn-sen-den'tal-ist), n. [*transcendental* + -ist.] An adherent of some form of transcendentalism; especially, an American follower of Schelling.

*transcendentality* (tràn'sen-den-tal'i-ti), n. [*transcendental* + -ity.] The character of being transcendental. [Rare.]

*transcendentalize* (tràn-sen-den'tal-iz), v. t. To render transcendental; interpret from a transcendental point of view.

*transcendentally* (tràn-sen-den'tal-i), adv. In a transcendental manner; from a transcendental point of view; a priori.

*transcendently* (tràn-sen'dent-li), adv. In a transcendental manner; surpassingly; extraordinarily.

The law of Christianity is eminently and *transcendently* called the word of truth.

South, Sermons.

*transcendence* (tràn-sen'dent-nes), n. Transcendence.

*transcendible* (tràn-sen'di-bl), a. [*transcend* + -ible.] Capable of being climbed or passed over.

It appears that Romulus slew his brother because he attempted to leap over a sacred and inaccessible place, and to render it *transcendible* and profane.

Translation of Plutarch's *Morals*, ii. 354. (Latham.)

*transcension* (tràn-sen'shən), n. [*L.* as if \**transcensio(n)-*, < *transcendere*, surpass, transcend; see *transcend*.] A passing over or beyond.

Many a shady hill.

And many an echoing valley, many a field Pleasant and wishful, did his passage yield Their safe *transcension*.

Chapman, tr. of Homer's Hymn to Hermes, l. 185.

*transcolate* (tràn's-kō-lāt), v. t.; pret. and pp. *transcolated*, ppr. *transcolating*. [*L.* *trans*, through, + *colare*, pp. *colatus*, filter, strain; see *colander*.] To strain; casso to pass through, or as through, a sieve or colander; filter; percolate. [Rare.]

The inngs are, unless pervious like a sponge, unfit to imbibe and *transcolate* the air.

Harvey.

*transcolation* (tràn's-kō-lā'shən), n. [*L.* *transcolate* + -ion.] The act of transcolating, or the state of being transcolated; percolation. [Rare.]

Mere *transcolation* may by degrees take away that which the chymists call the fixed salt; and for the volatile salt of it, which being a more spirituous thing, it is not removable by distillation, and so neither can it be by *transcolation*.

Stillingsfleet, Origines Sacra, iii. 4. (Latham.)

*transcontinental* (tràn's-kōn-ti-nen'tal), a. [*L.* *trans* + *continent* + -al.] Across the continent; on the other side of a continent: as, a *transcontinental* journey; *transcontinental* railways.

*transcorporatē* (tràn's-kōr'pō-rāt), v. i. [*L.* *transcorporatus*, pp. of \**transcorporare*, pass from one body into another, < *L.* *trans*, over, + *corpus* (*corpore*), body; see *corporate*, v.] To pass from one body to another; transmigrate, as the soul. *Sir T. Browne*, *Urn-burial*, iv.

*transcribbler* (tràn-skrīb'lér), n. [*L.* *trans* + *scribble* + -er.] One who transcribes hastily or carelessly; hence, a mere copier; a plagiarist. [Contemptuous.]

He [Aristotle] has suffered vastly from the *transcribblers*, as all authors of great brevity necessarily must.

Gray, To T. Wharton, Sept. 11, 1746.

*transcribe* (tràn-skrīb'), v. t.; pret. and pp. *transcribed*, ppr. *transcribing*. [= F. *transcrire* = Pr. *transcriure* = Sp. *transcribir* = Pg. *transcriver* = It. *transcrivere*, *transcrivere*, < *L.* *transscribere*, *transscribere*, write again in another place, transcribe, copy, < *trans*, over, + *scribere*, write; see *scribe*.] 1. To copy out in writing; as, to *transcribe* the text of a document; to *transcribe* a letter.

They work daily and hard at the Catalogue, which they intend to print: I saw 10 thick folios of it faintly *transcribed* for the Press.

Lister, Journey to Paris, p. 107.

2. In *music*, to arrange (a composition) for performance by a different voice or instrument from that for which it was originally written.

*transcriber* (tràn-skrīb'ér), n. [*L.* *transcribe* + -er.] One who transcribes; a copier or copyist.

I pray you desire your servants, or whoever else are the *transcribers* of my books, to keep them from blotting and soiling.

W. Dugdale (Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 175).

*transcript* (tràn'skript), n. [= F. *transcrit* = It. *transcritto*, *transcrito*, < ML. *transcriptum*, a copy, neut. of *L.* *transcriptus*, pp. of *transcribere*, copy, transcribe; see *transcribe*.] 1. A writing made from and according to an original; a copy.

The decalogue of Moses was but a *transcript*, not an original.

South, Sermons.

2. A copy of any kind; an imitation.

The Grecian learning was but a *transcript* of the Chaldean and Egyptian; and the Roman of the Grecian.

Glanville.

*transcription* (tràn'skrip'shən), n. [*L.* *transcription* = Sp. *transcripción*, *transcripción* = It. *trascrizione*, < LL. *transcriptio(n)-*, a transcription, transfer, < *L.* *transcribere*, pp. *transcriptus*, transcribe; see *transcribe*.] 1. The act of transcribing or copying: as, errors of *transcription*.

[This] was by *transcription* successively corrupted, until it arrived in a most depraved copy at the press.

Sir T. Browne, Religio Medici, Pref.

2. A copy; a transcript.—3. In *music*, the arrangement (usually with more or less modification or variation) of a composition for some instrument or voice other than that for which it was originally composed. Also called *scoring*.

*transcriptional* (tràn'skrip'shən-əl), a. [*L.* *transcription* + -al.] Of or pertaining to transcription: as, *transcriptional* errors.

*transcriptive* (tràn'skrip'tiv), a. [*L.* *transcriptus*, pp. of *transcribere*, transcribe, + -ive.] Concerned with, occurring in, or performing transcription; having the character of a transcript or copy.

He is to be embraced with caution, and as a *transcriptive* relator.

**transcriptively** (tràn-skríp'tiv-lì), *adv.* By transcription; by mere copying or imitation.

Not a few *transcriptively*, subscribing their names unto other mens endeavours, and merely transcribing almost all they have written.

**transcurt** (tràn-s-kér'), *v. i.* [= *It. trascorrere* = *Sp. trascurrir, transcurrir*, < *L. transcurrere*, run across, over, by, or through, < *trans*, over, through, + *currere*, run: see *current*.] To run or rove to and fro.

By the fixing of the mind upon one object of cogitation, whereby it doth not spaiate and *transcurt*.

Bacon, Nat. Hist., § 720.

**transcurrence** (tràn-s-kur'ens), *n.* [*< L. transcurrere*, run over: see *transcur*.] A roving hither and thither.

**transcurrent** (tràn-s-kur'ent), *a.* [*< L. transcurrere*, run across: see *transcur*.] In *geom.*, extending crosswise or transversely: specifying the metanotal post-femur of a beetle, which diverge from the median line of the back to the bases of the hinder wings.

**transcursion** (tràn-s-kér'shon), *n.* [*< L. transcurrere*, run over: see *transcur*.] A rambling; passage beyond certain limits; extraordinary deviation.

I am to make often *transcursions* into the neighbouring forests as I pass along.

Hocell.

**transcursive** (tràn-s-kér'siv), *a.* [*< L. transcurrere*, run over, + *-iv*.] Rambling.

In this *transcursive* repository.

Nashe, Lenten Stuffle (Harl. Misc., VI. 149)

**transdialect** (tràn-s-di'á-lect), *v. t.* [*< trans* + *dialect*.] To translate from one dialect into another. [Rare.]

The fragments of these poems, left us by those who did not write in Doric, are in the common dialect. It is plain then they have been *transdialected*.

Warburton, Divine Legation, II. § 3.

**transduction** (tràn-s-duk'shon), *n.* [*< L. transducere, traducere* (pp. *transductus, traductus*), lead over, < *trans*, over, + *ducere*, lead: see *duct*. Cf. *traducere, traducere*.] The act of leading or carrying over. [Rare.]

**transductor** (tràn-s-duk'tor), *n.* [NL., < *L. transducere*, pp. *transductus, traductus*, lead over: see *transducere*.] In *anat.*, that which draws across: specifying a muscle of the great toe. **Transductor hallucis**, a transverse muscle of the sole of the human foot, netting upon the great toe, the transverse pedis.

**transept**. An obsolete spelling of *trans* 1, *trans* 2, *trans* 3, *trans* 4, *trans* 5, *trans* 6, *trans* 7, *trans* 8, *trans* 9, *trans* 10, *trans* 11, *trans* 12, *trans* 13, *trans* 14, *trans* 15, *trans* 16, *trans* 17, *trans* 18, *trans* 19, *trans* 20, *trans* 21, *trans* 22, *trans* 23, *trans* 24, *trans* 25, *trans* 26, *trans* 27, *trans* 28, *trans* 29, *trans* 30, *trans* 31, *trans* 32, *trans* 33, *trans* 34, *trans* 35, *trans* 36, *trans* 37, *trans* 38, *trans* 39, *trans* 40, *trans* 41, *trans* 42, *trans* 43, *trans* 44, *trans* 45, *trans* 46, *trans* 47, *trans* 48, *trans* 49, *trans* 50, *trans* 51, *trans* 52, *trans* 53, *trans* 54, *trans* 55, *trans* 56, *trans* 57, *trans* 58, *trans* 59, *trans* 60, *trans* 61, *trans* 62, *trans* 63, *trans* 64, *trans* 65, *trans* 66, *trans* 67, *trans* 68, *trans* 69, *trans* 70, *trans* 71, *trans* 72, *trans* 73, *trans* 74, *trans* 75, *trans* 76, *trans* 77, *trans* 78, *trans* 79, *trans* 80, *trans* 81, *trans* 82, *trans* 83, *trans* 84, *trans* 85, *trans* 86, *trans* 87, *trans* 88, *trans* 89, *trans* 90, *trans* 91, *trans* 92, *trans* 93, *trans* 94, *trans* 95, *trans* 96, *trans* 97, *trans* 98, *trans* 99, *trans* 100, *trans* 101, *trans* 102, *trans* 103, *trans* 104, *trans* 105, *trans* 106, *trans* 107, *trans* 108, *trans* 109, *trans* 110, *trans* 111, *trans* 112, *trans* 113, *trans* 114, *trans* 115, *trans* 116, *trans* 117, *trans* 118, *trans* 119, *trans* 120, *trans* 121, *trans* 122, *trans* 123, *trans* 124, *trans* 125, *trans* 126, *trans* 127, *trans* 128, *trans* 129, *trans* 130, *trans* 131, *trans* 132, *trans* 133, *trans* 134, *trans* 135, *trans* 136, *trans* 137, *trans* 138, *trans* 139, *trans* 140, *trans* 141, *trans* 142, *trans* 143, *trans* 144, *trans* 145, *trans* 146, *trans* 147, *trans* 148, *trans* 149, *trans* 150, *trans* 151, *trans* 152, *trans* 153, *trans* 154, *trans* 155, *trans* 156, *trans* 157, *trans* 158, *trans* 159, *trans* 160, *trans* 161, *trans* 162, *trans* 163, *trans* 164, *trans* 165, *trans* 166, *trans* 167, *trans* 168, *trans* 169, *trans* 170, *trans* 171, *trans* 172, *trans* 173, *trans* 174, *trans* 175, *trans* 176, *trans* 177, *trans* 178, *trans* 179, *trans* 180, *trans* 181, *trans* 182, *trans* 183, *trans* 184, *trans* 185, *trans* 186, *trans* 187, *trans* 188, *trans* 189, *trans* 190, *trans* 191, *trans* 192, *trans* 193, *trans* 194, *trans* 195, *trans* 196, *trans* 197, *trans* 198, *trans* 199, *trans* 200, *trans* 201, *trans* 202, *trans* 203, *trans* 204, *trans* 205, *trans* 206, *trans* 207, *trans* 208, *trans* 209, *trans* 210, *trans* 211, *trans* 212, *trans* 213, *trans* 214, *trans* 215, *trans* 216, *trans* 217, *trans* 218, *trans* 219, *trans* 220, *trans* 221, *trans* 222, *trans* 223, *trans* 224, *trans* 225, *trans* 226, *trans* 227, *trans* 228, *trans* 229, *trans* 230, *trans* 231, *trans* 232, *trans* 233, *trans* 234, *trans* 235, *trans* 236, *trans* 237, *trans* 238, *trans* 239, *trans* 240, *trans* 241, *trans* 242, *trans* 243, *trans* 244, *trans* 245, *trans* 246, *trans* 247, *trans* 248, *trans* 249, *trans* 250, *trans* 251, *trans* 252, *trans* 253, *trans* 254, *trans* 255, *trans* 256, *trans* 257, *trans* 258, *trans* 259, *trans* 260, *trans* 261, *trans* 262, *trans* 263, *trans* 264, *trans* 265, *trans* 266, *trans* 267, *trans* 268, *trans* 269, *trans* 270, *trans* 271, *trans* 272, *trans* 273, *trans* 274, *trans* 275, *trans* 276, *trans* 277, *trans* 278, *trans* 279, *trans* 280, *trans* 281, *trans* 282, *trans* 283, *trans* 284, *trans* 285, *trans* 286, *trans* 287, *trans* 288, *trans* 289, *trans* 290, *trans* 291, *trans* 292, *trans* 293, *trans* 294, *trans* 295, *trans* 296, *trans* 297, *trans* 298, *trans* 299, *trans* 300, *trans* 301, *trans* 302, *trans* 303, *trans* 304, *trans* 305, *trans* 306, *trans* 307, *trans* 308, *trans* 309, *trans* 310, *trans* 311, *trans* 312, *trans* 313, *trans* 314, *trans* 315, *trans* 316, *trans* 317, *trans* 318, *trans* 319, *trans* 320, *trans* 321, *trans* 322, *trans* 323, *trans* 324, *trans* 325, *trans* 326, *trans* 327, *trans* 328, *trans* 329, *trans* 330, *trans* 331, *trans* 332, *trans* 333, *trans* 334, *trans* 335, *trans* 336, *trans* 337, *trans* 338, *trans* 339, *trans* 340, *trans* 341, *trans* 342, *trans* 343, *trans* 344, *trans* 345, *trans* 346, *trans* 347, *trans* 348, *trans* 349, *trans* 350, *trans* 351, *trans* 352, *trans* 353, *trans* 354, *trans* 355, *trans* 356, *trans* 357, *trans* 358, *trans* 359, *trans* 360, *trans* 361, *trans* 362, *trans* 363, *trans* 364, *trans* 365, *trans* 366, *trans* 367, *trans* 368, *trans* 369, *trans* 370, *trans* 371, *trans* 372, *trans* 373, *trans* 374, *trans* 375, *trans* 376, *trans* 377, *trans* 378, *trans* 379, *trans* 380, *trans* 381, *trans* 382, *trans* 383, *trans* 384, *trans* 385, *trans* 386, *trans* 387, *trans* 388, *trans* 389, *trans* 390, *trans* 391, *trans* 392, *trans* 393, *trans* 394, *trans* 395, *trans* 396, *trans* 397, *trans* 398, *trans* 399, *trans* 400, *trans* 401, *trans* 402, *trans* 403, *trans* 404, *trans* 405, *trans* 406, *trans* 407, *trans* 408, *trans* 409, *trans* 410, *trans* 411, *trans* 412, *trans* 413, *trans* 414, *trans* 415, *trans* 416, *trans* 417, *trans* 418, *trans* 419, *trans* 420, *trans* 421, *trans* 422, *trans* 423, *trans* 424, *trans* 425, *trans* 426, *trans* 427, *trans* 428, *trans* 429, *trans* 430, *trans* 431, *trans* 432, *trans* 433, *trans* 434, *trans* 435, *trans* 436, *trans* 437, *trans* 438, *trans* 439, *trans* 440, *trans* 441, *trans* 442, *trans* 443, *trans* 444, *trans* 445, *trans* 446, *trans* 447, *trans* 448, *trans* 449, *trans* 450, *trans* 451, *trans* 452, *trans* 453, *trans* 454, *trans* 455, *trans* 456, *trans* 457, *trans* 458, *trans* 459, *trans* 460, *trans* 461, *trans* 462, *trans* 463, *trans* 464, *trans* 465, *trans* 466, *trans* 467, *trans* 468, *trans* 469, *trans* 470, *trans* 471, *trans* 472, *trans* 473, *trans* 474, *trans* 475, *trans* 476, *trans* 477, *trans* 478, *trans* 479, *trans* 480, *trans* 481, *trans* 482, *trans* 483, *trans* 484, *trans* 485, *trans* 486, *trans* 487, *trans* 488, *trans* 489, *trans* 490, *trans* 491, *trans* 492, *trans* 493, *trans* 494, *trans* 495, *trans* 496, *trans* 497, *trans* 498, *trans* 499, *trans* 500, *trans* 501, *trans* 502, *trans* 503, *trans* 504, *trans* 505, *trans* 506, *trans* 507, *trans* 508, *trans* 509, *trans* 510, *trans* 511, *trans* 512, *trans* 513, *trans* 514, *trans* 515, *trans* 516, *trans* 517, *trans* 518, *trans* 519, *trans* 520, *trans* 521, *trans* 522, *trans* 523, *trans* 524, *trans* 525, *trans* 526, *trans* 527, *trans* 528, *trans* 529, *trans* 530, *trans* 531, *trans* 532, *trans* 533, *trans* 534, *trans* 535, *trans* 536, *trans* 537, *trans* 538, *trans* 539, *trans* 540, *trans* 541, *trans* 542, *trans* 543, *trans* 544, *trans* 545, *trans* 546, *trans* 547, *trans* 548, *trans* 549, *trans* 550, *trans* 551, *trans* 552, *trans* 553, *trans* 554, *trans* 555, *trans* 556, *trans* 557, *trans* 558, *trans* 559, *trans* 560, *trans* 561, *trans* 562, *trans* 563, *trans* 564, *trans* 565, *trans* 566, *trans* 567, *trans* 568, *trans* 569, *trans* 570, *trans* 571, *trans* 572, *trans* 573, *trans* 574, *trans* 575, *trans* 576, *trans* 577, *trans* 578, *trans* 579, *trans* 580, *trans* 581, *trans* 582, *trans* 583, *trans* 584, *trans* 585, *trans* 586, *trans* 587, *trans* 588, *trans* 589, *trans* 590, *trans* 591, *trans* 592, *trans* 593, *trans* 594, *trans* 595, *trans* 596, *trans* 597, *trans* 598, *trans* 599, *trans* 600, *trans* 601, *trans* 602, *trans* 603, *trans* 604, *trans* 605, *trans* 606, *trans* 607, *trans* 608, *trans* 609, *trans* 610, *trans* 611, *trans* 612, *trans* 613, *trans* 614, *trans* 615, *trans* 616, *trans* 617, *trans* 618, *trans* 619, *trans* 620, *trans* 621, *trans* 622, *trans* 623, *trans* 624, *trans* 625, *trans* 626, *trans* 627, *trans* 628, *trans* 629, *trans* 630, *trans* 631, *trans* 632, *trans* 633, *trans* 634, *trans* 635, *trans* 636, *trans* 637, *trans* 638, *trans* 639, *trans* 640, *trans* 641, *trans* 642, *trans* 643, *trans* 644, *trans* 645, *trans* 646, *trans* 647, *trans* 648, *trans* 649, *trans* 650, *trans* 651, *trans* 652, *trans* 653, *trans* 654, *trans* 655, *trans* 656, *trans* 657, *trans* 658, *trans* 659, *trans* 660, *trans* 661, *trans* 662, *trans* 663, *trans* 664, *trans* 665, *trans* 666, *trans* 667, *trans* 668, *trans* 669, *trans* 670, *trans* 671, *trans* 672, *trans* 673, *trans* 674, *trans* 675, *trans* 676, *trans* 677, *trans* 678, *trans* 679, *trans* 680, *trans* 681, *trans* 682, *trans* 683, *trans* 684, *trans* 685, *trans* 686, *trans* 687, *trans* 688, *trans* 689, *trans* 690, *trans* 691, *trans* 692, *trans* 693, *trans* 694, *trans* 695, *trans* 696, *trans* 697, *trans* 698, *trans* 699, *trans* 700, *trans* 701, *trans* 702, *trans* 703, *trans* 704, *trans* 705, *trans* 706, *trans* 707, *trans* 708, *trans* 709, *trans* 710, *trans* 711, *trans* 712, *trans* 713, *trans* 714, *trans* 715, *trans* 716, *trans* 717, *trans* 718, *trans* 719, *trans* 720, *trans* 721, *trans* 722, *trans* 723, *trans* 724, *trans* 725, *trans* 726, *trans* 727, *trans* 728, *trans* 729, *trans* 730, *trans* 731, *trans* 732, *trans* 733, *trans* 734, *trans* 735, *trans* 736, *trans* 737, *trans* 738, *trans* 739, *trans* 740, *trans* 741, *trans* 742, *trans* 743, *trans* 744, *trans* 745, *trans* 746, *trans* 747, *trans* 748, *trans* 749, *trans* 750, *trans* 751, *trans* 752, *trans* 753, *trans* 754, *trans* 755, *trans* 756, *trans* 757, *trans* 758, *trans* 759, *trans* 760, *trans* 761, *trans* 762, *trans* 763, *trans* 764, *trans* 765, *trans* 766, *trans* 767, *trans* 768, *trans* 769, *trans* 770, *trans* 771, *trans* 772, *trans* 773, *trans* 774, *trans* 775, *trans* 776, *trans* 777, *trans* 778, *trans* 779, *trans* 780, *trans* 781, *trans* 782, *trans* 783, *trans* 784, *trans* 785, *trans* 786, *trans* 787, *trans* 788, *trans* 789, *trans* 790, *trans* 791, *trans* 792, *trans* 793, *trans* 794, *trans* 795, *trans* 796, *trans* 797, *trans* 798, *trans* 799, *trans* 800, *trans* 801, *trans* 802, *trans* 803, *trans* 804, *trans* 805, *trans* 806, *trans* 807, *trans* 808, *trans* 809, *trans* 810, *trans* 811, *trans* 812, *trans* 813, *trans* 814, *trans* 815, *trans* 816, *trans* 817, *trans* 818, *trans* 819, *trans* 820, *trans* 821, *trans* 822, *trans* 823, *trans* 824, *trans* 825, *trans* 826, *trans* 827, *trans* 828, *trans* 829, *trans* 830, *trans* 831, *trans* 832, *trans* 833, *trans* 834, *trans* 835, *trans* 836, *trans* 837, *trans* 838, *trans* 839, *trans* 840, *trans* 841, *trans* 842, *trans* 843, *trans* 844, *trans* 845, *trans* 846, *trans* 847, *trans* 848, *trans* 849, *trans* 850, *trans* 851, *trans* 852, *trans* 853, *trans* 854, *trans* 855, *trans* 856, *trans* 857, *trans* 858, *trans* 859, *trans* 860, *trans* 861, *trans* 862, *trans* 863, *trans* 864, *trans* 865, *trans* 866, *trans* 867, *trans* 868, *trans* 869, *trans* 870, *trans* 871, *trans* 872, *trans* 873, *trans* 874, *trans* 875, *trans* 876, *trans* 877, *trans* 878, *trans* 879, *trans* 880, *trans* 881, *trans* 882, *trans* 883, *trans* 884, *trans* 885, *trans* 886, *trans* 887, *trans* 888, *trans* 889, *trans* 890, *trans* 891, *trans* 892, *trans* 893, *trans* 894, *trans* 895, *trans* 896, *trans* 897, *trans* 898, <

**transfer-day** (tráns'fēr-dā), *n.* One of certain regular days at the Bank of England for registering transfers of bank-stock and government funds in the books of the corporation. *Simmonds*.

**transferee** (tráns-fēr-ē'), *n.* [*< transfer + -ee*.] The person to whom a transfer is made.

**transfer-elevator** (tráns'fēr-el'ē-vā-tōr), *n.* An elevator or crane for transferring the cargo of one vessel to another, and for similar service. *E. H. Knight*.

**transference** (tráns'fēr-ēns), *n.* [Also *transference*; *< transfer + -ence*.] 1. The act of transferring; the act of conveying from one place, person, or thing to another; the passage or conveyance of anything from one place or person to another; transfer.

There is . . . a never-ceasing transference of solid matter from the land to the ocean—transference, however, which entirely escapes cognizance by the sight, since the matter is carried down in a state of invisible solution. *Huxley, Physiography*, viii.

2. In *Scots law*, that step by which a depending action is transferred from a person deceased to his representatives; revival and continuance.

**transfereñtial** (tráns-fēr-ēn'shāl), *a.* [*< transference + -ial*.] Pertaining to or involving transference.

So the Energy of Kinesis is seen to be a mere transference mode from one kind of separation to another. *Nature*, XXXIX, 290.

**transfer-gilding** (tráns'fēr-gil'ding), *n.* In *ceram.*: (a) Gilding done by transferring to biscuit a pattern of any sort in oil, and then applying gold in the form of powder, when a sufficient amount clings to the surface to allow of burnishing. (b) Gilding done by transferring gold with oil or some other medium from the paper to the biscuit.

**transfer-ink** (tráns'fēr-ingk), *n.* In *lithog.* a mixture of tallow, wax, soap, and shellac with fine dry black, which, after manipulation with water, is used as the medium for writing or drawing on, or of transfer to, a lithographic stone.

**transferography** (tráns-fēr-'og'ra-fī), *n.* [*< transfer + Gr. -γραφία, < γράφω, write*.] The art or art of copying inscriptions from ancient tombs, tablets, etc. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

**transferor**, *n.* Same as *transferer*; common in legal use.

**transfer-paper** (tráns'fēr-pā'pēr), *n.* 1. In *lithog.*, paper coated in a thin film with a preparation of glue, starch, and flake-white, which readily receives an impression of transfer-ink, and as readily transfers it to a stone.—2. See *paper*.

**transfer-press** (tráns'fēr-pres), *n.* Same as *transferring-machine*.

**transfer-printing** (tráns'fēr-prin'ting), *n.* 1. The process of making an impression on transfer-paper.—2. Printing from a stone that has been prepared with a transfer.—3. In *ceram.*, a common method of decorating the surface of fine earthenware used for table-service, etc. An engraving is made upon a copperplate, and impressions of this on paper are applied to the ware. The process is of two kinds. (a) Press-printing is done upon the biscuit. The color which is applied to the copperplate is mixed with oil, and is kept hot during the process of mixing and application. When this has been printed upon paper, the latter is laid upon the ware, and is rubbed forebly upon the back; it is then plunged into water, and the paper is washed off, while the color mixed with oil remains upon the biscuit. The oil is then entirely driven away by heat in the hardening-kiln. This is necessary, because the glaze would otherwise be rejected by the oily color. (b) Bat-printing is done upon the glaze, the engraved copperplate being oiled and then cleaned off, so that the oil remains in the engraved lines; this is transferred to a surface of glue, and from that to the already glazed pottery, upon which the design appears in pure oil, the color being afterward dusted upon it, and adhering to the oil until fired in the enamel-kiln.

**transferral**, *n.* See *transferal*.

**transference** (tráns-fēr'ēns), *n.* See *transference*.

**transferrer** (tráns-fēr'ēr), *n.* [*< transfer + -er*.] 1. One who or that which transfers; an implement used in transferring something.

A system of vessels which continues . . . to be the *transferrer* of nutriment from the places where it is absorbed and prepared to the places where it is needed for growth and repair.

*H. Spencer, Universal Progress*, p. 406.

Specifically.—2. One who makes a transfer or conveyance.—3. In an air-pump, a base-plate for a receiver, by means of which it can be withdrawn from the pump when exhausted. *E. H. Knight*.

**transfer-resistance** (tráns'fēr-rē-sis'tāns), *n.* In electrolytic or voltaic cells, an apparent resistance to the passage of the current from the metal to the liquid, or vice versa.

**transferability** (tráns-fēr-i-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< transferible + -ity* (see *-ility*).] See *transferability*.

**transferible** (tráns-fēr'i-bl), *a.* [= *Pg. transferível* = *It. trasferibile*; as *transfer + -ible*.] See *transferable*.

**transferring-machine** (tráns-fēr'ing-māshēn'), *n.* An apparatus used for transferring an engraving on a steel plate to a soft steel roller which may be hardened and used for printing. It is especially used for preparing printing-blocks or -rollers for bank-notes. Also called *transfer-press*. *E. H. Knight*.

**transfer-work** (tráns'fēr-wérk), *n.* Decoration by transferring or transfer-printing.

**transfigure** (tráns-fig'ū-rāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transfigured*, ppr. *transfiguring*. [*< L. transfiguratus*, pp. of *transfigurare*, transform, transfigure: see *transfigure*.] To transfigure. [Rare.]

High heaven is there

Transfused, transfigured.

*Byron, Prophecy of Dante*, iv.

**transfiguration** (tráns-fig'ū-rā'shōn), *n.* [*< F. transfiguration* = *Pr. transfiguratio* = *Sp. transfiguración* = *Pg. transfiguração* = *It. transfigurazione*, *< L. transfiguratio(n)-*, a change of form, *< transfigurare*, transfigure: see *transfigure*.] 1. A change of form or appearance; particularly, the change in the personal appearance of Christ, in the presence of three of his disciples (Peter, James, and John), described in Mat. xvii. 1-9; hence, some similar transformation.

Of the nature and source of Christ's transfiguration the Scripture offers no explanation. It took place on "an high mountain apart," generally supposed to be either Mount Hermon or Mount Tabor.

2. [*cap.*] A festival observed in the Greek, the Roman Catholic, and the Anglican Churches on August 6th, in commemoration of Christ's transfiguration. = *Syn.* 1. See *transform*, *v. t.*

**transfigure** (tráns-fig'ū), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transfigured*, ppr. *transfiguring*. [*< ME. transfigurer*, *< OF. (and F.) transfigurer* = *Pr. transfigurar*, *transfigurar* = *Sp. Pg. transfigurar* = *It. transfigurare*, *transfigurare*, *< L. transfigurare*, change the figure or form of, *< trans*, over, + *figurare*, form, shape, *< figura*, form, figure: see *figure*.] 1. To transform; change the outward form or appearance of; specifically used of the transfiguration of Christ.

I noot wher she be woman or goddesse;

But Venus is it, sothly as I gesse.

Yow, if it be thy wil,

Yow in this gerdyn thus to transfigure.

*Chaucer, Knight's Tale*, l. 247.

And Merlyn com to Vlynn, and transfigured hym to the semblance of Iordan, and than sente hym to the kynge. *Merlyn* (L. E. T. S.), l. 76.

Jesus taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart, and was transfigured before them; and his face did shine as the sun; and his raiment was white as the light. Mat. xvii. 2.

2. To give an elevated or glorified appearance or character to; elevate and glorify; idealize; often with direct or indirect allusion to the transfiguration of Christ.

There of the dais sat another king,  
Wearing his robes, his crown, his signet-ring;  
King Robert's self in features, form, and height,  
But all transfigured with angelic light!  
It was an Angel.

*Longfellow, Wayside Inn*, Robert of Sicily.

= *Syn.* *Transmute*, etc. See *transform*.  
**transfigurement** (tráns-fig'ū-ment), *n.* [= *It. transfiguramento*, *transfiguramento*; as *transfigure + -ment*.] A transfiguration. [Rare.]

When love dawned on that world which is my mind,  
Then did the outer world wherein I went  
Snuff a sudden strange transfigurement.

*R. W. Gilder, The Celestial Passion*, When Love Dawned.

**transfission** (tráns-fish'ōn), *n.* [*< L. trans, across, + fissio(n)-*, a cleaving: see *fission*.] Transverse fission; cross-section, as a natural process of multiplication with some low animals.

**transfix** (tráns-fiks'), *v. t.* [*< L. transfixus*, pp. of *transfigere* (> *It. trafiggere*), transfix, *< trans*, through, + *figere*, fix, fasten: see *fix*.] To pierce through, as with a pointed weapon; transpierce: as, to transfix one with a dart or spear; also, to fasten by something sharp thrust through.

Her trembling heart

Quite through transfix'd with a deadly dart.

*Spenser, F. Q.*, III. xii. 21.

= *Syn.* *Pierce*, etc. See *penetrate*.  
**transfixation** (tráns-fiks-sā'shōn), *n.* [*< transfix + -ation*.] Same as *transfixion*. *Lancet*, 1889, I. 273.

**transfixed** (tráns-fikt'), *a.* In *her.*, represented as pierced with a spear, sword, or other weapon, which is always specified.

**transfixion** (tráns-fiks'shōn), *n.* [= *F. transfixion* = *Sp. transfixión* = *Pg. transfixão*; as *transfix + -ion*.] 1. The act of transfixing, or piercing through; the act of piercing and thus fastening.—2. The state of being transfixed or pierced. [Rare.]

Christ shed blood . . . in his scourging, in his affliction, in his transfixion. *Ep. Hall, Sermon*, Gal. ii. 20.

3. In *surg.*, a method of amputating by piercing the limb transversely with the knife and cutting from within outward.

In cutting the posterior flap by transfixion . . . the surgeon should always support it with his left hand. *Bryant, Surgery*, p. 941.

**transfluent** (tráns-flō-ēnt), *a.* [*< L. transfluens* (*-t-*), ppr. of *transfluere*, flow or run through, *< trans*, through, + *fluere*, flow: see *fluent*.] 1. Flowing or running across or through: as, a transfluent stream.—2. In *her.*, represented as running or pouring through: thus, a bridge of three arches sable, water transfluent azure.

**transflux** (tráns-fluks'), *n.* [*< L. trans*, through, + *fluxus*, a flowing: see *flux*, and cf. *transfluent*.] A flowing through or beyond. [Rare.] *Imp. Dict.*

**transforate** (tráns-fō-rāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transforated*, ppr. *transforating*. [*< L. transforatus*, pp. of *transforare* (> *It. traforare* = *Pr. transforar*, *trasforar*), pierce through, *< trans*, through, + *forare*, bore, pierce: see *foramen*. Cf. *perforate*.] To bore through; perforate; specifically, in *surg.*, to perforate repeatedly (the base of the fetal skull) in performing craniotomy.

**transformation** (tráns-fō-rā'shōn), *n.* [*< transforate + -ion*.] The act of transforating, as in craniotomy.

**transform** (tráns-fōrm'), *v.* [*< ME. transformen*, *< OF. (and F.) transformer* = *Pr. Sp. Pg. transformar* = *It. trasformare*, *trasformare*, *< L. transformare*, change the shape of, transform, *< trans*, over, + *formare*, form, shape, *< forma*, form: see *form*.] 1. To change the form of; metamorphose; change to something dissimilar.

Love may transform me to an oyster.

*Shak., Much Ado*, ii. 3. 25.

But ah! by constant heed I know

How oft the sadness that I show

Transforms thy smiles to looks of woe.

*Cowper, To Mary*.

The delicately-reared imaginations of great investigators of natural things have from time to time given birth to hypotheses—guesses at truth—which have suddenly transformed a whole department of knowledge.

*E. R. Lankester, Degeneration*, p. 8.

2. Specifically, in *alchemy*, to change into another substance; transmute.

The victor sees his fairy gold

Transformed, when won, to drossy mould,

*Scott, Rokeby*, l. 31.

3. To change the nature, character, or disposition of.

Be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind.

*Rom.* xii. 2.

These dispositions, that of late transform you

From what you rightly are. *Shak., Lear*, i. 4. 242.

4. In *math.*, to alter from one figure or expression to another differing in form but equal in quantity. See *transformation*, 4. = *Syn.* 1-3. *Transform*, *Transmute*, *Transfigure*, and *Metamorphose* agree in representing a thorough change, *transform* being the most general word. *Transform* is the only one that applies to change in merely external aspect, as by a change in garments, but it applies also to internal change, whether physical or spiritual: as, the caterpillar is transformed into the butterfly; the drunkard is transformed into a self-controlling man. *Transmute* is founded upon the idea of a rearrangement of material, but it really notes the highest degree or the most remarkable forms of change, a complete change of nature, amounting even to the miraculous or the impossible: as, to transmute iron into gold; the word is figurative when not applied to physical change. *Transfigure* is controlled in its signification by the use of the word in connection with the change in the appearance of Jesus Christ, as related in Mat. xvii., Mark ix., and Luke ix. It applies only to a change in aspect by which a spiritual uplifting seems to exalt and glorify the whole person, and especially the countenance. *Metamorphose* now seems figurative when not used with scientific exactness according to the definitions under *metamorphosis*.

**II. intran.** To change in appearance or character; undergo transformation; be metamorphosed: as, some insects transform under ground; the pupa transforms into the imago.

Merlin that was with hem transformed in to the semblance of a yonge knyght of xv yere age.

*Merlin* (E. E. T. S.), iii. 607.

His hair transforms to down.

*Addison, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph.*, ii.



## transformable

**transformable** (trāns-fôr'mā-bil), *a.* [*< transform + -able.*] Capable of being transformed. *II. Spencer, Prin. of Psychol.*, §47.

**transformance** (trāns-fôr'māns), *n.* [*< transform + -ance.*] A transformation; a semblance; a disguise.

Take such a *transformance* as you may be sure will keep you from discovery. *Chapman, May-Day*, II. 4.

**transformation** (trāns-fôr'mā'shūn), *n.* [*< F. transformation = Sp. transformación, trasformacion = Pg. transformação = It. trasformazione, < L. transformatio(n-), a change of shape, < L. transformare, change the shape of: see transform.*] 1. The act or operation of transforming, or the state of being transformed; a change in form, appearance, nature, disposition, condition, or the like.

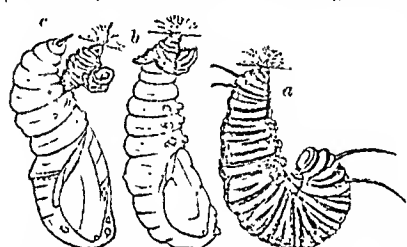
*Transformation of apostate man*  
From fool to wise, from earthly to divine,  
Is work for him that made him.

*Courper, Task*, v. 695.

The *transformation* of barren rock into life-supporting soil takes countless ages.

*II. Spencer, Social Statics*, p. 378.

2. In *biol.*, metamorphosis, in any sense; especially, the metamorphosis of those organisms which undergo obvious and great changes of form, as that of insects in passing from the larval to the imago stage. *Metamorphosis* is the more frequent technical term. By some zoologists *transformation* is restricted to the series of changes which



*Dorsal archipylus, ideal figures, showing transformation: a, larva suspended; b, pupa forming with larva still attached; c, the same, showing manner of withdrawing from larva-skin.*

every germ undergoes in completing the embryonic condition, as those observed within the egg; while *metamorphosis*, according to the same authorities, designates the alterations which are undergone after exclusion from the egg, and which alter extensively the general form and mode of life of the individual. But this distinction of the synonymous words is seldom maintained. See *metamorphosis*, 2, 4, and compare *transformation*.

3. The change of one metal into another: transmutation of metals, according to the alchemists.

—4. In *math.*, a passage in the imagination from one figure or expression to another different in form but equal in quantity. Thus, the volume of an oblique prism is ascertained by a transformation of it into a right prism of equal volume. Especially—

(a) The passage from one algebraical expression to another in other terms. (b) The passage from one equation to another expressive of the same relation, by substituting for the independent variables their values in terms of another set of such variables equal in number to the old ones. This is called a *transformation of the equation*; but when this defines a locus, and one set of coordinates is substituted for another, it is inaccurately but universally called a *transformation of the coordinates*.

(c) A correspondence. If in the transformation of coordinates the new coordinates are conceived to be measured in a different space or locus in *quo*, a projection or correspondence has taken place, and this, being still called a *transformation*, gives rise to such phrases as a *transformation between two planes*. Thus, if in the equation of a conic we substitute  $x = 1/x$ ,  $y = 1/y$ ,  $z = 1/z$ , we effect a transformation of the equation. This may be regarded as signifying a mere transformation of coordinates; but if  $x$ ,  $y$ ,  $z$  are conceived to be coordinates of a corresponding point in the same or another plane, and measured similarly to  $x$ ,  $y$ ,  $z$ , we have a transformation between the planes, which transforms the conic into a unicursal quartic. The whole analytical theory being identical under the two interpretations, the word *transformation* has been undividedly transferred from one application to the other.

5. In *pathol.*, a morbid change in a part, which consists in the conversion of its texture into one which is natural to some other part, as when soft parts are converted into cartilage or bone. Such transformation is generally a degenerative or retrograde metamorphosis.

6. In *physiol.*, the change which takes place in the component parts of the blood during its passage from the minute arteries through the capillary system of vessels into the radicles of the venous system. There are three kinds of change, designated by the terms *intussusception*, *opposition*, and *secretion*.

7. In *physics*, change from solid to liquid or from liquid to gaseous state, or the converse. This change usually results solely from change of temperature or pressure, or both, without any variation in the atomic constitution of the bodies concerned, as the change of water into steam.

8. The shape to which some person or thing has been transformed.

If it should come to the ear of the court how I have been transformed, and how my *transformation* has been washed and carded, they would melt me out of my fat drop by drop. *Shak., M. W. of W.*, IV. 5. 83.

**Arguesian transformation**, a transformation between two spaces where the relation between the two sets of point- or line-coordinates is defined by the equations  $xx' = yy' = zz' = w'w$ . Every surface will thus be transformed into a surface having the edges of the tetrahedron of reference as nodal lines.—**Bäcklund's transformation**, a transformation between two pseudospherical surfaces having equal negative curvature.—**Bilinear transformation**, a transformation defined by a bilinear equation.—**Biquadratic transformation**, a transformation by substituting for one set of variables others that are biquadratic functions of them.—**Birational transformation**, a transformation where the variables of each of the two sets are rational functions of those of the other set. When the variables are homogeneous coordinates, and the transformation is not linear, there is a certain nodal locus whose correspondence is indeterminate.—**Casuous or cheesy transformation**. See *caseous*.—**Cremone transformation**, a birational transformation between two planes. Every curve in one plane is transformed into a curve of the same deficiency in the other plane, and there are certain nodal points through which all such curves pass, having certain lines as multiple tangents.—**Cubic transformation**, a transformation by substituting for one set of variables others that are cubic functions of them.—**Degree of a transformation**. See the quotation.

When the points of a space  $S$  have  $n$  (1, 2) correspondence with those of another space  $S'$  in such a manner that the planes and the right lines of  $S$  correspond to surfaces  $F$  of  $m$ th order, and to curves  $C$  of the  $n$ th order in the former space  $S'$ , I say that the transformation of  $S$  into  $S'$  is of the  $m$ th degree, and that the inverse transformation is of the  $n$ th degree. *Cremone*.

**Determinant of a linear transformation**. See *determinant*.—**Hessian transformation**, a transformation of a ternary quantity, obtained by substituting for the homogeneous variables the minors  $A_1, A_2, A_3$ , which are such that  $A_1A_2, A_1A_3$ , etc., are the minors of the Hessian of the quantity.—**Homographic transformation**. (a) A transformation between two planes or spaces such that the point-coordinates in one correspond to tangential coordinates in the other. (b) A transformation by means of a linear equation connecting the old variable with the new one. Such a transformation is called *homographic* because it does not alter the value of an anharmonic ratio.—**Imaginary transformation**. See *imaginary*.—**Infinitesimal transformation**, a transformation in which the variables are increased by infinitesimal amounts. The infinitesimal transformation  $\xi, \eta$  is that which results from the substitution of  $x + \xi$  for  $x$  and  $y + \eta$  for  $y$ , where  $\xi$  is infinitesimal. If this substitution can be made in a differential equation by virtue of that equation, the equation is said to admit the infinitesimal transformation  $\xi, \eta$ .—**Landen's transformation** (named after his discoverer, the English mathematician John Landen (1729-90)), a transformation of an elliptic integral of the first species by which its modulus is changed from  $k$  to the arithmetic-geometrical mean of  $k$  and unity.—**Möbi's transformation**, a transformation in which to all the lines tangent to one surface at each point correspond all the spheres tangent to another surface at a corresponding point.—**Linear transformation**, a transformation by means of a system of equations giving the values of the old variables as linear functions of the new.—**Line-point transformation**, a transformation in which lines correspond to points.—**Modular transformation of an elliptic integral**. See *modular*.—**Modulus of a linear transformation**. See *modulus*.—**Order of a transformation**. Same as *degree of a transformation*.—**Orthogonal transformation**, a linear transformation in which the sum of the squares of the variables remains unchanged.—**Polar transformation**. (a) A transformation in which two variables  $r$  and  $\theta$  are replaced by two others  $r'$  and  $\theta'$ , by means of the equations  $\theta = m\theta'$ ,  $\log r = n \log r'$ . The geometrical effect is that of passing from the stereographic to Lagrange's map-projection (which see, under *projection*). (b) A transformation by means of polar triangles in spherical trigonometry.—**Quadratic or quadric transformation**, a transformation in which each of the old variables is a quadratic function of the new ones; especially, a quadratic Cremona transformation where to a right line in either of two planes corresponds a conic in the other, with three nodal points.—**Rational transformation**. See *rational*.—**Reciprocal transformation**, a transformation by means of the equations  $x : y : z = x'^{-1} : y'^{-1} : z'^{-1}$ .—**Transformation by symmetric functions**, a transformation of an equation by substituting for the variable a rational function of the roots by means of the properties of symmetric functions.—**Transformation of energy**. See *correlation of energies*, under *energy*.—**Tschirnhausen transformation**, the expression of any rational function of an unknown by means of a given algebraic equation in that unknown, as an integral function of a degree less than that of the given equation.—**Unimodular transformation**. See *unimodular*.—Syn. See *transform*, v. t.

**transformation-scene** (trāns-fôr'mā'shūn-sēn), *n.* *Theat.*, a scene which changes in sight of the audience; specifically, a gorgeous scene at the conclusion of the burlesque of a pantomime, in which the principal characters are supposed to be transformed into the chief actors in the immediately following harlequinade.

**transformative** (trāns-fôr'mā-tiv), *a.* [*< L. transformatus, pp. of transformare, transform (see transform), + -ive.*] Having power or a tendency to transform.

## transfund

**transformator** (trāns-fôr'mā-tôr), *n.* [*< NL. transformator, < L. transformare, transform: see transform.*] In *elect.*, same as *transformer*.

**transformer** (trāns-fôr'mēr), *n.* One who or that which transforms. The alternate-current transformer, which is the one most extensively used in electricity, is an apparatus similar to an induction-coil, consisting of two coils of insulated wire wound on an iron core for the purpose of furnishing, by means of a current of small quantity and high potential in one circuit, a current of large quantity and low potential in another circuit. One of the coils, called the primary, of comparatively high resistance and large number of turns, is included in the high-potential circuit, while the other is included in the low-potential circuit. The mechanical transformer consists of a motor driven by a high-potential current, combined with a dynamo driven by this motor, and furnishing a current of potential and quantity adapted to the circumstances where it is to be used. This form is applicable to direct as well as to alternating currents.

**transformism** (trāns-fôr'miz'm), *n.* [*< transform + -ism.*] In *biol.*, the fact or the doctrine of such modification of specific characters in any organism as suffices to change one species into a different species, whether immediately or in the course of time; transmutation of species (see *transmutation*, 1 (c)). The term has nothing to do with the transformation or metamorphosis which any organism may undergo in the course of its individual life-cycle. It has attached to some extreme views of the natural possibilities of transmutation, as of a plant into an animal, a horse into a bat, and the like—nothing of this sort being known as a fact in nature. But in the scientific conception of the term, *transformism*, like *transmutation* in its biological sense, is simply the doctrine of descent with modification on accepted principles of evolution, and, so understood, commands the assent of nearly all biologists. See *heredity*, *evolution*, 2 (a), *selection*, 3, *species*, 2, *transmutation*, 1 (c), and *transpeciation*.

On the other hand, we may suppose that crayfishes have resulted from the modification of some other form of living matter; and this is what, to borrow a useful word from the French language, is known as *transformism*. *Huxley, Crayfish*, p. 238.

**transformist** (trāns-fôr'mist), *n.* [*< transform + -ist.*] A believer in or an advocate of the doctrine of transformism, in any sense.

Aardh . . . was a little too earnest a transformist, and believed that certain algae could become animals. *Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXXVIII. 227.

**transformistic** (trāns-fôr'mis'tik), *a.* [*< transformist + -ic.*] Pertaining to transformism or to transformists.

In the chapter on the first appearance of man, the various transformistic theories are passed in review. *Nature*, XXXV. 353.

**transfreight**, *v. t.* A corrupt form of *transfract*, *Waterhouse, Apology* (1653), p. 52. (*Latham*.)

**transfractation** (trāns-frēkt'ā'shūn), *n.* [*< L. transfractio(n-), crossing over a strait, < transfractare, cross over a strait: see transfract.*] The act of passing over a strait or narrow sea.

She had a rough passage in her *Transfractation* to Dover Castle. *Howell, Letters*, I. iv. 22.

**transfretet** (trāns-frēt'), *v. t.* [Also, corruptly, *transfreight*; *< OF. transfréter = Sp. transfretar, < L. transfractare, cross over a strait, convey over a strait, < trans, over, + fretum, a strait: see frith*.] To pass over a strait or narrow sea.

Shortly after that king Henry had taryed a convenient space, he *transfreted* and arrived at Dover, and so came to his manner of Greenwich. *Hall, Hen. VII.*, III. 7.

**transfrontal** (trāns-frōn'tāl), *a.* [*< L. trans, across, + frōn(t)-, front: see frontal.*] Traversing the frontal lobe of the brain; specifying certain fissures of that lobe. *Buch's Hand-book of Med. Sciences*, VIII. 152.

**transfrontier** (trāns-frōn'tēr), *a.* [*< trans- + frontier.*] Beyond the frontier, or of or pertaining to what is beyond the frontier: as, the *transfrontier* tribes (that is, usually, the tribes beyond the frontier of the Anglo-Indian empire).

Of the new maps, 4,062 were published during the year, and heavy demands continue to be made for *transfrontier* maps, and maps of Upper Burma. *Science*, XIV. 216.

**transfuge** (trāns'fūj), *n.* [*< F. transfuge = Sp. transfuga, transfuga, transfuga, transfuga = Pg. transfuga, < L. transfuga, a deserter, < transfringere, desert, flee over to the other side, < trans, over, + fugere, flee: see fugitive.*] A deserter, in the military sense.

The protection of deserters and *transfuges* is the invariable rule of every service in the world.

*Lord Stanhope, To George Plunkett*, May 12, 1855.

**transfugitive** (trāns-fū'ji-tiv), *n.* [*< trans-, over, + fugitive. Cf. transfuge.*] Same as *transfuge*. *Eclectic Rev.* (Harcaster.)

**transfund** (trāns-fund'), *v. t.* [= *Sp. Pg. transfundir = It. transfondere, < L. transfundere, pour out from one vessel into another, < trans,*

## transfund

over, + *funder*, pour; see *found*<sup>3</sup>. Cf. *transfuse*.] To transfuse.

*Transfunding* our thoughts and our passions into each other. *Barrow*, Works, I. viii.

**transfuse** (trâns-fûz'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transfused*, ppr. *transfusing*. [= F. *transfuser*, < L. *transfus*, pp. of *transfundere*, pour out from one vessel into another: see *transfund*.] 1. To pour out of one vessel into another; transfer by pouring.

All the unsound juices taken away, and sound juices immediately transfused. *Arbuthnot*.

2. In *med.*, to transfer (blood) from the veins or arteries of one person to those of another, or from an animal to a person; also, to inject into a blood-vessel (other liquids, such as milk or saline solutions), with the view of replacing the bulk of fluid lost by hemorrhage or drained away in the discharges of cholera, etc.—3. To cause to pass from one to another; cause to be instilled or imbibed.

Into thee such virtue and grace  
Immense I have transfused. *Milton*, P. L., vi. 704.

And that great Life, transfused in theirs,  
Awaits thy faith. *Whittier*, Chapel of the Hermits.

**transfuser** (trâns-fû-zér), *n.* [*< transfuse* + -er<sup>1</sup>.] One who or that which transfuses. *The Nation*, XLIX. 319.

**transfusible** (trâns-fû-'zi-bl), *a.* [*< transfuse* + -ible.] Capable of being transfused. *Boyle*, Works, II. 121.

**transfusion** (trâns-fû-'zhon), *n.* [*< F. transfusion* = Sp. *transfusion* = Pg. *transfusão* = It. *transfusione*, < L. *transfusio*(-n-), a pouring from one vessel into another, < *transfundere*, pp. *transfus*, pour from one vessel into another: see *transfuse*.] 1. The act of transfusing, or of pouring, as a liquid, out of one vessel into another; hence, in general, transmission; transference.

Poetry is of so subtle a spirit that in the pouring out of one language into another it will all evaporate; and if a new spirit be not added in the *transfusion*, there will remain nothing but a "caput mortuum." *Sir J. Denham*.

Their wild, imaginative poetry, scarcely capable of *transfusion* into a foreign tongue. *Prescott*, *1<sup>st</sup> ed.* and *Isa.* i. 8.

2. In *med.*, the transmission of blood from one living animal to another, or from a human being or one of the lower animals into a human being, with the view of restoring the vigor of exhausted subjects or of replacing the blood lost by hemorrhage; also, the intravenous injection of other liquids, such as milk or saline solutions, in order to restore the circulating fluid to its normal volume, as after severe hemorrhage. This operation is of old date, but seems to have ended generally in failure until about 1824, the chief cause of failure probably being the want of due precautions to exclude the air during the process.

Mem. that at the Epiphany, 1649, when I was at his house, he then told me his notion of curing diseases, &c., by *transfusion* of blood out of one man into another, and that the hint came into his head reflecting on Ovid's story of Medea and Jason. *Aubrey*, *Lives* (Francis Potter).

**Direct or immediate transfusion**, the transmission of blood directly from the veins of the donor into those of the recipient.—**Indirect or mediate transfusion**, the injection into the veins of the recipient of blood which has been first allowed to flow into a bowl or other vessel and there defibrinated.—**Peritoneal transfusion**, the injection of defibrinated blood into the peritoneal cavity, with a view to its absorption into the system.

**transfusionist** (trâns-fû-'zhon-ist), *n.* [*< transfusion* + -ist.] One who is skilled in the surgical process of transfusion; one who advocates that process.

The early *transfusionists* reasoned, in the style of the Christian Scientists, that the blood is the life.

*Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXXIV. 808.

**transfusive** (trâns-fû-'siv), *a.* [*< L. transfusus*, pp. of *transfundere*, transfuse, + -ive.] Tending or having power to transfuse.

**transfusively** (trâns-fû-'siv-li), *adv.* So as to transfuse; in a transfusive manner. [Rare.]

The Sunne . . . his beames *transfusively* shall run  
Through Mars his Sphere, or loves benigener Star.

*Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 278.

**transgangetic** (trâns-gan-jot'ik), *a.* [*< trans- + Gangetic*.] On the opposite side of the Ganges; pertaining or relating to regions beyond the Ganges.

**transgress** (trâns-gres'), *v.* [*< F. transgresser*, a freq. form (due in part to the noun *transgression*) of OF. *transgredi* = Sp. *transgredir*, *transgredir* = Pg. *transgredir* = It. *transgredire*, *transgredire*, < L. *transgredi*, pp. *transgressus*, step across, step over, transgress, < *trans*, over, + *gradi*, step, walk: see *grade*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *aggress*, *congress*, *digress*, *progress*, etc.] I. *trans.* 1. To pass over or beyond; go beyond.

## 6431

'Tis time my hard-mouth'd coursers to control,  
Apt to run riot, and *transgress* the goal.

*Dryden*, tr. of Ovid's *Metamorph.*, xv. 669.

The Furies, they said, are attendants on justice, and if the sun in heaven should *transgress* his path they would punish him.

*Emerson*, *Compensation*.

Hence—2. To overpass, as some law or rule prescribed; break or violate; infringe.

It is evident that Aristotle *transgressed* the rule of his own ethics.

*Sir T. Browne*, *Religio Medici*, I. 55.

Whilst men continue social units, they cannot *transgress* the life principle of society without disastrous consequences.

*H. Spencer*, *Social Statics*, p. 488.

3†. To offend against (a person); disobey; thwart; cross; vex.

I never

Blasphem'd 'em, uncle, nor *transgress'd* my parents.

*Fletcher*, *Bonduca*, iv. 2.

= *Syn.* 2. *Infringe upon*, *Encroach upon*, etc. (see *trespass*, *v. t.*), pass, transcend, overstep, contravene.

II. *intrans.* To offend by violating a law; sin.

The troubler of Israel, who *transgressed* in the thing accused.

1 Chron. ii. 7.

I would not marry her, though she were endowed with all Adam had left him before he *transgressed*.

*Shak.*, *Much Ado*, II. 1. 260.

**transgressible** (trâns-gres'i-bl), *a.* [*< transgress* + -ible.] Liable to transgression, or capable of being transgressed. *Imp. Diet.*

**transgression** (trâns-gresh'on), *n.* [*< F. transgression* = Pr. *transgressio* = Sp. *transgrescion*, *transgrescion* = Pg. *transgressão* = It. *transgressione*, *transgressione*, < L. *transgressio*(-n-), a passing over, transposition, also a transgression of the law, < *transgredi*, pp. *transgressus*, pass over: see *transgress*.] The act of transgressing; the violation of any law; disobedience; infringement; trespass; offense.

Whoever committeth sin *transgresseth* also the law; for sin is the *transgression* of the law.

1 John iii. 4.

They that are in the flesh . . . live in sin, committing many actual *transgressions*.

*Book of Common Prayer*, Baptism of those of Riper Years.

= *Syn.* Sin, *Trespass*, etc. (see *crime*), infraction, breach.

**transgressional** (trâns-gresh'on-əl), *a.* [*< transgression* + -al.] Pertaining to or involving transgression. [Rare.]

Forgive this *transgressional* rapture; receive my thanks for your kind letter.

*By. Burnet*, *Life*, I. p. xlix.

**transgressive** (trâns-gres'iv), *a.* [*< LL. transgressivus*, that goes or passes over, < L. *transgredi*, pass over: see *transgress*.] Inclined or apt to transgress; faulty; sinful; culpable.

Permitted unto his proper principles, Adam perhaps would have sinned without the suggestion of Satan, and from the *transgressive* infirmities of himself might have erred alone, as well as the angels before him.

*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulg. Err.*, I. 10.

**transgressively** (trâns-gres'iv-li), *adv.* 1. In a transgressive manner; by transgressing.—2. In *geom.*, unconformably.

Let us suppose, for example, that a mountain range consists of upraised Lower Silurian rocks, upon the upturned and denuded edges of which the Carboniferous Limestone lies *transgressively*.

*A. Geikie*, *Encyc. Brit.*, X. 371.

**transgressor** (trâns-gres'or), *n.* [*< ME. transgressour*, < OF. *transgressor* = Pr. *transgressor* = Sp. *transgresor*, *transgresor* = Pg. *transgressor* = It. *transgressore*, < L. *transgressor*, an infringer, transgressor, < *transgredi*, pp. *transgressus*, pass over: see *transgress*.] One who transgresses; one who breaks a law or violates a command; one who violates any known rule or principle of rectitude; a sinner; an offender.

Good understanding giveth favour; but the way of *transgressors* is hard [the way of the treacherous is rugged, R. V.]

*Prov.* xlii. 15.

**transhape** (trân-shûp'), *v. t.* [*< tran(s)- + shape*.] Same as *trans-shape*. [Rare.]

**transhape** (trân-shûp'), *n.* [*< transhape*, *v.*] A transformation.

If this displease thee, Midas, then I'll shew thee,  
Ere I proceed with Cupid and his love,  
What kind of people I commere'd withal  
In my *transhape*.

*Heywood*, *Love's Mistress*, p. 16. (*Maitland*.)

**tranship** (trân-shûp'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transhipped*, ppr. *transhipping*. [Also *trans-ship*; < *tran(s)- + ship*.] To convey from one ship, car, or other conveyance to another; also, to transfer in this way and convey to some destination.

Sunday, August 4th. This day . . . the loading was completed, and all the baggage and presents put on board the large junks, to be *transhipped* into smaller ones.

*Lord Macartney*, Works, II. 180.

The system of pipe transport from the wells to the railway station, whence they are to be *transhipped* either to the refinery or the sea-board.

*Ure*, *Diet.*, IV. 668.

**transhipment** (trân-shûp'ment), *n.* [Also *transshipment*; < *tranship* + -ment.] The act of transshipping. See *tranship*.

## transiliency

When this lantern was attempted to be landed here for the purpose of *transshipment* to Montevideo.

*Morning Chronicle*, Dec. 2, 1719. (*Jodrell*.)

**transhuman** (trâns-hû'man), *a.* [*< trans- + human*.] More than human; superhuman. [Rare.]

Words may not tell of that *transhuman* change.

*Cary*, tr. of Dante's *Purgatory*, i. 68.

**transhumanize** (trâns-hû'man-iz), *v. t.* [*< transhuman* + -ize.] To elevate or transform to something beyond what is human; change from a human into a higher, purer, nobler, or celestial nature. [Rare.]

Souls purified by sorrow and self-denial, *transhumanized* to the divine abstraction of pure contemplation.

*Lowell*, *Among my Books*, 2d ser., p. 48.

**transience** (trâns'hens), *n.* [*< transien(t) + -ce*.] Transientness; also, that which is transient or fleeting.

Man is a being of high aspirations, "looking before and after," whose "thoughts wander through eternity," disclaiming alliance with *transience* and decay; existing but in the future and the past. *Shelley*, in Dowden, I. 332.

**transiency** (trân'shen-si), *n.* [As *transience* (see -*cy*).] Same as *transience*.

Poor sickly *transiencies* that we are, coveting we know not what.

*Carlyle*, *Reminiscences*, I. 251.

**transient** (trân'shent), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. transien(t)-s*, ppr. of *transire*, go over, pass over, pass through, < *trans*, over, + *ire*, go: see *iter*<sup>1</sup>. Cf. *ambient* and *transcend*.] I. *a.* 1. Passing across, as from one thing or person to another; communicated.

Thus indeed it is with healthiness of the body: it hath no *transient* force on others, but the strength and healthiness of the mind carries with it a gracious kind of infection.

*Hales*, *Remains*, Sermon on Rom. xiv. 1.

*Transient* in a tickle

From what was left of faded woman-splough

To sheathing splendors and the golden scale

Of harness. *Tennyson*, *Princess*, v.

2. Passing with time; of short duration; not permanent; not lasting or durable; temporary: as, a *transient* impression.

How soon hath thy prediction, Seer blest,  
Measured this *transient* world, the race of time,  
Till time stand fix'd!

*Milton*, P. L., xii. 554.

A spirit pervaded all ranks, not *transient*, not boisterous, but deep, solemn, determined.

*D. Webster*, Speech, Bunker Hill Monument, June 17, 1825.

3. Hasty; momentary; passing: as, a *transient* glance of a landscape.

He that rides post through a country may, from the *transient* view, tell how in general the parts lie.

*Locke*.

4. In *music*, intermediate—that is, serving as a connective, but unessential in itself: as, a *transient* chord, modulation, or note. Compare *passing-note*.—**Transient act**. See *act*.—**Transient action**. See *immanent action*, under *action*.—**Transient cause**. See *cause*, 1.—**Transient chord**. See *chord*, 4.—**Transient effect**, in *painting*, a representation of an appearance in nature produced by a cause that is not permanent, as the shadow cast by a passing cloud. Also expressed by *accident*.—**Transient matter**. Same as *matter of generation* (which see, under *matter*).—*Syn.* 2. *Transient*, *Transitory*, *Fleeting*. Strictly, *transient* marks the fact that a thing soon passes or will soon pass away; as, a *transient* impression, a *transient* shadow. *Transitory* indicates that lack of permanence is in the nature of the thing; as, *transitory* pleasure; this *transitory* life. *Fleeting* is by figure a stronger word than *transient*, though in the same line of meaning. See list under *transitory*.

II. *n.* 1. One who or that which is temporary, passing, or not permanent.

For before it can fix to the observation of any one its object is gone: Whereas, were there any considerable thwart in the motion, it would be a kind of stop or arrest, by the benefit of which the soul might have a glance of the fugitive *transient*.

*Glanville*, *Vanity of Dogmatizing*, ix. (*Encyc. Diet.*)

Specifically—2. A transient guest. [Colloq.]

Many surroundings (to coin a word to describe our summer *transients*) now lit along these streams.

*Scribner's Mag.*, VIII. 496.

**transiently** (trân'shent-li), *adv.* In a transient manner; in passing; for a short time; not with continuance; transitorily.

I touch here but *transiently* . . . on some few of those many rules of imitating nature which Aristotle drew from Homer.

*Dryden*.

**transientness** (trân'shent-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being transient; shortness of continuance; speedy passage. *Winer*, *Grammar of New Testament*, p. 281.

**transiliac** (trân-sil'i-ak), *a.* [*< trans- + iliac*.] Extending transversely from one iliac bone to the other: as, the *transiliac* axis or diameter of the pelvic inlet.

**transilience** (trân-sil'i-ens), *n.* [*< transilien(t) + -ce*.] Same as *transiliency*.

**transiliency** (trân-sil'i-ens), *n.* [As *transilience* (see -*cy*).] A leap from one thing to another. *Glanville*, *Vanity of Dogmatizing*, xii. [Rare.]

**transilient** (tràn-sil'i-ent), *a.* [*< L. transili-ent(t)-s*, ppr. of *transilire*, *transsilire*, leap or spring across or over, *< trans*, over, + *salire*, leap, jump: see *salient*.] Leaping or extending across, as from one base of support to another.—**Transilient fibers**, nerve-fibers passing from one convolution of the brain to another not immediately adjacent.

**transillumination** (tràn-sil-lū-mi-nā'shon), *n.* [*< L. trans*, through, + *ILL. illuminatio(n)-*, illumination.] A shining through; the process of causing light to pass through; specifically, in *med.*, the throwing of a strong light through an organ or portion of the body as a means of diagnosis.

It [a tooth] was translucent by electric *transillumination*, showing that the pulp was living. *Lancet*, 1890, I. 480.

**transincorporation** (tràn-sin-kòr-pō-rā'shon), *n.* [*< trans* + *incorporation*.] Transmigration of the soul; metempsychosis. [Rare.]

Its contents are full of curious information, more particularly those on the *transincorporation* of souls. *W. Robberds*, *Memoir of W. Taylor*, II. 305.

**transinsular** (tràn-sin'sū-lār), *a.* [*< L. trans*, across, + *insula*, island: see *insular*.] In *anat.*, traversing the insula of the brain: said of a fissure of the island of Reil. *Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences*, VIII. 149.

**transire** (tràn-si-rē), *v.* [*< L. transire*, go across, across, over: see *transire*, *transit*.] A custom-house permit to let goods pass or be removed. *Anderson*, *Law Dict.*

**transischial** (tràn-sis'ki-ak), *a.* [*< trans* + *ischial*.] Extending transversely from one ischial bone to the other: as, the *transischial* diameter of the pelvic outlet.

**transisthmian** (tràn-ist'mi-an), *a.* [*< L. trans*, across, + *isthmus*, isthmus.] Extending across an isthmus: used chiefly with reference to the isthmus of Suez, or to that joining North and South America.

A *transisthmian* canal will be a military disaster to the United States. *The Atlantic*, LXVI. 822.

**transit** (tràn'sit), *n.* [*< F. transit* = *Sp. tránsito* = *Pg. transitio* = *It. transitio*, a going over, a passing, passage, transition, *< L. transire*, pp. *transitus*, go across, pass: see *transient*. Cf. *exit*, *circuit*. See also *transit*, *transit*.] 1. The act of passing; a passing over or through; a passage; the act of moving, or the state of being conveyed; also, the act or process of causing to pass; conveyance: as, the *transit* of goods through a country; the problem of rapid *transit* in cities.

For the adaptation of his [man's] moral being to the ultimate destination, by its *transit* through a world full of moral evil, the economy of the world appears to contain no adequate provision. *Wheeler*.

The necessity of subjecting the thousands of tons of provisions consumed daily by a large army to such long and complicated *transits* limits the transportation by wagons considerably, and renders the powerful assistance of steam indispensable, both by water and by rail.

*Comte de Paris*, *Civil War in America* (trans.), I. 202.

2. A line of passage or conveyance through a country: as, the Nicaragua *transit*.—3. In *astron.*: (a) The passage of a heavenly body across the meridian of any place. The right ascension of such a body is the sidereal time of its upper transit. (b) The passage of a celestial body (specifically either of the planets Mercury and Venus) across the sun's disk, or of a satellite, or the shadow of a satellite, across the face of its primary. The passage of the moon across the sun's face, however, is called an *eclipse*. The planet Mercury passes across the sun's face usually at intervals either of 13 or of 7 years, transits at the planet's ascending node occurring in November, and those at the descending node in May. November transits have occurred or will occur in 1651, 1664, 1677, 1690, 1697, 1710, 1723, 1736, 1743, 1756, 1769, 1776, 1782, 1789, 1802, 1815, 1822, 1835, 1848, 1861, 1868, 1881, 1894, 1907, 1914, 1927, 1910, 1953, 1960, 1973, 1986, 1999, and May transits in 1674, 1707, 1740, 1753, 1786, 1799, 1832, 1845, 1878, 1891, 1924, 1937, 1970, 2003. Owing to the proximity of Mercury to the sun, its transits do not have the astronomical importance of those of Venus, as they are less suitable for determining the solar parallax. Transits of Venus occur at intervals of 8, 122, 8, 105, 8, 122, . . . years, and always in June or December. They are of great importance to the astronomer, for they afford an excellent method of determining the sun's parallax. The actual calculation of this from a transit is very intricate, as many slight corrections and sources of error have to be considered. The principle involved, however, will be understood from the diagram, in which AB represents the earth, and V and S Venus and the sun. Observers at A and B see Venus projected on the sun's disk at A' and B' respectively, the observations being made simultaneously. The apparent positions A', B' are carefully determined by photography, by micrometric measures, or otherwise; and a subsequent comparison of notes gives the angle  $\alpha$ . If R and r denote the respective distances of the earth and Venus from the sun, the angle  $\beta$  is given by the equation  $\alpha : \beta = r : R$ . The ratio  $r : R$  is known with great precision from the sidereal periods of Venus and the earth, and since  $\alpha$  was found by observation, the foregoing equation determines  $\beta$ . The angle A'B'B (being the angle subtended by the earth's diameter at the sun's distance) is equal to double the solar parallax, or to  $2\pi$ . From the triangle A'B'B it follows that  $\beta = \alpha + 2\pi$ , or  $\pi = \frac{1}{2}(\beta - \alpha) = \frac{1}{2}\alpha(1/r - 1)$ . The transit of 1769 was observed by expeditions sent out expressly for the purpose by the British, French, Russian, and other governments. The celebrated expedition of Captain Cook to Otaheite was one of them. The transits of December 8th, 1874, and December 6th, 1882, were also observed by various government expeditions. The next two transits of Venus will take place on June 8th, 2004, and June 6th, 2012, respectively. The satellites of Mars, Uranus, and Neptune are too small to be seen in transit, and even Titan is an unsatisfactory object to follow across the face of Saturn. Great interest attaches, however, to transits of the satellites of Jupiter, or of the shadows of these satellites. When one of them crosses a dark belt it can usually be followed entirely across the disk as a round shining spot. The brightness of the satellites is variable, however, and sometimes they look like dusky or even black spots when seen against the disk of the planet. The transit of a satellite's shadow is readily observed. The shadow may be on the disk when the satellite casting it is off, or the two may be seen on the disk at the same time. The shadows are not always black, but are sometimes so bright as to be invisible. They are often, and perhaps usually, different in size from the satellites casting them; and they have repeatedly been seen elliptical in outline. On a few occasions comets are thought to have been seen in transit.

4. An abbreviation of *transit-circle* or *transit-instrument*.—5. An instrument used in surveying for measuring horizontal angles. It resembles a theodolite, but is not intended for very precise measurement. Most transits read only to the nearest minute of arc, though some read to the nearest half-minute, or twenty seconds, or even ten seconds.—**Lower transit**. Same as *subpolar transit*.—**Stoppage in transit**. See *stoppage*.—**Subpolar transit**, a transit across that part of the meridian which lies below the pole.—**Upper transit**, a transit across that part of the meridian which lies above the pole, or on the zenith side of it. Transits are always understood to be upper, unless distinctly called subpolar.

**transit** (tràn'sit), *v. t.* [*< transit*, *n.*] To pass over the disk of, as of a heavenly body.

It was also well known that Venus would *transit* the northern part of the sun during the forenoon of the 6th of December, 1874. *Science*, XVI. 303.

**transitization**, *n.* Passage; lapse.

He obliterated a rural person, and interrogating him concerning the *transitization* of the time . . . found him a mere simpleton, whereas if in his true speech he had asked him what was the clock, . . . his ignorance might of the simpleton have been informed.

*Verstegan*, *Rest of Decayed Intelligence* (ed. 1628), [p. 205.]

**transit-circle** (tràn'sit-sér'kl), *n.* An astronomical instrument for observing the transit of a heavenly body across the meridian. It consists of a telescope mounted upon a fixed axis which is perpendicular to the plane of the meridian and carries a finely graduated circle. In the sidereal focus of the telescope cross-wires are placed; by observing the instant at which a star passes the center of the field of view, and, taking the corresponding reading of the circle, the right ascension and declination of the object are determined if the clock error is known; or, vice versa, the clock error and latitude of the observer are determined if the right ascension and declination of the star are known. The instrument is now more usually called the *meridian-circle* (which see). Compare *transit-instrument*.

**transit-compass** (tràn'sit-kum'pas), *n.* Same as *transit*, 5.

**transit-duty** (tràn'sit-dū'ti), *n.* A duty paid on goods that pass through a country.

**transit-instrument** (tràn'sit-in'strō'ment), *n.* An astronomical instrument for observing the passage of a celestial body across the meridian: often used in the same sense as *transit-circle*, but properly an instrument whose chief object is the determination of the time of transit. The circle fixed to the axis of the ordinary transit-instrument is intended simply as an aid in setting the instru-

ment properly, and not for the determination of zenith distance or declination. The idea of having an instrument fixed in the plane of the meridian is as old at least as the time of Ptolemy. The first transit-instrument, as the word is now understood, was constructed in 1689 by the Danish astronomer Oleas Roemer. In 1704 Roemer constructed a private observatory near Copenhagen, into which he put a transit-instrument combined with a vertical circle for measuring declinations. This was the first transit-circle made.—**Prime vertical transit-instrument**. See *prime*.

**transition** (tràn-sish'on), *n.* [*< F. transition* = *Pr. transitio* = *Sp. transición* = *Pg. transição* = *It. transizione*, *< L. transitio(n)-*, a passing over or away, *< transire*, go or pass over: see *transient*, *transit*.] 1. Passage from one place, state, or act to another; change: as, a sudden *transition* from anger to mirth; a state of *transition*.

Thence, by a soft *transition*, we repair  
From earthly vehicles to these of air.

*Pope*, *R. of the I.*, i. 40.

What sprightly *transitions* does she make from an opera or a sermon to an ivory comb or a pincushion!

*Addison*, *Spectator*, No. 45.

When Bunyan passed from this horrible condition [of doubt] into a state of happy feeling, his mind was nearly overthrown by the *transition*. *Southey*, *Bunyan*, p. 32.

2. In *rhet.*, a passing from one subject to another.

So here the archangel passed  
Betwixt the world destroy'd and world restored. . . .  
Then, with *transition* sweet, new speech resumes.

*Milton*, *P. L.*, xii. 5.

3. In *music*, same (usually) as *modulation*. Sometimes, however, the term is used more precisely either for a sudden, abrupt shift from one tonality to another unrelated to it, or for a modulation without change of mode. The latter is the technical usage of the tonic sol-faists.

4. In *geol.*, the English form of the name (used attributively or as an adjective) given by Werner to certain strata which he investigated in northern Germany, and found to have, to a certain extent, the mineral character of the so-called primitive rocks, while also exhibiting indications of a mechanical origin, and even containing occasional fossils, thus indicating a transition or passage from primary to secondary. The name was afterward extended so as to embrace rocks of similar character in other regions. The argillaceous sandstone called by the Germans *grauwacke* (see *graywacke*) formed a part of the transition formation, and it was the rocks previously called *grauwacke* and *transition limestone* which Murchison studied in England and Wales, and to which, having worked out their order of succession, he gave the name of *Silurian*. See *Silurian*.

5. In *art hist.*, an epoch or stage of change from one style or state of development in art to the next succeeding; especially, in Greek art, the stage of change from the archaic to the bloom of art, and in medieval art, that from the round-arched or Romanesque to the Pointed style.—**Transition resistance**. See *resistance*.—**Transition tint**. See *specific rotatory power*, under *rotatory*.—**Transition tumor**, a tumor which, upon recurring after removal, tends to assume a malignant form.

**transitional** (tràn-sish'on-al or -sish'on-al), *a.* [*< transition* + *-al*.] 1. Of or pertaining to transition; containing, involving, or denoting transition; changing; passing: as, the *transitional* stages of a tadpole; the *transitional* plumage of a molting bird. [The word may have a strong sense, like *metamorphic* or *transmutational* (see def. 2), but is usually much weaker, and more nearly synonymous with *transitory* or *transient*.]

One of the commonest *transitional* rocks deserves in several respects a further description.

*Darwin*, *Geol. Observations*, i. 66.

At Parenzo, the real charm is to be found in the traces which it keeps of the great *transitional* ages when Roman and Teuton stood side by side.

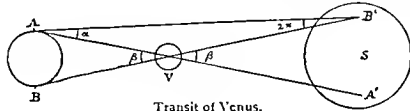
*E. A. Freeman*, *Venice*, p. 100.

Every period, however original and creative, has a *transitional* aspect in its relation to the years before and after.

*Stedman*, *Viet. Poets*, p. 14.

2. In *biol.*, of intermediate or intergraded character between two or more species, genera, etc., and thus, as it were, exhibiting or illustrating a transition from one to another form of organic life; transmutational: as, a *transitional* specimen; also, pertaining to or effecting such transmutation: as, a *transitional* theory; a *transitional* process.—3. Specifically, in *art*, relating to, characterizing, or belonging to an epoch or stage of change from one style or state of development to the next succeeding, and especially to that between archaism and full development in Greek art, and to that between the Romanesque and the Pointed in medieval art.—**Transitional epithet**. See *epithetum*.

**transitionally** (tràn-sish'on-al-i or -sish'on-al-i), *adv.* In a transitional manner. *Nature*, XLI. 514.



Transit of Venus.

## transitory

**transitory** (tràn-sish'gñ-ri), *a.* [*< transi-*  
*tion + -ary.*] Same as *transitional*. *Imp. Dict.*  
**transitive** (tràn'si-tiv), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. trans-*  
*itif = Pr. transitiv = Sp. Pg. It. transitivo =*  
*D. transitief = G. Sw. Dan. transitiv, < LL.*  
*transitivus, transitive, passing over (applied to*  
*verbs), < L. transire, pass or go over: see transit.]*  
1. *a.* 1. Having the power of passing, or mak-  
ing transition; passing over into something.  
Cold is active and *transitive* into bodies adjacent, as  
well as heat. *Bacon, Nat. Hist., § 70.*  
Acts may be called *transitive* when the motion is com-  
municated from the person of the agent to some foreign  
body; that is, to such a foreign body on which the effects  
of it are considered as being material, as where a man  
runs against you, or throws water in your face.  
*Bentham, Introd. to Morals and Legislation, vii. 13.*  
2. Effected by, or existing as the result of, trans-  
ference or extension of signification; deriva-  
tive; secondary; metaphorical. [Rare.]  
Although by far the greater part of the *transitive* or de-  
rivative applications of words depend on casual and unac-  
countable caprices of the feelings or the fancy, there are  
certain cases in which they open a very interesting field  
of philosophical speculation. *D. Stewart.*

3. In *gram.*, taking a direct object; followed  
by a substantive in an accusative relation:  
said of a verb, or of the action expressed by a  
verb. *Transitive* is opposed to *intransitive*; but the dis-  
tinction, though practically valuable, is only of minor im-  
portance, since no transitive verb is in English incapable  
of intransitive use, and also many intransitives can be used  
transitively, and verbs that are transitive in one language  
are the opposite in another, and so on. Abbreviated *t.* and  
*trans.*  
4. Serving as a medium or means of transition.  
[Rare.]

An image that is understood to be an image can never  
be made an idol; or, if it can, it must be by having the  
worship of God passed through it to God; it must be by  
being the analogical, the improper, the *transitive*, the rela-  
tive (or what shall I call it) object of Divine worship.  
*Jer. Taylor, Rule of Conscience, II. ii. 6.*  
**Transitive copula**, a copula which signifies a transitive  
relation.—**Transitive function**, a function which admits  
a system of transitive substitutions.—**Transitive group**.  
See *group*.—**Transitive relation**. See *relation*, 3.

II. *n.* A transitive verb.  
**transitively** (tràn'si-tiv-ly), *adv.* In a transi-  
tive manner.  
**transitiveness** (tràn'si-tiv-nes), *n.* The state  
or character of being transitive.  
**transitivity** (tràn'si-tiv-ì-ti), *n.* The character  
of being transitive, as a group.  
**transitorily** (tràn'si-tò-ri-ly), *adv.* In a transi-  
tory manner; for a little while.  
I make account to be in London, *transitorily*, about the  
end of August. *Donne, Letters, xlii.*  
**transitoriness** (tràn'si-tò-ri-nes), *n.* The state  
of being transitory; short continuance; evan-  
escence; transience.

The worldly man is at home in respect of his affections;  
but he is, and shall be, a meer sojourner in respect of his  
*transitoriness*. *Ep. Hall, Remains, p. 202. (Latham)*  
We . . . are reminded of the *transitoriness* of life by  
the mortuary tablets under our feet.  
*Lowell, Among my Books, 2d ser., p. 173.*

**transitorious** (tràn'si-tò-ri-us), *a.* [*< L. tran-*  
*sitorius, transitory: see transitory.*] Transitory.  
Saynt Eanswyde, abbess of Folkestone in Kent, inspired  
of the devil, dyed her marriage to be barren of  
all virtues, to have but *transitory* fruits, and to be a  
fyllthy corruption of virginity.

*Ep. Bale, Eng. Votaries, l.*  
**transitory** (tràn'si-tò-ri), *a.* [*< ME. transitory,*  
*< OF. transitorie, transitoire = F. transitoire =*  
*Pr. transitori = Sp. transitorio = It. transitorio,*  
*< L. transitorius, having a passageway, LL.*  
*passing, transitory, < transire, pass over: see*  
*transit.]* 1. Passing without continuing; last-  
ing only a short time; unstable and fleeting;  
speedily vanishing.  
For the riches of this world, that is *transitorie*, is  
not worthy. *Manderly, Travels, p. 204.*  
Considering the chances of a *transitory* life, I would not  
answer for thee a moment.  
*Sterne, Tristram Shandy, vii. 10.*  
2. Occurring or done in passing; cursory.  
[Rare.]  
That adventure . . . gave him also a *transitory* view of  
that excellent Lady whom the supreme Moderator of all  
things had reserved for him.  
*H. L'Estrange, Reign of K. Charles (ed. 1655), p. 3.*

**Chose transitory**. See *chose*, 2.—**Transitory action**.  
In *law*, an action which may be brought in any county, as  
actions for debt, detinue, or slander; distinguished from  
*local actions*, which must be brought in the place where  
the property to be affected is, or where the transaction in  
question occurred, etc.—**Transitory venue**. See *venue*,  
= *Syn. 1. Fletting*, etc. (see *transient*), temporary, evanes-  
cent, ephemeral, momentary, short-lived.  
**transit-trade** (tràn'sit-tràd), *n.* In *com.*, the  
trade which arises from the passage of goods  
through one country or region to another,  
404

## 6433

**transjordanic** (tràn's-jòr-dan'ik), *a.* [*< L. trans-*  
*across, + Jordanus, Jordan.*] Situated across  
or beyond the Jordan. [Rare.]  
Abalaa. The Egyptian name of a transjordanic town.  
*Cooper, Archaic Dict., p. 8.*

**translatable** (tràn-là'ta-bl), *a.* [*< translate +*  
*-able.*] Capable of being translated, or rendered  
into another language; that may be expressed  
in other words or terms.  
What is really best in any book is *translatable*—any real  
insight or broad human sentiment. *Emerson, Books.*

**translatableness** (tràn-là'ta-bl-nes), *n.* The  
character of being translatable. *Athenæum*,  
March 4, 1882, p. 278.  
**translate** (trànslat'), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trans-*  
*lated*, ppr. *translating*. [*< ME. translaten, < OF.*  
*(obs.) translat = Pr. translatar = Sp. trasla-*  
*dar = It. traslatore, < ML. traslatore, transfer,*  
*translat, < L. translatus, pp. of transferre, bring*  
*over, carry over, transfer: see transfer. Cf.*  
*translatio.]* 1. *trans.* 1. To bear, carry, or re-  
move from one place to another; transfer; spec-  
ifically, in *mech.*, to impart to (a particle or  
body) a motion in which all its parts move in  
the same direction.  
By turning, *translating*, and removing the [hand] marks  
into other places they may destroy their enemies' navies,  
be they never so many. *Sir T. More, Utopia (tr. by Robinson), II. 1.*  
The weeping Nod, translated hither  
From Phrygian mountains  
*B. Jonson, Cynthia's Revels, i. 1.*

After dinner you may appear again, having *translated*  
yourself out of your English cloth cloak into a light Tur-  
key garment. *Dekker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 97.*  
Now let the two parts while superposed be *translated*  
to any other position, then the piece B may be slid off and  
back to its original position. *Encyc. Brit., XV. 600.*  
2. To transfer from one office or charge to an-  
other. In *eccles. law*: (a) To remove from one see to an-  
other: said of a bishop.  
At home, at this time, died John Peers, Archbishop of  
York, in whose place succeeded Matthew Hutton, *trans-*  
*lated* from the See of Durham. *Baker, Chronicles, p. 381.*  
(b) In Scottish Presbyterian churches, to transfer from  
one pastoral charge to another: said of a clergyman.  
3. To remove or convey to heaven without  
death.  
By faith Enoch was *translated* that he should not see  
death. *Heb. xi. 5.*  
4. To put into an ecstasy; ravish; put out of  
or beside one's self.  
He [St Paul] was *translated* out of himself to behold  
it [heaven] but being returned into himself could not  
express it. *Sir T. Browne, Religio Medici, l. 40.*  
5. To cause to remove from one part of the  
body to another: as, to *translate* a disease.  
6. To change into another form; transform.  
Unearth the people he knew for his fairness,  
When she *translated* was in swish richness.  
*Chaucer, Clerk's Tale, l. 329.*  
Re-enter Puck, and Bottom with an ass's head. . .  
*Quince. Bless thee, Bottom! bless thee! thou art trans-*  
*lated.* *Shak., M. N. D., iii. 1. 122.*

Poets that can men into stars *translate*,  
And hurl men down into the fete of Fate.  
*Brome, Sparagus Garden, III. 5.*  
7. To render into another language; express  
the sense of (something expressed in the words  
of one language) in the words of another lan-  
guage; interpret.  
And see schelle undirstronde that I have put this boke  
out of Lalyon into Frensche, and *translated* it agen out  
of Frensche into Englyshe, that every man of my nation  
may undirstronde it. *Manderly, Travels, p. xi.*  
Neither of the rivals [Pope and Tickell] can be said to  
have *translated* the "Maid," unless, indeed, the word *trans-*  
*lation* be used in the sense which it bears in the "Mid-  
*summer Night's Dream."* *Macaulay, Addison.*  
8. To explain by using other words; express in  
other terms; hence, figuratively, to present in  
another form.  
*Translating* into his own clear, pure, and flowing lan-  
guage what he found in books well known to the world,  
but too bulky or too dry for boys and girls.  
*Macaulay, Oliver Goldsmith.*

There is a magnificent series of stalls, which are simply  
the intricate embroidery of the tombs *translated* into pul-  
ished oak. *H. James, Jr., Little Tour, p. 247.*  
9. To make clear or evident to the mind or  
to the senses without speech; convey to the  
mind or the senses, as by experience.—10. To  
manufacture from old material; especially, in  
cheap shoemaking, to make (shoes or boots) by  
using parts of old ones. [Slang.]  
Among these things are blankets, . . . *translated* boots,  
mended trousers.  
*Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, II. 110.*  
11. In *teleg.*, to retransmit (a message). See  
*translation*, 7.—*Syn. 7 and 8. Render, Interpret, Trans-*  
*late, Construe. Render* is the most general in its mean-  
ing, but is usually followed by *into*: as, to *render* Gray's

## translation

"Elegy" into Latin verse; to *render* a learned discourse  
into vernacular. *Interpret*, like *render*, does not neces-  
sarily mean to change to another language, but it does  
mean, as *render* need not, to change to intelligible form,  
generally by following the text closely: as, to *interpret*  
an inscription; to *interpret* an address by a foreigner.  
*Translate* is literally to turn from one language to an-  
other, which is presumably one's own, unless another is  
mentioned, but the word has, figuratively, the meaning  
of *interpret*. To *construe* is to *translate* or to *interpret*,  
generally by following along word by word or clause by  
clause; hence the word is very often used of the work of  
a beginner: as, the painful *construing* of a sentence of  
Cæsar's "Commentaries." In its figurative use it retains  
much of this meaning; as, I cannot *construe* his language  
in any other way. See *exphian*.

II. *intrans.* 1. To be engaged in translating,  
or practise translation.  
All these my modest merit bade *translate*,  
And own'd that nine such poets made a Tate.  
*Pope, Prolog. to Satires, l. 180.*

2. In *teleg.*, to retransmit a message automati-  
cally over another line, or over a continuation  
of the same line.  
**translating-screw** (tràn-là'ting-skrò), *n.* A  
screw used to move any part of a machine or  
apparatus relatively to another part or parts,  
either as a part of some general action of the  
machine or for purposes of adjustment; specifi-  
cally, in breech-loading ordnance, a screw for  
moving in or out the wedge in the ferreture.

**translation** (trànslà'shon), *n.* [*< ME. trans-*  
*lation, translacon, < OF. (and F.) translation =*  
*Pr. translatio = Sp. traslacion, traslacion =*  
*Pg. translação = It. traslazione, traslazione, <*  
*L. translatio(n-), transference, transplanting,*  
*version, transferring, translation, < translatus,*  
*pp. of transferre, transfer, translate: see trans-*  
*late, transfer.]* 1. The act of translating. (a) The  
removing or conveying of a thing from one place to an-  
other; transportation; removal.  
Made and done was the *translation* [to Paris] . . .  
Off hed and of the glorious holly [of St. Louis].  
*Rom. of Parthenay (E. E. T. S.), l. 6206.*

The solemn *translation* of St. Elphege's body from Lon-  
don to Canterbury is taken especial notice of in the Saxon  
Chronicle under the year 1025.  
*Rock, Church of our Fathers, III. l. 352, note.*  
(b) The removal of a person from one office to another, or  
from one sphere of duty to another; specifically, the re-  
moval of a bishop from one see to another; in Scotland,  
the removal of a clergyman from one pastoral charge to  
another.  
Does it follow that a law for keeping judges indepen-  
dent of the crown by preventing their *translation* is ab-  
solutely superfluous? *Brougham.*  
We can quite understand . . . Richard I. meditating  
the *translation* of the Archbishop of Monreale to Can-  
terbury. *Stubbs, Medieval and Modern Hist., p. 134.*  
(c) The removal of a person to heaven without death.  
Time, experience, self reflections, and God's merces  
make in some well-tempered minds a kind of *translation*  
before death. *Sir T. Browne, Christ. Mor., II. 6.*  
(d) The act of turning into another language; interpre-  
tation.  
The chiefest of his [King Athelstan's] Works for the Ser-  
vice of God and Good of his Subjects was the *Translation*  
of the Bible into the Saxon Tongue.  
*Baker, Chronicles, p. 10.*

At best, the *translation* of poetry is but an imitation of  
natural flowers in emble or wax.  
*Lowell, Study Windows, p. 324.*  
2. That which is produced by turning into an-  
other language; a version; the reproduction  
of a literary composition in a language foreign  
to that of the original.  
The English *Translation* of the Bible is the best *Trans-*  
*lation* in the World. *Selden, Table-Talk, p. 20.*

3. In *rhet.*, transference of the meaning of a  
word or phrase; metaphor.  
Metaphors, far-fet, hinder to be understood; and, af-  
fected, lose their grace, or when the person fetcheth his  
*translations* from a wrong place. *B. Jonson.*  
4. In *med.*, a change in the seat of a disease;  
metastasis.  
His disease was an asthma; the cause a metastasis or  
*translation* of humours from his joints to his lungs.  
*Harvey.*

5. The process of manufacturing from old ma-  
terial. [Slang.]  
*Translation*, as I understand it (said my informant), is  
this—to take a worn old pair of shoes or boots, and by  
repairing them make them appear as if left off with hard-  
ly any wear, as if they were only soled.  
*Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, II. 40.*

6. In *mech.*, motion in which there is no rota-  
tion; rotation round an infinitely distant axis.  
A change of place in which there is no rotation is called  
a *translation*. In a rotation the different parts of the body  
are moving in different ways, but in a *translation* all parts  
move in the same way. *W. K. Clifford, Lectures, II. 12.*  
7. In *teleg.*, the automatic retransmission of a  
message received on one line over another, or  
over a continuation of the same line. This is used  
on long lines to increase speed of working, and also at re-  
ceiving stations, and the translation is made from the line-  
element to a local element containing a local battery and the



receiving-instrument, the object being to obtain a strong current to work the sounder or recorder.—**Energy of translation, equation of translation, principle of translation, surface of translation.** See *energy*, etc. —**Translation of a feast**, the postponement to some future day of the observance of a feast, when the day of its ordinary observance falls upon a festival of superior rank. = *Syn. 1. (d) Translation, Version, rendering.* *Translation* and *version* are often the same in meaning. *Translation* is rather the standard word. *Version* is more likely to be employed in proportion to the antiquity of the work: as, the *Syriac version*; Dryden's *version* of the *Nun's Priest's Tale*; it is also more commonly used of the Bible than of other books: as, a comparison of the authorized with the revised *version*. Where *translations* differ, they are often spoken of as *versions*, as Lord Derby's and Mr. Bryant's *translations* or *versions* of Homer. *Version* applies more to the meaning, *translation* more to the style. Each has meanings not shared by the other.

**translational** (trāns-lā'shōn-əl), *a.* [*< translation + -al.*] Pertaining to or having the character of translation. See *translation*, 6.

The whole *translational energy* . . . must ultimately become transformed . . . into vibrational energy.

*Philos. Mag.*, 5th ser., XXX. cxxxiii. 95.

**translatitious** (trāns-lā-tish'us), *a.* [*< L. translatitius, translatitius*, handed down, transmitted, hereditary, *< translatio*, pp. of *transfere*, transfer, translate: see *translate*. Cf. *translatitious*.] 1. Transmitted; transferred; hereditary.

I have frequently doubted whether it be a pure Indigene, or *translatitious*.

*Edwin Sylva*, I. iv. § 8.

2. Same as *translatitious*.

A delegated *translatitious* Majesty we allow.

*Milton*, Answer to Salmasius, vii. 179.

**translative** (trāns-lā-tiv), *a.* [= *Sp. translativo, translativo* = *It. traslativo*; as *translate + -ive*.] Relating or pertaining to translation; especially, involving transference of meaning; metaphorical. [Rare.]

If our feet Poetically want these qualities, it can not be said a foot in sense *translative* as here

*Puttenham*, *Art of Eng. Poetic*, p. 56.

**translator** (trāns-lā-tor), *n.* [= *F. traducteur* = *It. traduttore* (cf. *Sp. Pg. traductor* = *It. traslatore*), *< L. translator*, one who transfers or interprets, *< translatio*, pp. of *transfere*, transfer, translate: see *translati*.] One who or that which translates.

The changer and *translator* of Kingdoms and times.

*Joyce*, *Expos. of Daniel*, v.

Specifically —(a) One who renders something spoken or written in one language into another — as, he held the office of public *translator*.

A noble author would not be pursued too close by a *translator*. We lose his spirit when we think to take his body.

*Dryden*, *Orig. and Prog. of Satire*.

(b) A cobbler of a low class, who manufactures boots and shoes from the material of old ones, selling them at a low price to second-hand dealers. [Lang. 1]

The cobbler is affronted if you don't call him Mr. *Translator*.

*Tom Brown*, Works, III. 73. (*Darwin*.)

(c) *pl.* Second-hand boots mended and sold at a low price. [Lang. 1]

A costermonger . . . will part with everything rather than his boots, and to wear a pair of second-hand ones, or *translators* (as they are called), is felt as a bitter degradation by them all.

*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, I. 51.

(d) In *tele*, a sensitive receiving-instrument used for transmitting a message, or for translation — commonly called a *relay*. (e) Any instrument for converting one form of energy into another — thus, the magnet-electric engine which transforms the power of a steam-engine into electricity is a *translator*.

**translatory** (trāns-lā-tō-ri), *a.* [*< translate + -ory*.] 1. Transferring; serving to translate.

The *translatory* is a lie that transfers the merits of a man's good action to another more deserving. *Attribution*.

2. Same as *translational*.

The *translatory* velocity of the whirlwind itself.

*The Atlantic*, XLIX. 331.

**translatress** (trāns-lā-tres), *n.* [*< translator + -ess*.] A woman who translates, in any sense of that word.

Your great Achilles Cardinal Person (in French; as also his noble *Translatress*, misled by him, in English), . . . hath made bold with the Latin tongue

*Challicworth*, *Religion of Protestants*, I. vi. § 29.

**translavation** (trāns-lā-vā'shōn), *n.* [*< L. trans, over, + lavatio(n-), a washing*: see *lave*.] A laving or lading from one vessel into another.

This *translavation* ought so long to be continued out of one vessel into another, until such time as it have done casting any residue downward

*Holland*, tr. of *Pliny*, XXIV. 18.

**transleithan** (trāns-lē'thūn), *a.* [*< trans- + Leitha* (see *def.*) + *-an*.] Beyond the Leitha, a river flowing partly along the boundary between Hungary and the archduchy of Austria: noting that division of the empire of Austria-Hungary which has its seat in Budapest. Compare *Austrian*.<sup>1</sup>

**transliterate** (trāns-lit'ē-rāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transliterated*, ppr. *transliterating*. [*< L. trans, over, + litera, letter*: see *letter*, *literate*.] To express or write, as words of a language having peculiar alphabetic characters, in the alphabetic characters of another language; spell (the same, or approximately the same, sound) in different characters.

Greek names *transliterated* into a Latin alphabet are subject to the laws of Latin phonology.

*Isaac Taylor*, *The Alphabet*, I., Pref., p. ix.

**transliteration** (trāns-lit'ē-rā'shōn), *n.* [*< transliterate + -ion*.] The act of transliterating; the rendering of a letter or letters of one alphabet by equivalents in another.

The *transliteration* does not profess to give all the exact vocalic differences. *The Academy*, June 23, 1890, p. 448.

**transliterator** (trāns-lit'ē-rā-tor), *n.* [*< transliterate + -or*.] One who transliterates; one who makes a transliteration.

It seems to have been the object of the *transliterator* to represent, at least approximately, in Anglo-Saxon letters the current pronunciation of the Greek words.

*J. Hadley*, *Essays*, p. 128.

**translocalization** (trāns-lō'kal-i-zā'shōn), *n.* [*< trans- + localization*.] Same as *translocation*.

Patients often unfold a train of reminiscence extempore upon any theme, and sometimes cannot repeat the same pseudo-experience twice alike, *translocalizations* in time being especially common.

*Amer. Jour. Psychol.*, I. 538.

**translocate** (trāns-lō'kāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *translocated*, ppr. *translocating*. [*< L. trans, over, + locatus*, pp. of *locare*, place: see *locate*.] To cause to change place, or to exchange places; put in a different relative position; displace; dislocate.

In the *Bartrachians* the ribs have been *translocated* from the original position on the intercostum to the near pophyses.

*Amer. Nat.*, XXI. 911.

**translocation** (trāns-lō'kā'shōn), *n.* [*< trans- + location*.] The act of translocating, or the state of being translocated. Also *translocalization*.

The *translocation* of the souls of beasts into such matter as is most fitting for them.

*Dr. H. More*, *Immortal. of Soul*, III. 13.

**translucent** (trāns-lūs'), *v. t.* [*< L. translucere*, shine across or through: see *translucent*.] To shine through.

Let Joy *translucet* thy Beanties' blandishment.

*Darwin*, *Holy Rood*, p. 26. (*Darwin*.)

**translucence** (trāns-lūs'ens), *n.* [*< translucent(t) + -ence*.] Same as *translucency*.

**translucency** (trāns-lūs'en-si), *n.* [As *translucence* (see *-cy*).] The property of being translucent.

The spheres

That spelt thy crystalline *translucence*.

*Darwin*, *White's Pilgrimage*, etc. C. iv. b. (*Latham*.)

**translucent** (trāns-lūs'ent), *a.* [*< L. translucent(t)-s*, ppr. of *translucere*, shine across or through, *< trans, over, + lucere*, shine: see *lucent*. Cf. *translucent*.] 1. Transmitting rays of light, without being transparent, as alabaster.

The subtle essence acted on him like a charmed draught, and caused the opaque substance of his animal being to grow transparent, or at least *translucent*; so that a spiritual gleam was transmitted through it with a clearer lustre than hitherto.

*Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, vii.

2. Transparent; clear.

The golden ew'r a madd obsequious brings,

Replest with from the cool, *translucent* springs.

*Pope*, *Odyssey*, I. 180.

**translucently** (trāns-lūs'ent-li), *adv.* In a translucent manner. *Drayton*, Edward IV. to Mistress Shore, Annotation 3.

**translucid** (trāns-lūs'id), *a.* [= *F. transtucide* = *Sp. traslucido* = *Pg. translucido* = *It. traslucido, traslucido*, *< L. translucidus, traslucidus*, shining through, *< translucere*, shine through: see *translucent*. Cf. *Incid*.] Translucent.

Flowers whose purple and *translucid* bowls

Stand ever mantling with aerial dew.

*Shelley*, *Prometheus Unbound*, III. 3.

**translunar** (trāns-lūs'nār), *a.* [*< L. trans, across, + luna, moon*: see *lunar*.] Being beyond the moon: opposed to *sublunary*. *Drayton*, To Henry Reynolds.

**translunary** (trāns-lūs'nār), *a.* Same as *translunar*.

**transmarine** (trāns-mār'ēn'), *a.* [*< F. transmarin* = *Pg. transmarino* = *Sp. It. transmarino, transmarino*, *< L. transmarinus*, beyond or from beyond sea, *< trans, over, + mare, sea, marinus*, of the sea, marine: see *marine*.] Located or existing beyond the sea.

Their Dutch appellations are really too hard

To be brought into vogue by a *transmarine* Bard.

*Barham*, *Fugolishy Legends*, II. 10.

**transmeable** (trāns-mē-ā-bl), *a.* [*< L. transmeare, transmeare*, go over or through (see *transmeate*), + *-able*.] Capable of being transmeated or traversed. *Bailey*, 1727. [Rare.]

**transmeate** (trāns-mē-āt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transmeated*, ppr. *transmeating*. [*< L. transmeatus, transmeatus*, pp. of *transmeare, transmeare*, go over or through, *< trans, over, + meare*, go, pass: see *meatus*. Cf. *permeate*.] To pass over or beyond. *Coles*. [Rare.]

**transmeation** (trāns-mē-ā'shōn), *n.* [*< transmeate + -ion*.] The act of transmeating, or passing through. *Bailey*, 1731. [Rare.]

**transmedian** (trāns-mē'di-ān), *a.* and *n.* [*< trans- + median*.] I. *a.* Passing or lying across the median line of the body, as a muscle. Also *mediotransverse*.

II. *n.* The *transmedian musele* of a brachio-pod. *T. Davidson*, *Eneye. Brit.*, IV. 193.

**transmeridional** (trāns-mē-rid'i-ō-nāl), *a.* [*< trans- + meridian + -al* (see *meridional*).] Crossing a meridian; forming an angle with a meridian.

How the Mediterranean and Indian Ocean shores came to have general *transmeridional* trends is a question which must find its solution in the events of Mesozoic and Cenozoic geological history.

*Finchell*, *World-Life*, p. 355.

**transmewl** (trāns-mī'), *v. t.* [Also *transmue*; *< ME. transmueven, transmueven, transmueven*, *< OF. transmuier* = *Pr. transmutar, transmutar* = *Sp. transmutar, transmutar* = *Pg. transmutar* = *It. transmutare, transmutare*, *< L. transmutare*, change into another form: see *transmute*. Cf. *meu*.] To transmute; transform; metamorphose.

Thow moost me first *transmueven* in a stoan.

*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, iv. 467.

Men into stones therewith he could *transmue*.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, I. vii. 35.

To *transmue* thyself from a holy hermit into a sinful forrester.

*Scott*, *Ivanhoe*, xx.

**transmigrant** (trāns-mi-grānt), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. transmigrans(t)-s*, ppr. of *transmigrare*, transmute: see *transmigrate*.] I. *a.* Passing into another country or state for residence, or into another form or body; migrating. *Imp. Dict.*

II. *n.* 1. One who migrates or leaves his own country and passes into another for settlement; a colonist.

There are other . . . implicit confederations. That of colonies, or *transmigrants*, towards their mother nation.

*Bacon*, *Holy War*.

2. One who passes into another state or body.

*Imp. Dict.*

**transmigrate** (trāns-mi-grāt), *v.*; pret. and pp. *transmigrated*, ppr. *transmigrating*. [*< L. transmigrans(t)-s*, ppr. of *transmigrare* (*> It. transmigrare*) = *Sp. transmigrar, transmigrar* = *F. transmigrer*, remove from one place to another, *< trans, over, + migrare*, depart, migrate: see *migrate*. Cf. *emigrate, immigrate*.] I. *intrans.* 1. To migrate; pass from one country or jurisdiction to another for the purpose of residing in it.

This complexion . . . is evidently maintained by generation, . . . so that strangers contract it not, and the natives which *transmigrate* admit it, not without commixture.

*Sir T. Browne*, *Vulgar Err.*, vi. 10.

2. To pass from one body into another; be transformed; specifically, to become incarnate in a different body; metempsychosize.

It [the crocodile] lives by that which nourisheth it; and, the elements once out of it, it *transmigrates*.

*Shak.*, A. and C., II. 7. 61.

Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela records in the 12th century of the Druses of Mount Lebanon: "They say that the soul of a virtuous man is transferred to the body of a new-born child, whereas that of the vicious *transmigrates* into a dog, or some other animal."

*E. B. Tylor*, *Prim. Culture*, II. 13.

II. *trans.* To cause to pass or migrate from one region or state of existence to another.

Excellent Spirits are not by Death extinguished or neglected, but are rather *transmigrated* from the earth, to reign with the Powers above.

*Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 463.

**transmigration** (trāns-mi-grā'shōn), *n.* [*< ME. transmigracoun*, *< OF. (and F.) transmigracion* = *Sp. transmigracion, transmigracion* = *Pg. transmigracão* = *It. trasimigracione*, *< L. trasimigratio(n)-s*, *< L. transmigrare*, transmute: see *transmigrate*.] The act of transmigrating; passage from one place, state, or form into another.

Lately hath this peerless man [Isaac Casanovus] made a happy *transmigration* out of France into our renowned Island of great Britain.

*Corjay*, *Credulities*, I. 43.

What see I on any side but the *transmigrations* of Proteus?

*Emerson*, *History*.

Specifically —(a) In *physiol.*, the passage of cells through a membrane or the wall of a vessel: as, the *transmigration*

of the white blood-corpuscles from the capillaries into the surrounding tissues in commencing inflammation. (b) The supposed passing of the soul into another body after death; metempsychosis; reincarnation.

In life's next scene, if *transmigration* be,  
Some bear or lion is reserv'd for thee.  
*Dryden, Aurengzebe*, iii. 1.

The theory of the *Transmigration* of Souls, which has indeed risen from its lower stages to establish itself among the huge religious communities of Asia, great in history, enormous even in present mass, yet arrested and as it seems henceforth unprogressive in development; but the more highly educated world has rejected the ancient belief, and it now only survives in Europe in dwindling remnants.  
*E. B. Tylor, Prim. Culture*, II. 2.

**transmigrationism** (tráns-mi-grá'shən-izm), *n.* [*< transmigration + -ism.*] The theory or doctrine of metempsychosis. *Fortnightly Rev.*, N. S., XLIII. 103.

**transmigrator** (tráns-mi-grá-tor), *n.* [*< transmigrate + -or.*] One who transmigrates.

**transmigratory** (tráns-mi-grá-tō-ri), *a.* [*< transmigrate + -ory.*] Passing from one place, body, or state to another.

**transmissi**, *v. t.* [*< L. transmissus*, pp. of *transmittere*, transmit: see *transmit*.] To transmit.

Bag, any reversions yet? nothing *transmiss'd*?  
Rime. No gleanings, James? no trencher analects?  
*W. Cartwright, The Ordinary* (1651). (*Nares*.)

**transmissibility** (tráns-mis-i-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< transmissible + -ity* (see *-bility*).] The character of being transmissible.

Lately the *transmissibility* of acquired mental faculties has come to be an acknowledged fact.  
*E. Montgomery, Mind*, IX. 370.

**transmissible** (tráns-mis'i-bl), *a.* [= *OF. transmissibilis* = *Pg. transmissível*, *< L.* as if *\*transmissibilis*, *< transmittere*, pp. *transmissus*, transmit (see *transmit*), + *-ible*.] Capable of being transmitted, in any sense.

Wisely discarding those establishments which have connected with hereditary possessions in the soil, and *transmissible* dignities in the state. *Everett, Orations*, I. 216.

**transmission** (tráns-mish'ən), *n.* [= *F. transmission* = *Sp. transmisión*, *transmisión* = *Pg. transmissão*, *< L. transmissio* (see *transmit*), a sending over, passage, *< transmittere*, send over, transmit: see *transmit*.] 1. The act of transmitting, or the state of being transmitted; transmittal; transference.

Although an author's style may lose somewhat by *transmission*, it loses little in prose if it is good for anything; not so in poetry.

*Landor, Imag. Conv.*, Alferri and Metastasio.

2. In *biol.*, specifically, same as *heredity*.

An organism, as a rule, inherits—that is to say, is born with—the peculiarities of its parents; this is known as *Transmission*. *E. R. Lankester, Degeneration*, p. 13.

3. In *physics*, a passing through, as of light through glass or other transparent body, or of radiant heat through a diathermanous body.

Each transparent substance has its own rate of *transmission* for ether-waves of each particular frequency.

*A. Daniell, Prin. of Physics*, p. 459.

**transmissive** (tráns-mis'iv), *a.* [*< L. transmittere*, pp. *transmissus*, transmit (see *transmit*), + *-ive*.] Transmitted; derived from one to another; sent.

His praise, eternal on the faithful stone,  
Had with *transmissive* honour grac'd his Son.  
*Fenton, in Pope's Odyssey*, i. 308.

**transmit** (tráns-mit'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transmitted*, ppr. *transmitting*. [= *F. transmettre* = *Sp. transmitir*, *transmitir* = *Pg. transmitir* = *It. trasmettere*, *< L. transmittere*, *transmittere*, cause to go across, send over, despatch, transmit, *< trans*, over, + *mittere*, send: see *mission*.] 1. To send over, onward, or along; hand along or down; transfer; communicate: as, to *transmit* a letter or a memorial; to *transmit* despatches.

Whatever they learn and know is *transmitted* from one to another.

To solicit this Pease, Peter Reuben the famous rich Painter of Antwerp . . . as Agent was *transmitted* hither.  
*H. L'Estrange, Reign of K. Charles* (ed. 1655), p. 106.

Resolving to *transmit* to posterity not only their names and blood, but their principles also.

*D. Webster, Speech, Concord*, Sept. 30, 1834.

2. To suffer to pass through; conduct.

A love which pure from soul to soul might pass,  
As light *transmitted* through a crystal glass.  
*Dryden, Tyrannic Love*, v. 1.

The shell of sense, growing daily thinner and more transparent, *transmitted* the tremor of his quickened spirit.

*H. James, Jr., Passionate Pilgrim*, p. 107.

Bevel-gear transmitting dynamometer. Same as balance-dynamometer.

**transmittable** (tráns-mit'a-bl), *a.* [*< transmit + -able*.] Transmissible.

**transmittal** (tráns-mit'al), *n.* [*< transmit + -al*.] Transmission.

The *transmittal* to England of two-thirds of the revenues of Ireland. *Swift*.

Letter of *transmittal*, a written official communication from one person to another, notifying or advising the recipient that other documents, which usually accompany the letter, are sent or otherwise made over to him by the writer. The phrase is official or technical in various departments of the United States government.

**transmittance** (tráns-mit'áns), *n.* [*< transmit + -ance*.] The act of transmitting, or the state of being transmitted; transmission; transfer.

**transmitter** (tráns-mit'er), *n.* [*< transmit + -er*.] One who or that which transmits.

The one *transmitter* of their ancient name,  
Their child. *Tennyson, Aylmer's Field*.

Specifically—(a) In *telegraph*, the sending or despatching instrument, especially that under the automatic system, in which a paper strip with perforations representing the Morse or a similar alphabet is passed rapidly through an instrument called an *automatic transmitter*, in which contacts are made by metallic points wherever a perforation occurs, and are prevented where the paper is unperforated. (b) In *telephony*, the microphonic or other apparatus, together with the funnel for receiving the voice and conveying the waves of sound upon the thin iron diaphragm. See *telephone*.

**transmittible** (tráns-mit'i-bl), *a.* [*< transmit + -ible*.] 1. Transmissible.—2. Capable of being put or projected across.

A *transmittible* gallery over any ditch or breach in a town-wall.

*Marquis of Worcester, Century of Inventions*, § 73. (*Latham*.)

**transmogrification** (tráns-mog'ri-fi-ká'shən), *n.* [*< transmogrify + -ation*.] The act of transmogrifying, or the state of being transmogrified. [Humorous and contemptuous.]

But of all restorations, reparations, and *transmogrifications*, that indicted upon the "Childan Venus" (an undraped statue, which has been partially draped in painted tin) of the Vatican is the most grotesque.

*The Nation*, March 20, 1884, p. 250.

**transmogrify** (tráns-mog'ri-fi), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transmogrified*, ppr. *transmogrifying*. [Formerly also *transmography*; a substitute for *transform*, the termination *-mography* simulating a Gr. origin (cf. *geography*, etc.), *-mogrify* a L. origin (cf. *modify*).] To transform into some other person or thing, as by magic; convert or transform in general. [Humorous and contemptuous.]

I begin to think . . . that some wicked enchanters have *transmogrified* my Dulcinea.

*Fielding, Love in Several Masques*, v. 4.

Jonathan was for an instant paralysed by our impudence; but just as we were getting before the wind, he yawned, and let drive his whole broadside; and fearfully did it *transmogrify* us. *J. Scott, Tom Cringle's Log*, III.

**transmontane** (tráns-mon-tán'), *a.* [*< ME. transmontane*, *< OF. transmontane*, *< L. transmontanus*, beyond the mountains, *< trans*, beyond, + *mon(t)-s*, mountain, *montanus*, of a mountain: see *mountain*. Cf. *transmontane*, *tramountain*. Cf. also *ultramontane*.] Across or beyond a mountain or mountains.

In that Lond, ne in many othere bezonde that, no man may see the Sterre *transmontane*, that is clept the Sterre of the See, that is unmoveable, and that is toward the Northe, that we clepen the Lode Sterre.

*Mandeville, Travels*, p. 180.

*Trans-montane commerce*. *Science*, III. 220.

**transmorphism** (tráns-môr'fizm), *n.* [*< L. trans*, over, + Gr. *μορφή*, form, + *-ism*.] The evolution of one thing from another; the transformation of one thing into another.

The Democriteans evolve the higher from the lower by the operation of chance. Proof there is none, and we will therefore substitute for the guess of *transmorphism* the assertion of a metaschematism intentionally devised for ethical ends by the moral ruler of the world.

*Amer. Jour. Philol.*, IX. 417.

**transmove** (tráns-möv'), *v. t.* [*< L. transmove*, remove, transfer, *< trans*, over, + *move*, move: see *move*.] To transform.

Next Saturne was, . . .  
That to a Centaure did him selfe *transmove*.

*Spenser, F. Q.*, III. xi. 43.

**transmuted** (tráns-müt'), *v. t.* See *transmew*.

**transmutability** (tráns-müt-tá-bil'i-ti), *n.* [*< transmutable + -ity* (see *-bility*).] The property of being transmutable; susceptibility of change into another nature or substance; transmutableness.

**transmutable** (tráns-müt'tá-bl), *a.* [*< ME. transmutabile*, *< OF. \*transmutabilis* = *Sp. transmutable*, *< L.* as if *\*transmutabilis*, *< transmutare*, transmute: see *transmute*.] Capable of being transmuted, or changed into a different substance, or into something of a different form or nature.

Our 5 essence is the instrument of alle vertues of thing *transmutable* if it be putt in it, encreessynge an hundred fold her worthyncls.

*Book of Quinte Essence* (ed. Furnivall), p. 14.

The fluids and solids of an animal body are easily *transmutable* into one another. *Arbuthnot, Aliments*.

**transmutableness** (tráns-müt'tá-bl-nes), *n.* Transmutability.

Some learned modern naturalists have conjectured at the easy *transmutableness* of water. *Boyle, Works*, III. 69.

**transmutably** (tráns-müt'tá-bli), *adv.* With or through transmutation; with capacity of being changed into another substance or nature.

**transmutant** (tráns-müt'tánt), *a.* In *math.*, replacing facients of a covariant by first derived functions of a contravariant, or facients of a contravariant by first derived functions of a covariant.

**transmutate** (tráns-müt-tát), *v. t.* [*< L. transmutatus*, pp. of *transmutare*, change, shift, transfer: see *transmute*.] To transmute; change.

Here fortune her faire face first *transmutated*.  
*Vicars, tr. of Virgil*. (*Nares*.)

**transmutate** (tráns-müt-tát), *a.* [*< L. transmutatus*, pp.: see the verb.] Transmuted; changed.

As if the fiery part of the candle were annihilated, or *transmutate*, as some philosophers imagine, when the candle goeth out, and were not fire and in action still.

*Dexter, Dying Thoughts*.

**transmutation** (tráns-müt-tá'shən), *n.* [*< ME. transmutacioun*, *< OF. transmutacion*, *F. transmutation* = *Pr. transmutacio* = *Sp. transmutacion*, *transmutacion* = *Pg. transmutação* = *It. trasmutazione*, *< L. transmutatio(n)-*, a changing, a shifting, *< transmutare*, change, transmute: see *transmute*.] 1. The act of transmuting, or the state of being transmuted; change into another substance, form, or nature.

I seie to you truly that this is the higheste maistrte that may be in *transmutacioun* of kynde, for right fewe lechis now luyynge knowe this pryntyce.

*Book of Quinte Essence* (ed. Furnivall), p. 15.

Within our experimental range of knowledge there is no *transmutation* of elements, and no destruction or creation of matter.

(a) In *alchemy*, the changing of baser metals into metals of greater value, especially into gold or silver.

The conversion . . . as if silver should be turned to gold, or iron to copper . . . is better called, for distinction sake, *transmutation*. *Bacon, Nat. Hist.*, § 338.

(b) In *geom.*, the change or reduction of one figure or body into another of the same area or solidity but of a different form, as of a triangle into a square; transformation. (c) In *biol.*, the change of one species into another by any means; transpeciation; transformism. The history of the idea or of the fact runs parallel with that of *transformism*, from an early crude or vulgar notion akin to that involved in the alchemy of metals (see above) to the modern scientific conception of transmutation as an evolutionary process, or the gradual modification of one species into another by descent with modification through many generations.

The *transmutation* of plants one into another is "inter magnalia naturæ": for the *transmutation* of species is, in the vulgar philosophy, pronounced impossible; . . . but seeing there appear some manifest instances of it, the opinion of impossibility is to be rejected.

*Bacon, Nat. Hist.*, § 525.

As a paleontologist I have from the beginning stood aloof from this new theory of *transmutation* now so widely admitted by the scientific world.

*Agassiz*, quoted in *Darwin's Nature and the Bible*, [App. B, p. 241.]

2. Successive change; alternation; interchange.

This wretched worldes *transmutacioun*,  
As wele or wo, now poure and now honour.  
*Chaucer, Fortune*, l. 1.

And the constant change and *transmutation*  
Of action and of contemplation.

*Longfellow, Golden Legend*, iii.

**Transmutation glaze**, a name given to certain porcelain glazes which have an iridescent changeable luster. = *Syn.* 1. See *transform*, *v. t.*

**transmutationist** (tráns-müt-tá'shən-ist), *n.* [*< transmutation + -ist*.] One who believes in transmutation, as of metals in alchemy or of species in natural history; a transformist. See *transformism*, and *transmutation*, 1 (a) (c).

Naturalists, being convinced by him [Darwin] as they had not been by the *transmutationists* of fifty years' earlier date, were compelled to take an entirely new view of the significance of all attempts at framing a "natural" classification.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 809.

**transmutative** (tráns-müt'tá-tiv), *a.* [*< transmutate + -ive*.] Pertaining to or characterized by transmutation.

It is this conception which later developed into the theory of an actual *transmutative* development of lower into higher organisms.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 815.

**transmute** (tráns-müt'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transmuted*, ppr. *transmuting*. [*< late ME. transmuten*, *< L. transmutare*, change, transmute, *< trans*, over, + *mutare*, change: see *mute*<sup>2</sup>, *meu*<sup>3</sup>. Cf. *transmew*, the earlier form.] To change from one nature, form, or substance into another; transform.

Lord, what an alchemist art thou, whose skill  
Transmutes to perfect good from perfect ill!

Quarles, Emblems, iv. 4.

A state of feeling in which the reasons which had acted on her conscience seemed to be transmuted into mere self-regard.

George Eliot, Mill on the Floss, vi. 13.

=Syn. *Metamorphose*, etc. See *transform*.

**transmuted** (trāns-mū'ted), *p. a.* 1. Changed into another substance, form, or nature.—2. In *her.*, same as *counterchanged*.

**transmuter** (trāns-mū'tēr), *n.* [*< transmute + -er*.] One who transmutes. *Imp. Dict.*

**transmutual** (trāns-mū'tū-āl), *a.* [*< trans- + mutual*.] Reciprocal; commutual. *Coleridge. Imp. Dict.* [Rare.]

**transmutation** (trāns-nat-ū-rā'shon), *n.* [*< transmute + -ation*.] The act or process of changing the nature of anything; the state of being changed in nature. [Rare.]

Save by effecting a total *transmutation* or stagnation of the human mind, how could a language be prevented from undergoing changes? *F. Hall, Mod. Eng.*, p. 280.

**transnature** (trāns-nā'tūr), *v. t.* [*< trans- + nature*.] To transfer or transform the nature of. See the quotation under *transclement*.

**trans-Neptunian** (trāns-nep-tū'nī-an), *a.* [*< L. trans, beyond, + Neptunus, Neptune, + -ian*.] In *astron.*, being beyond the planet Neptune.

**transnominatet** (trāns-nom'i-nāt), *v. t.* [*< L. trans, over, + nominatus, pp. of nominare, name; see nominate*.] To change the name of. [Rare.]

He [Dionitius] also *transnominatet* the two months of September and October to Germanicus and Domitian. *Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 523.

**transnormal** (trāns-nōr'mal), *a.* [*< trans- + normal*.] Exceeding or beyond what is normal; abnormal by excess; supernormal.

The distinctive features which already his [Euripides] quickwitted contemporaries found mirrored in his *transnormal* productions.

A. F. Ward, Eng. Dram. Lit., Int., p. xlvii.

**transoceanic** (trāns-ō-shē-an'ik), *a.* [*< L. trans, beyond, + oceanus, ocean, + -ic*.] 1. Located or existing beyond the ocean: as, a *transoceanic* country; of or pertaining to what is across the ocean.—2. Crossing the ocean: as, the *transoceanic* flight of a bird; relating to the crossing of the ocean: as, a *transoceanic* theory of the dispersion of human races.

I maintain against all the world that no man knows anything about the *transoceanic* power of migration.

Edinburgh Rev., CALV. 439.

**transom** (tran'sum), *n.* [Formerly *transom*, late ME. *transom*; prob., through an OE. form not found. *< L. transstrum*, a cross-beam in a vessel, a thwart, in arch. a cross-beam, a transom; appar. *< trans*, across, + suffix *-trum*. Some take it to be an accom. form of a supposed Gr. *ὑπερστέρω*, *< ὑπέρω*, a bench, bank.] 1. In arch., a horizontal bar of timber or stone across a window; also, the cross-bar separating a door from the lintel above it. See *multum*.

Transra, scates whereon towers sit in shippes boates, or gales, also a *transome* going overthwart an house. *Vitruius, Casp. Pict. iurus* (ed. 1560).

All seemed of gold—the wall, the columns which run up to the central golden roof and the *transoms* which connect them. *The Century*, XL, 106.

2. Same as *transom-window*, 2. [U. S.]

The dome lights and *transoms* are of rich mosaic glass, in admirable keeping with the woodwork. *The Century*, XXXVIII, 367.

3. A slat of a bedstead.

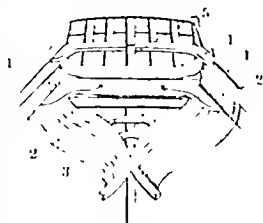
Y. *Transome* of a bed, *tridula*.

Levens, Minip. Vacat. (E. E. T. S.), p. 161.

Item, to John Heyth a meters with a *transom*, a pelre shetes, a pelre blankettes and a coverlight.

Paston Letters, III, 288.

4. *Naut.*, one of several beams or timbers fixed across the stern-post of a ship to strengthen the after part and give it the figure most suitable to the service for which the vessel is intended. See also *cut under counter*.—5. In a saw-pit, a joist resting transversely upon the strakes.—6. One of two beams of wood or metal secured horizontally to the side frames of a railway car-truck. They are placed one on each side of the swing-bolster.—7. In *gun.*, a piece of wood or iron joining the cheeks



Transom and 1 frame of ship, inside of Stern.  
1, main transom; 2, 2, half transom; 3, transom; 4, 4, trans in knees; 5, stern post

of gun-carriages, whence the terms *transom-pilates*, *transom-bolts*, etc.—8. In *surv.*, a piece of wood made to slide upon a cross-stuff; the vane of a cross-staff.—Deck-transom, a beam or framework across the stem of a vessel, supporting the after part of the deck.

**transomed** (tran'sumd), *a.* Fitted with a transom or with transoms, as a door or window.

*Colonial and Indian Exhibition* (1886), p. 100.

**transomer**, *n.* [Late ME., *< transom + -er*.] A transom.

Canvas in the Warderop and fyno Lynen Clothe of dyuers sortes. . . . Item, liij *transomers*.

Paston Letters, I, 480.

**transom-knee** (tran'sum-nō), *n.* In *ship-building*, a knee bolted to a transom and after-timber.

**transom-window** (tran'sum-win'dō), *n.* 1. A window divided by a transom.—2. A window over the transom of a door. Also called *transom*.

**transpadane** (trāns-pā'dān), *a.* [*< L. transpadanus, < trans, beyond, + Padus, Po, Padanus*, of or pertaining to the river Po.] Situated beyond the river Po, especially with reference to Rome.—*Transpadane Republic*, a republic formed in 1796 by Napoleon Bonaparte, out of Lombardy, and modeled on that of France. In 1797 it was merged with the Cispadane Republic into the Cisalpine Republic.

Is it to the Cispadane or to the *Transpadane* republics, which have been forced to bow under the falling yoke of French liberty, that we address all these pledges of our sincerity?

Burke, A Regicide Peace, III.

**transpalatino** (trāns-pal'at-in), *a. and n.* [*< trans- + palatine*.] 1. *a.* Transverse, as a palatine bone which extends on either side from the median line.

II. *n.* The transpalatine bone of certain sauropsidan vertebrates.

**transpalmar** (trāns-pal'mār), *a.* [*< L. trans, across, + palma, palm; see palm*.] Situated across the palm of the hand; lying crosswise in the palm.—*Transpalmar muscle*, the transpalmaris.

**transpalmaris** (trāns-pal'mā'ris), *n.*; pl. *transpalmares* (-rēz). [*NL*; see *transpalmar*.] The transpalmar muscle of the hand; the palmaris brevis. See *palmaris*. *Coues*, 1887.

**transpanamic** (trāns-pa-nām'ik), *a.* [*< trans- + Panama* (see def.) + *-ic*.] Existing or located on the other side of the Isthmus of Panama from the position of the speaker. [Rare.]

The Formicarthre . . . thin out very much in the *Transpanamic* subregion on the north.

P. L. Slater, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XV, 176.

**transparel** (trans-pār'), *v. i.* [= *It. trasparere, transpare*, *< ML. trasparere*, shine through, *< L. trans*, through, + *parere*, appear; see *appear*.] To appear through something else; be visible through something.

But through the yee of that robust old dame,  
Yet still *transpires* her picture and my pulse.

Stirling, Aurora, Sonnet xcix.

**transparency** (trans-pār'ens), *n.* [Formerly also *transparence*; *< P. transparence* = *Sp. transparencia*, *transparencia* = *Pg. transparencia* = *It. trasparenza*, *transparenza*, *< ML. transparentia*, *< transparent*; see *transparent*.] Same as *transparency*.

(The casements standing wide)

Clearly through that *transparence* is espy'de

This titlution, whom they by his habit knew.

Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 575.

But breezes played, and sunshine gleamed, . . .  
Reddened the very hues, and shot

*Transparence* through the folden.

Wordsworth, Yarrow Revisited.

**transparency** (trāns-pār'en-si), *n.* [As *transparence* (see -cy).] 1. The property or state of being transparent; that state or property of a body by which it admits of the passage of rays of light so that forms, colors, and brightness of objects can be seen through it; diaphaneity.

The clearness and *transparence* of the stream.

Addison, Remarks on Italy (ed. Bolm, I, 367).

Their silver wings flashing in the pure *transparence* of the air.

Macpherson, Marble Faun, vi.

2. Something intended to be seen by means of transmitted light, as a picture, a sign, or other representation; often, an announcement of news, painted on canvas or other translucent material and lighted from behind; hence, by extension, a frame or construction, usually of wood and muslin, containing the lights necessary, and having one, two, or four inscriptions, or the like, on different sides.

Three *transparencies*, made in a rage for *transparencies*, for the three lower panes of one window, where Titlern

Abbey held its station between a cave in Italy and a moonlight lake in Cumberland.

Jane Austen, Mansfield Park, xvi.

3. In *photog.*, a positive picture on glass, intended to be viewed by transmitted light. Such pictures are in common use for hanging in windows as ornaments, and are still more common as lantern-slides, for projection on a screen by the magic-lantern or stereopticon.

4. [*cap.*] A translation of the German title *Durchlaucht* (Seino Durellaucht, literally 'His Perlustriousness,' used like the English *His Serene Highness*). [Burlesque.]

Then came his *Transparence* the Duke [of Pumpernickel] and *Transparent* family. *Thackeray*, Vanity Fair, lxiii.

**transparency-painting** (trāns-pār'en-si-pān'-ting), *n.* A painting designed to be viewed by transmitted light; also, the art of making such paintings. It is executed on muslin strained on a frame and sized with two coats of gilders' size, isinglass, or gelatin size, which, when dry, is carefully rubbed with pumice-stone to confer a smooth, paper-like surface, on which a design is then traced or penciled and afterward secured by being touched with a lead-pencil, or a reed-pen charged with India ink. For painting, flat hog-hair brushes are used, but broad, flat, and thin tintings may be rubbed in with a fine sponge, and heavy masses of color dabbed on with a coarse honeycombed sponge. The painting may be executed in oil-colors mixed with any good vehicle, or in water-color with a solution of gum tragacanth. Pleasing effects are produced by the combination of two or three surfaces of muslin stained on different frames and placed one behind the other. If three are used, the nearest figures and foreground are painted on the one in front, the middle distance on the next, and the extreme distance on the surface behind.

**transparent** (trāns-pār'ent), *a. and n.* [*< F. transparent* = *Pr. transparent* = *Sp. transparente*, *transparente* = *Pg. transparente* = *It. trasparente*, *< ML. trasparere*, shine through; see *transpare*.] I. *a.* 1. Having the property of transmitting rays of light so that bodies situated beyond or behind can be distinctly seen; transmitting light-waves radiated from some source, without absorption or scattering; pervious to light; diaphanous; pellucid; as, *transparent* glass; a *transparent* diamond; opposed to *opaque*, and distinguished from *translucent*.

Nor shines the silver moon one half so bright  
Through the *transparent* bosom of the deep.

Shak., I. L. L., iv, 3. 31.

2. Admitting the passage of light through interstices.

And Heaven did this *transparent* veil provide,  
Because she had no guilty thoughts to hide.

Dryden, Epitaph on Monument of a Lady at Bath.

3. Figuratively, easily seen through or understood; easily intelligible.

He was to exhibit the specious qualities of the tyrant in a light which might render them *transparent*, and enable us at once to perceive the covering and the vices which it concealed.

Macaulay, History.

*Transparent* discourse to a popular audience will be largely Saxon in its vocabulary.

A. Phelps, English Style, p. 150.

4. Bright; shining; clear.

This fell transient shall not cease to race  
Until the golden elixir on my head,  
Like to the glorious sun's *transparent* beams,  
Do calm the fury of this mad-bred flaw.

Shak., 2 Hen. VI., iii, 1. 353.

**Transparent colors**, in *painting*, colors such as will transmit light, or so delicately or thinly laid on as to veil without concealing the ground or other colors behind them; opposed to *opaque colors*, which only reflect light; also, colors which appear only by transmitted light, as those of stained glass, which, as correctly conceived, should be wholly transparent and with no opaque shadows.—**Transparent corpuscles of Norris**, colorless bodies found in the blood, supposed to be decolorized red blood corpuscles.—**Transparent gold ocher**. See *ocher*.—**Transparent lacquer, leather, soap**. See the nouns.—**Transparent oxid of chromium**. See *chromium*. =Syn. 1. Bright, limpid, crystalline.

II. *n.* A costume consisting of a dress of lace, tulle, gauze, or other thin fabric, worn over another dress of rich material. This fashion seems to have been introduced about 1675.

**transparently** (trāns-pār'ent-li), *adv.* In a transparent manner; so as to be seen through; clearly.

**transparentness** (trāns-pār'ent-nes), *n.* The property or state of being transparent; transparency; diaphaneity.

**transpass** (trāns-pās'), *v.* [*< ML. transpassare*, pass over, *< L. trans*, over, + *ML. passare*, pass; see *pass*. Cf. *trespass*, an older form of the same word.] I. *trans*. To pass over.

The river Hyphasis, or, as Ptolemy calleth it, Bipasis, was Alexander's non ultra; which yet he *transpassed*, and set up altars on the other side.

Gregory, Notes on Scripture, p. 75. (Latham.)

II. *intrans*. To pass by or away.

Thy form and latter'd hue,  
Which shall so soon *transpass*,  
Is far more fair than is thy looking-glass.  
Daniel, Description of Beauty.

**transpassable** (trâns-pâs'â-bl), *a.* [*< transpass + -able.*] Capable of being transpassed. *Imp. Diet.*

**transpatronize** (trâns-pâ'trôn-iz), *v. t.* [*< trans + patronize.*] To transfer the patronage of. [Rare.]

As to *transpatronize* from him

To you mine orphan Muse.

Warner, Albion's England, lx., To Sir Geo. Carey.

**transpeciate** (trân-spê'shi-ât), *v. t.* [*< trans + species + -ate.*] To transform from one species to another; change the species of.

I do not credit . . . that the devil hath power to *transpeciate* a man into a horse.

Sir T. Browne, Religio Medici, i. § 30.

**transpeciation** (trân-spê'shi-â'shôn), *n.* [*< transpeciate + -ion.*] Transformation of one species or kind into another; specifically, in *biol.*, transmutation of species. See *transmutation*, 1 (c), and *transformism*.

First, that there has been what we may call a *nisus* of evolution in nature, and, secondly, that progressive *transpeciations* of matter have been events of it.

Maudsley, Body and Will, p. 132.

**transperineus** (trâns-per-i-nê-us), *n.*; pl. *transperineæ* (-i). [NL., *< L. trans*, across, + NL. *perineum*, q. v.] The transverse perineal muscle; the transversus perinei. *Coues*, 1887.

**transperitoneal** (trâns-per'i-tô-nê-âl), *a.* [*< trans + peritoneal.*] Traversing the peritoneal cavity.

**transpicuous** (trân-spîk'û-us), *a.* [= It. *transpicuo*, *< L.* as if *\*transpicuus*, *< transpicere*, see or look through, *< trans*, through, + *specere*, look; see *spy*. Cf. *conspicuous*, *perspicuous*.] Transparent; pervious to the sight.

That light,

Sent from her through the wide *transpicuous* air

To the terrestrial moon. Milton, P. L., viii. 141.

**transpierce** (trâns-pêrs'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transpierced*, ppr. *transpiercing*. [*< F. transpercer*; as *trans + pierce*.] To pierce through; penetrate; pass through; transfix.

He saw him wounded and *transpierced* with steel.

Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 225.

They . . . were often *transpierced*, horse and rider, by the Moorish darts, impeding the progress of their comrades by their dying struggles. Irving, Granada, p. 91.

**transspinalis** (trân-spi-nâ'lis), *n.*; pl. *transspinales* (-lêz). [NL., *< L. trans*, across, + *spina*, spine; see *spinalis*.] A muscle of the spine which lies between successive transverse processes of the vertebrae; an intertransverse muscle.

**transspirable** (trân-spîr'â-bl), *a.* [*< OF. transpirable = Sp. transpirable = It. traspirabile*; as *transpire + -able*.] Capable of transpiring, or of being transpired.

**transpiration** (trân-spi-râ'shôn), *n.* [*< F. transpiration = Sp. transpiración, traspiración = Pg. transpiração = It. traspirazione, < L.* as if *\*transpiratio(n)*, *< transpirare, \*transspirare*, breathe through, *transpire*; see *transpire*.] 1. The act or process of transpiring; especially, exhalation through the skin; as, the *transpiration* of obstructed fluids.

I never neede other powdering to my hair, . . . which dos certainly greatly prejudice *transpiration* by filling up or lying heavy upon the pores.

Evelyn, To Doctor Beale.

2. In *bot.*, the exhalation of watery vapor from the surface of the leaves of plants. A great part of the water which serves as the vehicle of the nutritious substances contained in the saps is disposed of by *transpiration*. When thus given out it sometimes appears in the form of extremely small drops at the tip of the leaf, and especially at the extremities of the nerves.—**Pulmonary transpiration**, the exhalation of watery vapor from the blood circulating through the lungs. It may be made evident by breathing on a cold reflecting surface.—**Transpiration of gases**, the motion of gases through a capillary tube under pressure. The rate of motion varies with the composition of the gas, but bears a constant relation not coinciding with density, diffusion, or any other known property. The velocity depends not simply on the friction of the gas against the surface of the tube, but much more on the friction of the gas-particles against each other, and the transfer of momentum which thus results. A comparison of the velocity of transpiration with that of effusion has led to important conclusions in regard to molecular magnitudes.—**Transpiration of liquids**, the motion of liquids through minute orifices or capillary tubes under pressure. The rates of such motions are greatly increased by heat.

**transpiratory** (trân-spîr'â-tô-ri), *a.* [*< transpire + -at-ory.*] Of or pertaining to transpiration; transpiring; exhaling.

**transpire** (trân-spîr'), *v.*; pret. and pp. *transpired*, ppr. *transpiring*. [*< F. transpirer = Sp. transpirar, traspirar = Pg. transpirar = It. traspirare, < L.* as if *\*transpirare, \*transspirare, < trans*, through, + *spirare*, breathe; see *spire*.] 1.

**I. trans.** To emit through the excretories of the skin or lungs; send off in vapor; exhale.

**II. intrans.** 1. To send out an exhalation; exhale. [Rare.]

This, that, and ev'ry thicket doth *transpire*  
More sweet than storax from the hallowed fire.

Herrick, Apparition of his Mistress Calling him to Elizium.

2. To pass through or out of some body, as an exhalation; specifically, to be emitted through the excretories of the skin or lungs; exhale; pass off from the body in vapor, as in insensible perspiration.

What [substance] redounds, *transpires*

Through spirits with ease. Milton, P. L., v. 438.

They [root-hairs] abound most in plants inhabiting dry places and in those which *transpire* freely. Science, V. 36.

But how are we to account, in a mind otherwise sane, for his [Harrington's] notion that his thoughts *transpired* from him, and took the shape of flies or bees?

I. D'Iseraet, Amen, of Lit., II. 385.

3. In *bot.*, to exhale watery vapor. See *transpiration*, 2.—4. To escape from secrecy; become public gradually; come to light; ooze out.

To *transpire*, . . . to escape from secrecy to notice: a sense lately innovated from France without necessity.

Johnson, Diet.

So the whole journal *transpires* at length by piecemeal.

Lamb, Last Essays of Elia.

There is no den in the wide world to hide a rogue. . . . Some damning circumstance always *transpires*.

Emerson, Compensation.

5. To happen or come to pass; occur. [An erroneous use.]

The penny-a-liners "allude" in cases where others would "refer"; and, in their dialect, things "*transpire*," and only exceptionally "take place."

F. Hall, On Adjectives in -able, p. 161.

**transpiry** (trâns'pî-ri), *n.* [*< transpire + -y.* Cf. *expiry*.] The act or process of transpiring; transpiration. [Rare.]

On this belief in the Constancy of Nature are based . . . all our arrangements from day to day, which are subject to the *transpiry* of facts unknown or unforeseen at the time when these arrangements were made.

A. Daniell, Prin. of Physics, Int., p. 3.

**transplace** (trâns-plâs'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transplaced*, ppr. *transplacing*. [*< OF. transplacere*; as *trans + place*.] 1. To remove; put in a new place. [Rare.]

It [an obelisk] . . . was *transplaced* from the left side of the Vatican into a more eminent place.

Ep. Wilkins, Archimedes, x.

2. To cause to exchange places. [Rare.]

*Transplace* not their properties, and confound not their distinctions.

Sir T. Browne, Christ. Mor., i. 31.

**transplant** (trâns-plan't), *v. t.* [*< ME. transplanter*, *< OF. transplanter = Pr. transplantar = Sp. trasplantar = Pg. transplantar = It. trapiantare, < LL. transplantare*, plant in another place, remove, *< L. trans*, over, + *plantare*, plant; see *plant*.] 1. To plant anew in a different place.

Every folle is

Maade tender twyes if it be *transplanted*.

Palladius, Husbandrie (L. E. T. S.), p. 61.

Methods of *transplanting* trees,

To look as if they grew there.

Tennyson, Amphion.

2. In general, to remove from one place to another; especially, to remove and establish for residence in another place.

These cautions are to be observed: . . . That if any *transplant* themselves into plantations abroad who are known scismatics, outlaws, or criminal persons, that they be sent for back upon the first notice; such persons are not fit to lay the foundation of a new colony.

Bacon, Advice to Villiers, vii.

That we may enjoy our consciences in point of God's worship: the main end of *transplanting* ourselves into these remote corners of the earth.

N. Morton, New England's Memorial, App., p. 418.

He prospered at the rate of his own wishes, being *transplanted* out of his cold barren diocese of St. David's into a warmer climate.

Clarendon.

3. In *surg.*, to transfer from one part of the body or from one person to another. See *transplantation*, 3.

**transplantable** (trâns-plan'tâ-bl), *a.* [*< transplant + -able.*] That can or may be transplanted.

A *transplantable* an' thrifty fem'ly-tree.

Lowell, Biglow Papers, 2d ser., III.

**transplantar** (trâns-plan'târ), *a.* [*< L. trans*, over, + *planta*, the sole of the foot: see *planter*.] Situated transversely in the sole of the foot; lying across the planta: as, a *transplantar* musculo. *Coues*.

**transplantation** (trâns-plan'tâ'shôn), *n.* [*< F. transplantation = Sp. trasplantación = Pg.*

*transplantação*; as *transplant + -ation*.] 1. The act of transplanting a living plant or shifting it to new soil.

Athenians . . . pretending that . . . our own religion is only a cutting or slip from theirs, much withered and dwarfed by *transplantation*.

Landor, Imag. Conv., Alcibiades and Xenophon.

2. The removal of an inhabitant or the inhabitants of one place or region to a different one for residence; also, the persons so removed.

Most of kingdoms have thoroughly felt the calamities of forcible *transplantations*, being either overwhelmed by new colonies that fell upon them, or driven, as one wave is driven by another, to seek new seats, having lost their own.

Raleigh.

For of the ancient Persians there are few, these being the posterity of those which have been here sent by the *transplantations* of Tamerlane and Ismael.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 385.

3. In *surg.*, the removal of living tissue from one part of the body to another, or from one individual to another, to supply a part that has been lost or to lessen a deformity, as in the Tali-acotian operation.—4. A pretended method of curing any disease by making it pass from the sick person to another person, or even to an animal or a vegetable.

A cure by *transplantation*, performed on the son of one that was wont to make chymical vessels for me.

Boyle, Works, II. 167.

**transplanter** (trâns-plan'tér), *n.* [*< transplant + -er*.] 1. One who transplants.—2. In *gardening*, a hand-tool for lifting and transplanting small plants with a ball of earth about the

roots. It consists essentially of two pointed trowels with long handles, hinged together like scissors.

3. A machine for moving trees. A usual form consists of a high-framed truck fitted with gearing for hoisting up the tree between the wheels from a hole previously dug around the roots, and lowering it again into a new hole. Also called *tree-remover*. E. H. Knight.

**transplant-ing** (trâns-plan'ting), *n.* [Verbal n. of *transplant*, v.] 1. The act or process of removing and resetting, as a plant; transplantation.

So far as the plant is concerned, three or four *transplantings* are better than one.

Science, XIV. 364.

2. That which is transplanted.

Such colonies become so intimately fused with others that not seldom the *transplantings* from them turn out impure.

Allen, and Neurol., X. 470.

**transplendency** (trân-splen'den-si), *n.* [*< transplendent(t) + -cy*.] Supereminent splendor.

The supernatural and unimitable *transplendency* of the Divine presence.

Dr. H. More, Antidote against Idolatry, ii.

**transplendent** (trân-splen'dent), *a.* [*< trans + splendent*.] Resplendent in the highest degree.

The clear crystal, the bright *transplendent* glass,  
Doth not bewray the colours hid, which underneath it has.

Wyllat, Complaint of the Absence of his Love.

**transplendently** (trân-splen'dent-li), *adv.* In a transplendent manner; with extreme splendor.

The divinity, with all its adorable attributes, is hypostatized, vitally, and *transplendently* residing in this humanity of Christ.

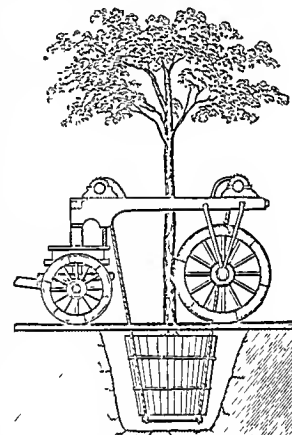
Dr. H. More, Antidote against Idolatry, ii.

**transpleural** (trâns-plô'ral), *a.* [*< trans + pleural*.] Traversing the pleural cavity.

**transponibility** (trâns-pô-ni-bil'i-ti), *n.* Capability of being transposed without violation of an assumed condition.

**transponible** (trâns-pô-ni-bl), *a.* Transposable.

**transpontine** (trâns-pon'tin), *a.* [= F. *transpontin* = Sp. *transpontino*, *< L. trans*, beyond, + *pons* (pont-), a bridge: see *pons*, *pontine*.] Situated or existing across or beyond a bridge; specifically, belonging to the part of London lying on the Surrey side of the Thames: applied to the Surrey and Victoria theaters, at





## transportine

which cheap melodrama was formerly popular, and hence, in London theatrical parlance, to any play of a cheap, melodramatic character.

The incidents are melodramatic, and the comic characters are of the true transportine race.

*Athenaeum*, No. 3055, p. 793.  
Calls from *transportine* and barbaric regions came fast upon him [O. W. Holmes, in Boston, Massachusetts] as his popularity grew.

E. C. Stedman, *The Century*, XXIX. 506.

**transport** (tráns-pórt'), v. t. [*ME. transporten*, < *OF. (and F.) transporter* = *Pr. Sp. transportar*, *transportar* = *Pg. transportar* = *It. trasportare*, < *L. transportare*, carry over or across, < *trans*, over, + *portare*, carry: see *port*.] 1. To convey from one place to another; transfer.

The king, greedy of common slaughter, caste him to transport [van. *transport*] upon all the order of the sent the gift of his real majesty. *Chaucer*, *Boethius*, l. prose 4.

Her ashes . . .  
*Transported* shall be at high festivals  
Before the kings and queens of France.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. VI., i. 6. 26.

The bee *transports* the fertilizing nectar  
From flower to flower. *Cowper*, *Task*, iii. 533.

It is easy to realize the enormous floating and transporting power of such great bodies of ice.

*Fretzsch*, *Geology*, i. 186.

2t. To transform; alter.

And in to sorrow *transport* our gladness,  
Our huge ulcers to feeblest lust, our  
Our pleasure into displeasure express,  
Our full good fortune into great mischance.  
*Rom. of Partenay* (E. E. T. S.), i. 3739.

3t. To remove from this world; kill: a euphemistic use.

He cannot be heard of. Out of doubt he is *transported*.

*Shak.*, *M. N. D.*, iv. 2. 4.

4. To carry into banishment, as a criminal to a penal colony; carry beyond seas.

But we generally make a shift to return after being *transported*, and are ten times greater rogues than before, and much more cunning.

*Swift*, *Last Speech of Ebenezer Elitston*.  
And never mind what Felix says, for he's so masterful  
He'll stay in prison and be *transported* whether or no, nily  
To have his own way. *George Eliot*, *Felix Holt*, xxxviii.

5. To carry away by strong emotion, as joy or anger; carry out of one's self; render beside one's self.

The hearts of men, . . .  
*Transported* with celestial desire  
Of those faire forms, may lift themselves up higher.  
*Spenser*, *Myth of Heavenly Beauty*, l. 18.

Oh, my joys!

Whither will you *transport* me?

*Beau. and Fl.*, Knight of Burning Pestle, iii. 1.  
**transport** (tráns-pórt'), n. [*F. transport* = *Sp. transporte*, *transporte* = *Pg. transporte*; from the verb.] 1. Transportation; carriage; conveyance.

The Romans . . . stipulated with the Carthaginians to furnish them with ships both for *transport* and war.

*Arbutnot*, *Vicent Coms*, p. 230.

The *transport* of blocks by ice in rivers of cold climates has often been described.

*Fretzsch*, *Geology*, i. 190.

2t. Transformation; alteration.

Many are now poor wandering beggars . . . who are descended of the blood and lineage of great kings and emperors, occasioned . . . by the *transport* and revolutions of kingdoms and empires.

*Urquhart*, tr. of *Rabelais*, i. 2.  
3. A ship or vessel employed by government for carrying soldiers, warlike stores, or provisions from one place to another, or to convey convicts to the place of their destination.

Grant organized an expedition to counteract this design, and on the evening of November 6 left Cairo with about 3000 men on *transport*, under convoy of 2 gun-boats, and steamed down the river.

*The Century*, XXXVI. 575.

4. A convict transported or sentenced to exile.

If he had been a *transport* he could not have been treated worse. He told his father that he was driving him on the road to transportation.

*Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, i. 450.

5. Vehement emotion; passion; rapture; ecstasy.

In the afternoon I went againe with my Wife to the Dutchesse of Newcastell, who receiv'd her in a kind of *transport*, suitable to her extravagant humour and dress.

*Ecelyn*, *Diary*, April 27, 1667.

I broke open my letter in a *transport* of joy.

*Addison*, *A Friend of Mankind*.

**transportability** (tráns-pórt-a-bil'i-ti), n. [*transportable* + *-ity* (see *-ility*).] The character of being transportable; the capacity of being transported.

**transportable** (tráns-pórt-a-bl), a. [= *F. transportable* = *It. trasportabile*; as *transport* + *-able*.] 1. Capable of being transported.

The direct result of a union of two or more distinct protoplasmic masses, in plant life, is a condensed, inactive, and *transportable* condition of the life of the species—that is, a seed or spore.

*Amer. Nat.*, June, 1896, p. 577.

6438

231

2. Involving transportation; snubbing to transportation.

The statute 7 Geo. II. c. 21 . . . makes it a felony (*transportable* for seven years) unlawfully and maliciously to assault another with any offensive weapon or instrument, . . . with n felonious intent to rob.

*Blackstone*, *Com.*, IV. xvii.

**transportage** (tráns-pórt'áj), n. [*transport* + *-age*.] Transportation.

Here be my keys, my trunks take to thy charge;  
Such gold fit for *transportage* as I have  
He bears along.

*Heywood*, *Fair Maid of the West* (Works, ed. 1874, II. 273).

**transportal** (tráns-pórt'al), n. [*transport* + *-al*.] The act of removal from one locality to another; transportation.

The relative length of these organs [stills and stamens] is an adaptation for the safe *transportal* by insects of the pollen from the one form to the other.

*Darwin*, *Different Forms of Flowers*, p. 253.

**transportance** (tráns-pórt'áns), n. [*transport* + *-ance*.] Conveyance.

O, be thou my Charon,  
And give me swift *transportance* to those fields  
Where I may wallow in the lily-beds  
Proposed for the deserving! *Shak.*, *T. and C.*, III. 2. 12.

**transportant** (tráns-pórt'ánt), a. [*transport* + *-ant*.] Transporting; ravishing.

So rapturous a joy, and *transportant* love.  
*Dr. H. More*, *Mystery of Godliness*, p. 227. (*Latham*.)

**transportation** (tráns-pórt'áshon), n. [*transport* + *-ation*.] *transportacio* = *Sp. transportacion*, *transportacion* = *Pg. transportação* = *It. trasportazione*, < *L. transportatio* (n.), a removing, transporting, < *transportare*, pp. *transportatus*, remove, transport: see *transport*.] 1.

The act of transporting, or conveying from one place to another, or the state of being so transported; carriage; conveyance; transmission.

There may be transportation and isolation of very small fragments of a very variable species.

*Amer. Jour. Sci.*, N. S. 9.

2. The removal or banishment, for a specified term, of a convict to a penal settlement in another country. The transportation of persons convicted of crime prevails in France and Russia, but in Great Britain it is now superseded by penal servitude. See *penal*.

3. Transport; ecstasy; rapture.

She did bite her lips in pronouncing the words softly to herself; sometimes she would smile, and her eyes would sparkle with a sudden *transportation*.

*History of France* (1655). (*Nares*.)

All pleasures that affect the body must needs weary, because they transport; and all *transportation* is a violence, and no violence can be lasting.

*Steel*, *Tatler*, No. 211.

4. Means of transporting, as wagons or other vehicles; also, the cost of traveling. [*U. S.*]

A lot of miscellaneous *transportation*, composed of riding-horses, ambulances, and other vehicles, which, over roads rendered almost impassable by mud, made their progress to the last degree vexatious and toilsome.

*The Century*, XXXIX. 561.

**Transportation of a church**, in *Scottish eccles. law*, the erection of a parish church in a different part of the parish from that in which the church formerly stood.

*Transportation of the church* to another part of the parish requires the sanction of the Court of Teinds, but not a mere variation of its site.

*W. Mair*, *Digest of Church Laws*, p. 284.

**transportedly** (tráns-pórt'ed-li), adv. In a transported manner; especially, in a state of rapture.

If we had for God but half as much love as we ought, or even pretend to have, we could not but frequently (if not *transportedly*) entertain our selves with his leaves, which . . . are at once his writings and his pictures.

*Boyle*, *Works*, II. 317.

**transportedness** (tráns-pórt'ed-nes), n. The condition of being transported; the state of being beside one's self, as with anger, joy, or some other emotion.

That we who are old men, Christian philosophers and divines, should have so little government of ourselves, as to be puffed up with those poor necessities of titular respects, which those who are really and hereditarily possessed of can wield without any such taint or suspicion of *transportedness*!

*Ep. Hall*, *Works*, VIII. 458.

**transportee** (tráns-pórt'í), n. One who has been transported; a convict. [*Australia*.]

**transporter** (tráns-pórt'ér), n. [*transport* + *-er*.] One who or that which transports or removes.

What shall become of that unspeakably rich *transporter* who carries out men and money, . . . and brings home goods and puppets?

*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, II. 571.

**transporting** (tráns-pórt'ing), p. a. [*Ppr. of transport*, v.] Ravishing with delight; bearing away the soul in pleasure; ecstatic.

The pleasure which affects the human mind with the most lively and *transporting* touches is the sense that we

## transposition

act in the eye of infinite wisdom, power, and goodness, that will crown our endeavours here with happiness hereafter.

*Fillotson*.  
**transportingly** (tráns-pórt'ing-li), adv. In a transporting manner; ravishingly.

**transportive** (tráns-pórt'iv), a. [*transport* + *-ive*.] Passionate; excessive.

It is the voice of *transportive* fury, "I cannot moderate my anger."

*Rev. T. Adams*, *Works*, II. 315.

**transportment** (tráns-pórt'ment), n. [*OF. transportement*, < *transporter*, transport: see *transport*.] 1. The act of transporting, or the state of being transported; transference.

Are not you he, when your fellow-passengers,  
Your last *transportment*, being assailed by a galley,  
Hid yourself in the cabin?

*Fletcher (and another)*, *Queen of Corinth*, iv. 1.

2. Passion; anger.

There he attack'd me  
With such *transportment* the whole town had rung on 't  
Had I not run away. *Digby*, *Elvira*, iv. (*Darley*.)

**transport-rider** (tráns-pórt-ri'dér), n. A carrier. [*South Africa*.]

I hired myself to drive one of a *transport-rider's* wagons.

*Olive Schreiner*, *Story of an African Farm*, II. 11.

**transport-ship** (tráns-pórt-ship), n. A ship or other vessel employed in conveying soldiers, military stores, or convicts; a transport.

**transport-vessel** (tráns-pórt-ves'el), n. Same as *transport-ship*.

**transposable** (tráns-pó'z-a-bl), a. [*transpose* + *-able*.] Capable of being transposed. *Imp. Dict.*

**transposal** (tráns-pó'z-al), n. [*transpose* + *-al*.] The act of transposing, or the state of being transposed; transposition. *Swift*, *Tale of a Tub*, Pref.

**transpose** (tráns-pó'z), v. t.; pret. and pp. *transposed*, ppr. *transposing*. [*ME. transposen*, < *OF. (and F.) transposer*, transpose; cf. *Sp. transponer*, *transporter* = *Pg. transportar* = *It. trasportare*, *trasporre*, < *L. transponere*, set over, remove, < *trans*, over, + *ponere*, place: see *ponent* and *pose*.] 1t. To remove to a different place; transfer; transport.

So many other nations of the world have heene *transposed* and forced to flee from one region to another.

*Vertegian*, *Rest. of Decayed Intelligence* (d. 1622), p. 43.

Bethink you of a place  
You may *transpose* her.

*Shirley*, *Maid's Revenge*, III. 1.

2. To cause (two or, less frequently, more objects) to change places.

"This infant was called John Little," quoth he;  
"Which name shall be changed anon;  
The words we'll *transpose*: so, wherever he goes,  
His name shall be called Little John."

*Robin Hood and Little John* (Child's Ballads, V. 222).

3. In *alg.*, to bring, as any term of an equation, over from one side to the other side. See *transposition*, 2.—4. In *rhet.*, to change the usual order of (words).—5. In *music*, to alter the tonality of (a piece or passage) from a given tonality, either in performance or in transcription. See *transposition*, 4.—6t. To transform.

That which you are my thoughts cannot *transpose*;  
Angels are bright still, though the brightest fell.

*Shak.*, *Macbeth*, iv. 3. 21.

**Inference of transposed quantity.** See *inference*.—**Transposed quantity.** See *quantity*.

**transposet** (tráns-pó'z'), n. [*transpose*, v.] Transposition.

This man was very perfit and fortunate in these *transposets*.

*Putterham*, *Aite of Eng. Poetrie*, II. (connected pages). (*Darley*.)

**transposer** (tráns-pó'sér), n. [*transpose* + *-er*.] One who transposes. *Imp. Dict.*

**transposing** (tráns-pó'zing), p. a. Serving to transpose; effecting transposition.—**Transposing instrument**, a musical instrument which is constructed or adjusted to be played in a given tonality, as a B-flat clarinet, but the music for which is customarily written in another tonality, usually that of C. Music for various instruments—mostly wind-instruments, such as clarinets, trumpets, horns, etc., and also double basses and tympani—is habitually thus written. The name is more or less deceptive, since all that is meant by writing such music nominally in the key (tonality) of C is that the desired tones have certain tonal relations—that is, are definitely related to a key-note, the pitch of that key-note being fixed by the construction or the adjustment of the instrument. Accordingly, a generalized notation, like that of the tonic sol-fa system, is more appropriate, in which the tonal relations are indicated irrespective of the absolute pitch of the key-note.—**Transposing pianoforte**, a pianoforte on which transposition can be effected by purely mechanical means. In some cases the strings are moved without disturbing the keyboard; in some the keyboard is shifted bodily, and in some the keyboard is made in duplicate, the upper digitals being movable over the lower. One of the last-mentioned devices is called *transpositéur*. Transposing organs, harpsichords, etc., have also been made.—**Transposing scale.** See *model*, 7 (a) (1).

**transposition** (tráns-pó'zish'on), n. [*F. transposition* = *Pr. transpositio* = *Sp. transposicion*,

*transposicion* = Pg. *transposição* = It. *trasposizione*, < LL. *transpositio*(n-), < L. *transponere*, pp. *transpositus*, transpose: see *transpose*.] 1. The act of transposing; a putting of each of two things in the place before occupied by the other; less frequently, a change in the order of more than two things; also, the state of being transposed, or reciprocally changed in place. —2. In *alg.*, the bringing over of any term or terms of an equation from one side to the other side. This is done by changing the sign of every term so transposed, the operation being in effect the adding of the term with its sign reversed to both sides of the equation. If  $a + x = b + c$ , then by transposition we get  $x = b + c - a$ , or  $x - b = c - a$ , or  $x + a - c = b$ , etc. 3. In *rhet.* and *gram.*, a change of the usual order of words in a sentence; words changed from their ordinary arrangement for the sake of effect.

We have deprived ourselves of that liberty of *transposition* in the arrangement of words which the ancient languages enjoyed. *H. Blair*, *Rhetoric*, viii.

4. In *music*, the act, process, or result of altering the tonality of a piece or passage from a given tonality, either in performance or in transcription. Transposition in itself involves only a change of key-note and a uniform shift of pitch upward or downward; but such a change may also involve more or less serious collateral changes. In purely vocal music slight transpositions are practically immaterial, and considerable ones are only noticeable because they change the ease or the method in which given tones are produced. Transposition in instrumental music, however, usually involves somewhat radical changes in the mechanism of performance, as in fingering, stopping, etc.; and these changes often involve also extensive changes in the ordinary staff notation. Musically such mechanical or graphic changes are merely nominal and fictitious, though they often appear to have considerable importance.

5. In *med.*, same as *metathesis*. 2.—Transposition of the viscera, a condition in which the organs within the abdomen and thorax are situated on the side opposite to that which they normally occupy, the liver being on the left side, the spleen on the right, etc.

**transpositional** (tráns-pō-zish'ōn-ál), *a.* [*transposition* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to transposition; also, of the nature of transposition; transpositive.

The most striking and most offensive error in pronunciation among the Londoners, I confess, lies in the *transpositional* use of the letters *r* and *r*, ever to be heard when there is any possibility of inverting them. Thus they always say "weal" for "veal," "wicked" for "wicked."

*Pegee*, *Anecdotes of the Eng. Lang.*

**transpositive** (tráns-pōz'i-tív), *a.* [= *F. transpositif*; as *transposc* + *-it-ive*.] Of the nature of transposition; made by transposing; consisting in transposition.

The French language is . . . the most determinate in the order of its words. . . . The Italian retains the most of the ancient *transpositive* character. *H. Blair*, *Rhetoric*, vii.

**transpositively** (tráns-pōz'i-tív-ly), *adv.* By transposition; in a transpositional manner. *Stormonth*.

**transpositor** (tráns-pōz'i-tōr), *n.* [*L.* as if *\*transpositor*, < *transponere*, transpose: see *transpose*.] One who transposes; a transposer. *Landor*. (*Imp. Dict.*)

**transprint** (tráns-prínt'), *v. t.* [*trans* + *print*.] To print in the wrong place; transfer to the wrong place in printing. *Imp. Dict.* [Rare.]

**transprocess** (tráns-pros'es), *n.* [*trans* + *process*.] A transverse process of a vertebra; a diapophysis. *Coues*. [Recent.]

**transprojection** (tráns-prō-jek'shōn), *n.* In *persp.*, a perspective projection in which the point of sight lies between the natural object and the projection.

**transproset** (tráns-prōz'), *v.* [*trans* + *prose*.] To change from verse into prose. The Buckingham quotation (of date 1671) follows and arises out of that given under *transverse*, *v. t.*, 2; and Marvell's title is evidently a faithful adaptation of the passage in "The Rehearsal." The Dryden quotation is an allusion to Elkanah Settle's giving to his poem upon Dryden's "Absalom and Achitophel" (part i.) the title of "Achtrophel *Transposed*." The use of the word is humorous throughout; and, indeed, Marvell's work is prose named from prose, while Settle's is verse named from verse.

*Johns*, Methinks, Mr. Bayes, that putting Verse into Prose should be call'd *Transprosing*.

*Bayes*, By my troth, a very good Notion, and hereafter it shall be so. *Buckingham*, *The Rehearsal*, l. 1.

The Rehearsal *transposed*, or Animadversions upon a late work intitled "A Preface shewing what grounds there are of Fears and Jealousies of Popery," by Dr. Sam. Parker, Bishop of Oxford, 1672. *Marvell* (title of work).

Instinct he follows, and no farther knows,  
For to write verse with him is to *transprose*.  
*Dryden*, *Abs.* and *Achit.*, ll. 444.

**transregionate** (tráns-rē-jōn-āt), *a.* [*trans* + *region* + *-ate*.] Pertaining to a region beyond another; foreign. *Harrison* (*Holmshed's Chron.*, l.).

**transrotatory** (tráns-rō'tā-tō-ri), *a.* [*trans* + *rotatory*.] Passing through a set of objects in regular order from first to last, and then from the last to the first with a reversal of the sign or position, and then through the whole set each being so reversed, until finally from the last reversed passage is made to the first direct.

**transsection** (tráns'sek'shōn), *n.* Same as *cross-section*.

**transsepulchral** (tráns-sē-pul'král), *a.* [*L. trans*, beyond, + *sepulchrum*, sepulcher, + *-al*.] Being beyond the tomb; post-mortem; post-humous. [Recent.]

**transshape** (tráns-shāp'), *v. t.* [Also *transhape*; < *trans* + *shape*.] To change into another shape or form; transform.

Thus did she . . . *trans-shape* thy particular virtues.  
*Shak.*, *Much Ado*, v. l. 172.

Suppose him  
*Trans-shap'd* into an angel.  
*Beau.* and *Fl.*, *Laws of Candy*, iv. 1.

**transshift** (tráns-shíft'), *v. t.* To interchange or transpose. [Rare.]

I sing of times *trans shifting*; and I write  
How roses first came red, and lilies white.  
*Herrick*, *Hesperides*, Arg., l. 9.

**transship** (tráns-shíp'), *v. t.* Same as *tranship*.  
**transshipment** (tráns-shíp'mēt), *n.* Same as *transhipment*.

**transtemporal** (tráns-tem'pō-rál), *a.* [*L. trans*, across, + *tempora*, temples: see *temporal*.] Traversing the temporal lobe of the brain; noting an inconstant fissure. *B. G. Wilder*. [Recent.]

**transtime** (tráns-tím'), *v. t.* To change the time of. [Rare.]

To transplace or *transtime* a stated Institution of Christ without his direction, I think is to destroy it.  
*N. Ward*, *Simple Candler*, p. 16.

**transubstantiate** (trán-sub-stan'shi-āt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transubstantiated*, ppr. *transubstantiating*. [*L. transubstantiatus*, *transubstantiatus*, pp. of *transubstantiare*, *transubstantiare* (> lt. *transustanciare*, *transustanciare* = Sp. *transustanciar* = Pg. *transustanciar* = Pr. *transustanciar* = F. *transubstantier*), change into another substance, < L. *trans*, over, + *substantia*, substance: see *substance*.] 1. To change from one substance to another.

O self-traitor, I do bring  
The spider love which *transubstantiates* all,  
And can convert manna to gall. *Donne*.

Now the Stomach . . . hath a chymical kind of Virtue  
to *transubstantiate* Fish and Fruits into Flesh within  
and about us. *Hovell*, *Letters*, l. i. 31.

Memory and Imagination (in Dante) *transubstantiated*  
the woman of flesh and blood into a holy Ideal.  
*Lowell*, *Among my Books*, 2d ser., p. 26.

2. Specifically, in *theol.*, to change from bread and wine into the body and blood of Christ: said of the elements in the eucharist. See *transubstantiation*.

Expounding "This is my body," that is to say, this is converted and turned into my body, and this bread is *transubstantiated* into my body.

*Tyndale*, *Ans.* to Sir T. More, etc. (ed. Parker Soc.), p. 244.

There can be little doubt that Queen Elizabeth was a heliever in a real, but not in a *transubstantiated* presence.  
*Ellis's Letters*, p. 269, note.

**transubstantiation** (trán-sub-stan'shi-ā'shōn), *n.* [*L. transubstantiatio*(n-), *transubstantiatio*(n-)] (used for the first time by Peter Damian, d. 1072; according to Trench, by Hildebert, d. about 1134), < *transubstantiare*, *transubstantiare*, change into another substance: see *transubstantiate*.] A change of one substance into another; specifically, in *theol.*, the conversion, in the consecration of the elements of the eucharist, of the whole substance of the bread into the body, and of the whole substance of the wine into the blood, of Christ, only the appearances of the bread and wine remaining. This is the doctrine of the Roman Catholic Church. The Greek Church calls the change *μεταστροφή* ("transubstantiation" or "transessentiation"); but it is a disputed question whether it holds the same doctrine. Transubstantiation is one of several forms in which the doctrine of the real presence is held. See *doctrine of the real presence* (under *presence*), and *consubstantiation*.

These words, "This is my body," . . . must needs be plain, single, and pure, without . . . any subtle *transubstantiation*.

*Tyndale*, *Ans.* to Sir T. More, etc. (ed. Parker Soc.), p. 262.

Why do we vainly trouble ourselves with so fierce contentions whether by *consustantiation*, or else by *trans-*

*substantiation* the sacrament itself be first possessed with Christ, or no?  
*Hooker*, *Eccles. Polity*, v. 67.

The change of the whole substance of the bread into the body, of the whole substance of the wine into the blood [of Christ], only the appearances of bread and wine remaining; which change the Catholic Church most fitly calls *transubstantiation*.

*Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent* (trans.), quoted [in *Rom. Cath. Dict.*, p. 314.]

**transubstantiationist** (trán-sub-stan'shi-ā'shōn-āl-ist), *n.* [*transubstantiation* + *-al-ist*.] Same as *transubstantiator*. [Rare.]

Making it ["An't please the pyx"] equivalent to "Deo volente" in the minds of *transubstantiationists*.  
*N. and Q.*, 6th ser., IX. 149.

**transubstantiator** (trán-sub-stan'shi-ā-tōr), *n.* [*transubstantiation* + *-or*.] One who accepts or maintains the doctrine of transubstantiation. [Rare.]

**transudate** (trán-sū'dāt), *n.* Same as *transudation*, 2 (b).

**transudation** (trán-sū-dā'shōn), *n.* [*transude* + *-ation*.] The act or process of transuding; the process of oozing through the pores of a substance. Specifically, in *med.*: (a) The passage of fluid through the pores of any membrane or wall of a cavity; endosmosis or exosmosis. (b) The fluid thus transuded, especially into a cavity. Also *transudate*.

**transudatory** (trán-sū'dā-tō-ri), *a.* [*transude* + *-at-or-y*.] Passing by transudation.

**transude** (trán-sūd'), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *transuded*, ppr. *transuding*. [*L. F. transuder* = Pr. *trassudar*, *trassuar* = Sp. *trasudar* = Pg. *transudar* = It. *trasudare*, < ML. *\*transudare*, sweat through, < L. *trans*, through, + *sudare*, sweat: see *sudation*.] To pass or ooze through the pores or interstices of a membrane or other permeable substance, as a fluid (*transpire* being commonly said of gases or vapors).

The nutritious fluid . . . *transudes* through the walls of the alimentary cavity, and passes into the blood contained in the blood-vessels which surround it.

*Huxley*, *Biology*, xi.

**transume** (trán-sūm'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transumed*, ppr. *transuming*. [*L. transumere*, *transumere*, take over, adopt, assume, < L. *trans*, over, + *umere*, take: see *sumpt*. Cf. *assume*, *consume*, *desume*.] 1. To take from one to another; convert. [Rare.]

That we may live, revive his death,  
With a well-blessed bread and wine  
*Transum'd*, and taught to turn divine.  
*Crashaw*, *Hymn for the Blessed Sacrament*.

2. To copy or transcribe. *Hallivell*.  
**transumpt** (trán-sūmpt'), *n.* [*OF. transumpt*, < ML. *transumptum*, a copy, neut. of LL. *transumptus*, pp. of *transumere*, take over, assume, ML. transcribe: see *transume*.] A copy of a writing or exemplification of a record. [Obsolete or archaic.]

The pretended original breve was produced, and a *transumpt* or copy thereof offered them.

*Lord Herbert*, *Hist. Hen. VIII.*, p. 225.

The *transumpt* of a Papal Breve, three years old, was exhibited by Stokesley.

*R. W. Dixon*, *Hist. Church of Eng.*, lii.

Action of *transumpt*, in *Scots law*, an action competent to any one having a partial interest in a writing, or immediate use for it, to support his titles or defenses in other actions, directed against the custodian of the writing, calling upon him to exhibit it, in order that a copy or *transumpt* of it may be made and delivered to the pursuer. *Imp. Dict.*

**transumption** (trán-sūmpt'shōn), *n.* [*L. transumptio*(n-), a taking of one thing from another (see *transumpt*), < (LL.) *transumere*, take over: see *transume*.] The act of taking from one place to another. *Imp. Dict.*

**transumptive** (trán-sūmpt'ív), *a.* [*L. transumptivus*, metaphorical, < (LL.) *transumere*, take over: see *transume*.] Taken from one to another; transferred from one to another; metaphorical.

Hereupon are intricate turnings, by a *transumptive* and metonymical kind of speech, called meanders.

*Drayton*, *Rosamond to King Henry*, Annotation 2.

The form or mode of treatment is poetic, . . . digressive, *transumptive*.

*Lowell*, *Among my Books*, 2d ser., p. 44.

**transvasate** (tráns-vā'sāt), *v. t.* [*ML. transvasatus*, pp. of *transvasare*, pour from one vessel into another: see *transvase*.] Same as *transvase*.

The Father and Son are not, as they suppose, *transvasated* and poured out, one into another, as into an empty vessel.

*Cudworth*, *Intellectual System*, p. 619.

**transvasation** (tráns-vā-sū'shōn), *n.* [*ML. \*transvasation*, < *transvasare*, transvase: see *transvase*, *transvasate*.] The act or process of transvasing. *Holland*. (*Imp. Dict.*)

**transvase** (tráns-vās'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transvased*, ppr. *transvasing*. [*F. transvaser* =

## transvase

It. *travasare*, < ML. *transvasare*, pour from one vessel into another, also remove one's residence, < L. *trans*, over, + *vas*, vessel: see *rase*.] To pour from one vessel into another; transfnse.

The upper and smaller apertures, or the higher ovenaux, called the lading holes, because they serve for transvasing the liquid glass. *Ure*, Diet., II. 663.

**transvectant** (trâns-vek'tant), *n.* [*< L. transvectus*, pp. of *transvehere*, carry over, + *-ant*.] In math., an invariant produced by the operation of transvection.

**transvection** (trâns-vek'shôn), *n.* [*< L. transvectio* (*n*), a passing or carrying over, < *transvehere*, pp. *transvehus*, carry over, transport, < *trans*, over, + *vehere*, carry, convey: see *vehicle*.] 1. Tho act of conveying or carrying over.—2. In math., the operation of obtaining a covariant by operating upon one with another.

**transverberate** (trâns-verb'e-rât), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *transverberated*, ppr. *transverberating*. [*< L. transverberatus*, pp. of *transverberare*, strike or thrust through, < *trans*, over, + *verberare*, strike: see *verberate*.] To beat or strike through. [Rare.]

The appetencies of matter and the most universal passions (passions) in either globe are exceedingly potent, and *transverberate* (transverberant) the universal nature of things.

*Wals*, tr. of Bacon's Advancement of Learning, iv. 3. **transversal** (trâns-vér'sal), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. transversal*, < OF. (and F.) *transversal* = Sp. *transversal* = Pg. *transversal* = It. *traversale*, *traversale*, < ML. *transversalis*, *transverso*, < L. *transversus*, transverse: see *transverse*.] I. *a.* Transverse; running or lying across: as, a transversal line. See II.

A double cours of boarding first it have, Oon transversal, another cours directe.

*Palladius*, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 155. The vibrations of sound are longitudinal, while the vibrations of light are transversal.

*Tyndall*, Light and Elect., p. 61.

II. *n.* 1. In *geom.*, a line drawn across several others so as to cut them all. Transversals are usually understood to be straight, in the absence of any qualification, but circular transversals are also spoken of. 2. In *anat.*, a transversalis or transversus.—Parallel transversals, three segments cut off by the sides of a triangle from three lines through one point parallel to those sides. There is for every triangle one point from which the parallel transversals are all equal.

**transversalis** (trâns-vér-sâ'lis), *n.*; pl. *transversales* (-lêz). [NL. (sc. *museulus*): see *transversal*.] In *anat.*, one of several different muscles, etc., which lie across certain parts.—Transversalis abdominis, the innermost of the three flat muscles of each side of the abdomen, whose fibers run mostly horizontally.—Transversalis cervicis, a flat fleshy muscle of the back of the neck, usually united with the longissimus dorsi, and thus forming the apparent continuation of the latter in the neck.—Transversalis colli, the transverse cervical artery (which see, under *transverse*).—Transversalis fascia, the fascia lining the visceral aspect of the anterior abdominal muscles, continuous above, where it is thinnest, with the lining of the diaphragm below, and blending with Poupart's ligament, or prolonged downward, under that ligament, over the femoral vessels.—Transversalis menti, an occasional muscle of the chin.—Transversalis nasi, a small muscle lying across the nose.—Transversalis pedis, perineal. Same as *transversus pedis*, etc. (which see, under *transversus*).

**transversality** (trâns-vér-sal'i-ti), *n.* [*< transversal* + *-ity*.] The state or condition of being transversal.

The condition of transversality leads at once to the desired results. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXIV. 459.

**transversally** (trâns-vér'sal-i), *adv.* In a transverse direction; as a transversal.

**transversant** (trâns-vér'sant), *a.* [*< ME. transversant*, < OF. *\*transversant*, *traversant*, < ML. *transversant* (*t*)-s, ppr. of *transversare*, go across, transverse, traverse: see *transverse*, v.] Running across; transverse.

Make this house wherein thay shal abyde Light, elene, and playne with perches transversante To sitte upon. *Palladius*, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 21.

**transversary** (trâns-vér-sâ-ri), *n.*; pl. *transversaries* (-riz). [*< L. transversarium*, a cross-beam, a not stretched across a river, neut. of *transversarius*, cross, transverse: see *transverse*.] See the quotation.

The cross-staff [in the 17th century] was a very simple instrument, consisting of a graduated pole with cross pieces, called *transversaries* (of which there were four used according to the altitude), also graduated, which were fitted to work on it. *Encyc. Brit.*, X. 137.

**transverse** (trâns-vér's), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. transverse*, OF. *travers* = Pr. *transvers*, *travers* = Sp. *transverso*, *transverso* = Pg. *transverso* = It. *transverso*, < L. *transversus*, *transversus*, lying across, transverse, pp. of *transvertere*, cross, transverse, < *trans*, across, + *vertere*, turn: see *verse*. Cf.

*traverse*, a.] I. *a.* 1. Lying or being across or in a cross direction; cross; thwart.

A kettle, slung Between two poles upon a stick *transverse*. *Cowper*, Task, i. 561.

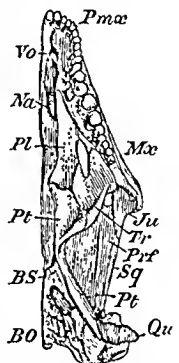
2. Collateral. [Rare.] When once it goes to the *transverse* and collateral [line], they not only have no title to the inheritance, but every remove is a step to the losing the cognation and relation to the chief house. *Jer. Taylor*, Rule of Conscience, ii. 3.

3. In *anat.* and *zool.*, broader or wider than long; having its major diameter crosswise: noting various parts or organs which lie or are taken to run across other parts, or especially across the long axis of the whole body. See *transversalis* and *transversus*.—4. In *bot.*: (a) Right and left or collateral with reference to the median plane. (b) Being at right angles to the axial direction: for example, see *transverse partition*, below.—5. In *herpet.*, specifically noting a bone of the skull which usually unites the palatine and the pterygoid bones with the maxilla. It is usually flattened, plate-like, and firmly sutured, making a solid framework of the maxillary and pterygopalatine bars; but in some ophidians, as the venomous snakes, it is a slender rod movably articulated in front with the maxilla, and connected behind with the pterygoid only; it then takes great part in the peculiar movement of the bones of the upper jaw by which the venom-fangs are thrown into position for striking. See also euts under *Ophidia*, *Pythonidae*, *Crotalus*, and *acerodon*.

6. In *her.*, crossing the es-cutecheon from one side to the opposite one.—By *transverse*, confusedly; out of the proper order.

Nothing doth firme and permanent appear, But all things tost and turned by *transverse*. *Spenser*, F. Q., VII. vii. 56.

**Hallucal transverse muscle.** Same as *transversus* (which see, under *pecc*).—**Transverse artery.** One of several small branches of the basilar artery, passing directly outward to be distributed to the pons Varoli.—**Transverse axis.** See *axis*.—**Transverse cervical artery.** The third branch of the thyroid axis. It passes outward across the subclavian triangle to the anterior margin of the trapezius, where it divides into the superficial cervical and the posterior scapular. Also called *transversalis coll.*—**Transverse colon.** That portion of the large intestine which extends across the body from right to left, from the end of the ascending colon to the beginning of the descending colon. See cut under *intestine*.—**Transverse coxa.** See *coxa*, 3.—**Transverse diameter of a conic section.** Same as *transverse axis*.—**Transverse facial artery.** A branch of the temporal artery. It passes forward through the parotid gland, and breaks upon the side of the face into numerous branches which supply the parotid gland, masseter muscle, and the integument.—**Transverse fissure.** (a) *Of the liver.* See *fissure*. (b) *Of the brain.* A fissure beneath the forix and the hemispheres, above the optic thalami, through which membranes and vessels are continued from the pia mater into the ventricles of the brain.—**Transverse flute.** See *flute*, 1.—**Transverse frontal convolution.** The ascending frontal or anterior central gyrus or convolution. See *gyrus*.—**Transverse frontal furrow.** The precentral sulcus. See *precentral*.—**Transverse humeral artery.** Same as *suprascapular artery* (which see, under *suprascapular*).—**Transverse ligament of the atlas.** See *ligament*.—**Transverse ligament of the fingers.** A superficial palmar band stretching across the roots of the four fingers.—**Transverse ligament of the pelvis.** A strong fibrous band stretching across the subpubic angle near its apex.—**Transverse ligament of the toes.** A plantar band similar to the transverse ligament of the fingers.—**Transverse magnet.** A magnet whose poles are not at the ends, but at the sides, formed by a particular combination of bar-magnets.—**Transverse magnetism.** or *transverse magnetization*, magnetization at right angles to the length of the bar.—**Transverse map-projection.** See *projection*.—**Transverse metacarpal ligament.** A band of fibers passing between the palmar ligaments of the metacarpophalangeal joints.—**Transverse metatarsal ligament.** A plantar band similar to the transverse metacarpal ligament.—**Transverse myelitis.** myelitis involving the whole thickness of the cord, but of slight vertical extent.—**Transverse partition.** In *bot.*, a dissepiment, ns of a pericarp, at right angles with the valves, in a silique.—**Transverse perineal artery.** An artery usually arising, in common with the superficial perineal artery, from the pudic artery at the fore part of the ischiorectal fossa, and traversing the perineum; the transperineal artery. It is distributed to the parts between the anus and the bulb of the urethra, and anastomoses with the corresponding artery of the opposite side.—**Transverse process of a vertebra.** A lateral process on each side, of different character, morphologically, in different regions of the spine: properly, a transprocess or diapophysis; in the cervical region, usually a diapophysis and pleurapophysis partially united in one, inclosing a vertebral foramen: in this and other regions often including also a parapophysis, or including a parapophysis without a pleurapophysis, or consisting only of a parapophysis: when consisting of a diapophysis and a parapophysis together, the latter is specified as the



Under View of Left Half of Skull of Cyclodus, showing Tr, the transverse bone, connecting Ma, the maxilla, with Pl and Pt, the palatine and pterygoid. (Other letters as in Cyclodus, which see.)

## transversum

*inferior transverse process.* See euts under *axis*, 3 (a). *dorsal, neurocentral, vertebra, cervical, endoskeleton, hypophysis, and lumbar.*—**Transverse rib.** In *arch.* See *rib*.—**Transverse scapular artery.** Same as *suprascapular artery* (which see, under *suprascapular*).—**Transverse section.** See *section*, 4.—**Transverse shade.** In *entom.*, a shade or band somewhat darker than the general surface, running transversely across the middle of the fore wing, between the reniform and obicular spots, of many noctuid moths.—**Transverse shaping-machine.** a shaping-machine having a cutter-head carried on a pillar and reciprocating horizontally. *E. H. Knight*.—**Transverse sinns.** See *sinus*.—**Transverse strain.** In *mech.*, the strain produced in a beam by a force at right angles to its length; the bending or flexure of an elastic beam.—**Transverse suture.** See *suture*.—**Transverse thoracic furrow.** See *thoracic*.—**Transverse vein.** In *entom.*, any one of several short veins connecting two longitudinal ones, and running neatly at right angles to them and to the length of the wing. They are found especially in the wings of certain dipters, and are distinguished by special names, as the *small* or *middle transverse vein*, between the third and fourth longitudinal veins, near the center of the wing; the *hinder transverse vein*, between the fourth and fifth longitudinal; and the *anterior basal transverse vein*, between the fifth and sixth longitudinal, near the base of the wing.—**Transverse vibration.** Same as *lateral vibration* (which see, under *lateral*).

II. *n.* In *anat.*, a transversalis or transversus: as, the *transverse* of the abdomen, perineum, or solo of the foot.

**transverse** (trâns-vér's), *adv.* [*< transverse*, a.] Crosswise; across; transversely.

A violent cross wind from either coast Blows them *transverse* ten thousand leagues awry. *Milton*, F. L., iii. 487.

**transverse** (trâns-vér's), *v.*; pret. and pp. *transversed*, ppr. *transversing*. [*< ME. transersen*, < OF. *\*transversor*, *traverser*, < ML. *transversare*, go across, transgress, traverse, < L. *transversus*, pp. of *transvertere*, turn across, turn away: see *transverse*, a. Cf. *traverse*, v.] I. *trans.* 1. To overturn; turn topsyturvy.

And though our Monarchy be quite *transvert*, And we as slaves through the wide world disperst, 'Tis not because we put to heavy doome The great Messias.

*Meywood*, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 284.

2. To change; transpose. Compare *transpose*. If there be any Wit in't, as there is no Book but has some, I *transverse* it: that is, if it be Prose, put it into Verse, . . . if it be Verse, put it into Prose.

*Buckingham*, The Rehearsal, i. 1.

II. *intrans.* To transgress; run counter. Ac treuthe, that trespassede neuere ne *transversede* agens the lawe, Bote lyuede as his lawe tauhte. *Piers Plowman* (C), xv. 209.

[Rare in all uses.] **transverse-cubital** (trâns-vér's'kû'bi-tal), *a.* Same as *transversocubital*.

**transversely** (trâns-vér's'li), *adv.* In a transverse position, direction, or manner; crosswise.

At Stonehenge the stones lie *transversely* upon each other. *Stillingfleet*.

**transverse-medial** (trâns-vér's'mê'di-âl), *a.* Same as *transversomedial*.

**transverse-quadrate** (trâns-vér's'kwod'rât), *a.* In *entom.*, having approximately the form of a rectangular parallelogram, which is broader than it is long.

**transversi**, *n.* Plural of *transversus*. **transversion** (trâns-vér'shôn), *n.* [*< ML. transversio* (*n*), < L. *transvertere*, turn across: see *transverse*, a. and v.] The act or process of transversing. See *transverse*, v.

My first Rule is the Rule of *Transversion*, or Regula Duplex, changing Verse into Prose, or Prose into Verse. *Buckingham*, The Rehearsal, i. 1.

**transverso-analis** (trâns-vér'sô-â-nâ'lis), *n.* [NL.: see *transverse* and *anal*.] Same as *transversus perineæ* (which see, under *transversus*).

**transversocubital** (trâns-vér'sô-kû'bi-tal), *a.* [As *transverse* + *cubital*.] Running across and dividing the cubital cells of the wings of some insects: noting certain nervures.

**transversomedial** (trâns-vér'sô-mê'di-âl), *a.* [As *transverse* + *medial*.] Crossing the medial cells of the wings of some insects, as hymenoptera: noting certain nervures.

**transversospinalis** (trâns-vér'sô-spi-nâ'lis), *n.*; pl. *transversospinales* (-lêz). [NL.: see *transverse* and *spinal*.] One of the set or series of spinal muscles which connect the transverse with the spinous processes of vertebrae.

**transversovertical** (trâns-vér'sô-vér'ti-kal), *a.* [As *transverse* + *vertical*.] Relating to what is transverse and vertical.—**Transversovertical index.** the ratio of the greatest height to the greatest breadth of the cranium.

**transversum** (trâns-vér'sum), *n.*; pl. *transversa* (-sâ). [NL., prop. neut. of L. *transversus*, *transverso*: see *transverse*.] In *herpet.*, the transverse bone of the skull: more fully called *os transversum*. See *transverse*, a., 5 (with ent).

## transversus

**transversus** (tráns-vér'sus), *n.*; pl. *transversi* (-sī). [NL.: see *transverse*.] In *anat.*, a *transverse musculo*; a *transversalis*.—**Transversus auriculæ**, a small muscle on the back of the ear, rudimentary in man.—**Transversus menti**, a portion of the depressor anguli oris.—**Transversus nuchæ**, an anomalous muscle occurring not infrequently in man, arising from the occipital protuberance and inserted into or near the tendon of the sternomastoid. Also called *corrugator posticus, occipitalis teres*.—**Transversus orbitæ**, an occasional muscle of man, traversing the upper part of the orbit.—**Transversus pedis**. See *pes*.—**Transversus perinæ**, the transperineal muscle, which traverses the back part of the perineum from the tuberosity of the ischium to the median raphe, or in the female to the sphincter vaginæ.—**Transversus thoracis**. Same as *sternocostalis*. **transvert†** (tráns-vért'), *v. t.* [*ME. transvertēn*, < OF. *\*transvertir* = Sp. *transverter*, *transverter* = Pg. *transverter*, < L. *transvertere*, turn across: see *transverse*.] To change by turning; turn about. *Craft of Lovers*, l. 419. **transvertible** (tráns-vér'ti-bi-l), *a.* [*transvert* + *-ible*.] Capable of being transverted. *Sir T. Browne*. [*Imp. Dict.*] [Rare.] **transview** (tráns-vü'), *v. t.* [*trans* + *view*.] To look through. [Rare.]

Let vs with eagles eyes without offence  
Transview the obscure things that do remain.  
*Davies*, *Mirum in Modum*, p. 9. (*Davies*.)

**transvolation†** (tráns-vó-lí'shón), *n.* [*L. transvolare*, pp. *transvolatus*, fly over or across, < *trans*, over, + *volare*, fly: see *volant*.] The act of flying beyond or across.

Such things as these . . . are extraordinary egressions and *transvolations* beyond the ordinary course of an even piety.  
*Jer. Taylor*, *Works* (ed. 1835), l. 781.

**transvolvet** (tráns-volv'), *v. t.* [*LL. transvolvere*, unroll, < L. *trans*, over, + *volvere*, roll, wrap: see *volute*. Cf. *convolve*, *evolve*, *revolve*, etc.] To overturn; break up.

Welcome be the Will of God, who *transvolves* Kingdoms, tumbles down Monarchies as Mole-hills, at his Pleasure.  
*Howell*, *Letters*, iii. 22.

**transwaft†** (tráns-wáft'), *v. t.* [*trans* + *waft*.] To waft over or across. [Rare.]

Europe he from Sidon into Crete  
Transwafted, whilst the wane ne're toucht her feet.  
*Heywood*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 128.

**Transylvanian** (trán-sil-vá'ni-an), *a.* and *n.* [*Transylvania* (see *def.*), lit. 'the land beyond the forest,' namely, the ancient forest separating the country from Hungary, < L. *trans*, beyond, + *sylvā, silva*, forest: see *sylvā, sylvan*.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to Transylvania, formerly a grand principality, since 1868 incorporated with Hungary.

*II. n.* A native or an inhabitant of Transylvania.

**trant** (tránt), *v. i.* [Formerly also *traunt*; < *ME. tranten*, < MD. D. *tranten*, walk slowly.] *1.* To walk; go about as a peddler. Compare *tranter*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

And had some *traunting* merchant to his sire,  
That traffick'd both by water and by fire.  
*Hal's Satires*, IV. ll. (*Nares*.)

*2†.* To turn; play a trick.  
Queen thay seghe hym [a fox] with syzt, thay sned hym fast, . . .  
& he *trantes* & tornayeez thruz mony tene greue [rough grove].  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1707.

**trant†** (tránt), *n.* [*ME. trant*, < MD. *trant* = Sw. dial. *trant*, a step; from the verb.] A turn; a trick; a stratagem.

For alle his fare I hym defile,  
I knowe his *trantis* fro toppes to taile,  
He leuys with gaudis and with gylery.  
*York Plays*, p. 381.

Summe [hunters] fel in the fute, ther the fox bade,  
Traylez ofte a trayterez, hi trant of her wyles.  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (E. E. T. S.), l. 1700.

**tranter** (trán'tér), *n.* [Formerly also *traunter*; < *trant* + *-er*.] An itinerant peddler; a carrier. Formerly also called *ripper*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dick Dewy's father, Reuben, by vocation a *tranter*, or irregular carrier.

*T. Hardy*, *Under the Greenwood Tree*, i. 2.

**trap<sup>1</sup>** (trap), *n.* [*ME. trappe*, < AS. *trappe*, *trappe* = MD. *trappe* = OHG. *trappa*, *trapa*, a snare, trap; cf. OF. *trappe*, a trap, pitfall, F. *trappe*, a trap-door, a pitfall, = Pr. *trappa* = Sp. *trampa* = Pg. *trapa* = It. dim. *trappola*, < ML. *trappa*, *trapa*, a trap (< OHG.).] connected with MHG. *trappe*, *trappe*, G. *trappe*, a flight of steps, stair, ladder, = D. *trap*, a stair, etc., MD. D. MLG. G. *trappen*, tread: see *trap<sup>2</sup>*, *trape*, *tramp*. Hence ult. *trapan*.] *1.* A contrivance, as a pitfall or some mechanical device that shuts suddenly, often by means of a spring, used for taking game and other animals.

## 6441

She wolde weepe If that she sawe a mous  
Caught in a *trappe*, if it were deed or bledde.  
*Chaucer*, *Gen. Pro.* to C. T., l. 145.

We have looks to safeguard necessities,  
And pretty *traps* to catch the petty thieves.  
*Shak.*, *Hen. V.*, l. 2. 176.

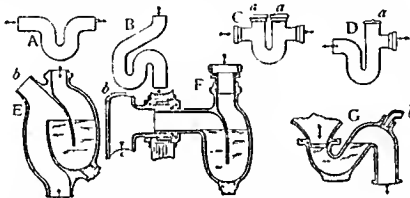
A sudden sharp and bitter cry,  
As of a wild thing taken in the trap.  
*Tennyson*, *Geraint*.

*2.* A device for confining and suddenly releasing or tossing into the air objects to be shot at, as live pigeons or glass balls.

The *traps* are usually five in number, the sides being hinged so that upon the cord being pulled they collapse entirely, leaving the pigeon in the open.  
*W. H. Greener*, *The Gun*, p. 501.

*3.* A kind of fish-net used especially in Naragansett Bay, consisting of an oblong inclosure of netting on three sides and at the bottom, anchored securely by the side of the channel. Into this the fish enter, and the bottom of the net being lifted to the surface at the open end, they are penned in and driven into a lateral inclosure, where they are kept until needed.

*4.* A double-curved pipe, or a U-shaped section of a pipe, with or without valves, serving



A, B, common traps. C, D, modifications of A and B—screw-caps, as shown at a, being added for cleaning out the traps; E, F, G, ventilating traps with air pipes at b leading to the exterior of a building.

to form a water-seal to prevent the passage of air or gases through a pipe with which it is connected. Traps are made in a great variety of shapes, the aim being in all to cause a portion of liquid to lodge in a depression and form a seal. The most common forms are without valves. Air-pipes used in connection with traps (see the figures) not only conduct away foul gases, but prevent any regurgitation of gas through the water or siphoning out of the water-seal resulting from changes of pressure in the soil-pipe, such as sometimes occurs in unventilated traps, undue pressure in which causes the gas to pass the water-seal, while a very slight fall below atmospheric pressure causes the water to siphon over into the soil-pipe and thus destroy the seal. Various special forms are called *gas-traps*, *grease-traps*, etc. Also called *trapping*.

*5.* A piece of wood, somewhat in the shape of a shoe, hollowed at the heel, and moving on a pivot, in which the ball is placed in playing trap-ball; also, the game itself. See *trap-ball*.

Indeed, I have heard you are a precious gentleman,  
And in your younger [days] could play at *trap* well.  
*Shirley*, *Hyde Park*, ii. 4.

*6.* A trap-door.

With that word he gan undon a *trappe*.  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, lii. 741.

Doun ye scholde fallen there,  
In a pyt sixty fadme deep:  
Therefore beware, and tak good keep!  
At the passyng ovyr the *trappe*.  
*Richard Coer de Lion* (Weber's *Metr. Rom.*, II. 162).

*Traps* under the stage so convenient that Ophelia could walk from her grave to her dressing-room with perfect ease.  
*J. Jefferson*, *Autobiog.*, iv.

*7.* Any small complicated structure, especially one that is out of order; a rickety thing: so called in contempt. Compare *rattletrap*. [*Colloq.*]—*8.* A carriage. [*Colloq.*]

Flora's pleasure was to drive his Princess with four horses into Newcome. He called his carriage his *trappe*, his "drague."  
*Thackeray*, *Newcomes*, lvii.

"I think you must make room for me inside the *trap*."  
It is remarkable how much men despise close carriages, and what disrespectful epithets they invent for them.  
*Jean Ingelow*, *Off the Skelligs*, xx.

*9.* Any device or contrivance to betray one into speech or act, or to catch one unawares; an ambush; a stratagem.

How will men then curse themselves for their own folly in being so easily tempted; and all those who laid *traps* and snares to betray them? *Stillingfleet*, *Sermons*, l. xi.

*10†.* Contrivance; craft.

Some cunning persons that had found out his foible and ignorance of *trap* first put him in great fright.  
*Roger North*, *Examen*, p. 549. (*Davies*.)

*11.* A sheriff's officer, or a policeman. [*Slang.*]  
The *traps* have got him [for picking a pocket], and that's all about it.  
*Dickens*, *Oliver Twist*, xiii.

Dick's always in trouble; . . . there's a couple of *traps* in Belston after him now.  
*H. Kingsley*, *Geoffrey Hamlyn*, vi. (*Davies*.)

**Figure-of-four trap.** See *figure*.—**Running trap.** See *running-trap*.—**Smart as a steel trap.** See *smart*.—**Steel trap**, a trap for catching wild animals, consisting

## trap

of two iron-toothed jaws, which close by means of a powerful steel spring when the animal disturbs the catch or tongue by which they are kept open.—**To be up to trap†**, to understand trap†, to be very knowing or wide-awake. [*Slang.*]

Crying out, Split my Wind Pipe, Sir, you are a Fool, and don't understand *Trap*, the whole World's a Cheat.  
*Tom Brown*, *Works* (ed. 1705). (*Ashton*.)

**trap<sup>1</sup>** (trap), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trapped*, ppr. *trapping*. [*ME. trappen* (also in comp. *bitrappen*), < AS. *\*træppan* (in comp. *be-træppan*) = MD. *trappen*, trap; from the noun.] *I. trans.* *1.* To catch in a trap: as, to *trap* foxes or beaver.

Mere vermin, worthy to be *trapp'd*.  
*Cowper*, *Task*, ii. 683.

*2.* To insnare; take by stratagem: applied to persons.

Nimrod (snatching Fortune by the tresses) . . .  
Leaves hunting Beastes, and hunteth Men to trap.  
*Sylvester*, tr. of *Dn Barias's Weeks*, li., *Babylon*.

*3.* To capture (fish) by means of a trap or trap-not.—*4.* To put in a trap and release to be shot at, as pigeons or glass balls.—*5.* In *plumbing*, to furnish with a trap.

To *trap* the soil pipe before its entrance into the drain.  
*The American*, VII. 328.

*6. Theat.*, to furnish (a stage) with the requisite traps for the plays to be performed. *Saturday Rev.*, LXI. 20.—*7.* To stop and hold, as the shuttle of a loom in the warp, or gas, a liquid, heat, etc., by an obstruction or impervious or sealed inclosure, as in the case of liquids or gases, or by insulating substances, as with heat or electricity; specifically, to stop and hold by a trap for the purpose of removing, as air carried forward by or entangled in water flowing through pipes, etc., water deposited from compressed atmospheric air when cooled, or condensed from steam in the passage of the latter through pipes, or air from pipes or reepectacles into or through which steam is to be passed.

*II. intrans.* *1.* To set traps for game: as, to *trap* for beaver.

He generally went out alone into the mountains, and would remain there *trapping* by himself for several months together, his lonely camps being often pitched in the vicinity of hostile savages.  
*The Century*, XLI. 771.

*2.* To handle or work the trap in a shooting-match.—*3.* To become stopped or impeded, as steam through accumulation of condensed water in a low part of a horizontal pipe, or in a steam-radiator by the presence of air which cannot escape, or the flow of water through a siphon by accumulation of air in the upper part of the bend, etc.

**trap<sup>2</sup>** (trap), *n.* [*D. trap*, a step, degree, = MLG. *trappe*, *trappe*, G. *trappe*, a step, round of a ladder, = Sw. *trappa* = Dan. *trappe*, a stair: see *trap<sup>1</sup>* and *wentletrap*.] A kind of movable ladder or steps; a ladder leading up to a loft. *Simmonds*. [Rare in the singular.]

**trap<sup>3</sup>** (trap), *n.* [= G. *trapp* = Dan. *trap*, < Sw. *trapp*, trap (rock), so called (by Bergman), a Swedish mineralogist] with ref. to the terraced or stair-like arrangement which may be observed in many of these rocks, < *trappa*, a stair: see *trap<sup>2</sup>*.] In *geol.*, any dark-colored rock having more or less of a columnar structure and apparently volcanic or eruptive in origin. It is the old and more or less metamorphosed eruptive rocks, and especially the various forms of basalt, which are most commonly thus designated. The name is a convenient one for use before the exact nature of the rock in question has been ascertained by microscopic examination.

The term *Trap* is an indefinite, and therefore sometimes a very convenient, term applied to eruptive rocks which cannot be identified in the field.

*Woodward*, *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* (2d ed.), p. 562.

**Glassy trap.** See *sordaculite*.

**trap<sup>4</sup>** (trap), *n.* [*ME. trappe*, < OF. *\*trap*, *drap*, F. *drap* = Pr. *drap* = Cat. *drap* = Sp. Pg. *trapo* = It. *drappo*, < ML. *drappus*, *drapis*, *trappus*, *trapus*, a cloth, a horse-cloth, trapping; prob. of Teut. origin; cf. *drab<sup>2</sup>*, *drape*.] *1†.* A horse-cloth; an ornamental cloth or housing for a horse; ornamental harness; a trapping: usually in the plural.

Many *trappe*, mony croper.  
*King Alisaunder* (Weber's *Metr. Rom.*, I. 142).

Upon a stede whyte so milke  
His *trappys* wer off tuelly [scarlet] sylke.  
*Richard Coer de Lion* (1515). (*Skeat's Dict.*)

*2. pl.* Belongings; appurtenances; impedimenta: used frequently of baggage. [*Colloq.*]

A couple of horses carry us and our *traps*, you know, and we can stop where we like.

*Thackeray*, *Newcomes*, xxx.

The other was a sort o' storeroom, where the old eap'n kep' all sorts o' *traps*.  
*W. B. Stowe*, *Oldtown*, p. 147.



**trap**<sup>4</sup> (trap), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trapped*, ppr. *trapping*. [*ME. trappen*, *< OF. \*trapper*, *< ML. \*trappare*, *< trappus*, cloth, horse-cloth: see *trap*<sup>4</sup>, *n.* Hence *trapper*<sup>2</sup>.] To furnish with trapping or ornamental housing, or necessary or usual harness or appurtenances, especially when these are of an ornamental character.

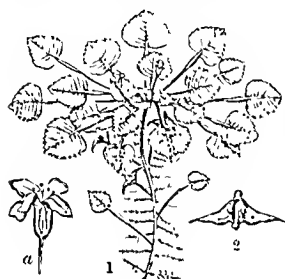
Duk Theuses leet forth three stedes brige,  
That *trapped* were in steel al glitteringe  
Chaucer, Knight's Tale, l. 2032.

But leave these relics of his living might  
To deck his herce, and *trap* his tomb-blacke steed.  
Spenser, F. Q., II. viii. 16.

*Trap* our shaggy thighs with bells.  
B. Jonson, Masque of Oberon.

Their horses *trapped* in blue, with white crosses powdered on their hangings.  
Froude, Sketches, p. 175.

**Trapa** (trā'pā), *n.* [*NL.* (Linnaeus, 1737), so called with ref. to the four spines of some species; abbr. of *ML. calcitrapa*, a caltrop: see *caltrop*.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Onagraceae*. It is characterized by an ovary with two cells, each with an elongated ovule pendulous from the partition; and by a nut-like sessile fruit. There are 3, or as some esteem them only 2 (or even 1), species, natives of tropical and subtropical parts of the Old World, and extending to central Europe. They are aquatic plants with dimorphic leaves, one kind submerged, opposite, dissected, and root-like, the other a rosette of toothed rhombic leaves with inflated spongy petioles, floating on the surface. They bear axillary solitary whitish flowers with the parts in fours. The species are known as *water-caltrop* from the horns or spines of the singular fruit, which contains a single large seed with a sweet and edible embryo which abounds in starch and is composed of two unequal cotyledons and a radicle which perforates the apex of the fruit in germinating. *T. natans*, the best-known species, native from central Africa to Germany and central Asia, often cultivated elsewhere, and now naturalized in Massachusetts in the Concord river, is known as *water-chestnut* or *water-nut*, sometimes as *Jessite nut*. Its seeds are ground and made into bread in parts of the south of Europe. *T. bicornis* of China there known as *lin* or *long*, is cultivated in ponds by the Chinese for its fruit, which resembles a bullock's head with two blunt horns. *T. bispinosa* yields the Singhar nut of Cashmere, where it forms a staple food.



1. *Trapa bispinosa*; a, a flower; fruit of *T. bicornis*; 2. Winged fruit of *T. bicornis*.

**trapan** (tra-pān'), *n.* [*Also, less prop., trapan*; *< OF. trappan*, *\*trapan*, a snare, trap, *trapan*, *trapan*, a trap-door; perhaps *< \*trappant*, ppr. of *\*trapper*, trap: see *trap*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. A snare; trap. [*Obsolete or archaic.*]

Nothing but gins and snares and *trapan*s for souls.  
South, Sermons, III. iv.

2. Same as *trapanner*.  
He had been from the beginning a spy and a *trapan*.  
Macaulay.

**trapan** (tra-pān'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trapped*, ppr. *trapping*. [*Also, less prop., trapan*; *< trapan*, *n.*] To ensnare; catch by stratagem. [*Obsolete or archaic.*]

My steed's *trapan'd*, my bridle's broken.  
Fire of Friendship (Child's Ballads, VI. 170).

Let I might be *trapan'd* and sold as a servant after my arrival in Jamaica.  
Dampier, Voyages, II. ii. 4.

'Tis strange, a fellow of his wit to be *trapan'd* into a marriage.  
Steele, Lying Lover, II. 1.

Cease your Ennuing;  
Force or Cunning  
Never shall my heart *trapan*.  
Gay, Beggar's Opera, act xxxvii.

**trapanner** (tra-pān'ēr), *n.* [*Also, less prop., trapanner*; *< trapan* + *-er*.] One who traps or ensnares.

The insinuations of that old pander and *trapanner* of souls.  
South, Sermons, VI. x.

**trap-ball** (trap'hāl), *n.* 1. An old game played by two or more persons with a ball, bat, and trap (see *trap*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, 5). By striking the end of the pivoted trap with the bat, the ball is driven some distance. The side or players out retire the striker by catching the batted ball on the fly or by bowling it to the trap from the place where it falls.

He that of feeble nerves and joints complains  
From nunc-pins, coits, and from *trap-ball* abstains.  
W. King, Art of Cookery, l. 478.

*Trap-ball* . . . is anterior to cricket, and probably coeval with most of the early games played with the bat and ball; we trace it as far back as the commencement of the fourteenth century. Strutt, Sports and Pastimes, p. 176.

2. The hall used in the game of trap-ball.

He went in and out of Hawk's Gully like a *trapball*, and was in Springfield "in less than no time."  
A. B. Longstreet, Georgia Scenes, p. 116.

**trap-bat** (trap'bat), *n.* A bat used in the game of trap-ball.

**trap-bittle** (trap'bit'l), *n.* A bat used in trap-ball. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trap-brilliant** (trap'bril'yant), *n.* See *brilliant*.

**trap-cellar** (trap'sel'ār), *n.* In a theater, the space immediately under the stage.

**trap-cut** (trap'knt), *n.* See *cut*.

**trap-door** (trap'dōr'), *n.* [*ME. trappe-dore*; *< trap*<sup>1</sup> + *door*.] A door in a floor or roof which when shut is flush, or nearly so, with what surrounds it.

"Here at this seere *trappe-dore*," quod he.  
Chaucer, Troilus, iii. 759.

Here is the *Trap-door*, the mouth of the rich mine, which We'll make bold to open.  
Brome, Queens Exchange, v.

**Trap-door spider**, one of several different spiders of large size, mostly of the genus *Cteniza*, whose nest is a tube with hinged lid which opens and shuts like a trap-door. Different spiders of this type construct their holes variously in size and shape, and with variable proportions of mud and cobweb, but the principle is the same with all. The trap-door arrangement is for their own hiding and security, not for the capture of their prey.



Texas Trap-door Spider (*Pachylometrus carolinensis*).

**trape**<sup>1</sup> (trāp), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *traped*, ppr. *trapping*. [*CF. D. ML.G. G. trappen*, tread, tramp: see *trap*<sup>1</sup>, *trap*<sup>2</sup>, *tramp*. *CF. also trapes*.] 1. To trail along in an untidy manner; walk carelessly and sluttishly; run about idly; trapes.

I am to go *traping* with Lady Kerry and Mrs. Pratt to see sights all this day.  
Sieft.

2. To trail on the ground. Halliwell. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trape**<sup>2</sup> (trāp), *n.* [*CF. trap*<sup>1</sup>.] A pan, platter, or dish. Halliwell. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**Trapelus** (trap'e-lus), *n.* [*NL.* (Cuvier), *< Gr. τραπεζος*, easily turned, *< τρέπω*, turn: see *trope*.] A genus of agamoid lizards, with the scales small and destitute of spines. They have no pores on the thighs. *T. agropygus* is of small size, can pull out its body, and is remarkable for its changes of color.

**trapes** (trāps), *v. t.* [*Also trapes*; an extension of *trape*<sup>1</sup>, or from the noun *trapes*.] To gad or flout about idly.

The daughter, a tall, *trapesing*, trolloping, talkative maypole.  
Goldsmith, She Stoops to Conquer, l. 2.

How am I to go *trapesing* to Kensington in my yellow satin sack before all the fine company?  
Thackeray, Henry Esmond, II. 15.

**trapes** (trāps), *n.* [*Also trapes*; see *trapes*, *v.*]

1. A slattern; an idle, sluttish woman; a jade.

From door to door I'd sooner whine and beg . . .  
Than marry such a *trape*.  
Gay, What d'ye call it? l. 1.

2. A going about; a tramp.

It's such a toll and a *trapes* up them two pair of stairs.  
Mrs. Henry Wood, The Chamlugs, lix.

**trapezate** (trap'ē-zāt), *a.* [*< trapezium* + *-ate*.] Trapeziform.

**trapeze** (trā-pēz'), *n.* [*< F. trapèze* = *Sp. trapezo* = *Gr. τραπεζιον*, *< L. trapezium*, *< Gr. τραπεζιον*, a trapezium: see *trapezium*.] 1. A trapezium.—2. In *gymnastics*, a swing consisting of one or more cross-bars, each suspended by two cords at some distance from the ground, on which various exercises or feats of strength and agility are performed.

**trapezia**, *n.* Latin plural of *trapezium*.

**trapezial** (trā-pē-zī'al), *a.* [*< trapezius* + *-al*.] In *anat.*, pertaining to the trapezius: as, *trapezial* fibers or action.

**trapezian** (trā-pē-zī'an), *a.* [*< trapezium* + *-an*.] In *crystal.*, having the lateral planes composed of trapeziums situated in two ranges between two bases.

**trapeziform** (trā-pē-zī-fōrm), *a.* [= *F. trapéziforme*, *< L. trapezium*, trapezium, + *forma*, form.] 1. Having the shape of a trapezium.—2. In *zool.*, trapezoidal. [*A rare and incorrect use.*]

The mentum is *trapeziform*.  
Waterhouse.

**Trapeziform map-projection**. See *projection*.

**trapezihedron** (trā-pē-zī-hē'drŏn), *n.* Same as *trapezohedron*.

**trapezii**, *n.* Plural of *trapezius*.

**trapezium** (trā-pē-zī-um), *n.*; pl. *trapezia*, *trapezius* (-i, -umz). [*< L. trapezium*, *< Gr. τραπεζιον*, a table or counter, a trapezium (so called as being four-sided like such a table), dim. of *τράπεζα*, a table (so called as having four feet

## trapezoidiform

or legs), *< τρεπα*, four, reduced to *τρα*-, + *ποῖς* (ποδ-) = *E. foot*. *CF. tripod*.] 1. In *geom.*, a plane figure contained by four straight lines of which no two are parallel.



Trapezium.

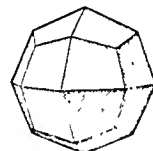
In like manner, a *trapezium* (τραπεζίον) originally signifies a table, and thus might denote any form; but as the tables of the Greeks had one side shorter than the opposite one, such a figure was at first called a *trapezium*. Afterwards the term was made to signify any figure with four unequal sides, a name being more needful in geometry for this kind of figure than for the original form.

Hewell, Philos. of Inductive Sciences, I., p. 1.

2. In *anat.*: (a) A cross-band of fibers near the lower border of the pons Varolii, passing from the region of the accessory auditory nucleus to the raphe. They may come, in part, down from the cerebellum or up from the restiform body, as well as from the region mentioned, and seem to terminate in the superior olive of the same side, or in the superior olive, the lemniscus, and accessory auditory nucleus of the opposite side. A group of large-sized ganglion-cells among the fibers is called the *nucleus trapezii*. Also called *corpus trapezoides*. (b) The bone on the radial side of the distal row of carpal bones, articulating with the metacarpal bone of the thumb; carpal I. of the typical carpus, whatever its actual shape. Also called *multangulum majus*. See cuts under *Perissodactyla*, *scapholunar*, and *hand*.—Nucleus *trapezii*. See def. 2 (a).—Oblique ridge of the trapezium. See *oblique*.

**trapezius** (trā-pē-zī-us), *n.*; pl. *trapezii* (-i). [*NL.* (se. *musculus*), *< L. trapezium*, q. v.] A large superficial muscle of the back of the neck and adjacent parts. It arises from the external occipital protuberance, the inner third of the superior curved line of the occipital bone, the ligamentum nuchae and the spines of the last cervical and of all the thoracic vertebrae, and is inserted into the outer third of the clavicle and the acromion and spine of the scapula. Each trapezius is triangular, and with its fellow of the opposite side forms a somewhat diamond-shaped figure, little like the trapezium of geometry. Also called *cuticularis* and *costi-muscle* or *shoul-muscle*. See cut under *muscle*.

**trapezohedral** (trā-pē-zō-hē'dral), *a.* [*< trapezohedron* + *-al*.] In *crystal.*, pertaining to or having the form of a trapezohedron.—**Trapezohedral hemihedrim**, *tetartohedrim*. See the nouns. **trapezohedron** (trā-pē-zō-hē'drŏn), *n.* [*NL.*, *< Gr. τράπεζα*, a table, a trapezium base, + *ἔδρα*, a seat, side.] 1. In *crystal.*, a solid belonging to the isometric system, bounded by twenty-four equal and similar trapezoidal planes; a tetragonal trisectahedron.—2. Any solid having trapezoidal faces, as the trigonal trapezohedron of a quartz crystal. See *tetartohedrim*.



Tetragonal Trisectahedron, or Trapezohedron.

Also *trapezihedron*. **trapezoid** (trā-pē-zō'id), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. trapézoid* = *Sp. trapezoide* (*NL. trapezoides*, as a noun also *trapezoidum*), *< Gr. τραπεζοειδής*, *< τράπεζα*, table, + *ειδός*, form.] 1. *a.* Having the shape of a trapezoid. See II., 1.

Segments much compressed, *trapezoid*.  
H. C. Wood, Fresh-Water Algae, p. 158.

**Trapezoid bone**. See II., 2.—**Trapezoid ligament**. See *ligament*.—**Trapezoid line**. See *line*.

II. *n.* 1. In *geom.*, a plane four-sided figure having two of its opposite sides parallel, and the other two not so.—2. In *anat.* and *zool.*, the trapezoid bone, one of the bones of the wrist, so called from its shape; the second one of the



Trapezoid, z.

distal row of carpal bones, on the radial or thumb side, between the trapezium and the magnum, in special relation with the head of the second metacarpal bone; carpal II. of the typical carpus. Also called *multangulum minus*, and *trapezoides*, *trapezoidum*. See cuts under *Artiodactyla*, *pisiform*, *hand*, and *scapholunar*.

**trapezoidal** (trap-ē-zōi'dal), *a.* [*< trapezoid* + *-al*.] 1. Having the form of a trapezoid: as, the *trapezoidal* bone or ligament (in anatomy).

The form of each vaulting compartment of an apsidal aisle is, of course, *trapezoidal*.  
C. H. Moore, Gothic Architecture, p. 100.

2. In *crystal.*, having the surface composed of twenty-four trapeziums, all equal and similar.—**Trapezoidal wall**. See *wall*.

**trapezoides**, *trapezoideum* (trap-ē-zōi'dēz, -dē-nm), *n.* [*NL.*: see *trapezoid*.] In *anat.*, same as *trapezoid*.

**trapezoidiform** (trap-ē-zōi'di-fōrm), *a.* [*< NL. trapezoides*, *trapezoid*, + *L. forma*, form.] In *entom.*, noting an extended body, as a joint of

## trapezoidiform

an antenna, the cross-section of which is everywhere a trapezoid.

**trapezophoron** (trap-ē-zof'ō-ron), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *trapeza*, table, + *phoron* = E. *beard*.] In the *Gr. Ch.*, same as *ependytes* (b).

**trapfall** (trap'fāl), *n.* A trap-door so made as to give way beneath the feet, and cause a person to fall through.

For on a Bridge ho eustometh to fight,  
Which is but narrow, but exceeding long;  
And in the same are many *trap-falls* pight.  
Through which the rider downe doth fall through oversight.  
*Spenser, F. Q., V. ii. 7.*

**trap-fisher** (trap'fish'ēr), *n.* One who fishes with a trap or trap-net.

**trap-hole** (trap'hōl), *n.* 1. A hole closed by a trap-door.—2. *Milit.* See *trous-de-loup*.

**trap-hook** (trap'huk), *n.* A kind of fish-hook which works with a spring or snap.

**trap-net** (trap'net), *n.* Same as *trap<sup>1</sup>*, 3.

**trappean** (trap'ē-an), *a.* [*< trap<sup>3</sup> (trapp) + -e-an.*] Pertaining to or of the nature of trap or trap-rock.—Trappean ash, a scoriaceous fragmental form of the old lava formerly very commonly designated as *trap*, and now by various other names. (See *trap<sup>1</sup>*.) The trappean ash of the Lake Superior mining region, somewhat important for the copper which it contains, is frequently designated as the *ash-bed*.

**trapped** (trap't), *a.* [*< trap<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] 1. Fitted or provided with a trap or traps.—2. In *gem-cutting*, having the trap-cut.

**trapper<sup>1</sup>** (trap'ēr), *n.* [*< trap<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. One who makes a business of trapping wild animals, usually such as yield fur, as the marten or sable, mink, otter, beaver, and muskrat.

"A hunter, I reckon?" the other continued. . . . "You are mistaken, friend, in calling me a hunter; I am nothing better than a *trapper*." "I see but little difference whether a man gets his peltry by the rifle or by the trap," said the ill-looking companion of the emigrant.  
*J. F. Cooper, The Prairie, ii.*

2. A trap-fisher. [Rhode Island.]—3. In *mining*, a boy or girl in a coal-mine who opens the air-doors of the galleries for the passage of the coal-wagons.—4. A horse for use in a trap. [Colloq.]

Sound and shapely half-bred horses, ponies, nags, *trappers*, hawks, chargers, harness-horses, and hunters.  
*St. James's Gazette, Feb. 2, 1887. (Encyc. Dict.)*

**trapper<sup>2</sup>** (trap'ēr), *n.* [*< ME. trapper. trappar, trappour, trappure, < OF. \*trappeure, < ML. trappatura, trappings, housing, < \*trappare, cover with trappings: see trap<sup>4</sup>, v.*] The housing and defensive armor of a horse, especially of a horse caparisoned for a just or tournament: generally in the plural. Compare *bard<sup>2</sup>*.

The sheeldes brighte, testers and *trappures*.  
*Chaucer, Knight's Tale, l. 1611.*

Item, j. peece of skarlot for *trappers* for horsys, with rede crossis and rosys.  
*Paston Letters, l. 477.*

Sundrie kindes of precious stones, and perles wherewith ye *trappers*, barbes, and other furnitures of his horse are covered. *R. Eden, tr. of Sebastian Munster (First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. 15).*

**trappiness** (trap'i-nes), *n.* The property, state, or condition of being trappy; treacherousness. [Colloq.]

Once over this there were broad pastures and large banks and ditches, innocent of *trappiness* for the most part, before the riders. *The Field, Dec. 26, 1885. (Encyc. Dict.)*

**trapping<sup>1</sup>** (trap'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trap<sup>1</sup>*, *v.*] 1. The art, business, or method of a trapper, in any sense.

*Trapping* has been there so long carried on that inheritance may have come into play.  
*Darwin, Descent of Man, l. 48.*

2. In *drainage*: (a) The process of furnishing with a trap or traps.

Fever could be traced to the neglect of the most obvious precautions in the *trapping* and ventilation of drains.  
*Lancet, 1889, l. 44.*

(b) Same as *trap<sup>1</sup>*, 4; also, traps collectively.

The defects in drainage arrangements, such as want of proper *trappings*, . . . were very numerous.  
*Lancet, 1890, II. 1125.*

3. The cutting of a brilliant in the form known as *trap-brilliant*. See *brilliant*.

The trap cut, or *trapping* as it is called by lapidaries, consists of parallel planes nearly rectangular, arranged around the contour of the stone.  
*O. Byrne, Artisan's Handbook, p. 217.*

**trapping<sup>2</sup>** (trap'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trap<sup>4</sup>*, *v.*] The housing or harness of a horse, when somewhat ornamental in character; hence, external ornamentation, as of dress: generally in the plural.

We may be said to want the gilt and *trappings*.  
The dress of honour. *B. Jonson, Alchemist, iv. 1.*  
Good clothes are the embroidered *trappings* of pride.  
*Dekker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 35.*

## 6443

Caparisons and steeds,  
Bases and tinsel *trappings*. *Milton, P. L., ix. 36.*

= Syn. Accoutrements, equipments, paraphernalia, gear, decorations, frippery.

**trapping-attachment** (trap'ing-a-tach'ment), *n.* A metal or other appurtenance or mounting for horse-trappings. *L. Jewitt, in Art Jour., N. S., IX. 345. [Rare.]*

**trappings, n. pl.** See *trapping*.

**Trappist** (trap'ist), *n.* and *a.* [*< F. Trappiste, so called from the abbey of La Trappe in France: see def.*] 1. *n.* 1. A member of a monastic body, a branch of the Cistercian order. It is named from the village of Soligny-la-Trappe, in the department of Orne, France, where the abbey of La Trappe was founded in 1140 by Rotrou, Count of Perche. The abbey soon fell into decay, and was governed for many years by titular or commendatory abbots. De Ranée (1636-1700), who had been commendatory abbot of La Trappe from his boyhood, became its actual abbot in 1661, and thoroughly reformed and reorganized the order. The rules of the order are noted for their extreme austerity, and inculcate extended fasts, severe manual labor, almost perpetual silence, abstinence from flesh, fish, etc., and rigorous asceticism in general. The order was repressed in France during the Revolutionary and Napoleonic periods. There are branch monasteries in France, Belgium, Great Britain, Italy, etc., and two in the United States (Abbey of Gethsemane, Kentucky, and Melleray, Iowa).

2. [*f. c.*] In *ornith.*, a South American puff-bird or fissirostral barbet of the genus *Monasa* (or *Monacha*). Also called *mun-bird*. Both are book-names, given from the somber plumage, which also suggested *Monasa*. See *ent* under *mun-bird*.

II. *a.* Of or pertaining to the Trappists.

**Trappistine** (trap'is-tin), *n.* [*< F. Trappistine, a nun of the order of La Trappe; as Trappist + -ine<sup>2</sup>.*] 1. A member of an order of nuns, affiliated with the Trappists, founded in 1827, and established chiefly in France.—2. [*f. c.*] A sweet cordial made at a monastery of Trappist monks. Compare *Benedictine*, 2, *chartreuse*, 2.

**traproid** (trap'oid), *a.* [*< trap<sup>3</sup> (trapp) + -oid.*] Resembling trap; having more or less the character of a trappean rock.

The workers of past centuries used to crush the ore in saucer-like hollows in the solid, tough, *traproid* rock, with rounded granite crushers. *Nature, XLII. 140.*

**trappour<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* See *trapper<sup>2</sup>*.

**trappous, trappose** (trap'us, -ōs), *a.* [*< trap<sup>3</sup> (trapp) + -ous.*] Trappean. *Imp. Dict.*

**Trap's formula.** Same as *formula of Christison* (which see, under *formula*).

**trappure<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* See *trapper<sup>2</sup>*.

**trappy** (trap'i), *a.* [*< trap<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.*] Of the nature of a trap; treacherous. [Colloq.]

The fences might have increased in size, however, without being made *trappy*.  
*Daily Telegraph, Nov. 13, 1882. (Encyc. Dict.)*

**trap-rock** (trap'rok), *n.* A rock consisting of trap; trap.

Round North Berwick *trap-rocks* rise in all directions.

*Harper's Mag., LXXIX. 790.*

**traps** (traps), *n. pl.* See *trap<sup>4</sup>*, 2.

**trap-seine** (trap'sin), *n.* A trap-net specially adapted to take fish working down an eddy. [Rhode Island.]

**trap-stair** (trap'stair), *n.* A narrow staircase, or stop-ladder, surmounted by a trap-door.

**trap-stick** (trap'stik), *n.* 1. A stick used in the game of trap; an object resembling such a stick.

The last time he was in the field, a boy of seven years old beat him with a *trap-stick*.  
*Shirley, The Wedding, iii. 2.*

These had made a foolish swap between a couple of thick bandy legs and two long *trapsticks* that had no calves.  
*Addison, Spectator, No. 560.*

2. The cross-bar connecting the body of a cart with the shafts. *Hallucet.* [Prov. Eng.]

**trap-tree** (trap'trē), *n.* The jack-tree: so called because it furnishes a glutinous gum used as bird-lime. In some parts of the East the fiber of the bark is used for fishing-lines, cordage, and nets.

**trap-tuff** (trap'tuf), *n.* In *geol.*, a tuff composed of fine detrital material designated as *trap*. See *tuff<sup>3</sup>* and *trap<sup>3</sup>*.

**trap-valve** (trap'valv), *n.* Same as *clack-valve*. *E. H. Knight.*

**trap-weir** (trap'wēr), *n.* A trap-net.

**traset**, *n.* A Middle English form of *tracel<sup>1</sup>*.

**trash<sup>1</sup>** (trash), *n.* [Prob. a dial. form of *\*trass* (cf. Orkney *trass*, E. dial. *trous*), < Icel. *tros* (cf. *trassi*, a slovenly fellow, *trassa*, be slovenly) = Norw. *tros*, fallen twigs, broken branches, leaves and twigs used as fuel, = Sw. *träs*, a heap of sticks, old useless bits of fencing, also a worthless fellow (*trasa*, dial. *trase*, a rag, tatter); dial. *tras*, pieces (*slä i tras*, equiv. to *slä*

## trash-ice

*i tras*, break to pieces); connected (by the change of initial *kr-* to *tr-*, seen also in Icel. *trani* = Sw. *trana* = Dan. *trane*, as compared with E. *crane*) with Sw. *krasa* = Dan. *krase*, break, crash: see *crash<sup>1</sup>*, *craze*; cf. Sw. *krossa*, bruise, crush, crash. *Trash* thus means 'broken bits of wood,' etc. The forms and senses are more or less confused.] 1. Something broken, snapped, or lopped off; broken or torn bits, as twigs, splinters, rags, and the like. Compare *cane-trash* and *trash-ice*.

How will he glue wood to the hospital, that warms himself by the *trash* of strawe?  
*Guevara, Letters (tr. by Helowes, 1577), p. 255.*

Faggots to be every stick of three feet in length; . . . this to prevent the abuse . . . of filling the middle part and ends with *trash* and short sticks. *Evelyn, Sylva, lii. 4.*

About 10 p. m. the immediate danger was past; and, espying a lead to the northeast, we got down weigh, and pushed over in spite of the drifting *trash* (broken ice).  
*Kane, See. Grinn. Exp., I. 37.*

He keep on totin' off *trash* en pilin' up bresh.

*J. C. Harris, Uncle Remus, xvi.*

2. Hence, waste; refuse; rubbish; dross; that which is worthless or useless.

Counters, bracelets, and garlands of glass and counterfeite stoncs, . . . with such other *trashes*, which seemed vnto them precious marvailles.  
*Peter Martyr (tr. in Eden's First Books on America, ed. Arber, p. 150).*

*Trin.* Look what a wardrobe is here for thee!

*Cal.* Let it alone, thou fool; it is but *trash*.  
*Shak., Tempest, iv. 1. 223.*

He who can accept of Legends for good story may quickly swell a volume with *trash*. *Milton, Hist. Eng., iii.*

The sort o' *trash* a feller gits to eat doos beat all nater.  
*Lovell, Biglow Papers, 1st ser., ii.*

3*t.* Money. [Cant.]

Therefore must I bid him provide *trash*, for my maister is no friend without noney. *Greene, James IV., lii. 1.*

I had rather coln my heart,  
And drop my blood for drachmas, than to wring  
From the hard hands of peasants their vile *trash*  
By any indirection. *Shak., J. C., iv. 3. 74.*

4. A low, worthless person. See *white trash*.

Gentlemen all, I do suspect this *trash* [a courtizan]  
To be a party in this injury. *Shak., Othello, v. 1. 85.*

**Cane trash.** See *cane-trash*.—Poppy trash, coarsely powdered leaves, stalks, etc., of the poppy plant, in which balls of opium are rolled and packed for transportation.—White trash, poor white trash, the poor and low white population of the Southern States. [Southern U. S.]

Tahn' no use, honey: you don't 'pear to take no int'res' in yer own kith and kin, no more dan or'nary *white trash*.  
*The Atlantic, XVIII. 84.*

**trash<sup>1</sup>** (trash), *v. t.* [*< f. trash<sup>1</sup>, n.*] To free from superfluous twigs or branches; lop; crop: as, to *trash* trees.

**trash<sup>2</sup>** (trash), *v.* [*A dial. var. of thrash, thresh; in part perhaps also a var. of crash<sup>1</sup> (cf. trash<sup>1</sup> as ult. related to crash<sup>1</sup>).*] 1. *trans.* To wear out; beat down; crush; harass; maltreat; jade.

Being naturally of a spare and thin body, and thus restlessly *trashing* it out with reading, writing, preaching, and travelling, he hastened his death.

*Life of Ep. Jewell (1685).*

II. *intrans.* To tramp and shuffle about.

I still *trashed* and trotted for other men's senses.

*Middleton, Trick to Catch the Old One, l. 4.*

**trash<sup>3</sup>** (trash), *n.* [Perhaps ult. a var. of *tracel<sup>2</sup>* (ME. *trais*, *trays*, etc.).] 1. A elog; anything fastened to a dog or other animal to keep it from ranging widely, straying, leaping fences, or the like.

Your huntsmans lodging, wherin hee shall also keep his coopies, liams, collars, *trashes*, boxes.

*Markham, Countrey Contentment (1615), i. 1.*

Hence—2. A elog or encumbrance, in a metaphorical sense.

**trash<sup>3</sup>** (trash), *v. t.* [*< trash<sup>3</sup>, n.*] To hold back by a leash, halter, or lead collar, as a dog in pursuing game; hence, to retard; elog; encumber; hinder.

Without the most furious haste on the part of the Kal-mucks, there was not a chance for them, burdened and *trashed* as they were, to anticipate so agile and light cavalry as the Cossacks in seizing this important pass.

*De Quincey, Flight of a Tartar Tribe.*

To *trash* a trail, to destroy the scent by taking to water: a straggen practised both by game and by man when pursued. [Western U. S.]

**trashery** (trash'ēr-i), *n.* [*< trash<sup>1</sup> + -ery.*] Trash; rubbish; odds and ends.

Who comes in foreign *trashery*

Of tinkling chain and spur.

*Scott, Bridal of Triermain, li.*

**trash-house** (trash'hous), *n.* A building on a sugar estate where the cane-stalks from which the juice has been expressed are stored for fuel. *Simmonds.*

**trash-ice** (trash'is), *n.* Broken ice mixed with water. *Kane.*

**trashily** (trash'i-lī), *adv.* In a trashy manner.

**trashiness** (trash'i-nes), *n.* The state or property of being trashy.

**trashy** (trash'i), *a.* [**< trash<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.**] Composed of or resembling trash, rubbish, or dross; waste; worthless; useless.

I am now buying books; not *trashy* books which will only bear one reading, but good books for a library.

**Traskite** (trask'it), *n.* [**< Trask** (see def.) + -ite<sup>2</sup>.] An early name of the Seventh-Day Baptists, from John Trask, one of their leaders in England in the seventeenth century. See *Baptist*.

**trass** (tras), *n.* [**< G. dial. trass = D. tras (tiras, tirus) = E. terrace<sup>2</sup>, q. v.**] An earthy or more or less compact rock, made up in large part of firmly comminuted pumice or other volcanic material. It is of a pale-yellow or grayish color, and rough to the feel. Trass closely resembles pozzolana, and like that is extensively used for hydraulic cement, especially by the Dutch engineers. It is largely quarried for that purpose along the Rhine, between Mainz and Cologne. Also *terras*. See *tuff<sup>1</sup>*.

**trasset, trasshet, c.** Middle English forms of *trasse*.

**trast<sup>1</sup>**. An obsolete form of the past participle of *tracel<sup>1</sup>*. See *tracel<sup>1</sup>*.

**trast<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* A Scotch form of *trast<sup>1</sup>*.

**trasy<sup>1</sup>**, *n.* A spaniel.

A *Trasy* I do keep, whereby I please  
The more my trawl I trawle.

**tratt** (trat), *n.* [**ME. *tratte*, *trate*. Cf. *trat<sup>2</sup>*.**]

An old woman; a witch. A term of contempt.

The two *trattes* that William wold have traysted (deceitfully).

*William of Patene* (F. E. T. S.), l. 1769.

Thus said Dido, and the tobyth with that  
Hyt on forth with slaw yase lik me *trat*.

*Gaue Douglas*, li. of *Virgil* p. 122.

**trattle** (trat'l), *v. i.* pret. and pp. *trattled*, ppr. *trattling*. [An irreg. var. of *tattle*, *heattle*.] To

chatter; gabble. [Prov. Eng. and Scotch.]

Styll she must *trattle*; that tounge is alwayes sterynge.

*Bp. Bale*, *kynges Johan* (ed. Collier), p. 73.

Keep thy clattering tounge,  
That *trattles* in thy head.

*Earl Richard* (Child's Ballads, 111. 4).

**trattoria** (trat-tō-rō'i), *n.* [It.] An Italian

eating-house; a cook-shop.

He heard, though he did not prove this by experiment,

that the master of a certain *trattoria* had studied the

doughnut of New England till he had actually surpassed

the original in the qualities that have determined our dis-

gustion as a people. *W. D. Howells*, *Indian Summer*, p. 117.

**Traube-Hering curves**. Variations in the trac-

ing of arterial pressure, probably due to the

rhythmical action of the vasomotor center alter-

nately contracting and dilating the small

blood-vessels, thus influencing the peripheral

resistance.

**trauchle**, *v. t.* See *trachle*.

**traulism<sup>1</sup>** (trā'lizm), *n.* [**< Gr. *τραυλισμός*, a hisp-**

ing. **< *τραυλίζω*, hisp, **< *τραυλός*, hisping, mispron-****

ouncing.] A stammering.

As for ae ae ae Ae, I know not what other censure to

pass on them but that they are childish and ridiculous

*traulisms*.

*Datgarow*, Deaf and Dumb Man's Tutor (1680), p. 132.

**traul-nett**, *n.* Another spelling of *trawl-net*.

See *trawl*, 2.

**trauma** (trā'mī), *n.* [NL. **< Gr. *τραῦμα*, Ionic**

***τραῦμα*, wound. **< *τραῖν*, pierce.] 1. An abnormal****

condition of the living body produced by ex-

ternal violence, as distinguished from that pro-

duced by poisons, zymotic infection, bad habits,

and other less evident causes; traumatism; an

accidental wound, as distinguished from one

caused by the surgeon's knife in an operation.

—2. External violence producing bodily in-

jury; the act of wounding, or infliction of a

wound.

**traumatic** (trā-mat'ik), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *tra-*

***umatique*, **< Gr. *τραυματικός*, **< *τραῦμα*(-), wound******

(see *trauma*), + -ic.] 1. *a.* Of or pertain-

ing to wounds; as, *traumatic inflammation*.—2.

Adapted to the cure of wounds; *vulnerable*: as,

*traumatic balsam*.—3. Produced by wounds; as,

*traumatic tetanus*.—4. Pertaining to or of the

nature of trauma or traumatism.—*Traumatic*

fever, pyrexia caused by traumatism, especially where,

as in simple fractures, it seems to be independent of in-

fection.

**II. n.** A medicine useful in the cure of wounds.

**traumatically** (trā-mat'i-kal-i), *adv.* In a trau-

matic manner.

**traumaticin** (trā-mat'i-sin), *n.* [**< *traumatic* +**

**-in<sup>2</sup>.**] A 10 per-cent. solution of gntta-percha

in chloroform, employed like collodion to pro-

mote union of the edges of a wound.

**traumatism** (trā'ma-tizm), *n.* [= F. *trauma-*

***tisme*, **< Gr. *τραῦμα*(-), wound (see *traumatic*),****

**+ -ism.] Any morbid condition produced by**

wounds or other external violence; trauma.

**traumatopnoea** (trā'ma-top-nō'i), *n.* [NL.,

**< Gr. *τραῦμα*(-), a wound, + *πνοή* for *πνοή*,**

**breath, **< *πνέω*, blow, breathe.] Respiratory****

bubbling of air through a wound in the chest.

**trauncet**, *n.* An obsolete form of *trance<sup>1</sup>*, *trance<sup>2</sup>*.

**trauncht**, *v.* An obsolete form of *trench*.

**traunt<sup>1</sup>**, *v.* An obsolete form of *trant*.

**traunt<sup>2</sup>**, *v.* *See trant, tranter.*

**Trautvetteria** (trāt-ve-tē'ri-ā), *n.* [NL.

(Fischer and Meyer, 1835), named after E. R.

*Trautvetter*, professor of botany at Kieff, Rus-

sia.] A genus of plants, of the order *Ranuncul-*

*aceae* and tribe *Ranunculeae*, distinguished from

the type, *Ranunculus*, by the absence of petals.

The only species, *T. palmata*, the false bugbane, is a per-

ennial herb, a native of North America and Japan, bear-

ing a few palmately lobed leaves, and numerous small

white flowers in a corymbose panicle. Compare *bugbane*.

**travail<sup>1</sup>** (trav'äl), *n.* [An earlier form of *travel*,

now differentiated in a particular use (def. 2):

see *travel, n.*] 1. Labor; toil; travel: same as

*tracel*, 1.—2. Labor in childbirth; parturition.

[Archaic.]

In the time of her *travail*, behold, . . . twins were in

her womb. Gen. xxxviii. 27.

After this thy *travel* sore,  
Sweet rest seize thee evermore.

*Milton*, Epitaph on Marchioness of Winchester.

**travail<sup>1</sup>** (trav'äl), *v. i.* [As with the noun, an

earlier form of *travel*, now differentiated in a

particular use (def. 2): see *travel, v.*] 1. To

labor; toil; travel: same as *tracel*, 1.—2. To

labor in childbirth; suffer the pangs of child-

birth; be parturient. [Archaic.]

Nos, that relyques of the stones of the place there our

Lady was borne is remedy and consolation to women that

*travail* of child. Sir R. Gifford, *Pyrrymage*, p. 30.

And when she heard the tidings . . . she bowed herself

and *travailed*; for her pains came upon her. 1 Sam. iv. 19.

Queen Jeanne *travail*ed six weeks and more,

Till women and midwives had quite given her o'er.

Queen Jeanne (Child's Ballads, VII. 75).

**travail<sup>2</sup>** (F. pron. travay'), *n.*; F. pl. *travaux*

(trav'vō'). [**< F. *travail*, a brake, trave, **< ML.****

***\*trabaculum* (also, after Rom., *trabale*, *trabal-***

***lum*), a brake, shackle; see *tracel, n.*] A means**

of transportation, commonly used by North

American Indians and voyageurs of the north

and northwest, for the conveyance of goods or

of sick or wounded persons. It consists of a rude

litter made of two lodge-poles about 16 feet long, having

one end of each pole attached on each side to a pack-sad-

dle, the other end trailing on the ground. A kind of sack or

bag is then made by lashing canvas or lodge skins to the

cross-bars, for the reception of the goods or the sick or

wounded person. Also called *travois*, *trave*.

In a month "Richard" himself again, ready to fly over

the grassy sward with his savage master, or to drag the

*travaux* and pack the buxom squaw.

*The Century*, XXXVII. 329.

**travailert**, *n.* An old spelling of *traveler*.

**travailoust**, *a.* See *traveleous*.

**travale** (tra-val'), *n.* In *tambourine-playing*, an

effect produced by rubbing the wetted finger

across the head of the instrument. The *double*

*travale* is simply the same effect made twice as

rapidly as usual.

**trave** (trāv), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *treve*; **<**

**ME. *trave*, **< OF. *traf*, *tréf*, *trief*, a cross-beam,****

**a brake, shackle, = Pr. *tran* = Sp. *trabe*, *traba***

**= Pg. *trava*, *trave* = It. *trave*, **< L. *trabs*, *trabis*,****

**a beam. Hence ult. *travail<sup>1</sup>*, *travel*.] 1. A cross-**

beam; a beam or timber-work crossing a build-

ing.

The Ceilings and *Traves* are, after the Turkish manner,

richly painted and gilded.

*Maudrill*, Aleppo to Jerusalem, p. 125.

2. A kind of shackle for a horse that is being

taught to amble or pace.

She sprong as a colt doth in the *trave*.

*Chaucer*, Miller's Tale, l. 96.

Also *travis*.

**travet** (trāv), *v. t.* [**ME. *traven*; **< *trave*, *n.*****

**To cross; thwart; run counter to.**

This trayoure *traves* vs alway. *York Plays*, p. 331.

**travee** (tra-vē'), *n.* Same as *travail<sup>2</sup>*.

**travel** (trav'el), *n.* [Formerly also *travail* (still

retained archaically in one sense); **< ME. *travel*,**

***travail*, *travayl*, *traveile*, *traveyle*, **< OF. *travail*.****

**F. *travail*, labor, toil, work, trouble, a brake,**

**shackle, = Pr. *trabalh*, *treball*, *treball* = Sp. *trabajo***

**= Pg. *trabalho* = It. *travaglio* (*trabajo*),**

**an obstacle, impediment, Olt. *travaglio*, pen for**

**cattle, ox-stall, **< ML. *\*travaculum*, *\*trabacu-*****

***lum* (also, after Rom., *trabale*, *travallum*), a**

**brake, shackle, impediment, **< *\*traware*, *\*trabare*****

**(**> Pr. *travar* = F. *en-traver*), impede, hinder,****

**shackle, fetter, **< L. *trabs*, a beam; see *trave*.****

**Cf. *embarrass*, as connected with *bar<sup>1</sup>*.] 1. *a.***

**Labor; toil; effort.**

Inc hues [what] *travail* he heth ylened, hou he heth his

time uolore [wasted].

*Ayenbite of Inweyt* (E. L. T. S.), p. 130.

He was wery for *traveile* of yevinge of strokes and re-

ceivinge. *Martin* (E. L. T. S.), iii. 629.

Generally all warlike people are n little idle, and love

danger better than *travail*.

*Bacon*, True Greatness of Kingdoms (ed. 1837).

I am grieved for you

Thnt any chance of mine should this defeat

Your (I must needs say) most deserving *travails*.

*R. Jonson*, Volpone, v. 1.

Who having never before eyed me, but only heard the

common report of my virtue, learning, and *travel*.

*B. Jonson*, Cynthia's Revels, iv. 1.

2. The act of traveling or journeying; particu-

larly, a journeying to distant countries: as, he

is much improved by *travel*; he started on his

*travels*.

*Travel*, in the younger sort, is a part of education; in

the elder, a part of experience. *Bacon*, *Travel* (ed. 1837).

I cannot rest from *travel*; I will drink

Life to the lees. *Tennyson*, Ulysses.

When *travel* has become a memory, all the richness of it

risks to the surface like cream.

*C. W. Stoddard*, Mashallah, p. 204.

3. *pl.* An account of occurrences and observa-

tions made during a journey; a book that re-

lates one's experiences in traveling; as, *travels*

in Italy; formerly in the singular.

How difficult it was to *travel* where no license made it safe, where no preparations in roads, inns, carriages, made it convenient.

*De Quincey*, *Style*, ii.

3. Specifically, to make a journey or go about from place to place for the purpose of taking orders for goods, collecting accounts, etc., for a commercial house.

Brown Brothers, of Snow Hill, were substantial people, and Mr. Snuggled travelled in strict accordance with the good old rules of trade.

*Trollope*, *Orley Farm*, ix.

4. In *mech.*, to traverse; move over a fixed distance, as a movable part of a machine. See *travel*, *n.*, 5.—5. To proceed or advance in any way; pass from one point to another; move; wander: as, his eye *travelled* over the landscape; also, to move at a specified gait, pace, or rate: as, that horse *travels* well.

Time *travels* in divers paces with divers persons.

*Shak.*, As you Like It, iii. 2. 326.

News *travelled* with increase from month to month.

*Pope*, *Temple of Fame*, l. 474.

The home manufacture of gas . . . is a part of the inventor's scheme which does not entirely depend for success upon the power of gas to *travel*.

*Ure*, *Dict.*, II. 535.

6. To walk. [Colloq.]—7. To move onward in feeding; browse from one point to another: said of deer, etc.

If the deer is *travelling*, as it is called, one has to walk much faster, and scan the ground as best he can.

*Sportsman's Gazetteer*, p. 88.

To sue, labor, and travel. See *sue*.—To travel bodkin. See *bodkin*.—To travel dak. See *dak*.—To travel out of the record, to stray from the point, or from the prescribed or authorized line of discussion.

I have *travelled* out of the record, sir, I am aware, in putting the point to you.

*Dickens*, *Little Dorrit*, II. 28.

Traveling-apron oven. See *oven*.

II. *trans.* 1†. To harass; trouble; plague; torment.

If a man be *traveytid* with a feend, and may not be delivered fro him, leto him drinke a littl quantite of oure 5 essence.

*Book of Quinte Essence* (ed. Furnivall), p. 19.

Such a distemper as *travellid* me at Paris: a fever, and dysentery.

*Donne*, *Letters*, xxxvii.

As if all these troubles had not been sufficient to *travell* the realm, a great division fell among the nobility.

*Hayward*, (*Johnson*.)

2. To journey through; pass over; make the tour of: as, to *travel* the whole kingdom of England.

These, and a thousand more such sleights, have by poorieis learned by *travailing* strange countries

*Nashe*, *Pierce Penilesse*, p. 68.

He had subsequently *travelled* New England and the Middle States, as a pedler, in the employment of a Connecticut manufactory of cologne-water and other essences.

*Hawthorne*, *Seven Gables*, xli.

3. To cause or force to journey, or move from place to place.

They [the corporations] shall not be *travelled* forth of their own franchises.

*Spenser*, *State of Ireland*.

Their horses are but small, but very swift & hard, they *travell* them vntill both winter and summer.

*Hakluyt's Voyages*, I. 479.

Landholders, most of whom are owners of sheep which have to be *travelled* twice a year.

*W. Shepherd*, *Fairlie Experiences*, p. 152.

traveled, travelled (trav'eld), *p. a.* [Pp. of *travel*, *v.*] 1†. Harassed; tormented; fretted.

It is here to be understoode, enerle yoke naturally to bee heauie, sharpe, harde, and painefull: and the beast that draweth the same goeth hound and *travelled*.

*Guevara*, *Letters* (tr by Helwys, 1577), p. 47.

2. Worked over; turned up with the spade; tilled.

"It's *travelled* earth, that," said Edie: "it howks sae eithly. I ken it weel, for ance I wrought a summer wi' auld Will Winnett, the bedral, and howkit mair graves than aae in my day."

*Scott*, *Antiquary*, xxiii.

3. Having made journeys; having gone, or having been carried, to distant points or countries: as, *traveled* Madeira is highly prized.

From Latian syrens, French Circcean feasts, Return well *travell'd*, and transform'd to beasts.

*Pope*, *Imit. of Horace*, I. vi. 122.

One whose Arab face was tanned By tropic sun and boreal frost, So *travelled* there was scarce a land Or people left him to exhaust.

*Whittier*, *Tent on the Beach*.

4. Having gained knowledge or experience by labor or travel; hence, experienced; knowing. I am not much *travelled* in the history of modern times.

*Fielddag*, (*Imp. Dict.*)

A man of fashion, too, he made his tour, Lenn'd vnye la bagatelle, et vnye l'amour, So *travell'd* monkeys their grimace improve.

*Burns*, *A Sketch*.

traveler, traveller (trav'el-er), *n.* [*<* ME. *travallour*, *<* OF. *travailleur*, *F.* *travailleur*, a laborer, toiler, *<* *travailler*, labor: see *travel*.] 1†. A toiler; laborer; worker.

It is therefore no smol benefite that suche persones dooe to a common weale, which are willingly *travalliers* in this kinde of writing.

*Udall*, *Pref.* to *K. Edw.* VI.

2. One who or that which travels in any way; one who makes a journey, or who is on his way from place to place; a wayfarer; one who or that which gets over the ground: as, his horse is a good *traveler*.

O *traveller*, stay thy weary feet, Drink of this fountain pure and sweet.

*Longfellow*, *Inscription on Drinking Fountain at Shanklin, Isle of Wight*.

3. One who journeys to foreign lands; one who visits strange countries and people.

When a *traveller* returneth home, let him not leave the countries where he hath *travellid* altogether behind him, but maintain a correspondence by letters.

*Bacon*, *Travel* (ed. 1837).

Sometimes we had rather believe a *traveller's* lie than go to disprove him.

*Doane*, *Letters*, xvii.

4. A person who travels for a mercantile firm to solicit orders for goods, collect accounts, and the like. Also called *commercial traveler*, and formerly *ridy*.

John Kennedy . . . had at last got into the house of bubbles and grease, and had risen to be their bookkeeper. He had once been tried by them as a *traveller*, but in that line he had failed.

*Trollope*, *Orley Farm*, xxiv.

5. Same as *steygman*, 2. [Australia.]—6. That which travels or traverses. Specifically—(a) *Naut.*:

(1) An iron ring or thimble fitted to traverse freely on a rope, spar, or metal rod, and used for various purposes on shipboard. (2) A rod fastened to the deck on which a thimble carrying the sheet of a fore-and-aft sail may slide from side to side of the vessel, or a rod or rope up and down a mast along which a yard may slide. (b) A crab on a long beam moving on wheels on an elevated track in a stone-yard, workshop, etc. It is often used with a differential pulley for raising and moving heavy weights, and is a device of the nature of the traveling crane. See *third* and *under pulley*. (c) In *ring-spanning*, a small metal ring or loop used to guide the yarn in winding it upon the spindle. (d) *Theat.*, moving mechanism above the stage for carrying fairies and apparitions.—*Commercial traveler*. See *def.* 4.—*Ring-and-traveler spinner*. Same as *ring-frame*.—To tip the traveler, to humbug: in allusion to travelers' tales or yarns. [*Slang.*]

"I'd rather see you dead than brought to such a dilemma." "Waylup thou wouldst," answered the mule: "for then, my lad, there would be some picking; ah! dost thou tip me the *traveler*, my boy?"

*Smollett*, *Sir L. Graves*, vi. (*Davies*.)

Traveler's hut, the quarters provided on every Australian station for persons travelling on the road who are not of a class to be asked to the squatter's house, such as stockmen and swagmen. [Australia.]

traveler's-joy (trav'el-erz-joy), *n.* The virgin's-bower, *Clematis vitalba*: so named as climbing over hedges and adorning the way. This is a vigorous species, with a woody stem sometimes as thick as the wrist, and widely climbing branches. Its inner bark is used in Switzerland for straining milk; the slender shoots in France serve to bind fagots; while the young tips are sometimes pickled. An infusion of the roots and stems in boiling oil is a successful application for iteli. Also called *lady's-bower*. See *cut* under *virgin's-bower*.

One [cottager], . . . summer-blanch'd, Was pearl-beard with the *traveler's-joy* In Autumn, parcel Ivy-clad.

*Tenayson*, *Aylmer's Field*.

traveler's-tree (trav'el-erz-trê), *n.* A tree of Madagascar, *Ravenala Madagascariensis*: thus named as furnishing drink from its hollow leaf-stalks. See *Ravenala*.

traveling, travelling (trav'el-ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *travel*, *v.*] 1†. The act of laboring; labor; toil.

He . . . wolde leh renecede begging And lyvede by my *travelyng*.

*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 6783.

2. The act of making a journey, especially in foreign countries.

In *travelling* by land there is a continuity of scene, and a connected succession of persons and incidents, that carry on the story of life, and lessen the effect of absence and separation.

*Irving*, *Sketch-book*, p. 17.

3. Motion of any kind; change of place; passage.

The mains in the streets are nearly five miles in length, and the gas is said to bear *travelling* through this length of pipe very well.

*Ure*, *Dict.*, II. 538.

traveling, travelling (trav'el-ing), *p. a.* 1. Itinerant; peddling.

By and by there's the *travelling* doctor gives pills, lets blood, draws teeth.

*Browning*, *Up at a Villa*.

2. Movable; moving: as, a *traveling* crane. See *crane*, 2, 1.—3. *Naut.*, movable from place to place on a traveler.—*Traveling* backstays. See *backstay*.—*Traveling* elder. See *elder*, 5 (c).—*Traveling* forge, gauntree, post-office, etc. See the nouns.

traveling-bag (trav'el-ing-bag), *n.* A bag or wallet, usually of leather, for carrying necessities on a journey: sometimes provided with a special set of toilet articles, and then known in the trade as a *fitted bag*.

traveling-cabinet (trav'el-ing-kab'i-net), *n.* A small chest of drawers, of which the drawers and other compartments are secured by outer doors, and which could be carried easily by a man on horseback or in other ways. Cabinets of this kind were common in the seventeenth century, and were often richly decorated.

traveling-cap (trav'el-ing-kap), *n.* A soft cap of a form convenient for travelers.

traveling-carriage (trav'el-ing-kar'ajj), *n.* A large and heavy four-wheeled carriage, fitted with imperials and a rumble, and used for journeys before the introduction of railways.

Lucy and Mr. Talboys cantered gaily along; Mr. Fountain rolled after in a phaeton; the *travelling-carriage* came last.

*C. Reade*, *Love me Little*, x.

traveling-chest (trav'el-ing-chest), *n.* A coffer or large box, often richly decorated, made for containing personal property on a journey.

traveling-couvert (trav'el-ing-kö-vär'), *n.* A set of table utensils, as knife, fork, spoon, and drinking-cup, made to pack closely, for use in traveling. The longer articles were sometimes made so as to separate into two parts, or with hinges by which they could be closed together for convenience in packing.

traveling-dress (trav'el-ing-dres), *n.* A dress of plain and serviceable material and commodious fit, to be worn in traveling.

The darker mélanges are made into *travelling* and beach dresses and long wraps for summer jaunts.

*New York Evening Post*, April 25, 1891.

travelled, traveller, etc. See *travelled*, etc.

travellous; (trav'el-us), *a.* [Early mod. E. also *travailous*; *<* ME. *travelous*, *travailous*, *travailous*, *<* OF. *travailous*, *<* *travail*, labor: see *travel*, *n.*] Laborious; toilsome.

We are accustomed in the begynnynge of dyggynge of mynes especially to caule for the gnce of god that it may please hym to be presente wth his ayde to owre doubtfull and *travailous* (read *travailous*) worke.

*R. Eden*, tr. of Vannuccio Biringuccio (*First Books on America*, ed. Arber, p. 357).

travel-soiled (trav'el-soild), *a.* Same as *travel-stained*.

All dripping from the recent flood, Panting and *travel-soild* he stood.

*Scott*, *L. of the L.*, iii. 21.

travel-stained (trav'ol-ständ), *a.* Having the clothes, etc., stained with the marks of travel.

travel-tainted; (trav'el-tän'ted), *a.* Same as *travel-stained*.

I have foundered nine score and odd posts; and here, *travel-tainted* as I am, have, in my pure and immaculate valour, taken Sir John Coleville.

*Shak.*, 2 *Hen.* IV., iv. 3. 40.

travel-worn (trav'el-wörn), *a.* Fatigued and disheveled by traveling.

From all that elegant crowd of travellers he . . . picked us out, the only two in the least respectable and *travel-worn*.

*Harper's Mag.*, LXXVII. 494.

travest, *a.*, *n.*, and *adv.* An obsolete variant of *traverse*.

traversable (trav'el-er-sa-bl), *a.* [*<* *traverse* + *-able*.] 1. Capable of being traversed or crossed.

Most of Toledo is *traversable* only for pedestrians and donkeys.

*Lathrop*, *Spanish Vistas*, p. 36.

2. Capable of being traversed or denied: as, a *traversable* allegation.

As to presentments of petty offences in the town orleet, Lord Mansfield has said that it cannot be true that they are not *traversable* anywhere.

*Sir J. T. Coleridge*, *Note on Blackstone's Com.*, IV. xxiii.

3. In *law* (of an allegation in pleading), such that traversing or denying entitles to trial as an issue of fact, as distinguished from an allegation which is not material, or which relates only to the measure of damages.

traversant; (trav'el-sant), *a.* [ME. *traversant*, *<* OF. *traversant*, ppr. of *traverser*, traverse: see *traverse*, *v.*, and cf. *transversant*.] Cross; thwart; unfavorable.

Thou hast a dominecioun *traversant*, Wythowte unibre doyst thou greeve.

*MS. Cantab.* Fl. i. 6, l. 137. (*Halliecl.*)

traverse (trav'ers), *a.* and *n.* [*<* ME. *travers*, *<* OF. *travers*, *F.* *travers*, lying across, thwart, transverse (*travers*, *m.*, a breadth, in mod. *F.* irregularity, etc., *traverse*, *f.*, a cross-bar, cross-road, etc.), = *Pr.* *travers*, *travers* = *Sp.* *travesio* = *Pg.* *travesso* = *It.* *traverso*, *<* *L.* *traversus*, *transversus*, lying across, transverse: see *transverse*, of which *traverse* is a doublet.] I. *a.* 1. Situated or acting across or athwart; thwart; transverso; crossing.

Trees . . . heven downe, and layde *travers*, one over another.

*Berners*, tr. of *Floissart's Chron.*, II. clxxxvi. The palis cut with *traverse* trenches much enumbered the carriages.

*Sir J. Hayward*,



2. In *her.*, crossing the esentcheon from side to side, so as to touch both the dexter and sinister edges.—**Toll traverse.** *Scot. l.*—**Traverse flute.** Same as *transverse flute* (which see, under *flute*, 1).—**Traverse in point,** in *her.*, covered with narrow triangular bearings like points, alternating from dexter to sinister and from sinister to dexter; therefore, the same as *pily barwise*—the triangular figures from each side of the esentcheon being equal in size.—**Traverse jury,** sailing, etc. See the nouns.—**Traverse pily,** in *her.*, same as *traverse in point*.

II. n. 1. Anything that traverses or crosses; a bar or barrier. (a) A curtain, usually low, and arranged to be drawn; a sliding screen; in the old theater, a curtain used as a substitute for scenes or scenery.

Men drynken and the trawvers drawe anon.  
*Chaucer, Merchant's Tale*, l. 573.

I will see them:  
They are behind the traverse; I'll discover  
Their superstitious howling.  
*Webster, White Devil*, v. 4.

(b) A railing or lattice of wood or metal.

The Communion Table . . . he enjoined to be placed at the East end, upon a graduated advance of ground, with the ends inverted, and a wooden traverse of rails before it, to keep profanation off.

*H. L. Estrange, Reign of K. Charles* (ed. 1655), p. 137.

(c) A seat or stall in a church with a lattice, curtain, or screen before it. [*Scot. l.*]

James regularly attended his chapel every forenoon in his traverse (settled seat with lattice), and Margaret was as formal. *Pinkerton's Hist. Scot.*, II. 83, note. (*Jamieson*.)

(d) A strong beam of hard wood laid across several loose pieces of square timber, and having these pieces secured to it so as to form a crib, also, a transverse piece in a timber-framed roof. (e) In *neaving*, a skeleton frame to hold the hobbins of yarn, which are wound from it upon the warp-frame. *E. H. Knight*.

2. That which thwarts, crosses, or obstructs; an untoward accident.

If, in the traverses of our life, discontents and injuries be done, Jesus teaches how the injured person should denounce himself. *Jer. Taylor, Works* (ed. 1835), I. 270.

In all traverses of fortune, in every colour of your life, maintaining an inviolable fidelity to your sovereign.  
*Dryden, Ded. of Plutarch's Lives*.

3†. A dispute; a controversy.

And whence they were at traverses of these three,  
Everie holdeth his opinion.  
*Lydgate, MS. Soc. Antiq.*, 134, l. 18. (*Halliw. l.*)

The olde men of your age ought much to flee brawling with your adversaries, either traverse in words with your neighbours.

*Guevara, Letters* (tr. by Helwies, 1577), p. 183.

4. In *fort.*, an earthen mask, similar to a parapet, thrown across the covered way of a permanent work to protect it from the effects of an enfilading fire. It generally extends from the counterscarp to the passage left between it and the interior slope of the glacis to serve as a communication throughout the covered way.

The traverses were made on each side with good artillery great and small.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, II. 86.

5. The act of traversing or traveling over; a passage; a crossing.

The Readers . . . could not so well acquiesce in my Description of Places, &c. without knowing the particular Traverses I made among them.

*Dampier, Voyages*, I. Pref.

In the first of those traverses we were not able to penetrate so far north by eight or ten leagues as in the second.  
*Cook, Third Voyage*, v. 1.

6. In *gun.*, the turning of a gun so as to make it point in any required direction.—7. *Naut.*, the crooked or zigzag line or track described by a ship when compelled by contrary winds or currents to sail on different courses. See *traverse sailing*, under *sailing*.—8. In *arch.*, a gallery or loft of communication from one side or part of the building to another, in a church or other large structure.—9. In *law*, a denial; especially, a denial, in pleading, of any allegation of matter of fact made by the adverse party. At common law, when the traverse or denial comes from the defendant the issue is tendered in this manner: "and of this he puts himself on the country." When the traverse lies on the plaintiff, he prays "this may be inquired of by the country." The technical words introducing a traverse at common law after a plea of new matter in avoidance are *alioquin hoc*, without this—that is, denying this which follows.

Item, I wolde that William Barker shulde send me a cople of the olde traverse of Tychevell and Beyton.

*Paston Letters*, I. 518.

10. In *geom.*, a line lying across a figure or other lines; a transversal.—11†. A turning; a trick; a pretext.

Many shifts and subtle traverses were overwrought by this occasion.

*Proceedings against Garnet* (1606). (*Imp. Dict.*)

Things which could afford such plausible pretences, such commodious traverses for ambition and Avarice to lyve behind.  
*Milton, Tractate Episcopacy*.

12. In *her.*, a bearing resembling a point or pile—that is, a triangle, of which one side corresponds with either the sinister or dexter

edge of the esentcheon, and the point of which reaches nearly or quite to the opposite edge. It is, therefore, the same as *point dexter removed* or *point sinister removed*.—13. A sliding screen or barrier. *E. H. Knight*.—14. In the manufacture of playing-cards, one of the eight strips into which each sheet of card-board is cut. Each traverse makes five cards.—15. Same as *trevis*, 2. *Halliw. l.* [*Prov. Eng.*]—16. A bolster.—In *traverse*. (a) Again; back; around.

Assoone as the saunge man hir saugh comynge he turned his heed in trauerse and be-gan to laughe as in scorn.  
*Merlin* (E. T. S.), III. 429.

(b) Across; in opposition.

Wheroin wee sticke and stande in trauers, shewyng what we haue to sale in our owne behalfe.  
*Sir P. Wilson, Art of Rhetoric*, p. 7.

On traverset, a traverset. Same as in *traverse*.

Then Grisandol com toward hym and swetly praid hym to telle wherfore he lough, and he loked proudly on trauerse.  
*Merlin* (E. T. S.), III. 425.

To east a point of traverse. See *east*.—Tom Cox's traverse (*naut.*), a slang term formerly used to signify an attempt to shirk or evade work by pretending to be otherwise busy.—Traverse of an indictment, *in law*: (a) The denial of an indictment by a plea of not guilty. (b) The postponement of the trial of an indictment after a plea of not guilty thereto.—Traverse of office, a proceeding to impeach the truth of an inquest of office.—With traverse, in return.

If the dog in pleading would pluk the bear by the throte, the bear with trauersers would claw him again by the skyn.  
*Robert Laneham, Letter from Kenilworth* (1576), quoted in *Ribton-Thurner's Vagrants and Vagraney*, p. 111.

traverse (trav'ers or trā-vers'), *adv.* [*< traverse, a.*] Athwart; crosswise; transversely.

He . . . swears brave oaths and breaks them bravely, quite traverse, athwart the heart of his lover.

*Shak.*, As you like It, III. 4. 45.

He through the armed files  
Darts his experienced eye, and soon traverse  
The whole battalion views.  
*Milton, P. L.*, I. 568.

traverse (trav'ers), *v.*; pret. and pp. *traversed*, pp. *traversing*. [*< F. traverser = Pr. traversar = Sp. travesar = It. traversare, < ML. transversare, go across: see transverse, tr., and cf. traverse, a.*] I. *trans.* 1. To lay athwart, or in a cross direction; cause to cross.

Myself and such . . .  
Have wander'd with our traversed arms and breathed  
Our surfeit vainly.  
*Shak.*, T. of A., v. 4. 7.

The parts [of the body] should be often traversed (or crossed) by the flowing of the folds.

*Dryden, tr. of Dufresnoy's Art of Painting*.

2. To pass across; pass over or through transversely; wander over; cross in traveling.

With a grave look in this odd Equilpage,  
The clownish Mimic traverses the Stage.  
*Prior, Merry Andrew*.

What seas you traversed, and what fields you fought!  
*Pope, Imit. of Horace*, II. 1. 396.

Swift cruisers traversed the sea in every direction, watching the movements of the enemy.

*Locky, Eng.* in 18th Cent., xlv.

3. To pass in review; survey carefully.

My purpose is to traverse the nature, principles, and properties of this detestable vice, ingratitude. *South*.

A field too wide to be fully traversed.  
*D. Webster, Speech, Concord*, Sept. 30, 1831.

4. In *gun.*, to turn and point in any direction.

Hearing one cry out, They are traversing a piece at us, he threw himself in at the door of the caddy.

*Winthrop, Hist.* New England, II. 40.

From the britch of the Gun there is a short stock, for the man who fires the Gun to traverse it withal, and to rest it against his shoulder. *Dampier, Voyages*, II. 1. 73.

5. In *carp.*, to plane in a direction across the grain of the wood: as, to traverse a board.—6. To cross by way of opposition; thwart; obstruct.

If ever malignant spirit took pleasure or bias'd itself in traversing the purposes of mortal man—it must have been here.

*Sterne, Tristram Shandy*, I. 10.

Fortune, that had through life seemed to traverse all his aims, at last indulged him in this.

*Goldsmith, Dollingbroke*.

7. To deny; specifically, in *law*, to deny in pleading: said of any matter of fact which the opposite party has alleged in his pleading.

When the matter is so plain that it cannot be denied or traversed. It is good that it be justified by confessal and avoidance. I call it the figure of admittance.

*Pattenham, Arte of Eng. Poesie*, p. 100.

That [fact] of 1427 gave the accused sheriff and knight the right to traverse the decision of the justices.

*Stubbs, Const. Hist.*, § 421.

To traverse an indictment. See *traverse* of an indictment, under *traverse*, n.—To traverse a yard (*naut.*), to brace it fore and aft.

II. *intrans.* 1. To cross; cross over.

Thoutght the wodes went, athirt trauersing,  
Where thay found places diuers and sondrye.  
*Rom. of Partenay* (E. T. S.), I. 169.

2. To march to and fro.

*Fal.* Put me a caller into Wart's hand, Bardolph.  
*Bard.* Hold, Wart, traverse; thus, thus, thus.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., III. 2. 291.

They watch'd the motions of some foe,  
Who traversed on the plain below.  
*Scott, Marmion*, vi. 18.

3. In *fencing*, to use the posture or motions of opposition or counteraction.

To see thee fight, to see thee foil, to see thee traverse.  
*Shak.*, M. W. of W., II. 3. 25.

4. To turn, as on a pivot; move round; swivel: as, the needle of a compass traverses.—5. To digress in speaking. *Halliw. l.*—6. In the *manège*, to move or walk crosswise, as a horse that throws his croup to one side and his head to the other.—Traversing elevator, a traveler or traveling crane.—Traversing jack. (a) A jack adapted for lifting engines or cars and drawing them upon the rails. (b) A lifting-jack with a standard movable upon its bed, so that it can be applied to different parts of an object, or can move an object horizontally while the bed remains fixed. *E. H. Knight*.—Traversing mandrel. See *mandrel*.—Traversing plate (*milit.*), one of two iron plates nailed on the hind part of a truck-carriage of guns where the handspike is used to traverse the gun.—Traversing platform, in *artillery*, a platform to support a gun and carriage, which can be easily traversed or turned round a real or imaginary pivot near the muzzle by means of its trucks running on iron circular rollers let into the ground. There are common, dwarf, and casemate traversing platforms.—Traversing pulley, a pulley which runs over the rod or rope which supports it: applied in many ways for the transportation of weights.—Traversing sawing-engine, a three-cylinder metal-sawing engine traveling longitudinally as it cuts the material, which remains stationary. The power is derived from a hydraulic cylinder, and the speed is regulated by a slide-valve. Such saws for cutting cold steel are made of soft iron, and are caused to revolve with such speed as to melt the sparks of steel.—Traversing screw-jack, a traversing jack.

traverse-board (trav'ers-bôrd), *n.* *Naut.*, a thin circular piece of board, marked with all the points of the compass, and having eight holes bored for each point, and eight small pegs hanging from the center of the board. It was formerly used to record the different courses run by a ship during the period of a watch (four hours or eight half-hours). This record is kept by putting a peg in that point of the compass whereon the ship has run each half-hour.

traverse-circle (trav'ers-sér'kl), *n.* A circular track on which the chassis traverse-wheels of a barrette carriage, mounted with a center or rear pintle, run while the gun is being pointed. The arrangement enables the gun to be directed to any point of the horizon. In permanent fortifications it is of iron, and is let into the stone-work; in field-works it is frequently made up of pieces of timber mitered together and embedded in the earth. *E. H. Knight*.

traversed (trav'ers't), *a.* In *her.*, same as *countourné*.

traverse-drill (trav'ers-dril), *n.* 1. A drill in which the drill-stock has a traverse motion for adjustment of the distances between holes formed by it.—2. A drill for boring slots. It is so arranged that, when the required depth has been attained, a lateral movement can be given to either the drill or the work. *E. H. Knight*.

traverser (trav'ers-sér), *n.* [*< traverse + -er*.] 1. One who traverses; specifically, in *law*, one who traverses or denies his adversary's allegation.

The traversers appealed against the judgment, which was reversed by the House of Lords.  
*W. S. Gregg, Irish Hist. for Eng. Readers*, p. 147.

2. In *rail.*, a traverse-table.

traverse-saw (trav'ers-sâ), *n.* A cross-cut saw which moves on ways transversely to the piece. *E. H. Knight*.

traverse-table (trav'ers-tâ'bl), *n.* 1. In *navig.*, a table containing the difference of latitude and the departure made on each individual course and distance in a traverse, by means of which the difference of latitude and departure made upon the whole, as well as the equivalent single course and distance, may be readily determined. For facilitating the resolving of traverses, tables have been calculated for all units of distance run, from 1 to 360 miles or more, with every angle of the course which is a multiple of 10°, together with the corresponding differences of latitude and departure. Tables in common use by navigators give the course for every quarter-point and for every degree, and the distance up to 360 miles. Such a table is useful for many other purposes.

2. In *rail.*, a platform having one or more tracks, and arranged to move laterally on wheels, for shifting carriages, etc., from one line of rails to another; a traverser.

travertin, travertine (trav'er-tin), *n.* [= *F. travertin*, < *It. travertino*, an altered form (due to some interference) of *tiburino*, < *l. tiburinus*, se. *lapis*, travertin, lit. 'stone of Tibur,' so called as being formed by the waters of the Anio at Tibur, < *Tibur*, an ancient town of Latium, now *Tivoli*.] The calcareous deposit from springs which occurs in many localities

in Italy, and is extensively quarried for use in building. It is a soft, porous straw-colored rock, easily wrought when freshly quarried, and afterward hardening, and securing, under the climate of Italy, to be very durable. The exterior walls of the Colosseum and of St. Peter's are built of this material.

Blackening in the daily candle-smoke,  
They molder on the damp wall's travertine.  
*Browning, Pictor Ignotus.*

**travesti**, *n.* Same as *travis*.

**travesti**, *v. t.* [In pp. *travested*; < *F. travestir*, pp. *travesti*, disguise, travesty, lit. cause a change in clothing, < *L. trans*, over, + *vestire* (> *OF. vestir*, *F. vêtir*), clothe; see *vest*, *v.*] To disguise; travesty. [Rare.]

*Travested*, shifted in apparel [dressed in the habit of a different sex, ed. 1700], disguised. *E. Phillips*, 1678.

**travesty** (trav'es-ti), *n.* [*OF. travesti*, pp. of *travester*, disguise; see *travesty*, *v.*] Disguised; burlesqued.

Scarronides; or Virgil *Travestit*, being the first book of Virgil's *Æneid* in English Burlesque; London, 1861. By Charles Cotton. [Title.]

**travesty** (trav'es-ti), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *travestied*, pp. *travestying*. [*travesty*, *a.*; cf. *travest*.] 1. To disguise by a change of vestiture.

Aristophanes, in the beginning of his comedy called the Knights, . . . introduces the two generals, Demosthenes and Nicias, *travestied* into Valer's, and complaining of their master. *Dr. Hurney*, Hist. Mistle, I. 332. (*Jodrell*)

2. In lit., to give such a literary treatment or setting to (a serious production) as to render it ridiculous or ludicrous; hence, by extension, to burlesque; imitate so as to render absurd or grotesque. See *travesty*, *n.*

Indeed, metho, if I were as you, I would not have the grave Spanish habit so *travestied*; I shall disaract it. . . I vow and swear.

*Wycherley*, Gentleman Dancing-Master, IV. 1

**travesty** (trav'es-ti), *n.*; pl. *travesties* (-tiz).

[< *travesty*, *v.*] In lit., a burlesque treatment or setting of a subject which had originally been handled in a serious manner; hence, by extension, any burlesque or ludicrous imitation, whether intentional or not; a grotesque or absurd resemblance. *Travesty* is in strict use to be distinguished from *parody*: in the latter the subject-matter and characters are changed, and the language and style of the original are humorously imitated; in *travesty* the characters and the subject-matter remain substantially the same, the language becoming absurd or grotesque.

The extreme popularity of Montemayor's "Diana" not only caused many imitations to be made of it, . . . but was the occasion of a curious *travesty* of it for religious purposes.

*Tielmer*, Span. Lit., III. 81.

He was driven to find food for his appetite for the marvellous in fantastic horrors and violent *travesties* of human passion.

*R. Darden*, Shelley, I. 27.

One of the best of the many amusing *travesties* of Carlyle's style, a *travesty* which may be found in Mark Twain's "Falcon Family," where one of the "Young Highland" party praises another for having "a deep no meaning in the great lily heart of him."

*H. H. Hutton*, Modern Gildings, p. 17.

=*Syn. Burlesque, Parody*, etc. See *caricature*.

**travis** (trav'is), *n.* Same as *travis*.

**travois**, *n.* Same as *travail*.

The Indian *travois*, which is a sledge of two long poles, the anterior ends of which are harnessed to the horse or pony, and the rear ends allowed to drag upon the ground.

*Scribner's Mag.*, VI. 612.

**trawl** (trál), *v.* [*OF. trawler*, *troller*, *traler*, *F. trawler*, drag about, stroll about, > *L. trall*; see *trall*.] 1. *trans.* 1. To drag, as a trawl-net.

The net is *trawled* behind and about the herd so as to drive them into the fold and keep them there.

*Fisheries of F. S.*, V. II. 293.

2. To catch or take with a trawl-net.

A specimen of Triassic conglomerate, *trawled* seven miles south of the Deanman headland, . . . is described.

*Philos. Mag.*, 5th ser., XXX. 192.

**II. intrans.** To use a trawl-line or trawl-net; fish with a trawl. =*Syn. Trawl, Troll*. These words and their derivatives are interchangeable in one sense, and not in another. Both are used of surface-fishing, in which the line is trailed along the surface after a boat; *trawl* is more frequent than *trawl* in literary use. *Trawl* alone is used of bottom-fishing with a net-line.

**trawl** (trál), *n.* [*trawl*, *v.*] 1. A buoyed line, often of great length, to which short lines with baited hooks are attached at suitable intervals;

a trawl-line. Each section or single length of a trawl is a skate. In England a single trawl is usually forty fathoms in length, with twenty-six hooks attached by snoods. As many of these lines are unfitted as it is thought expedient to join, and are shot across the tide as the vessel sails along, so that the snoods may hang clear. There are usually anchors near the ends at intervals of forty fathoms, to keep the line in position, as well as buoys to float it. The trawl used in America consists of a long line from forty fathoms to several miles in length, which is anchored at each end to the bottom, the position of the ends being shown by buoys; lines about 2 to 6 feet long, with a hook at the end, are attached at intervals of about 3½ to 15 feet. In some cases the hooks

on a single line number as many as five thousand; on the coasts of Maine and Massachusetts the usual number is from four hundred to three thousand. Bait of the proper kind is placed upon the hooks, and the lines are allowed to remain down through a part of a tide.

If set at half-tide, they are sometimes overhauled at intervals of half an hour or an hour. When taking them up for examination, the fishermen, beginning at one end close to the buoy, lift the main line to the surface and carries it along over one side of the boat, which is hauled along under the line toward the other end. The fish found upon the hooks are dropped into the boat by the man who pulls up the line, while a companion, as the line passes over the boat, puts new bait, if necessary, upon the hooks and drops them again into the water. The principal fish taken in this way on the United States coast are the cod, hake, haddock, and skate. It is also called *trotline*, and in Great Britain is known as *long-line*, *spillar*, *spillar*, *spillar*, or *butline*; the last is also the Canadian name.

2. A large bag-net, with a wide mouth held open by a frame or other contrivance, and often having net wings on each side of the mouth, designed to be dragged along the bottom by a boat. A beam about 14 feet long, made of stout iron gas-pipe, has fitted to it a net about 10 feet deep, line toward the end and provided with numerous pockets for the capture of bottom-fishes, as well as crabs, lobsters, etc. It cannot be used where the bottom is rocky or rough. In Great Britain the trawl-net is a large triangular purse-shaped net, usually about 70 feet long, about 10 feet broad at the mouth, diminishing to 1 or 2 at the end, which forms the extremity furthest from the boat, and is about 10 feet long, and of nearly uniform breadth. The mouth is kept extended by a wooden beam. The net is furnished with two interior pockets, one on each side, for securing the fish turning back from the end. Trawl-nets in various forms are also used for submarine exploration in deep water.

It is very desirable that the name *trawl* should be restricted to this net (flattened bag-net, often 100 feet long).

*Encyc. Brit.*, IX. 216.

**Beam-trawl**, a large net bag with a long beam across its open mouth, which is kept about 2 or 3 feet from the bottom by an iron frame work at each end of the beam. As it is dragged along by the fishing-boat the fish pass into the net, and are caught in the pockets at the sides. Runner of a trawl, that part of a trawl which stretches along the bottom, and to which the shrimps line with the hooks are attached. To set a trawl, to put a trawl in working order. To strip a trawl, to remove the hooks from the runner. To throw the trawl, to set a trawl.

**trawl-anchor** (trál'ang-ker), *n.* A small anchor used on trawl-lines.

**trawl-beam** (trál'bém), *n.* The beam by means of which the mouth of a trawl-net is held open, usually about 10 or 50 feet long. See *trawl*, 2.

**trawl-boat** (trál'bót), *n.* A small boat used to set or tend the trawl-line or trawl-net.

**trawler** (trál'ler), *n.* [*trawl* + *-er*.] 1. One who trawls, or fishes with a trawl-line or trawl-net. 2. A vessel engaged in trawling. Trawlers for cod average about seventy tons burden.

Gentleman Jan himself, the rightful bully of the quay, . . . owning a taly *trawler* and two good mackerel-boats.

*Kingley*, Two Years Ago, II.

**trawler-man** (trál'ler-man), *n.* One who takes fish with a trawl; a trawler.

*Trawler-Men*, a sort of Fisher-Men that used unlawful Arts and Ingenuity, to destroy the Fish upon the River Thames, among whom some were styled *Heather men*, others *Thicker men*, *Peter men*, &c.

*E. Phillips*, 1700.

**trawl-fish** (trál'fish), *n.* See *fish*.

**trawl-fisherman** (trál'fish'ér-man), *n.* A trawler.

**trawl-head** (trál'héd), *n.* One of two upright iron frames at the ends of a trawl-beam. [Eng.]

**trawling** (trál'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trawl*, *v.*]

A mode of fishing. (a) Same as *trawling*: as, *trawling* for blunfish with a spoon trawl d after a sailing-boat. (b) In the United States and Canada, the use of the trawl or trawl-line in fishing; the act of fishing with such a trawl. (c) In Great Britain, the use of the trawl or trawl-net, the act or occupation of fishing with such a trawl. It is the mode chiefly adopted in deep-sea fishing, and by it most of the fish for the London market are taken, with the exception of herring and mackerel. Cod, whiting, and other white fish are taken by it in large numbers, and some kinds of flatfish, as soles, can scarcely be taken in any other way. Trawling can be practised only on a smooth bottom, as a rough bottom would destroy the net. The term is often humorously applied in Scotland to a mode of catching herrings by fishing with the seine. Also called *trailing*.

"Be in *trawling*" . . . consists in towing, trailing, or trawling a flattened bag-net, often 100 feet long, over the bottom in such a manner as to catch those fish especially which naturally keep close to or upon the ground.

*Encyc. Brit.*, IX. 216.

**trawl-keg** (trál'kæg), *n.* A keg used to buoy a trawl-line, or to mark its position, as by means of a flag.

**trawl-line** (trál'lin), *n.* Same as *trawl*, 1.

**trawl-net** (trál'net), *n.* Same as *trawl*, 2.

**trawl-roller** (trál'ról'ler), *n.* The roller used on a dory in hauling the trawl. [New Eng.]

**trawl-warp** (trál'warp), *n.* The warp or rope of a trawl-net, by means of which it is dragged.

**trawn** (trán), *n.* The name given in the district of St. Ives, Cornwall, to what is called in other parts of that mining region a *cross-course*.

**tray**<sup>1</sup> (trā), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *troie*; < ME. *treje*, < AS. *treġ* (glossed by *L. alveolum*), tray; connection with *trough* is doubtful.] 1. A trough, open box, or similar vessel used for different domestic and industrial purposes. Specifically—2. A flat shallow vessel or utensil with slightly raised edges, employed for holding bread, dishes, glassware, silver, cards, etc., and for other household uses. Trays are made in many shapes of wood, metal, papier-mâché, etc., and have various names according to their use, as *tea-tray*, *bread-tray*, *silver-tray*, etc. Thin trays of veneers are also used to pack butter, lard, and light materials for transport in small quantities. The tray differs from the salver only in size. Trays are used also in mining, as a washing-tray, a panning-tray.

Various piously servants, all without shoes, came in, one of them bearing a richly embossed silver *tray*, on which were disposed small spoons filled with a preserve of lemon-pest. *R. Curzon*, Monast. in the Levant, p. 283.

3. A wide shallow coverless box of wood or cardboard, used in museums for packing and displaying specimens of natural history. Trays for small mammals, birds, etc., are usually from 1 to 3 feet long, half as wide, and from 1 to 3 inches deep; they are set in tiers, often in drawers of cabinets, or form such drawers. Trays for eggs are usually of light cardboard from 1 by 2 to 4 by 8 inches wide and very shallow, fitted in a single layer in larger wooden trays or cabinet-drawers. The drawers or frames for holding eggs in an incubator are usually called trays. These are generally skeleton frames of wood, with bottoms of wire netting, and transverse wooden cleats fixed at intervals corresponding to the diameter of an egg, to prevent the eggs from rolling off.

4. A shallow and usually rectangular dish or pan of crockery ware, gutta-percha, papier-mâché, metal, or other material, used in museums for holding wet (alcoholic) specimens when these are overhauled for study, etc. Similar trays are used for ova in fish-culture, for many chemical operations, in photography, etc.—5. A hod.

A *tray*, or such hollow vessel . . . that laborers carried mortar in to serve filers or plasterers. *Darcel*, 1580.

6. A hurdle. [Prov. Eng.]

I have heard or read of these "wicker hurdles" being called *trays*, but I do not now recollect in what district. I do, however, remember the phrase "the sheep showed well in the *trays*," which was explained to mean the small square pens of hurdles into which, at auctions or lambing time, small lots of sheep are separated.

*The Field*, Jan. 25, 1880 (*Encyc. Diet.*)

**tray**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* [*ME. traye*, *treie*, *trege*, < AS. *treġa*, vexation, annoyance, = OS. *treġo* = Icel. *tręgi*, grief, woe, = Goth. *trigo*, grief, sorrow; cf. *tray*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] Trouble; annoyance; anger.

Yone es the waye, with tene and *traye*,  
Where synfull saulls with thair payne.  
*Thomas of Brechbourne* (Child's Ballads, I. 104).

Half in tray and teen, half in anger, half in sorrow.

Forth then stert I to let Jolan,

Half in tray and teen.

*Lyttel Geste of Robyn Hode* (Child's Ballads, V. 81).

**tray**<sup>2</sup>, *v.* [*ME. trayen*, *traven*, *treġen*, < AS. *treġan* (= OS. *treġan* = Icel. *tręga*), grieve, afflict. Cf. *tray*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] To grieve; annoy.

Quoth balaam, "for thū *tręst* me;  
Had I m sword, Ie sluge [would slay] the."  
*Genesis* and *Exodus* (E. E. T. S.), I. 3975.

**tray**<sup>3</sup>, *v. t.* [*ME. trayen*, < *OF. trair*, betray, < *L. tradere*, give up, surrender; see *tradition*. Cf. *traitor*, *treason*, from the same source. Cf. also *trawl*.] To betray.

Lo, Demophon, duk of Athenis,  
How he forswore him ful falsly,  
And *trayed* Philis wikkedly.

*Chaucer*, House of Fame, I. 390.

**tray**<sup>3</sup> (trā), *n.* [*ME. traye*; < *tray*<sup>3</sup>, *v.*] Deceit; stratagem.

Oure knyghtis that are furth wente  
To take hym with a *traye*. *York Plays*, p. 256.

**tray**<sup>1</sup> (trā), *n.* [Another spelling of *tray*.] 1. Same as *tray*.—2. The third branch, snag, or point of a deer's antler.

With brow, bay, *tray*, and cinckets complete. *W. Black*.

**tray-cloth** (trā'klōth), *n.* A piece of cloth, usually of linen damask, used to cover a tray upon which dishes of food are carried.

**trayful** (trā'fūl), *n.* [*tray*<sup>1</sup> + *-ful*.] As much as a tray will hold.

He has snatched a *trayful* of crockery.  
*The Century*, XXVI. 53.

**trayst**, **trayset**, *n.* Middle English forms of *trawst*.

**tray-trip** (trā'trip), *n.* [*tray*<sup>1</sup> + *trip*.] An old game at dice, in which success probably depended on throwing a tray or three.

Shall I play my freedom at *tray-trip*, and become thy bond slave?

*Shak.*, T. N., II. 5. 207.

Now play with rostramougers at *immanence*, *tray-trip*.

*B. Jonson*, Alchemist, v. 2.

**trei**, *n.* An old spelling of *tree*.

## treacher

**treacher**, *n.* [*< ME. trecher, trychor, trecehour, trechour, < OF. tricheor, F. tricheur = Pr. trichaire, trichador (cf. It. treccchiero), < ML. tricator, < tricare, > OF. tricher, trecher, cheat, trick: see trick<sup>1</sup>, v. For the relation of treacher to trick, cf. that of lecher, formerly also leacher, to lick. Cf. treachery.*] A traitor; a cheat; a deceiver.

Of nile the world is Emperour  
Gyle my fadir, the trechour.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 7214.

Play not two parts,  
Treacher and coward both.  
*Fletcher (and others)*, Bloody Brother, iii. 1.

**treacherer**, *n.* [*< treacher + -er (added superfluously, as in poulterer, etc.).*] Same as *treacher*. [*Rare.*]

Whose deep ambitious reach was still implor'd  
To raise more millions of treacherers,  
Of homiedial eruel slaughterers.

*Ford*, Fame's Memorial.

**treacherous** (trech'ér-us), *a.* [*< treacher, treacher-y + -ous.*] 1. Using treachery; violating allegiance or faith pledged; traitorous to the state or sovereign; perfidious in private life; betraying a trust.

Thou common friend, that's without faith or love,  
For such is a friend now; treacherous man!  
Thou hast beguiled my hopes.

*Shak*, T. G. of V., v. 4. 63.

2. Marked by deceitfulness or perfidy; characteristic of a traitor.

You know I am not false, of a treacherous nature,  
Apt to betray my friend. I have fought for you too.  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Little French Lawyer, ii. 3.

Was't not a most treacherous part to arrest a man in  
the night, and when he is almost drunk?  
*Dekker and Webster*, Westward Ho, iii. 2.

3. Having a good, fair, or sound appearance, but worthless or bad in character or quality; deceptive; not to be depended on or trusted.

The treacherous colours the fair art betray,  
And all the bright creation fades away!  
*Pope*, Essay on Criticism, l. 492.

To the foot  
Treach'rous and false; It [ice] smil'd, and it was cold.  
*Courper*, Task, v. 176

=*syn.* 1. Faithless, etc. (see *perfidious*), recreant, treasonable.

**treacherously** (trech'ér-us-li), *adv.* In a treacherous manner; by treachery.

If you can't be fairly run down by the Hounds, you will  
be treacherously shot by the Huntsmen.

*Congreve*, Love for Love, l. 2.

**treacherness** (trech'ér-us-nes), *n.* The character of being treacherous; breach of faith or allegiance; faithlessness; perfidy.

**treachery** (trech'ér-i), *n.*; pl. *treacheries* (-iz). [*< ME. trecherie, trecherye, tricherie, < OF. tricherie, tricherie, F. tricherie (= Pr. tricharia = It. trecheria), trechery, < tricher, trichier, trecher, cheat: see trick<sup>1</sup>, v. Cf. trickery.*] Violation of allegiance or of faith and confidence; treasonable or perfidious conduct; perfidy.

Now am I fawty, & false, & feide haf been eney;  
Of trecherye & va-thawthe bothe bityle sorge.  
*Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight* (L. E. T. S.), l. 2382.

I am the creature that il kan fene  
Any falsed or trechere.  
*Book of Precedence* (L. E. T. S., extra ser.), l. 87.

Those that betray them do no treachery.  
*Shak*, M. W. of W., v. 3. 24.

=*syn.* See *perfidious*.

**treachetour**, *n.* [An erroneous form, a mixture of *treachour* and *traitor*, perhaps confused with *treptour*.] A traitor.

The king was by a Treachetour  
Disguised slaine, etc any thereof thought.  
*Spenser*, F. Q., II. x. 51.

**treachour**, *n.* Same as *treacher*.

**treacle** (tré'kl), *v.* [Early mod. E. also *triaele*; *< ME. triacle, < OF. triacle, treacle, F. theriaque = Pr. triaca, triaca = Sp. teriaca, triaca = Pg. theriaca, triaga = It. triaca, < L. theriaca, < Gr. θηριακή (se. θηρίον), an antidote against the (poisonous) bites of wild beasts: see theriac.*] 1. A medicinal compound of various ingredients, formerly believed to be capable of curing or preventing the effects of poison, particularly the effects of the bite of a serpent. See *theriac*.

And therefore I wel allowe your request in this behalf,  
that you would have store of comfort afore hand ready  
by you to resoit to and to lay up in your hart as a triacle  
against the poyson of al desperate dread that might rise  
of occasion of sore tribulation.

*Sir T. More*, Comfort against Tribulation (1573), p. 5.

Having packed up my purchases of books, pictures, casts,  
treacle, &c. (the making and extraordinary ceremony  
whereof I had been curious to observe, for it is extremely  
pompous and worth seeing), I departed from Venice.

*Ecelyn*, Diary, March 23, 1646.

*Treacle*, a Physical Composition, made of Vipers and  
other Ingredients. *E. Phillips*, 1706.

2. More generally, a remedy; a panacea; a  
sovereign antidote or restorative: often used  
figuratively.

Crist, which that is to every harm triacle.

*Chaucer*, Man of Law's Tale, l. 381.

Love is triacle of hevenc. *Piers Plowman* (B), ii. 146.

The sovran treacle of sound doctrine.

*Milton*, Church Government, ii., Conclusion.

There is, even for the most debauched drunkard that  
ever was, a sovereign medicine, a rich triacle, of force  
enough to cure and recover his disease.

*Rev. S. Ward*, Sermons, p. 157.

3. The spume of sugar in sugar-refineries: so  
called as resembling in appearance or supposed  
medicinal properties the ancient thoriaeal com-  
pounds. Treacle is obtained in refining sugar; molasses  
is the drainings of crude sugar. The name *treacle*, how-  
ever, is very often given to molasses.

Mrs. Squeers stood at one of the desks, presiding over  
an immense basin of brimstone and treacle, of which de-  
licious compound she administered a large instalment to  
each boy. *Dickens*, Nicholas Nickleby, viii.

4. A saccharine fluid consisting of the inspissated  
juices or decoctions of certain vegetables,  
as the sap of the birch or of the sugar-maple.—

5. One of several plants sometimes regarded as  
antidotes to poison, or named from plants so re-  
garded. See the phrases below.—Countryman's  
treacle, the common me, *Ruta graveolens*; also, the com-  
mon valerian and garlic. [*Prov. Eng.*]—English treacle,  
the water germander, *Teucrium Scordium*.—Poor  
man's treacle. Same as *churt's-treacle*; also, the garlic-  
mustard, *Sisymbrium Alliaria*, and in England the onion,  
*Allium Cepa*.—Venice treacle. See *theriac*.

**treacle-mustard** (tré'kl-mus'tjrd), *n.* See  
*mustard*.

**treacle-sleep** (tré'kl-slēp), *n.* A sweet refresh-  
ing sleep. [*Colloq.*]

I fell first into a sluggish torpor, then into treacle-sleep,  
and so lay sound. *Carlyle*, in *Frond* (Life in London, viii.).

**treacle-wag** (tré'kl-wag), *n.* Weak beer in  
which treacle is a principal ingredient. [*Halli-  
well*.] [*Prov. Eng.*]

**treacle-water** (tré'kl-wá'tēr), *n.* A compound  
cordial, distilled with a spirituous menstruum  
from any cordial and sudorific drugs and herbs,  
with a mixture of Venice treacle, or theriac.

To make treacle-water, good in smelts, &c.—Take the  
barks of green-walnuts, four handfuls; of the juice of  
rue, carduus, marigolds, and balm, of each a pint; green  
perasitis roots, one pound; angelica and masterwort, of  
each half a pound; the leaves of scordium four handfuls;  
old Venice-treacle and mithridate, of each eight ounces;  
six quarts of canary; of vinegar three quarts, and of lime-  
juice one quart: which being two days digested in a bath  
in a close vessel, distill them in sand.

*The Closet of Rarities* (1706). (Nares.)

**treacle-wormseed** (tré'kl-wérn'sēd), *n.* Same  
as *treacle-mustard*.

**treaciness** (tré'kli-nes), *n.* Resemblance to  
treacle; viscosity. [*Rare.*]

The property of viscosity or treaciness possessed more  
or less by all fluids is the general influence conducive to  
steadiness. *Nature*, XXX. 89.

**treacly** (tré'kli), *a.* [*< treacle + -y<sup>1</sup>.*] Com-  
posed of or like treacle; abounding in treacle;  
sweet and viscous.

**tread** (tréd), *v.*; pret. *troil*, pp. *trod, trodden*,  
ppr. *treading*. [*< ME. treden (pret. trad, pp. troden, troden), < AS. tredan (pret. traid, pp. treden) = OS. tredan = OFries. treda = D. treden = MLG. L.G. treden = O.H.G. tretan, MHG. G. treden = Icel. trodha = Sw. tréda = Dan. tréde = Goth. trudan, tread. The Icel. and Goth. show a different vowel. Hence nlt. trode<sup>1</sup>, troile, trod.*] I. *intrans.* 1. To set the foot down, as on the ground.

Ther nis, ywis, no serpent so eruel  
Whan myn tret on his tayl, ne half so fel.  
As woman is, when she hath enight on fre.  
*Chaucer*, Summoner's Tale, l. 291.

The smallest worm will turn being trodden on.  
*Shak*, 3 Hen. VI., ii. 2. 17.

2. To press or be put down on or as on the  
ground.

Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread  
shall be yours. *Deut.* xi. 24.

3. To walk; step; especially, to walk with a  
more or less stately, measured, or cautious step.

Whan they han goon nat fully half a myle,  
Ryght as they wolde hem troden over n style.  
*Chaucer*, Pardoner's Tale, l. 250.

Has it n eorn? or does it walk on conscience,  
It treads so gingerly?  
*Fletcher (and another)*, Love's Cure, ii. 2.

O welcome, Sir Oluf! now lat thy love gae,  
And tread wif me in the dance me gay.  
*Sir Oluf and the Elf-King's Daughter* (Child's  
[Ballads, I. 299].

On burnish'd hooves his war-horse trade.  
*Tennyson*, Lady of Shalott.

## tread

4. To copulate, as birds: said especially of a  
cock-bird.

When turtles tread, and rooks, and daws.  
*Shak*, L. L. L., v. 2. 915.

To have the black ox tread on one's foot. See *ox*.  
—To tread awry. See *awry*.—To tread in one's steps  
(or footsteps), to follow one closely; imitate one.

The heys take all after their father, and covet to tread  
in his steps. *Bunyan*, Pilgrim's Progress, ii.

To tread on or upon. (a) To trample; set the foot on in  
contempt.

Thou shalt tread upon their high places.  
*Deut.* xxxiii. 29.

(b) To follow closely.

Year treads on year. *Wordsworth*.

To tread on one's toes, to vex, offend, interfere with,  
or hurt one.

Presently found he could not turn about  
Nor take a step if the case and fail to tread  
On some one's toes.

*Brotening*, Ring and Book, I. 130.

To tread on or upon the heels of, to follow close upon.

One woe doth tread upon another's heel.  
*Shak*, Hamlet, iv. 7. 164.

To tread on the neck of. See *neck*.

II. *trans.* 1. To step or walk on.

My roof receives me not; 'tis air I tread;  
And, at each step, I feel my advanced head  
Knock out a star in heaven!

*B. Jonson*, Sejanus, v. 1.

She herself had trod Sicilian fields. *M. Arnold*, Thyrsis.

2. To beat or press with the feet: as, a well-  
trodden path.

I have trodden the winepress alone. *Isa.* lxiii. 3.

They should have stabb'd me where I lay; . . .  
They should have trod me into clay.

*Tennyson*, Oriana.

3. To crush under the foot; trample in con-  
tempt or hatred.

Through thy name will we tread them under that rise up  
against us. *Ps.* xlv. 5.

Canomill trodden doth the farther spread,  
And the palme prest the higher lifts his head.  
*Times' Whistle* (L. E. T. S.), p. 130.

We should not submit to be trodden quite flat by the  
first heavy-heeled aggressor that came along.

*O. W. Holmes*, Professor, iii.

4. To dance.

We have measured many miles  
To tread a measure with her on this grass.  
*Shak*, L. L. L., v. 2. 185.

5. To walk.

I am resolv'd  
To forsake Malta, tread a pilgrimage  
To fair Jerusalem, for my lady's soul.  
*Beau. and Fl.*, Knight of Malta, v. 2.

6. To copulate with or cover, as a bird.

What shall I say of the House-Cock, which treads any  
hen?  
*J. Walton*, Complete Angler, p. 47.

To tread down, to crush or destroy, as by trampling under  
foot.

Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low; and  
tread down the wicked in their place. *Job* xi. 12.

To tread one's shoes straight, to walk straight; go  
carefully or discreetly; be circumspect. [*Slang.*]

And I've heard the old man say, sir, I was formerly told,  
how he had to tread his shoes straight about what books  
he showed publicly.

*Mayhew*, London Labour and London Poor, I. 318.

To tread out. (a) To press out with the feet, as wine or  
grain.

Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out the  
earn. *Deut.* xxv. 4.

(b) To destroy, extinguish, or obliterate by or as by tread-  
ing or trampling.

A little fire is quickly trodden out.  
*Shak*, 3 Hen. VI., iv. 8. 7.

To tread the bounds. Same as to beat the bounds. See  
*bound*.—To tread the stage or the boards, to act as a  
stage-player; perform a part in a drama.

So once were rang'd the sons of ancient Rome,  
A noble show! while Roscius trod the stage.  
*Courper*, Task, iii. 597.

To tread under foot, to trample on; despise; treat with  
contempt.

If ever men tread under foot the Son of God, it is when  
they think themselves to be above the need of him.

*Stillington*, Sermons, I. vi.

To tread water, in swimming, to move the feet and  
hands regularly up and down, while keeping the body in  
an erect position, in order to keep the head above the wa-  
ter.

**tread** (tréd), *n.* [*< tread, v. Cf. trade<sup>1</sup>.*] 1. A  
step or stepping; footing; pressure with the  
foot.

She is coming, my own, my sweet;  
Were it ever so airy a tread,  
My heart would hear her and beat.

*Tennyson*, Maud, xvii. 11.

I cross my floor with a nervous tread.  
*Whittier*, Demon of the Study.

24. Way; track; path. See *trade<sup>1</sup>, n.*, 2.—3.  
Copulation, as of birds.—4. The centuriaria of  
an egg; so called from the former erroneous be-  
lief that it appeared only in fecundated eggs laid  
by the hen after the tread of the cock. Compare

*treadle*.—5. Manner of stepping: as, a horse with a good *tread*.—6. The flat or horizontal part of a step or stair; a tread-board.—7. The length of a ship's keel.—8. The bearing surface of a wheel or of a runner on a road or rail.—9. The part of a rail on which the wheels bear.—10. The part of a stilt on which the foot rests.—11. That part of the sole of a boot or shoe which touches the ground in walking.—12. The top of the banquette of a fortification, on which soldiers stand to fire.—13. The upper side of the bed of a lathe between the headstock and the back-center.—14. The width from pedal to pedal of a bicycle. *Bury and Hillier*, *Cycling*, p. 346.—15. A wound on the coronet of a horse's foot, produced by the shoe of either hind or fore foot of the opposite side.—Rubber tread, a piece of rubber, usually roughened or corrugated on one side, fastened on a car- or carriage-step to give a secure foothold.

**tread-behind** (tréd'bē-hīnd), *n.* A doubling; an endeavor to escape from a pursuer by falling behind. [Rare.]

His tricks and traps and tread-behinds.

*Naylor*, *Reynard the Fox*, p. 20. (*Darvis*)

**tread-board** (tréd'bōrd), *n.* 1. The horizontal part of a step, on which the foot is placed.—2. One of the boards of a treadmill upon which its operator steps.

**treader** (tréd'ēr), *n.* [*< tread + -er*.] One who or that which treads.

The treader shall tread out no wine in their presses.

*Isa. xvi. 10*

**tread-fowl** (tréd'foul), *n.* [*ME. trefowl*; *< tread, v., + obj. fowl*.] A cock.

Thow woldest han been a trefowel ariht

*Chaucer*, *Prologue to Monk's Tale*, l. 57.

**treading** (tréd'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of tread, v.*] 1. The act of setting down the foot; a step.

My feet were almost gone, my treadings had well-nigh slipped.

*Book of Common Prayer*, *Psalter*, *Ps. lxxviii. 2*.

*Treading* consists in pressing and kneading the clay-paste little by little with bare feet.

*Glass-making*, p. 30.

2. That which is trampled down.

The off horse walks on the grass, but outside of the line of cut; consequently, his treading is met by the machine on the return journey, and cut clean.

*Ure*, *Dict.*, IV. 28.

3. The act of the cock in copulation.

**treadle** (tréd'l), *n.* [*Also treadle; < ME. tredyl, < AS. tredel, a step, < tredan, tread: see tread.*] 1. A lever designed to be moved by the foot to impart motion to a machine, as a lathe, sewing-machine, or bicycle. It consists usually of a form of lever connected by a rod with a crank; but other forms employ straps or cords for transmitting the power. In the bicycle the treadle is practically the crank itself. In the organ, particularly the pipe-organ, and many machines, the drop-press, etc., where the treadle does not impart a rotary motion, but only starts, stops, or otherwise controls the machine or instrument, it is more properly a *pedal*, but in the reed-organ the foot-levers by which the feeders are operated are called either *treadles* or *pedals*. See cuts under *pepper*, *potter*, *reed-organ*, *ripple*, *sewing-machine*, and *spring-hammer*.

2. The tough rosy or stringy part of the white of an egg; the chalazae: so called because formerly supposed to be the male sperm. Compare *tread*, 4.

**treadle** (tréd'l), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *treadled*, ppr. *treading*. [*< treadle, n.*] To operate a treadle; specifically, in playing a reed-organ, to operate the feeders by means of the foot-levers or pedals.

**treadle-machine** (tréd'l-mā-shēn'), *n.* A small printing-press worked by the pressure of the foot on a treadle.

**treadler** (tréd'lēr), *n.* [*< treadle + -er*.] One who works a treadle.—*Treadlers' cramp*, an occupation neurosis affecting sewing-machine operators, seissors-grinders, and others who use treadle-machines: of a similar nature to *writers' cramp* (which see, under *writer*).

A case of *Treadler's Cramp*.

*Lancet*, 1891, I. 410.

**treading** (tréd'ing), *n.* [*Verbal n. of treadle, v.*] The act of using the treadles or pedals of a reed-organ.

**treadmill** (tréd'mil), *n.* [*< tread + mill*.] 1. An appliance for producing rotary motion by the weight of a man or men, or of an animal, as a horse, stepping on movable steps connected with a revolving cylinder or wheel. The name is now rarely given to industrial appliances of this nature, but chiefly to those used as means of punishment in some prisons. Compare *horse-power*, 3, and see cut in next column.

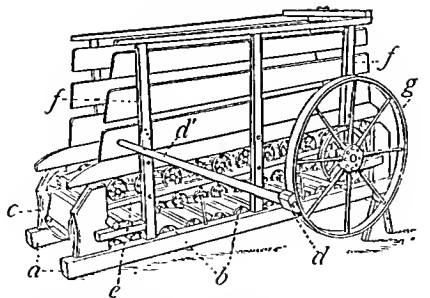
Hence—2. Figuratively, a monotonous and wearisome round, as of occupation or exertion: as, the *treadmill* of business.

The everlasting *tread-mill* of antecedent and consequent goes round and round, but we can neither rest nor make progress.

*New Princeton Rev.*, I. 187.

**tread-softly** (tréd'sōft'li), *n.* The spurge-nettle *Jatropha urens*, variety *stimulosa* (or *J. sti-*

405



**Treadmill**  
a, bottom timbers of frame; b, rollers attached to the tread, one of which is fully shown at c; d, brake shoe and brake-lever respectively, used in stopping the machine; e, one of the two inclined planes on opposite sides of the machine upon which the rollers f run; f, enclosure for horse or mule which operates the machine; g, driving wheel, which in use is belted to the machine to be driven.

*mulosa*), found from Virginia to Florida and Louisiana. It is a herbaceous plant with a long perennial root, a low weed armed with white bristles half an inch long, which sting severely. Also called *stinging bush*.

**treadwheel** (tréd'hwēl), *n.* A contrivance for utilizing the weight of men or animals to produce rotary motion, which can then be applied to various mechanical purposes. It is of two principal forms: (a) A hollow cylinder set with the axis horizontal. An animal, as a dog, walks on the inner surface of the cylinder, to which battens are secured as a foothold, and thus revolves it. (b) A large flat disk of wood or other material set at an angle of about twenty degrees with the horizon. The animal which moves it stands on the disk at one side of the axis or pivot; its weight causes the disk to turn, and it is thus compelled to continue walking in order to keep its footing.

**treguet** (trēg), *n.* [*< It. tregua = Sp. tregua = Pg. tregua = Pr. tregua, tregua, tregu, tregu = OF. tregre, tregre, F. tregre, < ML. tregua (also, after OF., trega), a truce, < Goth. trigga = OHG. triuca = OS. treuca = AS. treow, truth, truce: see true, truce.*] A truce.

She them besought, during their quiet tregue,  
Into her lodging to repair awhile.

*Spenser*, *F. Q.*, II. ii. 33.

**treason** (trē'zn), *n.* [*< ME. treson, tresun, treisun, traisoun, trayson, < OF. trahison, traisson, traizon, F. trahison = Pr. traicio, traizo, traicio, trassio = Sp. traicion = Pg. traicão, < L. traditio(n-), a giving up, surrender, delivery, tradition, < tradere, pp. traditus, give up, deliver over, betray: see tradition, of which treason is a doublet.*] 1. A betraying; treachery; breach of faith.

The false Genelon,

He that purchased the treason

Of (i. e., toward) Rowland and of Olivere.

*Chaucer*, *Death of Blanche*, l. 1122.

He that did by treason work our fall

By treason hath delivered thee to us.

*Marlowe*, *Jew of Malta*, v. 4.

Britton . . . more clearly states the idea of "betrayal" as distinct from that of "lese-majesty," and includes in *treason* any mischief done to one to whom the doer represents himself as a friend.

*Stubbs*, *Const. Hist.*, § 463.

Specifically—2. Violation by a subject of his allegiance to his sovereign or liege lord, or to the chief authority of the state. In old English law it was (a) against the king or supreme power of the state, and more specifically called *high treason*, or (b) against any other superior, as a master, etc., and called *petit treason* or *petty treason*. Various offenses falling far short of what is now deemed treason, such as counterfeiting money, were so considered. By modern law in England treason, more specifically called *high treason*, includes such offenses as imagining the king's or queen's death (that is, proposing to kill, maim, or restrain him), or levying war against him, adhering to his enemies, killing his wife or eldest son or heir, violating his wife or daughter or heir's wife, or killing the chancellor, treasurer, or a justice in office. Treason against the United States consists only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, or in giving their enemies aid and comfort; treason against a State is generally defined as consisting in hostility to a State only. The former punishment for treason in England was that the condemned should be drawn on a hurdle to the place of execution, and there be hanged and disemboweled alive, and then beheaded and quartered; and a conviction was followed by forfeiture of land and goods, and attainder of blood; but the penalty is now hanging. Those that care to keep your royal person  
From treason's secret knife and traitor's rage.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. VI., iii. 1. 174.

Treason doth never prosper: what's the reason?

For if it prosper, none dare call it treason.

*Sir John Harrington*, *Of Treason*.

Treason is a breach of allegiance, and can be committed by him only who owes allegiance, either perpetual or temporary.

*Marshall*.

Constructive treason, anything which, though lacking treasonable intent, is declared by law to be treason and punishable as such. Numerous acts suggestive of disaffection were formerly punished as constructive treason upon the pretext that they were in law equivalent to actual treason. Hence the provision of the Constitution of the United States (Art. III. § 3), according to which "Trea-

son against the United States shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court. The Congress shall have power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attained."

Lord George Gordon was thrown into the Tower, and was tried before Lord Mansfield on the charge of high treason for levying war upon the Crown. The charge was what is termed by lawyers *constructive treason*. It rested upon the assertion that the agitation which he had created and led was the originating cause of the outrages that had taken place.

*Lecky*, *Eng. in 18th Cent.*, xiii.

**High treason**. See def. 3.—*Misprision of treason*. See *misprision*.—*Petit or petty treason*, the crime of killing a person to whom the offender owes duty or subjection, as for a servant to kill his master, or a wife her husband. As a name for a specific offense the term is no longer used, such crimes being now deemed murder only.—*Statute of Treasons*, an English statute of 1352 (25 Edw. III. c. 2) declaring, for the first time, what offenses should be adjudged treason.—*Treason Felony Act*. See *felony*.—*Syn. See perfidious*.

**treasonable** (trē'zn-ə-bl), *a.* [*< treason + -able*.] Of or pertaining to treason; consisting of treason; involving the crime of treason, or partaking of its guilt.

Hark, how the villain would close now, after his treasonable abuses!

*Shak.*, *M. for M.*, v. 1. 347.

= *Syn. See perfidious*.

**treasonableness** (trē'zn-ə-bl-nēs), *n.* The character of being treasonable.

**treasonably** (trē'zn-ə-bli), *adv.* In a treasonable manner.

**treason-felony** (trē'zn-fel'ŏn-i), *n.* In *Eng. law*, the offense of compassing, imagining, devising, or intending to deprive the king or queen of the crown, or to levy war within the realm, in order forcibly to compel the change of royal measures, or to intimidate either house of Parliament, or to excite an invasion in any of the crown's dominions.

**treasonous** (trē'zn-us), *a.* [*< treason + -ous*.] Treasonable.

He had giv'n first his military Oath to Anlas, whom if he had betra'd, the King might suspect him of like treasonous minde towards himself.

*Milton*, *Hist. Eng.*, v.

**treasonry**, *n.* [*< treason + -ry*.] Treason.

I am right mad of treasonrie.

*Song of the Outlaw Murray* (*Child's Ballads*, VI. 27).

**treasony**, *n.* [*< treason + -y*.] Treason; treachery.

It is tauld me the day, sir knight,

Ye've done me treasonie.

*Young Waters* (*Child's Ballads*, III. 303).

**treasure** (trezh'ūr), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *threasure*, *threasure*, in awkward imitation of the L. spelling *thesaurus*; *< ME. tresure, tresur, tresor, tresore, tresour*, *< OF. tresor*, later *thresor*, *F. trésor*, with unorig. *r*, prop. *\*tesor*, = *Pr. tesaur* = *Sp. tesoro*, *OSp. also tesoro* = *Pg. the-souro* = *It. tesoro* (*dial. trasoro*), *< L. thesaurus*, *< Gr. θησαυρός*, a store laid up, treasure, a treasure-house, store-house, chest, *< ῥέθειν*, set, place: see *thesis*, *theme*, *do*. Cf. *thesaurus*.] 1. Money or jewels in store; wealth accumulated; riches hoarded; particularly, a stock or store of money in reserve.

The value of a mine is a matter for a Kings Threasure.

*John Dee* (*Ellis's Lit. Letters*, p. 38).

If thou be'st death, I'll give thee England's treasure,

Enough to purchase such another island,

So thou wilt let me live, and feel no pain.

*Shak.*, 2 Hen. VI., iii. 3. 2.

2. Specifically, gold or silver, either as it comes from the mine, or in bullion, coin, or plate; especially, coin.

The several parcels of his plate, his treasure,

Rich stuffs, and ornaments of household.

*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, iii. 2. 125.

3. A quantity of anything gathered together; a store; a wealth.

We have *treasures* in the field, of wheat and of barley, and of oil and of honey.

*Jer. xli. 8*.

4. Something which is greatly valued; that which is highly prized or very valuable.

O Jephthah, judge of Israel, what a treasure hadst thou!

"One fair daughter, and no more,

The which he loved passing well."

*Shak.*, *Hamlet*, ii. 2. 423.

This gentleman, as humble as you see him,

Is even this kingdom's treasure.

*Beau. and Fl.*, *Laws of Candy*, iii. 1.

As bees flee hame wi' lodes o' treasure.

*Burns*, *Tam o' Shanter*.

5+. A treasure-house; a treasury.

Asa took all the silver and the gold that were left in the treasures of the house of the Lord, and the treasures of the king's house.

*1 Ki. xv. 18*.



"Will" will fulfil the *treasure* of thy love.

*Shak., Sonnets, exxxvi.*

**Treasure of merits**, in *Rom. Cath. theol.*, the merits of Christ and the saints treasured up, from which satisfaction is made, as of a debt, for the sins of others.

Indulgence . . . is "a juridical absolution," including payment of the debt from the *treasure of the merits* of Christ and the saints. *Cath. Diet.*, p. 441.

**treasure** (trezh'ūr), *v. t.*; prot. and pp. *treasured*, ppr. *treasuring*. [*< treasure, n.*] 1. To hoard up; lay up in store; collect and lay up, as money or other valuables, for future use or for preservation; accumulate; store: usually with *up*.

And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord: it shall not be *treasured* nor laid up. *Isa. xxiii. 18.*

Some thought it mounted to the lunar sphere,  
Since all things lost on earth are *treasured* there.

*Pope, R. of the L., v. 114.*

Prayers uttered in secret, according to God's will, are *treasured up* in God's Book of Life.

*J. H. Newman, Parochial Sermons, i. 245.*

2. To retain carefully in the mind: often with *up*.

Mem'ry like the bee, . . .

The quintessence of all he read

Had *treasured up* before.

*Cooper, Burning of Lord Mansfield's Library.*

The patient search and vigil long

Of him who *treasures up* a wrong.

*Byron, Mazeppa, x.*

3. To regard as precious; prize

Somewhat did the fresh young day beguile

His *treasured* sorrow when he woke next morn.

*William Morris, Earthly Paradise, III. 97.*

4. To furnish or endow with treasures; enrich. [*Rare.*]

*Treasure* thou some place

With beauty's *treasure*, ere it be self-kill'd.

*Shak., Sonnets, vi.*

**treasure-chest** (trezh'ūr-chest), *n.* 1. A strong box made to contain gold, silver, jewels, or other articles of value.—2. Figuratively, a treasury.

A mere review, however, of the payments into and out of the national *treasure-chest* only tells part of the truth. *Nineteenth Century, XXII. 6.*

**treasure-city** (trezh'ūr-sit'i), *n.* A city for stores and magazines.

And they built for Pharaoh *treasure cities* (store cities, R. V.), Ithion and Ramesses. *Ex. i. 11.*

**treasure-flower** (trezh'ūr-flou'ēr), *n.* A plant of the genus *Gazania*. *G. parsonia*, distinguished as the *peacock treasure-flower*, has heads nearly 3 inches broad and of an orange color with a dark center, expanding only in sunshine. It is an ornament of the wayside in South Africa, and has long been cultivated in greenhouses.

**treasure-house** (trezh'ūr-hous), *n.* [*< ME. tresourhous; < treasure + house.*] A house or building where treasures and stores are kept; a place where hoarded riches or precious things are kept; a treasury.

So in the Italian language the first that made it aspire to be a *Treasure-house* of Science were the Poets Dante, Boccaccio, and Petrarch.

*Sir P. Sidney, Apol. for Poetrie, p. 21.*

**treasurer** (trezh'ūr-ēr), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thresurer*; *< ME. tresurer, tresurere, tresorer, tresorere, tresurmer, tresourer, < OF. tresorer, tresorier, thresorer, F. tresorier = Pr. tresaurier = Sp. tresorero = Pg. tresourero = It. tresauriere, < ML. thesaurarius, a treasurer, < thesaurus, a treasure: see treasure.*] 1. One who or that which treasures or stores up: one who has charge of treasure.

Out of this time help me through your night,

So that ye wote not ben my *tresorer*.

*Chaucer, Parse, l. 18.*

And when thy ruins shall disclaim

To be the *treasurer* of his name,

His name, that cannot die, shall be

An everlasting monument to thee

*B. Jonson, Epitaph on Dryden (Underwoods, xvii.).*

2. Specifically, one who has the care of a treasury or treasury: an officer who receives the public money arising from taxes and duties or other sources of revenue, takes charge of the same, and disburses it upon orders drawn by the proper authority; also, one who has the charge of collected funds, such as those belonging to incorporated companies or private societies.

Now speke y wylle of *tresurer* [of a lord's household].  
Husbonde and housewylf he is in fere;  
Of the resayner he shalle resayue. . . .  
The *tresurer* schalle gyf alkyll wage.

*Dabees Book (E. E. T. S.), p. 318.*

**Lord high treasurer**, formerly, a great officer of the British crown, who had under his charge and government all the sovereign's revenue. The duties of the lord high treasurer are now discharged by commissioners entitled *Lords of the Treasury*. See *treasury*.

Originally the chief financial minister of the Crown was the *Lord High Treasurer*, with whom was associated at

an early date a Chancellor of the Exchequer. But in the reign of George I. the great office of *Lord High Treasurer* was, in English phrase, put permanently "into commission": its duties, that is, were intrusted to a board instead of to a single individual. *W. Wilson, State*, § 696.

**Lord high treasurer of Scotland**, formerly, an officer whose duty it was to examine and pass the accounts of the sheriffs and others concerned in levying the revenues of the kingdom, to receive resignations of lands and other subjects, and to revise, compound, and pass signatures, gifts of tithes, etc. In 1663 the lord high treasurer was declared president of the court of exchequer.—**Treasurer of a county**, in England, an official who keeps the county stock, which is raised by rating every parish yearly, and is disposed to charitable uses. There are two treasurers in each county, chosen by the majority of the justices of the peace, etc., at Easter sessions.—**Treasurer of the household**, an official in the lord steward's department of the royal household of the United Kingdom, who bears a white staff, and ranks next to the lord steward. He is a member of the privy council and of the ministry, and is a peer or a peer's son.—**Treasurer of the poor**, in Delaware, a State officer having charge of certain departments of the administration of State charities.—**Treasurer of the United States**, an officer of the Treasury Department who receives and keeps the moneys of the United States, disbursing them only upon warrants drawn by the Secretary of the Treasury, and duly recorded and countersigned. The payment of interest on the public debt, and the issue and redemption of notes, are in his charge. States, cities, boroughs, and towns also have treasurers; in some cases the State treasurer has the title of *treasurer and receiver-general*.

**treasurership** (trezh'ūr-ēr-ship), *n.* [*< treasurer + -ship.*] The office of treasurer.

The King landed on the 9th of February, 1432; on the 26th Hungerford had to resign the *treasurership* to John lord le Scrope of Masham. *Stubbs, Const. Hist.*, § 336.

**treasuress** (trezh'ūr-es), *n.* [*< treasurer + -ess.*] A woman who has charge of a treasure; a female treasurer. [*Rare.*]

You, Lady Muse, whom Jove the counsellor

Begot of Memory, wisdom's *treasuress*.

*Sir J. Davies, Daneling.*

**treasure-trove** (trezh'ūr-trōv'), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *thresor troue*; *< MF. tresor trove, < OF. \*tresor trove*, a treasure found: *tresor*, treasure; *trove*, pp. of *trouer*, *trouver*, find; see *trouer*.] Treasure found and appropriated; specifically, in *Eng. law*, any money or coin, gold, silver plate, or bullion, of unknown ownership, found hidden in the earth or in any private place. In this case, in English law, the treasure belongs to the crown; but if the owner is known, or is ascertained after the treasure is found, the owner and not the crown is entitled to it. It is, however, the practice of the crown to pay the finder the full value of the property on its being delivered up. On the other hand, should the finder conceal or appropriate it, he is guilty of an indictable offense punishable by fine and imprisonment. In the United States the term is not often used, and has no technical legal meaning. The finder of a thing upon land is, if the owner be unknown, its lawful custodian, and if he cannot be found becomes its owner. If the former owner is found, the finder cannot withhold the thing to exact a reward, unless such reward has been offered.

Your honor knoweth that *Thresor troue* is a very easuall thing; and of which, although the prerogative of the Queens Majesty do entitle to her a propertie, yet how seldome her Grace hath hitherto receeved any commodity thereby, it is to your honor better known than unto me. *John Dee (Hill's) Lit. Letters, p. 37.*

**treasuroust** (trezh'ūr-us), *a.* [*< treasure + -ous.*] Worthy of being treasured, prized, or regarded as a treasure. [*Rare.*]

Goddess full of grace,

And *treasurous* angel 'till the human race.

*Chapman, tr. of Homer's Hymn to Ith, l. 29.*

**treasury** (trezh'ūr-i), *n.*; pl. *treasuries* (-iz). [*< ME. tresorie, tresour, thresorie, tresourer, < OF. tresorie, contr. of tresorerie, thresorerie, F. tresorerie = Pr. thesauraria = Sp. tesoreria = It. tesoreria = Pg. thesauraria, thesauria, < ML. thesaurarium, a treasury, < L. thesaurus, treasure: see treasure.*] 1. A house, room, or chest where treasure is laid up.

And yet is the Plate of Gold in the *Thesaurie* of the Chiche. *Manderville, Travels, p. 18.*

And Jesus sat over against the *treasury*, and beheld how the people cast money into the *treasury*. *Mark xii. 41.*

2. Figuratively, that wherein something precious is stored or secured; a repository.

O Glastonbury, Glastonbury, the *treasure* of the emperors of so famous and so many persons?

*Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 7.*

Canon law as a code, and the civil law of Rome as a treasury of procedure, working together in the hands of ecclesiastical lawyers, may be for the moment looked not together. *Stubbs, Medieval and Modern Hist.*, p. 213.

3. Specifically, a place where the public revenues are deposited and kept, and where money is disbursed to defray the expenses of government; also, a place where the funds of an incorporated company or private society are deposited and disbursed.

The *treasury* was well filled, and, as against France and Scotland, England was of one mind.

*Stubbs, Const. Hist.*, § 360.

4. A department of government which has control over the collection, management, and expenditure of the public revenue. See *Department of the Treasury*, under *department*. The duties of this department of the British government are now performed by a board of five lords commissioners instead of a lord high treasurer, as formerly. The chief of these commissioners, or first lord of the treasury, is usually prime minister, and may be a member of either house of Parliament. The virtual head of the treasury is the chancellor of the exchequer. (See *chancellor*, 3 (c).) The duties of the three remaining members of the board, the junior lords, are merely formal, the heaviest part of the executive functions devolving on the two joint secretaries of the department (the *patronage secretary* and the *financial secretary*), who are also members of the lower house, and on a permanent secretary. The custody of the public revenue is vested in the exchequer, but the function of payment belongs to the treasury, consequently all sums withdrawn from the exchequer must be vouched for by a treasury warrant. The treasury has the appointment of all officers engaged in the collection of the public revenue; the army, navy, and civil-service supplies are issued under its authority; and all exceptional cases and disputes relating to the public revenue are referred to its decision. Several important state departments are under the general authority or regulation of the treasury.

5. The officers of the British treasury department.—6. A name given to a class of subterranean monuments consisting usually of a solid structure of masonry, of domical form, often with pseudo-vaulting in horizontal courses, either wholly underground or covered with a tumulus. Familiar examples are the structures of this type at Mycenae and at Orchomenus, in Greece. The name is erroneous, as these structures are now recognized as tombs.

7. *Treasure.*

Thy sumptuous buildings and thy wife's attire

Have cost a mass of public *treasure*.

*Shak., 2 Hen. VI., l. 3. 134.*

**Independent Treasury system**, or **Subtreasury system**, the present system of fiscal administration of the United States government, whereby certain officers, under bonds, receive, disburse, transfer, and account to the Secretary of the Treasury for the moneys of the government. Formerly the public moneys were deposited with the State banks, or, during their existence, with the first and second United States banks. In 1840 a law was enacted which directed that rooms, vaults, and safes be procured in which to keep the public moneys; that four receivers-general be appointed, and that the United States mint and the branch mint at New Orleans be places of deposit. The treasurers of the United States and of the mints, the receivers-general, and all other officers charged with the custody of public money, were required to give bonds for its care and transfer when ordered by the Secretary of the Treasury or Postmaster-General, and after June 30th, 1843, payments to or by the United States were to be exclusively in gold and silver. The next year the law was repealed, but in 1846 it was reenacted substantially, and has been continued ever since, with some changes. In 1863 the national banks were authorized to receive deposits of the public money, except receipts from customers, after furnishing proper security therefor.—**Lords commissioners of the Treasury**. See def. 5.—**Register of the Treasury**. See *register*.—**Solicitor of the Treasury**. See *solicitor*.—**Treasury bench**, the front bench or row of seats on the right hand of the Speaker in the British House of Commons: so called because occupied by the chancellor of the exchequer (when a commoner), the members of the ministry.—**Treasury bill**, an instrument of credit issued by the British government to the highest bidder when money is needed by the Commissioners of the Treasury. These bills are drawn for three or six months, and as they bear no interest are tendered for at a discount, which varies with the rate current in the money-market.—**Treasury board**, the five lords commissioners of the British Treasury.—**Treasury note**, a note or bill issued by the Treasury Department, on the authority of the government, and receivable for government dues.—**Treasury warrant**, a warrant or voucher issued by the treasury for sums disbursed by the exchequer.

**treat** (trēt), *v.* [Early mod. E. also sometimes *truitt*; *< ME. treien, < OF. treter, traiter, traicter* F. *traiter = Pr. tractur = Sp. Pg. tratur = It. trattare, < L. tracture, handle, freq. of trahere, draw: see tract<sup>1</sup>, tract<sup>2</sup>, v. Cf. entrat, retreat.] **I. trans.** 1. To behave to or toward; conduct one's self in a certain manner with respect to; use.*

She showed a little dislike at my rafflery: and, by her bridling up, I perceived she expected to be *treated* hereafter not as Jenny Distaff, but Mrs. Tranquillus.

*Steele, Tatler, No. 104.*

The doctrines and rites of the established religion they *treated* with decent reverence. *Macaulay, Machiavelli.*

They [persons] melt so fast into each other that they are like grass and trees, and it needs an effort to *treat* them as individuals. *Emerson, Nominalist and Realist.*

2. To discuss; discourse of; consider.

And they came to Cafarnaum. And whanne thel weren in the hous he nxide hem, What *trætiden* ge in the weic?

*Wyclif, Mark ix. 32.*

From this tyme forth, tyme is to holde my peas;

Hit werieth me this matter for to *trete*.

*Political Poems, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 54.*

3. To address; discourse to.

Then Teatra the triet men *trétid* o this wise:

"Ye worshipfull weghes, well be you enen."

*Destruction of Troy (L. E. T. S.), l. 5309.*

4. To negotiato; settle.

## treat

This worthy man cometh to me  
Here, as I beleue, for to *trete* a pees.  
*Rom. of Partenay* (E. E. T. S.), l. 4173.

I went to see Sir John Stonehouse, with whom I was  
*treating* a marriage between my Sonn and his daughter-  
in-law. *Evelyn*, Diary, Nov. 27, 1679.

5. To handle, manipulate, or develop in any  
manner, especially in writing or speaking, or  
by any of the processes of art.

Zenxis and Polygnotus *treated* their subjects in their  
pictures as Homer did in his poetry. *Dryden*.

The way in which he [Berlioz] *treats* it in several parts  
of the first movement has some of the characteristic qual-  
ities of the best kind of development of ideas and figures,  
in the purely musical sense. *Grove*, Dict. Music, IV. 39.

6. To look upon; consider; regard.

The Court of Rome *treats* it as the immediate sugges-  
tion of Hell—open to no forgiveness.  
*De Quincey*, Military Nun, v. (*Eneye*, Dict.)

7. To manage in the application of remedies:  
as, to *treat* a fever or a patient.

Disease is to be *treated* by anything that is proved to  
cure it. *O. W. Holmes*, Med. Essays, p. 318.

8. To subject to the action of some chemical  
agent or reagent.—9. To entertain; give a  
pleasure or treat to; especially, to entertain  
without expenso to the recipient; give food or  
drink to, as a compliment or an expression of  
friendliness or regard.

With apples sweet he did me *treat*.

*Andrew Lammie* (Child's Ballads, II. 193).

"Sir, if you please, I beg that I may *treat* miss."  
"We'll settle that another time," answered Mr. Brang-  
ton, and put down a guinea. Two tickets of admission  
were given to him. *Miss Burney*, Evelina, xxi.

After leaving it and passing out of the two circles of  
walls, I *treated* myself, in the most infatuated manner, to  
another walk round the Cité.

*H. James, Jr.*, Little Tour, p. 153.

10†. To entreat; beseech; solicit.

Now here's a friend doth to thy fame confesse  
Thy wit were greater if thy worke were lesse  
He from thy labour *treats* thee to give o're,  
And then thy ease and wit will be much more.

*John Taylor*, Works (1630). (*Nares*.)

II. *intrans.* 1. To discourse; handle in writ-  
ing or speaking; make discussion: formerly  
used absolutely, now followed usually by *of*,  
rarely by *upon*.

Now wol I speke of othes false and grete  
A word or two, as olde books *trete* [var. *entrete*].  
*Chaucer*, Pardoner's Tale, l. 168.

A wonder stranger ne'er was known  
Than what I now shall *treat* *upon*.

*The Suffolk Miracle* (Child's Ballads, I. 218).

First, we *treat* of Dress

*Congreve*, tr. of Ovid's Art of Love.

2. To negotiate, especially for peace; discuss  
terms of accommodation: used absolutely or  
with a limiting phrase.

I do perceive  
Two armed men single, that give us summons  
As they would *treat*.

*Fletcher* (and another), Queen of Corinth, iv. 3  
The Britans, finding themselves master'd in fight, forth-  
with send Embassadors to *treat* of peace.

*Milton*, Hist. Eng., ii.

Wearied and driven to despair, these soldiers were will-  
ing to *treat*.

*Molloy*, Dutch Republic, III. 439.

3. To give an entertainment which costs the re-  
cipient nothing; especially, to bear the expense  
of food, drink, or any pleasure for another as a  
compliment or expression of good will. Com-  
pare to *stand treat*, under *treat*, n. [Colloq.]

Our generous Scenes for Friendship we repeat.  
And, if we don't Delight, at least we *Treat*.

*Prior*, Prol. to the Orphan.

**treat** (trēt), n. [ME. *trete* (orig. in two syl-  
lables: see *treaty*): see the verb.] 1†. Parley;  
conference; treaty; discourse; discussion.

Comynycasyon and *trete* schold be had betwixt hye coun-  
sayle and myne. *Paston Letters*, I. 75.

To leave to him that lady for excheat,  
Or bide him batteill without further *treat*.

*Spenser*, F. Q., III. viii. 16.

2. An entertainment given as a compliment or  
expression of regard.

If she will go! why, did you ever know a widow refuse a  
*treat*? no more than a lawyer a fee.

*Wyerley*, Love in a Wood, l. 1.

I dined with Mr. Addison and Dick Stuart, lord Mount-  
joy's brother: a *treat* of Addison's.

*Swift*, Journal to Stella, vii.

3. Something given as an entertainment;  
something paid for in compliment to another.

About four in the afternoon my wife and I by water to  
Captain Lambert's, where we took great pleasure in their  
turret-garden. . . . and afterwards had a very handsome  
*treat*, and good musick that she made upon the harp-  
sichon. *Pepys*, Diary, I. 195.

4. One's turn to treat (see *treat*, v. i., 3); espe-  
cially, one of several rounds of drinks: as, it is

## 6451

my *treat* now. [Colloq.]—5. Anything which  
affords much pleasure; that which is peculiarly  
enjoyable; unusual gratification.

Carillon is a *treat* to dogs, ravens, vultures, fish.  
*Paley*, Nat. Theol., xix.

6†. An entreaty.

At last he headlong made  
To us to shore, with wofull *treats* and tears.  
*Vicars*, tr. of Virgil (1632). (*Nares*.)

Dutchman's *treat*, Dutch *treat*, a repast or other en-  
tertainment in which each person pays for himself. [Slang,  
U. S.]—To *stand treat*, to pay the expenses of an en-  
tertainment for another or others; entertain gratuitously;  
*treat*. [Colloq.]

They went out to Versailles with their families; loyally  
*stood treat* to the ladies at the restaurateur's.

*Thackeray*, Philip, xx.

**treatable** (trē'tā-bl), a. [OF. *tretable*, *trait-  
able*, F. *traitable* = Sp. *tratable* = Pg. *tratavel* =  
It. *trattabile*, < L. *tractabilis*, manageable, tract-  
able, < *tractare*, manage, treat: see *treat*. Cf.  
*tractable*, a doublet of *treatable*.] 1. Tracta-  
ble; well-disposed; amiable.

I . . . gan me agreeynste  
With him, and found him so *treatable*,  
Right wonder skilful and resonable.  
*Chaucer*, Death of Blanche, l. 533.

2. Yielding; complaisant.

Leteth youre ire, and both somewhat *tretable*.  
*Chaucer*, Good Women, l. 411.

God had furnished him with excellent endowments of  
nature, a *treatable* disposition, a strong memory, and a  
ready invention. *Parr*, Abp. Usher, p. 2. (*Latham*.)

3. Disposed; inclined.

*Treatable* to alle gode.

*Chaucer*, Death of Blanche, l. 923.

4. Moderate; not violent or excessive.

Yet somewhat there is why a virtuous mind should  
rather wish to depart this world with a kind of *treatable*  
dissolution than to be suddenly cut off in a moment.

*Hooker*, Eccles. Polity, v. 46.

His [the country parson's] voice is humble, his words  
*treatable* and slow. *G. Herbert*, Country Parson, vi.

**treatably** (trē'tā-bli), adv. [ME. *tretablely*; <  
*treatable* + *-ly*2.] *Treatably*; smoothly; with  
ease or moderation.

So *treatable* speaking as possible thou can,  
That the hearers thereof may thee understan.

*Babees Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 342.

There will be always some skilful persons which can  
teach a way how to grind *treatably* the Church with jaws  
that shall scarce move. *Hooker*, Eccles. Polity, v. 70.

Not too fast; say [recite] *treatably*.

*Marsden*, What you Will, II. 1.

**treater** (trē'tēr), n. [Cf. *treat* + *-er*1.] One who  
treats, in any sense of the word.

**treating** (trē'ting), n. [Verbal n. of *treat*, v.]  
The act of one who treats, in any sense. Specifi-  
cally—(a) The practice of inviting one to drink as a com-  
pliment or as a civility, often in return for the like favor  
previously shown. (b) Eating in parliamentary (or other)  
elections with meat and drink; in *Eng. law*, the offense  
committed by a candidate who corruptly gives, causes to  
be given, or is necessary to giving, or pays, wholly or in  
part, expenses for meat, drink, entertainment, or provision  
for any person, before, during, or after an election, in order  
to be elected or for being elected, or for corruptly influen-  
cing any person to give or refrain from giving his vote.

A voter who corruptly accepts treating is disqualified for  
the pending election, and his vote is void.

**treating-house** (trē'ting-hous), n. A house of  
refreshment.

The taverns and *treating-houses* have cas'd you of a  
round income. *Gentleman Instructed*, p. 257. (*Davies*.)

**treatise** (trē'tis), n. [ME. *trectis*, *trety*s, a  
treatise; appar. a var. by confusion with *trellis*,  
made, esp. well made (see *trellis*2), of *trety*,  
*tretec*, treaty: see *treaty*.] 1†. Discourse; talk;  
tale.

But lest my liking might too sudden seem,  
I would have saved it with a longer *treatise*.

*Shak.*, Much Ado, I. 1. 317.

2. A written composition in which the prin-  
ciples of a particular subject are discussed  
or explained. A treatise is of an indefinite length;  
but the word ordinarily implies more form and method  
than an essay, and less fullness or copiousness than a sys-  
tem: yet the phrase *systematic treatise* is a very common  
designation of some classes of scientific writings.

And amongst alle, I schewed hym this *Trety*s that I  
had made afre informacioun of men that knowen of  
things that I had not seen my self.

*Manderly*, Travels, p. 314.

The former *treatise* have I made, O Theophilus, of all  
that Jesus began both to do and teach. Acts I. 1.

3†. A treaty.

*Crysole* . . .

Ful bisily to Jupitler besoghte.

Geve hym meschaunce that this *trety*s broghte.

*Chaucer*, Troilus, iv. 670.

**treatiser**, **treatisor** (trē'ti-sēr, -sōr), n. [Cf. *tre-  
tise* + *-er*1, *-or*1.] One who writes a treatise.

Jerome speaks of the poisoned workes of Origen, and  
other dangerous *Treatisors*.

*Bp. Hall*, Apology against Brownists, § 54.

## treaty

**treatment** (trēt'ment), n. [ME. \**tretement*,  
< OF. *traitement*, F. *traitement* = Pr. *tractament*  
= Sp. *tratamiento* = It. *trattamento*, < ML.  
*tractamentum*, management, treatment, also a  
treaty, < L. *tractare*, handle, manage, treat:  
see *treat*.] The act or the manner of treating,  
in any sense.

I speak this with an eye to those cruel *treatments* which  
men of all sides are apt to give the characters of those who  
do not agree with them. *Addison*, Spectator, No. 243.

Little, alas! is all the good I can, . . .  
Accept such *treatment* as a swain affords.

*Pope*, Odyssey, xiv. 71.

The question with the modern physician is not, as with  
the ancient, "shall the *treatment* be so and so," but "shall  
there be any *treatment* beyond a wholesome regimen."

*H. Spencer*.

The coda [of Schumann's C Major Symphony] is made by  
fresh *treatment* of the figures of the principal subjects in  
vigorous and brilliant development.

*Grove*, Dict. Music, IV. 35.

**Pragmatic treatment.** See *pragmatic*.

**treature** (trē'tūr), n. [Cf. late ME. *treature*; <  
*treat* + *-ure*.] *Treatment*.

He that hath all thynges subiecte to his hestes, as here  
is shewed by worchynge of his *treature* by this water.

*Fabyan*, Chron., cevi.

**treaty** (trē'ti), n.; pl. *treaties* (-tiz). [ME.  
*trety*, *tretee*, *trete*, < OF. *traite*, *traicte*, F. *traité*  
= Pr. *tractat* = Sp. *trato* = It. *trattato*,  
< ML. *tractatus*, a conference, assembly, agree-  
ment, treaty (in a great variety of senses), < L.  
*tractare*, pp. *tractatus*, handle, manage, treat:  
see *treat*, and cf. *treatise*.] 1†. A discourse;  
account; document; treatise.

Beyonde the terage [territory] of Troy, as the *trety* sayse,  
There was a wonderfull weitht . . .  
With a fiese . . . of gold.

*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), l. 154.

Now, leecus freendis, greetes and smale,  
That haue herde this *trete*,  
Praise for the soule that wroote this tale

A Pater noster, & an auc.

*Hymns to Virgin*, etc. (E. E. T. S.), p. 78.

2†. The act of treating or handling; conduct;  
management; treatment; negotiation; discus-  
sion; diplomacy.

By sly and wys *tretee*. *Chaucer*, Merchant's Tale, l. 448.

*Host*. They call me Goodstock.

*Low*. Sir, and you confess it,

Both in your language, *treaty*, and your bearing.

*B. Jonson*, New Inn, I. 1.

3. An agreement; a compact; specifically, a  
league or contract between two or more nations  
or sovereigns, in modern usage formally signed  
by commissioners properly authorized, and  
solemnly ratified by the several sovereigns or  
the supreme power of each state. The term *treaty*  
includes all the various transactions into which states  
enter between themselves, such as treaties of peace or of  
alliance, truces, and conventions. Treaties may be for  
political or for commercial purposes, in which latter form  
they are usually temporary. In most monarchies the pow-  
er of making and ratifying treaties is vested in the sov-  
ereign; in the United States of America it is vested in the  
President, by and with the consent of the Senate. Treaties  
may be concluded and signed by diplomatic agents, but  
these, of course, must be furnished with full powers by  
the sovereign authority of their respective states.

*Treaties*, allowed under the law of nations, are uncon-  
strained acts of independent powers, placing them under  
an obligation to do something which is not wrong.

*Woolsey*, Intro. to Inter. Law, § 93.

In the language of modern diplomacy the term *treaty*  
is restricted to the more important international agree-  
ments, especially to those which are the work of a con-  
gress, while agreements dealing with subordinate ques-  
tions are described by the more general term "conven-  
tion."

*Eneye*, Brit., XXIII. 530.

4†. An entreaty.

Now I must

To the young man send humble *treaties*, dodge  
And palter in the shifts of lowness.

*Shak.*, A. and C., iii. 11. 62.

**Barrier convention**, extradition, fishery, recipro-  
city *treaty*. See the qualifying words.—*Treaties of  
guaranty*. See *guaranty*.—*Treaty-making power*,  
that power of sovereignty which is exercised in the mak-  
ing of treaties with foreign nations. Although it extends  
to all classes of treaties, including commercial treaties, a  
treaty made by virtue of it does not have the effect to over-  
ride the revenue laws of the country when in conflict with  
them; nor does a treaty itself operate as equivalent to an  
act of the legislature in a case where the act of the legis-  
lature would be otherwise essential. In such case the  
treaty is regarded as a stipulation for legislative action,  
which must be had before the courts can enforce the treaty  
provision; for, except so far as the treaty is extraterritorial,  
it does not dispense with the necessity of legislation to  
carry its stipulations into effect.—*Treaty of Adriano-  
ple*, a treaty between Russia and Turkey in 1829, favor-  
able to the former.—*Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle*. (a) A  
treaty in 1668, ending the war between France and Spain.  
(b) A treaty in 1748, terminating the War of the Austrian  
Succession.—*Treaty of Amiens*, a treaty between France  
and its allies and Great Britain in 1802, ending temporarily  
the contest between these nations.—*Treaty of Augs-  
burg*, a treaty in 1555 by which religious liberties were  
secured to the Catholics and Lutherans of Germany.—  
*Treaty of Belgrade*, a treaty between Turkey and Aus-



## treck

**treck**<sup>1</sup> (trek), *v. t.* See *track*<sup>1</sup>.  
**treck**<sup>2</sup>, *v.* and *n.* See *trek*.  
**treck-pot** (trek'pôt), *n.* Same as *track-pot*.  
**treckschuyt** (trek'skoyt), *n.* Same as *trek-schuyt*.  
**tre corde** (trâ kôr'de). [It., three strings: *tre*, < L. *tres*, three; *corde*, pl. of *corda*, string: see *chord*, *cord*<sup>1</sup>.] In *pianoforte music*, three strings: used as a direction to discontinue the use of the soft pedal and counteract a previous *una corda*.

**treddle**<sup>1</sup>, *n.* See *treadle*.  
**treddle**<sup>2</sup> (tréd'l), *n.* [ < ME. *tridel*, *tyrdel*, < AS. *tyrðel*, dim. of *tord*: see *turd*.] 1. Dung of sheep or of hares. *Holland*. [Prov. Eng.]—2. A prostitute; a strumpet. *Ford*. [Slang.]  
**trede-fowlet**, *n.* A variant of *tread-fowl*. *Chaucer*.

**treille**, **tredrille** (tre-dil', -dril'), *n.* [Also *tradille*; appar. formed in imitation of *quadrille*, < L. *tres*, three, + *-dille*, *-drille*.] A game at cards for three persons.

I was playing at eighteen-penny *tredrille* with the Duchess of Newcastle and Lady Browne.  
*Walpole*, to H. S. Conway, Sept. 27, 1774.

**tree** (trê), *n.*; pl. *trees*, formerly also *trven*. [ < ME. *tree*, *tre*, *treo*, *treon*, *treer*, *traw*, < AS. *tréo*, *tréow*, *tríow* (pl. *tréowu*, *tréow*, *tréo*) = ONorth. *tréo*, *trê*, *trê* = OS. *trio*, *tréo* (*tréc*) = OFries. *trê* = MD. *tree* = Icel. *trê* = Sw. *trä*, wood, *träd*, tree, = Norw. *tre* = Dan. *træ* = Goth. *triu* (*triu-*), a tree, also wood, a piece of wood (both senses appar. existing in all the languages cited): not in HG. except as in the derived word cognate with E. *tar*<sup>1</sup> (for the ordinary G. word, see *hoft*) (Teut. *√treu* = Indo-Eur. *derew*, *dorw*, *drau*); = W. *derw*, also *dâr* (pl. *deri*) = OIr. *dair* (gen. *darach*), *daur* (gen. *daro*, *dara*), later Ir. *darog*, *darag* = OGael. *dair*, an oak; = (a) O Bulg. *drieco* = Serv. *drijevo* = Bohem. *drževo* = Pol. *drzewo*, a tree, = Upper Sorbian *drevo*, wood, = Little Russ. *derero*, *dero* = White Russ. *drevo* = Russ. *derevo*, *dero*, a tree, = Lith. *derca*, resinous wood (see *tar*<sup>1</sup>); (b) O Bulg. *driwa*, wood, = Slovenian *drva*, wood, = Bulg. *drivo*, tree, *driva*, wood, = Serv. *drvo*, tree, *drva*, wood, = Bohem. *drva*, wood, = Pol. *drwa*, wood, = Little Russ. *dryra*, *dyrra* = White Russ. *drovy* = Russ. *drova*, wood (orig. Slavic *\*derwo*, tree, *\*drivo*, chiefly in plural, wood): = Gr. *δρῦς*, a tree, esp. an oak-tree, *δρῦν* (orig. *\*dêru*), wood, timber, a spear, = Skt. *dâru*, wood, a species of pine, *dru*, wood, = Zend *dru*, wood. By some explained as orig. 'a piece of wood peeled' or stripped of the bark; but the connection with Gr. *δέρω*, skin, flay (= E. *tear*<sup>1</sup>), is phonetically impossible and notionally improbable, as the sense 'tree' is equally early in the records, and must have been earlier in fact; a standing tree would hardly derive its name from a name first given to a tree cut down and cut to pieces. Hence ult. *tar*<sup>1</sup> and prob. *trough*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A perennial plant which grows from the ground with a single permanent woody self-supporting trunk or stem, ordinarily to a height of at least 25 or 30 feet. The line which divides trees from shrubs is largely arbitrary, and dependent upon habit rather than size, the tree having a single trunk usually unbranched for some distance above the ground, while a shrub has usually several stems from the same root and each without a proper trunk. (See *shrub*.) Certain trees are anomalous or ambiguous in various respects. One is the giant cactus, with its columnar woody stem (see *saguaro*); another is the tree-fern. Some vines are of such dimensions as to form climbing trees—as, for example, species of *Metrosideros* in New Zealand, which at length destroy the supporting tree and stand in its place. The banana and plantain, though transient and somewhat herbaceous, are called trees from their size. In a special use a low plant (as a rose) trained into tree-form is called a tree. A large trained vine is also sometimes so called. In general, trees are either *endogenous* or *exogenous*, by far the greater number both of individuals and of species belonging to the latter class. Those of which the whole foliage falls off periodically, leaving them bare in winter, are called *deciduous*; those of which the foliage falls only partially, a fresh crop of leaves being always supplied before the mature leaves are exhausted, are called *evergreen*. Trees are also distinguished as *nuciferous*, or nut-bearing; *bacciferous*, or berry-bearing; *coniferous*, or cone-bearing, etc. Some are forest-trees, and useful for timber or fuel; others are fruit-trees, and cultivated in gardens and orchards; others serve chiefly for shade and ornament.

Be it by ensample in somer-tyme on *troues*,  
 There somme bowes ben leued and somme bereth none.  
*Piers Plowman* (B), xv. 94.

Then in the Forests should huge boughes be seen  
 Born with the bodies of vnplanted *Treen*.  
*Syluester*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, i. 2.

2. A figure resembling a tree. Specifically—(a) A figure drawn in the outline form of a tree, to receive the record of the root or source, main stem, and branches of a family: specifically called a *genealogical* or *family tree*.

## 6453

In whose capacious hall,  
 Hung with a hundred shields, the *family tree*  
 Sprang from the midriff of a prostrate king.  
*Tennyson*, *Aylmer's Field*.

(b) A natural figuration having more or less resemblance to a tree, assumed by or appearing on the surface of some substances under certain conditions. (c) In *math*, a diagram composed of branching lines. (d) In electrolytic cells, a formation of tree-like groups of crystals projecting from the plates. In some forms of storage batteries these tree-formations are apt to give trouble by short-circuiting the cells.

3. A gallows or gibbet; especially, the cross on which Christ was crucified.

Whom they slew and hanged on a *tree*. Acts x. 39.

But give to me your daughter dear,  
 And, by the Holy *Tree*,  
 Be she on sea or on the land,  
 I'll bring her back to thee. *Whittier*.

4. The material of a tree; wood; timber.

In a greet hous ben not oneli vessels of gold and of siluer, but also of *tree* and of erthe. *Wyclif*, 2 Tim. ii. 20.

For wel ye knowe a lord in his houshold  
 Ne lath nat every vessel al of gold:  
 Somme been of *tree* and doon his lord servyse.  
*Chaucer*, *Prolog*, to Wife of Bath's Tale, l. 101.

No stone worke is in vse, their roofes of rafters bee,  
 One loked in another fast, their walls are all of *tree*.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, l. 386.

5t. A piece of wood; a stick; specifically, a staff or cudgel.

Lytell Johan toke none other mesure  
 But his bowe *tre*.  
*Lytell Geste of Robyn Hode* (Child's Ballads, V. 67).

Anes I slew his sisters son,  
 And on his brest-banc brak a *tree*.  
*Johnie Armstrong* (Child's Ballads, VI. 49).

6. In *mech.*, one of numerous pieces or framings of wood technically so called: generally in composition, but sometimes used separately in connection with an explanatory context. For those used in vehicles, see *axletree*, *doubletree*, *swingletree*, *whiffletree*, etc.; for those in ships, *chess-tree*, *cross-tree*, *trussletree*, etc.; for others, *boot-tree*, *saddletree*, etc.

They vse saddles made of wood & sinewes, with the *tree* gilded.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, l. 314.

All gloves are better and more shapely if dried on glove-trees or wooden hands. *Workshop Receipts*, 2d ser., p. 123.

**Abba-tree**, species of the fig in western Africa, to which attention has recently been called as sources of india-rubber. — **Barrel-tree**. Same as *bottle-tree*. — **Big tree**. See *big* and *sequoia*. — **Blueberry-tree**. See *Myoporum*. — **Christmas tree**. See *Christmas*. — **Dominant branch of a tree**, in *math*. See *dominant*. — **Genealogical tree**. See *def. 2* (a) and *genealogy*. — **Geometrical tree**, a diagram like a graph. — **Holy tree**. See *holly*. — **Mammoth tree**. Same as *big tree*. — **Nephritic tree**. See *nephritic*. — **Respiratory tree**. See *respiratory*. — **St. Thomas tree**. See *santal*. — **Santa Maria tree**, the calaba-tree, *Calophyllum Calaba*, of tropical America. It affords a reddish straight-grained timber, thought to be a suitable substitute for the plainer kinds of mahogany. — **Stinging tree**. Same as *nettle-tree*. — **Three trees**. See *three*. — **To bark up the wrong tree**. See *bark*. — **Top of the tree**. See *top*. — **Tree calf**. See *calf*. — **Tree-felling engine**, a portable engine with saws, employed in felling trees. — **Tree of Buddha**, the bo-tree. — **Tree of chastity**, *Vitis Agnus-castus*. See *agnus castus*, under *agnus*. — **Tree of heaven**. See *Ailanthus*. — **Tree of Jesse**. See *Jesse*. — **Tree of Liberty**, a tree planted or transplanted to commemorate the gaining of political liberty, as in France at the time of the Revolution. — **Tree of life**. (a) According to the account in Genesis ii. 9, etc., a tree growing in the midst of the garden of Eden, as a provision for the unending life of man so long as he remained in a state of innocence, and hence as a symbol of the source of heavenly immortality in a future existence.

Lest he . . . take also of the *tree of life*, and eat, and live for ever. Gen. iii. 22.

(b) Same as *arbor-vitæ*, l. (c) In *anat.*, the arbor-vitæ of the cerebellum. — **Tree of long life**, *Leptospermum (Glaucophyria) nitidum*, a small tree in the high mountains of the Eastern Archipelago, whose leaves furnish Benecool or Malay tea: thus called by the natives, apparently in allusion to its hardiness. — **Tree of Porphyry**, a logical diagram illustrating the relations of subordinate genera. — **Tree of the gods**. Same as *tree of heaven*. See *above*. — **Tree of the knowledge of good and evil**, according to the account in Genesis, a tree planted, with the tree of life, in the midst of the garden of Eden, and bearing the forbidden fruit the eating of which by Adam and Eve, under the persuasion of the serpent, destroyed their primal innocence and caused their expulsion from the earthly paradise. — **Tree of the magicians**, a solanaceous tree of Chili, *Aconitum (Lycioplexium) pubiflorum*. *Trees of Bot.* — **Tree of the universe**. See *Yggdrasil*. — **Trembling tree**. See *tremble*. — **Triple tree**. See *triple*. — **Tyburn tree**, the gallows; a gibbet. — **Up a tree**, out off from escape; obliged to surrender; cornered; entrapped; nonplussed. [Colloq.]

He was deploring the dreadful predicament in which he found himself, in a house full of old women. . . . "Reg'larly up a *tree*, by jingo!" exclaimed the modest boy, who could not face the gentler of her sex.

*Thackeray*, *Vanity Fair*, xxxiv.

**Weeping tree**, a tree of a weeping habit. See *weeping*. — **Syn. 1. Shrub, Bush**, etc. See *vegetable*.

**tree** (trê), *v.* [ < *tree*, *n.*] **I. trans.** 1. To drive into a tree, as a hunted animal fitted for climbing, such as animals of the cat kind, racoons,

## tree-creeper

opossums, and squirrels; compel to take refuge in a tree, as a man fleeing from wolves.

Polly . . . told us how . . . once her mother . . . had *treed* a painter, and kept him up in his perch for hours by threatening him whenever he offered to come down, until her husband came home and shot him.

*H. B. Stowe*, *Oldtown*, p. 357.

2. Hence, figuratively, to deprive of the power of resistance; place at the mercy of an opponent; corner. [Colloq.]

You are *treed*, and you can't help yourself.

*H. Kingsley*, *Geoffrey Hamlyn*, v.

3. To form or shape on a tree made for the particular use: as, to *tree* a boot.

The process of crimping, *treering*, etc., in the manufacturing of leather into boots and shoes.

*C. T. Davis*, *Leather*, p. 418.

**II. intrans.** 1. To take refuge in a tree, as a hunted animal. [Rare.]

Besides *treering*, the (wild) cat will take advantage of some hole in the ground, and disappear, as suddenly as ghosts at cock-crowing.

*T. B. Thorpe*, *Backwoods*, p. 150. (*Bartlett*.)

2t. To grow to the size of a tree. *Fuller*. — 3. To take the form of a tree, or a tree-like shape, as a metal deposited from a solution of one of its salts under the action of an electric current.

It will not prevent *treering*; and therefore it will not cure that defect, which is one of the most serious defects of the Faure battery. *Science*, IV. 392.

**tree-agate** (trê'ag'ât), *n.* A variety of agate with red, brown, or black dendritic or tree-like markings, found in India and Brazil. An artificial product so named is made by staining chalcedony or natural agate with tree-like markings.

**tree-aloe** (trê'al'ô), *n.* An aloe-plant, *Aloë dichotoma*, of southwestern Africa. The hollowed stem serves as a quiver for poisoned arrows, whence it is also called *quiver-tree*.

**tree-asp** (trê'asp), *n.* A venomous serpent of the family *Dendraspididae*. See *ent* under *Dendraspis*.

**tree-azalea** (trê'a-zâ'lê-jî), *n.* A shrub or small tree, *Rhododendron arborescens*, of the *Azalea* section of that genus, found in the mountains from Pennsylvania to Georgia. It has very fragrant rose-colored flowers. Also *smooth azalea*.

**tree-bear** (trê'bâr), *n.* The racoon. [Local, U. S.]

**tree-beard** (trê'bêrd), *n.* A South American name of the long-moss, *Tillandsia usneoides*. See *long-moss*, and *ent* under *Tillandsia*.

**tree-beetle** (trê'bêtl), *n.* One of various beetles which feed on trees and shrubs: not specific.

**tree-boia** (trê'bôij), *n.* An arboricole boa or anaconda; a large tree-climbing serpent of the family *Boidæ*.

**tree-bug** (trê'bug), *n.* One of numerous different hemipterous insects which feed on trees and shrubs by sucking the juices, especially of the family *Pentatomidæ*. *Rhaphigaster pennsylvanicus* is the large green tree-bug; *Arma modesta* is the modest tree-bug; and *Pentatoma ligata* is the bound tree-bug. Compare *tree-hopper*.

**tree-cabbage** (trê'kab'âj), *n.* See *cabbage*<sup>1</sup>. 1. **tree-cactus** (trê'kak'tus), *n.* The saguaro, and perhaps other large cacti.

**tree-calf** (trê'kâf), *n.* See *tree calf*, under *calf*<sup>1</sup>.

**tree-cat** (trê'kat), *n.* A palm-cat or paradoxure.

**tree-celandine** (trê'sel'ân-dîn), *n.* See *celandine*.

**tree-climber** (trê'klî'mér), *n.* Any animal, etc., which habitually climbs trees. (a) A tree-creeper. (b) The climbing-perch, *Anabas scandens*. See *Anabas*.

**tree-clipper** (trê'klîp'êr), *n.* A tree-creeper. [Local, Eng.]

**tree-clover** (trê'klô'vêr), *n.* The sweet clover, *Melilotus alba*, and perhaps other species.

**tree-coffin** (trê'kof'in), *n.* A coffin made by hollowing out a section of a tree-trunk.

At Stowborough, Dorsetshire, where a body was discovered in 1767 in a *tree-coffin*, it appeared to have been wrapped in skins. *Greenwell*, *British Barrows*, p. 82, note 1.

**tree-copal** (trê'kô'pal), *n.* Same as *anime*, 2.

**tree-coral** (trê'kor'al), *n.* An arborescent polypidom, as madrepore.

**tree-cotton** (trê'kot'n), *n.* A perennial cotton-plant, *Gossypium arboreum*, becoming a shrub or low tree, widely cultivated in East Indian gardens, but scarcely grown for fiber. Beneath the white wool the seeds are covered with a dense green down.

**tree-coupling** (trê'kup'ling), *n.* In a vehicle, a piece uniting a swingletree to a doubletree. *E. H. Knight*.

**tree-crab** (trê'krab), *n.* A certain land-crab, *Birgus latro*. See *ent* under *palm-crab*.

**tree-creeper** (trê'krê'pêr), *n.* One of many different birds which creep up and down or about



## tree-creeper

in trees. (a) The true creepers. See *Certhiidae*. (b) The South American birds of the family *Anabatidae* or *Dendrocolaptidae*. See the technical words, and cut under *Dendrocolaptes*.

**tree-cricket** (trō'krīk'et), *n.* A cricket of the genus *Oecanthus*. The snowy tree-cricket, *O. nivalis*, of a delicate greenish-white color, often injures the raspberry by laying its eggs in the young shoots. See *Oecanthus*.

**tree-crow** (trō'krō), *n.* One of various corvino birds of China, India, etc., of a character intermediate between jays and crows, and belonging to such genera as *Cryptosirina*, *Cissa* (or *Kitta*), and *Dendrocincla*. The temia, *Cryptosirina varians*, is 13 inches long, mainly of a bottle-green color with black face and bill and bright blue eyes. It inhabits the Burmese countries, Cochin-China, and Java. *C. cucullata*, of Burma and Upper Pegu, is quite different. There are at least 8 species of *Dendrocincla*. See *Cryptosirina*, *tree-pir*, and cuts under *sirang* and *temia*. — **Wattled tree-crow**, a wattle-crow. See *Callaeutator*, *Glaucopis*, and cut under *wattle-crow*.

**tree-cuckoo** (trō'kūk'ō), *n.* An arboricole cuckoo; especially, such an American cuckoo, of the genus *Coccyzus* or a related form, as the common yellow-billed (*C. americanus*) or black-billed (*C. erythrophthalmus*) of the United States. Most cuckoos are in fact arboricole; but the name distinguishes those above mentioned from the American ground-cuckoos, as members of the genus *Coccyzus* and others of terrestrial habits. See cut under *Coccyzus*.

**tree-digger** (trō'dig'er), *n.* An agricultural implement for taking up trees that have been planted in rows, as in nurseries. It is a form of double plow with a single bent cutting-share between the parts, and cuts through the earth at a certain distance on each side of the rows, and also at the required depth beneath the roots. E. H. Knight.

**tree-dove** (trō'duv), *n.* One of numerous large arboricole pigeons of the Indian and Australian regions, belonging to the genus *Macropygia*.

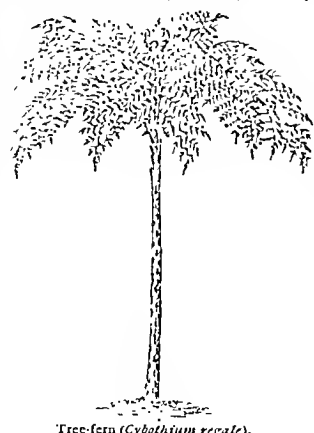


Tree dove (*Macropygia tenuirostris*)

*qua* in a broad sense, as *M. leucorhynchos*, from the Moluccan and Papuan islands. This is about 20 inches long, with a long broad tail, red feet, and ashy plumage varied in some parts with white black, and chestnut. There are 24 or more species of this group.

**tree-duck** (trō'duk), *n.* See *duck* 2 and *Dendrocygna* (with cut).

**tree-fern** (trō'fērn), *n.* One of several species of ferns that attain to the size of trees. They belong mostly to the tribe *Cyathea*, and are con-



Tree-fern (*Cyathea regale*).

fined to the tropics, where they form a striking feature of the landscape, sending up a straight trunk to a height of 25 feet or more, crowned at the summit with a cluster of large drooping fronds. Several species are successfully cultivated in greenhouses. See *Cyathea* and *fern* 1.

**tree-finch** (trō'fīnch), *n.* See *finch* 1.

**tree-fish** (trō'fīsh), *n.* One of the Californian rock-fishes, *Sebastes* *serripes*.

**tree-fly** (trō'fī), *n.* A dipterous insect of the family *Xylophagidae*.

**tree-frog** (trō'frog), *n.* Any batrachian which lives in trees. (a) A tree-toad. (b) More properly, a true frog (belonging to the family *Ranidae*) of arboreal habits. There are many species, of different genera, in the Old World. Some have suckers on their toes and some have webbed hind toes. See cut under *flying-frog*. — **Spurred tree-frog**. See *spurred*.

**tree-fuchsia** (trō'fī'shī), *n.* A fuchsia trained in tree form.

**tree-germander** (trō'jēr-man'dēr), *n.* A shrub, *Teucrium fruticans*, of the Mediterranean region, also cultivated in gardens.

**tree-goldenrod** (trō'gōl'dū-rod), *n.* An amarantaceous plant, *Rosa ferramora*, of the Canaries, a robust ill-smelling shrub with virgato branches, bearing nearly spicate axillary and terminal racemes of small flowers.

**tree-goose** (trō'gōs), *n.* 1. A cirriped of the genus *Lepas* or *Anatifa*; a barnacle; a goose-mussel. See *Anatifa*, *Lepas*, and cut under *barnacle* 1, 2.—2. The barnacle-goose, *Bernicla leucopsis*: from the old fable that they grow on trees from barnacles. See cut under *barnacle*.

Whereas those scattered trees, which naturally partake the fitness of the soil (in many a slinky lake Their roots so deeply soaked), send from their stocky hough A soft and sappy gum, from which those tree-geese grow call'd barnacles by us. Dryden, *Polioptilon*, xxvii. 304.

**tree-hair** (trō'hīr), *n.* Same as *horsetail-lichen*.

**tree-heath** (trō'hēth), *n.* See *heath*, 2, and *lygere*.

**tree-hoopoe** (trō'hō'pō), *n.* A bird of the genus *Irisson* (which see, with cut). Also called *wood-hoopoe*.

**tree-hopper** (trō'hōp'er), *n.* Any one of a number of homopterous insects of the families *Acanthaceae*, *Tettigoniidae*, and *Jassidae*, which frequent trees or arborescent plants. *Cercas babalus* is the buffalo tree-hopper, so called from its bison-like hump and horns. It punctures the twigs of various trees in oviposition, and injures them vitally.



Buffalo Tree hopper (*Cercas babalus*). a, lateral view; b, dorsal view.

**tree-houseleek** (trō'hous'lēk), *n.* Same as *houseleek-tree*.

**tree-iron** (trō'īrēn), *n.* In a vehicle: (a) A reinforcing piece of wrought-iron used to connect a swingletree to a doubletree or a double-tree to the tongue. (b) One of the hooks or clips by which the traces are attached to the whiffletrees. E. H. Knight.

**tree-jobber** (trō'jōb'er), *n.* A woodpecker. [Local, Eng.]

**tree-kangaroo** (trō'kang-gā-rō'), *n.* An arboreal kangaroo of the genus *Dendrolagus*. See cut under *Dendrolagus*.

**tree-lark** (trō'lārk), *n.* The tree-pipit, *Anthus trivialis*.

**treeless** (trō'les), *a.* [*< tree + -less.*] Destitute of trees: as, a *treeless* desert. Wordsworth, *Excursion*, ii.

**treelessness** (trō'les-nes), *n.* The state of being treeless. St. Nicholas, XVIII. 472.

**tree-lily** (trō'lī'i), *n.* A plant of the genus *Vellozia*.

**tree-lizard** (trō'līz'īrīl), *n.* A dendrosaurian; a lizard of the group *Dendrosauria*.

**tree-lobster** (trō'lob'stēr), *n.* The tree-crab.

**tree-lotus** (trō'lō'tus), *n.* Same as *lotus-tree*, 2.

**tree-louse** (trō'lōns), *n.* A plant-louse; any aphid. [A dictionary word.]

**tree-lungwort** (trō'lūng'wōrt), *n.* A lichen, *Sticta pulmonaria*. See *lungwort*, 3.

**tree-lupine** (trō'lū'pīn), *n.* See *lupine* 2.

**tree-mallow** (trō'māl'ō), *n.* See *Lavatera*.

**tree-marbling** (trō'mār'blīng), *n.* The staining or marbling on the edges of a book or for the lining of a book in imitation of the pattern used for a binding in tree-calf.

**tree-medic** (trō'mēd'īk), *n.* Same as *moon-trefoil*.

**tree-mignonette** (trō'mīn-yō-not'), *n.* See *mignonette*.

**tree-milk** (trō'mīlk), *n.* The juice of an asclepiadaceous plant, *Gymnema lactiferum*, a stout climber found in Ceylon and other parts of the East Indies. The milk is used as an article of food

## tree-protector

(*Fallows*). The name is applicable to the product of any of the cow- or milk-trees.

**tree-moss** (trō'mōs), *n.* 1. Any moss or lichen living on trees, especially a species of *Usnea*. See *necklace-moss*.—2. A moss or lycopod having the form of a miniature tree. See *moss* 1 and *Lycopodium*.

**tree-mouse** (trō'mōus), *n.* A mouse of the family *Muridae* and subfamily *Dendromyinae*, of arboreal habits.

**treēn** (trēn), *a.* [*< ME. treen, < AS. treowen, trīwen*, wooden, of wood, *< trēō, trēōw*, tree, wood: see *tree* and *-en* 2.] 1. Wooden: especially noting plates and dishes. See *trencher* 2.

Wrie hem quicly with a treēn rāck.

Palladius, Husbandrie (L. E. T. S.), p. 140.

Presenting of that meate to the Idoll, and then carrie it to the Klug on a great Leafe, in a treēn Platter.

Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 402.

2. Pertaining to or derived from trees.

A large Tract of the World almost altogether subsists on these Treēn Liquors, especially that of the Date.

Evelyn, Sylva, p. 73.

**treēn** (trēn), *n.* An old plural of *tree*.

**treēn** (trēn), *n.* [Manx: see *quot.*] In the Isle of Man, a territorial division, of uncertain origin and purpose, subdivided into estates called *quarterlands*.

The number of *treēns* are 180, and usually contain from three to four quarterlands. . . . In the Manx language, the word *treēn* is defined to be a township dividing title into three. In this respect it corresponds with the arrangement made by Olave I., who divided titles into three parts: one for the clergy, another for the bishop, and a third for the abbey of Rushen.

N. and Q., 3d ser., VIII. 310.

**treēnail** (trō'nāl, technically, in sense 1, tren'1 or trun'1), *n.* [Also corruptly *trenail*, *trennel*, *trunnel*; *< tree + nail*. For the corruption, cf. the nautical *gunnel* for *gunwale*, *top* for *top-sail*, etc.] 1. A cylindrical pin of hard wood used for fastening planks or timbers in ships and similar constructions. Treēnails are made of oak and teak-wood, but the best material for them is the wood of the American locust, from its great durability and toughness and its freedom from shrinkage.

2. In arch., same as *quitter*, 1.

**tree-nettle** (trō'net'1), *n.* Same as *nettle-tree*, 2.

**tree-nymph** (trō'nīm'f), *n.* In *Gr. myth.*, a wood-nymph residing in or attached to a tree, and existing only during its life; a hamadryad.

The Homeric Hymn to Aphrodite tells of the *tree-nymph*, long-lived, yet not immortal.

E. B. Tylor, *Prim. Culture* (ed. 1877), II. 219.

**tree-of-sadness** (trō'ōv-sad'nes), *n.* See *Nyctanthus*.

**tree-of-the-sun** (trō'ōv-thē-sun'), *n.* See *Retinospora*.

**tree-oil** (trō'ōil), *n.* Same as *tung-oil*.

**tree-onion** (trō'm'yon), *n.* See *onion*.

**tree-orchis** (trō'ōr'kis), *n.* An orchid of the epiphytic genus *Epidendrum*.

**tree-oyster** (trō'ōis'tēr), *n.* A kind of oyster, of the genus *Dendrocygna*, which grows on the roots of the mangrove.

**tree-partridge** (trō'pār'trij), *n.* A partridge or quail of the genus *Dendrocygna*, of the warmer parts of America. See cut under *Odontophorine*.

**tree-peony** (trō'pō'ō-nī), *n.* See *peony*.

**tree-pie** (trō'pī), *n.* A tree-crow of the genus *Dendrocincla*, of which there are eight Indian and Chinese species, among them *D. leucogaster* of southern India, type of the genus. The best-known is *D. rufa*, the rufous crow and gray-tailed roller of the older writers, ranging through India, Assam, and the Burmese regions to Tenasserim. This is 16 inches long, of orange-brown and sooty-brown shades, varied with black and pale gray, and with blood-red iris.

**tree-pigeon** (trō'pīj'ōn), *n.* An arboricole pigeon; one of many kinds inhabiting Asia, Africa, and Australia, belonging to the group *Carpophaginae*. See *fruit-pigeon*, and cuts under *tree-dove* and *Treron*.

**tree-pipit** (trō'pīp'it), *n.* A pipit, *Anthus trivialis* (or *arborescens*), one of the several species which are common in the British Islands and elsewhere; a tree-lark. See *pipit* and *Anthus*.

**tree-poke** (trō'pōk), *n.* See *Phytolacca*.

**tree-poppy** (trō'pōp'ī), *n.* See *poppy*.

**tree-porcupine** (trō'pōr'kū-pīn), *n.* An arboreal porcupine, especially a South American porcupine of the genus *Sphingurus*. See *coendoo*, and cut under *prehensile*.

**tree-primrose** (trō'pīm'rōz), *n.* See *Oenothera*.

**tree-protector** (trō'prō'tēk'tōr), *n.* Any device placed about a tree-trunk to prevent insects from crawling up the bark. It may be a circular trough kept filled with water or other fluid, or a band of paper or fabric coated with tar, etc.

**tree-pruner** (tré'prü'nér), *n.* Any apparatus or implement for pruning trees. In one form it consists of a long pole or staff whereby pruning-shears may be placed in position to cut off small branches which cannot be reached by the hands while the operator is standing on the ground, and an iron shaft turning in bearings attached to the pole, screw-threaded at the upper end, and having the threaded part fitted into a nut swivelled to a lazy-long movement that forcibly closes the shears to sever the branch. See cuts under *abercunator*.

**tree-rat** (tré'rat), *n.* A West Indian arboreal rodent of either of the genera *Capromys* and *Plagiodon*. See cuts under *pilori-rat* and *Plagiodon*.

**tree-remover** (tré'rê-mü'ver), *n.* Same as *transplanter*, 3.

**treescap** (tré'skáp), *n.* A landscape abounding in trees. [Rare.]

The treescapes, the wood and water peeps, are fine just before you reach Darlington.

Dr. Gordon Stables, quoted in N. and Q., 7th ser., I. 206.

**tree-scraper** (tré'skrä'pér), *n.* A tool, consisting of a triangular blade attached flatwise to a handle, for scraping old bark and moss from trees, and also for gathering turpentine.

**tree-serpent** (tré'sér'pént), *n.* Any snake of the family *Dendrophidie*; a tree-snake.

**treeship** (tré'ship), *n.* [*< tree* + *-ship*.] Existence as a tree; the condition of being or becoming a tree. [Rare.]

While thus through all the stages thou hast push'd  
Of treeship—first a seedling, hid in grass;  
Then twig; then sapling. Coirper, Yardley Oak.

**tree-shrew** (tré'shrö), *n.* An animal of the genus *Tupaia* (which see, with cut); a squirrel-shrew. The Peguan tree-shrew is a Burmese species, *T. peguana*.

**tree-shrike** (tré'shrík), *n.* A bush-shrike; a bird of the subfamily *Thamnophilinae*. See cut under *Thamnophilinae*.

**tree-snake** (tré'sník), *n.* A serpent of the family *Dendrophidie*. See cut under *Dendrophidie*.

**tree-sorrel** (tré'sor'el), *n.* An arborescent shrub, *Rumex Lunaria*, of the Canaries.

**tree-soul** (tré'söl), *n.* A vivifying sentient spirit imagined by tree-worshippers to exist in every tree.

Orthodox Buddhism decided against the tree-souls, and consequently against the scruple to harm them, declaring trees to have no mind nor sentient principle.

E. B. Tylor, *Phil. Culture*, I. 475.

**tree-sparrow** (tré'spar'ö), *n.* 1. In Great Britain, *Passer montanus*, a near relative of the house-sparrow. It has been naturalized to some extent in the United States. See *Passer*<sup>2</sup> and *sparrow*.—2. In the United States, *Spizella monticola*. This is a very common sparrow, belonging to the same genus as the chipping-sparrow, and much resembling it, but larger and more northerly in habitat, being chiefly seen in the United States in the late fall, winter, and early spring months. It is at least 6 inches long and 9 in extent. The under mandible is in part yellow, the toes are quite blackish, and there is a dark spot in the middle of the breast, as in the song-sparrow, but no streaks on the under parts. The cap is chestnut, much like the chip-bird's, and the back is streaked with brown, bay, and flaxen. It chiefly haunts shrubbery and undergrowth. The name perpetuates the original mistake of J. R. Forster (1772), who took it for the bird of def. 1.

**tree-squirrel** (tré'skwir'el), *n.* A true or typical squirrel; one of the arboreal species of the genus *Sciurus* proper, as distinguished from any of the ground-squirrels, prairie-squirrels, marmot-squirrels, flying-squirrels, etc. See cuts under *chickaree*, *fox-squirrel*, *Sciurus*, and *squirrel*.

**tree-swallow** (tré'swol'ö), *n.* 1. An Australian swallow of the genus *Hypochelidon*, called in that country *martin*, and laying in holes in trees.—2. The white-bellied swallow, *Tachycineta* (or *Iridoprocne*) *bicolor*, which still nests in trees even in populous districts of the United States.

**tree-swift** (tré'swift), *n.* An Oriental swift of the genus *Dendrochelidon*, of which the species are several, wide-ranging in India and eastward.

**tree** (trét), *n.* [Prob. ult. *< L. tritium*, wheat.] 1. Ground wheat musifted; flour of whole wheat.—2. A kind of bran. *Hallucell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tree-tiger** (tré'ti'gér), *n.* The leopard. See cuts under *leopard* and *panther*.

**tree-toad** (tré'töd), *n.* Any arboreal toad, usually of the family *Hylidae*. They are true toads (in the sense of being bufoniform batrachians), though often misnamed *tree-frogs*. They are provided with adhesive suckers on the ends of the toes with which to cling, and many are noted for their chameleon-like changes of color. There is only one European tree-toad, *Hyla arborea*. The corresponding species in the United States is *H. versicolor*,

about two inches long, and of variegated as well as changeable colors. The shrill piping heard in spring and summer in many parts of the United States is made by tree-toads, as *Acris gryllus*, *A. crepitans*, *Hyla pickeringi*, and *H. versicolor*, as well as by some of the small *Hylidae* which are aquatic, as *Hyla eximia* and *Hyla triseriatus*. The species of tree-



American Tree-toad (*Hyla versicolor*).

toads are very numerous, about 175 in number, of which by far the greater part inhabit tropical America. Those of the genus *Phyllomedusa* are usually included among the *Hylidae*. The hunched tree-toad is *Trachycephalus lichenatus*, of the same family. Members of the genus *Amphimantodon* (of a different family) are of arboreal habits, and resemble the *Hylidae*. Some true frogs (rainforest batrachians) are also of arboreal habits, and to these the name *tree-frog* should be, though it is not restricted. See *tree-frog* (b), and cut under *Phyllomedusa*.

The tree-toad chimed in with his loud trilling chirrup. S. Judd, Margaret, I. 14.

Glandless tree-toads, the members of a supposed family *Polypodetidae*, mostly arboreal *Ranidae*, with dilated toes and no parotoids.—Spurred tree-toad. See *spurred*. **tree-tomat** (tré'tö-mä'tö), *n.* 1. See *tomato*.—2. See *Cyphomandra*.

**tree-top** (tré'top), *n.* The top or uppermost part of a tree.

How peaceful sleep

The tree-tops altogether!

Broening, *Paracelsus*, III.

**tree-violet** (tré'vi'ö-let), *n.* See *violet*.

**tree-warbler** (tré'wär'blér), *n.* Any Old World warbler of the genus (or section of *Sylvia*) *Hypophaea*, as the vireonine, *H. vireonina*; the melodious, *H. polyglotta*; the olive, *H. olivaceorum*; the olive-green, *H. pallida*; the booted, *H. caligata*. They are a small group, connecting the willow-warblers (*Phylloscopus*) with the reed-warblers (*Acerophora*), having the nearly even tail of the former and the large bill of the latter. They lay eggs of a French-gray or salmon ground color. Compare parallel use of *wood-warbler* for a certain group of American warblers.

**tree-wax** (tré'waks), *n.* One of several wax-like substances produced from trees in various ways; specifically, the Japan wax. See *wax*<sup>2</sup>.

*Tree-wax* (probably that secreted by *Coccus* *Pala* on the branches of *Fraxinus* *chinensis*).

Workshop Receipts, 2d ser., p. 336.

**tree-wool** (tré'wöl), *n.* Same as *pine-needle wool*. See *pine-needle*.

**tree-worm** (tré'wér), *n.* [*< ME. treworm*; *< tree*, wood, + *worm*.] The ship-worm or teredo. *Hallucell*.

**tree-wormwood** (tré'wérin wüd), *n.* See *warm-wood*.

**tree-worship** (tré'wér'ship), *n.* Worship or religious veneration paid to trees by primitive races of men, from the belief that they were the fixed abode or a favorite resort of spirits capable of influencing human destiny. Many different kinds of trees have been specific objects of worship, but particularly the oak, as among the Greeks. In Greek mythology some special tree was in many cases sacred to an individual deity, as the oak to Zeus (Jupiter) and to Cybele, the laurel to Apollo, the ash to Ares (Mars), the olive to Athena (Minerva), the myrtle to Aphrodite (Venus), etc. Tree-worship was practised by the early Buddhists, though not enjoined by their scriptures, and traces of it remain among them, as among many other pagan peoples; and it existed throughout Europe before the introduction of Christianity. The Old Testament has many indications of its existence among the peoples surrounding the Jews, and of lapses into the practice of it by the Jews themselves.

**tree-worshiper** (tré'wér'ship-ér), *n.* One who pays religious worship or veneration to trees; a heathen who worships trees or a particular tree.

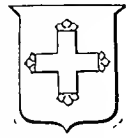
**tree** (tréf), *a.* [Heb.] Unlawful; unclean: opposed to *kosher* as used by Hebrews.

**treefallow**, *v. t.* Same as *thrifallow*.

**treffled** (tréf'ld), *a.* In *her.*, same as *bottony*.

**treffe** (tréf'l), *n.* [*< OF. \*treffe*, *treffe*, *F. trèfle*, the plant trefoil: see *trefoil*.] 1. A trefoil; any object forming or representing a trefoil.—2. In *fort.*, a species of mine in the form of a trefoil.—3. In *her.*, same as *trefoil*, 4.

**treffé** (tréf-lä'), *a.* [*< F. trèfle*, *< trèfle*, trefoil: see *treffe*.] In *her.*: (a) Ending in a three-lobed figure or trefoil: said especially of a cross of which each branch is so finished. (b) Decorated with triple leaves or flowers elsewhere than at the end: thus, a bend *treffé* has such flowers along one side, usually the upper or sinister side, the trefoil flowers often resembling the upper parts of fleurs-de-lis.



Cross Treffé.

**treffée** (tréf-lé'), *a.* [*< F. trèfle*: see *treffé*.] Same as *treffé*.

**trefoil** (tré'foil), *n.* and *a.* [*< ME. trefoil*, *< OF. trifol*, *trèful*, *\*treffe*, *treffe*, *F. trèfle* = *Pr. tre-fuill* = *Sp. Pg. trifolio* = *It. trifoglio*, *< L. trifolium*, trefoil, lit. three-leaved (sc. *gramen*, grass), *< tres*, three, + *folium*, a leaf: see *foil*.] 1. A plant of the genus *Trifolium*; clover. The name is given to various other plants with trifoliate leaves, in England somewhat specifically to the black medick, *Medicago lupulina*, grown for pasture. See *clover*, *Stylosanthes*, and specific names below.

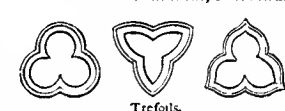
The delicate trefoil that muffled warm

A slope on Ida. T. B. Aldrich, *Piscataqua River*.

2. The third leaf put forth by a young plant.

To make hem [cabbages] hoor as frost eke crafte is fonde:  
Let grounden glasse goo sitte on hem aboute,  
When thaire trefoill or quaterfoill is oute.

Palladius, *Husbandrie* (E. E. T. S.), p. 83.



Trefoils.

3. An ornamental feathering or foliation used in medieval architecture in the heads of window-lights, tracery, panelings, etc., in which the spaces between the cusps represent a three-lobed figure.

In the triforium string-course . . . of the Cathedral of Amiens, the compound trefoil ornament is noticeable for its beauty of outline.

C. H. Moore, *Gothic Architecture*, p. 277.

4. In *her.*, a bearing supposed to represent a clover-leaf. It consists usually of three rounded and slightly pointed leaves set in a formal way at the three upper extremities of a small cross, the lower extremity of which terminates in different ways. Also *treffe*.

5. A bombycid moth, *Lasiocampa trifolii*, whose larva feeds on grass and clover in Europe. Also called *grass-egger* and *clover-egger*.—Bird's-foot trefoil. See *bird's-foot* and *Lotus*, 2.—Bitumen-trefoil. See *Isoralea*.—Bog-trefoil. Same as *bog-bean*.—Hare's-foot trefoil. See *hare's-foot*, 1.—Marsh-trefoil. See *bog-bean* and *Mentha*.—Mellot trefoil, the black medick, *Medicago lupulina*.—Also *trefoil-orchid*.—Shrubby trefoil. Same as *hop-tree*. See *Ptelea*.—Small-trefoil. Same as *small-clover*.—Spanish trefoil. Same as *lucerne*.—Thorny trefoil, a thorny shrub of the genus *Fragaria*, order *Zygophyllaceae*, especially *F. cretica* of the Mediterranean region.—Tree-trefoil, the laburnum.—Trefoil of the diaphragm. See *diaphragm*.—Water-trefoil. Same as *bog-bean*. (See also *bean-trefoil*, *heart-trefoil*, *hop-trefoil*, *moon-trefoil*, *tick-trefoil*.)

II. *a.* Characterized by the presence or prominence of a trefoil or trefoils; consisting of trefoils; thrice foliated.

The smaller Benedictine church, . . . whose bell-tower groups so well with Saint Nicolas, employs in that bell-tower a trefoil arch.

E. A. Freeman, *Venice*, p. 21.

**trefoiled** (tré'foild), *a.* [*< trefoil* + *-ed*.] 1. Formed like or having the outlines of a trefoil; clover-leaved; three-lobed: as, a *trefoiled* arch.

It seems by no means improbable that these pointed domes, gables, and *trefoiled* arches may have strongly affected the architecture of the Saracens.

*Encyc. Brit.*, II. 396.

2. In *her.*, same as *bottony*.

**trefoilwise** (tré'foil-wiz), *adv.* In the manner of a triple foliation, or of a combination of trefoils.

Groups of three globulites massed *trefoilwise* . . . are not uncommon.

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., XLV. 64.

**trefoiliated** (tré-fö'li-ä-ted), *a.* [*< L. trifolium* (see *trefoil*) + *-ate* + *-ed*.] Same as *trefoiled*.

On the south side of the window is the piscina, with its *trefoiliated* and cusped arch.

Trans. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire, N. S., V. 141.

**treget**, *traget*, *n.* [*< ME.*, *< OF. tresgiet*, a juggling trick, *< L. trajectus*, *transiectus*, a crossing or passing over: see *traject*. Cf. *tregetour*.] Jug-

## treget

glery; illusion; guile; craft; trickery; deceit; sleight of hand; legerdemain.

All to-fowled is my faire fruyte,  
That neuer dyd treget ne truyte  
With theys that lone ryot vnrygte.  
*Holy Rood* (ed. Morris), p. 198.

Truyt and treget to helle schal terve.  
*Holy Rood* (ed. Morris), p. 207.

By my treget I gadre and threste  
The grete tresour into my cheste.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 6825.

**tregetourt, trajetourt, n.** [ME., also *treget-tour, trajetour, trajetour*, < OF. \**tresgettour, tres-getteres, trajectory*, a juggler, one who leaps through hoops: see *treget*.] One who practised legerdemain or sleight of hand; a prestigator; a magician; a juggler who produced optical illusions by mechanical contrivances; hence, an impostor; a cheat.

For ofte at feestes have I wel herd seye  
That *tregetours* withinne an halke large  
Have innad come in a water and a barge,  
And in the halke rowen up and down;  
Some tyme had sowed come a gryn leoun,  
And sountyme floures spryng as in a mede;  
Sountyme a vine, and grapes white and rede;  
Sountyme a castel, al of lym and ston;  
And when hym lyked voyded it anon;  
Thus sowed it to every mannes sighte.  
*Chaucer, Franklin's Tale*, l. 115.

Maister John Rykell, sountyme *tregetoure*  
Of noble Henry kyng of Englonde.  
*Lydgate, Dance of Macabre*, quoted in J. P. Collier's  
(Hist. Dram. Poetry, l. 21).

**tregetryt, trajetryt, n.** [ME., < *treget* + *-e*ryt.]  
Legerdemain; jugglery; deception.

Soche soteltie that soght to solas hom with;  
The tables, the top, *treget* also,  
And in the month of may inkill that vest,  
With floures and freshe bowes fecching of semer.  
*Destruction of Troy* (L. E. T. S.), l. 1624.

They knowe not al my *tregetrie*.  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 6382.

**trehala** (trĕ-hā'lj), *n.* A kind of mummy excreted in Persia and Turkey by an insect, *Larinus maculatus*, in the form of cocoons, consisting chiefly of starch, sugar, and gum derived from the species of globe-thistle (*Echinops Persica*) on which it feeds. Also called *Turkish mummy*.

**trehalose** (trĕ-hij-lōs), *n.* [*< trehala* + *-ose*.] A sugar first extracted from trehala, since proved to be identical with isucose.

**trejet**, *n.* See *trajet*.

**treillaget** (trĕ-lĭj'), *n.* [F., *pron. trĕ-lĭjz'*.] *n.* [*F.*, < *treille*, a trellis: see *treil*.] In hort., a structure of light posts and rails for supporting wall-trees, etc.; a lattice; a trellis.

Makers of flower-gardens . . . contrivers of bowers, grottos, *treillages*.  
*Spectator*

**treille** (trĕ-lĭ), *n.* [*F.*, a lattice, trellis: see *treil*.] 1. In hort., a lattice. [Rare.]—2. In lace-making, a réseau or net ground.

**trek** (trĕk), *v. t.* [*Also track*; < *D. trekken*, draw, draw a wagon, journey: see *track*.] In South Africa: (a) To draw a vehicle, as oxen; pull a load along.

Bullocks can not trek with wet yokes, or their shoulders become galled.  
*Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXIX, 618.

(b) To travel by ox-wagon; hence, to travel in general; go from place to place; migrate.

Thus the early Cape "boers" adopted the nomad habit of *trekking*, which simply meant enlarging the range of their occupation of new land and a further advance into the interior.  
*Westminster Rec.*, CXXXVI, 166.

**trek** (trĕk), *n.* [*D.*, pull, tug, draft: see *trek*, *v.*, *track*.] In South Africa, the action of drawing, as a vehicle or a load; draft; traction; hence, a journey or migration; the distance between one stopping-place and the next; travel: as, that was short *trek*.

After the rain the *trek* was heavy.  
*Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXIX, 619.

When it first became known that the *trek* was projected, 5,000 boers were calculated to be upon the point of forming the army of invasion.  
*New York Tribune*, May 8, 1891.

**trekker** (trĕk'ĕr), *n.* [*< D. trekker*, < *trekken*, draw: see *trek*, *v.*] One who treks; a traveler; a wanderer; a migrator. [South Africa.]

Quiet people nowadays are no lovers of . . . the carpet-bagging colonists, the beach-comber, the *trekker*, the beligerent missionary.  
*Contemporary Rec.*, LIII, 531.

**trek-oxen** (trĕk'ok-sen), *n. pl.* Oxen used for drawing wagons; draft-oxen. [South Africa.]

*Trek-oxen* are, without exception, obstinate, perverse creatures.  
*Pop. Sci. Mo.*, XXIX, 620.

**trek-rope** (trĕk'rōp), *n.* A rope used as a trek-tow. [South Africa.]

**trekschuit** (trĕk'skōit), *n.* [*Also trekschuyt*; *D. trekschuit*, < *trekken*, draw, + *schuit*, a boat: see

## 6456

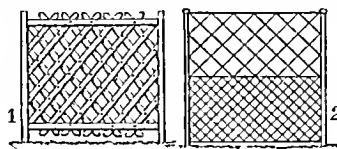
*trek, track*, and *scout*.] A track-boat or canal-boat, such as is in common use in Holland.

**trek-tow** (trĕk'tō), *n.* [*< D. trek* + *E. tow*.] In South Africa, an iron chain or rawhide cable connecting a wagon-pole with the line of yokes to which the bullocks are attached.

**trelawny** (trĕ-lā'ni), *n.* [Appar. from the surname *Trelawney*.] A thin mess, made of barley-meal, water, and salt. *Halliwel*. [Prov. Eng.]

**trellice†** (trĕl'is), *n.* An obsolete spelling of *trellis*.

**trellis** (trĕl'is), *n.* [Formerly also *trellice*; < ME. *trellis*, < OF. *treillis*, a trellis, < *treille*, *treille*, *F. treille* = *Pr. treilla*, *trella*, *trilla*, < *L. trichila*, also *trila*, bower, arbor, summer-house: see *trail*.] 1. A structure of light cross-bars,



Trellis: 1, wooden; 2, wire.

as of wood, nailed together where they cross one another, or of thin ribbons of metal, or of wire imitating this.

Through the *trellis* of the woodwork and the leaves of the flowering shrub, he just caught a glimpse of some form within. *Buher*, What will he do with it? vii. 21.

2. A shed, canopy, summer-house, or the like composed, or partly composed, of trellis-work. Such buildings are utilized especially for the support of growing vines.—3. In *her.*, same as *treille* or *lattice*, 3.

**trellis** (trĕl'is), *v. t.* [*< trellis*, *n.*] 1. To furnish with trellises or trellis-work; especially, to support or train on trellises: as, to *trellis* a vine. *Bailey*, 1727.

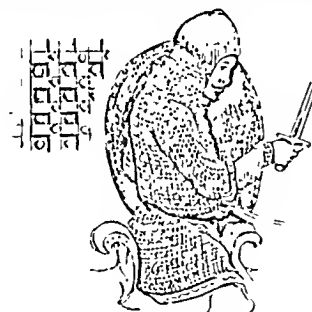
The rich moulding of masques and flowers and fruit . . . shone out amid the *trellised* trees.  
*J. H. Shorthouse*, Conatess Eve, iv.

2. To form into trellis-work; interlace; interweave.

The red and golden vines,  
Piercing with their *trellised* lines  
The rough, dark-skirted wilderness.  
*Shelley*, Lines Written among the Euganean Hills.

We passed out of a *trellised* door on to the black lacquered floor of a veranda. *The Century*, XL, 195.

**Trellised armor**, garments of fence which are represented in early works of art as consisting of a background of leather or cloth, upon which are laid crossing bands,



Trellised Armor, 9th century.  
(From Viollet le Duc's "Dictionnaire du Moyen Âge.")

apparently in relief, and bosses in the square or lozenge-shaped intervals. Another variety of it shows rivets or studs also at the intersection of the crossing bands. It is generally assumed that the bands are of leather.

**trellis-work** (trĕl'is-wĕrk), *n.* 1. Same as *lattice-work*.

The pillars support a *trellis-work*, which is covered with vines.  
*Pococke*, Description of the East, II, ll. 3.

Of sunny plume in gilded *trellis-work*.  
*Tennyson*, Gerald.

2. A modern kind of fancy work made by cutting out patterns in different materials and applying them upon a background with needle-work edging, etc. The name is derived from the common use of a pattern of vines and climbing plants supported on a trellis.

**treloobing** (trĕ-lō'bing), *n.* [*Cf. loobs*.] Stirring and working the loobs, or slimy earth of tin, in a slimo-pit, that the mud may partly wash off with the water and the ore settle at the bottom (*R. Hunt*); as used by some writers. the same as *tossing*. [Cornwall, Eng.]

**Trema** (trĕ'mā), *n.* [NL. (Loureiro, 1790), from the small external pits in the endocarp of many

## Trematoda

species; < Gr. *τρίψα*, a hole, < *τρίπειν* (√ *τρα*), bore, pierce.] 1. A genus of apetalous plants, of the order *Urticaceæ* and tribe *Celtideæ*. It is characterized by lateral free stipules, polygamous flowers, and narrow cotyledons. There are about 30 species, perhaps to be reduced to 20, widely dispersed through tropical and subtropical regions, often described under the names *Sponia* and *Celtis*. They are trees or tall shrubs, bearing alternate serrate leaves three-nerved at the base and usually two-ranked. The flowers are borne in cymes nearly sessile in the axils, followed by small drupes often with the perianth and the involute style-branches persistent. *T. micrantha*, known in Jamaica as *nettle-tree*, is a rough-leaved shrub or small tree, widely diffused from Cuba to Brazil. Three species occur in Australia, and are known as *hoop-ash*; of these *T. orientalis*, a tree about 40 feet high with evergreen leaves silvery beneath, extends also to Ceylon, and is known as *charcoal-tree* in India, where it springs up profusely in deserted grounds.

2. [*L. c.*] In anat.: (a) A foramen. (b) The vulva. [Rare.]

**Tremadoc slate** (trĕ-mad'ok slāt). A division of the Lower Silurian: so named by Sedgwick because occurring near Tremadoc in Carnarvonshire. It is at the top of this subdivision of the older rocks of this region, in regard to whose nomenclature there has been so much dispute, that the line between Cambrian and Silurian is drawn in England by those English geologists who desire to use the former name. See *Silurian*.

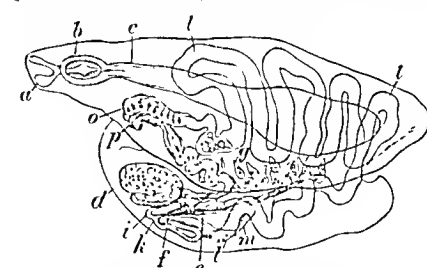
**tremando** (trĕ-mān'dō), *adv.* [*It.*, trembling, ppr. of *tremare*, tremble: see *tremble*.] In music, same as *tremolando*.

**Tremandra** (trĕ-man'drĭj), *n.* [NL. (R. Brown, 1814), named from the remarkably tremulous anthers; < *L. tremere*, tremble, + *Gr. ἀνθή* (ἀνθ-), male (taken for 'anther').] A genus of plants, type of the order *Tremandraceæ*, distinguished by its jointed anthers and opposite leaves. The 2 species are natives of southwestern Australia. They are shrubs, more or less downy with stellate hairs, and bear ovate dentate leaves and axillary purple flowers. The *T. verticillata* of greenhouse cultivation, now separated as *Platytheca galinoides*, on account of its whorled leaves and biserial unjointed anthers, is known as *purple heath-flower*.

**Tremandrea** (trĕ-man'drĕ-ĕ), *n. pl.* [NL. (R. Brown, 1814), < *Tremandra* + *-eæ*.] An order of polypetalous plants, of the series *Thalamifloræ* and cohort *Polygalineæ*. It is characterized by regular flowers with three, four, or five sepals, as many petals, and twice as many free stamens. It includes 17 species, belonging to the three genera *Tremandra* (the type), *Platytheca*, and *Tetratheca*, the last including all but three of the species in the order. They are all natives of Australia south of the tropics, and are small heath-like shrubs with alternate, opposite, or whorled leaves, and solitary axillary flowers, usually red or purple, often with purple anthers.

**Tremarctos** (trĕ-mārk'tos), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τρίψα*, hole, + *ἀρκτος*, bear.] The only South American genus of *Ursidae*, containing the spectacled bear, *T. ornatus*. See cut under *spectacled*.

**Trematoda** (trĕ-mā-tō'dĭj), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. *τρίψα*, having many holes, porous: see *trematoid*.] 1. In Cuvier's system of classification, the second family of parenchymatous eutrozoa, containing the flukes proper, the hectocotyls of cephalopods, and the planarian larvæ of turbellarians. See cuts under *Cercaria*, *Bucephalus*, and *water-vascular*.—2. An extensive order of parasitic and chiefly entoparasitic worms, which may be found inside the bodies of almost any animal, and sometimes on the gills or skin of fishes; the flukes or fluke-worms.



*Aspidogaster conchicola*, one of the Trematoda, in profile outline, to show alimentary and reproductive organs.

*a*, mouth; *b*, muscular pharynx; *c*, stomach; *d*, genitalium; *e*, internal vas deferens; *f*, common vitelline duct; *g*, vitellarium; *h*, *i*, ovoduct; *j*, uterus; *m*, testis; *n*, vagina; *p*, penis, continuous posteriorly with external vas deferens.

They mostly have a flattened and more or less chitinated body, and a pair or more of suckers for adhering to the tissues of the host. Most trematodes are hermaphrodite or monogamous, but some are dioecious, and all undergo a series of transformations comparable to those of tapes. The well-known liver-fluke of man, *Distoma hepaticum*, is a characteristic example. (See *cercaria*, *Distoma*, *fluke*, *hydatid*, *relia*, and *sporocyst*.) When the order is raised to the rank of a class, as is done by some, the monogamous and digenous suborders become subclasses, and the current families are regarded as orders, as *Tristoma* and *Polystoma* of the former division, and of the latter *Monostoma*, *Distoma*, *Gasterostoma*, and *Holostoma*. Also *Trematodea*, *Trematodea*, and *Trematoida*.

## trematode

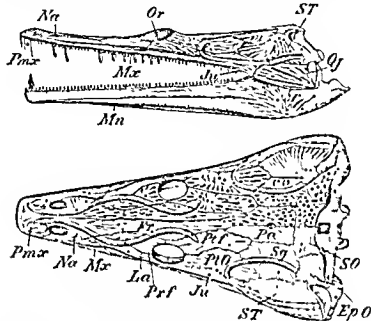
**trematode** (trēm'a-tōd), *a.* and *n.* [*< Gr. τρηματώδης*, having many holes: see *trematoid*.] Same as *trematoid*.

**trematoid** (trēm'a-toid), *a.* and *n.* [*< Gr. τρηματοειδής*, *contr. τρηματώδης*, having many holes, *< τρημα* (-r-), hole: see *Trema*.] 1. *a.* Having many holes; suctorial, as an entoparasitic worm; of the nature of or resembling a fluke; of or pertaining to the *Trematoda*.

II. *n.* A trematode worm, or fluke; a member of the *Trematoda*.

**Trematoidea** (trēm-a-toi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *trematoid*.] Same as *Trematoda*, 2.

**Trematosaurus** (trēm'a-tō-sā'rus), *n.* [NL. (Braun, 1841), *< Gr. τρημα* (-r-), hole, + *σαῦρος*, lizard.] A genus of extinct labyrinthodont am-



Side and Top Views of Skull of *Trematosaurus*: cranial sculpture omitted from lower half of latter, to show sutures more distinctly. \* *EpO*, distinct pointed epiole; *Fr*, frontal; *Ju*, jugal; *La*, lacrimal; *Mx*, mandible; *Mx*, maxilla; *Nr*, nasal; *Or*, orbital; *Pr*, prefrontal; *Pmx*, premaxilla; *Prf*, prefrontal; *Qy*, quadratojugal; *ST*, one of a pair of bones taking the place of supra-occipitals; *Sy*, squamosal; *ST*, supratemporal.

phibians, having the skull mailed and sculptured.

**tremblable** (trēm'blā-bl), *a.* [*< tremble* + *-able*.] Calculated to cause fear or trembling.

But, what is *tremblable* and monstrous, there be some who, when God smiles them, they fly unto a witch or an ineluctable, and call for succour.

Dr. G. Benson. (*Imp. Diet*)

**tremble** (trēm'bl), *v. i.*: pret. and pp. *trembled*, ppr. *trembling*. [*< ME. tremblen, tremen, < OF. trembler, tremeler, F. trembler = Pr. tremblar = Sp. temblar = It. tremolare, < ML. tremulare, tremble, fear, hesitate, < L. tremulus, trembling, < tremere (> It. tremere = Sp. Pg. tremor = OF. tremor) = Gr. τρέμω, tremble. From the same L. verb tremere are also ult. E. tremor, tremulous, etc.*] 1. To be affected with slight, quick, and continued vibratory movements; be moved in a quivering manner by some external force.

The mountaineer that the work was sette on gan to tremble, that thei semed it wolde synke.

Martin (D. E. T. S.), i. 27.

2. To be affected with involuntary muscular agitation; be agitated convulsively from either a physical or a moral cause; be in a tremor; quake; shake: as, to tremble with fatigue; his hand trembled from excitement.

And as he reasoned of righteousness, temperance, and judgment to come, Felix trembled. Acts xxiv. 25.

Scarcely can my knees these trembling limbs sustain, And scarce my heart support its load of pain.

Pope, Iliad, x. 100.

3. To feel or manifest a quivering agitation; be tremulous or shaky; quiver; quaver: as, his voice trembled from emotion.

Patience perforce with wilful choler meeting Makes my flesh tremble. Shak., R. and J., i. 5. 92.

Her red lips trembled, and her eyes were wet With tears that fell not.

William Morris, Earthly Paradise, II. 239.

4. Figuratively, to be in doubt or suspense; oscillate between certainty and uncertainty; hang upon chance.

Seeking but to borrow From the trembling hope of morrow Solace for the weary day.

Whittier, The Ranger.

Their serried masses, overwhelming superiority of numbers, and bold bearing made the chances of victory to tremble in the balance. The Century, XXXI. 458.

To tremble for, to be in fear on account of: as, to tremble for one's safety.

I tremble for the cause of liberty, from such an example to kings. I tremble for the cause of humanity. In the unpunished outrages of the most wicked of mankind.

Burke, Rev. in France.

**Trembling palsy**. Same as *paralysis agitans* (which see, under *paralysis*).—**Trembling poplar**. See *poplar*.—**Trembling prairie**. [*Tr. P. prairie tremblante*: limited in use to parts of Louisiana: also called *shaking prairie*.] See the quotation.

## 6457

Also, in the vicinity of the numerous lakes of the parish (La Fourche, Louisiana) exist immense tracts called *trembling prairies*. These seem to be a surface composed of the matted roots and decayed stalks of the marsh vegetation, floating upon water in some instances, and upon very soft mud in others. Over these prairies it is practicable to walk, and cattle graze upon them, although they vibrate at every tread, and a cut of a few feet in depth will always discover a substratum of water.

S. H. Lockett, Sec. Ann. Rep. Topog. Surv. of Louisiana, [1871, p. 10.]

**Trembling tree**, the trembling poplar, or more often the American aspen, *Populus tremuloides*.

**tremble** (trēm'bl), *n.* [*< tremble, v.*] 1. The act or state of trembling; an involuntary quivering or shivering as from cold or fear.

There stood Enmy in a tremble.

Thackeray, Vanity Fair, lxx.

2. *pl.* A form of disease or diseased condition in man or animals, characterized by continued trembling or tremulousness; specifically, in some parts of the United States, a disease of domestic animals, under peculiar local conditions, affecting the quality of the milk and flesh, and known as *milk-sickness* when communicated through these to human beings. See *milk-sickness*.

The flesh of an animal suffering from trembles, or in the prodromic stages of trembles, would also produce the disease.

Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences, V. 9.

Workers in mercury . . . are apt to suffer from a peculiar form of shaking palsy, known as "the trembles," or mercurial tremor.

Encyc. Brit., XIX. 277.

All of a tremble, trembling all over; in a state of general agitation or excitement. [*Colloq.*]

Mrs. Gill . . . came "all of a tremble," as she said herself.

Charlotte Brontë, Shirley, xx.

**tremblement** (trēm'bl-mēnt), *n.* [*< F. tremblement (= Pr. tremolament), a trembling or quaking, < trembler, tremble: see tremble and -ment.*]

1. In music, a trill or shake.—2. A tremor; a quivering. [*Rare.*]

The wood . . . Thrills in leafy tremblement, Like a heart that, after climbing, beateth quickly through content.

Mrs. Browning, Lost Bower, st. 4.

**trembler** (trēm'blēr), *n.* [= *F. trembleur; as tremble + -er*.] 1. One who trembles; especially, a person or an animal that trembles from fear.

Those base submissions that the covetous miammonist, or cowardly trembler, drudges under.

Hammond, Works, IV. 479. (*Latham*.)

Well had the boding tremblers learned to trace The day's disasters in his morning face.

Goldsmith, Des. VII., l. 199.

2. [*cap.*] One of a religious sect of the time of Queen Elizabeth. *Imp. Diet.*

These quaint-primitive dissemblers In old Queen Bess's days called Tremblers.

Hudibras Redivivus.

3. That which trembles or vibrates; specifically, an automatic vibrator used for making and breaking the circuit of an induction-coil; an electric bell.

Audible signals are given . . . on board the locomotive by a trembler bell. Jour. Franklin Inst., CXXI. 69, Supp.

**trembling-jock, trembling-jockey** (trēm'bling-jok, -jok'ē), *n.* The quaking-grass, *Briza media*, supposed to be obnoxious to mice. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**tremblingly** (trēm'bling-li), *adv.* In a trembling manner; tremulously.

Tremblingly she stood, And on the sudden dropp'd.

Shak., A. and C., v. 2. 346.

**trembly** (trēm'bli), *a.* [*< tremble + -y*.] Trembling; tremulous. [*Colloq.*]

So frankly coy, so full of trembly confidences.

Lowell, Birch Tree.

She [a rabbit] sot thar ez upright an' trembly ez me.

M. N. Murfree, Great Smoky Mountains, xiii.

**Tremella** (trēm-el'ē), *n.* [NL. (Fries), so called in allusion to the gelatinous texture of the plants; *< L. tremere, tremble, + dim. -ella*.] A genus of gelatinous hymenomycetous fungi, typical of the order Tremellineæ, having a non-papillate hymenium which surrounds the whole of the fungus. See *fairy-butler*.

**Tremellineæ** (trēm-e-lin'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tremella + -ineæ*.] An order of hymenomycetous fungi. They are gelatinous, of not very definite form, commonly of wavy outline, and are saprophytic on old and dead wood. Also *Tremellini*.

**tremellineous** (trēm-e-lin'ē-us), *a.* In bot., belonging, pertaining to, or resembling fungi of the group Tremellineæ.

**tremelloid** (trēm'e-loid), *a.* [*< Tremella + -oid*.] In bot., resembling the fungus Tremella in substance; jelly-like.

**tremellose** (trēm'e-lōs), *a.* [*< L. tremere, tremble, + -ella + -ose*.] In bot., jelly-like; shaking like jelly; of a gelatinous consistence.

## tremor

**tremendous** (trēm-men'dus), *a.* [= *Sp. Pg. It. tremendo, < L. tremendus*, fearful, terrible, gerundive of *tremere*, quake, tremble: see *tremble*.] 1. Such as may or does excite trembling, fear, or awe; overpowering in character or quality; awful; dreadful: as, a tremendous explosion; tremendous invective.

Secondly, [a precept] about blessing, or rather not blaspheming the tremendous name of God.

Evelyn, True Religion, II. 17.

The battle of Ravenna, one of those tremendous days into which human folly and wickedness compress the whole devastation of a famine or a plague.

Macauley, Machiavelli.

Hence—2. Such as to excite astonishment or awe; unexampled; wonderful in a high degree; overwhelming; astounding: used intensively or hyperbolically.

The floor of each story was arched, the walls of tremendous thickness.

Scott, Kenilworth, xvi.

From the trees we sometimes saw hanging pythons of tremendous girth.

P. Robinson, Under the Sun, p. 130.

The skillfullest crew that ever launched a life-boat would be dashed in pieces in a moment in those tremendous rollers.

Froude, Sketches, p. 108.

=*Syn.* 1. Frightful, terrific, horrible, appalling.

**tremendously** (trēm-mon'dus-li), *adv.* In a tremendous manner; in a manner to awe or astonish; with excessive force or magnitude.

**tremendousness** (trēm-men'dus-nes), *n.* The state or property of being tremendous.

**Tremex** (trēm'eks), *n.* [NL. (Jurine, 1807), irreg. *< Gr. τρήμα*, a hole.] 1. A notable genus of hymenopterous insects, of the family Uroceridae, separated from the typical genus Urocercus only by the venation of the wings.

T. columba is a large and handsome North American hornbill, the larva of which bores the trunks of shade-trees, particularly the maple, and is known as the *pigeon-tremex*.

2. [*i. e.*] A hornbill of this genus: as, the pigeon-tremex.

**tremolando** (trēm-ō-lin'dō), *adv.* [*It.*, ppr. of *tremolare*, tremble: see *tremble*.] In music, in a tremulous manner; in a manner characterized by a tremolo. Also *tremando*.

**tremolant** (trēm'ō-lānt), *n.* [*< It. tremolante: see tremulant*.] Same as *tremolo* (d).

**tremolite** (trēm'ō-lit), *n.* [*< Tremola* (Val Tremola, a valley near Airolo in the Alps, where the mineral was discovered) + *-ite*.] A variety of amphibole, having usually a white to gray color, and occurring in fibrous or columnar crystalline masses. It differs from other varieties of amphibole in containing little or no iron, being essentially a silicate of calcium and magnesium. Also called *grammatite*.

**tremolitic** (trēm'ō-lit'ik), *a.* [*< tremolite + -ic*.] Pertaining to or characterized by the presence of tremolite: as, tremolitic marble.

**tremolo** (trēm'ō-lō), *n.* [*It.*, *< L. tremulus*, shaking, quivering: see *tremulous*.] In music: (a) A tremulous or fluttering effect in vocal music, intended to give a sentimental or passionate quality to the tone, but often carried to a pedantic and offensive extreme. (b) A similar effect in instrumental music, produced by a rapid reiteration of a tone or chord. (c) A similar effect in organ music, produced in the pipe-organ by means of a delicately balanced bellows attached to one of the wind-trunks, and in the reed-organ by a revolving fan. (d) The mechanical device in an organ by which a tremolo is produced; a tremulant. The use of such a mechanism is usually controlled by a stop-knob. Also *tremolant, tremulant*.

**tremor** (trēm'or or trēm'or), *n.* [Formerly also *tremour*; *< OF. tremeur, F. trémur = Sp. Pg. tremor = It. tremore, < L. tremor*, a shaking, a quivering, *< tremere*, shake, tremble: see *tremble*.] 1. A shaking or quivering caused by some external impulse; a close succession of short vibratory or modulatory movements; a state of trembling in a living object or substance: as, the tremor of the aspen-leaf.

Morsula, Baurin, and Dacia Were with the earths like-horrid fœtus shaken; . . . One of these Tremors lasted forty days, When six and twenty tow'rs and castles fell.

Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 570.

Each wave-length of light resulting from a molecular tremor of corresponding wave-length.

J. N. Lockyer, Spect. Anal., p. 118.

Modern research has shown a typical earthquake to consist of a series of small tremors succeeded by a shock, or series of shocks.

J. Milne, Earthquakes, ii.

2. An involuntary or convulsive muscular shaking, quaking, or quivering, as from weakness, disorder, or emotion.

At first a tremor of silent fear . . . Over the hearts of the people went.

Whittier, The Preacher.



## tremor

No tremors through her dainty limbs did pass,  
And healthy life alone did paint her cheek.  
*William Morris*, *Earthly Paradise*, III, 115.

Contortions of the face, and an irregular movement of the body and extremities, with tremors of greater or less violence. *J. M. Carnochan*, *Operative Surgery*, p. 128.

3. A trembling, quivering, or quavering quality or effect: as, a tremor of light.

To detect, as one or another addressed me, the tremor of a voice which, in long past days, had been wont to bel- low through a speaking-trumpet.

*Hawthorne*, *Scarlet Letter*, Int., p. 14.

**Intention tremor**, a tremor developed in a part when it moves to do something.—**Mereurial tremor**, a tremu- lous condition of the system caused by exposure to mer- curial vapors; mercurial palsy; the trembles.—**Neural tremors**. See *neural*.—**Purring tremor**. Same as *pur- ring thrill* (which see, under *purrr*) = *Syn.* 2. *Trepidation*, *Emotion*, etc. (see *agitation*), quiver, quivering, quaking. See *trepidation*.

**tremorless** (trem'or-less), *a.* [*< tremor + -less.*] Free from tremor or vibration.

The plain of the Channel sea stretched flat on either hand of me, tremorless as ebony.

*The Portfolio*, N. S., No. 1, p. 6.

The . . . tremorless atmosphere of eternal silence.  
*G. Kennan*, *The Century*, XXXV, 756.

**tremorous** (trem'or-us), *a.* [*< tremor + -ous.*] Marked by tremors; vibrating rapidly. *E. Ber- liner*.

**tremulant** (trem'ū-lant), *a.* and *n.* [= *It. trem- ulante*, < *ML. tremulans* (-is), *ppr.* of *tremulare*, tremble: see *tremble*. Cf. *tremulous*.] **I. a.** Trembling.

Hapless De Brézé; doomed to survive long ages, in men's memory, in this faint way, with *tremulant* [read *tremulant*] white rod.  
*Carlyle*, *French Rev.*, I, v, 2.

**II. n.** In *music*, same as *tremolo* (*d*).

**tremulation** (trem-ū-lā'shun), *n.* [*< ML. \*tremu- latio* (-n-), < *tremulare*, tremble: see *tremulant*.] A trembling; a tremulous condition. [Rare.]

I was struck with such a terrible tremulation that it was as much as three gulps of my brandy bottle could do to put my chilled blood into its regular motion.

*Tom Brown*, *Works*, II, 236 (*Darley*)

**tremulous** (trem'ū-lus), *a.* [= *Sp. trémulo* = *Pg. tremulo* = *It. tremulo*, < *L. tremulus*, slinking, quivering, < *tremere*, shake, tremble: see *tremble*.] 1. Trembling; shaking; quiver- ing; vibrating; unsteady. A sober calm

Fleeces unbound, that, whose feast way  
Stands tremulous.  
*Thomson*, *Autumn*, l. 9's

Every fibre is alive with feeling and tremulous with radiant thought  
*Stedman*, *Viet Facts*, p. 111.

That old tremulous laugh which was half a cough.

*Mrs. Oliphant*, *Poor Gentleman*, xv.

2. Lacking firmness, resolution, or courage; feeble; wavering; timid.

The tender tremulous Christian is easily distracted and amazed by them.  
*Deacy of Christina Paba*.

Those dry, forlorn, tremulous sp chains of female mor- tality which abound in every village congregation  
*H. B. Shaw*, *Oldtown*, p. 56.

3. In *botany*, finely wavy; as, a tremulous line.—**Tremulous poplar**. Same as *trembling poplar*. See *poplar*.

**tremulously** (trem'ū-lus-ly), *adv.* In a tremu- lous manner.

So finger, as from me earth's light withdraws,  
Dear touch of Nature, tremulously bright.  
*Lowell*, *The Lyric Treasury*.

**tremulousness** (trem'ū-lus-ness), *n.* The state of being tremulous.

*Tremulousness* of voice is very effectively used by some vocalists in highly pathetic passages.

*H. Spencer*, *Universal Progress*, p. 222.

**tren't**, *v. t.* [*ME. trenchen*, < *MD. trenchen* = *OHG. MHG. G. trennen*, separate, factitive of *OHG. \*tinnan*, *MHG. trennen*, separate.] To sepa- rate.

1. In both from other is *tren't*. *Ed. Antiq.*, II, 212.

**tren't**, *n.* [Origin not ascertained.] A fish- spear. *Answerth*.

**trenail**, *n.* A form of *trenail*.

**trench** (trench), *v.* [*< ME. \*trenchen*, \**trenchen*, *trenchen*, < *OF. trencher*, *trencher*, *F. trencher* = *Pr. trencher*, *trencher*, *trinquar* = *Sp. trencher*, *chop*, *trancar*, *carve*, = *Pg. trancar*, *carve*, *trun- car*, *crack*, *break*, = *It. trancare*, *cut*, *carve*, *hew*, *slice*. *OH. trancar*, *trench*, *trancare*, *trim*; *prob.* < *L. trancare* (*LL. \*trancare*, *ML. (after Rom.) trancare*), *cut off*, *lop*: see *truncate*, *trunk*, *v.* Hence *trench*, *n.*, *trenchant*, *intranch*, *retrench*, etc.] **I. trans.** 14. To cut, as a notch, hole, mark, etc.; form by cutting; carve; incise.

*Trench* that stungon.

*Babcock Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 265.

This weak impress of love is as a figure  
*Trenched* in ice  
*Shak.*, T. G. of V., III, 2, 7.

View the wound, by cruel knife  
*Trench'd* into him.

*Fletcher*, *Faithful Shepherdess*, IV, 2.

2. To cut into; form a ditch, trench, or other linear depression in: as, to trench the ground round a camp or a fort.

Pioneers, with spade and pickaxe arm'd,  
Fiercely the royal camp, to trench a field,  
Or cast a rampart.  
*Milton*, P. L., I, 677.

And trench the strong, hard mould with the spade,  
Where never before a grave was made.

*Bryant*, *Two Graves*.

We found that the older trachyte lavas of the hills had been deeply *trenched* by lateral valleys.

*A. Geikie*, *Geol. Sketches*, x.

3. In *agri.*, to furrow deeply, especially with the spade; dig deeply and turn over thorough- ly by means of a succession of contiguous trenches.

In order to expedite the growth of ivy, the ground, previ- ously to planting, should be *trenched* two feet deep.

*Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LVIII, 264.

4. In *cabinet-making* and the like, to work with a long continuous groove, as a rail which is to be fitted upon the heads of a series of bars or balusters.

**II. intrans.** 1. To cut; slash.

Tenly the stout

Rider who with sharpe

*Trenching* blade of bright Steele

Hath made his fiercest foes to feeble . . .

The strength of his brane slight arme.

*Pontenham*, *Arte of Eng. Poessie* (ed. Arber), p. 167.

2. Specifically, to form a trench or trenches; proceed by or as if by means of trenches.

An underground passage constructed by *trenching* down from the surface.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XXIII, 622.

3. To encroach; infringe; obtain as if by cut- ting into something: used of conduct, expres- sion, or the like, usually with *on* or *upon*: as, to trench upon another's rights. Also *intrrench*.

The boy with buttons, and the basket-wench,

To vent their wares into my works do trench!

*B. Jonson*, *Time Vindicated*.

Madam, I am bold

To trench so far upon your privacy.

*Massey*, *Barbful Lover*, I, 1.

4. To reach out; extend; tend.

Many times the things deduced to judgement may be "metu" and "tinnu," when the reason and consequence thereof may trench to point of estate.

*Bacon*, *Judicature* (ed. 1887).

= *Syn.* 3. *Encroach upon*, *infringe*, etc. See *trespass*.

**trench** (trench), *n.* [*< ME. trench*, *trencher*, < *OF. \*trencher*, a trench (cf. *OF. trencher*, *trencher*, a slice, also a pruning-knife) (*OF.* also *trencher*, *F. trencher* = *It. trincea*, a trench), < *trencher*, cut: see *trench*, *v.*] 1. A narrow excavation of considerable length cut into the earth; a deep furrow or ditch. In agriculture trenches are made for drainage for loosening the soil deeply, for certain kinds of planting, etc. In military operations trenches con- stitute the parallels or approaches used for the shelter of besieging troops, as before a fortified place, or for protec- tion and defense, as in an intrenched camp. If the ground is hard or rocky, trenches are raised above it with fas- chins, bags of earth, etc., but if the earth can be easily dug, then a ditch or way is sunk, and edged with a para- pet, next to the enemy, formed by the earth thrown out of the ditch. The depth of the trench, form of the para- pet, etc., vary according to the purpose or occasion.

There is a very strong and great Castle, intrenched with exceeding deepe trenches and a strong wall.

*Coryat*, *Cradities*, I, 9.

2. A line or road cut through shrubbery or woods.

And in a trench forth in the park goth she.

*Chaucer*, *Squire's Tale*, l. 351.

Returns of a trench. See *return*.—**Tail of the trenches**. See *tail*.—**To mount the trenches**, to mount guard in the trenches: usually done at night.—**To open the trenches**, to begin to form the lines of approach to a fortified place.—**To scour the trenches**, to make a rally upon the guard, force them to give way, drive off the working party, break down the parapet, fill up the trenches, and spike the cannon. *Willehel*, *III. Lucy*.

**trenchaney** (tren'chun-si), *n.* [*< trenchan* (-t) + *-ey*.] The state or quality of being trenchant;

sharpness; keenness; causticity.

Mrs. Elsmere was old enough to know what importance

to attach to the *trenchaney* of eighteen.

*Mrs. Humphry Ward*, *Robert Elsmere*, IV.

**trenchant** (tren'chant), *a.* [*< ME. trenchant*, *trenchant*, < *OF. trenchant*, *F. trenchant*, *ppr.* of *trencher*, cut: see *trench*, *v.*] 1. Cutting; sharp; keen.

By his belt he bear a long panade.

And of a sword full trenchant was the blade.

*Chaucer*, *Reeve's Tale*, l. 10.

Let not the virgins' cheek

Make soft thy trenchant sword.

*Shak.*, T. of A., IV, 3, 115.

2. Penetrating; energetic; downright.

I too have longed for trenchant force,

And will like a dividing spear.

*M. Arnold*, *Switzerland*, IV., A Farewell.

## trencher-coat

Sworn foe of Cant, he smote it down

With trenchant wit unsparing.

*Whittier*, *Randolph of Roanoke*.

The . . . sun was warm, and the air was bland, with only now and then a trenchant breath from the Alps.

*Howells*, *Venetian Life*, xviii.

That trenchant policy of "reconstruction" which fol- lowed close upon the termination of the war.

*W. Wilson*, *Cong. Gov.*, i.

3. Specifically, in *zool.*, scissor-like, as a molar or premolar; sharp-edged: as, the trenchant canines of a saber-toothed tiger.

**trenchantly** (tren'chant-ly), *adv.* In a trench- ant manner; cuttingly; sharply; keenly.

**trench-cart** (trench'kärt), *n.* *Milit.*, a cart adapted to pass along the trenches, to dis- tribute ammunition and other supplies. It is mounted on low wheels so as not to be exposed to the enemy's fire.

**trench-cavalier** (trench'kav-ā-lēr'), *n.* *Milit.*, a high parapet of gabions, fascines, earth, etc., erected by besiegers upon the glacis to com- mand and enfilade the covered way of a for- tress.

**trencher**<sup>1</sup> (tren'chér), *n.* [*< ME. \*trenchour*, < *OF. \*trenchor* (*ML. reflex trenchator*), < *trench- er*, cut: see *trench*, *v.* In def. 2 taken as < *trench*, *v.*, + *-er*.] 1. One who carves at table; also, one who carves at a side-table for the company.

I was not born, I take it, for a trencher.

Nor to espouse my mistress' dairy-maid.

*Fletcher* (and another), *Noble Gentleman*, III, 1.

2. One who cuts or digs trenches; a trench- digger or -maker.

All these works were executed by the soldiers, who showed themselves excellent trenchers.

*Comte de Paris*, *Civil War in America* (trans.), I, 397.

**trencher**<sup>2</sup> (tren'chér), *n.* [*< ME. trenchere*, *trenchor*, *trenchour*, < *OF. trenchoir*, *trenchoir*, a trencher, lit. a cutting-place, < *trencher*, cut: see *trench*, *v.*] 1. A wooden plate or platter (origi- nally a square piece of board or slice of wood) for the table or the kitchen. Trenchers of some form were used at table till a late period, at first by all classes and afterward by the common people, either to be eaten from or for the cutting up of food; and the number of changes of them during a meal in early times was regu- lated by personal rank. Trenchers and plates are some- times mentioned together in later writings, the food being probably served from the former to the latter.

Thus ye shall seme your souerayne: laye [six or eight] trenchours, & yf he be of a lower degre [or] estate, laye fyue trenchours, & yf he be of lower degre, fourre trenchours, & of an other degre, thre trenchours.

*Babcock Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 274.

We had no napkins nor change of trenchers, and drunk out of earthen pitchers and wooden dishes.

*Peggy*, *Diary*, Oct. 29, 1663.

To heap the trencher and to fill the cup of an idle blackguard he'er do-well.

*Scott*, *Pirate*, IV.

2. A slice of bread used as a platter to lay food upon, as thin cakes of bread still are in some countries. Such slices of bread were either eaten after the meat placed upon them, or, as commonly among the rich, thrown into an alms-basket, with other leavings, for the poor.

Leaves at this period [the 14th century] were made of a secondary quality of flour, and these were first pared, and then cut into thick slices, which were called in French trenchours, and in English trenchers, because they were to be carved upon.

*Wright*, *Notes of Other Days*, XI.

3. That which trenchers contain; food; hence, the pleasures of the table: often used attributively.

Those trencher philosophers which in the later age of the Roman state were usually in the houses of great per- sons.

*Bacon*, *Advancement of Learning*, i.

The trencher fury of a ruling parasite.

*Milton*, *Church-Government*, Pref., ii.

4. Same as *trencher-cup*.—**Trencher salt-cellar**. See *salt-cellar*.

**trencher-bread** (tren'chér-bred), *n.* [*< ME. trenchor bryle*; < *trencher*<sup>2</sup> + *bread*.] A kind of coarse bread, slices of which were used as plates for other food at table. See *trencher*<sup>2</sup>, 2.

Item, that the *Trencher Brede* be made of the Meale as it cummyth frome the Millne.

*Quoted in Babcock Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 125, Index.

**trencher-buffoon** (tren'chér-bu-fōn'), *n.* One who amuses persons at their meals; the wag of a company.

**trencher-cap** (tren'chér-kap), *n.* A cap of the peculiar form worn by professors and students at some universities; a mortar-board.

**trencher-chaplain** (tren'chér-chup'plān), *n.* A domestic chaplain. *Aeylin*.

**trencher-coat** (tren'chér-kōt), *n.* In *gilding*, a preparatory coating applied before the gold- leaf is laid on. It consists of Armenian bole, bloodstone, and galea, mixed up in water, with a little olive-oil.

**trencher-critic** (tren'chér-krit'ik), *n.* A person curious in cookery and table-service; a gourmet.

**trencher-fly** (tren'chér-flī), *n.* One who haunts the tables of others; a parasite.

Or otherwise delighted  
In keeping Dogs and Horses, or by hearing  
His *trencher-flies* about his table fearing.  
*Heywood, Dialogues* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI. 171).

**trencher-friend** (tren'chér-frend), *n.* One who flatters another for the sake of a place at his table; a sponger.

You fools of fortune, *trencher-friends*, time's flies!  
*Shak., T. of A., iii. 6. 106.*

**trencher-knight** (tren'chér-nīt), *n.* A serving-man attending at table; a waiter.

Some *trencher-knight*, some Dick,  
That smiles his cheek in years, and knows the trick  
To make my lady laugh. *Shak., L. L. L., v. 2. 464.*

**trencher-law** (tren'chér-lā), *n.* The regulation of diet; dietetics.

When spleenish morsels eram the gaping maw,  
Withouten diet's care, or *trencher-law*,  
*Sp. Hall, Satires, IV. iv. 21.*

**trencher-loat** (tren'chér-lōf), *n.* [*< ME. trenchoure lofe; < trencher<sup>2</sup> + loaf<sup>1</sup>.*] Same as *trencher-bredd*.

Ye muste haue thre pantry knyues, one knyfe to square  
*trenchoure lofes*, an other to be a chypere, the thyrte  
shall be sharpe to make smothe the trenchoures  
*Rabec's Book* (E. E. T. S.), p. 265.

**trencherman** (tren'chér-ragn), *n.*; pl. *trenchermen* (-men). 1. An eater; with a qualifying word noting the degree of appetite: as, a poor *trencherman*.

You had musty victual, and he hath help to eat it, he  
is a very vallant *trencher-man*. *Shak., Much Ado, i. 1. 51.*  
2. A cook. *Johnson.*

Palladius assuring him that hee had already been more  
fed by his discourses than he could bee by the skillfullest  
*trenchermen* of Media. *Sir P. Sidney, Arcadia, i.*

3. A table-companion; a trencher-mate.

Mr. Wagg, the celebrated wit, and a led-captain and  
*trencher-nian* of my Lord Steyne.  
*Thackeray, Vanity Fair, II.*

**trencher-mate** (tren'chér-māt), *n.* A table-companion; a guest at dinner or other meal.

These *trencher-mates* . . . dinnere to themselves a way  
more pleasant. *Hooker, Eccles. Polity, v. 2.*

**trencher-plate** (tren'chér-plāt), *n.* In *ceram.*, an earthenware plate of a special pattern, very flat and having a small rim, made by different potters of the eighteenth century. *Jewitt, II. 350.*

**trenchmore** (trench'mōr), *n.* [*Prob. < OF. \*trenchmore, \*tranchmore*, a fanciful name, alluding to the rough swashing manner of the dancers, < *trencher*, cut, + *More*, a Moor (cf. *morris-dance*); cf. *OF. tranchmontaigne*, a swash-mountain, a swash-buckler, lit. 'cut-mountain.']. 1. An old English country-dance, of a lively and hoisterous character, common in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

Pray you, do not disturb 'em, sir; here lie such youths  
Will make you start, if they but dance their *trenchmores*.  
*Fletcher, Pilgrimage, IV. 3.*

2. Music for such a dance, which was in triple or sextuple rhythm.

**trenchmore** (trench'mōr), *v. i.* [*< trenchmore, n.*] To perform the dance so called; dance the trenchmore.

Mark, he doth courtsey, and salutes a block —  
Will seem to wonder at a weathercock,  
*Trenchmore* with apes, play music to an owl.  
*Marston, Satires, II. 93.*

**trenchour**, **trenchurt**, *n.* See *trencher*.  
**trench-plow** (trench'plou), *n.* A form of plow for opening land to a greater depth than that of common furrows; a ditching-plow. *Imp. Diet.*

**trend**<sup>1</sup> (trend), *v.* [*< ME. trenden, < AS. \*trendan* (found only in deriv. *ā-trendilian*) = *MLG. trenden*, roll; cf. *OFries. trind, trund* = *MLG. trint, trent*, round; = *Sw. Dan. trind, round* (Dan. *trindt*, around); *MD. \*trent* = *MLG. trent*, a ring, circle; whence in the adverbial phrase *MLG. umme den trent, untrent*, *LG. untrent* = *D. ontrent* = *Sw. Dan. ontrent*, around. Cf. *trendle, trundle*.] *I. intrans.* 1. To turn; revolve; roll.

Meuyngs hath cause fyrste & pryneypally of *trendynge*  
aboute of heuen.  
*Bartholomæus Anglicus, De Proprietatibus Rerum*  
[trans., ed. Wynkyn de Worde, 1494], ix.

2. To travel round or along a region, tract, etc., at its edge; skirt; coast.

You shall *trend* about the very Northerne and most  
Easterly point of all Asia. *Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 437.*

This Caravan . . . durst not by themselves venture over  
the main Desarts: which all this while we had *trended*  
along, and now were to passe thorow.  
*Sandys, Travailles, p. 107.*

3. To have a general course or direction; stretch or incline; run: as, the American coast *trends* southwest from Nova Scotia to Florida.

Vnder the name of India, heere we comprehend all that  
Tract betwene Indus and the Persian Empire on the West,  
vnto China Eastward, as it *trendeth* betwixt the Tartarian  
and the Indian Seas. *Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 452.*

Where the river *trends* westward into the main he set  
up a memorial cross. *Rancroft, Hist. U. S., I. 91.*

4. Figuratively, to have a general tendency or proclivity; incline; lean; turn. See *trend*<sup>1</sup>, *n.*, 2.

The discussion with his philosophic Egeria now *trended*  
away from theology in the direction of politics, or, as we  
now say, sociology. *E. Dorden, Shelley, I. 164.*

5. In *geol.* and *mining*, same as *strike*, 5.  
*II. trans.* 1. To cause to turn or roll. [*Rare or obsolete.*]

Lat him rollen and *trenden* withlaine hymself the lyht  
of his inward syght. *Chaucer, Boethius, III. meter 11.*

Not farre beneath i' th' valley as she *trends*  
Her silver stream.  
*W. Browne, Britannia's Pastorals, II. 3. (Nares.)*

2. To follow the course or direction of; coast along.

We *trended* the said land about 9. or 10. leagues, hoping  
to finde some good harborough.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages, III. 206.*

**trend**<sup>1</sup> (trend), *n.* [*< trend*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] 1. A general course or direction; inclination of the course of something toward a particular line or point.

All  
The *trend* of the coast lay hard and black.  
*Hillier, Tent on the Beach.*

Owing to the westerly *trend* of the valley and its vast  
depth, there is a great difference between the climates of  
the north and south sides. *The Century, XL. 497.*

2. A general tendency or proclivity; a final drift or bent; an ultimate inclination.

What can support the dogma against the *trend* of Script-  
ure? *Bibliotheca Sacra, XLIII. 571.*

I have quoted these few examples to show the *trend* of  
opinion in respect to certain forms of atrophy.  
*Allen, and Neurol., XI. 303.*

3. *Naut.*, the thickening of an anchor-shank as it approaches the arms.—4. A current or stream. *Halliwed.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trend**<sup>2</sup> (trend), *v. t.* [*Perhaps for tren, separate: see tren*<sup>1</sup>.] To cleanse, as wool. Also *trent*. [*Local, Eng.*]

**trend**<sup>2</sup> (trend), *n.* [*See trend*<sup>2</sup>, *v.*] Clean or cleansed wool. [*Local, Eng.*]

**trender** (trond'ér), *n.* [*< trend*<sup>2</sup> + -er.] One whose business is to free wool from its filth. [*Local, Eng.*]

**trendle** (trend'li), *n.* [*< ME. trendel, trendil, trendyl, trendull, trindl, < AS. trendel, trendel, trindl* (= *MLG. trendel, trindl* = *MHG. trendel*), a roller, roll, wheel, < *\*trendan*, roll: see *trend*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*, *trendle, v.* The noun also appears in the variant forms *trindle* and *trundle*, *q. v.*] 1. That which turns or rolls, as a ball, a wheel, or the like; a roller; a trundle.

His Ene as a *trendyll* turned full round,  
First on his fader, for feare that she had,  
And sethyn on that semely with a sad wiffe.  
*Destruction of Troy* (E. E. T. S.), I. 463.

And Y schall cumpas as a round *trendil* in thil cumpasse.  
*Wyckliff, Ism. xxix. 3.*

2. A brewers' cooler. [*Prov. Eng.*]—3. The turning-beam of a spindle. *Halliwed.*

**trendle** (trend'li), *v.* [*< ME. trendlen, trendilen, trindlen, < AS. \*trendilian* (in comp. *ā-trendilian*), *trindylian* (in pp. *trindyted*) = *MHG. trendelen, trindelen, trendeln*], roll, turn; freq. of *trend*<sup>1</sup>, or from the noun *trendle*. The verb also appears in the variant forms *trindle*, *trundle*, *q. v.*] *I. intrans.* 1. To revolve upon an axis; turn round.

A tlygge that *trendlyth* rounde aboute channyyth not  
place towchynge at the hole, but . . . towchynge parties  
therof y<sup>t</sup> *trendlyth* rounde aboute.  
*Bartholomæus Anglicus, De Proprietatibus Rerum*  
[trans., ed. Wynkyn de Worde, 1494], ix.

2. To roll along; trundle; bowl.

The hedde *trendit* on the borde.  
*Guy of Warwick, ed. Zupitza* (E. E. T. S.), I. 3712.  
A tlekkell treasure, like a *trendlynge* ball.  
*Gascogne, Fruits of War.*

*II. trans.* To roll.

Y sawg a sweuten, and it seemed to me as a loof of bar-  
legh maad undir ashen to be *trendit* and into the tentis  
of Madyan to goo down. *Wyckliff, Judges vii. 13.*

**trendled**, *a.* [*ME. trendled, < AS. \*trendeled, trindyld; as trendle + -ed*<sup>2</sup>.] Rounded like a wheel. *Rel. Antig., I. 225.*

**trenkett**, *n.* An old spelling of *trinket*<sup>1</sup>.

**trennel** (tren'li), *n.* A corrupt form of *treenail*.  
**trent**<sup>1</sup> (trent), *v. t.* Same as *trend*<sup>2</sup>.  
**trent**<sup>2</sup> (trent), *n.* [*< ME. trent, trente, < OF. (and F.) trente*, thirty, < *L. triginta*, thirty: see *thirty*.] The number thirty; a trental.

On the morwe to sete a *trent* of masses atte same firres.  
*English Glōs* (E. E. T. S.), p. 8.

**trental** (tren'tal), *n.* [*< ME. trental, trental, < OF. trentel, trental* (ML. reflex *trentale*), a trental, set of thirty masses (ML. *\*trigintalia*, pl.), < *trente*, thirty, < *L. triginta*, thirty: see *trent*<sup>2</sup>.] A collection or series of anything numbering thirty; specifically, a service of thirty masses for a deceased person in the Roman Catholic Church on as many successive days, or formerly sometimes in one day. Also rarely *trigintal*.

"*Trentals*," seyde he, "dellyveren þo penaunce  
Hir freendes soules, as wel olde as yonge."  
*Chaucer, Summoner's Tale, I. 16.*

A *trental* (thirty) of masses used to be offered up for  
almost every one on the burial day.  
*Rock, Church of our Fathers, II. 504, note.*

**trente-et-quarante** (trōnt'ā-ka-rōnt'), *n.* [*F.*, lit. 'thirty and forty': *trente*, < *L. triginta*, thirty (see *trent*<sup>2</sup>); *et*, < *L. et*, and; *quarante*, < *L. quadraginta*, forty: see *thirty* and *forty*.] The game of rouge-et-noir.

**Trenton limestone.** See *limestone*.

**trepan**<sup>1</sup> (trē-pan'), *n.* [*Formerly trepane; < OF. trepane, F. trépan = Sp. trépano = Pg. trepano = It. trepano, trapano, < ML. trepanum, prop. \*trypanum, < Gr. τρέπανον, a borer, an auger, a surgeon's trepan, < τρυπάω, bore, < τρύπα, τρύπη, hole, < τρέπω, turn.*] 1. An instrument for boring; a borer. Specifically—(a) An engine formerly used in sieges for piercing or making holes in the walls.

And their th' Ingeniers haue the *Trepan* drest,  
And reared vp the Ramme for battery best,  
*Hudson, tr. of Du Bartas's Judith, III.*

(b) The name given by the French to a boring-tool used for sinking wells and mining shafts to great depths and sometimes of great dimensions.

2. An instrument, in the form of a crown-saw, used by surgeons for removing parts of the bones of the skull, in order to relieve the brain from pressure or irritation. The trephine is an improved form of this instrument. See cuts under *crown-saw* and *trephine*.

**trepan**<sup>1</sup> (trē-pan'), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trepanned*, ppr. *trepanning*. [*Formerly also trepane; < OF. trepaner, F. trépaner, trapan; from the noun.*] To perforate by a trepan, especially by the surgical trepan; operate on with a trepan.—*Trepanned brush*, a drawn brush having the holes for the bristles drilled partially through the stock to meet lateral holes drilled from the edge or end. The tufts of bristles are drawn into these holes by strong silk or thread passing through the laterals, which holes are then plugged up and the whole polished. See *drawn brush*, under *drawn*.

**trepan**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* and *v.* See *trepan*.

**trepanation** (trop-ā-nā'shōn), *n.* [*< F. trépanation, < trépaner, trapan; see trepan*<sup>1</sup>, *v.*] The operation of trepanning; the process of perforating the skull with the trepan or trephine, or by other means.

Inoculation from the bull produces rabies in ten and kills in fifteen days after *trepanation*.  
*Nature, XXXVII. 360.*

**trepanet**, *n.* and *v.* An obsolete form of *trepan*<sup>1</sup>.  
**trepan** (trē-pan'), *n.* [*Also tripang; < Malay tripang.*] A kind of edible holothurian, as *Holothuria edulis*; a sea-slug, sea-cucumber, sea-pudding, or bêche-de-mer; also, such holothurians as a commercial product prepared for food. Trepan is found chiefly on coral reefs in the Eastern seas, and is highly esteemed for food in China, where it is imported in large quantities. The animal is repulsive, somewhat resembling a stout worm in shape, but



Trepan (*Holothuria edulis*).

having rows of processes on its body, and others radiated about the mouth. It varies in length from 6 to 24 inches. Much skill and care are required in the operation of curing, which is performed by gutting and boiling these sea-slugs, and spreading them out on a perforated platform over a wood-fire (or sometimes in the sun) to dry. Sundried trepangs are in special request in China for making soups. The fishery is carried on in numerous localities in the Indian Ocean, in the Eastern Archipelago, and on the shores of Australia.

**trepanize** (trē-pan'iz), *v. t.*; prot. and pp. *trepanized*, ppr. *trepanizing*. [*< trepan*<sup>1</sup> + -ize.] To trepan.

Some have been cured . . . by *trepanizing* the skull, or drawing bones from it.

*Jer. Taylor, Misceries of Temporal Life.*



-tress. A termination of some feminine nouns. See -ess (2).

tressed (trest), *a.* [ME. *tressed*, *y-tressed*; < *tress*<sup>1</sup> + -ed<sup>2</sup>.] 1. Having tresses; adorned with tresses; bordered or surrounded by tresses.

Ofte tyme this was hire manere,  
To gon *y-tressed* with hire heres clere  
Doun by hire coler, at hire hak byhynde,  
Which with a threde of gold she wolde bynde.  
*Chaucer*, *Troilus*, v. 810.

2. Divided into tresses or locks, or consisting of them; worn in long tresses.

"In habit maad with chastitee and shame  
Ye women shul apparaille yow," quod he,  
"And noght in tressed heer and gay perree."  
*Chaucer*, *Prologue to Wife of Bath's Tale*, l. 344.

Ho, plond in payne, his tressed locks dooth teare.  
*Spenser*, *Shep. Cal.*, April.

tressel, *n.* See *trestle*<sup>1</sup>.

tressful (tres'fŭl), *a.* [*tress*<sup>1</sup> + -ful.] Having an abundance of tresses; having luxuriant hair.

Pharo's faire daughter (wonder of her Time) . . .  
Was queently dressing of her *Tressful* head.  
*Sylvestre*, *tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks*, lii., *The Magnificence*.

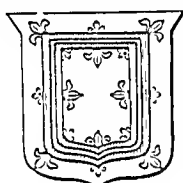
tressour, *n.* [ME., also *tressour*, < OF. *tressour*, *tressoir*, a net or ribbon for the hair, < *tresser*, *tress*: see *tress*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A net or ribbon for the hair; a head-dress.

With a riche gold tressour  
Hir heed was tressed queently  
*Rom. of the Rose*, l. 560.

2. A tress; in the plural, tresses; hair.

And bad anon hys turmentours  
Do hange hir be hir tressouris.  
*MS. Cantab.*, *Fr. li. 33*, f. 33. (*Hallivell*.)

tressure (tres'hŭr), *n.* [*tress*<sup>1</sup> + -ure.]



Double Tressure Fleury  
counier-fleury.

The Scottish arms are a lion with a border, or tressure, adorned with flower-de-luces.

*T. Warton*, *Hist. Eng. Poetry*, II. 269.

tressured (tres'hŭrd), *a.* [*tressure* + -ed<sup>2</sup>.] Embellished with a tressure, as an escutcheon. [The use of the word in the following quotation is erroneous, because the fleurs-de-lis are not tressured, but the tressure is flowered with fleurs-de-lis.]

The tressured fleur-de-luce he claims  
To wreath his shield. *Scott*, *L. of L. M.*, iv. 8.]

tressy (tres'i), *a.* [*tress*<sup>1</sup> + -y<sup>1</sup>.] Of or pertaining to tresses; also, having the appearance of tresses or locks of hair.

The rock half sheltered from my view  
By pendent boughs of tressy yew.  
*Cotteridge*, *Lewth.* (*Davies*.)

trest<sup>1</sup>, *n.* An obsolete form of *trist*<sup>1</sup>.

trest<sup>2</sup> (trest), *n.* [Also *Se. traist*, *trast*, also *E. dial. tress*; < ME. *treste*, a trestle, < OF. *traste* = Oit. *trasto*; prob. = Bret. *treust* = W. *traust*, a beam, trestle, < L. *transstrum*, a beam: see *transom*, and cf. *trestle*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A beam.—2. A trestle.—3. A strong large stool. [*Prov. Eng.* or *Scotch* in all uses.]

trestle<sup>1</sup> (tres'l), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tressel* (still sometimes used), *trestyll*, *threstle*; also *dial. trussel*; < ME. *trestel* (pl. *trestilis*), < OF. *trestel*, later *tresteau*, F. *tréteau* = Bret. *treustel* = W. *trestyl* (Celtic from L.; the W. perhaps through E. ?) (ML. *trestellus*), < ML. \**transstillum*, dim. of L. *transstrum*, a beam, cross-bar: see *trest*<sup>2</sup> and *transom*.] 1. A frame, consisting of a beam or bar fixed at each end to a pair of spreading legs, for use as a support. A single trestle is often used by mechanics to rest work against; two or more trestles serve as a support for a board or other object laid upon them horizontally for some temporary purpose. Early household tables commonly consisted of boards laid upon movable trestles, the board in this case being the table proper; and *trestle*, in the singular, is sometimes used for the whole support of a table when the parts are joined into a framework.

"The trestle that stands under this Round Table," she said.  
"It is worth thy Round Table, thou worthy king."  
*Ballad of King Arthur* (Child's Ballads, I. 232).

He looks in that deep ruff like a head in a platter,  
Served in by a short cloak upon two trestles.  
*B. Jonson*, *Alchemist*, iv. 1.

2. Same as *punchon*<sup>1</sup>.—3. In *her.*, a low stool or bench used as a bearing; usually represented with three legs.—4. In *civil engin.*, a frame-

work for supporting string-pieces, as of a railway, a bridge, or other elevated structure, composed of uprights with diagonal braces, and either with or without horizontal timbers below the stringers.—5. *pl.* The shores or props of a ship under construction.

Then they launched her from the tressels,  
In the ship-yard by the sea.  
*Longfellow*, *Wayside Inn*, *Musical's Tale*, xlii.

6. Same as *trestle*<sup>1</sup>.—7. In *leather-mannf.*, the sloping plank on which skis are laid while being carried.

A high tressel is frequently used, across which the leather is thrown, after undergoing any of the processes, while the carrier subjects other pieces to the same operation.  
*Ure*, *Dict.*, III. 93.

trestle<sup>2</sup>, *n.* An obsolete form of *threshold*. *Florio*.

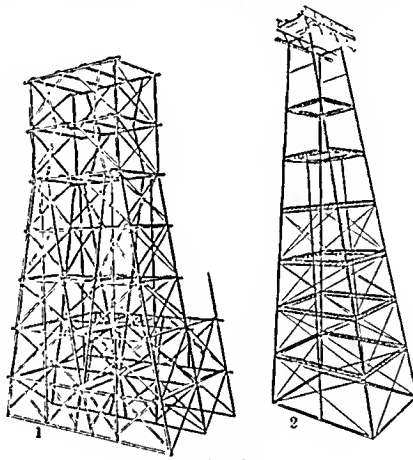
trestle-board (tres'l-bōrd), *n.* A movable table-top for use in connection with trestles, making a large table when required.

trestle-bridge (tres'l-brīj), *n.* A bridge in which the bed is supported upon framed sections or trestles. See *trestlework*.

trestle-tablet (tres'l-tā'bl), *n.* A movable table made of boards laid on trestles, as distinguished from the dormant table which superseded it.

trestletree (tres'l-trō), *n.* *Naut.*, one of two strong bars of timber fixed horizontally fore-and-aft, on the opposite sides of the lower masthead, to support the frame of the top and the topmast, and on the topmast-head in the same way to support the crossrees and the topgallantmast. See *cut under bibb*.

trestlework (tres'l-wĕrk), *n.* A series of trestles and connected framing, supports, etc., forming a viaduct, as for a railway. Trestlework may be of either wood or iron. It is much used in railroad-



1. Trestle used in construction of bridge at Poughkeepsie, New York.  
2. Section of iron trestle at Kinross viaduct, Pennsylvania.

construction for viaducts and in the construction of bridges, and is often employed in hydraulic engineering for supporting trunks or sluices for conducting water across gulches, etc. The term was originally, and is now more specifically, applied to wooden trestles, which it generally denotes when used without qualification.

trestling (tres'ling), *n.* [*trestle* + -ing<sup>1</sup>.] A structure of trestles; trestlework. *New York Semi-weekly Tribune*, May 20, 1887.

tresunt, *n.* An obsolete form of *treason*.

tret (tret), *n.* [Early mod. E. *treat* (in a number of old arithmetics), *trete*; < OF. *trete* (Norm. *trett*), F. *trait* = Pr. *trait*, *trag*, *trah*, draft, allowance for transportation, = It. *tratto*, allowance for transportation, = Oit. *tratta*, leave to transport merchandise, It. draft, bill: see *tract*<sup>1</sup>, *trait*.] In *com.*, an allowance formerly made to purchasers of certain kinds of goods on account of their being obliged to transport their purchases. It consisted of an addition of 4 pounds to every 100 pounds of suttel weight, or weight after the tare is deducted. It is now so entirely discontinued by merchants that it is in many modern books confounded with a rebate or deduction from the price.

tretable, tretably. Old spellings of *treatable*, *treatably*.

trete. An old form of *treat*, *treaty*, *tret*.

Tretenterate (trĕ-tĕn-tĕ-rā'tĕ), *n. pl.* [NL. (King), < Gr. *τρεπτός*, perforated (< *τρεπνέω*, boro), < *τρέπα*, contrails.] A prime division of brachiopods, contrasted with *Clistenterata*: same as *Lyopomata* of Owen. Recent authors are almost unanimous in dividing the brachiopods into two orders, but have used different names for each of the two

divisions: as, *Lyopomata* and *Arthropomata* (Owen, the oldest and the preferable terms); *Ecardines* and *Testicardines*; *Pleuropigia* and *Apygia*; *Inarticulata* and *Articulata*; besides the above.

tretenterate (trĕ-tĕn-tĕ-rāt), *a. and n.* [*NL. Tretenterata*, *g. v.*] 1. *a.* Having the characters of or pertaining to the *Tretenterata*; not clistenterate, as a brachiopod; aniferous.

II. *n.* A brachiopod of this order.

tretis<sup>1</sup>, *a.* [ME., also *tretys*, *treitis*; < OF. *tre-tis*, *treitis*, *traitis*, well-made, neat, long and slender, < *traiter*, handle, manage, treat: see *trait*.] Well-proportioned.

Hire nose tretys; hir eye greye as glas.  
*Chaucer*, *Gen. Prologue* to *C. T.*, l. 152.

tretis<sup>2</sup>, tretyst, *n.* Old spellings of *treatise*. *Chaucer*.

Tretosterninae (trĕ'tō-stĕr-nī'nō), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tretosternon* + -inae.] A subfamily of chelydroid tortoises, represented by the extinct genus *Tretosternon*, with a plastron of moderate size and an intergular shield.

Tretosternon (trĕ-tō-stĕr'nŏn), *n.* [NL. (Owen, 1841), also *Tretosternum*, < Gr. *τρεπτός*, perforated (< *τρεπνέω*, boro), + *στέρον*, breast-bone.] 1. A genus of fossil chelonians of the Wealden and Purbeck beds, referred to the family *Chelydridae*, and typical of the subfamily *Tretosterninae*.—2. [*l. c.*] An animal of this genus.

trevat (trov'at), *n.* [Origin obscure.] In *weaving*, a cutting-instrument for severing the pile-threads of velvet. Also *trevette*.

trevet, *n.* See *trivet*.

trevet (trov'et), *n.* See *trivet*.

trevette (trĕ-vĕt'), *n.* Same as *trevet*.

trevis, treviss (trev'is), *n.* [Also *trevisse*, *trevesse*, *travise*, *travesse*, etc.; ult. a reduced form of *traverse*, < OF. *travers*, across (*traversan*, a cross-beam, etc.; cf. Sp. *traves*, a flank, *al traves*, across, *athwart*): see *traverse*.] 1. A transverse division, as that which separates stalls; a transom; a bar or beam.

Ry' over thwert the chamber was there drawe  
A trevisse thin and quibite, all of plesance.  
*James I. of Scotland*, *King's Quair*, III. 9.

Beyond the trevis which formed one side of the stall stood a cow, who turned her head and lowed when Jeanie came into the stable. *Scott*, *Heart of Mid-Lothian*, xxvi.

2. A stall.

He lay in the trevis wif the mear (mare), and wadna come out.  
*Dr. John Brown*, *Rab and his Friends*.

3. A counter or desk in a shop.

[*Scotch* in all uses.]

trew<sup>1</sup>, *a. and n.* An old spelling of *true*.

trew<sup>2</sup>, *v. t.* An obsolete form of *trow*<sup>1</sup>.

trew<sup>3</sup>, *n.* [ME., < OF. *treū*, < L. *tributum*, tribute, toll: see *tribute*.] Tribute. *Sir Ferumbras* (E. E. T. S.), l. 4393.

trewaget, *n.* [Early mod. E. *trunage*, < ME. *treuage*, *treuage*, *trunage*, < OF. *treuage*, *trunage* (ML. *trunagium*), tribute, subjection, < *treū*, tribute: see *trew*<sup>3</sup>.] Tribute; acknowledgment of subjection. See the quotation under *repeal*<sup>1</sup>, *v. t.*, 1.

Romayns haue hadde treuage of vs, and my parentes haue hadde treuage of them.  
*Martin* (E. E. T. S.), iii. 642.

trewand, trewant, *a.* Obsolete forms of *truant*.

trewel, trewely. Old spellings of *true*, *truly*.

trew<sup>2</sup>, *v. t.* An obsolete form of *trow*<sup>1</sup>.

trewest, trewist, *n.* Middle English forms of *truce*.

trewethet, *n.* A Middle English form of *truth*.

trews (trōz), *n. pl.* [*Ir. trius* = Gael. *triubhas*: see *trous*, *trousers*.] Trousers; specifically, the kind of trousers worn by the men of higher rank among the Scottish Highlanders. They are made of tartan cloth of the set or pattern of the wearer's clan.

But she wou'd hae the Highlandman,  
That wears the plaid and trews.  
*Lizie Baillie* (Child's Ballads, IV. 282).

Trews or drawers, continued to form hose for the lower limbs, with shoes or low boots, completed the ordinary costume of the [Anglo-Saxon] men. *Bneye Brit.*, VI. 465.

trewsman (trōz'man), *n.*; pl. *trewsman* (-men). [*trews* + *man*.] A Highlander who wears the trews.

trewth, *n.* A Middle English form of *truth*.

trei (trā), *n.* [*ME. trey*, < OF. *treis*, F. *trois*, three, < L. *tres*, three: see *three*.] A card or die with three spots. Also *tray*.

tri-. [= F. *tri* = Sp. Pg. It. *tri*, < L. *tri*-, combining form of *tres*, nout. *tria*, = Gr. *τρι-*, combining form of *τρεῖς*, nout. *τρία*, = Skt. *tri* = E. *three*: see *three*.] A prefix of Latin and Greek origin, meaning 'three.'





**Rule of trial and error**, the rule of false. See *position*, 7. —**State trials**, the name given to several collections of reports of public prosecutions, especially for offenses against government and public peace and order. —**To put to trial** or **on trial**. (a) To bring before a court and jury for examination and decision. (b) To bring to a test; try. —**Trial at bar**, trial at nisi prius, trial by battle. See *bar*, *ni prius*, *battle*. —**Trial balance**, in *double-entry book-keeping*, a method of testing the correctness of the posting of the ledger (1) as regards the sums posted, and (2) as regards the side to which they are posted. This is effected by summing the debit and credit balances respectively of the personal accounts, and then adding to the credit side of this summation the difference between the two sides of a similar summation of the merchandise accounts. Should the two sides of this final summation exactly balance each other, the presumption is that the ledger has been correctly posted as regards the particulars already mentioned, but not as regards the individual items being posted to the right account. —**Trial by certificate**, an old mode of determining a cause according to the written declaration of some person, usually a public officer, who was deemed best informed on the point, and whose certificate was accordingly treated as final. —**Trial by ordeal**. See *ordeal*, 1. —**Trial by proviso**, by record, by tanghin, etc. See *proviso*, etc. —**Trial judge**, jury, justice. See *judge*, etc. —**Trial of the pyx**. See *pyx*. (See also *coursing-trial*, *field-trial*.) —**Syn. 1. Trial**, *Test*, *proof*. *Trial* is the more general; *test* is the stronger. *Test* more often than *trial* represents that which is final and decisive; as, the guns, after a severe public test, were accepted. —2. Attempt, endeavor, effort, essay, exertion. —3. Trouble, affliction, distress, tribulation. —4. Touchstone, ordeal.

**trialate** (tri-ā'lāt), *a.* [*L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *alatus*, winged; see *alate*.] In *bot.*, three-winged; having three wings.

**trial-case** (tri-āl-kās), *n.* Same as *trial-sight*.

**trial-day** (tri-āl-dā), *n.* The day of trial.

Brought against me at my *trial-day*.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. VI., iii. 1. 114.

**trial-fire** (tri-āl-fir), *n.* A fire for trying or proving; an ordeal-fire.

With *trial-fire* touch me his finger-end.  
*Shak.*, M. W. of W., v. 5. 88.

**trial-glasses** (tri-āl-glās'es), *n. pl.* A graduated set of concave and convex lenses and prisms used for testing the vision.

**trial-ground** (tri-āl-ground), *n.* A locality for the trying or testing of anything.

The Mont Cenis tunnel formed the greatest *trial-ground* ever brought to the attention of inventors and makers of either rock-drills or air-compressors. *Ere. Dict.*, IV. 323.

**trial-heat** (tri-āl-hēt), *n.* In *racings*, a preliminary trial of speed between competitors.

**trialism** (tri-āl-izm), *n.* [*\*trialis* (see *trinity*) + *-ism*.] The doctrine that man consists of body, soul, and spirit, or other three essentially different modes of substance.

**trinality** (tri-āl'i-ti), *n.* [*\*trialis* (< *L. tri-*, three, + *-alis*) + *-ity*.] A union or junction of three; threeness; a word invented after the model of *duality*. [Rare.]

There may be found very many dispensations of *trinality* of benefits. *H. Wharton*.

**trial-jar** (tri-āl-jär), *n.* A tall glass vessel for holding liquids to be tested by a hydrometer, or a jar in which mixed liquids are allowed to stand that they may separate by gravity.

**trialogue** (tri-āl-log), *n.* [*ML. trialogus*, a colloquy of three persons; a blundering formation, based on the erroneous notion that *dialogue* (*L. dialogus*) means 'a discourse between two' (as if < *Gr. dia*, two, + *logos*, discourse), and intended to represent a compound of *Gr. tripis* (*tripi-*, three, + *logos*, discourse (cf. *trialogy*)).] Discourse by three speakers; a colloquy of three persons. *Wood*, *Athenæ Oxon.*, 1. 24. [Rare.]

**trial-piece** (tri-āl-pēs), *n.* 1. A specimen of any aggregate; a sample taken from a mass, or one of the first productions of some process, by which to determine the quality or character of the rest.

Thomas Simon most humbly prays your Majesty to compare this his *trial-piece* with the Dutch.  
*Inscription on Simon's Petition Crown*, 1663.

2. A production from which to determine the capacity or ability of the producer.

**trial-plate** (tri-āl-plāt), *n.* In *coinage*, a plate of gold or silver of the fineness to which all coins are to be conformed.

The coins selected for trial are compared with pieces cut from *trial plates* of standard fineness.  
*Encyc. Brit.*, XVI. 484.

**trial-proof** (tri-āl-prüf), *n.* In *engraving*, an impression taken while an engraved or etched plate is in progress of making, to test the condition of the work.

**trial-sight** (tri-āl-sit), *n.* A case of lenses used by an oculist to test the sight of his patients.  
*E. H. Knight*.

**trial-square** (tri-āl-skwär), *n.* A carpenters' square.

**trial-trip** (tri-āl-trip), *n.* An experimental trip; especially, a trip made by a new vessel to test her sailing qualities, rate of speed, the working of her machinery, etc.

**triant** (tri-ān), *a.* Same as *trine*. —In *trian* aspect. See *aspect* and *three-quartered*.

**triander** (tri-an-dër), *n.* [*Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *άνδρ* (*androp-*), a male (in mod. bot. a stamen).] A monoclinous or hermaphrodite plant having three distinct and equal stamens.

**Triandria** (tri-an-dri-ä), *n. pl.* [*NL.*: see *trian-*der.] The third class of plants in the sexual system of Linneus. It comprises those plants which have hermaphrodite flowers with three distinct and equal stamens, as the crocus, the valerian, and almost all the grasses. It comprehends three orders, *Monogynia*, *Digynia*, and *Trigynia*. *Triandria* is also the name of several orders in other classes of the Linnean system, the plants of which orders have three stamens.

**triandrian** (tri-an-dri-än), *a.* [*< Triandria* + *-an*.] Belonging to the Linnean class *Triandria*.

**triandrous** (tri-an-drus), *a.* [*< Triandria* + *-ous*.] 1. Having three stamens; as, a *triandrous* flower. —2. Same as *triandrian*.

**triangle** (tri-ang-gl), *a.* and *n.* [Early mod. E. also *tryangle*; < *OF. (and F.) triangle* = *Pr. tri-angulo* = *Sp. triángulo* = *Pg. triangulo* = *It. triangolo*, three-cornered, as a noun a triangle, < *L. triangulus*, three-cornered, having three angles, neut. *triangulum*, a triangle, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *angulus*, angle; see *angle*.] 1. *a.* Three-cornered; three-angled; triangular.

No Artificer but can tell which things are *triangle*, which round, which square. *Hepworth*, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 168.

I sent to my house, by my Lord's order, his shipp and *triangle* virginall. *Pepys*, *Diary*, I. 195.

**Triangle-counter-triangle**, in *her.*, divided into triangles which correspond to one another, base to base, and are two alternating thetues; the same as *barry bendy lozengy counterchanged*, or *barry bendy dexter and sinister counterchanged*, the two thetues being thus mentioned.

II. *n.* 1. In *geom.*, a figure composed of three lines which meet two by two in three points, called the *vertices* of the triangle; especially, a rectilinear figure of this description. The lines measured in the shortest way from vertex to vertex are called the *sides* of the triangle. The angles between the sides at the vertices measured so that each subtends a side are called the *angles* of the triangle.

2. Any three-cornered or three-sided figure, body, or arrangement; anything having a triangular form or bounding a three-sided space.

*Triangle* — space between the Lines of Head, Life, and Fate, or Health. *E. St. Hill*, *Grammar of Palmistry*, vii.

The older "vowel triangles" from which the trigram is adopted. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 385.

3. A musical instrument of percussion, made of a rod of polished steel bent into the form of a triangle, and open at one of its angles. It is sounded by being struck with a small steel rod. It is frequently used in modern orchestral music for brilliant and sparkling effects.

4. [*cap.*] In *astron.* same as *Triangulum*. —5. *Eccles.*, a symbol of the Trinity. The equilateral triangle, as symbolizing the Trinity, is of frequent occurrence, in various combinations, in Christian ornament.

6. A chest made in triangular form to hold a priest's cope. [Archaic.] —7. A three-cornered straight-edge, with one right angle and the other angles more or less acute, used in conjunction with the T-square for drawing parallel, perpendicular, or diagonal lines. —8. A kind of gin for raising heavy weights, formed by three spars joined at top. See *gin*, 2 (c). —9. *Milit.*, formerly, in the British army, a sort of frame formed of three halberds stuck in the ground and united at the top, to which soldiers were bound to be flogged; generally in the plural. —10. In *ceram.*, a form of the stilt consisting of three metal pins held together in the form of a triangle. See *stilt*, 5. —11. One of certain tortricid moths: an English collectors' name. *Tortrix rufana* is the red triangle. *Samonelle*.

—12. In *entom.*, a large three-sided cell found in the wings of many dragon-flies. It lies near the middle of the basal half of the wing, and its form and relations to the other cells, both of the anterior and posterior wings, are of much value in classification. It is often called the *disoidal* triangle, to distinguish it from the *internal* triangle, which adjoins it on the inner side, and the *anal* triangle, which lies close to the anal border of the wing. —**Altitude of a triangle**, the perpendicular distance of any vertex to the opposite side considered as the base. —**Annex triangle**, one of three triangles derived from a primitive triangle ABC. Three points L, M, N are so taken that the triangles LBC, AMC, ABN are all perverted equals of ABC; then, taking A' at the intersection of LN and MC, B' at the intersection of CL and NA, and C' at the intersection of AM and LB, the triangles A'BC, A'BC', ABC are annex triangles. —**Anterior triangle** of the neck, a triangle on the surface of the neck bounded by the ventral midline, the sternocleidomastoid, and the lower margin of the mandible. It is divided into the submaxillary and superior and inferior carotid triangles. See *cut under muscle*. —**Arithmetical triangle**. See *arith-*

*metical*, and *figurate number* (under *figurate*). —**Characteristic triangle**, a spherical triangle having two angles of 90° and the third an aliquot part of 180°, considered in its relation to the spherical net each face of which is composed of two or four such triangles. —**Circular triangle**, a plane figure formed by three arcs of circles intersecting two by two in three angles. —**Conjugate triangle**. (a) A triangle whose sides are mean proportionals between the three pairs of opposite edges of a tetrahedron. (b) See *conjugate triangles*, under *conjugate*. —**Copolar triangles**, diagonal triangle. See the adjectives.

—**Digastric triangle**. Same as *submaxillary triangle*.

—**Equiangular triangle**, a triangle all whose angles are equal: it is also equilateral. —**Equilateral triangle**, a triangle all whose sides are equal: it is also equiangular.

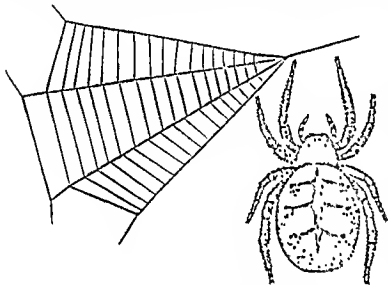
—**Fundamental triangle**, the triangle which serves to define homogeneous coordinates in a plane. —**Harmonic triangle**, a triangular table of the reciprocals of successive numbers and their successive differences. —**Hesselbachian triangle**. See *Hesselbachian*.

—**Homologous triangles**, triangles placed projectively, so that the lines through corresponding angles meet in a point, and the intersections of corresponding sides (produced when necessary) lie on a straight line. When two triangles ABC and UVW are homologous when A is considered as corresponding to U, B to V, and C to W, and also when A is considered as corresponding to V, B to W, and C to U, they are said to be *doubly homologous*; and they are then homologous also when A is considered as corresponding to W, B to U, and C to V. —**In-and-circumscribed triangle**, a triangle whose angles lie on a given curve or curves, and whose sides are tangent to a given curve or curves. —**Inferior carotid triangle**, a triangle on the surface of the neck bounded by the median line, the sternomastoid, and the anterior belly of the omohyoid.

—**Internal triangle**, as the place for tying the carotid, if it cannot be tied in the superior carotid triangle. See *cut under muscle*. —**Inflectional triangle**, an imaginary triangle upon whose sides lie, three by three, the nine points of inflexion of a plane cubic curve. —**Infraclavicular, internal triangle**. See the adjectives. —**In triangle**, in *her.*, arranged in the form of a triangle; said of bearings usually more than three in number. When three in number, they are generally blazoned as two and one; when six in number, they are blazoned three, two and one; and the term *in triangle* is used for a larger or indefinite number. —**Isosceles triangle**, a triangle two of whose sides are equal: the angles opposite those sides are also equal. —**Medial line of a triangle**, a straight line joining a vertex to the midpoint of the opposite side. —**Null-line** of a triangle, a straight line the locus of points the sum of whose distances from two of the sides of a triangle is equal to the distance from the third side. Every null-line passes through three intersections of sides with bisectors of internal or external angles of the triangle. —**Oblique triangle**, a triangle having no angle equal to 90°. —**Occipital, collar, Pythagorean, quadrantal triangle**. See the adjectives. —**Plane triangle**. (a) A triangle whose sides lie in one plane. (b) A triangle whose sides are rectilinear. —**Polar triangle**, a triangle each vertex of which is in any sense a pole of a side of a primitive triangle. —**Posterior triangle of the neck**, a triangle on the surface of the neck bounded by the anterior border of the trapezius, the sternocleidomastoid, and the clavicle. It is divided into the suboccipital and subclavian triangles by the omohyoid. See *cut under muscle*. —**Rational prime triangle**, a triangle whose sides are relatively prime multiples of a linear unit, while its area is commensurable with the square of that unit: thus, the sides may measure 10, 17, 21, this giving the area 84. —**Remarkable circle of a triangle**, a circle having a peculiar relation to any triangle. Such circles are particularly (1) the *circumscribed circle*; (2) the *inscribed* and the *three escribed circles*; (3) the *Feuerbach* or *nine-point circle*; (4) the *Brocard* or *seven-point circle*; (5) the *Tucker* or *triple-angle ratio circle*; (6) the *symmedian circle* (constructed as follows: on the sides of the triangle ABC take D and D' on BC, E and E' on AC, F and F' on AB such that the angle AFD' = AFE' = AFD = BDF' = BDE' = CEF' = C; then the circle in question passes through D, D', E, E', F, F', and DD', EE', FF' = sin 3A : sin 3B : sin 3C); (7) the *Taylor* or *six-point circle*, which passes through the six feet of perpendiculars drawn to the sides from feet of perpendiculars on the sides from the vertices of the triangle; (8) the *Spencer circle*, or circle inscribed in the triangle whose vertices are the mid-points of the sides of the primitive triangle. See *circle*. —**Remarkable point of a triangle**, a point having unique metrical relations to the triangle. The remarkable points usually considered are—(1) the *centroid*, or intersection of median lines; (2) the *orthocenter*, or intersection of perpendiculars from the angles upon the opposite sides; (3) the *circumcenter*, or center of the circumscribed circle; (4) the *center of the Feuerbach circle*; (5) the *incenter*, or center of the inscribed circle; (6) the *radical center* of the *escribed circles*; (7) the *symmedian*, *Grebe*, or *Lemoine point*, the intersection of the three lines each bisecting a side and bisecting a perpendicular from an angle upon a side; (8) the *Spencer point*, or mid-point between the circumcenter and incenter; (9) the *Brocard points*, two points of the Brocard circle (which see, under *circle*) (through the symmedian point S of any triangle ABC lines are drawn parallel to the sides of the latter, meeting these sides in D and D' on BC, E and E' on AC, F and F' on AB, so that D, S, F' are collinear, as well as E, S, F" and F, S, D'; then the three lines through A parallel to FD, through B parallel to DE, and through C parallel to EF meet in one Brocard point P, while the lines through A parallel to D'E, through B parallel to E'F, and through C parallel to F'D meet in the other Brocard point P'; (10) the *center of the triple-angle ratio circle*; besides others. —**Respectant in triangle**. See *respectant*. —**Scarpa's triangle**, a space on the anterior and inner aspect of the thigh just below the groin, through which the femoral artery passes. —**Self-conjugate triangle**. See *self-conjugate*. —**Sibiconjugate triangle**. See *sibiconjugate*. —**Spherical triangle**, a triangle formed on the surface of a sphere by the mutual intersection of three great circles. Spherical triangles are divided into *right-angled*, *oblique-angled*, *equilateral*, *isosceles*, etc., as plane triangles are. —**Subclavian triangle**, a triangle of the neck bounded by the omohyoid, sternocleidomastoid, and clavicle. —**Submaxillary triangle**, a triangle on the surface of the neck

triangle

bounded above by the lower margin of the lower jaw, and on its other two sides by the digastric muscle. See *cut under musclet*.—Suboccipital triangle, a triangle on the surface of the neck bounded by the anterior border of the trapezius, the sternocleidomastoid, and the omohyoid muscle. See *cut under musclet*.—Superior carotid triangle, a triangle on the surface of the neck bounded by the sternocleidomastoid, omohyoid, and digastric muscles. Also called *triangle of election*, with reference to facilities afforded for tying the carotid. See *cut under musclet*.—Supplemental triangle, a spherical triangle formed by joining the poles of three great circles.—Surgical triangle, a triangular space, area, or region containing important vessels and nerves which may require to be operated upon: chiefly said of several such regions of the neck.—Triangle of election, in *surg.*, same as *superior carotid triangle*.—Triangle of forces, a name given to the proposition in statics which asserts that, if three forces meeting at a point in one plane be in equilibrium, and if on that plane any three mutually intersecting lines be drawn parallel to the directions of the three forces, a triangle will be formed the lengths of whose sides will be proportional to the magnitudes of the forces.—Triangle of Hesselbach, See *Hesselbachian triangle*.—Triangle of necessity, in *surg.*, the inferior carotid triangle, where the artery must be tied, if there be no room for choice or election.—Triangle of Petit, a triangular space in the lateral wall of the abdomen, bounded below by the crest of the ilium and laterally by the oblique external and internal muscles.—Triangle of reference, Same as *fundamental triangle*.—Triangles in cross, in *her.*, a bearing consisting of a number of triangles arranged in a cross, the number being specified in the blazon. Also called *cross of triangles*.—Triangles of the neck, certain triangular spaces or areas on each side of the neck, bounded by several muscles, notably the sternocleidomastoid, omohyoid, and digastric, and by the collar-bone and lower jaw-bone, and containing important vessels and nerves which may require to be operated upon. The sides of all these triangles are the natural landmarks in the topographical anatomy of the neck.—Triangle spider, a spider, as *Hypiotre cavatus*, which spins a triangle



Triangle Spider (*Hypiotre cavatus*). (Spider five times natural size, web on; third natural size.)

lar web in trees, which it sets like a net, capable of being sprung upon its prey by letting go one of the elastic threads which the spider holds.—Vertical triangle, in *entom.*, a triangular space on the vertex, formed by the eyes when they meet in front, as in many *Diptera*.—Vesical triangle, the trigonum of the bladder.

triangled (tri'ang-gld), a. [*triangle* + *-ed*]. 1. Having three angles; having the form of a triangle; also, belonging to or situated in a triangle.

The forme or situation of this City is like unto a Triangle. . . . In one of these triangled points . . . standeth the Palace of the Great Turke, called Seraila. W. Lithgow, *Travels*, iv.

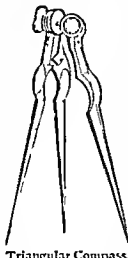
2. In *her.*, divided into triangles: noting the field, and equivalent to *barry bendy dexter and sinister*, or *paly bendy dexter and sinister*.

triangular (tri'ang-gü-lär), a. [= *F. triangulaire* = *Pr. triangular* = *Sp. Pg. triangular* = *It. triangolare*, < *LL. triangularis*, < *L. triangulus*, three-cornered, *triangulum*, a triangle: see *triangle*]. 1. Of or pertaining to a triangle: consisting of a triangle.—2. Three-cornered and three-sided; included within three sides and angles: as, a *triangular* plot of ground; a *triangular* building. Specifically, in *bot.* and *zool.*: (a) Flat or lamellar and having three sides: as, a *triangular* leaf. (b) Having three lateral faces and edges: triangular in cross-section; trihedral: as, a *triangular* stem, seed, or column.

3. Hence, of or pertaining to three independent things; three-sided as regards elements, interests, or parties: as, a *triangular* treaty.

The same *triangular* contest between the three Henrys and their partizans. Motley, *Hist. Netherlands*, II. 135.

4 In *her.*, represented as solid and three-sided: thus, a *triangular* pyramid or a *triangular* pyramid reversed is a point or a pile which is divided by a line indicating a projecting edge, and is treated as if a solid seen in perspective.—Triangular compass, a compass



Triangular Compass.

having three legs, two opening in the usual manner, and the third turning round an extension of the central pin of the other two, besides having a motion on its own central joint. By means of this instrument any triangle or any three points may be taken off at once.—Triangular coördinates. See *coördinate*.—Triangular crab, any maloid, whose carapace is more or less triangular. See *Triangularet*.—Triangular fasces, a thin triangular fibrous band reflected upward and inward beneath the spermatic cord from the attachment of Glinbernat's ligament on the linea ilipectinea to the linea alba. Also called *triangular ligament*.—Triangular fibrocartilage, file, fret. See the nouns.—Triangular level, a light frame in the shape of the letter A, and having a plumb-line which determines vertically.—Triangular ligament. (a) Same as *triangular fascia*. (b) A dense fibrous membrane stretched across the subpubic arch on the deep surface of the crura of the penis and the bulb of the urethra. Also called *deep perineal* or *subpubic fascia*.—Triangular numbers, the series of figurate numbers which consists of the successive sums of the terms of an arithmetical series whose first term is 1 and the common difference 1. Thus, 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, 21, 28, etc., are triangular numbers. They are so called because the numbers of points expressed by any one of them may be arranged in the form of an equilateral triangle.—Triangular plexus. See *plexus*.—Triangular pyramid, a pyramid whose base is a triangle, its sides consisting of three triangles which meet in a point called its vertex.—Triangular scale. See *scales*.



Triangular Level.

triangulare (tri'ang-gü-lä-rö), n.; pl. *triangularia* (-ri-i). [NL. (se. os, bone), nont. of *L. triangularis*: see *triangular*]. A peculiar bone of the tarsus of some animals, as *Cryptoprocata ferox*: more fully called *triangulare tarsi*. *Bardeleben*.

Triangulares (tri'ang-gü-lä-röz), n. pl. [NL., pl. of *L. triangularis*: see *triangular*]. A group of crabs, the maioids or spider-crabs, of more or less triangular figure. See *cuts under Oryrhynchus*, *Leptopodius*, and *spider-crab*.

triangularis (tri'ang-gü-lä-ris), n.; pl. *triangulares* (-röz). [NL. (se. masculus, muscle): see *triangular*]. In *anat.*: (a) A triangular muscle of the thorax, on the inner surface of the front of the chest, under the sternum and parts of several ribs: more fully called *triangularis sterni*. Also *sternocostalis*. (b) The triangular muscle of the chin; the depressor anguli oris: more fully called *triangularis menti*. See *cut under musclet*.

triangularity (tri'ang-gü-lä-r'i-ti), n. [*triangle* + *-ity*]. The state or condition of being triangular; triangular form.

triangularly (tri'ang-gü-lä-r'i-li), adv. In a triangular manner; after the form of a triangle. triangularity (tri'ang-gü-lä-r'i), n. [*L. triangularis*, three-cornered: see *triangular*]. Triangular.

Lifting up in the upper part of the skull the two triangular bones called *supratemporal*. Upphant, tr. of *Rahelns*, I. 45.

triangulate (tri'ang-gü-lät), v. t.; pret. and pp. *triangulated*, ppr. *triangulating*. [*NL. "triangulatus*, pp. of *"triangulare*, < *L. triangulus*, three-cornered, *triangularis*: see *triangle*]. 1. To make three-cornered or triangular. *Imp. Dict.*—2. In *surr.*, to divide into triangles; survey by dividing into triangles of which the sides and angles are measured.—3. To determine or observe trigonometrically; study by means of triangulation: as, to *triangulate* the height of a mountain.

Before each shot flag signals were exchanged with observers on shore, who triangulated the range. Sci. Amer., N. S., LVII. 214.

triangulate (tri'ang-gü-lät), a. [*NL. "triangulatus*: see the verb.]. In *zool.*, composed of or marked with triangles. A *triangulate* bar is generally formed of triangles with their bases together, so that the angles touch and sometimes coalesce; it is a form of ornamentation common on the wings of *Lepidoptera*. triangularly (tri'ang-gü-lät-li), adv. In *zool.*, so as to form triangles: as, a margin or surface marked *triangularly* with black—that is, having triangular black marks.

triangulation (tri'ang-gü-lä-shon), n. [= *F. triangulation*; as *triangulate* + *-ion*]. 1. A making triangular; formation into triangles.—2. The operation and immediate result of measuring (ordinarily with a theodolite) the angles of a network of triangles laid out on the earth's surface by marking their vertices. The triangulation usually proceeds from a base-line, the measurement of which is necessary, though no part of the triangulation proper. The geographical positions of the extremities of this base having been ascertained, and the triangulation, or operation of measuring the angles, having been completed, by trigonometrical calculations called the *reduction of the triangulation* (commonly involving a process of distributing the errors by least squares, called the *adjustment of the triangulation*) the geographical positions of all the other vertices are calculated, assuming the figure of the earth to be known. By the combination of

the triangulations of different countries the figure of the earth is ascertained. See *cut under base-line*. triangulator (tri'ang-gü-lä-tör), n. [*triangle* + *-ator*]. One who performs the work of triangulation in a trigonometrical survey.

trianguloid (tri'ang-gü-löid), a. [*L. triangulum*, a triangle, + *Gr. idos*, form.]. Somewhat triangular in shape.

A trianguloid space. H. Spencer. (*Imp. Dict.*)

Triangulum (tri'ang-gü-lum), n. [L.: see *triangle*]. An ancient northern constellation in the form of the letter delta ( $\Delta$ ). It has one star of the third magnitude.—Triangulum Australe (the Southern Triangle), a southern constellation, added by Petrus Theodori in the fifteenth century, south of Ara. It contains one star of the second and two of the third magnitude.—Triangulum Minus (the Lesser Triangle), a constellation introduced by Hevelius in 1690, immediately south of Triangulum. It is no longer in use.

triantelope, triantulope (tri-an'tä-löp, -tülöp), n. [A corruption of *tarantula*, simulating antelope.]. A tarantula. [Australia.]

Tarantulas, or large spiders (as the hushmen call them, *triantlopes*), . . . come crawling down the sides of the tent in wet weather. Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist, p. 208.

Trianthema (tri-an-thé'mä), n. [NL. (*Linnæus*, 1753), < *Gr. τρις* (*tris*), three, + *ἄνθος*, a flower, < *ἄνθεω*, flower, < *ἄνθος*, a flower.]. A genus of plants, of the order *Picoides* and tribe *dicoides*. It is distinguished from the related genus *Scutellaria* by its stipulate leaves, and ovary with one or two cells. There are 12 species, scattered through warm parts of Asia, Africa, and Australia, with one American species, *T. monogynum*, native from Cuba to Venezuela and the Galapagos Islands. They are usually diffuse prostrate herbs, with opposite, unequal, entire leaves, and two-bracted flowers without petals, but with the five calycolous colored within. *T. monogynum* is known in Jamaica as *horrepurane*.

trianthus (tri-an'thus), a. [*Gr. τρις* (*tris*), three, + *ἄνθος*, a flower.]. In *bot.*, three-flowered.

triantulope, n. See *triantelope*.

triapsal (tri-ap'säl), a. [*L. tres* (*tri*), three, + *apsis*, apse, + *-al*]. Same as *triapsidal*.

There is, so far as I know, only one triapsal church, that of St. Croix at Mont Major near Arles. J. Perignon, *Hist. Arch.*, I. 462.

triapsidal (tri-ap'si-däl), a. [*L. tres* (*tri*), three, + *apsis* (*apsid*), apse, + *-al*]. Having three apses; subdivided into three apses; characterized by a triple arrangement of the apse, as most Greek churches.

The arrangement of the *triapsidal* basilica is perfect. E. A. Freeman, *Venice*, p. 131.

triarch (tri'ärk), a. [*Gr. τριάρχης*, having three rulers, fig. having three branches, as a horn, < *τρις* (*tris*), three, + *ἀρχή*, ruler.]. In *bot.*, noting radial fibrovascular bundles having three rays. *Bastin*.

triarches (tri'är-ches), a. [Heraldic F., as *tri-arch* + *-es*]. In *her.*, triple-arched; having three arches: noting a bridge or the like.

triarchy (tri'är-ki), n.; pl. *triarchies* (-kiz). [*Gr. τριαρχία*, government by three, a triumvirate, < *τρις* (*tris*), three, + *ἀρχή*, rule.]. Rule by three persons; a three-headed government.

She [the rational soul] issueth forth her commands, and, dividing her empire into a *triarchy*, she governs by three viceroys, the three faculties. Housh, *Early of Beasts*, p. 143. (*Darwin*.)

triarian (tri'är-ri-an), a. [*L. triarii*, soldiers of the third rank or class (< *tres*, *tri*, three), + *-an*]. Occupying the third post or place in an array. Let the brave Second and Triarian band Firm against all impression stand. Courley, *Restoration of K. Charles II*.

triarticulate (tri'är-ik'ä-lät), a. [*L. tres* (*tri*), three, + *articulatus*, jointed: see *articulate*]. In *zool.* and *anat.*, composed of three joints or articles: as, a *triarticulate* palpus; our fingers are *triarticulate*. Also *triarticulated*.

trias (tri'äs), n. [NL., < *LL. trias*, < *Gr. τριάς*, the number three: see *triad*]. 1. In *music*, same as *triad*, 3.—2. [*cap.*] In *geol.*, same as *Triassic*.—3. [*cap.*] In *German hist.*, a name sometimes given to the old German empire, reckoned as consisting of three coördinate parts—Austria, Prussia, and the group of smaller states.

Triassic (tri'äs-ik), a. and n. [= *F. triasique* = *Sp. tridisco*; as *trias* + *-ic*]. In *geol.*, the lower of the three great divisions of the entire system of fossiliferous rocks (Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous) which together make up the Mesozoic or Secondary series. The Triassic lies above the Permian, and beneath the Jurassic. The threefold subdivision from which the Triassic derives its name is best seen in central Europe, and especially in northern Germany, where the Bunter-sandstein, muschelkalk, and



Kenner (see those words) are well-marked features of the geology. In the Alps, especially toward the eastern end of the range, the Triassic is developed to very great thickness and in great complexity of subgroups, each characterized by its own peculiar assemblage of fossils. This complexity is especially characteristic of the upper portion of the series. In England the line separating the Triassic from the Permian is much less distinctly marked than it is on the Continent. What was formerly called the "New Red Sandstone" is now divided, in accordance with paleontological and not lithological characters, into Permian and Triassic. In the United States the Triassic plays an important part, but varies greatly in character in different parts of the country. The sandstones of the Connecticut river valley and the continuation of the same formation to the south, through Pennsylvania and Virginia into North Carolina, constitute a very marked feature of the geology of the Atlantic belt of States, containing various fossil plants resembling those found in Europe on the same horizon, and especially characterized by tracks of vertebrates, while remains of their bony skeletons are extremely rare. The Triassic of the Rocky Mountain region is also an important formation (see *Red beds*, under *red*); and that of the western region of the Great Basin, of the Sierra Nevada, and of the ranges further north near the coast is also extremely interesting, resembling very closely in the character of its fossils the Triassic of the eastern Alps. The most striking feature of the flora of the Triassic is the predominance of the cycads, hence the period of deposition of this division of the series has sometimes been called the "age of cycads." The earliest remains of mammalian life are found in the Triassic, in the form of small marsupials. In the Alpine Triassic, both in the Alps and on the western coast of North America, there is a most remarkable commingling of Paleozoic and Mesozoic types of cephalopods.

**triatic** (tri-at'ik), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + -atic.*] Forming three angles: only in the phrase *triatic stay*. See *stay*.

**triatomic** (tri-a-tom'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + άτομος, atom: see atom, atomic.*] In chem.: (a) Consisting of three atoms: applied to the molecules of elements where the atoms are of the same kind: as, a *triatomic* element; or to compounds where the atoms are unlike: as, *triatomic* molecules. (b) Same as *trivalent*. (c) Having three hydroxyl groups by which other atoms or radicals may be attached without altering the structure of the rest of the molecule: thus, glycerin is called a *triatomic* alcohol.

**triaxial** (tri-ak'shal), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + axis, axis, + -al.*] Having three axes: as, *triaxial* coördinates.

**triaxial** (tri-ak'si-al), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + axis, axis, + -al.*] Having three axes, as some sponge-spicules.

Although they [spicules] are quadrilateral, they are still only *triaxial*. *Micros. Science*, N. S., XXXI, 7.

**triaxon** (tri-ak'son), *a.* and *n.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + ἄξω, axis.*] *I. a.* Triaxial, as a sponge-spicule; having three axes diverging from a common center, resulting from linear growth from a center in three directions at an inclination of 120° to one another. See cut under *sponge-spicule*.

**II. n.** A regular figure of three axes diverging from a common center, as a sponge-spicule with three such axes.

**Triaxonion** (tri-ak-sō'ni-ŋ), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *triaxon*.] Triaxon sponges as a subclass of calcareous sponges with simple canal-system and triaxon spicules.

**triaxonian** (tri-ak-sō'ni-an), *a.* Same as *triaxon*.

A *triaxonian* star with five or six rays. *Amer. Nat.*, XXI, 934.

**tribal** (tri'bal), *a.* [*< tribe + -al.*] 1. Of or pertaining to a tribe; characteristic of a tribe: as, *tribal* organization; *tribal* customs; a *tribal* community.

The old *tribal* divisions, which had never been really distinguished by Roman rule, rose from their hiding-places. *Stubbs*, Const. Hist., § 23.

2. In *biol.*, of or pertaining to phyla or other broad divisions of the animal kingdom: as, *tribal* history (that is, phylogeny, as distinguished from germ-history or ontogeny). *Haeckel*.

**tribalism** (tri'bal-izm), *n.* [*< tribal + -ism.*] The state of existing in separate tribes; tribal relation or feeling.

No national life, much less civilisation, was possible under the system of Celtic *tribalism*, as it existed at least till the time of the Tudors. *Edinburgh Rev.*, CLXII, 443.

The period of the Judges was one of entire *tribalism*, with little national union and continuous relapses into idolatry. *The American*, XVII, 101.

**tribally** (tri'bal-i), *adv.* In a tribal manner; as or with reference to a tribe.

It is probable that Professor Putnam is not justified in concluding that the people of the two sections were *tribally* identical. *Science*, XV, 383.

**tribasic** (tri-bā'sik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + βάσις, base, + -ic.*] In chem., having three hydrogen atoms replaceable by equivalents of a base: noting some acids.

**tribble** (trib'l), *n.* [Perhaps a corruption of *cribble*, a sieve.] In *paper-manuf.*, a large horizontal frame in the loft or drying-room, with hairs or wires stretched across it, on which sheets of paper are hung to dry. *E. H. Knight*.

**tribe** (trib), *n.* [*< ME. tribu (in pl. tribus), < OF. tribu, F. tribu = Sp. tribu = Pg. tribu = It. tribu, tribu, < L. tribus, a division of the people, a tribe, in general the common people, the populace; traditionally explained as orig. a 'third part' of the people (one of the three divisions into which the Roman people were divided), and referred to tres (tri-), three (cf. dat. pl. tribus; Gr. dial. τριπλις for τριπλις, a third part). OF. W. tref, village; E. thorp, a village.*] 1. In *Rom. hist.*, one of the three patrician orders, or original political divisions of the people of ancient Rome, the Ramnes, Tities, and Luceres, representing respectively, according to tradition, the separate Latin, Sabine, and Etruscan settlements, having at their union equal representation in the senate, and retaining their distinctive names for several centuries. Hence — 2. Any one of the similar divisions of a race or nation common in antiquity, whether of natural or of political origin: as, the *tribes* (φύλαξ) of Athens. Ethnical tribes among the ancients regarded themselves as enlarged families, and generally bore the name of some real or supposed common progenitor. Such were the twelve tribes of the Israelites, the tribes of the Dorians and other Greek races, etc. The thirty (and afterward more) tribes into which the plebeians in and around Rome were divided, after the formation of the patrician tribes, were based on locality; and tribes nearly corresponding to castes have in some instances been determined by occupation.

Have you collected them by *tribes*? *Shak.*, Cor., III, 3, 11.

3. Specifically, a division of a barbarous race of people, usually distinguishable in some way from their congeners, united into a community under a recognized head or chief, ruling either independently or subordinately. In general the tribe, as it still exists among the American Indians and many African and Asiatic races, is the earliest form of political organization, nations being ultimately constituted by their gradual amalgamation and loss of identity in the progress of civilization.

The characteristic of all these races [Uralian], when in the tribal state, is that the *tribes* themselves, and all subdivisions of them, are conceived by the men who compose them as descended from a single male ancestor. . . . In some cases the *Tribe* can hardly be otherwise described than as the group of men subject to some one chieftain. *Muir*, Early Hist. of Institutions, pp. 65, 66.

4. Any class or body of persons taken collectively, any aggregate of individuals of a kind, either as a united body or as distinguished by some common characteristic or occupation. [Chiefly colloq.]

Folly and vice are easy to describe,  
The common subjects of our scribbling *tribe*.  
*Roscommon*, A Prologue, spoken to the Duke of York at Edinburgh.

And then there flatter'd in,  
Half-bold, half-frightened, with dilated eyes,  
A *tribe* of women, dress'd in many lues.  
*Tennyson*, Gerald.

5. A family of cattle having a common female ancestor. Tribes of cattle are particular strains, taking their names usually from some particular cow appearing in the pedigree, as the Princess or Duchess tribes of shorthorns. There is no absolute rule for naming a tribe, but it descends through the female line.

6. In *zool.* and *bot.*, a classificatory group of uncertain taxonomic rank, above a genus, and usually below an order; loosely, any group or series of animals: as, the furry, feathery, or finny *tribes*; the cat *tribe*. Linnaeus distributed the vegetable kingdom into three *tribes*, namely monocotyledonous, dicotyledonous, and acotyledonous plants, and these he subdivided into genera or nations. By other naturalists *tribe* has been used for a division of animals or plants intermediate between order and genus. In botany this is the current and a very common use, the tribe standing below the suborder where that division is present. Cuvier divided his orders into families, and his families into tribes, including under the latter one or more genera. = *Syn.* 1-3. *Race*, *Clan*, etc. See *people*.

**tribe** (trib), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *tribed*, ppr. *tribing*. [*< tribe, n.*] To distribute into tribes or classes. [Rare.]

Our fowl, fish, and quadrupeds are well *tribed* by Mr. Willughby and Mr. Ray. *Dr. Nicolson*, Eng. Hist. Lib., i. 1.

**tribelet** (trib'let), *n.* [*< tribe + -let.*] A little tribe; a subordinate division or offset of a tribe. [Rare.]

When a man marries a woman from a distant locality, he goes to her *tribelet* and identifies himself with her people. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.*, XVII, 250.

**tribesman** (tribz'man), *n.*; pl. *tribesmen* (-men). [*< tribe's, poss. of tribe, + man.*] A man belonging to a tribe; a member of a particular tribe, or of the same tribe as the person speaking or referred to.

It was by taking a grant, not as elsewhere of land, but of cattle, that the free *tribesman* became the man or vassal of an Irish chief.

*J. R. Green*, Making of England, p. 271.

**tribespeople** (tribz'pē'pl), *n. pl.* Persons constituting a tribe; the members of a tribe. [Rare.]

He sent me a list of the number of *tribespeople*. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.*, XIX, 90.

**triblet** (trib'let), *n.* [Also *triboulet*, *tribolet*, *treble*; < OF. *triboulet*, a triblet, a dim. form, prob. < L. *tribulus*, < Gr. τριβόλος, a three-pointed instrument, a caltrop: see *Tribulus*.] 1. A mandrel used in forging tubes, nuts, and rings, and for other purposes. — 2. The mandrel in a machine for making lead pipe. *E. H. Knight*.

**triblet-tubes** (trib'let-tūbz), *n. pl.* In brass-fitting, thin tubes fitted to slide in and upon other tubes, usually of the same thickness of metal, as the tubes of microscopes, telescopes, and other optical instruments.

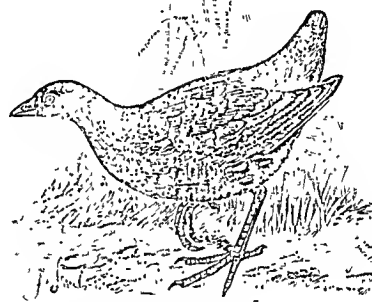
**Triboloceratidæ** (trib'ō-lō-se-rat'ī-dō), *n. pl.* [NL., < Gr. τριβόλος, three-pointed (see *Tribulus*), + κέρας (keras), horn, + -idae.] A family of nautiloid cephalopods, having depressed whorls, fluted or hollow abdomen, the sides and the abdomen ridged lengthwise and the ridges often spinous, and the sutures with ventral, lateral, and dorsal lobes. *Hyatt*, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 1883, p. 293.

**triboluminescence** (trib'ō-lū-mi-nes'ens), *n.* [Irreg. < Gr. τριβέν, rub, + E. *luminescence*.] Frictional luminosity; light emitted from bodies under the excitation of rubbing.

According to the mode of excitation 1 distinguish Photo-, Electro-, Chemi-, and *Triboluminescence*. *Philos. Mag.*, 6th ser., XXVIII, 151.

**tribometer** (tri-bom'e-tēr), *n.* [*< Gr. τριβέν, rub, + μέτρον, a measure.*] An apparatus, resembling a sled, for measuring the force of friction in rubbing surfaces.

**Tribonyx** (trib'ō-niks), *n.* [NL. (Du Bus, 1837), < Gr. τριβών, rub, + ὄνυξ, claw.] A remarkable



*Tribonyx ventralis.*

genus of Australian and Tasmanian gallinules, allied to *Notornis*: also called *Brachyptallus*. The leading species is *T. ventralis*.

**triboulet** (trib'ō-let), *n.* Same as *triblet*.

**tribrach** (tri'brak), *n.* [Formerly, as *L.*, *tribrachys*, also *tribrachus*; = *F.* *tribraque* = *Sp.* *tribraquio* = *Pg.* *tribraço*, < *L.* *tribrachys*, < *Gr.* τριβραχς, a tribrach, < τρις (tri-), three, + βραχς, short: see *brief*.] In *anc. pros.*, a foot consisting of three short times or syllables, two of which belong to the thesis and one to the arsis, or vice versa. It is accordingly trisemic and diplasic. The tribrach was not used in continuous composition, but as a substitute for a trochee (the *trocheic tribrach*, ˘ | ˘ | ˘ for ˘ | ˘ | ˘) or for an iambus (the *iambic tribrach*, ˘ | ˘ | ˘ for ˘ | ˘ | ˘). The name *trochee* or *chorus* (*trocheus*, *chorus*) was given by some ancient authorities to the tribrach. Also *tribrachys*.

Never take an iambus as a Christian name. A trochee or tribrach will do very well.

*Coleridge*, Table-Talk, Oct. 8, 1832.

**tribrach<sup>2</sup>** (tri'brak), *n.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + βραχίων, arm.*] Same as *tribrachial*.

**tribrachial** (tri-brā'ki-al), *n.* [*< tribrach<sup>2</sup> + -ial.*] A three-armed figure or utensil; specifically, a three-branched flint implement occasionally found.

**tribrachic** (tri-brak'ik), *a.* [*< tribrach<sup>1</sup> + -ic.*] In *anc. pros.*: (a) Consisting of three short times or syllables; constituting a tribrach. (b) Pertaining to a tribrach or tribrachs; consisting of tribrachs.

**tribrateate** (tri-brak'tē-āt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + bractea, a thin plate (bract): see bract.*] In *bot.*, having three bracts.

**tribromphenol** (tri-brom-fō'nol), *n.* [*< tri- + brom(ine) + phenol.*] A substance formed



by the action of a solution of carbolic acid on bromine-water, and possessing antiseptic properties.

**tribunal** (trib'ū-nāl), *n.* [*< L. tribus, tribe (see tribe), + -al.*] Of or pertaining to a tribe; tribal.

Surely this proceedeth not from any natural imperfection in the parents (whence probably the *Tribal* hisping of the Ephraimites did arise). *Fuller, Worthies, II. 225.*

**tribular** (trib'ū-ljār), *a.* [*< L. tribulus, one of the same tribe as another, < tribus, tribe: see tribe.*] Of or relating to a tribe; tribal: as, tribular worship. *Imp. Dict.*

**tribulation** (trib'ū-lā'shon), *n.* [*< ME. tribulacio, tribulacio, < OF. (and F.) tribulation = Pr. tribulatio, tribulacio = Sp. tribulacion = Pg. tribulacão = It. tribulazione, tribolazimne, < LL. tribulatio(n-), distress, trouble, tribulation, affliction, < tribulare, oppress, afflict, a fig. use of L. tribulare, press, prob. also thresh out grain, < tribulum, also tribula, also triolum (Gr. τριζον, appar. after the L.), a sledge consisting of a wooden block studded with sharp pieces of flint or with iron teeth, used for threshing grain, < terere, pp. tritus, rub (cf. Gr. τριζω, rub, thresh): see *tribe, try*.] 1. A state of affliction or oppression; suffering; distress.*

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort all who are in danger, necessity, and tribulation. *Book of Common Prayer, Litany.*

He added that poor Will was at present under great tribulation, for that Tom Touchy had taken the law of him. *Addison, Spectator, No. 263.*

2. A cause or occasion of suffering; a trouble or trial.

Death and bloodshed, strife and sword, calamities, famine, tribulation, and the scourge. *Reclus, XI. 9.*

3. A troublesome or lawless person; also, such persons collectively; colloquially, a trial; a terror.

These are the youths that thunder at a playhouse, . . . that no audience, but the tribulation of lower hill, or the bulls of limehouse, their dear brothers, are able to endure. *Shak., Hen. VIII., v. 1. cc.*

**Tribulus** (trib'ū-lus), *n.* [*< NL. (Tournefort, 1700; earlier by Lohel, 1576), < L. tribulus, < Gr. τριβύλος, a caltrop, water-caltrop, and probably the land-caltrop, T. terrestris, lit. three-pointed, equiv. to τριβύλος, three-pointed, < τριβύλος (τριβύλος), three, + βύλος, a dart, < βάλλω, throw.*] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Zygophyllaceæ*. It is characterized by abruptly plumate leaves, a fruit of from five to twelve hollows or carpels and an embryo without albumen. About 35 species have been described of which 15 are now considered distinct, natives of warm regions almost throughout the world. They are herbs with loose prostrate branches, commonly silky, and bearing opposite stipulate leaves, one of each pair smaller than the other, or sometimes absent. The yellow or white flowers are solitary in the axils of the stipules. The five-angled fruit bears one or more spines or tubercles on each angle. The species are known in general as caltrops, especially in the West Indies. *T. maritimus* a single-headed American species common also from Texas and California to Panama. Two other species occur in Lower California: *T. grandiflorus* and *T. californicus*, the former extending to New Mexico, and bearing yellow flowers about 2 lines broad. The European species, *T. terrestris*, is known as *land caltrop*. *T. cicutæ* (see *cut under stem*), a prostrate perennial species with large yellow flowers, widely distributed along tropical shores of India, Africa, and America, is known as *turkey-bloom* in Jamaica, where it is common in salt-pastures. It also occurs in Florida on key West.

**tribunal** (tri-bū-nāl), *n.* [= *L. tribunus* = *Pr. tribunus* = *Sp. Pg. tribunal* = *It. tribunale*, < *L. tribunus*, a semicircular or square platform on which the seats of magistrates were placed, a judgment-seat, etc., in general an elevation, embankment, < *tribunus*, a tribune, magistrate: see *tribune*.] (cf. *tribune* 2.) 1. The seat of a magistrate or judge; the bench on which a judge and his associates sit to administer justice.

1. The market-place, on a *tribunal* silver 1.  
Chopra and himself in chairs of gold.  
Were publicly enthroned. *Shak., A and C, iii. 6. 3.*

Hence — 2. A court of justice.

Fenwick . . . eluded the justice of the ordinary *tribunal*. *Macaulay, Hist. Eng. xxi.*

3. *Eccles., the confessional.* — **Revolutionary tribunal**, in *French hist.*, an extraordinary court constituted in Paris by the Convention in March, 1793, ostensibly to take cognizance of attempts against the republic, the principles of the Revolution, and the public security. There was no appeal from its decisions, many persons, innocent as well as guilty, eminent and obscure, high and low, were condemned to death, and their property confiscated to the state. It was reorganized after the fall of Robespierre in 1794, and suppressed in June, 1795. There were also revolutionary tribunals in the departments. — **Tribunal of Penitentiaries**. See *penitentiary*, 2 (c).

**tribunal-scat** (tri-bū-nāl-sēt), *n.* Same as *tribunal*, 1.

That little piece of work I commend unto you, as a thing whereof I doubt not to answer to my comfort before the *tribunal-seat* of Jesus Christ.

*J. Bradford, Letters (Parker Soc., 1853), II. 195.*

**tribunary** (trib'ū-nā-ri), *a.* [*< tribunus* + *-ary*.] Of or pertaining to tribunes.

**tribunate** (trib'ū-nāt), *n.* [= *F. tribunat* = *Sp. Pg. tribunado* = *It. tribunato*, < *L. tribunatus*, the office and dignity of a tribune. < *tribunus*, a tribune: see *tribune*.] Tribuneship.

Such was the origin of the *tribunate*—which, in process of time, opened all the honors of the government to the plebeians. *Cathoun, Works, I. 64.*

The creation of the *tribunate* did, nevertheless, transform the constitution. *W. Wilson, State, § 154.*

**tribune**<sup>1</sup> (trib'ū-n), *n.* [*< ME. tribun (pl. tribunes)*, < *OF. tribun, F. tribun* = *Sp. Pg. It. tribuno* = *D. tribun* = *G. Sw. Dan. tribun*, < *L. tribunus*, a commander, tribune, magistrate (see *def.*), orig. the chief of a tribe, or the representative of a tribe, < *tribus*, a tribe: see *tribe*.] 1. In *Rom. hist.*, originally, a magistrate presiding over a tribe, or representing a tribe for certain purposes; specifically, a tribune of the people (*tribunus plebis*), an officer or magistrate chosen by the people, from the time of the secession (probably in 494 B. C.), to protect them from the oppression of the patricians or nobles, and to defend their liberties against any attempts upon them by the senate and consuls. Their persons were inviolable, and any one who transgressed in regard to the respect due them was outlawed. These magistrates were at first two, but the number was increased to five and ultimately to ten, which last number appears to have remained unaltered down to the end of the empire. The tribunes differed especially in the assembly of the tribes (*comitia tributa*); they could inflict no direct punishment, but could propose the imposition of fines, and from their personal inviolability could afford protection to any person. With the advance of time, they could bring an offending patrician before the *comitia*, could sit in the senate, could stop summary proceedings instituted before any magistrate, could propose measures of state to the *comitia* or the senate, and finally could even issue peremptory edicts and suspend decrees of the senate. Their powers were greatly curtailed by the emperors. The name *tribune* was also given to any one of general officers of the legions (*tribunus militaris*), and to certain other officers, as the *tribunus celerum*, or superintendent of public amusements, of Diocletian and later.

2. Hence, one who upholds or defends popular rights; a champion of the people. In this sense the word is used as the name of various newspapers.

That great *tribune*, Mr. Bright. *Nineteenth Century, XXVI. 733.*

**tribune**<sup>2</sup> (trib'ū-n), *v. t.*: *pr.* and *pp. tribunet, pp. tribunang.* [*< tribunus*, *n.*] To regulate or manage by the authority of a tribune. [*Rare.*]

These essentials must not be ignored or *tribuned* by one or a few Mens' direction, but finally sanctioned by Supreme Councils. *N. Ward, Simple Fadder, p. 51.*

**tribune**<sup>3</sup> (trib'ū-n), *n.* [*< F. tribune* = *Sp. Pg. It. tribuna*, < *ML. tribuna*, a late form, equiv. to *L. tribunus*, a platform: see *tribunal*, and cf. *tribun*.] 1. In a Roman basilica, the raised platform at one end of the auditorium, frequently in a small addition of semicircular plan to the main structure, which formed the official station of the pretor; the tribunal; hence, in Christian churches of basilican plan, the throne of the bishop (which originally occupied the place of the pretor's seat), and the part of the church containing it; hence, again, in Italian churches generally, any apse or structure of apsidal form. See *cut under basilica*.

A nave of four enormous bays is stopped upon a vast octagonal space, from which, at the east, the north, and the south, are built out three pentagonal *tribunes* or apses, which as seen from the outside give to the church (Monaco of Florence) the common cruciform shape. *C. E. Norton, Church-building in Middle Ages, p. 228.*

2. A raised seat or stand; a platform; a dais.

Mr. Lyon seated on the school *tribune* or dais at his particular round table. *George Eliot, Felix Holt, xxiv.*

Specifically — (a) The throne of a bishop. See *def. 1.*

He remained some time before his presence was observed, when the monks conducted him to his *tribune*. *Prescott, (Imp. Dict.)*

(b) A sort of pulpit or rostrum where a speaker stands to address an assembly, as in the French chamber of deputies.

Members [of the French Chamber of Deputies] do not speak from their seats, . . . but from the *tribune*, which is a conspicuous structure erected near the desks of the President and secretaries — a box-like stand, closely resembling those narrow, quaintly-fashioned pulpits which are still to be seen in some of the oldest of our American churches. *W. Wilson, Cong. Gov., II.*

**tribuneship** (trib'ū-n-ship), *n.* [*< tribune* + *-ship*.] The office of a tribune; a tribunate.

Metellus, to strengthen his hands, had stood for the *tribuneship*; and, in spite of the utmost efforts of the aristocracy, had been elected. *Fronto, Caesar, p. 163.*

**tribunical, tribunitial** (trib'ū-nish'al), *a.* [*< L. tribunicius, tribunitius*, of or belonging to a tribune, < *tribunus*, a tribune: see *tribune*.] Pertaining to or befitting a tribune; characteristic of a tribune or of his power or functions.

My lord Sejanus  
Is to receive this day in open senate  
The *tribunitial* dignity. *B. Jonson, Sejanus, v. 7.*

This insolent *tribunitial* veto has long envenomed all our public affairs. *B. Franklin, Autobiog., p. 331.*

**tribunician, tribunitian** (trib'ū-nish'an), *a.* [= *F. tribunitien* (cf. *It. tribunitio* = *Sp. tribunitio*), < *L. tribunicius, tribunitius*, of or belonging to a tribune, < *tribunus*, a tribune: see *tribune*.] Same as *tribunical*.

The title of the *tribunician* power connected the monarch with the interest of the lower orders. *W. W. Capes, The Early Empire, I.*

**tribunicious, tribunitious** (trib'ū-nish'us), *a.* [*< L. tribunicius, tribunitius*, of or belonging to a tribune: see *tribunical*.] Same as *tribunitian*.

Let them not come in multitudes, or in a *tribunitious* manner, for that is to clamour councils, not to inform them. *Bacon, Counsel (ed. 1857).*

**tribus** (trī'būs), *n.*; *pl. tribus*. [*NL.*: see *tribe*.] In *zool.* and *bot.*, a tribe as a classificatory group.

**tributarily** (trib'ū-tī-ri-lī), *adv.* In a tributary manner.

**tributariness** (trib'ū-tī-ri-nes), *n.* The state of being tributary. *Bailey, 1727.*

**tributary** (trib'ū-tī-ri), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. tributarie* = *F. tributaire* = *Pr. tributari* = *Sp. Pg. It. tributario*, < *L. tributarius*, of or belonging to tribute, paying tribute, < *tributum*, tribute: see *tribute*.] 1. *a.* 1. Paying tribute; taxed or assessed by tribute.

This Mylo is one of the Cyclades, yles of Greece, and *tributary* to the Turks and to Ucnice. *Sir R. Gifford, Vylgrange, p. 62.*

The brave Geraint, a knight of Arthur's court,  
A *tributary* prince of Devon. *Tennyson, Geraint.*

2. Of the nature of tribute; paid or due as tribute.

Your *tributary* drops belong to wee,  
Which you, mistaking, offer up to joy. *Shak., R. and J., III. 2. 103.*

Yet, so greatly are we indebted to this kinsman of death that we owe the better *tributary* half of our life to him; . . . for sleep is the golden chain that ties health and our bodies together. *Decker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 61.*

3. Bringing accretions, supplies, aid, or the like; contributory; auxiliary; subsidiary; specifically, of streams, affluent.

The impetuous seas breed monsters, for the dlish  
Poor *tributary* rivers as sweet fish. *Shak., Cymbeline, iv. 2. 36.*

Conciseness has been already considered as *tributary* to perspicuity and to precision; it is more conducive to energy than to either. *A. Phelps, English Style, p. 245.*

**II. n.**: *pl. tributaries* (-riz). 1. A person or a state that pays tribute; one who or that which pays a stated sum to a conquering power, in acknowledgment of submission, or for the purchase of peace, security, and protection.

They have brought him to be a *tributary* to them: viz., to pay a certain rate of elephants per annum. *R. Knorr (Arber's Eng. Garner, I. 434).*

England was his faithful *tributary*. *Shak., Hamlet, v. 2. 38.*

2. In *geom.*, an affluent; a river or other body of water which contributes its stream to another river, etc.

A bayou emptying into the Red river is a *tributary* of the Mississippi, within the meaning of an insurance policy. *Miller v. Insurance Co., 12 W. Va. 116.*

**tribute** (trib'ūt), *n.* [*< ME. tribute, trybute, tribut, trybut*, < *OF. tribut* (also vernacularly *trū, > ME. trew*: see *trew* 3), *F. tribut* = *Pr. tribut, tributu, tribus, tribut, traut, trea* = *Sp. Pg. It. tributo*, < *L. tributum*, tribute, lit. 'a thing contributed or paid,' neut. of *tributus*, pp. of *tribuere*, assign, allot, grant, give, bestow, etc., usually derived < *tribus*, tribe (taken as orig. a part ?): see *tribe*.] Hence *attribute, contribute, distribute, retribute*.] 1. A stated sum of money or other valuable consideration paid by one prince or state to another in acknowledgment of submission, or as the price of peace, security, and protection, or by virtue of some treaty.

And all the zelden *Tribute* that Lord to the Queen of Amazonie, the while he maketh him to hen kept in cloos fülle diligently, that she shall not gon out on no syde, but be the Cost of hire Lond. *Mandleville, Travels, p. 266.*

Their *tributes* and rents were brought thither from all the places of France which yielded so great a revenue to the Romans. *Coryat, Crudities, I. 59.*

2. The state of being liable for such a payment; the obligation of contributing.

Undre it there is a Town that light Sobache; and there alle abowte dwellen Cristene men undre *Tribute*.  
Mandeville, Travels, p. 104.

His [Burke's] imperial fancy has laid all nature under tribute, and has collected riches from every scene of the creation and every walk of art.

R. Hall, Apology for the Freedom of the Press, iv.  
3. Formerly, that which was paid by a subject or a tenant to a sovereign or lord; a tax; rental.

The distinction which we should draw between *tribute* and rent was seldom if ever marked in early times. The receiver of *tribute* was regarded as the landlord, and he who paid *tribute* was regarded as a tenant, paying rent.  
D. W. Ross, German Land-Holding, notes, p. 243.

4. See the quotation.

"In some of the southern parts of Ireland," said Grattan, in one of the title debates, "the peasantry are made tributary to the tithe-farmer, draw home his corn, his hay, and his turf for nothing; give him their labour, their cars, and their horses at certain times of the year for nothing. These oppressions not only exist, but have acquired a formal and distinct appellation — *tributes*."  
Locky, Eng. in 18th Cent., xvi.

5. A contribution; an accretion.

From his side two rivers flow'd, . . .  
Then meeting join'd their *tribute* to the sea.  
Milton, P. R., iii. 258.

6. A personal acknowledgment or offering; a mark of devotion, gratitude, or respect.

He receives a suitable *tribute* for his universal benevolence to mankind in the returns of affection and good-will which are paid him by every one that lives within his neighbourhood.  
Addison, Spectator, No. 122.

The passing *tribute* of a sigh.  
Gray, Elegy.

7. In *mining*, the proportion of ore or its value which a person doing tribute-work receives for his labor. — *Syn.* 1. *Duty*, *Impost*, etc. See *tax*.

**tribute** (trib'üt), *v. t.*, pret. and pp. *tributed*, ppr. *tributing*. [*< ME. tributen, < L. tributus, ppr. of tribuere, assign, allot, grant, give: see tribute, n.*] 1. To pay as tribute.

An amorous trifler, that spendeth his forenoons on his glass and barber, his afternoons with paint or lust, *tributing* most precious moments to the scepter of a fan.  
Hitchcock, Manners of Eng. People, p. 302. (Latham.)

2†. To distribute; bestow; dispose.

Item I sette in wel pastyned lande,  
And that *tributed* with felicitie.  
Psalms, Hushondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 121.

**tribute-money** (trib'üt-mun'ē), *n.* Money paid as tribute.

But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, . . .  
Shew me the *tribute money*. And they brought unto him a penny.  
Mat. xxii. 19.

**tribute-pitch** (trib'üt-pich), *n.* In *mining*. See *pitch*, 11.

**tributer** (trib'üt-tēr), *n.* [*< tribute + -er*]. In *mining*, one who works in a mine, and receives as his pay a certain proportion (called *tribute*) of the ore raised. See *tribute, n.*, 7.

**tribute-work** (trib'üt-wörk), *n.* In *mining*, work taken on tribute. Compare *tut-work*.

**tributorious** (trib'üt-tō'ri-us), *a.* [*< LL. tributorius, pertaining to payment, < L. tribuere, assign, give: see tribute, v.*] Pertaining to distribution. Bailey, 1727.

**tricapular** (tri-kap'sū-lär), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + capsula, capsule, + -ar*]. 1. In bot., three-capsuled; having three capsules to each flower. — 2. In zool., having three capsules or cells; triecellular.

**tricarpeallary** (tri-kär'pe-lä-ri), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + NL. carpellus, carpel, + -ary*]. In bot., having three carpels. See out under *carpel*.

**tricarpeallite** (tri-kär'pe-lit), *n.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + NL. carpellus, carpel, + -ite*]. A fossil unit of the London clay, having three carpels.

**tricarpeous** (tri-kär'pus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + καρπός, fruit*]. In bot., consisting of or bearing three fruits or three carpels; tricarpellary.

**tricaudalis** (tri-kä-dä'lis), *n.*; pl. *tricaudales* (-lēs). [*< NL. (se. musculus), < L. tres (tri-), three, + cauda, tail, + -al*]. The retrahens auris muscle, which commonly has three separate slips like tails.

**tricaudate** (tri-kä-dät), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + cauda, tail: see caudate*]. In entom., having three tail-like processes, as the hind margin of the posterior wing of some *Lepidoptera*.

**trice**† (tris), *n.* [*< ME. \*tris, spelled tryse, tryss, and, with oxereseent t, tryyste; cf. Sw. trissa, a pulley, truckle (triss, a spritsail-brace), = Norw. triss (also dim. trissel), a pulley, = Dan. tridse, a pulley; cf. LG. trissel, whirling, dizziness; perhaps, with formative -s, and assimilation of consonants (trinds- > triss-), from*

the root \*trind of *trend, tundle, trindle, trundle*, turn: see *trend*]. A roller; a windlass. *Prompt. Parv.*, p. 503.

**trice**† (tris), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *triced*, ppr. *tricing*. [Formerly also *trise*; *< ME. trisen, trycen, < MLG. trissen, LG. trissen, tryssen, also drisen, drysen, wind up, trice, > G. trissen, trice the spritsail, = Dan. tridse, haul by means of a pulley: see trice*†, *n.*] 1. *Naut.*, to haul up; tie up or lash by means of a small rope: commonly with *up*.

With trumppez these trustly they *trisen* up the thaire sailer.  
Morte Arthure (E. E. T. S.), i. 832.

The sails were furled with great care, the bunts *triced* up by jiggers, and the jibs stowed in cloth.  
R. H. Dana, Jr., Before the Mast, p. 204.

2†. To drag; pull.

By God, out of his sete I wol him *tryce*;  
Whan he leest weneth, souest shal he falle.  
Chaucer, Monk's Tale, l. 635.

**trice**† (tris), *n.* [*< ME. tryse (in the phrase at a tryse); later also in the phrases at, with, on, or in a trice; appar. lit. 'a pull, jerk,' i. e. a single quick motion, < trice*†, *v.* The later form of the phrase in a *trice* looks like an adaptation of the like-meaning Sp. phrase en un tris, in a trice (cf. *venir en un tris*, come in an instant; *estar en un tris*, be on the verge; Pg. *em hum trez*, in a trice, *estar por hum triz*, be within a hair's breadth), lit. 'in a crack' (a phrase used in Scotch), *< Sp. tris (= Pg. triz)*, a crack, crash, noise made by the breaking of glass or other brittle things, hence an instant, short time, a trice. According to Stevens (1706), Sp. *tris* is "a barbarous fram'd word signifying nothing of it self but as they make it; thus, *venir en un tris*, to come in a trice, no less barbarous in English"; prob., as the redupl. *tristras*, a clattering noise, indicates, an orig. imitative word, like *trictac*. It is not clear that the Sp. phrase has orig. any connection with the E. phrase.] A very short time; an instant; a moment; only in the phrase in (formerly also *at, with, or on*) a *trice*.

The howndis that were of gret price  
Phekid downe dere all at a *trice*.  
Ippomedon, l. 392 (Weber's Metr. Rom., II. 295).

What makes the waven forme to be of slender price?  
But cause with force of fire it melts and wasteth with a *trice*.  
Turberville, To his Friend.

On a *trice*, so please you,  
Even in a dream, were we divided from them.  
Shak., Tempest, v. l. 234.

That structure which was so many Years a rearing was dashed, as it were, in a *Trice*.  
Howell, Letters, i. iii. 30.  
In a *trice* the whole room was in an uproar.  
Steele, Tatler, No. 266.

**tricellular** (tri-sel'jū-lär), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + cellula, a cell: see cellular*]. Having three cells; consisting of three cells.

**tricenarius** (tri-sen'ä-ri-us), *a.* [*< Prop. \*tricenarius, < L. triceniarius, containing thirty, thirty years old, < triceni, thirty, thirty at a time, < triginta, thirty: see thirty*. The spelling *tricenarius* is due to confusion with *tricennial*, which contains the element *annus*, year.] Tricennial; belonging to the term of thirty years.

**tricennial** (tri-sen'i-äl), *a.* [*< LL. tricennalis, belonging to thirty years; < LL. tricennium, a space of thirty years, irreg. < L. triceni, thirty at a time, thirty each (< triginta, thirty), + annus, year*]. Noting thirty, or something marked by the number thirty; specifically, marked by the term of thirty years; occurring once in every thirty years. Bailey, 1731.

**tricentenary** (tri-sen'te-nä-ri), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. \*tricentarius, \*trecentenarius, three hundred each, < tricenti, trecenti, three hundred, < tres (tri-), three, + centum, hundred. Cf. centenary*]. Same as *trecentenary*.

**tricentennial** (tri-sen'ten'i-äl), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. L. tricenti, trecenti, three hundred, + annus, a year. Cf. centennial*]. Same as *trecentenary*.

**tricephalous** (tri-sef'ä-lus), *a.* [*< NL. tricephalus, < Gr. τρικεφαλος, three-headed, < τρις (tri-), three, + κεφαλή, head*]. Having three heads. Compare *tricipital*.

**tricephalus** (tri-sef'ä-lus), *n.*; pl. *tricephali* (-li). [*< NL.: see tricephalous*]. In *terutol*, a three-headed monster.

**triceps** (tri'seps), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. triceps, having three heads, < tres (tri-), three, + caput, head*]. 1. *a.* Three-headed; tricipital; specifically, in anat., noting certain muscles which arise by three heads.

II. *n.*; pl. *tricipites* (tri-sip'i-tēs). A tricipital or three-headed muscle, which has a triple origin and proceeds to a single insertion; espe-

## Trichia

cially, such a muscle of the fore or hind limb, expressly named as in the following phrases. — *Triceps extensor cruris*, or *triceps femoralis*, the extensor of the leg upon the thigh, and in part the flexor of the thigh upon the pelvis, considered as consisting of three parts — the rectus femoris, arising from the anterior border of the ilium, and the vastus internus and vastus externus, arising from the front and sides of the femur. Also called *quadriceps extensor cruris* when the crureus muscle is considered as distinct from the vastus externus. The single tendon encloses the patella, and is inserted into the tuberosity of the tibia. See third cut under *muscle*. — *Triceps extensor cubiti*, or *triceps humeralis*, the three-headed muscle which extends the forearm upon the arm, and draws the humerus backward. It is composed of a long or scapular head, arising from the axillary border of the scapula, and an inner and outer or two short heads, arising from the back of the humerus, separated by the musculospiral groove and nerve and superior profunda artery; the three are inserted together into the olecranon. Also called *triceps brachii*. See third cut under *muscle*.

**tricerion** (tri-sē'ri-on), *n.* [*< LGr. τρικέρων, < Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κέρως, wax, a wax-taper: see cere*]. A candlestick with three lights, symbolizing the Trinity: used by the Greek bishops in blessing the people. See *dicierion*.

**tricht** (trik), *v. t.* [*< ME. trichen, tricheen, < OF. tricher, trichier, trichier, deceive, trick, = It. tricare, deceive, prob. < L. tricare, trifle, act deceitfully, trick, < tricare, trifles. Hence ult. E. treacher, treachery, etc. Cf. trick*†, *v.* and *n.*] To deceive; trick.

Nu thin sest that ha habbeth *tricheet* te as treitres.  
Hali Meidenhad (E. E. T. S.), p. 9.

**Trichadinæ** (trik-ä-dī'nē), *n. pl.* [*< NL., < Trichas (-ad-) + -inæ*]. A subfamily of *Monotilidae*, composed of the genera *Trichas* and *Oporomis*. G. K. Gray. [Rare.]

**trichangia** (tri-kän'ji-ä), *n. pl.* [*< Gr. θρίξ (trix-), hair, + ἄγγειον, vessel*]. The capillary blood-vessels.

**trichangiectasia**, **trichangiectasis** (tri-kän'ji-ek-tä'si-ä), *n.* [*< NL., < Gr. θρίξ (trix-), hair, + ἐκτασία, extension: see ectasis*]. Dilatation of the capillary blood-vessels.

**Trichas** (tri'kas), *n.* [*< NL., < Gr. τριχάς, a bird of the thrush kind*]. In *ornith.*: (a) Same as *Criniger* of Temminck. This name was proposed by Gloger in 1827, the same year that Swinhoe named the following. The two genera have no connection. See cut under *Criniger*. (b) A genus of American warblers, giving name to the subfamily *Trichadinæ*: same as *Geothlypis*. The common Maryland yellowthroat used to be called *T. marilandica*; it is now known as *G. trichas*. See cut under *Geothlypis*.

**trichatrophia** (trik-ä-trō'fi-ä), *n.* [*< Gr. θρίξ (trix-), hair, + ἀτροφία, atrophy: see atrophy*]. A brittle condition of the hair, with atrophy of the bulbs.

**Trichechidæ** (tri-kok'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*< NL., < Trichechus + -idæ*]. 1. A family of pinniped mammals, named from the genus *Trichechus*; the walrus. Also *Rosmaridæ*, *Odobenidæ*, and (incorrectly) *Trichecidæ*. — 2†. A family of sireni-ans: same as *Manatidæ*.

**trichechine** (trik'o-kin), *a.* and *n.* [*< Trichechus + -ine*]. 1. *a.* Resembling or related to the walrus; of or pertaining to the *Trichechidæ*. II. *n.* A walrus.

**Trichechodon** (tri-kek'ō-don), *n.* [*< NL., < Trichechus + Gr. ὄδον (ōdon-), = E. tooth. Cf. trichechodont*]. A genus of fossil walrus, whose tusks occur in the red clay of Suffolk. Also, incorrectly, *Trichecodon*.

**trichechodont** (tri-kek'ō-dont), *a.* [*< NL. Trichechus + Gr. ὄδον (ōdon-), = E. tooth*]. In *odontog.*, noting a form of dentition in which, by condensation of tubercles, the molar crowns present two or more transverse crests. It occurs in the manatee (*Trichechus* (a)), elephant, dinothorium, and some marsupials.

**trichechoid** (trik'e-koid), *a.* and *n.* I. *a.* Of or relating to the *Trichechidæ*, in either sense.

II. *n.* One of the *Trichechidæ*, in either sense.

**Trichechoidea** (trik-e-koi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [*< NL., < Trichechus + -oidea*]. 1. Same as *Manatoidea*. — 2. Same as *Rosmaroidea*.

**Trichechus** (trik'e-kus), *n.* [*< NL., irreg. < Gr. θρίξ (trix-), hair, + ἔχειν, have*]. A Liineau genus of mammals, including the manatee and the walrus in unnatural association. Specifically — (a) Restricted to the manatees, and giving name to the family *Trichechidæ*; 2. same as *Manatus*. (b) Restricted to the walrus, and made type of the family *Trichechidæ*; 1. same as *Rosmarus* and *Odobenus*. Also, incorrectly, *Trichecus*.

**trichieret**, *n.* A Middle English form of *treachery*.

**Trichia** (trik'i-ä), *n.* [*< NL., < Gr. θρίξ (trix-), hair*]. 1. A genus of myxomycetous fungi, typical of the family *Trichiaceæ*. Haller. — 2. [*i. e.*] A folding inward of the eyelashes; entropion. Also *trichiasis*.

**Trichiaceæ** (trik-i-ā'sē-ō), *n. pl.* [NL. (Rostafinski, 1875), < *Trichia* + *-aceæ*.] A family of myxomycetous fungi, typified by the genus *Trichia*, having the peridia sessile or stipitate, irregularly rupturing.

**trichiasis** (tri-kī'ā-sis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τρίχιασις*, trichiasis, < *τρίξ* (trīx), hair.] In *pathol.*: (a) A disease of the kidneys or bladder, in which filamentous substances resembling hairs are passed in the urine. (b) A swelling of the breasts of women in childhood when the milk is excreted with difficulty. (c) Inversion of the eyelashes; entropion. *Dunglison*. Also *trichia*.

**trichidium** (tri-kid'i-um), *n.*; *pl. trichidia* (-i). [NL., < Gr. *τρίχιον* (trīchiōn), hair, + *dim. -idium*.] In *bot.*, a tender simple or sometimes branched hair, which supports the spores of some fungoid plants, as *Gastromyces*.

**Trichilia** (tri-kil'i-ā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1763), < Gr. *τρίχλιος*, three-lipped, < *τρίψ* (trīps), three, + *χλίος*, lip: prob. from the three-lobed stigma.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Meliaceæ*, type of the trile *Trichilicæ*. It is characterized by flowers usually with four or five free valvate petals, erect exerted anthers, and a three-lobed ovary, which becomes a loculicidal capsule in fruit. There are about 112 species, natives of tropical Africa and America. They are trees or shrubs with axillary panicles of numerous and rather large flowers. The leaves are alternate, odd pinnate, and commonly pinnatifid dotted. The leaflets are entire, and usually numerous, sometimes three, or only two, or very rarely replaced by an undivided leaf. The stamens are more or less monadelphous; in the 16 species of the section *Moschogylon*, formerly separated as a distinct genus (Adrien de Jussieu, 1840), they are united nearly to the anthers, but in 13 others, the typical section *Eutrichilia*, they are not united above the middle. The first group is entirely American except *T. procumbens*, which is African. Its best known species is *T. moschata*, often called *Moschogylon* *Swartz*, a low fragrant resinous tree with loose panicles of yellowish flowers, a native of Jamaica, where it is known as *manzanillo*, *vinegar tree*, and *panamora bark tree*. (Compare *parabola*.) To the typical group belongs *T. emetica* of Arabia and Africa, a large tree with densely pruned whitish flowers. (See *roka*, *clay*, and *mafurra* tree.) Several South American species are reputed purgatives, as *T. cathartica* and *T. trifoliata*. *T. hirta* is known as *bastard ironwood* and *T. guianensis* as *white bitterwood* in Jamaica. *T. Pringlei* is the marangilla banana of Trinidad and Guiana, a small tree with capsules densely covered with soft prickles, yields a dark wood of close and even grain. *T. taberna* of Brazil is said to stain the cloth a bright yellow. The petals are downy or densely velvety in many species, especially in *T. orabifolia* of St. Thomas. *T. glaucochloa* of New South Wales, called *turniproot* (which see) and also *roosewood* is now separated as a genus *Symplocos*.

**Trichiliaceæ** (trik-i-lī'ē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL. (A. P. de Candolle, 1824), < *Trichilia* + *-aceæ*.] A trile of polypetalous plants, of the order *Meliaceæ*. It is characterized by monadelphous stamens, ovary cells with only one or two ovules, and wingless seeds with thick cotyledons and without albumen. It includes 19 genera, of which *Trichilia* is the type. They are mostly trees or shrubs of tropical Asia, bearing plumate leaves with entire leaflets.

**Trichina** (tri-kī'nī), *n.* [NL. (Owen, 1845), < Gr. *τρίχιν* (trīchin), a hair, + *-ina*.] 1. An important genus of nematoid worms, typical of the

*Trichinotæ*. *T. spiralis* is a hair-like nematoid worm, which in the larval state (sooner or later found encysted in large numbers in the muscular tissue of man and certain lower animals. In the adult state it may inhabit the intestinal tract of the same animal. It is the cause of trichinosis. The adult male is 1.5 millimeters, the female from 3 to 4 millimeters long. The female gives birth to numerous numbers of embryos about one-tenth of a millimeter long. These pierce the walls of the intestine and either enter the peritoneal cavity and thence find their way into the various muscles, or else enter blood-vessels and are carried passively by the blood-current into remote parts of the body. Having reached the muscular tissue they at first travel a short distance between the fibers, then pierce the sarcolemma of some one fiber and enter its substance. When they have arrived at a certain maturity, and are from 1 to 1 millimeter long, they call themselves up in the form of a spiraled and become inclosed in elongated or lemon-shaped cysts about 1 millimeters



*Trichina spiralis*, highly magnified. (a) female, (b) male. (c) single cyst in which the worm is coiled (enlarged 35 times). (d) human muscle long infected (magnified). (e) human muscle recently infected (magnified).

long, the cyst rarely containing more than one worm. After a variable length of time, the cyst or capsule may become filled with lime-salts. The worm is thereby more or less obscured, but the cyst becomes visible to the naked eye as a minute white speck. The inclosed trichina may remain alive ten years and even longer, although it undergoes no further development until the muscular tissue containing it is consumed raw by man or some susceptible animal. It then becomes sexually mature in the intestines within two or three days, to give birth to embryos in five or six days more, thus completing the life-cycle. *T. spiralis* has been found in the muscular tissue of man, soles, cats, rats, hedgehogs, racoons, badgers, martens, marmots, and polecats, and in almost every part of the globe.

2. [l. c.; *pl. trichine* (-nō), sometimes *trichinas* (-nīx).] A worm of this genus.

**trichiniasis** (trik-i-nī'ā-sis), *n.* [NL., < *Trichina* + *-iasis*.] Same as *trichinosis*.

**Trichinidæ** (tri-kin'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trichina* + *-idæ*.] A family of nematoid worms, of which the genus *Trichina* is the type.

**trichiniferous** (trik-i-nīf'ē-rus), *a.* [NL. *Trichina* + *l. ferre* = *E. bear*.] Containing trichinae, as muscular or other tissue.

**trichinization** (trik-i-nī-zā'shon), *n.* [NL. *trichine* + *-ation*.] Infection with trichine; the state of being trichinized; trichinosis. It is sometimes practised upon animals for the purpose of studying the parasite or the disease. Also spelled *trichinisation*.

**trichinize** (trik-i-nīz), *v. t.*; *pret. and pp. trichinized*, *ppr. trichinizing*. [NL. *Trichina* + *-ize*.] To infect with trichine; produce trichinosis in. Also spelled *trichinise*.

The ingestion of badly trichinized meat, insufficiently cooked, is followed after a few hours by symptoms of indigestion. *Quain*, *Med. Diet.*, p. 1637.

**trichinoscope** (tri-kī'nā-skōp), *n.* [NL. *Trichina* + Gr. *σκοπεω*, view.] An instrument for the examination of meat in order to determine the presence or absence of trichine.

**trichinosed** (trik-i-nōz), *a.* [NL. *trichinosis* + *-ed*.] Affected with trichinosis; infested with trichine; trichinous; measly, as pork.

On examining trichinized pork, the parasites are seen as small white specks dotting the lean parts. *Linnæus*, 1849, II. 750.

**trichinosis** (trik-i-nō'sis), *n.* [NL., < *Trichina* + *-osis*.] A disease caused by the presence of *Trichina spiralis* in large numbers in the intestines, and by the migration of endryos of the same worm from the intestines into the muscular tissue. See *Trichina*. The worms are introduced into the human body in raw meat from infected swine. Since many persons may eat meat or sausage from the same animal, the disease has generally prevailed in epidemics. The severity of the disease depends largely on the number of parasites consumed. It may begin with chills, rigors, or a slight chill, and there may be a slight fever of varying intensity in the course of the disease. Digestive disturbances are very common. They consist in sensations of discomfort, nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. These may appear several hours or days after the eating of infected meat, or they may be entirely absent. They are referable to the irritation caused by the worms in the intestine. Next to these symptoms, those affecting the muscular system are the most important. In all cases they begin with sensation of general lameness of the muscles. This is followed by swelling, firmness, and great tenderness of the involved muscles. Mastication, deglutition, and respiration are rendered difficult. Muscular pulsus are frequent (especially on moving). Swelling of the eyelids and of the face, appearing usually on the seventh day, is quite characteristic. Edema of the limbs is not uncommon. The disease, which terminates when the muscle trichine have come to rest, lasts from five weeks to four months. The mortality varies in different epidemics and has been as high as thirty per cent. The presence of encysted trichine in the muscles does not lead to permanent disability. Trichinosis of swine is of great economic and hygienic importance, and has received much attention. In order to detect it, muscular fibers from the diaphragm and from the intercostal, abdominal, laryngeal, and lingual muscles are examined, because the worms are most abundant in these localities. Very small, slender strips are cut from these muscles parallel to the course of the fibers, crushed between two glass slides and examined under a microscope. Meat infected with trichinae is made harmless by thorough cooking. Many authorities are of the opinion that trichinosis in swine is trichinized rats eaten by them. Some incline to the view that the disease is propagated by allowing swine to feed upon the infected viscera of slaughtered swine. Also *trichinosis*.

**trichinotic** (trik-i-nōt'ik), *a.* [NL. *trichinosis* + *-ot*.] Of or pertaining to trichinosis.

However, trichine cannot be found in the muscles, and the very long duration of the disease is a slight argument also against the trichinotic view. *Linnæus*, 1833, I. 901.

**trichinous** (trik-i-nus), *a.* [NL. *Trichina* + *-ous*.] Infested with trichine; affected with trichinosis; trichinosed.

Two out of three hundred and thirty swine were discovered to be trichinous. *The American*, VI. 45.

**trichite** (tri-kī't), *n.* and *a.* [NL. < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), hair, + *-ite*.] 1. *n.* 1. A kind of flesh-spicule or microscopere of some sponges; a fibrillate spicule, in which the silica, instead of being deposited in concentric coatings around an

axis, forms within the scleroblast a sheaf of exceedingly fine fibrillae which may be straight or twisted; also, one of these fibrillae: as, "fine fibrillae or trichites," *Sollas*.—2. In *lithol.*, one of various dark-colored (or even black) opaque microliths, having more or less of a curved and twisted form: frequently seen in thin sections of vitreous rocks, especially in obsidian.

II. *a.* Same as *trichitic*.

*Trichite* sheaves form in some sponges; . . . a dense accumulation within the cortex. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 418.

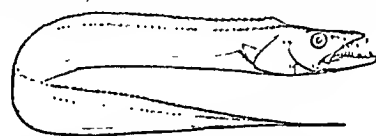
**trichitic** (tri-kī't'ik), *a.* [NL. < *trichite* + *-ic*.] 1. Finely fibrous or fibrillar, as a trichite; of or pertaining to trichites.—2. In *lithol.*, having the character of or containing trichites.

**Trichiuridæ** (trik-i-ū'ri-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trichiurus* + *-idæ*.] A family of acanthopterygian teleost fishes, whose type genus is *Trichiurus* and whose limits vary. (a) In Günther's system, it covered fishes having the body elongate, the mouth deeply cleft, strong teeth, and the spinous and soft parts of the fins of nearly equal extent. It thus included the typical *Trichiurus* and others more like *Scombridae*. (b) By later writers it has been restricted to forms having numerous small anal spines. See *ent* under *Trichiurus*.

**trichiuriform** (trik-i-ū'ri-fōrm), *a.* [NL. *Trichiurus*, *q. v.*, + *l. forma*, form.] Having that form which is characteristic of the hairtails; resembling or belonging to the *Trichiuridæ*.

**trichiuroid** (trik-i-ū'ri-ōid), *a.* [NL. *Trichiurus*, *q. v.*, + Gr. *οιδος*, form.] Same as *trichiuriform*.

**Trichiurus** (trik-i-ū'rus), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1766), prop. *Trichurus*, < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), a hair, + *οὐρά*, a tail.] In *ichth.*, the typical genus of *Trichiuridæ*; the hairtails: so called from the



Silvery hairtail, or Cutlass fish (*Trichiurus lepturus*).

long filament in which the tail ends. The species are also called *ribbon-fish*. *T. lepturus*, the type species, is the silvery hairtail, or cutlass-fish.

**trichloracetic** (tri-klor-ā-set'ik), *a.* [NL. < Gr. *τρίχλωρος* (trīchlōros), three, + *chlor* (in) + *acetic*.] Used only in the following phrase.—**Trichloracetic acid**, acetic acid in which the three hydrogen atoms of the methyl radical are replaced by chlorine. The formula of acetic acid being  $CH_3CO_2H$ , that of trichloroacetic acid is  $Cl_3CCO_2H$ . Trichloroacetic acid is a crystalline solid, easily decomposed.

**trichoblast** (trik'ō-blāst), *n.* [NL. < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), hair, + *βλαστός*, germ.] In *bot.*, an internal hair, as one of those which project into the intercellular spaces of certain water-plants. See *ent* under *mangrove*.

**trichobranchia** (trik'ō-brang'ki-ā), *n.*; *pl. trichobranchiæ (-ē). [NL., < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), hair, + *βράγχια*, gills.] A filamentous gill characteristic of most long-tailed ten-footed crustaceans, consisting of a stem beset with many cylindrical filaments, as distinguished from the lamellar gills, or phyllobranchia, of many other crustaceans. The developed arthrobranchia, pleurobranchia, and podobranchia of crawfishes are all of the trichobranchial type.*

The whole of the Macropus Podophthalma, excepting the genera *Gobius* and *Gallinula*, the Prawns, the Shrimps, and the Mysids, have *trichobranchia*.

*Huxley*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, 1878, p. 777.

**trichobranchial** (trik'ō-brang'ki-āl), *a.* [NL. < *trichobranchia* + *-al*.] Thready or filamentous, as gills; of or pertaining to trichobranchia; as, a *trichobranchial* gill.

**Trichobranchiata** (trik'ō-brang'ki-ātā), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *trichobranchia*.] Those macropod crustaceans which have trichobranchia.

**trichobranchiate** (trik'ō-brang'ki-āt), *a.* [NL. < *trichobranchia* + *-ate*.] Having trichobranchia, as a crawfish.

**trichocarpous** (trik'ō-kār'pus), *a.* [NL. < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), a hair, + *καρπός*, fruit.] In *bot.*, having hairy fruit; hairy-fruited.

**Trichocephalidæ** (trik'ō-se-fal'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trichocephalus* + *-idæ*.] A family of nematoid worms, typified by the genus *Trichocephalus*.

**Trichocephalus** (trik'ō-sef'ē-lus), *n.* [NL. (Goeze, 1782), < Gr. *τρίχης* (trīchēs), a hair, + *κεφαλή*, head.] 1. A genus of nematoid worms, typical of the family *Trichocephalidæ*. The best-known species is *T. dispar*, found sometimes in the human intestine, 1 to 2 inches long, with the head and anterior part of the body filamentous. *T. affinis* is the cecum-worm of sheep.

## Trichocephalus

2. [*l. c.*] The detached hectocotylized third left arm of the male argonaut, deposited in the pallial cavity of the female, and regarded as a parasite by Dolle Chlaja, who called it *Trichocephalus acētubularis*, making the word a pseudo-generic name. See out under *Argonautidae*.

**trichocladose** (tri-kok'la-dōs), *n.* [*Gr. τριχ-, in three (< τρεῖς (trei-), three), + κλάδος, branch.*] Trifid or trichotomous, as the eladi or branches of a cladome. See *triane*. *Sollas*.

**Trichocladus** (tri-kok'la-dus), *n.* [NL. (Persoon, 1807), so called with ref. to the woolly branches, *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + κλάδος, branch.*] 1. A genus of polypetalous shrubs, of the order *Hamamelidaceae*, distinguished from the type genus *Hamamelis* by mucronate anthers, and flowers with the parts in fives. The 2 species are natives of South Africa. They are evergreen shrubs with opposite or alternate entire leaves, and white flowers densely aggregated into small terminal heads, bearing long narrow petals with revolute margins, the pistillate flowers apetalous. *T. ellipticus* is remarkable for the reddish wool clothing the under surface of the leaves; and *T. crinitus*, the hairbranch-tree, for its branichlets and petioles, which are hirsute with blackish hairs.

2. [*l. c.*] In *zool.*, a trichocladose sponge-spicule.

**trichoclasia** (tri-kō-kla'si-ā), *n.* [*< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + κλάσις, a fracture.*] A brittle condition of the hair. Also *trichoclasia*.

**trichocryptosis** (tri-kō-krip-tō'sis), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + κρυπτός, hidden, + -osis.*] Inflammation of the hair-follicles.

**trichocyst** (tri-kō-sist), *n.* [*< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + κύστις, bladder; see cyst.*] A hair-cell; one of the minute rod-like or hair-like bodies developed in the subcuticular layer of many infusorians: so named by G. J. Allman in 1855. They represent or resemble the enidie or thread-cells of coelenterates.

**trichocystic** (tri-kō-sis'tik), *a.* [*< trichocyst + -ic.*] Pertaining to or having the character of trichocysts: as, a *trichocystic* formation.

**Trichoda** (tri-kō-dā), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τριχόδης, contr. of τριχόδης, like a hair, < θριξ (thrix-), hair, + δός, form.*] A genus of ciliate infusorians, established by O. F. Müller in 1786, giving name to the former family *Trichodidae* (or *Trichodina*). Many animalcules have been referred to this genus which are now excluded from it. It is now placed in the family *Ophryoglenidae*, and retained for such species as *T. carinatum*, found in putrid infusions, and *T. pirum*, of pond-water. These closely resemble forms of *Euchelys*, but have a minute vibratile membrane inclosed in the oral fossa. They are free-swimming, elastic, but of somewhat persistent ovate or pyriform figure, with the mouth at the obliquely truncated anterior end, approached by an oval peristome; the general cuticular surface is finely ciliated throughout, and a circlet of longer cilia surrounds the oral fossa.

**Trichodectes** (tri-kō-dek'tēz), *n.* [NL. (Nitzsch), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + δέκτης, taker, < δέκω, δέχεται, receive, take.*] A genus of mallophagous insects. *T. sphaeroccephalus* is the red-headed sheep-louse, found in the wool of sheep in Europe and America. See *sheep-louse*, 2.

**Trichodon** (tri-kō-don), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier, 1829, after Steller), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + δόντις (dōnti-), = E. tooth.*] The typical genus of the family *Trichodontidae*. *T. stelleri*, the sand-fish, is found in Alaska and south to California. See out under *sand-fish*.

**Trichodontidae** (tri-kō-don'ti-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichodon (-t-) + -idae.*] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, typified by the genus *Trichodon*; the sand-fishes.

**trichodontoid** (tri-kō-don'toid), *n. and a.* I. *n.* A fish of the family *Trichodontidae*.

II. *a.* Of, or having characters of, the *Trichodontidae*.

**trichogen** (tri-kō-jen), *n.* [*< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + -γενής, producing; see -gen.*] A substance or preparation used for promoting the growth of the hair.

**trichogenous** (tri-kō-jen-nas), *a.* [As *trichogen + -ous.*] Encouraging the growth of hair.

**Trichoglossidae** (tri-kō-glos'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichoglossus + -idae.*] The *Trichoglossinae* ranked as a family.

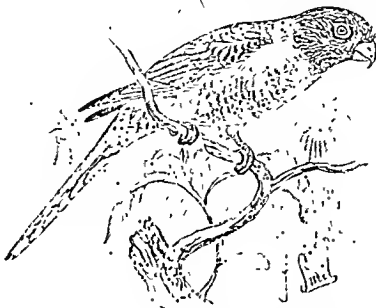
**Trichoglossinae** (tri-kō-glo-si'nō), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichoglossus + -inae.*] A subfamily of *Psittacidae*, typified by the genus *Trichoglossus*, and inexact synonyms with *Lorinae*, or including the latter; the brush-tongued parakeets, among the small parrots called *lories* and *lorikeets*. With the exception of the genus *Corylin* or *Loriculus* (usually put here, but probably belonging elsewhere), these parakeets have the tongue brushy, beset with papillae or filaments, and used for licking the nectar of flowers and the soft pulp of fruits. There are more than 80 species, characteristic of the Australian regions and Polynesia, but also extending into the Malay countries. They are among the smaller parrots, and of chiefly green

## 6469

or red colors. One set of species has a short broad tail; these are the broad-tailed lories, as of the genera *Domicella* and *Coriphilus* (see out under *domicella*); but the most characteristic representatives are wedge-tailed.

**trichoglossine** (tri-kō-glos'in), *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Trichoglossinae*.

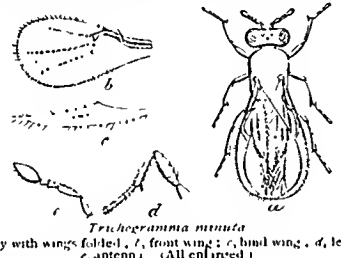
**Trichoglossus** (tri-kō-glos'us), *n.* [NL. (Vigors and Horsfield, 1826), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + γλῶσσα, tongue.*] The leading genus of *Trichoglossinae*, used with varying limits; the lories most properly so called. All are brush-tongued and wedge-tailed; they are of moderate or small size, and



Swainson & Lory. *Trichoglossus nova-hollandiae*.

chiefly green and red. The genus in a usual acceptance contains about 40 species, or half of the *Trichoglossinae*. Swainson's lory of Australia is a characteristic example, mostly green, beautifully varied with red, blue, and yellow.

**Trichogramma** (tri-kō-gram'mā), *n.* [NL. (Westwood, 1833), *< θριξ (thrix-), hair, + γράμμα, a writing.*] A curious genus of hymenopterous



*Trichogramma minuta*  
a, fly with wings folded. b, front wing; c, hind wing; d, leg; e, antennae. (All enlarged.)

parasites, of the family *Chalcididae*, and typical of the subfamily *Trichogramminae*. One rare species is known in Europe, but several are found in North America, where the individuals are extremely abundant, as of *T. minuta*. They are all parasitic in the eggs of lepidopterous insects and of sawflies.

**Trichogramminae** (tri-kō-gra-mi'nō), *n. pl.* [NL. (L. O. Howard, 1885), *< Trichogramma + -inae.*] A subfamily of parasitic hymenopterous, of the family *Chalcididae*, containing the smallest species of the family, characterized by their three-jointed tarsi (thus forming the section *Trimeria*) and the regular fringe of minute bristles on the wings. They vary in color from bright yellow to reddish brown, and are all parasitic in the eggs of other insects. Also *Trichogrammatidae* (Forster, 1856). See out under *Trichogramma*.

**trichogyne** (tri-kō-jin), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + γυνή, a female.*] In *bot.*, a long thin hair-like sac springing from the trichophoric part of the procarp of certain cryptogams, and serving as a receptive organ of reproduction. See *procarp*, *Floridæ*.

**trichogynic** (tri-kō-jin'ik), *a.* [*< trichogyne + -ic.*] In *bot.*, of or pertaining to the trichogynic.

**trichologia** (tri-kō-lō'ji-ā), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. as if τριχολογία, < τριχολογία, pluck hairs (as a symptom), < θριξ (thrix-), hair, + λῆγω, gather, pick.*] Carpalogin.

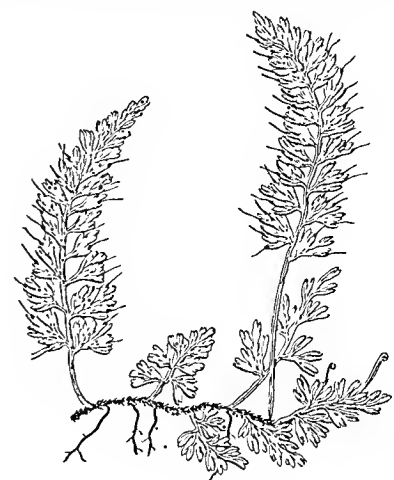
**trichology** (tri-kō-lō'ji), *n.* [*< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + -λογία, < λῆγω, speak; see -ology.*] The science treating of the anatomy, diseases, function, etc., of the hair.

**trichoma** (tri-kō-mā), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τριχῶμα, a growth of hair, < τριχών, furnish or cover with hair, < θριξ (thrix-), hair.*] 1. In *pathol.*, an affection of the hair, otherwise called *phoca*.—2. In *bot.*, one of the cellular filaments which form the substance of a suborder of algae, the *Nostochineae*. *Farlow*, *Marine Algae*, p. 11.

**Trichomanes** (tri-kō-mā'nēs), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), *< Gr. τριχονανίς, a kind of fern (cf. τριχονανίς, a passion for long hair, τριχονανίς, have a passion for long hair, < θριξ (thrix-), hair, + μανεύω, be mad. Cf. the E. names bristle-fern*

## Trichonotus

and *maidenhair*.] A large genus of hymenophyllaceous ferns, having the sori marginal, terminating a vein, and more or less sunken in the frond. The sporangia are sessile on the lower part of a cylindrical, filiform, usually elongated receptacle, and



Bristle-fern (*Trichomanes radicans*).

the indusia are tubular or funnel-shaped, and entire or two-tipped at the mouth. About 100 species are known, natives of tropical and temperate countries, including two in the southern United States. All are popularly called *bristle-ferns*. See *bristle-fern*, and out (e) under *sorus*.

**trichomaphyte** (tri-kō-mā'fīt), *n.* [*< Gr. τριχῶμα, a growth of hair (see trichoma), + φυτόν, a plant.*] A cryptogamic growth which was formerly thought to be the cause of trichoma.

**trichomatose** (tri-kō-mā-tōs), *a.* [*< trichoma (-t-) + -ose.*] Matted or agglutinated together; affected with trichoma: said of hair.

**trichome** (tri-kōm), *n.* [*< NL. trichoma, q. v.*] An outgrowth from the epidermis of plants, as a hair, scale, bristle, or prickle. These may be very various in form and function, but morphologically they have a common origin.

**Trichomonadidae** (tri-kō-mō-nad'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichomonas (-monad-) + -idae.*] A family of flagellate infusorians, characterized by the tapering form posteriorly, and the development of several flagella and bodies like trichocysts at the anterior extremity.

**Trichomonas** (tri-kō-mō-nas), *n.* [NL. (Ehrenberg, 1838), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + μονάς, single.*] The typical genus of *Trichomonadidae*. *T. vaginalis* infests the cockchafer. *T. vaginalis* is found in the secretions of the human vagina.

**trichomycosis** (tri-kō-mi-kō'sis), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + μύκης, fungus, + -osis.*] Same as *trinea*.

**Trichomycteridae** (tri-kō-mik-ter'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichomycterus + -idae.*] A family of fishes: same as *Pygidiidae*.

**Trichomycterinae** (tri-kō-mik-te-ri'nō), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichomycterus + -inae.*] A subfamily of trichomycteroid fishes, with the dorsal fin posterior, and behind the ventrals when the latter are present. It includes most species of the family. Also *Trichomycterina* and *Pygidiinae*.

**trichomycterine** (tri-kō-mik'te-rin), *a. and n.* I. *a.* Of, or having characters of, the *Trichomycterinae*.

II. *n.* A fish of the subfamily *Trichomycterinae*.

**trichomycteroid** (tri-kō-mik'te-roid), *a. and n.* I. *a.* Of, or having characters of, the *Trichomycteridae*.

II. *n.* A fish of the family *Trichomycteridae*.

**Trichomycterus** (tri-kō-mik-tō'rus), *n.* [NL. (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1846), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + μυκτήρ, nostril.*] Same as *Pygidium*, 2.

**Trichonotidae** (tri-kō-not'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trichonotus + -idae.*] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, represented by the genus *Trichonotus*.

**trichonotoid** (tri-kō-nō'toid), *a. and n.* I. *a.* Of or relating to the *Trichonotidae*.

II. *n.* A fish of the family *Trichonotidae*.

**Trichonotus** (tri-kō-nō'tus), *n.* [NL. (Bloch and Schneider, 1801), *< Gr. θριξ (thrix-), hair, + νότος, back.*] 1. In *ichth.*, the typical genus of *Trichonotidae*: so called from the long filamentous anterior dorsal ray of *T. setigerus*, the original species. The body is long and subcylindrical, with



cycloid scales of moderate size; the eyes look upward; the teeth are in villiform bands on the jaws; the long dorsal fin is spineless; the anal is also long; the ventrals are finular, with one spine and five rays; and the caudal vertebrae are very numerous.

2. In *entom.*, a generic name which has been used for certain beetles and flies, but is in each case preoccupied in ichthyology.

**trichopathic** (trik-ō-path'ik), *a.* [*< trichopath-y + -ic.*] Relating to disease of the hair.

**trichopathy** (tri-kop'ā-thi), *n.* [*< Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -παθία, < πάθος, suffering.*] Treatment of diseases of the hair.

**Trichophocinae** (trik-ō-fō-si'nē), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + φώκη, a seal, + -ιναι, a suffix.*] A subfamily of the *Otariidae*, or eared seals, including the hair-seals as distinguished from the fur-seals (*Urophocinae*). There is no type genus.

**trichophocine** (trik-ō-fō-sin), *a.* Pertaining to the *Trichophocinae*, or having their characters.

**trichophore** (trik-ō-fōr), *n.* [*< Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -φορος, < φέρω = E. bear.*] 1. In *bot.*, the special cell or chain of cells in certain algae which bears the trichogyne. See *Florideae*. Bennett and Murray, Cryptog. Bot., p. 199.—2. In *zool.*, a process of the integument of certain annelids, as *Polychaeta*, within which are developed the peculiar chitinous setae of the parapodia, and which incloses the bases of the penicill-like bundles of setae (whence the name). See *cut* under *pygidium*.

**trichophoric** (trik-ō-fōr'ik), *a.* [*< trichophore + -ic.*] In *bot.*: (a) Of or pertaining to the trichophore: as, the *trichophoric* apparatus. (b) Of the nature of a trichophore: as, the *trichophoric* part of the procarp of certain cryptogams.

**trichophorous** (tri-kof'ō-rus), *a.* [As *trichophore + -ous.*] In *zool.*, bearing hairs or hair-like parts, as setae; of the nature of a trichophore.

**Trichophyton** (tri-kof'i-ton), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -φυτον, a plant.*] A genus of minute saprolegnoid fungi, parasitic on the skin of man, where they grow luxuriantly in and beneath the epidermis, in the hair-follicles, etc. *T. tonsurans* produces the skin-disease known as tinea or ringworm. See *dermatophyte*, *tinea*.

**Trichoplax** (tri-kō-plaks), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -πλαξ, a plate.*] A supposed generic type of animal, of wholly undetermined affinities, so called from the ciliated plate-like surface. The species is *T. adhaerens*.

**trichopter** (tri-kop'ter), *a.* [*< Trichoptera, n. v.*] A member of the *Trichoptera*; a caddisfly.

**Trichoptera** (tri-kop'te-rā), *n. pl.* [*NL., ment. pl. of trichopterus; see trichopterus.*] A subordinal group of neuropterous insects, the caddisflies: so called because the wings are generally hairy to an extent not found in other *Neuroptera*. The posterior wings are folded in rest, the main dilates are rudimentary. The group is approximately the same as *Phryganeidae*, being composed of the families *Phryganeidae*, *Limnophilidae*, and kindred others. See *cut* under *caddisworm*.

**trichopteran** (tri-kop'te-ran), *a. and n.* [*< Trichoptera + -an.*] 1. *a.* Same as *trichopterous*. 2. *n.* A member of the *Trichoptera*; any caddisfly or phryganid.

**trichopterous** (tri-kop'te-rus), *a.* [*< NL. trichopterus, hairy-winged, < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -τερος, wing.*] Belonging to the *Trichoptera*.

**trichopterygid** (trik-op'ter'i-jid), *a. and n.* 1. *a.* Pertaining to the *Trichopterygidae*; relating to or resembling a trichopterygid.

2. *n.* A beetle of the family *Trichopterygidae*. **Trichopterygidae** (tri-kop'te-rj'i-de), *n. pl.* [*NL. (Bamister, 1845), < Trichopteryx + -idae.*] A family of elytrous beetles, including the smallest beetles known. The antennae are verticillate with long hairs, and the wings are fringed with hair. A few species are apterous. The larvae are active and carnivorous; some of them feed on podurans. Some are myrmecophilous, others live under bark. In the genera *Adreca*, *Adaptoperyx*, and *Xenoporus* the phenomenon of alternate generation has been noticed, a blind apterous generation alternating with one in which the individuals have eyes and wings. About 150 species are known, of which about 60 inhabit the United States.

**Trichopteryx** (tri-kop'te-riks), *n.* [*NL. (Hübner, 1816), < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -τερος, wing.*] 1. A genus of geometrid moths.—2. A genus of elytrous beetles, typical of the family *Trichopterygidae*. Kirby, 1826. They have the antennae elongate, eleven-jointed, the prothorax not constricted behind, the abdomen with six ventral segments, the hind coxae distinct, and the mesosternum carinate. The species are found on dung and vegetable debris. Over 60 species are known, and the genus is represented in Europe, Asia, and North and South America.

**trichot**, *n.* A Middle English form of *treacher*.

**trichord** (tri-kōrd), *n. and a.* [*< Gr. τριχορδος, having three strings, < τρίς (tris), three, + χορδή,*

string: see *cord*, *chord*.] 1. *n.* In *music*, any instrument with three strings, especially the three-stringed lute.

2. *a.* Having three strings; characterized by three strings.—**Trichord pianoforte**, a pianoforte in which most of the digitals have each three strings tuned in unison.

**trichorexis** (trik-ō-rek'sis), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -ρεξις, a breaking, < ρήγνυμι, break.*] Brittleness of the hair.—**Trichorexis nodosa**, a disease of the hair characterized by brittleness and the formation of swellings on the shaft.

**trichorrhea**, **trichorrhœa** (trik-ō-rō'ē), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -ρœα, a flowing, < ῥέω, flow.*] Falling of the hair; alopecia.

**Trichosanthes** (trik-ō-san'thōz), *n.* [*NL. (Linnaeus, 1737), named from the fringed petals; < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + άνθος, flower.*] A genus of plants, of the order *Cucurbitaceae* and tribe *Cucurbitineae*. It is characterized by entire calyx-lobes, a five-parted wheel-shaped fringed corolla, compound anther-cells, and numerous polymorphous seeds. There are about 42 species, natives of tropical Asia, northern Australia, and Polynesia. They are annual or perennial climbers, sometimes with a tuberous root, bearing entire or lobed and cordate leaves and unbranched or forking tendrils. The flowers are white and monocious—the male racemed, the female solitary—and followed by a fleshy smooth or furrowed fruit, often large and globose, oldlong, or conical, sometimes elongated, slender, striated, and serpent-like. *T. anguria* and *T. colubrina* are known as *snake-gourd* or *typer gourd*, also as *snake-cucumber* (which see, under *cucumber*).

**trichoschisis** (trik-os-kī'sis), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + σχισμα, a cleaving, < σκίζω, cleave: see schism.*] Splitting of the hair.

**Trichoscolices** (trik-ō-skō-lī'sēz), *n. pl.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + σκώληξ, a worm.*] A superordinal division, proposed in 1877 by Huxley to be established to include the *Trematoda*, *Cestoda*, *Turbellaria*, and *Ratificera*, in order to discriminate the morphological type which they exemplify from that of the *Nematozoa*, containing the *Nematoda*. See *Nematozoa*.

**trichosis** (tri-kō'sis), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -σις.*] Any disease of the hair: same as *phoca*.

**Trichosomata** (trik-ō-sō-mā-tā), *n. pl.* [*NL. (Dresing), < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + σωμα (sō-ma), the body.*] The *Peridomata* and allied infusorians, corresponding to the *Choanoflagellata* of H. J. Clark and W. S. Kent.

**trichosomatous** (trik-ō-sō-mā-tus), *a.* Pertaining to the *Trichosomata*, or having their characters; having the body flagellate, as an infusorian.

**trichosporange** (trik-ō-spō-ran-j), *n.* [*< NL. trichosporangium, q. v.*] In *bot.*, same as *trichosporangium*.

**trichosporangium** (trik-ō-spō-ran'ji-m), *n.*; *pl. trichosporangia (-ia).* [*NL. (Thuret), < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + NL. sporangium, q. v.*] In *bot.*, the plurilocular sporangium, or zoosporangium, of the fungus algae, consisting of an aggregation of small cells, each one of which contains a single zoospore. Compare *oosporangium*.

**trichospore** (trik-ō-spōr), *a.* [*< Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + σπορη, seed: see spore.*] In *bot.*, one of the peculiar spores of the *Hymenogasteres*: same, or nearly the same, as *condium*.

**Trichostema** (trik-ō-stē'mi), *n.* [*NL. (Linnaeus, 1763), named from the capillary filaments; < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + στέμα, stamen.*] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Labiata* and tribe *Apurideae*. It is characterized by the four long exerted stamens with divaricate anther-cells, and by the deeply lobed ovary. The species are all natives of North America. They are clumby glandular herbs with a strong balsamic odor. They bear entire leaves, and axillary whorls of numerous mostly blue flowers, the corolla with a slender tube and neatly equally five-toothed spreading border, from which the conspicuous arching stamens project, suggesting the popular name *blue-curt* (which see). The species of the eastern United States have a very strongly two-lobed and depressed calyx, and loose flower-clusters, as *T. dichotomum*, the bastard pennyroyal. The western have the calyx normal and the flower-clusters dense. *T. lanatum*, with a striking purple-woolly spike, is known in California as *black sage*.

**trichosyphilis** (trik-ō-sif'i-lis), *n.* [*NL., < Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + -σφίλις.*] A syphilitic disease of the hair.

**trichosyphilosis** (trik-ō-sif-i-lō'sis), *n.* [*NL., as trichosyphilis + -osis.*] Same as *trichosyphilis*.

**trichothallic** (trik-ō-thal'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. θρίψ (trich-), hair, + θάλλω, a green shoot: see thallus.*] In *bot.*, having a filamentous or hair-like thallus, as certain algae.

**trichotomic** (trik-ō-tōm'ik), *n.* Pertaining to trichotomy; influenced by or pretending trichotomy.

**trichotomous** (tri-kot'ō-mus), *a.* [*< Gr. τριχα, in three, + -τομος, < τέμνω, τμήν, cut.*] Di-

vided into three parts, or divided by threes; branching or giving off shoots by threes; trifurcate; also, dividing a genus into three species.

**trichotomously** (tri-kot'ō-mus-li), *adv.* In a trichotomous manner; in three parts.

**trichotomy** (tri-kot'ō-mi), *n.* [*< Gr. τριχα, in three, + τομία, < τέμνω, τμήν, cut.*] Division into three parts; specifically, in *theol.*, division of human nature into body (*soma*), soul (*psyche*), and spirit (*pneuma*).

His [Aristotle's] trichotomy into hypotheses, definitions, and axioms. Barrow, Math. Lects., viii.

**trichotriane** (trik-ō-tri'ōn), *n.* [*< Gr. τριχα, in three (< τρίς (tris), three), + τρία, a trident: see triune.*] Of spongo-spicules, a trichotomous triene; a cladose rhabdus the three cladi of which trifurcate. See *triane*, *Sollas*.

**trichroic** (tri-kro'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τριχρος, tri-chros, also τριχρος, three-colored (< τρίς (tris), three, + χρῶς, χρώς, color), + -ic.*] Possessing the property of trichroism. E. W. Streeter, Precious Stones, p. 167.

**trichroism** (tri-kro-izm), *n.* [*< trichro-ic + -ism.*] The property possessed by some crystals of exhibiting different colors in three different directions when viewed by transmitted light. It is due to the different degrees of absorption in the three directions. The more general term *pleochroism* is often employed.

**trichromatic** (tri-kro-mat'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τριχρόματος, three-colored: see trichromic.*] Characterized by three colors; in a specific sense, having the three fundamental color-sensations of red, green, and purple, as the normal eye, in distinction from a color-blind eye, which can perceive only two of the fundamental colors.

**trichromic** (tri-kro'mik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρίς (tris), three, + χρώμα, color.*] Pertaining to three colors; trichromatic.

**trichronous** (tri-kro-nus), *a.* [*< Gr. τριχρονος, of three times or measures, < τρίς (tris), three, + χρόνος, time.*] In *anc. pros.*, consisting of or containing three times or more; trisemic.

**trichurt**, *n.* A Middle English form of *treacher*.

**tricing-line** (tri-sing-lin), *n.* Naut., a line used to trice up any object, either to stow it or to get it out of the way.

**tricinium** (tri-sin'i-ni), *n.* [*LL., < L. tres (tri-), three, + canere, sing.*] A musical composition for three voices; a trio.

**tricipital** (tri-sip'i-tal), *a.* [*< L. triiceps (tripit-), three-headed (see triiceps), + -al.*] In *anat.*, three-headed; having three origins: as, a *tricipital* muscle. See *triceps*.

**tricrocular** (tri-sēr'kū-ljūr), *a.* Referring to three circles.—**Tricrocular coordinates**, homogeneous point-coordinates for a plane, each of which is equal to the power of the point relatively to a fixed coordinate circle divided by the radius of the circle. A linear equation in such coordinates expresses a circle orthogonal to the "radial circle" which is orthogonal to the three coordinate circles; a quadratic equation expresses a bicircular quartic, etc.—**Tricrocular geometry**, geometry treated by means of tricrocular coordinates.

**trick** (trik), *v.* [(a) Prob. an altered form, reverting to the orig. unassibilated form, of *trich* (mod. E. prop. spelled \**teich*), < ME. *trichu*, *trichen* (also perhaps unassibilated \**trick-ic*), < OE. *tricher*, *trichier*, *trecher* (also perhaps unassibilated \**triquer*, \**triguer*), deceive, trick (cf. Pr. *tric*, deceive), = It. *tricare*, cheat, < L. *tricius*, ML. also *treace*, trifle, act deceitfully, < *tricus*, trilles, toys (see *trich*, *tracher*, *treacher*; cf. *trick*, *n.*, in the sense of 'trifle, toy'); (b) the word, as a noun, being appar. influenced by, if not in part derived from, MD. *treck*, D. *trek*, a trick (*ven slimme trek*, a cunning trick, *jemand eenen trek speken*, play one a trick, etc.), a word not having the orig. meaning of 'trick' or 'deceit,' but a particular use of MD. *treck*, D. *teek*, a pull, draft, tug, line, < MD. *trecken*, D. *teekken*, draw: see *trick*, and cf. *track*. Cf. F. *triquet*, crafty, artful, cunning, *triqueterie*, a sly trick. The words spelled *trick* have been confused in popular apprehension and in the dictionaries, and the senses are entangled. See *trick*, *trick*, *trick*.] 1. *trans.* 1. To deceive by trickery; cozen; cheat.

To be wapt soft and warm in fortune's snook  
When she . . . is jessed to trick or troy up-kind.  
B. Jonson, New Inn, l. 1.

He was tricked out of the money while he was writing a receipt for it, and sent away without a farthing.  
Faulstich, Journey to London, lv. 1.

2. To bring, render, or induce by trickery; beguile; inveigle; cajole.

They were thus tricked of their present.  
Bacon, Physical Fables, li.

Several members of Congress had previously complained that the demonetization scheme of 1873 had been pushed surreptitiously through the courses of its passage. Congress having been *tricked* into accepting it, doing it scarcely knew what.

W. Wilson, Cong. Gov., iii.

**II. intrans.** 1. To use trickery, deception, or imposture.

Thus they jog on, still *tricking*, never thriving,  
And murdering plays, which still they call reviving.  
Dryden, To Granville.

2. To juggle; play.  
We may *trick* with the word life in its dozen senses until we are weary of *tricking*, . . . but one fact remains true throughout, . . . that we do not, properly speaking, love life at all, but living.  
R. L. Stevenson, *As Triplex*.

3†. To toy; handle idly.  
The muses forbid that I should restrain your meddling, whom I see already busy with the title and *tricking* over the leaves.  
B. Jonson, Catiline, To the Reader.

**trick<sup>1</sup>** (trik), *n.* [*< trick<sup>1</sup>, v.; prob. in part < MD. treck, D. trek, a trick, a pull, draft, etc.: see trick<sup>1</sup>, v., and cf. track<sup>1</sup>.]* 1. A crafty or fraudulent device; a deceitful expedient; an artifice; a stratagem.

There is some *trick* in this, and you must know it,  
And be an agent too.  
Pletcher, Humorous Lieutenant, iv. 2.

But you see they have some *tricks* to cousin God, as before to cousin the Duell. *Purchas*, Pilgrimage, p. 213.  
O, the rare *tricks* of a Machiavelian!  
Webster, White Devil, v. 1.

2. A feat or an exhibition of skill or dexterity, as in juggling or sleight of hand.

He can do *tricks* with his toes, wind silk and thread  
pearl with them.  
B. Jonson, Pan's Anniversary.

Entertain any puppy that comes, like a tumbler, with the same *tricks* over and over.  
Congreve, Old Batchelor, i. 4.

3. A roguish or mischievous performance; a prank; a practical joke; a hoax.

If I be served such another *trick*, I'll have my brains  
t'aken out and buttered, and give them to a dog for a new-year's gift.  
Shak., M. W. of W., iii. 5. 7.

To play a *trick* and make some one or other look foolish was held the most pointed form of wit throughout the back regions of the manor.  
George Eliot, Felix Holt, xii.

4. A foolish, vicious, or disgraceful act: with disparaging or contemptuous force.

Didst thou ever see me do such a *trick*?  
Shak., T. G. of V., iv. 4. 43.

I hope you don't mean to forsake it; that will be but a kind of a mongrel cur's *trick*.  
Congreve, Old Batchelor, iv. 5.

5. A peculiar art; skill; adroitness; knack.

Here's fine revolution, an we had the *trick* to see't.  
Shak., Hamlet, v. 1. 99.

In a little while the *trick* of walking on the edge of the water close to the side wall had been learned.  
The Century, XXXIX. 220.

6. A peculiar trait, manner, habit, or practice; a characteristic; a peculiarity; a mannerism.

In you a wildness is a noble *trick*,  
And cherish'd in ye, and all men must love it.  
Fletcher and Rowley, Maid in the Mill, iii. 2.

What shall I say of the manifold and strange fashions of the garments that are used now-a-days? . . . Sometime we follow the fashion of the Frenchmen. Another time we will have a *trick* of the Spaniards.

Beacon, Early Writings (ed. Parker Soc.), p. 204.

We've a *trick*, we young fellows, you may have been told, Of talking (in public) as if we were old.  
O. W. Holmes, The Boys.

7. A trace; a suggestion; a reminder.

He hath a *trick* of Cœur-de-lion's face.  
Shak., K. John, i. 1. 85.

8. Something pretended or unreal; a semblance; an illusion.

Truth itself is in her head as dull  
And useless as a candle in a scull,  
And all her love of God a groundless claim,  
A *trick* upon the canvas, painted flame.  
Cowper, Conversation, l. 782.

In this poor *trick* of paint  
You see the semblance, incomplete and faint,  
Of the two-fronted Future.  
Whittier, The Panorama.

9. Any small article; a toy; a knickknack; a trifle; a trap; a mere nothing; sometimes applied to a child. [Obsolete or provincial U. S.]

Why, 'tis a cockle or a walnut-shell,  
A knack, a toy, a *trick*, a baby's cap.  
Shak., T. of the S., iv. 3. 67.

The women of this country were about an hundredth *tricks* and trifles about them.  
Laflyt's Voyages, II. 64.

Camp *tricks* should be kept in their places, not thrown hither skelter, or left lying where last used.  
Sportsman's Gazetteer, p. 640.

Vainly the mother tried to hush the child; the prisoner called out, "Gimme the little *trick*, Sis; she jes wants to get tuh me."  
The Century, XL. 219.

10. In *card-playing*, the cards collectively which are played in one round. In whist and many other card-games the number of tricks taken makes up the score

on which the winning or losing of the game depends. A whist trick is complete when the cards are turned and quitted.

Here's a *trick* of discarded cards of us! we were rank'd with coats as long as old master lived.  
Middleton, Massinger, and Rowley, Old Law, iii. 1.

When in doubt, win the *trick*.  
Hoyle, Twenty-four Rules for Beginners, xii.

11. *Naut.*, a spell; a turn; the time allotted to a man to stand at the helm, generally two hours.

This night it was my turn to steer, or, as the sailors say, my *trick* at the helm, for two hours.  
R. H. Dana, Jr., Before the Mast, p. 29.

12. A watch. *Tuff's Glossary of Thieves' Jargon* (1798). [Thieves' slang.]—The odd *trick*. See odd.—To know a *trick* worth two of that, to know of some better contrivance or expedient.

Nay, by God, soft; I know a *trick* worth two of that, f' faith.  
Shak., 1 Hen. IV., ii. 1. 41.

Hear what he says of you, sir? Clive, best be off to bed, my boy—ho, ho! No, no. We know a *trick* worth two of that.  
Thackeray, Newcomes, i.

To serve one a *trick*. See *serve*.—Tricks of the trade, the expedients, artifices, and dodges of a craft or business; devices or stratagems intended to attract custom or to gain some advantage over one's customers or one's rivals. = *syn.* 1. *Maneuver, Stratagem*, etc. (see *artifice*), fland, imposition, imposture, deception, fetch.

**trick<sup>2</sup>** (trik), *v. t.* [Prob. another use of *trick<sup>1</sup>, v.*, as derived from the noun in the sense 'a dexterous artifice,' or 'a touch.' Cf. also *trick<sup>4</sup>*. According to some, < *W. treccare*, furnish or harness, *trick* out, < *tree*, an implement, harness, gear.] To dress; trim; deck; prank; specifically, to arrange, dress, or decorate, especially in a fanciful way, as the person or the hair: often followed by *out* or *up*.

For he [Cato] found not his Country . . . utterly destroyed, but tossed in a dangerous tempest; and being not of authority like the Pilot to take the stern in hand, and govern the ship, he took himself to *tricking* the sails, and preparing the tackle, so to assist men of greater power.  
North, tr. of Plutarch, p. 624.

The Canal put their wneat to the drudgery abroad, whilst themselves spin, weave, *trick* up themselves, and performe other womanish functions at home.  
Purchas, Pilgrimage, p. 855.

The women celebrated of old for their beauties yet carry that fame . . . They have their head *trick* with tassels and flowers.  
Sandys, Trauailes, p. 12.

A country playhouse, some rude barn  
*Tricked* out for that proud use.  
Wordsworth, Prelude, vii.

**trick<sup>3</sup>** (trik), *v. t.* [*< MD. trecken, D. trekken*, pull, draw lines, delineate, sketch, = *OFries. trekka, tregga*, North Fries. *trecke, track* = *LG. trecken* = *MHG. trecken* = *Dan. trække*, draw; a causal form of *OHG. trehan*, *MHG. trechen*, pull, push, shove. From the same source are ult. *E. track<sup>1</sup>*, and *tricker*, now *trigger*. Cf. also *trek* and *trick<sup>1</sup>*. This verb seems to have been confused with *trick<sup>2</sup>*, deck; cf. *trickment*.] In *her.*: (a) To draw, as a bearing or a collection of bearings, or a whole esenteehon or achievement of arms. The word implies the representation graphically of armorial bearings in any sense, and should be used instead of *blazon*, which properly means to describe in words.

They are blazoned there; there they are *tricked*, they and their pedigrees.  
B. Jonson, Poetaster, i. 1.

(b) Especially, to draw in black and white only, without color, or to sketch slightly, whether a bearing or a whole achievement.

This seal was exhibited to the Herolds at their Visitation of Northants, 1618, "antiquum Sigillum argenteum," and is *tricked* in their original MS.

Trans. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire, N. S., V. 33.

**trick<sup>4</sup>**, *a.* and *n.* An obsolete form of *trig<sup>1</sup>*.

In two bows that I have, . . . the one is quick of east, *trick*, and trim both for pleasure and profit; the other is a lug, slow of east, following the string, more sure for to last than pleasant for to use.  
Ascham, Toxophilus (ed. 1864), p. 14.

But tell me, vench, hast done't so *trick* indeed  
That heaven itself may wonder at the deed?  
Pede, Arraignement of Paris, i. 3.

**trick-dagger** (trik'dag'er), *n.* A dagger the blade of which slips back into the hilt.

**tricker<sup>1</sup>** (trik'er), *n.* [*< trick<sup>1</sup> + -er<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *treacher*.] One who tricks; a cheat; a trickster.

**tricker<sup>2</sup>**, *n.* An obsolete form of *trigger*.—Tricker firelock, a hand-firearm of the close of the reign of Charles I., so called because discharged by pulling a trigger or trigger. See *tricker-lock*. *Jour. Brit. Archaeol. Ass.*, XI. 255.

**tricker-lock** (trik'er-lok), *n.* A gun-lock arranged with a trigger or trigger of any description. Match-tricker locks and wheel-tricker locks were in use in the seventeenth century.

**trickery** (trik'er-i), *n.* [*< trick<sup>1</sup> + -ery<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *treachery* (ME. *trichierie*, < *OF. trichierie*, etc.).] The practice of tricks or deceits; artifice; imposture.

## trickily

The nomination-day was a great epoch of successful *trickery*, or, to speak in a more Parliamentary manner, of war stratagem, on the part of skilful agents.  
George Eliot, Felix Holt, xxx.

**trickily** (trik'i-li), *adv.* In a tricky manner; trickishly.

**trickiness** (trik'i-nes), *n.* The quality of being tricky or trickish; trickishness.

The right of the blind to ask charity lapses if it becomes a mere business and with all the *trickiness* by which a street business is sometimes characterised.

Mayhew, London Labour and London Poor, I. 396.

**tricking<sup>1</sup>** (trik'ing), *p. a.* [Ppr. of *trick<sup>1</sup>, v.*] Practising or playing tricks; tricky; deceitful; artful.

Go get thee gone, and by thyself  
Devise some *tricking* game.  
Robin Hood and the Golden Arrow (Child's Ballads, V. 338).

We presently discovered that they were as expert thieves, and as *tricking* in their exchanges, as any people we had yet met with.  
Cook, Second Voyage, ii. 7.

**tricking<sup>2</sup>** (trik'ing), *n.* [Verbal n. of *trick<sup>2</sup>, v.*] Articles of outfit; appurtenances, especially ornamental trifles.

Go get us properties,  
And *tricking* for our fairies.  
Shak., M. W. of W., iv. 4. 78.

**tricking<sup>3</sup>** (trik'ing), *n.* [Verbal n. of *trick<sup>3</sup>, v.*] In *her.*, a graphic representation of heraldic bearings or an entire achievement. See *trick<sup>3</sup>*.

Arms verbally and technically described are blazoned; the verbal description is the *blazon*; if they are drawn in pen or pencil in monochrome, showing the lines of tincture, they are said to be "*tricked*"; such a drawing is a *tricking*; if they are given in gold and colours, they are illuminated or painted.  
N. and Q., 7th ser., V. 414.

**trickish** (trik'ish), *a.* [*< trick<sup>1</sup> + -ish<sup>1</sup>*.] Given to or characterized by trickery; deceitful; artful.

So loose and slippery and *trickish* way of reasoning.  
Bp. Atterbury, To Pope, March 26, 1721.

The chimpanzee . . . is extremely kind to children, showing no *trickish* or malicious temper, even endeavoring to amuse them, and induce them to play.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., XIII. 435.

= *syn.* Deceptive, roguish. See *cunning<sup>1</sup>*.

**trickishly** (trik'ish-li), *adv.* In a trickish manner; artfully; deceitfully.

**trickishness** (trik'ish-nes), *n.* The state of being trickish, deceitful, or artful.

Charges of duplicity, management, artifice, and *trickishness*.  
V. Knox, Winter Evenings, xxiv.

**trickle** (trik'l), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trickled*, ppr. *trickling*. [*< ME. triklen, triklēn, trekelēn*; prob. a var. of *striken* (with which it interchanges), *trickle*, freq. of *striken*, rarely ME *triken*, go: see *strike*. In mod. times the word has been regarded as connected with *trill<sup>1</sup>*. Cf. *Sc. trinkle*, also *trintle*, *trickle*.] 1. To flow in a small interrupted stream; run down in drops: as, water *trickles* from the eaves.

The red blade *trickled* to his knee.  
MS. Cantab. Ff v. 43, f. 122. (Halliwell.)

Nay! full of sorrow then now me seest;  
The teels *tricklen* down on my face,  
For "illius regis mortuus est."  
Political Poems, etc. (ed. Furnivall), p. 207.

2. To let fall a liquid in drops or small broken streams; drip.

The three tall fireplaces . . . make one think of the groups that must formerly have gathered there—of all the wet boot-soles, the *trickling* doublets, the stiffened fingers, the rheumatic shanks.  
H. James, Jr., Little Tour, p. 121.

3. To pass or flow gently like a small stream.

How fluent nonsense *trickles* from his tongue!  
Pope, Dunciad, iii. 201.

**II. trans.** To cause to trickle; pour or shed in small, slow streams.

With adroit and tender hands they aided the doctor, and *trickled* stimulants down her throat.  
C. Reade, Hard Cash, xxxvii.

**trickle** (trik'l), *n.* [*< trickle, v.*] 1. A trickling stream; a rill.

Delicious as *trickles*  
Of wine poured at mass-time.  
Browning, Another Way of Love.

2†. See the quotation.

Cacarelle [It.], the *trickles* or dung of sheepe, goats, rats, or conies.  
Florio, 1598.

**tricklet** (trik'let), *n.* [*< trickle + -et.*] A small, trickling stream; a rill.

My business lay in the two Anstruthers. A *tricklet* of a stream divides them, spanned by a bridge.  
R. L. Stevenson, Scribner's Mag., IV. 511.

**trick-line** (trik'lin), *n.* *Theat.*, a cord, made very strong and smooth, used in the working of pantomimic changes.

**trickly<sup>1</sup>** (trik'li), *adv.* [*< trick<sup>1</sup> + -ly<sup>2</sup>*.] Neatly; deftly; cleverly.

An other young man facetiously and *trickily* representing . . . a certain . . . play.

*Utah*, tr. of Apophthegms of Erasmus, p. 121.  
**trickily**<sup>2</sup> (trik'li), *a.* [*< trickle + -ly.*] **Trickling.** [Colloq.]

Her boots no longer rattle, nor do cold and *trickly* rills race down the nape of her neck. *R. Broughton*, *Joan*, II. 10.

**trickmaker** (trik'mū'kēr), *n.* A person who or a card which makes or takes a trick, as in whist; specifically, a card of such rank or value as to be counted on to take a trick. *G. W. Pettes*, *American Whist*, pp. 42, 50.

**trickment** (trik'ment), *n.* [*< trick + -ment.*] Heraldic ornament; decoration.

Here's a new tomb, new *trickments* too.  
*Beau*, and *Fl.*, *Knight of Malta*, IV. 2.

No tomb shall hold thee  
But these two arms, no *trickments* but my tears.  
*Fletcher*, *Mad Lover*, v. 4.

**trick-scene** (trik'sōn), *n.* *Theat.*, a scene in which mechanical changes are made in the sight of the audience.

**tricksey**, *a.* See *tricksy*.

**tricksiness** (trik'si-nēs), *n.* The state or character of being tricky. Also *trickseyness*.

There had been an exasperating fascination in the *tricksiness* with which she had not met his advances, but—wheeled away from them.

*George Eliot*, *Daniel Deronda*, xxviii.

**tricksome** (trik'sūm), *n.* [*< trick + -some.*] Full of tricks; tricky; playful.

With your *tricksome* tune  
Niek the glad silent moments as they pass.  
*L. Hunt*, *To the Grasshopper and the Cricket*.

**trickster** (trik'stēr), *n.* [*< trick + -ster.*] One who practises tricks; a deceiver; a cheat.

I'll tell you a story not much unlike yours, not to go out from Lewis, who used to take a pleasure in tricking *tricksters*.  
*N. Bailey*, tr. of Colloques of Erasmus, I. 151.

**trickster** (trik'stēr), *v. n.* [*< trick + -ster.*] To play tricks. [Rare.]

I like not this lady's tampering and *trickstering* with this same Edmund Trevelyan. *Scott*, *Rob Roy*, xxvii.

**trick-sword** (trik'sōrd), *n.* A sword made to divide in the middle of the blade.

**tricksy** (trik'si), *a.* [Also *tricksey*; *< trick + -sy*, equiv. to *-ly*.] 1. Trickish; cunning; artful; artful; crafty.

My *tricksy* self! *Shak.*, *Tempest*, V. 1. 258

1. Continued *trick* and cunning, and was poor without the consolation of being found out. *Goldsmith*, *Man of the World*, xxv.

2. Deceptive; fallacious; elusive; illusory.

The *tricksy* thing that comes and goes, my boy, revealing itself in glimpses which are at first clear enough, nor prolonged enough to make that kind of impression on the memory which is necessary to fix it.

*D. L. Moreau*, *Weekend*, 1881, II.

3. Playful; sportive; mischievous.

Thou little *tricksy* Puck!

With little toy, so fondly to trick.

*Shak.*, *Parental Ode to my Son*.

4. Trim; dainty; neat; spruce.

*Trickster* (trik'stēr), *n.* [*< trick + -ster.*] A person who practises tricks; a deceiver; a cheat.

Thou little *tricksy* Puck!

With little toy, so fondly to trick.

*Shak.*, *Parental Ode to my Son*.

**trick-track** (trik'trak), *n.* [Also *trick-trace* (also *trick-trace*), *< F. tré-tac*, *trick-track*, *backgammon*; see *trick-trace*.] A kind of backgammon, played with both pawns and pips.

**trick-wig** (trik'wig), *n.* A wig worn by actors, and so made that the locks of hair may be caused to stand on end at the will of the wearer.

**tricky** (trik'i), *a.* [*< trick + -y.*] 1. Given to tricks; knavish; artful; sly; shifty; as, a *tricky* word; a plausible and *tricky* fellow.

Able to be of high character, and not smart, *tricky* men.

*The Nation*, XXXVI. 515.

2. Playful; roguish; mischievous.

The *tricky* was *tricky*, and, and funny.

Ye *tricky* or was double.

*Burns*, *Lamont's* dedication to his Aunt Mary.

**Tricky ale-yard.** See *ale yard*, 2. — *Syn.* *Arful*, *Sh.*, etc.

**Triclada** (trik'lādā), *n. pl.* [*< Gr. τρι-, three, + κλάω, a young shoot.*] An order of dendroecious turbellarians or planarians; distinguished from *Polyclada*.

**trichinate** (trik'i-nāt), *a.* [*< Gr. τρι-, three, + κλάω, bend, + -ate.*] Same as *trichne*. *Imp. Dict.*

**trichinet**, *n.* [*ME. trichyne*, *< L. trichinum*, a dining-room; see *trichinum*.] Same as *trichinum*.

Half as high thy chamber and *trichar*

Thou make as it is measure long by loe.

*Palladius*, *Medicinal* (L. E. T. S.), p. 16.

**trichiniary** (trik'i-ni-ri), *n.* [*< L. trichinarius*, *< trichinum*, a dining-room; see *trichinum*.]

Pertaining to a trichinum, or to the ancient mode of reclining at table.

**trichinic** (trik'in'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κλάω, incline, bend, + -ic.*] In *crystal*, pertaining to the inclination of three intersecting axes to each other; specifically, appollative of a system of crystallization in which the three axes are unequal and their intersections oblique, as in the oblique rhomboidal prism. Also *trichinohedric*, *trichinate*, *anorthic*, *asymmetric*, *tetartoprismatic*. See *ent 3* under *rhombohedron*.

**trichinium** (trik'in'i-nm), *n.* [*< L. trichinum*, *< Gr. τριχίνιον*, also *τρίκλιον*, a dining-room with three couches, *< τρις (tri-), three, + κλάω, a couch; see clinic.*] Among the Romans, the dining-room where guests were received, furnished with three couches, which occupied three sides of the dinner-table, the fourth side being left open for the free ingress and egress of servants. On these couches, which also received the name of *trichina*, the guests reclined at dinner or supper. Each couch usually accommodated three persons, and thus there were as many as could take a meal together. The persons while taking their food lay very nearly flat on their breasts. See *acubation*.

**trichinohedric** (trik'i-nō-hēd'rik), *a.* [*< Gr. τριχίνιος*, with three couches (see *trichinum*), + *ἡδρα*, a seat, side.] Same as *trichinic*.

**triccoccus** (trik-kō's), *a.* [*< Gr. τρικόκκος*, with three grains or berries, *< τρις (tri-), three, + κόκος, a berry.*] In *bot.*, having or consisting of three cocci or carpels.

**tricolie** (tri-kō'lik), *a.* [*< tricolor + -ic.*] In *anc. prov.* and *rhét.*, consisting of three rolls.

**tricolon** (tri-kō'lon), *n.* [*< Gr. τριχών*, *< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κών, member.*] In *anc. prov.* and *rhét.*, a period consisting of three coils.

**tricolor**, **tricolored** (tri-kō'lor), *n.* and *a.* [*< F. tricolore* = *Sp. tricolor* (cf. *Yg. tricolor*), *< L. tricolor*, three-colored, *< tres (tri-), three, + color*, color.] 1. *a.* Three-colored; tricolored; in zoology correlated with *bicolor* and *unicolor*.

The *MIMIC* added to the two colors of the Parisian cockade—red and blue—white, the color which was that of the flag. This was the *tricolor* adopted on July 25, 1793.

II. *n.* A flag composed of three colors in large masses equal or nearly equal, as the national flags of Italy and Mexico; especially, the flag of France adopted during the Revolution, consisting of three equal parts—blue next the mast, red at the fly, and white between, or, in heraldic language, palewise of three pieces, azure, argent, and gules. The red and blue represented the colors of the city of Paris.

We talk of the *tricolor* and *tricolor* of France.

*Patte*, *Hist. France*, p. 3.

**tricolored**, **tricoloured** (tri-kō'lor), *a.* [*< tricolor + -ed.*] Having three colors; as, a *tricolored* flag. *Tricolored* violet, the pansy.

**tricolorous** (tri-kō'lor-us), *a.* [*< tricolor + -ous.*] Same as *tricolor*.

**Triconodon** (tri-kō'nō-don), *n.* [*< NL: see triconodont*.] A genus of mammals of the Paleocene beds in England, typical of the family *Triconodontidae*. *T. mordax* is a species founded on a mammalian ramus about 1½ inches long.

**triconodont** (tri-kō'nō-don), *a.* [*< Gr. τρι-, three, + κών, a cone, + δών, (δόντ-) = E. tooth.*] Having three conical cusps, as molars; having such molars, as mammals of the genus *Triconodon* and related forms.

**Triconodontidae** (tri-kō'nō-dōn'i-dē), *n. pl.* [*< NL: (Marsh, 1881), < Triconodont + -idae.*] A family of supposed marsupials of the Jurassic period, typified by the genus *Triconodon*. They have molars with three stout erect cusps each, and a strong labial cingulum, stout canines, and semiproboscoid or erect proboscis.

**triconsonantal** (tri-kō'nō-sō-nān-tal), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + consonant(-), consonant, + -al.*] Composed of or containing three consonants.

The *triconsonantal* has been evolved out of a biconsonantal root. *Smith's Bible Dict.*, *Confusion of Tongues*.

**triconsonantic** (tri-kō'nō-sō-nān'tik), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + consonant(-), consonant, + -ic.*] Same as *triconsonantal*.

The root of the Semitic verb is always a trilateral, or rather triconsonantic.

*Farrar*, *Foundations of Speech*, III.

**tricorn** (tri-kōrn), *a.* and *n.* [*< F. tricorn* = *Sp. Pg. tricorn*, *< L. tricornis*, three-horned, *< tres (tri-), three, + cornu*, horn.] 1. *n.* Having three horns or horn-like processes.

II. *a.* A hat with three points or horns; a cocked hat having the brim folded upward

against the crown on three sides, producing three angles; hence, by popular misapplication, the hat worn by the French gendarmes, which has only two points: usually written as French, *tricorn*. See *ent 13* under *hat*.

**tricornered** (tri-kōr'nērd), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + E. cornered.*] Three-cornered. [Rare.]

The staggering stalks of the Buckwheat grow red with ripeness, and tip their tops with clustering *tricornered* kernels.

*D. G. Mitchell*, *Dream Life*, Autumn.

**tricornigerous** (tri-kōr-nij'g-rus), *a.* [*< L. tricorniger*, bearing three horns or points, *< L. tres (tri-), three, + cornu*, horn, + *gerere*, bear.] Having three horns.

**tricornute** (tri-kōr'nūt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + cornutus*, horned; see *cornute*. Cf. *tricornu*.] In *entom.*, having three horn-like processes; tricornigerous. *Westwood*.

**tricornuted** (tri-kōr'nū-ted), *a.* [*< tricornute + -ed.*] Same as *tricornute*.

**tricorporal** (tri-kōr-pō-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tricorporalis*, *< tricorn*, having three bodies, *< tres (tri-), three, + corpus (corpor-), body; see corporal*.] In *her.*, same as *tricornate*.

**tricorporate** (tri-kōr-pō-rāt), *a.* [*< L. tricorpor*, having three bodies, + *-ate*.] In *her.*, having three bodies with only one head common to the three; as, a lion *tricorporate*. The head is usually in the center of the field, and the bodies radiate, two toward the dexter and sinister chiefs, the third toward the base.

**tricorporated** (tri-kōr-pō-rāt), *a.* [*< tricorporate + -ed.*] In *her.*, same as *tricorporate*.

**tricostate** (tri-kō'stāt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + costatus*, ribbed; see *costate*.] 1. In *bot.*, having three ribs from the base; three-ribbed.—2. In *zool.*, having three costae or raised lines.

**tricot** (trē'kō), *n.* [*< F. tricot*, *< tricolor*, OF. *tricolor*, *tricolor*, knit, *< G. striken*, knit, *< strick*, a cord, string.] 1. A fabric made of yarn or woolen thread, knitted by hand; also, a similar material made by machines in which the hand-knitting is imitated. Compare *jersey*.

—2. A cloth used for women's garments.

**tricot-stitch** (trē'kō'stich), *n.* One of the stitches of crochet; a simple stitch producing a plain rectilinear pattern. Also called *railway-stitch*.

**tricotyledonous** (tri-kō'tē-dōn-us), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] In *bot.*, having three cotyledons or seed-leaves.

**tricrotic** (tri-kō'tik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Having three beats; used with reference to the normal pulse-tracing. — *Tricrotic pulse*, a pulse showing three marked elevations on the descending limb of the curve traced from it.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

**tricrotism** (tri-kō'tizm), *n.* [*< tricrotic + -ism.*] The state of being tricrotic; used of the pulse. See *ent* under *sphygmogram*.

**tricrotous** (tri-kō'tus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις (tri-), three, + κωτῆδον*, a hollow; see *cotyledon*.] Same as *tricrotic*.

**tricrotural** (tri-kō'rū-rāl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + crus (crus-), leg; see crucial.*] Having three branches or legs from a common center.

The macrospores are marked on one hemisphere with a *tricrotural* line.

*Le Maout and Becard*, *Bolany* (trans.), p. 615.

## tricuspidated

**tricuspidated** (tri-kus'pi-dā-ted), *a.* [**<** *tricuspidate* + *-ed*.] Same as *tricuspidate*.

Over each door is a lofty *tricuspidated* arch.

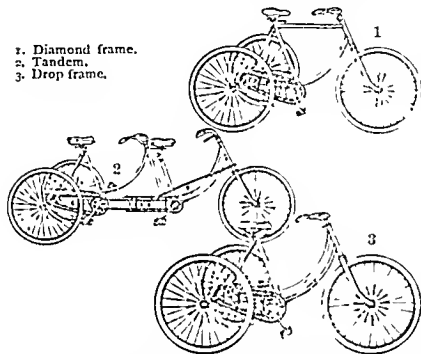
W. Howitt, Visits to Remarkable Places, p. 402.

**tricycle** (tri'si-kl), *n.* [**<** F. *tricycle*, **<** Gr. *τρίκυκλος* (*trí-kyklos*), three, + *κύκλος* (*kyklos*), circle, wheel.] A three-wheeled vehicle. Specifically—(a) A three-wheeled coach. See the quotation.

*Tricycles*.—Christmas Day was rendered memorable to the Parisians by the starting of this new species of carriage for public accommodation. The *tricycle* is a kind of coach, mounted on three wheels; it is drawn by two horses only. It moves very lightly, although there is an appearance of weight about it. One wheel is placed exactly as the leading wheel of the steam coach; it is capable of containing twenty persons, whom it conveys distances of at least three miles for five sous each.

Annual Register for 1828 ("Chronicle," p. 18), quoted [in N. and Q., 7th ser., N. 148.

(b) A modification of the velocipede or bicycle, having three wheels. The wheels are variously arranged, as two



1. Diamond frame.  
2. Tandem.  
3. Drop frame.

in front and one behind, or the reverse. Tricycles are made for one or two persons; in the latter case the riders sit either side by side or one before the other. Compare *bicycle*.

**tricycle** (tri'si-kl), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tricycled*, ppr. *tricycling*. [**<** *tricycle*, *n.*] To ride on a tricycle. [Recent.]

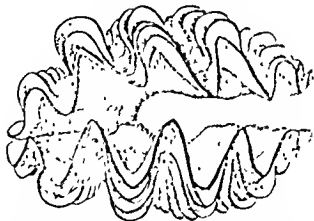
I have heard the unfilled say that *tricycling* must be so easy, just like working the velocipedes of our childhood.

J. and E. R. Pennell, Canterbury Pilgrimage on a Tricycle.

**tricycler** (tri'si-klér), *n.* [**<** *tricycle* + *-er*.] One who rides on a tricycle. *Harper's Mag.*, LXXXVII. 491. [Recent.]

**tricyclist** (tri'si-klíst), *n.* [**<** *tricycle* + *-ist*.] A tricycler. *Bury and Hillier, Cycling*, p. 200.

**Tridacna** (tri-dak'nā), *n.* [NL. (Da Costa, 1776), also erroneously *Tridachna*, *Tridachna*, *Tridachnes*; **<** Gr. *τρίδακνος* (*trí-daknos*), eaten at three bites, *<* *τρί* (*trí*), three, + *δάκνω* (*dáknō*), bite.] A genus of inequilateral equivalent bivalve mollusks, forming the type of the family *Tridacnidae*. The margin is deeply waved and indented, the opposite sides fitting



Shell of one of the Giant Clams (*Tridacna squamosa*).

into each other. *T. gigas*, the largest bivalve shell known, attains a length of 2 or 3 feet and a weight of 500 pounds or more. The animal may weigh 20 pounds or more. It is a native of the East Indian seas, and is edible. The great valves are used for various purposes, as for baptismal fonts, as receptacles for holy water, and, it is alleged, as babies' bath-tubs. The substance of the shell is extremely hard, and calcification progresses until almost every trace of organic structure is obliterated. Pieces of the shell weighing 7 or 8 pounds are used by the natives of the Caroline Islands for axes. The other species of the genus, as *T. squamosa* and *T. crocea*, are much smaller. Also called *Pelax*. See also *ent* under *Tridacnidae*.

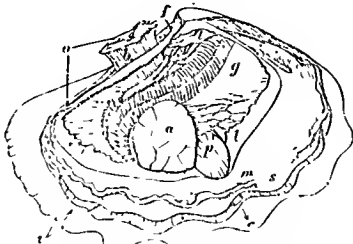
**Tridacnacea** (tri-dak-nā'sē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., **<** *Tridacna* + *-acea*.] A superfamily of bivalves, represented by the *Tridacnidae* alone.

**tridacnacean** (tri-dak-nā'sē-an), *a.* and *n.* [**<** *Tridacnacea* + *-an*.] 1. *a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tridacnacea* or *Tridacnidae*.

II. *n.* A giant clam; any member of the *Tridacnidae*.

**Tridacnidae** (tri-dak'ni-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., **<** *Tridacna* + *-idae*.] A family of bivalves, named from the genus *Tridacna*. The mantle-lobes are ex-

tensively united, with a large pedal opening in front of the umbones of the shell; the siphonal orifices, surrounded by a thickened pallial border, are at the lower margin of the shell; the gills are double, narrow, the outer pair composed of a single lamina, the inner thick, with conspicu-



Tridacnidae.—Anatomy of *Tridacna crocea*.

*a*, adductor muscle; *b*, byssus; *c*, valvular excurrent orifice; *f*, foot; *g*, gills; *h*, siphonal orifice; *i*, pallial muscle; *m*, mantle-margin; *o*, orifice for foot and byssus; *p*, pedal retractor muscle; *s*, siphonal border; *t*, labial palpi.

ously grooved margins; the palpi are slender and pointed; the foot is finger-like with a byssal groove; the valves are regular and truncate in front, with an external ligament and blended subcentral muscular impression formed by the large adductor with the smaller pedal retractor muscle close behind it. It is a remarkable group, including the genera *Tridacna* and *Hippopus* (*Tridacna gigas* being the largest member of the Mollusca), and is the basis of the suborder *Melarthripa* (which see). See also *ent* under *Hippopus* and *Tridacna*.

**tridacnoid** (tri-dak'noid), *a.* and *n.* Same as *tridacnacran*.

**tridactyl**, **tridactyle** (tri-dak'til), *a.* [**<** F. *tridactyle*, **<** Gr. *τρίδακτυλος* (*trí-daktylos*), three-fingered, three fingers long, *<* *τρί* (*trí*), three, + *δάκτυλος* (*dáktulos*), finger, toe.] 1. Having three digits, whether fingers or toes; tridigitate.—2. Having three digital parts or processes.

Also *tridactylous*.

**Tridactyla** (tri-dak'ti-lā), *n.* [NL., **<** Gr. *τρίδακτυλος* (*trí-daktylos*), three-fingered (three-toed); see *tridactyl*.] In *ornith.*, same as *Pedaces*.

**tridactylous** (tri-dak'ti-lus), *a.* [**<** *tridactyl* + *-ous*.] Same as *tridactyl*.

**tridaily** (tri-dā'il), *a.* [**<** L. *tres* (*trí*), three, + E. *daily*.] Made, done, or occurring thrice a day. *Science*, IX. 79. [Rare.]

**triddler** (trid'ler), *n.* [Origin obscure.] The personal sandpaper, *Tringa maculata*: a gunner's munc. *G. Trumbull*, 1898. [Now Jersey.] **tride** (trid), *a.* [**<** F. *tride*, lively, cadenced; origin obscure.] In *hunting*, short and swift; fleet: as, a *tride* pace.

*Tride*, a word signifying short and swift. A *tride* pace is a going of short and swift motions. A horse is said to work *tride* upon volts when the times he makes with his hanches are short and ready. Some apply the word only to the motion of the hanches.

Oxbaldston, Sportsman's Dict., p. 635.

**tridens** (tri'denz), *n.* [L.; see *trident*.] A three-toothed or three-bladed implement or weapon.

In the latter example [a halberd] the axe-blade being balanced by a *tridens*. *J. Hewitt, Anc. Armour*, II. 269.

**trident** (tri'dent), *n.* [= F. *trident* = Sp. *Pg.* It. *tridente*, **<** L. *trident* (*-tēs*), three-toothed, three-

pronged; as a noun, a three-pronged spear, a trident as an attribute of Neptune; **<** *tres* (*trí*), three, + *den* (*-tēs*) = E. *tooth*; see *tooth*.] 1. Any instrument of the form of a fork with three prongs; specifically, a three-pronged fish-spear.—2. A spear with three prongs, usually barb-pointed, forming a characteristic attribute of Poseidon (Neptune), the sea-god. See also *ent* under *Poseidon*.

His nature is too noble for the world.

He would not letter Neptune for his trident.

Or Jove for's power to thunder.

Shak., Cor., III. 1. 256.

3. Hence, marine sovereignty; rule over the ocean or sea.

To Worlds remote she wide extends her Reign,

And wields the *Trident* of the stormy Main.

Congreve, Birth of the Muse.



Trident.—Archaisic relief of Neptune, in the Vatican.

## tridiapason

4. In *Rom. antig.*, a three-pronged spear used by the rotarians in gladiatorial combats.—5. In *geom.*, a crunodal plane cubic curve having the line at infinity for one of the tangents at the node. It was discovered and named by Descartes.

**tridentalt** (tri-den'tal), *n.* [**<** *trident* + *-al*.]

Of or pertaining to a trident; in the form of a trident; possessing or wielding a trident.

The white-mouth'd water now usurps the shore, And scorns the pow'r of her *tridentalt* guide.

Quarles, Emblems, i. 2.

Trident, s.

Nor Juno less endured, when erst the bold Son of Amphitryon with *tridentalt* shaft.

Her bosom pierced,

Cowper, Iliad, v. 458.

**tridentate** (tri-den'tāt), *a.* [= F. *tridenté*, **<** NL. *\*tridentatus*, having three teeth, **<** L. *tres* (*trí*), three, + *dentatus*, toothed; see *dentate*, and cf. *trident*.] Having three teeth or tooth-like parts; tridentated; three-pronged.

**tridentated** (tri-den'tā-ted), *a.* [**<** *tridentate* + *-ed*.] Same as *tridentate*.

**tridented** (tri-den'ted), *a.* [**<** *trident* + *-ed*.] Having three teeth or prongs.

Neptune . . .

Held his *tridented* mace,

Quarles, Hist. Jonah, § 6.

**tridentiferous** (tri-don-tif'ō-rus), *a.* [**<** L. *tridentifer*, **<** *triden* (*-tēs*), a trident, + *ferre* = E. *bear*.] Bearing a trident. *Bailey*, 1727.

**Tridentine** (tri-den'tin), *a.* and *n.* [**<** NL. *Tridentinus*, **<** ML. *Tridentum*, Trent (see *dof.*).] 1. *a.* 1. Pertaining to Trent, a city of Tyrol, or to the Council of Trent (1545–63); as, *Tridentine* decrees (that is, the decrees of the Council of Trent, the authoritative symbol of the Roman Catholic Church); *Tridentine* theology (that is, theology in accordance with those decrees, Roman Catholic theology).

The King (Henry VIII.) remained a believer in Roman Catholic forms of doctrine; but . . . those forms had not yet, by the *Tridentine* decrees, been hardened into their later inflexibility.

Stubbs, Medieval and Modern Hist., p. 261.

2. Conforming to the Council of Trent, or its decrees and doctrine.

Her [Elizabeth's] explanation of her supreme governorship might have satisfied every one but the most *Tridentine* papist, but she re-enacted the most stringent part of her father's act of supremacy.

Stubbs, Medieval and Modern Hist., p. 324.

**Tridentine catechism**. See *catechism*, 2.

II. *n.* A Roman Catholic: a name implying that the present system of Roman Catholic doctrine and practice dates from the Council of Trent (1545). The creeds of the Roman Catholic Church are four in number—the Apostles', the Nicene, the Athanasian, and the Creed of Pope Pius IV. The last named is also called the *Profession of the Tridentine Faith*. It was formulated in 1564, and includes the Nicene Creed, a summary of the doctrines defined by the Council of Trent, a recognition of the Roman Church as mother and teacher of all churches, and an oath of obedience to the Pope as successor of St. Peter and vicar of Christ. With the addition of the doctrines of the immaculate conception (promulgated in 1854) and the papal infallibility (defined in 1870), this creed is that which must be accepted by converts to the Roman Church, except those from the Greek Church (for whom special forms are provided), and is incumbent on all Roman Catholic priests and teachers.

They called the council of Chalcedon a "council of fools," and styled the Catholics Chalcedonians, just as Anglicans have styled Catholics of the present day *Tridentines*.

Dublin Rev. (Imp. Diet.)

**Tridentipes** (tri-den'ti-pēz), *n.* [NL. (Hitchcock, 1858), **<** L. *tres* (*trí*), three, + *dens* (*den-*) = E. *tooth*, + *pes* = E. *foot*.] A genus of gigantic animals, formerly supposed to be birds, now believed to be dinosaurian reptiles, known by their footprints in the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley.

**triderivative** (tri-dē-riv'ē-tiv), *n.* [**<** Gr. *τρί* (*trí*), three, + E. *derivative*.] In *chem.*, a derivative in which there are three substituted atoms or radicals of the same kind: as, trichloroacetic acid is a *triderivative* of acetic acid.

**tridget**, *v. i.* An obsolete form of *trudge*.

**tridiametral** (tri-di-am'ē-trāl), *a.* [**<** Gr. *τρί* (*trí*), three, + *διάμετρος* (*diámetros*), diameter; see *diametral*.] Having three diameters.

**tridiapason** (tri-di-ā-pā'son), *n.* [**<** Gr. *τρί* (*trí*), three, + *διαπασών* (*diapason*), diapason; see *diapason*.] In *music*, a triple octave, or twenty-second.



## tridigitate

**tridigitate** (tri-dij'i-tāt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + digitatus, fingered, toed: see digitate.*] 1. Having three fingers or toes; tridactyl.—2. In *bot.*, three digitate.

**tridimensional** (tri-di-men'shon-al), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + dimensio(n-), dimension, + -al.*] Having three (and only three) dimensions—that is, length, breadth, and thickness; of or relating to space so characterized.

I only cite these theories to illustrate the need which coerces men to postulate something *tridimensional* as the first thing in external perception.

*W. James, Mind, XII, 206, note.*

**tridingt** (tri'ding), *n.* Same as *trithing*, now *riding*².

**tridodecahedralt** (tri-dō'dek-a-hō'drāl), *a.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς (tri-), three, + δώδεκα, twelve, + ἵδρα, base. Cf. dodecahedron.*] In *crystal*, presenting three ranges of faces, one above another, each containing twelve faces.

**triduan** (tri'dū-an), *a.* [*< L. triduanus, last-ing three days, < L. triduum, a space of three days, prop. neut. adj. (see spatium, space), < tres (tri-), three, + dies, a day: see dial.*] Last-ing three days, or happening every third day. [Rare.]

**triduo** (tri'dū-ō), *n.* [*Sp. triduo = It. triduo, < ML. triduum: see triduum.*] Same as *triduum*. *Imp. Diet.*

**triduum** (tri'dū-um), *n.* [*ML., < L. triduum, a space of three days: see triduan.*] 1. A space of three days.—2. In the *Rom. Cath. Ch.*, prayers for the space of three days as a preparation for keeping a saint's day, or for obtaining some favor of God by means of the prayers of a saint.

**tridymite** (tri'di-mīt), *n.* [*< Gr. τριδυμις, three-fold, < τρεῖς (tri-), three, + διδυμις, as in didymus, double.*] A crystallized form of silica, found in minute transparent tabular hexagonal crystals in trachyte and other igneous rocks, usually in twinned groups, and commonly of three crystals. It has a lower specific gravity than quartz (2.2), and is soluble in boiling sodium carbonate.

**tridynamous** (tri-din'a-mus), *a.* [*< Gr. τρι- (tri-), three, + δυνατός, power.*] In *bot.*, having three of the six stamens longer than the other three.

**trie¹**, *v.* An obsolete spelling of *try*.

**trie²**, *a.* [*ME. also try, < OF. tri, tried, pp. of trir, try: see try.* Cf. *teul*.] Chaste; select; fine; great.

He has a nice dere,  
On the *trie*st man to ward of alle doughti dedes  
William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), I, 143.

**tried** (tri'd), *p. a.* [Early mod. E. also *tryed*; *< ME. teud, trygd; < try + -ed.*] 1. Tested; proved; hence, firm; reliable.

Seeldome change the better brought,  
Content who liv's with *tried* state  
Seedes fear no change of frowning fate  
Spenser, Shep. Cal. September

O true and *tried*, so well and long

Ben Jonson, In Mourning Conclusion

2†. Chaste; excellent.

Truth is *trie*-our *tried*-d on the

James Placemans (AY), I, 126.

One *trie*s, an old man & homely of kyn,  
Of *trie* the kyng was his *trie*-fulder

Desmetton of Troy (E. E. T. S.), I, 948.

**triedly** (tri'd-ly), *adv.* [*< tri'd + -ly.*] By trial or test.

That thing ought to go no more matter unto you,  
whyche write long & so before in the *triedly* proved  
propheies, and lately in Christe  
J. Vail, On Peter iv.

**triedral** (tri'd-rāl), *a.* See *tridral*.

**trielyt**, *adv.* [*ML. trielyt, trielyt; < tri² + -ly.*] Chastely; finely; excellently.

Than were the messengers in alle maner wise  
So *trielyt* a *trie*

William of Palerne (E. E. T. S.), I, 4810.

**trient**, *a.* and *n.* An obsolete variant of *triat*³.

**trienccephalus** (tri-en-sef'a-lus), *n.*; pl. *trienccephali* (-li). [*NL., < Gr. τρεῖς (tri-), three, + κεφαλή, head.*] In *herpetol.*, a monster in which three organs of sense—namely, hearing, smell, and vision—are wanting.

**triennial** (tri-en'i-āl), *n.* [*ME. triennial, triennial, < OF. triennial, < ML. triennale, a mass said for three years, < L. triennium, a space of three years: see triennial.*] Same as *triennial*, 1.

The priest prebend no pardon to Do-wel,  
And demed that Dowel indulgences passedes,  
Byennals and *triennals* and bishopes letters.

Piers Plowman (C), x, 320.

**triennial** (tri-en'i-āl), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. as if triennialis, < triennium, a period of three years, < tres (tri-), three, + annus, a year: see annual.*] Cf. *triennial*. 1. *a.* 1. Continuing three years:

as, *triennial* parliaments; specifically, of plants, lasting or enduring for three years.

There are that hold the elders should be perpetual: there are others for a *triennial*, others for a biennial eldership.

Bp. Hall, Episcopacy by Divine Right, iii, § 5.

2. Happening every three years.

The *triennial* election of senators.

The Century, XXXVII, 871.

**Triennial abbot.** See *abbot*.—**Triennial Act**, an English statute of 1691 which required that a new Parliament be summoned at least once in three years, and that no Parliament be continued more than three years. It was repealed by the Septennial Act, in 1716.—**Triennial prescription**, in *Scots law*, a limit of three years within which creditors can bring actions for certain classes of debts, such as merchants' and tradesmen's accounts, servants' wages, house rents (when under verbal lease), and debts due to lawyers or doctors.

**II. n.** 1. A mass performed daily for three years for the soul of a dead person.—2. A plant which continues to live for three years.—3. Any event, service, ceremony, etc., occurring once in three years; specifically, the third anniversary of an event.

**triennially** (tri-en'i-āl-i), *adv.* Once in three years. *Bailey*, 1727.

**triens** (tri'enz), *n.*; pl. *trientes* (tri-en'tēz).

[*L.*, the third part of anything, *< tres (tri-), three: see three.*] 1. A copper coin of the ancient Roman republic, the third part of the as; also, a gold coin of the Roman empire, the third part of the solidus. See *as* and *solidus*.—2. In *law*, a third part; also, dower.

**oriental** (tri'en-tāl), *n.* [*< L. trientalis, that contains a third, < trien(-t-), a third part: see triens.*] Of the value of a triens; of or pertaining to the triens, or third part.

**Trientalis** (tri-en-tā'lis), *n.* [*NL. (Linnæus, 1737): see triental.*] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Primulaceæ* and tribe *Lysimachieæ*. It is characterized by flowers with a deeply parted wheel-shaped corolla, bearing the stamens on its base, and by a five-valved capsule containing white roundish seeds. There are only 2 species, growing in high latitudes or at high altitudes—*T. europæa*, in both Europe and North America, and *T. americana*, from the mountains of Virginia to Labrador, and west to the Saskatchewan. They are smooth delicate plants, growing in woodlands from a slender creeping, perennial rootstock, and producing a single slender stem bearing a whorl of entire leaves, and a few delicate star-like flowers on slender peduncles. They are known as *spring snowdrops*, especially *T. americana*. Both species are also called *chickweed winter green*.

**trientes**, *n.* Plural of *triens*.

**trier** (tri'er), *n.* [Formerly also *tryer*, also in law *trior*; *< OF. triour, < trir, try: see try.*]

1. One who tries; one who examines, investigates, tests, or attempts; one who experiments.

Then the three knights answered lowly, and sayde how they set hit byll by the massing of a sounne of a *trier* of hony  
Berners, tr. of Froissart's Chron., I, cccvii.

The ingenious *triers* of the German experiment. *Boyle*.

Specifically—(a) In *Eng. law*, a member of a committee appointed by the king, and charged with examining petitions, referring them to the courts, and reporting them to Parliament, if so required.

The *triers* (of petitions) were selected by the king from the list of the lords spiritual, the lords temporal, and the justices. *Stubbs, Const. Hist.*, § 431.

(b) Under the Commonwealth, an ecclesiastical commissioner appointed by the Parliament to examine the character and qualifications of ministers for institution and induction.

There was lately a company of men called *triers*, commissioned by Cromwell, to judge of the abilities of such as were to be admitted by them into the ministry.

*Saath, Sermons*, IV, 1.

(c) One who tries judicially, a judge.

The almighty powers. . . I invoke *as triers* of mine innocence and witnesses of my well meaning.

Sir P. Sidney, Arcadia, iii.

Prepare yourselves to hearken to the verdict of your *triers*.

B. Jonson, Poetaster, v, 1.

(d) In *law*, one appointed to decide whether a challenge to a juror is just. See *trior*.

2. That which tries; a test.

You were used

To say extremely was the *trier* of spirits.

Shak., Cor., iv, I, 1.

**trierarch** (tri'er-ārk), *n.* [= *F. trierarche, < L. trierarchus, < Gr. τριπύραρχος, the commander of a trireme, < τριπύρα, a trireme, + ἀρχη, he first, rule.*] In *Gr. antiqu.*, the commander of a trireme; also, a property-holder who was obliged to build ships and equip them at his own expense, as a public liturgy.

**trierarchal** (tri'er-ār-kāl), *a.* [*< trierarch + -al.*] Of or pertaining to a trierarch or the trierarchy.

The reform in the *trierarchal* law was proposed by Demosthenes. *M. L. D'Oyze, Note on Demosthenes's Oration* (De Corona (ed. 1875), p. 182.

**trierarchy** (tri'er-ār-ki), *n.* [*< Gr. τριπύραρχια, the office or dignity of a trierarch, < τριπύραρχος,*

## trifle

a trierarch: see *trierarch*.] 1. The office or duty of a trierarch.—2. The trierarchs collectively.—3. The system in ancient Athens of forming a national fleet by compelling certain wealthy persons to fit out and maintain vessels at their own expense.

**triet²**, *a.* An obsolete variant of *tried*.

**trieterie** (tri-e-ter'ik), *a.* [*< L. trietericus, < Gr. τριετηρικός, occurring once in three years, < τρεῖς (tri-), three, + ἔτος, a year: see veteran.*] Triennial; kept or occurring once in three years. [Rare.]

The *trieterie* festival on Mount Parnassus.

C. O. Muller, Manual of Archaeol. (trans.), § 390.

**trieterial** (tri-e-ter'i-kāl), *a.* [*< trieterie + -al.*] Same as *trieterie*.

The *trieterial* sports, I mean the orgia, that is, the mysteries of Bacchus.

Gregory, Notes on Scripture (ed. 1634), p. 107.

**trieteries²** (tri-e-ter'iks), *n. pl.* [*< L. trieterea (see orgia), a triennial festival, neut. pl. of trietericus: see trieterie.*] A festival or games celebrated once in three years.

To whom in mixed sacrifice

The Theban wives at Delphos solemnize

Their *trieteries*.

May, tr. of Lucan's Pharsalia, v.

**trifacial** (tri-fā'shāl), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + facies, face.*] 1. *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to the face in a threefold manner; specifically applied to the fifth cranial nerve, or trigeminal, which divides into three main branches to supply the face and some other parts, and has the threefold function of a nerve of motion, of common sensation, and of special sense (gustatory). Also called *trigeminal*, upon other considerations. The term *trifacial* is contrasted with *facial*, applied to the seventh cranial nerve, the main motor nerve of the muscles of the face. See *facial*.

2. Of or pertaining to the trifacial nerve.—**Trifacial neuralgia**, neuralgia of some portion of the face in the distribution of the trifacial nerve.

**II. n.** The trigeminal nerve. In man this is the largest cranial nerve, and resembles a spinal nerve in some respects, arising by two roots, a small anterior simple motor root and a large posterior ganglionated sensory root. The superficial or apparent origin from the brain is from the side of the pons Varoli, where the two roots come off together. It passes to a depression upon the end of the petrous bone, where the sensory fibers form the large semilunar ganglion known as the *Gasserian*; the motor fibers accompany but do not enter into the formation of this ganglion. Beyond the ganglion the nerve immediately divides into three main branches, the ophthalmic, maxillary, and mandibular, which leave the cranial cavity separately, respectively by the foramen lacerum anterius, foramen rotundum, and foramen ovale of the sphenoid bone. The motor fibers supply the muscles of mastication. The character of the nerve varies much in the vertebrate series. See cuts under *brain*, *Cyclopus*, *Esch*, and *Petromyzontidae*.

**trifallowt** (tri'fāl-ō), *v. t.* Same as *thrifallow*.

The beginning of August is the time of *trifallowing*, or fast plowing, before they sow their wheat. *Mortimer*.

**trifarious** (tri-fā'ri-us), *a.* [*< L. trifarius (= Gr. τριάριος), of three sorts, threefold, < tres (tri-), three, + -farius as in bifarius: see bifarius.*] Arranged in three ranks, rows, or series; in *bot.*, facing three ways; arranged in three vertical ranks; trichotomous.

**trifasciated** (tri-fāsh'i-ā-ted), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + fascia, band: see fasciate.*] Surrounded by or marked with three bands. *Pennant, Brit. Zool.* (ed. 1777), IV, 88.

**trifid** (tri'fid), *n.* [*< L. trifidus, < tres (tri-), three, + fudr, cleave: see bite.* Cf. *bifid*.] Divided into three parts. Specifically—(a) In *bot.*, divided half-way into three parts by linear sinuses with straight margins; three-cleft. (b) In *zool.*, three-cleft; deeply tridentate; divided into three parts; trichotomous.

**trifistulary** (tri-fis'tū-lā-ri), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + fistula, pipe.*] Having three pipes.

Many . . . of that species . . . whose *trifistulary* bill or crany we have beheld. *Sir T. Browne, Vulg. Err.*, iii, 12.

**triflagellate** (tri-flāj'e-lāt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + flagellum, a whip.*] Having three flagella, as an infusorian; trimastigote.

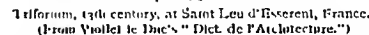
**trifle¹** (tri'fl), *n.* [*ME. trifle, trifol, trifal, try-fale, trefle, twefle, truffe, truffal, truffle, < OF. trefle, truffe, trefle, a jest, jesting, mockery, raillery, a var., with intrusive l (as in trefle, chronique, etc.), of truffe, a jest, mock, flout, gibe: supposed to be a transposed use of truffe, F. truffe, a truffle (cf. F. dial. truffe, truffe, potato), = Pr. trufa = Sp. trufa = It. truffa, a truffle (in truffle being regarded formerly, it is thought, as a type of a small or worthless object): see truffe.*] 1†. A jest; a joke; a pleasantry.

Afterward byeth the boundes [jest] and the *truffles* nol of ueltho and of leaziges, that me clepeth yde wordes.

Ayenbite of Inyct (E. E. T. S.), p. 68.

2†. A trick; a fraud; a lie.

triform



< tres (tri-), three, + forma, form.] Same as *triformed*.

The . . . moon  
With borrow'd light her countenance *triform*  
Hence fills and empties. *Milton*, P. L., iii, 730.  
Goddess *Triform*, I own thy triple spell.  
*Loicell*, *Eudymion*, vii.

**triformed** (tri-fôrmd), *a.* [*< triform + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] 1. Formed of three parts, or in three divisions or lobes: as, a *triformed* wreath of laurel to indiente England, Scotland, and Ireland.—2. Having three shapes, or having three bodies, as the "triple Hocate."

**triformity** (tri-fôr'mi-ti), *n.* [*< triform + -ity.*] The state of being *triform*. *Bailey*, 1727.

**triformous** (tri-fôr'mus), *a.* [*< triform + -ous.*] Same as *triformed*. *Wilkinson*, *Manners of the Egyptians* (ed. Birch), II. 514. (*Encyc. Diet.*) [*Karo.*]

**triforoid** (tri-fô-roid), *a.* and *n.* [*< NL. Triforoid*, *q. v.*, + *-oid.*] 1. *a.* Of or related to the *Triforide*.

II. *n.* One of the *Triforidæ*.

**trifoveolate** (tri-fô-vô-ô-lât), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + NL. foveola + -ate<sup>1</sup>.*] In *entom.*, having three round shallow pits or foveæ.

**trifurcate** (tri-fër-kât), *a.* [*< L. trifurcus*, having three forks, < tres (tri-), three, + furca, a fork: see *furcate*.] 1. Forking or forked into three parts; three-pronged; trichotomous.—2. In *bot.*, three-forked; divided into three branches or forks.

**trifurcate** (tri-fër-kât), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trifurcated*, ppr. *trifurcating*. [*< trifurcate, a.*] To divide into three parts.

The arms of a trine may bifurcate (dichotomize) once, twice, or oftener, or they may *trifurcate*.  
*Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 117.

**trifurcated** (tri-fër-kât-ed), *a.* [*< trifurcate + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] Same as *trifurcate*. Specific in the phrase *trifurcated lake*, a gaidoid fish otherwise known as *tadpole-lake*. See *Raniceps*.

**trifurcation** (tri-fër-kâ'shon), *n.* [*< trifurcate + -ion.*] The state of being *trifurcate*; a trifurcate shape, formation, or arrangement. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.*, XLV. 657.

**trig<sup>1</sup>** (trig), *a.* and *n.* [*< ME. tryg, tryg, < Icel. tryggv = Sw. trygg, trusty, faithful, true, = Dan. tryg, secure, safe, = Goth. tryggis, true, faithful: see true, of which tryg is a doublet.* Cf. *trick<sup>1</sup>, a.*] 1. *a.* 1. True; trusty; trustworthy; faithful. *Hallwell*.

This inferred birth the balsamin beon  
& hold & tryg & throwe. *Ormulum*, I. 6177.

2. Safe; secure.

In lesuria and on leys litill lammes  
Full tall and tryg socht bland to thine damnes.  
*Gavin Douglas*, tr. of Virgil, p. 102.

3. Tight; firm; sound; in good condition or health.

Some o' them will be sent back to fling the earth into the hole, and make a' thing tryg again. *Scott*, *Antiquary*, xlv.

I never heard a more devilish pother. I wish I was in mid-ocean all tryg and tight. Then I would enjoy such a passion of wind.  
*A. E. Barr*, *Friend Olivia*, xvii

4. Neat; tidy; trim; spruce; smart.  
And Beekie aye he kept tight,  
An' tryg an' baw.  
But now they'll hank her like a fright—  
Willie's awa'! *Burns*, To W. Creech.

The stylish gait and air of the trig little body  
*The Century*, XXVIII. 511.

5. Active; clever. *Hallwell*.

II. *n.* A dandy; a coxcomb.

You are . . . a trig,  
And an Anmds de Gaid, or a Don Quixote  
*B. Jonson*, *Alchemist*, iv. 1.

[Obsolete, provincial, or colloq. in all uses.] **trig<sup>1</sup>** (trig), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trigged*, ppr. *trigging*. [*< trig<sup>1</sup>, a.*] To dress; trick: with up. *Hallwell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trig<sup>2</sup>** (trig), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trigged*, ppr. *trigging*. [*< Dan. trykke = Sw. trycka = O.H.G. drücken, M.H.G. drücken, drucken, G. drücken, drucken = AS. thrigcan, press.*] To till; stuff; cram. *Grost*; *Brockett*. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

By how much the more a man's skin is full trig'd with flesh, blood, and natural spirits.  
*Dr. H. More*, *Mystery of Godliness*, p. 107. (*Latham*)

**trig<sup>2</sup>** (trig), *a.* [See *trig<sup>2</sup>, v.*] Full. *Brockett*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trig<sup>3</sup>** (trig), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trigged*, ppr. *trigging*. [Perhaps a particular use of *trig<sup>2</sup>*, *cram*. Some compare W. *trigo*, stay, tarry, Pr. *trigar*, stop, M.L. *trigare*, *tricare*, delay.] 1. To stop; obstruct; specifically, to skid; stop (a wheel) by putting a stone, log, or other obstacle in the way.

Never trig'd his way.

*John Taylor*, *Works* (1630). (*Nares*)  
If any Demburgie Teamster is disposed to drive the Cart of Pence and Good Will over the Earth, I stand ready to *trig* the wheels in all the steep places. *S. Judd*, *Margaret*, iii

2. To prop; hold up. *Hallwell*. [*Prov. Eng.*]  
—3. To set a mark on, as a standing-place for the player in the game of ninepins.

*Trigged*, having a Mark set to stand in playing at Nine Pins. *Bailey*, 1727.

**trig<sup>3</sup>** (trig), *n.* [*< trig<sup>3</sup>, v.*] 1. An obstacle; a prop; a skid; a brake-shoe for a wheel to ride upon in descending steep hills; a small wedge or block used to prevent a cask from rolling.

Nor is his suite in danger to be stopt,  
Or with the *trigges* of long demurres propt.  
*Sir R. Stapilton*, tr. of Juvenal, xvi. 62. (*Davies*.)

2. The mark at which the player stands in the game of ninepins or bowls. *Hallwell*. See *trig<sup>3</sup>, v.*, 3.

**trig<sup>4</sup>** (trig), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trigged*, ppr. *trigging*. [*< Cf. tridge, trudge.*] To trudge; trundle along.

There's myny of my own Sex  
With that Holborn Equipage *trig* to  
Gray's-Inn-Walks;  
And now and then Travel lither on a Sunday.  
*Etherege*, *The Man of Mode*, iii. 3.

As they rode on the road,  
And as fast as they could *trig*,  
Strike up your hearts, says Johnston,  
We'll have a merry jig.  
*The Three Merry Butchers*. (*Nares*.)

**trigamist** (trig'g-mist), *n.* [*< trigam-y + -ist.*] One who has been thrice married; especially, one who has three wives or three husbands at the same time. Sometimes used attributively.

*Trigamist* (trigamists), he that hath had three wives.  
*Blount*, *Glossographia*, 1670.

**trigamous** (trig'g-mus), *a.* [= *F. trigame* = *Sp. trigamo* = *Pg. trigamo*, < *L. trigamus*, < *Gr. τριγυμος*, thrice married, < *τρις* (tri-), three, + *γυμος*, marriage.] 1. Of or pertaining to *trigamy*.—2. In *bot.*, having three sorts of flowers in the same head—male, female, and hermaphrodite.

**trigamy** (trig'g-mi), *n.* [*< F. trigamie* = *Sp. Pg. trigamia*, < *L. trigamia*, < *Gr. τριγαμία*, < *τρις* (tri-), three married: see *trigamous*.] Triple marriage; the state of one who has been thrice married; especially, the state or offense of having three wives or husbands at the same time.

Some few of their Priests are learned. For them it is lawful to marry; but bicany is forbidden them, and *trigamy* detested in the Laity. *Saunders*, *Traveller*, p. 61.

It is what he calls *trigamy*, Madam, or the marrying of three wives, so that good old men may be forced at once by the compassions of the wisdom of maturity, and of those less perfected but hardly less engaging qualities which are found at an earlier period of life.  
*O. W. Holmes*, *Professor*, I.

**trigastic** (tri-gas'trik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρις* (tri-), three, + *αστήρ* (astēr-), belly.] In *anat.*, having three fleshy bellies, as a muscle.

**trigeminal** (tri-jem'i-nul), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. trigeminus*, three at a birth (see *trigeminous*), + *-al.*] 1. *a.* 1. In *anat.* and *zool.*, triple, trine, or threefold: specifically noting the trifacial or fifth cranial nerve (which see, under *trifacial*). Also *trigeminus*.—2. Of or pertaining to the trigeminal nerve: as, a *trigeminal* foramen.

A preliminary stage of trigeminal neuralgia.  
*Buck's Handbook of Med. Sciences*, III. 16.

II. *n.* The trigeminal nerve; the trigeminus. See *trifacial*.

**trigemini**, *n.* Plural of *trigeminus*.

**trigeminous** (tri-jem'i-mus), *a.* [*< L. trigeminus*, three at a birth, triple, < tres (tri-), three, + *geminus*, a twin: see *geminous*.] 1. Being one of three born together; born three at a time.—2. In *anat.* and *zool.*, same as *trigeminal*.

**trigeminus** (tri-jem'i-mus), *n.*; pl. *trigemini* (-ni). [*< NL. < L. trigeminus*, three at a birth: see *trigeminous*.] In *zool.* and *anat.*, the trifacial nerve. See *trifacial*.

**trigent**, *n.* Same as *trigon*<sup>2</sup>. *Kersey*, 1708; *Bailey*, 1731.

**trigesimo-seculo** (tri-jes'i-mô-sê-kun'dô), *a.* [*L.*: see *thirtytwo-mo.*] Same as *thirtytwo-mo.*

**trigger** (trig'er), *n.* [Formerly *tricker*; < *MD. trecker*, *D. trekker* (= *Dan. trekker*, a trigger), lit. a drawer, puller, < *MD. trecken*, *D. trecken*, pull: see *treck<sup>3</sup>*. The G. is *drücken*, a trigger, < *drücken*, press: see *trig<sup>2</sup>*.] 1. Any device by means of which a catch or spring is released and a trap sprung or other mechanism set in action; specifically, in firearms, a small projecting tongue of steel which, when pressed, liberates the hammer of the lock; by extension, in crossbows and similar arms, the lever which, when pressed, liberates the string of the bow. See *hair-trigger*, and cuts under *gun*, *revolver*, and *rifle*.

mer of the lock; by extension, in crossbows and similar arms, the lever which, when pressed, liberates the string of the bow. See *hair-trigger*, and cuts under *gun*, *revolver*, and *rifle*.

As a goose  
In death contracts his talons close,  
So did the knight, and with one claw  
The *tricker* of his pistol draw.  
*S. Butler*, *Hudibras*, I. iii. 528.

2. A catch to hold the wheel of a carriage on a declivity.—3. In *ship-building*, a wooden piece employed to hold up a dogshore. It is removed just before launching, when the dogshore is knocked away.—**Hair trigger**. See *hair-trigger*.—**Set trigger**, a form of trigger which can be set as a hair-trigger by being pushed into a certain position; also, a second trigger which, when pressed, converts another into a hair-trigger, and so serves to set the latter. Each of these devices is or has been a common attachment of sporting-rifles.—**Trigger area**, or **trigger point**, in *med.*, a sensitive region of the body, irritation of which may give rise to certain phenomena, either physiological or pathological, in some other part.

**triggered** (trig'êrd), *a.* [*< trigger + -ed<sup>2</sup>.*] Having a trigger: generally used in composition: as, a double-triggered gun.

**trigger-finger** (trig'êr-fing'gêr), *n.* An affection of the finger in which a movement of flexion or extension is arrested for a moment in one of the joints and then resumed with a jerk, sometimes accompanied with an audible snap.

**trigger-fish** (trig'êr-fish), *n.* A fish of the genus *Ballistes*.—**Pig-faced trigger-fish**, the file-fish, *Ballistes capriscus*. See cut under *Ballistes*.

**trigger-guard** (trig'êr-gûrd), *n.* Same as *guard*, 5 (b).

**trigger-hair** (trig'êr-hûr), *n.* A minute tactile filament or papilla set at the mouth of the enida or thread-cell in some coelenterates, serving to touch off the cell and so fire out the endocell or stinging-hair; a kind of hair-trigger attached to a nematocyst.

**trigger-line** (trig'êr-lîn), *n.* In *ordnance*, the cord by which a gun-lock is operated.

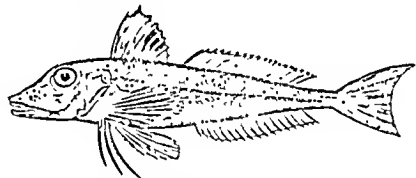
**trigger-plant** (trig'êr-plant), *n.* A plant of the genus *Caulodactylus* (*Stylidium*).

**trigintal** (tri-jin'tal), *n.* [*< ML. trigintale*, < *L. triginta*, thirty: see *thirty*. Cf. *trental*.] Same as *trental*. [Rare.]

*Trentals* or *trigintals* were a number of masses to the tale of thirty, instituted by Saint Gregory.

*Ayliffe*, *Parergon*.

**Trigla** (trig'lij), *n.* [*< NL. (Linnaeus, 1758), < Gr.*



Gurnard (*Trigla gurnardus*).

*τριγλα*, *τριγλα*, a mullet.] The typical genus of *Triglidae*; the gurnards. See *gurnard*.

**triglandular** (tri-glan'dû-lâr), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + glandula, dim. of glans (gland-), acorn* (see *glandule*), + *-ar<sup>2</sup>*.] In *bot.*, having three nuts or nutlets in one involucre.

**triglans** (tri-glanz), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + glans*, acorn, nut: see *gland*.] In *bot.*, containing three nuts within an involucre, as the Spanish chestnut. *Lindley*.

**Triglidæ** (trig'li-dê), *n.* pl. [*< NL. < Trigla + -idæ.*] A family of acanthopterygian fishes, whose typical genus is *Trigla*: used with widely varying limits. It has included all the mail-cheeked fishes, being gradually restricted, and is now by some authors limited to the gurnards and closely related forms, having a paralleloped head, entirely mailed cheeks, and three free pectoral rays. See *Trigloides*, and cut under *Trigla*.

**Trigloch** (tri-glô'kin), *n.* [*< NL. (Linnaeus, 1757), so called in allusion to the three angles of the capsule; < Gr. τρις* (tri-), three, + *λαχίρ*, *λαχίρ*, any projecting point.] A genus of monocotyledonous plants, formerly known as *Juncago* (Tournefort, 1700). It is the type of a group of 3 or 4 small genera of bog-plants, the *Juncagineæ*, by many long made a suborder of the order *Alismaceæ*, but now classed as a tribe of the order *Najadaceæ*. The genus is characterized by bisexual bractless flowers with three to six carpels, each with one ovule. It includes 10 or 12 species, natives of salt-marshes and fresh-water bogs of the colder parts of both hemispheres. They are erect scape-bearing plants, usually from a tuberous root-stock, their roots sometimes also tuber-bearing. They produce elongated flat or somewhat cylindrical leaves, sometimes floating, and rather small greenish flowers in an erect spike or raceme. They are known as *arrow-grass*; two species occur in the northeastern United States.

**trigloid** (trig'loid), *a.* and *n.* [*< Trigla + -oid.*] *I. a.* Resembling or related to the gurnards; belonging to the *Triglidæ* in a broad sense; of or pertaining to the *Trigloidea*. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum*, XI. 588.

*II. n.* A gurnard or related fish; any member of the *Trigloidea*.

**Trigloidea** (trig-loi'dō-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trigla + Gr. elōg, form.*] A superfamily of neanthopterygian fishes, represented by the *Triglidæ* and related families. The post-temporal forms an integral part of the cranium; the postotemporal is contiguous to the proscapula; and the third suborbital is greatly enlarged and covers the cheek, articulating behind with the anterior wall of the preoperculum.

**triglot** (tri'glot), *a.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς (treis), three, + γλῶσσα, γλῶττα, tongue.*] Containing, composed in, or relating to three languages: as, a *triglot* dictionary.

**trigly** (tri'gli), *adv.* [*< trigl + -ly.*] In a trig manner; neatly; trimly; finely. [Provincial or colloq.]

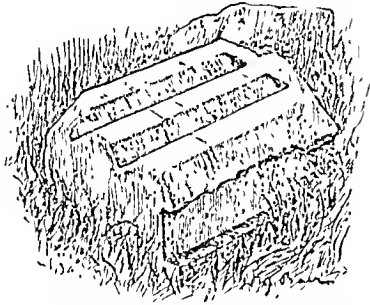
So he that hathe a consciens cleere  
May stand to hys takkell tryglyc.

Elderton, Lenten Stutte (1570) (Halliwell.)

O busk yir locks trigly, an' kilt up yir coatics  
Tarras, Pocus, p. 124. (Jamieson.)

**triglyceride** (tri-glīs'e-rid or -rid), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς (treis), three, + E. glycer-in + -ide.*] In chem., a substitution product formed by the replacement of three hydrogen atoms in glycerol by acid radicals. The triglycerides formed by stearic, palmitic, oleic, and butyric acids make up the larger part of most animal and vegetable fats.

**triglyph** (tri'glif), *n.* [= *F. triglyphe, < L. triglyphus, < Gr. τριγλύφος, a three-grooved block in the Doric frieze, prop. adj., three-grooved, < τρεῖς (treis), three, + γλύφω, carve, groove, γλῶφῃ, a cutting, a channel: see glyph.*] In arch., a structural member in the frieze of the Doric order, repeated at equal intervals, usually over every column and over the middle of every intercolumniation. The typical Greek triglyph is a mas-



A Triglyph of the Parthenon, showing the groove in one side of the block into which the metope was slid

sive block incised with two entire vertical grooves cut to a right angle, called *glyphæ*, framed between three fillets, and with a semi-groove at each side. The block is grooved on both sides to receive the adjoining metopes, which are thin slabs slid into their places from above. The triglyphs represent the ends of the ceiling-beams of the primitive wooden construction. In Greek use the exterior triglyphs of a range are always slightly displaced, so as to occupy the angles of the frieze instead of coming, like the others, over the centers of the columns; in Roman and affiliated architectures this refinement does not occur; and in Roman and even some of the later Greek examples the triglyphs are merely carved in relief in the face of the frieze-blocks, instead of being, as properly, independent blocks. See also cuts under *entablature* and *monotriglyph*.

All round between the *triglyphs* in the frieze there are most exquisite alt-reliefs of combats with centaurs, lions, and many on horses.

Pococke, Description of the East, II. II. 163.

**triglyphal** (tri'glif'al), *a.* [*< triglyph + -al.*] Same as *triglyphic*. *Amer. Jour. Archæol.*, VI. 54.

**triglyphic** (tri'glif'ik), *a.* [*< triglyph + -ic.*] 1. Consisting of or pertaining to triglyphs.—

2. Containing three sets of characters or sculptures.

**triglyphical** (tri'glif'ik'al), *a.* [*< triglyphic + -al.*] Same as *triglyphic*.

**trigness** (tri'gnes), *n.* The state of being trig or trim; neatness. [Provincial or colloq.]

The laasties who had been at Nanso Bank's school were always well spoken of . . . for the *trigness* of their houses, when they were afterwards married.

Galt, Annals of the Parish, p. 29.

**trigon** (tri'gon), *n.* [*< F. trigone = Sp. trigono, also trigon = Pg. It. trigono, < L. trigonum, also trigonum, < Gr. τριγωνον, a triangle, a musical instrument so called, neut. of τριγωνος, three-cornered, triangled, < τρεῖς (treis), three, + γωνία, angle.*] 1. A triangle.

As when the cranes direct their flight on high,  
To cut their way, they in a *trigon* die;

Which pointed figure may with ease divide  
Opposing blasts, through which they swiftly glide.

Sir J. Beaumont, Bosworth Field.

2. In *astrol.*: (a) The junction of three signs, the zodiac being divided into four trigons: the *watery trigon*, which includes Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces; the *earthly trigon*, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricornus; the *airy trigon*, Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius; and the *fiery trigon*, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius.

Look [in the almanac] whether the *fiery Trigon*, his man, be not lisping to his master's old tables, his note-book, his counsel-keeper

Shak., 2 Hen. IV., ii. 4. 288.

(b) Trine: an aspect of two planets distant 120 degrees from each other.—3. In *antig.*: (a) A kind of triangular lyre or harp. Also called *trigonon*. (b) A game at ball played by three persons standing so as to be at the angles of a triangle.—4. An instrument of a triangular form, used in dialing. *Kersey*, 1708.—5. In *couch.*, a shell of the genus *Trigonia*.

**trigon** (tri'gon), *n.* [Also *trigen*; appar. for \**triggin*, a dial. form of \**trigging*, *< trig* + *-ing*.] A trig; a skid.

And stoppeth the wheel with a *Trigen* [Sufflamine] in a steep descent. *Hoole*, tr. of The Visible World, lxxxvi.

*Trigon*, a Pole to stop the Wheel of n Cart, where it goes too fast down a steep Place. *Bailey*, 1731.

**trigonal** (tri'gō-nal), *a.* and *n.* [*< trigon + -al.*] 1. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a trigon; having the form of a trigon; triangular.—2. In *entom.*, triangular in cross-section; having three long edges; trihedral; prismatic: as, *trigonal* antennæ; *trigonal* joints.—3. In *bot.*, same as *trigonus*.—4. In *anat.*, noting a triangular space at the base of the bladder. See *trigonum* (a).

—**Trigonal coördinate**, one of a set of three coördinates of a point in a plane, which are related to trilinear coordinates as follows. Let  $x_{n+1} = y_n/z_n$ ,  $y_{n+1} = z_n/x_n$ ,  $z_{n+1} = x_n/y_n$ , and let  $x_n, y_n, z_n$  be trilinear coordinates. Then  $x_n, y_n, z_n$  are called *trigonal* coordinates of the  $n$ th class. Trigonal coordinates are subject to the equation  $x_n y_n z_n = 1$ , which does not vary with the triangle of reference. They are valuable for studying higher plane curves. Thus, a linear equation in trigonal coordinates of the first class represents a cubic. They were invented by S. Levi in 1876, and must not be confounded with Walton's trigonic coordinates.—**Trigonal residue**. See *residue*.—**Trigonal trapezohedron**. See *tetrahedron*.—**Trigonal trisectahedron**. See *trisection*.

*II. n.* In *anat.*, the triangular space at the base of the bladder; the trigonum.

**Trigonalidæ** (tri-gō-nal'i-dō), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trigonalys + -idæ.*] A family of parasitic hymenoptera, having the single genus *Trigonalys*.

**trigonally** (tri-gō-nal-i), *adv.* Triangularly.

**Trigonalys** (tri-gō-n'ā-lis), *n.* [NL. (Westwood, 1835), *< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + (irreg.) ἄλω, a threshing-floor, a disk: see halo.*] An anomalous genus of hymenopterous insects, formerly placed in the family *Leaniidæ*, now considered as forming a family by itself. The abdomen is attached to the extremity of the thorax, the fore wings have two recurrent nervures, and the first submarginal and first discoidal cells are distinct. Three European and four North American species are known.

**trigonal** (tri-gō-nāl), *a.* [*< trigon + -al.*] In *entom.*, same as *trigonal*.

**trigone** (tri'gōn), *n.* [= *F. trigone, < NL. trigonum, < Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered.*] The trigonum of the bladder. See *trigonum* (a).

**Trigonella** (tri-gō-nel'ē), *n.* [NL. (Linnæus, 1737), so called with ref. to the three-cornered appearance of the flower; *< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + dim.-ella.*] A genus of leguminous plants, of the tribe *Trifoliæ*, characterized by obtuse keel-petals, numerous ovules, and a pod which is straight, falcate, or arcuate, but not spiral.

There are about 60 species, natives of Europe, Asia, and North Africa, with a few in South Africa, and one, *T. suariensis*, in the interior of Australia. They are usually strong-smelling herbs, having pinnately trifoliate leaves with adnate stipules. Most of the species bear yellow or white flowers in a head or short raceme. The pod is linear, its veins being reticulate in the section *Bucceras*; in *Falcata* it is broad and compressed, and its veins are straight. In a few similar species, the section *Pocockia*, the pod bears winged or fringed sutures. In three smaller sections with beaked pods, the flowers in *Uncinella* are usually pendulous,



Plant with Flowers and Fruits of Fenugreek (*Trigonella Fænum-græcum*). *a*, a fruit.

in *Fænum-græcum* solitary, in *Grammocarpus* blue. Several of the species, especially *T. Fænum-græcum*, are known as *fenugreek* (which see). *T. cærulea* is the Swiss mellot. *T. ornithopodioides* is the bird's-foot fenugreek, a reddish-flowered prostrate species growing on British heaths. *T. ornithorhynchus* is the bird's-bill fenugreek, a yellow Russian species with fleshy leaves, spiny peduncles, and pods with a recurving beak. *T. suariensis* has been found valuable for pasturage in Australia.

**trigonellite** (tri-gō-nel'it), *n.* [As *Trigonella + -ite*.] A fossil shelly substance. See *aptychus*.

**trigoneutic** (tri-gō-nū'tik), *a.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς (treis), three, + νεύω, beget.*] In *entom.*, triple-brooded; having three broods in a single year. See *trivoltine*.

**trigoneutism** (tri-gō-nū'tizm), *n.* [*< trigoneutic + -ism.*] The state or character of being trigoneutic or triple-brooded.

**Trigonia** (tri-gō-ni-ā), *n.* [NL. (Brugnière, 1791), *< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered: see trigon*.] 1. The typical genus of the family *Trigoniidæ*. *T. margaritacea* is the pearly trigon. See also cut under *Trigoniidæ*.—2. [l. c.] A shell of the genus *Trigonia* or family *Trigoniidæ*; a trigon: also used attributively: as, the *trigonia* beds or grits.—**Trigonia** beds, a subdivision of the Corallian division of the Jurassic, especially well developed at Dymington near Weymouth, England.—**Trigonia** grits, subdivisions of the Oolite in England. The Upper and Lower Trigonia grits are subdivisions of the Upper and Lower Bagstones, which are themselves divisions of the Inferior Oolite in Gloucestershire.



A Trigonia (*Trigonia costata*).

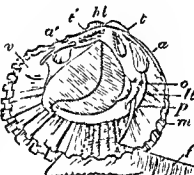
**Trigoniacea** (tri-gō-ni-ā'sē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trigonia + -acea.*] A superfamily of integripalliate isomyarian bivalve mollusks, represented by the family *Trigoniidæ*.

**trigoniacean** (tri-gō-ni-ā'sē-ān), *a.* and *n.* *I. a.* Of or pertaining to the *Trigoniacea*.

*II. n.* A member of the *Trigoniacea*.

**trigonic** (tri-gō-n'ik), *a.* [*< trigon + -ic.*] Pertaining to a trigon or triangle.—**Trigonic coördinate**, one of a set of three coordinates determining the position of a point in a plane, these being the three angles subtended between three points of reference as seen from the point whose position is in question: invented by William Walton in 1808, and not to be confounded with trilinear or with trigonal coordinates.

**Trigoniidæ** (tri-gō-ni-ā-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Trigonia + -idæ.*] A family of dimyarian bivalves. The mantle-margins are free and without siphons; the branchiæ are ample and unequal; the foot is long and angulated behind; the palpi are small and pointed; the shell is equivalve and nacreous within; the umbones are antemedian; the ligament is external; the cardinal teeth are divergent, and more or less transversely striated; and the pallial impression is entire. It is a group of mollusks whose living species are few and confined to the Australian seas, but which had an extensive range from the Triassic to the Cretaceous epoch. The typical genus is *Trigonia*. Also *Trigoniadæ*, *Trigoniidæ*. See also cut under *Trigonia*.



Structure of Trigoniidæ (*Trigonia pectinata*).

*a*, adductors; *b*, foot; *c*, hinge; *d*, ligament; *e*, lateral tentacles or palpi; *f*, margin; *g*, mouth; *h*, pallial line; *i*, dental sockets; *k*, cloaca.

These fruits are ovoid in shape, with either three or six strongly marked ribs, which are more distinct toward the base, and sometimes disappear above; at the apex is a small round or triangular cavity.

**Trigonocarpus** (tri-gō-nō-kūr'pus), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + καρπός, fruit.*] The generic name given by Brongniart (1828) to certain fossil fruits, very abundant in the coal-measures of both the Old World and the New World, the botanical relations of which are still uncertain.

These fruits are ovoid in shape, with either three or six strongly marked ribs, which are more distinct toward the base, and sometimes disappear above; at the apex is a small round or triangular cavity.

**trigonocephalous** (tri-gō-nō-sef'ā-lus), *a.* [*< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + κεφαλή, head.*] Having a flattened and somewhat triangular head, as a venomous serpent of the genus *Trigonocephalus*.

**Trigonocephalus** (tri-gō-nō-sef'ā-lus), *n.* [NL. (Oppel, 1811), *< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + κεφαλή, head.*] A genus of venomous serpents, of the family *Crotalidæ*: used with various applications. See *Ancistrodon*, *Craspedocephalus*, *Toxicophis*, *copperhead*, *fer-de-lance*, and *moccasin*.

**trigonoceros** (tri-gō-nos'e-rus), *a.* [*< Gr. τριγωνος, three-cornered, + κέρας, horn.*] Having horns with three angles, edges, or ridges—that is, triangular in cross-section.

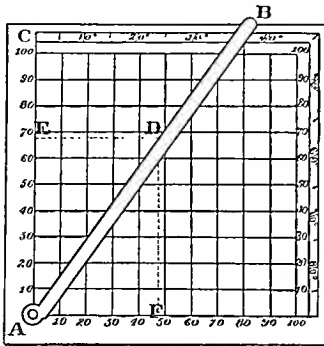


## trigonoid

**trigonoid** (trig'ō-noid), *n.* [*< trigon* + *-oid*.] A plane figure composed of three arcs of circles of equal radius, especially when two of these arcs subtend 60° and one 120°.

**trigonoidal** (trig'ō-noid'al), *a.* Like a trigonoid.

**trigonometer** (trig'ō-nom'e-tēr), *n.* [*< Gr. τριγωνομετρον*, triangle, + *μετρον*, measure.] An instrument for solving plane right-angled triangles by inspection. In the form shown in the figure, a graduated arm turns about one of the corners of a square



Trigonometer.

graduated linearly parallel to adjacent sides, so as to form squares, and having outside of it a protractor. If the arm is not nicely centered, however, a detached rule would be preferable.

**trigonometric** (trig'ō-nō-met'rik), *a.* [= *F. trigonométrique* = *Sp. trigonométrico* = *Pg. It. trigonometrico*, *< NL. \*trigonometrius*, *< \*trigonometria*, trigonometry: see *trigonometry*.] Same as *trigonometrical*.—**Trigonometric series.** See *series*.

**trigonometrical** (trig'ō-nō-met'ri-kal), *a.* [*< trigonometric* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to trigonometry; performed by or according to the rules of trigonometry.—**Trigonometrical canon**, a table of the numerical values of trigonometrical functions; especially, a very extensive and fundamental table, from which smaller tables are extracted.—**Trigonometrical curve**, a curve whose equation involves trigonometrical and no higher functions.—**Trigonometrical function**, a singly periodic function with a real period; especially, the sine, cosine, tangent, or their reciprocals.—**Trigonometrical survey**, a survey by triangulation, the measurement of base-lines, and astronomical observations of latitude, longitude, and azimuth. A trigonometrical survey should be followed by a plane-table or other topographical survey; it is also an important basis of or adjunct to hydrographical, magnetical, meteorological, geological, biological, political, anthropological, sociological, military, and other surveys.

**trigonometrically** (trig'ō-nō-met'ri-kal-i), *adv.* In a trigonometrical manner; according to the rules or principles of trigonometry.

An exact Map of all the Province of Attica, *trigonometrically* surveyed.  
*J. Stuart and N. Revett (Ellis's Lit. Letters, p. 383).*

**trigonometry** (trig'ō-nom'e-tri), *n.* [= *F. trigométrie* = *Sp. trigonometria* = *Pg. It. trigonometria*, *< NL. \*trigonometria*, *< Gr. τριγωνομετρον*, a triangle, + *μετρον*, measure.] The mathematical doctrine of the calculation of the angles, sides, and areas of triangles, plane and spherical, together with that of other quantities intimately related to those. Trigonometry embraces also goniometry, or the elementary theory of singly periodic functions.

**trigonon** (tri-gō-non), *n.* [*< Gr. τριγωνον*, a triangle, a musical instrument so called: see *trigon*.] Same as *trigon*, 3 (*a*).

Female players on the flute, the eithern, and the *trigonon*. *C. O. Muller, Manual of Archaeol. (trans.)*, § 425.

**trigonotype** (trig'ō-nō-tīp), *n.* [*< Gr. τριγωνοτυπος*, a triangle, + *τυπος*, type.] A trigonal trapezohedron. See *tetartohedrisms*.

**trigonus** (trig'ō-nus), *a.* [*< LL. trigonus*, *< Gr. τριγωνος*, three-cornered, triangular: see *trigon*.] 1. Same as *trigonal*.—2. In *bot.*, three-angled; having three prominent longitudinal angles, as a stem or an ovary. Also *trigonal*.

**trigonum** (tri-gō-nūm), *n.* [*< NL. < L. trigonum*, *< Gr. τριγωνον*, a triangle: see *trigon*.] In *anat.*, a triangular space or area. Specifically—(*a*) The trigonal space or area at the base of the urinary bladder, whose apex is at the beginning of the urethra, and whose other two angles are at the points of entrance of the ureters into the bladder, more fully called *trigonum vesicæ*. (*b*) A triangular depressed space between the pulmonary and the peduncle of the pinal body: more fully called *trigonum habenulæ*.—**Trigonum acustici**, a triangular area on the floor of the fourth ventricle, just lateral of the ala cinerea, and inside the restiform tract: the stria acustica form the base.—**Trigonum habenulæ**. See *def. (b)*.—**Trigonum hypoglossi**, a triangular area on either side of the middle line of the floor of the fourth ventricle, the

## 6478

base being formed by the stria acustica, and the hypotenuse by the inner margin of the ala cinerea. Also called *tuberculum hypoglossi*.—**Trigonum Meataudi**, the trigonum of the bladder.—**Trigonum vagi**. Same as *ala cinerea* (which see, under *ala*).—**Trigonum vesicæ**. See *def. (a)*.

**trigony** (trig'ō-ni), *n.* [*< Gr. τριγονία*, the third generation, *< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *-γονία*, production: see *-gony*.] A threefold birth or product.

Man is that great Amphibium in whom be  
Three distinct souls by way of trigony.  
*Howell, Parly of Beasts, p. 140. (Davies.)*

**trigram** (tri'gram), *n.* [= *F. trigramme*, *< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *γράμμα*, a letter.] Same as *trigraph*.

**trigrammatic** (tri-gra-mat'ik), *a.* [*< Gr. τριγραμματος*, consisting of three letters, *< τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *γράμμα* (τ-), a letter.] Consisting of three letters or of three sets of letters.

**trigrammic** (tri-gram'ik), *n.* [As *trigram* + *-ic*.] Same as *trigrammatic*.

**trigraph** (tri'graf), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *γραφ*, a writing, *< γράφειν*, write.] A combination of three letters to represent one sound; a triphthong, as *eau* in *beau*.

**trigyn** (tri-jin), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *γυνή*, a female (in mod. bot. a pistil).] In *bot.*, a plant having three styles; a plant of the order *Trigynia*.

**Trigynia** (tri-jin'i-i), *n. pl.* [*< NL. : see trigyn.*] An order of plants in the Linnean system, distinguished by the fact that the flowers have three styles or pistils, as in the bladder-nut.

**trigynian** (tri-jin'i-an), *a.* [*< Trigynia* + *-an*.] Belonging or relating to the *Trigynia*; trigynous.

**trigynous** (tri-jin'i-nus), *a.* [As *trigyn* + *-ous*.] In *bot.*, three-styled; having three styles.

**trihedral** (tri-hē'dral), *u.* [Also *triedral*; *< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *ἔδρα*, a seat, + *-al*.] Having three faces; three-faced.

The upper face of the *trihedral*, proximal, and largest joint of the antennule presents an oval space.  
*Huxley, Anat. Invert.*, p. 287.

**Trihedral angle**, a solid angle formed by the concurrence of three planes.

**trihilate** (tri-hi'lāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *NL. hilum* + *-atēl*.] In *bot.*, having three hila or scars, as a seed; having three apertures, as a pollen-grain. [Rare.]

**trihoral** (tri-hō'ral), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *hora*, hour: see *hour*.] Happening once in every three hours. [*Lord Ellesmere. (Worcester.)*]

**trijugate** (tri-jō'gāt), *a.* [*< L. trijugus*, three-fold (*< tres* (tri-), three, + *jugum*, yoke), + *-atēl*.] In *bot.*, having three pairs of leaflets or pinnae (said of a leaf or frond); arranged in three pairs (said of the parts themselves).

**trijugous** (tri-jō'gus or tri-jō'gus), *a.* [*< L. trijugus*, triple-yoked, threefold, *< tres* (tri-), three, + *jugum*, yoke.] In *bot.*, same as *trijugate*.

**trijunction** (tri-jungk'shon), *n.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *unctio* (n-), junction.] The junction of three things.

It is a great convenience to have the *trijunction* of Tibet, India, and Burma focussed within the four corners of a map.  
*Athenæum*, Jan. 29, 1887, p. 164.

**trilabe** (tri'lāb), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *λαβή*, hold, handle, *< λαμβάνειν* (√ λαβ), take.] A three-pronged surgical instrument for taking foreign bodies and small calculi from the bladder. It is so made that the prongs can be moved as desired after the instrument is in position.

**trilabiate** (tri-lā'bi-āt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *labium*, lip.] Three-lipped; having three lips: used in zoölogy and in botany.

**trilaminar** (tri-lam'i-nār), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *lamina*, plate: see *laminar*.] In *zool.* and *anat.*, having three laminae, lamellæ, or layers; three-layered, as a germ—that is, consisting of endoderm, mesoderm, and ectoderm.

**trilaminar** (tri-lam'i-nāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *lamina*, plate: see *laminar*.] In *zool.* and *bot.*, consisting of three laminae or layers; trilaminar.

**trilateral** (tri-lat'e-rāl), *a.* [*< F. trilateral* (cf. *trilatère*), *< LL. trilaterus*, three-sided, *< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *latus* (later-), side: see *lateral*.] Having three sides.

**trilaterality** (tri-lat'e-rāl'i-ti), *n.* [*< trilateral* + *-ity*.] The character of being trilateral.

Triangle, [distinguished] from every other class of mathematical figures by the single character of *trilaterality*.  
*Day, Rhetoric*, p. 85.

**trilaterally** (tri-lat'e-rāl-i), *adv.* With three sides.

**trilateralness** (tri-lat'e-rāl-nes), *n.* Trilaterality.

## trilithon

**trilemma** (tri-lem'ā), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *λήμμα*, an assumption: see *lemma*.] 1. In *logic*, a syllogism with three conditional propositions, the major premises of which are disjunctively affirmed in the minor. See *dilemma*.—2. Hence, in general, any choice between three objects.

**triletto** (tri-let'tō), *n.* [*It.*, dim. of *trillo*: see *trill*.] In *music*, a short trill.

**trilinear** (tri-lin'e-ār), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *linea* + *-ar* (cf. *linear*).] Composed of or consisting of three lines.—**Trilinear coordinates**. See *coordinate*.

**trilineate** (tri-lin'e-āt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *linea*, line, + *-atēl*.] In *zool.*, having three colored lines, generally longitudinal ones.

**trilingual** (tri-ling'gwāl), *a.* [*< F. Sp. Pg. It. trilingue*; *< L. trilinguis*, in three languages, *< tres* (tri-), three, + *lingua*, language: see *lingual*.] Consisting of or expressed in three languages.

The much-noted Rosetta stone . . . bears upon its surface a *trilingual* inscription.  
*Is. Taylor.*

**trilingual** (tri-ling'gwār), *a.* Same as *trilingual*.

**Trilisa** (tri-lī'sā), *n.* [*< NL. (Cassini, 1818): an anagram of Liatriis*.] A genus of composite plants, of the tribe *Eupatoriaceæ* and subtribe *Adenostyleæ*. It is distinguished from the related genus *Liatriis* by its broad corymbose panicle of small flower-heads, with their membranous involucre bracts forming only two or three rows and but slightly unequal. The 2 species are both natives of North America, growing in damp pine-barrens from Virginia south and west. They are erect perennials with alternate entire clasping leaves, those from the root very much elongated. *T. (Liatriis) odoratissima* is known as *wild vanilla* (which see, under *vanilla*), and is also called *deer's tongue*.

**trilateral** (tri-lit'e-rāl), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. tres* (tri-), three, + *littera*, littera, letter: see *lateral*.] 1. *a.* Consisting of three letters, as a word or syllable; also, of or pertaining to what consists of three letters.

Repeating at the same time the *trilateral* syllable AUM.  
*J. F. Clarke, Ten Great Religions*, iii. 5.

**Trilateral languages**, the Semitic family of tongues: so called because their roots in general consist of three consonants each, which represent the essential idea expressed by the word, while special modifications are produced by certain vowels or additional letters.

**II. n.** A word consisting of three letters.  
**trilateralism** (tri-lit'e-rāl-izm), *n.* [*< trilateral* + *-ism*.] The use of trilateral roots; the tendency toward trilateralism.

*Trilateralism* is so prevalent a law in this family [Semitic languages] that sometimes there is a semblance of artificial effort to preserve the trilateral form.  
*Amer. Jour. Philol.*, X. 229.

**trilaterality** (tri-lit'e-rāl'i-ti), *n.* [*< trilateral* + *-ity*.] The character of being trilateral, or of consisting of three letters.

This [Semitic speech] contains two characteristics—the *trilaterality* of the roots and their inflection by internal change. *Whitney, Life and Growth of Language*, p. 248.

**trilateralness** (tri-lit'e-rāl-nes), *n.* Trilaterality.

**trilith** (tri'lith), *n.* [*< Gr. τριλιθος*, of three stones, *< τρεις* (τρει-), three, + *λίθος*, stono.] A monument, or part of a monument, consisting of three large stones; especially, in prehistoric



Triliths, Stonehenge, England.

or megalithic antiquities, a group consisting of two upright stones with a lintel-stone resting upon them. Also *trilithon*.

**trilithic** (tri-lith'ik), *a.* [*< trilith* + *-ic*.] Of the nature of a trilith; consisting of three masses of stone.

**trilithon** (tri'lith-on), *n.* [*< Gr. τριλιθος*, neut. of *τριλιθος*, of three stones: see *trilith*.] Same as *trilith*. *J. Fergusson, Hist. Arch.*, I. 26.

**trill**<sup>1</sup> (tril), *v.* [Early mod. E. also *tril*, *tryll*; < ME. *trillen*, *tryllen*, < Dan. *trille*, roll, trundle (*trille*, a disk, *trillebør*, wheelbarrow), = Sw. *trilla*, roll (*trilla*, a roller); cf. *troll*<sup>1</sup>. The word has been more or less confused with *thrill*<sup>1</sup> and *drill*<sup>1</sup> (to which its resemblance appears to be accidental), and with *trill*<sup>2</sup>.] **I. trans.** 1. To turn round rapidly; whirl; whirl.

*Trille* this pin, and he wol vanishe anon.

Chaucer, Squire's Tale, l. 323.

I *tryll* a whirlygig round aboute. Je pironette. . . I holde thea peny that I wyll *tryll* my whirlygig longer about than thou shalt do thyne. Palsgrave, p. 762.

The sundrie sodalme smartes  
Which daily chaunce as fortune *trilles* the ball.  
Gascoigne, Fruits of War.

2. To roll to and fro; rock.

git mygt the mylde may nmung

Her erndel *trille* to and fro,

And syng, Osye, thi song!

Holy Rood (T. L. T. S.), p. 213.

3. To throw; east.

I *Tryll*. Je jecte.

Palsgrave, p. 762.

4. To pour out.

For her tender Brood

Tears her own bowells, *trilleth* out her blood

To heal her young.

Sylvestre, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, l. 5.

**II. intrans.** 1. To roll.

If it [the tennis-ball] *trille* fast on the grounde, and he entendeth to stoppe, . . . he can nat than kepe any measure in swiftnesse of motion.

Sir T. Elyot, The Governour, l. 27.

2. To rock; swing to and fro; shake; quiver.

As bornyst sylner the let onsyldes

That thike con *trylle* ou vcha tynde [branch],

Queen glein of glodez agaynz hein glydez.

Wyth schymeryng schene ful schrylle thay selhynde.

Aliterative Poems (ed. Morris), l. 78.

3. To roll down, as water; trickle.

With many a teare *trilling* (var. *triklyng*) on my cheke.

Chaucer, Summoner's Tale, l. 156.

From these hie hills as when a spring doth fall,

It *trilleth* downe with still and suttile course.

Wyatt, Comparison of Love to a Stream.

A cold sweat *trills* down o'er all my limbs.

Dryden, Tempest, ii. 4.

**trill**<sup>2</sup> (tril), *v.* [= D. *trillen* = MHG. *trillern*, G. *trillern*, dial. *trillen* = Dan. *trille*, < F. *triller* = It. *trillare* (ML. *trillare*) (cf. Sp. Pg. *trinar*), trill, quaver; prob. intended as imitative; cf. ML. *trillare*, explained in a German gloss as "*tryllsingen* als *trillil*." Hence, by variation, *thrill*<sup>2</sup>. Cf. *trill*<sup>1</sup>.] **I. intrans.** 1. To sound with tremulous vibrations.

To judge of *trilling* notes and tripping feet. Dryden.

Thro' my very heart it *trilleth*

When from crimson-threaded lips

Silver-treble laughter *trilleth*.

Tennyson, Liliun

2. To sing in a quavering manner; specifically, to execute a shake or trill.

I do think she will come to sing pretty well, and to *trill* in time, which pleases me well. Pepys, Diary, III. 84.

O Swallow, Swallow, if I could follow, and light

Upon her lattice, I would pipe and *trill*,

And cheep and twitter twenty million loves.

Tennyson, Princess, lv. (song).

**II. trans.** 1. To sing in a quavering or tremulous manner; pipe.

While in our shades,

Through the soft silence of the listening night,

The sober-suited songstress *trills* her lay.

Thompson, Summer, l. 745.

And the night-sparrow *trills* her song

All night with none to hear.

Bryant, Hunter's Serenade.

2. To pronounce with a quick vibration of the tongue; roll, as the sound of *r*.

**trill**<sup>2</sup> (tril), *n.* [= F. *trille* = It. *trillo*; from the verb.] 1. A quavering, tremulous sound; a rapid, trembling series or succession of tones; a warbling.

Within my limits lone and still

The blackbird pipes in artless *trill*.

T. Warton, Inscription in a Hermitage.

2. In music, same as *shake*, 5; also, formerly, the effect now called the *vibrato*.

I have often pitied, in a winter night, a vocal musician, and have attributed many of his trills and quavers to the coldness of the weather. Steele, Tatler, No. 222.

In ariso *trills* and graces

Ye never stray,

But gravissimo, solemn basses

Ye hum away. Burns, To J. Smith.

3. A consonant pronounced with a trilling sound, as *r*.—Passing *trill*, in music, a melodic embellishment consisting of a rapid alternation of a principal tone with the next tone above.—Prepared *trill*. See *prepare*.

**trillibub** (tril'g-bub), *n.* See *trillibub*.  
**trillando** (tril-lan'do), *a.* [It., ppr. of *trillare*, trill: see *trill*<sup>2</sup>.] In music, trilling.

**trillibub** (tril'i-bub), *n.* [Also *trillabub*; early mod. E. *trillibubbe*, *trillybub*; also in dial. *trollibags*, *trollybags* (appar. simulating bag); origin obscure. For the form, cf. *sillibub*, *syllabub*.] Tripo; figuratively, anything trifling or worthless. [Prov. Eng.]

There cannot be an ancient tripe or *trillibub* in the town but thou art straight nosing it.

B. Jonson, Bartholomew Fair, i. 1.

I forgive thee, and forget thy tricks

And *trillabubs*, and will swear to love thee heartily.

Shirley, Hyde Park, iii. 2.

**trillichan** (tril'i-éhan), *n.* [Gael. *trilleachan*, the pied oyster-catcher.] Same as *tirma*.

**trillit**, *v. t.* [Appar. an imitative extension of *trill*<sup>2</sup>.] To drink with a gurgling sound. [Rare.]

In nothing but golden cups he would drinke or quaffe it; whereas in wooden mazers and Agathocles' earthen stuff they *trillit* it off before.

Nashe, Lenten Stuffe (Harl. Misc., VI. 166). (Davies.)

**trilling** (tril'ing), *n.* [< L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + E. *-ling*<sup>1</sup>, after *twilling* (< *teo*, *tri-*).] 1. One of three children born at the same birth.—2. A twin crystal composed of three individuals.

Also *threecing*.

**trillion** (tril'yon), *n.* [= F. *trillion* = Sp. *trillon* = Pg. *trilhão*, < It. *trillione*, < L. *tres* (*tri-*), three. (F. *million*.)] In the original and most systematic sense, sometimes called English

numeration, though of Italian origin, the third power of a million—a million of millions of millions; in the French numeration, usual in the United States, a thousand billions, or a million millions. In Italian arithmetics from the last quarter of the fifteenth century the words *bilione* or *duilione*, *trilione*, *quadrilione* or *quattrilione*, *quintilione*, *sextilione*, or *sestione*, *settione*, *ottione*, *nonilione*, and *decilione* occur as common abbreviations of *due volte milioni*, *tre volte milioni*, etc. In other countries these words came into use much later, although one French writer, Nicolas Chuquet, mentions them as early as 1484, in a book not printed until 1881. The Italians had, besides, another system of numeration, proceeding by powers of a thousand. The French, who, like other northern peoples, took most of their knowledge of modern or Arabic arithmetic from the Italians, early confounded the two systems of Italian numeration, counting in powers of a thousand, but adopting the names which properly belong to powers of a million. The result has been that the names *bilion*, *trilion*, etc., have, owing to their ambiguity, been almost discarded. A *trilion*, or a thousand millions, is called a *milliard* by bankers, and when a name for a thousand milliards comes to be wanted it is probable that some other nomenclature form will be borrowed from the Italian or Spanish. Compare *bilion*.

**trillionth** (tril'yonth), *a.* and *n.* [< *trillion* + *-th*.] 1. *a.* 1. Being last in order of a series of a trillion.—2. Being one of a trillion parts.

**II. n.** One of a trillion parts; the quotient of unity divided by a trillion.

**Trillium** (tril'i-um), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1753), so called with ref. to the numerical symmetry in threes; < L. *tres* (*tri-*), three: see *three*.] 1. A genus of liliaceous plants, of the tribe *Mediceae*. It is characterized by a solitary flower, usually with the three outer segments green and herbaceous, and the three inner segments larger, colored, and withering-persistent. There are about 15 species, 14 of which are natives of North America; 2 occur in Asia from the Himalays to Japan. They are singular and attractive plants with a short, thick, fleshy rootstock (see cut under *rhizome*) producing a low unbranched erect stem terminated by a whorl of three broad deep-green leaves, each with three to five nerves, and also finely netted-veined. From their center rises the sessile or pedicelled flower, either reddish, purple, white, or greenish, with a large three-lobed and three to six-angled ovary bearing three slender spreading stigmas, and becoming in fruit an ovoid reddish berry. The contrast presented by the colored petals and prominent green sepals is an unusual one in the order, but it disappears in *T. sessile*, in which the perianth-segments are all colored alike. They are known by the generic name, and as *three-leaved nightshade*, the white species also as *wake-robin*, *white bath*, *bird-bout*, and in the West as *wood-lily*, *T. erectum*, the purple *trillium*, a strong-scented species, is also known locally as *Indian balm*, *Indian shamrock*, and *rose-bleed*. Of the 7 species in the northeastern United States, 3 produce white and 3 dull-purple flowers; in one, *T. erythronium*, the painted *trillium*, the white petals are beautifully marked with deep-red lines. Two species of North Carolina, *T. pusillum* and *T. stylorum*, bear respectively flesh-colored and rose-colored flowers. The large handsome white petals turn rose-color in *T. grandiflorum* of the Eastern and Central States, and in its Californian representative, *T. ontario*; in other species they commonly turn greenish. *T. sessile*, the only species extending across the continent, is remarkable for its closely sessile flower; *T. cernuum*, for its nodding peduncle; and *T. petiolatum*, of Oregon, for its extremely short stem. See cuts under *rhizome* and *wake-robin*.

2. [L. c.] A plant of the above genus.

A very pretty flower which we began to meet well up on the mountain-side was the painted *trillium*, the petals white, veined with pink.

J. Burroughs, The Century, XXXVI. 613.

**Trillium family**, *n.* group of liliaceous plants including *Trillium*, formerly classed as an order *Trilliaceae*, now as a tribe *Mediceae*.

**trillo** (tril'ō), *n.* [It. *trillo*, trill: see *trill*<sup>2</sup>, *n.*] Same as *trill*<sup>2</sup>. Blount, Glossographia (1656).

Myself humming to myself . . . the *trillo*, and found by use that it do come upon me. Pepys, Diary, I. 198.

Charming sweet at night to dream

On mossy pillows by the *trilloes*

Of a gently purling stream.

Addison, The Guardian, No. 134.

**trilobate** (tri-lō'bāt or tri'lō'bāt), *a.* [< L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + NL. *lobatus*, lobed: see *lobate*.]

Three-lobed; having three lobes or foils: noting a part divided from the apex to the middle into three sections which recede somewhat from each other.

**trilobated** (tri-lō'bā-ted), *a.* [< *trilobate* + *-ed*.] Same as *trilobate*.

Pointed windows . . . *trilobated* or with elaborate tracery. Amer. Jour. Archaeol., VI. 594.

**trilobed** (tri'lōhd), *a.* [< L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + E. *lobe* + *-ed*.] Same as *trilobate*.

**Trilobita** (tri-lō'bi'tā), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *trilobite*.] An ordinal group of articulated animals which existed in the Paleozoic period, and have been extinct since the close of the Carboniferous; the trilobites. See *trilobite*.

The name is fixed, but the taxonomic value of the group has been discussed, and its systematic position much disputed. It has usually been considered crustacean, sometimes arachnid, and again intermediate between these classes. The *Trilobita* are obviously related to the *Eurypterida* (see cut there), and it is conceded by all that their nearest living representatives are the horseshoe-crabs (*Limulidae*). Their relationship with isopods has been specially noted by various naturalists, and they have even been included in *Isopoda*, or located between that order and *Phyllozoa*, and in other ways referred to the entomostracous or eulophthalmonous (tetradeapod) crustaceans. Of late a subclass of crustaceans, named *Gigantostroma* and *Palaeocarida*, has been characterized to include the *Trilobita* with the eurypterids and limulids. (See also *Microstomata* (c).) The known forms of *Trilobita* are very numerous. Also, rarely and more correctly, *Trilobite*.

**trilobite** (tri'lō'bit), *n.* [< Gr. *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *λόβος*, a lobe, + *-ite*.] Any member of the *Trilobita*: so called from the three lobes or main divisions of the body—cephalic, thoracic, and abdominal. See *Trilobita*. Trilobites are of much popular as well as scientific interest; some of them occur in profusion in Paleozoic formations, and trilobites as a group are among the longest and most widely known of fossils, not yet entirely divested of a problematical character. In the Linnaean system all of the few forms then known were considered one species named *Eutomolitus paradoxus*, and a sort of likeness to chitons caused Latreille to range these organisms near those mollusks. Trilobites are the most characteristic fossils of their class throughout the Paleozoic rocks. More than 500 species have been described, and upward of 70 genera have been named and referred to several higher groups. Upward of 300 species, of about 50 genera, mostly of the Cambrian and Silurian, are described as British; 350 species, of 42 genera, are recorded from the lower Paleozoic rocks of Bohemia; the Devonian forms are comparatively few; and the series closes with some small Carboniferous species, mostly of two genera. The oldest genus is named *Agnostus*. Some of the trilobites are of comparatively gigantic size, as species of *Paradoxides*, 2 feet long. An ordinary trilobite, a species of *Dalmanites*, is figured above. The body of a trilobite is generally of a flattened oval figure, whose upper side presents, besides the obvious transverse division into three parts, a median longitudinal elevation from one end to the other. The head, composed of several coalesced segments, and presenting certain sutures, constitutes a cephalic shield rounded in front, with an axial raised section, the glabella, on each side of which are large compound eyes (not unlike those of the horseshoe-crab), and whose lateral limbs or borders are prolonged backward to a varying distance on each side of the thorax (in some cases produced beyond all the rest of the body). The second division of the body consists of a varying number (up to twenty-six) of separate thoracic segments, which were more or less freely movable upon one another, so that some trilobites could roll themselves up in a ball, like a sowling (isopod) of the present day. The raised axis of the thoracic division is the tergum, and parts on each side of it are the pleura. The third division of the body is the abdomen or pygidium, of a variable number (up to twenty-eight) of segments, in general re-



Trilobite Leaf of *Ipsowia* Leary.

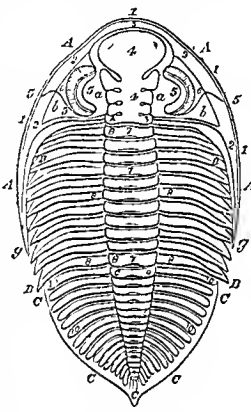


Diagram of *Dalmanites*, showing structure of *Trilobita*.

A, head, or cephalic shield; B, thorax or carapace; C, abdomen or pygidium; D, marginal band or border of the cephalic limb; E, marginal groove, internal to D; F, cephalic segment; G, glabella. 1, great or genal suture; 2, eye; 3, axis or tergum; 4, pleuron; 5, tergal part of pygidium; 6, pleural part of pygidium; 7, fixed gena; 8, movable gena; 9, genal angle.

sembling the thoracic segments, and with an axial raised portion, but united together. Of the under surface of a trilobite almost nothing was known until recently, and much still remains to be accurately determined. A well-developed lip-plate or hypostome had been recognized, but nothing further was known until 1870, when the under side of a species of *Asaphus*, showing indistinct appendages, was described by Billings. Other investigators have pursued this subject, by means of sections of fossils, with the result of showing the presence of articulated appendages, or legs, and of other organs regarded as gills. The embryology of trilobites, so far as known, agrees most nearly with what has been accurately determined in the case of the horseshoe-crab. What may be inferred of the mode of life of trilobites is that probably their habits were like those of these crabs.—**Dudley trilobite**, a common name of the trilobite *Catymene blumenbachi*: so called from its abundance in the vicinity of Dudley, England.

**trilobitic** (tri-lō-bit'ik), *a.* [*< trilobite + -ic.*] Of or pertaining to trilobites; having the character of trilobites or affinity with them; containing trilobites, as geological strata.

**trilocular** (tri-lōk'ū-lār), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + locus, coll. + -ar.*] Having three cells or compartments. Specifically—(a) In bot., having three cells or loculi: noting a pericarp. (b) In anat. and zool., having three loculi, compartments, or chamberlets: as, the trilocular heart of a reptile. Also *triloculate*.

**triloculate** (tri-lōk'ū-lāt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + locus, coll. + -ate.*] Same as *trilocular*.

**trilogy** (tri-lō-jī), *n.* [= *F. trilogie*, *< Gr. τριλογία*, a series of three tragedies, *< τρεῖς (tri-), three, + λόγος*, a tale, story, narrative, speech, *< λέγω*, say, tell: see *logos*, and cf. *-ology*.] Originally, in the Greek drama, a series of three tragedies, each forming a complete part or stage in a historical or poetical narrative; hence, any literary, dramatic, or operative work consisting of a sequence of three parts, each complete and independent save in its relation to the general theme. Thus, the name *trilogy* is given to Shakespeare's "Henry VI.," and to Schiller's "Wallenstein."

**Trilophodon** (tri-lōf'ō-don), *n.* [*NL. (Falconer), < Gr. τριπύς (tri-), three, + ὄψος*, ridge, crest, + ὄδους (ōdous) = *E. tooth*.] A genus of mastodons whose molar teeth have crests in three rows. See *Mastodontinae*.

**trilophodont** (tri-lōf'ō-dont), *a.* [*< NL. Trilophodon (-t-).*] Having three crests, as the teeth of certain mastodons; belonging or related to the genus *Trilophodon*.

**trilost** (tri-lōst), *n.* [*Corn. trilost, < tri (= W. tri), three, + lost (= W. lost), tail.*] A term occurring only in the name *cardinal trilost*, used locally in Cornwall for a sting-ray (*Trygon pastinaca*) having two spines on the tail.

**triluminant** (tri-lū-mi-nānt), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + lumen (-in-), light, + -ant.* Cf. *ML. trillumine*, a candlestick with three branches.] Having three lights. *Bailey*, 1727.

**triluminous** (tri-lū-mi-nus), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + lumen (-in-), light, + -ous.*] Same as *triluminar*. *Bailey*, 1727.

**trim** (trim), *a.* [Early mod. E. also *trimme*, *trym*, *trymme*; an altered form, after the verb, of *\*trum*, *< ME. trum* (only in comp. *mstrum*, *untrum*), *< AS. trum*, firm, strong, = *OLG. trim*, in the deriv. *betrimmed*, *betrimmed*, decked, trimmed, adorned, *trimmike*, an affected, overdressed person; root unknown.] 1. Firm; strong.

It taketh no rote in a briery place, ne in marlee, nether in the sands that fleeth away, but it requirith a pure, a *trymme*, and a substantiall grounde.

*J. Udall, On Jns. I.*  
2. In good order or condition; properly disposed, equipped, or qualified; good; excellent; fine: often used ironically.

Thirteen *trim* barks throughille furnished and appointed with good mariners and men of warre.

*Holinshed, Chron., Edw. III., an. 1372.*

I, be Gils, twold be *trim* wether,  
And if it were not for this mist.

*Marriage of Witt and Widdone. (Nares, under gis.)*

A *trim* exploit, a manly enterprise,  
To confure tears up in a poor maid's eyes  
With your derision! *Shak., M. N. D., III. 2. 157.*

The Dr. gave us a sermon this morning, in an elegant and *trim* discourse on the 39th Psalm.

*Erelyn, To Dr. Bentley.*  
3. Neat; spruce; smart.

I will make thee *trim*  
With flowers and garlands that were meant for him.

*Fletcher, Faithful Shepherdess, III. 1*

He put his hand around her waste  
See small, so tight, and *trim*.

*Robin Hood and the Tanner's Daughter (Child's Ballads, V. 335)*

But there were *trim*, cheerful villages, too, with a neat or handsome parsonage and gray church set in the midst.

*George Eliot, Felix Holt, Int.*  
**trim** (trim), *adv.* [Early mod. E. also *trimme*; *< trim, a.*] In a trim manner; trimly.

Young Adam Cupid, he that shot so *trim*  
When King Cophetua loved the beggar-maid!  
*Shak., R. and J., II. 1. 13.*

**trim** (trim), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trimmed*, ppr. *trimming*. [Early mod. E. also *trimme*, *trymme*; *< ME. trimen*, *trymen*, *trumen*, *< AS. tryman*, *tryman*, make firm, strengthen, also set in order, array, prepare, *< trum*, firm, strong: see *trim, a.*] 1. *trans.* 1. To set in order; put in order; adjust; regulate; dispose.

Bying ryght wery of that Jorney, for the bestys that we rode ypon [were] ryght weke and ryght simple, and evyll *trymned* to Jorney with.

*Torkington, Diarie of Eng. Travell, p. 55.*

Andrea Bragadino . . . had charge on that part of the castle, . . . *trimming* and digging out new flankers for the better defence of the Arsenal.

*Hakluyt's Voyages, II. i. 122.*

Back to my lonely home retire,  
And light my lamp, and *trim* my fire.

*Scott, Marmion, II., Int.*

You don't care to be better than a bird *trimming* its feathers, and pecking about after what pleases it.

*George Eliot, Felix Holt, x.*

2. *Naut.*, to adjust or balance, as a ship or boat, by distributing the weight of the lading so equally that it shall sit well on the water. A vessel is said to be *trimmed* by the head or by the stern respectively when the weight is so disposed as to make it draw more water toward the head than toward the stern, or the reverse.

With all hands she did lighten her sterne, and *trimme* her head.

*Hakluyt's Voyages, I. 448.*

My old friend . . . seated himself, and *trimmed* the boat with his coachman, who, being a very sober man, always serves for ballast on these occasions.

*Addison, Spectator, No. 383.*

*Trim* the Boat and sit quiet, stern Charon reply'd.  
*Prior, Biho and Charon.*

3. To fit out; equip; furnish, especially with clothes; hence, to dress; deck: sometimes with *up* or *forth*.

The farte, vice admiral, with the Paunce and Sir Andredwe Dudley, being but single manned, had a greate comflete with his coachman, who, being a very sober man, always serves for ballast on these occasions.

*Fabian, Chron., an. 1546.*

*Trimmed* like a yonker prancing to his love.

*Shak., 3 Hen VI., II. 1. 24.*

See, the jolly clerk

Appears, *trimmed* like a ruffian.

*Ford, Perkin Warbeck, III. 4.*

4. Specifically, to embellish with ornaments; decorate, as with ribbons, fringe, etc.

Who reads Plutarch's cyther historie or philosophy,

shall finde hee *trimm'd* both by their garments with gards of Poetrie

*Sir P. Sidney, Apol. for Poetrie, p. 59.*

The Lady Mayoreess was dressed in green velvet, lined with white satin, *trimmed* with gold fringe and a border of Brussels lace.

*First Year of a Sullen Reign, p. 69.*

5. To reduce to a neat or orderly state, as by clipping, paring, pruning, lopping, or otherwise removing superfluous or disfiguring parts.

1 *trymme*, as a man dothe his heare or his busshie. . . .

*Trymme* my busshie, barber, for I intende to go amongst ladies to day.

*Faulegrave, p. 762.*

Before I went to bed, the barber came to *trim* me and wash me, and so to bed, in order to my being clean to-morrow.

*Pepys, Diary, I. 157.*

She inquired when the gardener was to come and *trim* the borders.

*Charlotte Brontë, Shirley, VII.*

6. To cut off in the process of bookbinding: said of the ragged edges of paper or the bolts of book-sections.—7. To remove by clipping, pruning, or paring; lop or ent: with *off* or *away*: as, to *trim off* shoots from a hedge.—8. In carp., to dress, as timber; make smooth; fit.—9. To rebuke; reprove sharply; also, to beat; thrash: sometimes indelicately applied to a woman.

Compare *untrimmed*, 2. [Colloq.]

An sho would be coold, sir, let the soldiers *trim* her.

*Fletcher (and another), False One, II. 3.*

Soh! Sir Anthony *trims* my master: he is afraid to reply to his father—they vents his spleen on poor Fag.

*Sheridan, The Rivals, II. 1.*

10. To spend or waste in trimming: with *away*. See II.

Ho who would hear what ev'ry fool cou'd say,

Would never lix his thought, but *trim* his time *away*.

*Dryden.*

**Rough-trimmed**, having only the protruding parts of leaves cut off, but not cut smooth: said of the edges of books.—To *trim the shore*, to follow the shore closely: said of a school of fish.—To *trim the yards or sails*, to brace the yards so that the wind will strike the sails at the suitable angle.—To *trim up*, to put in order; arrange; garnish, as a costume or any part of it.—Trimmed edges, the edges of books whose leaves are cut off smoothly. = *Syn.* 1. To arrange.—3 and 4. To adorn, garnish, array, trick out.

II. *intrans.* To keep an even balance; hold a middle course or position, especially in a contest between parties, so as to seem to incline to neither, or to both alike: from the nautical meaning. See I, 2.

He commends Atticus for his *Trimming*, and Tully for his Cowardise, and speaks meanly of the Bravery of Cato.

*Jeremy Collier, Short View (ed. 1698), p. 195.*

He *trimmed*, as he said, as the temperate zone *trims* between intolerable heat and intolerable cold—as a good government *trims* between despotism and anarchy—as a pure church *trims* between the errors of the Papists and those of the Anabaptists.

*Macaulay, Sir W. Temple.*  
To *trim sharp* (*naut.*), to haul up to the wind, and brace the yards sharp.

The next Morning we again *trimm'd sharp*, and made the best of our way to the Lobos de la Mar.

*Dampier, Voyages, I. 145.*

**trim** (trim), *n.* [*< trim, v.*] 1. Adjustment; order; condition; arrangement.

And took them in the *trim*

Of an encounter. *Chapman, Iliad, v. 565.*

Ere dusk fires were lit up stairs and below, the kitchen was in perfect *trim*; Hannah and I were dressed, and all was in readiness.

*Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre, xxxiv.*

2. *Naut.*, the state of a ship, or of her cargo, ballast, spars, etc., with reference to her fitness for sailing.

A nobler ship did never swim,

And you shall see her in full *trim*:

I'll set, my friends, to do you honor,

Set every inch of sail upon her.

*Wordsworth, The Waggoner, ii.*

We . . . prepared to get everything in *trim* for a long stay.

*R. H. Dana, Jr., Before the Mast, p. 301.*

When they had trimmed, but not yet with the capstan, Arents called to the captain, who returned an answer implying that the ship had come up again, and that the *trim* as it was would serve.

*W. C. Russell, Death Ship, xxiii.*

3. Mode of appearance or equipment; guise; garb; especially, the becoming or prescribed mode of dress, ornament, etc.; the fashion; full dress; of a ship, full sail.

I'd court Bellona in her horrid *trim*,

As if she were a mistress.

*Massinger, Bondman, I. 1.*

Uncomb'd his locks, and squalid his attire,

Unlike the *trim* of love and gay desire.

*Dryden, Fal. and Arc., I. 540.*

"First we must put you in *trim*," "In *trim*!" said Morton, "what do you mean?" "Why, we must put on these rough bracelets [handcuffs]."

*Scott, Old Mortality, xli.*

4. Dress; trapping; ornament.

Death himself in all his horrid *trims*.

*Fletcher, Bonduca, IV. 3.*

Virtue, though in rags, may challenge more

Than vice set off with all the *trim* of greatness.

*Massinger, Bondman, v. 3.*

5. Nature; character; sort; stamp.

And they

Did all that men of their own *trim*

Are wont to do to please their whim.

*Shelley, Peter Bell the Third, IV.*

"Why, kings are kittle cattle to shoe behind, as we say in the north," replied the Duke; "but his wife knows his *trim*, and I have not the least doubt that the matter is quite certain."

*Scott, Heart of Mid-Lothian, xxviii.*

6. In carp., the visible woodwork or finish of a house, as the base-boards, door- and window-sillings, etc.

No wood having been used in construction except for floors, doors, and *trim*.

*New York Evening Post, April 14, 1884.*

Out of *trim*, not in good order; not evenly balanced: especially said of a vessel with reference to uneven stowage of her cargo.—*Trim of the masts* (*naut.*), the position of the masts in regard to the ship and to one another, as near or distant, far forward or aft, upright or raking.

**trimacular** (tri-mak'ū-lār), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + macula, spot, + -ar.*] Same as *trimaculated*. *Encyc. Diet.*

**trimaculated** (tri-mak'ū-lā-ted), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + macula, spot, + -ate.* = *-ed*. Cf. *trammel*.] Marked with three spots.

*Trimaculated Wrasse*: . . . On each side of the lower part of the back fin were two large spots, and between the fin and the tail another.

*Pennant, Brit. Zool. (ed. 1776), III. 248.*

**trimastigate** (tri-mas'ti-gāt), *a.* [*< Gr. τριμαστής (tri-), three, + μαστής (mastēs-), whip, scourge, + -ate.*] Having three flagella, as an infusorian; trislagellate.

**trimembral** (tri-mem'brāl), *a.* [*< LL. trimembris* (> *Sp. It. trimembre*), having three sets of limbs, triple-membered, *< L. tres (tri-), three, + membrum*, member: see *member*.] Having or consisting of three members.

**trimenstret**, *a.* [*ME. trymenstre* for *\*trimestre*, *< L. trimestris*, of three months: see *trimester*.] Trimestrial; specifically, ripening three months after sowing.

*Trymenstre* seeds in erthe is nowe to stric.

*Palladius, Husbondrie (E. E. T. S.), p. 61.*

**trimensual** (tri-men'sū-āl), *a.* [*< L. tres (tri-), three, + mensis*, month: see *mensual*.] Happening every three months.


**Trimera** (trim'e-rī), *n. pl.* [*NL., neut. pl. of \*trimerus*: see *trimercous*.] In entom.: (a) A

division of *Coleoptera*, including those beetles whose tarsi have normally three joints apiece. Also called *Pseudotrimerera*. See cut under *ladybird*. Compare *Tetramera* and *Pentamera*, and see *tarsal system* (under *tarsal*). (b) A section of the hymenopterous family *Chalcididae*, including the forms with three-jointed tarsi. They all belong to the subfamily *Trichogramminae*. See cut under *Trichogramma*. Förster, 1856.

**trimeran** (trim'e-ran), *a.* and *n.* [*<* *trimer-ous* + *-an.*] *I. a.* In *entom.*, same as *trimerous*, 2.

*II. n.* A trimerous insect; any member of the *Trimera*, in either sense.

**trimerite** (trim'e-rit), *n.* [*<* Gr. *τριμερίς*, having three parts (see *trimerous*), + *-it.*<sup>2</sup>] A rare mineral consisting of the silicates of beryllium, manganese, and calcium. It occurs in prismatic crystals of hexagonal form, but shown optically to be twins of three tridinic individuals. It is intermediate in form between the manganese silicate (tephroite) and the beryllium silicate (phenacite), and is also related to the latter in form.

**trimerous** (trim'g-rus), *a.* [*<* NL. *\*trimerus*, *<* Gr. *τριμερής*, having three parts, tripartite, threefold, *<* *τρεῖς* (*trai-*), three, + *μερής*, a part.] *1.* In *bot.*, of three members; having the parts or members three in each cycle. Frequently written *3-merous*.—*2.* In *entom.*: (a) Divided into three joints; having three segments, as the tarsi of a beetle, thus:  (b) Having the tarsi normally three-jointed, as a beetle; of or pertaining to the *Trimera*. Also *trimeran*.—*Trimerous* thorax, a thorax distinctly divided into three rings, as in most *Neuroptera*. Kirby.

**trimester** (tri-mes'ter), *n.* [= F. *trimestre* = Sp. *It. trimestre*, *<* L. *trimestris*, of three months, *<* *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *mensis*, month: see *month*. Cf. *semester*.] A term or period of three months. *Imp. Diet.*

**trimestral** (tri-mes'tral), *a.* [*<* L. *trimestris* (see *trimester*) + *-al.*] Same as *trimestrial*.

*Diurnal, hebdomadal, monthly or trimestral.*

*Southey, The Doctor, cxx.*

**trimestrial** (tri-mes'tri-al), *a.* [*<* L. *trimestris* (see *trimester*) + *-al.*] Of or pertaining to a trimester; occurring every three months; quarterly. *Imp. Diet.*

**trimetallic** (tri-me-tal'ik), *a.* [*<* Gr. *τρεῖς* (*trai-*), three, + *μέταλλον*, metal: see *metallic*.] Pertaining to or involving the use of three metals, as in currency. [Rare.]

The metal coinage system of the world is not therefore mono-metallic, nor bi-metallic, but tri-metallic.

*Contemporary Rev.*, LII. 812.

**trimeter** (trim'e-tér), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *trimètre* = It. *trimetro*, *<* L. *trimetris*, *<* Gr. *τριμετρος*, containing three measures, *<* *τρεῖς* (*trai-*), three, + *μέτρον*, measure.] *I. a.* In *pros.*, consisting of three measures, especially of three iambic measures.

*II. n.* In *pros.*, a verse or period consisting of three measures. A trochaic, iambic, or anapestic trimeter consists of three dipodies (six feet); a trimeter of other rhythms is a hexapody, or period of six feet. The name is specifically given to the iambic trimeter,



regularly with penthemimeral or hephthemimeral cesura. This is the usual verse of the dialogue of the ancient Greek drama.

**trimethylamine** (tri-meth'il-am-in), *n.* [*<* *tri-* + *methyl* + *amine*.] A substituted ammonia in which the three hydrogen atoms are replaced by methyl, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. It is prepared from herring-brine, or more commonly from a waste product of the beet-sugar manufacture, and is a volatile liquid soluble in water, and having a penetrating fish-like odor. It has been used in medicine for the treatment of rheumatism.

**trimeric** (tri-met'rik), *a.* [*<* Gr. *τριμερής*, containing three measures (see *trimeter*), + *-ic.*] *1.* Same as *trimeter*. *Amer. Jour. Philol.*, X. 224.—*2.* In *crystal.*, same as *orthorhombic*, 2.

**trimetrical** (tri-met'ri-kal), *a.* [*<* *trimetric* + *-al.*] Same as *trimeter*. *Imp. Diet.*

**trimly** (trim'li), *adv.* [*<* *trim* + *-ly*.<sup>2</sup>] In a trim manner; neatly; finely; well.

To enjoy learning with cumbie exercises, Conto Baldezar Castiglione, in his book, Cortegiane, doth trimlie teachie.

*Aecham, The Schoolmaster, p. 66.*

This spruce young guest, so trimly drest.

*Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, I. 227.*

**trimmer** (trim'er), *n.* [*<* *trim* + *-er*.<sup>1</sup>] *1.* One who or that which trims, in any sense of the word. (a) One who arranges or disposes; one who puts or keeps in place; as, a grain-trimmer.

The coal handling plant . . . may be resolved into three parts: The elevators, which disengage the boats, emptying them of their cargo; the trimmers, which take the coal from the elevators and deposit it upon the heaps; and finally the reloaders. *Sci. Amer.*, N. S., LXII. 369.

(b) One who adjusts as to poise or balance.

407

Who knows but what I might have yielded to the law of nature, that thorough trimmer of balances?

*R. D. Blackmore, Lorna Doone, I.*

(c) One who finishes with trimming; one who decorates or embellishes: as, a coat-trimmer; a bonnet-trimmer. (d) One who cuts, clips, prunes, or pares; specifically, in old use, a barber.

At the going out of the halls which belong to the ladies' lodgings were the perfumers and trimmers, through whose hands the gallants past when they were to visit the ladies.

*Urquhart, tr. of Rabelais, I. 55.*

(e) A tool used for clipping, pruning, or paring; as, a nail-trimmer; a wick-trimmer; specifically, a knife or cutting-tool of various forms for trimming the edges of photographs previous to mounting them on cardboard; also, a form of paper-cutter used in bookbinding for trimming the edges of books.

Wheel print trimmers, which cut clean edges much better than do knives. *The Engineer*, LXVII. 298.

*2.* One who does not openly incline to either side in a contest between parties; hence, one who tries to curry favor with both or with all parties; a time-server. The name was originally given, in English politics, to a party which followed the Marquis of Halifax, during the period from about 1680 to 1690, in trimming between the Whigs and the Tories.

The innocent word *trimmer* signifies no more than this: That if men are together in a boat, and one part of the company should weigh it down on one side, another would make it lean down as much to the contrary; it happens there is a third opinion, of those who conceive it would do as well if the boat went even without endangering the passengers.

*Marquis of Halifax, Character of a Trimmer, Pref.*

He who perseveres in error without finching gets the credit of boldness and consistency, while he who wavers in seeking to do what is right gets stigmatized as a trimmer.

*Irving, Knickerbocker, p. 270.*

*3.* In *arch.*, a piece of timber inserted in a roof, floor, wooden partition, or the like to support the ends of any of the joists, rafters, etc. See cut under *joist*.—*4.* One who chastises or reprimands; a sharp, severe person; a strict disciplinarian; also, that by which a reprimand or chastisement is administered; hence, in general, something decisive; a settler. [Colloq.]

I will show you his last epistle, and the scroll of my answer—*read*, it is a trimmer!

*Scott, Antiquary, XI.*

You've been spelling some time for the rod,

And your jacket shall know I'm a Trimmer.

*Hood, Trimmer's Exercise.*

Bent trimmer, tailors' shears bent at the handle to facilitate the work of cutting cloth on a table.

**trimming** (trim'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trim*, *v.*]

*1.* The act of one who trims, in any sense.

Sudden death . . . hath in it great inconveniences accidentally to men's estates, to the settlement of families, to the culture and trimming of souls.

*Jer. Taylor, Holy Dying, IV. 5.*

All the trimming he has used towards the court and Nobles has availed him nothing.

*Jefferson, To John Jay (Jefferson's Correspondence, II. 457).*

*2.* Specifically, a dressing; a sharp scolding; a drubbing or thrashing. [Colloq.]

Young Braghton . . . was again himself, rude and familiar; while his mouth was wide distended into a broad grin at hearing his aunt give the beau such a trimming.

*Miss Burney, Evelina, XLVII.*

*3.* Anything used for decoration or finish; an ornamental fitting of any sort: usually in the plural: as, the trimmings of a harness or of a hat.

His sheepskin gown had a broad border of otter fur, and on his head was a blue cloth cap with sable trimmings.

*The Century*, XLII. 602.

*4.* Hence, any accessory or accompaniment: usually in the plural. [Colloq.]

Whenever I ask a couple of dukes and a marquis or so to dine with me, I set them down to a piece of beef, or a leg of mutton and trimmings.

*Thackeray, Book of Snobs, xx.*

Champion, by acclamation of the College heavy-weights, broad-shouldered, hull-necked, square-jawed, six feet and trimmings.

*O. W. Holmes, Professor, III.*

**trimming-board** (trim'ing-bôrd), *n.* A flat surface of hard wood on which paper is laid to be trimmed by the bookbinders' knife.

**trimming-joist** (trim'ing-joist), *n.* In *carp.*, one of two joists into which the ends of a timber trimmer are framed. See cut under *joist*.

**trimmingly** (trim'ing-li), *adv.* In the manner of a trimmer; with or by trimming.

**trimming-machine** (trim'ing-má-shén'), *n.* *1.* In *sheet-metal work*, a lathe for forming and finishing the edges of sheet-metal pans and other hollow ware.—*2.* In *shoe-manuf.*, a machine for ornamenting and finishing the edges of upper-leathers. *E. H. Knight.*

**trimming-shear** (trim'ing-shér), *n.* A machine for cutting the edges of mats of coir and other heavy material. *E. H. Knight.*

**trimness** (trim'nes), *n.* The state or quality of being trim; compactness; neatness; snugness.

**trimorphic** (tri-môr'fik), *a.* [*<* *trimorph-ous* + *-ic.*] Same as *trimorphous*. *Darwin.*

**trimorphism** (tri-môr'fiz-m), *n.* [*<* *trimorph-ous* + *-ism.*] *1.* In *crystal.*, the property of crystallizing in three fundamentally different forms. Titanium dioxide, TiO<sub>2</sub>, is an example of trimorphism. In one form it is the mineral octahedrite or anatase; in another, rutile; in a third, brookite. *2.* In *biol.*, existence under three distinct forms. It is not rare among insects.

There are, also, cases of dimorphism and trimorphism, both with animals and plants. Thus, Mr. Wallace . . . has shown that the females of certain species of butterflies, in the Malayan archipelago, regularly appear under two or even three conspicuously distinct forms, not connected by intermediate varieties. *Darwin.*

*3.* In *bot.*, the occurrence of three distinct forms of flowers or other parts upon the same plant, or upon plants of the same species.

In trimorphous flowers there are three sets of stamens and pistils, which may be called respectively long-, middle-, and short-length, and in which the pollen from the long stamens is capable of fertilizing only the long-styled forms, the middle-length stamens the mid-styled, etc. Compare *dimorphism*, and see *heterogonous trimorphism*, under *heterogonous*.

**trimorphous** (tri-môr'fus), *a.* [*<* Gr. *τριμορφος*, having three forms, *<* *τρεῖς*, *τρία* (see *tri-*), three, + *μορφή*, form.] Of or pertaining to, or characterized by, trimorphism; having three distinct forms.

Some substances are stated to be even trimorphous, that is, they crystallize in three different systems.

*W. A. Miller, Elem. of Chem., I. III. 4.*

**trimtram** (trim'tram), *n.* [A varied reduplication of insignificant syllables; cf. *flimflam*, *whimwham*.] A trifle; an absurdity; a piece of folly or nonsense. *Smollett, Sir Lancelot Greaves, xiii.*

Our consciences, now quite unlogged from the fear of his (the Pope's) vain terriblements and rattle-bladders, and from the fondness of his trimtrams and gurgles.

*Patton (Arber's Eng. Garner, III. 70).*

**Trimurti** (tri-môr'ti), *n.* [Skt. *trīmūrti*, *<* *tri*, three, + *mūrti*, shape.] The name of a later Hindu triad or trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, and Siva, viewed as an inseparable unity. The sectaries of Brahma, Vishnu, and Siva respectively make their god the original and supreme deity; but considered in their connection Brahma is the creating, Vishnu the preserving, and Siva the destroying principle of the deity, while Trimurti is the philosophical or theological unity which combines the three separate forms in one self-existent being. The Trimurti is represented symbolically as one body with three heads, Vishnu at the right, Siva at the left, and Brahma in the middle.

**trimyarian** (trim-i-ā'ri-an), *a.* and *n.* [*<* Gr. *τρεῖς* (*trai-*), three, + *μῦς*, a muscle, + *-arian*.]

*I. a.* Having three muscular impressions or eboria on the inner surface of the shell, as a bivalve mollusk: correlated with *monomyarian*, *dimyarian*, etc.

*II. n.* A trimyarian bivalve.

**trinal** (tri'nal), *a.* [*<* L.L. *trinalis*, *<* L. *trini*, three each, threefold, triple: see *trine*.] Threefold; triple.

There is a *trinal* kinde Of seeming good religion, yet I finde But one to be embrac'd, which must be drawne From Papist, Protestant, or Puritane.

*Times' Whistle (E. E. T. S.), p. 10.*

That far-hearing blaze of majesty, Wherewith he went at Heaven's high council-table To sit the midst of Trinal Unity.

He laid aside. *Milton, Nativity, I. 11.*

**trinary** (tri'nā-ri), *a.* [*<* ML. *\*trinarius* (equiv. to L. *ternarius*: see *ternary*), *<* L. *trini*, three each, threefold: see *trine*.] Consisting of three parts, or proceeding by threes; ternary.—*Trinary* proposition. See *proposition*.

**Trincomali-wood**, *n.* See *hatmalile*.

**trindle** (trin'dl), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *trindel*; *<* ME. *trindel*; a var. of *trendle*, *trundle*.]

*1.* Something round or circular; a ball or hoop; a wheel (especially of a wheelbarrow), or the felly of a wheel. [Obsolete or prov. Eng. or Scotch.]

Ac auld wheelbarrow, mair for token, Ac leg an' baith the trams are broken; I made a poker o' the spinle, An' my auld mither brunt the trindle.

*Burns, The Inventory.*

*2.* A taper made of a long string of wax rolled or wound into a coil,



Trimorphism in Flowers of *Lithium Salicaria*.

*a.*, the long styled form; *b.*, the intermediate form; *c.*, the short-styled form; *d.*, style. The calyx and corolla have been removed.



Trimurti, from Coleman's "Hindu Mythology."




Whether they have not removed all images, candlesticks, *trindels*, or rolls of wax.

*Abp. Cranmer, Articles of Visitation.*

These long strings of wax taper were not very thick, and instead of being cut into sizes short enough for use at the altar and about the church, were left in their one entire length, coiled up, however, into folds, so as to form what we are to understand by *trindels*, or rolls of wax.

*Wilkins, Con., iv. 7, in Rock's Church of our Fathers, III. li. 237, note.*

3. In *bookbinding*, one of several pieces of wood or generally metal, of this form , which are put between the cords and boards to flatten the back and the fore edge of the book preparatory to cutting.

Before the face [of a book] is cut, it is necessary to have the back flattened by passing *trindles* through between the cords and the boards.

*Luce, Brit., IV. 43.*

**trindle** (trin'dl), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trindled*, ppr. *trindling*. [*< ME. trindlen; a var. of trundle, trundle.*] *I. intrans.* 1. To roll.

His hevid *trindled* on the sand.

*Iwein and Gawin, l. 3259 (Ritson's Metr. Rom., l.).*

*I trindell*, as a boule or a stone dothe. Je roule.

*Palsgrave, p. 762.*

2. To move with an easy, rolling gait; bowl; trundle; trot.

Just like the Land o' Kittlegab's French cook, w' his turnspit doggie *trindling* abint him.

*Scott, Waverley, XIII.*

*II. trans.* To trundle; roll; bowl. *Jameson.* [Obsolete or dialectal in all uses.]

**trindle-tail** (trin'dl-tail), *n.* Same as *trundle-tail*.

Your Doggies are *trindle-tails* and curs.

*Heywood, Woman Killed with Kindness (Works, II. 99).*

**trine**<sup>1</sup>, *v.* [*ME. trinen* (pret. *tron*, *trone*), *< Sw. trina* = Dan. *trine*, step, tread.] *I. intrans.* To step; go; proceed.

Then he bowez fro his boue in to the brode halle, . . . *Tron* he table to table & talkede ay myrthe.

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), li. 132.

The weiches hym wyth . . . by the way folged, . . . *Trynaude* ny a hyge trot that tome neuer dorsten.

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), li. 976.

*II. trans.* To follow; pursue, as a path or course.

To-wardes the throne thay *trone* a tras.

*Alliterative Poems* (ed. Morris), l. 1112.

**trine**<sup>2</sup>, *v. l.* [*ME. trinen* for *atrinen*, *< AS. athrinan*, touch upon, touch, *< at*, at, on, + *hrinan*, touch; see *rim*.] 2. For the apophysis, cf. *twit*, *twite*, for *atwite*.] To touch; handle; feel of.

Alle hij were unhardy that bouede ther other stode, To touche hym othere to *trine* hym othere to take hym in doun and graue hym

*Piers Plouman* (C), xxi. 87.

**trine**<sup>3</sup> (trin), *a.* and *n.* [Formerly also (in heraldry) *trian*, *trien*; *< ME. trun*, *trigne* = *F. trin*, *trine* = *Sp. Pg. It. triun*, *< L. triuns*, threefold, pl. *trini*, three by three, three each, *< tris* (*tri-*), three; see *thrice*.] *I. a.* 1. Threefold; triple; ns, *trine* dimension (that is, length, breadth, and thickness).

The Eternal Love and Pees,

That of the *trine* compass lord and gyle is.

*Chaucer, Second Nun's Tale, l. 45.*

That Power, Love, and Wisdom, one in essence, but *trine* in manifestation, to answer the needs of our triple nature, and satisfy the senses, the heart, and the mind.

*Lowell, Among my Books, 2d ser., p. 118.*

2. In *astrol.*, pertaining to a trine; being in trine.

Why, I saw this, and could have told you, too,

That he beholds her with a *trine* aspect

Here out of Sagittary

*Fletcher (and others), Bloody Brother, iv. 2.*

**Trine immersion** or *asperston*, the immersion or sprinkling of a person in baptism three—once in the name of each person of the Trinity.

*II. n.* 1. A set or group of three; a trio; a triad.

Appeare then a thou treble *Trine*

Of number, with the Muses nine.

*Heywood, Prologues and Epilogues (Works, ed. 1874, VI. 351).*

A single *trine* of brazen tortoises. *Mrs. Browning.*

2. [*cap.*] Specifically, the Trinity.

If a good Disputant, then, in the stead

Of finding out the Truth, with Truth I wrangle;

Or, if into Arithmetike incline,

In studying Number, I forget the *Trine*.

*Heywood, Hierarchy of Angels, p. 159*

The mighty *Trine* the triple empire shared.

*Dryden, Britannia Rediviva, l. 33*

3. In *astrol.*, the aspect of two planets distant from each other 120 degrees, or the third part of the zodiac. The trine was supposed to be a benign aspect.

Fortunate aspects of *trine* and sextile,

Ready to pour propitious influences.

*Pomkins* (?), *Albarnazar*, li. 3.

The Sun in *trine* to Mars "cooperates to increase probability, industry, honour, and all laudable qualities."

*Zadkiel's Gram. of Astrol., p. 390.*

4. In *her.*, a group of three, especially three animals, used as a bearing.

**trine**<sup>3</sup> (trin), *v.*; pret. and pp. *trined*, ppr. *trining*. [*< trine*<sup>3</sup>, *n.*] *I. trans.* To put or join in the aspect of trine.

By fortune he was now to Venus *trined*,

And with stern Mars in Capricorn was join'd.

*Dryden, Pal. and Arc., III. 380.*

*II.† intrans.* To hang; in allusion to the triple tree—that is, the gallows. [Old cant.]

There be of these Rogues Curtailed, wearing short cloaks, that will change their apparel as occasion serveth, and their end is either hanging, which they call *Trining* in their language, or die miserably of the pox.

*Harrman, Caveat for Cursetors, p. 31.*

**trinely** (trin'li), *adv.* In a threefold manner or measure.

One God,

In Essence One, in Person *Trinely*-odde.

*Sylvester, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, II., The Magnificence.*

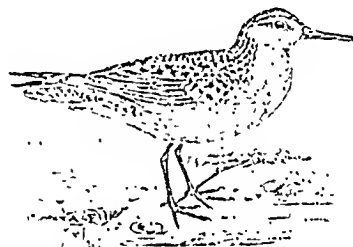
**trinervate** (tri-nér-vāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *nervus*, nerve, + *-ate*.] 1. In bot., three-nerved; having three nerves extending from the base to the apex: as, a *trinervate* leaf.

—2. In entom., having three nerves, nervines, or veins, as an insect's wing; trinerved.

**trinerve** (tri-nér-v'), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *nervus*, nerve.] Same as *trinervate*.

**trinerved** (tri-nér-v'), *a.* [*< trinerve* + *-ed*.] In bot. and entom., same as *trinervate*.

**Tringa** (tring'gā), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus), for \**Tryngas*, *< Gr. τρυγας*, a bird, the same as τρυγος (see *pygargue*).] 1. A genus of sandpipers, of the family *Scelopacidae*. It was formerly very comprehensive, embracing not only the sandpipers proper, but



Knot or Canvas *Tringa canutus*, in full plumage.

all the short-billed *scelopacines*, including most tattlers or *Totamar*. It is now restricted to such forms as the knot, *T. canutus*, and a few closely related sandpipers, often distributed in several sections, as *Arquata*, *Arquata*, *Arquata*, *Arquata*, etc. See *sandpiper* (N. O. C.), also cuts under *Arquata* and *Arquata*. A few of the four-toed plovers, as the squabole, used also to be placed in *Tringa*.

2. [*l. c.*] A sandpiper, or some similar small wader. —Coot-footed *tringa*, a cootfoot. See cut under *photarope*. *Edwards.*

**Tringae** (trin'jē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tringa* + *-ae*.] The true sandpipers, as a section of the subfamily *Scelopacinae*. See cuts under *dunlin*, *sanderling*, *sandpiper*, and *stint*. *Coues, 1861.*

**Tringidae** (trin'ji-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tringa* + *-idae*.] The sandpipers regarded as a family apart from *Scelopacidae*.

**Tringinae** (trin'ji-nē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Tringa* + *-inae*.] The sandpipers as a subfamily of *Scelopacidae*.

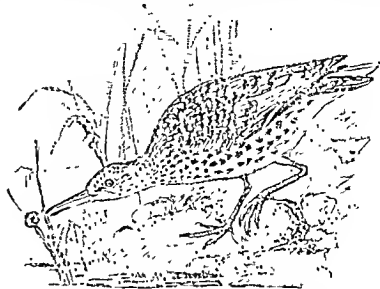
**tringine** (trin'jin), *a.* [*< Tringa* + *-ine*.] Having the character of a sandpiper; belonging to the *Tringine* or *Tringae*; distinguished from *scelopacine* and *totamine*.

**tringle** (tring'gl), *n.* [*< F. tringle* (Genevese *tringue*), a curtain-rod, a lintel, reglet, OF. also a rod used in joining stones, a flat piece of wood; cf. ML. *taricu*, an iron pin; Gael. *tarung*, *taruun*, a nail.] 1. A rod upon which rings may run, as for a curtain; hence, by extension, as such rods were commonly used for supporting bed-curtains, the strip, bar, or the like which joins the heads of high bedposts, and serves to support the canopy.—2. In *gim.*, a ribbon or piece of wood nailed on the sides of a traversing-platform, to prevent the trucks from running off in the recoil.—3. In *arch.*, a little square molding or ornament, as a listel, reglet, or plat band.

**tringlette** (tring'glet), *n.* [Dim. of *tringle*.] A pointed stick used for opening the canes of fretwork and diamond-paned windows. *E. H. Knight.*

**tringoid** (tring'goid), *a.* [*< Tringa* + Gr. *eidōs*, form.] Resembling the genus *Tringa*; like a sandpiper. The *Thinacoridæ* have been singularly called *tringoid grouse*.

**Tringoides** (tring-goi'dōz), *n.* [NL. (Bonaparte, 1831), *< Tringa* + Gr. *eidōs*, form.] A genus of small tattlers; the spotted sandpipers. Also called *Actitis*. The common sandpiper of Europe, etc., is *T. hypoleucis*; the spotted sandpiper of America, *T. macularius*. The latter is 7 or 8 inches long; the upper



Spotted Sandpiper (*Tringoides macularius*).

parts are Quaker-color, finely marked with black; the under parts are white, crowded with round black spots; the bill is pale-yellow, tipped with black, and the feet are flesh-colored. This sandpiper abounds in suitable places throughout the United States, breeds at large in its North American range, and lays four eggs in a slight nest on the ground. It is familiarly known as the *sand-tark*, *peewee* (from its cry), and *teeter-tail*, *till up*, *tip-up*, from its habit of jutting the tail.

**Trinia** (trin'i-ā), *n.* [NL. (Hoffman, 1814), named after Karl von *Trinius* (d. 1844), a botanist of St. Petersburg, and a writer upon grasses.] A genus of umbelliferous plants, of the tribe *Amminæ* and subtribe *Enaminæ*. It is characterized by flowers with obsolete calyx-lobes, acute petals, and fruit with its ridges traversed by conspicuous oil-tubes. The 7 or 8 species are natives of the Mediterranean region and of temperate parts of Asia. They are smooth branching perennials, with decomposed leaves, and usually yellow daisy-like flowers in compound umbels, with few rays, and few or no bracts and bractlets. For *T. rubra*, see *hancourt*.

**trinidadot**, *n.* [So called from the island of *Trinidad*. See *tobacco*.] Trinidad tobacco.

And make the fantastic Englishmen, above the rest, more cunning in the distinction of thy roll *Trinidadot*, leaf, and pudding than the whitest-toothed blackamoors in all Asia.

*Dekker, Gull's Hornbook, p. 31.*

Body o' me! here's the remainder of seven pound since yesterday — was seven — eight. 'Tis your right *Trinidadot*.

*B. Jonson, Every Man in his Humour, III. 2.*

**Trinitarian** (trin-i-tā'-ri-an), *a.* and *n.* [*< Trinity* + *-arian*.] *I. a.* 1. Pertaining to the Trinity or to Trinitarianism; believing in the Trinity; distinguished from *Unitarian*.—2. Pertaining to the order of Trinitarians.

At the dissolution there were eleven *Trinitarian* houses in England, five in Scotland, and one . . . in Ireland.

*Cath. Dict., p. 510.*

*II. n.* 1. One who believes the doctrine of the Trinity. See *Trinity*, 3.—2. A member of a monastic order founded at the close of the twelfth century for the purpose of redeeming Christian captives from Mohammedans by purchase. Also called *Mothurin* and *redemptorist*.

**Trinitarianism** (trin-i-tā'-ri-an-izm), *n.* [*< Trinitarian* + *-ism*.] The doctrine of the Trinitarians. See *Trinity*, 3.

**trinitrate** (tri-ni'trāt), *n.* [*< tri-* + *nitrate*.] A nitrate containing three nitric-acid radicals. — *Trinitrate of glyceryl*. Same as *nitroglycerin*.

**trinitrin** (tri-ni'trin), *n.* [*< tri-* + *nitric* + *-in*.] Same as *nitroglycerin*.

**trinitrobenzol** (tri-ni-trā-ben'zōl), *n.* [*< tri-* + *nitric* + *benzol*.] A substance, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>(NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, prepared by the continued action of nitric acid on benzeno, and convertible into picric acid by the action of a stronger oxidizing agent.

**trinity** (trin'i-ti), *n.* [*< ME. trinite, trynite*, *< OF. trinite, F. trinité* = Pr. *trinitat* = Sp. *trinidad* = Pg. *trinidad* = It. *trinità* = G. *trinität* = W. *trinitod* = Ir. *trionnoid* = Gael. *trionaid*, *< L. trinita*(t)-s, the number three, a triad, in theol. the Trinity (the word in all senses being first found in Tertullian), *< L. trinus*, threefold, pl. *trini*, three by three; see *thrice*.] 1. The condition of being three; threeness.—2. A set or group of three; a triad; a trio; a trine.

The world's great *trinity*, Pleasure, Profit, and Honor.

*Rogers Williams.*

3. [*cap.*] The union of three persons—Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—in one Godhead; the threefold personality of the one divine being. The statements of the doctrine of the Trinity in the creeds of Christendom are the result of attempts to reconcile

the accepted teaching of Scripture (1), with reference to the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, that each possesses the divine attributes, and is worthy to receive divine worship, and (2), as opposed to every form of polytheism, that there is but one God. To harmonize these two propositions has been one of the problems of theology; and the church doctrine of the Trinity has been the result. The most ancient symbol in which there occurs a distinct statement of this doctrine is the Athanasian, in which it is thus stated: "We worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in unity; neither confounding the Persons, nor dividing the substance." The term *Trinity* is applied, however, in ecclesiastical literature to different philosophical explanations of the biblical teaching. Some have held to a Trinity of manifestation, one God revealing himself to mankind in three persons; some to a unity of will and a difference in other elements of being; others, again, to a subordination, though not an inferiority, of the Son to the Father, and of the Holy Spirit to the Father and the Son; others have attempted a mystical explanation of the Trinity, as, for example, the Swedenborgians, who hold that "the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit are three essentials of one God, which make one, just as the soul, body, and operation make one in man"; while still others have used language in explanation of the Trinity which makes it, as thus explained, approach tritheism—that is, the doctrine that there are three Gods. The received doctrine of the Christian church among Trinitarians may be fairly stated to be that we are taught by the Scriptures to believe that there is but one God, and yet three equal subjects in the one Godhead, who are described as persons, but that we are unable to determine in what sense these three are separate and in what sense they are united in one.

So at his Baptizynge was alle the hool *Trinitie*.  
Manderell, *Travels*, p. 101.

Jhesu that sytth yn *Trinitie*.  
Blesse the fadir that gafe the.  
Octavian (ed. Halliwell), l. 958

O holy, blessed, and glorious *Trinity*, three Persons and one God.  
Book of Common Prayer, Litany.

4. A symbolical representation of the mystery of the Trinity, frequent in Christian art. One of the most general forms in which the Trinity has been symbolized consists of a figure of the Father seated on a throne, the head surrounded with a triangular nimbus, or surmounted with a triple crown, Christ with the cross in



Trinity, 15th century. — Church of St. Urban, Troyes, France (from *Journal de l'Institut de l'Art de l'Architecture*)

front, and the Holy Spirit, in the form of a dove, resting on the cross. The mystic union of the three persons has also been symbolized by various emblems or devices in which three elements are combined into one whole, as, for instance, by the equilateral triangle, or a combination of the triangle, the circle, and sometimes the trefoil.

5. In *her.*, a bearing compounded of an orle, a pall, and four roundels, three at the angles of the orle where the bands of the pall meet it, the fourth at the intersection of the bands of the pall. This last roundel bears the word *deus*; the other three, the words *pater*, *filius*, and *spiritus sanctus* respectively; each part of the pall bears the word *est*; each part of the orle the words *non est*.—*Trinity ring*, a finger-ring decorated with three very prominent and emphasized boxes or other ornaments. Such rings in Europe, of three types, have been found in Ireland, and are of very great antiquity. The name was given by ignorant finders, who assumed that they were made for Christian ecclesiastics.—*Trinity Sunday*, the Sunday next after Pentecost or Whit Sunday, observed by the Roman Catholic and Anglican churches. It falls upon the octave of Pentecost as the day kept in honor of the third person of the Trinity. The corresponding Sunday in the Greek Church is called *All Saints' Sunday*. The Anglican Church names the Sundays succeeding this day, until Advent, *first*, *second*, *third*, etc., *Sunday after Trinity*, while the Roman Catholic Church reckons these Sundays from Pentecost.—*Trinity term*. See *term*.

**trinityhood** (trin'-i-ti-hood), *n.* [*< trinity + -hood*.] The state or character of being in a trinity. *Westminster Rev.*, CXXVII. 200. [Rare.] **trinityunity** (trin-i-ū-ni-ti), *n.* [*< L. trinit, three each, triple (see *trine*), + unita(-s), unity: see *unity**.] Trinity; trinity. [Rare.]

As for terms of trinity, *trinity*, . . . and the like, they reject them as scholastic notions not to be found in Scripture. *Milton*.

**trink** (trink), *n.* [Prob. a var. of *trick*, taken as the base of *trinkery*, *trinked*. Cf. *E. dial. trineums*, trinkets.] A trick or fancy. [Rare.]

His beard smugly shaven; and yet his shirt after the *trink*, with ruffs faye starched, sleeked, and glistening like a payr of *trink*.  
*R. Laneham, Letter (1675)*, in *J. Nichols's Progresses*, etc., of Queen Elizabeth, I. 460.

**trink** (trink), *n.* [Origin obscure; Sp. *trinea*, a rope, cord, *trineas*, lashings, = It. *trinea*, a cable. Cf. *trinket*.] A kind of fishing-net. *Minsheu*, 1617.

ITEM it is ordained, That the standing of Nets and Engines called *Trinks*, and all other Nets, which he and were wont to be fastened and hanged continually Day and Night, by a certain Time in the Year, to great Posts, Beals, and Anchors, overthwart the River of Thames, and other Rivers of the Realm, . . . be wholly defended forever.  
*Stat. 2 Hen. I.*, xv.

**trinkery**, *a.* [*< trink + -ery* (cf. *trumpery*, *a.*).] Ornamental.

Long for thee Princesse thee Moors gentillite way teil,  
As yet in her pinckling not pranekt with *trinkery* trinkets.  
*Stanburst*, *Æneid*, iv.

**trinket** (tring'ket), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *trinkette*, *trynket*, *trynquette*, *trinket*; < ME. *trynket*, *trinket*, *trinkett*, < OF. *trinquet*, also assimilated *treuchet*, *tranchet*, a shoemakers' knife (= Sp. *trinchete*, a shoemakers' paring-knife, *tranchete*, a shoemakers' heel-knife, a broad curved knife for prunings), < *triquer*, *treucher*, F. *trancher*, ent: see *trench*. The order of development seems to have been 'knife,' 'ornamental knife,' 'any glittering ornament.' There may have been some confusion with the diff. word *trinket*. Cf. *trink*, *trinkery*.] 1. A knife, especially a shoemakers' knife. *Cath. Ang.*, p. 392. *Trinket*, sawtars knife. *Prompt Par.*, p. 502. *Trinket*, an instrument for a cordwayner—batton a turner. *Palsgrave*, p. 252.

What husbandle husbands, except they be toolcs,  
But handson have storehouse for *trinkets* and toolcs?  
*Tusser*, *Husbandry*.

2. A trifling ornament; a jewel for personal wear, especially one of no great value; any small fancy article; a cherished thing of slight worth.

I have pulld down the image of your lady at Caversham, with all *trinkettes* about the same, as schrowdes, candles, images of weve crowches, and broches, and have thowly decayed that chapel.  
*Letters relating to the Suppression of Monasteries*, 1538 (Camden Soc.), clx.

Here are my *trinkets*, and this lusty marriage  
I mean to visit; I have shifts of all sorts.  
*Fletcher and Shirley*, *Night-Walker*, l.

The same teachers with Christes doctrine mingled Jew-  
ishness and superstitions phillophie, . . . honoring the  
same, the towne, and starres, with such other small  
*trinkettes* of this world. *J. Udal*, *Colossians*, Argument.

I have sold all my *trumpery*; . . . not a ribbon, glass,  
pomander, brooch, table-book, ballad, knife, tape, glove,  
shoe-lie, bracelet, horn-ting, to keep my pack from fast-  
ing, they thought who should my first, as if my *trinkets*  
had been hollowed, and brought a benediction to the  
buyer.  
*Shak.*, *W. T.*, iv. 4. 614.

She wears more "jewelry," as certain young ladies call  
their *trinkets*, than I care to see.  
*O. W. Holmes*, *Professor*, l.

**trinket** (tring'ket), *n.* [*< Formerly sometimes trinket; < trinket, n.*] To deal in a small, selfish way; hold secret communication; have private intercourse; intrigue; traffic.

Had the Popish Lords stood to the interest of the Crown,  
. . . and not *trinketed* with the enemies of that and them-  
selves, it is probable they had kept their seats in the  
House of Lords for many years longer  
*Roger North*, *Examen*, p. 63. (*Darwin*.)

Myself am not clear to *trinket* and traffic w' counts o'  
justice, as they are now constituted: I have a tenderness  
and scruple in my mind about them.  
*Scott*, *Heart of Mid-Lothian*, xviii.

**trinket** (tring'ket), *n.* [Perhaps < W. *tranced*, a cup with a handle, appar. confused with *drink*, or with OF. *trinquet* = It. *trincare*, drink, quaff, carouse, < MIG. G. *trinken*, drink; see *drink*.] A vessel to drink or eat out of. See the quotations.

*Trinket*, a Porringer. *Ray*, *Eng. Words* (ed. 1691), p. 125.

Mrs. Bargarv asked her whether she would drink some  
tea. Says Mrs. Vail, I do not care if I do; but I'll war-  
rant you, this mad fellow (meaning Mrs. Bargarv's hus-  
band) has broke all your *trinkets*. But, says Mrs. Bar-  
grave, I'll get something to drink in for all that.  
*Defoe*, *True Relation of the Apparition of One Mrs.*  
[Vail . . . to One Mrs. Bargarv.]

**trinket** (tring'ket), *n.* [Also *trinquet*, *trinkette*; < OF. *trinquet*, the highest sail (Cotgrave), F. *trinquet*, foremast (in lateen-rigged vessels), *trinquette*, forestaysail, storm-jib, = Sp. *trinquete*, foremast, foresail, trinket, also tennis (*trinquetilla*, forestaysail) (Newman), = Pg. *trinquete*, trinket, = It. *trinchetto*, a topsail, etc.; perhaps orig. a 'three-cornered' sail, < L. *triquetrus*, three-cornered, triangular: see *triquetrous*. The nasalization may have been due to association with Sp. *trincar*, keep close to the wind (*trincar los cabos*, fasten the rope-ends), < *trinea*, a rope for lashing fast (see *trink*).] A topsail; perhaps, originally, a lateen sail carried on the foremast.

The *trinket* and the mizen were rent asunder.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*, III. 411.

A small Saylor of a Shippe, called the *Trinkette*, or fore-  
sayle, which is most properly the toppe-sayle of all the  
Shippe.  
*Minsheu* (1617).

Sir W. C. writes from Brussels that the French . . .  
made account to have kept a brave Christmas here at  
London, and for that purpose had trussed up their *trinkets*  
half topmast high. *Court and Times of Charles I.*, II. 208.

**trinket** (tring'ket), *n.* [Appar. for *\*trinklet*, < *trinklet* + *-et*; a var. of *tricklet*.] A streamlet. [Prov. Eng. and Irish.]

*Trinket* . . . is used about Dublin, and also in the north-  
ern counties, with the sense of "a little stream or water-  
course by the roadside." *N. and Q.*, 7th ser., VI. 372.

**trinketer** (tring'ket-er), *n.* [*< trinket + -er*.] One who trinkets, traffics, or intrigues, or carries on secret potty dealing.

I have possessed this honourable gentleman with the  
full injustice which he has done and shall do to his own  
soul, if he becomes thus a *trinketer* with Satan.  
*Scott*, *Kennelworth*, ix.

**trinketry** (tring'ket-ri), *n.* [*< trinket + (-e)ry*.] Trinkets collectively.

The Moor, who had a little taste for *trinketry*, made out  
to get into his heap the most of the pearls and precious  
stones, and other baubles.  
*Irving*, *Alhambra*, p. 314.

**trinkle** (tring'kl), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trinkled*,  
ppr. *trinkling*. [*< late ME. trinklen*; appar. a  
nasalized var. of *trickle*, prob. due to confusion  
with *trinkle*, *trindle*.] 1. To trickle. *Halliwell*.  
[Obsolete or dialectal.]

Over all his body furth get the swete thik,  
Lyke to the *trinkland* blak streames of pik.  
*Gavin Douglas*, tr. of *Virgil*, p. 307.

And as he kiss'd her pale, pale lips,  
And the tears cam *trinkling* down.  
*Lord Lovel* (Child's *Ballads*, II. 163).

2. To hang or trail down; flow. [Scotch.]

Her yellow hair, beyond compare,  
Comes *trinkling* down her swan-white neck.  
*Burns*, *Oh Mally's Meek*.

**trinkle** (tring'kl), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trinkled*,  
ppr. *trinkling*. [A var. of *trinkle*.] 1. To tin-  
kle. [Rare.]

Along the dark and silent night,  
With my Lantern and my Light,  
And the *trinkling* of my Bell,  
Thus I walk, and thus I tell.  
*Herrick*.

2. To tingle; throb; vibrate. [Scotch.]

The main chance is in the north, for which our hearts  
are *trinkling*.  
*Baillie's Letters*, I. 445. (*Jamieson*.)

**trinkle** (tring'kl), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *trinkled*,  
ppr. *trinkling*. [Appar. a var. (if so, unusual)  
of *trinket*.] To treat underhand or secretly  
(with); tamper, as with the opinions of another.  
*Halliwell*. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

Many discontented persons in England . . . were sus-  
pected to have *trinkled*, at least with Holland, about rais-  
ing seditious, and perhaps insurrections in England.  
*Sir W. Temple*, *Works*, II. 286.

**trinoctial** (tri-nok'shal), *a.* [*< L. trinoctialis*,  
for three nights, < *trinoctium*, a space of three  
nights, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *nox* (noct-), night:  
see *night*.] Comprising three nights.

**trinode** (tri-nō'dā), *n.* [ML., fem. of *\*trinodus*,  
equiv. of L. *trinodis*, having three knots, hence  
threefold, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *nodus*, knot: see  
*node*, *knot*.] An old land-measure, equal to  
three perches.

**trinodal** (tri-nō'dal), *a.* [*< L. trinodis*, having  
three knots, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *nodus*, knot,  
node.] 1. In bot., zool., and anat., having three  
nodes or joints, as a stem or the fingers; triar-  
ticulate.—2. In math., having three nodes.

**trinoda necessitas**. [ML., threefold obliga-  
tion: ML. *trinoda*, fem. of *\*trinodus*, threefold;  
L. *necessitas*, necessity, obligation.] In *Anglo-  
Saxon law*, the three services due to the king  
in respect of tenure of lands in England; ob-  
ligations of the military service incumbent on  
the fyrd, or body of freemen, and correspond-  
ing to the feudal services of tenants in later  
times.

The *trinoda necessitas*, to which all lands were subject.  
This consisted of the duty of rendering military service  
(expeditio), and of repairing bridges and fortresses (pontis  
arcive constructio). These were duties imposed on all  
landowners, distinct from the feudal services of later  
times, thus tending more and more to become duties at-  
taching to the possession of the land owed to and capable  
of being enforced by the king or the great man of the dis-  
trict.  
*K. E. Digby*, *Hist. Law of Real Property*, p. 13.

**trinode** (tri-nōd), *n.* [*< L. trinodis*, having three  
knots, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *nodus*, knot: see  
*node*.] In geom., a singularity of a plane curve  
formed by the union of three nodes.

**trinomial** (tri-nō'mi-al), *a.* and *n.* [After F.  
*trino*, < L. *tres* (tri-), three, + *nomen*, name

(term), + *-al*. Cf. *binomial*.] I. a. 1. In *zool.* and *bot.*: (a) Consisting of three terms, as the technical name of a subspecies; trionymal: thus, the name *Certhia familiaris americana* is *trinomial*. See *binomial*, *polynomial*. (b) Using or admitting trinomial or trionymal names in certain cases: as, the *trinomial* system of nomenclature. Also *trinomial*.—2. In *alg.*, consisting of three terms connected by either of the signs + and —: thus,  $a + b + c$ , or  $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$  is a *trinomial* quantity.

II. n. 1. A technical name consisting of three words, of which the first is the name of the genus, the second that of the species, and the third that of a geographical race, subspecies, or variety; a trionym. The use of trinomial, formerly interdicted and supposed to be contrary to the canons of nomenclature, has of late become common, especially among American naturalists. (See *trinomialism*.) A name of three terms the second of which is a generic name in parenthesis (see *subgenus*) does not constitute a trinomial, and no proper trinomial admits any mark of punctuation, or any word or abbreviation, between its three terms. Thus: *Quercus coccinea* var. *tinctoria* is not a pure trinomial.

2. In *alg.*, a trinomial expression. See I., 2. **trinomialism** (tri-nō'mi-āl-izm), n. [*trinomial* + *-ism*.] The practice of naming objects of natural history in three terms; the use of trinomial, or that system of nomenclature which admits them; trinomial nomenclature. Trinomialism is one of the two most distinctive features of what is called the American school in zoology, the beginning of the zoological system with 1758 (instead of 1766; see *synonymy*, 2) being the other; and it has been advocated with special persistency by the ornithologists.

**trinomialist** (tri-nō'mi-āl-ist), n. [*trinomial* + *-ist*.] One who uses trinomial or favors the trinomial system of nomenclature.

**trinomiality** (tri-nō'mi-āl'-tē), n. [*trinomial* + *-ity*.] The character of being trinomial; the expression of a name in three words; trinomialism. See *trinomial*, n., 1.

**trinomially** (tri-nō'mi-āl'), adv. According to the principles or by the method of trinomialism; by the use of trinomial: in any given case, as that cited in the quotation, implying the reduction of what had been before rated as a full species to the rank of a conspecific or subspecies.

There has been quite a consensus of opinion among some of the German ornithologists that they [the yellow warblers] ought to be treated *trinomially*. *Nature*, XXX, 257.

**trinomial** (tri-nō'mi-āl), a. [*L. trinomius*, having three names, < *tri* (*tri-*), three, + *nomi*, name: see *nominal*. Cf. *trinomial*.] Same as *trinomial*, a., 1. Also *trionymal*.

**trinquet**. An obsolete spelling of *trunket*, *trunket*.

**trintle** (trint'l), v. A dialectal (Scotch) variant of *trundle*.

**trinunion** (trin-ū'nyon), n. [*L. trinus*, threefold, + *unio* (*-u-*), union: see *trius* and *unio*.] A trinity. [Rare.]

But that same only wise Trin-union  
Workes miracles, wherein all wonder lies.  
*Darics*, Microcosmos, p. 75. (*Darics*.)

**trinunionhood** (trin-ū'nyon-hūd), n. [*trinunion* + *-hood*.] Trinity. [Rare.]

Who (were it possible) art more complicate  
In goodness than Thine own Trin-unionhood.  
*Darics*, Muses Sacrifice, p. 32. (*Darics*.)

**trio** (trē'ō or trī'ō), n. [= F. Sp. Pg. *trio* = G. Dan. Sw. *trio*, < It. *trio*, a musical composition in three parts, a trio, glee, < L. *tres*, neut. *tri*, three: see *three*.] 1. In *music*, a composition or movement for three solo parts, either vocal or instrumental, usually without accompaniment. Specifically, either (a) an instrumental work for three instruments and planned like a quartet, or (b) a second or subordinate division of a minuet, scherzo, or march, usually in a contrasted key and quieter in style, so as to be in foil to the principal division: so called because originally performed by a trio of instruments.

2. A company of three vocalists or instrumentalists who perform trios.—3. A group, combination, or association of three.

The *trio* were well accustomed to act together, and were linked to each other by ties of mutual interest and advantage.  
*Dickens*, Old Curiosity Shop, II.

4. In the game of piquet, three aces, kings, queens, or knaves, held in one hand: a counting combination of cards.

**triobolary** (tri-ob'ō-lār), a. [Also, erroneously, *triobular*; < L. *triobolus*, < Gr. *τρίβολος*, a three-obol piece, < *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄβολος*, obol: see *obol*.] Of the value of three oboli; hence, mean; worthless.

A trivial and *triobular* author for knaves and fools, no image of idleness, an epitome of faint-heartedness, a mirror of vanity.  
*G. Harvey*, Four Letters.

**triobolary** (tri-ob'ō-lār), a. [As *triobolar*.] Same as *triobolar*. *Howell*, Letters, ii. 48.

**triocephalus** (tri-ō-sef'ā-lus), n. [NL., irreg. for *triencephalus*.] Same as *triencephalus*.

**triocite** (tri-ok'til), n. [*L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *octo*, eight, + *-ile* (cf. *octile*).] In *astrol.*, an aspect of two planets, with regard to the earth, when they are three octants or eighth parts of a circle (that is, 135°) distant from each other.

**trioid** (tri'oid), n. [*Gr. τριός* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄδός*, way.] A sponge-spicule of the triaxon or triaxiate type, having three equal rays; a three-way spicule.

**Triodia** (tri-ō'di-ā), n. [NL. (R. Brown, 1810); named from the three-toothed flowering glume, < Gr. *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄδός*, tooth.] A genus of grasses, of the tribe *Festuceae*, type of the subtribe *Triodiaceae*. It is characterized by panicle-bearing flowers, the three-nerved flowering glume bearing three teeth or lobes, the middle tooth forming a cusp or awn. There are 26 species, natives of temperate and subtropical parts of Africa, Europe, Australia, New Zealand, and America, in the last extending sparingly within the tropics. They are perennial grasses, often rigid, and with a branching or stoloniferous base, bearing usually narrow, stiff, convolute leaves, sometimes tapering into a pungent point. The inflorescence is highly polymorphous, sometimes narrow and composed of but few spikelets, or ample and dense, or lax and spreading, with weak, elongated illiform branchlets. The former genera *Uralopia* (Nuttall, 1817) and *Tricuspis* and *Triplasia* (both of Beauvois, 1812) are now included in this. *T. cuneata*, known as *fall reed*, is an ornamental grass of sandy places from New York southward, with a large compound panicle, sometimes a foot broad, bearing very numerous shining purple spikelets. For *T. purpurea*, a small species remarkable for its acid taste, see *sand-grass*, 2. Three other species occur on the Atlantic coast in Florida or northward. For *T. decumbens*, see *heather-grass*.

**Triodion** (tri-ō'di-on), n. [*Gr. τριώδιον*, < *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄδος*, way.] An office-book of the Greek Church, containing the offices from the Sunday before Septuagesima to Easter eve.

**Triodontes** (tri-ō-dōn'tēs), n. [NL. (Osten-Saeken, 1877). < Gr. *τριάκοντα*, one who frequents crossroads, a street-lounger, also common, vulgar. < *τριάδος*, also *τριάδα*, a meeting of three roads: see *triad*.] A genus of bee-flies, of the dipterous family *Lambytidæ*. They have the appearance of an elongated *Anthrax*, but the eyes of the male are



*Triostema vix*, female

contiguous for a short distance on the vertex. The only known species, *T. vix*, of the western United States, is a notable insect in that its larva is a voracious feeder on the eggs of the short-horned grasshoppers, including the destructive Rocky Mountain locust, *Melanoplus spretus*.

**Triodon** (tri'ō-don), n. [NL. (Cuvier, 1829), < Gr. *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄδός* = *E. tooth*.] 1. A genus of plectognath fishes, typical of the family *Triodontidae*.—2. [i. c.] A member of this genus.

**Triodontidae** (tri-ō-don'ti-dē), n. pl. [NL., < *Triodont* (*-i*) + *-idae*.] A family of gymnodont plectognaths, typified by the genus *Triodon*. They have an extensive abdominal fold of skin like a dewlap, and rhombiform scales; the upper jaw is divided by a median suture, but the lower jaw is undivided, the two jaws thus giving the appearance of three teeth (whence the name). Also *Triodontes*, *Triodontoides*, *Triodontoides*.

**triodontoid** (tri-ō-don'toid), a. and n. I. a. Of or pertaining to the *Triodontidae*.

II. n. A triodon, or any member of the above group.

**Triocia** (tri-ō'shi-ā), n. pl. [NL., < Gr. *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄκος*, house.] The third order of plants in the class *Polygamia*, in the Linnean system. It comprises plants with unisexual and bisexual flowers on three separate plants, or having flowers with stamens only on one, pistils on another, and bisexual flowers on a third. The fig-tree and fan-palm (*Chamerops*) are examples.

**triocious** (tri-ō'shi-us), a. [*Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄκος*, house.] In *bot.*, having male, female, and hermaphrodite flowers, each on different plants; pertaining to the order *Triocia*.

**triociously** (tri-ō'shi-us-ly), adv. In a triocious manner.

**trioicous** (tri-oi'kus), a. In *bot.*, same as *triocious*.

**triole** (trē'ōl), n. [Dim. of *trio*; cf. *triolet*.] In *music*, same as *triolet*.

Is called a *triole*, and means that the three notes are to be played in the time of two.

*S. Lanier*, Science of Eng. Verse, p. 106.

**triolein** (tri-ō'lē-in), n. [*L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *E. ole* (*-ic*) + *-in*.] A glycerol ester containing three oleic acid radicals. It is at ordinary temperatures a clear oily liquid, nearly colorless, and is the chief constituent of all fatty oils.

**triolet** (trē'ō-let), n. [*F. triolet*, a triolet, OF. *triolet*, a triolet, also trefoil, < It. *trio*, three: see *trio*.] 1. A poem in fixed form, borrowed from the French, and allied to the *rondel* and *roudeau*. It consists of eight lines on two rhymes, and is generally written in short measures. The first pair of lines are repeated as the seventh and eighth, while the first is repeated as the fourth. Representing the repeated lines by capital letters the rhyme-scheme would thus be A, B, a, A, a, b, A, B. In humorous examples a trash sense is often skillfully given to the fourth line. The first French triolet is said to have been by Adam le Roi (end of thirteenth century). Triolets were written in England as early as 1651 by Patrick Carey, whose efforts Sir Walter Scott published in 1820.

2. In *music*, same as *triolet*.

**trional** (tri'ō-nāl), n. A synthetic remedy used as a hypnotic. [Recent.]

**Triones** (tri-ō'nēs), n. pl. [NL., < L. *triones*, the plowing-oxen: see *Septentrio*.] In *astron.*, a name sometimes given to the seven principal stars in the constellation *Ursa Major*, popularly called *Charles's Wain*.

**Trionychidae** (tri-ō-nik'i-dē), n. pl. [NL., < *Trionyx* (*-onyx*) + *-idae*.] A family of turtles, typified by the genus *Trionyx*; soft-shelled turtles. This family, though not a large one, is an old type, represented from the Cretaceous period onward, and at the present day by several generic types of the warmer waters of both hemispheres, being thus very widely distributed. The body is very flat and subcircular or disk-like, and covered with soft, tough integument instead of a shell; the skin is variously roughened or tuberculous in different cases; the feet are clubbed, webbed, and formed for swimming, and end in three claws; the neck is long, and the snout is sharp. These turtles are entirely aquatic, and live in ponds, where they usually lie half buried in the mud. They are chiefly carnivorous, highly voracious and ferocious, and bite severely. The flesh of some species is highly esteemed. The largest living soft-shelled turtle is *Chitra indica*, sometimes taken as type of a different family. (See *Chitra*, *Chitra*.) Several American forms occur in the United States, as *Trionyx* (or *Aspidocheilus*) from the southern soft-shelled turtle of the lower Mississippi and of other rivers flowing into the Gulf of Mexico, 12 to 18 inches in length of body; *Aspidocheilus spinifer*, with several conical protuberances on the back (see cut under *Aspidocheilus*); and *Emyda natica*, a smaller species, up to 12 inches in length of carapace, inhabiting the middle and upper Mississippi region and some of the tributaries of the St. Lawrence river (see *Emyda*). Also, wrongly, *Trionychidae*.

**trionychoid** (tri-on'i-koid), a. Resembling or related to a turtle of the genus *Trionyx*; belonging to the *Trionychoidae*.

**Trionychoidae** (tri-on-i-koi'dē-ī), n. pl. [NL., < *Trionyx* (*-onyx*) + *-oidea*.] The *Trionychidae* regarded as a suborder of *Chelonina*, of equal rank with *Atelura* (the *Sphargididae*) and with *Tesludinata*, 2, or *Thecophora* (all other chelonians).

**trionym** (tri'ō-nim), n. [*Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄνυμα*, name.] A name consisting of three terms; a trinomial name in zoology or botany; the name of a subspecies in the trinomial system of nomenclature. See *trinomial*, n., and *trinomialism*. *Coues*, The Auk, 1884, p. 321.

**trionymal** (tri-ō-nim-āl), a. [*Trionym* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to a trionym; trinomial. *J. A. Allen*, The Auk, 1884, p. 352.

**Trionyx** (tri'ō-niks), n. [NL. (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1809), < Gr. *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄνυξ* (*ōnyx*), a nail: see *onyx*.] A genus of soft-shelled turtles, typical of the *Trionychidae*; in exactly synonymous with *Aspidocheilus*. It is so called from the three claws in which the webbed feet end. See *Trionychidae*.

**Triopa** (tri'ō-pi-ā), n. [NL. (Johnston), < Gr. *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄπη*, opening, hole.] The



Clubbed Dorid (*Triopa claviger*).

typical genus of *Triopidae*, having a row of clubbed processes along each side of the mantle, as *T. claviger*.

**Triopidae** (tri-ōp'i-dē), n. pl. [NL., < *Triopa* + *-idae*.] A family of nudibranch gastropods, typified by the genus *Triopa*; the clubbed dorids, having slightly hooked teeth in very numerous

rows on a broad radula, and tentacles retractile within plaited sheaths. See *ent* under *Triopa*.  
**trior** (trī'or), *n.* [See *trior*.] In *law*, a person appointed by the court to examine whether a challenge to a juror or a panel of jurors is just.  
**triorchis** (trī-ōr'kis), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τρεις* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄρχις*, testicle.] One who has three testicles.

**triorthogonal** (trī-ōr-thog'ō-nal), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + E. *orthogonal*.] Having three lines, or systems of lines, crossing all at right angles to one another.

**Triosteum** (trī-os'tē-um), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1753), < Gr. *τρεις* (*tri-*), three, + *ὄστέον*, bone.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Caprifoliaceae* and tribe *Lonicereae*. It is characterized by a tubular bell-shaped corolla gibbous at the base, and a three- to five-celled ovary with one ovule in each cell. There are about 6 species, natives of Asia and the eastern and central United States. They are herbs with a perennial root and little-branched stem with scaly buds. The leaves are sessile, entire, opposite, and somewhat connate at the base. The dull-yellow, purple, or whitish flowers are solitary, or clustered in the axils, or rarely condensed into short terminal spikes. The fruit is a coriaceous or fleshy berry, with smooth, bony, angled or ribbed seeds. *T. perfoliatum*, a rather coarse erect species with purplish flowers and orange-colored berries, occurring from Canada to Alabama, is known as *feverroot*, also as *horse-gentian*, *Pinker's-weed*, *wild hyacinth*, and *wild coffee*; it produces a long, thick, yellowish or brownish root with a nauseous taste and odor, locally used as a cathartic and emetic. One other species, *T. angustifolium*, with yellowish flowers, occurs in the United States; one, *T. hirsutum*, with irregular corolla, in Nepal and China, and two others in China, one of which, *T. sinuatum*, extends to Japan.

**triovulate** (trī-ō'vū-lāt), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + NL. *ovulum*, ovule, + *-atēl*.] In *bot.*, having three ovules; three-ovuled.

**trioxid**, **trioxide** (trī-ōk'sid, -sid or -sīd), *n.* An oxid containing three oxygen atoms: as, sulphur trioxid, SO<sub>3</sub>. Also *trioxid*, *trioxide*.

**trip** (trip), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tripped*, *ppr.* *tripping*. [Early mod. E. also *trippe*; < ME. *trippen* = MD. *trippen*, step lightly, trip, cause to stumble, D. *trippen*, trip, skip, = Sw. *trippa* = Dan. *trippe*, tread lightly, trip; cf. freq. D. *trippeln* = LG. *trippeln*, > G. *trippeln*, trip; prob. a secondary form of the verb appearing as the source of *trap*<sup>1</sup>, *trap*<sup>2</sup>, *trap*<sup>3</sup>, and ult. of *tramp*.] **I. intrans.** 1. To run or step lightly; skip, dance, or walk nimbly along; move with a quick, light tread.

She has twa weel-made feet,  
 And she trips upon her tae.  
*The Laird of Waristoun* (Child's Ballads, III. 107).  
 Come, and trip it, as you go,  
 On the light fantastic toe  
*Milton*, L'Allegro, l. 34.

2. To make a brisk movement with the feet; prance.

This hors anon began to *trippe* and daunce  
 Whan that this knyght leyde hand upon his reyne.  
*Chaucer*, Squire's Tale, l. 304.

3. To take a voyage or journey; make a jaunt or excursion.

But yet, we hope you'll never grow so wise;  
 For, if you should, we and our comedies  
 Must trip to Norwich, or for Ireland go.  
*Etherage*, Love in a Tub, Prol.

4. To stumble; strike the foot against something so as to lose the step and come near falling; make a false step; lose the footing.

My slipp'ry footing fail'd me: and you trip  
 Just as I slip.  
*Quarles*, Emblems, II. 14.

Hence—5. Figuratively, to make a false movement; err; go wrong; be guilty of an inconsistency or an inaccuracy.

St. Jerome, whose custom is not to pardon ever easily his adversaries if any where they chance to trip, presseth him as thereby making all sorts of men in the world God's enemies.  
*Hooker*, Eccles. Polity, v. 29

The captain, a wise man, after many endeavours to catch me tripping in some part of my story, at last began to have a better opinion of my veracity.

*Swift*, Gulliver's Travels, iv. 11.  
 For Jenny, my cousin, had come to the place, and I knew right well  
 That Jenny had tript in her time: I knew, but I would not tell.  
*Tennyson*, The Grandmother.

6. To rush by: said of deer.

A hundred head of red deer  
 Come tripping the sheriff full nigh.  
*Robin Hood and the Butcher* (Child's Ballads, V. 87).

=Syn. 1. Hop, Leap, etc. See *skip*.

**II. trans.** 1. To perform with a light or tripping step, as a dance.

Every maid  
 Fit for this revel was arrayed,  
 The hornpipe neatly tripping.  
*Drayton*, Nymphidia.

2. To cause to stumble or fall, make a false step, or lose the footing by catching or en-

tangling the feet or suddenly checking their free action: often followed by *up*.

A stump doth trip him in his pace;  
 Down comes poor Hob upon his face.  
*Drayton*, Nymphidia.

Your excuse must lie that . . . a mop stood across the entry, and tript you up.

*Swift*, Advice to Servants (Footman).

3. To cause to stumble by placing an obstruction in the way; hence, to give a wrong turn to, or cause to halt or stumble, by presenting a mental or moral stumbling-block.

Be you contented, wearing now the garland, . . .  
 To trip the course of law and blunt the sword  
 That guards the peace and safety of your person.  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., v. 2. 87.

4. To catch in a fault, offense, or error; defect in a misstep or blunder.

Yea, what and whosoever he be that thinks himself a very good Italian, and that to trip others.

*Florio*, It. Dict., Ep. Ded., p. [5].

He must, sir, be  
 A better statesman than yourself, that can  
 Trip me in anything: I will not speak  
 Before these witnesses.

*Fletcher* (and another), Noble Gentleman, iii. 4.

5. *Naut.*: (a) To loose, as an anchor from the bottom by means of its cable or bnoy-rope. (b) To turn, as a yard, from a horizontal to a vertical position.

The royal yards were all tripped and lowered together.  
*R. H. Dana, Jr.*, Before the Mast, p. 218.

6. *Theat.*, to double in the center: said of a drop so situated that there is not room enough to hoist it out of sight.—7. In *mech.*: (a) To strike against, as a moving part against an obstruction. (b) To release suddenly, as the clutch of the windlass of a pile-driver, or the valve-closing mechanism in the trip-gear of a steam-engine, etc.

**trip**<sup>1</sup> (trip), *n.* [Early mod. E. also *trippe*; < ME. *trippe* = Dan. *trip*, a short step; from the verb.] 1. A light, short step; a lively movement of the feet.

More fine in *trip* than foot of running roe,  
 More pleasant then the field of flowering grass.  
*England's Helicon* (1614). (*Nares*.)

"Where gang ye, young John," she says,  
 "Sae early in the day?"  
 It gars me think by your fast trip  
 Your journey's far away.

*The Pause Later* (Child's Ballads, IV. 90).

2. A journey or voyage; an excursion; a jaunt; specifically, in transportation, the performance of service one way over a route, the performance of service both ways being a *round trip*.

An angel . . . had me flee  
 With him and the  
 On to Egypte.  
 And sent I dred me sore  
 To make my small *trippe*.  
*York Plays*, p. 142.

She, to return our foreigner's complaisance,  
 At Cupid's call, has made a trip to France.  
*Fargukar*, Love and a Bottle, Epil.

By thus advancing its base of operations on the same line, or by changing from one line to another, the wagons were relieved of two trips.

*Comte de Paris*, Civil War in America (trans.), I. 213.

3. A sudden seizure or catch, as that by which a wrestler throws his antagonist.

Of good hope no counsel thou crano  
 Till death thee caste with a *trippe* of disalte.  
*Hymns to Virgin*, etc. (D. E. T. S.), p. 75.

Or, stript for wrestling, sears his limbs with oil,  
 And watches, with a trip his foe to foil.  
*Dryden*, tr. of Virgil's Georgics, II. 776.

4. A stumble by the loss of foothold or a striking of the foot against an object.—5. In *mech.*, a hitting of a moving part against some obstruction to its free movement.—6. A failure; an error; a blunder.

And mad'at impenet words with childish trips,  
 Half unpronounced, slide through my infant lips.  
*Milton*, Vacation Exercise, l. 3.

How, Cousin? I'd have you to know, before this faux pas, this *Trip* of mine, the World could not talk of me.  
*H'cherley*, Plain Dealer, v. 1.

7. In the fisheries, the catch, take, or fare of fish caught during a voyage; the proceeds of a trip in fish.—8. *Naut.*, a single board or tack in plying to windward. *Admiral Smyth*.—9. In *coarsing*, an unsuccessful effort of the dogs to kill. *Encyc. Brit.*, VI. 515.—10. A small arch over a drain. *Halliwel*.—*Jonah trip*. See *Jonah*.—*Round trip*. See def. 2.—*To fetch trip*, to go backward in order to jump the further. *Halliwel*. [*Prov. Eng.*]—*To hail for a trip*. See *hail*. =Syn. 2. *Tour*, *Travel*, etc. See *journey*.

**trip**<sup>2</sup> (trip), *n.* [ME. *trip*, *trippe*: supposed to be a var. of *troop*, or from the same ult. source.] 1. A number of animals (rarely of persons) together; a flock. [*Provincial*.]

## tripaschal

That men calleth a *trip* of a tame swyn is called of wyld swyn a soundre; that is to say, gif ther be passyd v. or vj. togedres.  
*MS. Bodl.* 546. (*Halliwel*.)

A trip of halibut which arrived on Friday [at Gloucester, Massachusetts] could not be sold.  
*Phila. Times*, July 23, 1883.

A trip of Widgeon (according to the quantity).  
*W. F. Greener*, The Gun, p. 533.

2. Race; family. *Halliwel*. [*Prov. Eng.*]  
**trip**<sup>3</sup> (trip), *n.* [ME. *trippe*, *trype*; origin obscure. Cf. *tripe*.] 1. A piece of cheese.

A Goddess kechyl, or a *trype* of chese.  
 Or elles what yow lyst, we may nat chese.  
*Chaucer*, Summoner's Tale, l. 39.

2. New soft cheese made of milk. *Halliwel*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

**trip**<sup>4</sup> (trip), *n.* [A modification of *thrip*, q. v.] Three pence sterling.

The same vintgen is worth our *trip*, or English 3d., or worth halfe a Spanish royall. *Hills*, Vulgar Arithmetic.

**tripaleolate** (trī-pā'lē-ō-lāt), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + NL. *palcola*, dim. of *palca*, straw: see *palca*.] In *bot.*, provided with three pales or paleæ, as the flower of a bamboo.

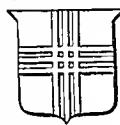
**tripang**, *n.* See *trepan*.

**tripapillated** (trī-pap'i-lāt-ed), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *papilla*, a nipple, tent: see *papilla*.] Having three papillæ, as the head of an ascaris. *H. Allen*.

**tripart** (trī'pärt), *a.* Triparted; tripartite. *The Engineer*, LXVIII. 500.

**triparted** (trī'pär-ted), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pars* (*part-*), part, + *-ed*. Cf. *tripartite*.] Divided into three parts.

In heraldry it is used of the field, in which case it is equivalent to *terce*, or is applied to a cross (see the phrase). Also *tripartite*.—Cross triparted, a cross of which each bar or arm is composed of three narrow ribbons, not interlaced or lying one over the others, but in the same plane.—*Saltier triparted*. See *saltier*.



Cross triparted.

**tripartible** (trī-pär'ti-bl), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *partibilis*, divisible: see *partible*, and cf. *tripartite*.] In *bot.*, exhibiting a tendency to split into three parts or divisions.

**tripartient** (trī-pär'shient), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *partien* (*-tis*), *ppr.* of *partiri*, divide: see *part*, *v.*] Dividing into three parts: said of a number that divides another into three equal parts.

**tripartite** (trī-pär'tit or trī-pär'tit), *a.* [late ME. *trypartyte*, < OF. (and F.) *tripartite* = Pr. *tripartil* = Sp. Pg. It. *tripartito*, < L. *tripartitus*, *tripertitus*, divided into three parts, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *partitus*, *pp.* of *partiri*, part, divide: see *partite*.] 1. Divided into three parts; three-parted.

She blazed abroad perdy a people small,  
 Late landed here, and founde this plesant Ile,  
 And how that now it was divided all,  
 Made *tripartite*, and might within a while  
 Bee won by force, by treason, fraud, or guile.  
*Mir. for Mags.*, I. 43.

Wisdom is tripartite: saying, doing, avoiding.  
*Lausor*, Imag. Conv., Diogenes and Plato.

The tripartite division of government into legislative, executive, and judicial. *Bancroft*, Hist. Const., II. 327.

2. Having three corresponding parts or copies.

This indentur tripartite made the twenty day of Aprile, the yere of our lordz godd a thousande fyve hundredth and fourteyn.  
*English Gilds* (E. E. T. S.), p. 143.

Our indentures tripartite are drawn.  
*Shak.*, 1 Hen. IV., iii. 1. 80.

3. Made or concluded between three parties: as, a tripartite treaty.

The College, myself, and Mr. Lintot, the bookseller, enter into a tripartite agreement upon these terms.  
*W. Brone*, Letters of Eminent Men, II. 96.

4. In *her.*, same as triparted.—5. In *entom.*, divided from the apex to the base by two slits, forming three nearly equal parts.—6. In *bot.*, divided into three segments nearly but not quite down to the base: as, a tripartite leaf. Also triparted.

—7. In *math.*, homogeneous in three sets of variables.

**tripartitely** (trī-pär'tit-li or trī-pär'tit-li), *adv.* In a tripartite manner; by a division into three parts.

**tripartition** (trī-pär- or trī-pär-tish'on), *n.* [L. *tripartite* + *-ion*.] 1. A division into three parts.

—2. A division by three, or the taking of a third part of any number or quantity.

**tripaschal** (trī-pas'kal), *a.* [L. *tres* (*tri-*), three, + LL. *pascha*, passover: see *pasch*.] Including three passovers. See the quotation under *hipaschal*.



Tripartite Leaf of *Philodendron tripartitum*.



trip-book

trip-book (trip'bók), *n.* A book in which the account of a voyage of a fishing-vessel is made up, showing the shares belonging respectively to the vessel and the crew. [Massachusetts.]  
trip-cord (trip'kórd), *n.* In *agri.*, a cord which when pulled trips the lever or detent of a hay-carrier, or apparatus for unloading hay from wagons and transferring it to mows in barns.  
tripe (trip), *n.* [*ME.* *tripe*, *trype* = *MD.* *trijp*, *tripe*, < *OF.* *tripe*, *F.* *tripe* = *Sp.* *Pg.* *tripa* = *It.* *trippa*, entrails, belly, tripe; cf. *fr.* *tripes*, pl., tripes, entrails, *W.* *tripa*, entrails; *Bret.* *stripen*, tripe, pl. *stripennou*, *stripou*, entrails.] 1. The entrails, bowels, intestines, or guts; hence, the belly: chiefly used in the plural. [Now only in low use.]

Of Inde the greedy gnyes  
Myght here out all thy *tripes*!  
*Skilton*, *Phylip Sparowe*, l. 203.

No flight of fatal birds,  
Nor trembling *tripes* of sacrificed leards.  
*Sylvester*, tr. of *Du Bartas's Weeks*, li., *The Handy-Crafts*.  
The Turk, when he hath his *Tripe* full of Pelaw, or of  
Mutton and Rice, will go . . . either to the next Well or  
River to drink Water. *Houell*, *Letters*, li. 51.

2. The greater part of the stomach of a ruminant, as the ox, dressed and used for food. Tripe includes the whole of the cardiac division of the stomach—that is, of the two compartments known as the rumen, or paunch, and the reticulum. The former (called *plain tripe*) is the most extensive; the latter is the best, being that called *honeycomb tripe*. See cut under *Ruminantia*.

How say you to a fat *tripe* finely broild?  
*Shak.*, T. of the iv., 3. 29.

tripedal (trip'e-dál or tri'ped-ál), *a.* [*L.* *tripedalis*, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pes* (*ped-*), foot: see *pedál*.] Three-footed: as, a *tripedal* stand.

tripe-de-roche (trép'dé-rôsh'), *n.* [*F.* *tripe*, *tripe*; *de*, of; *roche*, rock.] A vegetable substance sometimes eaten by hunters and arctic explorers when no better food is to be found. It is furnished by various lichens of the genera *Gyrophora* and *Cribellaria*. *Tripe-de-roche* is slightly nutritive, but bitter and purgative. See *Pyramet*.

tripel (trip'el), *n.* Same as *tripoli*.  
tripeman (trip'man), *n.*; pl. *tripemen* (-men). A man who prepares tripe and hawks it about. [London, Eng.]

These portions [of the bullock], with the legs (called "feet" in the trade), form what is styled the *tripe-man's* portion, and are disposed of to him by the butcher for 3s. 6d. *Mayhew*, *London Labour and London Poor*, li. 9.

tripennate (tri-pen'at), *a.* [*L.* *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pennatus*, winged: see *pennate*.] In *bot.*, tripinnate.

tripersonal (tri-pér'son-ál), *a.* [*L.* *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *persona*, person: see *personal*.] Consisting of three persons.

One *Tri-personall* Godhead.  
*Milton*, *Reformat'on in Eve.*, li.

tripersonalist (tri-pér'son-ál-ist), *n.* [*tripersonal* + *-ist*.] A believer in the Trinity; a Trinitarian.

tripersonality (tri-pér'son-ál'i-ti), *n.* [*tripersonal* + *-ity*.] The state of existing in three persons in one Godhead; trinity.

As for terms of Trinity, Trinitie, Co-essentiality, *Tri-personality*, and the like, they [the Arian and the Socinian] reject them as Scholastic notions, not to be found in Scripture.  
*Milton*, *True Religion*.

tripery (tri'pér-i), *n.*; pl. *triperies* (-iz). [= *F.* *triperie* (= *Sp.* *triperia*), < *tripe*, tripe: see *tripe* and *-ery*.] A place where tripe is prepared or sold. *Quarterly Rev.*

tripes (tri'péz), *n.*; pl. *tripedes* (-pé-déz). [*NL.*, < *L.* *tripēs*, having three feet, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pes*, foot. Cf. *trivet*.] In *teratol.*, a monster having three feet.

tripe-stone (trip'stôn), *n.* A variety of anhydrite occurring in contorted plates, so named from bearing some resemblance to the convolutions of the intestines. It has been found in Poland.

tripetaloid (tri-pet'a-loid), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίπετος* (*tripetos*), three, + *πέταλον*, leaf (petal), + *-oides*, form.] In *bot.*, appearing as if furnished with three petals: as, a *tripetaloid* perianth.

tripetalous (tri-pet'a-lus), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίπετος* (*tripetos*), three, + *πέταλον*, leaf (petal), + *-ous*.] In *bot.*, three-petaled; having three petals or flower-leaves.

tripe-visaged (trip'viz'ajd), *n.* Having a face resembling tripe, either in paleness or sallowness, or in being flabby, baggy, and expressionless. [Rare and humorous.]

Thou damned *tripe-visag'd* rascal!  
*Shak.*, 2 Hen. IV., v. 4. 9.

trip-gear (trip'gēr), *n.* In a steam-engine, any combination of devices by which, when the

piston has reached a definite point in the stroke, or when, as in automatically variable cut-offs, it has reached a point dependent upon the work demanded of the engine, a sudden release of the valve-opening mechanism from the induction-valve is effected, leaving the latter under control of mechanism which rapidly effects closure. The gear is, in this operation, said to *trip* the valve-closing mechanism, and the operation is called *tripping*. An example of such valve-gear is illustrated in a cut under *steam-engine*. Also called *trip-cut-off*.

trip-hammer (trip'ham'er), *n.* A tilting-hammer or machine-hammer operated by a cam or other device, which trips the lever and allows the hammer to fall. It is essentially the same as the tilt-hammer (where see *ent*).

triphane (tri'fan), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίφανος*, appearing threefold, < *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *φανής*, < *φαίνω*, show.] Haüy's name for *spodumene*, still often used, especially by French mineralogists.

tripharman (tri-far'ma-kum), *n.* [*NL.*, < *Gr.* *τρίφάρμακον*, three, + *φάρμακον*, a drug.] A medicine having three ingredients.

Triphasia (tri-fá'si-á), *n.* [*NL.* (Loureiro, 1790), < *Gr.* *τρίφασος*, threefold: see *trifarimus*.] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Rutaceæ* and tribe *Jurantiæ*. It is characterized by flowers with three calyx-lobes, three petals, six stamens, and a three-lobed ovary with a solitary ovule in each cell. The only species, *T. aurantifolia*, the lime-berry, is said to be a native of China, and is widely cultivated throughout the tropics. It is a thorny shrub bearing alternate leaves with ovate-oblong and usually crenate leaflets. The fragrant white flowers are solitary in the axils, and are followed by small reddish berries with a sweet pleasant taste, resembling gooseberries in size and shape, and sometimes imported from the West Indies as a preserve. The shrub is known in the West Indies as *lime-berrie*, and sometimes incorrectly as *lynnat*; it is used in Key West for hives, and is often confounded with the trifoliolate species of variety of *Citrus* in use as a stock on which to graft the orange.

triphony (tri'fō-ni), *n.* [*MGR.* *τρίφωνία*, < *τρίφωνος*, three-voiced, < *Gr.* *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *φωνή*, voice.] In *early medical music*, diaphony for three voices.

triphthong (tri'fthōng or tri'fthōng), *n.* [= *F.* *triphthongue* = *Sp.* *triphongo* = *Pg.* *triphongo*, *trifongo* = *It.* *trifongo*, < *NL.* *triphthongus*, < *MGR.* *τρίφθογγος*, with triple sound or vowel, < *Gr.* *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *φθογή*, *φθόγος*, voice, sound.] A combination of three vowels in a single syllable forming a simple or compound sound; a group of three vowel characters representing combinedly a single or monosyllabic sound, as *eau* in *beau*, *ieu* in *adieu*, *eye*, etc.; a vowel trigraph.

triphthongal (tri'fthōng-gál or tri'fthōng-gál), *a.* [*triphthong* + *-al*.] Pertaining to a triphthong; consisting of a triphthong.

triphylite (tri'fī-lī-ti), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίφυλλος*, three, + *φύλλον*, tribe, community (see *phylle*), + *-ite*.] A mineral consisting of the phosphates of the three metals iron, manganese, and lithium. It occurs usually in clayey masses of a bluish- or greenish-gray color. *Triphylite* is a variety of salmon-yellow or clove-brown color, containing chiefly manganese and lithium with little iron.

triphylite (tri'fī-lī-ti), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίφυλλος*, three, + *φύλλον*, tribe, + *-ite*.] Same as *triphylite*.

triphylleous (tri'fī-l'us), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίφυλλος*, three-leaved, < *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *φύλλον*, a leaf.] In *bot.*, three-leaved; having three leaves.

Triphysite (tri'fī-sī-ti), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίφυς* (*trifys*), three, + *φύς*, nature, + *-ite*.] One of a party in Spain in the latter part of the seventh century which held that there are three natures in Christ—the human, the divine, and a third nature resulting from the union of the two.

Tripler's operation. See *operation*.

tripinnate (tri-pim'at), *a.* [*L.* *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pinnatus*, winged: see *pinnate*.] In *bot.*, threefold pinnate: noting a leaf in which there are three series of pinnae or leaflets, as when the leaflets of a bipinnate leaf are themselves pinnate.

tripinnately (tri-pim'at-li), *adv.* In a tripinnate manner.

tripinnatifid (tri-pi-nat'ī-fīd), *a.* [*tri-* + *pinnatifid*.] In *bot.*, pinnatifid with the segments twice divided in a pinnatifid manner.

tripinnatisect (tri-pi-nat'ī-sekt), *a.* [*tri-* + *pinnatisect*.] In *bot.*, parted to the base in a tripinnate manner, as a leaf.

tripitaka (tri-pit'a-kā), *n.* [*Skt.*, 'three baskets,' < *tri*, three, + *pitaka*, basket.] The complete collection of the northern Buddhist scriptures, in the three divisions of *Sutra*, *Vinaya*, and *Abhidharma*.

triplasian (tri-plá'si-an), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίπλάσιος*, three times as many, < *τρίς* (*tri-*), three, + *-λάσιος* as in *διπλάσιος*, twofold.] Threefold; triple; treble.

triplasie (tri-plas'ik), *a.* [*LL.* *triplasius*, < *Gr.* *τρίπλάσιος*: see *triplasian*.] Triple; threefold: specifically, in *anc. pros.*, constituting the proportion of three to one: as, the *triplastic* ratio (of times or semela in thesis and arsis); characterized by such a proportion of thesis and arsis: as, a *triplastic* foot. The only clear instance of a tripastic foot seems to be an amphibrach standing at the beginning of a colon or verse of Ionics a major.

Beside these three ratios of arsis and thesis, . . . Aristoxenus mentions two others: the *triplastic*, in which the two parts of the foot are as 2 to 1. . .  
*J. Hadley*, *Essays*, p. 93.

triple (trip'l), *a.* and *n.* [*F.* *triple* = *Sp.* *Pg.* *lt. triplo*, < *L.* *triplos* (= *Gr.* *τρίπλος*, *τρίπλος*), triple, threefold, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *-plus*, akin to *E.* *-fold*. Cf. *treble*, from the same source, and *thrifble*, a mixture of *triple*, *treble*, with *three*.] I. a. 1.

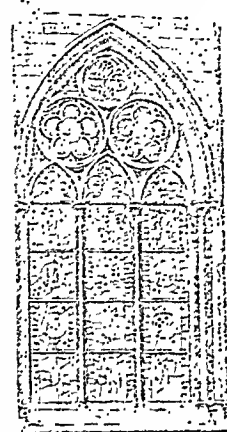
Consisting of three; threefold; characterized by a subdivision into three parts or into threes: as, a *triple* knot; a *triple* window.  
By thy *triple* clasp, as thou art seen  
In heaven, earth, hell, and every where a queen,  
Grant this my first desire.  
*Dryden*, *Fal. and Arc.*, lii. 242.

2. Three times repeated; treble.  
The glorious *salut*, moral, true-dfning, . . .  
Makes *Heav'n* his subject, and the *Earth* his stage,  
The *Arts* his Actors, and the *Tripe-Trine*.  
*G. Gay*, *Wood*, sonnet to J. Sylvester.

The *plumaples*, in *triple* row.  
*Corper*, *Plumapple and Bee*.

3. Being one of three; third.  
Many receipts he gave me; chiefly one . . .  
He bade me store up, as a *triple* eye,  
Safely than mine own two, more dear.  
*Shak.*, *All's Well*, li. 1. 111.

Triple Alliance. (a) A league between England, Sweden, and the Netherlands, formed in 1638, and designed to check French aggressions. (b) A league between France, Great Britain, and the Netherlands, formed in 1717, and directed chiefly against Spain. After the accession to it of Austria in 1718 it was known as the *Quadruple Alliance*. (c) An alliance between Germany, Austria-Hungary, and Italy, formed about 1872, and designed to check Russia and also France. It is chiefly the creation of Prince Bismarck, and by its provisions the three powers are bound to support one another in certain contingencies. Its influence has succeeded to that of the League of the Three Emperors (the German, Austrian, and Russian), which was also largely the creation of Bismarck. — *Triple coil*, nest-spring, a form of spiral spring consisting of three coils interwoven within another. — *Triple congruency*. See *congruency*. — *Triple counterpoint*. See *counterpoint*, 3(c). — *Triple crown*, in *her.*: (a) same as *tiara*, 5. (b) A bearing representing three royal or imperial crowns set one upon another in pale. Such a bearing, having also clouds at the base, forms part of the arms of the London Drapers' Company. — *Triple-cylinder steam-engine*, an engine having three cylinders connected at different angles with the same shaft, used to avoid a dead-center. Another form takes the steam from two cylinders, and exhausts alternately into a large one. — *Triple equality*. See *double equality*, under *equality*. — *Triple expansion-engine*. See *expansion-engine* and *steam-engine*. — *Triple fugue*, a fugue with three subjects. See *fugue*. — *Triple octave*, in *music*, the interval of three octaves, or a tone at such an interval from a given tone. — *Triple phosphate*, phosphate of ammonium and magnesium, found in the urine in the shape of prismatic crystals. — *Triple pile*. See *pile*. — *Triple plume*, in *her.*, three feathers combined in a plume or set side by side, as in the case of the ostrich-feather badge of the Prince of Wales, which has varied in design at different times. — *Triple point*, line, plane, a point, line, or plane formed by the coincidence of three, and counting as three. — *Triple progression*, in *music*, an old name for a series of perfect fifths. — *Triple ratio*. See *ratio*. — *Triple rhythm*. See *rhythm*, 2(b). — *Triple salts*, the name formerly given to chemical compounds consisting of one acid and two different bases, or of two acids and one base; but such salts are now more properly designated *double salts*, most of them consisting of the same acid and two different bases, as  *Rochelle salts*, which are composed of soda, potash, and tartaric acid. — *Triple screw*. See *screw*. — *Triple suspension*. See *suspension*. — *Triple telephone*, a form of telephone in which the mouthpiece is so placed relatively to two ear-receivers that the mes-



Triple Window, Medieval Geometry, side of middle of 13th century, Lincoln Cathedral, England.

sage may be transmitted and received without moving the position of the head.—**Triple time**, in music. See *rhythm*, 2.—**Triple tree**, the gallows; in allusion to the two posts and cross-beam of which it is often composed.

This is a rascal deserves to ride up Holhorn,  
And take a pilgrimage to the triple tree,  
To dance in lemp Derrick's coranto.

*Randolph*, Hey for Honesty, iv. 1.

**Triple vase**. See *vase*.—**Triple X**. Same as XXX.

II. *n.* 1†. In music, same as *treble*.

Again he heard that wondrous harmony; . . .  
The humane voices sung a triple lie.

To which respond the birds, the streamers, the winds.  
*Fairfax*, tr. of Tasso's *Godfrey of Boulogne*, xviii. 2†.  
[*Richardson*.]

2. *pl.* In *change-ringing*, changes rung on seven bells.

**triple** (trip'l), *v.*; pret. and pp. *tripled*, ppr. *trippling*. [*< F. tripler (= Pr. triplar)*, make threefold, *< triple*, threefold, triple: see *triple*, *a.*] I. *trans.* 1. To make threefold or thrice as much or as many; treble.

Enriched with annotations *tripling* their value.  
*Lamb*, *Two Races of Men*.

2. To be thrice as great or as many as.

Their losses . . . did *triple* ours, as well in quality as in quantity.  
*Hakluyt's Voyages*.

3. To alter from single or double to triple action, as a single or double expansion-engine into a triple expansion-engine; fit up with triple expansion-engines, as a vessel which has previously used a single or double expansion-engine.

II. *intrans.* To increase threefold.

Their appropriations for this purpose have about *tripled* in twenty years.  
*New York Evening Post*, Dec. 1, 1899.

**triple-awned** (trip'l-ānd), *a.* In bot., having three awns.—**Triple-awned grass**. Same as *three-awned grass* (which see, under *three-awned*).

**triple-crowned** (trip'l-kround), *a.* Having three crowns; wearing a triple crown, as the Pope.

**triple-grass** (trip'l-grās), *n.* Some species of *Trifolium* or clover; shamrock. *Moore*, *Irish Melodies*. (*Britten and Halland*.)

**triple-headed** (trip'l-hed ed), *a.* Having three heads; as, the *triple-headed dog* Cerberus.

**triple-nerved** (trip'l-nērvd), *a.* In bot., noting a leaf in which two prominent nerves emerge from the middle one a little above its base.

**triple-ribbed** (trip'l-rībd), *a.* Same as *triple-nerved*.

**triple** (trip'let), *n.* [*< triple + -et*.] 1. A collection or combination of three of a kind, or three united.

At Trani each of the seven arches of the nave has a *triple* of round arches over it, and a single clerestory window above that.  
*E. A. Freeman*, *Venice*, p. 265.

2. In *poetry*, three verses or lines rhyming together.

He laugh'd as is his wont, and answer'd me  
In riddling *triplets* of old time

*Keightley*, *Coming of Arthur*.

3. In music, a group of three tones to be performed in the time of two or four. Such groups are marked  $\text{♩}$ . Compare *sextuplet*, *decimole*, etc.—4. A combination of three plano-convex lenses in a compound microscope, which serves to render the object clear and distinct, and free from distortion—an improvement upon the doublet (see *doublet*, 2 (b)); also, a hand-microscope consisting of three double-convex lenses.—5. In *math.*, a system of three families of surfaces such that one of each family passes through each point of space.—6. One of three children born at one birth. [*Colloq.*]

We have in mind at this moment a case of three females, *triplets*, all of whom lived past middle age.

*Flint*, *Physiology*, p. 941.

7. *pl.* Three links of chain, generally used to connect the cable with the anchor-ring.—8. A bicycle for three riders.—**Orthogonal triplet**, a system of three families of surfaces cutting one another at right angles.—**Triplet monster**, in *teratology*, a monster having parts tripled.—**Weingarten triplet**, an orthogonal triplet of which one family consists of surfaces all having the same constant curvature throughout.

**tripletail** (trip'l-tāil), *n.* A fish, *Lobotes surinamensis*, whose dorsal and anal fins end behind in a figure like that of the caudal fin, giving an appearance of three tails. Also called *flasher* and *black perch*. See *cut* under *Lobotes*.

**triplet-lily** (trip'let-lī'li), *n.* Same as *star-flower* (b).

**triple-turned** (trip'l-térnd), *a.* Three times faithless.

This foul Egyptian bath betrayed me.

. . . *Triple-turned* where! 'tis thou

Hast sold me to this novice.

*Shak.*, A. and C., iv. 12. 13.

**triplex** (tri'pleks), *n.* [*< L. triplex*, threefold, *< tres (tri-)*, three, + *plecare*, fold: see *ply*. Cf. *duplex*.] Triple time in music.

The *triplex*, sir, is a good tripping measure.

*Shak.*, T. N., v. 1. 41.

**triplicate** (trip'li-kāt), *a.* and *n.* [*< L. triplicatus*, pp. of *triplicare*, make threefold, treble, *< triplex*, threefold: see *triplex*.] I. *a.* Triple; threefold; consisting of or related to a triad, or three corresponding parts; composed of three similars: as, a *triplicate* certificate.

I did meet with Thadæus, this courier, which brought certain expeditions *triplicate*; the one unto the prothonotary (fambora, the other unto Gregory de Cassali, and the third unto me.

*Sp. Burnet*, *Records*, i. ii. 4.

In several cases [of attempted quantitative spectrum analysis], duplicate and even *triplicate* readings were made with the same specimens.

*J. N. Lockyer*, *Spect. Ann.*, p. 225.

**TriPLICATE ratio**, in *math.*, the ratio which the cubes of two quantities bear to each other, as compared with the ratio of the quantities themselves. Thus, the ratio of  $a^3$  to  $b^3$  is triplicate of the ratio of  $a$  to  $b$ . Similar solids are to each other in the triplicate ratio of their homologous sides or like linear dimensions.

II. *n.* One of three things corresponding in every respect to one another.

A *triplicate* of said certificate or return shall be issued to the railroad company delivering said property.

*New York Produce Exchange Report*, 1888-9, p. 211.

**triplicate** (trip'li-kāl), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *triplicated*, ppr. *triplicating*. [*< triplicate*, *a.*] To treble; repeat a second time; make threefold; produce a third corresponding to a first and second.

They had duplicated, *triplicated*, and quadrupled many of the cables upon their systems.

*Elect. Rev. (Eng.)*, XXVIII. 87.

**triplicate-ternate** (trip'li-kāt-tēr'nāt), *a.* In bot., three ternate: same as *tritermate*.

**triplication** (trip'li-kā'shūn), *n.* [= *F. triplacation = Sp. triplicación = Pg. triplicação = It. triplicazione*, *< L. triplicatus* (a-), *a* tripling, *< triplicare*, triple: see *triplicate*.] 1. The act of tripling, or making threefold, or adding three together.—2. Threefold plication; formation of triplicates: that which is triplicate or threefold: as, a *triplication* of peritoneum.—3. In *civil law*, same as *surrogate* in common law.

**triplicateure** (trip'h-kā-tūr), *n.* [*< triplicate + -ure*.] A fold or folding into three layers; triplication, or a triplication: correlated with *duplicateure* and *quadruplicateure*.

**triplicity** (tri-plis'i-ti), *n.* [*< OF. \*triplicité*, *F. triplicité = Pr. triplicitat = Sp. triplicitad = Pg. triplicidade = It. triplicità*, *< L. \*triplicitas* (t-), *triplicity*, threefoldness, *< triplex*, threefold: see *triplex*.] 1. The state of being triple or threefold; trebleness; threefoldness.

Many once only one god, whom we honour in *triplicity* of person, . . . we do not worship that kind of men with divine honour.

*Peter Martyr* (tr. of Eden's *First Books on America*, ed. [Archer, p. 65].

Your majesty standeth invested of that *triplicity* which in great veneration was ascribed to the ancient Hermes.

*Bacon*, *Advancement of Learning*, i

2. A trinity; a triad.

Many an Angels voice

Singing before th' eternal majesty,

In their triad *triplicities* on hye

*Spenser*, F. Q., i. xii. 23.

3. In *astrol.*, the division of the signs according to the number of the elements; also, each division so formed, consisting of three signs. Every planet governs some triplicity, either by night or by day. See *trigon*, 2.

He sees

The powerful planets, how, in their degrees,

In their due seasons they do fall and rise;

And how the signs, in their *triplicities*,

By sympathizing in their true consents

With those inferior fourfold elements, . . .

*Drayton*, *Man in the Moone*.

**Fleury tripletty**. See *fery*.

**triplicostate** (trip'li-kos'tāt), *a.* [*< L. triplus*, threefold, + *costa*, rib.]. In bot., triplinerved; triple-nerved or triple-ribbed.

**triploform** (trip'li-form), *a.* [*< L. triplus*, threefold, + *forma*, form.]. Triple in form; tri-formed; formed by three. [*Rare*.]

One symbol was *triploform*, the other single.

*T. T. Munro*, *Symbolism*, Int., p. xii.

**triplinerved** (trip'li-nērvd), *a.* [*< L. triplus*, threefold, + *nervus*, nerve, + *-ed2*.]. In bot., same as *triple-nerved*. See *nervation*.

**triplite** (trip'lit), *n.* [*< triple + -ite2*.] A mineral occurring in brownish-red crystalline masses, often fibrous. It is essentially a fluorophosphate of iron and manganese.

**triploblastic** (trip-lō-blas'tik), *a.* [*< Gr. τριπλός*, threefold, + *βλαστός*, germ.]. Having

three blastodermic membranes or germ-layers, consisting of epiblast, mesoblast, and hypoblast; of or pertaining to the *Triploblastica*: distinguished from *diploblastic* as *calomata* from *calenterate*. Most animals are triploblastic.

**Triploblastica** (trip-lō-blas'ti-kī), *n. pl.* [NL.: see *triploblastic*.] Triploblastic animals, or those whose body consists of at least three blastoderms, the endoderm, mesoderm, and ectoderm: an alternative name of the *Calomata*, as *Diploblastica* is of the *Calentera*. It includes all those metazoic animals which have a true coelom or body cavity separate from the intestinal cavity.

**triploidite** (trip'loi-dit), *n.* [*< tripl(ito) + -oid + -ite2*.] A phosphato of iron and manganese occurring in monoclinic prismatic crystals, also in columnar to fibrous masses of a reddish-brown color. It closely resembles tripelite, but differs from it in having the fluorine replaced by hydroxyl.

**Triplopidae** (trip-lop'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., *< Triplopus + -idae*.] A family of extinct Eocene perissodactyls of the tapiroid series, established for the reception of the genus *Triplopus*.

**Triplopus** (trip'lō-pus), *n.* [NL., *< Gr. τριπλός*, threefold, + *πούς* = *E. foot*.] The typical genus of the family *Triplopidae*, related to *Hyrachyus*, but lacking the fifth digit of the manus.

**triplopy** (trip'lō-pi), *n.* [*< Gr. τριπλός*, threefold, + *ὥψ*, eye.]. An affection of the eyes which causes objects to be seen triple.

**triplum** (trip'lum), *n.* [ML., neut. of *L. triplus*, threefold, treble: see *triple*, *treble*.] In *medieval music*: (a) The third part in polyphonic composition, counting upward from the tenor as one; treble. (b) A composition for three voices.

**triply** (trip'li), *adv.* In a triple or threefold manner.—**Triply ribbed**, in bot., triple-ribbed.

**trip-madam** (trip'mad'am), *n.* [*< F. tripe-madame, trique-madame*, stonecrop.]. A species of stonecrop, *Sedum reflexum*.

**tripod** (tri'pod), *a.* and *n.* [*Formerly tripode*; = *Sp. tripode* = *Pg. It. tripode* = *G. tripode*, *tripus*, *< L. triplus* (tripod-), *< Gr. τριπύς* (tripod-), three-

footed, having three feet or three legs; as a noun, a three-legged table, a three-legged stool, a three-footed brass kettle, a musical instrument, etc.; *< τρεῖς* (tre-), three, + *πούς* (pod-) = *E. foot*. Cf. *trivet*.] I. *a.* Having three feet or legs.—**Tripod vase**, in art, a vase with three feet, or supported on a stand, especially if of ornamental character, having the form of a tripod.

II. *n.* 1. In *classical antiqu.*, a seat, table, or other article resting on three feet. Specifically—(a) A three-legged seat or table. (b) A pot or caldron used for boiling meat, and either raised upon a three-legged frame or stand, or made with three feet in the same piece with itself. (c) A bronze altar, originally identical in form with the caldron described above. It had three rings at the top to serve as handles, and in many representations shows a central support or upright in addition to the three legs. It was when seated upon a tripod of this nature, over a cleft in the ground in the innermost sanctuary, that the Pythian priestesses at Delphi gave their oracular responses. The celebrity of this tripod, which was peculiarly sacred to the Pythian Apollo and was a usual attribute of him, led to innumerable imitations of it, which were made to be used in sacrifice; and ornamented tripods of similar form, sometimes made of the precious metals, were given as prizes at the Pythian games and elsewhere, and were frequently placed as votive gifts in temples, especially in those of Apollo. See *cut* on following page, and *cut* under *Pythia*.

After the Persian war the victors at Plataea dedicated as a thank-offering to the Delphic Apollo a gold *tripod* mounted on a bronze pillar composed of three intertwined serpents.

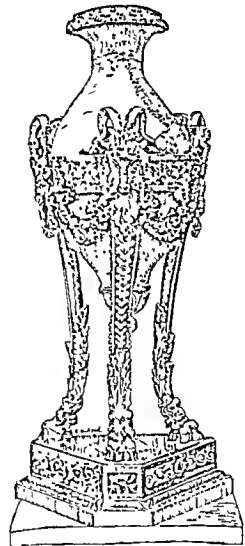
*C. T. Newton*, *Art and Archaeol.*, p. 246.

2. Hence, any object having three feet or legs, as a three-legged stool.

The Prophetess . . . was seated on a *tripod* in front of the fire, distilling strong waters out of pennyroyal.

*Kingsley*, *Westward Ho*, iv.

3. A three-legged frame or stand, usually jointed at the top, for supporting a theodolite,



Tripod Vase.



Prophetic Tripod of the Delphian Apollo.—From a Greek red figured hydria, in the Vatican

compass, camera, or other instrument. See cuts under *rock-drill* and *transit*—4. In *anat.* and *zool.*, a tripodal formation; a three-pronged or triadate structure, as a bone. The premaxillary bone of birds is a tripod.—*Tripod of life*, or *vital tripod*, the brain, the lungs, and the heart, upon the continuous and simultaneous action of which life rests as on a triple support.

**tripodal** (trip'ô-dal), *a.* [*< tripod + -al.*] Having or forming three feet, in any sense; making a tripod: *as*, a *tripodal* base of support; a *tripodal* bone.

**tripodic** (tri-pod'ik), *a.* [*< tripod + -ic.*] Three-footed. [Rare.]

I have observed this *tripodic* walk in earwigs, water scorpions, aphides, and some beetles. *Nature*, XLIII, 223.

**tripod-jack** (tri'pod-jak), *n.* A screw-jack mounted on three legs connected to a common base-plate to give them a sufficient bearing. *E. H. Knight*.

**tripody** (trip'ô-di), *n.*; pl. *tripodies* (-diz). [*< Gr. τριποδία, < τρι- (tri-) + ποδ-, having three feet; see tripod.*] In *pres.*, a group of three feet. *Amer. Jour. Philol.*, X, 225.

**tripointed** (tri-poin'ted), *a.* [*< tri- + point + -ed.*] Having three points. [Rare.]

For, how (alas!), how will you make defence  
'Gainst the tri-pointed wrathful violence  
Of the dead dart?

*Sylvester*, tr. of Du Bartas's Weeks, II, The Lawe.

**tripoli** (trip'ô-li), *n.* [So called from *Tripoli* in Africa, a *Gr. Τριπολίς*, a district containing three cities: see *Tripolitan*.] A substance consisting of decomposed impure limestone, extensively used as a polishing-powder; same as *rottenstone*. The name *tripoli* is also frequently given to any kind of silicious material which can be used for the same purpose as the real article of that name, and especially to infusorial silica. Also *tripoli* and *trypel*.

**tripoline** (trip'ô-lin), *a.* [*< tripoli + -in.*] Of or pertaining to tripoli.

**Tripoline** (trip'ô-lin), *a.* [*< Tripoli* (see def.) + *-in.*] Pertaining to Tripoli or Tripolis, (*a*) a Turkish vilayet on the northern coast of Africa, or (*b*) the capital of this vilayet, or (*c*) a city of Phenicia.

**Tripoli senna.** See *senna*.

**Tripolitan** (tri-pol'i-tan), *a.* and *n.* [= *F. tripolitain*, *< L. Tripolitani*, of or pertaining to Tripolis, *< Gr. Τριπολίς*, Tripolis (various districts were so called), lit. 'three cities,' *< τρις* (tris-), three, + *-πολις*, city.] *I. a.* Relating or belonging to Tripoli.

*II. n.* A native of Tripoli.

**tripolite** (trip'ô-lit), *n.* [*< Tripoli* (see *tripoli*) + *-ite*.] In *mineral.*, silicious infusorial earth; tripoli.

**tripoly**, *n.* See *tripoli*.

**tripos** (tri'pos), *n.* [An erroneous form, appar. simulating the common ending *-os* of *Gr.* words, of *tripus*, *< L. tripus* (*tripis*), *< Gr. τριπους* (*tripus*), a three-footed stool, etc.: see *tripod*.] 1. A tripod.

Crazed fool, who wouldst be thought an oracle,  
Come down from off the tripods, and speak plain.  
*Dryden*, Don Sebastian, v. 1.

The frieze [of the temple of Melasso] is adorned with tripodes, bulls' heads, and pateras; the cornish and the pediments at each end are very richly ornamented with carvings. *Pococke*, Description of the East, II, II, 61.

2. In Cambridge University, England, the list of the successful candidates for honors in the

departments specified in the quotation; also, the honor examination itself in any of these departments. In the mathematical tripods the three grades of the first part of the examination are respectively wranglers, senior optimes, and junior optimes; in the other tripodes, and in Part II. of the mathematical tripods they are first, second, and third classes.

The strange genealogy of the Cambridge term *Tripods*, as equivalent to "Honour Examination," is traced by Mr. Christopher Wordsworth, in "Social Life in the English Universities in the Eighteenth Century," as follows: 1. The B. A. who sits on a three-legged stool to dispute with the "Father" in the Philosophy School on Ash Wednesday, was called Mr. *Tripods*, from that on which he sat. 2. The satirical speech made by him was called the *Tripods* speech; and 3. His humorous verses, distributed by the bedells, were called *Tripods* verses. 4. His office became obsolete in the last century; and similar verses being still circulated by authority, each sheet of verses was called a *Tripods* or "Tripods Paper." 5. On the back of each sheet, after the year 1718, a list of "Wranglers" and "Senior Optimes" or "Junior Optimes" was published. These lists were called the "Tripods" or first and second "Tripods lists" respectively. 6. The Mathematical Examination, whose interest centred in the list, was called the *Tripods*. 7. When other Honour Examinations were instituted, they were distinguished as the "Classical Tripods," etc., from the "Mathematical Tripods." There are now nine *Tripods*, . . . founded in the following order: Mathematical, Classical, Moral Sciences, Natural Sciences, Theological, Law, History, Semitic (Languages), and Indian Languages. [There has also been a Medieval and Modern Languages *Tripods* from 1835.]

*Dickens's Diet*, Cambridge, p. 124.

**trippant** (trip'ant), *a.* [*< trip + -ant.*] In *her.*, represented as walking or trotting, having usually one of the fore hoofs lifted and the other three on the ground; said of one of the beasts of chase, as the antelope or the hart. Also *tripping*.

The arms on the bishop's tomb were Or, on a chevron vert between three bucks trippant proper as many cinque foils of the field, etc.

*N. and Q.*, 7th ser., XI, 115.

**trippant-counter** (trip'ant-koun'tèr), *a.* In *her.*, same as *counter-trippant*.

**trippet**, *n.* An obsolete form of *trip*, *trip*.

**trippier** (trip'èr), *n.* [*< trip + -ier.*] 1. One who trips or moves nimbly; also, one who stumbles, or who causes another to do so.—2. An excursionist; a tourist. [Colloq.]

There are two men in her, and they've got no ears in the boat. Ignorant trippers, I suppose.

*Walter Besant*, Armored of Lyonesse, II. The dialect is dying out in Maine before the inroads of the tripper.

*The Academy*, Jan. 4, 1890, p. 3.

3. A street-railroad conductor or driver who is paid according to the number of trips which he makes, or who is employed to make special trips, as in the place of others who are laid off for any cause. [U. S.]—4. In *mach.*, a part which causes another part to be suddenly released, or to trip.—*Land-tripper*, the common sand-piper, *Tringoides hypoleucos*. [Local, Eng.]

**trippet** (trip'et), *n.* [*< trip + -et.*] 1. A hard ball used in the game of trip. *Hallucell*. [Prov. Eng.]—2. In *mach.*, any projecting part designed to strike some other part at regular intervals, as a cam, lifter, toe, wiper, or foot. *E. H. Knight*.

**trippet** (trip'et), *n.* [*< trip + -et.*] A quarter of a pound. *Hallucell*. [Prov. Eng.]

**tripping** (trip'ing), *n.* [Verbal *n.* of *trip*, *v.*] 1. The act of one who trips.—2. A light dance.

Here be, without duck or nod,  
Other trippings to be tried  
Of lighter toes.

*Milton*, Comus, l. 961.

3. *Naut.*, the act of loosening the anchor from the ground.

**tripping** (trip'ing), *p. a.* [Ppr. of *trip*, *v.*] 1. Quick; nimble; stepping quickly and lightly.—2. In *her.*, same as *trippant*.

**tripping-line** (trip'ing-lin), *n.* *Naut.*, a small line attached to the snouter of a topgallant- or royal-yard, by which the lower lift and brace are unrigged from the yard-arm and the yard guided to the deck. Sometimes called *saucy-line*.

**trippingly** (trip'ing-li), *adv.* In a tripping manner; with a light, nimble, quick step or movement; with agility; nimbly.

Shaz, and dance it trippingly. *Shak.*, M. N. D., v. 1, 403.

Speak the speech . . . trippingly on the tongue.

*Shak.*, Hamlet, III, 2, 2.

**trippingness** (trip'ing-nes), *n.* The quality of being tripping; lightness and quickness; nimbleness.

The basso could not forgive the soprano for the trippingness of her execution. *The Atlantic*, LXXI, 763.

**tripping-valve** (trip'ing-valv), *n.* A valve operated by the impact of some other part of the machinery.

**Tripsacum** (trip'sa-kum), *n.* [NL. (Linnaeus, 1763); origin obscure.] A genus of grasses, of the tribe *Maydeæ*.

It is characterized by peduncled androgynous spikes with two-flowered male spikelets above and one-flowered fertile spikelets below, the latter embedded in each joint of the rachis, and there filling a cavity which is closed by the polished and indurated outer glume. There are 2 or 3 species, natives of warm parts of America, extending from Brazil into the United States. They are tall robust grasses, with long leaves resembling those of Indian corn. *T. dactyloides*, known as *gamma-grass* (which see), one of the largest grasses of the United States, is an ornamental reed-like perennial reaching from 4 to 7 feet high, occurring from Connecticut to Florida near the coast, and from Illinois southward, where it is used for fodder, and its seeds are said to have been found available for food. It has also been called *buffalo-grass* and *sesame-grass*.

**trip-shaft** (trip'shaft), *n.* A supplementary rock-shaft used for starting an engine. *E. H. Knight*.

**tripsis** (trip'sis), *n.* [NL. *< Gr. τριψις*, rubbing friction, *< τριβειν*, rub, wear away by rubbing.] 1. The act of reducing a substance to powder; trituration.—2. In *med.*, the process of shampooing. See *shampoo*.

**trip-skin** (trip'skin), *n.* 1. A piece of leather worn on the right-hand side of the petticoat by spinners with the rock, on which the spindle plays, and the yarn is pressed by the hand of the spinner. *Forby*. (*Hallucell*.)—2. The skinny part of roasted meat, which before the whole can be dressed becomes tough and dry, like the piece of leather formerly worn by spinning-women. *Forby*. (*Hallucell*.) [Prov. Eng.]

**trip-slip** (trip'slip), *n.* A slip of paper in which the conductor of a horse-car punches a hole as record of each fare taken. [U. S.]

**tripterous** (trip'te-rus), *a.* [*< Gr. τριπτερός*, three, + *πτερον*, wing.] In *bot.*, three-winged; having three wings or wing-like expansions.

**triptici**, *tripticht*, *n.* See *triptych*.

**triptote** (trip'tôt), *n.* [= *F. triptote*, *< LL. triptotum* (see *nomen*), a noun with only three cases, neut. of *triptotus*, *< Gr. τριπτοτός*, with only three cases, *< τρις* (tris-), three, + *πτοτός*, inflection, ease, *< πτερον*, fall.] In *gram.*, a noun having three cases only.

**triptych** (trip'tik), *n.* [Formerly also, erroneously, *triptich*, *triptic*; also *triptychon*; *< Gr. τριπτερον*, neut. of *τριπτος*, consisting of three layers, threefold, *< τρις* (tris-), three, + *πτερος* (pteros-), a fold, *< πτερον*, fold, double up.] 1. A picture, carving, or other representation in three compartments side by side: most frequently used for an altar-piece. The central picture is usually complete in itself. The subsidiary designs on either side of it are smaller, and frequently correspond in size and shape to one half of the principal picture, to which they are joined by hinges so that they can be folded over and form a cover to it. The outside of the folding parts or shutters have sometimes designs painted on them.

The Mantegna *triptych*, from which the detail of "The Circumcision" is taken, is in the tribune of the Uffizi, Florence, and is composed of The Adoration of the Magi, The Circumcision, and The Ascension.

*The Century*, XXXIX, 400.

2. A series of writing-tablets, three in number, hinged or tied together. When used for spreading with wax, and writing with the stylus, the outer leaves were recessed for the wax on the inside only, the middle leaf on both sides. These are made of fir-wood, beech-wood, baked clay, ivory, and other material.

These *triptychs*, . . . were libelli of three tablets of wood, cleft from one piece and fastened together, like the leaves of a book, by strings passed through two holes pierced near the edge.

*Encyc. Brit.*, XVII, 154.

**triptychon** (trip'ti-kon), *n.* Same as *triptych*.

**tripudary** (tri-pū'di-ā-ri), *a.* [*< L. tripudium*, a leaping or dancing, a religious dance (see *tripudiate*), + *-ary*.] 1. Of or pertaining to dancing; performed by dancing.—2. Of or pertaining to the divination called tripudium.

Soothsayers in their augural and tripudary divinations, collecting presages from voice or food of birds.

*Sir T. Browne*, Vulg. Err., l. 4.

**tripudiate** (tri-pū'di-āt), *v. i.*; pret. and pp. *tripudiated*, ppr. *tripudiating*. [*< L. tripudiat*,

pp. of *tripudare*, OL *tripodare*, leap, dance,

< *tripudium*, a measured stamping, a solemn religious dance; formation doubtful to the Romans themselves; prob. < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pod-* (= Gr. *pod-*), a form of the root of *pes* (*ped-*), foot. According to Cicero, contracted from \**terripudium* for \**terripavium*, striking the earth, < *terra*, earth, + *pavire*, striko: see *pare*.] To dance.

A sweet chorus of well-tuned affections, and a spirit tripudiating for joy. *Culverwell*, *The Schism*. (*Latham*.)

**tripudiation** (trī-pū-di-ā'shon), *n.* [*< tripudiate* + *-ion*.] The act of dancing. *Carlyle*.

**tripudium** (trī-pū'di-um), *n.* [*L.*, a leaping or dancing: see *tripudiate*.] In *Rom. antiq.*: (a) A solemn religious dance. (b) A kind of divination practised by the augurs from interpretation of the actions of birds when fed, in later times always of domestic chickens, which were kept in coops for the purpose. If the fowls ate greedily, the omen was good; if they refused their food, the prognostic was very bad.

**tripupillate** (trī-pū'pī-lāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *pupilla*, pupil.] In *entom.*, having three central spots or pupils close together: noting an ocellated spot.

**Tripyllaea** (trī-pī-lē-ā), *n. pl.* [*NL.*, < Gr. *τρίπυλλος* (*trī-pylos*), three, + *πύλη*, a gate.] An order of silicoskeletal *Radiolaria*, whose central capsule has a single nucleus, a double membrane, and more than one perforate area, the polar aperture being supplemented by one or more other openings. The skeleton is diversiform, often composed of tubes, and the capsule is pigmented with phaeodinium. *Hertwig*, 1879. Also called *Phaeodaria*.

**tripyllæan** (trī-pī-lē-ān), *a. and n.* [*< Tripyllaea* + *-an*.] *I. a.* Of or pertaining to the *Tripyllaea*, or having their characters; phaeodarian, as a radiolarian.

*II. n.* A member of the *Tripyllaea*; a phaeodarian.

**tripylamid** (trī-pīr-ā-mīd), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς* (*trī-*), three, + *πυραμῖς*, pyramid.] A kind of spar composed of three-sided pyramids.

**triquetra**<sup>1</sup> (trī-kwot'rī), *n.* [*NL.*, fem. of *L. triquetrus*, three-cornered: see *triquetrous*.] A symmetrical interlaced ornament, of three arcs or lobes, of frequent occurrence in early northern art in Europe.

**triquetra**<sup>2</sup>, *n.* Plural of *triquetrum*.

**triquetral** (trī-kwet'rāl), *a.* [*< triquetra* + *-al*.] Same as *triquetrous*.

**triquetric** (trī-kwet'rīk), *a.* Pertaining to the triquetra.

**triquetrous** (trī-kwet'rūs), *a.* [*< L. triquetrus*, three-cornered, triangular, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *-uetrus*, prob. a mere formative. Cf. *trinket*.] Three-sided; triangular; having three plane or concave sides. (a) In *anat.*, noting the triangular Wormian bones of the skull. See *triquetrum*. (b) In *entom.*, noting a part or organ whose cross-section is an equilateral triangle. (c) In *bot.*, having three acute angles with concave faces, as the stem of many plants; three-edged; three-cornered.

**triquetrously** (trī-kwet'rūs-lī), *adv.* In a triquetrous form; triangularly. *Stormonth*.

**triquetrum** (trī-kwet'rūm), *n.*; *pl. triquetra* (-rī). [*NL.*: see *triquetrous*.] In *anat.*, one of the irregular, often triangular, Wormian bones found in the lambdoid suture of the skull: more fully called *os triquetrum*, and generally in the plural *ossa triquetra*.

**triquinate** (trī-kwī'nāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *quini*, five each, + *-ate* (see *quinate*).] In *bot.*, divided first into three parts or lobes and then into five.

**triradial** (trī-rā'dī-āl), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *radius*, ray: see *radial*.] Same as *triradiate*.

**triradially** (trī-rā'dī-āl-i), *adv.* With three rays. **triradiate** (trī-rā'dī-āt), *a. and n.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *radius*, ray: see *radiate*.] *I. a.* 1. Radiating in three directions; sending off three rays or processes; trifurcate.

The well-known triradiate mark of a leech-bite.

*Huxley*, *Anat. Invert.*, p. 189.

2. In *anat.*, specifically noting one of the lateral fissures of the brain.—3. In sponges, noting a type of spicule. See *II.*—**Triradiate sulcus**. See *sulcus*.

*II. n.* A triradiate sponge-spicule.

The chief modification of the triadate spicule is due to an elongation of one ray, distinguished as apical, the shorter paired rays being termed basal, and the whole spicule a sagittal triradiate. *Encyc. Brit.*, XXII. 417.

**triradiated** (trī-rā'dī-āt-ed), *a.* [*< triradiate* + *-ed*.] Same as *triradiate*.

**triradiately** (trī-rā'dī-āt-lī), *adv.* In a triradiate manner; in three radiating lines.

**trirectangular** (trī-tek-tang'gū-lār), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *rectus*, right, + *angulus*, angle (see *rectangular*).] Having three right angles, as certain spherical triangles.

**trireme** (trī-rēm), *n.* [= *F. trirème* = *Sp. Pg. It. trirème*, < *L. trirēmis*, a vessel with three banks of oars, prop. adj. (see *navis*, vessel), having three banks of oars, < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *remus*, oar.] A vessel with three benches, ranks, or tiers of oars on a side: a type of ancient Greek war-ship of great efficiency, copied by the Romans and other peoples. The trireme was provided with one, two, or three masts, which were unstayed when the vessel was not under sail. At first naval battles were simply contests of weight or force, and the victory fell to the trireme which had the greatest num-

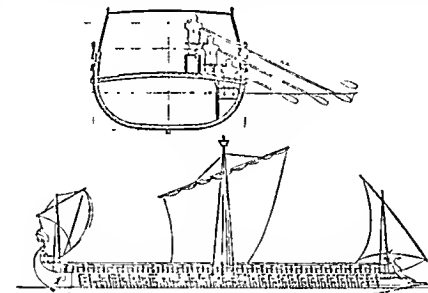


Diagram and Cross section of an Athenian Trireme, as restored (1883) by M. Raoul Lemaître. (From "Revue Archéologique.")

ber of fighting men, or the best-disciplined, on board, nautical maneuvers being scarcely attempted. The Athenians, however, in the fifth century B. C., introduced very skillful naval tactics, and made hand-to-hand fighting by the marines subordinate to the attempt to disable the enemy's ship by ramming her amidships, or by crushing her banks of oars. The perfected trireme resembled more closely in theory and tactics the modern steam-ram than any form of ship that has intervened. It was long, narrow, and swift; the modern steam-engine was represented by the mechanical rowing of about 170 men, carefully trained, and under perfect command; and it was entirely independent of its sails, which were not hoisted unless, while cruising, the wind chance to be favorable.

Theydides writeth that Aminocles the Corinthian built the first trireme with three rows of oars to a side.

*Holland*, tr. of *Pliny*, vii. 56.

**trirhomboidal** (trī-rom-boi-dāl), *a.* [*< tri-* + *rhomboidal*.] Having the form of three rhombs.

**trisacramentarian** (trī-sak'rā-men-tā-rī-ān), *n.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *sacramentum*, sacrament (see *sacrament*), + *-arian*.] A name given to those who maintain that three, and only three, sacraments are necessary to salvation—namely, baptism, the eucharist, and absolution.

**Trisagion** (trī-sā'gi-on), *n.* [*< Gr. τρισάγιος*, thrice holy, < *τρεῖς* (= *L. ter* for \**ters*), thrice (< *treis* (*tri-*), three), + *ἅγιος*, holy, sacred.] A hymn of the early and Oriental churches, apparently of Jewish origin, consisting of the words "Holy God, holy (and) mighty, holy (and) immortal, have mercy upon us." It is sung in the Greek Church at the Little Entrance (see *entrance*, *n.*), and occurs frequently in the Greek daily office. It is also found in almost all Eastern liturgies. In the West the Trisagion was used in the Gallican liturgy and in the Sarum prime. It is still sung in Greek and Latin at the Reproaches on Good Friday. The anthem "Yet, O Lord God most holy," in the Anglican burial office, represents a form of the Trisagion. The name *Trisagion* is often incorrectly applied to the Sanctus (Tersanctus).

**triscele**, *n.* See *triskele*.

**triset**, *v. and n.* An obsolete spelling of *trice*<sup>1</sup>. **triset** (trī-sekt'), *v. t.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *sectus*, pp. of *secare*, cut: see *secant*. Cf. *bisect*.] To cut or divide into three parts, especially into three equal parts.

**trisection** (trī-sek'shon), *n.* [= *F. trisection* = *Sp. trisección* = *Pg. triseção* = *It. trisezione*; as *triset* + *-ion*. Cf. *section*.] The division of a thing into three parts; particularly, in *geom.*, the division of a straight line or an angle into three equal parts. The trisection of an angle, geometrically, was a problem of great celebrity among the Greek mathematicians. It has been proved to be impossible with the rule and compass alone (though it is of course easy to trisect certain angles), but can be performed with any one of numerous machines which have been invented for the purpose. See cut under *linkage*.

**trisectory** (trī-sek'tō-ri), *a.* [*< triset* (*ion*) + *-ory*.] Conducive to the trisection of the angle, as certain curves of the third order.

**trismem** (trī-sēm), *a. and n.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *σῆμα*, sign: see *trismic*.] *I. a.* Consisting of three semia; trismic.

*II. n.* A trismic time or syllable.

**trismic** (trī-sē'mik), *a.* [*< LL. trisemus*, < *Gr. τρισῆμος*, having three times or moræ, < *τρεῖς*

(*tri-*), three, + *σῆμα*, sign, *σημειον*, sign, mora.] In *anc. pros.*, containing or equal to three semia or mora: as, a *trismic* long (one half longer than the usual long); a *trismic* foot. The trismic feet (tribrach, trochee, iambus) are all diplasic.

**trisepalous** (trī-sep'a-lus), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *NL. sepalum*, sepal, + *-ous*.] In *bot.*, having three sepals. See cut under *calyx*.

**triseptate** (trī-sep'tāt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *septum*, partition, + *-ate*.] In *bot.* and *zool.*, having three septa or partitions.

**triserial** (trī-sē'ri-āl), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *series*, series, + *-al*.] In *zool.*, anat., set in three rows; disposed in three series; tritichous; trifarious. Also *triseriate*.

**triserially** (trī-sē'ri-āl-i), *adv.* In three series; so as to be triserial.

**triseriate** (trī-sē'ri-āt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *series*, series, + *-ate*.] Same as *triserial*.

**triseriatim** (trī-sē-ri-āt'im), *adv.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *series*, series, + *-atim* as in *seriatim*.] In three ranks or rows; so as to make three series; triserially.

**trisetose** (trī-sē'tōs), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *seta*, a bristle: see *setose*.] In *entom.*, bearing three setæ or bristles.

**Trisetum** (trī-sē'tum), *n.* [*NL.* (Persoon, 1805), < *L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *seta*, seta, a bristle.] A genus of grasses, of the tribe *Aveneæ* and subtribe *Enavenæ*. It is characterized by a spike-like or loosely branched panicle; spikelets with two or more bisexual flowers, their axis produced beyond them; and a thin-keeled flowering glume bearing a dorsal awn and two terminal teeth. There are nearly 50 species, widely scattered through temperate and mountain regions. They are chiefly perennial tufted grasses with flat leaves and shining spikelets. Two species, *T. subspicatum* and *T. p. lustrum*, occur in the northeastern United States. *T. cerinum*, of California and Oregon, is said to afford pasturage.

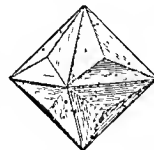
**trisinuate** (trī-sīn'ū-āt), *a.* [*< L. tres* (*tri-*), three, + *sinus*, a fold: see *sinuate*.] In *entom.*, having three sinuses: noting a margin when it has three inward curves meeting in outward curves.

**triskele** (trīs'kēl), *n.* [Also *triskele*; < *Gr. τρεῖς κεῖλη*, three-legged, < *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *κέλη*, leg.] A figure formed of three lines radiating from a common point or small circle, or a modification of this in which each radiating arm has the form of a hook so as to give the appearance of being in revolution, or of a bent human leg. Also called *three-armed cross*. Compare *sun-snake*, *fylfot*.

**trismus** (trīs'mus), *n.* [*NL.*, < *Gr. τρισμός*, a creaking or creaking, < *τριζεν*, squeak, grind or gnash (the teeth).] A tonic spasm of the muscles of mastication, causing closure of the lower jaw, occurring as a manifestation of tetanus, either alone or in conjunction with other tonic muscular spasms; lockjaw.—**Trismus nascentium**, or **trismus neonatorum**, a form of tetanus occurring in new-born infants; infantile tetanus. The muscles of the neck and jaw are first affected, but usually general tetanic spasms soon follow. The disease occurs with special frequency in the negro race and in tropical countries, though severe epidemics have also prevailed in the extreme north.

**trisoctahedral** (trīs-ok-tā-hē-drāl), *a.* [*< trisoctahedron* + *-al*.] Bounded by twenty-four equal faces; pertaining to a trisoctahedron, or having its form.

**trisoctahedron** (trīs-ok-tā-hē-drōn), *n.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς*, thrice, + *E. octahedron*.] In *crystal*, a solid bounded by twenty-four equal faces, three corresponding to each face of an octahedron. The trigonal trisoctahedron has each face an isosceles triangle, and in the tetragonal trisoctahedron, or trapezohedron, each face is a quadrilateral. See also cut under *trapezohedron*.



Trigonal Trisoctahedron.

**trispast**, **trispaston** (trī-spast, trī-spas'ton), *n.* [*< L. trispastos*, a machine with three pulleys, < *Gr. τριπαστος*, drawn threefold (*τριπαστος* *ὄργανον*, a triple pulley, *τριπαστος*, a surgical instrument). < *τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *\*σαστός*, verbal adj. of *σάω*, draw: see *spasm*.] A machine with three pulleys acting in connection with each other, for raising great weights. *Brande and Cox*.

**trispermous** (trī-spér'mūs), *a.* [*< Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *σπέρμα*, seed.] In *bot.*, three-seeded; containing three seeds: as, a *trispermous* capsule.

**trispermum** (trī-spér'mum), *n.* [*NL.*, < *Gr. τρεῖς* (*tri-*), three, + *σπέρμα*, seed.] A poultice, formerly in vogue, made of crushed eumin, bay-, and smallage-seeds.



triplanchnic

triplanchnic (tri-splangk'-nik), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίπλῆς* (*tríples*), three, + *σπλᾶγχνα*, viscera: see *splanchnic*.] Pertaining to the viscera of the three great cavities of the body—the cranial, thoracic, and abdominal: noting the sympathetic nervous system.

trisporic (tri-spor'-ik), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίσπορος* (*trísporos*), three, + *σπόρα*, spore.] In *bot.*, having three spores; trisporous.

trisporous (tri-spó'-rus), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίσπορος* (*trísporos*), three, + *σπόρα*, spore.] In *bot.*, having or composed of three spores.

trist<sup>1</sup>, *v.* and *n.* An obsolete form of *trist*<sup>1</sup> and *trist*.

trist<sup>2</sup> (trist), *a.* [*ME.* *trist*, < *OF.* (and *F.*) *triste* = *Sp.* *triste*, < *L.* *tristis*, sad, sorrowful. Cf. *tristesse*, *tristful*, *tristy*, *contrist*.] Sad; sorrowful; gloomy.

With that these three knights lie lepte on their horse, but the tother thre be trist and dolent.  
Morte d'Arthur (E. T. S.), III, 572.

tristachyous (tri-stá'-ki-us), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίσπῆς* (*tríspēs*), three, + *σπῆς*, an ear of corn.] In *bot.*, three-spiked; having three spikes.

Tristania (tris-tá'-ni-á), *n.* [*NL.* (R. Brown, 1811), named after *Tristan*, a Portuguese traveler (during 1440–47) on the African coast.] A genus of plants, of the order *Myrtaceae*, trihe *Leptospermeae*, and subtribe *Metrosideraceae*. It is characterized by numerous stamens united in five columns opposite the petals. There are from 10 to 15 species—in Australia, and the others in the Indian archipelago and New Caledonia. They are trees or small shrubs, bearing alternate or somewhat whorled leaves sometimes clustered at the ends of the branches. The flowers are usually small, yellow or white, and grouped in axillary cymes. Several species yield very durable and valuable wood, used for ship- and boat-building, for posts, door-lugs, etc., as *T. conferta*, known in New South Wales as *red-bax*; *T. maritima*, called *swamp-malagany*; and *T. nerifolia*, the ornamental or water-gum tree. The first is a tree admired for its shade and as an avenue-tree, reaching sometimes 150 feet high; the others are small trees or shrubs, or, in *T. maritima*, sometimes becoming a tall tree of 100 feet.

tristet, *n.* An obsolete form of *trist*.

tristearin (tri-sté'-á-rin), *n.* [*tri-* + *stearin*.] A glycerol ester containing three stearic acid radicals: a white crystalline non-volatile solid with a fatty feel, which soaks up a large portion of certain solid fats, like tallow.

tristelli, *n.* An obsolete form of *tristell*.

tristelly, *adv.* An obsolete form of *tristilly*.

tristemania (tris-té-má'-ni-á), *n.* [*NL.*, irreg. < *L.* *tristis*, sad, + *Gr.* *μανία*, madness.] Melancholia.

tristesse (tris-tés'), *n.* [*ME.* *tristesse*, < *OF.* *tristesse*, *tristesse*, *F.* *tristesse* = *Sp.* *tristeza* = *It.* *tristezza*, < *L.* *tristitia*, sadness, < *tristis*, sad; see *trist*.] Sadness; melancholy: in modern use as a French word.

Save only that I crye and blide,  
I am in tristesse alle my lide.  
Guerc. (Hollinell)  
There, I thought, in America, lies nature sleeping, overgrowing, almost conscious, too much by half for man in the picture, and so giving a certain tristesse, like the rank vegetation of swamps and forests seen at night, steeped in dews and rains, which it loves, and on it man seems not able to make much impression.  
Emerson, *Prose Works*, II, 220.

tristful (trist'-ful), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίστος* (*trístos*), three, + *σπῆς*, a line, row.] In *bot.*, arranged in three vertical rows or ranks; tritarious. See *phylloclaxis*.

tristfully (trist'-ful-i), *adv.* Sadly.

tristichous (tris-tí'-k-us), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίστιχος*, of three rows or lines, < *τρίστος* (*trístos*), three, + *σπῆς*, a line, row.] In *bot.*, arranged in three vertical rows or ranks; tritarious. See *phylloclaxis*.

tristigmatic (tri-stíg-mat'-ik), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίστιγμος* (*trístigmós*), three, + *στίγμα* (*stígma*), a mark; see *stigma*.] In *bot.*, having three stigmata.

tristigmatose (tri-sí'-g-mat-ós), *a.* [As *tristigmatous* + *-ose*.] In *bot.*, same as *tristigmatic*.

tristitiatet (tris-tí'-tí-at), *v.* t. [*L.* *tristitia*, sadness (see *tristesse*), + *-ate*.] To make sad; sadden.

Nor is there any whom calamity doth so much tristitiate as that he never sees the flashes of some warning joy.  
Fetham, *Resolves*, I, 41.

Tristoma (tris-tó-má), *n.* [*NL.* (Cuvier, 1817), also *Tristomum* (Siebold, 1838), < *Gr.* *τρίστος* (*trístos*), three, + *στόμα*, mouth.] 1. A genus of monogonous trematoid worms, typical of the family *Tristomidae*: so called from one large ventral sucker behind two smaller dorsal ones. They are of broad and flat oval or discoid form, and infest the skin and gills of fishes.—2. [l. c.;

pl. *tristomae* (-mē) or *tristomas* (-māz).] A worm of the above genus.

Tristomidæ (tris-tóm'-i-dē), *n.* pl. [*NL.*, < *Tristoma* + *-idæ*.] A family of flukes, typified by the genus *Tristoma*. Van Beneden.

tristy<sup>1</sup> (tris'-ti), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίστος* (*trístos*), three, + *σπῆς*, a line, row.] Sorrowful; sad.

The king was tristly and heavy of cheer.  
Adamole's *Theatrum Chemicum*, p. 261. (Latham.)

tristylous (tri-stí'-lus), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίστυλος* (*trístylos*), three, + *στυλος*, style: see *style*.] In *bot.*, three-styled; having three styles.

trisula, trisul (tri-sú'-lā, -sól'), *n.* [*Skt.* *trigūla*, < *tri*, three, + *śūla*, spit, spear-head.] In *Hindu myth.*, the three-pointed or trident emblem of Siva: also used attributively: as, a *trisul* cross.

The trident or trident emblem which crowns the gateways may . . . and I am inclined to believe does represent Buddha himself.  
J. Ferguson, *Hist. Indian Arch.*, p. 67.

trisulet (tri-sul'-et), *a.* and *n.* [Also *trisul*; = *Sp.* *trísula*, < *L.* *trisulcus*, three-pronged, three-furrowed, lit. 'three-furrowed' (noting a thunderbolt, etc.). < *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *sulcus*, furrow: see *sul*.] 1. *a.* Three-furrowed; three-pronged.

One side Jupiter, . . . in his hand  
A trisulc thunderbolt, or fulminant  
brand.  
Hemans, *Hierarchy of Angels*, p. 63.

II. *n.* Something having three forks, as the three-pointed thunderbolt of Jove, the trident of Neptune, or the trisula of Siva.

Hand over again the *Trisul*, and rethie  
To Ochi, and there I bide 'till with new fire.  
Hemans, *Diablos* (Works, ed. Pearson, 1874, VI, 100).

trisulcate (tri-sul'-kāt), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίσουλκός* (*trístoulkós*), three, + *σουλκός*, furrowed.—2. In *bot.*, three-furrowed; three-furrowed.—2. In *zool.*, tridentate; divided into three digits or hoofs: as, a *trisulcate* foot. Compare *bisulcate*.

trisulkt, *a.* and *n.* See *trisul*.

trisyllabic (tri-sil'-áb-ik), *a.* [*L.* *trisyllabus* (see *trisyllable*) + *-ic*.] Pertaining to a trisyllable; consisting of three syllables: as, a *trisyllabic* word or root.

trisyllabical (tri-sil'-áb-ik-ál), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίσυλλαβικός* (*trístyllabikós*), three, + *σύλλαβος*, a syllable: see *syllable*.] A word consisting of three syllables.

trit, *n.* An abbreviation of the Latin *tritura*, imperative of *triturare*, triturate: used in pharmacy. Dunglison.

tritactic (tri-ták'-tik), *a.* [*L.* *tres* (*tri-*), three, + *tactus*, touch: see *tact*.] Touching in three consecutive points.—Tritactic point. See *point*.

tritaphya (tri-táf'-i-á), *n.* [*NL.*, < *Gr.* *τρίταφος* (*trítaphos*), the nature of a tertian fever, < *τρίτατος*, on the third day, + *φύω*, bring forth, produce.] A tertian malarial fever.

tritonist (tri-tón'-ist), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίτωνιστής* (*trítwnistḗs*), tritonist, < *τρίτων*, third, + *ιστής*, an actor: see *agonist*.] In the *anc. Gr. drama*, the third actor. His part is usually that of the evil genius, or the promoter of the sufferings of the protagonist, or first actor. The third actor was first brought into the drama by Sophocles.

Cleon, although said to be the tritonist, entered by the central door.  
Athenæum, No. 3270, p. 811.

trite<sup>1</sup> (trit), *a.* [= *It.* *trito*, < *L.* *tritius*, pp. of *trere*, rub, wear, = *OBulg.* *trieti*, *triti* = *Serv.* *triti* = *Bohem.* *trchiti* = *Pol.* *trcz* = *Russ.* *tereti* = *Lith.* *triti*, *truti*, rub. From the *L.* *trere* are also ult. *E.* *tritarate*, *triture*, *try*, etc., *contribute*, *detritus*, etc.] 1. Rubbed; frayed; worn.

My accent or phrase vulgar;  
B. Jonson, *Cynthia's Revels*, I, 1.

Hence—2. Used till so common as to have lost its novelty and interest; commonplace; worn out; hackneyed; stale.

So trite a quotation that it almost demands an apology to repeat it.  
Goldsmith, *English Clergy*.

trite<sup>2</sup> (trí-tē), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίτη*, fem. of *τρίτος*, third: see *third*.] In *anc. Gr. music*, the third tone (from the top) of the conjunct, disjunct, and extreme tetrachords. See *tetrachord*.

tritely (trí'-li), *adv.* In a trite or commonplace manner; staloily.

triticum

Other things are mentioned . . . very tritely, and with little satisfaction to the reader.  
Wood, *Althea Oxon.* (Latham.)

triteness (trí'-nes), *n.* The character of being trite; commonness; staleness; the state of being hackneyed or commonplace.

Sermons which . . . disgust not the fastidious ear of modern elegance by *triteness* or vulgarity.  
Bramham, *Sermons*, Pref.

triternate (tri-tér'-hāt), *n.* [*Gr.* *tri-* + *ternate*.] In *bot.*, three times ternate: applied to a leaf whose petiole divides and twice subdivides into three, thus bearing twenty-seven leaflets, as in some *Umbelliferae*. Also *triplicate-ternate*.

triternately (tri-tér'-hāt-ly), *adv.* In a triternate manner.

tritheism (trí-thē-izm), *n.* [= *F.* *trithéisme* = *Sp.* *triteísmo*; < *Gr.* *τρίθεος* (*tríthēos*), three, + *θεός*, god, + *-ism*.] The doctrine that there are three Gods, specifically that the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit are three distinct Gods.

tritheist (trí-thē-ist), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίθεϊσμός* (*tríthēismós*), three, + *θεός*, god.] One who maintains the doctrine of tritheism.

tritheistic (tri-thē-ís-tik), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίθεϊστικός* (*tríthēistḗk*), three, + *θεός*, god.] Of or pertaining to tritheism or tritheists.

tritheistical (tri-thē-ís-tik-ál), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίθεϊστικῶς* (*tríthēistikṓs*), three, + *θεός*, god.] Same as *tritheistic*.

tritheiter (trí-thē-ít), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίθεϊτης* (*tríthēitḗs*), three, + *θεός*, god.] A tritheist.

trithemimeral (trí-thē-ím-er-ál), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίθημιμερής* (*tríthēmimerḗs*), three, + *μέρος*, part.] In *pros.*, of or pertaining to a group of three half-feet; pertaining to or consisting of one foot and a half. Sometimes, incorrectly, *trithemimeral*.—Trithemimeral cesura, the cesura after the thesis (metrically accented syllable) of the second foot of a dactylic hexameter. See *cesura*, *hepthemimeral*.

trithing (trí-thing), *n.* [*NL.* *trithinga*, a form of *E.* *trithing*, < *thrithing*: see *riding*.] Same as *riding*.

The division of Dulra into three *Trithings* or *Ridings*.  
J. R. Green, *Comp. of Eng.*, p. 115.

trithing-reever (trí-thing-rév), *n.* The governor of a trithing.

trithionate (tri-thí'-nāt), *n.* [*Gr.* *τρίθιον* (*tríthion*), three, + *θειον*, sulphur, + *-ate*.] A salt of trithionic acid.

trithionie (tri-thí-on-ik), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίθιον* (*tríthion*), three, + *θειον*, sulphur, + *-ic*.] Containing three sulphur atoms.—Trithionic acid, a sulphur acid having the formula  $H_2S_3O_6$ . It forms a strongly acid, bitter, odorless solution, which decomposes very readily.

Trithrinax (trí-thr'-naks), *n.* [*NL.* (Martius, 1823), from the three petals and three-parted calyx; < *Gr.* *τρίθρις*, three, + *θρίναξ*, a related genus.] A genus of palms, of the tribe *Coryphæe*. It is characterized by bisexual flowers with imbricated petals, filaments united into a tube, and a style terminal in fruit. The 2 or 3 species are natives of Brazil and Chili.

They are thorny palms bearing smooth, roundish, fan-shaped leaves, deeply many-parted into ten-cleft imbricate segments. The leaf-stalks are sharply biconvex, extending above into a hard coriaceous lenticle, and below into a fibrous sheath which is densely set with erect or reflexed spines. The flowers are small, on the flexuous branches of a spreading, thick-stalked spathe with many obliquely split spathelets. Several species are included among the palms of greenhouse cultivation: *T. corymbosa* is remarkable as one of the most southern of all palms, extending in the Argentine Republic to 32° 40' south, and is also peculiar for its woody leaves, more rigid than those of any other palm.

tritical (trí-tí-ál), *a.* [*Gr.* *τρίτικα* (*trítika*), in imitation of *critical*.] Tritic; common.

A tedious homily or a tritical declamation.  
J. D'Iseri, *Amen. of Lit.*, I, 326.

tricially (trí-tí-ál-ly), *adv.* In a tritical or commonplace manner.

This sermon upon the Jewish dispensation, . . . 'tis all tritical, and most tricially put together.  
Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*, vi, 11.

tricialness (trí-tí-ál-nes), *n.* The state or character of being tritical; triteness.

triceoglossus (tri-tis'-é-glos'-us), *n.*; pl. *triceoglossi* (-i). [*NL.*, < *L.* *triticeus*, of wheat (see *triticeous*), + *Gr.* *γλῶσσα*, the tongue.] A small muscle occasionally found in the human larynx, connected with the triticeous nodule in the posterior thyrohyoid membrane, and passing forward to the tongue.

triticeous (tri-tí'-sh-us), *a.* [*L.* *triticeus*, of wheat, < *triticeum*, wheat: see *triticeum*.] In *ant.*, small and roundish, like a grain of wheat or millet-seed: nodular.—Triticeous nodule, one of the small cartilaginous nodules in the larynx—the cartilage triticeus, or corpus triticeum.

triticeum (tri-tis'-é-mn), *n.*; pl. *triticea* (-i). [*NL.*, neut. (sc. *corpus*, body) of *L.* *triticeus*, of wheat: see *triticeous*.] The triticeous body or nodule of the larynx; the triticeus.

**triticeus** (tri-tis'ē-us), *n.*; pl. *triticei* (-ī). [NL., sc. *cartilago*, < L. *triticeus*, of wheat: see *triticeous*.] The triticeous cartilage of the larynx; the triticeum.

**Triticum** (tri'ti-kum), *n.* [NL. (Tournefort, 1700), < L. *triticeum*, wheat, < *terere*, pp. *tritrus*, rub, grind, thresh: see *trite*, *try*.] A genus of grasses, of the tribe *Hordeae*, type of the subtribe *Triticeae*. It is characterized by two- to five-flowered somewhat compressed spikelets solitary at the nodes, and by an oblong or ventricose five- to nine-nerved flowering glume, the lateral nerves not connivent. The genus includes the cultivated species or varieties of wheat, long diffused widely through all temperate regions, and from 10 to 15 species in the wild state, natives of the Mediterranean region and of western Asia. They are annual or biennial erect flat-leaved grasses, with a terminal elongated or cylindrical spike, its axis usually without joints, but flexuous with alternate excavations, into which the spikelets are set. For the polymorphous cultivated species *T. sativum* (*T. vulgare*), see *wheat*, *speltz*, *leghorn*, *manunk-wheat*, and *cut* under *Monocotyledones*; and compare *amlet-corn* and *Egilops*, 2. For *T.* (now *Agropyrum*) *repens*, see *quicks-grass*.

**tritocere** (tri'tō-sēr), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *κίρας*, horn.] That tino of a deer's antler which is third in order of development, or developed after the third year.

**tritomesal** (tri'tō-mes'al), *a.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *μέσος*, middle: see *meson*.] In *entom.*, noting the third longitudinal series of cells in the wing of hymenoptera, corresponding to the submedian second discoidal and first apical cells of modern entomologists. *Kirby*.

**tritomite** (tri'tō-mit), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτομος*, thrice cut, < *τρεῖς* (*τρι-*), three, + *-τομος*, < *τέμνω*, *ταμν*, cut.] A silicate found in Norway, occurring in forms resembling a triangular pyramid. It contains thorium, the cerium metals, boron, calcium, and other elements.

**Triton** (tri'ton), *n.* [L. *Triton*, < Gr. *Τρίτων*, Triton; cf. Skt. *trita*, a suporhuman being of uncertain origin and attributes.] 1. In *Gr.* and *Latin myth.*, a son of Poseidon and Amphitrite, who dwelt with his father and mother in a golden palace on the bottom of the sea, and was a gigantic and redoubtable divinity. In the later mythology Tritons appear as a race of subordinate sea-deities, fond of pleasure, and figuring with the Nereids



Triton with Nereid — From an antique sculpture in the Vatican

in the train of the greater sea-gods; they are conceived as combining the human figure with that of lower animals or monsters. A common attribute of Tritons is a shell-trumpet, which they blow to soothe the restless waves. And all the way before them [Neptune and Amphitrite], as they went,  
Triton his trumpet shrill before them blew

Spenser, *F. Q.*, IV. xi. 12.  
So might I, standing on this pleasant lea,  
Have sight of Proteus rising from the sea,  
And hear old Triton blow his wreathed horn.  
Wordsworth, *Misc. Sonnets*, i. 33.

2. In *her.*, a bearded man with a fish's tail, and usually holding a trident. Also called *merman* and *Neptune*.—3. In *conch.*: (a) A genus of gastropods, giving name to the *Tritonidae*; the tritons, cone-shells, trumpet-shells, or sea-trumpets. *Montfort*, 1810. (b) [*l. c.*] A member of this genus or family.—4. In *herpet.*: (a) An extensive genus of newts, efts, or salamanders, named by Laurenti in 1768, since variously applied or divided into several others. (b) [*l. c.*] A newt or salamander of this genus or a related form. The name applies chiefly to the aquatic species of the



Triton triton.

Old World family *Salamandridae*, but extends to others of similar habits in America, as members of the genus *Speleperpes*, belonging to another family (*Plethodontidae*). The crested newt or triton of Europe is *Triton* (*Hemisalamandrina*) *cristatus* (see *cut* under *newt*); the smooth triton is *T. (Lissotriton) punctatus*. Most of the tritons of the Old World fall in the genus *Molge*, as the great marbled newt of Europe, *M. marmorata*, and the red-bellied *M. alpestris*. A conspicuous triton of cold springs in the United States is *Speleperpes ruber*, chiefly bright-red, but marked with black in very variable pattern. See *cut* under *Speleperpes*.

**tritone** (tri'tōn), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτονος*, having three tones, < *τρεῖς* (*τρι-*), three, + *τόνος*, tone.] In *music*, an interval composed of three whole steps or "tones"—that is, an augmented fourth, as between the fourth and seventh tones of a scale. The older harmonists regarded this interval, even when only suggested, as peculiarly objectionable, whence the proverb "*mī contra fa diabolus est*." See *mi*.

**Tritonia** (tri'tō-ni-ā), *n.* [NL., < L. *Triton*, < Gr. *Τρίτων*, Triton; see *Triton*.] 1. A genus of nudibranchiate gastropods founded by Cuvier in 1793, typical of the family *Tritoniidae*,



Tritonia plebeia. (Line shows natural size.)

with such species as *T. plebeia*.—2. A genus of lepidopterous insects. *Geyer*, 1832.—3. (Ker, 1805.) A genus of monocotyledonous plants, of the order *Iridae* and the tribe *Iricae*. It is characterized by an oval or oblong capsule and by a slender perianth-tube not enlarged at the summit, with a concave or bell-shaped regular or oblique border, upon the base of which the more or less unilateral stamens are inserted. There are about 34 species, all natives of South Africa. They are ornamental plants from a scaly or mostly solid and fleshy-leaved bulb, producing a simple or slightly branching stem and a few narrowly linear or sword-shaped leaves, which are often falcate. The handsome yellow, orange, blue, or white flowers are sessile, and scattered along a simple or branching peduncle each flower solitary in a short membranous spathe. They are known in cultivation by the generic name *Tritonia*, and sometimes by a former generic name *Montbretia*.  
4. [*l. c.*] A plant of this genus.

**Tritoniidae** (tri-ton'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Triton* + *-idae*.] In *conch.*, the family of caudofoverate tæmoglous gastropods whose typical genus is *Triton*. The animal has a moderate foot, truncate in front, and the radula with a wide multicuspoid median tooth and narrow denticulate admedian and aculeiform lateral teeth. The operculum is corneous, with an apical or submarginal nucleus. The shell is turreted, and has not more than two varices on each whorl, which generally alternate with those of contiguous whorls. The species mostly inhabit tropical seas, and some reach a considerable size, as *Triton triton*. See *cut* under *Triton*.

**Tritoniidae** (tri-tō-ni'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tritonia* + *-idae*.] A family of opisthobranchiate gastropods, whose typical genus is *Tritonia*. The branchial appendages are disposed in two dorsal rows, a frontal veil is developed, mandibles exist, the teeth of the radula are multiserial, and the liver is compact. Species exist in most temperate and warm seas. Also *Tritoniadae*. See *cut* under *Tritonia*.

**tritonoid** (tri-ton'i-oid), *a.* Of or related to the *Tritoniidae*.

**tritonoid** (tri'tō-noid), *a.* Of or related to the *Tritoniidae*.

**Triton's-horn** (tri'tonz-hörn), *n.* Same as *conch*, 4.

**tritirium** (tri'tō-ri-um), *n.* Same as *tritirium*.

**tritova**, *n.* Plural of *tritovum*.

**tritovertebra** (tri'tō-vēr'tē-brā), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + L. *vertebra*, vertebra.] In *Carus's* nomenclature (1828), a limb-bone, or the bony framework of the limbs considered as vertebral elements developed in special relation with the musclicular system, or locomotorium: correlated with *deutovertebra* and *protovertebra*.

**tritovertebra** (tri'tō-vēr'tē-brā), *a.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + L. *vertebra*, vertebra.] Having the character of a tritovertebra; serving a locomotory purpose, as the skeleton of the limbs.

**tritovum** (tri'tō-vum), *n.*; pl. *tritova* (-vū). [NL., < Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + L. *ovum*, egg: see *ovum*.] The third stage of an ovum, or an ovum in a third stage, succeeding a deutovum.

**tritoxid**, **tritoxide** (tri'tok'sid, -sid or -sīd), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + E. *oxid*.] Same as *trioxid*.

**tritozooid** (tri'tō-zō'oid), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *ζῶον*, an animal, + *εἶδος*, form (see *zooid*).] In *zool.*, a zooid of a third generation, resulting from a deuterozooid. *II. A. Nicholson*.

**tritubercular** (tri-tū-bēr'kū-lār), *a.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *tuberculum*, tubercle, + *-ar*.] Having three tubercles or cusps, as a molar or premolar tooth; tricuspid; characterized by

such teeth as a type of dentition; trituberculate; of or pertaining to trituberculism.

**trituberculate** (tri-tū-bēr'kū-lāt), *a.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, three, + *tuberculum*, tubercle, + *-at*.] Same as *tritubercular*.

**trituberculism** (tri-tū-bēr'kū-lizm), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, three, + *tuberculum*, tubercle, + *-ism*.] Tritubercular state or condition of teeth; presence of three tubercles on a molar or premolar tooth. *Nature*, XLI. 466.

**triturable** (tri'tū-rā-bl), *a.* [= F. *triturable* = Sp. *triturable* = Pg. *triturable* = It. *triturable*; as if < LL. *\*triturbilis*, < *triturare*, thresh, triturate: see *triturate*.] Capable of being triturated.

**triturate** (tri'tū-rāt), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trituated*, ppr. *trituating*. [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *τριβω*, rub, grind, thresh, triturate, < L. *tritura*, a rubbing, threshing: see *triture*.] 1. To rub, grind, or bruise; specifically, to grind to a powder.

The triturated skeletons of corals and echinoderms and the shells of molluscs, constituting an intensely white coralline sand. *Amer. Jour. Psychol.*, II. 530.

Considering the power which worms exert in triturating particles of rock. *Darwin*, *Vegetable Mould*, p. 253.

2. In *physiol.*, to grind with the grinders; masticate with the molar teeth; chew to a pulp.

**trituration** (tri'tū-rāt), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *τριβω*, rub, grind, thresh, triturate, < L. *tritura*, a rubbing, threshing: see *triture*.] 1. To rub, grind, or bruise; specifically, to grind to a powder. 2. In *physiol.*, to grind with the grinders; masticate with the molar teeth; chew to a pulp. 3. In *physiol.*, reduction to pulp by grinding between the teeth; molar mastication, or some corresponding process: as, the trituration of food before swallowing; trituration in the gizzard of a bird is assisted by little pebbles swallowed.

**trituration** (tri'tū-rā'shon), *n.* [= F. *trituration* = Sp. *trituration* = Pg. *trituração* = It. *triturazione*, < LL. *trituratione* (n.), < *triturare*, triturate: see *triturate*.] 1. The act of triturating, or reducing to a fine powder by grinding. Trituration is a dry process, and thus distinguished from *levigation*.—2. In *phar.*, a finely comminuted powder: as, a trituration of elaterin.—3. In *physiol.*, reduction to pulp by grinding between the teeth; molar mastication, or some corresponding process: as, the trituration of food before swallowing; trituration in the gizzard of a bird is assisted by little pebbles swallowed.

**triturator** (tri'tū-rā-tor), *n.* [LL. *triturator*, < *triturare*, pp. *tritutus*, triturate: see *triturate*.] One who or that which triturates; specifically, an apparatus for grinding drugs.

**trituration** (tri'tū-rā-tūr), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *τριβω*, rub, grind, thresh, triturate, < L. *tritura*, a rubbing, threshing: see *triture*.] A rubbing or grinding.

**triture** (tri'tūr), *n.* [L. *tritura*, a rubbing, threshing (see *trituration*), < *terere*, pp. *tritrus*, rub, grind, thresh: see *trite*.] A rubbing or grinding.

Goats' whey being a natural infusion, from gentle heat and gentle triture, of the fine aromatic and nutritious vegetables on which goats feed.

*G. Cheyne*, *On Regimen*, p. 44. (*Latham*.)

**tritirium** (tri-tū-ri-um), *n.*; pl. *tritiria* (-i-ā). [Also, and prop., *tritirium*, < L. as if *\*tritirium*, neut. of *\*tritirus*, < *terere*, pp. *tritrus*, rub, thresh. The form *tritirium* imitates *tritura*, a threshing (separating grain from straw): see *triture*.] A vessel for separating liquors of different densities.

**tritylene** (tri'ti-lēn), *n.* [Gr. *τρίτος*, third, + *-yl* + *-ene*.] In *chem.*, same as *propylene*: so named because third in the series of olefines.

**Tritylodon** (tri-til'ō-don), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τρεῖς* (*τρι-*), three, + *τύλος*, a knob, + *ὄδον* (*odon-*) = E. *tooth*.] A genus of Mesozoic mammals from the Upper Triassic of South Africa and Europe, typical of the family *Tritylodontidae*. *Owen*, 1884.

**Tritylodontidae** (tri-til'ō-don'ti-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Tritylodon* (n.) + *-idae*.] A family of prototherian mammals of Triassic age, typified by the genus *Tritylodon*. They had on each side of the upper jaw two incisors, no canine, two premolars, and two molars; the median incisors were scapiform, the lateral minute, and the molars had trituberculate ridges.

**tritylodontoid** (tri-til'ō-don'toid), *a.* and *n.* 1. *a.* Of or relating to the *Tritylodontidae*.

*II. n.* One of the *Tritylodontidae*.

**Triumfetta** (tri-um-fet'tā), *n.* [NL. (Plumier, 1703), named after an Italian botanist, G. B. *Triumfetti* (1656–1708).] A genus of polypetalous plants, of the order *Tiliaceae* and tribe *Grewieae*.

It is characterized by an echinate or bristly globose capsule. There are about 50 species, natives of warm countries. They are herbs or shrubs with stellate hairs, bearing serrate entire or three- to five-lobed leaves. The flowers are axillary or opposite the leaves, chiefly yellow, and usually with numerous stamens on an elevated gland-bearing toms. Some of the small-flowered species are very widely distributed; others are mostly confined to Aus-

## Triumfetta

tralla, Madagascar, or South Africa. A group of American species produces large dense masses of showy cymbose flowers. The fruit is two- to five-celled, and separates into distinct carpels, or is indehiscent and nut-like, its prickles often ending in hooks, as in *T. Lappula*, a common tropical weed known in Jamaica as *greatwort*. The species in general are known in the West Indies as *burweed* or *parakeet-bur*, the ripe fruit being a favorite food of the green parakeet. Several species are used medicinally in the tropics on account of their mucilaginous properties; several also yield a tannaceous fiber, as *T. rhomboides*, a widespread tropical weed, and *T. semitriloba* (for which see *bur-bark*).

**triumph** (trī'umf), *v.* [*ME. triumphe, triumphe*, *< OF. triumphe, triumphe*, *P. triumphe* = *Pr. triumphe* = *Sp. triunfo* = *Pg. triumpho* = *It. trionfo*, *trionfo* = *D. triumph*, *triumf* = *G. triumph* = *Sw. Dan. triumf*, *triumph* (in *OF.* and *It.* also a game of cards so called), *< L. triumphus*, *OL. triumphus*, in the earliest use *triumpe*, *triumpe*, *triumpe*, an exclamation used in the solemn processions of the Aryan brethren; in classical use a solemn outtrance in procession, made by a victorious general (see *def.*), accompanied by the shout *Io triumphe!* hence fig. a victory, triumph; = *Gr. θριαμβος*, the procession at the feast of Bacchus, also a name for Bacchus; ult. origin unknown. Hence *trump*.] **I.** In *Rom. Antig.*, a procession and religious ceremony in honor of a victory and the victorious leader. This, the highest military honor which a Roman commander could attain, was granted by the senate to such as, holding the office of dictator, consul, or praetor, had secured a decisive victory or the complete subjugation of a province. In the triumph the general, crowned with laurel and having a scepter in one hand and a branch of laurel in the other, entered the city of Rome in a chariot drawn by four horses, preceded by the senate and magistrates, musicians, the spoils, the captives in fetters, etc., and followed by his army on foot, in marching order. The procession advanced in this order along the Via Sacra to the Capitol, where a bull was sacrificed to Jupiter and the laurel wreath was deposited in the lap of the god. Banquets and other entertainments concluded the solemnity, which was generally brought to a close in one day, though in later times it sometimes lasted for three days. During the time of the empire the emperor himself was the only person who could claim a triumph. A naval triumph differed in no respect from a military triumph, except that it was on a smaller scale, and was marked by the exhibition of beaks of ships and other nautical trophies. An ovation was an honor inferior to a triumph, and less imposing in its ceremonies.

If we lose this battle,

You are contented to be led in triumph  
Through the streets of Rome?

Shak., *J. C.*, v. 1. 109.

Though triumph were to generals only due,  
Crowns were reserv'd to grace the soldiers too.

Pope, *Essay on Criticism*, l. 612.

**24.** A public festivity or display of any kind, as an exhibition of masks; a tournament, stately procession, or pageant; a spectacle.

We return'd again to Venus, where day was a glee  
Triumph and Feste there in remembrance of a Victory  
That the Venetians had y<sup>e</sup> same day in getting of Padua.

Sir R. Gwyllforde, *P'stymage*, p. 7.

You cannot have a perfect palace except you have two  
several sides, . . . the one for Feasts and Triumphs, and  
the other for dwelling.

Bacon, *Building* (ed. 1857).

**3.** The state of being victorious; the flush of victory.

The avenging force of Hercules, from Spain,  
Arrived in triumph, from Goryon slain.

Dryden, *Andal.*, viii. 267.

Hail to the Chief who in triumph advances  
Scot., l. of the *L.*, ll. 10.

**4.** Successful enterprise or consummation; achievement; conquest.

With Death she humbly doth insinuate;  
Tells him of trophies, statues, tombs, and stories  
His victories, his triumphs, and his glories.

Shak., *Venus and Adonis*, l. 1014.

All the triumphs of truth and genius over prejudice and  
power, in every country and in every age, have been the  
triumphs of Athens.

Macaulay, *Mitford's Hist. Greece*.

**5.** Joy or exultation for success; great gladness; rejoicing.

Great triumph and rejoicing was in heaven.

Milton, *P. L.*, vii. 180.

If a civilized nation, or any men who had a sense of  
generosity, were capable of a personal triumph over the  
fallen and afflicted.

Burke, *Rev. in France*.

**64.** A card of a suit which outranks all others; a trump. See *trump*, 1.

You must mark also that the triumph must apply to  
fetch home unto him all the other cards, whatsoever suit  
they be of.

Latimer, *Sermons on the Card* (Parker Soc.), l.

She, Eros, has

Pack'd all ends with Caesar, and false-play'd my glory  
Unto an enemy's triumph.

Shak., *A. and C.*, iv. 14. 20.

**74.** An old game of cards, from which whist is probably derived; trump. See *ruff* and *trump*, 2.

The game that we will play it shall be called the tri-  
umph, which if it be well played at, he that dealeth shall  
win.

Latimer, *Sermons on the Card* (Parker Soc.), l.

**84.** See the quotation and *tarot*.

*Tarocchi*, a kind of playing cards used in Italy, called *terrestrial triumphs* (vni. called *Tarocchi*, or *terrestrial triumphs*, 1611).

To ride triumph, to be in full career; ride rough-shod.

"'Tis some misfortune," quoth my mule Toby. "That it is," cried my father, "to have so many jarring elements breaking loose, and riding triumph in every corner of a gentleman's house."

Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*, iii. 167. (Davies.)  
= *Syn. 5. Joy, Delight*, etc. (see *gladness*), jubilee, jubilation.

**triumph** (trī'umf, formerly also trī-umf'), *v.* [*< P. triumpher* = *Pr. triumphar* = *Sp. triunfar* = *Pg. triumphar* = *It. trionfare, trionfare*, *< L. triumphare*, *< triumphus*, a triumph; see *triumph*, *u.*] **I.** *intrans.* 1. To enjoy a triumph; as a victorious general; ride in a triumph; celebrate successful achievement.

Wouldst thou have laugh'd had I come coffin'd home,  
That weep'd to see me triumph?

Shak., *Cor.*, ii. 1. 394.

We wear

The dignity of Christians on our breasts;  
And have a long time triumph'd for our conquests;  
These conquer'd a long time, not triumph'd yet.

Beau. and Fl., *Knight of Malta*, l. 1.

**2.** To gain a victory; achieve success; prevail. He did but climb the cross, and then came down  
To the gates of hell; triumph'd, and seiz'd a crown.

Quarles, *Emblems*, v. 2, Epig.

Attired with stars, we shall for ever sit  
Triumphing over Death, and Chance, and Her, O Time.

Milton, *On Time*, l. 23.

**3.** To rejoice for victory; exult or boast. Let not mine enemies triumph over me. Ps. xcv. 2  
How will he triumph, leap, and laugh at it!

Shak., *L. L. L.*, iv. 2. 148.

**44.** To take a trick; triumph. Except the four knaves entertain'd for the general  
Of the king, and queen, had triumph in the cards.

B. Jonson, *Fortunate Isles*.

**5.** To shine forth; make a brilliant show. The clear unmatched red and white  
Which triumph'd in that sky of his delight.

Shak., *Lucres*, l. 12.

**II.** *trans.* 1. To succeed in overcoming; prevail over; subdue; conquer. Two and thirty legions that awe  
All nations of the triumph'd world. *Mariner*.

**2.** To cause to triumph; give victory to. He hath triumph'd the name of his Christ; he will bless  
the things he hath begun.

Sp. Jewell, *Works* (Parker Soc.), ll. 633.

**3.** To exult over; boast over. So oft they fall  
Into the same illusion, not as man,  
Whom they triumph'd, once lap'd.

Milton, *P. L.*, x. 572.

**triumphal** (trī-um'fal), *a.* and *n.* [*< P. triumphal* = *Sp. triunfal* = *Pg. triumphal* = *It. trionfale, trionfale*, *< L. triumphalis*, pertaining to a triumph, *< triumphus*, a triumph; see *triumph*.] **I.** *a.* Pertaining to triumph; commemorating or used in celebrating a triumph or victory; as, a triumphal crown or car; a triumphal march.

On Ascension day the Duke . . . is row'd thither in the  
Buccentor, a triumphal galley, richly and exquisitely  
gilded.

Sandys, *Travels*, p. 2.

Who [multitude] have led Kings in chains after their  
Triumphal Chariots, and have been served by those whom  
others have adored.

Shillingford, *Sermons*, II. iii.

**Triumphal arch.** See *arch*.—Triumphal column, among the Romans, an isolated column erected in commemoration of a conqueror to whom had been decreed the honors of a triumph. It has been imitated in a few instances in modern times, as in the bronze column of the Place Vendôme in Paris, set up in honor of Napoleon I.—**Triumphal crown**, a laurel wreath awarded by the Romans to a victorious general.—**Triumphal hymn**, *Sante* as *Sanctus*, 1.

**II.** *n.* 14. A token of victory. So, struck with dread and anguish, fell the Remi;  
And to his crew, that sat consulting, brought  
(Joyless triumphs of his hoped success)  
Ruin, and desperation, and dismay.

Milton, *P. R.*, iv. 558.

**2.** An ode or song in celebration of victory or of peace; a psalm; a hymn of rejoicing.

Those [rejoicings] of victorie and peace are called *Triumphs*, whereof our songes have heretofore given some example by our *Triumphs* written in honour of her  
Majesties long peace.

Purcell, *Arte of Eng. Poets*, p. 37.

Man, if triumphs here be in request,  
Then let them chaunt them that can eluminate them best.

Pete, *An Eclogue*.

**triumphant** (trī-um'fant), *a.* [*< P. triumphant* = *Sp. triunfante* = *Pg. triunfante* = *It. trionfante, trionfante*, *< L. triumphans* (trī-ans, ppr. of *triumphare*, *triumph*; see *triumph*, *v.*] **14.** Celebrating victory by a triumph, as a successful Roman general; also, used in, pertaining to, or appropriate to a triumph; triumphant.

Praise the gods,  
And make triumphant fires; strew flowers before them.

Shak., *Cor.*, v. 5. 3.

The King rideth on a triumphal cart or wagon all  
Hakluyt's *Voyages*, II. l. 237.

The streets so broad that tenne men may ride in front,  
and pained, adorned with many triumphal Arches, and  
shops on both sides.

Purchas, *Pilgrimage*, p. 438.

**2.** Rejoicing for or as for victory; triumphing; exulting.

Think you, but that I know our state secure,  
I would be so triumphant as I am?

Shak., *Rich.*, III. ii. 2. 81.

**3.** Victorious; successful; grieved with conquest. His noble hand  
Did win what he did spend, and spent not that  
Which his triumphant father's hand had won.

Shak., *Rich.*, III. ii. 1. 181.

He had slain men with his own hand, for aught I know;  
—certainly, they had fallen, like blades of grass in the  
sweep of the scythe, before the charge to which his spirit  
imparted his triumphant energy.

Hawthorne, *Scarlet Letter*, Int., p. 21.

**4.** Of supreme magnificence and beauty; glorious. She's a most triumphant lady, if report be square to her.

Shak., *A. and C.*, II. 2. 189.

**Church triumphant.** See *church*. **triumphantly** (trī-um'fant-ly), *adv.* 1. In a triumphant manner; in the manner of a victor; with the joy or exultation that proceeds from victory; victoriously; often implying insolent triumph.

Or did I bragge and boast triumphantly,  
As who should saye the field were mine that daye?

Gazetier, *Lookes of a Lower Vorken*.

The King and Queen enter the Town [scilicet] triumphantly, and make their Abode there.

Baker, *Chronicles*, p. 122.

**24.** Festively; rejoicingly. Dance in Duke Theogen's house triumphantly,  
And bless it to all fair prosperity.

Shak., *M. N. D.*, iv. 1. 94.

**triumpher** (trī-um'fēr), *v.* [*< triumph* + *-er*.] **1.** One who triumphs or rejoices for victory; one who is victorious.

Hee sayd Southerners were the noblest estate of man-  
hinde, . . . triumphers both in Camps and Courts.

Sir P. Sidney, *Apol. for Poetrie*.

**2.** One who was honored with a triumph in Rome. August was dedicated to Augustus by the senate, be-  
cause in the same month he was the first time created con-  
sul, and thence triumphed in Rome. *Peucham*, *On Dravins*.

**triumphingly** (trī-um'fing-ly), *adv.* In a triumphing manner; with triumph or exultation. Triumphingly say, O Death, where is thy sting?

Sp. Hall, *Remedy of Discontentment*, II. ii. § 1.

**triumvir** (trī-um'vēr), *n.*; pl. *triumviri*, *triumvirs* (-vī, -vīr). [*< L. triumvir*, *< trium*, gen. of *tres*, three, + *vir*, man; see *tride*. Cf. *duumvir*, *decemvir*.] One of three men united in office; specifically, in ancient Rome, a member of one of several groups of joint magistrates chosen for various purposes, as for establishing colonies, revising the lists of knights, guarding against fires by night, or to fill various extraordinary commissions on special occasions.

Among the more important of these magistracies were the *triumviri capitales*, who were elected by the people, and whose duty it was to inquire into capital crimes, to arrest offenders, to superintend the prisons, and to cause the execution of condemned persons. They could punish summarily slaves and persons of the lowest class. See *triumvirate*.

A man may compare Cleopatra of the Niles, Babylon on Euphrates, and Statue on Tiers, to the *Triumviri* at Rome.

Purchas, *Pilgrimage*, p. 77.

**triumviral** (trī-um'vi-rāl), *a.* [*< triumvir* + *-al*.] Of or pertaining to a triumvir or a triumvirate.

I am about to mount higher than triumviral tribunal, or than triumphal car.

Landor, *Imag. Conv.*, Lucullus and Caesar.

**triumvirate** (trī-um'vi-rāt), *n.* [= *P. triumvirat* = *Pg. triumvirato* = *Sp. It. triumvirato*, *< L. triumviratus*, the office or dignity of a triumvir, *< triumvir*, *triumvir*; see *triumvir*.] **1.** The office or magistracy of a triumvir, specifically of one of the ancient Roman groups of triumviri.

—**2.** Government by three men in coalition.

**3.** A group of three men in office or authority; specifically, in *Rom. hist.*, either the coalition (*First Triumvirate*) between Pompey, Julius Caesar, and Crassus, 60 B. C., which controlled the Roman world for several years, or that (*Second Triumvirate*) between Mark Antony, Octavian (Augustus), and Lepidus, 43 B. C., which overthrew the republican party and ordered the second proscription. In the latter Lepidus was soon practically deposed, and Antony and Octavian shared the power until the overthrow of the former, 31 B. C.

Jefferson, Madison, and Gallatin were a *triumvirate* which governed the country during eight years.

H. Adams, *Gallatin*, p. 274.

4. A party of three men; three men or three personifications in company or forming one group; also, a trio or triad of any kind.

Still purposing to grant no more than what seem'd good to that violent and lawless *Triumvirate* within him, under the falsifi'd names of his Reason, Honour, and Conscience. *Milton, Elkonoklastes, xxii.*

Theology, Philosophy, and Science constitute our spiritual *triumvirate*. *G. H. Leves, Hist. Philos., i. p. xvii.*

**triumviri**, *n.* Latin plural of *triumvir*.  
**triumvir** (tri-um'vi-ri), *n.* [Formerly also *triumvir*; < *triumvir* + *-y*.] A triumvirate.

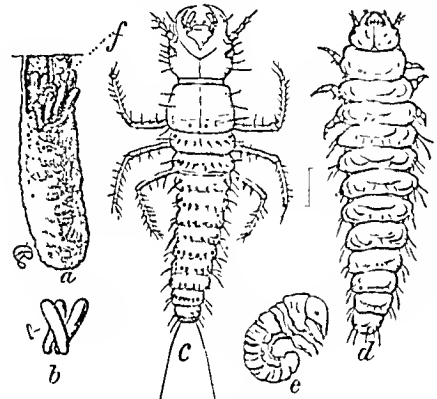
Thou makest the *triumvir*, the corner-stone of society. *Shak., L. L. L., iv. 3. 53.*

Take for thine ayde afflicting Miserie,  
Woe, mine attendant, and Dispayre, my freend,  
All three my greatest great *Triumvir*.  
*G. Markham, Sir R. Grinile, p. 55. (Davies.)*

**triune** (tri'un), *a.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *unus*, one: see *three* and *one*.] Three in one.

We read in Scripture of a *triune* Deity. *Ep. Burnet*

**Triune vase**. Same as *triple vase* (which see, under *vase*).  
**triungulin** (tri-ung'gū-lin), *n.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *ungula*, a hoof, claw.] The first lar-



*Triumvir.*  
a, egg pod of a grasshopper, *Calopteryx differentialis*. b, eggs of same. c, triumvir of *Calopteryx differentialis*. d, egg of same. e, triumvir of same. f, triumvir of same. g, triumvir of same. h, triumvir of same. i, triumvir of same. j, triumvir of same. k, triumvir of same. l, triumvir of same. m, triumvir of same. n, triumvir of same. o, triumvir of same. p, triumvir of same. q, triumvir of same. r, triumvir of same. s, triumvir of same. t, triumvir of same. u, triumvir of same. v, triumvir of same. w, triumvir of same. x, triumvir of same. y, triumvir of same. z, triumvir of same.

val stage of the hypermetamorphic blister-beetles, or *Meloidae*. See also *under Meloidae*.  
**triumvirity** (tri-ū'nir-i-ti), *n.* [*L. triune* + *-ity*. Cf. *unity*.] The state or quality of being triune; triunity.

The *triumvirity* of the Godhead.  
*Dr. H. More, Mystery of Godliness, p. 203. (Latham.)*

**Triuridae** (tri-ū-rid'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Bentham and Hooker, 1853), < *Triuris* (urid-) + *-ae*.] An order of monocotyledonous plants, of the series *Asparagales*. It is characterized by unisexual racemose flowers with a regular perianth of three to eight valvate segments in a single row. It includes 2 genera, *Triuris* (the type) and *Scaphitella*, the latter comprising about 14 species of white or reddish plants of South America, India, the Malay archipelago, and Papua. The order is nearest akin to the *Alismaceae*, but is terrestrial and saprophytic, growing upon decayed wood and leaves. Its species are diminutive, slender, but rather rigid leafless plants, wholly white, yellow, pink, or red, with a few scales at the base, and producing a few long flexuous unbranched roots. The small stellate flowers are numerous and racemose, or fewer and somewhat corymbose; they hang on decurved pedicels, and are often papillose or minutely fringed.

**Triuris** (tri-ū-ris), *n.* [NL. (Miers, 1841), so called with ref. to the appendaged calyx-lobes; < Gr. *τρεις*, three, + *ουρά*, a tail.] A genus of plants, type of the order *Triuridae*. It is characterized by anthers immersed in a large conical receptacle, and by a nearly or quite terminal style. The 2 species, *T. hyalina* and *T. lutea*, are natives of Brazil. They are yellow, white, or colorless and transparent plants, with two to four slender-pediced flowers on a filiform stem, each of the three or six triangular-ovate perianth-segments extended into a filiform tail.

**trivalence** (tri-vū- or tri-v'ā-lens), *n.* [*L. trivalent* (t) + *-e*.] The quality of being trivalent; triatomic valence.

The conclusions drawn therefrom as to the *trivalence* of aluminum cannot be maintained.

**trivalent** (tri-vū- or tri-v'ā-lent), *a.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *valens* (t-), ppr. of *valere*, be strong; see *valid*.] In chem., equivalent in combining or displacing power to three monad atoms; triadic: applied to an element or a radical. Also *triatomic*.

**trivalve** (tri-valv), *a.* and *n.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *valva*, door: see *valve*.] 1. *a.* Having three valves, as a shell; trivalvular.—*Trivalve speculum*, a vaginal speculum having three blades.

**II. n.** In conch., a trivalve shell.

**trivalved** (tri-valvd), *a.* [*L. trivalve* + *-ed*.] Three-valved; trivalvular.

**trivalvular** (tri-val'vū-lir), *a.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *valvula*, dim. of *valva*, door: see *valvular*.] Three-valved; having three valves.

**trivant** (tri-vant), *a.* and *n.* An obsolete variant of *truant*. [Rare.]

Thou art . . . a trivant, thou art an idle fellow. *Barton, Anat. of Mel., To the Reader, p. 10.*

**trivantly** (tri-vant-li), *adv.* [*trivant* + *-ly*.] In a trivant or truant manner. [Rare.]

Thou that by reason of n. v. n. l. n. c. a strong voice, a pleasing tone, and some *trivantly* Polytheistic helps, steals and gleaves a few notes from other mens Harvests, and so makes a fairer show than he that is truly learned indeed. *Barton, Anat. of Mel., p. 158.*

**trivet**, *v. t.* [Abbr. from *contrivance*.] To contrive.

The thrifty that teacheth the thriving to thrive, Teach timely to traverse the thing that thou thrive. *Tusser, Husbandry, Brief Conclusion.*

**trivertial** (tri-vér'ti-al), *a.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *verbum*, word: see *verb*.] Of three words: applied to certain days in the Roman calendar which were juridical, or days appointed to the pretor for deciding causes: so named from the three characteristic words of his office, *do, dico, addico*. They were also called *dies fasti*.

In the Roman calendar there were in the whole year but twenty-eight juridical or *trivertial* days allowed to the pretor for deciding causes. *Blackstone, Com., III. xvi.*

**trivertebra** (tri-vér'tē-brā), *a.* [*L. tres* (tri-), three, + *vertebra*, vertebra: see *vertebral*.] Composed of three vertebrae.

The last cervical (of *Glyptodon*) and the anterior dorsal vertebrae are ankylosed together into a single *trivertebra* bone, which moves by a hinge joint upon the third dorsal. *Huxley, Anat. Vert., p. 291.*

**trivet** (triv'et), *n.* [Also *trevet*; early mod. E. also *trycet*, *trivette*, *trevert*; < ME. *treced*, *trevid*, < OF. *trepied*, *trepie*, *tripied* = OSp. *trecede*, *treudes* = OIt. *trepie*, *trapedi*, *trespido*, *trespito*, < ML. *tripies* (*triped-*), a three-footed stool, a tripod, < L. *tripies* (*triped-*), having three feet, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *pes* (*ped-*) = E. *foot*. Cf. *tripod*, ult. a doublet of *trivet*. For the form, cf. the equiv. D. *drevoet* = MLG. *drivot*, *drevot*, a trivet, = L. *three-foot*.] 1. A three-footed stool or stand; a tripod; especially, an iron tripod on which to place cooking-vessels or anything which is to be kept hot by the fire.

He shulde fynde in one place a fryngpan, in an other a chandron, here a *trivet*, and there a spytte, and these in manner in every pore mannes house.

*Peter Martyr* (tr. in Eden's First Books on America, ed. [Arber, p. 145].

She got up to set the pot of coffee back on the *trivet*. *E. Eggleston, The Graysons, xxxii.*

2. In her., a bearing representing the three-legged iron support used in cooking. It is usually represented in plan, or as looked at from above, the feet or uprights seen in perspective.—Right as a *trivet*, standing steadily (in allusion to the fact that a tripod stands firm on irregular surfaces); hence, proverbially, entirely or perfectly right. [Colloq.]

I'll warrant you'll find yourself right as a *trivet*! *Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, II. 71.*

"As to the letter, Rokesmith," said Mr. Boffin, "you're as right as a *trivet*." *Dickens, Our Mutual Friend, II. 14.*

**trivet** (triv'et), *n.* [Formerly also *trevat*; origin obscure.] A knife for cutting the loops of terry fabrics, such as velvets or Wilton carpets, in which the looped warp is formed over wires in the shed. Each wire has a groove at the top to serve as a guide for the trivet, which can be run rapidly along the wires, cutting all the loops and thus making a pile fabric or cut pile fabric. *E. H. Knight.*

For velvets, &c., the wires are provided with a groove on their upper face, and along this groove a cutting knife called a *trivet* is run to cut the loops. *Encyc. Brit., XXIV. 407.*

**trivet-table** (triv'et-tā'bl), *n.* A table supported by three feet.

The *trivet-table* of a foot was lame. *Dryden, tr. of Ovid's Metamorph., viii. 84.*

**Trivialis** (triv'i-ā), *n.* [NL. (J. E. Gray), named in allusion to its trivial size and value; < L. *trivius*, of three roads: see *trivium*.] The typical genus of the family *Triviidae*, containing a number of small species of various parts of the world, among those known as *sea-bears*. See *sea-bean*, 2. See also *under Triviidae*.

**trivia**, *n.* Plural of *trivium*.

**Triviaceae** (triv-i-ā'sē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trivialis* + *-acea*.] Same as *Triviidae*.

**trivial** (triv'i-al), *a.* and *n.* [*F. trivial* = Sp. *Fig. trivial* = It. *triviale*, < L. *trivialis*, of the cross-roads, hence common, commonplace, ML.

of the trivium, or three liberal arts, < *trivium*, a meeting of three roads, in ML., the first three liberal arts: see *trivium*. Cf. *bivialis*, *quadrivialis*.]

1. *a.* 1. Such as may be found everywhere; commonplace; ordinary; vulgar.

In the infancy of learning . . . those conceits which are now *trivial* were then new.

*Bacon, Advancement of Learning, ii.*

The *trivial* round, the common task, Would furnish all we ought to ask. *Keble, Christian Year, Morning.*

2. Trifling; insignificant; of little worth or importance; paltry.

*Trivial* objections to the plan were made at the time by cavillers. *Barham, Ingoldsby Legends, I. 141.*

3. Occupying one's self with trifles; trifling.

As a scholar meantime he was *trivial* and incapable of labour. *De Quincey.*

4. Of or pertaining to the trivium, or the first three liberal arts—grammar, rhetoric, and logic; hence, initiatory; rudimentary.

Whose deep-seen skill Hath three times construed either Flaccus o'er, And thrice rehears'd them in his *trivial* floor. *Sp. Hall, Satires, IV. l. 178.*

5. In *zool.* and *bot.*: (a) Common; popular; vernacular; not technical: noting the popular or familiar names of animals or plants, as distinguished from the technical New Latin names.

(b) Specific; not generic: noting what used to be called the *nomen triviale*—that is, the second or specific term in the binomial technical name of an animal or a plant, such terms being often adopted or adapted from a popular name or epithet. Thus, in the several designations *Homo sapiens*, *Felis leo*, *Mus musculus*, *Rosa canina*, the words *sapiens*, *leo*, *musculus*, and *canina* are respectively the trivial names of the species they designate. See *specific*, 3 (b).

6. In echinoderms, specifically, of or pertaining to the trivium: as, the *trivium* (anterior) ambulacra of a sea-urchin.

**II. n.** 1. One of the three liberal arts which constitute the trivium.—2. A coefficient or other quantity not containing the quantities of the set considered.

**trivialism** (triv'i-al-izm), *n.* [*L. trivial* + *-ism*.] A trivial matter; a trivial remark. *Carlyle.*

**triviality** (triv-i-al'i-ti), *n.* [*L. trivialitas*, *F. trivialité* = Sp. *trivialidad* = Pg. *trivialidade* = It. *trivialità*; as *trivial* + *-ity*.] 1. Trivial or paltry character or quality.

The *triviality* of its meaningless details. *J. Caird.*

2. Pl. *trivialities* (-tiz). A trivial thing; a trifle; a matter of little value or importance. *Colgrave.*

It is in these acts called *trivialities* that the seeds of joy are forever wasted, until men and women look round with haggard faces at the devastation their own waste has made. *George Eliot, Middlemarch, xlii.*

**trivialize** (triv'i-al-iz), *v. t.*; pret. and pp. *trivialized*, ppr. *trivializing*. [*L. trivial* + *-ize*.] To render trivial or paltry.

*Southey*. . . We are now at the Sonnets [of Milton]. I know your dislike to this composition.

*Landon*. In English, not in Italian; but Milton has ennobled it in our tongue, and has *trivialized* it in that. *Landon, Imag. Conv., Southey and Landon, II.*

**trivially** (triv'i-al-i), *adv.* In a trivial manner.

Neither is money the sinews of war (as it is *trivially* said). *Bacon, True Greatness of Kingdoms, etc. (ed. 1887).*

**trivialness** (triv'i-al-nes), *n.* The state or quality of being trivial; triviality.

We always seem to be living just on the brink of a pure and lofty intercourse, which would make the *ills* and *trivialness* of life ridiculous. *Thoreau, Letters, p. 13.*

**Triviidae** (tri-vi'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trivialis* + *-idae*.] A family of involute tenebrionid gastropods, typified by the genus *Trivita*. They are of small size, and closely related to the cowries, but differ in the multispired median teeth and unguiform marginal teeth of the radula, and the shell is generally transversely ribbed. They chiefly inhabit tropical seas, but one (*Trivita europaea*) occurs in British waters. See also *under Trivita*.

**Triviinae** (triv-i-i-nō), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trivialis* + *-inae*.] A subfamily of *Triviidae* (or of *Cypræidae*), including the genus *Trivita*, and characterized by the completely involute shell with concealed spire.

**trivium** (triv'i-um), *n.*; pl. *trivia* (-i). [NL., < L. *trivium*, a meeting of three roads, ML. the first three liberal arts (see *def.*), neut. of *trivius*, of three roads, < *tres* (tri-), three, + *via*, way, road.] 1. In the schools of the middle ages, the first three liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, and logic)—the other four (namely, arithmetic, music, geometry, and astronomy) being termed *quadrivium*.—2. In echinoderms, as any sea-urchin, the three anterior ambula-



*Trivita europaea*, seen from above.





*Lodigesia mirabilis*, one of the *Trochilidae*.

birds or colibris. See *humming-bird* (with entries under *trochilidae*) for description, and cuts under *Atthis*, *Calypso*, *Basileuterus*, *Eriocnemis*, *Eutamias*, *Sayornis*, *shearwater*.

**trochilidina** (trō-kil'i-din), *a.* [*< Trochilidae*

-incl.] Of or pertaining to the Trochilidae or humming-birds: as, *trochilidinc* literature. *Conc.*

trochilidist (trō-kil'i-dist), *n.* [*< Trochilidae*  
-ist.] A monographer of humming-birds; or  
one who is versed in the study of the *Trochilidae*.

**Trochiliidæ** (trok-i-lī'i-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Wes

< wood, 1843), < *Trochilium* + -idae.] A fam  
of moths; the clear-winged hawk-moths. S  
*Tecriidæ* and *Sesiidæ*.

**Trochilinæ** (trok-i-li'nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trochilus*<sup>1</sup>, 2, + *-inæ*.] 1†. The humming-bird

of  
ed Same as *Trochilidae*.—2. One of the subfamilies  
of *Trochilidae*, containing most of the species

**Trochilium** (trō-kil'i-nm), *n.* [NL. (Scopoli, 1777), < Gr. τροχίλος, some small bird: see *trochilus*.] A genus of clear-winged hawk-moths, including large species with transparent wings, obsolete linguo, subelavate antennae with a brush of hair at the tip, and rather densely clothed legs, which, however, are not tufted. *T. apiformis* of the United States is so called from its bee-like appearance.

**trochilus**<sup>1</sup> (trōk'i-lus), *n.* [NL., < L. *trochilus*, < Gr. τροχίλος, some small bird, < τροχον, run: see *trochus*. Cf. *trochil*.] 1. A trochil; one of several different birds. (a) A bird described by some ancient writers, as Herodotus, as a kind of wagtail or sandpiper which enters the mouth of the crocodile and feeds by picking the reptile's teeth. Many surmises have been made in the attempt to identify this bird. It is certainly one of the small plover-like birds of the region of the Nile, probably either the Egyptian cursor, crocodile-bird, or siesac, *Pluvianus aegyptius*, belonging to the subfamily *Cursoriinae* (see cut under *Pluvianus*), or the Egyptian spur-winged plover, *Hoplopterus spinosus* (see cut under *spur-winged*). (b) One of several very small European warbler-like birds, as the golden-crested wren, or kinglet, *Regulus cristatus* (see cut under *goldcrest*), and the willow-warbler, *Phylloscopus trochilus*, etc. (c) Some or any humming-bird; a colibri.

2. [cap.] In ornith., a Linnaean genus of humming-birds, type of the family *Trochilidae*, formerly including all the species then known, since divided into perhaps 200 modern genera. The generic name is now commonly restricted to such species as the common ruby-throated hummingbird of the United States, *T. colubris*, and the black-throated hummingbird of California, *T. alexandra*. See cut under *humming-bird*.

**trochilus**<sup>2</sup> (trōk'i-lus), *n.*; pl. *trochili* (-li). [< L. *trochilus*, < Gr. τροχίλος, a broad hollow molding running round the base of a column, a casement, scotia, < τροχον, run.] In arch., same as *scotia*.

**trochin** (trō'kin), *n.* [< Gr. τροχος, wheel, something spherical or circular (see *trochus*), + -in<sup>1</sup>.] The lesser tuberosity of the head of the humerus, in man the site of the insertion of the subscapularis muscle. See *trochiter*, and cut under *humerus*.

**trochingt**, *n.* [< *troche*<sup>2</sup> + -ing<sup>1</sup>.] One of the small snags or points surmounting the antlers of the stag. *Howell*.

**trochinian** (trō-kin'i-an), *a.* [< *trochin* + -ian.] Of or pertaining to the trochin, or lesser tuberosity of the humerus.

**trochiscus** (trō-kis'kus), *n.*; pl. *trochisci* (-i). [< L. *trochiscus*; see *trochisk*.] Same as *trochisk*.

**trochisk** (trō'kisk), *n.* [< OF. *trochisque* = Pg. *trochisco*, *trochisco* = It. *trochisco* = G. *trochisk*, < L. *trochiscus*, a small troche, < Gr. τροχίσκος, a small wheel, a small disk or ball, pastil, troche, dim. of τροχός, a round cake, a pill: see *trochus*, *troche*.] A troche.

I would have tried made of two other kinds of bracelets, for comforting the heart and spirits: the one of the *trochisk* of vipers, made into little pieces of beads; for since they do great good inwards, especially for pestilent agues, it is like they will be effectual outwards, where they may be applied in greater quantity. There would be *trochisk* likewise made of snakes, whose flesh dried is thought to have a very opening and cordial virtue.

*Bacon*, Nat. Hist. (ed. Montagu), § 965.

God finds out a way to improve their evils to advantage; and teaches them, of these vipers, to make sovereign treacles, and safe and powerful *trochiscus* [read *trochisk*].

*Op. Hall*, Balm of Gilead, viii. § 4.

**trochite** (trō'līt), *n.* [< Gr. τροχός, a wheel, + -ite<sup>2</sup>.] One of the disks or wheel-like joints of the stem of an ennerinto; a wheelstone, screwstone, or entrochins. [Rare or obsolete.]

**trochiter** (trōk'i-tēr), *n.* [An arbitrary variant of *trochanter*.] The greater tuberosity of the head of the humerus, in man the site of the insertion of the supraspinatus, infraspinatus, and teres minor muscles. See *trochin*, and cut under *humerus*.

**trochiterian** (trōk-i-tēr'i-an), *a.* [< *trochiter* + -ian.] Of or pertaining to the trochiter: as, the *trochiterian* fossa (a depression upon the trochiter for insertion of the infraspinatus muscle).

**trochitic** (trō-kit'ik), *a.* [< *trochite* + -ic.] Of the nature of a trochite; pertaining to a trochite.

**trochlea** (trōk'lē-ā), *n.*; pl. *trochleae* (-ē). [NL., < L. *trochlea*, *trochlea*, a pulley, sheaf, block, ML. also a windlass, roller, small wheel, < Gr. τροχία, τροχία, a pulley, a block; cf. τροχάλλος, running, < τροχον, run: see *trochus*. Hence ult. E. *truckle*.] In anat. and zool., a pulley or pulley-like arrangement of parts, affording a smooth surface upon which another part glides. Specifically—(a) A fibrous loop in the upper inner corner of the orbit of the eye, through which runs the tendon of the superior oblique muscle of the eyeball. The line of traction of the muscle is by this

contrivance deflected at nearly a right angle. This trochlea is not found below mammals. Similar loops (seldom, however, taking the name *trochlea*) bind down and alter the direction of some other double-bellied muscles, as the digastrics and omohyoid. See cuts under *eyel* and *eyeball*. (b) In the elbow-joint, the articular surface of the inner condyle of the humerus, with which the ulna articulates: distinguished from the capitellum, or outer convex surface for the articulation of the radius: so called because in man it is concave from side to side, though very convex in the opposite direction, thus affording a surface like that of the rim of a pulley-wheel. See cuts under *capitellum* and *epicondyle*. (c) In entom., the orifice of the metathorax through which passes the tendon of the abdomen, and whose smooth rim serves as a sort of pulley. *Kirby and Spence*.—Tibial trochlea. See *tibial*.

**trochlear** (trōk'lē-ār), *a.* and *n.* [< NL. *trochlearis*, < L. *trochlea*, pulley: see *trochlea*.] 1. *a.* 1. Pulley-like; forming a loop that acts like a pulley for a tendon to run through, or affording a surface like that of a pulley, upon which a bone may ride back and forth. See *trochlea*.—2. In bot., circular, compressed, and contracted in the middle of its circumference, so as to resemble a pulley, as the embryo of *Commelina communis*. Also *trochlear*.—3. Pertaining to or connected with a trochlea: as, a *trochlear* muscle or nerve; *trochlear* movements.—Trochlear fossa, a small depression in the orbital plate of the frontal bone, situated near the internal angular process, for attachment of the trochlea of the eye.—Trochlear muscle, the superior oblique muscle of the eyeball, whose tendon runs through a trochlea (see cut under *eyeball*).—Trochlear nerve (or *trochlear*), the fourth and smallest of the cranial nerves. Its superficial origin is just behind the corpora quadrigemina. It supplies the superior oblique muscle of the orbit. It is purely motor in its function. Also called *patheticus*, *oculomotorius superior*. See cut out under *brain*.—Trochlear spine. See *spine*.—Trochlear surface of the femur, the smooth depression forming the anterior part of the articular surface of the condyles, for articulation with the patella.

II. *n.* A trochlear muscle or nerve; a trochlearis.

Also *trochleary*.

**trochlearis** (trōk'lē-ār'is), *n.*; pl. *trochleares* (-rēs). [NL. (see *musculus*): see *trochlear*.] In anat., a trochlear muscle or nerve. See phrases under *trochlear*.

**trochleary** (trōk'lē-ār'i), *a.* and *n.* [< *trochlea* + -ary.] In anat., same as *trochlear*.

**trochleate** (trōk'lē-āt), *a.* [< NL. \**trochleatus*, < L. *trochlea*, a pulley: see *trochlea*.] In bot., same as *trochlear*.

**Trochocarpa** (trōk-ō-kär'pä), *n.* [NL. (R. Brown, 1810), from the fruit; < Gr. τροχος, a wheel, + καρ-α, fruit.] A genus of gamopetalous plants, of the order *Euphorbiales* and tribe *Stypheliaceae*. It is characterized by a ten-celled ovary, and a drupaceous fruit with five to ten one-seeded nutlets. The species are natives of Australia. They bear petioled polymorphous leaves, either scattered, two-ranked, or somewhat whorled. The small flowers form axillary or terminal spikelets. *T. thymifolia*, a small Tasmanian shrub, is cultivated under the name of *wheelseed*. *T. laurina* is the beach- or bush-cherry of New South Wales and Queensland, a tree reaching 20 or 40 feet high, with tough the-grained wood, used for turning.

**trochoid** (trō'koid), *a.* and *n.* [= F. *trochoide*, < Gr. τροχονίδης, round like a wheel, < τροχός, a wheel, + -ίδης, form.] 1. *a.* 1. In geom., trochoidal.—2. In anat., rotating or revolving like a wheel; pivotal, as an articulation; trochoidal: applied to that kind of rotatory arthrosis in which a part revolves to some extent upon another, as the head of the radius in the lesser sigmoid cavity of the ulna in pronation and supination of the forearm, or the atlas about the odontoid process of the axis in shaking the head.—3. In conch., top-shaped, like a shell of the genus *Trochus*: conical with a flat base; of or related to the *Trochidae*.

II. *n.* 1. In geom., a prolate or enrtate cycloid or curve traced by a point in fixed connection with, but not generally on the circumference of, a wheel which rolls upon a right line. If the point is outside the circumference, the trochoid has loops; if inside, it has waves. See *cycloid*.—2. In anat., a rotatory or pivotal joint: diarthrosis rotatorius; cyclarthrosis.—3. In conch., a top-shell, or some similar shell; any member of the *Trochulæ*.

**trochoidal** (trō'koi-dal), *a.* [< *trochoid* + -al.] 1. Pertaining to a trochoid; partaking of the nature of a trochoid: as, the *trochoidal* curves, such as the epicycloid, the involute of the circle, and the spiral of Archimedes.—2. In anat. and conch., same as *trochoid*.

**trochometer** (trō-kom'ō-tēr), *n.* [< Gr. τροχός, a wheel, + μέτρον, a measure.] Same as *trochometer*.

**Trochosphaera** (trōk-ō-sfēr'ä), *n.* [NL.: see *trochosphere*.] 1. A supposed genus of rotifers, as *T. equatorialis* of the Philippines. *Semper*.—2. [i. e.] A trochosphere.

**trochosphere** (trōk'ō-sfēr), *n.* [< Gr. τροχός, a wheel, + σφαίρα, a sphere.] That larval form of various annelids, mollusks, and molluscoids which has a circle of cilia. The trochosphere in *Mollusca* is an advanced gastrula or gastrular stage of the embryo, prior to the veliger stage, when the original blastopore has been lost or transformed, a rudimentary mouth and anus have appeared, and there is an equatorial circle of cilia about the spheroidal body. In mollusks also called *neocombryo* (see *typembryo*).

**trochospherical** (trōk-ō-sfēr'i-kal), *a.* [< *trochosphere* + -ic-al.] Having a spherical figure and a ciliated circle; o. or pertaining to a trochosphere.

**Trochotoma** (trō-kot'ō-mä), *n.* [NL. (Deslongchamps, 1841), < Gr. τροχός, wheel, + -τομος, < τέμνω, cut.] A genus of pleurotomarioid gastropods with a trochiform shell, an infundibuliform base, and a slit above the carina, obliterated except near the margin of the aperture. The species flourished in the Liassic seas.



*Trochotoma conoides*.

**Trochozoa** (trōk-ō-zō'ä), *n.* pl. [NL., pl. of *trochozoön*.] Those invertebrates, as annelids and mollusks, whose larval forms in one stage are trochospheres; also, loosely, such larvae, collectively considered, or hypothetical organisms from which annelids and mollusks are supposed to have been derived.

**trochozoön** (trōk-ō-zō'on), *n.* [NL., < Gr. τροχός, wheel, + ζῷον, animal.] Any member of the *Trochozoa*, considered as hypothetical ancestral forms of annelids and mollusks. *Stand. Nat. Hist.*, I. 236.

The Balanoglossus occupies an intermediate position between the worms and the Chordata. It has originated from a trochozoön which acquired some features in common with worms. *Nature*, XLII. 94.

**trochus** (trō'kus), *n.* [< L. *trochus*, ML. also *trocas*, hoop, ML. also wheel, top, < Gr. τροχός, something round, as a wheel, hoop, circle, circuit, ring, cake, pill, < τροχον, run. Hence ult. (from τροχός or the orig. verb) E. *troche*, *trochiscus*, *trochisk*, *trochee*, *trochil*, *trochilus*, *trochanter*, *truck*, *truckle*, etc. See especially *troche*<sup>1</sup> and *truck*<sup>1</sup>.] 1. A wheel. *Bailey*, 1733.—2. A round lump. *Bailey*, 1733.—3. [cap.] [NL.] In conch., the typical genus of *Trochidae*, having a regular conic form with flat base, oblique and rhombic aperture, and a horny



*Trochus obeliscus*.



*Trochus zizyphinus*.

operculum of many whorls; top-shells. *T. zizyphinus* and *T. obeliscus* are examples. Some of the species grow to a large size, are handsomely marked, and when cut and polished show an extremely brilliant nacre. See also cuts under *operculum*, *radula*, and *top-shell*.

**trock** (trōk), *v.* A Scotch form of *truck*<sup>1</sup>.

**troco** (trō'kō), *n.* [< Sp. *troco*, "a truck table to play on" (Stevenson, 1706): see *truck*<sup>3</sup>.] An old English game, formerly known as *hauv-billiards*. It is played on a lawn with wooden balls and a cue ending in a spoon-shaped iron projection. In the center of the green there is an iron ring moving on a pivot, and the object is to drive the ball through the ring. Points are also made by caroming—that is, by the striking of two balls in succession with the player's own ball.

**trod** (trōd), *v.* [< ME. *trod* (cf. Norw. *trōd*, a way or path much trodden), < AS. *trēdan* (pret. *træd*), etc., trend: see *tread*, and cf. *trode*, *trade*.] Tread; tramp; track. [Obsolete or Scotch.]

This is the worst o' a' mishaps,  
Tis war than death's fell trod.

*Tarras*, Poems, p. 59. (Jamieson.)

Hot trod, the pursuit or tracings of moss-troopers or reavers; literally, a fresh track or footstep.

The pursuit of Border marauders was followed by the injured party and his friends with blood-hounds and bugle-horn and was called the *hot-trod*. He was entitled, if his dog could trace the scent, to follow the invaders into the opposite kingdom, a privilege which often occasioned bloodshed.

*Scott*, L. of L. M., v. 29, note.

**trod**, **trodden** (trōd, trōd'n), *p. a.* [Pp. of *tread*, *v.*] Trampled; crushed; hence, insulted; degraded: much used in composition with an adverbial element: as, down-trodden.

Then to the well-trod stage anon,  
If Jonson's learned sock be on.

*Milton*, L'Allegro, l. 131.

**trode** (trōd), *n.* [A var. of *trod*, *trade*.] Footing; path. [Obsolete or prov. Eng.]

In humble dales is footing fast,  
The trode is not so tickle.

Spenser, Shep. Cal., July.

**trögerite** (trè-gér-īt), *n.* [*Tröger* (see def.) + *-ite*.] A hydrous arseniate of uranium, occurring in thin tabular crystals of a lemon-yellow color; named after R. Tröger, an inspector of mines at Noustädt in Saxony.

**troggin** (trōg'in), *n.* [Cf. *trock*, *truck*.] Small wares. Burns, An Excellent New Song. [Scotch.]

**troggs** (trōgz), *n. pl.* [Cf. *troggin*.] Duds; clothes. [Scotch.]

"By my troggs," replied Christie, "I would have thrust my lance down his throat."

Scott, Monastery, xiv.

**troglydyte** (trōg'lō-dīt), *a. and n.* [Formerly also *troglydite*; < *troglodyte* = Pg. *troglydita* = Sp. It. *troglydita*, < L. *troglydita*, only in pl. *Troglydytæ*, *Troglydytæ* (as a proper name), < Gr. *τρογλodytēs*, cave-dweller, lit. 'one who creeps into holes,' < *τρογλόν*, hole, cave, + *dyen*, enter, creep into.] 1. *a.* Inhabiting caverns; cave-dwelling; cavernicolous; spelæan; troglodytic; specifically noting human beings, apes, and birds.

II. *n.* 1. A cave-dweller; a caveman; one who lives in a naturally formed cavity in the rocks, or, by extension, one who has his abode in a dwelling-place of that kind, whether constructed by enlarging a natural cave or by making an entirely new excavation. The word *troglydyte* is rarely used except in translating from the classic authors, or in discussions with regard to the nature of the people so denominated by them, or as applied to members of some prehistoric tribes, as those of the Mediterranean caves near Mentone, in Italy. Caves were natural places of refuge and residence in the early stages of man's development, and were very frequently thus occupied by various prehistoric races, as has been proved by explorations made in different parts of the world. These explorations have in numerous instances revealed the existence of human remains mingled with implements and ornaments made by the hand of man, together with the bones of living and extinct species of animals, the whole occurring in such a way as to prove beyond a doubt that they were contemporaneous. Several classic authors—among whom are Herodotus, Aristotle, Strabo, and Pliny—speak of the troglodytes, and give this name to cave-dwellers in various rather vaguely designated regions. Cave dwellers still live in a few places in the United States, as some of the Yavapai Indians in caves in the side canyons of the Colorado river.

Q. Are there still any troglodytes, or inhabitants of caves, and are they numerous?

A. The district between Marsa Susa and Cyrene is full of caverns in the very heart of the mountains, into which whole families get by means of ropes, and many are born, live, and die, in these dens, without ever going out of them.

W. H. Smyth, The Mediterranean, p. 197.

Paleolithic man was unquestionably a true troglodyte, the caves which he is known to have inhabited being very numerous.

J. Geikie, Prehistoric Europe, p. 19.

2. Hence, one living in seclusion; one unacquainted with the affairs of the world. *Saturday Rev.*—3. In *mammal.*, an anthropoid ape of the genus *Troglydytes*, as the chimpanzee or the gorilla, especially the former, which was earlier known to naturalists and was called *Simia troglodytes*. The name is actually a misnomer, arising from some confounding or comparing of these apes with peoples who in ancient times were called troglodytes. See *Troglydytes*, 2, and cuts under chimpanzee and gorilla.

4. In *ornith.*, a wren of the genus *Troglydytes* or family *Troglydytidae*. The term is a misnomer, since no wrens live in caves.

**Troglydytes** (trōg-lō-dīt-ēz), *n.* [NL.; see *troglydyte*.] 1. In *ornith.*, (*a*) A genus of wrens, type of the family *Troglydytidae*, based by Vieillot in 1807 on *T. ædon*. The type is taken to be the common wren of Europe, *T. europæus* or *T. parvidens*, formerly *Sylvia troglodytes*. The name, erroneous in fact, was changed by Bechstein in 1831 to *Anorthura*. It has been used by different writers for nearly all the birds of the family *Troglodytidae* (and for some others). Thus, the common winter wren of the United States is *T. hiemalis*; the house-wren, *T. ædon*; the great Carolina wren was *T. ludovicianus*; Bewick's wren, *T. bewicki*; the long-billed marsh-wren, *T. palustris*; the short-billed marsh-wren, *T. brevirostris*. The last four named are now placed in other genera. See cuts under marsh-wren and *Thryothorus*. (*b*) In the form *Troglydites*, a Linnean name (1744) of humming-birds, later (1748–66) called *Trochilus*. Compare similar confusion of *trochilus*, 1 (*b*) and (*c*).—2. In *mammal.*, a genus of anthropoid apes, instituted by Isidore Geoffroy St. Hilaire after 1807, containing the chimpanzee, *T. niger*, and the gorilla, *T. gorilla*. The generic name being preoccupied in ornithology, and therefore strictly untenable in mammalogy, this genus was called *Mimetes* by Leach in 1819, and afterward *Anthropopithecus* by De Blainville; but *Troglydites* is still much used. See cuts under chimpanzee and gorilla.

**troglydytic** (trōg-lō-dīt'ik), *a.* [*troglodytic*, < Gr. *τρογλodytḗs*, pertaining to a cave-dweller, < *τρογλodytēs*, a cave-dweller, troglodyte: see *troglydyte*.] Of or pertaining to the troglodytes or cave-dwellers; relating to or having the habits of the cave-dwellers.

The dwelling-places or the burial vaults of a troglodytic tribe closely akin to the Gmanges of the Canaries.

The Academy, No. 891, p. 370.

**troglydytical** (trōg-lō-dīt'ik-əl), *a.* [*troglodytic* + *-al*.] Troglodytic in character or habits; relating to the troglodytes or cave-dwellers.

**Troglydytidae** (trōg-lō-dīt'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Troglydytes* + *-idae*.] In *ornith.*, a family of oscine passerine birds, whose typical genus is *Troglydytes*; the wrens. The family is of no fixed limit or satisfactory definition. The birds referred to it, in its usual acceptance, are mainly American, and very numerous in tropical and subtropical America. These are well distinguished from most New World passerines, excepting from the mocking-birds, thrashers, and the like, toward which they grade so closely, through such forms as the cactus-wrens, for example, that they have often been associated with them in the family *Liotrichidae* (the mockers, etc., being then removed from *Turdidae* to enter into this association). But the Old World wren-like birds have so many and varied relationships that they have thus far proved entirely unmanageable. The whole of them, therefore, together with the American forms, have been thrown in the ornithological waste-basket (*Timeliidae*). See *weren*, and cuts under *Campylorhynchus*, *marsh-wren*, *Pooecetes*, *rock-wren*, *Troglodytes*, and *Troglydytes*.

**Troglydytinæ** (trōg-lō-dīt'ī-nē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Troglydytes* + *-inæ*.] The wrens, most properly so called: (*a*) As one of the restricted groups of *Troglydytidae*, when the latter name is used in a broad sense. (*b*) As a subfamily of *Liotrichidae* or of *Timeliidae*.

**troglydytism** (trōg'lō-dīt-izm), *n.* [*troglodyte* + *-ism*.] The state or condition of troglodytes; the habit of living in caves. See *troglydyte*.

**Trogon** (trō-gon), *n.* [NL., < Gr. *τρογών*, ppr. of *τρογώνω*, gnaw, chew.] 1. A genus of birds, type of the family *Trogonidae*, formerly eutherianous with the same, subsequently variously restricted.—2. [*t. c.*] Any bird of the genus *Trogon* in a broad sense, as a curucui or quetzal. The most brilliant and splendid of these birds, and one of the most gorgeous of all the feathered tribes, is the famous quetzal, or sacred bird, of the ancient inhabitants of Central America, variously known as the long-tailed, paradise, or peacock-trogon, *Trogon paradiseus*, *T. pavoninus*, *Cataris rospendens*, *Pharomacrus mocino*, and by other names. The body is about as large as a pigeon's, but the long upper tail-coverts project beyond the tail for two feet or more, forming a graceful spray-like train. The bird is rich golden-green above, and mostly bluish-crimson below.

**Trogonidæ** (trō-gon'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trogon* + *-idae*.] The only family of heterodactylous and heteropelous birds, belonging to the order *Picariæ*; the trogons or curucuis. They

are very beautiful birds, including about 50 species inhabiting tropical and subtropical countries of both hemispheres, most numerous in the Neotropical, less so in the Oriental, and least so in the Ethiopian region.

A principal technical character is the structure of the feet; for, though many other birds are yoked or zygodactyl, in all except the trogons the first and fourth toes are reversed, in trogons the first and second; and this character is correlated with the heteropelous disposition of the flexor tendons of the digits. In the skull basipterygoids are present and the palate is desmogaathous, the sternum is double-notched on each side behind, there is only one carotid (strial), cæca are present, the oil-gland is nude, the pterylosis is somewhat passerine, there are large aftershafts of the contour-feathers, and these feathers are peculiarly soft and of brilliant hues. The trogons inhabit the depths of the forest, and are both frugivorous and insectivorous. The African type of trogon is the genus *Harpaloderma*; the Oriental is *Harpalodes*; the West Indian forms are *Priotelus* and *Tennotrogon*. The more numerous trogons of continental America have a characteristic coloration, the upper parts being green or brown, and the lower red or yellow with a white throat-bar. There are several genera of these besides *Trogon*, including *Pharomacrus*. One species, *T. ambiguus*, extends over the Mexican border of the United States in Arizona. See cut under *Trogon*.

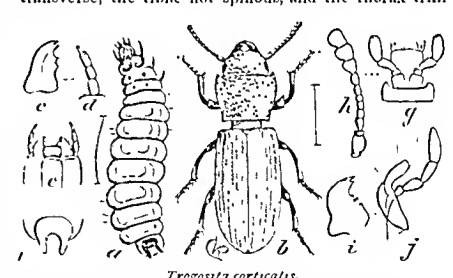
**trogonoid** (trō-gō-nōid), *a.* [*trogon* + *-oid*.] Resembling a trogon; belonging to the *Trogonoidæ*.

**Trogonideæ** (trō-gō-nōi'dē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., < *Trogon* + *-idae*.] The trogons as a superfamily of picarian birds, characterized by being heterodactylous and heteropelous; a needless synonym of *Heterodactylæ*. *Sticteger*, 1855.

**Trogonophidæ** (trō-gō-nōf'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [*Trogonophis* + *-idae*.] A family of ophiomorphous lizards, typified by the genus *Trogonophis*, and characterized by the acrodont dentition and the absence of fore limbs.

**Trogonophis** (trō-gon'ō-fis), *n.* [NL. (Kamp), < Gr. *τρογών* (see *Trogon*) + *φῆς*, a snake.] A genus of snake-like lizards destitute of limbs, typical of the family *Trogonophidæ*.

**Trogosita** (trō-gō-sit'ī), *n.* [NL. (Olivier, 1790), < Gr. *τρογών*, gnaw, + *σῆτος*, corn, grain.] A cosmopolitan genus of clavicorn beetles, typical of the family *Trogositidae*. They have the eyes transverse, the tibiae not spinous, and the thorax transverse.



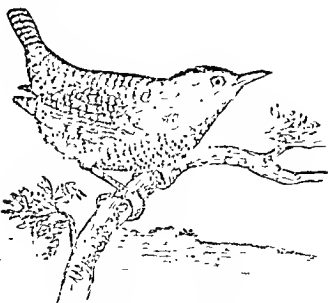
*Trogosita corticis*.  
a, larva; c, its mandible; d, antenna; e, under side of the head; f, the two horned anal plate; g, the beetle; h, its antenna; i, the mandible; j, labrum and its palpi; k, one of the maxillæ and its palpi. (Lines show natural sizes of a and b.)

cate at the apex, with the lateral margin deflexed at the middle. About 50 species are known. *T. (Tenebrioides) mauritanica* is a common cosmopolitan species found in stored grain. *T. (Tenebrioides) corticis* is American. Also *Trogosites*.

**Trogositidæ** (trō-gō-sit'ī-dē), *n. pl.* [NL. (Kirby, 1837), < *Trogosita* + *-idae*.] A family of clavicorn beetles, allied to the *Nitidulidæ*, but separated by the slender tarsi, whose first joint is short. The family contains two groups, members of the first of which are elongate, with the prothorax narrowed behind, those of the second rounded and somewhat flattened. About 100 species are known, of which nearly 50 inhabit the United States; many are found under bark, and others live in fungi.

**trogue** (trōg), *n.* [A var. of *trough*.] A wooden trough. [North. Eng.]

**Troic** (trō'ik), *a.* [*troicens*, < Gr. *τροικός*, of or pertaining to Troy, < *τρός*, a Trojan; cf. *τρός*, the Troad, L. *Troia*, *Troja*, Troy.] Of or pertaining to ancient Troy or the Troas; Trojan; relating to the Trojan war. *Gladstone*.



Winter Wren (*Troglydytes hiemalis*).